



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B440.551.5

Harvard College Library

FROM

The Library.

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME XV
JANUARY TO DECEMBER
1911

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
1911

1620
2/2

B 940.601.5

~~B 888.2.40~~

RECEIVED 19 FEB 1912

CONTENTS OF VOLUME XV

	PAGE
ACCESSIONS. SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—ACCESSIONS	
ADAMS, SAMUEL, LETTER FROM NATHANAEL GREENE TO, ON AMERICAN AFFAIRS IN 1777	514
AMERICAN AFFAIRS IN 1777, NATHANAEL GREENE TO SAMUEL ADAMS ON	514
ARABIA AND THE ARABS, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO	7-40, 163-198
BLACK, GEORGE F. LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO EUROPEAN WITCHCRAFT	727-755
BLACK, GEORGE F. LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE ISLE OF MAN	756-768
CARRÈRE, JOHN MERVEN, RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES ON THE DEATH OF	210
CRIMINOLOGY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO	259-317,
350-371, 379-446, 463-501, 515-557, 567-621, 635-714	
DIRECTOR'S REPORT FOR 1910	55-151
DONORS. SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—DONORS	
EUROPEAN WITCHCRAFT, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO	727-755
GREENE, NATHANAEL, TO SAMUEL ADAMS, ON AMERICAN AFFAIRS IN 1777	514
ISLE OF MAN, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO	756-768
LIBRARY SCHOOL OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY	349
MUHAMMADANISM, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO	211-246
NEW BUILDING, PROCEEDINGS AT THE OPENING OF THE	327-348
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY:	
ACCESSIONS, RECENT 41-47, 152-155, 199-203, 247-251, 318-319, 447-455, 502-507, 558-559, 622-627, 715-719, 769-771	
DONORS, LIST OF PRINCIPAL 48, 156, 204, 252, 320, 372, 456, 508, 560, 628, 720, 772	
THE LIBRARY SCHOOL	349
PROCEEDINGS AT THE OPENING OF THE NEW BUILDING	327-348
REPORT (DIRECTOR'S) FOR 1910	55-151
REPORT (MONTHLY) 3-6, 51-54, 159-162, 207-209, 255-258, 323-326, 375-378, 459-462, 511-513, 563-566, 631-634, 723-726	
REPORT. SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—REPORT	
WITCHCRAFT, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO EUROPEAN	727-755

~~B-878-2.40~~

114 11 112

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

JANUARY 1911

VOLUME XV • NUMBER 1

ST FOR DECEMBER	3-6
OF WORKS RELATING TO ARABIA AND THE ARABS. PART I.	7-40
ST ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST	41-47
IPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER	48

NEW YORK
1911

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.
JOHN BIGELOW.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.
ANDREW CARNEGIE.
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.
STEPHEN H. OLIN.
ALEXANDER E. ORR.
GEORGE L. RIVES.
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
EDWARD W. SHELDON.
GEORGE W. SMITH.
FREDERICK STURGES.
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

First Vice-President, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

* *Second Vice-President*.

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

Assistant Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.)

Fifth Avenue, 800. (LENOX.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)
51st Street, 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)
78th Street, 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHERIDGE.)
160th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)
176th Street, 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)
230th Street, 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.



BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.
Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XV.

JANUARY, 1911.

No. 1.

REPORT FOR DECEMBER.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of December there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,167 volumes and 453 pamphlets; by gift, 1,927 volumes and 2,734 pamphlets; and by exchange 71 volumes and 2,079 pamphlets, making a total of 3,167 volumes and 5,266 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,179 volumes and 5,107 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 6,241 and of slips for the copying machine 2,650; from the latter were received 66,264 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,307	14,888	3,108	17,996	21,303
No. of readers.....	1,819	14,888	3,108	17,996	19,815
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,203	9,772	2,163	11,935	13,138
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	5,964	43,429	5,586	49,015	54,979
Daily average of readers.....	70	573	119	692	762

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READING ROOM ATTENDANCE.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	16,513	6,735	464	2,362	2,362	474
East Broadway, 192	42,853	18,640	1,091	8,918	12,602	544
Rivington Street, 61.....	22,028	8,997	452	12,201	12,761	837
East Houston Street, 388.....	34,313	8,568	476	3,807	5,751	679
Le Roy Street, 66.....	11,632	9,105	232	2,825	10,239	175
Bond Street, 49.....	9,105	545	178	1,308	2,748	765
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	17,107	917	274	3,418	3,695	469
10th Street, 331 East.....	22,479	14,822	419	5,375	5,634	624
13th Street, 251 West.....	9,541	3,480	157			147
23d Street, 228 East.....	10,886	4,595	221	4,216	7,464	282
23d Street, 209 West.....	11,569	4,826	197			282
36th Street, 303 East.....	10,671	3,645	201	1,537	1 614	386
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,197		34			93
42d Street, 226 West.....	12,726	1,229	224			120
50th Street, 123 East.....	3,394	589	58	129	579	129
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	17,227	6,369	272	1,236	1,236	374
58th Street, 121 East.....	15,015	2,298	400	4,175	4,175	380
67th Street, 328 East.....	14,606	1,701	241	1,154	3,605	766
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	12,684	2,434	181	3,956	3,956	236
Travelling Libraries.....	123,482					1,172
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	16,375	4,535	234	1,443	1,813	513
79th Street, 222 East.....	24,000	4,105	343	2,281	5,758	260
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	14,503	4,722	266	1,676	2,075	472
Blind Library	1,232		7			87
96th Street, 112 East.....	24,441	5,511	446	4,993	8,047	417
100th Street, 206 West.....	15,793	3,024	270	1,998	2,286	265
110th Street, 174 East.....	24,991	10,671	782	2,076	2,076	779
115th Street, 201 West.....	21,735	6,696	459	1,471	1,745	737
124th Street, 9 West.....	17,831	3,065	320	3,144	3,262	182
125th Street, 224 East.....	9,541	1,695	214	962	1,057	498
135th Street, 103 West.....	16,555	2,608	247	1,696	3,735	397
145th Street, 503 West.....	17,904	597	349	1,631	3,398	384
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	10,681	1,640	252			191
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	19,123	2,842	423	2,176	5,427	392
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,983	2,187	47			149
169th Street, 610 East	19,952	3,600	379	2,752	6,096	258
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	23,781	1,401	369	1,814	4,844	582
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,099	1,640	37			79
RICHMOND.						
St. George	5,958	1,971	60	1,076	1,484	190
Port Richmond.....	6,061	2,192	55	715	1,804	289
Stapleton.....	5,747	1,864	47	1,426	3,032	112
Tottenville.....	3,302	1,085	24			157
TOTALS.	727,616	167,146	11,402	89,937	136,360	16,330

Gifts worthy of mention were received from: Willard Parker Butler, twenty-five volumes and twenty-six pamphlets, including programmes of Mlle. Jenny Lind's New York concerts in 1850 and 1851, no. 1 of "The Lorgnette, or studies of the town by an opera goer," January 20, 1850, etc.; John L. Cadwalader, two Grolier Club publications, "The scarlet letter," by Nathaniel Hawthorne, illustrated by George H. Boughton, New York, 1908, and "Catalogue of original and early editions of some of the poetical and prose works of English writers from Wither to Prior, with collations, notes and more than two hundred facsimiles of title-pages and frontispieces," 3 volumes, New York, 1905; J. D. Cord, thirty-five volumes and 127 pamphlets, trade and manufacturers' catalogues; Earl of Crawford, volumes 5 and 6 of the "Bibliotheca Lindesiana, A bibliography of royal proclamations of the Tudor and Stuart sovereigns and of others published under authority, 1485-1714, with an historical essay on their origin and use by Robert Steele," 2 volumes, Oxford, 1910; George Francis Dow, a copy of "An inventory of the contents of the shop and house of Captain George Corwin of Salem, Massachusetts Bay, who died January 3, 1684-5," with a short introductory note by George Francis Dow, Salem, December, 1910; T. W. Edmondson, "Nidderdale; An historical . . . sketch of the valley of the Nidderdale," by William Grainge, Pateley Bridge, 1863; Préfet de la Seine, twenty volumes and two pamphlets; Henry M. Goldfogle, 298 volumes and sixteen pamphlets, government documents; Herbert Foster Gunnison, a copy of "An autobiography of the Rev. Nathaniel Gunnison, with extracts from his diaries . . . with a sketch of his wife, Ann Louisa Foster," 2d edition, Brooklyn, 1910; the Patent department of India, four volumes and thirteen pamphlets, "Inventions and designs," 1907-1910, "Inventions Subject-matter index 1900-1908," etc.; Mrs. Morris K. Jesup, a copy of William Adams Brown's "Morris Ketchum Jesup; a character sketch," New York, 1910; Madame Thérèse Lefuel, "Allocutions et discours," par Eugène Guillaume, and "Notices et discours: Charles Blanc, Paul Baudry . . ." par Eugène Guillaume, both printed at Paris; Johnston Livingston, "The Livingstons of Callendar and their principal cadets, a family history," by Edwin Brockholst Livingston, privately printed at Edinburgh in 1887, 2 volumes; James H. Millard, ten volumes and two pamphlets, two sets of the Proceedings and the Final report of the "Commission to inquire into the courts of inferior criminal jurisdiction in cities of the first class," printed at Albany; 1909-10; the Spanish Museo y Biblioteca de Ingenieros, the printed account of "Noticias sobre el servicio de informacion bibliografica establecido en la biblioteca de ingenieros del ejercito," written by Captain D. Leopoldo Giménez, Madrid, 1909; Mr. and Mrs. Carl Stoeckel, a copy of "Baptisms, marriages, burials and list of members taken from the church records of the Reverend Ammi Ruhamah Robbins, first minister of Norfolk, Conn., 1761-1813 . . . [New York], 1910; Horace White, three volumes and one pamphlet, the Report of the British Royal Commission appointed to inquire into the recent changes in the relative values of the precious metals, 1887-1888, etc.; and P. A. B. Widener, "Le livre du Chastel de Labour,' par Jean Bruyant; a description of an illuminated manuscript of the fifteenth century, belonging to P. A. B. Widener . . . with a short account and synopsis of the poem," privately printed at Philadelphia in 1909.

At the LENOX branch the cartoons relating to the American Revolution remained on view in the print gallery until a day or two before the end of the month, when they were removed to give place to an exhibition of "Paris in etching," to open in January, and to be noted in the report of that month. The J. D. Smillie memorial exhibit was on exhibition in the lower hall until December 22d, when it gave way to the publications of the Dürer Society.

At the ASTOR branch reproductions of paintings by Vasnetzov, and plates from C. Hofstede de Groot's work on Vermeer and Fabritius were on view.

Pásztor Árpád, the Hungarian poet and journalist, visiting this country in an official capacity, gave a lecture December 15, 1910, at the HAMILTON FISH PARK branch on modern Hungarian literature, and read one of his letters from San Francisco about to be sent to a Hungarian paper, and three poems inspired by his trip across the ocean.

On December 28, 1910, a lecture was given at the HUDSON PARK branch by Rev. Joseph McSorley on "Messina and Reggio." The lecture was illustrated by stereopticon, and there was incidental music. About 200 attended.

A large corps of "Boy Scouts" has recently been organized in the neighborhood of the HAMILTON FISH PARK branch by The Educational Alliance. The boys, about 70 in number, use the assembly room of the branch for their meetings, which are held twice a month.

During the Christmas season there was exhibited in the reading-room of the 58TH STREET branch a series of pictures illustrating Christmas customs and modes of celebration from the fourth century to the present day. Short explanatory notes were added below each picture. The series commenced with the origin of Christmas observances, and included illustrations showing present day customs in ten countries—England, America, Russia, Italy, Poland, Servia, Holland, Britany, France, and Siam.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO ARABIA AND THE ARABS, ARABIC PHILOSOPHY, SCIENCE AND LITERATURE.

This list does not include material on Muhammadanism, which will be the subject of a forthcoming list. Neither does it include Arabic poetry, a list of which was published in the BULLETIN for January, 1908; Arabic drama, listed in the BULLETIN for April, 1906; Arabic or Muhammadan law, listed in the BULLETIN for January, 1908.

PART I.

Order of Arrangement.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.
PERIODICALS.
BIOGRAPHY.
HISTORY AND POLITICS.
DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS.
PHILOSOPHY, ETHICS AND LOGIC.
SCIENCE.
LITERATURE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Ahlwardt (Theodor Wilhelm). Kurzes Verzeichniss der landberg'schen Sammlung arabischer Handschriften. *Berlin*, 1885. xii, 107 p. 8°.

— Verzeichniss der arabischen Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. *Berlin*, 1887-1899. 10 v. 1°. (Königliche Bibliothek zu Berlin. Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse. v. 7-9, 16-22.)

Amari (Michele). Biblioteca Arabo-Siculä; ossia, Raccolta di testi arabici che toccano la geografia, la storia, le biografie e la bibliografia della Sicilia. *Lipsia*, 1857. 8°.

— — Versione italiana. *Torino & Roma: Ermanno Loescher*, 1880-81. 2 v. 8°.

Arbuthnot (F. F.). Arabic authors. A manual of Arabian history and literature. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1890. xiv, 247 p. 8°.

Asiatic Society of Bengal. Catalogue of the Arabic books and manuscripts in the library... compiled by Shamsu-l-Ulama Mirza Ashraf Ali... under the supervision of the honorary philological secretary. Fasc. 1. *Calcutta*, 1899. 4°.

Assemani (Simone). Catalogo de' codici manoscritti orientali della Biblioteca Naliana. Pt. 1-2. *Padova*, 1787-92. 4°.

Aumer (Joseph). Die arabischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen. *München*, 1866. viii, 502 p. 8°.

Biblioteca Lindesiana. Hand-list of Oriental manuscripts, Arabic, Persian, Turkish. *Wigan, Eng.*, 1898. xli, 1 l., 268 p. 4°.

Bibliotheca orientalis; or, A complete list of books, papers, serials and essays published 1876-83, compiled by Charles Friederici. *Leipzig*, 1876-83. 8°.

Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg. See *Imperatorskaya Publichnaya Biblioteka*.

Bibliothèque Khédiviale. Fihrist al-kutub. [Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts and printed books in the Khedivial Library at Cairo. Compiled by Ahmad al-Maihi, Muhammad al-Biblawi, C. Vollers and others.] *Cairo*, 1887-93. 7 v. in 8. 8°.

Bibliothèque Nationale. Catalogue de la collection de manuscrits orientaux, arabes, persans et turcs formée par C. Schefer... publié par E. Blochet. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1900. 2 p.l., v, 231 p., 8 facsim., 4 pl. 4°.

DERENBOURG (Hartwig). Les manuscrits arabes de la Collection Schefer à la Bibliothèque Nationale. (Journal des savants. 1901, pp. 178-200, 299-324, 374-392. *Paris*, 1901.)

Bibliothèque Nationale.—*Département des manuscrits*. Catalogue des manuscrits arabes. Par Baron MacGuckin de Slane. *Paris*, 1883-95. 2 p.l., iv, 820 p. 1°.

British Museum. Catalogue of Arabic books... by A. G. Ellis. *London*, 1894-1901. 2 v. 4°.

— Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium qui in Museo Britannico asservantur. Pars secunda. Codices arabicos amplectens. *Londini*, 1846. 3 p.l., 352 p. f°.

— — Supplementum. *Londini*, 1871. vi, 353-882 p. f°.

— Supplement to the catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts... by Charles Rieu. *London*, 1894. xv, 935 p. f°.

Bibliography, cont'd.

Brockelmann (Karl). Geschichte der arabischen Litteratur. *Leipzig: C. F. Amelang*, 1901. vi, 265 p. 8°. (In: *Litteraturen des Ostens...* *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°. Bd. 6, Halbbd. 2.)

— *Weimar, Berlin: E. Felber*, 1898-1902. 2 v. 8°.

— Verzeichnis der arabischen, persischen, türkischen und hebräischen Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. *Breslau: M. und H. Marcus*, 1903. iv, 1 p., 53 p. 4°.

Cambridge University.—*Library*. A handlist of the Muhammadan manuscripts, including all those written in the Arabic character preserved in the library; by E. G. Browne. *Cambridge*, 1900. xviii, 440 p. 8°.

Casiri (Michael), *editor*. See **Escorial Library**.

Chauvin (Victor). Bibliographie des ouvrages arabes, ou relatifs aux Arabes publiés dans l'Europe chrétienne de 1810 à 1885... Pt. I-II. *Liège: H. Vaillant-Carmanne*, 1892-1907. 4°.

Cherbonneau (A.) Notice et extraits du Eunouan ed-diraia fi mechaiekh Bidjaia; ou, Galerie des littérateurs de Bougie au VII. siècle de l'Hégire. n. t.-p. [*Paris: C. Lahure et Cie.*, 1860.] 14 p. 8°.

Constantinople. [Catalogues of forty libraries.] *Constantinople*, 1882-94. 4°.

Derenbourg (Hartwig). Notes critiques sur les manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Nationale de Madrid. (In: *Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera. Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 571-618.)

— *Paris: G. Maurin*, 1904. 1 p.l., 52 p. 4°.

— See also **Escorial Library**.

Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Katalog der Bibliothek. Zweite Auflage bearbeitet von R. Fischel, A. Fischer, G. Jacob. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1900. xviii, 726 p. 8°.

Dozy (Reinhart Pieter Anne), *editor*. See **Rijks Universiteit, Leiden**.—*Bibliotheek*. Catalogus codicum orientalium.

Ellis (A. G.), *editor*. See **British Museum**.

Escorial Library, Madrid. Bibliotheca arabico-hispana Escorialensis; sive librorum omnium mss. quos arabice ab auctoribus magnam partem arabo-hispanis compositos Bibliotheca Coenobii Escorialensis complectitur recensio & explanatio opera & studio Michaelis Casiri. *Matriti*, 1760-70. 2 v. f°.

— Les manuscrits arabes de l'Escorial décrits par Hartwig Derenbourg. v. 1-2, fasc. 1. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1884-1903. 4°. (École des lang. orient. viv. 2. sér. v. 10-11.)

Fischer (A.), *editor*. See **Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft**. Katalog der Bibliothek.

Fleischer (Heinrich Leberecht). Codices Arabici, Persici, Turcici. (In: *Raths-Bibliothek, Leipzig*. Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum... *Grima*, 1838. 4°. pp. 329-554.)

— Die Refaiya. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellschafts. Ztsch. v. 8, pp. 573-584. *Leipzig*, 1854.)

— In his: Kleinere Schriften. Bd. 3, pp. 361-377. *Leipzig*, 1888.)

— See also **Koenigliche Öffentliche Bibliothek, Dresden**.

Fluegel (Gustav). Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hofbibliothek zu Wien. *Wien*, 1865-67. 3 v. 4°.

— See also **Haji Khalifah** (Mustafa ibn Abd Allah). Kashf al-zunun; also **Nadim** (Muhammad ibn Ishak ibn Abi Yakub al-). Kitab al-Fihrist.

Fraehn (Christian Martin). Indications bibliographiques relatives pour la plupart à la littérature historico-géographique des Arabes, des Persans et des Turcs. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1845. 2 p.l., lv, 87 p. 8°.

Friederici (Charles), *compiler*. See **Bibliotheca orientalis**.

Gay (J.) Bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie; catalogue méthodique de tous les ouvrages français & des principaux en langues étrangères traitant de la géographie, de l'histoire, du commerce, des lettres & des arts de l'Afrique & de l'Arabie. *San Remo, Italie: J. Gay & Fils*, 1875. xi, 312 p. 8°.

Gildemeister (Johann). Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum orientalium qui in Bibliotheca Academica Bonnensi servantur. *Bonna*, 1864-75. 4 p.l., 121 p. 4°.

Goeje (Michiel Johannes de), *editor*. See **Rijks Universiteit, Leiden**.—*Bibliotheek*. Catalogus codicum orientalium.

Haji Khalifah (Mustafa ibn Abd Allah). Kashf al-zunun. Lexicon bibliographicum et encyclopædicum a Mustafa ben Abdallah, Katib Chelebi dicto et nomine Haji Khalfa celebrato, compositum... Edidit, Latine vertit et commentario indicibusque instruxit G. Fluegel. *Leipzig*, 1835-58. 7 v. 4°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

Hammer-Purgstall (Joseph von). Catalogus codicum arabicorum, persicorum, turcicorum Bibliothecæ Cæsereæ Regiæ Vindobonensis. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 2, pp. 282-306, 403-418. *Wien*, 1811.)

— Literaturgeschichte der Araber von ihrem Beginne bis zu Ende des zwölften Jahrhunderts der Hidschret. *Wien*, 1850-56. 7 v. 4°.

Reviewed by H. Wuttke in Zeitschrift der Deutschen morgenländischen Gesellschaft. v. 9, pp. 136-173.

Hogarth (D. G.) Bibliography. (In his: The penetration of Arabia. *New York*, 1904. 12°. pp. 38, 63, 97, 119, 132, 154, 175, 205, 225, 241, 264, 295, 322.)

Houtama (Martinus Theodorus). Catalogue d'une collection de manuscrits arabes et turcs appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill. *Leide* [18-?] iv, 6-212 p. 8°.

— See also **Rijks Universiteit, Leiden**.—*Bibliotheek*. Catalogus codicum orientalium.

Imperatorskaya Publichnaya Biblioteka, St. Pétersbourg. Catalogue des manuscrits et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1852. 1 p.l., xlv, 719 p. 8°.

Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire. Bibliothèque des arabisants français...

Bibliography, cont'd.

publiée sous la direction de E. Chassinat. Ser. 1, T. 1. *Le Caire*, 1905. 4°.

T. 1. Silvestre de Sacy.

Italy.—*Ministerio della Pubblica Istruzione.* Cataloghi dei codici orientali di alcune biblioteche d'Italia. *Firenze*, 1878-1904. iv, 743 p. 8°.

Jacob (G.), editor. See *Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Katalog der Bibliothek.

Jong (P. de), editor. See *Rijks Universiteit, Leiden.*—*Bibliotheek.* Catalogus codicum orientalium.

Kamal al-Din Ahmad, and ABD AL-MUKTADIR. Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah... *Calcutta*, 1905. 1 p.l., iv, 24, 14, 115 p. 8°.

Koenigliche Öffentliche Bibliothek, Dresden. Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdensis scriptis... H. L. Fleischer. *Lipsia*, 1831. xii, 1 l., 105 p. 4°.

Kuenen (Abraham), editor. See *Rijks Universiteit, Leiden.*—*Bibliotheek.* Catalogus codicum orientalium.

Kuhn (Ernst), editor. See *Literatur-Blatt.*

Lambrecht (E.) Catalogue de la Bibliothèque de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. Tome 1. *Paris*, 1897. 4°. (École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. Publications. 4. sér., v. 1.)

Landberg (Carlo de), Comte. Catalogue de manuscrits arabes provenant d'une bibliothèque privée à el-Medina et appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill. *Leide*, 1883. viii, 184 p., 1 pl. 8°.

— Sammlung arabischer Handschriften des Dr. C. Grafen von Landberg. *Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz*, 1900. 16 p. 8°.

Le Bon (Gustave). Bibliographie méthodique. (In bis: La civilisation des Arabes. *Paris*, 1884. 4°. pp. 679-686.)

Literatur-Blatt für orientalische Philologie unter Mitwirkung von Johannes Klatt; hrsg. von Ernst Kuhn. Bd. 1-4. *Leipzig* [1883-87]. 8°.

Littmann (Enno). The Garrett collections of Arabic manuscripts at Princeton University Library. (Library Journal. v. 29, pp. 238-243. *New York*, 1904.)

— A list of Arabic manuscripts in Princeton University Library. *Princeton*, 1904. viii, 84 p. 8°.

Loth (Otto). A catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the library of the India Office. *London*, 1877. vi, 1 l., 324 p. 4°.

Moeller (J. H.) Catalogus librorum tam manuscriptorum... in Bibliotheca Gothana asservantur. *Gotha: C. Glaser*, 1825-26. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Morley (William H.) A descriptive catalogue of the historical manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian languages preserved in the library of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. *London: J. W. Parker & Son*, 1854. viii, 160 p. 8°.

Mueller (August). See *Nadim* (Muhammad ibn Ishak ibn Abi Yakub al-). Kitab al-Fihrist.

Nadim (Muhammad ibn Ishak ibn Abi Yakub al-). Kitab al-Fihrist mit Anmerkungen herausgegeben von G. Flügel. Nach dessen Tode besorgt von J. Roediger und A. Mueller. *Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel*, 1871-72. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

FLUEGEL (Gustav). Ueber Muhammad bin Ishak's Fihrist al-ulum. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 13, pp. 559-650. *Leipzig*, 1859.)

GOLDZIHNER (Ignaz). Beiträge zur Erklärung des Kitab al-Fihrist. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 36, pp. 278-284. *Leipzig*, 1882.)

Orientalische Bibliographie. v. 1-22. *Berlin*, 1887-1910. 8°.

Pertsch (Ludwig Karl Wilhelm). Die orientalischen Handschriften der Herzöglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha. Th. 3, Bd. 1-5. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1878-92. 5 v. 8°.

Th. 3, Bd. 1-5. Die arabischen Handschriften.

Pischel (R.), editor. See *Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Katalog der Bibliothek.

Pons Boigues (Francisco). Ensayo bio-bibliográfico sobre los historiadores y geógrafos Árabe-Españoles. *Madrid: Estab. Tipografico de San Francisco de Sales*, 1898. 2 p.l., 512 p., 3 l. 4°. (Spain. Biblioteca Nacional.)

Rieu (Charles), compiler. See *British Museum.*

Rijks Universiteit, Leiden.—*Bibliotheek.* Catalogus codicum orientalium Bibliothecae Academicæ Lugduno Batavæ [auctoribus] R. P. A. Dozy, [A Kuenen, P. de Jong, M. J. de Goeje and M. Th. Houtsma]. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1851-77. 6 v. 8°.

Roediger (J.), editor. See *Nadim* (Muhammad ibn Ishak ibn Abi Yakub al-). Kitab al-Fihrist.

Rosen (Victor), Baron. Les manuscrits arabes de l'Institut des Langues Orientales. *Saint Petersburg*, 1877. 3 p.l., lx, 268 p., 3 facsim. 8°.

Roy (B.) Extrait du catalogue des manuscrits et des imprimés de la Bibliothèque de la Grande Mosquée de Tunis. Histoire avec la collaboration de Mohammed bel Khodja et de Mohammed el-Hachaichi. *Tunis*, 1900. 2 p.l., iii, 84 p. 4°.

Royal Asiatic Society. Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani and Turkish mss. in the Library. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1892, pp. 501-569. *London*, 1892.)

Schnurrer (Christianus Fridericus de). Bibliotheca Arabica. *Halæ ad Salam*, 1811. xxi, 1 l., 530 p. 8°.

Scott (S. P.) Authorities consulted in the preparation of this work. (In his: History of the Moorish Empire in Europe. *Philadelphia*, 1904. 8°. v. 1, pp. xvii-xlii.)

Shanab (Muhammad ibn). Catalogue des manuscrits arabes conservés dans les principales bibliothèques algériennes... Grande Mosquée d'Alger. *Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1909. xviii, 1 l., 109, 19 p., 1 l. 4°.

Bibliography, cont'd.

Slane (William MacGuckin de). See *Bibliothèque Nationale.—Département des manuscrits.*

Sprenger (Aloys). A catalogue of the Bibliotheca Orientalis Sprengeriana. *Giessen*, 1857. vii, 110 p., 1 l. 8°.

Stewart (Charles). A descriptive catalogue of the Oriental library of the late Tippoo, Sultan of Mysore... *Cambridge*, 1809. 1 p.l., viii, 94, 364 p. 4°.

Store Kongelige Bibliothek, Copenhagen. Codices orientales Bibliothecæ Regiæ Hafniensis jussu et auspiciis regis enumerati et descripti. Pars altera. Codices Hebraicos et Arabicos continens. *Hafnia*, 1851. 1 p.l., xi, 188 p. 4°.

Thonneller (Jules). Catalogue de la bibliothèque orientale de feu M. Jules Thonneller. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1880. viii, 564 p. 8°.

Tornberg (Carl Johann). Codices arabici, persici et turcici Bibliothecæ Regiæ Universitatis Upsaliensis. *Upsaliensis*, 1849. 1 p.l., xxiv, 354 p., 1 l. 4°.

Torrey (Charles Cutler). The Landberg collection of Arabic manuscripts at Yale University.

(Library Journal. v. 28, pp. 53-57. *New York*, 1903.)

Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek, Strassburg. Katalog... Arabische Literatur. *Strassburg: K. J. Trübner*, 1877. 4 p.l., 110 p., 1 l. f°.

Van Dyke (Edward). Iktifa al-kunu. [A bibliography of Arabic books published in the East and the West.] *Cairo*, 1896. 677, 3 p. 8°.

Vollers (Karl). Katalog der islamischen, christlich-orientalischen, jüdischen und samaritanischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Leipzig. *Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz*, 1906. xi, 1 l., 508 p., 1 l. 8°.

Weir (Thomas H.). The Arabic, Syriac and Hebrew manuscripts in the Hunterian library in the University of Glasgow. (Royal Asiatic Soc. Journal. 1899, pp. 739-756. *London*, 1899.)

Wuestenfeld (Heinrich Ferdinand). Die Geschichtschreiber der Araber und ihre Werke. *Göttingen*, 1882. 1 p.l., viii, 307 p. 4°.

Zenker (Julius Theodor). Bibliotheca orientalis. Manuel de bibliographie orientale. v. 1-2. *Leipzig*, 1846-61. 8°.

PERIODICALS.

Abyari (Abd al-Hadi Naja al-). Al-Najm al-thakib fi al-muhakamah. [A discussion of the differences between the newspapers al-Birjis (Paris) and al-Jawaib (Constantinople).] *Constantinople*, 1862. 8, 100 p. 8°.

Birjis (Al-). v. 1, no. 1-24 (June, 1859-May, 1860). *Paris*, 1859-60. f°.

Cairo (The) Punch. No. 1-7, 9-10, 17-45, 47. *Cairo*, 1907-1909. f°.

Chagaratud-Durri. 1. year, pt. 4. *Alexandria*, 1901. 8°.

Garidah (Al-). Journal quotidien politique, littéraire, commercial & financier. v. 1, no. 211-v. 4, no. 1127. *Cairo*, 1907-1910. f°.

Imperfect file.

Ghasal (Al-). [A bi-weekly journal.] June, 1896-June, 1897. *Cairo*, 1896-97. f°.

Guide (The). v. 6, no. 265, 271-310; v. 7, no. 311-349. *New York*, 1909-10. f°.

Hadikat al-akhbar. [A weekly periodical of politics, literature, science and commerce, edited by Khalil al-Khuri.] v. 1-2 (1858-59). *Beyrouth*, 1858-59. f°.

Hilal (Al-). A fortnightly scientific and literary Arabic review. Edited by G. Zaidan. v. 1-19. Supplement to v. 15. *Cairo*, 1892-date. 8°.

Himarat. [A comic weekly in Arabic.] v. 1, no. 1-26. *Cairo*, 1898. 8°.

Jamyat (Al-); scientific and literary monthly Syrian review. Edited and published by Farah Antone. v. 5, no. 15-17; v. 6, no. 1-11; v. 7, no. 1. *New York*, 1907-1909. 8°.

v. 7 published in Cairo.

— Semi-weekly edition. v. 1, no. 9, 12-v. 3, no. 140, 295-313. *New York*, 1907-1909. f°.

Weekly before Apr. 22, 1908.

Jinan (Al-). [Arabic periodical, published by Bustrus al-Bitani.] vi. year, nos. 10, 11. *Beirut*, 1870. 8°.

Kawkab America Weekly. S. J. Shoucair, editor. No. 1890, 1919-1927, 1929-2007. *New York*, 1907-1909. f°.

Machriq (Al-). Revue catholique orientale bimensuelle. Année 1-13. *Beyrouth*, 1898-date. 8°.

Moayad (Al-). No. 5321-6220. *Caire*, 1907-1910. f°.

Mohajer (Al-). A semi-weekly Syrian newspaper. v. 7, no. 582-588, 590-656. *New York*, 1910. f°.

Muktataf (Al-), an Arabic scientific review by Y. Sarruf and F. Nimr. v. 32-37. *Cairo*, 1907-1910. 8°.

Musheer (Al-). The Counsellor. A weekly liberal journal. Edited by S. S. Sarkis. v. 2-3; or no. 64-154 (Dec. 14, 1895-Oct. 23, 1897); v. 7, no. 87-90; v. 8, no. 1-8, 10-14 (1901-'02). *New York*, 1895-'02. f°.

v. 2-3 title reads: The Counsellor. (Al-Musheer.)

v. 2-3 pub. in Cairo, Egypt.

Nahlah (An-), "The Bee." Published fortnightly in London. v. 1-2. *London*, 1878. 4°.

Nashrat al Asbuiyyah (Al-). [The Weekly Journal; ed. Henry Jessup.] 1898. *Beirut*, 1898. 4°.

Reinaud (Joseph Toussaint). De la Gazette arabe et turque imprimée en Égypte. Journal asiatique. 2. sér., v. 8, pp. 238-249. *Paris*, 1831.)

— Notice sur la gazette arabe de Beyrouth. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 12, pp. 309-325. *Paris*, 1858.)

Roznéme tounsié; ou, Annuaire tunisien. no. 1319-1322, 1325 (1901-04, 07). *Tunis*, 1901-07. 4°.

BIOGRAPHY.

Works relating to Muhammad will be included in a list relating to Muhammadanism soon to be published.

Abcarius (Iskandar), Bey. *Al-Manakib...* [A history of Ibrahim Pasha of Egypt.] *Cairo*, 1882. 184 p. 16°.

Abd Allah ibn Zubair. See **Quatremère** (Étienne Marc). *Mémoire historique sur la vie d'Abd Allah ben Zobair*.

Abd al-Hayy al-Hindi. *Al-Fawa'id al-bahiyah fi tarajim al-hanafiyah*. [A short account of more than six hundred Hanafite doctors. On the margin the same author's *al-Talikat al-sunniyyah ala al-fawa'id al-bahiyah*.] *Cawnpore*, 1876. 1 p.l., 104 p. 4°.

Abd al-Hayy ibn Ahmad al-Hanbali. The lives of Umar Ibnu'l-Farid and Muhiyyu'ddin Ibnu'l-Arabi extracted from the *Shadharatu'l-Dhahab* by Reynold A. Nicholson. (Royal Asiatic Society. *Journal*. 1906, pp. 797-824. *London*, 1906.)

Abd al-Latif ibn Yusuf al-Baghdadi. *Extraits de l'autobiographie d'Abd el-Latif*. [With a French translation by Baron W. MacGuckin de Slane.] (In: *Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux*. v. 3, pp. 431-439. *Paris*, 1884.)

Abd al-Samad. *Manakib al-kutb al-nabawi*. [The life and miracles of Shaikh Ahmad al-Badawi.] *Cairo*, 1900. 111 p. 12°.

ABDU (Muhammad). See **Gottheil** (R. J. H.) *Mohammed Abdu*.

ABU Bakr. See **Mir Khwand** (Muhammad ibn Khavand Shah).

ABU Hanifah. See **Muwaffik** (al-) ibn Ahmad al-Makki; also **Suyuti** (Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-).

ABU Namah Katari. See **Ibn Khallikan** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Ibrahim). *Notice sur Abou Noama Katary*.

ADI ibn Zaid. See **Ewald** (Heinrich).

Ahmad ibn Abd Allah al-Halabi al-Fasi. *Al-Durr al-nafis wal nur al-anis fi manakib al-Imam Idris*. [An account of the life of the Imam Idris ibn Idris.] *Fes*, 1896. 387 p. 8°.

Ahmad ibn Ali al-Askalani, called **IBN HAJAR**. *Ghabtat al-nazir*. [A biography of Abd al-Kadir al-Jilani, edited by E. D. Ross.] *Calcutta*, 1903. 2 p.l., 2, 56 p. 12°.

— *Al-Isabah fi tamyiz al-sahabah*. A biographical dictionary of persons who knew Mohammad by Ibn Hajar. Edited in Arabic by Mawlawies Mohammad Wajih, Abd al-Haq, Abd ul-Hai and Gholam Qadir, Dr. A. Sprenger [and W. N. Lees.] *Calcutta: Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1856-87. 4 v. 8°. (Bibliotheca Indica. Arabic.)

— *Rahmat al-ghaithiyat*. [A biography of the jurist al-Laith ibn Sa'd ibn Abd al-Rahman al-Fahmi. Followed by a life of the Imam al-Shafii entitled *Tawali al-tasis*.] *Bulak*, 1884. 88 p. 4°.

AHMAD ibn Tulun. See **Corbet** (Eustace K.)

AHMAD Jazzar, *Pasha*. See **Vie** d'Ahmed Djézzar Pacha.

AKHTAL (al-). See **Lammens** (Henri).

ALA al-Din Ata Malik Juwaini. See **Quatre-**

mère (Étienne Marc). *Mémoire historique sur la vie et les ouvrages d'Ala el-din Ata melik djouainy*.

ALI ibn Abi Talib. See **Maliki** (Ali ibn Muhammad al-); also **Mir Khwand** (Muhammad ibn Khavand Shah); also *Notice sur la vie et le caractère d'Ali*.

Amin Chelebi. See **Muhammad al-Amin ibn Fadl Allah**, called **IBN MUHIBB AL-DIN**, or **AMIN CHELEBI**.

Anburi (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad al-). *Nuzhat al-alibba*. [Biographies of Arabic grammarians, arranged chronologically.] *Cairo*, 1877. 491 p. 12°.

ANTARAH ibn Shaddad. See **Thorbecke** (Heinrich).

Arbili (Abd al-Kadir ibn Muhyi al-Din al-). *Tafrij al-khatir*. [Life and miracles of the Muhammadan saint Abd al-Kadir al-Jili.] *Cairo*, 1902. 62 p. 12°.

Asin Palacios (Miguel). *Algazel. Dogmática, moral, ascética...* con prólogo de Menéndez y Pelayo. *Zaragoza*, 1901. xxxix, 912 p. 16°. (Colección de estud. arabes. 6. Estudios filosofico-teológicos. Tomo I.)

Askari (Abu Hilal Hasan al-). *Al-Kurama*. [A work on distinguished philanthropists both before and after the coming of Muhammad, edited by Mahmud al-Jabali.] *Cairo*, 1908. 44 p. 8°.

BADAWI (Ahmad ibn Ali al-). See **Abd al-Samad**.

BAKA al-Din ibn Shaddad. See **Freytag** (G. W.) *Beha-eddin's Lebengeschichte*; also **Ibn Khallikan** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Ibrahim). *Notice sur Beha ed-Din Abou' Mehacen Ibn Cheddad*.

Barbier de Meynard (Charles Adrien Casimir). *Ibrahim, fils de Mehdi, fragments historiques, scènes de la vie d'artiste au 3. siècle de l'Hégire*. (Journal asiatique. 6 ser., v. 13, pp. 201-342. *Paris*, 1869.)

— *Le Said Himyarite, recherches sur la vie et les œuvres d'un poète hérétique du 2. siècle de l'hégire*. (Journal asiatique. 7. sér., v. 4, pp. 159-258. *Paris*, 1874.)

— See also **Umar ibn Ahmad**, called **IBN AL-ADIM**. *Extraits du dictionnaire biographique du Kemal ed-Din*.

Barudi (Iskandar Nakula al-). *Hayat C. Van Dyke*. [A life of Cornelius Van Dyke.] *Beirut*, 1900. 4, 278 p., 3 pl. 8°.

Batanuni (Ali ibn Umar al-). *Al-Sirr al-safi fi manakib al-Sultan al-Hanafi*. [The life of al-Hanafi.] *Cairo*, 1888. 55, 120 p. 8°.

Becker (Karl Heinrich). See **Ibn al-Jauzi** (Abd al-Rahman ibn Ali). *Ibn Gauzi's Manaqib*.

Belkacem el-Hafnaoui. See **Hafnawi** (Abu al-Kasim Muhammad al-).

BISHR ibn Abi Hazim. See **Hartigan** (A.)

Brockelmann (Karl), *editor*. See **Zuhri** (Muhammad ibn Sad, Katib al-Wakidi al-). *Ibn Saad. Biographien Muhammeds*. v. 8.

Biography, cont'd.

Carra de Vaux (Bernard), *Baron*. *Gazali*. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1902. viii, 322 p., 1 l. 8°. (*Les grands philosophes*.)

Codera y Zaidin (Francisco), *editor*. See **Dabbi** (Ahmad ibn Yahya al-). *Bughyat al-multamis; also Ibn al-Abbar* (Muhammad ibn Abd Allah ibn Abu Bakr). *Al-Mujam, also Al-Takmilah; also Ibn al-Faradh* (Abdallah ibn Muhammad Yusuf al-Azadi). *Tarikh ulama al-Andalus; also Ibn Pascual* (Khalaf ibn Abd al-Malik). *Al-Sillah*.

Corbet (Eustace K.). *The life and works of Ahmad ibn Tulun*. (Royal Asiatic Society. *Journal*. 1891, pp. 527-562. *London*, 1891.)

Dabbi (Ahmad ibn Yahya al-). *Bughyat al-multamis*. *Desiderium querentis historiam virorum populi Andalusie* (dictionarium biographicum) ab Adh-Dhabbi scriptum... arabice nunc primum editur, indicibus additis, Franciscus Codera et Julianus Ribera. *Matrii*, 1885. xxv, 642 p. 8°.

— See also **Fischer** (August).

Dalaji (Ahmad ibn Ali al-). *Al-falakah wal-mafukun*. [A short treatise upon poverty, together with biographies of poor men who became great.] *Cairo*, 1904. 1 p.l., 6, 145 p. 8°.

Defrémery (Charles François). *Mémoire sur la famille des Sadjides*. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 9, pp. 409-446; v. 10, pp. 396-436. *Paris*, 1847.)

Delatre (Louis). *Hariri, sa vie et ses écrits*. (*Revue de l'Orient*. n. s. v. 6, pp. 1-24. *Paris*, 1857.)

Derenbourg (Hartwig). See **Umarah** ibn Ali al-Hakami. *Oumara de Yemen; also Usamah* Ibn Munkidh. *Ousama ibn Mounkidh, un Emir syrien*.

Destaing (E.). *Un saint musulman au xv. siècle*, Sidi Mhammed el-Haouwari. (*Journal asiatique*. 10. ser., v. 8, pp. 295-342, 385-438. *Paris*, 1906.)

Dhahabi (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-). *Biographien von Gewährsmännern des Ibn Ishaq, hauptsächlich aus ad-Dahabi*. Aus Berliner und Gothaer Handschriften herausgegeben von A. Fischer. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1890. 2 p.l., xviii, 116 p. 8°.

— *Liber Classium virorum qui Korani et traditionum cognitione excelluerunt auctore Abu Abdalla Dahabio*. In epitomen cœgit et continuavit Anonymus [i. e. Jalal al-Din al-Suyuti]... *Lapide exscribendum curavit H. F. Wustenfeld*. *Gottin-gæ: Vandenhœck et Ruprecht*, 1833-4. 3 pts. 8°.

— *Mizan al-ittidal*. [A dictionary of names of persons through whom traditions have been handed down. To which is appended a treatise entitled al-Raf wal-takmil on the value of tradition by Muhammad Abd al-Hai Lakhnawi.] *Lucknow*, 1884. 2 v. 4°.

— *Al-Moschtahih*, auctore Schamso d-din Abu Abdallah Mohammed ibn Ahmed ad-Dhahabi, e codd. mss. editus a P. de Jong. *Lugduni Bata-vorum*, 1881. xii, 612 p. 8°.

— *Tajrid asma al-sahabah*. [An alphabetical list of the followers of Muhammad.] *Hyderabad*, 1897. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Dhu al-Isba. See **Ewald** (Heinrich).

Ewald (Heinrich). *Leben der altarabischen Dichter, Dhu-l-isba und Adi ibn Zaid*, nach dem Kitab alaghani. (*Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes*. v. 3, pp. 227-249. *Göttingen*, 1840.)

FADHL. See **Huart** (Clément).

Fagnan (E.). *Les tabakat malekites*. (In: *Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera*. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 105-113.)

FARUKI (Abd al-Kadir Said al-Rafii al-). See **Faruki** (Muhammad Rashid al-Rafii al-).

Faruki (Muhammad Rashid al-Rafii al-). *Tar-jamat hayat...* Abd al-Kadir. [A life of his father Abd al-Kadir al-Rafii al-Faruki, Mufti of Egypt.] *Cairo*, 1906. 194 p. 12°.

Fath ibn Muhammad, called **IBN KHAKAN**. *Kala'id al-ikyan*. [Notices of Spanish Arabic poets, in rhymed prose, with copious extracts from their poetry.] *Paris*, 1861. 353 p. 4°.

Extrait du journal arabe Le Birgys.

— *Matmah al-anfus*. [A supplement to the *Kala'id al-ikyan*.] *Constantinople*, 1884. 104 p. 8°.

Faure-Biguet (G.). *Notice sur le Cheikh Mohammed Abou Ras en Nasri de Mascara*. (Extraits de son autobiographie.) (*Journal asiatique*. 9. ser., v. 14, pp. 304-351, 388-420. *Paris*, 1899.)

Fischer (August). *Neue Auszüge aus ad-Dahabi und Ibn an-Naggar*. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. *Ztsch.* v. 44, pp. 401-444. *Leipzig*, 1890.)

— See also **Dhahabi** (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-). *Biographien von Gewährsmännern des Ibn Ishaq*.

Fluegel (Gustav). *Scharani und sein Werk über die muhammadanische Glaubenslehre*. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. *Zeitschrift*. v. 20, pp. 1-48; v. 21, pp. 271-274. *Leipzig*, 1866-67.)

— See also **Kasim** ibn Kutlubugha. *Die Krone*.

Freitag (G. W.). *Beha-eddin's Lebensgeschichte*. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. *Zeitschrift*. v. 8, pp. 817-829. *Leipzig*, 1854.)

— *Leben des berühmten arabischen Schriftstellers Jakut*. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 6, pp. 258-260. *Wien*, 1818.)

GHAZALI (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). See **Asin** Palacios (Miguel); also **Carra** de Vaux (), *Baron*; also **Gosche** (H. R. A.); also **Hiimi** (Ahmad); also **Macdonald** (D. B.).

Goeje (Michiel Johannes de). *Einiges über den Imam as-Safii*. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. *Ztsch.* v. 47, pp. 106-117. *Leipzig*, 1893.)

Gosche (Hermann Richard Adolf). *Ueber Ghazzalis Leben und Werke*. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. *Abh. Philol.-hist. Kl.* 1858, pp. 239-311. *Berlin*, 1859.)

Gottheil (Richard J. H.). *A distinguished family of Fatimide Cadis (al-Numan) in the tenth century*. (American Oriental Society. *Journal*. v. 27, pp. 217-296. *New Haven*, 1907.)

— *Al-Hasan ibn Ibrahim ibn Zulak*. (American Oriental Society. *Journal*. v. 28, pp. 254-270. *New Haven*, 1907.)

Biography, cont'd.

— Mohammed Abdu, late Mufti of Egypt. (American Oriental Society. Journal. v. 28, pp. 189-197. *New Haven*, 1907.)

Hafnawi (Abu al-Kasim Muhammad al-). Tarif el-khalef bi-ridjal es-salef ou biographies des savants musulmans de l'Algérie (du iv. siècle de l'hégire à nos jours) par Belkacem el-Hafnaoui ben Cheikh. Tome 1-2. *Alger*, 1906-9. 4°.

HAJJAJ (al-) ibn Jusuf. See **Perier** (Jean).

HARIRI (Kasim ibn Ali al-). See **Delatre** (Louis).

Hartigan (A.). Bishr ibn Abi Hazim. (Université Saint Joseph, Beyrouth. Faculté orientale. Mélanges. v. 1, pp. 284-302. *Beyrouth*, 1906.)

Hilmi (Ahmad). Imam Ghazali. [An account of al-Ghazali and of some of the more prominent Sufis.] *Constantinople*, 1904. 80 p. 12°.

Hindley (John Haddon). Sketch, biographical and literary, of Abu'l Taieb al-Motanabbi, with his two poems on the sickness and recovery of Saif Ud-daula. (Oriental collections. *London*, 1797-98. 4°. v. 1, pp. 1-14.)

Horovitz (Josef), editor. See **Zuhri** (Muhammad ibn Sad, Katib al-Wakidi al-). Ibn Saad. Biographien Muhammeds. v. 3, Teil 2.

Huart (Clément). Étude biographique sur trois musiciennes arabes. (Journal asiatique. 8. sér., v. 3, pp. 141-187. *Paris*, 1884.)

— La poétesse Fadhl, scènes de mœurs sous les Khalifes Abbassides. Journal asiatique. 7 sér., v. 17, pp. 5-43. *Paris*, 1881.)

Ibn al-Abbar (Muhammad ibn Abd Allah ibn Abu Bakr). Al-Mujam fi ashab al-Kadi ibn Ali al-Sadafi. Almochar (dictionarium ordine alphabetico) de discipulis Abu Ali Assadafi... arabice... edidit, indicibus additis, F. Codera et Zaydin. Fasc. 1-3. *Matriti*, 1886. 2 v. 8°. (Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana. T. 4.)

— Al-Takmilah li kitab al-silat. Complementum libri Assilah (dictionarium biographicum)... arabice... edidit, indicibus additis, F. Codera et Zaydin. *Matriti*, 1886-9. 2 v. 8°. (Bibliotheca Arabico Hispana. v. 5-6.)

Ibn Abi Usaibiah (Ahmad ibn al-Kasim). Uyun al-inba. [Biographies of physicians arranged chronologically.] Herausgegeben von August Müller. *Königsberg*, 1884. lii, 1 l., 80, 3, 145, 274, 8, 328, 8 p. 4°.

— Extract from the work entitled... Fountains of information respecting the classes of physicians by Muwaffik uddin Abu'l abbas Ahmad ibn Abu Usaibiah, by the Rev. W. Cureton; with remarks by... H. H. Wilson. (Royal Asiatic Soc. Jour. v. 6, pp. 105-119. *London*, 1841.)

— Extrait de l'ouvrage arabe d'Ibn Aby Usaibiah sur l'histoire des médecins; traduction française, accompagnée de notes par B. R. Sanguinetti. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 3, pp. 230-291; v. 4, pp. 177-213; v. 5, pp. 401-469; v. 6, pp. 129-190; v. 8, pp. 175-196, 316-353. *Paris*, 1854-6.)

MÜLLER (August). Über IbnAbi Oseibia und seine Geschichte der Aerzte. (Actes du 6. Congrès International des Orientalistes. Pt. 2, Sect. 1, pp. 257-280. *Leide*, 1885.)

Ibn al-Adim. See **Umar** ibn Ahmad, called **IBN AL-ADIM**.

IBN al-Arabi (Muhyi al-Din). See **Abd al-Hayy** ibn Ahmad al-Hanbali.

IBN al-Assal. See **Mallon** (Alexis).

Ibn al-Athir (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn Muhammad). Usd al-ghabah. [A biographical dictionary of the companions of the Prophet.] *Cairo*, 1869-71. 5 v. 8°.

IBN al-Beitar (Abd Allah ibn Ahmad.) See **Leclerc** (L.)

Ibn al-Faradi (Abdallah ibn Muhammad ibn Yusuf al-Azadi). Tarikh ulama al-Andalus. Historia virorum doctorum Andalusiae (dictionarium biographicum)... arabice... edidit, indicibus additis F. Codera. *Matriti*, 1891-2. 2 v. 8°. (Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana. v. 7-8.)

Ibn Farhun. See **Ibrahim** ibn Ali, called **IBN FARHUN**.

Ibn Hajar. See **Ahmad** ibn Ali al-Askalani, called **IBN HAJAR**.

Ibn al-Jauzi (Abd al-Rahman ibn Ali). Ibn Gauzi's Manaqib Omar ibn Abd el Aziz, besprochen und im Auszuge mitgeteilt von Carl Heinrich Becker. *Berlin*: S. Calvary & Co., 1900. viii, 22, 168 p. 8°.

Ibn al-Kadi (Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Abi al-Afiah). Jadwat al-iktibas fiman halla min al-alam madinat fas. [A biographical dictionary of the learned men of Fez up to the year 1000 H.] *Fez*, 1891. 358 p. 8°.

Ibn Khakan. See **Fath** ibn Muhammad, called **IBN KHAKAN**.

Ibn Khaldun (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad). Autobiographie d'Ibn Khaldoun traduite de l'arabe par M. le baron M. G. de Slane. (Journal asiatique. 4. sér., v. 3, pp. 5-60, 187-210, 291-308, 325-353. *Paris*, 1844.)

Ibn Khalikan (Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Ibrahim). Wafayat al-ayan. [A biographical dictionary. Accompanied on the margin by a biographical dictionary of learned persons of the Ottoman Empire, entitled al-Shakaik al-numaniyah, by Ahmad ibn Mustafa, called Tashkupri-zadah; with a supplement entitled al-Ikd al-manzum by Ali ibn Bali, called Mank.] *Cairo*, 1892. 2 v. 4°.

— Kitab Wafayat al-ayan. Vies des hommes illustres de l'Islamisme en arabe publiées... par le Baron MacGuckin de Slane. Tome 1. *Paris*: Firmin Didot Frères, 1842. 4 p.l., 791 p. 4°.

No more published.

— Extraits de la vie du Sultan Salah ed-Din d'Ibn Khallican. [With a French translation by Baron W. Mac Guckin de Slane.] (In: Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux. v. 3, pp. 397-430. *Paris*, 1884.)

— Notice sur Abou Noama Katary, extraite des Vies des hommes illustres d'Ebn Khilcan par J. D. Destains. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 5, pp. 81-84. *Wien*, 1816.)

— Notice sur Beha ed-Din Abou'l-Mehacen Ibn Cheddad, extraite du dictionnaire biographique d'Ibn Khallican. [With a French translation by Baron W. MacGuckin de Slane.] (In: Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux. v. 3, pp. 375-396. *Paris*, 1884.)

Biography, cont'd.

— *Kitab Wafayat al-ayan*. Ibn Khallikan's biographical dictionary translated from the Arabic by Baron MacGuckin de Slane. *Paris*, 1843-71. 4v. 4°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

CURETON (William). An account of the autograph Ms. of the first volume of Ibn Khallikan's biographical dictionary. (Royal Asiatic Society. *Journal*. v. 6, pp. 223-238. *London*, 1841.)

KUTUBI (Muhammad ibn Shakir ibn Ahmad al-). *Fawat al-wafayat*. [A biographical dictionary compiled as a supplement to the *Wafayat al-ayan* of Ibn Khallikan.] *Bulak*, 1866. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Ibn Maryam al-Sharif (Muhammad ibn Muhammad ibn Ahmad). *Al-Bustan*. [An account of holy and learned men of Tlemcen.] *Algiers*, 1908. 315, 65 p. 8°.

Ibn Muhibb al-Din. *See* **Muhammad** al-Amin ibn Fadl Allah, *called* IBN MUHIBB AL-DIN, *or* AMIN CHELEBI.

IBN al-Najjar. *See* **Fischer** (August).

Ibn Pascual (Khalaf ibn Abd al-Malik). *Al-Sillat fi tarikh aimmat al-Andalus*. *Aben-Pascual* assila (dictionarium biographicum)... nunc primum edidit et indicibus locupletissimis instruxit F. Codera. v. 1-2. *Matriti*, 1882-3. 8°. (Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana. v. 1-2.)

Ibn Sad. *See* **Zuhri** (Muhammad ibn Sad, *Kitab al-Wakidi* al-).

Ibn Said. *Kitab al-mugrib fi hula al-magrib*, Buch iv, Geschichte der Ihsiden und fustatensische Biographien. I. Deutsche Bearbeitung nebst einem Auszug aus al-Kindi's *Ta'rih Miçr*. II. Arabischer Text mit Anmerkungen und Registern hrsg. von Knut L. Tallqvist. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1899. 132, 8, 1, 180 p. f°.

Ibn Shashu (Abd al-Rahman). *Tarajim bad ayan*. [On the writers and learned men of Damascus.] *Beirut*, 1886. 230 p. 8°.

IBN Sina (Husain ibn Abd Allah). *See* **Jourdain** (A.).

IBN Zulak. *See* **Gottheil** (R. J. H.) *Al-Hasan ibn Ibrahim ibn Zulak*.

IBRAHIM Pasha. *See* **Abcarius** (Iskandar), *Bey*.

Ibrahim ibn Ali, *called* IBN FARHUN. *Al-Dibaj al-mudhahhab*, fi marifat ayan ulama al madhab. [A collection of biographies of prominent Malikite jurisconsults.] *Fes*, 1892. 304 p. 8°.

TUNBUKTI (Ahmad Baba ibn Ahmad al-). *Nail al-ibtihaj*. [Additions to the *al-Dibaj al-mudhahhab* of Ibrahim ibn Ali, *called* Ibn Farhun, containing the biographies of Malikite Imams and writers.] *Fes*, 1901. 396 p., 1 l. 8°.

IDRIS ibn Idris. *See* **Ahmad** ibn Abd Allah al-Halabi al-Fasi.

Irbili (Ali ibn Isa al-). *Kashf al-ghummah*. [Lives of the twelve Imams. Edited with critical annotations by Muhammad Bakir Khwansari.] *Teheran?* 1877. 351 p. f°.

Isbahani (Abu al-Faraj Ali ibn Husain al-). *Rannat al-mathalith wal-mathani*. [Biographical sketches and anecdotes from the *Kitab al-Aghani*, selected and edited by A. Salhani.] *Beirut*, 1888. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

ISMAIL ibn Muhammad al-Himyari. *See* **Barbier de Meynard** (Charles Adrien Casimir).

Ithnata ashratah kissah tarihiyyah hakikiyyah. [The lives of twelve reformers in Arabic.] *Beirut*, 1880. 12 v. in 6. 24°.

George Wishard. John Knox. Martin Luther. Queen Marguerite. John Calvin. Wm. Farrell. Reyney. Wm. Tyndale. Baxter. John Huss. Melancthon. Colney.

Jahith (Abu Uthman Amr ibn Bahr al-). *Kitab al-bukhala*. Le livre des avares. Texte arabe publié d'après le manuscrit unique de Constantinople par G. van Vloten. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1900. 4 p.l., xxii, 290 p., 2 l. 8°.

JAZULI (Muhammad ibn Sulaiman al-). *See* **Muhammad** al-Mahdi ibn Ahmad al-Fasi.

JILI (Abd al-Kadir al-). *See* **Ahmad** ibn Ali al-Askalani, *called* IBN HAJAR. *Ghabtat al-nazir*; also **Arbili** (Abd al-Kadir ibn Muhyi al-Din al-); also **Margoliouth** (D. S.)

Jong (P. de), *editor*. *See* **Dhahabi** (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-). *Al-Moschtabih*.

Jourdain (A.). *Biographie abrégée d'Abou Aly Synâ*, plus connu sous le nom d'Avicenne. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 3, pp. 168-177. *Wien*, 1813.)

Kasim ibn Kutlubugh. *Die Krone der Lebensbeschreibungen enthaltend die Classen der Hanefiten von Zein-ad-din Kasim ibn Kutlubuga*. Hrsg. und mit Anmerkungen und einem Index begleitet von G. Flügel. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. *Abhandlungen*... Bd. 2, no. 3. *Leipzig*, 1862.)

Kattani (Muhammad ibn Jafar ibn Idris al-). *Sulwat al-anfus*. [A history of the learned and holy men buried in Fez.] *Fes*, 1898. 3 v. 8°.

Kawakibi (Abd al-Rahman al-). *Tabai al-istibdad*. [Brief biographical sketches of noteworthy present-day Egyptians.] *Cairo*, 1905. 86 p. 8°.

KHALIL ibn Kaikaldi. *See* **Safadi** (Khalil ibn Aibak al-). *Notice sur Khalil*.

Khasraji (Ahmad ibn Abd Allah al-). *Khuslasat tadhhib*. [A dictionary of the names of traditionists with short notes as to date, credibility and other matters; being an abridgment of al-Dhahabi's work, entitled *Tadhhib al-tadhhib*. Marginal annotations by the editor.] *Cairo*, 1905. 431 p. 4°.

Khuri (Isa Mikhail al-), *translator*. *See* **Napoleon** II, Duke of Reichstadt. *Riwayah*.

Khwansari (Muhammad Bakir), *editor*. *See* **Irbili** (Ali ibn Isa al-). *Kashf al-ghummah*.

Kifti (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn Yusuf ibn Ibrahim al-). *Ibn al-Qifti's Tarih al-hukama*. [A biographical dictionary.] Auf Grund der Vorarbeiten Aug. Müller's herausgegeben von Julius Lippert. *Leipzig: Dieterich*, 1903. 22, 496 p., 1 l. 4°.

Kremer (Alfred de). *Molla-Shah et le spiritualisme oriental*. (Journal asiatique. 6. sér., v. 13, pp. 105-159. *Paris*, 1869.)

— Nasif aljazi. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. *Zeitschrift*. v. 25, pp. 244-247. *Leipzig*, 1871.)

— *Notice sur Sharany*. (Journal asiatique. 6. sér., v. 11, pp. 253-271. *Paris*, 1868.)

Biography, cont'd.

LAITH ibn Sad. See **Ahmad** ibn Ali al-Aska-lani, called **IBN HAJAR**. Rahmat al-ghaithiyat.

Lammens (Henri). Le chantre des Omiades. Notes biographiques et littéraires sur le poète arabe chrétien Ahtal. (Journal asiatique. 9. sér., v. 4, pp. 94-176, 193-241, 381-459. Paris, 1894.)

Leclerc (L.). Étude historiques et philologiques sur Ebn Bethar. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 19, pp. 433-461. Paris, 1862.)

Lippert (Julius), editor. See **Kifti** (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn Yusuf ibn Ibrahim al-). Ibn al-Qifti's Tarih al-hukama; also **Zuhri** (Muhammad ibn Sad, Katib al-Wakidi al-). Ibn Saad. Biographien Muhammeds. Bd. 4, Teil 1-2.

Loth (Otto). See **Zuhri** (Muhammad ibn Sad, Katib al-Wakidi al-). Das Classenbuch des Ibn Sad.

Luther (Martin). Kissah. [A life of Luther in Arabic.] Valetta, 1840. 147 p. 16°.

Maathir (Al-) al-Nafisah fi manakib al Sayyidah (Nafisah). [An account of the glorious deeds of Sayyidah Nafisah.] Cairo, 1901. 20 p. 12°.

Macdonald (Duncan Black). The life of al-Ghazzali, with especial reference to his religious experiences and opinions. (American Oriental Society. Journal. v. 20, pt. 1, pp. 71-132. New Haven, 1899.)

MAIDANI (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). See **Quatremère** (Étienne Marc). Mémoire sur la vie et les ouvrages de Meidani.

Maliki (Ali ibn Muhammad al-). Manakib amir al-muminin. [A treatise on the excellences of Ali ibn Abi Talib and of his sons Hasan and Husain.] n. p., 1865. 215 p. 8°.

Mallon (Alexis). Ibn al-Assal. Les trois écrivains de ce nom. (Journal asiatique. 10. sér., v. 6, pp. 509-529. Paris, 1905.)

Manakib al-aimmah al-arbaah. [Biographies of the founders of the four schools of Muhammadan law, compiled from al-Hurai'ish's work entitled al-Raud al-faik and the Tabakat al-kubra of al-Sharani.] Tunis, 1868. 48 p. 2. ed. 8°.

MANSUR, Caliph. See **Noeldeke** (Theodor).

Margoliouth (David Samuel). Contributions to the biography of Abd al-Kadir of Jilan. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1907, pp. 267-310. London, 1907.)

— See also **Yakut** (Abu Abd Allah). The Irshad al-arib.

Mir Khwand (Muhammad ibn Khavand Shah). Lives of Abu Bakr, Omar, Othman and Ali. (In his: Rauzat-us-safa, translated by E. Rehatsek. London, 1891-94. 8°. Pt. 2, v. 3.)

Mittwoch (Eugen), editor. See **Zuhri** (Muhammad ibn Sad, Katib al-Wakidi al-). Ibn Saad. Biographien Muhammeds. . . Bd. 1, Teil 1.

MOLLA-SHAH. See **Kremer** (Alfred de). Molla-Shah et le spiritualisme oriental.

Mueller (August), editor. See **Ibn Abi Usai-biah** (Ahmad ibn al-Kasim). Uyun al-inba.

MUHAMMAD Abu Ras al-Nasri. See **Faure-Biguet** (G.)

Muhammad al-Amin ibn Fadl Allah, called **IBN MUHIBB** AL-DIN, or **AMIN TCHELEBI**. Khulasat

al-athar. [A biographical dictionary of eminent persons of the eleventh century of the Hijrah.] Cairo, 1868. 2 v. 8°.

MUHAMMAD ibn Hasan ibn Ali al-Hanafi. See **Batanuni** (Ali ibn Umar al-).

MUHAMMAD ibn Ishaq. See **Dhahabi** (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-).

Muhammad ibn al-Tahir, called **IBN AL-KAISARANI**. Jambain rijal al-Sahihain. [A biographical dictionary of the persons mentioned in the Sahih of al-Bukhari and in that of Muslim, drawn from the works of Abu Nasr al-Kilabadi and Abu Bakr al-Isfahani.] Pt. 1-2. Hyderabad, 1905. 638, 70 p. 8°.

Muhammad al-Mahdi ibn Ahmad al-Fasi. Kitab Mumti al-asma. [Biographies of the mystic al-Jazuli and his pupils.] Fes, 1895. 188 p., 2 l. 8°.

MUHAMMAD Taufik. See **Zeind** (Aziz).

Muradi (Muhammad Khalil al-). Silk al-durar. [A biographical dictionary of eminent persons of the twelfth century A. H.] Bulak, 1883. 4 v. 8°.

Mustafa Kamil Pasha. [An account of his life, with extracts from his speeches and letters, etc., with a preface by Ali Fehmi Kamil.] Pt. 1-6. Cairo, 1908. 12°.

MUTANABBI (Abu al-Tayyib Ahmad ibn al-Husain al-). See **Hindley** (J. H.)

Muwaffik (al-) ibn Ahmad al-Makki. Manakib. . . Abi Hanifah. [An account of the life and teachings of Abu Hanifah together with another treatise on the same subject with the same title by Hafiz al-Din Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-Bazzaz al-Kerderi.] Pt. 1-2. Haidarabad, 1903. f°.

NAFISAH. See **Maathir** (Al-) al-Nafisah fi manakib al-Sayyidah.

Najib Makhluf. [A history of Nubar Pasha.] Cairo, 1899. 222 p., 19 pl. 8°.

Napoleon II, Duke of Reichstadt. Riwayah. [Biography translated by Isa Mikhail al-Khuri.] New York, 1901. 2 p.l., 82 p. 4°.

Nawawi (Abu Zakariya Yahya al-). The biographical dictionary of illustrious men chiefly at the beginning of Islamism. Now first edited. . . by Ferdinand Wüstenfeld. Göttingen, 1842-47. 1 p.l., 878 p. 8°.

— See also **Wüstenfeld** (Heinrich Ferdinand). Über das Leben und die Schriften des Scheich Abu Zakariya Jahja el Nawawi.

Nicholson (Reynold A.) See **Abd al-Hayy** ibn Ahmad al-Hanbali. The lives of Umar Ibnu 'l-Farid. . .

Noeldeke (Theodor). Caliph Mansur. (In his: Sketches from eastern history. London, 1892. 8°. pp. 107-145.)

Notice sur la vie et le caractère d'Ali. (Journal asiatique. 1 sér., v. 7, pp. 268-278, 344-358. Paris, 1825.)

NUBAR Pasha. See **Najib** Makhluf.

Nujum (Al-) al-zahr fi rusum ayan masr. [Biographical sketches of prominent present-day Egyptians.] Cairo, 1905. 176 p. 8°.

Pérrier (Jean). Vie d'Al-Hadjdjadj ibn Yousuf (41-95 de l'hégire, 661-714 de J.-C.) d'après

Biography, cont'd.

les sources arabes. *Paris: E. Bouillon*, 1904. xxi, 364 p. 8°. (École pratique des hautes études. Bibl. sci., hist. et philolog. fasc. 151.)

Power (E.) Umayya ibn Abi Salt. (Université Saint-Joseph, Beyrouth. Faculté orientale. Mélanges. v. 1, pp. 197-222. *Beyrouth*, 1906.)

Quatremère (Étienne Marc). Mémoire historique sur la vie d'Abd Allah ben Zobaïr. (Journal asiatique. 2 sér., v. 9, pp. 289-339, 385-437; v. 10, pp. 39-82, 137-168. *Paris*, 1832.)

— Mémoire historique sur la vie et les ouvrages d'Ala el-din Ata melik djouafny. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 1, pp. 220-234. *Wien*, 1809.)

— Mémoire sur la vie et les ouvrages de Mefdani. (Journal asiatique. 2 sér., v. 1, pp. 177-233. *Paris*, 1828.)

Rehatsek (Edward), *translator*. See **Mir Khwand** (Muhammad ibn Khavand Shah). Lives of Abu Bakr, Omar, Othman and Ali.

Ribera (Julianus), *editor*. See **Dabbi** (Ahmad ibn Yahya al-). Bughyat al-multamis.

Rifai (Abu al-Huda al-Siyadi al-). Kitab al-furkan. [An account of his own life and a history of his family, al-Rifai, together with directions how to live the life of a mystic.] *Cairo*, 1906. 97 p. 8°.

Rifat (Ibrahim). Menakib. [A biography of al-Shafi, together with a collection of his sayings; in Turkish.] *Constantinople*, 1900. 48 p. 24°.

Ross (E. D.), *editor*. See **Ahmad** ibn Ali al-Askalani, called **IBN HAJAR**. Ghabtat al nazir.

Sachau (Eduard), *editor*. See **Zuhri** (Muhammad ibn Sad, Katib al-Wakidi al-). Ibn Saad. Biographien Muhammads.

Safadi (Khalil ibn Aibak al-). Notice sur Khalil, fils de Calcaldy, extraite du dictionnaire biographique d'Assafady. . . Texte arabe, publié, traduit et commenté par Dr. B. R. Sanguinetti. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 10, pp. 227-250. *Paris*, 1857.)

— Notices biographiques de quelques médecins, tirées d'un ouvrage arabe d'Assafady. Traduction française, accompagnée de notes par Dr. B. R. Sanguinetti. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 9, pp. 392-423. *Paris*, 1857.)

SALADIN. See **Ibn Khallikan** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Ibrahim). Extraits de la vie du Sultan Salah ed-Din.

Salhani (A.), *editor*. See **Ishbahani** (Abu al-Faraj Ali ibn Husain al-). Rannat al-mathalith.

Sanguinetti (B. R.), *editor and translator*. See **Safadi** (Khalil ibn Aibak al-). Notice sur Khalil, also Notices biographiques de quelques médecins.

Sarkis (S.). Kissah. [A history of the Empress Josephine, wife of Napoleon.] *New York*, 1901. 1 p.l., 160 p. 8°.

Schulthess (Friedrich). Umajja b. Abi-s Salt. (In: Orientalische Studien. Theodor Nöldeke zum siebenzigsten Geburtstag. *Giessen*, 1906. 8°. Bd. 1, pp. 71-89.)

Schumann (G.), *translator*. See **Usamah** Ibn Munkidh. Memoiren eines syrischen Emirs.

SHAFII (Muhammad ibn Idris al-). See **Ahmad** ibn Ali al-Askalani, called **IBN HAJAR**. Rahmat al-ghaithiyat; also **Goeje** (M. J. de). Einiges über den Imam el Schafii; also **Rifat** (Ibrahim). Menakib; also **Wuestenfeld** (Heinrich Ferdinand). Der Imam el-Schafii.

Shanab (Muhammad ibn). Étude sur les personnages mentionnés dans L'idjaza du Cheikh Abd el-Qadir el-Fasy. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1907. 394 p. 8°.

Sharani (Abd al-Wahhab ibn Ahmad al-). Lataif al-minan wal-akhlak. [A religious autobiography. On the margin the Kitab lataif al-minan and the Miftah al-falah wa misbah al-arwah by Ahmad ibn Ata Allah al-Iskandari.] *Cairo*, 1903. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

— Lataif al-minan wal-akhlak. [A religious autobiography. On the margin Lawakih al-anwar, commonly called al-Tabakat al-kubra, a work on the lives and sayings of Muhammadan saints, by the same author.] *Cairo*, 1893. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

— Tabakat al-kubra. [Biographies of Sufis from the earliest times until the 10. cent. A.H. On the margin al-Anwar al-kudsiyyah fi bayan adab al-ubudiyyah, by the same author, on Sufic practices and aims.] *Cairo*, 1808. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

— See also **Fluegel** (Gustav); also **Kremer** (Alfred von). Notice sur Sharany.

Shihad Ibrahim. Riwayah. [A short account of the life of Lord Roberts.] *Cairo*, 1903. 80 p. 12°.

SIDI Muhammad ibn Umar al-Hawari. See **Destaing** (E.)

Slane (William MacGuckin de), *translator*. See **Abd al-Latif** ibn Yusuf al-Baghdadi. Extraits; also **Ibn Khaldun** (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad). Autobiographie; also **Ibn Khallikan** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Ibrahim). Kitab Wafayat al-ayan.

Subki (Abd al-Wahhab ibn Ali al-). Tabakat al-shafiya. [The lives of noted scholars following the Shafite rite arranged alphabetically according to definite classes.] Pt. 1-6. *Cairo*, 1906. 3 v. 8°.

Suyuti (Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-). Tabyid al-sahifah. [A biography of the Imam Abu Hanifah.] *Cairo*, 1899. 32 p. 8°.

Tallqvist (Knut L.) See **Ibn Said**. Kitab al-mugrib.

Thaalibi (Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad al-). Khass al-khass. [A treatise on miscellaneous matters, but devoted especially to the biographies of Arabic authors.] *Cairo*, 1908. 4, 191 p. 8°.

Thorbecke (Heinrich). Antarah, des vorislamischen Dichters Leben dargestellt von H. Thorbecke. *Heidelberg: F. Bassermann*, 1868. 3 p.l., 45 p. 8°.

Tijani (Ahmad ibn Baba al-). Munyat al-murid. [A metrical autobiography accompanied by a diffuse commentary, entitled Bughyat al-mustafid, by Muhammad al-Arabi ibn al-Saih.] *Cairo*, 1888. 6, 297 p. 4°.

UMAR. See **Mir Khwand** (Muhammad ibn Khavand Shah).

UMAR ibn Abd al-Aziz. See **Ibn al-Jauzi** (Abd al-Rahman ibn Ali).

Biography, cont'd.

Umar ibn Ahmad, called IBN AL-ADIM. Extraits du dictionnaire biographique du Kemal ed-Din. [With a French translation by C. A. C. Barbier de Meynard.] (In: Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux. v. 3, pp. 691-732. Paris, 1884.)

UMAR ibn al-Faridh. See **Abd al-Hayy** ibn Ahmad al-Hanbali.

Umarah ibn Ali al-Hakami. Oumara de Yemen, sa vie et son œuvre par H. Derenbourg. T. 1. Paris: E. Leroux, 1897. 4°. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publications. 4. sér., v. 10.)

v. 1. Autobiographie et Récits sur les vizirs d'Égypte. Choix de poésies.

UMAYYA ibn Abi al-Salt. See **Power** (E.); also **Schulthess** (Friedrich).

Usamah Ibn Munkidh. Ousama ibn Mounkidh, un émir syrien au premier siècle des Croisades, 1095-1188. Par Hartwig Derenbourg. Pt. 1-2. Paris: E. Leroux, 1886-89. 4°. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publications. 2. sér., v. 12.)

Pt. 1. Vie d'Ousama. Pt. 2. Texte arabe de l'autobiographie d'Ousama.

Reviewed by Carlo de Landberg in his *Critica arabica*. v. 2

— Memoiren eines syrischen Emirs aus der Zeit der Kreuzzüge. Aus dem Arabischen übersetzt und mit einer Einleitung und erklärenden Anmerkungen versehen von G. Schumann. Innsbruck: Wagner, 1905. xii, 299 p. 8°.

ISFAHANI (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-Katib al-). Ousama ibn Mounkidh. Un émir syrien au premier siècle des Croisades... par H. Derenbourg... Notice inédite tirée de la Kharidat al-Kasr, par Imad al-Din al-Katib. Paris, 1886. pp. 113-155. 4°. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Nouveaux mélanges orientaux).

UTHMAN. See **Mir Khwand** (Muhammad ibn Khavand Shah.)

VAN DYKE (Cornelius). See **Barudi** (Iskandar Nakula al-).

Vie d'Ahmed Djézzar Pacha. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 6, pp. 289-297. Wien, 1818.)

Volten (Gerlof van), editor. See **Jahith** (Abu Uthman Amr ibn Bahr al-). Kitab al-bukhala.

Voltaire (François Marie Arouet de). Matali shumus al-siyar. [Histoire de Charles XII, Roi de Suède, translated into Arabic by Muhammad Mustafa.] Bulak, 1841. ii, iv, 278 p. 8°.

Wolf (Philipp). Der Dichter Zohair. (Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Bd. 2, pp. 214-234. Göttingen, 1839.)

Wuestenfeld (Heinrich Ferdinand). Die Familie el-Zubeir. Abtheilung 1-2. (Königl. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abhandl. v. 23. Göttingen, 1878.)

— Genealogische Tabellen der arabischen Stämme und Familien. Abtheil. 1-2. Mit historischen und geographischen Bemerkungen in einem alphabetischen Register. Göttingen: Dieterich, 1852-53. 2 v. 8°.

— Der Imam el-Schafii, seine Schüler und Anhänger. Pt. 1-5. (Königl. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z.

Göttingen. Abhandl. v. 36-37. Göttingen, 1890-91.)

— Über das Leben und die Schriften des Scheich Abu Zakarija Jahja el-Nawawi nach handschriftlichen Quellen. (K. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abhandl. v. 4. Göttingen, 1850.)

— See also **Dhahabi** (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-). Liber classium virorum; also **Nawawi** (Abu Zakariya Yahya al-). The biographical dictionary.

Yaqut (Abu Abd Allah). The Irshad al-arib ila marifat al-adib; or, Dictionary of learned men of Yaqut. Edited by D. S. Margoliouth. v. 1-3. Leyden: E. J. Brill, 1907-10. 8°. (E. J. W. Gibb memorial series. v. 6, pts. 1-3.)

— See also **Freitag** (G. W.). Leben des berühmten arabischen Schriftstellers Jacut.

YAZIJI (Nasif al-). See **Kremer** (Alfred von). Nasif aljazigi.

Zaidan (George). Tarajim mashahir al-shark. [Biographies of men famous in the Orient at the present time.] Cairo, 1902-3. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Zainab Fawwaz. Al-Durr al-mansur. [Biographical dictionary of distinguished women of the east and west.] Cairo, 1895. 11, 552 p. 4°.

Zakhoura (Elias). Mirat al-Misr. [Biographical accounts of the leading men in modern Egypt.] Pt. 1-3. Cairo, 1897. 8°.

Zeind (Aziz). Al-Kaul al-hakik. [An account of the life of the Khedive Muhammad Taufik.] Cairo, 1892. 1 p.l., 212 p. 8°.

Zettersteen (K. V.), editor. See **Zuhri** (Muhammad ibn Sad, Katib al-Wakidi al-). Ibn Saad. Biographien Muhammeds. Bd. 5-6.

ZUHAIR ibn Abi Sulma. See **Wolf** (Philipp).

Zuhri (Muhammad ibn Sad, Katib al-Wakidi al-). Das Classenbuch des Ibn Sad. Einleitende Untersuchungen über Authentie und Inhalt nach den handschriftlichen Überresten von Otto Loth. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1869. 1 p.l., 80 p., 1 l. 8°.

— Ibn Saad. Biographien Muhammeds, seiner Gefährten und der späteren Träger des Islams bis zum Jahre 230 der Flucht. Herausgegeben von Eduard Sachau. Bd. 1, Teil 1, Bd. 2, Teil 1, Bd. 3, Teil 1-2, Bd. 4, Teil 1-2, Bd. 5-6, 8. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1904-09. 4°.

Bd. 1, Teil 1. Biographie Muhammeds bis zur Flucht hrag. von E. Mittwoch.

Bd. 2, Teil 1. Die Feldzüge Muhammeds, hrag. von J. Horowitz.

Bd. 3, Teil 1. Biographien der Mekkanischen Kämpfer Muhammeds in der Schlacht bei Bedr, hrag. von E. Sachau.

Bd. 3, Teil 2. Biographien der Medinischen Kämpfer Muhammeds in der Schlacht bei Bedr, hrag. von J. Horowitz.

Bd. 4, Teil 1. Biographien der Muhagirun und Ansar . . . hrag. von J. Lippert.

Bd. 4, Teil 2. Biographien der Genossen . . . hrag. von J. Lippert.

Bd. 5. Biographien der Nachfolger in Medina . . . hrag. von K. V. Zettersteen.

Bd. 6. Biographien der Kufier, hrag. von K. V. Zettersteen.

Bd. 8. Biographien der Frauen, hrag. von K. Brockelmann.

— Ibn Sad. De vita Muhammedis quædam particulæ. De viris quibusdam supra memoratis. (In: F. A. ARNOLD's Chrestomathia arabica. Halis, 1853. 8°. pt. 1, p. 173-184.)

HISTORY AND POLITICS.

This list does not include works in European languages relating to modern Egypt and north Africa.

Abbaal (Al-Hasan ibn Abd Allah ibn Muhammad al-). *Athar al-uwal fi tartib al-duwal*. [A speculum in which an account is given of the condition, duties and privileges of the ruler, and of his chief officers.] *Cairo*, 1878. 199 p. 12°.

Abd Allah ibn Abd al-Zahir. Ur Abd Allah b. Abd ez Zahir's biografi över Sultanen el-Melik el-Asraf Halil. Arabisk tåkt med översättning, inledning ock anmärkningar utgiven av Axel Moberg. *Lund*, 1902. xlii, 78, 1 l., 72 p. 8°.

Abd Allah ibn Muslim al-Dinawari. See **Ibn Kutaibah** (Abd Allah ibn Muslim.)

Abd al-Latif ibn Yusuf al-Baghdadi. *Kitab al-ifadah wal-itibar*. [A short account of the memorable events in Egyptian history, together with the lives of the author and of Ibn Juljul from Ibn Abi Usaibia's dictionary.] *Cairo*, 1869. iv, xvi, 63 p. 8°.

— **Abdollariphi compendium memorabilium Aegypti**. Arabice . . . edidit J. White. . . Præfatus est H. E. G. Paulus. *Tubinga: J. G. Cotta*, 1789. viii, 157 p. 8°.

— **Abdollariphi historiæ Aegypti compendium**. Arabice et Latine. Partim ipse vertit, partim a Pocockio versum edendum curavit notisque illustravit J. White. *Oxonii*, 1800. 9 p.l., v-xxxii, 321 p., 27 l. 4°.

— **Abdullatif Memorabilium Aegypti fragmenta ex libri 1, sectionibus 1-5 et libri 2, sectionibus 1-3**. (In: A. OBERLEITNER'S *Chrestomathia arabica*. *Vienna*, 1823. 8°. pp. 162-219.)

Abd al-Rahman ibn Ali, called **IBN AL-DAIBA**. *Historia Jemanæ*. e codice manuscripto arabico. . . concinnata; quam præmissa de libri auctore et argumento, nec non de antiquitatibus Jemanensibus historicis disputatione; adjecto indice geographico . . . edidit C. T. Johannsen. *Bonna*, 1828. 3 p.l., 300 p., 1 l. 8°.

Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad al-Ulaimi. See **Mujir al-Din**.

Abu al Faraj, Gregorius, called **BAR HEBRÆUS**. *Historia compendiosa dynastiarum*, authore Gregorio Abul-Pharajio . . . historiam complectens universalem, a mundo condito, usque ad tempora authoris, res Orientalium accuratissime describens. Arabice edita et Latine versa, ab E. Pocockio. [Supplementum Historiæ dynastiarum: in quo historiæ Orientalis series a Gregorii Abul-Faragii exitu ad nostra usque tempora compendiose deducitur ab E. Pocockio.] *Oxonii*, 1663. 3 pts. in 1 vol. 8°.

— **Specimen historiæ Arabum, sive Gregorii Abul Farajii**. . . de origine & moribus Arabum succincta narratio, in linguam Latinam conversa. notisque . . . illustrata: opera et studio E. Pocockii. [With Arabic text.] *Oxonii*, 1650. 8 p.l., 390 p. sq. 12°.

— **Der Uebergang der Oberherrschaft von den Omniaden auf die Abbasiden**, nach dem syrischen und arabischen Texte des Abu-l Faradsch zusammengestellt (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 5, pp. 346-350. *Wien*, 1816.)

Abu al-Fida (Ismail ibn Ali). **ABULFEDÆ annales Muslemici arabice et latine**. Opera et studiis I. I. Reiskii. . . Nunc primum edidit I. G. C. Adler. *Hafnia*, 1789-94. 5 v. 4°.

— **ABULFEDÆ historia anteislamica, arabice . . . edidit, versione latina, notis et indicibus auxit H. O. Fleischer**. *Lipsia: F. C. G. Vogel*, 1831. x, 262 p. 4°.

— **RÉSUMÉ de l'histoire des Croisades tiré des Annales d'Abou'l-Feda**. [With a French translation by Baron W. Mac Guckin de Slane.] *Autobiographie d'Abou'l-Feda extraite de sa chronique*. (In: *Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux*. v. 1, pp. 1-186, 745-751. *Paris*, 1872.)

— **HISTORIA Saracenorum in Sicilia, excerpta ex Chronologia universali Ismaelis Alemujadad, Abulpheda**. (In: L. A. MURATORI'S *Italicarum rerum scriptores*. *Mediolani*, 1725. f°. v. 1, pt. 2.)

GOTTWALDT (J.) Notice d'un manuscrit arabe renfermant une continuation de l'Histoire universelle d'Aboulfeda. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 8, pp. 510-535. *Paris*, 1846.)

Abu al-Kasim ibn Ahmad al-Zayyani. *Le Maroc de 1631 à 1812*, extrait de l'ouvrage intitulé *Ettordjeman el-moarib an douel elmachriz ou 'l maghrib*, de Aboulqasem ben Ahmed Ezziari, publié et traduit par O. Houdas. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1886. 3 p.l., ix, 216, 108 p. 4°. (*École des langues orientales vivantes*. Publications. 2. sér., v. 18.)

Adler (Jacob Georg Christian), editor. See **Abu al-Fida** (Ismail ibn Ali). *Abulfedæ annales Muslemici*.

Ahlwardt (Theodor Wilhelm). See **Baladhuri** (Abu al-Hasan Ahmad ibn Yahya al-). *Anonyme arabisches Chronik; also Ibn al-Tiktaka*. *Elfachri*. *Geschichte*.

Ahmad ibn Abd al Kadir ibn Salim ibn Uthman. *Futuh al-Habashah; or, the conquest of Abyssinia*. Edited from an Arabic manuscript by S. Arthur Strong. Pt. 1. *London: Williams & Norgate*, 1894. viii, 1 l., 48 p. 8°.

Ahmad ibn Yahya, called **IBN ABI HAJALAH**. *Sukkardan al-sultan*. A treatise on the number seven, with special reference to the history of Egypt and the life and acts of the Mamluk Sultan al-Malik al-Nasir Abu al-Mahasin Hasan. (On the margin of Amili (Muhammad ibn al-Husain al-). *Kitab al-mikhlat*. *Cairo*, 1899. 4°.)

Ahmad Khan Bahadur. *Essay on the history of the holy Mecca, including an account of the distinguished part enacted in connection therewith, by the ancestors of Mohammed*. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1870. 2 p.l., 12 p., i p.l. 8°. (Series of essays on the life of Mohammed.)

Aini (Mahmud ibn Ahmad al-). *Extraits du livre intitulé Le collier de perles par Bedr-eddyn Ala'ny*. [With a French translation by C. A. C. Barbier de Meynard.] (In: *Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux*. v. 2, pt. 1, pp. 181-250. *Paris*, 1887.)

Airolidi (Alfonso). *Codice diplomatico di Sicilia sotto il governo degli Arabi*. Tomo 1-3. *Palermo: Reale Stamperia*, 1789-92. 6 v. 4°.

History and Politics, cont'd.

Algeria. Règlement sur le pèlerinage de la Mecque. *Alger: P. Fontana & Co., 1895.* 19, 25 p. 8°.

Extrait du journal officiel Le Mobacher.

Ali ibn Abd Allah ibn Abi Zar. Al-Anis al-mutrib raud al-kartas. [A history of Morocco and of the city of Fez from the origin of the Idrisi dynasty to A. H. 726.] *Fez, 1887.* 302 p. 8°.

— Annales Regum Mauritanie a condito Idrisidarum imperio ad annum fugæ 726 ab Abu-l-Hasan Ali ben Abd Allah Ibn Abi Zer Fesano vel, ut alii malunt, Abu Muhammed Salih ibn Abd el Halim Granatensi conscriptos...edidit, scripturæ varietatem notavit, Latin vertit observationibusque illustravit C. F. Tornberg. v. i. *Upsalia, 1843.* 4°.

— Primordia dominationis Muraborum e libro Arabico vulgo kartas inscripto, auctore Abu l-Hassano ibn Abi Zera...edidit C. J. Tornberg. (Upsala. Soc. R. Sci. Nova acta. v. II. *Upsala, 1839.*)

Ali Mubarak Pasha. Al-Khittah al-jadidah. [A topographical history of Egypt since the beginning of the Muhammadan invasion.] *Cairo, 1889.* 20 pts. in 2 v. 4°.

Almagro y Cárdenas (Antonio). Estudio sobre las inscripciones árabes de Granada con un apéndice sobre su madraza ó universidad árabe. *Granada: Impreso d expensas del Municipio. Impr. de V. Sabatel, 1879.* x, 224 p., 1 l. 8°.

Aluf (Mikhail Musa). Tarikh. [A history of Baalbek, Syria.] *Beirut, 1904.* 154 p., 4 pl. 8°.

— Histoire de Baalbek. *Beirut, [1890?]* 17, 136 p. 16°.

Amador de Los Rios y Villalta (Rodrigo). Inscripciones arabes de Córdoba; precedidas de un estudio histórico-crítico de la Mezquita-Aljama. *Madrid, 1879.* xxviii, 430 p., 1 l., 18 pl., 1 plan. 8°.

— Inscripciones arabes de Sevilla...precedidas de una carta-prólogo del... Don José Amador de los Rios. *Madrid, 1875.* 270 p., 1 l., 9 pl. 8°.

— Notas acerca de la batalla de Lucena y de la prisión de Boabdil en 1483. (Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos. ser. 3, año 11, v. 16, pp. 37-66. *Madrid, 1907.*)

Amari (Michele). I diplomi Arabi del R. Archivio Fiorentino. Testo originale con la traduzione letterale e illustrazioni di M. Amari. *Firenze, 1863.* 2 p.l., lxxxvii, 1 l., 524 p., 3 l. 4°.

— Le epigrafi arabiche di Sicilia trascritte, tradotte e illustrate da M. Amari. *Palermo: L. P. Lauriel, 1875-79.* 2 v. 4°.

Amedroz (H. F.) The Marwanid dynasty at Mayyafariqin in the tenth and eleventh centuries A.D. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1903, pp. 123-154. *London, 1903.*)

— Notes on two articles on Mayyafariqin. (Roy. Asiatic Soc. Jour. 1909, pp. 170-176. *London, 1909.*)

— Three Arabic Mss. on the history of the city of Mayyafariqin. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1902, pp. 785-812. *London, 1902.*)

— An unidentified Ms. by Ibn al-Jauzi. (Royal

Asiatic Society. Journal. 1906, pp. 851-880; 1907, pp. 19-39. *London, 1906-7.*)

— See also **Kalanisi** (Abu Yala Hamza ibn al-). History of Damascus; also **Sabi** (Abu al-Husain Hilal al-). The historical remains, also Three years of Buwaihid rule.

Amelineau (Émile). Fragments coptes pour servir à l'histoire de la conquête de l'Égypte par les Arabes. Extrait du Journal asiatique. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1889.* 52 p. 8°.

Amir Ali, Maulawi Sayyid. A short history of the Saracens, being a concise account of the rise and decline of the Saracenic power, and of the economic, social and intellectual development of the Arab nation, from the earliest times to the destruction of Bagdad, and the expulsion of the Moors from Spain. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1899.* xix, 2 l., 638 p., 4 maps, 20 pl. 12°.

Amir ibn Muhammad al-Ruamī. Historia Jemanae sub Hasano Pascha; quam e codice ms. Arabico edidit atque annotatione et indice geographico instruxit A. Rutgers. *Lugduni Batavorum, 1838.* xii, 219 p. 4°.

Amiri (Muhammad Hasani al-). Kitab nuzhat al-albab. [On the history of Egypt and the modern poets of Egypt and Syria.] Appendix. *Cairo, 1896.* 228, 20 p. 8°.

Anonyme de Cordoue: chronique rimée des derniers rois de Tolède et de la conquête de l'Espagne par les Arabes. Éditée et annotée par J. Tailhan. *Paris: E. Leroux, 1885.* xx, 1 l., 205 p., 20 facsim. f°.

Ansari (Ahmad Bek al-). Al-Manhal al-adhb. [A history of Tripoli in the west.] Pt. I. *Constantinople, 1899.* 8°.

Anspach (Jacobus), editor. See **Kitab** al-uyun.

Argote (Simon de). Nuevos paseos historicos, artisticos, economicos-politicos por Granada y sus contornos. [Granada, 1786?] 4 p.l., 300 p., 1 l. 16°.

Arib ibn Sad al-Kurtubi. Arib. Tabari continuatus quem edidit, indicibus et glossario instruxit M. J. de Goeje. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill, 1897.* xxvii, 1 l., 213 p. 8°.

NICHOLSON (JOHN). An account of the establishment of the Fatemite dynasty in Africa: being the annals of that province from the year 290 of the Heg'ra to the year 300, extracted from an ancient Arabic ms. ascribed to El Masudi [being a part of the chronicle of Arib], with an introduction and notes. *Tübingen: L. F. Fues, 1840.* 2 p. l., ii, 138 p. 12°.

Arib ibn Sad al-Kurtubi. See also **Ibn Adhari**. Histoire de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne.

Aschbach (J.) Geschichte der Ommajjaden in Spanien. *Frankfort a. M., 1829-30.* 2 v. in 1. 8°.

— Geschichte Spaniens und Portugals zur Zeit des Herrschaft der Almoraviden u. Almohaden. *Frankfort a. M., 1833-37.* 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Atidi (Muhammad Diyab al-). Ilam al-nas. [Historical tales and anecdotes of the time of the early Caliphs.] *Cairo, 1880.* 200 p. 8°.

Aurivillius (Ericus Vilhelmus). Historia imperii Archuz ben Ulug in Aegyptum. *Upsaliae, 1827.* 1 p.l., 10 p. 8°.

History and Politics, cont'd.

Babelon (Ernest Charles François). Du commerce des Arabes dans le nord de l'Europe, avant les croisades. *Paris* [printed: *Vienne: A. Holzhausen*] 1882. 56 p. 8°.

Repr.: *L'Athénée Oriental*, 1882, no. 1.

Badawi (Khalil ibn Mikhail al-), *translator*. See **Coppier** (Victor de). *Kashf al-maklum*.

Badger (G. P.), *editor and translator*. See **Salil** ibn Ruzaik. *History of the Imams and Seyyids of Oman*.

Baha al-Din ibn Shaddad. *Sirat Salah al-Din*. [A history of Saladin.] *Cairo*, 1899. 12, 312 p. 4°.

— Anecdotes et beaux traits de la vie du Sultan Youssef Salah ed-Din par Beha ed-Din Abou'l-Mehacen Yous'sof... connu sous le nom d'Ibn Cheddad. [Edited with a French translation by Baron MacGuckin de Slane.] (In: *Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux*. v. 3, pp. 1-374. *Paris*, 1884.)

— Vita et res gestæ Sultani Almalichi Alnasiri Saladini... auctore Bohadino f. Sjeddadi, nec non excerpta ex Historia universali Abulfedæ, eadem res gestas, reliquamque historiam temporis... exhibentia. Itemque specimen ex historia majore Saladini... conscripta ab Amadoddino Ispahanensi. Ex Mss. arabicis... edidit ac latine vertit A. Schultens. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1732. 15 p.l., 278, 64, 26, 88 p. f°.

— The life of Saladin. *London*, 1897. 1 p.l., xx, 420 p., 5 maps. 8°. (Palestine Pilgrims' Text Society. Publications. v. 13.)

Bakri (Abu al-Hasan Muhammad al-). *Al-Durrah al-mukallalah*. [A legendary history of the conquest of Mecca by the Prophet Muhammad, ascribed to Abu al-Hasan al-Bakri.] *Cairo*, 1880. 60 p. 8°.

— Futuh al-Yaman. [A legendary history of the conquest of Yemen by the Prophet Muhammad and of the adventures and death of al-Mukharik Ras al-Ghul. Ascribed to Abu al-Hasan.] *Cairo*, 1884. 127 p. 8°.

Baladhuri (Abu al-Hasan Ahmad ibn Yahya al-). Anonyme arabische Chronik, Band XI, vermuthlich das Buch der Verwandtschaft und Geschichte der Adligen von Abulhasan ahmed ben jahja ben gabir ben dawud elbeladori elbagdadi. Aus der arabischen Handschrift... autographirt und herausgegeben von W. Ahlwardt. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1883. xxvii, 448 p. 8°.

— Liber expugnationis regionum, auctore Imamo Ahmed ibn Jahja ibn Djahir al-Beladorsi, quem... edidit M. J. de Goeje. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1866. 3 p.l., 228, 539 p. sq. 4°.

Balhi (Ahmad ibn Sahl al-). Le livre de la création et de l'histoire... publié et traduit d'après le manuscrit de Constantinople par Cl. Huart. T. 1. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1899. 1 v. 4°. (École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. Publications. 4. ser., v. 16.)

In *Recueil d'archéol. orient.* v. 7, p. 40, this work is attributed to Mutahhar ibn Tahir al-Makdisi.

GOLDZIH (Ignaz). Bemerkungen zu Huart's Ausgabe des Kitâb al-bad' wal-ta'-rich von al-Balchl. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 54, pp. 396-405. *Leipzig*, 1900.)

Barbier de Meynard (Charles Adrien Casimir), *translator*. See **Aini** (Mahmud ibn Ahmad al-). *Extraits*; also **Masudi** (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn al-Husain al-). *Maqoudi*. Les prairies d'or; also **Mukaddasi** (Abd al-Rahman ibn Ismail ibn Ibrahim al-). Le livre des deux jardins; also **Sibt** ibn al-Jauzi. *Extraits*; also **Umar** ibn Ahmad, called **IBN AL-ADIM**. *Extraits de la chronique d'Alep*; also **Yusuf** ibn Taghri-Birdi. *Extraits*.

Barran (J. J.) *Histoire politique des peuples musulmans depuis Mahomet jusqu'à nos jours; suivie de considérations sur les destinées futures de l'Orient*. *Paris: C. Thomine*, 1843. 2 v. 8°.

Barrellas (Estevan). *Semanario curioso, historico, erudito, comercial, publico, y economico*. El blason de Cataluña. Deducido de los echos heroycos, y memorables, de los nobles, cavalleros, y otros nacionales, en el siglo octavo, y siguientes, en defensa de la santa fé catholica, y libertad de la patria, contra la multitud horrorosa de Africanos, que inundaron la España. [By Estevan Barrellas.] Lo saca à luz de las tinieblas del olvido Don Pedro Angel de Tarazona. *Barcel[ona] C. Gibert, y tute* [1750?] 5 v. 16°.

Barth (G.) *Arabisches aus Toledo*. (Ztsch. f. bildende Kunst. N. F. v. 13, pp. 157-170. *Leipzig*, 1902.)

Barudi (Muhammad al-). *Tarikh al-ailah al-Khidaiyyah*. [A history of the Khedivial family and especially of the revolt and trial of Arabi Pasha.] *Cairo*, 1897. 168 p. 8°.

Basset (René). *Documents musulmans sur le siège d'Alger en 1541*. Publiés, traduits et annotés par R. Basset. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1890. 48 p. 4°.

— See also **Houdas** (Octave), and R. BASSET. *Épigraphie tunisienne*.

Bauger (). La confédération des Beni Guil. 1 map. (Soc. d. géog. et d'arch. d'Oran. Bull. v. 27, pp. 19-38. *Oran*, 1907.)

Beaumont (A.), *translator*. See **Salih** ibn Abd al-Halim al-Gharnati. *Roudh el-Kartas*.

Becker (Karl H.) *Beiträge zur Geschichte Ägyptens unter dem Islam*. Heft 1-2. *Strassburg: K. J. Truebner*, 1902-3. 8°.

Bel (Alfred). Les Benou Ghanya, derniers représentants de l'empire Almoravide et leur lutte contre l'empire Almohade. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1903. 3 p.l., xxvii, 251 p. 8°. (École des lettres d'Alger. Bulletin de correspondance africaine. Publications. v. 27.)

— See also **Ibn Khaldun** (Abu Zakariya Yahya). *Bughyat al-ruwad*.

Belin (François Alphonse). Du régime des fiefs militaires dans l'Islamisme et principalement en Turquie. (Journal asiatique. 6. sér., v. 15, pp. 187-301. *Paris*, 1870.)

Berchem (Max van). *Arabische Inschriften aus Syrien*. (Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palaestina-Vereins. v. 19, pp. 105-113; Mittheilungen des Deutschen Palaestina-Vereins. 1903, pp. 33-70. *Leipzig*, 1896-1903.)

— *Épigraphie des Assassins de Syrie*. (Journal asiatique. 9. sér., v. 9, pp. 453-501. *Paris*, 1897.)

— *Épigraphie des Atabeks de Damas*. (In: *Florilegium*; ou, *Recueil de travaux d'érudition*

History and Politics, cont'd.

dédiés à Monsieur le marquis Melchior de Vogüé. *Paris*, 1910. 4°. pp. 29-43, 2 pl.)

— L'épigraphie musulmane en Algérie. (*Revue africaine*. v. 49, pp. 160-191. *Alger*, 1905.)

— Inschriften aus Syrien, Mesopotamien und Kleinasien gesammelt in Jahre 1899 von... *Openheim*. Arabische Inschriften. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. v. 7. pp. 1-156. *Leipzig*, 1909.)

— Matériaux pour un corpus inscriptionum arabicarum. Pt. 1, fasc. 1-4; pt. 2, fasc. 1; pt. 3, fasc. 1. *Paris*: *E. Leroux*, 1894-1910. f°. (Miss. archéol. fran. au Caire. Mém. v. 19 and Inst. fran. d'archéol. orient. du Caire. v. 25, 29.)

Pt. 2-3 published in Cairo.

— Monuments et inscriptions de l'atabek Lulu de Mossoul. (*Orientalische Studien*. Theodor Nöldeke... *Gieszen*, 1906. 8°. Bd. 1, pp. 197-210.)

— Notes d'archéologie arabe. (*Journal asiatique*. 8. sér., v. 17, pp. 411-495; v. 18, pp. 46-86; v. 19, pp. 377-407; 10. sér., v. 3, pp. 5-96. *Paris*, 1891-1904.)

— Titres califens d'Occident. (*Journal asiatique*. 10. sér., v. 9, pp. 245-355. *Paris*, 1907.)

Berg (Ericus O.) De Arabum in Hispania regno. *Upsalia* [1720]. 3 p.l., 64 p., 1 l. 8°.

Bertolotti (Davide). Gli Arabi in Italia. *Torino*: *Baglione e Comp.*, 1838. 1 p.l., 142 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Blau (Otto). Die Wanderung der sabäischen Völkerstämme im 2. Jahrhundert n. Chr. Nach arabischen Sagen und Ptolemäus. (*Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch.* v. 22, pp. 654-673. *Leipzig*, 1868.)

Bleda (J.). Coronica de los Moros de España. *Valencia*, 1618. 2 v. f°.

Blochot (Edgar), translator. See **Makrisi** (Taki al-Din Ahmad ibn Ali al-). Histoire d'Égypte; **Umar** ibn Ahmad, called IBN AL-ADIM. Kamal ad-Din. Histoire d'Alep traduite avec des notes historiques et géographiques.

Boigues (Francisco Pons). Apuntes sobre las escrituras mozárabes Toledanas que se conservan en el Archivo Historico Nacional. *Madrid*, 1897. 3 p.l., 320 p. 16°.

Boronat y Barrachina (Pascual). Los Moriscos españoles y su expulsión. Con un prólogo del Excmo. Sr. D. Manuel Danvila y Collado. *Valencia*: *F. Vives y Mora*, 1901. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Bouriant (U.), translator. See **Makrisi** (Taki al-Din Ahmad ibn Ali al-). Description topographique et historique de l'Égypte.

Bourke (Thomas). A concise history of the Moors in Spain. *London*, 1811. xli, 278 p. 4°.

Brooks (E. W.). The Arabs in Asia Minor (641-750), from Arabic sources. (*Journal of Hellenic studies*. v. 18, pp. 182-208. *London*, 1898.)

— Notes and documents in the time of the early Abbasids. (*Eng. Hist. Rev.* v. 15, pp. 728-747. *London*, 1900.)

Brown (John P.), translator. See **Tabari** (Muhammad ibn Jarir ibn Yazid al-). Et-Tabary's Conquest of Persia.

Browne (Edward Granville), editor. See **Khasraji** (Ali ibn al-Hasan al-). The pearl-strings.

Browne (Haji A.) Bonaparte in Egypt and the Egyptians of to-day. *London*: *T. Fisher Unwin*, 1907. 410 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Brunet y Bellet (Josep). De la pretenguda y mal entesa civilisació arabe. *Barcelona*, 1899. 248 p., 2 l. 8°. (*Erros historics*. v. 6.)

Bukhsh (S. Khuda). History among the Arabs. (*Westminster Review*. v. 148, pp. 691-699. *London*, 1897.)

Bullock (Walter F.) The fight for the caliphate. (*North American Review*. v. 181, pp. 229-236. *New York*, 1905.)

Butler (Alfred J.) The Arab conquest of Egypt and the last thirty years of the Roman dominion. *Oxford*: *Clarendon Press*, 1902. xxxiv, 563 p., 2 maps. 8°.

Caetani (Leone). Annali dell' Islam, compilati da L. Caetani. v. 1-3. *Milano*: *U. Hoepli*, 1905-10. f°.

Cardonne (D. D.) Histoire de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne sous la domination des Arabes. *Paris*: *Saillant*, 1765. 3 v. 16°.

Carhart (A. S.) The Moslems of Spain. A paper read before the New York Genealogical and Biographical Society. *New York*, 1883. 36 p. 12°.

Carlyle (Joseph Dacre), editor and translator. See **Yusuf** ibn Taghri-Birdi. Maured Allatafet.

Carra de Vaux (Bernard), *Baron*, translator. See **Masudi** (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn al-Husain al-). L'abrégé des merveilles.

Carreras y Candi (Francisco). Relaciones de los vizcondes de Barcelona con los arabes. (In: Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 207-215.)

Casanova (P.) Les derniers Fâtimites. *Paris*, 1893. f°. (Mission archéologique française au Caire. Mémoires. v. 6, fasc. 3, pp. 415-45.)

— See also **Makrisi** (Taki al-Din Ahmad ibn Ali al-). Description topographique et historique de l'Égypte.

Castaing (Alph.) Les Juifs et les Arabes du moyen âge et leur influence sur la civilisation. (*Revue orientale et américaine*. v. 7, pp. 219-240. *Paris*, 1862.)

Castillo (Alonso del). Sumario é recopilacion de todo lo romançado... desde antes de la guerra del reyno de Granada... hasta... 1575. *Madrid*, 1852. 4°. (Real Academia de la Historia. Memorial historico español. v. 3.)

Castries (Henry de), *Comte*. Les sources inédites de l'histoire du Maroc de 1530 à 1845... Ser. 1. *Paris*: *E. Leroux*, 1905-'07. 4 v. 4°.

Ser. 1.: Dynastie Saadienne.—1530-1660. Archives et bibliothèques de France. Tome 1-2. Archives et bibliothèques de Pays Bas. Tome 1-2.

Caudel (Maurice). Les premières invasions arabes dans l'Afrique du nord. (*Journal asiatique*. 9. sér., v. 13, pp. 102-155, 189-237, 385-422; v. 14, pp. 50-87, 187-222. *Paris*, 1899.)

— *Paris*: *E. Leroux*, 1900. 2 p.l., vi 201 p. 8°.

Caussin de Perceval (A. P.) Essai sur l'histoire des Arabes avant l'Islamisme, pendant

History and Politics, cont'd.

l'époque de Mahomet, et jusqu'à la réduction de toutes les tribus sous la loi musulmane. *Paris*, 1847-48. 3 v. 8°.

Cauvain (Henry). Les chefs arabes à Paris. (*Revue de l'Orient*. 2. sér., v. 11, pp. 377-384. *Paris*, 1852.)

Chabás (Roque). Mochéhid, hijo de Yúsuf, y Ali, hijo de Mochéhid. (In: *Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera*. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 411-434.)

Cheikho (Louis). Un dernier écho des Croisades. (Université Saint-Joseph, Beyrouth. *Mélanges de la faculté orientale*. v. 1, pp. 303-375. *Beyrouth*, 1906.)

— Les historiens arabes chrétiens. (*Al-Machriq*. v. 12, pp. 481-506. *Beyrouth*, 1909.)

— See also **Eutychius**, *Patriarch of Alexandria*. Eutychii Patriarchæ Alexandrini annales; also **Petrus** ibn Rahib. *Chronicon orientale*; also **Salih** ibn Yahya. *Histoire de Beyrouth*.

Chénier (L. S. de). Recherches historiques sur les Maures et histoire de l'empire de Maroc. *Paris: l'Auteur*, 1787. 3 v., maps. 8°.

Cherbonneau (A.). Précis historique de la dynastie des Aglabites; traduit en français et accompagné de notes. (*Revue de l'Orient*. 2. sér., v. 14, pp. 417-431. *Paris*, 1853.)

— [Paris, 1854.] 15 p. 8°.

— See also **Ibn al-Khatib** (Ahmad ibn Hasan). *La Farésiade*; also *Extrait de la Farésiade*; also *Histoire de la dynastie des Beni-Hafs*; also **Ibn al-Tiktaka**. *Histoire*; also **Ibn al-Kutiyah** (Muhammad ibn Umar). *Extrait du livre d'Ibn El-kouthyia*; also *Histoire de la conquête de l'Espagne*.

Circourt (A. de). Histoire des Mores Madejares et des Moresques; ou, Des Arabes d'Espagne sous la domination des chrétiens. *Paris*, 1846. 3 v. 8°.

Clark (Edson L.). The Arabs and the Turks. Their origin and history, their religion, their imperial greatness in the past, and their condition at the present time. *Boston: Congregational Publishing Society*, 1876. 326 p. 12°.

Clermont-Granneau (Charles). Notes d'épigraphie et d'histoire arabes. (*Journal asiatique*. 8. sér., v. 9, pp. 472-497; v. 10, pp. 496-527; v. 12, pp. 305-310. *Paris*, 1887-88.)

Codera y Zaidin (Francisco). Decadencia y desaparición de los Almoravides en España. *Zaragoza*, 1899. xxxii, 421 p. 16°. (Colección de estudios arabes. v. 3.)

— *La España musulmana*. Método de investigación histórica. (Boletín de la Real academia de la historia. v. 34, pp. 381-406. *Madrid*, 1899.)

— Estudios críticos de historia árabe española. *Zaragoza: A. Uriarte*, 1903. xvi, 372 p., 2 l., 1 tab. 16°. (Colección de estudios arabes. v. 7.)

Cohen (J.), translator. See **Irving** (Washington). *Histoire de la conquête de Grenade*.

Colección diplomática de los documentos á que se refiere la disertación del feudalismo particular é irredimible de los pueblos del reino de Valencia, de donde salieron expulsos los moriscos en el año 1609. (In: *Col. de doc. inéditos para la*

historia de España. *Madrid*, 1851. 8°. v. 18, pp. 5-156.)

Conde (José Antonio). Historia de la dominación de los Arabes en España, sacada de varios manuscritos y memorias arabigas. *Madrid*, 1820-21. 3 v. 8°.

— *Barcelona*, 1844. 3 v. 16°.

— History of the dominion of the Arabs in Spain. Translated from the Spanish of J. A. Conde, by Mrs. Jonathan Foster. *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1854-5. 3 v. pl. 12°.

— Histoire de la domination des Arabes et des Maures en Espagne et en Portugal depuis l'invasion de ces peuples jusqu'à leur expulsion définitive; redigée sur l'histoire traduite de l'arabe en espagnol de J. C. par M. De Marliès. *Paris*, 1825. 3 v. 8°.

Contreras (R.). Recuerdos de la dominación de los Arabes en España. *Granada*, 1882. 326 p., 2 l. 12°.

Coppée (H.). History of the conquest of Spain by the Arab-Moors, with a sketch of the civilization they achieved and imparted to Europe. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1881. 2 v. 8°.

Coppier (Victor de). *Kashf al-maktum*. [A history of the last two Emperors of Constantinople. Written in French and translated into Arabic by Khalil ibn Mikhail al-Badawi.] *Beirut*, 1890-91. 2 p.l., 206 p. 8°.

Coquebert de Montbret (E.), translator. See **Ibn Khaldun** (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad). Des divers languages; also *Extrait des prolégomènes*; also *Extraits des Prolégomènes*.

Corpus des inscriptions arabes et turques de l'Algérie. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1901-02. 2 v. 8°. (Bibliothèque d'archéologie africaine. Fasc. 4-5.)

Pt. 1. Département d'Alger, par G. Collin.

Pt. 2. Département de Constantine, par G. Mercier.

Correspondencia de D. Juan de Silva con Felipe II, relativa... á la expedición de D. Sebastian al Africa. (In: *Col. de doc. inéditos para la historia de España*. *Madrid*, 1862-64. 8°. v. 39, pp. 465-574; v. 40.)

Correspondencia de Felipe II y de otros personajes con Don Juan de Austria. (In: *Col. de doc. inéditos para la historia de España*. *Madrid*, 1856. 8°. v. 28.)

Cour (Auguste). L'établissement des dynasties des chérifs au Maroc et leur rivalité avec les Turcs de la régence d'Alger, 1509-1830. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1904. 3 p.l., xii, 1 l., 254 p., 1 l., 2 tab. 4°. (École des lettres d'Alger. Publications. Bulletin de correspondance africaine. v. 29.)

Crichton (Andrew). The history of Arabia, ancient and modern... the country... its inhabitants, antiquities, political condition, and early commerce, the life and religion of Mohammed, the conquests, arts and literature of the Saracens, the Caliphs of Damascus, Bagdad, Africa and Spain... the modern Arabs... the Bedouins... natural history. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1834. 2 v. 16°. (Harper's Family Library. nos. 68-69.)

— *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1842. 2 v. 16°. (Family Library. Nos. 68-69.)

Critical (A) essay on various manuscript works, Arabic and Persian, illustrating the history of

History and Politics, cont'd.

Arabia, Persia, Turkomania, India, Syria, Egypt, Mauritania, and Spain. Translated by J. C. from a Persian manuscript in the collection of... W. Onseley. *London*, 1832. xi, 71 p. 8°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

Curio (Caelius Augustinus). C. A. Curionis Sarracenicae historiae libri iii. His accessit Volf-gangi Drechsleri rerum Sarracenicarum Turcicarumque Chronicon, auctum et ad annum MDLXVII usque perductum. *Basilea*, 1567. 164 p., 9 l. f°.

Curtius (Samuel Ives). Primitive Semitic religion to-day. *Chicago: F. H. Revell*, 1902. 288 p., 28 pl. 8°.

— The Semitic sacrifice of reconciliation. (Expositor. v. 36, pp. 454-462. *London*, 1902.)

— Ursemitische Religion im Volksleben des heutigen Orients. Forschungen und Funde aus Syrien und Palästina... *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1903. 3 p.l., v-xxx, 378 p., 2 maps. 8°.

Dabs (Yusuf). Tarikh. [A history of Syria.] v. 1, pt. 1-2. *Beirut*, 1893-95. 4°.

Dahlan (Ahmad ibn Zaini). Khulasat al-kalam. [A history of the Hijaz from the time of Muhammad to the end of the 13. century A.H. On the margin another history of the same country from the earliest times to the end of the 10. century A.H. by al-Nahrawali, entitled al-Ilam bi-alam balad al-haram.] *Cairo*, 1888. 4, 332 p. 4°.

Dainawari (Abu Hanifah al-). Kitab al-akhbar al-tiwal. [A history of the Arabs down to the time of Mutasim Billah. Edited by Vladimir Guirgass.] *Leide*, 1888. 1 p.l., 402 p. 8°.

Davis (E. J.). The invasion of Egypt in A.D. 1249 (A.H. 647) by Louis IX of France (St. Louis) and a history of the contemporary sultans of Egypt. *London: S. Low, Marston & Co.* [1897]. vi, 152 p., 2 maps, 1 pl. 8°.

Defrémery (Charles François). Mémoire sur la famille des Sadjides. (Journal asiatique. 4 sér., v. 9, pp. 409-446; v. 10, pp. 396-436. *Paris*, 1847.)

— See also **Ibn al-Athir** (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn Muhammad). Extrait.

Derenbourg (Hartwig), editor. See **Ibn al-Tiktaka**. Al-Fakhri. Histoire.

Deris (Hassouna), translator. See **Hamdan** ibn Uthman Khojah. Aperçu.

Desgranges (Alix), editor and translator. See **Nikula** ibn Yusuf al-Turki. Histoire.

Desmichels (O. C.) Tableau historique des descentes et de l'établissement des Sarrazens en Provence et en Italie pendant les 9. et 10. siècles. *Paris*, 1831. 55 p. 8°.

Desvergiers (A. Noel). Les Abassides. (Revue de l'Orient. 2. sér., v. 6, pp. 181-183. *Paris*, 1845.)

— Lettre... sur les diplômes arabes conservés dans les archives de la Sicile. (Journal asiatique. 4. sér., v. 6, pp. 313-342. *Paris*, 1845.)

— See also **Ibn Khaldun** (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad). Histoire de l'Afrique.

Diercks (Gustav). Die arabische Cultur in mittelalterlichen Spanien. *Hamburg*, 1887. 36 p. 8°.

Dimashki (Jafar ibn Ali al-). Kitab al-isha-rah. [A handbook on trade in general and upon various articles of commerce, composed in the year 570 A.H.] *Cairo*, 1900. 76 p. 8°.

Dozy (Reinhart Pieter Anne). Histoire des Musulmans d'Espagne, 711-1110. *Leyde*, 1861. 4 v. 8°.

— Historia Abbadidarum praemissis scriptorum Arabum de ea dynastia locis nunc primum editis. *Lugduni Batavorum: S. & J. Luchtmans*, 1846-63. 3 v. 4°.

— See also **Ibn Adhari**. Histoire de l'Afrique; also **Makkari** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Analectes; also **Marrakoshi** (Abd al-Wahid ibn Ali al-). The history of the Almohades.

Dubeux (L.), translator. See **Tabari** (Muhammad ibn Jarir ibn Yazid al-). Chronique.

Dubois-Aymé (). Mémoire sur les tribus arabes des déserts de l'Égypte, et sur les tribus israélites qui ont occupé autrefois les mêmes déserts. *Foligno*, 1810. 8°.

Dugat (E.), editor. See **Makkari** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Analectes.

Durri (Muhammad), Bey. Kitab al-Nukhbah. [A history of the Khedival dynasty in Egypt, through the reign of Taufik Pasha.] *Bulak*, 1889. 1 p.l., 52 p. 8°.

Dussaud (René). Les Arabes en Syrie avant l'Islam. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1907. 4 p.l., 178 p. illus. 4°.

Eguillas Yanguas (Leopoldo de). Reseña historica de la conquista del reino de Granada por los reyes catolicos segun los cronistas arabes. Seguida de un apendice que contiene el fotograbado de una carta autografa de Boabdil. *Granada*, 1894. 1 p.l., vii, 78 p. 2. ed. 4°.

Eichhorn (Johann Gottfried). Monumenta antiquissima historiae Arabum. Post A. Schultensium collegit ediditque cum Latina versione et animadversionibus J. G. Eichhorn. [Appendix J. J. Reiskii animadversiones criticae in Hamzae historiam regni Juktanidarum ab A. Schultensio editam.] *Gotha: sumtibus C. G. Ettingeri*, 1775. 4 p.l., 216 p. 8°.

Erpenius (Thomas). See **Jirjis** ibn al-Amid, called AL-MAKIN. Tarikh al-muslimin.

Eutyehius, patriarch of Alexandria. Eutyehii Patriarchae Alexandrini annales. Edidit L. Cheikh. Pars 1. Textus. *Beryti: E. Typographeo Catholico*, 1906. 8°. (Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium. Scriptores Arabici. Ser. 3, T. 6.)

Ewald (Georg Heinrich August von), editor. See **Wakidi** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Umar al-). Libri Wakedii.

Fabricius (Adam Kristoffer). La première invasion des Normands dans l'Espagne musulmane en 844. *Lisbonne: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1892. 22 p. 8°. (Congrès international des orientalistes. 10. session. Monographies. v. 1.)

Fagnan (E.), translator. See **Ibn Adhari**. Histoire de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne; also **Ibn al-Athir** (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn Muhammad). Annales du Maghreb; also **Marrakoshi** (Abd al-Wahid ibn Ali al-). Histoire des Almohades.

Fahlerants (Christian Erik). De ruina Chalfatus Bagdadici. Dissertatio academica. Pt. 1-2. *Upsalia*, 1820. 2 p.l., 19 p. 8°.

History and Politics, cont'd.

Famin (C.) Histoire des invasions des Sarrazins en Italie, du 7. au 11. siècle. *Paris*, 1843. 8°.

Fatho-l-Andaluçl. Historia de la conquista de España codice arabigo del siglo XII dado a luz por primera vez, traducido y anotado por Don J. de Gonzalez. Precedido de un prólogo por D. Eduardo Saavedra. *Argel: L. Remordet*, 1889. 1 p.l., xii, 128, 81 p., 1 l. 8°.

Fell (Winand). Die Christenverfolgung in Südarabien und die himjarisch-äthiopischen Kriege nach abessinischer Ueberlieferung. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 35, pp. 1-74. *Leipzig*, 1881.)

Fernandez y Gonzalez (Francisco). Estado social y político de los mudejares de Castilla, considerados en sí mismos y respecto de la civilización española... *Madrid: J. Munos*, 1866. 2 p.l., 456 p. 4°. (Real Academia de la Historia.)

— See also **Ibn Adhari**. Historias de al-Andalus.

Ferrières Sauveboeuf (Louis François de), *Comte*. Mémoires historiques, politiques, et géographiques des voyages faits en Turquie, en Perse et en Arabie depuis 1782 jusqu'en 1789. Avec des observations sur la religion, les mœurs, etc., de ces trois nations, suivie des détails très-exactes sur la guerre des Turcs avec les deux cours impériales d'Autriche et de Russie et les résultats de leur campagnes. *Paris*, 1790. 2 v. 8°.

Fitz Clarence (G.) Mémoire sur l'emploi des mercenaires mahométans dans les armées chrétiennes. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 11, pp. 33-58, 106-113, 172-183. *Paris*, 1827.)

— Observations sur l'emploi des mercenaires mahométans dans les armées chrétiennes. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 10, pp. 65-93. *Paris*, 1827.)

Fleischer (Heinrich Leberecht), *editor and translator*. See **Abu al-Fida** (Ismail ibn Ali). *Abulfedæ historia anteislamica*.

Florian (J. P. C. de). History of the Moors of Spain. Translated from the French original... to which is added a brief notice of Islamism. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1868. 1 p.l., v-xviii, 19-296 p. 16°. (Family library.)

Fluegel (Gustav). Eine arabische Inschrift in Granada. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 14, pp. 353-362. *Leipzig*, 1860.)

— Die Geschichte der Araber bis auf den Sturz des Chalifats von Bagdad. Bd. 1-3. *Dresden & Leipzig*, 1832-40. 12°.

Forke (A.) Mu Wang und die Königin von Saba. (Mittel. d. Seminars f. Orient. Sprachen. Jahrg. 7, Abteil. 1, Ostasiat. Studien, pp. 117-172. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Foster (Mrs. Jonathan), *translator*. See **Conde** (José Antonio). History of the dominion of the Arabs in Spain.

Fraser (A. T.) The influence of Arabia on North Africa, the Persian Gulf and India. (Westminster Review. v. 156, pp. 427-434. *London*, 1901.)

Freige (J. T.) Historia de bello Africano in quo Sebastianus Portugallie rex, periit... 1578; una cum ortu et familia regum qui nostro tempore

in illis Africae regionibus imperium tenuerunt, ex Lusitano sermone primò in Gallicum, inde in Latinum translata. *Noriberge*, 1580. 71 p., 1 map. 8°.

Fresnel (Fulgence). Lettres sur l'histoire des Arabes avant l'islamisme. 2-5. (Journal asiatique. 3. sér., v. 3, pp. 321-373; v. 4, pp. 5-28; v. 5, pp. 45-66, 113-146, 497-544; v. 6, pp. 196-221, 225-254, 529-570. *Paris*, 1837-38.)

These articles are a continuation of his *Lettres sur l'histoire des Arabes avant l'islamisme*. *Paris*, 1836.

— *Paris: T. Barrois Père et B. Duprat*, 1836. viii, 114 p., 1 l. 8°.

Reviewed in the *Foreign Quarterly Review*, v. 20, pp. 137-157. *London*, 1838.

Freitag (Georg Wilhelm), Geschichte der Dynastien der Hamdaniden in Mosul und Aleppo. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 10, pp. 432-498; v. 11, pp. 177-252. *Leipzig*, 1856-7.)

— See also **Umar** ibn Ahmad, called **IBN AL-ADIM**. Regierung des Saahd-Aldaula zu Aleppo, also *Selecta ex historia*.

Galtier (Émile), *translator*. See Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-Muizz. *Foutouh al-Bahnassâ*.

Gaspar Remiro (Mariano). Cordobeses musulmanes en Alejandria y Creta. (In: *Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera*. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°.

pp. 217-233.)
— Historia de Murcia musulmana... *Zaragoza: A. Uriarte*, 1905. xii, 313, 9 l., 333-338 p. 8°.

Gaudefroy-Demombynes (), *translator*. See **Ibn Khaldun** (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad). Histoire des Benou'l-Ahmar.

Gayangos (Pascual de), *translator*. See **Makkari** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). The history of the Muhammadan dynasties.

Geschichte der muhammedanischen Eroberung Aegyptens, nach den ältesten Quellen. (Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. v. 3, pp. 329-352. *Göttingen*, 1840.)

Gibbon (Edward). The rise and fall of the Saracen empire. *London: A. Murray & Son*, 1869. 149 p. 12°.

Gilman (Arthur). The story of the Saracens, from the earliest times to the fall of Bagdad. *New York*, 1891. xvii, 493 p. 12°. (The Story of the Nations.)

— See also **Lane-Poole** (Stanley). The story of the Moors.

Glaser (Eduard). Skizze der Geschichte und Geographie Arabiens von den ältesten Zeiten bis zum Propheten Muhammad, nebst einem Anhang zur Beleuchtung der Geschichte Abyssiniens im 3. und 4. Jahrhundert n. Chr... Bd. 2. *Berlin*, 1890. 8°.

Goeje (Michiel Johannes de). Fragmenta historicorum Arabicorum, et quidem pars tertia operis Kitabo'l-Oyun wa 'l-hadaik fi akhbari 'l-hakaik, et pars sexta operis Tadjaribo 'l-Omami, auctore Ibn Maskowaih, quæ cum indicibus et glossario, edidit M. J. de Goeje. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1871. x, 129, 616 p. 4°.

— See also **Arib** ibn Sad al-Kurtubi. **Arib**. Tabari continuatus; also **Baladhuri** (Abu al-Hasan Ahmad ibn Yahya al-). Liber expugna-

History and Politics, cont'd.

tionis regionum; also **Kitab** al-uyun; also **Tabari** (Muhammad ibn Jarir ibn Yazid al-). Annales.

Goldsiher (Ignaz). Spottnamen der ersten Chalifen bei den Schiiten. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. v. 15, pp. 321-334. *Wien*, 1901.)

— Die Su'ubijja unter den Muhammedanern in Spanien. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 53, pp. 601-620. *Leipzig*, 1899.)

Golius (J.), editor. See **Ibn Arabshah** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad). Ajaib al-makdur. Ahmedi Arabsiadae vitæ et rerum gestarum Timuri.

Gonzales (J. de), translator. See **Fathol-Andaluçi**.

Gonsalvo (Luis). Apunte sobre algunos musulmanes madrileños. (In: Homenaje a D. Francisco Codera. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 349-355.)

Gottheil (Richard James Horatio). Dhimmis and Moslems in Egypt. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies in memory of William Rainey Harper. *Chicago*, 1908. 4°. v. 2, pp. 351-414.)

— See also **Kindi** (Abu Umar Muhammad ibn Yusuf al-). The history of the Egyptian cadis.

Gottwaldt (J. M. E.), editor and translator. See **Hamzah** ibn Hasan al-Isbahani. Hamze Isphanensis annalium.

Grangeret de Lagrange (Jean Baptiste André). Les Arabes en Espagne. Extrait des historiens orientaux. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 4, pp. 352-371. *Paris*, 1824.)

— See also **Wakidi** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Umar al-). Dhérar.

Guadalajara y Xavier (F. Marcos de). Memorable expulsion y justissimo destierro de los Moriscos de España. *Pamplona*, 1613. 8 p.l., 164 ff. 8°.

— Prodición y destierro de los Moriscos de Castilla, hasta el Valle de Ricote. Con las disensiones de los hermanos Xarifes... &c. *Pamplona*, 1614. 4°.

Guest (A. R.) The foundation of Fustat and the Khittahs of that town. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1907, pp. 49-83. *London*, 1907.)

Guest (A. R.), and E. T. RICHMOND. Misr in the fifteenth century. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1903, pp. 791-816. *London*, 1903.)

Guirgass (Vladimir), editor. See **Dainawari** (Abu Hanifah al-). Kitab al-akhbar al-tiwal.

Haimi (Hasan ibn Ahmad al-). Der Gesandtschaftsbericht. [Zur Geschichte Abessinien im 17. Jahrhundert.] Hrsrg. [und uebersetzt] von F. E. Peiser. *Berlin: W. Peiser*, 1894-08. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Haithami (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Al-Sawaik al-muharrrikah. [A treatise on the legitimacy of the first four Caliphs. On the margin the same author's Kitab tathir al-Janan wallisan on the claims of the Caliph Muawiya.] *Cairo*, 1894. 160 p. 4°.

Hamaker (H. H.), editor. See **Wakidi**

(Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Umar al-). Futuh Misr wal-Iskandariyyah, also Incerti auctoris liber.

Hamdan ibn Uthman Khojah. Aperçu historique et statistique sur la Régence d'Alger, intitulé en arabe Le Miroir, par Sidy Hamdan ben Othman Khoja... Traduit de l'arabe par Hassouna Deriz. Tome 1. *Paris*, 1833. 2 p.l., iv, 456 p. 8°.

Hammer-Purgstall (Joseph von). Extraits historiques relatifs au temps des croisades. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 3, pp. 70-83, 118-128, 211-220; v. 4, pp. 215-237; v. 5, pp. 145-163. *Wien*, 1813-16.)

— Gemäldesaal der Lebensbeschreibungen grosser moslimischer Herrscher der ersten sieben Jahrhunderte der Hidschret. *Leipzig*, 1837-39. 6 v. in 3. 8°.

— See also **Ibn Khaldun** (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad). Description des nōces de Bouran; also Extraits d'Ibn Khaledoun; also Revenus du califat.

Hamzah ibn Hasan al-Isbahani. Hamze Isphanensis annalium libri 10, editit J. M. E. Gottwaldt. Tom. 1. Textus Arabicus; t. 2. Translatio Latina. *Petropoli and Lipsiac*, 1844-48. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

Hariri (Sayyid Ali al-). Al-Akhbar al-saniyyah fi al-hurub al-Salibiyyah. [A history of the crusades.] *Cairo*, 1899. 293 p., 1 l. 8°.

Hell (Joseph). Die Kultur der Araber. Mit... Abbildungen... *Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer*, 1909. 144 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 12°. (Wissenschaft und Bildung. no. 64.)

Hewitt (J. F.) History as told in the Arabian Nights. (Westminster Review. v. 143, pp. 253-277. *London*, 1895.)

Hinojosa (Eduardo de). Mezquinos y Exaricos. Datos para la historia de la servidumbre en Navarra y Aragón. (In: Homenaje a D. Francisco Codera. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 523-531.)

Historical texts. (In: R. BRUNNOW's Chrestomathy of Arabic prose pieces. *Berlin*, 1895. 12°. pp. 23-115.)

Houdas (O.), editor and translator. See **Abu al-Kasim ibn Ahmad al-Zayyani**. Le Maroc; also **Ibn al-Kutiyyah** (Muhammad ibn Umar). Histoire de la conquête de l'Andalousie; also **Muhammad ibn al-Hajj ibn Abd Allah al-Ufrani**. Nozhet Elhadi; also **Nasawi** (Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-). Histoire du Sultan Djelal ed-Din; also **Tedskiret en-nisian**.

Houdas (Octave), and R. BASSET. Épligraphie tunisienne. Avec carte et planches. *Alger: P. Fontana & Cie*, 1882. 40 p., 5 fac-sim., 1 map. 4°.

Houtsma (Martijn Theodor), editor. See **Yakubi** (Ahmad ibn Abi Yakub ibn Wadih al-). Ibn Wadhih qui dicitur al-Jaqubi, historiae.

Huart (Clément), editor and translator. See **Balhi** (Ahmad ibn Sahl al-). Le livre de la création.

Hurtado de Mendoza (Diego). Guerra de Granada, que hizo el Rei D. Felipe II contra los Moriscos de aquel reino, sus Rebeldes. *Valencia*, 1776. 4°.

— (Biblioteca de autores españoles. v. 21, pp. 65-122. *Madrid*, 1852. 4°.)

History and Politics, cont'd.

Ibarro (Eduardo). Cristianos y Moros. Documentos aragoneses y navarros. (In: Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4° pp. 79-92.)

Ibn Abd al-Hakam (Abd al-Rahman ibn Abd Allah). Ibn Abdolhakami libellus de historia Ægypti antiqua, quem notis criticis exegeticisque illustratum une cum versione Latina primum juris publici fecit Dr. Karle. *Göttingæ*, 1856. 4 p.l., 44, 18 p. 4°.

Ibn Abi Dinar. See **Muhammad** ibn Umar, called **IBN ABI DINAR**.

Ibn Abi Hajalah. See **Ahmad** ibn Yahya, called **IBN ABI HAJALAH**.

Ibn Adhari. HISTOIRE de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne, intitulée al-Bayano 'l-Mogrib par Ibn Adhari (de Maroc), et fragments de la Chronique d'Arib (de Cordoue). Le tout publié pour la première fois, précédé d'une introduction et accompagné de notes et d'un glossaire par R. P. A. Dozy. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1848-1851. 2 v. 8°.

— Histoire de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne intitulée al-Bayano 'l-Mogrib. Traduite et annotée par E. Fagnan. *Alger: P. Fontana & Cie.*, 1901-04. 2 v. 8°.

— Historias de al-Andalus, por Aben Adhari de Marruecos, traducidas directamente del arabigo y publicadas con notas y un estudio historico-critico por Francisco Fernandez Gonzalez. T. I. *Granada*, 1860. 8°. (España árabe.)

Dozy (Reinhart Pieter Anne). Corrections sur les textes du Bayano 'l-Mogrib d'Ibn Adhari de Maroc, des fragments de la chronique d'Arib de Cordoue et du Hollato 's-siyara d'Ibno 'l-Abbar. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1883. viii, 131 p. 8°.

Ibn al-Adim. See **Umar** ibn Ahmad, called **IBN AL-ADIM**.

Ibn Alatyr. See **Ibn al-Athir** (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn Muhammad).

Ibn Arabshah (Ahmad ibn Muhammad). Ajaib al-makdur. [The history of Timur.] *Calcutta*, 1841. 509 p. 8°.

— *Cairo*, 1868. 249, 2 p. 8°.

— Ajaib al-makdur. Ahmedis Arabsiadæ vitæ et rerum gestarum Timuri, qui vulgo Tamerlanes dicitur, historia. [Edited with a Latin preface by J. Golius.] *Lugduni Batavorum: Ex Typographia Elseviriana*, 1636. 4 p.l., 448 p. 8°.

— Latine vertit, et adnotationes adjecit S. H. Manger. *Leopardia*, 1767-72. 2 v. 4°.

Ibn al Athir (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn Muhammad). **TARIKH** al-kamil. [A history from the earliest times down to the year 628 A. H. On the margin al-Jabarti's Ajaib al-athar.] *Cairo*, 1883. 12 v. 4°.

— **EXTRAIT** de la chronique intitulée Kamel al-tevarykh par Ibn Alatyr. [With a French translation by J. T. Reinaud and C. F. Defrémery.] Notice sur la vie et les ouvrages d'Eizz ed-Din Ali Ibn el-Athir el-Djezeri. (In: Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux. v. 1, pp. 187-744, 752-756; v. 2, pt. 1, pp. 1-180. *Paris*, 1872-87.)

— **RÉCIT** de la prise de Damiette par les musulmans en l'année 614 de l'Hégire. (In: Hartwig

Derenbourg et Jean Spiro. Chrestomathie élémentaire. *Paris*, 1892. 12°. pp. 37-48.)

— **HISTOIRE** des Atabecs de Mosul par Ibn el-Athir. [Edited, with a French translation, by W. MacGuckin de Slane.] (In: Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux. v. 2, pt. 2, pp. 1-394. *Paris*, 1876.)

— **Annales** du Maghreb et de l'Espagne [trad. par E. Fagnan]. (Rev. africaine. Année 40, pp. 352-382; année 41, pp. 5-33, 185-266, 351-385; année 42, pp. 82-110, 202-288, 330-374; année 43, pp. 78-100, 234-292, 350-384; année 44, pp. 165-192, 312-382; année 45, pp. 68-92, 111-154. *Alger*, 1896-1901.)

Ibn al-Daiba. See **Abd al-Rahman** ibn Ali, called **IBN AL-DAIBA**.

Ibn al-Furat. See **Le Strange** (Guy). The story of the death of the last Abbasid caliph.

Ibn Hammâd. Documents inédits sur Obeïd Allah, fondateur de la dynastie fatimite, traduits de la chronique d'Ibn Hammad par M. Cherbonneau. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 5, pp. 529-547. *Paris*, 1855.)

Ibn Khaldun (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad). **AL-IBAR** wa-diwan al-mubtada wal-khabar. [A general history of the Arabs and of the Muhammadan dynasties.] *Bulak*, 1867. 7 v. in 8. 8°.

— **HISTOIRE** de l'Afrique sous la dynastie des Aghlabites, et de la Sicile sous la domination musulmane. Texte arabe d'Ebn-Khaldoun accompagné d'une traduction française et de notes par A. Noel Desvergers. *Paris: Firmin Didot Frères*, 1841. 2 p.l., xxxix, 201, 80 p., 2 l. 8°.

— **HISTOIRE** des Berbères et des dynasties musulmanes de l'Afrique septentrionale par Abou-Zeid Abd-Er-Rahman Ibn-Mohammed Ibn-Khaldoun. Texte arabe...collationné sur plusieurs manuscrits par M. le Baron de Slane. *Alger*, 1847-51. 2 v. 1°.

— **MUKADDAMAH**. [The Prolegomena, i. e. the first volume of his general history entitled **Al-Ibar wa-diwan al-mubtada wal-khabar**. On the margin a life of Ibn Khaldun.] *Cairo*, 1904. 351, 7 p. 4°.

— **PROLÉGOMÈNES** d'Ebn Khaldoun; texte arabe publié d'après les mss. de la Bibliothèque Impériale, par M. Quatremère. *Paris*, 1853. 3 v. 4°. (Paris. Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres. Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits. v. 16, 17, 18.)

— **EXTRAIT** de l'ouvrage intitulé Le livre des exemples instructifs et le Recueil du sujet et de l'attribut, concernant l'histoire des Arabes et des Berbères, ainsi que celle des souverains les plus puissants qui ont été contemporains de ces nations par Abd Alrahman Hadhrani, fils de Mohammed, fils de Khaldoun, connu sous le nom d'Ebn Khaldoun. (In: Antoine Isaac Silvestre de Sacy. Chrestomathie arabe. *Paris*, 1826. 8°. v. 1, pp. 370-411, 118-137; v. 2, pp. 279-336, 106-133.)

— **EXTRAIT** des Prolégomènes historiques d'Ebn Khaldoun. (In: Antoine Isaac Silvestre de Sacy. Anthologie grammaticale arabe. *Paris*, 1829. 8°. pp. 167-186, 408-447.)

— **DIE GESCHICHTE** der Oqailiden-Dynastie; herausgegeben und übersetzt von W. Tiesenhhausen.

History and Politics, cont'd.

(St. Petersburg. Acad. Imp. Sci. Mém. div. sav. v. 8. *St Petersburg*, 1859.)

— Les prolégomènes d'Ibn Khaldoun, traduits en français et commentés par M. de Slane. *Paris*, 1863-68. 3 v. 4°. (Paris. Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres. Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits. v. 19-21.)

Reviewed by R. Dozy in *Journal asiatique*. 6 sér., v. 14, pp. 133-218.

— Description des nôces de Bouran. Traduit du discours préliminaire de l'histoire d'Ibn Khaldoun. par M. de Hammer. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 5, pp. 389. *Wien*, 1816.)

— Des divers langages usités parmi les habitants des grandes villes, dans les pays musulmans, extrait des Prolégomènes historiques d'Ibn Khaldoun, traduit de l'arabe par M. Coquebert de Montbret. (*Journal asiatique*. 1 sér., v. 6, pp. 106-113. *Paris*, 1825.)

— Extrait du grand ouvrage historique d'Ibn Khaldoun, traduit de l'arabe par M. Schulz. (*Journal asiatique*. 2. sér., v. 2, pp. 117-142. *Paris*, 1828.)

— Extrait des Prolégomènes historiques d'Ibn Khaldoun, liv. 5, chap. 24, traduit de l'arabe, par M. E. Coquebert de Montbret. (*Journal asiatique*. 1. sér., v. 10, pp. 3-19. *Paris*, 1827.)

— Extraits d'Ibn Khaldoun. L. v. Ch. 31. De la musique. Par M. de Hammer. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 6, pp. 301-307. *Wien*, 1818.)

— Extraits des Prolégomènes historiques d'Ibn Khaldoun; traduits de l'arabe par M. Coquebert de Montbret. (*Journal asiatique*. 1. sér., v. 5, pp. 148-156. *Paris*, 1824.)

— Histoire des Benou'l-Ahmar, rois de Grenade, traduite par M. Gaudefroy-Demombynes. (*Journal asiatique*. 9. sér., v. 12, pp. 309-340, 407-462. *Paris*, 1898.)

— Revenus du califat sous le règne de Mamoun; extrait d'Ibn Khaldoun; ch. xxvi, sect. 3. Par M. de Hammer. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 6, pp. 362-364. *Wien*, 1818.)

BARGÈS (J. J. L.) Lettre sur un ouvrage inédit attribué à l'historien arabe Ibn Khaldoun. (*Journal asiatique*. 3. sér., v. 12, pp. 483-491. *Paris*, 1841.)

GRABERG (Jakob), *Count*. An account of the great historical work of the African philosopher Ibn Khaldun. (Royal Asiatic Society. Transactions. v. 3, pp. 387-404. *London*, 1835.)

— Notizia intorno alla famosa opera istorica di Abd er-Rahman ibnu Khaldun. Nuova edizione. *Firenze*, 1846. 43 p. 8°.

HAMMER-PURGSTALL (Joseph von). Notice sur l'introduction à la connaissance de l'histoire, célèbre ouvrage arabe d'Ibn Khaldoun. (*Journal asiatique*. 1. sér., v. 1, pp. 267-278; v. 4, pp. 158-161. *Paris*, 1822-24.)

KREMER (Alfred von). Ibn Chaldun und seine Culturgeschichte der islamischen Reiche. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsbd. 93, pp. 581-640. *Wien*, 1879.)

SCHULZ (F. E.) Sur le grand ouvrage historique et critique d'Ibn Khaldoun, appelé: Kitab ol-iber

we diwan ol-moubteda wel Khaber... (*Journal asiatique*. 1. sér., v. 7, pp. 213-226, 279-300. *Paris*, 1825.)

— Note sur le grand ouvrage historique d'Ibn Khaldoun, conservé dans la bibliothèque d'Ibrahim Pacha, à Constantinople. (*Journal asiatique*. 2. sér., v. 1, pp. 138-142. *Paris*, 1828.)

Ibn Khaldun (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad). See also *Umarah* ibn Ali al-Hakami. Yaman.

Ibn Khaldun (Abu Zakariya Yahya). Bughyat al-ruwad. Histoire des Beni Abd el-Wad rois de Tlemcen jusqu'au règne d'Abou H'Ammou Mousa II... éditée d'après cinq manuscrits arabes traduite en français et annotée par Alfred Bel. v. 1. *Alger*: P. Fontana, 1903. 4°.

Ibn al-Khatib (Ahmad ibn Hasan). HISTOIRE de la dynastie des Beni Hafs, par Abou'l-Abbas Ahmed el-Katib; usurpation du faux el-Fadhel; fragment publié en arabe et traduit en français par M. Cherbonneau. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 12, pp. 237-258. *Paris*, 1848.)

— La Farésiade, ou, Commencement de la dynastie des Beni-Hafss; traduit en français et accompagné de notes par M. Cherbonneau. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 17, pp. 51-84; v. 20, pp. 208-244. *Paris*, 1851-52.)

— Extrait de la Farésiade, ouvrage d'Abou-al-Abbas-Ahmed el-Khatib, traduit en français et accompagné d'un commentaire par M. A. Cherbonneau. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 13, pp. 185-211. *Paris*, 1849.)

Ibn al-Khatib (Muhammad Lisan al-Din). Al-Ihatah fi akhbar Gharnatah. [A history of the Arab rule in Granada.] Pt. 1. *Cairo*, 1901. 8°. (Société pour l'impression des ouvrages arabes.)

Ibn Kutaibah (Abd Allah ibn Muslim). Kitab al-imama wal-sijasa. [A history of the Caliphs from the death of Muhammad to the death of Harun al-Rashid, 809 A. D.] *Cairo*, 1904. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

— Histoire des premiers Khalifes abbassides par Ibn Kotaiba. (In: Hartwig Derenbourg et Jean Spiro. Chrestomathie élémentaire. *Paris*, 1892. 12°. pp. 49-65.)

— Kitab al-maarif. Ibn Coteiba's Handbuch der Geschichte... herausgegeben von F. Wüstenfeld. *Göttingen*: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1850. viii, 366 p. 8°.

Ibn al-Kutiyyah (Muhammad ibn Umar). HISTOIRE de la conquête de l'Andalousie par Ibn El-kouthiya. [Edited with a French translation by] O. Houdas. *Paris*, 1889. 4°. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publications. 3. sér., v. 5, pp. 217-280.)

— Histoire de la conquête de l'Espagne par les Musulmans, traduite de la chronique d'Ibn el-Kouthya par A. Cherbonneau. (*Journal asiatique*. 5. sér., v. 8, pp. 428-482. *Paris*, 1856.)

— Extrait du livre d'Ibn El-kouthiya intitulé: Fotouh elandalos ilmoslimin, conquête de l'Espagne par les Musulmans, par M. Cherbonneau. (*Journal asiatique*. 5. sér., v. 1, pp. 458-471. *Paris*, 1853.)

Ibn Muhammad Ahmad. Tarikh Nagaristan. [A collection of narratives and curious notices, in Persian, selected from standard works on Muhammadan history.] *Bombay*, 1859. 430 p. 8°.

History and Politics, cont'd.

Ibn Muyassar. See **Muhammad** ibn Ali, called **IBN MUYASSAR**.

Ibn al-Sai al-Baghdadi. Mukhtasar akhbar al-Khulafa. [An abridged history of the caliphs, followed by a history of the descendants of Ali, by Taj al-Din ibn Muhammad ibn Hamzah al-Husaini, entitled Ghayat al-ikhtisar.] *Cairo*, 1892. 144, 104 p. 12°.

Ibn Taimiyah (Ahmad ibn Abd al-Halim). *Al-Siyasah*. [A treatise on politics.] *Cairo*, 1904. 80 p. 8°.

Ibn al-Tiktaka. ELFACHRI. Geschichte der islamischen Reiche vom Anfang bis zum Ende des Chalifates von Ibn Etthiqthaqa. Arabisch. Herausgegeben... von W. Ahlwardt. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1860. lxvi, 390 p. 8°.

— **AL-FAKHRI.** Histoire du Khalifat et du Vizirat depuis leurs origines jusqu'à la chute du Khalifat Abbaside de Bagdad (11-656 de l'hégire = 632-1258 de notre ère) avec des prolégomènes sur les principes du gouvernement. Nouvelle édition du texte arabe par Hartwig Derenbourg. *Paris: E. Bouillon*, 1895. 3 p.l., 59, 497 p. 4° (Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études. Fasc. 105.)

— Extrait de l'ouvrage intitulé: Traité de la conduite des rois et histoire des dynasties musulmanes; traduit en français par A. Cherbonneau. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 7, pp. 297-359. *Paris*, 1846.)

— Histoire du Khalife Abbaside al-Motassem. Extraite de l'ouvrage intitulé: Traité de la conduite des rois et histoire des dynasties musulmanes par Mohammed ben Ali ben Thabatheba, connu sous le nom d'Ibn Thafthafa; traduite en français par M. Cherbonneau. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 8, pp. 316-338. *Paris*, 1846.)

— Histoire des khalifes abbassides Al-Ouaciq, Al-Moutewakkel et Al-Mountasir, extraite de l'ouvrage intitulé: Traité de la conduite des rois, et histoire des dynasties musulmanes; traduite en français par M. Cherbonneau. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 9, pp. 134-147. *Paris*, 1847.)

Imbart de La Tour (Jean). Le nationalisme arabe. (*Annales des sci. polit.* v. 21, pp. 1-11. *Paris*, 1906.)

Irbili (Abd al-Rahman Sanbat Kanitu al-). Khulasat al-dhahab al-masbuk. [A short history of the Caliphs from al-Walid to al-Mustasim Billah.] [*Beirut?*] 1885. 1 p.l., 239 p. 8°.

Irving (Washington). The Alhambra: a series of tales and sketches of the Moors and Spaniards. *Philadelphia: Carey & Lea*, 1832. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

— *London: H. Colburn & R. Bentley*, 1832. 2 v. 8°.

— v. 2. *Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard*, 1842. new ed. 12°.

— *New York: G. P. Putnam*, 1851. vi, 13-425 p. Author's rev. ed. 12°.

— *New York: G. P. Putnam & Co.*, 1852. 1 p.l., v-vi, 2 l., 13-425 p., 8 pl. 8°.

— A chronicle of the conquest of Granada. By Fray Antonio Agapida. *Philadelphia: Carey, Lea*, 1829. 2 v. 8°.

— *London: J. Murray*, 1829. 2 v. 8°.

— *Philadelphia: Carey & Lea*, 1833. 2 v. 12°.

— *New York: G. P. Putnam & Co.*, 1852. xix, 17-548 p. 12°. (Works. new ed. rev. v. 14.)

— Crónica de la conquista de Granada. Traducida al castellano por Don Jorge W. Montgomery. *Madrid: I. Sancha*, 1831. 2 v. 24°.

— Histoire de la conquête de Grenade tirée de la chronique manuscrite de Fray Antonio Agapida. Traduite de l'anglais par J. Cohen. *Louvain: F. Michel*, 1830. 2 v. 8°.

— Legends of the conquest of Spain. *Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard*, 1835. ix, 11-276 p. 12°. (The Crayon miscellany. no. 3.)

— *London: J. Murray*, 1836. 1 p.l., v-xviii, 340 p. 8°.

— Lives of the successors of Mahomet. *Leipzig: B. Tauchnitz*, 1850. xiv, 404 p. 12°.

— Mahomet and his successors. *New York: G. P. Putnam*, 1850. 2 v. 12°. (Works. v. 12-13.)

Isfahani (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-Katib al-). Al Fath al-kussi fil fath al-kudsi. [An account of the conquest of Syria and Palestine by Saladin.] *Cairo*, 1904. 376, 16 p. 8°.

— Al-Fath al-kussi. Conquête de la Syrie et de la Palestine par Salah ed-din. Publié par le comte Carlo de Landberg. v. 1. Texte arabe. *Leyde*, 1888. 8°.

— Tarikh daulat Saljuk. [A history of the Seldjuk dynasty.] *Cairo*, 1900. 284 p. 8°.

— Histoire des Seldjoucides de l'Iraq par al-Bondari d'après Imad ad-din al-Katib al-Isfahani. Texte arabe. *Leide: E. J. Brill*, 1889. 1, 324 p. 8°. (M. T. Houtsma. Recueil de textes relatifs à l'histoire des Seldjoucides. v. 2.)

Ishaki (Muhammad ibn Abd al-Muti al-). Kitab akhbar al-uwal. [A history of Egypt from the Muhammadan conquest down to A.H. 1032 (1623). On the margin al-Sharkawi's Tuhfat al-nazirin. Followed by a history of the expedition of Napoleon to Egypt.] *Cairo*, 1893. 190, 2 p. 4°.

Itribi Abu al-Izz. Al-Durr al-muntakhab fi tarikh al-Misriyyin wal-Arab. [A short history of Egypt from the most ancient times until today.] *Cairo*, 1894. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Jabarti (Abd al-Rahman al-). AJAIB al-athar. [A history of Egypt from the commencement of the twelfth century A.H. down to 1236 A.H.] *Bulak*, 1880. 4 v. in 2. 4°.

— Merveilles biographiques et historiques; ou, Chroniques du Cheikh Abd el-Rahman el-Djabarti. Traduites de l'arabe... Tome 1-9. *Le Caire: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1888-1896. 4°.

Jacobs (Georg). Der nordisch-baltische Handel der Araber im Mittelalter. *Leipzig: G. Böhme*, 1887. 152 p., 1 l. 8°.

— Welche Handelsartikel bezogen die Araber des Mittelalters aus den nordisch-baltischen Ländern? [With Die Waaren beim arabisch-nordischen Verkehr im Mittelalter. Supplementheft.] *Berlin: Mayer & Muller*, 1891. 2. ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Jamal al-Din al-Afghani. Tatimmat al-bayan fi tarih Afganistan. [A history of Afghanistan.] *Cairo*, 1901. 192 p. 12°.

History and Politics, cont'd.

Jamil al-Mudawwar. Hadarat al-Islam. [An account of the Empire of the Caliphs, under the early Abbaside sovereigns, designed in the form of a series of letters written by a Persian nobleman in the service of the Caliphate.] *Cairo: Matbaat al-Muktataf*, 1888. 16, 376 p. 4°.

— *Cairo*, 1905. 11, 21, 376 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Janadi (Abu Abd Allah Baha al-Din al-). *See Umarah* ibn Ali al-Hakami. Yaman.

Janer (F.) Condicion social de los moriscos de España, causas de su expulsion, y consecuencias que esta produjo en el orden economico y politico. *Madrid*, 1857. 378 p. 4°.

Jaqubi (al-). *See Yakubi* (Ahmad ibn Abi Yakub ibn Wadih al-).

Jarrett (H. S.), *translator*. *See Sayuti* (Abd al-Rahman Salal al-Din al-). History of the Caliphs.

Jawish (Sulaiman ibn Khalil ibn Butrus). Kitab al-tuhfah al-saniah. [A history of Constantinople.] *Beirut*, 1887. 182 p., 1 l., 1 tab., 1 folded pl. 8°.

Jewett (James Richard), *editor*. *See Sibb* ibn al-Jauzi. Mirat az-Zaman.

Jirjis ibn al-Amid, called AL-MAKIN. TARIKH al-muslimin. Historia Saracenica, qua res gestae Muslimorum inde a Muhammede... usque ad initium imperii Atabacaei... fidelissime explicantur... Arabice olim exarata a Georgio Elmascino fil. Abuljaseri Elamidii... et Latine reddita opera ac studio T. Erpenii. Accedit et R. Ximenez, Archiepiscopi Toletani Historia Arabum. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1625. 6 p.l., 300, 39 p., 1 l. f°.

— L'histoire mahometane, ou les quarante-neuf chalifes du Macine... contenant un Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire mussulmane... depuis Mahomet jusques au règne des François en la Terre-Sainte... Traduit d'arabe en françois... par P. Vattier. Première édition. *Paris: Remy Soubret*, 1657. 44, 332 p. 8°.

— The Saracenical historie, containyng the acts of the Muslims from Muhammed to the reign of Atabaceus in the succession of nine and fortie emperours. Written in Arabike by George Elmascin... and translated into Latine by Thomas Erpenius. Englished, abridged and continued to the end of the Chalifa's by Samuel Purchas. *London*, 1626. (In: S. Purchas. Pilgrimage... *London*, 1626. f°. pp. 1009-1047.)

Johannsen (C. T.), *editor*. *See Abd al-Rahman* ibn Ali, called IBN AL-DAIBA. Historia Jemanz.

Jourdain (A.), *translator*. *See Rasi* (Muhammad ibn Umar Fakr al-Din al-). Extrait.

Kalanisi (Abu Yala Hamza ibn al-). History of Damascus, 363-555 a.h., by Ibn al-Qalanisi... being a continuation of the history of Hilal al-Sabi. Edited with extracts from other histories and summary of contents by H. F. Amedroz. *Leyden: E. J. Brill*, 1908. 48, 397 p., 1 l. 8°.

Karabacek (Joseph). Beiträge zur Geschichte der Mazjaditen. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1874. vi, 1 l., 135 p., 3 pl. 8°.

Karamani (Ahmad ibn Yusuf ibn Ahmad al-). Akhbar al-duwal. [A history of 82 Muhammadan

dynasties in various parts of the world, drawn from a similar work by Mustafa ibn Hasan ibn Sinan al-Jannabi; to which is appended a short geographical dictionary.] *Bagdad*, 1865. 11, 499 p. 4°.

Karle (J. A.), *editor and translator*. *See Ibn Abd al-Hakam* (Abd al-Rahman ibn Abd Allah). Ibn Abdolhakami libellus.

Kasatili (Numan). Kitab al-raudat al-ghanna. [A short history and description of the city of Damascus.] *Beirut*, 1879. 162 p. 8°.

Kay (Henry Cassels). Notes on the history of the Banu Okayl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. n. s. v. 18, pp. 491-526. *London*, 1886.)
— A Seljukite inscription at Damascus. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1897, pp. 335-345. *London*, 1897.)

— *See also Umarah* ibn Ali al-Hakami. Yaman.

Khanuikov (Nikolai Vladimirovich). Mémoire sur les inscriptions musulmanes du Caucase. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 20, pp. 57-155. *Paris*, 1862.)

Khasraji (Ali ibn al-Hasan al-). The pearl-strings. A history of the Resuliy dynasty of Yemen by Aliyyu-'bnu'l-Hasan el-Khazrejiyy. With translation, introduction... by the late Sir J. W. Redhouse. Edited by E. G. Browne, R. A. Nicholson and A. Rogers. v. 1-3. *Leyden: E. J. Brill*, 1906-7. 8°. (E. J. W. Gibb memorial series. v. 3, pt. 1-3.)

Kindi (Abu Umar Muhammad ibn Yusuf al-). The history of the Egyptian Cadis as compiled by Abu Omar Muhammad ibn Yusuf ibn Yaqub al-Kindi, together with additions by Abu al-Hasan Ahmad ibn Abd al-Rahman ibn Burd. Edited... by R. J. H. Gottheil. *Paris: P. Geuthner*, 1908. xliii, 213 p. 8°.

— The history of the governors of Egypt... Edited from a unique manuscript in the British Museum by N. A. Koenig. Part I. *New York: Columbia University Press*, 1908. 8°. (Columbia University. Contributions to oriental history and philology. no. 2.)

Kissat al-Zahir Bibars. [History of Sultan Bibars.] *Cairo*, 1903. 44 p. 12°.

Kitab al-uyun wal-hadaik fi akhbar al-hakaik. Historia Chalifatus Al-Motacimi ex Cod. arabico [entitled Kitab al-uyun...] nunc primum edita a C. S. Matthiessen. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1849. 4 p.l., 75 p. 12°.

— Historia Khalifatus Omari II, Jazidi II et Hishami, sumta ex libro, cui titulus est Kitab al-uyun... quam... nunc primum edidit M. J. de Goeje. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1865. vi, 73 p., 1 l. 8°.

— Specimen e literis orientalibus, exhibens historiam Khalifatus al-Walidi et Solaimani, sumtam ex libro, cui titulus est: Kitab al-uyun... quam... nunc primum edidit Jacobus Anspach. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1853. 3 p.l., 43 p., 1 l. 8°.

Kjellberg (Andreas). Disciplinarum et artium status apud Arabes Hispanienses conspectus. Pt. 1. *Upsalia*, 1806. 1 p.l., 14 p. 4°.

Koenig (Nicholas August), *editor*. *See Kindi* (Abu Umar Muhammad ibn Yusuf al-). The history of the governors of Egypt.

History and Politics, cont'd.

Kosegarten (Johann Gottfried Ludwig). *See Tabari* (Muhammad ibn Jarir ibn Yazid al-). *Tabaristanensis*.

Krauskopf (J.). *The Jews and Moors in Spain*. *Kansas City: M. Berkowitz & Co.*, 1887. xxi, 3-246 p. 8°.

Kremer (Alfred von). *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Geschichte und Sitten der Araber vor dem Islam*. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 6, pp. 414-449. *Wien*, 1851.)

— *Culturgeschichte des Orients unter den Chalifen*. *Wien: W. Braumüller*, 1875-77. 2 v. 8°.

— *Ueber das Einnahmebudget des Abbasiden Reiches vom Jahre 306 H.* (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 36, pp. 283-362. *Wien*, 1883.)

— *Über die Sudarabische Sage*. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1866. xix, 152 p. 8°.

— *See also Wakidi* (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Umar al-). *History of Mohammad's campaigns*.

Kulusani (Umar Nur al-Din al-). *Al-Nafhah al-mulukiyyah fi ahwal al-ummah al-Arabiyyah al-jahiliyyah*. [The history of the Arabs in pre-Muhammadan times. An essay written in competition for the King Oscar prize.] *Cairo*, 1893. 196, 4 p. 8°.

Laborde (Léon Emmanuel Simon Joseph de), *Marquis*. *Voyage de l'Arabie Pétrée par Léon de Laborde et Linant, publié par Léon de Laborde*. *Paris: Giard*, 1830. 5 p.l., 88 p., 5 maps, 2 plans, 62 pl. f°.

Lafuente Alcántara (Miguel). *Historia de Granada, comprendiendo la de sus cuatro provincias Almería, Jaén, Granada y Málaga, desde remotos tiempos hasta nuestros días*. *Granada: Sanx*, 1843-46. 4 v. 8°.

— *Con una introduccion que contiene apuntes biograficos del autor, por D. José Zorrilla*. *Paris: Baudry*, 1852. 2 v. 8°.

Lafuente y Alcantara (Emilio), *translator*. *See Real Academia de la Historia*. *Coleccion de obras*.

Lammens (Henri). *Études sur le règne du Calife Omayyade Moawia I.* (Université Saint-Joseph, Beyrouth. *Mélanges de la faculté orientale*. v. 1, pp. 1-108; v. 2, pp. 1-172; v. 3, pp. 145-312. *Beyrouth*, 1906-1908.)

Landberg (Carlo de), *Comte*. *Critica arabica*. No. 1-4. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1886-97. 4 v. in 2. 8°.

— *See also Isfahani* (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-Katib al-). *Al-Fath al-Kussi*.

Lane-Poole (Stanley). *The first Mohammedan treaties with Christians*. (Royal Irish Academy. *Proceedings*. v. 24, sec. C, pp. 227-256. *Dublin*, 1904.)

— *A history of Egypt in the Middle Ages*. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1901. xvi, 382 p., 1 map, 1 tab. 12°.

— *The Mohammedan dynasties; chronological and genealogical tables with historical introductions*. *London: A. Constable & Co.*, 1894. xxviii, 361 p., 7 tab. 12°.

— *The story of the Moors in Spain... With the collaboration of Arthur Gilman*. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1891. xx, 285 p., 1 map. 8°.

Lasram (Mohammed), *translator*. *See Muhammad Saghir ibn Yusuf*. *Mechra el melki*.

Lea (H. C.) *The Moriscos of Spain: their conversion and expulsion*. *Philadelphia*, 1901. xii, 463 p. 8°.

Lees (William Nassau), *editor*. *See Suyuti* (Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-). *The Tarikh al-Kholfaa; also Wakidi* (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Umar al-). *Futuh al-Sham*.

Leone (Giovanni). *Le Maroc dans les premières années du xvi. siècle. Tableau géographique d'après Léon l'Africain par Louis Massignon*. Préface de L.-G. Binger. *Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1906. xvi, 305 (1) p. 4°. (Société historique algérienne. *Mémoires*. v. 1.)

Le Strange (Guy). *Baghdad during the Abbasid caliphate. A topographical summary, with a notice of the contemporary Arabic and Persian authorities*. (Royal Asiatic Society. *Journal*. 1899, pp. 847-893. *London*, 1899.)

— *The lands of the Eastern Caliphate, Mesopotamia, Persia and Central Asia, from the Moslem conquest to the time of Timur*. *Cambridge [Eng.]* 1905. xviii, 536 p., 10 maps. 8°. (Cambridge geographical series.)

— *The story of the death of the last Abbasid caliph from the Vatican Ms. of Ibn al-Furat*. (Royal Asiatic Society. *Jour*. 1900, pp. 293-300. *London*, 1900.)

Loevely (J. H.). *Konia, Inschriften der seldschukischen Bauten. Als Manuskript gedruckt*. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1907. 4 p.l., 108 p. f°.

Longpérier (H. A. P.) *Documents numismatiques pour servir à l'histoire des Arabes d'Espagne*. *Paris*, 1851. 4°.

Lopes (David). *Extractos da historia da conquista do Yaman pelos Othmanos. Contribuiçoes para a historia do estabelecimento dos Portugueses na India*. *Lisboa: Imprensa Nacional*, 1892. 1 p.l., 101 p. 8°. (Congrés International des Orientalistes. 10. session. *Monographies*. v. 4.)

— *Quem era o rei Esmar da batalha de Ourique? (In: Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera*. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 19-22.)

See also Zain al-Din al-Mabari. *Tuhfat al-mujahidin*.

Lusignan (S.) *A history of the revolt of Ali Bey against the Ottoman Porte, including an account of the form of government of Egypt, together with a description of Grand Cairo and of several celebrated places in Egypt, Palestine and Syria. To which are added a short account of the Christians who are subjects to the Turkish government and the journey of a gentleman who travelled from Aleppo to Bassora*. *London: J. Phillips*, 1783. xii, 259 p. 8°.

MacGuckin de Slane (William). *See Slane* (William MacGuckin de).

Mahmoud Effendi. *Mémoire sur le calendrier arabe avant l'Islamisme et sur la naissance et l'âge du prophète Mohammad*. (*Journal asiatique*. 5. sér., v. 11, pp. 109-192. *Paris*, 1858.)

History and Politics, cont'd.

Makin (al-). See **Jirjis** ibn al-Amid, called **AL-MAKIN**.

Makkari (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). **NAFH al-tib**. [History of the Arabs in Spain. On the margin of vol. 1-3 al-Masudi's historical and geographical encyclopedia, entitled *Muruj al-dahab*. On the margin of vol. 4 is al-Sakhawi's work on the topography of Egypt, entitled *Tuhfat al-ahbab*.] **Cairo**, 1885. 4 v. 4°.

ANALECTES sur l'histoire et la littérature des Arabes d'Espagne... publiés par R. Dozy, G. Dugast, L. Krehl et W. Wright. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1855-61. 2 v. sq. 4°.

— The history of the Muhammadan dynasties in Spain... translated from the copies in the library of the British Museum, and illustrated with critical notes on the history, geography and antiquities of Spain by Pascual de Gayangos. *London*, 1840-43. 2 v. 4°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

DUGAT (Gustave). *Analectes sur l'histoire et la littérature des Arabes d'Espagne* par al-Makkari. Esquisse et extraits de cet ouvrage. (*Revue de l'Orient* nouv. sér., v. 2, pp. 22-38. *Paris*, 1855.)

FLISCHER (Heinrich Leberecht). *Über Textverbesserungen in al-Makkari's Geschichtswerke*. (K. S. Gesellschaft der Wissensch. Berichte. Philol.-hist. Cl. Bd. 19, pp. 151-220; Bd. 20, pp. 236-309; Bd. 21, pp. 39-118, 147-210. *Leipzig*, 1867-69.)

Makrizi (Taki al-Din Ahmad ibn Ali al-). **AL-ILMAM**. [A history of the Muhammadan rulers in Abyssinia.] **Cairo**, 1895. 28 p. 8°.

KITAB al-ilmam. *Macrizi historia regum Islamiticorum in Abyssinia*. Interpretatus est et una cum Abulfedæ descriptione regionum Nigritarum... arabice edidit F. T. Rinck. *Lugduni Bataworum: S. et J. Luchtmann*, 1790. 2 p.l., x, 36, 41, 15 p. 8°.

AL-MAWAIZ wal-itibar. [The history and topography of Egypt.] *Bulak*, 1853. 2 v. 1°.

— **EXTRAIT** du livre intitulé *Avertissemens et sujets de réflexion* que présente le souvenir des anciennes divisions territoriales, et des monumens de l'antiquité; ou, *Description historique et topographique de l'Égypte et du Caire* par Takiyy-eddin Makrizi. (In: Antoine Isaac Silvestre de Sacy. *Chrestomathie arabe*. *Paris*, 1826. 8°. v. 1, pp. 93-369, 50-117; v. 2, pp. 88-190, 18-66.)

— **EXTRAIT** de l'ouvrage intitulé *Introduction à la connoissance des dynasties royales* par Takiyy-eddin Makrizi. (In: Antoine Isaac Silvestre de Sacy. *Chrestomathie arabe*. *Paris*, 1826. 8°. v. 1, pp. 484-498, 170-176.)

— **HISTORICA**. De arce Kahirina. Vita Saladin. (In: F. A. Arnold. *Chrestomathie arabica*. *Halis*, 1853. 8°. pt. 1, pp. 152-173.)

— **DIE KÄMPFE** und Streitigkeiten zwischen den Banu Umajja und den Banu Hasim. Eine Abhandlung von Takijj ad-Din al-Makrizijj. Der arabische Text... herausgegeben von G. Vos. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1888. x, 62 p. 8°.

— **Description** topographique et historique de l'Égypte traduite en français par U. Bouriant et P. Casanova. Pt. 1-3. *Paris, Le Caire*, 1900-06. 2 v. f°. (Pt. 1-2. Mission archéologique fran-

çaise au Caire. *Mémoires*. v. 17. Pt. 3. Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire. *Mémoires*. v. 3.)

— *Histoire d'Égypte* de Makrizi. Traduction française accompagnée de notes historiques et géographiques par E. Blochet. (*Revue de l'Orient latin*. v. 6, pp. 435-489; v. 8, pp. 165-212, 501-553; v. 9, pp. 6-163, 466-530; v. 10, pp. 248-371. *Paris*, 1898-1905.)

— **MACRIZI'S** Geschichte der Copten. Aus den Handschriften zu Gotha und Wien mit Uebersetzung und Anmerkungen. Von F. Wüstenfeld. *Göttingen*, 1845. 142, 70 p. 4°.

— *Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks*, de l'Égypte, écrite en arabe par Taki-eddin-Ahmed-Makrizi, traduite en français et accompagnée de notes... par [E. M.] Quatremère. *Paris*, 1837-45. 2 v. f°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

— — *Paris*, 1845. 2 v. 4°.

GUEST (A. R.) A list of writers, books and other authorities mentioned by el-Maqrizi in his *Khitat*. (*Royal Asiatic Society. Journal*. 1902, pp. 103-125. *London*, 1902.)

Manger (S. H.), translator. See **Ibn Arabshah** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad). *Ahmedis Arabiadæ vitæ et rerum gestarum Timuri*.

Marcel (J. J.) *Histoire de l'Égypte depuis la conquête des Arabes jusqu'à celle des Français*. *Paris*, 1834. xxvi, 528 p. 8°.

Margoliouth (David Samuel), translator. See **Zaidan** (George). *Umayyads and Abbasids*.

Marigny (François Augier de). *Histoire des Arabes sous le gouvernement des Califes*. *Paris: Estienne & Fils*, 1750. 4 v. 12°.

Marmol Carvajal (L. de). *Historia del rebelion y castigo de los Moriscos del reyno de Granada*. *Malaga*, 1600. 1°.

— — *Madrid: Sancha*, 1797. 2 v. 8°.

— — (Biblioteca de autores españoles. v. 21, pp. 123-365. *Madrid*, 1852. 4°.)

Marrakushi (Abd al-Wahid ibn Ali al-). **THE HISTORY** of the Almohades, preceded by a sketch of the history of Spain, from the times of the conquest till the reign of Yusuf ibn Teshufin, and of the history of the Almoravides by Abdo-'l-Wahid al-Marrekoshi. Edited by R. Dozy. *Leyden: E. J. Brill*, 1881. xxi, 290 p. 2. ed. 8°.

— *Histoire des Almohades* d'Abd el-Wahid Merrakechi. Traduite et annotée par E. Fagnan. *Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1893. 2 p.l., 331 p. 8°.

Marrakushi (Ibn Adhari al-). See **Ibn Adhari**.

Martin (Pierre Marie). *Tarikh Lubnan*. [A history of the Lebanon and the adjacent territories. Translated into Arabic from the French by Rashid al-Khuri al-Shartuni.] *Beirut*, 1889. 604, 120 p. 12°.

Martinez Duimovich (A.) *Origen y antigua grandeza de Almeria*. (Estudio histórico.) (*Revista contemporánea*. v. 116, pp. 195-212, 276-309. *Madrid*, 1899.)

Martinez y Martinez (Matias Ramon). *Historia del reino Badajoz durante la dominacion musulmana*. *Badajoz: A. Arqueros*, 1904. 481, iv p., 2 l. 8°.

History and Politics, cont'd.

Masarra (Yuhanna ibn Anton). Kitab idah al-jawab fi tashih al-hisab. [A short treatise on chronology with reference to the calendar of the Roman Church.] *Cairo*, 1857. 31 p. 8°.

Masudi (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn al-Husain al-). MAÇOUDI. Les prairies d'or. Texte et traduction par C. Barbier de Meynard et Paret de Courteille. *Paris: Imprimerie Impériale*, 1861-1877. 9 v. 8°. (*Société asiatique*. Collection d'ouvrages orientaux.)

— EXTRACTS from the biographies of the first three califs from the Golden meadows of Masudi. (In: A. Socin. Arabic grammar. *Carlsruhe*, 1885. 12°. pp. 72-85.)

— Historical encyclopædia, entitled Meadows of gold and mines of gems; translated from the Arabic by A. Sprenger. v. 1. *London*, 1841. lxxii, 464 p. 4°. (*Oriental Translation Fund*.)

— L'abrégé des merveilles, traduit de l'arabe d'après les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris par le Baron Carra de Vaux. *Paris: C. Klincksieck*, 1898. xxxvi, 413 p., 1 l. 8°.

Masudi (Muhammad al-Baji al-). Al-Khulasah al-nakiyyah. [A history of the rulers of Tunis from the Muhammadan conquest down to the accession of Ahmad Pasha in A.H. 1254. Continued by his son Abd al-Aziz al-Masudi down to A.H. 1297.] *Tunis*, 1905. 156, 32 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Matthiessen (C. S.), editor. See **Kitab** al-yun.

Meakin (B.) The Moorish Empire. A historical epitome. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1899. 3 p.l., xi-xxiii, 576 p., 1 chart, 3 maps, 4 pl., 1 table. 8°.

Michaux-Bellaire (E.), and G. SALMON. Les tribus arabes de la vallée du Lekkous. (Archives marocaines. v. 4, pp. 1-151; v. 5, pp. 1-133; v. 6, pp. 219-397. *Paris*, 1905-6.)

Middeldorpf (Heinrich). Henrici Middeldorpf Hamburgensis commentatio de institutis literariis in Hispania quæ Arabes auctores habuerunt... *Göttinge: H. Dieterich*, 1810. 68 p. 8°.

Miles (S. B.) A brief account of four Arabic works on the history and geography of Arabia. (*Royal Asiatic Society*. Journal. n. s. v. 6, pp. 20-27. *London*, 1873.)

Missive ofte Placcaet van den coninck van Spangien ghesonden aenden Hartoch van Lerma, aengaende het bannen ende verjagen van de Moriscos (dat zijn de oude landsaten vant coninckrijk van Valencien in Spangien. 11. Sept., 1609. Wt den Spaenschen in onse Nederduytsche tale overgheset door I. H. van Linschoten. *Enchuysen: J. L. Meyn*, 1609. 3 l. 4°.

Mittwoch (Eugen). Proelia Arabum paganorum. (Ajjam al-Arab) quomodo litteris tradita sint. *Berolini: Mayer et Mueller*, 1899. 44 p., 2 l. 8°.

Moberg (Axel), editor and translator. See **Abd Allah** ibn Abd al-Zahir. Ur Abd Allah b. Abd ez-Zahir's biografi.

Montgomery (G. W.), translator. See **Irving** (Washington). Chronica de la conquista de Granada.

Mordtmann (A. D.), editor. See **Wakidi** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Umar al-). Geschichte der Eroberung von Mesopotamien.

Mordtmann (J. H.) Die himjarisch-äthiopischen Kriege noch einmal. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 35, pp. 693-710. *Leipzig*, 1881.)

Moura (J. de Santo Antonio), translator. See **Salih** ibn Abd al-Halim al-Gharnati. Historia dos Soberanos.

Mueller (Marcus Joseph). Beiträge zur Geschichte der westlichen Araber herausgegeben von M. J. Mueller. Heft 1-2. *München: G. Franz*, 1866-78. 8°.

— Die letzten Zeiten von Granada. *München: C. Kaiser*, 1863. vi, 160 p. 8°.

Muhammad ibn al-Abbas, called **IBN AL-FURAT**. See **Ibn al-Furat**.

Muhammad ibn Ahmad Abu al-Raihan al-Biruni. CHRONOLOGIE orientalischer Völker von Alberuni. Herausgegeben von Dr. C. E. Sachau. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1876-1878. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

— The chronology of ancient nations: an English version of the Arabic text of the Athar ul-Bakiya of Albiruni; or, Vestiges of the past, collected and reduced to writing by the author in A.H. 390-1, A.D. 1000. Translated and edited with notes and index by C. Edward Sachau. *London*, 1879. xiv, 464 p., 1 tab. 4°. (*Oriental Translation Fund*.)

Muhammad ibn Ahmad ibn Ayas. Badai al-Zuhur. [A history of Egypt to the year 1522.] *Bulak*, 1893-95. 3 v. in 1. 8°.

Muhammad ibn Ali, called **IBN MUYASSAR**. Extraits d'Ibn Moyesser. [With a French translation by Baron MacGuckin de Slane.] (In: Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux. v. 3, pp. 457-473. *Paris*, 1884.)

Muhammad ibn Ali ibn Asam. Futuh. [A history of the Muhammadans from the death of their prophet to the death of Husain, son of Ali, translated into Persian from the Arabic by Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-Mustaufi al-Harawi.] *Bombay*, 1883. 390 p. f°.

Muhammad ibn Ali ibn Tabataba, called **IBN AL-TIKTAKA**. See **Ibn al-Tiktaka**.

Muhammad ibn al-Hajj ibn Abd Allah al-Ufrani. Nuzhat al-hadi. [A history of Morocco, 1511-1670.] *Fes*, n. d. 272 p. 8°.

— Nozhet Elhadi: Histoire de la dynastie saadienne au Maroc (1511-1670). Texte arabe [et traduction française] publié par O. Houdas. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1888-9. 2 v. 4°. (*École des langues orientales vivantes*. Publications. 3. sér., v. 2-3.)

Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-Muizz. Futuh al-Bahnasa. [An account of the taking of the city of Behnesa, Egypt, by the Arabs.] *Cairo*, 1900. 120 p. 12°.

— Foutouh al Bahnasá. [Traduction par Émile Galtier.] 3 p.l., ii, 217 p. (Inst. français d'archéol. orientale. Mém. *Le Caire*, 1909. f°. v. 22.)

Muhammad ibn Umar, called **IBN ABI DINAR**. Kitab al-Munis. [A history of Tunis down to A.H. 1092 (1681).] *Tunis*, 1869. 304 p. 8°.

Muhammad Saghir ibn Yusuf. Mechra el melki, chronique tunisienne (1705-1771). Pour servir à l'histoire des quatre premiers bays de la famille Husseinite par Mohammed Seghir ben

History and Politics, cont'd.

Youssef. Ouvrage traduit en français par Victor Serres et Mohammed Lasram. *Tunis*, 1900. 3 p.l., 488 p., 1 l. 8°.

Muhammad Siddik Hasan Khan, *Nawab of Bhopal*. Luktat al-ajlan. [A treatise on the chronology of the East, with special reference to Muhammadan history. To which is added an account of the schools and sects of Islam, entitled Khabiat al-akwan.] *Constantinople*, 1879. iv, 318, 8 p. 8°.

Muhammad Umar. Kitab Hadir al-Misriyyin. The present state of the Egyptians; or, The causes of their retrogression. *Cairo*, 1902. 304 p. 8°.

Muir (Sir William). Annals of the early Caliphate, from original sources. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1883. xix, 470 p., 1 map. 8°.

— The Caliphate, its rise, decline and fall. From original sources. *London: Religious Tract Society*, 1891. xv, 608 p. 8°.

— The Mameluke or slave dynasty of Egypt. 1260-1517 A.D. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1896. xxxii, 245 p., 12 pl., 1 map. 8°.

— The Pre-Islamite history of Arabia. (In his: The life of Mahomet. *London*, 1858. 8°. v. 1, pp. cvi-cclxxi.)

Mujir al-Din. Histoire de Jerusalem et d'Hébron depuis Abraham jusqu'à la fin du 15. siècle de J. C. Fragments de la Chronique de Moudjir-ed-dyn, traduits sur le texte arabe par Henry Sauvaire. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1876. 4 p.l., 346 p. 8°.

Mukaddasi (Abd al-Rahman ibn Ismail ibn Ibrahim al-). Kitab al-Raudatain fi akhbar al-daulatain. [A history of Imad al-Din Zinki and his son Nur al-Din, Atabaks of Mosul, and of Saladin.] *Cairo*, 1871. 2 v. 4°.

— Le livre des deux jardins. Histoire des deux règnes, celui de Nour ed-Din et celui de Salah ed-Din. [With a translation by A. C. Barbier de Meynard.] (In: Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux. v. 4, pp. 1-525. *Paris*, 1898.)

Mukhtar Pasha (Ahmad). Islah al-takwim. [On the reform of the Muhammadan calendar, Turkish text with an Arabic translation by Shafik Bey Mansur.] *Cairo*, 1880. 72 p., 45 tab. 4°.

Mukri (Ismail ibn Abu Bakr al-). Kitab unwan al-sharaf. [A compendium of Muhammadan law according to the Shafii school, so written that the first and last letters of each line and two other perpendicular columns form when read from above downwards four other treatises: on prosody; on the Rasuli dynasty of Yemen; on grammar; on rhyme.] *Aleppo*, 1877. 114 p. f°.

Murphy (James Cavanah). The history of the Mahometan Empire in Spain, containing a general history of the Arabs, their institutions, conquests, literature, arts, sciences and manners to the expulsion of the Moors. *London*, 1816. viii, 2 l., 322, xxi p., 6 l. 4°.

Murr (C. G. von). Drey Abhandlungen von der Geschichte der Araber überhaupt derselben Münzen und Siegeln. *Nürnberg*, 1770. 12°.

Murtada ibn al-Khafif. L'Égypte de Murtadi fils du Gaphiphe, où il est traité des pyramides, de débordement du Nil, et des autres merveilles de

cette province, selon les opinions et traditions des Arabes. De la traduction de P. Vattier... sur un manuscrit arabe tiré de la Bibliothèque du feu... Cardinal Mazarin. *Paris*, 1666. 304 p. 12°.

Mustafa al-Dimyati. Ijmal al-kalam fi al-arab wal-islam. [A short historical account of the Arabs before and after Muhammad.] *Cairo*, 1895. 1 p.l., 156 p. 8°.

Najib Makhluḥ. [A history of Nubar Pasha.] *Cairo*, 1899. 222 p., 19 pl. 8°.

Nasawi (Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-). Histoire du Sultan Djelal ed-Din Mankobirti, Prince de Kharezm, par Mohammed en-Nesawi. Texte arabe publié [et traduit de l'arabe] par O. Houdas. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1891. 2 v. 4°. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publications. 3 sér., v. 9-10.)

Naufal ibn Nimat Allah. Sanayat al-tarab fi takaddumat al-Arab. [Notes on Arab history.] *Beirut: American Mission Press*, n. d. 464 p. 8°.

Naum Shakir. Tarikh al-Sudan. [The history & geography of the Sudan by Naum Shoucair Bey.] *Cairo*, 1903. 3 v. in 1. 8°.

Nicholson (R. A.), editor. See **Khasraji** (Ali ibn al-Hasan al-). The pearl strings.

Niebuhr (B. G.), translator. See **Wakidi** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Umar al-). Geschichte der Eroberung von Mesopotamien.

Nielsen (Ditlef). Studier over oldarabiske Indskrifter. Rejserne til Sydarabien. Landets ældste Historie. Nye Katabanske Indskrifter. *København*, 1906. 6 p.l., 211 p., 1 map. 8°.

Nikula ibn Yusuf al-Turki. Histoire de l'expédition des Français en Égypte par Nakoula el-Turk. Publiée et traduite par M. Desgranges aîné. *Paris*, 1839. x, 286, 230 p. 8°.

Noeldeke (Theodor). Der Araberkönig von Namara. (In: Florilegium; ou, Recueil de travaux d'érudition dédiés à Monsieur le marquis Melchior de Vogüé. *Paris*, 1910. 4°. pp. 463-466.)

— Zur Geschichte der Araber im 1. Jahrh. d. H. aus syrischen Quellen. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 29, pp. 76-98. *Leipzig*, 1875.)

— Zur Geschichte der Omajjaden. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 55, pp. 683-691. *Leipzig*, 1901.)

— See also **Tabari** (Muhammad ibn Jarir ibn Yazid al-). Geschichte der Perser.

Nuwairi (Ahmad ibn Abd al-Wahhab al-). Histoire de la province d'Afrique et du Maghrib; traduite de l'arabe d'en-Noweiri par le baron Mac Guckin de Slane. (Journal asiatique. 3. sér., v. 11, pp. 97-135, 557-583; v. 12, pp. 441-483; v. 13, pp. 49-64. *Paris*, 1841-42.)

Observations sur l'histoire des Alides. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 8, pp. 169-179. *Paris*, 1826.)

Ockley (Simon). The conquest of Syria, Persia and Egypt by the Saracens: containing the lives of Abubeker, Omar and Othman... illustrating the religion, rites, customs and manners of living of that warlike people. *London: R. Knaplock*, 1708-1718. 2 v. 8°.

— The history of the Saracens, comprising the lives of Mohammed and his successors, to the death

History and Politics, cont'd.

of Abdalmelik, the eleventh caliph, with an account of their most remarkable battles, sieges, revolts, etc. *London*, 1847. 4. ed. 8°.

— *London*, 1848. 1 p.l., xxviii, 512 p., 1 port. 5. ed. 8°.

Osborn (Robert Durie). *Islam under the Arabs*. *London: Longmans, Green and Co.*, 1876. xli, 1 l., 414 p. 8°.

— *Islam under the khalifs of Baghdad*. *London: Seeley, Jackson & Halliday*, 1878. xiii, 1 l., 406 p. 8°.

Panciera (Bonaventura). I Musulmani: civiltà e decadenza. Stati attuali Musulmani e loro importanza commerciale per l'Europa. *Firenze: G. Barbèra*, 1877. xxiii, 220 p. 12°.

Pano (Mariano de). El recontamiento de Al-miced y Almayesa. (In: Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 35-50.)

Pavet de Courteille (Abel Jean Baptiste), *translator*. See **Masudi** (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn al-Husain al-). Maqoudi. Les prairies d'or.

Pelzer (Felix Ernest), *editor and translator*. See **Halmi** (Hasan ibn Ahmad al-). Der Gesandtschaftsbericht.

Peres de Hita (Gines). Historia de los vandos de los Cegries, y Abencerrages, cavalleros moros de Granada; y las civiles gverras qve hovo entre ellos, y batallas particulares qve touieron en la uega entre Moros y Christianos hasta qve el Rey D. Fernando el Quinto la gano. [Pt. 1.] *Seville: Juan Cabezas* [1670]. 12°.

— *Barcelona: Lucas de Besares*, 1757. 18°.

— Segunda parte. n. p., n. d. 12°.

Title-page lacking.

Perron (A.) Lettre sur l'histoire des Arabes avant l'islamisme, de l'époque du petit Tobba, du siège de Médine et de l'introduction du judaïsme dans l'Yaman. (Journal asiatique. 3. sér., v. 6, pp. 353-385, 433-464. *Paris*, 1838.)

Petrovski (N. F.). Drevnie arabskie dorozhnikl po sredneaziatiskim myestnostyam vkhodyashohim v nastoyashchee vremya v sostav russkikh vlyadieni. Izvlechenie iz sochineniya Sprengera "Die Post- und Reiserouten des Orients." *Tashkent: Kamenski Bros.*, 1894. 60 p. 8°.

Petrus ibn Rahib. Chronicon orientale. Edidit et interpretationem olim ab Abrahamo Ecchellensi institutam tum a I. S. Assemano revisam iterum ad fidem arabici textus recognovit P. L. Cheikho. [Textus et] versio. *Beryti: Typ. Catholico*, 1903. 2 v. in 1. 8°. (Corpus scriptorum christianorum orientalium. Scriptores Arabici. Ser. 3, Tom. 1.)

Piles Ibárs (Andres). Valencia árabe. Tomo I. *Valencia: M. Alufre*, 1901. 8°.

Pocock (Edward), *editor and translator*. See **Abu al-Faraj**, Gregorius, called **BAR HEBRÆUS**. Historia compendiosa dynastiarum, also Specimen historiæ Arabum.

Popper (William), *editor*. See **Yusuf** ibn Taghri-Birdi. Abu'l-Mahasin ibn Taghri Birdi's Annals.

Power (George). The history of the Empire of the Musulmans in Spain and Portugal from the

first invasion of the Moors to their ultimate expulsion from the peninsula. *London*, 1815. 384 p. 8°.

Price (David). Chronological retrospect; or, Memoirs of the principal events of Mahommedan history, from the death of the Arabian legislator to the accession of the Emperor Akbar, and the establishment of the Moghul empire in Hindustan from original Persian authorities. *London*, 1821. 3 v. 4°.

— Essay towards the history of Arabia antecedent to the birth of Mahommed; arranged from the Tarikh Tehry, and other authentic sources by Major David Price. *London: Printed for the Author*, 1824. xv, 248 p. 4°.

Quatremère (Étienne Marc). Mémoires historiques sur la dynastie des khalifes Abbassides. (Journal asiatique. 2. sér., v. 16, pp. 289-337. *Paris*, 1835. 8°.)

— *Paris: Imprimerie royale*, 1837. 1 p.l., 48 p. 8°.

— Mémoires historiques sur la dynastie des khalifes Fatimites. *Paris: Imprimerie royale*, 1837. 1 p.l., 32 p. 8°.

— Vie du khalife Fatimite Moëzz-li-din Allah. (Journal asiatique. 3. sér., v. 2, pp. 401-439; v. 3, pp. 44-93, 165-208. *Paris*, 1836-37.)

— See also **Ibn Khaldun** (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad). Prolegomènes; also **Makrizi** (Taki al-Din Ahmad ibn Ali al-). Histoire des Sultans.

Rambaud (Alfred). L'empereur de Carthage, VII. siècle ap. J. C. (Rev. de Paris. 1903, v. 1, pp. 669-720; v. 2, pp. 27-69, 379-423, 634-678. *Paris*, 1903.)

Rampoldi (Gio. B.) Annali Musulmani. *Milano: F. Rusconi*, 1822-26. 12 v. in 11. 8°.

Rasmussen (Jens Lassen). Annales Islamismi; sive, Tabulæ synchronistico-chronologicae Chalifarum et Regum Orientis et Occidentis, accedente Historia Turcarum, Karamanorum, Selgiukidarum Asiæ Minoris, Ak kuvinli et kara kuvinli, Ghaderitarum, Ramadhanitarum, Derbenditarum, Sufiorum Persiæ, Uzbeci et Jeschbeci Chan. *Havnæ*, 1825. x, 1 l., 134 p. 8°.

— Essai historique et géographique sur le commerce et les relations des Arabes et des Persans avec la Russie et la Scandinavie durant le moyen âge. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 5, pp. 207-225, 300-311, 339-355; v. 6, pp. 16-39, 65-78. *Paris*, 1824-25.)

— Historia præcipuorum Arabum regnorum rerumque ab iis gestarum ante Islamismum. E codicibus manuscriptorum arabicis...collegit, vertit, et animadversiones addidit J. L. Rasmussen. *Havnæ*, 1817. vi, 146, 2 p. 4°.

— Additamenta ad historiam Arabum ante Islamismum excerpta ex Ibn Nabatah, Nuveirio atque Ibn Kotebah. Arabice edidit et Latine vertit. *Havnæ*, 1821. 3 p.l., 76, 72 p. 4°.

Ravaisse (Paul), *editor*. See **Zahiri** (Khalil ibn Shahin al-). Zoubdat kachf el-mamalik.

Rasi (Muhammad ibn Umar Fakr al-Din al-). Extrait de l'Histoire des dynasties attribué à Fakhr-eddin Razy. Par A. Jourdain. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 5, pp. 28-40. *Wien*, 1816.)

History and Politics, cont'd.

— Extrait de l'ouvrage intitulé: *Traité de la conduite des rois, et Histoire des dynasties musulmanes* par Fakhr-eddin. (In: Antoine Isaac Silvestre de Sacy. *Chrestomathie arabe*. Paris, 1826. v. 1, pp. 1-92, 1-49.)

— [Extracts from his *Tarikh al-duwal*.] (In: R. Henzius. *Fragmenta arabica*. Petropoli, 1828. 8°. pp. 1-104.)

Real Academia de la Historia. Colección de obras arabígas de historia y geografía. Tomo primero. *Ajbar Machmua*. (Colección de tradiciones.) Crónica anónima del siglo XI, dada á luz por primera vez, traducida y anotada por Don Emilio Lafuente y Alcantara. Madrid, 1867. xiii, 265, 165 p. 4°.

Redhouse (Sir James William), translator. See also **Khasraji** (Ali ibn al-Hasan al). The pearl-strings.

Regnaud de Saint Jean d'Angely (). Gouvernement et administration des tribus arabes de l'Algérie. (Revue de l'Orient. 2. sér., v. 9, pp. 65-75. Paris, 1851.)

Rehatsch (Edward). A brief notice of two Arabic manuscripts on the history of Yemen. (Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay Branch. Journal. v. 13, pp. 317-324. Bombay, 1878.)

— Notes on some old arms and instruments of war chiefly among the Arabs. (Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay Branch. Journal. v. 14, pp. 219-263. Bombay, 1880.)

— The subjugation of Persia by the Moslems and the extinction of the Sasanian dynasty. (Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay Branch. Journal. v. 11, pp. 147-218. Bombay, 1876.)

Rehm (Fridericus). Præmittitur computationum chronologicarum ad historiam Abbassarum spectantium specimen 1-2. *Marburgi*, 1828-35. 8°.

Reinaud (Joseph Toussaint). Fragment d'un tableau historique des invasions des Sarrasins en France dans les 8.-10. siècles de notre ère d'après les auteurs mahométans et chrétiens. (Journal asiatique. 3. sér., v. 1, pp. 37-47. Paris, 1836.)

— Histoire de la sixième croisade et de la prise de Damiette d'après les écrivains arabes. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 8, pp. 18-40, 88-110, 149-169. Paris, 1826.)

— Histoires des guerres des croisades sous le règne de Bibars, sultan d'Égypte, d'après les auteurs arabes. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 11, pp. 3-33, 65-93, 129-163. Paris, 1827.)

— Invasions des Sarrasins en France et de France en Savoie, en Piémont et dans la Suisse, pendant les 8., 9. et 10. siècles de notre ère, d'après les auteurs chrétiens et mahométans. Paris: V. Dondey-Dupré, 1836. xiii, 1 l., 324 p. 8°.

— Notice sur les chroniques orientales qui doivent trouver place dans le recueil général des historiens des croisades. (Journal asiatique. 2. sér., v. 13, pp. 552-563. Paris, 1834.)

— Notice sur la vie de Saladin, Sultan d'Égypte et de Syrie. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 5, pp. 226-237, 286-299, 356-369. Paris, 1824.)

— See also **Ibn al-Athir** (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn Muhammad). Extrait.

Reiske (Johann Jacob). J. J. Reiskii Primæ linæ historię regnorum arabicorum et rerum ab Arabibus medio inter Christum et Muhammedem tempore gestarum. Cum tabulis genealogicis tribuum arabicarum... adjectis annotationibus edidit F. Wüstenfeld. *Göttinga*, 1847. xvi, 274 p. 8°.

— See also **Abu al-Fida** (Ismail ibn Ali). *Abulfedæ annales Muslemici*.

Remiro (Mariano Gaspar). Documentos arabes de la Corte Nazari de Granada. (Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos. Madrid, 1909-10. 8°. ser. 3, v. 21, pp. 330-339, 531-535; v. 22, pp. 260-269, 421-431; v. 23, pp. 137-148.)

Richmond (E. T.), joint author. See **Guest** (A. R.), and E. T. RICHMOND. *Misir in the fifteenth century*.

Rinck (F. T.), editor. See **Makrizi** (Taki al-Din Ahmad ibn Ali al-). *Kitab al-ilmam*.

Ritter (Karl). Zur Geschichte des Peträischen Arabiens und seiner Bewohner. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss., Berlin. Abh. Hist.-philol. Kl. 1824, pp. 189-223. Berlin, 1826.)

Roesch (Gustav). Das synkretistische Weihnachtsfest zu Petra. Eine Studie zur arabischen Religionsgeschichte. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 38, pp. 643-654. Leipzig, 1884.)

Rogers (A.), editor. See **Khasraji** (Ali ibn al-Hasan al-). The pearl strings.

Rogers (E. T.). Notice sur le lieu de sépulture des khalifes abbassides de la deuxième dynastie. (Institut égyptien. Bulletin. Ser. 2, no. 4, pp. 106-126. Le Caire, 1884.)

Roorda (Taco). Abul Abbasi Amedis, Tulonidarum primi, vita et res gestæ. Ex codicibus mss. editisque libris concinnavit et auctorum testimonia adjecit T. Roorda. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1825. vi, 108 p. 8°.

— Specimen historico-criticum exhibens vitam Amedis Tulonidis, cum ex mss. codicibus bibliothecæ L. B., tum ex editis libris compositam, quod... proponit T. Roorda. *Lugduni Batavorum: Apud S. et J. Luchtmans*, 1825. 4 p.l., 110 p., 1 l. 4°.

Rossi (Vincenzo). Le quistioni del Medio Oriente. Arabia e Golfo Persico. Persia e Afghanistan. Tibet e Indo-Cina. Roma, 1906. 144 p., 3 maps. 8°.

Rothstein (Gustav). Die Dynastie der Lahmidin in al-Hira. Ein Versuch zur arabisch-persischen Geschichte zur Zeit der Sasaniden. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1899. vi, 1 l., 152 p. 8°.

Rothstein (Johann Wilhelm). De chronographo arabe anonymo qui codice Berolinensi Sprengeriano tricesimo continetur... Bonna, 1877. 2 p.l., 55 p., 1 l. 8°.

Rouire (). Les récentes annexions de l'Angleterre en Arabie. L'insurrection de l'Yémen et du Nedjed. (Rev. de géog. Année 29, n. s. 1905, pp. 236-241. Paris, 1905.)

Rousseau (Alphonse). Annales Tunisiennes; ou, Aperçu historique sur la régence de Tunis. Alger: Bastide, 1864. 2 p.l., 571 p. 8°.

— See also **Zarkashi** (Muhammad ibn Ibrahim al-). Extrait de l'Histoire de la dynastie des Beni-Hafss.

History and Politics, cont'd.

Rowlandson (M. J.), *translator*. See **Zain al-Din al-Mabari**. *Tohfut ul-mujahideen*.

Ruehle von Lilienstein (Otto August Johann Jacob). *Zur Geschichte der Araber von Muhamed*. Von Ruehle v. Lilienstein. *Berlin: C. G. Lüd-erits*, 1836. 1 p.l., 331 p., 1 l., 8 tables. 8°.

Rutgers (A.), *editor*. See **Amir ibn Muham-mad al-Ruami**. *Historia Jemanae*.

Saavedra (Eduardo). *Abderrahman I. Mo-nografica historica*. (Revista de archivos, biblio-tecas y museos. ser. 3, v. 22, pp. 341-359; v. 23, pp. 28-44. *Madrid*, 1910. 8°.)

— *Estudio sobre la invasion de los Arabes en España*. *Madrid: El Progreso Editorial*, 1892. 2 p.l., 157 p., 1 l., 4 maps. 8°.

Sabi (Abu al-Husain Hilal al-). The historical remains of Hilal al-Sabi, first part of his *Kitab al-Wuzara* (Gotha Ms. 1756) and fragment of his history 389-393 A.H. (B. M. Ms., add. 19360) edited with notes and glossary by H. F. Amedroz. *Leyden: E. J. Brill*, 1904. 71, 1 l., 514, 7 p., 2 pl. 8°.

— Three years of Buwaihid rule in Baghdad, A.H. 389-393. Being a fragment of the history of Hilalas-Sabi. By H. F. Amedroz. (Royal Asiatic Society. *Journal*. 1901, pp. 501-536, 749-786. *London*, 1901.)

Sachau (Eduard). *Das Berliner Fragment des Musa Ibn 'Ukba*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der ältesten arabischen Geschichtslitteratur. (Kön.-Preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch. Sitzungs-b. 1904, pp. 445-470. *Berlin*, 1904.)

— *Der erste Chalife Abu Bekr*. Eine Charak-terstudie. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch. Sitzungs-b. 1903, pp. 16-37. *Berlin*, 1903.)

— *Studien zur ältesten Geschichtsüberlie-ferung der Araber*. (Mitteil. d. Seminars f. orient. Sprachen. Jahrg. 7, Abteil. 2, Westasiatische Studien, pp. 154-196. *Berlin*, 1904.)

— *Über den zweiten Chalifen Omar*. Ein Charakterbild aus der ältesten Geschichte des Islams. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch. Sitzungs-b. 1902, pp. 292-323. *Berlin*, 1902.)

— See also **Muhammad ibn Ahmad Abu al-Raihan al-Biruni**. *Chronologie orientalischer Völker*; also *The chronology of ancient nations*.

Sacy (Antoine Isaac Silvestre de). *Mémoire ou l'on examine l'autorité des synchronismes établis par Hamza Isfahani entre les rois de Perse d'une part et de l'autres les rois Arabes des Yemen et de Hira*. (Mém. de l'Acad. d. Inscript. v. 10, pp. 1-29. *Paris*, 1833.)

— See also **Ibn Khaldun**; **Makrizi**; **Rasi**.

Sadafi (Rizk Allah Mankariyus al-). *Tarikh duwal al-Islam*. [A history of the Muhammadans.] Pt. 1-3. *Cairo*, 1907-8. 4°.

Saint Gervais (de). *Mémoires historiques qui concernent le gouvernement de l'ancien & du nouveau royaume de Tunis, avec des réflexions sur la conduite d'un consul & un détail du com-merce*. *Paris: Ganeau*, 1736. 4 p.l., 344 p., 2 l. 4°.

Sakhawi (Muhammal ibn Abd al-Rahman al-). *Tibr al-masbuk*. [A history of the rulers of

Egypt during the years 1441-1453.] *Bulak*, 1896. 432 p. 8°.

Salawi (Ahmad ibn Khalid al-Nasiri al-). *Kitab al-istiksa li-akhbar duwal al-maghrib al-aksa*. [A history of Morocco.] *Cairo*, 1895. 4 v. in 1. 4°.

— *Chronique de la dynastie Alaouie du Ma-roc* (1631 à 1894): quatrième partie du *Kitab elistiqsâ li akhbâr doual elmâgrib elaqsa*; traduite par Eugène Fumey. *Paris: Ernest Leroux*, 1906-07. 2 v. 8°. (Archives marocaines. v. 9, 10.)

Salih ibn Abd al-Halim al-Gharnati. *Historia dos Soberanos Mohametanos das primeiras quatro dynastias, e de parte da quinta, que reinarão na Mauritania, escripta em Arabe por Abu Mohammed Assaleh... e traduzida, e anotada por J. de Santo Antonio Moura*. *Lisboa*, 1828. 2 p.l., 454 p. 8°.

— *Roudh el-Kartas*. *Histoire des sou-verains du Maghreb* (Espagne et Maroc) et annales de la ville de Fès, traduit de l'arabe par A. Beau-mier. *Paris*, 1860. 2 p.l., xi, 576 p. 8°.

Salih ibn Yahya. *Histoire de Beyrouth et des Bohtor émirs d'al-Gharb*. Publiée et annotée par le P. L. Cheikho, S. J. *Beyrouth*, 1902. 6, 315 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°.

Salil ibn Rusaik. *History of the Imams and Seyyids of Oman from A.D. 661-1856*. Translated from the original Arabic and edited with notes, appendices and an introduction, continuing the history down to 1870, by G. P. Badger. *London*, 1871. cxxviii, 435 p. 4°. (Hakluyt Society. Publications. v. 44.)

Salmon (G.), *joint author*. See **Michaux-Bellaire** (E.), and G. SALMON. *Les tribus arabes*.

Salmoné (H. Anthony). The main cause of the rise and fall of the Arab dominion. (*Asiatic Quarterly Review*. v. 10, pp. 434-447. *London*, 1890.)

— Rise and fall of the Arab dominion. 8 p. (*Research & Rev*. v. 1, pt. 1. *Calcutta*, 1908. 8°.)

Samhudi (Ali ibn Abd Allah al-). *KHULASAT al-wafa*. [An historical and topographical de-scription of Medina.] *Bulak*, 1869. 2, 306 p. 4°.

— *Geschichte der Stadt Medina*. Im Aus-zuge aus dem Arabischen des Samhudi von F. Wuestenfeld. 156 p. (Königl. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abh. v. 9. Hist.-philol. Cl. pp. 1-156. *Göttingen*, 1861.)

Sarkis (Khalil). *Tarikh Urshalim*. [A his-tory of Jerusalem.] *Beirut*, 1874. 209 p. 12°.

Sauvalre (Henry), *translator*. See **Mujir al-Din**. *Histoire de Jérusalem*.

Schlumberger (Léon Gustave). *Campagnes du roi Amaury I de Jérusalem en Égypte, au XII. siècle*. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1906. 3 p.l., 352 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

Schultens (Albert). *Historia imperii vetus-tissimi Joctanidarum in Arabia Felice ex Abul-feda, Hamza Ispahanensi, Nuweirio, Taberita, Me-soudio*. Accesserunt denuo hac editione monu-menta vetustiora Arabæ... excerpta ab Alberto Schultens. *Harderovici Gelrorum: Joannes van Kasteel*, 1740-86. 2 v. in 1. square 8°.

— See also **Baha al-Din ibn Shaddad**. *Vita*; also **Eichhorn** (Johann Gottfried). *Monumenta*.

History and Politics, cont'd.

Schuls (F. E.), *translator*. See **Ibn Khaldun** (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad). Extrait du grand ouvrage historique.

Scott (S. P.) History of the Moorish Empire in Europe. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1904. 3 v. 8°.

Sédillot (Louis Pierre Eugène Amélie). Histoire des Arabes. *Paris: L. Hachette & Cie.*, 1854. 2 p.l., vii, 510 p., 3 maps. 12°. (Histoire universelle.)

— Histoire générale des Arabes, leur empire, leur civilisation, leurs écoles philosophiques, scientifiques et littéraires. *Paris*, 1877. 2 ed. 2 v. 8°.

Serres (Victor), *translator*. See **Muhammad** Saghîr ibn Yusuf. *Mechra el melki*.

Seybold (Christian Frederic). Hispano-Arabica. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 63, pp. 350-564. *Leipzig*, 1909.)

— See also **Suyuti** (Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-). Al-Shamarikh fi ilm al-tarikh.

Shakespeare (John), and T. H. HORNE. The history of the Mahometan empire in Spain: containing a general history of the Arabs, their institutions, conquests, literature, arts, sciences and manners, to the expulsion of the Moors. Designed as an introduction to the Arabian antiquities of Spain, by J. C. Murphy. *London: T. Cadell & W. Davies*, 1816. viii, 2 l., 322, xxi p., 5 l. f°.

Sharkawi (Abd Allah ibn Hijazi al-). Tuhfat al-nazirin. [An outline of the history of Egypt.] *Cairo*, 1864. 82 p. 8°.

Shartuni (Rashid al-Khuri al-), *translator*. See **Martin** (Pierre Marie). *Tarikh Lubnan*.

Shaw (George A.) The Arab immigration into southeast Madagascar. (Journal of Transactions of the Victoria Institute. v. 33, pp. 334-356. *London*, 1901.)

Shihab al-Din al-Umari, called **IBN FADL ALLAH**. Al-Tarif bil mustalah al-sharif. [A treatise on the formulas to be observed in the appointment of state officials and in correspondence with non-Muslim potentates.] *Cairo*, 1894. 240 p. 8°.

Sibt ibn al-Jauzi. Mirat az-Zaman (A.H. 495-654) by Sams ad-din Abu 'l-Muzaffar Yusuf ben Qizughlu ben Abdallah commonly known by the surname of Sibt ibn al-Jauzi. A facsimile reproduction of manuscript... belonging to Yale University, edited with introduction by James Richard Jewett. *Chicago: University of Chicago Press*, 1907. xiv, 530 p. f°.

— Extraits du Mirat ez-Zaman. [With a French translation by C. A. C. Barbier de Meynard.] (In: Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux. v. 3, pp. 511-570. *Paris*, 1884.)

Silvestre de Sacy (Antoine Isaac). See **Sacy** (Antoine Isaac Silvestre de).

Simonet (Francisco Javier). Descripción del reino de Granada, sacada de los autores arábigos. *Granada*, 1872. viii, 320 p. 8°.

— Historia de los mozárabes de España, deducida de los mejores y más auténticos testimonios de los escritores cristianos y arabes. *Madrid*, 1897-1903. 5 p.l., viii-lviii, 1 l., 976 p. 4°. (Real Academia de la Historia. Memorias. v. 13.)

Slane (William MacGuckin de). See **Abu al-Fida** (Ismail ibn Ali). Résumé de l'histoire; also **Baha** al-Din ibn Shaddad. Anecdotes; also **Ibn al-Athir** (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn Muhammad). Histoire des Atabecs; also **Ibn Khaldun** (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad). Histoire des Berbères; also Les prolégomènes; also **Muhammad** ibn Ali, called Ibn Muyassar. Extraits; also **Nuwairi** (Ahmad ibn Abd al-Wahhab al-). Histoire de la province d'Afrique.

Snouck Hurgronje (Christiaan). Enkele zeggwijzen en een raadsel Hadhramieten. (In: Feestbundel aan Prof. M. J. de Goeje... *Leiden*, 1891. 4°. pp. 17-37.)

— L'interdit séculier (Rifgeh) en Hadhramat. (Revue africaine. Année 49, pp. 92-99. *Alger*, 1905.)

Soler (Andrés Giménez). Cabelleros españoles en Africa y Africanos en España. (Rev. hispanique. v. 12, pp. 299-372. *New York*, 1905.)

— La expedición á Granada de los infantes D. Juan y D. Pedro en 1319. (Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos. ser. 3, año 8, v. 11, pp. 353-360; ser. 3, año 9, v. 12, pp. 24-36. *Madrid*, 1904-05.)

Sprenger (Aloys). Ein Beitrag zur Statistik von Arabien. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 17, pp. 214-226. *Leipzig*, 1863.)

— The campaign of Aelius Gallus in Arabia. (Royal Asiatic Soc. Jour. n. s. v. 6, pp. 121-141. *London*, 1873.)

— The Ishmaelites, and the Arabic tribes who conquered their country. (Royal Asiatic Soc. Jour. n. s. v. 6, pp. 1-19. *London*, 1873.)

— Ueber den Kalender der Araber vor Muhammad. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 13, pp. 134-175. *Leipzig*, 1859.)

— Some original passages on the early commerce of the Arabs. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. v. 13, pp. 519-526. *Calcutta*, 1844.)

— See also **Masudi** (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn al-Husain al-). Historical encyclopædia.

Stevenson (W. B.) The Crusaders in the East. A brief history of the wars of Islam with the Latins in Syria during the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. *Cambridge: University Press*, 1907. xi, 387 p., 1 map. 8°.

Stocquart (Émile). La domination arabe en Espagne. Son influence juridique et sociale. (Rev. de l'Université de Bruxelles. Année 10, pp. 465-480. *Bruxelles*, 1905.)

Strong (S. Arthur), *editor*. See **Ahmad** ibn Abd al-Kadir ibn Salim ibn Uthman. Futuh al-Habashah.

Suhaili Efendi. *Tarikh Misr al-jadid wal-atik*. [History of Egypt.] *Constantinople*, 1729. 4 p.l., 65, 51 l., 1 map. 8°.

Suyuti (Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-). HUSN al-muhadarah. [A history of Egypt.] *Cairo*, 1860? 2 v. in 1. 4°.

— *Cairo*, 1882. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

— FRAGMENTA quædam libri Husn al-muhadarah fi akhbar Misr wal-kahirah inscripti auctore Gelaeddino Sojuthensi, quæ... P. P... C. J. Torn-

History and Politics, cont'd.

berg et C. E. Hagdahl. [With a Latin translation and notes.] Pt. 1-5. *Upsalia*, 1834-35. 8°.

— AL-SHAMARIKH fi ilm al-Tarikh. "Die Dattelrispen über die Wissenschaft der Chronologie" .. herausgegeben von Chr. Fr. Seybold. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1894. viii, 16 p. 8°.

— THE TARIKH al-kholfaa; or, History of the Caliphs from the death of Mohammad to the year 900 of the Hijrah by the celebrated Jalal al-Din al-Osyooti, edited by W. N. Lees and Mawlawi Abd al-Haqq. *Calcutta: W. N. Lees*, 1857. 1 p.l., 543 p. 8°.

— TARIKH al-khulafa. [A history of the Caliphs; accompanied on the margin by a treatise on politics and state administration, entitled Athar al-uwal, by Al-Hasan ibn Abd Allah al-Abbasi.] *Cairo*, 1887. 2, 216 p. 4°.

— History of the Caliphs by Jalalu'ddin al's Suyuti; translated from the original Arabic by H. S. Jarrett. *Calcutta*, 1881. xxiii, 562 p., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliotheca Indica. [v. 10].)

— EL-USJUTI. Historica. De expugnatione Ægypti per Muhammedanos. De Moschea magna et palatio Amri. De expugnatione Barcæ et Nubiæ. (In: F. A. Arnold. Chrestomathia arabica. *Halis*, 1853. 8°. pt. 1, pp. 123-152.)

Tabari (Muhammad ibn Jarir ibn Yazid al-) ANNALES quos scripsit Abu Djafar Mohammed ibn Djarir at-Tabari cum aliis edidit M. J. de Goeje. Series 1-3 [et introductio, glossarium, addenda et emendanda et indices.] *Lugd. Bat.: E. J. Brill*, 1879-1901. 15 v. 8°.

— TARIKH. [Muhammadan history in Arabic and Persian.] *Cawnpore*, 1896. 800 p. 4°.

— TABARISTANENSIS, id est Abu Dschaferi Mohammed ben Dscherir Ettabari, Annales Regum atque Legatorum Dei. . . Arabice edidit et in Latium transtulit J. G. L. Kosegarten. *Gryphis-valdia*, 1831-53. 3 v. 4°.

— Selection from the annals of Tabari edited with brief notes and a selected glossary by M. J. de Goeje. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1902. xii, 73 p. 12°. (Semitic study series. No. 1.)

— Chronique d'Abou Djafar Mohammed Tabari, fils de Djarir, fils de Yezid; traduite sur la version persane... d'après les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque du roi par L. Dubeux. Tome 1. *Paris*, 1836. 3 p.l., xl, 280 p. 4°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

— Geschichte der Perser und Araber zur Zeit der Sasaniden. Aus der arabischen Chronik des Tabari übersetzt und mit ausführlichen Erläuterungen und Ergänzungen versehen von T. Nöldeke. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1879. xxviii, 503 p. 8°.

— Et-Tabary's conquest of Persia by the Arabs. Translated from the Turkish by John P. Brown. (American Oriental Society. Journal. v. 1, pp. 435-505; v. 2, pp. 207-234. *Boston*, 1849-51.)

MORDTMANN (A. D.) Nachrichten über Taberistan aus dem Geschichtswerke Taberi's. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 2, pp. 285-314. *Leipzig*, 1848.)

ROSEN (G.) Ueber die in Constantinopel gedruckte türkische Uebersetzung von Taberi's

Geschichtswerke. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 2, pp. 159-187. *Leipzig*, 1848.)

Talat (Mahmud). Gharayib al-zaman. [An account of the reconquest of the Sudan.] *Cairo*, 1896. 167 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Tamassia (Nino). I Barbaricini. (Note per la storia della Sardegna.) (Archivio storico italiano. ser. 5. v. 31, pp. 432-450. *Firenze*, 1903.)

Tarif (A. A.) Historia verdadera del Rey Don Rodrigo, en la qual se trata la causa principal de la pérdida de España, y la conquista que de ella hizo Miramolin Almançor, Rey que fué de el Africa, y de las Arabias; y vida del Rey Jacob Almançor ... traducida... por Miguel de Luna. *Madrid: por los herederos de G. de Leon* [1676]. 6 l., 438 p. 4°.

Tedskiret en-nisian fi akhbar molouk es-Soudan. Texte arabe édité par O. Houdas avec la collaboration de Edm. Benoist. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1899. 4 p.l., 227 p. 4°. (Documents arabes relatifs à l'histoire du Soudan. Ecole des langues orientales vivantes. Publications. sér. 4, v. 19.)

Thaalibi (Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad al-). Ghurar akhbar muluk al-Furs wasiyarhim. Histoire des rois des Perses. Texte arabe publié et traduit par H. Zotenberg. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1900. 2 p.l., l, 758 p., 1 l. f°.

Thomas (Georg Martin). Handelsvertrag zwischen der Republik Venedig und dem Königreich Granada vom Jahre 1400. (Kön. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Abh. Philos.-philol. Kl. Bd. 17, Abth. 3, pp. 607-638. *München*, 1886. 4°.)

Tiesenhausen (W.), editor and translator. See Ibn Khaldun (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad). Die Geschichte der Oqailiden.

Tornberg (C. F.), editor and translator. See Ali ibn Abd Allah ibn Abi Zar. Annales Regum Mauritanie; also Primordia dominationis.

Tremenheere (Charles William). Report on the various Arab tribes in the neighborhood of Aden, having treaty relations with the government of India. *Calcutta: The Foreign Department Press*, 1872. 1 p.l., 29 p., 1 map. 8°.

Tartushi (Muhammad ibn Walid al-). Siraj al-muluk. [A treatise on the duties and rights of rulers. On the margin a treatise on politics, illustrated by anecdotes, entitled Al-Tibr al-masbuk, by Muhammad al-Ghazali.] *Cairo*, 1901. 4, 180 p. 4°.

Ulaimi (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad al-). See Mujir al-Din.

Umar ibn Ahmad, called IBN AL-ADIM. EXTRAITS de la Chronique d'Alep par Kemal ed-Din. [With a French translation by C. A. C. Barbier de Meynard.] (In: Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux. v. 3, pp. 571-690. *Paris*, 1884.)

— REGIERUNG des Saahd-Aldaula zu Aleppo. Aus einer arabischen Handschrift hrg., übersetzt und durch Anmerkungen erklärt von G. W. Freytag. *Bonn: A. Marcus*, 1820. viii, 39 p., 14 l. 8°.

Extracts from the Zubdat al-halab.

— SELECTA ex historia Halebi e codice Arabico... edidit, Latine vertit et adnotationibus illus-

History and Politics, cont'd.

travit G. W. Freytag. *Lutetia Parisiorum*, 1819. lvi, 56, 174 p. 8°.

Extracts from the Zubdat al-halab.

— Kamal ad-Din. Histoire d'Alep traduite avec des notes historiques et géographiques par E. Blochet. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1900. 2 p.l., 256 p. 4°.

Umarah ibn Ali al-Hakami. Yaman: its early mediæval history by Najm ad-din Umarah al-Hakami; also the abridged history of its dynasties by Ibn Khaldun and an account of the Karmathians of Yaman by Abu Abd Allah Baha ad-din al-Janadi. The original texts with translation and notes by H. C. Kay. *London: E. Arnold*, 1892. xxv, 358, 1 l., 152 p., 1 map, 1 tab. 8°.

KAY (Henry C.) Omarah's History of Yemen. Observations. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1893, pp. 218-236. *London*, 1893.)

SMITH (William Robertson). Remarks on Mr. Kay's edition of Omarah's History of Yemen. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1893, pp. 181-217. *London*, 1893.)

Ureña (Rafael de). Familias de jurisconsultos. Los Benimajlad de Córdoba. (In: Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 251-258.)

Utbi (Abu Nasr Muhammad al-). Al-Fath al-wahbi ala tarikhi al-Utbi. [A history of Sultan Mahmud of Ghaznah, accompanied by a commentary entitled al-Fath al-wahbi by Ahmad ibn Ali al-Manini, with lives of al-Manini and al-Utbi, the former prefixed and the latter appended to the first volume.] *Cairo*, 1870. 2 v. 4°.

NOELDEKE (Theodor). Ueber das Kitab Jamini des Abu Nasr Muhammad ibn Abd al-gabbar al-Utbi. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 23, pp. 15-102. *Wien*, 1857.)

Vattier (P.), translator. See **Jirgis** ibn al-Amid, called al-MAKIN. L'histoire mahométane.

Vloten (Gerlof van). Zur Abbasidengeschichte. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 52, pp. 213-226. *Leipzig*, 1898.)

— De opkomst der Abbasiden in Chorasán. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1890. 4 p.l., 154 p., 1 l. 8°.

— Recherches sur la domination arabe, le Chiisme et les croyances messianiques sous le Khalifat des Omayyades. *Amsterdam: J. Müller*, 1894. 81 p. 4°.

Vos (G.), editor. See **Makrizi** (Taki al-Din Ahmad ibn Ali al-). Die Kämpfe.

Wakidi (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Umar al-). FUTUH Misr wal-Iskandariyyah. [On the Muhammadan conquest of Cairo and Alexandria, edited by H. H. Hamaker.] *Leyden*, 1825. 150 p. sq. 4°.

— INCERTI auctoris liber de expugnatione Memphidis et Alexandriæ vulgo adscriptus Abou Abdallæ Mohammedi Omari Filio Wakidæ, Medinensi. Textum arabicum... edidit et annotationem adjecit Henricus Arentius Hamaker. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1825. xvi, 1 l., 220, 1 l., 150 p. 4°.

— FUTUH al-Sham. [The conquest of Syria commonly ascribed to Abou Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Omar al-Waqidi. Edited with notes by W.

Nassau Lees. *Calcutta*, 1854-62. 3 v. in 1. 8°. (Bibliotheca Indica.)

— Dhérar, fils d'al-Azwar. Extrait du livre intitulé: Conquête de la Syrie, par al-Wakedy, traduit de l'arabe par M. Grangeret de Lagrange. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 1, pp. 16-27. *Paris*, 1822.)

— HISTORY of Mohammad's campaigns by Abou Abd Ollah Mohammad Bin Omar al-Wakidy. Edited by A. von Kremer. *Calcutta*, 1856. 2 p.l., 12, 40, 439 p. 8°. (Bibliotheca Indica, no 18.)

— LIBRI Wakidii de Mesopotamiæ expugnatæ historia pars e codice... arabico edita et annotatione illustrata. Qua scriptio... ad orationem publicam audiendam invitat Georgius Henricus Augustus Ewald. *Göttinga*, 1827. 26, 24 p. 8°.

— Geschichte der Eroberung von Mesopotamien und Armenien von Mohammed ben Omar el Wakidi. Aus dem Arabischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen begleitet von B. G. Niebuhr, herausgegeben und mit Zusätzen und Erläuterungen versehen von A. D. Mordtmann. Mit einer Karte des Kriegsschauplatzes. *Hamburg*, 1847. xxi, 185 p., 1 map. 4°.

HANEBERG (Daniel Bonifacius von). Erörterungen über Pseudo-Wakidi's Geschichte der Eroberung Syriens. (K. B. Akad. d. Wiss. Abh. Philos.-philol. Cl. Bd. 9. *Munich*, 1866.)

HOROVITZ (Josef). De Waqidii libro qui Kitab al-Magazi inscribitur. Dissertatio. *Berolini: Mayer & Müller*, 1898. 2 p.l., 48 p., 1 l. 8°.

Watts (H. E.) The Christian recovery of Spain. 711-1492. *New York*, 1894. 12°.

Weber (Otto). Arabien vor dem Islam. 35 p. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 3, Heft 1. *Leipzig*, 1901.)

Well (Gustav). Geschichte der Chalifen. *Mannheim & Stuttgart*, 1846-62. 5 v. 8°.

— Geschichte der islamitischen Völker von Mohammed bis zur Zeit des Sultan Selim. *Stuttgart*, 1866. viii, 504 p. 8°.

Weir (T. H.) The shaikhs of Morocco in the xvth century. With a preface by J. Robertson. *Edinburgh: G. A. Morison*, 1904. xlvii, 316 p., 1 map. 8°.

Wellhausen (Julius). Das Arabische Reich und sein Sturz. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1902. viii, 352 p. 8°.

— Medina vor dem Islam. Muhammads Gemeindeordnung von Medina. Seine Schreiben, und die Gesandtschaften an ihn. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1889. 1 p.l., 194, 78 p. 8°. (Skizzen und Vorarbeiten. Heft 4.)

— Prolegomena zur ältesten Geschichte des Islams. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1899. 8°. (Skizzen und Vorarbeiten. Heft 6.)

— Reste arabischen Heidentums, gesammelt und erläutert von J. Wellhausen. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1897. viii, 250 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Skizzen und Vorarbeiten. Heft 3.)

Wenrich (Joannes Georgius). Rerum ab Arabibus in Italia insulisque adjacentibus, Sicilia maxime, Sardinia atque Corsica gestarum commentarii. *Lipsiæ: Sumptibus F. C. G. Vogelii*, 1845. vi, 346 p. 8°.

History and Politics, cont'd.

White (Joseph), *editor and translator*. See **Abd al-Latif** ibn Yusuf al-Baghdadi. *Abdollariphi compendium; also Abdollariphi historiae*.

Winckler (Hugo). *Musri, Meluhha, Main*. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des ältesten Arabien und zur Bibelkritik. Nachtrag. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. v. 3, pp. 1-56, 169-178.)

Wright (William). On the authorities for the history of the dominion of the Arabs in Spain. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. v. 16, pp. 346-356. *London*, 1856.)

— See also **Makkari** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). *Analectes*.

Wuestenfeld (Heinrich Ferdinand). *Die Chroniken der Stadt Mekka gesammelt und herausgegeben von F. Wuestenfeld*. *Leipzig*, 1857-61. 4 v. 8°.

— *Geschichte der Fatimiden Chalifen nach den arabischen Quellen*. (Königl. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abhandl. v. 26-27. *Göttingen*, 1880-81.)

— Ueber Haschim und Abd el-Muttalib, die Vorfahren Muhammad's, und über den Ursprung des Familienhasses zwischen den Abbasiden und Omajjaden. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 7, pp. 28-36. *Leipzig*, 1853.)

— Die Statthalter von Ägypten zur Zeit der Chalifen. Abtheilung 1-4. *Göttingen*, 1875-6. 4°. (K. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch. z. Göttingen. Abhandl. v. 20-21.)

— See also **Ibn Kutaibah** (Abd Allah ibn Muslim). *Kitab al-maarif; also Makrizi* (Taki al-Din Ahmad ibn Ali al-). *Macrizi's Geschichte der Copten; also Reiske* (Johann Jacob). J. J. Reiskii Primæ linæ historiae regnorum arabicorum; also **Samhudi** (Ali ibn Abd Allah al-). *Geschichte der Stadt Medina*.

Xivrey (Berger de). *Occupation de Grenoble par les Sarrasins au 10. siècle*. (Journal asiatique. 3. sér., v. 5, pp. 401-421. *Paris*, 1838.)

Yakubi (Ahmad ibn Abi Yakub ibn Wadih al-). *Ibn Wadhih, qui dicitur al-Jaqubi, historiae...* Edidit indicesque adjecit M. Th. Houtsma. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1883. 2 v. 8°.

Critical annotations in Comte Carlo de Landberg. *Critica arabica*. *Leyde*, 1886. no. 1, pp. 31-53.

GOEJE (Michiel Johannes de). Ueber die Geschichte der Abbäsidien von al-Jakūbi. (Travaux de la 3. session du Congrès International des Orientalistes. v. 2, pp. 151-166. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1879.)

Yusuf ibn Taghri-Birdi. *Abu'l-Mahasin ibn Taghri Birdi's Annals entitled an-Nujum az-zahira fi muluk Misr wal-Kahira*. Edited by William Popper. v. 2, part 2, no. 1-2. *Berkeley*, 1909-10. 8°. (University of California. Publications in Semitic philology.)

— *Maured Allatafet Jemaledдини filii Togri-Bardii, seu Rerum Ægyptiacarum Annales, ab anno 971 usque ad 1453...* Edidit, Latine vertit, notisque illustravit J. D. Carlyle. *Cantabrigia*, 1792. 2 p.l., 132, 55, viii, 132 p. sq. 8°.

— *Extraits du Nodjoum ez-Zahireh*. [Edited with a French translation by C. A. C. Barbier de Meynard.] (In: *Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux*. v. 3, pp. 475-509. *Paris*, 1884.)

Zahiri (Khalil ibn Shahin al-). *Zoubdat kachf el-mamalik*. Tableau politique et administratif de l'Égypte, de la Syrie et du Hidjaz sous la domination des Sultans mamlouks du XIII. au XV. siècle par Khalil ed-Dahiry. Texte arabe publié par Paul Ravaissé. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1894. 1 p.l., 157 p. 4°. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ. 3. sér. v. 16.)

Zaidan (George). *ANSAB al-arab al-kudama*. [A treatise on the early history and the tribal system of the Arabs.] *Cairo*, 1906. 42 p. 8°.

— *KITAB al-Arab kabi al-Islam*. [A history of the Arabs before the time of Muhammad.] Pt. 1. *Cairo*, 1908. 8°. (Al-Hilal. v. 15, Supplement.)

— **SHARH** wa-**Abd al-Rahman**. [The expulsion of the Arabs from France by Charles Martel.] *Cairo*, 1904. 2 p.l., 196 p. 8°.

— **TARIKH** Misr al-hadith. [A history of Egypt from the Muhammadan conquest down to 1888. To which is prefixed a sketch of the ancient history from the earliest times.] *Cairo*, 1889. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

— *Umayyads and Abbasids, being the fourth part of Jurji Zaydan's History of Islamic civilization*. Translated by D. S. Margoliouth. *Leyden: E. J. Brill*, 1907. xiv + 1 l., 325 p. 8°. (E. J. W. Gibb memorial series. v. 4.)

Zain al-Din al-Mabari. *TUHFAT al-mujahidin*. *Historia dos Portugueses no Malabar por Zinadim*. Manuscripto arabe do seculo XVI publicado e traduzido por David Lopes. *Lisboa: Imprensa Nacional*, 1898. ciii, 94, 134 p., 2 l., 4 maps. 4°. (Quarto centenário do descobrimento da Índia. Contribuições da Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa.)

— *Tohfut ul-mujahideen*. An historical work in the Arabic language. Translated into English by M. J. Rowlandson. *London*, 1833. 1 p.l., vii-xvi, 181 p. 8°.

Zarkashi (Muhammad ibn Ibrahim al-). *TARIKH al-daulatayn*. [A history of the Muwabbhidi and Hafsi dynasties of Tunis, A. H. 515-839.] *Tunis*, 1872. 155 p. 8°.

— *Extrait de l'Histoire de la dynastie des Beni-Hafss, par Abou Abdallah Mohammed ben Ibrahim el-Lowlowi el-Zerkeschi*. Fragment traduit par Alphonse Rousseau. (Journal asiatique. 4. sér., v. 13, pp. 269-315. *Paris*, 1849.)

Zehme (Albrecht). *Arabien und die Araber seit hundert Jahren*. Eine geographische und geschichtliche Skizze. *Halle*, 1875. viii, 407 p. 8°.

Zeki (Ahmed). *Mémoire sur les relations entre l'Égypte et l'Espagne pendant l'occupation musulmane*. (In: *Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera*. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 455-481.)

Zotenberg (H.), *editor and translator*. See **Thaalibi** (Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad al-). *Ghurur akhbar muluk al-Furs wasiyarhim*.

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

BABCOCK family. Genealogical record of N. Babcock, S. Main, I. Miner, E. Main. By C. H. Brown. *Boston: The Everett Press*, 1909. 362 p., 16 pl., 17 port. 8°.

BANKER family. A partial history and genealogical record of the Banker or Banker families of America, and in particular, the descendants of Laurens Mattyse Banker. Compiled by H. J. Banker. [*Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Co.*, 1910.] 458 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.

BATZ (Jean de), *Baron*. A Gascon royalist in revolutionary Paris: the Baron de Batz. From the French of G. Lenôtre, by Mrs. Rodolph Stawell. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1910. xv, 287 (1) p., 5 port. 8°.

BONHEUR (Rosa). Reminiscences of Rosa Bonheur. Edited by T. Stanton. With 24 full page illustrations and 15 line drawings in the text. *New York: D. Appleton and Co.*, 1910. xviii (1), 413 p., 19 pl., 4 port., 1 facsim. 8°.

BOOTH family. One branch of the Booth family: showing the lines of connection with one hundred Massachusetts Bay colonists. By Charles Edwin Booth. *New York: Privately printed [by L. Middleitch Co.]* 1910. xi, 259 p., 1 pl. 8°.

BROWN (John). John Brown, 1800-1859. A biography fifty years after. By Oswald Garrison Villard. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company*, 1910. xiv p., 1 l., 738 p., 1 l., 2 facsim., 1 map, 12 pl., 4 port. 8°.

BYRON (6. *baron*), **GEORGE GORDON NOEL BYRON**. The love affairs of Lord Byron. By Francis Gribble. *London: E. Nash*, 1910. xiii, 380 p., 1 l., 6 port. 8°.

CAGLIOSTRO (Alessandro di). Cagliostro: the splendour and misery of the master of magic. By W. R. H. Trowbridge. *New York: E. P. Dutton & Co.*, 1910. xv, 311 (1) p., 3 pl., 14 port. 8°.

CHARLES I, king of France. Histoire de Charles v. Par R. Delachenal. *Paris: A. Picard & Fils*, 1909. 2 v. 8°.

CHATTERTON (Thomas). The true Chatterton: a new study from original documents. By J. H. Ingram. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1910. 344 p., 6 facsim., 10 pl., 8 port. 8°.

CLEVELAND (Grover). Grover Cleveland: a record of friendship. By R. W. Gilder. Illustrated. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1910. xvi, 270 p., 1 port. 8°.

CRISPE (Thomas Edward). Reminiscences of a K. C. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1910. xxi p., 1 l., 306 p., 1 l., 2 port. 8°.

DANA (Richard Henry). Richard Henry Dana, jr. Speeches in stirring times and letters to a son. Edited... by R. H. Dana (3d). *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. vi p., 1 l., 520 p., 5 port. 8°.

DANTE Alighieri, his life and works. By Paget Toynbee. With sixteen illustrations. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xiii (1), 315 p., 12 pl., 4 port., 1 tab. [4. ed.] 12°.

EDISON (Thomas Alva). Edison: his life and inventions. By F. L. Dwyer and T. C. Martin. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

ELY family. An historical narrative of the Ely, Revell and Stacey families who were among the founders of Trenton and Burlington in the province of West Jersey, 1676-1683, with the genealogy of the Ely descendants in America. Compiled by R. P. Ely, W. S. Ely and D. B. Ely. *New York: F. H. Revell Company* [1910]. 445 p., 33 pl., 1 map, 8 port., 1 tab. 8°.

EWING family. Sketches of the families of Thomas Ewing and Mary Haskell, William Ewing and Eleanor Thompson, James Ewing and Eleanor Rhea, and their descendants; with historical data and reminiscences. One volume in three parts, notes and appendices. By J. L. Ewing. *Stratford, N. J.: The Stratford Commercial Job Printery*, 1910. 4 p.l., (1) 12-118 p., 3 l., 4 pl., 8 port. 8°.

FULLER family. Genealogy of some descendants of Dr. Samuel Fuller of the Mayflower. Compiled by W. H. Fuller. To which is added a Supplement to the Genealogy of some descendants of E. Fuller of the Mayflower, published in 1908. *Palmer, Mass.: C. B. Fiske & Co.*, 1910. 263 p., 7 pl., 23 port. 8°.

GAMBETTA (Léon Michel). Gambetta: life and letters. By P. B. Gheusi. Authorized translation by V. M. Montagu. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1910. 2 p.l., 7-365 (1) p., 8 port. 8°.

GEARY (Sir Francis). Admiral Sir Francis Geary, 1709-1796. By Sir W. N. M. Geary. *n. l.-p. n. p.* [18-?] 16 p., 1 port. 8°.

GEIBEL (Emanuel). Emanuel Geibel. Sein Leben und Schaffen volkstümlich dargestellt von G. Kleibömer. *Gotha: Fr. A. Perthes*, 1910. vi, 85 p., 1 port. illus. 8°.

GNEISENAU (August Wilhelm Antonius Neidhardt von), *Graf*. Gneisenau. Eine Auswahl aus seinen Briefen und Denkschriften herausgegeben und eingeleitet von W. Capelle. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1911. iv p., 2 l., 174 p., 1 map, 4 pl., 11 port. 12°. (Deutsche Charakterköpfe... Bd. 8.)

GORDON (Leon). Leon Gordon: an appreciation. By A. B. Rhine. *Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society of America*, 1910. 181 p., 1 port. 12°.

GOYA y Lucientes (Francisco José de). Francisco de Goya. Mit einem Titelblatt & 71 Tafeln. Von Valerian von Loga. *Leipzig: Klinkhardt & Biermann* [1910]. 2 p.l., 52 p., 72 pl. 4°. (Meister der Graphik. Bd. 4.)

HAMILTON (Alexander). The intimate life of Alexander Hamilton, based chiefly upon original family letters and other documents, many of which have never been published. With illustrations and fac-similes. By Allan McLane Hamilton. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. xii, 1 l., 483 p., 9 facsim., 5 pl., 13 port. 8°.

HIDALGO y Costilla (Miguel). The life and times of Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla. By Arthur Howard Noll and A. P. McMahon. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. vii p., 1 l., 200 p., 1 port. 12°.

HARRISON family. Aris sonis fociisque. Being a memoir of an American family, the Harrisons of Skimono, and particularly of Jesse Burton Harrison and Burton Norvell Harrison. Edited by Fairfax Harrison from material collected by Francis Burton Harrison. [*New York: Privately printed at the De Vinne Press*] 1910. 4 p.l., 3-413 p. 8°.

HERKOMER family. The Herkomers. By Sir Hubert von Herkomer. *London: Macmillan and Co.*, 1910. ix, 1 l., 263 p., 3 pl., 3 port. 8°.

HUNT (Leigh). Leigh Hunt's relations with Byron, Shelley and Keats. By Barnette Miller. *New York: The Columbia University Press*, 1910. vii p., 1 l., 169 (1) p. 8°. (Columbia University studies in English. Unnumbered ser.)

JOANNA I, Queen of Naples. The beautiful queen: Joanna I of Naples. By Francesca M. Steele. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1910. vii, 347 (1) p., 7 pl., 10 port., 1 tab. 8°.

KENDALL family. The Kendalls of Austrey, Twycross and Smithsby: a family history. [By H. J. B. Kendall. *London: Privately printed for the author by W. P. Griffith & Sons*, 1909.] 64 p., 1 facsim., 7 pl. illus. 4°.

L'ENCLOS (Anne). Ninon de L'Enclos and her century. By Mary C. Rowsell. *London: Hurst & Blackett*, 1910. ix p., 1 l., 310 p., 6 port. 8°.

LEOPOLD II, king of the Belgians. Leopold the Second, king of the Belgians. By A. S. Rappoport. *New York: Sturgis and Walton Co.*, 1910. vi p., 1 l., 285 p., 5 pl., 12 port. 8°.

LEYDEN (Ernst von). Ernst von Leyden: Lebenserinnerungen. Hrsg. von seiner Schwester C. Lohde-Boetticher. Mit einem Vorwort von W. Waldeyer... *Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anhalt*, 1910. viii, 284 p., 1 pl., 7 port., 2 facsim. 8°.

LOUIS XIII, king of France. The making of a king. By I. A. Taylor. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1910. xv, 329 (1) p., 3 pl., 14 port. 8°.

LOUIS XVIII, king of France. Louis XVIII. By M. F. Sanders. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1910. xiii, 384 p., 1 pl., 16 port. 8°.

MACMILLAN (Alexander). Life and letters of Alexander Macmillan. Edited by C. L. Graves... *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1910. v (1) p., 1 l., 417 (1) p., 1 pl., 4 port. 8°.

MARIE Amélie Thérèse, consort of Louis Philippe, king of France. The life of Marie Amélie, last queen of the French, 1782-1866: with some account of the principal personages at the courts of Naples and France in her time, and of the careers of her sons and daughters. By C. C. Dyson. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1910. 318 p., 5 pl., 20 port. 8°.

MARIE Louise, empress of the French. The marriage ventures of Marie Louise. By M. Billard. English version by Evelyn, duchess of Wellington. *London: E. Nash*, 1910. v (1), 7-317 (1) p., 10 port. 8°.

MAZZINI (Giuseppe). Mazzini, and other essays. By H. D. Lloyd. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. v, 239 p. 8°.

MEDICI (Giovanni dei). The romance of a Medici warrior: being the true story of Giovanni delle Bande Nere, to which is added the life of his son, Cosimo I, Grand Duke of Tuscany. A study in heredity. By C. Hare. *London: S. Paul & Co.* [1910]. 343 (1) p., 1 port. illus. 8°.

MILTON (John). Milton's tercentenary. An address delivered before the Modern Language Club of Yale University on Milton's three hundredth birthday. By Henry A. Beers. *New Haven: Yale University Press*, 1910. 37 p. 12°.

MODJESKA (Hélène). Memories and impressions of Helena Modjeska: an autobiography. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1910. ix, 571 p., 16 port. illus. 8°.

MOLIÈRE (Jean Baptiste Poquelin de). Molière, his life and his works. With portraits. By J. B. Matthews. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. x, 1 l., 385 p., 2 port. 8°.

MOYER family. Genealogy of the Moyer family. By Rev. A. J. Fretz. [*Netcong, N. J.: Union Times print*] 1909. 144 p., 2 l., 12 pl., 16 port. 8°.

NAPOLEON I, emperor of the French. The Corsican. A diary of Napoleon's life in his own words. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. vi, 526 p., 1 l. 8°.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE (1. duke), Sir W. CAVENDISH. The first Duke and Duchess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. By the author of "A life of Sir Kenelm Digby," "The life of a prig," etc. [i. e. Thomas Longueville]. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1910. xiii, 287 p., 8 pl., 6 port. 8°.

PASCAL (Blaise). Blaise Pascal: études d'histoire morale... Par Victor Giraud. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1910. vi, 336 p., 1 port. 12°.

PAULDING (Hiram). Life of Hiram Paulding, rear-admiral, U. S. N. By R. P. Meade. *New York: The Baker & Taylor Co.*, 1910. ix p., 1 l., 321 p., 1 pl., 7 port. 12°.

PEDRO I, king of Castile and Leon. Peter the Cruel. The life of the notorious Don Pedro of Castile, together with an account of his relations with the famous Maria de Padilla. By Edward Storer. *London: John Lane*, 1911. x, 355 p., 17 pl. 8°.

PERRINE family. Daniel Perrin "The Huguenot," and his descendants in America, of the surnames Perrine, Perine, and Prine, 1665-1910. Compiled by H. D. Perrine. *South Orange, N. J.: Privately printed*, 1910. 3 p.l., 547 p., 2 maps, 1 facsim., 7 pl., 35 port. 4°.
No. 113 of 250 copies printed.

PITT (William), 1. earl of Chatham. Lord Chatham: his early life and connections. By Lord Rosebery. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1910. xi (1), 480 p., 1 l. 8°.

PLATT (Thomas Collier). The autobiography of T. C. Platt. Compiled and edited by L. J. Lang. *New York: B. W. Dodge & Co.*, 1910. xxiii, 556 p. illus. 8°.

POE (Edgar Allan). Edgar Allan Poe: a critical study. By A. Ransome. *New York: M. Kennerley*, 1910. xiii, 236 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

ROMNEY (George). George Romney. By A. B. Chamberlain. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1910]. xv, 478 p., 1 l., 37 pl. 4°.

ROSTAND (Edmond). Edmond Rostand: biographie-critique... Par Louis Haugmard. *Paris: E. Sansot & Cie.* [1910]. 64 p., 1 port. 12°. (Les célébrités d'aujourd'hui.)

ROUSSEAU (Jean Jacques). Rousseau og hans Tanker i Nutiden. Af Hulda Garborg. *Kristiania: Gyldendal*, 1909. 4 p.l., 166 p., 1 pl., 5 port. 8°.

SEWARD (William H.) William H. Seward. By E. E. Hale, jr. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Company* [1910]. 2 p.l., (1) p., 4-388 p., 1 port. 12°. (American crisis biographies.)

SHARP (William). William Sharp (Fiona Macleod). A memoir compiled by his wife, Elizabeth A. Sharp. *New York: Duffield & Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., vi p., 2 l., 3-433 (1) p., 2 facsim., 1 pl., 8 port. 8°.

STEDMAN (Edmund Clarence). Life and letters of Edmund Clarence Stedman, by Laura Stedman and George M. Gould. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1910. 2 v. pl., port. 8°.

Biography, v. 2, pp. 613-688.

STEVENSON (Robert Louis Balfour). With Stevenson in Samoa. By H. S. Moors. *Boston: Small, Maynard & Co.* [1910]. 4 p.l., v-x p., 1 l., 230 p., 6 facsim., 26 pl., 11 port. 12°.

SUMNER (Charles). Life of Charles Sumner. By W. G. Shotwell. *New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co.* [1910]. ix (1), 733 p., 2 port. 12°.

SUTTNER (Bertha von). Memoirs of Bertha von Suttner. The records of an eventful life. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1910. 2 v. port. 8°.

TENCIN (Claudine Alexandrine Guérin de). Les Guérin de Tencin (1520-1758). Ouvrage contenant huit gravures et deux fac-simile d'autographes. Par C. de Goynard. *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., iii, 424 p., 7 port. 8°.

TOLSTOI (Lev Nikolaievich), Count. The life of Tolstoy. By Aylmer Maude. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1910. 2 v. pl., ports. 8°.

VEDDER (Elihu). The digressions of V. Written for his own fun and that of his friends... With many illustrations by the author. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. xxvi, 521 (1) p., 1 port. 8°.

WAGNER (Richard). Richard Wagner. Sein Leben und Schaffen. Von Ferdinand Pföhl. *Berlin: Ullstein & Co.*, 1911. vi p., 1 l., 398 p., 4 fac., 1 pl., 15 port. 8°.

WAGNER (Richard). Richard Wagner: eine Biographie. Von J. Kapp. Mit 112 Abbildungen. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler*, 1910. x, 1 l., 227 (1), 111 p., 2 l. illus. 1-4. ed. 8°.

WARDE family. Andrew Warde and his descendants, 1597-1910. Compiled under the direction of the Association of Descendants of Andrew Ward by G. K. Ward. *New York: De la Mare Prtg. & Pub. Co.*, 1910. 604 p., 1 facsim., 12 pl., 39 port. 4°.

WHITE (Josiah). Josiah White's history, given by himself. [*Philadelphia: G. F. and D. S. White*, 1910.] 75 p. 12°.

No. 88 of 100 copies printed.

WILLIAMS family. The surnames and coats of arms of the Williamses, with an account of Robert Williams of Roxbury and some of his descendants. Compiled by A. D. W. French. [*Boston*] privately printed [by T. P. Marvin & Son, 1886]. 26 p., 1 p. 8°.

ZARTMAN family. The Zartman family... By R. C. Zartman. *Philadelphia: Lyon & Armor*, 1909. xvi, 431 p. illus. 8°.

AMERICA.

Brooks (Robert Clarkson). Corruption in American politics and life. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1910. xv, 309 p. 12°.

Carter (Clarence Edwin). Great Britain and the Illinois country, 1763-1774. *Washington: The American Historical Association*, 1910. ix, 223 p. 12°. (American Historical Association. Prize essays. [v. 2.] 1908.)

Catlin (George). Souvenir of the N. American Indians as they were in the middle of the nineteenth century. A numerous and noble race of human beings, fast passing to extinction, leaving no monuments or records of their own in existence. *London: The Author*, 1850. 3 v. f°.

Clarke (Helen Archibald). Hawthorne's country. *New York: The Baker and Taylor Co.*, 1910. 5 p.l., 348 p., 40 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Cook (Azel William). Through the wildernesses of Brazil by horse, canoe and float. *New York: American Tract Society*, 1909. 1 p.l., iv, 487 p., 33 pl. 8°.

Diefendorf (Mary Riggs). The historic Mohawk. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xiv p., 1 l., 331 p., 24 pl. 8°.

Eaton (Arthur Wentworth Hamilton). The history of Kings County, Nova Scotia: heart of the Acadian land. Giving a sketch of the French and their expulsion; and a history of the New England planters, who came in their stead. With many genealogies, 1604-1910. *Salem, Mass.: Salem Press Co.*, 1910. xii p., 2 l., 898 p. 8°.

Haydon (A. L.). The riders of the plains. Adventures and romance with the North-West mounted police. 1873-1910... *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. xvi, 385 (1) p., 1 diag., 1 map, 27 pl. illus. 8°.

James (George Wharton). Heroes of California: the story of the founders of the Golden State, as narrated by themselves or gleaned from other sources. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1910. xxii, 515 p., 51 pl., 9 port. 8°.

Lee (Francis Bazley). Genealogical and memorial history of the state of New Jersey... Compiled under the editorial supervision of F. B. Lee. *New York: Lewis Historical Publishing Co.*, 1910. 4 v. 4°.

Leonard (John William). History of the city of New York, 1609-1909. From the earliest discoveries to the Hudson-Fulton celebration, together with brief biographies of men representative of the business interests of the city. *New York: Journal of Commerce and Commercial Bulletin*, 1910. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 954 p., 1 map. illus. 4°.

McCarty (Dwight G.). History of Palo Alto County, Iowa. *Cedar Rapids, Iowa: The Torch Press*, 1910. 201 p., 1 map, 14 pl., 8 port. 8°.

McClintock (Walter). The Old North Trail: or, Life, legends and religion of the Blackfoot Indians. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1910.* xxvi, 539 (1) p., 1 map, 9 pl. 8°.

McLaughlin (James). My friend the Indian. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1910.* viii, 3 l., 416 p., 1 l., 6 pl., 10 port. 8°.

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). The interest of America in international conditions. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1910.* 4 p.l., (1) 4-212 p., 1 l. 12°.

Medina (José Toribio). Biblioteca hispano chilena (1523-1817). *Santiago de Chile: el Autor, 1897-98.* 2 v. 4°.
v. 1 is one of 60 copies printed.

Miller (Samuel L.). History of the town of Waldoboro, Maine. [*Wiscasset: Emerson, 1910.*] 281 p., 5 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°.

Mills (James Cooke). Our inland seas: their shipping and commerce for three centuries. With illustrations from photographs, and maps and drawings. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1910.* xv, (1) 18-380 p., 1 map, 26 pl. 8°.

Neihardt (John Gneisenau). The River and I. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1910.* ix, 325 p. 8°.

Ostrogorski (Moissei Yakolevich). Democracy and the party system in the United States: a study in extra-constitutional government. *New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910.* viii p., 1 l., 469 p. 8°.

Quervain (Alfred D.), and A. STOLBERG. Durch Grönlands Eiswüste. Reise der deutsch-schweizerischen Grönlandexpedition 1909 auf das Inlandeis. *Strassburg: J. Singer, 1911.* xii, 180 p., 1 map, 8 pl. 8°.

Rikli (Martin), and ARNOLD HEIM. Sommerfahrten in Grönland. *Frauenfeld: Huber & Co., 1911.* x, 262 p., 1 map, 16 pl. illus. 8°.

Rombauer (Robert Julius). The Union cause in St. Louis in 1861. An historical sketch. [*St. Louis: Press of Nixon-Jones Prtg. Co., 1909.* xiv, 1 l., 475 p., 1 pl., 21 port. 8°.

Segarra (José), and J. JULIA. La ruta de Hernan Cortes. [Ilustraciones de Marco, García y de Federico.] *Madrid, 1910.* 6 p.l., (1) 16-250 p., 2 l., 18 pl. 8°.

Sprague (John Francis). The northeastern boundary controversy and the Aroostook war. *Dover, Maine: The Observer Press [1910].* 116 p., 3 port. 8°.

Van Alstyne (Lawrence). Diary of an enlisted man. *New Haven: The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Co., 1910.* x, 348 p., 1 port. 8°.

Weatherford (Willis D.). Negro life in the South; present condition and needs. By W. D. Weatherford. With a special chapter on The economic conditions of the negro. By G. W. Dyer. *New York: Young Men's Christian Ass'n Press, 1910.* ix, 185 p. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. 179-183.

Wheeler (Benjamin Ide). Unterricht und Demokratie in Amerika: die Quellen der öffentlichen Meinung, das College, die Universitäten, Studentenleben, Schule und Kirche in den Vereinigten Staaten. *Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1910.* 4 p.l., 295(1) p. 8°.

Winter (Nevin Otto). Brazil and her people of to-day: an account of the customs, characteris-

tics, amusements, history and advancement of the Brazilians, and the development and resources of their country. *Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 1910.* x, 388 p., 1 map, 48 pl. 8°.

EUROPE.

Aulard (François Victor Alphonse). The French Revolution: a political history. 1789-1804. Translated from the French of the 3. ed. with a preface, notes, and historical summary, by Bernard Miall. *London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1910.* 4 v. 8°.

Batifol (Louis). Le roi Louis XIII à vingt ans. *Paris: Calmann-Lévy [1910].* vii, 698 p., 1 port. 8°.

Bickley (Francis). King's favourites. *New York: John Lane Co., 1910.* xi, 309 (1) p., 1 pl., 11 port. 8°.

Daudet (Ernest). L'ambassade du duc De-cazes en Angleterre (1820-1821). *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1910.* 3 p.l., iv, 374 p., 1 l. 8°.

Fack (L.). Beschreibung und Führer der dänischen Insel Möen. *Sassnitz a. Püg: E. Fack, 1910.* 37 (1) p., 1 map. illus. 12°.

Fergusson (Robert Menzies). Logie: a parish history. With illustrations. *Paisley: A. Gardner, 1905.* 2 v. 4°.

Firth (Charles Harding). The House of Lords during the Civil War. *New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1910.* xii, 309 p. 8°.

Fisher (John). A history of the town of Berkeley, its church, castle, etc., etc. *Berkeley: L. Povey, 1856.* 3 p.l., 81 (1) p., 1 pl. 12°.

Fitzgerald (Thomas W. H.). Ireland and her people. A library of Irish biography, together with a popular history of ancient and modern Erin: to which is added an appendix of copious notes and... tables. Supplemented with a dictionary of proper names in Irish mythology... etc. *Chicago: Fitzgerald Bk. Co. [cop. 1909-10].* 4 v. illus. 8°.

Froude (James Anthony). The reign of Mary Tudor. *London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd. [1910].* xv, 326 p. 12°. (Everyman's Library.)

Goncourt (Edmond Louis Antoine Huot de). The confidantes of a king: the mistresses of Louis xv. Translated by Ernest Dowson. *London: T. N. Foulis, 1907.* 2 v. port. 8°.

Hamel (Frank). The dauphines of France. With frontispiece and sixteen illustrations. *London: S. Paul & Co., 1910.* 413 (1) p., 1 port. 8°.

Harper (Charles George). The Bath road. History, fashion & frivolity on an old highway. Illustrated by the author. *London: Chapman & Hall, 1899.* xvi, 273 p. 8°.

Hasen (Charles Downer). Europe since 1815. *New York: H. Holt & Co., 1910.* xxiv p., 1 l., 830 p., 14 maps. 8°. (Amer. historical ser.)
Bibliography, pp. 737-772.

Hinzelin (Émile). Images d'Alsace-Lorraine. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie. [1910].* 4 p.l., 334 p., 1 l. 12°.

Hissey (James John). The charm of the road. England and Wales. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1910.* xviii, 426 p., 1 map, 28 pl. 8°.

Hudson (William Henry). A shepherd's life; impressions of the south Wiltshire downs. Illus-

trated by Bernard C. Gotch. *London: Methuen & Co., Ltd.* [1910]. xi, 361 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°.

Mellwain (Charles Howard). The High Court of Parliament, and its supremacy: an historical essay on the boundaries between legislation and adjudication in England. *New Haven: Yale University Press*, 1910. xxi (1), 408 p., 1 l. 8°.

Market (Harborough, Eng.). Market Harborough parish records, to A.D. 1530. By J. E. Stocks, assisted by W. B. Bragg. *London: E. Stock*, 1890. x, 1 l., 267 p., 1 facsim. 8°.

Mayer (August L.). Toledo. Mit 118 Abbildungen. *Leipzig: E. A. Seemann*, 1910. vii (1), 167 (1) p. illus. 12°. (Berühmte Kunststätten. Bd. 51.)

Mayne (Ethel Colburn). The romance of Monaco and its rulers... *New York: J. Lane Co.*, 1910. vii (1), 370 p., 3 pl., 22 port. illus. 8°.

Niederle (Lubor). La race slave; statistique, démographie, anthropologie. Traduit du tchèque par Louis Leger. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1911. 2 p.l., xii, 231 (1) p., 1 map. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. 219-231.

Rait (Robert Sangster). English episcopal palaces (province of Canterbury). Contributed by Caroline C. Morewood [and others]. Edited by R. S. Rait. *London: Constable & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. 5 p.l., 344 p., 15 port. 8°.

Rappaport (Angelo S.). Mad majesties; or, Raving rulers & submissive subjects. *London: Greening & Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 319 p., 1 pl., 16 port. 8°.

Roulet (Mary F. Nixon). The Spaniard at home... *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. 5 p.l., ix-xi, 13-321 p., 29 pl. 8°.

Schaefer (Dietrich). Deutsche Geschichte. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

Sélincourt (Hugh de). Oxford from within. Illustrated by Y. Markino. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1910. viii, 180 p., 2 l., 20 pl. 8°.

Trautmann (Franz). Legends and tales of old Munich: told by F. Trautmann. Translated by A. C. Stahl. *Munich: J. J. Lentner*, 1910. vi, 228 p. 8°.

Walter (L. Edna). Russia, by L. E. Walter; with twelve full-page illustrations in colour by F. de Haenen, and others. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1910. viii, 87 (1) p., 2 pl. illus. 12°. (Peeps at many lands.)

Warwick (Charles Franklin). Napoleon and the end of the French revolution. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [1910]. 481 p., 2 pl., 30 port. 8°.

AFRICA.

Adolphus Frederick Albert Henry, duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin. In the heart of Africa. Translated by G. E. Maberly-Oppler. *London: Cassell and Co., Ltd.*, 1910. 3 p.l., (1) x-xx, 295 p., 2 maps, 118 pl., 2 port. 4°.

Arthauer (Otto C.). Kreuz und quer durch Marokko. Kultur- und Sittenbilder aus dem Sultanat des Westens. *Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder*, 1911. x, 233 p., 1 map, 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Gomyn (David Charles Edward Ffrench). Service and sport in the Sudan. A record of admin-

istration in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. With some intervals of sport and travel. *London: J. Lane*, 1911. xxiii, 331 p., 3 maps, 15 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Donnott (R. E.). Nigerian studies; or, The religious and political system of the Yoruba. *London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. xiii p., 2 l., 235 p., 8 pl., 1 map. 8°.

Doutté (Edmond). Merrakch. Ouvrage publié sous le patronage du gouvernement général de l'Algérie et du comité du Maroc. *Paris: Comité de Maroc*, 1905. 1 p.l., 408 p., 1 plan. 4°.

Forbes (Edgar Allen). The land of the white helmet: lights and shadows across Africa. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.* [1910]. 356 p., 32 pl. 8°.

Garrot (Henri). Histoire générale de l'Algérie. *Alger: P. Crescenzo*, 1910. 1189 p. 8°.

Shoemaker (Michael Myers). Islam lands; Nubia, the Sudan, Tunisia and Algeria. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. 2 p.l., iii-xii p., 1 l., 251 p., 1 plan, 40 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Theal (George McCall). The yellow and dark-skinned people of Africa south of the Zambesi: a description of the Bushmen, the Hottentots, and particularly the Bantu, with... numerous folklore tales of these different people. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. xvi, 397 p., 8 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Thonner (Franz). Vom Kongo zum Ubangi. Meine zweite Reise in Mittelafrika. *Berlin: D. Reimer*, 1910. xi, 116 p., 3 maps, 114 pl. 4°.

Tremearne (A. N.). The Niger and the west Sudan; or, The African's note book. A vade mecum containing hints and suggestions as to what is required by Britons in west Africa. *London: Hodder & Stoughton* [pref. 1910]. 4 p.l., 151 p. 8°.

Treves (Sir Frederick). Uganda for a holiday. *New York: E. P. Dutton & Co.*, 1910. xi, 233 p., 1 map, 41 pl. 8°.

Ward (Herbert). A voice from the Congo, comprising stories, anecdotes, and descriptive notes. With illustrations from photographs, sculpture, and drawings by the author. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. xvi, 1 l., 330 p., 60 pl. 8°.

Weigall (Arthur Edward Pearse). The life and times of Akhnaton, pharaoh of Egypt. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons*, 1910. xii p., 1 l., 288 p., 1 map, 18 pl., 8 port. 8°.

ASIA, AUSTRALIA, PACIFIC ISLANDS.

Arbuthnot (Sir Alexander John). Memories of Rugby and India. Edited by Constance, Lady Arbuthnot. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1910. 2 p.l., vii-xvi, 336 p., 3 pl., 13 port. 8°.

Brown (George). Melanesians and Polynesians: their life-histories described and compared. *London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. xv, 451 p., 40 pl. 8°.

Christian (Frederick William). Eastern Pacific lands: Tahiti and the Marquesas Islands. *London: R. Scott*, 1910. 269 p., 5 maps, 53 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Furness (William Henry), 3rd. The island of stone money, map of the Carolines. With

illustrations from photographs by the author. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1910. 278 p., 29 pl., 1 map. 8°.

Grimshaw (Beatrice). The new New Guinea. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott*, 1911. viii, 322 p., 1 l., 1 map, 47 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Johnson (Reginald Fleming). Lion and dragon in northern China. *London: J. Murray*, 1910. xiv, 461 p., 1 map, 38 pl. 8°.

Jost (Julius). Ein Frühlingsritt durch Syrien. Ungelehrte Reisegedanken. *Berlin: Deutscher Verlag (Ges. m. b. H.)*, 1910. 267 (1) p., illus. 4°.

Kurs (K. F.). Vom Nil zum Fujiyama. *Frauenfeld: Huber & Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 315 (1) p., 1 l. 12°.

Vassal (Gabriell M.). On & off duty in Annam. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1910. 3 p.l., v-xi, 283 p., 40 pl. 8°.

Willmot (Sainthill Eardley). Forest life and sport in India. Illustrated with photographs by Mabel Eardley-Willmot. *London: E. Arnold*, 1910. xi, 324 p., 17 pl. 8°.

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

Bacheller (Irving). In various moods: poems and verses. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1910. 3 p.l., 73 p., 1 pl. 12°.

Bennett (Arnold). The glimpse: an adventure of the soul. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1909. v (1), 380 p., 1 l. 12°.

Chesterton (Gilbert Keith). What's wrong with the world. *London: Cassell and Company*, 1910. viii, 292 p., 1 l. 7. ed. 12°.

Choate (Joseph Hodges). Abraham Lincoln, and other addresses in England. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1910. xii, 293 p., 1 port. 8°.

Clarke (Helen Archibald). Ancient myths in modern poets. *New York: The Baker & Taylor Co.*, 1910. 5 p.l., 3-360 p., 12 pl. 8°.

De Morgan (William). An affair of dishonor. *New York: H. Holt & Company*, 1910. 2 p.l., 426 p. 12°.

Foote (Mary Hallock). The royal Americans. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. 4 p.l., (1) 4-386 p., 1 l. 12°.

Hovey (Richard). The marriage of Guenevere: a tragedy. In verse. *New York: Duffield & Co.*, 1907. 3 p.l., 171 p. 16°. (In his: Lancelot and Guenevere: a poem in dramas. 2.)

Kipling (Rudyard). Rewards and fairies. *Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1910. xiv, 344 p., 4 pl. 8°.

Lucas (Edward Verrall). The second post. A companion to "The gentlest art." *New York: The Macmillan Co.* [1910]. xi, 264 p. 16°.

Phillips (Stephen). Pietro of Siena: a drama. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. 4 p.l., 3-82 p. 12°.

Thomas (Edith Matilda). The guest at the gate. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1909. 141 p. 12°.

Van Rensselaer (Mrs. Mariana Griswold). Poems. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. ix, 140 p. 12°.

Watson (William). Sable and purple, with other poems. *London: E. Nash*, 1910. 47 (1) p. 12°.

Watts (Mary Stanbery). Nathan Burke. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xii p., 1 l., 628 p. 12°.

INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

Alexander (J. H.). Model balloons and flying machines: with a short account of the progress of aviation. With... illustrations... *London: Crosby Lockwood and Son*, 1910. xx p., 1 l., 127 p., 5 plans. 12°.

Barois (Julien Hyppolyte Eugène). Les irrigations en Égypte. *Paris: Ch. Béranger*, 1911. 2 p.l., xvi, 422 p., 1 l., 2 charts, 5 maps, 10 plans. 2. ed. 4°.

Bean (C. E. W.). On the wool track. Illustrated... by G. Bell... *London: A. Rivers*, 1910. xvii, 300 p., 8 pl. 12°.

Bommier (R.). La brevinaire du chauffeur. Anatomie, physiologie, pathologie, thérapeutique et hygiène de la voiture automobile et des motocycles. *Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat*, 1910. xiv, 519 p. illus. 4. ed. 12°. (Bibliothèque du chauffeur.)

Burns (Elmer Ellsworth). The story of great inventions. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1910. xii, 2 l., 248 p., 1 l. illus. 12°.

Casson (Herbert Newton). The history of the telephone. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. vii, 2 l., 11-315 p., 2 facsim., 13 pl., 13 port. 8°.

Cordier (F.). Turbines à vapeur. *Paris: O. Doin & Fils*, 1911. 2 p.l., 460 p. illus. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibliothèque de méc. appl... no. 16.)

Fletcher (R. A.). Steam-ships: the story of their development to the present day. *London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd.*, 1910. xx, 421 (1) p., 1 fac-sim., 1 plan, 91 pl. 4°.

Frost (Harwood). The art of roadmaking, treating of the various problems and operations in the construction and maintenance of roads, streets, and pavements... with an extensive bibliography, and a... list of... books and pamphlets on these subjects. *New York: The Engineering News Pub. Co.*, 1910. 1 p.l., (1) vi-xvii, 544 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Gramberg (Anton). Technische Messungen bei Maschinenuntersuchungen und im Betriebe. Zum Gebrauch in Maschinenlaboratorien und in der Praxis. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1910. xii, 312 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°.

Grossmann (Jules, and H.). Horlogerie théorique: cours de mécanique appliquée à la chronométrie par J. Grossmann... en collaboration avec son fils, H. Grossmann... v. 1. *Berne: E. Maegron*, 1908. port., plans. 8°.

Herber (Heinrich). Schiffbau. *Hannover: M. Jänecke* [1910]. viii, 220 p., 1 diag., 2 plans. illus. 16°. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik. Bd. 156.)

Hinrichsen (F. W.), and K. MEMMLER. Der Kautschuk und seine Prüfung. *Leipzig: S. Hirzel*, 1910. x, 263 (1) p. illus. 8°.

Hoffman (James D.), and B. F. RABER. Handbook for heating and ventilating engineers. By J. D. Hoffman, assisted by B. F. Raber. *Lafayette, Ind.* [1910]. 322 p., 1 l. illus. 16°.

Hubert (Paul). Le palmier à huile. *Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat*, 1911. ix, 314 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque pratique du Colon.)

Hunt (Thomas Forsyth). The cereals in America. *New York: Orange Judd Co.*, 1910. 1 p.l., (1) vi+xxvii, 421 p., 1 port. 12°.

Lacoin (Louis). Construction et réglage du moteur à explosions appliqué à l'automobile et à l'aviation. Manuel pratique de construction d'un moteur à explosions, calculs généraux... [etc.] *Paris: "Bibliothèque Omnia"* [1910]. 2 p.l., 461 p., 1 l. illus. sq. 8°.

Lange (Willy). Land- und Gartensiedelungen. Mit Verwertung der Erfolge des Preisausschreibens von A. Thyssen jr. und Beiträgen von J. Altenrath [and others]. Buchschmuck von P. Engelhardt. *Leipzig: J. J. Weber*, 1910. x, 254 p., 16 pl. illus. 4°. (Webers illustrierte Gartenbibliothek. Bd. 4.)

Laufer (Berthold). Chinese pottery of the Han dynasty. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1909. xvi, 339 p., 75 pl. 4°. (American Museum of Natural History.—East Asiatic Committee: Jacob H. Schiff Chinese Expedition.)

Leverson (Mrs. Waldemar). Housekeeping made easy. A handbook of household management, appealing chiefly to the middle class housekeeper. *London: George Newnes, Ltd.* [1910]. 20, 188 p. 12°.

Lindner (Georg). Maschinenelemente. *Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt*, 1910. 3 p.l., 294 p. illus. 4°.

McGlaulin (Idabelle). Handicraft for girls: a tentative course in needlework, basketry, designing, paper and card-board construction, textile fibers and fabrics and home decoration and care. *Peoria, Ill.: The Manual Arts Press* [1910]. 122 p. illus. 8°.

Martin (H.). Die Forsteinrichtung. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1910. xv, 281 (1) p., 11 maps. 3. ed. 8°.

Mathews (John Lathrop). The conservation of water... *Boston: Small, Maynard & Co.* [1910]. viii p., 1 l., 289 p., 32 pl. 8°.

Mauchline (Robert). The mine foreman's handbook of practical and theoretical information on the opening, ventilating, and working of collieries... 3. ed. revised and enlarged by F. E.

Brackett... *Philadelphia: H. C. Baird & Co.*, 1910. xviii, 360 p. illus. 8°.

Morris (Ray). Railroad administration. *New York: D. Appleton and Co.*, 1910. x, 309 p., 25 tab. 8°. (Appleton's railway series.)

Parsons (Samuel). Landscape gardening studies. *New York: John Lane Co.*, 1910. 6 p.l., 9-107 p., 31 pl. 8°.

Schmitthenner (Fritz). Weinbau und Weinbereitung. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. v, 138 p. illus. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 332.)

Settegast (H.), and others. Illustriertes Handbuch des Gartenbauer. Ein Hand-, Lehr- und Nachschlagebuch aus der Praxis für die Praxis, unter Mitwirkung von B. Othmer, J. Schneider und anderen Fachleuten hrsg. von H. Settegast. *Leipzig: J. J. Arnd*, 1910. xii, 972, iii p., 32 pl. illus. 4°.

Short (Isabella). Practical home sewing and dressmaking. With cutting-out by the "Short" system of paper folding. *London: Blackie & Son*, 1910. viii, 9-215 p. illus. 8°.

Surber (Hermann). Alphabete für moderne Firma-Schilder. Gezeichnet von H. Surber. Theil 1. *Zürich: W. F. Schermerker* [1909]. 16°.

Swingle (Calvin Franklin). Elevators, hydraulic and electric. A complete hand book... of the mechanism of all the modern types of electric and hydraulic elevators; also instructions regarding their care and operation... *Chicago: F. J. Drake & Company* [1910]. 2 p.l., 11-100, iv p.

Urtel (Rudolf). Motor vehicles. (Motor cars, motor boats, motor airships, flying machines.) Edited by R. Urtel. *London: Constable & Co.*, 1910. xiv, 996 p. 12°. (Deinhardt-Schlomann series of technical dictionaries in six languages. v. 10.)

Van Hise (Charles Richard). The conservation of natural resources in the United States. *New York: The Macmillan Company*, 1910. xiv p., 1 l., 413 p., 16 pl. 8°.

Williams (Archibald). The wonders of the modern railway. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1911. 3 p.l., (1) 12-162 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 12°.

Willmott (Ellen A.). Warley Garden in spring and summer. *London: B. Quaritch*, 1909. 4 l., 41 pl. f°.

Wits (Aimé Marie Joseph). Dernière évolution du moteur à gaz. Complément de la 4. édition. *Paris: L. Geisler*, 1910. 3 p.l., 459 (1) p., 3 l., 1 plan. illus. 4. ed. 4°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Adelaide, South Aus., Cham- ber of Commerce	1		Missouri, Bd. of Horticulture	1	
Amsterdam, De Burgemeester	1		Missouri, State Game and Fish Commiss.	1	
Baden, Minist. der Justiz . . .	1		Montreal, The Mayor	2	
Boston, Street Dept.	1		Museo y Biblioteca de Inge- nieros, Madrid	1	
British Honduras, Col. Sec. . .	1		National Academy of Design .		1
Buffalo Fire Dept.	2		Netherlands, Min. of Finance	2	
Butler, Willard Parker	25	26	New Jersey, Commiss. of Banking	11	
Cadwalader, John L.	4	2	New Jersey, State Bd. of Health	1	10
California, State Bd. of Agric.	2		New Jersey, State Village for Epileptics		11
Canada, Min. of Justice	1		New South Wales, Bureau of Microbiology	1	
Charlottenburg, Der Bürger- meister	1		New York City Dept. of Health	3	
Cleveland, O., City Auditor . .	1		N. Y. Furniture Warehouse- men's Assoc.	1	
Columbia Univ.	241	762	N. Y. Post Graduate Hospital	1	
Cord, J. D.	34	127	N. Y. State Comptroller . . .	5	
Crawford, Earl of	2		N. Y. State Dept. of Agric.	1	4
Cumann na Leabharlann		2	N. Y. State Fiscal Supervisor of State Charities	1	
Dow, George F.		1	Newfoundland, Col. Sec. . . .	4	
Edmondson, T. W.	1		Newfoundland, Dept. of Ma- rine and Fisheries	2	
Esperantista Centra Oficejo . .	4	6	Northborough, Mass., Town Officers	1	
France, Préfet de la Seine . . .	20	2	Norton, Mrs. Eliot	31	284
Gelderland, Neth. Commis. of Province	4		Obregón, Luis González . . .	1	
Goldfogle, Henry M.	298	16	Ohio Institution for Feeble- Minded	3	16
Gunnison, Herbert F.		1	Ontario, Inspector of Facto- ries and Shops	2	
Hampstead, Eng., Public Li- brary	3	1	Panama, Sec. de Hacienda y Tesoro	2	
Iceland, Landsbókasfn	1		Peninsula Horticultural Soc.	2	
Illinois, Sec. of State	9	7	Pennsylvania Bar Assoc. . . .	1	
India, Dept. of Commerce . . .	4	13	Pennsylvania, Dept. of Agric.	4	6
Japan, Dept. of Communica- tions	1		Pennsylvania, Dept. of Health	1	
Jesup, Mrs. Morris K.	1		Pitman, Isaac, & Sons	3	4
Kellerstrass, Ernest	1	1	Portugal, Min. of Finance . .	1	
Lefuel, Mme. Thérèse	2		Publishers' Weekly	41	51
Livingston, Johnston	2		St. Lucia, Administrator . . .	1	
Louisiana Charity Hospital . .	3	20	Seychelles Islands, The Ad- ministrator	1	
Mainz, Ger., Grossherzogl. Handelskammer		1	Stoeckel, Mr. and Mrs. Carl .	1	
Maryland, Insur. Commiss. . .	3		Suriname, Govt. Sec.		1
Mass., Dept. of Fisheries and Game	2		Theodore Thomas Orchestra .	1	
McAllan, Alexander	1		Trenton, City Clerk	2	1
Mendelson, Wm.		5	Washington State Library . .	4	4
Mexico, Sec. de Instruccion Pub.		2	Widener, P. A. B.	2	
Michigan, Attorney Gen. . . .	2				
Milan, Italy, Il Sindaco	1				
Millard, James H.	10	2			
Minnesota Soldiers' Home . . .		16			
Minnesota, State Bd. of Con- trol	5	2			
Missouri, Insurance Dept. . . .	5				

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

FEBRUARY 1911
VOLUME XV • NUMBER 2

REPORT FOR JANUARY	51-54
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR FOR 1910	55-151
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST	152-155
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY	156

NEW YORK
1911

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER. WILLIAM W. APPLETON. JOHN BIGELOW. JOHN L. CADWALADER. ANDREW CARNEGIE. CLEVELAND H. DODGE. JOHN MURPHY FARLEY. SAMUEL GREENBAUM. JOHN HENRY HAMMOND. H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	J. PIERPONT MORGAN. MORGAN J. O'BRIEN. STEPHEN H. OLIN. ALEXANDER E. ORR. GEORGE L. RIVES. CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL. EDWARD W. SHELDON. GEORGE W. SMITH. FREDERICK STURGES. HENRY W. TAFT.
--	--

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.
First Vice-President, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.
 * *Second Vice-President*.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.
Assistant Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.) Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)
 East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)
 RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
 Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)
 Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)
 BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
 8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)
 10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)
 13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)
 23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)
 23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)
 36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)
 40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)
 42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)
 50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)
 51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)
 58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
 67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.
 69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)
 78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)
 79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)
 81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)
 96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.
 100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)
 110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)
 115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.
 124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)
 125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
 135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.
 145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)
 156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)
 168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)
 169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)
 176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)
 230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.
 PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.
 STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.
 TOTTEENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XV.

FEBRUARY, 1911.

No. 2.

REPORT FOR JANUARY.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of January there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,031 volumes and 1,129 pamphlets; by gift, 5,998 volumes and 7,243 pamphlets; and by exchange 203 volumes and 1,696 pamphlets, making a total of 7,232 volumes and 10,068 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,212 volumes and 2,717 pamphlets; for this work were written 3,422 copy cards for the printer, and 5,316 other cards; 2,833 cards had changes made for entries previously written or printed. In the printing office were set 2,714 titles, from which 19,732 cards were printed. For the copying machine were written 16,580 slips from which 65,377 cards were manifolded.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,928	15,858	3,157	19,015	22,943
No. of readers.....	1,930	15,858	3,157	19,015	20,945
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,319	9,484	2,456	11,940	13,259
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	8,712	51,761	7,065	58,826	67,538
Daily average of readers.....	77	634	126	760	837

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READING ROOM ATTENDANCE.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	18,451	7,477	457	2,443	2,443	253
East Broadway, 192	45,922	20,701	1,105	9,116	13,017	792
Rivington Street, 61.....	23,730	9,912	477	12,212	12,773	642
East Houston Street, 388.....	34,656	11,257	688	4,689	6,485	646
Le Roy Street, 66.....	13,698	10,171	284	3,387	11,534	213
Bond Street, 49.....	10,637	3,308	224	2,209	5,124	295
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	18,934	921	353	3,885	4,197	202
10th Street, 331 East.....	24,483	14,294	527	5,498	5,737	597
13th Street, 251 West.....	10,877	4,578	225			422
23d Street, 228 East.....	12,151	4,666	255	4,676	8,053	191
23d Street, 209 West.....	13,268	5,226	249			134
36th Street, 303 East.....	12,958	3,756	300	1,745	1,866	64
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,770		113			38
42d Street, 226 West.....	13,201	1,434	295			95
50th Street, 123 East.....	closed					
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	19,494	7,236	378	1,711	1,711	117
53th Street, 121 East.....	19,237	2,445	572	4,608	4,608	255
67th Street, 328 East.....	17,486	1,840	294	1,355	4,724	525
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	14,355	2,390	225	3,809	3,809	318
Travelling Libraries.....	78,241					921
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	18,416	5,866	280	1,823	2,276	213
79th Street, 222 East.....	27,531	4,142	564	2,170	5,912	498
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	18,339	5,330	404	1,887	2,234	354
Blind Library	1,312		11			38
96th Street, 112 East.....	27,194	5,130	452	4,565	7,423	236
100th Street, 206 West.....	17,506	3,239	419	2,005	2,409	225
110th Street, 174 East.....	26,154	11,269	887	2,339	2,339	926
115th Street, 201 West.....	24,581	6,361	589	1,437	1,715	380
124th Street, 9 West.....	20,162	5,056	462	2,901	3,069	445
125th Street, 224 East.....	10,883	1,980	252	1,116	1,223	352
135th Street, 103 West.....	17,762	2,725	313	1,924	4,039	532
145th Street, 503 West.....	21,053	1,212	439	2,081	4,374	339
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	12,054	1,988	274			184
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	21,295	3,973	458	2,475	7,333	120
168th Street, 78 West.....	4,433	2,610	50			43
169th Street, 610 East.....	22,292	3,677	461	2,814	6,003	230
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	30,583	2,455	635	2,049	6,474	535
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	4,012	2,368	37			78
RICHMOND.						
St. George	7,709	1,575	110	1,398	1,713	130
Port Richmond.....	6,969	2,311	76	800	1,956	107
Stapleton.....	6,939	2,038	72	1,571	3,319	56
Tottenville.....	4,245	1,898	27			63
TOTALS.....	756,973	188,815	14,293	96,698	149,892	12,810

Among the gifts worthy of mention was a collection given by James P. Archibald, including the original manuscript of the letter of Henry George to James P. Archibald, Secretary of the Conference Labor Associations (undated, but when printed dated New York, 26 August, 1886), accepting the nomination for mayor on the part of the labor associations of New York City in the municipal campaign of 1886; together with a draft or edited copy of the same letter in other hands; the printed "Account of the George-Hewitt campaign in the New York municipal election of 1886, prepared by Louis F. Post and Fred C. Leubuscher;" a typewritten (lithographic facsimile), and a printed letter from James J. Coogan relating to his candidacy for the office of mayor in 1886 and 1888; also the typewritten minutes of the proceedings before Francis Lynde Stetson, referee in the case of the People of the State of New York ex rel. John McMackin and another against the Board of Police of the City of New York in November, 1887, relating to the attempt of the United Labor Party to secure the appointment of election inspectors by the Board of Police.

Other gifts worthy of mention came from the following: Bavaria, the Statistisches Landesamt, eighteen volumes, "Beiträge zur Statistik des Königreichs Bayern," etc., and the Staatsministerium des Koenigl. Hauses und des Aeussern, five volumes, "Die Jahresberichte der Königl. Bayerischen Gewerbeaufsichtsbeamten dann der Königl. Bayerischen Bergbehörden," 1905-1909; Brown Brothers & Company, "A hundred years of merchant banking, a history of Brown Brothers and Company, Brown, Shipley and Company and the allied firms," by John Crosby Brown, New York, 1909; Hiram E. Deats, fifteen volumes of periodicals relating to philately; John T. Dooling, forty-four volumes, including "Index to conveyances recorded in the office of Register of the City and County of New York," "Grantors, A-Z," etc.; J. L. Douthwaite, one volume, "Old and New Halstead" by William J. Evans, Halstead, [1886]; Federated Malay States, twenty-eight volumes and thirty pamphlets, official documents for the period 1904 to 1910; Albert Philip Francine, a copy of his "Louis Raymond Francine, Brevet Brigadier-General U. S. Volunteers 1837-1863;" Douglas W. Freshfield, his mountaineering works, "Round Kangchenjunga, a narrative of mountain travel and exploration," London, 1903, and "The exploration of the Caucasus, . . . with illustrations by Vittorio Sella," 2 volumes, London, 1896; William H. Gregg, a copy of "Controversial issues in Scottish history, a contrast of the early chronicles with the works of modern historians," by W. H. Gregg, New York, 1910; H. Nazeby Harrington, a copy of his compilation "The engraved work of Sir Francis Seymour Haden, P.R.E., an illustrated and descriptive catalogue," Liverpool, 1910; Axel Hellrung, five volumes, "Ludvig Holbergs udvalgte skrifter," Del 1-6, Kjöbenhavn, 1804-1806; Jerome Internoscia, a copy of his "New code of international law," first edition, New York, 1910, (printed in English, French, and Italian); H. C. Levis, one pamphlet, "Title-pages of the two earliest books in the English language relating to engraving also the pages therein which contain the sections on engraving and the title-page of another edition of the first of these books," London, 1911; José F. Ferreira Martins, "Historia da Misericórdia de Goa (1520-1620)" by himself, volume 1, Nova Goa, 1910; New York City Comptroller, 1,703 volumes and 151 pamphlets, New York State, city, and other documents;

William Jones Seabury, a copy of his "Memoir of Bishop Seabury," New York, 1908; the Smithsonian Institution, 2,654 volumes and 2,856 pamphlets, a miscellaneous collection of documents, etc.; L. Solon, three pamphlets, "Léon Arnoux 1816-1902," "Porcelain," by L. Solon, "Bernard Palissy and his time," by L. Solon (1908-09); William Wade, six volumes of Waldie's "Select circulating library," Philadelphia, printed by Adam Waldie, 1833 part 2, 1834 parts 1-2, 1836 part 1, 1837 parts 1-2; and from W. D. Westervelt a copy of his "Legends of Ma-ui, a demi-god of Polynesia and of his mother Hina," Honolulu, 1910.

At the LENOX branch the year was begun with an exhibition of "Paris in etching," the material for which, with few exceptions, was drawn from the S. P. Avery collection. Meryon's absolutely individual pictures of streets and buildings as they appeared before the leveling activity of Baron Haussmann hold first place. Buhot, Guerard, Bracquemond show various aspects of the city, each through his own temperament. The architectural effect is prominent in the works of Brunet-Debaines, Jacquemart, Toussaint, Delauney. Human and local interest are combined in those of Flameng, Lepère (a colored wood engraving by whom is also shown), T. F. Simon (whose plates are mostly in color), Raffaelli and the American, Lester G. Hornby. Other noteworthy plates by Americans are by E. L. Warner and H. H. Osgood. Whistler's Paris plates are shown as a matter of course. Further notes of interest are added by a seventeenth century view of the Pont Neuf by Callot, the facile mastery of Lalame, A. P. Martial's war-time pictures, and plates by Béjot, Laing and Slocombe. In the lower hall, plates from the Dürer Society's publications have been on view.

At the ASTOR branch plates from Hofstede de Groot's work on Vermeer and Fabritius, and reproductions of drawings by old masters in the print room of the Royal Museum in Berlin were shown.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1910.

JANUARY 3, 1911.

HON. JOHN BIGELOW,

President of The New York Public Library.

SIR:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the work of the Library for the year 1910:

GENERAL SUMMARY.

The current activity of the Library is shown in the following summary:

In the reference branches during 1910 readers and visitors numbered 232,506; 163,810 desk applicants consulted 658,840 volumes (corresponding figures for 1909 being 194,091 desk applicants and 776,703 volumes). 36,818 volumes and 74,738 pamphlets were received; 31,934 volumes and 5,676 pamphlets were accessioned, making the total number available for readers 809,878 volumes and 300,754 pamphlets, an aggregate of 1,110,632 pieces in the reference department, which with the 809,350 volumes in the circulation department give a total of 1,919,982 pieces in the whole library. The print department now contains 72,980 prints; there has been little increase in the music, map or manuscript departments. There were catalogued 54,846 volumes and 42,395 pamphlets; the public catalogues in the ASTOR and LENOX reading rooms contain now 1,674,705 cards; the official author catalogues at these two buildings contain now 1,218,985 cards. 1,997 periodicals have been indexed number by number, for which 17,241 cards or printer's slips were written. Periodicals currently received amount to 7,021, if counted by titles, or 175,958 counted by individual pieces; readers of current periodicals at the ASTOR branch numbered 41,479, and these readers called for 245,042 single pieces or numbers.

In the circulation department, the number of branches remains at 40. The record of volumes in the department has increased from 755,406 to 809,350, circulation for home use from 7,013,649 to 7,506,976.

The total expenditures for the calendar year 1910 were \$872,835.52 of which \$216,150.42 was spent for the reference department and \$656,685.10 for the circulation department.

Of the reference department expenditures \$50,693.14, or 23.4 per cent., went for books, binding, and periodicals; \$134,077.60, or 62 per cent., for salaries; \$31,379.68, or 14.5 per cent., for all other purposes.

Of the circulation department expenditures \$175,448.88, or 26.7 per cent., went for books, binding and periodicals; \$346,638.86, or 52.7 per cent., went for salaries; \$134,597.36, or 20.4 per cent., for all other purposes.

Of the circulation department expenditures, \$618,452.15 came from the city appropriation.

There are now 732 persons on the staff of the Library, 227 in the reference department, 505 in the circulation department.

Of the reference department staff the number of librarians, assistants, etc., was 180; the number of janitors, pages, etc., was 47.

Of the circulation department staff the number of librarians, assistants, etc., was 451; the number of janitors, pages, etc., was 54.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

NEW BUILDING.

One new contract has been let during the year, that for the furniture and equipment, and work on the other contracts has progressed with satisfactory results.

The present condition of the individual contracts is as follows:

Contract No. 4: *Book Stacks*. All the stack work is complete, with the exception of a few finishing touches, such as the setting of some marble work in the stack room, steps to a few galleries in the special reading rooms, etc. Shelves have been delivered and set in place throughout the entire building.

Contract No. 5: *Heating and Ventilating*. At the end of last year all the duct work had been completed, most of the face registers set, and all third-floor radiators installed. This year has seen the completion of setting of all radiators, thermostats, and register faces, as well as completion of the air filter room and the fans and motors for the blowers.

The boilers are in use at the present time. With a few exceptions, the steam and return pipes and ducts have been covered and painted.

Contract No. 6: *Plumbing*. This contract was near completion last year. It has now been finished with the installation of toilet room accessories, fire hose nozzles, testing of pumps, etc.

Contract No. 7: *Interior Finish*. At the end of the year 1909 most of the cabinet work was in place and completed to the first and second stories. During the early part of the year practically all of this work was completed, with the exception of placing door checks and holders. There remains little more on this contract than the finishing of a few odds and ends.

Contract No. 8: *Electrical Work*. This contract is nearing completion; most wires have been pulled, switchplates to inter-communicating telephones and book conveyors set, and the book conveyor equipment installed, with the exception of the pneumatic tube carriers. Passenger elevators have also been completed, with the exception of their annunciators. Little remains unfinished except miscellaneous minor details.

Contract No. 9: *Approaches*. During the year all the approaches have been completed, including the sidewalks on Fortieth and Forty-second streets and Fifth avenue, planting of grass and sixty-eight linden trees. The two public comfort stations are nearing completion, little remaining to be done but installation of a few electrical appliances.

The canopy for the Bryant monument facing Bryant Park has been completed, and the lions for the Fifth avenue steps are being carved from the approved models.

The fountain in the south court has been erected, and wood paving has been installed in this court and the driveway.

Contract No. 10: *Electric Power Plant*. All the engines and dynamos have been delivered and erected under this contract, and tile work, crane, storage battery, and oiling system are completed. A temporary switchboard was installed early in December, by means of which, and one of the small engines, we have made sufficient electricity for the use of our printing office. The other engines are being adjusted and the switchboard is in process of erection. The oiling and engine stop system and storage batteries are nearly completed, and work on this contract should be finished during the present month.

Contract No. 11: *Furniture and Equipment*. The last report told of the bids for this contract, which had been opened on November 18, 1909, but, before acceptance, had been thrown out because of a protest filed with the Park department by the Lanston Monotype Company; and how, after re-advertisement, bids had been opened a second time on December 30. Because of the incoming of a new Board of Estimate and Apportionment the matter of awarding the contract went over until May 12, 1910, when it was finally let to the Cobb Construction Company at its bid of \$543,750. Work on the contract was begun at once, and at the present time all drawings have been approved and all sub-contracts let. Work on the furniture, tables, desks, etc., is well under way in the factories, and about one-half the electrical fixtures have been delivered and put in place. Much of the miscellaneous work in connection with this contract has been finished, such as the plaster and metal lath in various rooms, concrete foundation for the flagpoles, bronze screens to radiators on the third floor, snow guards on the roof, label holders, exterior bulletin boards, the bronze corner protectors, bronze gates and grilles, hose recess doors, etc.

Machine tools for the machine shop have all been delivered and erected, though they still lack adjustment and electrical connections.

Practically all the machinery and equipment of the printing office has been delivered, with the exception of the cabinet work. The four linotypes are in place and have been running since about the middle of December. All the presses, folders, cutters, and similar machinery for the press room have been delivered and erected. We have been using one of the two small presses for the printing of catalogue cards. Though the work in the printing office has been carried on under difficulties, we have set in these two weeks 225 titles, from which 1,596 cards have been printed.

The present indications are that the work on this Contract No. 11 will be finished about on contract time, which will mean that the Library can be opened to the public in May, 1911, or soon afterwards.

READERS' DEPARTMENT.

C. H. A. BJERREGAARD, Chief.

During the calendar year 1910 the number of readers and visitors entering the two reference branches was 232,506, of which 190,290 were recorded at ASTOR and 42,216 at LENOX. The daily average was 609 at ASTOR and 136.1 at LENOX. In 1909 the figures were 209,996 at ASTOR and 55,916 at LENOX, a total of 265,912, a daily average of 677.4 at ASTOR and 180 at LENOX.

The number of desk applicants during the period was 163,810, of which 149,943 were recorded at ASTOR and 13,867 at LENOX. This was a decrease of 30,281 (28,803 at ASTOR, 1,478 at LENOX) from 1909, or 15 per cent. The daily average was 528.4 desk applicants (483.6 at ASTOR, 44.7 at LENOX).

The number of volumes consulted by these 163,810 desk applicants was 658,840, of which 581,335 were called for at ASTOR and 77,505 at LENOX. The daily average (310 days) was 2,125.2 volumes (1,875.2 at ASTOR, 250 at LENOX).

The above figures take no account of the volumes consulted by readers using the open reference shelves; these readers number about 5,000 per month at ASTOR and 1,000 at LENOX, and the count of volumes thus consulted would probably be at the rate of five, more or less, per reader.

The decrease of 30,281 desk applicants (15 per cent.) represents a loss of 24,506 at ASTOR during the day (9 a.m. to 6 p.m.) or 12 per cent. of the total; a loss of 4,297 at ASTOR during the evening (6 to 9 p.m.) or 2.2 per cent. of the total; a total loss at ASTOR of 28,803, or 14 per cent. of the total; a loss of 1,478 at LENOX (9 a.m. to 6 p.m.), or .76 per cent. of the total.

The totals, monthly and daily averages, and average number of volumes called for per reader are shown in the following table:

	DESK APPLICANTS		VOLUMES CONSULTED	
	1909	1910	1909	1910
ASTOR: Day total	146,092	121,586	610,909	505,751
Monthly average ..	12,174	10,132.1	60,283	42,145.9
Daily average	471.7	392.2	1,970	1,308.8
Volumes per reader. ....	.....	.....	3.7	4.15
ASTOR: Evening total	32,654	28,357	87,475	75,584
Monthly average....	2,721	2,363	7,289	6,298.6
Daily average	105.3	91.4	282.1	243.8
Volumes per reader. ....	.....	.....	2.6	2.66
ASTOR: Day and ev'n'g total	178,746	149,943	698,384	581,335
Monthly average....	14,895	12,495.2	51,180	48,444.5
Daily average	576.5	483.6	2,220.5	1,875.2
Volumes per reader. ....	.....	.....	3.9	3.8
LENOX: Total	15,345	13,867	78,319	77,505
Monthly average ...	1,278	1,155.5	6,526	6,458.7
Daily average	49.5	44.7	252.6	250
Volumes per reader. ....	.....	.....	5.1	5.5
ASTOR and LENOX total.....	194,091	163,810	776,703	658,840
Monthly average ...	16,174	13,650.8	64,725	54,903
Daily average	626	528.4	2,505.4	2,125.2
Volumes per reader. ....	.....	.....	4	4

Of the total number of volumes called for at ASTOR 149,876, or 25.7 per cent., belonged to European history, etc.; 64,203, or 11 per cent., to American and English literature; 57,100, or 9.8 per cent., to law, economics, sociology, etc.; 51,788, or 8.8 per cent., to applied science; 39,661, or 6.8 per cent., to art, archæology, etc.; 29,293, or 5 per cent., to science; 27,056, or 4.6 per cent., to general works.

Of the total number of volumes called for at LENOX, 45,747, or 59 per cent., belonged to American genealogies and local histories; 8,431, or 10.8 per cent., to American history; 5,218, or 6.7 per cent., to law, economics and sociology; 2,698 or 3.4 per cent., to English and American literature.

Of the total number of desk applicants, ASTOR day service amounted to 74.2 per cent., ASTOR evening service to 17.2 per cent., LENOX, 8.46 per cent. (In 1909 ASTOR day service amounted to 75.7 per cent., evening service to 16.8 per cent., LENOX, to 7.8 per cent.)

Of the total number of desk applicants at ASTOR the day service represented 81 per cent., and the evening service 18.9 per cent.

Of the total number of volumes consulted, ASTOR day service amounted to 76.7 per cent., ASTOR evening service to 11.4 per cent., and LENOX to 11.7 per cent.

At LENOX the largest number of readers and visitors recorded in any one month was 5,467 in March; the smallest in any one month was 2,322 in July; the largest in any one day was 285, on March 5, and the smallest was 45, on November 3.

The largest number of desk applicants in any one month at LENOX was 1,638, in March, when 9,716 volumes were consulted; the smallest in any one month was 912, in September, 5,149 volumes being called for; the largest in any one day was 90, on March 5, the number of volumes consulted being 574; the smallest on any one day was 19, on June 30, the number of volumes consulted being 80.

At ASTOR the largest number of desk applicants for any one month was recorded in January, when 16,684 readers (13,826 by day, 2,858 by night) called for 53,904 volumes (47,139 day, 6,765 night).

The smallest number for any one month was in July, when 8,674 readers (7,073 day, 1,601 night) called for 31,503 volumes (27,124 day, 4,379 night).

The largest number for any one day was on February 26, when 831 readers (709 day, 122 night) called for 3,303 volumes (2,947 day, 356 night).

The smallest number for any one day was on September 5, when 236 readers (189 day, 47 night) called for 908 volumes (726 day, 182 night).

Table I, appended, records the number of classes of volumes consulted at ASTOR and LENOX, the number of readers and visitors, etc., for the calendar year 1910.

SHELF DEPARTMENT.

E. R. PERRY, Chief.

The number of volumes received at the Library during 1910 was 36,818, of which 14,252 were purchases, 20,586 gifts, and 1,980 exchanges.

The number of pamphlets received during the same period was 74,738, of which 7,583 were purchases, 42,655 gifts, and 24,500 exchanges.

The number of volumes accessioned during the calendar year 1910 was 31,934, of pamphlets 5,676. Of this number 16,024 volumes and 1,199 pamphlets were purchased or were received on exchange account, and 15,910 volumes and 4,477 pamphlets were gifts.

Included in this record of volumes are 990 so-called "pamphlet volumes" made by binding together in single volumes 778 unbound volumes and 13,995 pamphlets, grouped so as to bring together a sufficient number of pieces to make volumes of about two inches in thickness, each relating to a single subject.

The total number of volumes recorded as available for readers on December 31, 1910, was 809,878, and of pamphlets 300,754, an aggregate of 1,110,632 pieces in the reference department. (From this figure should

be deducted temporarily the 83,651 volumes and pamphlets boxed and stored in the cellar for lack of room.)

Reclassification during the year 1910 amounted to 3,322 volumes and 1,156 pamphlets, and included a number of new groups, such as heraldry, the Milton and Shakespeare collections (the latter still unfinished), translations from Slavonic literature, and various minor groups.

The subject index to our classification scheme has been finished so far as the indexing of subject groups is concerned; the comparison of these classification groups with the subject headings in the index catalogue at ASTOR has been finished as well, and work is now progressing on the comparison and revision of the subject headings at LENOX.

During 1910 outside binders bound 13,440 volumes and pamphlets; of this number 8,702 pieces were newly bound and 4,738 repaired. This record does not include about 1,000 volumes bound abroad before importation.

At the ASTOR branch 874 volumes and pamphlets were rebound or repaired in the bindery in the building, and 3,933 volumes and pamphlets needing slight repairing were cared for without sending to the bindery.

The number of volumes done up in manila paper at ASTOR was 9,578, and the number of volumes lettered was 17,707.

Crowded shelves and pressure of new accessions required the shifting of 6,808 shelves (between three and four miles) of books.

A shelf list has been begun by running off an extra card for each work catalogued during the year and arranging these cards according to classification marks.

EXCHANGES.

Receipts on duplicate exchange account during 1910 were 1,980 volumes and 24,500 pamphlets; volumes sent out amounted to 4,472 and pamphlets to 12,366.

CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT.

AXEL MOTH, Chief.

During the calendar year 1910 the number of volumes newly catalogued was 20,155, of pamphlets 21,362, and of maps 149. In addition the cataloguing of 1,694 volumes and 1,174 pamphlets was continued or completed by additions to, or corrections of, entries already made. The number of volumes recatalogued for one reason or another was 5,648 and of pamphlets 1,143.

The number of serials, magazines, journals, etc., newly catalogued was 10,779, of which 3,253 were volumes and 7,526 pamphlets. In addition 12,369 volumes of serials and 10,129 pamphlets were catalogued by chang-

ing existing entries. 1,727 volumes of serials and 1,061 pamphlets were recatalogued.

The total number of volumes handled by the department was 44,846, of pamphlets 42,395, and of maps 149, making an aggregate of 87,390.

For the pieces above mentioned were written 69,202 cards for the various catalogues and 48,474 copy-slips for the duplicating machine. From this machine were run off 396,924 cards for filing, of which number 24,404 were sent to the Library of Congress. The number of cards that had entries changed in the process of recording new additions to works already on our shelves was 24,667.

The public index catalogue at ASTOR contains 1,287,965 cards. The official author catalogues contain 1,072,536 cards (general catalogue 634,760, serials 93,864, railways 6,049, documents 177,366, reports 27,307, Hebrew 61,600, Oriental 46,640, Russian 24,950).

The public catalogues at LENOX contain 386,740 cards (south hall 251,460, genealogies and local history 53,680, music 81,600). The official author catalogues contain 146,449 cards (incunabula 3,400, Americana 43,000, manuscripts 28,200, maps 26,200, prints 45,649).

The two public catalogues thus contain 1,674,705, the official author catalogues in the two buildings contain 1,218,985 cards, a total of 2,893,680.

In the new building we shall need special catalogues for the collections in the various special reading rooms for American history, economics and sociology, science, technology, art, music, etc. These collections are all represented in the general public index catalogue by author and subject cards; to provide for their special catalogues we have had seven typewriters at work for the last few months copying cards for the groups of American local history and genealogy, science and art. 31,503 cards copied in this way have been multiplied on the duplicating machine to about 135,000.

Preparatory to discontinuing the use of the two printed catalogues of the ASTOR Library (issued in 1860 and 1880), we have cut up two sets of each during the year, and mounted the entries on cards to serve as author records. Over ten years ago a similar set of cards was filed in the index catalogue to serve as subject cards; when the set of author cards is combined with the subject cards readers will find a complete card record for all books and will be spared the necessity of supplementing the card catalogue by reference to the printed book catalogues.

The printing plant in the new building was sufficiently equipped by the middle of December to begin printing catalogue cards. During the month the cataloguing force furnished 1,717 copy slips from which 225 titles were set and 1,596 cards printed. These entries are set to a measure of 27 ems pica, the author entry being an 11-point antique face, the title matter 11-point old style, the notes in 8-point old style.

PERIODICALS DEPARTMENT.

MISS M. R. DAY, MISS G. P. HILL, Chiefs.

For the calendar year 1910 the number of readers filling out application blanks for current periodicals at ASTOR was 41,479; of periodicals consulted by them 245,042; this was a decrease of 306 readers and of 19,215 periodicals.

The daily average was 133 readers (101 day, 32 evening) and 790 periodicals (621 day, 169 evening); last year the average number of readers was 134, and of periodicals consulted 852.

The number of individual titles of current periodicals called for during 1910 was 70,939 (day 54,069, evening 16,870), as compared with 71,386 during 1909 (56,073 day, 15,313 evening), this count disregarding the number of individual issues called for or given out.

The distribution of these 70,939 titles called for in 1910 is as follows:

General, 8,465; art, archæology, architecture, etc., 8,680; English and American literature, 7,571; foreign literature, 3,305; science, 1,952; useful arts, 21,425; law, economics, sociology, education, etc., 11,760; religion and philosophy, 2091; orientalia, 117; Judaica, 245; newspapers, 4,708; natural history, 128.

The library receives at this date 7,021 current periodicals, of which 4,073 are purchases, 2,675 are gifts, and 273 exchanges for the BULLETIN. 139 of this total are daily papers, 959 weeklies, 233 semi-monthlies, 2,099 monthlies, 227 bi-monthlies, 805 quarterlies, 91 semi-annuals, 730 are annuals received by purchase, 1,488 of irregular periods of publication.

These 7,021 current periodicals represent a gross increase of 650 new titles, less a loss of 291 titles discontinued for various reasons, making a net increase of 359 over the 6,662 reported in 1909.

In addition should be noted 9,985 annual publications received by gift, and 440 in exchange for the BULLETIN.

The total number of separate pieces of periodicals received during the year was 175,958, being a daily average of 568; these figures include quarterlies, monthlies, dailies, etc., but do not include annuals.

In exchange for the BULLETIN the Library receives a total of 713 periodicals, 289 of which are American annual publications, 151 are foreign annuals, and 273 American and foreign periodicals of greater frequency of publication than annual.

475 volumes of old periodicals were added during the year, completing important files.

Table II appended gives in detail a record of our current periodicals.

Indexing of 1,997 current periodicals (i. e., 1,997 different titles) is carried on (1,870 being done at ASTOR, and 127 at LENOX); of the ASTOR titles 25 are done for the American Library Association coöperative indexing.

For this indexing we wrote in the catalogue room 16,497 cards, made additions to 2,457 cards already written, and furnished 744 copy slips for the American Library Association coöperative indexing.

From the publishing section of the A. L. A. we received 3,496 printed cards, representing the indexing of 218 periodicals done jointly by this Library, the Boston Public Library, John Crerar Library, and Harvard and Columbia University libraries.

Herewith is presented a table showing the number of periodicals received in various subjects, the number purchased and the subscription cost, and the number received as gifts:

	COST PER ANNUM	PUR- CHASES	GIFTS AND EXCHANGES	TOTAL
AERONAUTICS	\$31.27	16	3	19
AGRICULTURE	98.80	33	86	119
ANTHROPOLOGY	100.20	33	3	36
ARCHAEOLOGY	514.79	185	13	198
ARCHITECTURE	125.15	37	6	43
ART	445.52	108	34	142
ASTRONOMY	82.40	22	7	29
AUTOMOBILES	18.53	6	8	14
BIBLIOGRAPHY	356.19	94	109	203
BIOLOGY	176.68	26	2	28
BOTANY	114.20	17	10	27
BUILDING	36.05	12	...	12
CHARITIES	42.12	19	36	55
CHEMISTRY	200.07	57	5	62
COLONIES AND COLONIZATION	56.90	18	3	21
COMMERCE	112.31	44	87	131
CRIME AND PUNISHMENT	55.32	19	9	28
DOMESTIC SCIENCE	44.81	17	10	27
ECONOMICS	140.80	29	8	37
EDUCATION	172.94	90	156	246
ELECTRICITY	131.59	38	4	42
ENGINEERING	206.93	107	53	160
ETHNOLOGY	85.15	19	2	21
FINANCE	262.70	89	44	133
FISH AND FISHERIES	35.05	20	1	21
FOLK-LORE	45.20	16	...	16
FORESTRY	41.85	19	5	24
FREEMASONRY	6.82	5	11	16
GARDENING	30.90	12	6	18
GENEALOGY AND BIOGRAPHY	108.55	40	2	42

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

65

	COST PER ANNUM	PUR- CHASES	GIFTS AND EXCHANGES	TOTAL
GENERAL	\$875.45	116	66	182
GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVEL	224.95	68	11	79
GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY AND METEOROLOGY	178.22	39	17	56
GOVERNMENT	53.82	15	23	38
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS	749.81	157	625	782
HEATING, LIGHTING, VENTILATION	44.20	18	7	25
HISTORY—AMERICAN	224.63	82	61	143
HISTORY—FOREIGN	597.11	244	20	264
HOUSE ORGANS . . . . .	.....	...	43	43
HYGIENE	100.10	37	20	57
INSURANCE	59.95	21	20	41
INTERNATIONAL LANGUAGES	1.19	2	14	16
JUDAICA	181.96	81	31	112
LABOR	55.95	37	90	127
LAW	140.45	45	5	50
LAW—INTERNATIONAL	38.32	9	1	10
LEARNED SOCIETIES	678.15	221	22	243
LIBRARY ECONOMY	53.12	21	23	44
LITERATURE	204.31	67	12	79
MACHINERY	49.20	13	5	18
MATHEMATICS	120.21	43	4	47
MEDICINE	162.86	30	50	80
MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE	102.38	48	6	54
MINERALOGY	30.09	6	...	6
MINING AND METALLURGY	63.25	29	11	40
MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENTS	30.52	13	19	32
MUSIC	90.06	30	9	39
NATURAL HISTORY	120.37	59	11	70
NAUTICAL ART AND SCIENCE	23.80	9	1	10
NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE	141.20	44	7	51
NEWSPAPERS	457.90	61	259	320
NUMISMATICS	45.78	14	2	16
ORIENTALIA	207.20	57	3	60
PAN-HELLENIC FRATERNITIES . . . . .	.....	...	42	42
PATENTS	734.97	19	18	37
PHILOLOGY	200.80	101	5	106
PHILOSOPHY	108.56	53	9	62
PHOTOGRAPHY	43.05	21	7	28
PHYSIOLOGY	107.94	17	...	17

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

	COST PER ANNUM	PUR- CHASES	GIFTS AND EXCHANGES	TOTAL
PHYSICS	\$116.40	27	3	30
POLITICAL SCIENCE	86.25	33	19	52
PSYCHOLOGY	105.28	39	8	47
RAILWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION..	169.50	52	24	76
RELIGION	290.50	114	103	217
SCIENCE	363.39	89	36	125
SOCIALISM	39.81	17	18	35
SOCIOLOGY	130.28	55	38	93
SPORTS	213.42	70	23	93
STATISTICS	122.86	81	7	88
TRADE JOURNALS	702.21	263	218	481
WOMEN'S JOURNALS	23.30	8	20	28
ZOOLOGY	156.94	31	9	40
MISCELLANEOUS, NOT ABOVE AC- COUNTED FOR . . . . .	.....	...	120	120
TOTAL	\$13,701.76	4,073	2,948	7,021

DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT.

Miss A. R. HASSE, Chief.

During 1910 the documents department received 7,861 volumes, 5,873 pamphlets, and 544 maps. It catalogued 6,103 volumes and 9,395 pamphlets. For this cataloguing 24,116 cards were written, and 670 slips for the copying machine, these latter being multiplied on the machine to 24,715 cards,

During the year a modification of our practice of noting additions to serial documents on the cards in the public catalogue has been adopted. Formerly it was necessary on receipt of a new volume in a series of documents to change the serial number and the date on the public catalogue card. The time entailed in this constant changing of cards led us to give up attempting to keep a detailed record of serial documents on our public cards, substituting therefor an entry reading somewhat as follows: "v. I — date," which practice had the advantage of requiring no changes as new volumes came in, and the disadvantage of failing to inform the reader or the desk attendant exactly which volumes were available for consultation. The new arrangement consists of a series of duplicate cards for the public catalogue, each of which in the beginning contains a complete statement of the file of a given serial document, one being filed in the public catalogue and the other retained by the Documents department; when a new volume is received entry is made for it by the Documents department on the one of the duplicate cards in its possession, which card

is at once filed in the public catalogue, the corresponding duplicate card being withdrawn and returned to the Documents department. The arrangement so far has worked with satisfaction for desk attendants and for readers, both of whom are grateful for the precise information thus given for serial document files.

We have paid more than usual attention also to embodying in the public catalogue a record of the contents of series and collections that ordinarily are represented only by a single entry. As an example may be cited the annual series of the British diplomatic and consular reports; a single entry for this valuable series is of little use other than as a check list for the librarian, or a confirmatory memorandum for that infrequent reader who knows just how to search for what he wants. As a matter of fact, the series comprises recurring detailed reports on the economic, industrial, and social progress of the territory composing British consular districts over the entire world. Sometimes these recurring reports are confined to a special subject, as, for instance, the Russian budget, which is annually set out with much fullness. The series cited is better known than some others subjected to the same treatment, which, if we are able to keep it up, must eventually result in considerably enriching the public catalogue.

During the past year the large body of foreign statistics in the Library has been closely analyzed in the above described manner. It has been estimated (*Mitteilungen des Bernischen statistischen Bureaus, Jahrgang 1909*, page 53) that there are in the world in active operation 413 statistical bureaus, viz., 242 federal and state, and 171 municipal bureaus. The Bern estimate is based on Platzer's "*Jahrbuch der Statistik*." In comparison with these figures it is interesting to note that our files contain reports of 207 federal and state bureaus and 101 municipal bureaus noted by Platzer, in addition to several, particularly South American, not there recorded.

In general the additions to the document collection during the year have been selective rather than promiscuous, and have followed the lines indicated in last year's report. One important addition may be mentioned, namely a complete collection of the Lourenço Marquez arbitration proceedings, of which competent authority says there are few, if any other, copies in this country.

ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT.
DR. RICHARD GOTTHEIL, Chief.

The catalogue of the department now contains 46,640 cards. For current catalogue work were written 7,025 cards, and additions were made to 609 cards already written. Accessions amounted to 418 pieces, giving a total of 13,544 pieces in the department.

In addition to the routine work we finished this year the recataloguing of all Oriental works included in the "Cogswell" catalogue of the Astor Library (1860). We have finished also the cataloguing of our Sanskrit material and have carried our indexing of the "Journal Asiatique" through the first five series (81 volumes between 1822 and 1862).

HEBREW DEPARTMENT.

A. S. FREIDUS, Chief.

The number of volumes and pamphlets credited to the department is now about 17,000. The chief of the department reports that the readers number about 35 per day and call for about 95 volumes. The special catalogue of the collection contains about 61,600 cards.

In the cataloguing and analyzing of the Hebrew works according to authors and titles, we follow to a large extent the examples of the masters of Jewish bibliography (Benjacob, Fürst, Roest, Steinschneider, Wiener, Zedner, Zeitlin, etc.) in their works. Our subject cataloguing and analyzing according to the dictionary plan, in conformity with our general Index-catalogue, is, on the other hand, a rather novel, but none the less useful treatment of this literature.

Portions of the catalogue have been published from time to time in the BULLETIN of the Library, namely: "Check list of works relating to the synagogues of the city of New York" (v. 5, 1901, p. 198-200); "List of Jewish periodicals" (v. 6, 1902, p. 258-264); "Anti-Semitic and Jewish-Christian periodicals" (v. 7, 1903, p. 30-31); "Jewish Almanacs" (ibid. p. 263-265); "Jewish Calendar" (ibid. p. 296-301); "Jewish marriage and divorce" (v. 9, 1905, p. 505-506); "Jewish Women" (ibid. p. 580-581); "List of dramas relating to the Jews, and of dramas in Hebrew, Judeo-Spanish, and Judeo-German; together with essays on the Jewish stage" (v. 11, 1907, p. 18-51); "Jewish folk-songs" (ibid. p. 212-213); "List of grammars, dictionaries, etc., of the Aramaic language" (v. 13, 1909, p. 335-341); "Grammars, dictionaries, etc., of the Hebrew language" (ibid. p. 360-378); "Grammars, dictionaries, etc., of the Samaritan language" (ibid. p. 430-432).

As of interest to Jewish scholars we may also mention here the Hebrew and Samaritan Biblical manuscripts (v. 5, 1901, p. 334); the Tissot collection of Old Testament paintings, presented to the Library by Mr. Jacob H. Schiff (see his letter in v. 13, 1909, p. 255-256); and the list on Baruch Spinoza and Spinozism (v. 12, 1908, p. 507-510).

An elaborate scheme of classification for Jewish books, containing about 500 subdivisions, has been specially worked out for this department and printed in 1901. It has been reproduced in the "Jewish Encyclopedia," v. 8 (1904), art. Libraries. It was adopted by several workers in the same

field. One librarian had all the subject headings and cross-references of the special catalogue copied for use in his library.

Since the organization of this department in 1897, reference work has been a feature receiving our special attention. Numerous students have availed themselves of the opportunities thus offered, so that this department has become one of the most frequented Jewish libraries in the world. Especially worthy of mention in this connection are the editors and local workers of the staff of the Jewish Encyclopedia, who worked here during the years 1898-1906. We are also frequently called on by out-of-town students to answer questions by mail. As a rule all references given to visitors and correspondents are at the same time incorporated in our own index-catalogue, if they are not already there. In this way the reference and cataloguing work are mutually helpful; the former continually supplementing the latter. Any information once used in the course of the work of the department is not allowed to be lost, but is entered in its proper place in the catalogue, to be available for future reference.

SLAVONIC DEPARTMENT.

HERMAN ROSENTHAL, Chief.

For the year 1910 additions to the Slavonic department amounted to 827 volumes and 318 pamphlets, bringing the total record of pieces in the department to 13,274.

Volumes catalogued amounted to 877, pamphlets to 308, articles indexed to 500. For this work were written 4,419 cards and 739 slips for the copying machine; additions were made to entries on 426 cards already written. The number of cards in the catalogue on December 31, 1910, was 24,950.

The number of readers recorded was 9,948 by day and 2,116 at night, making a total of 12,064 (compared with 18,276 in 1909). The average per month was 1,005 (1,523 in 1909), 829 day readers and 176 at night.

These 12,064 readers called for 19,285 volumes.

The most important additions to the collection consisted of the collected works of Andreyev and Verbitzkaya, Russian editions of Shakespeare, Hamsun, Hauptmann, and Sudermann, about fifty volumes of Russian historical works by such authors as Klynchevski, Platonov, Kovalevski, and some two hundred Lettish dramas, works of poetry, fiction, etc.

PRINT DEPARTMENT.

FRANK WEITENKAMPF, Chief.

During 1910 accessions amounted to 2,663 pieces. The total number of prints thus recorded is now 72,980 (54,280 in the general collection, 18,700 in the Avery collection). In addition, there are also 123,782 pieces in the shape of duplicates, cuttings from magazines, etc., uncatalogued and unaccessioned but arranged by subject for consultation.

The print room was visited during the year by 1,673 persons for consultation of prints, 3,985 volumes and 2,830 portfolios and boxes being used by them.

The catalogue of the department contains 45,649 cards.

The purchase of old prints, with a special fund set aside for that purchase, and referred to in detail in last year's report, has been completed, among the additional material secured being series of the Amand-Durand reproductions of engravings and etchings by Van Dyck, Rembrandt, Duerer, Ostade, and other old masters. The Library is again indebted to Mr. Junius S. Morgan for his services in this matter. Among donors of prints were Mr. W. F. Havemeyer (late eighteenth and early nineteenth century reproductive line engravings), Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, the James D. Smillie Estate (325 prints, 4 original drawings and 26 tools), H. Le Sidaner, Mr. Hugo Reisinger, Mr. P. F. Schofield, Messrs. Kennedy and Company, Mrs. Henry Draper, and various American artists. Various monographs on individual artists have been added, and numerous books in the broader field of art, particularly applied and decorative art. Mrs. Draper has again enriched the collection by sumptuous publications, such as C. Hofstede de Groot's folio on Jan Vermeer of Delft and Carel Fabritius.

EXHIBITIONS.

The exhibition of modern bookplates, opened in the print gallery in 1909, remained on view until March 5, 1910, when it was replaced by a selection from our large collection of etchings by Léopold Flameng, an exhibition that gave an excellent illustration of the versatility and adaptiveness of this reproductive etcher and the interesting variation of his method in accordance with the subject in hand. The selection included translations of such different artistic individualities as Rembrandt, Gainsborough, and Ingres, and a number of book illustrations that recalled the grace and charm of eighteenth century work.

About the middle of May this exhibition was succeeded by a collection of political cartoons dealing with the American Revolution and events leading up to it, over 250 pieces, mainly of English, Dutch, and French origin, lent to us for the greater part by Mr. R. T. Haines Halsey. The struggle between England and France in the new world, the rise of the Scotch influence at the British court, the stamp tax period, the Boston port bill agitation, and many military and political events of the Revolution itself were pictured in these plates, most of which were not unfriendly to America.

This latter exhibition was of such an unusual nature that it was kept on view until two days before the end of the year, when etchings depicting views of Paris took its place.

In the lower hall at LENOX the mezzotints in color by F. G. Stevenson, placed on view in December, 1909, remained until the middle of March, when they were succeeded by a display of some of our recent accessions. These accessions included line engravings by Mellan, Morghen, Drevet, Strange, Mandel; etchings by Pennell, Brangwyn, T. F. Simon, Preissig, Hornby, Robert Koehler, W. H. W. Bicknell; wood engravings by H. McCormick, W. M. Aikman, O. Grosch, and A. A. Lewis; lithographs by Barye; and numerous books, among them Stauffer's on American engravers, the Prince d'Essling's on Venetian illustrations of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, publications of the Dürer Society, monographs on Whistler, Platt, Hollar, Daumier, Callot, and Wilhelm Busch.

In June this collection of accessions gave place to a memorial exhibition of the work of James D. Smillie, in which the varied and interesting activity of a long artistic career was adequately presented. Mr. Smillie's remarkable knowledge of processes was well illustrated in the samples of his work on view, etchings, soft-ground etchings, aquatints, mezzotints, and line engravings all being shown. The interest of this exhibition caused it to be kept on view until December 22d, when it was replaced by the reproductions of Dürer's works, issued by the Dürer Society.

At the ASTOR branch the exhibitions in the wing frames were as follows: Plates from J. C. Dana's collection "The Printed Book;" "Die Gewerbe Sammlung des Königlichen Kunstgewerbe Museums zu Berlin;" photographic studies of American Indians by Karl Moon; portraits by Italian painters (photographs from the A. A. Hopkins collection); "Meister der Farbe" (colored reproductions of paintings); American bookplates; "Neue Monogramme;" "Die Zierform;" "Israels und seine Kunst;" "Textiles," by E. A. Seguy; "Compositions d'ornements," by G. Neuhoff; reproductions of paintings by Victor Vasnetzov; plates from C. Hofstede de Groot's work on "Jan Vermeer of Delft and Carel Fabritius."

THE BULLETIN.

Volume 14 of the BULLETIN for 1910 contained 804 pages. Besides the usual monthly reports, the BULLETIN contained the following lists of works in the Library: The near-eastern question and the Balkan states (January, March-May), British genealogies and local histories (June-December). The issue for February was given up to the annual report of the Director for 1909.

PURCHASES AND GIFTS.

Our purchases this year, as in the past, have been concentrated mainly on the subjects in which the library is strong and of which we have found

the scholars that resort to it are most in need. American history, the economic and social sciences, the industrial arts, the files of periodicals and public documents, such special groups as the Semitic collection, naval history, the drama, etc., have had particular attention, and such groups as law, medicine, theology, education, that are represented in New York by special libraries, have been passed over.

Among the more important purchases may be mentioned the following: A collection of 3,000 Portuguese dramas, printed between 1783 and 1897; 199 Spanish dramas, 1750-1825; 249 German dramas, mainly belonging to the nineteenth century; programmes of the French opera at The Hague, 1819-67, and of the Dutch theatre there for the same period, bound in fifty-two volumes; a collection of theatrical clippings, posters, etc., relating to the British theatre, 1711-1862, bound in thirty-four volumes; a collection of papers on the Lourenço Marquez railway and the controversy connected therewith between Great Britain and Portugal, bound in forty-three volumes.

We have begun to buy books for the central circulation collection in the new building, but the bulk of the buying, cataloguing, classifying this collection of about 20,000-30,000 volumes will be done in 1911.

The most important single gift of the year was the collection of 664 volumes and 433 pamphlets relating to magic brought together by Dr. Saram R. Ellison and presented to the library by Mrs. Henry Draper; with the books came many volumes of newspaper clippings and a large number of magicians' wands, models, apparatus, etc. Mrs. Draper also gave many costly books on art, folklore, etc., in continuation of her gifts in past years, for which acknowledgment is here gratefully made.

From Miss Adelaide R. Hasse we received a valuable and interesting collection of forty-one first editions of the works of Algernon Charles Swinburne. Mr. Thomas Fortune Ryan gave us a bound file of the "Sun" newspaper, 1864-1910, welcome under any circumstances, but of an added value as providing several years of the paper under Dana's editorship heretofore lacking, our file previously beginning in 1870. From Mr. Francis W. Halsey we received twenty-three editions of "Charlotte Temple" and "Lucy Temple." Henry Romeike, Inc., gave us a collection of newspaper clippings relating to the Hudson-Fulton celebration of 1909, handsomely mounted and bound in six volumes, a welcome addition to the collection of autograph letters and addresses presented to Mayor McClellan at the opening ceremonies of the celebration held in the Metropolitan Opera House and given to us by his honor, the mayor.

Mr. P. A. B. Widener, of Philadelphia, gave us a copy of the privately printed facsimile and description of "Le livre du Chastel de Labour par Jean Bruyant," the manuscript original of which is in his collection. Mr.

Johnston Livingston gave us a copy of his privately printed genealogical record of "The Livingstons of Callendar;" Mr. James J. Higginson a set of the handsome record of "The Birds of Washington," by William Leon Dawson and John H. Bowles, printed at Seattle in 1909; Mr. John D. Crimmins a set of the "Journal of the Association for the preservation of the memorials of the dead in Ireland," 1888-1897; Mr. Hugo Reisinger a collection of eighty facsimiles of portraits of musicians selected by Gustav Kobbé.

As in past years, we received gifts from the President, the Vice-President, and Messrs. Carnegie, Dodge, Morgan, Rives, Russell and other members of the board of trustees.

So, too, Mrs. Cadwalader Jones, Mrs. S.V.V. Huntington and Mrs. C. H. Knox, Professor Ranieri Vilanova, Mrs. M. T. Duer, Mr. James W. Hawes, Mr. Howard Townsend, Mr. and Mrs. Eliot Norton, the Duc de Loubat, the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, Mr. Stuyvesant F. Morris, Mr. William F. Havemeyer, Mr. Samuel P. Avery, Hon. Robert P. Porter, Mr. James C. Smillie, Mr. Horace White, Mr. Ernest Schernikow have shown their continued interest in the work of the library by gifts of books and prints.

Our thanks are due also to the American Agriculturist, the Association of the Bar, the Century Company, the Churchman, the Carnegie Institution of Washington, Cooper Union, the Evening Post, Methodist Library, New Yorker Staats-Zeitung, Publisher's Weekly, Prison Association of New York, Railway Age Gazette, Review of Reviews, Scientific American, Western Electric Company for their welcome continuations of gifts of pamphlets and current miscellaneous newspapers and magazines.

We owe an acknowledgment to the many persons and institutions that have sent us single volumes, reports, and other publications, but to name them all here would require more space than is available. Each gift has had acknowledgment at the time of receipt and most of the important ones have been mentioned in the current issues of the BULLETIN throughout the year.

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

BENJAMIN ADAMS, Chief.

CIRCULATION.

During 1910 a total of 7,506,976 volumes was circulated, an increase of 493,327 volumes over 1909 (when 7,013,649 volumes were circulated) or 7.03 per cent.

The number of volumes in the department increased from 755,406 to 809,350, or 7.1 per cent.

The number of registered borrowers increased from 291,616 to 312,221, or 7 per cent.

Taking the population of Manhattan, The Bronx, and Richmond at 2,848,491 (the figures of the federal census of 1910), we show a circulation of 2.64 volumes per capita, a record of .28 volumes in stock per capita, an average of 9.28 as the number of issues per volumes in stock. In this connection it should be noted that the record of volumes in stock includes a large number of reference books, *i. e.*, books for use only within the buildings; the actual number of volumes available for circulation is, therefore, considerably less than 809,350 and the circulation of 2.64 volumes per capita and the average number of issues per volume (9.28) are really larger than the figures given.

Of this increase in circulation (493,327) the SEWARD PARK branch is credited with 204,755 volumes; the remainder is the increase of forty-one branches or circulation centres, including the LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND and the TRAVELLING LIBRARY OFFICE, which latter alone shows an increase of 160,568 volumes. Statistics of the circulation for home use from each branch by months and by classes are recorded in tables III-IV.

The percentage of fiction was 54 in 1910 as compared with 56 in 1909.

As in 1909, the number of borrowers is arrived at by taking the number of cards on which books were charged for home use, and not by recording the total number of cardholders registered. Detailed statistics of these borrowers are given in table XIV.

During the summer of 1910 readers were allowed to withdraw eight books at one time for vacation reading, as heretofore. The time limit for keeping such books was lengthened two weeks and now extends from May 15 to October 1. A total of 35,645 volumes was borrowed under this rule, an increase of 329. Statistics of this vacation reading are shown by branches and by classes in table VI.

STOCK OF BOOKS.

Books available for home use or for use within the buildings now number 809,350 volumes. The number of separate titles included in this stock

of 809,350 volumes is 98,659, of which number 72,744 are in English and 25,915 in foreign languages. The number of titles newly added was 6,105.

The distribution of the English titles in stock is as follows:

General Works	1,037	Fine Arts.....	5,961
Philosophy	1,732	Literature.....	8,385
Religion	5,333	History.....	4,445
Sociology	5,969	Travel	5,189
Philology	1,867	Biography	6,726
Science	4,604	Fiction	16,894
Useful Arts.....	4,602		
		Total English.....	72,744

The distribution of the foreign titles in stock (the greater part of which are works of literature, fiction, drama, poetry, etc.) is as follows:

Arabic	34	Hungarian	1,790
Armenian.....	1	Italian	1,358
Bohemian	2,141	Latin	172
Chinese	104	Portuguese	4
Danish and Norwegian...	538	Polish	658
Dutch	52	Roumanian	602
Finnish	112	Russian	1,447
Flemish	14	Slovak	157
French	4,030	Spanish	448
German	10,516	Swedish	315
Greek (Classical).....	104	Yiddish	707
Greek (Modern).....	20		
Hebrew.....	591	Total foreign.....	25,915

CENTRAL RESERVE COLLECTION.

With the opening of the new building there will be established a central reserve collection from which books will be available for circulation through the interbranch loan system. This collection will consist of books now in the branches that are no longer in active demand but are of sufficient permanent value to be subject to occasional use by readers. It is estimated that this collection will start with about 30,000 volumes, including books of all classes, and this nucleus will be enlarged by further additions from time to time as branches withdraw other books from their shelves to make room for the newer books in more active demand.

At the present time the work of withdrawing the first lot of these books from the shelves of the branches, and preparing them for transfer to the new building is well under way.

ROOF READING-ROOMS.

During the past year roof reading-rooms have been opened at two additional branches, SEWARD PARK and COLUMBUS, making a total of five branches thus equipped, the other three being HAMILTON FISH PARK, RIVINGTON STREET, and ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.

In opening these roof reading-rooms the library has continued its endeavor to provide in densely populated neighborhoods adequate places for reading and study in the open air, where such opportunities are otherwise very limited. The attendance during the summer of 1910 amounted to 62,745 readers, or about 48 per cent. of the total reading-room attendance at these five branches during the same period.

Appended is a table showing the attendance in the roof reading-rooms at each of the five branches from May to October of 1910.

MONTH	SEWARD PARK	RIVINGTON STREET	HAMILTON FISH PARK	ST. GABRIEL'S PARK	COLUMBUS
May.....	.....	792	879	.....	.....
June	3,154	6,095	4,285	352	1,181
July.....	3,699	8,233	5,781	808	2,617
August	1,739	5,802	4,625	1,263	904
September	2,253	4,535	2,597	203	234
October .....	.....	714	.....	.....	.....
Total	10,845	26,171	18,167	2,626	4,936

SUNDAY AND EVENING OPENING.

No changes were made during the past year in the arrangements for the Sunday and evening opening of branch reading-rooms. The reading-rooms of six branches remained open as before on Sunday afternoons throughout the year with attendance as follows:

	NO. OF SUNDAYS	MALE	ADULT	TOTAL
RIVINGTON STREET	52	12,394	11,823	12,577
OTTENDORFER	52	3,001	2,397	3,177
TOMPKINS SQUARE	52	5,951	5,818	6,016
MUHLENBERG	52	2,730	2,854	2,857
58TH STREET	52	1,872	2,225	2,225
RIVERSIDE	52	1,358	1,666	1,666
		27,306	26,783	28,518

As compared with the year 1909 the results show a decrease of 205 in attendance.

·

ROOF READING ROOM.
SEWARD PARK BRANCH.

The reading-rooms at the TOMPKINS SQUARE and RIVINGTON STREET branches have remained open evenings until ten o'clock. Appended is a table showing the attendance during 1910.

	PERSONS IN READING- ROOM AT 9 P. M.	NUMBER COMING IN AFTER 9 P. M.	TOTAL
RIVINGTON STREET	25,473	6,498	31,971
TOMPKINS SQUARE	9,053	1,795	10,848
	<hr/> 34,526	<hr/> 8,293	<hr/> 42,819

This is a decrease of 1,207 as compared with 1909.

STAFF.

The staff of the department on December 31, 1910, included 505 persons (counting 52 vacant positions temporarily filled by persons on trial or by substitutes), classified as follows:

General Staff:

Administration.....	17
Cataloguing Office	10
Book Order Office.....	3
Instruction Office	2
Bindery	3

35

Branches:

Librarians-in-charge (Class A).....	42
1st Assistant Librarians (Class B).....	35
Children's Librarians	19
2nd Assistant Librarians (Class C).....	102
Assistants (Class D).....	144
Attendants (Class E).....	19
Custodians of reading-rooms.....	16
Janitors.....	36
Messengers.....	5

418

Vacancies.....

52

Total

505

This represents an increase of two over the number reported in 1909. This increase is accounted for as follows: Added to the general staff, one; to the book order office, one; to the traveling library office, two; to SEWARD PARK branch, one; to CATHEDRAL branch, one; taken from BOND STREET, ST. GABRIEL'S PARK, STAPLETON, and PORT RICHMOND branches, one each.

Of the vacancies now existing one is in the general staff, one in the book order office, four in the bindery, one in class B, fourteen in class C, nine in class D, two in class E, seven are reading-room custodians, two are janitors, and eleven are messengers.

The number of separate appointments made during 1910 was eighty-seven; forty-six transfers were effected; fifty-five members of the staff resigned; indefinite leave of absence was granted to forty-eight, and there were two deaths.

In addition to the regular members of the staff mentioned above, there were employed during the past year 515 substitutes and extra assistants approximately 1,973 times for varying lengths of service. In the course of the year 78 of these substitutes received appointment to the staff as regular assistants at the branches.

MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES.

Meetings of the staff have been held from time to time throughout the year as heretofore. These included the regular meetings of librarians in charge of branches and heads of offices, conducted by the chief of the department and held weekly during the winter and monthly during the summer; also the monthly meetings of assistants in charge of children's rooms conducted by the supervisor. In addition, librarians in charge of branches have held meetings at frequent intervals for members of their own staffs.

Outside library conferences, such as the annual meetings of the American Library Association and the New York Library Association, and the annual convention of the National Education Association, were attended by a number of the staff. Several librarians in charge and assistants were also present at the International Library Congress at Brussels in August, 1910.

During the year the various branches have been visited frequently by the Director, the Assistant Director, the Chief of the department and his assistant, and by the supervisors of special lines of work.

STAFF NEWS.

The department has continued to issue weekly the "Staff News," copies being sent every Saturday to administrative officers, heads of departments, and to each branch. As an official record of library meetings, lectures,

changes in the staff, and special notices from the various departments, the "Staff News" serves as a register of activities of the library from the date of its first issue, March 17, 1906.

INSTRUCTION OFFICE.

MISS E. L. FOOTE, Instructor.

Of the class of 1910 twenty-three completed the regular nine months' course of instruction on June 30. Of these, twenty-one qualified for grade D, thirteen receiving certificates. During the latter part of the term the usual lectures were given by the Assistant Director, the Chief of the department and the supervisors of special work, the Director having addressed the class during the early part of the term. Lectures were also given by Miss Josephine Rathbone, Pratt Institute Library School, on "Fiction in a public library;" by Mrs. Alfred J. Donley, on "Library relations with the public;" by Miss Theresa Hitchler, Brooklyn Public Library, on "Cataloguing;" and by Miss Sarah Askew, New Jersey Library Commission, on "Bulletins and exhibits." The class visited the Pratt Institute Free Library, various branches of the Brooklyn Public Library, the Columbia University Library, the Newark Free Public Library, and the East Orange Free Public Library. They also visited the printing establishment of Doubleday, Page and Company, the Grolier Club, and a large bindery.

Out of a total of ninety applicants for the class of 1911, seventy took the September entrance examinations, which consisted of written and oral tests. Of these seventy candidates, twenty-two were admitted to the class and in addition two college graduates were admitted without examination, in accordance with a new rule adopted by the circulation committee. Seventeen remain in the class at the present time. Six students, whose education was considerably more than that of a high school course, were selected to form a senior division of the class, and to receive somewhat more advanced instruction in preparation for class C.

The following general regulations governing the work of the students were adopted for the school year 1910-11: (a) that class instruction shall be given to juniors on four half days and to seniors on five half days during the week; (b) that seniors shall give twenty hours per week to branch work, juniors twenty-five; (c) that this time shall be distributed at the discretion of the librarian in the half days not required for class work; (d) that, in order to obtain the certificate of the course, students shall attend ninety per cent. of the class exercises, perform all the required work to the satisfaction of the instructors, and do all the required practice work at the branches.

Courses in reference work are being given separately for the junior and senior divisions; and lecture courses have been arranged, covering various phases of library work, one lecture course being for the entire class, the other for the senior division. The Director and the Chief of the department have addressed the class, as in past years. A lecture on library buildings was given by Mr. W. R. Eastman of the New York State Education Department. A course of weekly lectures on literary topics has covered, so far, periodicals (including foreign), the choice of editions, and the literature of foreign countries. These lectures have been given by various members of the staff from both the circulation and reference departments. Miss Mary W. Plummer of Pratt Institute Library School read a paper on "Applied poetry" in this series.

A new feature of the year's work is the weekly library seminar of the seniors in which each one reports on a certain assigned subject. The topics already considered are: Function and use of libraries, library training, librarians and assistants, access to shelves, what the public reads, children's rooms. A class for the discussion of current topics is conducted weekly by the instructor. There is also a weekly reading seminar in which students report on new books assigned for critical study.

During the year 320 copies of the circular of information, in many cases accompanied by an application blank, have been supplied to applicants and other inquirers.

The Thursday morning classes for assistants from branches were continued to the end of March, the total attendance for the three months being 179. A biography reading class, which met monthly from November through March, discussed the lives of Tennyson, Stevenson, Tolstoi, Ibsen, Emerson, Aldrich, Florence Nightingale, and Edison. With the rearrangement of the training class courses this fall, these Thursday morning classes were discontinued, the subject matter of such courses being included in the regular work of the training class. Twenty-seven assistants have been regularly enrolled in several of the courses and in addition to these, thirty have attended lectures during the last two months, making a total attendance of 155.

During the year ninety volumes have been added to the technical collection in the class room, besides pamphlets and leaflets, making a total of 681 volumes and pamphlets. The circulation of books from this office has been 235 during 1910.

EXAMINATIONS.

Table showing results of the annual examinations held May 10-12.

CANDIDATES	ALL SUBJECTS NOW OR PREVIOUSLY	PLACED ON LIST	PASSED ON FIRST TRIAL
Total B to A... 10	5	2	2
C to B 33		14	
Others to B 8		2	
—		—	
Total to B..... 41	37	16	7
D to C 42		10	
Others to C 6		2	
—		—	
Total to C..... 48	46	12	9
F to D 23		21	21
E to D 21		14	7
Others to D 3		2	2
—		—	
Total to D..... 47	47	37	30
Total..... 146		67	48

In September, 1910, a rule was adopted that library school graduates who have passed library school examinations in two foreign languages or who have been graduated from a college course including such languages, may present such credentials, which will be accepted in lieu of examinations in these subjects for class B; and similar credentials may be presented in literature for class B. This rule will affect the examinations of 1911.

In the examinations held for class D in May, 1910, twenty-one students and eighteen other candidates, including substitutes, passed. Of those who failed to secure a mark of 75 per cent. in the written examinations, but passed in English, nineteen qualified in a final average of examinations, work, and personal qualifications. This includes eight students, five class E assistants, and six substitutes.

CATALOGUING WORK.

Miss E. F. CRAGIN, Chief Cataloguer.

The division of the cataloguing work between the central office and the branches has been as heretofore. The books are classified at the central office and entered in the union shelf list and in the union catalogue. Subject

headings are assigned and information supplied concerning authors' names where necessary, but the preparation of the cards for each branch catalogue is left to the branch itself.

The following table indicates the work done by the cataloguing office during the past year:

WORK DONE BY THE REGULAR FORCE:

Books classified	6,105
Cards written for the union catalogue.....	25,622
Books entered in the union catalogue and shelf list.....	45,882
Cards and slips filed.....	130,463
Titles discarded from the union catalogue and shelf list....	30,575
Library of Congress cards added to the union catalogue.....	8,419
Library of Congress cards added to the duplicate union catalogue.....	4,366
Library of Congress cards added to branch catalogues.....	57,133
Library of Congress cards sent to ASTOR.....	1,514
Cards written for the duplicate union catalogue.....	3,383
Cards written for the SEWARD PARK branch.....	3,500
Cards written for the RIVINGTON STREET branch.....	10,827
Cards written for other branches.....	1,479
Books accessioned for the General Offices.....	183
Shelf list of all branches compared with the union shelf list in the following classes: Philosophy, Religion, Sociology, Philology.	
Cards written at branches.....	163,607

WORK DONE BY TEMPORARY ASSISTANTS:

Books accessioned for central circulation collection.....	12,902
Books entered in the union catalogue and shelf list for central circulation collection	5,973
Shelf list cards written for central circulation collection.....	6,337

In addition to the regular work of the department, the card catalogue of the RIVINGTON STREET branch was entirely rewritten.

In November the branches began to send in lists of books to be transferred to the central reserve collection in the new building. Books have been withdrawn from eighteen branches and re-accessioned and shelf-listed for the new collection. This work will be continued through 1911.

The "Monthly List of Additions" and special book-lists prepared by the cataloguing office are reported below under "Publications."

The union catalogue of books in the entire circulation system has remained open for consultation by the public on week days and holidays from 9 A.M. to 9 P.M., with the exception of the summer months, from July 15 to September 15, when the office closed at 6 P.M. The table below shows the use of this catalogue during 1910:

	DAY USE	EVENING USE	TOTAL
January	106	55	161
February	152	54	206
March	126	58	184
April.....	99	52	151
May	112	62	174
June	122	67	189
July.....	85	50	135
August .	116	closed	116
September	121	38	159
October	163	77	240
November	142	67	209
December	145	67	212
Total..	1,489	647	2,136

INTERBRANCH LOANS.

The work of the interbranch loan system, conducted under the supervision of the cataloguing office, continues to show rapid growth, a total of 42,151 volumes being interchanged among the branches by this method during the past year in response to the requests of readers, an increase of 6,378 volumes over the record of 1909. Following is a detailed statement for the years 1907-1910, inclusive:

	1907	1908	1909	1910
(1) Books requested	33,888	46,075	50,754	61,142
(2) Books supplied	23,197	32,696	35,773	42,151
(3) Calls by messenger.....	90,579	137,031	142,781	169,773

Of the 61,142 books requested through the interbranch loan system the past year 6,791 were not in any branch, but many that were found suitable for general circulation have since been purchased and sent to branches. Of the other books requested, but not furnished, 9,338 were at the bindery, worn out, or in too great demand at the home branch to be available for loaning to other branches.

The ratio of books supplied, to those asked for, was slightly smaller in

1910 than in the preceding year, being 69 per cent. in 1910 as against 70.5 per cent. in 1909.

The record of books requested during the past year through the inter-branch loan system, showing classes and kinds of books, is given in the following table:

ENGLISH.

Philosophy	2,924	Travel	3,166
Religion	2,184	Biography	3,707
Sociology	5,582	History	3,276
Philology	1,691	Periodicals	479
Natural science.....	3,852	Fiction	10,158
Useful arts	6,215	Books for Blind Readers.	17
Fine arts	4,686	Unclassified	114
Literature	7,100		
		Total English	55,151

FOREIGN.

German	2,236	Finnish	28
French	1,639	Roumanian	17
Italian	591	Slovak	13
Spanish	292	Hebrew	10
Hungarian	422	Bohemian	9
Russian	184	Portuguese	8
Polish	105	Esperanto	2
Swedish	98	Flemish	2
Danish and Norwegian..	99	Arabic	1
Latin	86	Syrian	1
Yiddish	67	Welsh	1
Greek	48		
Dutch	32	Total foreign	5,991

Total English

55,151

Total foreign

5,991

Total English and foreign.....

61,142

The total of requests for English and foreign books through the inter-branch loan system shows an increase of 10,388 over the number recorded in 1909.

During the past year the assistants in charge of the work have written

14,542 notes of explanation and filed 80,099 cards. Lists of books on special subjects have been prepared at the request of readers as heretofore, 134 subjects being included during 1910, classified as follows: philosophy, 1; religion, 4; sociology, 15; philology, 1; natural science, 11; useful arts, 38; fine arts, 24; literature, 7; travel, 7; biography, 22; history, 4.

SCHOOL WORK.

EDWIN WHITE GAILLARD, Supervisor.

Probably the most interesting development of the year in connection with the work with schools has been the extension of the plan whereby classes of elementary school children have received definite instruction in the use of books as tools, and a working knowledge of the card catalogue. This instruction has been given systematically in three of the branch libraries in school time with the aid of the teachers of the classes, and occasionally in twenty-two other branches. In 1909, 112 classes, with their teachers, came to the branch libraries, while during 1910, 225 classes made these visits.

The Library section of the National Education Association at its convention in 1910 devoted one entire round-table to the general question of the training of children in the use of books and of the library; the Library section of the New York Teachers' Association, in December, 1910, also devoted a session to this subject. It seemed to be the sense of these conferences that class visits to libraries are useful and most desirable. Much thought has been given to the subject by school principals and teachers, and by the branch librarians. Various plans have been tried with different schools, and with different classes in the same school. It is worthy of note that notwithstanding the large number and variety of classes that have made these visits very little has developed so far to indicate that there is any uniform system or method to be used in receiving groups of children in the branches, and interesting and instructing them along the desired lines. Each class must be regarded as, in a sense, unique, and means and methods which have been used with one class, while suggestive, are not necessarily applicable to another. It is this recognition of the individuality of each class that makes this feature of the library interesting to teachers and children, and probably has much to do with the greatly increased school reference use. This has grown from 137,577 in 1908 to 168,104 in 1909 and to 227,856 in 1910.

As a result of the increase in this work it has been necessary to enlarge somewhat the special collections of reference books gathered for the use of schools. The additions during 1910 were distributed as follows:

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

	NO. OF VOLS. 1909	ADDED DURING 1910		NO. OF VOLS. 1909	ADDED DURING 1910
Chatham Square	583	24	St. Agnes	1	103
Seward Park	3	58	96th Street	1	12
Rivington Street	167	7	Bloomingdale	0	182
Hamilton Fish Park..	437	38	Aguilar	193	77
Hudson Park	1	9	115th Street	88	191
Bond Street	0	88	Harlem Library	258	47
Tompkins Square . . .	219	45	125th Street	0	0
Ottendorfer	18	0	135th Street	21	16
Jackson Square	5	60	Hamilton Grange....	244	0
Epiphany	0	0	Washington Heights .	3	0
Muhlenberg	51	0	Mott Haven	0	18
St. Gabriel's Park....	0	0	Morrisania.....	0	225
St. Raphael	0	0	Tremont	215	0
George Bruce	1	0	High Bridge	3	0
Cathedral	0	0	Kingsbridge	37	13
Columbus	0	9	Tottenville	0	0
58th Street	328	13	Stapleton	0	0
67th Street	104	163	Port Richmond	0	0
Riverside	260	0	St. George	21	12
Webster	119	93			
Yorkville	1	35		3,382	1,538

During the first years of the work with schools, special stress was laid on the desirability of purchasing for teachers books necessary for their professional advancement. Practically any book that came within the scope of the circulation department was bought on individual request, the intention being in this way to accumulate a sufficient supply of books throughout the system to meet all reasonable demands. As a result of this extensive buying in the past, and as a further result of an adaptation of the inter-branch loan system, it has been possible this year to increase the use of the library by teachers, even though the purchases made at their requests have been less than in the past.

This increased use is shown by the following table recording the number of "special study cards" in actual use by teachers on December 22nd, 1909 and 1910:

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

87

	1909	1910		1909	1910
Chatham Square	93	355	St. Agnes	142	150
Seward Park	69	129	96th Street	110	110
Rivington Street	86	131	Bloomingdale	175	310
Hamilton Fish Park..	97	179	Aguilar	151	235
Hudson Park	23	61	115th Street	256	358
Bond Street	37	40	Harlem Library	65	59
Tompkins Square ...	214	237	125th Street	107	72
Ottendorfer	46	47	135th Street	103	96
Jackson Square	72	65	Hamilton Grange....	215	262
Epiphany	82	104	Washington Heights .	69	114
Muhlenberg	60	60	Mott Haven	123	163
St. Gabriel's Park....	69	110	Morrisania.....	265	344
St. Raphael	0	0	Tremont	285	344
George Bruce	62	86	High Bridge	42	52
Cathedral	94	95	Kingsbridge	26	30
Columbus	32	51	Tottenville	25	25
58th Street	187	161	Stapleton .	31	47
67th Street	57	66	Port Richmond	27	25
Riverside	107	109	St. George	53	57
Webster	84	99			
Yorkville	140	248			
				3,981	5,286

The following is a statement of the books purchased especially for teachers during the past two years:

	1909	1910
Reserves for teachers.....	6,335	3,552
In connection with courses in educational institutions	1,340	1,140
Total purchases especially for teachers.....	7,675	4,692

The distribution to branches of the purchases made during 1910 was as follows:

Chatham Square	255	Ottendorfer	78
Seward Park	77	Jackson Square	112
Rivington Street	185	Epiphany	78
Hamilton Fish Park.....	347	Muhlenberg	45
Hudson Park	225	St. Gabriel's Park	196
Bond Street	95	St. Raphael	0
Tompkins Square	192	George Bruce	63

Cathedral	28	135th Street	14
Columbus	58	Hamilton Grange	103
58th Street	99	Washington Heights	51
67th Street	98	Mott Haven	144
Riverside	148	Morrisania	47
Webster	239	Tremont	80
Yorkville	307	High Bridge	19
St. Agnes	243	Kingsbridge	11
96th Street	59	Tottenville	3
Bloomington	254	Stapleton	0
Aguilar	273	Port Richmond	0
115th Street	355	St. George	16
Harlem Library	50		
125th Street	45	Total volumes	4,692

The classification of these special purchases was as follows:

General works	5	Fine arts	102
Philosophy	26	Useful arts	412
Study of defective children	16	Literature	1,208
Psychology	217	Travel	103
Logic	11	Biography	159
Religion	89	History	206
Sociology	242	Juvenile Fiction	630
Education	509	Adult Fiction	341
Philology	130		
Natural science	286	Total volumes	4,692

A large number of lists of books for teachers has been prepared in the branches, and many collections of books used in connection with the advanced work of teachers or for ordinary grade activities have been set aside in the branches and sometimes sent to the schools.

Additional reference material provided during the year consists of two sets of the catalogues and the bulletins of the leading colleges and universities of this country. One set has been placed in the CHATHAM SQUARE branch, the other set being divided among five other branches.

Two broadside lists of "Recent books of interest to teachers" (in an edition of 4,500 copies of each) were issued during the year. Copies were sent to each branch for distribution to teachers and were posted on over four hundred bulletin boards in public schools, both elementary and high, in private and parochial schools, and in the universities of the three boroughs.

The following is a summary of the more notable features of the work with schools for the year 1910 with comparative notes for 1909:

	1909	1910
Visits paid to schools.....	4,938	4,715
Notices and announcements posted in educational institutions	4,210	2,621
"Monthly List of Additions" sent to all teachers.....	99,440	108,563
Special study cards issued to teachers.....	3,000	2,631
Books lost by teachers, unpaid.....	6	1
Pupils recommended by teachers.....	14,027	8,952
Books lost through application blanks endorsed by teachers.....	106	47
Reference use:		
Elementary schools	112,534	137,144
High schools	55,570	90,712
Total school reference use.....	168,104	227,856

WORK WITH CHILDREN.

Miss ANNIE CARROLL MOORE, Supervisor.

Although no new buildings have been opened, the work with children has been considerably expanded and intensified during the past year. There has been a complete reorganization of the work at three branches. In one building (MORRISANIA) the reorganization involved the removal of the children's books from the first floor to the second and the installation of separate charging and registration systems with increased facilities for reference and reading-room work. In another building (HUDSON PARK) a number of changes in the general arrangement of the room has made it easier to supervise and more attractive to children, resulting in a rapid upbuilding of both circulation and reading-room work.

The attempt to carry on reference and reading-room work for children and adults in the same room has proved unsuccessful wherever the trial has been made. With the exception of five branches in Manhattan and the four Staten Island branches, a complete separation of the work for children has now been made, resulting in more satisfactory work for the adult public as well as for children.

In twenty-eight branch library buildings an entire floor is devoted to children and is administered as a department in most instances, the general circulation practice being the same as for the adult department and afford-

ing equal opportunity for general experience and training in circulation work.

The circulation of books from children's rooms in 1910 was 2,645,708. In 1909 it was 2,468,383. (These figures do not include the circulation to children through travelling libraries.) The circulation of books from children's rooms represents more than one-third of the total circulation reported from forty branch libraries and from the travelling libraries.

There have been added 65,835 volumes to the branch collections. Of this number 629 were added to the reference collections through the office of the Supervisor of school work. In 1909 the number of additions was 82,499 and the number of books added through the office of the Supervisor of school work was 3,006. The figures for 1909 included the stocking of four new children's rooms while no new rooms have been opened during 1910.

The total number of volumes shelved in children's rooms is 198,641, as compared with 180,003 in 1909. Of this number at least 18,000 are for reading and reference use in the library buildings.

While the book collections are stronger and in better condition than ever before, there is still an insatiable demand for certain classes of books, notably American history, civics, and biography, the best known fairy and folk tales and poems, books for children who are learning to read, books on aeroplanes, electricity, handicraft and magic, books of dialogues and plays, song-books and drawing-books.

It is impossible as yet to supply in sufficient number such specific titles as the Bible (Old Testament), Grimm's "Fairy Tales"; "Little Women"; "Heidi; the story of a little Swiss girl"; "Pinnocchio; or the adventures of an Italian marionette"; Hill's "Fighting a Fire"; the American histories by Fiske, Gordy, and Montgomery, and certain of the books used in connection with the story hours.

The returns from the inventory show a somewhat larger total of books missing than in 1909. The number is small, however, in proportion to the expansion of work in the new buildings opened after the inventory for 1909 was taken. Most of the children's rooms show a gratifying reduction in losses. The interest taken by the assistants in this branch of the work and the practical value of it in putting them in such touch with their book collections as to serve as a means of strengthening them grows from year to year. The excellent care given to books in use in the libraries and in circulation is to be especially noted and commended for the effect it is having in the civic training of children and on the general appearance of the rooms.

Accurate statistics of the reference and reading-room use of children's rooms are extremely difficult to obtain. The reports show 890,006 during

CHILDREN'S ROOM LOBBY, AFTER SCHOOL.
SEWARD PARK BRANCH.

1910. The increased use of the children's rooms for study and for quiet reading is everywhere apparent, notably in branches where the story hour and visiting classes from the public schools have become established features of the work.

A report of the use of the children's room of the 67TH STREET branch by the pupils of the School for the Improved Instruction of Deaf Mutes reveals the interesting fact that the books in use by "hearing children" seem much more desirable than the books in their own school library.

The demands of the visiting classes from the elementary schools have tested the resources of the children's rooms as well as of the children's librarians, some of whom have given very successful talks on the use of books of general reference and of books on special topics. Aside from the direct value of the work as a stimulation to the use of books as aids to study, it is developing a most valuable relationship to the library on the part of the groups of boys and girls and the school principals and teachers concerned, and is leading to a decided increase in the amount and variety of individual reference work.

During a period of two years the reference questions asked at the various desks have been reported with the monthly written report of each children's room. The list has been kept with a view to its suggestiveness in stocking and cataloguing the books for the children's reference and reading-room in the new building. It is interesting to note the increase within a year of what may be designated as subjects of spontaneous interest in proportion to the regular school topics. This is largely due, it is believed, to growing familiarity with the collections of books now to be found in children's reference and reading rooms and to the more general reading of better periodicals and magazines outside the library as well as inside.

Story telling has been continued and extended along the lines indicated in the report for 1909. The resignation of Miss Mary Douglas, assistant to the Supervisor, to become supervisor of the children's work in the St. Louis Public Library, took effect early in February, leaving Miss Anna C. Tyler, assistant in charge of the story telling, to carry the work alone. Three children's librarians acted in turn as visiting story tellers until April 1st. The new assistant to the Supervisor, Miss Winona H. Buck, took the place of each in her absence from her children's room, thus gaining an opportunity for the practical study of branch conditions, which proved of immediate value to the book-order work of the Supervisor's office.

The assistant in charge of the story telling keeps in touch with the assistants who are telling stories by an outline programme of the stories in preparation from month to month, by personal conference and criticism and by occasional meetings with the story tellers. Three meetings were held during 1910. At the first meeting the principles of story telling were dis-

cussed and a background of preparation suggested. Illustrative stories were told by Miss Tyler and a list of sources was presented. The second meeting was held at the close of the season's work and the story tellers gave their various experiences and a personal estimate of the results of the year's work. The third meeting was held jointly with the regular monthly meeting for the discussion of children's books and the subject was presented to the librarians in charge and general assistants and thrown open for discussion and comment.

The total number of regular story hours reported from thirty-six libraries during 1910 is 1,008. The total attendance, 30,000. Full statistics, including stories told in roof reading-rooms, summer playgrounds, public schools, and informally in the library, are not obtainable.

The influence of the story hour upon the younger children has everywhere been evident, not alone for its suggestiveness in relation to reading, but for its socializing influence in bringing together children, parents, teachers, play-ground workers, settlement workers and librarians in a natural manner on the subject of children's books and reading. Story hours and reading-clubs are as fully appreciated by older boys and girls.

A weekly evening story hour for boys who had previously cared to read very little except the lightest fiction is thus described by Miss Tyler: "The story hour was carried on co-operatively with the children's librarian from November, 1909, to May, 1910. History stories of Australia, India, and South Africa were told by the assistant in charge of the story telling twice a month. The children's librarian both told and read from books somewhat related to the subject on alternate evenings. For example, stories of Australia's discovery and early history were followed by stories of other noted adventurers, buccaneers and bushrangers. Stevenson's "Black Arrow," Pyle's "Men of Iron" and "Jack Ballister's Fortunes," Stockton's "Buccaneers and Pirates," and Henry Kingsley's "Geoffrey Hamlyn" were all used in this connection. Stories from the history of India were accompanied by stories of some of her great men, Kipling's "Kim," the "Just-so stories" and the "Jungle Books." The books have been in active circulation ever since from shelves on which they had stood unused for weeks at a time. While waiting for the story hour to begin the boys usually assembled from a half to a full hour before the appointed time, either to read or quietly to enjoy the illustrated books and papers in their reading room."

The co-operative work thus indicated has been extended until nineteen story clubs for older boys have been formed at which history stories, hero stories (including the Odyssey) have been the chief themes. Sixteen story clubs or reading circles have been formed for older girls, at which Greek myths and hero stories, the great story poems, the Wagner opera stories, Shakespeare stories, and selections from Kipling and Dickens are being told

or read. It has been impossible to meet the many requests for story telling from schools and other institutions.

The Supervisor served as chairman of the committee on story telling for the Playground Association of America during 1910 and presented a report, accompanied by lists on the subject, at the annual conference of the Association held in Rochester in June. This report subsequently appeared in "The Playground."

The conference was also attended by the assistant in charge of the story telling, who was a member of the same committee. Some of the results of this meeting were immediate. Miss Tyler was asked to attend the conference for child research and welfare held at Clark University the same month and on four successive days to tell stories before the formal papers of the afternoon and evening sessions were read.

As one result of this report a request was received from the Board of Education for library assistants to tell stories in the school playgrounds, and some experiments were made in this direction. Stories were also told in two of the municipal playgrounds, and in one instance the playground story hour was largely instrumental in bringing children to a library under reorganization.

Playground teachers also became interested and visited the children's rooms in their turn. From a playground under a church organization came a group of more than twenty Chinese children whose love of pictures made their choice of books of special interest and whose use of the CHATHAM SQUARE children's room during the summer months was constant. Owing to a more intimate study of playground conditions during the preparation of the report on story telling, the summer work became more interesting than ever before and the assistants at several branches made a point of visiting playgrounds and recreation centres. More informal story telling and reading aloud was done in roof reading-rooms, leading to a better reading use of books on the roofs than had existed hitherto.

The exhibits previously reported as loaned by the American Museum of Natural History have been continued, with additions to the Chinese exhibit and to the exhibit of games and toys. A small exhibit of wax figures illustrating Mexican life and another illustrating South African life have been added to those reported last year. A private collection illustrating life in Bermuda was loaned to the 115TH STREET branch. Three sets of colored pictures illustrative of English history have been purchased by the library for exhibition in children's rooms and are reported as of special interest to boys and men. Some paintings of New York harbor and street scenes were lent to the JACKSON SQUARE branch by the artist, John Edwin Jackson.

The exhibits of books suggested as Christmas gifts were again shown

at the ST. GEORGE branch (where the exhibit has been maintained for three years as a permanent collection) and the 58TH STREET branch. The TOTTENVILLE and PORT RICHMOND branches also held exhibits.

The HUDSON PARK children's room has received from the Hon. Daniel B. Fearing a gift of thirty dolls in the costumes of many nations. The dolls given by Mr. Fearing to the TOMPKINS SQUARE children's room last year have been much used by classes of school children in their study of the costumes of different countries and have been a great source of pleasure to the children and their parents, many of whom were of the nationalities represented, and one of whom, noting the absence of dolls in Hungarian costume, presented two which had been sent as a gift to her little girl. The dolls have been used in connection with various story hours, and at the end of a year are still in good condition.

Extension of the City History Club work has not been as rapid as hoped for, owing to the lack of qualified leaders to take charge of the clubs, which are under the direction of the City History Club of New York. Eight clubs held meetings at five branch libraries during 1910, and it is the intention of the club to extend the library centres as soon as possible.

The monthly meetings for assistants in charge of children's rooms have been marked by the development of greater ease on the part of the assistants in stating problems and in the discussion of them, and have been full of suggestion to the Supervisor. Three meetings have been largely devoted to a discussion of the selection of books for the circulation collection of the children's room in the new building, and each children's room has since reported those titles which in its judgment are "dead wood" upon its shelves. The problem has led to immediate results in the children's rooms by enlisting the interest of all assistants, and it should bring to bear a varied and valuable circulation experience upon the children's room in the new building.

At the monthly meetings for the discussion of children's books Miss Augusta Markowitz contributed a paper upon Hungarian books for children, Miss Theresa Blumberg a paper upon Russian and Polish books, and Miss Eugenie Krauss a paper upon German books. In each instance the meeting was held at a branch serving a locality in which the languages referred to are spoken. The papers read were in each case the work of the librarian in charge. At the May meeting Miss Mary W. Plummer, director of Pratt Institute School of Library Science, read a paper on "The Seven Joys of Reading" and Miss Anna C. Tyler presented her report on story telling. At the last two meetings of the year the topics were "Children's Books of 1910" and "Applied Poetry." Miss Plummer's paper on the latter subject was followed by comparisons of experience in reading poetry to children in different libraries. The meetings have been largely attended by librarians in charge and assistants from all grades who participated freely in the discussion.

CHILDREN'S ROOM.
HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH—MT. MORRIS PARK.

In addition to the various meetings inside the library, the Supervisor addressed the New York State Federation of Mothers' Clubs at Cornell University in October, lectured at the Pratt Institute School of Library Science and the New Jersey Summer Library School, and during the year has spoken at several mothers' clubs connected with public schools and with The Training School for Teachers, Brooklyn.

The demands upon the office of the children's rooms for lists of books for children, in English and in foreign languages, and for special information on the part of author, editor, translator, publishers, social workers, and educators from other countries, as well as our own, have increased very rapidly. No printed lists or bibliographies have as yet been published, but an abundance of suggestive material has been gathered for such purpose.

During the year a series of photographs illustrating the daily life in the children's rooms has been taken and will be shown with the pictures of the libraries of other boroughs at The Child Welfare Exhibit in January-February, 1911.

The number of qualified children's librarians was increased from fourteen to twenty-three during 1910. Of this number one has been appointed librarian of a western library, another has returned as assistant librarian to the library from which she had been granted leave of absence, a third is acting as first assistant at one of our own branch libraries, and a fourth is on leave of absence; the other nineteen being in charge of children's rooms at the present time.

The qualification test was again successfully completed by four candidates. Certain modifications were made in the form of the test as described in 1909 and the practical work was carried on in four branches, instead of three. Some interesting special investigations of other neighborhood organizations were made. The independent reading suggested by the Supervisor and discussed with her each month was made an even stronger feature of the test than during the previous year. Owing to the demands incident to the opening of the children's room in the new building, and the growing needs of the department in general, it was decided not to offer the test during 1910-1911. The value of the test in solving problems of practical administration has been clearly shown in the reorganization of the work of several rooms, in the establishment of new work, and in the grasp of their own work shown by candidates who have returned to rooms from which they had been detached for a period of six months. Eventually the best features of the test should be embodied in the special training which is the most urgent of the many needs in the work for children at the close of the fourth year of its period of organization. Not only is there need of a larger number of children's librarians fully qualified to take charge of children's rooms, but each of the large children's rooms needs also a corps of

assistants who understand their work and have the requisite personal and educational qualifications for it. That this is a need existing, not only in New York city, but all over the country, is evidenced by the many applications to recommend children's librarians received during the past year.

The number of assistants who show promise and from whose ranks assistants in charge have been steadily recruited is larger than ever before; but it does not yet meet the needs of so rapid an expansion and development of work as has been indicated by the activities carried on in children's rooms as a natural development of the school work as well as of the direct work with children.

Great credit is due to children's librarians who have met this problem with assistants who were unprepared for their work but who have been able to develop both work and assistants simultaneously. To the co-operation and genuine interest of the librarians in charge the success of what has been a most fruitful year in the children's work may be largely attributed. A clearer conception of the work for children in its relation to the adult work of each branch and a stronger unity of purpose in carrying it steadily forward should lead to ultimate results of great value to the work as a whole.

The work of the children's rooms for the year 1910 is shown in the following table:

BRANCH	NEW REGIS- TRATION	CIRC- LATION	NON-FICTION PERCENTAGE	NO. OF VOL- UMES IN CHILDREN'S ROOMS	NO. OF ADDI- TIONS
Chatham Square	2,875	93,219	58.35	8,163	3,028
Seward Park	7,594	220,062	58.04	8,599	4,009
Rivington Street	2,638	117,410	59.06	5,462	4,180
Hamilton Fish Park..	4,398	211,830	51.72	9,778	4,309
Hudson Park	1,638	60,107	60.80	6,124	3,968
Bond Street	1,423	48,870	56.94	2,961	1,729
Ottendorfer	1,631	82,327	58.16	4,332	2,220
Tompkins Square	2,877	137,776	58.69	9,573	3,554
Jackson Square	816	32,045	52.08	3,904	1,082
Epiphany	940	48,066	48.84	5,049	708
Muhlenberg	566	25,173	41.33	3,313	710
St. Gabriel's Park.....	989	44,922	53.93	4,698	541
St. Raphael	472	20,832	37.15	1,817	511
George Bruce	763	38,625	49.03	4,797	749
Cathedral	547	22,889	48.63	2,174	530
Columbus	1,935	92,428	54.38	7,139	1,142
58th Street	1,151	42,443	48.98	5,763	1,784
67th Street	1,378	70,347	58.61	6,153	2,317
Riverside... ..	809	47,773	53.81	4,584	1,460

BRANCH	NEW REGIS- TRATION	CIRCU- LATION	NON-FICTION PERCENTAGE	NO. OF VOL- UMES IN CHILDREN'S ROOMS	NO. OF ADDI- TIONS
Webster	1,302	72,501	56.13	4,909	2,363
Yorkville	1,860	92,538	47.95	5,697	1,789
St. Agnes	596	33,608	41.47	3,839	696
96th Street	2,339	123,782	52.22	6,720	2,951
Bloomington	685	33,797	36.45	3,516	819
Aguilar	4,631	143,230	61.78	6,997	3,789
115th Street	1,978	86,682	47.56	5,983	1,963
Harlem Library	1,855	63,930	43.16	6,176	2,012
125th Street	1,189	40,007	48.61	4,779	1,250
135th Street	1,657	59,724	46.01	3,556	886
Hamilton Grange	1,476	65,565	41.98	4,012	1,251
Washington Heights ..	934	23,976	43.11	3,743	551
Mott Haven	2,521	81,646	47.19	6,266	2,208
High Bridge	295	14,297	49.61	2,846	276
Morrisania	1,622	78,741	39.85	6,705	975
Tremont	1,888	83,768	46.04	6,168	1,253
Kingsbridge	170	12,378	49.16	2,203	335
St. George	231	16,694	39.15	3,082	464
Port Richmond	390	26,565	39.60	2,210	494
Stapleton	317	21,456	47.76	2,627	447
Tottenville	144	13,679	45.61	2,224	532
Total	63,520	2,645,708	52.86	198,641	65,835

TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.

Miss A. E. BROWN, in Charge.

The circulation during 1910 through travelling libraries amounted to 1,189,118 volumes, an increase of 160,568, or 15 per cent. over the year 1909. The number of stations to which books were sent during the year was 802; of these 693 were in the boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and 109 in Richmond.

The circulation through the department of education, including the recreation department, has amounted to 490,599 volumes; through the fire department, 24,694; department of health, including hospitals, 4,842; other city departments, 38,091; parochial and private schools, 140,212; industrial schools, 282,639; churches and Sunday schools, 16,773; business stations, 52,708; community libraries, 48,513; study clubs and similar organizations, 37,386; Young Men's Christian Association, 3,077; Young Women's Christian Asso-

ciation, 7,288; asylums and charitable institutions, 14,309; home libraries, 9,127.

The branch office for Staten Island reports a general increase in the work of the past year. Books were supplied to 109 stations during 1910, with a total circulation of 79,657, an increase of 63 per cent. over that for the year 1909. The largest collections have been maintained at Great Kills, Huguenot Park, Kreischerville, Linoleumville, and New Dorp, where the books were available for circulation to the public. Books were also supplied to eighteen public schools, both for use in the classroom and for general neighborhood circulation and in response to requests several small collections were sent to teachers who desired books for special courses of study. In all about thirty-seven school sets were supplied during the past year. Other stations included eleven fire department houses, each having a library of twenty books, exchanged monthly, seven Sunday schools, each supplied with about 100 books, six kindergartens, three public playgrounds, and two recreation centres. In addition, twenty-one home libraries of ten selected books each have been supplied, while a club of "Boy Scouts" at the Staten Island Academy was furnished with a library of about 100 volumes.

Many public schools in Manhattan and The Bronx have received books during the past year through travelling libraries, as heretofore, including 129 elementary schools, where books were distributed from the class room by teachers, and thirteen high schools, where the books were placed in the school libraries as supplementary collections. Books were also sent to several evening high schools and manual training schools, while special collections were supplied to the New York University summer school in connection with courses in pedagogy, the kindergarten, and school gardening. In cooperation with the recreation department further progress has been made during the past year in supplying travelling libraries to summer playgrounds and evening centres. Book collections have been maintained in sixty-six summer playgrounds, more than twice the number of playgrounds supplied during 1909, and in twenty-three evening centres. The total number of volumes circulated through the recreation department in 1910 amounted to 375,528.

In addition to the public schools, forty-three parochial, industrial, and institutional schools received books last year, a total of 6,444 volumes being supplied in sets of from twenty to fifty copies for daily use in the classroom as supplementary reading. The books were of a semi-popular nature, such as Baldwins' "Fairy stories and fables," Burroughs' "Little nature studies," Straubenmueller's "Home geography of New York City," etc. This circulation during 1910 amounted to 282,639 volumes.

Outside the schools, the stations supplied by travelling libraries showing the largest use of books have been those in business houses, department stores, and factories, where a special effort has been made to furnish books

not only for recreational purposes, but also for the use of employees who wish to study in connection with their work along special lines, such as business administration, manufacturing, civil service examinations, the various trades, etc. During the year collections were maintained at thirty-four such places, the total circulation of books amounting to 52,708.

In reviewing the work of the TRAVELLING LIBRARY OFFICE mention should be made of the rapid growth in the circulation of books through the city fire department. In 1901 the number of engine houses in Manhattan, The Bronx, and Richmond supplied with books was twenty-nine; by 1908 this had increased to seventy-six; while during the last year ninety-four engine houses received travelling libraries, a total of 4,644 volumes being sent. As a further development of this work arrangements have recently been made between Commissioner Waldo and the public libraries of New York, Brooklyn, and Queens, to supply travelling libraries to all engine houses in the five boroughs of the city, thus insuring the extension of uniform privileges to the entire fire department.

Many other places were supplied by travelling libraries during the past year, including study clubs, literary societies, and mothers' clubs. Of the year's circulation 48,513 volumes were circulated from twenty-one stations properly classed as community libraries, open to people in the surrounding neighborhoods. For the most part these libraries were located in settlements, clubs, stores and churches, where the books would be easily accessible.

The TRAVELLING LIBRARY OFFICE has continued the distribution of worn books withdrawn from the branches of the circulation department. Such books as are suitable for further use are sent to many places where regular stations for the circulation and exchange of library books cannot be maintained. The demand for discarded books is constantly increasing, and among the numerous places supplied in this way during 1910 may be mentioned newsboys' clubs, fresh-air homes, longshoremen's and sailors' reading-rooms, camps for tuberculosis patients, reform schools, hospitals, insane asylums, and prisons. The United States Revenue Cutter Service, and one United States battleship have also received books from this source.

Detailed statistics of the work of the TRAVELLING LIBRARY OFFICE during 1910 will be found in table XV of this report.

WORK WITH THE BLIND.

MISS LUCILE GOLDTHWAITE, in Charge.

The continued usefulness and activity of the collection of embossed reading matter is evidenced by the increasing circulation. This, however, falls far short of what it might be were more material published. A comparison of the circulation by types shows that the greatest gain has been made in the

Moon system owing to an arrangement made last year with the Free Library of Philadelphia, whereby readers of Moon type, living in New York state formerly using the collection in that library were invited to draw books from our collection.

The increase in the circulation of American Braille is owing to its use by the blind children in the public schools and European Braille grows in popularity on account of the many magazines published in England. Nearly all of the 4,498 periodicals sent out during the year were in the latter type.

Below is the circulation for 1910 classified according to type:

New York Point.....	7,012
European Braille.....	4,486
Moon type.....	3,255
American Braille.....	635
Line letter.....	137
Ink type	12
	<hr/>
	15,537

Of these, 12,830 volumes were sent to readers through the mail, and 315 volumes by express.

The circulation of embossed music scores during 1910 amounted to 1716 pieces, of which 1,555 were instrumental music, and 161 vocal music.

The following table shows the total number of volumes in the library, with additions for the year:

	ADDITIONS		TOTAL	
	BOOKS	MUSIC	BOOKS	MUSIC
New York Point.....	317	16	1,787	2,365
Moon type.....	244	..	1,337	...
European Braille.....	124	68	734	851
American Braille.....	252	..	574	...
Line letter.....	4	..	326	1
Ink type.....	10	..	27	...
Oriental Braille.....	4	..	12	...
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	955	84	4,797	3,217

The teacher employed for the instruction of adult blind residents of New York city has made 515 visits during the past year, and given 299 lessons.

The number of active readers during 1910 was 541. Of this number 256 were residents of New York city, 62 lived in New York state outside the city, 86 in New Jersey, and 40 in Connecticut. The library circulates books for the blind in other states than the three just mentioned when local

opportunities fail to supply the books desired, but naturally has felt that its first interest is for the blind in the immediate vicinity.

Borrowers living outside New York city were distributed as follows:

Alabama	2	New Hampshire.....	3
Arkansas	1	New Jersey.....	86
California	1	New Mexico.....	1
Connecticut	40	New York State.....	62
District of Columbia.....	2	North Carolina.....	2
Georgia	2	Ohio	5
Illinois	8	Pennsylvania	8
Indiana	4	Rhode Island.....	2
Iowa	4	South Carolina.....	1
Kansas	4	South Dakota.....	1
Kentucky	1	Tennessee	3
Louisiana	3	Texas	3
Maryland	2	Vermont	1
Massachusetts	14	Virginia	2
Michigan	4	Washington	1
Minnesota	4	Wisconsin	2
Missouri	4		
Nebraska	2		
			<hr/> 285

The relative demand for the different types of printing from the various sections of the country remains practically as in 1909.

BOOK SELECTION.

In the selection of books the library has continued its practice of receiving books on approval. During the year 6,105 new titles were approved by the committee on book selection and purchased. To make the best selection from the output of new books the library has obtained, in many cases, the opinions of experts in the various classes, and during the past year has had the benefit of advice from members of the faculty of the following institutions: Columbia University—books on astronomy and biology, economics, philosophy, and technology; Teachers College—books on mathematics, physics and chemistry, philology and education; Metropolitan Museum of Art—books on the fine arts; New York Botanical Garden—books on botany, forestry, and allied subjects; New York University—books on special periods of history; Institute of Musical Art—books on music; Union Theological Seminary—books on various phases of theology and religion.

BOOK ORDER OFFICE.

LE ROY JEFFERS, in Charge.

During the year 137,149 volumes have been bought at an average cost per volume, including binding, of \$.90.

Of this total 28,569 volumes of popular fiction and poetry were bought in sheets and bound in half leather. In addition, 2,992 volumes in foreign languages, supplied in paper covers, were bound in cloth or leather before being put into circulation. By careful selection of editions we have succeeded in buying in permanent binding all popular titles in adult and juvenile fiction at an average cost per volume of \$1.19.

The catalogue of editions suitable for library use now numbers 4,448 titles and much information has been added to it during the year. On each card are noted the American and English prices of available editions, the best edition in publisher's binding, the best edition in special binding, information in regard to type, paper, illustrations, etc. Over 35,000 volumes have been examined and compared with the entries in this catalogue to determine whether the right edition has been supplied and the right discount given to the library.

About 5,000 volumes of American and English works, checked from publishers' lists, reviews, etc., about 600 volumes in French, German and other foreign languages, and in addition many volumes sent voluntarily by publishers and booksellers, have been examined by the chief of the circulation department and the book committee. Of the volumes sent on approval the library has kept about 4,600 and has returned about 2,900, including duplicates.

In the course of office routine 8,100 titles have been looked up in the union catalogue, 12,400 order slips have been written in duplicate, 143,000 slips have been filed alphabetically as the books were ordered and refiled after delivery of the orders. The system of triplicate numbering of order slip, the item on the bill, and the book itself has been continued with satisfaction; the invoicing of each book by serial number and title when it is forwarded to a branch insures acknowledgment of receipt by the branch librarian who returns the invoice, with her signature, to the book order office.

In addition to the ordering of new books the receiving and assorting of periodicals for binding has been done by this office as has been the custom in the past.

BINDING.

MISS ROSE G. MURRAY, in Charge.

During 1910 further efforts have been made toward systematizing the work of rebinding and discarding damaged or worn-out books. The object

in view has been the prevention of accumulation of such books on the shelves and the forwarding of books to the binders more frequently and in smaller lots; this has insured a prompt return to the shelves and a reduction in the number of books withdrawn at a given time from circulation. At the end of the year 1909 there were 14,930 volumes at the binders; at the end of 1910 there were only 9,290 volumes thus withdrawn.

The number of volumes discarded during 1910 amounted to 78,878, or one per cent. of the total circulation for the year. This is considerably smaller than the number of volumes discarded in 1908 and 1909, which amounted to 93,600 and 93,000, respectively, or one and four-tenths and one and three-tenths per cent. of the total circulation for those years, and which represented to some extent, a reduction of past accumulations of worn-out books. The percentage of discards for 1910 represents a more normal rate, and will probably remain at a fairly uniform figure.

Of the 78,878 volumes discarded in the past year, 22,244 were in a condition suitable for further use by the TRAVELLING LIBRARY OFFICE at stations such as prisons, hospitals, etc., from which books cannot be returned. In reporting the more systematic care of books it is significant to note that only 15,000 volumes in 1908 and 16,000 in 1909 were thus available for the TRAVELLING LIBRARY OFFICE from a much larger number of discards.

The number of volumes sent to be rebound during the past year was 72,356, of which 63,066 were returned by December 31st. Of the total number of volumes rebound 1,760 were periodicals. The library bindery rebound 7,682, an increase of 833 over 1909. Many of the books that need re-binding have neither the value nor the use in circulation that would warrant their being rebound in the more expensive leather binding. In 1909, after extensive experiments, the full cloth style of binding was adopted as most economical and best suited to such books. During 1910 out of the total of 72,356 volumes rebound about 35,000 were done in full cloth, with a saving of about ten per cent. in the cost. The number of volumes at the branches in the beginning of 1910 waiting to be rebound was 6,000; at the end of the year 6,500.

To avoid the necessity of early re-binding of new and popular standard books, of which an extensive circulation is assured, the department has continued the policy of buying such books in sheets which are then bound in strongly reinforced bindings before being placed on the shelves. In 1910 out of a total of 137,149 volumes purchased, 28,569 were thus bound.

Small repairs to books were done at the branches during the past year as formerly, but to a decreasing extent, since it has been found more economical either to have such books rebound or discarded than to devote much time to repairs. Further reduction in the cost of small repairs has been accomplished by standardizing materials used in this work.

MUSIC COLLECTION.

The entire collection of music scores for circulation now amounts to 8,030 volumes, an increase of 1,111 volumes over the number recorded in 1909. The music scores are distributed among all the branches, but as a rule the larger collections are placed at branches situated near musical centres or where a special demand is shown.

During the past year the circulation of music scores was 34,899, an increase of 2,088 over that of the previous year. It is interesting to note that 42 per cent. of the total circulation of music was opera scores, for which there is a large demand in all branches, specially during the opera season.

The classified list of music scores now in the library is shown as follows: operas, 3,519; oratorios and church music, 611; songs and choruses, 1,837; piano, 1,503; organ, 81; other instruments, 479. Statistics of circulation by branch and by class are given in table VII of this report.

TECHNICAL BOOKS.

In response to growing demand shown at almost every branch, the library has made a special effort during the past year to provide the best recent books on the useful arts and applied sciences. In purchasing such technical works, it has been our purpose to obtain those written for the practical assistance of workers as well as those intended for the theoretical instruction of students. The subjects in which the department is now strongest are as follows:

Aeronautics, 47 titles; automobiles, 53 titles; building and construction (including carpentry, masonry, heating and ventilation, painting and paper-hanging, plumbing), 249 titles; chemical technology, 148 titles; engineering, civil and mechanical (including hydraulic, electric, and mining), 542 titles; engines (including steam, gas, oil, blowing, and pumping), 185 titles; mechanic trades, 86 titles; machine tools, 35 titles; manufacturing, 172 titles; mills and mill-work, 29 titles; metallurgy, 40 titles.

The library has also made special provision for technical books in other fields, such as agriculture (including fruit-growing, dairying, bees and bee-culture), 296 titles; domestic economy (including cooking and sewing), 464 titles.

NEWSPAPERS AND CURRENT PERIODICALS.

As stated in the last report a number of newspapers are regularly kept on file at the various branches; these now amount to 89 different publications, including the New York daily papers, both in English and foreign languages, and several newspapers published abroad. Current periodicals received at the branches during 1910 amounted to 462 different titles, of which 352 were in English and 110 in foreign languages. The foreign newspapers and

periodicals include the following languages: Bohemian, Chinese, Danish, Dutch, Esperanto, Finnish, Flemish, French, German, Hebrew, Hungarian, Italian, Norwegian, Polish, Rumanian, Russian, Slovak, Spanish, Swedish, and Yiddish.

FOREIGN BOOKS.

The number of books in the department in languages other than English is 71,790, an increase of 7,458 over 1909. Notable additions have been made to collections in the Hungarian, Swedish, and Yiddish languages.

The circulation during 1910 was 395,661, an increase of 50,401 over that recorded in 1909. Detailed statistics for 1910 are given in the following table:

	VOL- UMES	CIRC- ULATION		VOL- UMES	CIRC- ULATION
Bohemian ...	4,148	23,647	Polish	610	3,856
Danish and			Rumanian ...	884	1,795
Norwegian.	794	1,041	Russian	3,721	31,724
French	12,642	41,830	Spanish	815	1,984
German	35,479	186,761	Swedish	427	648
Hebrew	531	7,677	Yiddish	2,332	37,872
Hungarian ..	4,123	34,381	Sundry others	732	1,138
Italian	4,552	21,307		<u>71,790</u>	<u>395,661</u>

PUBLICATIONS.

During the past year the "Monthly list of additions" has been issued as heretofore, and is now in its tenth volume. It is compiled under the supervision of the cataloguing office and contains a list of the new books in English and foreign languages acquired each month by the department. An author index to volume IX, May, 1909 to April, 1910, was published last June. In addition to the usual reports of new books the "Monthly list of additions" printed from time to time during 1910 special lists, as follows:

Books in Dutch and Flemish, (April); books for the blind added since June, 1909, (May); books in Swedish, (June); books on airships and flying machines, (July); books in Polish, (October and November); books on turbines, (November).

Two lists were published separately, one of the Hungarian books in the library, comprising 1,578 titles, and a reprint of the list of Polish books, containing 660 titles, that had previously appeared in the October and November issues of the "Monthly list of additions." These lists were sent to branches for distribution to foreign readers and to their literary societies and clubs. A list of current periodicals both in English and in foreign languages received in the department was printed also and sent to the

branches for distribution. An annotated list of Bohemian books in the library, containing 2,144 titles, has been compiled and will be published early in 1911.

A number of circulars have also been issued by the department calling the attention of foreign residents in certain districts of the city to the branches of their immediate neighborhoods. Circulars printed in Italian have been issued through the CHATHAM SQUARE, TOMPKINS SQUARE, HUDSON PARK, AGUILAR, 125TH STREET, and STAPLETON branches, circulars in Spanish through the JACKSON SQUARE branch, circulars in Hungarian through the HAMILTON FISH PARK and YORKVILLE branches, circulars in Yiddish and Chinese through the CHATHAM SQUARE branch.

In connection with the Budget exhibit described in the following section, the library published a small handbook of sixteen pages entitled "Facts for the Public" containing general information about the work of the reference and circulation departments, privileges of readers, hours of opening, special features of the work, and a directory of branches. This handbook was given out freely to the public at the Budget exhibit, and copies were sent to the branches for distribution.

BUDGET EXHIBIT.

In reviewing the work of the past year it is of interest to mention the joint exhibition arranged by the three library systems of Greater New York—the New York Public Library, the Brooklyn Public Library, and the Queens Borough Library—in connection with the Budget exhibit held by the city during the month of October. The scope of the library exhibit covered all phases of the work of interest to the general public. Graphic charts were shown giving detailed statements of cost of library maintenance, the taxpayers' share in this expense, and the per capita cost.

A number of photographs were placed on view showing exteriors and interiors of various types of branch buildings, both old and new, in different parts of the city. Photographs were also shown to illustrate the work with children. A part of the exhibit was devoted to the work done through travelling libraries, and included a map showing the location of travelling library stations in the entire city. Specimen travelling libraries, both for home and for general use, were shown. There were also exhibits of books, music, and periodicals for the blind, as well as a small collection of books designed for the instruction of foreigners in the languages, laws, customs, etc., of this country.

A popular part of the general exhibit was a collection of about 450 books showing what the libraries have to offer all classes of readers on topics of special and current interest, including such subjects as civics and government, technology, the useful arts, biography and travel.

BOOKS MISSING FROM THE SHELVES.

The number of books reported missing at branch inventories during the year, together with those recovered after a previous report of loss, appears in the following table:

	MISSING FROM INVENTORY	RECOVERED	NET LOSS
Chatham Square.....	449	281	168
Seward Park.....	663	28	635
Rivington Street.....	189	33	156
Hamilton Fish Park.....	471	25	446
Hudson Park.....	174	28	146
Bond Street.....	90	18	72
Ottendorfer	152	32	120
Tompkins Square.....	545	68	477
Jackson Square.....	110	49	61
Epiphany	96	17	79
Muhlenberg	252	47	205
St. Gabriel's Park.....	82	12	70
St. Raphael.....	18	3	15
George Bruce.....	163	88	75
Cathedral	26	12	14
Columbus	80	...	80
58th Street.....	374	155	219
67th Street.....	63	6	57
Riverside	159	98	61
Webster	90	30	60
Yorkville	196	26	170
St. Agnes.....	317	127	190
96th Street.....	236	26	210
Bloomingdale	231	48	183
Aguilar	393	71	322
115th Street.....	122	14	108
Harlem Library.....	150	36	114
125th Street.....	174	115	59
135th Street.....	141	37	104
Hamilton Grange.....	155	40	115
Washington Heights.....	240	108	132
Mott Haven.....	152	31	121
High Bridge.....	37	3	34
Morrisania	52	5	47
Tremont	116	7	109

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

	MISSING FROM INVENTORY	RECOVERED	NET LOSS
Kingsbridge	11	...	11
St. George.....	30	3	27
Stapleton	15	2	13
Port Richmond.....	17	6	11
Tottenville	7	3	4
Total	7,038	1,738	5,300

The net loss as reported above shows a decrease of 516 as compared with 1909. This means a loss of seventy-one volumes for every hundred thousand circulated, as against eighty-two in 1909. In connection with this year's report, mention should be made of the effort on the part of the library to decrease losses through theft by obtaining the assistance of second-hand bookdealers throughout the city in preventing the disposal of our books by sale. In accordance with a vote of the circulation committee at its meeting in June, 1910, a circular, offering a reward of \$25 to second-hand book dealers for evidence leading to the arrest and conviction of book thieves has been prepared and printed, and copies of this circular have been placed in the hands of all the second-hand book dealers in New York city. Grati-fying cooperation has been shown by the dealers in this respect and the result has been the recovery of a considerable number of books.

Independent investigations have been made into twenty-five or thirty different cases of reported book thefts. Two convictions have been obtained, three cases were settled out of court to the satisfaction of the library, and in another case the delinquent had already been removed from the county by his family. In this connection acknowledgment should be made of the gen-erous assistance and cooperation given by the police department and the dis-trict attorney's office. In the course of the investigations books from twelve other libraries have been recovered and returned to the owners.

EXHIBITIONS.

The following exhibitions were furnished by the print department at Lenox for display in the wing frames at the circulation branches; the exhibit first named being on view from January to June, the second from July to December:

	JANUARY TO JUNE	JULY TO DECEMBER
CHATHAM		
SQUARE.	Paintings by old masters.	A trip around the world.
SEWARD PARK.	A trip around the world.	Army and Navy of the United States.
RIVINGTON	Army and Navy of the	Molinier's "Royal Inter-
STREET.	United States.	iors."
HAMILTON FISH		
PARK.	United States history.	Animals.
HUDSON PARK.	Photographic views of the Island of Luzon.	Paintings in Buckingham Palace.
TOMPKINS	Paintings in Buckingham	Hollyer's etchings of New
SQUARE.	Palace.	York City.
EPIPHANY.	Animals.	Architecture, sculpture, views.
MUHLENBERG.	The Hudson River from source to sea.	Photographic views of the Island of Luzon.
ST. GABRIEL'S	Architecture, sculpture, views.	Costumes to the XVIth century.
PARK.		
COLUMBUS.	Molinier's "Royal Interiors."	The Hudson River from source to sea.
58TH STREET.	Costumes to the XVIth century.	Dresden Gallery.
67TH STREET.	Dresden Gallery.	Work and life on the Panama Canal.
RIVERSIDE.	English and American authors.	United States history.
WEBSTER.	Work and life on the Panama Canal.	Audsley's "Ornamental arts of Japan."
YORKVILLE.	Hollyer's etchings of New York City.	Paintings by the old masters.
ST. AGNES.	Furniture and interior decoration of the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries.	English and American authors.
96TH STREET.	Audsley's "Ornamental arts of Japan."	Modern paintings.
AGUILAR.	Modern paintings.	Treasury of art forms.
115TH STREET.	Wilkie Gallery.	Furniture and interior decoration of the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries.
HARLEM	Masterpieces of art. Paris Exposition of 1900.	Wilkie Gallery.
LIBRARY.		
125TH STREET.	Treasury of art forms.	Presidents of the United States.
135TH STREET.	Birds.	Masterpieces of art. Paris Exposition of 1900.

	JANUARY TO JUNE	JULY TO DECEMBER
HAMILTON GRANGE.	A trip through Switzerland.	"The Printed Book."
MORRISANIA.	Costumes after the XVIth century.	Reproductions of Rembrandt's works.
MOTT HAVEN.	Presidents of the United States.	Costume after the XVIth century.
TREMONT.	Reproductions of paintings and etchings by Rembrandt.	A trip through Switzerland.

The following have been added to the wall case exhibits during the year:

The Ring of the Nibelungen. Fourteen studies in color by Hermann Hendrich.

Artist's proofs in color of the work of Frederic Remington.

The world in color, by Johannes Emmer. 120 photographic reproductions in natural color of scenes in Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, and Switzerland.

Longmans' historical wall pictures. A series of twelve pictures illustrating British history from Roman times to the present day, reproduced in color from paintings from authentic sources by H. J. Ford.

Indians of North America. A series of sixty colored post cards illustrating life among the Indians of this continent.

Longmans' natural history wall pictures. Flowers, butterflies and moths. Ten plates reproduced in color from drawings by A. Thorburn.

The masters in color. Thirty-five plates representing the work of some of the masters in painting.

English water-colour. Thirty-eight reproductions of drawings by eminent painters edited by Charles Holme.

A series of twenty-four photographs of Russian scenes.

225 prints of old New York taken from Valentine's Manuals.

Exhibits loaned to branches by the Museum of Natural History during the past year included a collection of coral and sea-shells, a collection of Chinese games and toys, an exhibit of birds and butterflies, a collection of articles of industry from the Philippine Islands, a collection of relics of North American Indians, an exhibit of articles illustrating Mexican life and customs, and a collection of similar articles from Sicily.

Other exhibits were as follows:

At Staten Island branches: loans from the Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences, including a collection of prints illustrating

Indian life from original drawings made by an Indian boy; and an exhibit of lace and embroidery made by residents of the Island. Photographs of birds of Staten Island, loaned by Mr. Howard H. Cleaves. Eight engravings of English homes, and illustrations of airships by George Cruikshank given by Mr. Arthur Wallack. Reproductions of Italian masterpieces, loaned by Dr. A. Callisen. Reproductions of famous pictures of the Madonna and of masterpieces in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, loaned by Miss Gertrude Foster. An exhibit of aeroplane models, loaned by the Boys' Aero Club. Books illustrated by Walter Crane and Kate Greenaway, loaned by Mr. L. R. E. Paulin. Two portfolios containing prints of Dickens' characters, and views in Portugal, loaned by Mr. Sanderson Smith.

An exhibit of German and Norwegian dolls, loaned by Miss Ash.

A collection of photographs of Bronx views, loaned by Mr. E. B. Child.

A collection of twenty-five water-colors of butterflies, loaned by the Rev. Frederick Greaves.

A collection of oil paintings of various views in Russia, loaned by the artist, Mr. Alm. Ostrowsky.

An exhibit of cork, showing its growth and manufacture, and also carvings in cork in bas-relief, loaned by Messrs. Ferdinand Gutman & Co.

An exhibit of water-colors, loaned by Mr. H. A. Thorne.

Paintings of scenes in New York City, loaned by the artist, Mr. George Edwin Jackson.

Collection of etchings by various Bohemian artists, loaned by the Bohemian Club, "Slavia."

Illustrated bulletins of books on subjects of current or special interest have been made and posted in the various branches from time to time during the past year. Several of these bulletins, of more than usual merit, were shown at the Budget exhibit in October.

PUBLIC LECTURES, ETC.

Lectures have been given in the Board of Education series of free evening lectures in the assembly rooms of the HUDSON PARK, TOMPKINS SQUARE, 135TH STREET, HAMILTON GRANGE, and TREMONT branches, and in the reading-rooms of the FIFTY-EIGHTH STREET, and NINETY-SIXTH STREET branches. The courses were given as follows:

HUDSON PARK:

1. Eight lectures on American History:—Biography. (January 5-February 23.)
2. Nine lectures on the United States:—The West. (March 2-April 27.)
3. Six lectures on Asia, and five on Health Topics. (October 5-December 14.)

TOMPKINS SQUARE:

1. Eight lectures on Literature. (January 5-February 23.)
2. Six lectures on Electricity, one on the Automobile, one on Aeronautics, and one on Physics. (March 2-April 27.)

FIFTY-EIGHTH STREET:

1. Eight lectures on Sociology. (January 8-February 26.)
2. Five lectures on General History, and four on Economics. (March 5-April 30.)
3. One lecture on English Literature, and eleven on Art. (October 1-December 17.)

NINETY-SIXTH STREET:

1. Eight lectures on Australia and the Pacific Islands, and eight on Chemistry. (January 6-February 28.)
2. Eight lectures on Shakespeare, seven on Architecture, one on Literature, and one on Psychology. (March 3-April 28.)
3. Eleven lectures on Africa, six on European History, and five on Economics. (October 3-December 15.)

135TH STREET:

1. Eight lectures on Europe. (January 4-February 22.)
2. Five lectures on English Literature, and four on New York History. (March 1-April 26.)
3. Eleven lectures on General History, and six on Life in the East. (October 4-December 13.)

HAMILTON GRANGE:

1. Eight lectures on Music. (January 8-February 26.)
2. Nine lectures on Europe. (March 5-April 30.)
3. Eleven lectures on American History. (October 1-December 10.)

TREMONT:

1. Eight lectures on History. (January 8-February 26.)
2. Six lectures on Government, and three on Economics. (March 5-April 30.)

Special reading lists on lecture subjects were compiled and posted during the year and several lists have been sent to other lecture centres, besides large numbers of lists prepared in the ordinary course of branch routine. Also, various collections of books have been made and displayed in connection with the lectures.

Branches in which these lectures were given have been kept open half an hour after the close of each lecture. The attendance at these lectures is given in the following table:

BRANCH	NUMBER OF LECTURES	ATTENDANCE
HUDSON PARK.....	28	2,519
TOMPKINS SQUARE.....	17	905
FIFTY-EIGHTH STREET.....	29	4,994
NINETY-SIXTH STREET.....	55	7,305
135TH STREET.....	28	4,278
HAMILTON GRANGE.....	28	3,578
TREMONT	17	1,739
Total	202	25,318

OTHER ACTIVITIES.

In connection with the work of the library mention should be made of the use of branches for activities other than those strictly concerned with the circulation of books. During the past year the library has endeavored, so far as was practical, to cooperate with literary societies and clubs in various parts of the city by arranging for the use of branch assembly-rooms for meetings, lectures, and entertainments, the general stipulation being that such meetings should be free to the public.

Of special interest are the evening classes for foreigners in the study of the English language conducted under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. These classes were formed early last spring at three branches, two on the lower East-side and one on the upper East-side. Meetings were held twice a week, the Association providing the teacher, and in many instances the library supplying the books for study. Later in the year, the work was taken up at five additional branches. During the past summer similar classes were conducted for women at two branches, under the auspices of the Young Women's Christian Association. Branches at which these classes have been held report a decided increase in the demand for the simpler English books adapted to reading by foreigners.

Several literary and historical societies have used rooms at the branches

for their meetings during the past year, among them being the Bohemian Club "Slavia," which has continued its semi-monthly meetings at the WEBSTER Branch for the discussion of Bohemian literature, history, and folk-lore, and the performance of Bohemian music; the City History Clubs, formed by young people for the study of the history and government of New York city, which have held meetings at four branches; and also battalions of "Boy Scouts" which were organized in the neighborhoods of several branches with permission to use the assembly-rooms of these branches for their meetings. Recently, arrangements have been completed whereby the Hungarian-American Free Lyceum, a society formed for the study of Hungarian literature and social questions, will hold its meetings at three branches during the coming year.

Following is a list of all such meetings held at various branches during the year 1910:

RIVINGTON STREET:

Evening classes in English for foreigners (men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Semi-weekly, January-June; November-December.

HAMILTON FISH PARK:

Evening classes in English for foreigners (men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Semi-weekly, January-June; November-December.

Evening classes in English for foreigners (women) under the auspices of the Young Women's Christian Association. Weekly, August-September.

Girls' Reading Circle. Organized November 21st; bi-weekly meetings.

Boys' Reading Circle. Organized November 23d; bi-weekly meetings.

"Boy Scouts," corps of 70 members, organized December 16th by The Educational Alliance. Bi-weekly meetings.

Lecture on Hungarian Literature, by Pásztor Árpád, December 15. Attendance, 95.

HUDSON PARK:

Evening classes in English for foreigners (men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Semi-weekly, April-June; October-December.

Evening classes in English for foreigners (women) under the auspices of the Young Women's Christian Association. Semi-weekly, April-June.

Performances of simple plays arranged and acted by children of the neighborhood, March 16.

Concert arranged by Miss Draper for readers of the library, April 7. Attendance, 150.

Lecture on Messina and Reggio, illustrated by stereopticon. By Rev. Joseph McSorley, C. S. P. Incidental music. December 28. Attendance, 200.

TOMPKINS SQUARE:

Evening classes in English for foreigners (men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Semi-weekly, March-May.

WEBSTER:

Meeting of the Bohemian Club "Slavia." Fortnightly from January 8 to December 19, except in summer.

ST. AGNES:

Meetings of the New Amsterdam City History Club (Boys). Weekly from January to June.

96TH STREET:

Evening classes in English for foreigners (men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Semi-weekly, December.

AGUILAR:

Evening classes in English for foreigners (men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Semi-weekly, February-June; November-December.

115TH STREET:

Meetings of the Charter-Stuyvesant City History Club (Boys). Weekly from January to June, and during November and December.

Meetings of the Mary DeWitt Clinton City History Club (Girls). Weekly from January to June.

HARLEM LIBRARY:

Meetings of the Margaret Slocum Sage City History Club (Girls). Weekly from January to June.

Meetings of the Washington Irving City History Club (Boys). Weekly during November and December.

125TH STREET :

Meetings of the Mount Morris City History Club (Boys). Weekly from January to June, and during November and December.

Meetings of the Mount Morris City History Club (Girls). Weekly from January to June, and during November and December.

Meetings of the Benjamin Franklin History Club (Boys). Weekly from January to June, and during November and December.

Meetings of a City History Club for girls (no name adopted). Weekly during December.

MOTT HAVEN :

Evening classes in English for foreigners (men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Weekly during December.

HIGH BRIDGE :

Evening classes in English for foreigners (men) under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Semi-weekly, November-December.

ST. GEORGE :

Committee meetings, Daughters of the American Revolution, April 30 and October 29.

Meeting of the Richmond Borough Association of Women Teachers, October 14. Attendance, 41.

BUILDINGS.

The circulation department has opened no new branches in 1910, the total number remaining at forty, exclusive of the TRAVELLING LIBRARY OFFICE and the LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND now occupying temporary quarters in branch buildings. In the report for 1909 announcement was made of the approval by the city authorities and the Board of Trustees of seven new sites for additional branches, five located in Manhattan, and two in The Bronx. Beyond this approval no progress has been made, the Board of Estimate and Apportionment on May 27, 1910, having referred the whole matter for opinion to the corporation counsel, in whose hands it now rests. In the meantime the options on the sites selected have expired.

Several branches, however, have undergone extensive repairs and alterations during the past year, the more important changes being as follows :

At the MORRISANIA branch the remodelling of the second floor for the new children's rooms, begun in the latter part of 1909, was completed. The assembly room that formerly took up the greater part of this floor became the children's circulation room, and a children's reference room was made out of the adult reading room that formerly occupied the rest of this second floor. Adult readers are now accommodated on the first floor in the section formerly used as the children's room. At the TREMONT branch similar alterations have been made. The HUDSON PARK branch has also been improved by the removal of the floor stacks from the children's room, and by other much needed changes.

Further mention of changes affecting children's rooms is made in the special report of the Supervisor of work with children printed above.

The JACKSON SQUARE branch has been thoroughly renovated and many alterations have been made, including the installation of electric light. The closed book-stacks formerly occupying the rear part of the ground floor have been cut down in height and moved forward and readers now have free access to all the shelves. The space thus cleared is used as reading and reference room for adults, and the rear part of the second floor formerly used for this purpose now forms the children's reference room.

In addition, the AGUILAR, YORKVILLE, TREMONT and OTTENDORFER branches have been re-decorated, and electric lighting has been installed in the last mentioned. Alterations were made to the entrance of the GEORGE BRUCE branch to allow for the widening of 42nd Street, and the change in the grade of Kingsbridge Avenue made it necessary to build a front retaining wall with steps to lead to the KINGSBRIDGE branch property; a retaining wall was also built at the 135TH STREET branch between the library and adjoining property.

On December 19 an explosion in the yards of the Grand Central Station caused considerable damage to the building in which the CATHEDRAL branch is located. Extensive repairs were necessary and the branch was closed for several weeks. Arrangements were made at once, however, to accommodate the readers temporarily at the 58TH STREET branch.

A detailed financial statement of repairs and alterations in all branches made during the past year is printed as Table XVI below.

General meetings of the staff have been held as usual through the year, at the HAMILTON GRANGE, LENOX, and 115TH STREET branches, and have been attended with their usual profit and interest.

In closing this review of the work of the past year I call attention to the interest and zeal shown by the staff. The work has been carried on under difficulties and much of its success is due to the unflagging loyalty of the individual workers

Very respectfully,

JOHN S. BILLINGS,
Director.

TABLE I.
STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED.
Reference Department, 1910.

	JANUARY			FEBRUARY			MARCH			APRIL		
	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL
General Works.....	2,390	84	2,474	2,256	27	2,283	2,504	61	2,565	2,419	41	2,460
History (American).....	2,217	1,432	3,649	1,150	719	1,869	1,521	804	2,415	1,601	560	2,161
History (All Other).....	11,427	130	11,557	14,182	336	14,518	17,113	175	17,288	17,290	512	17,802
Geography.....	1,090	100	1,190	905	251	1,156	1,037	142	1,179	964	235	1,199
Art, Archaeology, etc.....	4,163	93	4,256	3,540	107	3,647	4,107	100	4,207	3,336	113	3,449
Literature (English and American).....	5,477	165	5,642	5,398	248	5,646	6,914	419	7,333	6,824	450	7,274
Literature (All Other).....	2,095	53	2,148	1,996	31	2,027	2,381	64	2,445	2,275	48	2,323
Science.....	4,852	64	4,916	2,113	98	2,211	2,796	185	2,981	2,697	243	2,940
Science (Applied).....	5,046	93	5,139	4,725	167	4,892	5,022	170	5,192	4,821	69	4,890
Law, Economics, Sociology, etc.....	5,161	426	5,587	5,144	593	5,737	5,712	658	6,370	5,836	280	6,116
Orientalia.....	410	36	446	333	3	336	419	13	432	443	16	459
Religion and Philosophy.....	2,250	113	2,363	2,204	102	2,306	2,561	154	2,715	2,293	252	2,545
American Genealogy and Local History...		4,038	4,038		4,296	4,296		6,194	6,194		3,996	3,996
Music.....		381	381		332	332		487	487		704	704
Newspapers.....	2,139		2,139	2,456		2,456	2,569		2,569	2,549		2,549
Documents.....	598		598	1,126		1,126	1,044		1,044	1,148		1,148
Natural History.....	813		813	744		744	963		963	746		746
Russian Literature.....	2,320		2,320	1,778		1,778	1,986		1,986	1,779		1,779
Judaica.....	1,456		1,456	1,679		1,679	1,555		1,555	1,604		1,604
Total no. vols consulted by desk applicants..	53,904	7,208	61,112	51,729	7,310	59,039	60,204	9,716	69,920	58,625	7,510	66,144
Total no. readers, desk applicants.....	16,684	1,105	17,849	15,140	1,301	16,441	16,361	1,638	17,999	14,077	1,458	15,535
Total no. readers.....	18,328	1,715	20,043	17,016	2,055	19,071	19,174	1,130	20,304	17,328	2,146	19,474
Total no. readers and visitors.....	18,328	3,670	21,998	17,016	4,535	21,551	19,174	5,467	24,641	17,328	4,605	21,933
Total no. visitors to art galleries.....		1,646	1,646		2,123	2,123		2,553	2,553		2,019	2,019
Daily average.....	611	69	680	709	65	774	710	86	796	666	82	748

TABLE I.
(Continued.)

STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED.
Reference Department, 1910.

	MAY			JUNE			JULY			AUGUST		
	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL
(Continued.)												
General Works.....	1,680	33	1,713	1,954	17	1,971	1,924	19	1,943	4,036	63	4,099
History (American).....	1,355	325	1,680	959	278	1,237	676	956	1,632	586	474	1,060
History (All Other).....	13,822	169	13,991	11,298	140	11,438	8,400	96	8,496	9,675	96	9,771
Geography.....	962	83	1,045	570	96	666	359	121	480	550	105	655
Art, Archaeology, etc.....	3,121	82	3,203	2,575	101	2,676	1,763	61	1,824	3,888	123	4,011
Literature (English and American).....	5,478	311	5,789	3,557	227	3,784	3,197	68	3,265	5,965	132	6,097
Literature (All Other).....	2,048	62	2,110	2,326	40	2,366	1,474	40	1,514	2,179	55	2,234
Science.....	1,987	122	2,109	2,286	112	2,398	1,714	134	1,848	1,872	194	2,066
Science (Applied).....	4,050	120	4,170	3,374	98	3,472	2,368	85	2,453	4,516	116	4,632
Law, Economics, Sociology, etc.....	5,124	250	5,374	3,841	208	4,049	3,177	219	3,396	4,139	558	4,697
Orientalia.....	372	15	387	405	18	423	348	3	351	579	23	602
Religion and Philosophy.....	1,691	121	1,812	1,591	59	1,650	1,118	48	1,166	1,378	235	1,613
American Genealogy and Local History.....		3,580	3,580		3,277	3,277		3,648	3,648		4,189	4,189
Music.....		233	233		335	335		162	162		311	311
Newspapers.....	2,110		2,110	1,801		1,801	1,107		1,107	2,334		2,334
Documents.....	813		813	727		727	807		807	1,183		1,183
Natural History.....	685		685	663		663	503		503	513		513
Russian Literature.....	1,701		1,701	1,560		1,560	997		997	1,440		1,440
Judaica.....	1,901		1,901	1,811		1,811	1,571		1,571	1,526		1,526
Total no. vols. consulted by desk applicants.....	48,900	5,506	54,406	41,298	5,006	46,304	31,503	5,660	37,163	46,359	6,674	53,033
Total no. readers, desk applicants.....	12,443	1,117	13,560	11,152	951	12,103	8,674	930	9,604	10,751	1,071	11,822
Total no. readers.....	15,756	1,710	17,466	13,705	1,410	15,115	9,789	1,359	11,148	15,157	1,744	16,901
Total no. readers and visitors.....	15,756	3,691	19,447	13,705	3,164	16,869	9,789	2,322	12,111	15,157	2,535	17,692
Total no. visitors to art galleries.....		1,623	1,623		1,411	1,411		899	899		580	580
Daily average.....	606	66	672	527	54	581	391	53	444	626	65	691

TABLE I.
(Concluded.)

STATISTICS OF READERS AND VOLUMES CONSULTED.
Reference Department, 1910.

	SEPTEMBER			OCTOBER			NOVEMBER			DECEMBER			TOTALS		TOTAL
	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	
(Concluded.)															
General Works.....	1,727	24	1,751	1,908	56	1,964	2,545	33	2,578	1,713	64	1,777	27,056	522	27,578
History (American).	1,364	411	1,775	1,559	713	2,272	1,713	779	2,492	1,736	890	2,626	16,437	8,431	24,868
History (All Other).....	9,830	88	9,918	10,105	164	10,269	13,785	172	13,957	12,949	390	13,339	149,876	2,468	152,344
Geography	995	48	1,043	485	85	570	381	344	725	563	279	842	8,861	1,889	10,750
Art, Archaeology, etc.	3,641	106	3,747	3,420	71	3,491	2,822	63	2,885	3,285	113	3,398	39,661	1,133	40,794
Literature (English and American).....	5,369	102	5,471	5,221	148	5,369	5,455	215	5,670	5,348	213	5,561	64,203	2,698	66,901
Literature (All Other).....	1,987	39	2,026	1,862	52	1,914	2,545	37	2,582	1,978	113	2,091	25,146	634	25,780
Science.....	1,769	114	1,883	2,190	178	2,368	2,711	127	2,838	2,306	105	2,411	29,293	1,676	30,969
Science (Applied).....	4,626	114	4,740	4,439	49	4,488	4,307	122	4,429	4,494	34	4,528	51,788	1,237	53,025
Law, Economics, Sociology, etc.	4,357	773	5,130	4,581	687	5,268	5,007	324	5,331	5,021	242	5,263	57,100	5,218	62,318
Orientalia	378	20	398	363	11	374	442	11	453	573	24	597	5,065	193	5,258
Religion and Philosophy.....	1,668	43	1,711	1,831	59	1,890	2,152	141	2,293	2,015	226	2,241	22,752	1,553	24,305
American Genealogy and Local History.		3,126	3,126		2,637	2,637		3,775	3,775		2,991	2,991		45,747	45,747
Music.....		141	141		427	427		313	313		280	280		4,106	4,106
Newspapers.....	2,214		2,214	2,035		2,035	2,835		2,835	2,307		2,307	26,456		26,456
Public Documents	760		760	590		590	653		653	749		749	10,198		10,198
Natural History.....	776		776	636		636	753		753	662		662	8,457		8,457
Russian Literature.....	1,238		1,238	1,247		1,247	1,339		1,339	1,552		1,552	18,937		18,937
Judaica	1,799		1,799	1,587		1,587	1,796		1,796	1,764		1,764	20,049		20,049
Total no. vols. consulted by desk applicants.	44,498	5,149	49,647	44,059	5,337	49,396	51,241	6,456	57,697	49,015	5,964	54,979	581,335	77,505	658,840
Total no. readers, desk applicants	10,570		10,570	10,599		10,599	11,557		11,557	11,935		11,935	149,943		163,810
Total no. readers	13,908	1,373	15,281	15,191	1,524	16,715	16,942	1,752	18,694	17,996	1,819	19,815	190,290	19,737	210,027
Total no. readers and visitors	13,908	2,338	16,246	15,191	3,121	18,312	16,942	3,461	20,403	17,996	3,307	21,303	190,290	42,216	232,506
Total no. visitors to art galleries		597	597		837	837		780	780		546	546		15,624	15,624
Daily average.....	535	53	588	583	59	642	652	67	719	692	70	762	609	65	674

TABLE II.
TABLE SHOWING NUMBER OF PERIODICALS RECEIVED AT ASTOR, WITH DISTINCTION OF COUNTRY AND
FREQUENCY OF PUBLICATION, AND NUMBER OBTAINED BY PURCHASE, GIFT, OR EXCHANGE.
Reference Department, 1910.

Countries.	Belgium.	France	Germany	Austria.	Great Britain	Greece.	Italy.	Japan.	Mexico.	Netherlands and Colonies.	Russia.	Scandinavia.	South America.	Spain and Portugal.	Switzerland.	United States.	Miscellaneous.	Not Sorted.	Total.
Number Received	80	612	1,071	834	9	194	22	48	67	66	78	45	41	55	2,956	107	730	7,001	
Frequency of Publication in the Year																			
365	12	5	8	1	1	1	5	1	1	4	11	2	2	1	1	11	54	55	130
196			1	2			1	1	1	1						2	1	6	9
104		1	12	2			1	1	1	1						9	1	20	50
52	4	46	101	112	3	4	1	1	1	2	21	8	1	1	1	123	39	481	969
48			7														3	7	7
36		3	17															22	22
24	5	46	68	3		7	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	3	1	7	4	141	23
20			9															90	90
19	13	157	223	160	4	43	1	16	16	13	18	1	1	1	12	128	14	940	2099
10	1	3	14	3		1		1	1	3		3	3			15	2	48	96
9				2		1										9	1	12	17
8		2	7	2						1	1	1				3	1	17	21
6	12	47	48	1	3	17				1	1	2	6	1	1	94	6	153	227
5		2	2													1	1	7	12
4	20	88	124	3	51	23	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	6	6	102	33	489	805
3			10		4	1						4				3	1	23	28
2		11	25	1	17	6				1		1			2	3	3	67	91
1																		730	730
Irregularly	10	8	361	7	128	35	5	6	2	11	12	2	1	1	10	115	66	901	1,081
TOTAL	68	567	5,103	540	277	141	27	5	3	48	16	13	31	34	45	1,698	47	730	7,001

TABLE III.
CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY MONTHS.
Circulation Department, 1910.

BRANCHES.	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.
are.....	14,887	13,231	13,707	12,113	11,963	10,070
.....	43,706	42,025	42,892	34,718	36,524	34,716
ect.....	21,763	19,732	20,783	17,921	17,907	17,843
h Park.....	31,160	29,152	31,799	27,693	26,725	26,391
.....	9,635	8,714	8,917	6,318	7,680	6,900
.....	9,946	9,178	9,504	7,355	9,109	11,498
.....	19,759	18,529	19,166	16,833	15,601	15,074
erman.....	2,801	2,623	3,005	3,018	2,802	2,662
quare.....	23,347	22,078	23,834	20,946	20,912	18,806
re.....	9,467	9,111	9,938	9,024	8,962	8,182
.....	11,363	10,716	11,775	10,461	9,780	9,537
.....	12,353	12,210	13,230	11,590	11,219	10,749
Park.....	10,943	10,515	11,027	9,173	8,490	8,365
.....	3,641	3,899	3,913	3,906	3,288	3,405
.....	13,161	12,145	12,792	11,708	11,052	11,139
.....	6,172	5,680	6,112	5,808	6,131	5,581
.....	17,459	15,861	15,035	12,409	11,345	11,038
.....	15,136	14,653	16,192	15,018	13,840	13,366
.....	14,943	13,795	13,540	12,105	11,339	10,509
.....	13,743	12,640	13,245	11,730	11,131	11,072
.....	15,016	14,253	15,388	13,291	12,597	11,651
.....	23,242	21,747	22,618	20,501	19,520	19,054
.....	17,086	15,605	16,446	15,275	14,023	13,392
.....	1,410	1,173	1,348	1,302	1,243	1,260
.....	23,946	22,553	24,132	21,367	19,907	19,720
.....	17,234	16,297	18,313	16,789	15,442	14,554
.....	26,832	24,017	22,866	20,071	19,221	19,509
.....	21,360	19,550	20,664	19,014	17,713	17,130
ry.....	19,585	16,924	18,367	16,687	15,952	16,465
.....	10,071	8,812	9,490	8,654	7,876	7,911
.....	18,677	16,157	18,048	16,432	15,619	14,784
ange.....	20,403	19,226	20,570	18,235	16,316	16,187
heights.....	9,741	9,896	10,010	8,905	8,559	8,405
.....	20,145	18,365	19,761	17,690	16,445	15,371
.....	4,228	4,124	4,554	3,964	3,528	3,233
.....	19,625	18,524	19,832	17,893	17,440	17,407
.....	22,541	20,014	21,249	18,765	17,975	18,119
.....	3,366	3,494	3,789	3,383	3,142	3,228
.....	6,836	6,974	7,607	6,650	6,731	6,679
.....	6,540	6,001	6,681	6,334	5,800	5,664
od.....	6,045	5,814	6,478	5,716	5,352	5,130
.....	3,642	3,542	3,565	3,067	3,038	3,076
.....	71,261	84,539	82,630	109,217	85,507	123,646
.....	691,416	661,465	691,807	648,031	601,944	625,876

1 in previous line.

TABLE III—Concluded.

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY MONTHS.

Circulation Department, 1910.

BRANCHES.	JULY.	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTAL.
Chatham Square.....	6,535	6,799	7,577	11,592	14,543	16,513	139,530
Seward Park.....	26,905	27,608	25,828	31,000	35,872	42,853	424,647
Rivington Street.....	14,664	15,203	13,779	16,441	18,998	22,028	217,062
Hamilton Fish Park..	21,889	22,890	21,310	27,250	30,933	34,313	331,505
Bond Street.....	5,532	5,459	6,039	8,715	9,244	9,105	94,258
Hudson Park.....	7,916	7,748	7,830	10,386	12,312	11,632	114,414
Ottendorfer.....	12,009	12,636	12,237	14,383	16,326	17,107	189,660
German*..	2,408	2,398	2,330	2,585	2,772	2,729	32,243
Tompkins Square....	14,594	15,176	14,919	18,221	19,741	22,479	235,053
Jackson Square.....	7,182	7,875	7,480	9,244	9,907	9,541	105,913
Epiphany.....	7,123	6,716	6,992	8,706	9,924	10,886	114,039
Muhlenberg.....	8,916	9,662	9,502	11,003	12,097	11,569	134,100
St. Gabriel's Park....	6,647	6,706	6,720	7,897	9,306	10,671	106,460
St. Raphael.....	3,493	1,656	3,102	2,851	3,128	3,197	39,479
George Bruce.....	7,948	9,339	9,398	11,100	12,959	12,726	135,467
Cathedral.....	4,046	3,835	3,768	5,062	5,962	3,394	61,551
Columbus.....	8,223	8,042	8,208	13,749	18,048	17,227	156,644
58th Street.....	10,142	10,101	10,613	13,246	15,318	15,015	162,640
67th Street.....	8,298	8,252	9,127	12,695	15,360	14,606	144,569
Riverside.....	8,930	8,416	8,691	11,477	13,504	12,684	137,263
Webster.....	7,991	8,446	8,858	12,468	16,238	16,375	152,572
Yorkville.....	17,079	18,211	17,761	21,594	23,862	24,000	249,189
St. Agnes.....	10,271	10,026	10,984	13,727	15,442	14,503	166,780
Blind.....	1,230	1,523	1,280	1,260	1,276	1,232	15,537
96th Street.....	14,741	14,934	14,064	18,604	22,051	24,441	240,460
Bloomington.....	11,815	12,107	12,875	15,157	16,410	15,793	182,786
Aguilar.....	16,046	16,562	14,608	18,743	21,615	24,991	245,081
115th Street.....	13,772	13,702	14,825	18,059	20,656	21,735	218,180
Harlem Library.....	13,730	13,163	12,995	16,219	18,181	17,831	196,099
125th Street.....	6,530	6,443	6,172	7,561	8,619	9,541	97,680
135th Street.....	12,297	11,912	12,117	16,350	16,787	16,555	185,735
Hamilton Grange ..	13,277	13,174	14,033	16,726	19,062	17,904	205,113
Washington Heights.	7,641	8,581	8,337	10,641	11,982	10,681	113,379
Mott Haven.....	14,212	15,759	13,856	16,723	19,265	19,123	206,715
High Bridge.....	2,932	2,893	2,982	3,596	4,707	3,983	44,724
Morrisania.....	16,490	16,983	15,981	18,846	20,447	19,952	219,420
Tremont.....	16,779	18,453	16,775	19,910	22,578	23,781	236,944
Kingsbridge.....	2,605	2,585	2,499	3,198	3,691	3,099	38,079
St. George.....	6,343	6,669	6,373	6,663	6,695	5,958	80,178
Stapleton.....	5,201	5,293	4,910	5,657	6,453	5,747	70,281
Port Richmond.....	4,919	5,772	5,263	5,945	6,446	6,061	68,941
Tottenville.....	3,074	3,362	3,035	3,426	3,602	3,302	39,731
Travelling.....	122,940	220,608	34,018	60,803	70,467	123,482	1,189,118
Total.....	532,907	641,285	447,721	576,894	660,014	727,616	7,506,976

* Included in previous line.

TABLE IV.

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY CLASSES.

Circulation Department, 1910.

BRANCHES.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.
Chatham Square.....	61,405	10,773	4,257	4,430	15,288	1,793
Seward Park.....	210,797	34,603	12,913	13,496	49,628	8,709
Rivington Street.....	100,067	19,808	8,788	6,552	29,177	4,997
Hamilton Fish Park.....	157,538	30,300	11,741	7,675	34,656	5,621
Hudson Park.....	55,262	5,786	2,909	3,810	8,669	6,848
Bond Street.....	47,866	7,227	2,998	2,693	9,430	3,579
Ottendorfer.....	105,619	9,687	3,858	4,645	15,178	9,024
" German*.....	24,642	482	646	700	2,595	1,782
Tompkins Square.....	117,309	17,349	7,089	8,050	26,986	2,388
Jackson Square.....	63,019	4,793	2,973	3,425	6,683	7,947
Epiphany.....	66,320	5,408	3,216	3,928	7,163	4,747
Muhlenberg.....	83,705	4,361	3,658	3,873	8,522	8,630
St. Gabriel's Park.....	61,929	5,246	2,527	3,044	7,428	6,351
St. Raphael.....	26,807	1,505	1,305	688	1,972	
George Bruce.....	86,462	5,352	3,946	4,083	10,293	7,354
Cathedral.....	33,034	2,842	3,667	1,679	3,934	4,764
Columbus.....	85,379	9,872	5,046	4,224	9,402	6,816
58th Street.....	98,131	7,309	4,670	5,016	12,508	5,528
67th Street.....	72,481	9,673	3,972	4,914	9,764	9,543
Riverside.....	76,683	5,719	3,690	4,819	9,323	9,192
Webster.....	80,352	10,039	3,348	6,292	12,916	6,749
Yorkville.....	151,520	11,181	5,774	7,546	16,005	14,830
St. Agnes.....	101,598	4,956	5,510	5,260	11,968	12,972
Blind.....	5,274	628	556	249	852	4,498
96th Street.....	133,988	13,740	6,618	6,952	18,898	8,020
Bloomingdale.....	113,065	5,938	5,387	5,373	12,623	14,265
Aguilar.....	116,947	20,266	7,741	9,597	23,120	6,001
115th Street.....	129,774	11,431	4,672	5,493	17,514	6,521
Harlem Library.....	123,653	8,279	5,874	5,216	14,646	5,529
125th Street.....	58,445	5,251	2,101	3,134	4,847	5,473
135th Street.....	114,574	8,910	4,485	5,093	13,135	10,858
Hamilton Grange.....	131,154	7,453	5,741	5,134	11,113	14,309
Washington Heights.....	70,936	4,407	3,092	3,748	7,348	7,367
Mott Haven.....	127,219	10,615	5,497	7,568	12,599	7,612
High Bridge.....	27,582	1,608	812	1,005	2,233	2,624
Morrisania.....	142,931	9,118	5,290	6,301	12,625	8,783
Tremont.....	138,477	10,801	5,303	6,869	18,049	14,637
Kingsbridge.....	21,680	1,379	924	820	2,705	2,782
St. George.....	51,518	2,086	1,818	2,422	4,889	6,602
Stapleton.....	44,621	2,116	1,081	1,960	3,053	6,730
Port Richmond.....	47,597	2,192	996	1,483	2,183	5,586
Tottenville.....	25,516	1,051	660	849	1,539	4,549
Travelling.....	477,645	98,060	46,780	97,201	82,063	38,290
Total.....	4,045,879	449,118	223,283	286,609	582,927	329,418

* Included in previous line.

TABLE IV—Concluded.
CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY CLASSES.
Circulation Department, 1910.

BRANCHES.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	TOTAL.	† FOREIGN.
Chatham Square.....	30,675	6,747	4,162	139,530	5,540
Seward Park.....	66,948	15,738	11,815	424,647	47,092
Rivington Street.....	32,845	7,768	7,060	217,062	27,120
Hamilton Fish Park.....	61,281	13,561	9,132	331,505	20,775
Hudson Park.....	23,191	6,106	1,833	114,414	8,529
Bond Street.....	14,512	4,279	1,674	94,258	2,087
Ottendorfer.....	31,087	6,638	3,024	189,660	34,176
" German*.....	696	438	262	32,243	
Tompkins Square.....	35,743	12,086	8,053	235,053	25,664
Jackson Square.....	9,985	5,443	1,645	105,913	3,985
Epiphany.....	13,243	7,168	2,846	114,039	2,572
Muhlenberg.....	10,207	8,060	3,084	134,100	4,180
St. Gabriel's Park.....	12,362	5,556	2,017	106,460	2,759
St. Raphael.....	4,380	175	2,647	39,479	
George Bruce.....	10,668	5,395	1,914	135,467	6,668
Cathedral.....	5,200	2,140	4,291	61,551	242
Columbus.....	23,657	7,901	4,347	156,644	1,304
58th Street.....	15,734	10,304	3,440	162,640	14,508
67th Street.....	21,426	10,239	2,557	144,569	7,569
Riverside.....	15,867	9,047	2,923	137,263	5,289
Webster.....	20,680	9,415	2,781	152,572	23,120
Yorkville.....	24,590	14,066	3,677	249,189	34,846
St. Agnes.....	11,001	9,903	3,612	166,780	7,689
Blind.....	738	2,090	652	15,537	269
96th Street.....	36,881	10,662	4,701	240,460	15,126
Bloomingdale.....	11,726	10,561	3,848	182,786	8,641
Aguilar.....	45,506	9,677	6,226	245,081	9,042
115th Street.....	28,055	10,660	4,060	218,180	7,811
Harlem Library.....	18,918	9,938	4,046	196,099	6,283
125th Street.....	11,866	5,043	1,520	97,680	5,531
135th Street.....	15,677	10,124	2,879	185,735	9,708
Hamilton Grange.....	16,387	9,399	4,423	205,113	3,520
Washington Heights.....	8,102	6,310	2,069	113,379	2,520
Mott Haven.....	22,084	10,269	3,252	206,715	10,145
High Bridge.....	4,953	3,127	780	44,724	560
Morrisania.....	18,670	12,493	3,209	219,420	10,179
Tremont.....	23,843	13,875	5,090	236,944	8,552
Kingsbridge.....	4,545	2,401	753	38,079	946
St. George.....	5,125	4,351	1,367	80,178	2,951
Stapleton.....	5,767	4,155	798	70,281	4,248
Port Richmond.....	5,466	2,770	668	68,941	1,728
Tottenville.....	3,384	1,850	333	39,731	762
Travelling.....	286,136	44,504	18,439	1,189,118	1,425
Total.....	1,070,011	362,084	157,647	7,506,976	395,661

* Included in previous line.

† Foreign circulation is included in the classes.

TABLE V.
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOME USE.
Circulation Department, 1910.

BRANCHES.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	FOREIGN.*
Chatham Square.....	.44	.08	.03	.03	.11	.01	.22	.05	.03	.04
Seward Park.....	.49	.08	.03	.03	.12	.02	.16	.04	.03	.11
Rivington Street.....	.46	.09	.04	.03	.14	.02	.15	.04	.03	.13
Hamilton Fish Park.....	.48	.09	.04	.02	.10	.02	.18	.04	.03	.06
Hudson Park.....	.48	.05	.03	.03	.08	.06	.20	.05	.02	.07
Bond Street.....	.51	.08	.03	.03	.10	.04	.15	.04	.02	.02
Ottendorfer.....	.56	.05	.02	.02	.08	.05	.17	.03	.02	.18
German.....	.76	.02	.02	.02	.08	.06	.02	.01	.01	
Tompkins Square.....	.50	.07	.03	.03	.12	.01	.15	.05	.04	.11
Jackson Square.....	.59	.04	.03	.03	.06	.08	.10	.05	.02	.04
Epiphany.....	.58	.05	.03	.03	.06	.04	.12	.06	.03	.02
Muhlenberg.....	.62	.03	.03	.03	.06	.07	.08	.06	.02	.03
St. Gabriel's Park.....	.58	.05	.02	.03	.07	.06	.12	.05	.02	.03
St. Raphael.....	.68	.04	.03	.02	.05		.11		.07	
George Bruce.....	.64	.04	.03	.03	.08	.05	.08	.04	.01	.05
Cathedral.....	.54	.05	.06	.03	.06	.08	.08	.03	.07	
Columbus.....	.55	.06	.03	.03	.06	.04	.15	.05	.03	.01
58th Street.....	.60	.05	.03	.03	.08	.03	.10	.06	.02	.09
67th Street.....	.50	.07	.03	.03	.07	.06	.15	.07	.02	.05
Riverside.....	.56	.04	.03	.03	.07	.07	.12	.06	.02	.04
Webster.....	.53	.07	.02	.04	.08	.04	.14	.06	.02	.15
Yorkville.....	.61	.05	.02	.03	.06	.06	.10	.06	.01	.14
St. Agnes.....	.61	.03	.03	.03	.07	.08	.07	.06	.02	.05
Blind.....	.34	.04	.04	.02	.05	.29	.05	.13	.04	.02
96th Street.....	.56	.06	.03	.03	.08	.03	.15	.04	.02	.06
Bloomingdale.....	.62	.03	.03	.03	.07	.08	.06	.06	.02	.05
Aguilar.....	.48	.08	.03	.04	.09	.02	.19	.04	.03	.04
115th Street.....	.59	.05	.02	.03	.08	.03	.13	.05	.02	.04
Harlem Library.....	.63	.04	.03	.03	.07	.03	.10	.05	.02	.03
125th Street.....	.60	.05	.02	.03	.05	.06	.12	.05	.02	.06
135th Street.....	.62	.05	.02	.03	.07	.06	.08	.05	.02	.05
Hamilton Grange.....	.64	.04	.03	.02	.05	.07	.08	.05	.02	.02
Washington Heights.....	.63	.04	.03	.03	.06	.06	.07	.06	.02	.02
Mott Haven.....	.61	.05	.03	.04	.06	.04	.11	.05	.01	.05
High Bridge.....	.61	.04	.02	.02	.05	.06	.11	.07	.02	.01
Morrisania.....	.65	.04	.02	.03	.06	.04	.09	.06	.01	.05
Tremont.....	.59	.04	.02	.03	.08	.06	.10	.06	.02	.04
Kingsbridge.....	.57	.04	.02	.02	.07	.07	.12	.07	.02	.02
St. George.....	.64	.03	.02	.03	.06	.08	.06	.06	.02	.04
Stapleton.....	.63	.03	.02	.03	.04	.10	.08	.06	.01	.06
Port Richmond.....	.60	.03	.02	.02	.03	.08	.08	.04	.01	.03
Tottenville.....	.64	.03	.02	.02	.04	.11	.08	.05	.01	.02
Travelling.....	.40	.08	.04	.08	.07	.03	.24	.04	.02	
Whole Department.....	.54	.06	.03	.04	.08	.04	.14	.05	.02	.05

* Foreign books are also in the classes, and the figures in this column have no relation to the figures in the other columns.

TABLE VI.

CIRCULATION BY CLASSES OF BOOKS WITHDRAWN FOR VACATION READING.

Circulation Department, 1910.

BRANCHES.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	TOTAL.	*FOREIGN.
Chatham Square....	229	29	11	10	70	1	74	13	21	458	
Seward Park.....	606	40	22	9	96		115	18	15	921	45
Rivington Street....	373	30	13	10	103	5	87	26	21	668	77
Hamilton Fish Park.	321	44	4	4	97	3	53	11	8	545	35
Hudson Park.....	292	8	4	18	30		50	20	1	423	15
Bond Street.....	258	7	8	2	31	4	16	9	1	336	
Ottendorfer.....	1,302	23	13	13	67	4	91	26	11	1,550	333
Tompkins Square. .	289	11	5	4	63		37	9	8	426	
Jackson Square.....	553	35	13	16	34	2	54	26	8	741	28
Epiphany.....	649	24	15	22	55		66	26	34	891	
Muhlenberg.....	888	11	11	10	16	4	34	25	9	1,038	51
St. Gabriel's Park...	430	12	8	9	29	2	38	9	9	546	13
St. Raphael.....	58		2	1					2	63	
George Bruce.....	465	13	28	10	42		23	12	5	598	55
Cathedral.....	400	18	51	5	58		14	14	91	651	7
Columbus.....	349	12	9	10	17		15	3	24	439	6
58th Street.....	1,153	43	47	28	142	3	133	76	38	1,663	202
67th Street.....	633	21	8	10	79	2	52	16	23	844	34
Riverside.....	770	22	28	39	111		91	73	26	1,160	89
Webster.....	366	10	8	9	46		42	26	18	525	26
Yorkville.....	1,356	23	34	21	135	8	134	50	21	1,792	262
St. Agnes.....	1,932	58	50	56	235	12	157	102	53	2,655	178
96th Street.....	1,043	29	28	29	98	3	123	41	27	1,421	146
Bloomington.....	1,011	26	41	25	108	2	39	47	35	1,334	139
Aguilar.....	583	12	9	5	38	2	21	18	9	697	24
115th Street.....	1,298	87	32	36	113		106	47	29	1,748	137
Harlem Library.....	1,506	46	32	42	118	1	67	77	43	1,932	134
125th Street.....	560		4	9	19	4		21	9	626	62
135th Street.....	946	27	17	12	89	3	66	20	13	1,193	40
Hamilton Grange...	1,241	37	51	36	106		72	64	52	1,659	2
High Bridge.....	129	10	1	4	14		13	12	4	187	4
Morrisania.....	1,457	22	21	19	92		48	36	17	1,712	79
Mott Haven.....	643	5	6	7	39	3	21	20	5	749	70
Washington Heights	622	20	15	15	44		33	19	12	780	29
Tremont.....	1,090	28	20	27	88	5	57	52	24	1,391	89
Kingsbridge.....	381	5	2	20	12		11	21	3	455	7
Port Richmond.....	100	5	2	2	8		21	6	5	149	16
Tottenville.....	77	6	3	4	4		8	1	1	104	
St. George.....	277	4	8	4	36		19	4	9	361	3
Stapleton.....	138	11	2	9	17	2	12	20	3	214	14
Total.....	26,774	884	686	621	2,629	75	2,113	1,116	747	35,645	2,451
Percentage.....	.75	.02	.02	.02	.08		.06	.03	.02		

* Foreign books are included in classification.

TABLE VII.

MUSIC CIRCULATION.

Circulation Department, 1910.

BRANCHES.	OPERA.	VOCAL.	INSTRUMENTAL.
Chatham Square.....	95	190	109
Seward Park.....	318	225	333
Rivington Street.....	181	45	50
Hamilton Fish Park.....	261	1,127	295
Hudson Park.....	473	362	158
Bond Street.....	270	239	43
Ottendorfer.....	168	267	76
Tompkins Square.....	145	79	81
Jackson Square.....	285	284	200
Epiphany.....	177	211	104
Muhlenberg.....	375	126	262
St. Gabriel's Park.....	249	115	51
George Bruce.....	479	27	46
Cathedral.....	72	19	11
Columbus.....	94	82	53
58th Street.....	715	258	552
67th Street.....	242	425	231
Riverside.....	279	202	155
Webster.....	265	530	521
Yorkville.....	609	448	344
St. Agnes.....	773	289	380
Blind.....	...	161	1,555
96th Street.....	1,069	467	521
Bloomingdale.....	988	318	394
Aguilar.....	291	125	149
115th Street.....	752	443	422
Harlem Library.....	712	68	127
125th Street.....	127	131	17
135th Street.....	886	311	692
Hamilton Grange.....	642	113	122
Washington Heights.....	413	158	272
Mott Haven.....	310	132	145
High Bridge.....	135	211	279
Morrisania.....	646	226	573
Tremont.....	598	797	769
Kingsbridge.....	139	122	220
St. George.....	98	...	...
Stapleton.....	309	219	57
Port Richmond.....	76	44	41
Tottenville.....	61	100	16
Total.....	14,777	9,696	10,426

TABLE VIII.

READERS OF BOOKS IN BRANCH LIBRARIES.

Circulation Department, 1910.

BRANCHES.	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.
Chatham Square.....	6,567	6,240	6,418	5,325	4,702	3,801
Seward Park.....	15,958	14,264	12,774	11,722	13,385	7,810
Rivington Street.....	8,607	9,953	9,960	7,738	8,420	6,713
Hamilton Fish Park.....	6,859	5,922	6,412	5,731	5,354	4,698
Bond Street.....	2,164	2,229	2,328	1,842	1,972	1,955
Hudson Park.....	4,769	4,667	4,360	2,520	3,348	3,860
Ottendorfer.....	975	953	1,014	918	735	489
Tompkins Square.....	8,271	8,039	7,792	7,233	6,169	5,339
Jackson Square.....	3,091	3,362	2,842	2,751	2,829	2,318
Epiphany.....	3,239	3,217	3,243	2,906	2,378	2,071
Muhlenberg.....	4,626	4,537	4,254	4,092	3,805	3,618
St. Gabriel's Park.....	4,670	3,407	2,942	1,741	1,729	1,184
George Bruce.....	1,782	1,682	1,465	1,192	816	1,031
Cathedral.....	1,606	1,524	1,801	1,511	1,355	1,169
Columbus.....	4,342	4,436	3,879	3,107	2,678	3,832
58th Street.....	2,063	2,349	2,529	2,854	2,091	1,729
67th Street.....	2,943	2,396	1,982	2,070	1,852	1,263
Riverside.....	896	1,054	1,119	812	667	569
Webster.....	3,792	3,884	4,127	3,956	3,939	3,547
Yorkville.....	3,536	3,190	3,959	3,790	3,517	3,289
St. Agnes.....	4,624	3,762	3,265	2,891	3,111	2,532
96th Street.....	2,541	3,514	2,075	2,097	3,193	1,661
Bloomingdale.....	3,617	3,478	3,682	2,051	2,521	2,740
Aguilar.....	10,576	8,028	5,361	5,180	4,517	4,134
115th Street.....	5,884	5,466	5,569	4,753	4,171	3,879
Harlem Library.....	5,337	5,921	5,868	3,532	4,116	3,390
125th Street.....	1,878	2,238	1,726	1,540	1,561	1,426
135th Street.....	2,217	1,669	2,776	2,685	1,367	1,596
Hamilton Grange.....	984	1,360	1,392	615	1,172	427
Washington Heights.....	1,305	1,627	1,350	1,481	1,488	948
Mott Haven.....	3,566	3,379	3,317	2,757	2,919	2,022
High Bridge.....	1,727	1,804	2,253	1,763	1,604	1,422
Morrisania.....	1,333	1,475	1,638	1,305	1,281	1,244
Tremont.....	943	1,092	917	1,077	1,444	1,204
Kingsbridge.....	1,695	1,961	2,239	2,035	1,903	1,863
St. George.....	2,022	2,347	2,239	1,546	1,385	1,395
Stapleton.....	2,705	2,586	2,341	1,944	1,595	1,601
Port Richmond.....	1,507	1,435	1,721	1,961	1,567	1,332
Tottenville.....	1,423	1,313	1,180	975	986	844
Total.....	146,640	141,760	136,109	115,399	113,642	95,945

TABLE VIII—Concluded.

READERS OF BOOKS IN BRANCH LIBRARIES.

Circulation Department, 1910.

BRANCHES.	JULY.	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTAL.
Chatham Square....	2,191	2,715	4,961	5,616	6,659	6,735	61,930
Seward Park.....	6,359	3,739	11,717	10,057	13,278	18,640	139,703
Rivington Street...	3,431	3,933	4,287	5,826	7,346	8,997	85,211
Hamilton Fish Park	3,004	4,504	5,312	6,967	8,526	8,568	71,857
Bond Street.....	1,457	1,779	1,434	1,939	1,920	545	21,564
Hudson Park.....	2,939	3,714	4,826	6,420	7,919	9,105	58,447
Ottendorfer.....	364	564	697	888	1,139	917	9,653
Tompkins Square..	3,910	4,853	5,933	8,372	14,493	14,822	95,226
Jackson Square....	2,089	2,269	2,092	3,248	3,942	3,480	34,313
Epiphany.....	1,243	1,177	1,437	2,739	3,875	4,595	32,120
Muhlenberg.....	3,108	4,050	4,786	4,158	4,542	4,826	51,002
St. Gabriel's Park..	1,057	767	1,207	1,955	2,763	3,645	27,067
George Bruce.....	725	862	736	1,267	1,326	1,229	14,113
Cathedral.....	788	711	918	1,191	1,393	589	14,556
Columbus.....	4,327	2,049	2,529	5,622	6,142	6,369	50,212
58th Street.....	1,233	1,031	1,212	1,979	2,315	2,298	23,683
67th Street.....	944	1,309	1,147	1,865	3,053	1,701	22,525
Riverside.....	397	570	700	667	1,721	2,434	11,606
Webster.....	2,192	2,663	2,449	3,474	4,165	4,535	42,723
Yorkville.....	3,260	2,563	3,123	3,788	3,895	4,105	42,015
St. Agnes.....	2,787	2,099	2,397	2,898	3,314	4,722	38,402
96th Street.....	1,284	1,559	1,751	1,818	4,435	5,511	31,439
Bloomington.....	1,410	1,770	1,541	1,865	1,608	3,024	29,307
Aguilar.....	2,433	3,454	5,331	9,069	10,845	10,671	79,599
115th Street.....	2,742	2,770	4,226	5,166	5,808	6,696	57,130
Harlem Library....	2,699	3,358	2,404	4,239	4,705	3,065	48,634
125th Street.....	866	1,176	1,194	1,406	1,653	1,695	18,359
135th Street.....	1,250	1,468	1,875	2,585	2,961	2,608	24,457
Hamilton Grange..	160	311	617	1,433	1,218	597	10,286
Washington Heights	1,403	819	1,469	2,219	2,264	1,640	18,013
Mott Haven.....	1,880	2,711	2,017	2,631	3,323	2,842	33,364
High Bridge.....	1,231	1,236	1,317	1,779	2,205	2,187	20,528
Morrisania.....	1,255	1,365	1,908	2,605	3,520	3,600	22,529
Tremont.....	604	753	1,231	1,511	1,422	1,401	13,599
Kingsbridge.....	1,285	1,302	1,150	1,753	1,950	1,640	20,776
St. George.....	1,654	1,360	1,492	1,870	1,964	1,971	21,245
Stapleton.....	1,257	2,346	1,319	1,559	2,012	1,864	23,129
Port Richmond....	1,414	1,993	1,995	2,477	2,416	2,192	22,010
Tottenville.....	970	1,164	1,004	1,073	1,080	1,085	13,097
Total.....	73,602	80,336	97,741	127,994	159,115	167,146	1,455,429

TABLE IX.

READING-ROOM ATTENDANCE.

Circulation Department, 1910.

BRANCHES.	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.	JULY.	AUGUST.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTAL.
Chatham Square.....	2,979	2,717	2,774	2,414	2,459	2,097	1,709	1,990	1,753	2,049	2,123	2,362	27,426
Seward Park.....	7,576	5,123	3,825	7,514	10,107	8,850	8,033	6,103	8,931	7,772	9,594	12,602	96,030
Rivington Street.....	10,410	6,276	10,510	9,184	9,555	13,557	15,141	14,326	12,568	10,048	11,053	12,761	138,872
Hudson Park.....	6,402	6,276	6,240	4,072	4,662	5,431	4,327	5,246	6,313	7,658	8,856	10,239	75,722
Hamilton Fish Park....	4,619	4,528	4,122	3,817	4,818	9,136	9,716	8,854	6,725	4,951	4,321	5,751	71,358
Bond Street.....	4,060	3,672	4,120	3,453	3,578	3,616	2,608	3,289	2,556	3,205	3,078	2,748	40,073
Ottendorfer.....	3,541	3,332	3,404	3,281	2,986	2,940	2,328	3,163	2,881	3,797	3,078	2,748	39,320
Tompkins Square.....	6,500	5,932	6,038	5,635	5,388	4,650	3,488	3,428	3,993	5,305	5,311	5,634	61,302
Epiphany.....	6,346	6,411	6,248	5,226	4,472	4,814	3,099	3,203	4,015	4,874	6,426	7,464	62,688
St. Gabriel's Park.....	1,675	1,696	1,767	1,266	1,075	1,250	1,474	1,831	1,087	1,065	1,300	1,614	17,100
Cathedral.....	1,551	1,454	1,649	1,380	1,309	1,082	503	190	708	854	1,093	579	12,352
Columbus.....	1,068	1,039	981	905	797	662	622	855	873	1,067	1,236	1,236	11,371
58th Street.....	4,688	4,362	4,078	3,076	3,293	2,956	2,036	2,542	3,029	3,492	3,797	4,175	41,916
67th Street.....	6,927	5,896	4,908	2,740	2,251	1,843	1,386	1,702	1,775	2,477	3,197	3,605	39,307
Riverside.....	5,345	4,685	5,530	4,725	4,047	3,620	2,287	2,734	3,347	4,148	4,300	3,956	48,753
Webster.....	1,687	1,892	2,049	1,795	1,828	1,591	906	1,427	1,406	1,682	1,570	1,813	19,846
Yorkville.....	4,964	4,619	4,413	3,715	3,334	3,561	2,946	4,087	4,186	4,158	5,044	5,758	59,785
St. Agnes.....	2,013	1,965	2,490	3,115	2,204	1,866	1,669	1,949	1,961	2,331	2,208	2,075	25,846
66th Street.....	5,370	5,089	5,318	4,822	4,466	3,674	2,232	3,152	4,451	4,954	6,648	8,047	58,223
Bloomington.....	2,023	2,110	2,189	2,131	1,852	1,504	990	1,816	1,571	1,611	1,992	2,286	22,075
Aguilar.....	2,069	1,984	1,817	1,544	1,508	1,457	1,479	2,060	1,328	1,526	1,756	2,076	20,604
115th Street.....	1,728	1,960	2,157	1,740	1,530	1,485	1,680	2,084	1,649	1,760	1,689	1,745	21,805
Harlem Library.....	2,661	2,593	2,723	2,291	2,248	2,219	2,411	2,886	4,226	2,762	3,055	3,262	32,337
125th Street.....	1,575	1,228	1,205	852	780	733	573	731	823	951	886	1,057	11,394
135th Street.....	3,744	3,736	3,850	2,389	2,009	2,115	1,983	2,277	2,233	2,719	3,575	3,735	34,305
Hamilton Grange.....	3,616	3,486	3,314	2,112	2,610	3,593	2,987	3,307	3,093	2,475	3,268	3,398	37,229
Mott Haven.....	4,907	4,725	4,900	4,223	4,093	4,096	3,855	4,411	4,721	5,084	5,633	5,427	56,075
Morrisania.....	2,776	3,038	3,350	2,624	2,428	2,452	2,204	2,485	3,477	4,475	5,772	6,096	41,177
Tremont.....	6,752	5,392	5,347	4,171	3,824	3,671	3,276	3,142	3,051	4,518	4,537	4,844	53,125
St. George.....	1,704	1,425	1,738	1,617	1,655	1,553	1,464	1,399	1,593	1,809	1,803	1,484	19,234
Stapleton.....	3,836	3,724	3,656	3,025	2,684	2,727	2,233	2,263	2,330	2,825	3,248	3,032	35,583
Port Richmond.....	1,300	1,181	1,462	1,584	1,249	1,047	1,100	1,701	1,566	1,865	1,985	1,804	17,904
Total.....	126,412	117,029	118,172	102,438	101,099	105,855	92,895	100,713	104,819	110,267	125,318	136,360	1,341,377

TABLE X.

**NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN THE
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.**

31 December 1910.

BRANCHES.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERA- TURE.	PERIODI- CAL.
Chatham Square.....	7,000	2,077	1,039	721	3,409	647
Seward Park.....	9,446	1,736	2,296	1,192	4,694	1,019
Rivington Street.....	6,756	1,781	1,104	646	3,757	569
Hamilton Fish Park.....	8,069	2,322	1,320	733	3,958	387
Hudson Park.....	5,459	1,325	944	863	2,209	455
Bond Street.....	4,297	1,400	1,602	1,011	2,839	815
Ottendorfer.....	9,857	2,097	1,678	1,262	3,824	1,536
German*.....	3,339	458	512	392	1,459	347
Tompkins Square.....	8,171	2,235	1,610	1,153	4,471	752
Jackson Square.....	5,842	1,349	1,582	1,176	2,302	257
Epiphany.....	4,981	1,058	993	869	1,641	90
Muhlenberg.....	6,645	999	1,101	817	2,075	941
St. Gabriel's Park.....	5,748	1,001	997	723	2,139	627
St. Raphael.....	2,656	193	113	128	271	109
George Bruce.....	9,900	1,688	2,126	1,213	2,968	1,567
Cathedral.....	4,081	785	656	330	1,325	401
Columbus.....	5,718	1,186	1,056	699	1,769	244
58th Street.....	9,339	2,010	2,147	1,497	4,403	2,042
67th Street.....	6,736	1,447	1,184	925	2,492	641
Riverside.....	6,735	1,144	1,178	960	2,423	750
Webster.....	7,787	1,660	1,158	1,072	3,141	1,200
Yorkville.....	8,828	1,760	1,488	1,055	3,237	1,082
St. Agnes.....	9,459	1,410	1,450	1,095	3,254	1,077
Blind.....	1,481	355	279	145	712	55
96th Street.....	7,316	1,583	1,215	860	2,924	521
Bloomingtondale.....	7,575	1,471	1,512	1,125	2,870	1,395
Aguilar.....	6,895	2,526	1,830	1,330	3,607	793
115th Street.....	6,670	1,392	890	723	2,531	341
Harlem Library.....	8,173	2,343	2,584	1,592	3,896	1,988
125th Street.....	7,966	1,475	1,011	1,123	2,339	1,274
135th Street.....	6,671	1,205	1,012	814	2,135	334
Hamilton Grange.....	5,268	1,375	1,812	962	2,271	1,402
Washington Heights.....	7,440	1,952	1,831	1,478	3,124	1,234
Mott Haven.....	7,104	1,516	1,288	1,017	2,117	452
High Bridge.....	3,081	560	466	382	1,054	280
Morrisania.....	7,411	1,206	853	820	1,944	284
Tremont.....	8,355	1,285	1,132	844	2,918	535
Kingsbridge.....	3,117	633	608	450	1,135	183
St. George.....	5,022	1,068	932	753	2,187	654
Stapleton.....	3,516	650	512	531	1,222	587
Port Richmond.....	4,100	667	517	465	1,206	224
Tottenville.....	3,336	515	480	448	1,133	687
Travelling.....	24,463	4,521	3,316	3,747	5,955	645
Central Reserve.....	754	982	1,455	993	1,104	916
Total.....	289,224	61,943	54,357	40,742	110,985	31,992

* Included in previous line.

TABLE X—Concluded.

**NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN THE
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.**

31 December 1910.

BRANCHES.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	TOTAL.	BOOKS ON HAND DEC. 31, NOT ACCESSIONED.
Chatham Square.....	3,332	1,493	908	20,626	33
Seward Park.....	4,801	1,746	1,451	28,381	140
Rivington Street.....	3,412	1,272	770	20,067	620
Hamilton Fish Park.....	3,713	1,673	766	22,941	160
Hudson Park.....	2,934	1,429	497	16,115	601
Bond Street.....	2,752	1,338	653	16,707	193
Ottendorfer.....	3,665	2,094	750	26,763	330
" German*.....	611	551	181	7,850	
Tompkins Square.....	4,402	1,943	1,037	25,774	625
Jackson Square.....	2,406	1,769	584	17,267	292
Epiphany.....	1,807	1,139	795	13,373	144
Muhlenberg.....	2,009	1,637	639	16,863	118
St. Gabriel's Park....	1,965	1,116	474	14,790	125
St. Raphael.....	501	3	427	4,401	
George Bruce.....	2,523	1,855	1,004	24,844	17
Cathedral.....	1,094	561	1,480	10,713	515
Columbus.....	2,631	1,121	753	15,177	309
58th Street.....	4,131	2,739	1,599	29,907	17
67th Street.....	2,362	2,319	643	18,749	372
Riverside.....	2,359	1,773	696	18,018	15
Webster.....	2,925	2,048	801	21,792	41
Yorkville.....	3,244	2,409	822	23,925	467
St. Agnes.....	2,402	1,747	1,034	22,928	183
Blind.....	707	3,439	841	8,014	3
96th Street.....	3,003	1,560	663	19,645	39
Bloomingdale.....	2,672	1,859	1,001	21,480	10
Aguilar.....	3,606	1,724	1,027	23,338	227
115th Street....	2,745	1,425	590	17,307	42
Harlem Library.....	4,088	2,170	1,399	28,233	312
125th Street.....	2,934	1,798	507	20,427	147
135th Street.....	1,905	1,552	419	16,047	9
Hamilton Grange.....	2,420	1,559	1,903	18,972	291
Washington Heights.....	2,870	1,735	864	22,528	6
Mott Haven.....	2,350	1,462	430	17,736	193
High Bridge.....	1,160	1,113	267	8,363	
Morrisania.....	2,104	1,390	458	16,470	
Tremont ..	2,794	1,927	809	20,599	11
Kingsbridge.....	1,266	931	238	8,561	146
St. George.....	1,724	1,152	526	14,018	177
Stapleton.....	1,086	814	278	9,196	16
Port Richmond.....	1,173	865	275	9,492	36
Tottenville.....	1,081	723	285	8,688	93
Travelling.....	12,147	3,394	2,009	60,197	580
Central Reserve.....	1,980	538	1,196	9,918	552
Total	117,185	68,354	34,568	809,350	8,207

* Included in previous line.

TABLE XI.
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF VOLUMES IN THE CIRCULATION
DEPARTMENT.
31 December 1910.

BRANCHES.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.
Chatham Square .....	.34	.10	.05	.04	.17	.03	.16	.07	.04
Seward Park .....	.33	.06	.08	.04	.17	.04	.17	.06	.05
Rivington Street .....	.34	.09	.05	.03	.19	.03	.17	.06	.04
Hamilton Fish Park .....	.35	.10	.06	.03	.17	.02	.16	.07	.04
Hudson Park .....	.34	.08	.06	.05	.14	.03	.18	.09	.03
Bond Street .....	.26	.08	.10	.06	.17	.05	.16	.08	.04
Ottendorfer .....	.37	.08	.06	.05	.14	.06	.13	.08	.03
German .....	.42	.06	.07	.05	.19	.04	.08	.07	.02
Tompkins Square .....	.32	.09	.06	.04	.17	.03	.17	.08	.04
Jackson Square .....	.34	.08	.09	.07	.13	.02	.14	.10	.03
Epiphany .....	.37	.08	.08	.06	.12	.14	.14	.09	.06
Muhlenberg .....	.39	.06	.06	.05	.12	.06	.12	.10	.04
St. Gabriel's Park .....	.39	.07	.07	.05	.14	.04	.13	.08	.03
St. Raphael .....	.60	.04	.03	.03	.06	.03	.11		.10
George Bruce .....	.40	.07	.09	.05	.12	.06	.10	.07	.04
Cathedral .....	.38	.07	.06	.03	.13	.04	.10	.05	.14
Columbus .....	.38	.08	.07	.04	.12	.01	.17	.08	.05
58th Street .....	.31	.07	.07	.05	.15	.07	.14	.09	.05
67th Street .....	.36	.08	.06	.05	.13	.03	.13	.12	.04
Riverside .....	.37	.06	.07	.05	.14	.04	.13	.10	.04
Webster .....	.36	.08	.05	.05	.14	.06	.13	.09	.04
Yorkville .....	.37	.07	.06	.04	.14	.05	.14	.10	.03
St. Agnes .....	.41	.06	.06	.05	.14	.05	.11	.08	.04
Blind .....	.19	.04	.03	.02	.09		.09	.43	.11
96th Street .....	.37	.08	.06	.05	.15	.03	.15	.08	.03
Bloomingdale .....	.35	.07	.07	.05	.13	.07	.12	.09	.05
Aguilar .....	.30	.11	.08	.06	.16	.03	.15	.07	.04
115th Street .....	.39	.08	.05	.04	.15	.02	.16	.08	.03
Harlem Library .....	.29	.08	.09	.06	.14	.07	.14	.08	.05
125th Street .....	.39	.07	.05	.06	.11	.06	.14	.09	.03
135th Street .....	.42	.07	.06	.05	.13	.02	.12	.10	.03
Hamilton Grange .....	.28	.07	.10	.05	.12	.07	.13	.08	.10
Washington Heights .....	.33	.09	.08	.06	.14	.05	.13	.08	.04
Mott Haven .....	.40	.09	.07	.06	.12	.03	.13	.08	.02
High Bridge .....	.37	.07	.06	.04	.13	.03	.14	.13	.03
Morrisania .....	.45	.07	.05	.05	.12	.02	.13	.08	.03
Tremont .....	.41	.06	.05	.04	.14	.03	.14	.09	.04
Kingsbridge .....	.37	.07	.07	.05	.13	.02	.15	.11	.03
St. George .....	.36	.08	.07	.05	.15	.05	.12	.08	.04
Stapleton .....	.38	.07	.06	.06	.13	.06	.12	.09	.03
Port Richmond .....	.43	.07	.06	.05	.13	.02	.12	.09	.03
Tottenville .....	.40	.06	.05	.05	.13	.08	.12	.08	.03
Travelling .....	.41	.07	.05	.06	.10	.02	.20	.06	.03
Central Reserve .....	.08	.10	.15	.10	.11	.09	.20	.05	.12
Whole Department .....	.36	.08	.07	.05	.14	.04	.14	.08	.04

TABLE XII.
VOLUMES IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE CIRCULATION
DEPARTMENT.
31 December 1910.

BRANCHES.	GERMAN.	FRENCH.	ITALIAN.	SPANISH.	RUSSIAN.	HUNGARIAN.	BOHEMIAN.
Chatham Square	347	69	260	....	334	....	....
Seward Park.....	644	237	....	....	1,311	....	....
Rivington Street.....	819	120	101	....	826	....	....
Hamilton Fish Park.....	595	96	1	....	617	1,546	....
Hudson Park.....	303	203	885	....	....	....	....
Bond Street.....	647	373	359	4	....	....	....
Ottendorfer.....	7,850	983	157	13	84	29	....
Tompkins Square.....	670	204	505	31	....	1,909	....
Jackson Square.....	817	686	84	237	....	....	....
Epiphany.....	300	90	62	....	....	....	....
Muhlenberg.....	397	344	1	84	....	....	....
St. Gabriel's Park.....	621	127	134	....	....	....	....
George Bruce.....	1,369	1,325	....	43	....	....	....
Cathedral.....	4	96	29	1	....	....	....
Columbus.....	262	3	....	....	....	....	....
58th Street.....	1,777	1,048	105	10	....	....	....
67th Street.....	1,138	189	195	12	....	....	217
Riverside.....	840	572	233	84	....	....	....
Webster.....	41	21	....	....	....	....	3,931
Yorkville.....	2,490	540	....	3	....	628	....
St. Agnes.....	1,019	758	15	80	....	....	....
Blind.....	56	69	....	....	....	....	....
96th Street.....	1,357	466	....	12	425	....	....
Bloomingdale.....	952	545	23	4	....	....	....
Aguilar.....	898	315	566	1	....	....	....
115th Street.....	732	213	52	62	....	....	....
Harlem Library.....	476	386	2	6	....	....	....
125th Street.....	1,072	187	176	4	1	....	....
135th Street.....	848	209	....	....	....	....	....
Hamilton Grange.....	213	15	....	....	....	....	....
Washington Heights.....	279	232	29	37	....	....	....
Mott Haven.....	1,583	395	29	....	....	....	....
High Bridge.....	106	21	....	....	....	....	....
Morrisania.....	786	108	....	1	....	....	....
Tremont.....	951	328	70	21	109	....	....
Kingsbridge.....	114	....	....	....	....	....	....
St. George.....	744	356	72	64	....	....	....
Stapleton.....	548	173	75	....	....	....	....
Port Richmond.....	333	131	....	....	....	....	....
Tottenville.....	206	74	5	....	....	....	....
Travelling.....	256	107	326	....	....	11	....
Central Reserve.....	19	228	1	1	14	....	....
Total.....	35,479	12,642	4,552	815	3,721	4,123	4,148

TABLE XII.—Concluded.

**VOLUMES IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE CIRCULATION
DEPARTMENT.**

31 December 1910.

BRANCHES.	RUMANIAN.	POLISH.	DANISH.	HEBREW.	YIDDISH.	SWEDISH.	MINOR GROUPS: LATIN, GREEK, ETC.	TOTAL.
Chatham Square.....	597	....	184	1,791
Seward Park.....	531	601	....	....	3,324
Rivington Street.....	884	551	....	....	824	....	....	4,125
Hamilton Fish Park.....	3	....	....	310	....	9	3,177
Hudson Park.....	1,391
Bond Street.....	1	10	1,394
Ottendorfer.....	1	2	9,119
Tompkins Square.....	3,319
Jackson Square.....	1,824
Epiphany.....	1	....	453
Muhlenberg.....	122	948
St. Gabriel's Park.....	8	890
George Bruce.....	2,737
Cathedral.....	130
Columbus.....	265
58th Street.....	96	103	3,139
67th Street.....	1,751
Riverside.....	1,729
Webster.....	178	4,171
Yorkville.....	3,661
St. Agnes.....	1,872
Blind.....	125
96th Street.....	2,260
Bloomingdale.....	1,524
Aguilar.....	1,780
115th Street.....	1,059
Harlem Library.....	870
125th Street.....	101	....	....	246	....	1,787
135th Street.....	21	1,078
Hamilton Grange.....	228
Washington Heights.....	2	579
Mott Haven.....	2,007
High Bridge.....	1	....	128
Morrisania.....	895
Tremont.....	1,479
Kingsbridge.....	114
St. George.....	14	1,250
Stapleton.....	1	797
Port Richmond.....	517	....	....	81	....	1,062
Tottenville.....	176	....	....	....	2	463
Travelling.....	56	....	....	....	....	....	756
Central Reserve.....	76	339
Total.....	884	610	794	531	2,332	427	732	71,790

TABLE XIII.

ADDITIONS TO THE BRANCH LIBRARIES.

Circulation Department, 1910.

BRANCHES.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	TOTAL.	FOREIGN.†
Chatham Square....	1,947	377	147	175	470	50	1,416	339	150	5,071	446
Seward Park.....	3,190	461	149	212	911	112	1,820	350	239	7,444	891
Rivington Street...	4,330	453	293	205	963	81	1,182	349	148	8,004	1,616
Hamilton Fish Park.	2,636	780	352	186	1,000	98	1,889	684	197	7,822	545
Hudson Park.....	2,371	374	172	187	451	37	1,236	321	97	5,246	199
Bond Street.....	1,369	237	141	104	476	50	700	180	87	3,344	193
Ottendorfer.....	2,463	240	122	137	354	105	987	279	83	4,770	1,893
" German*	679	44	41	46	86	25	51	19	11	1,002	
Tompkins Square...	2,853	260	185	175	735	49	1,165	270	176	5,868	910
Jackson Square....	869	82	73	72	160	41	469	159	36	1,963	119
Epiphany.....	753	57	52	47	119	2	273	145	55	1,503	79
Muhlenberg.....	1,360	103	84	103	202	75	339	285	67	2,618	110
St. Gabriel's Park...	660	60	44	49	131	13	242	213	54	1,486	94
St. Raphael.....	464	39	14	18	57	1	131	2	7	733	
George Bruce.....	1,347	58	52	70	153	40	223	128	42	2,167	103
Cathedral.....	621	46	92	42	88	22	161	115	54	1,241	6
Columbus.....	620	64	115	55	114	22	493	140	75	1,698	9
58th Street.....	1,469	239	150	176	289	140	582	438	91	3,574	424
67th Street.....	1,968	288	119	150	309	62	765	444	82	4,187	320
Riverside.....	1,452	143	89	209	214	53	522	334	86	3,102	192
Webster.....	2,661	315	121	226	535	68	808	473	83	5,290	867
Yorkville.....	3,480	188	162	181	531	96	717	460	73	5,888	1,347
St. Agnes.....	1,513	68	111	138	245	61	325	297	73	2,831	208
Blind.....	424	20	50	30	141	6	106	142	120	1,039	27
96th Street.....	3,045	176	112	137	348	49	1,079	265	68	5,279	243
Bloomingdale.....	1,535	118	118	99	290	42	399	257	152	3,010	180
Aguilar.....	2,614	616	201	214	673	55	1,667	387	184	6,611	438
115th Street.....	1,638	171	122	133	388	54	1,139	355	154	4,154	218
Harlem Library....	1,345	88	262	86	369	65	567	301	49	3,132	98
125th Street.....	1,400	82	51	67	154	79	441	227	43	2,544	246
135th Street.....	1,789	159	99	110	252	51	323	275	60	3,118	177
Hamilton Grange...	1,612	76	70	75	159	63	427	237	46	2,765	77
Washington Heights	942	81	79	98	160	83	289	244	46	2,022	83
Mott Haven.....	2,381	195	141	190	278	63	617	347	55	4,267	206
High Bridge.....	395	19	24	27	43	10	72	67	11	668	36
Morrisania.....	1,117	120	76	94	289	11	304	301	92	2,404	66
Tremont.....	1,812	111	90	81	345	54	644	399	173	3,709	215
Kingsbridge.....	277	44	47	36	115	34	188	130	23	804	23
St. George.....	733	44	62	53	105	74	208	183	46	1,508	185
Stapleton.....	748	48	36	41	60	30	184	140	20	1,307	132
Port Richmond....	933	53	29	29	120	33	182	139	22	1,549	215
Tottenville.....	582	44	36	40	88	108	155	117	20	1,190	102
Travelling.....	3,693	319	392	650	470	79	2,078	615	283	8,579	186
Total.....	69,431	7,516	4,936	5,207	13,363	2,321	27,514	11,587	3,724	145,599	13,724

* Included in previous line.

† Foreign books are included in classes.

TABLE XIV.**APPLICATIONS FOR THE PRIVILEGE OF WITHDRAWING BOOKS.****Circulation Department, 1910.**

BRANCHES.	NEW READERS.	MALES.	ADULTS.	TOTAL ACTUAL READERS FOR YEAR.
Chatham Square.....	3,702	1,750	837	9,220
Seward Park.....	12,880	6,876	5,288	22,243
Rivington Street.....	4,531	2,288	1,666	15,546
Hamilton Fish Park	6,676	3,493	2,278	15,216
Hudson Park	2,373	988	636	6,024
Bond Street.....	2,089	1,186	666	4,335
Ottendorfer... ..	3,215	1,693	1,582	7,820
Tompkins Square.....	4,698	2,397	1,825	10,083
Jackson Square.....	2,021	979	1,207	4,700
Epiphany.....	2,216	1,082	1,274	6,019
Muhlenberg.....	2,445	1,357	1,877	6,515
St. Gabriel's Park.....	1,830	919	925	4,066
St. Raphael.....	534	222	62	2,310
George Bruce.....	2,654	1,430	1,888	6,617
Cathedral	1,028	395	513	2,926
Columbus	3,317	1,609	1,387	5,191
58th Street.....	4,401	2,186	1,775	7,009
67th Street.....	2,134	1,062	657	6,131
Riverside.....	2,137	928	1,327	4,885
Webster.....	2,463	1,181	1,035	8,025
Yorkville.....	4,072	1,989	2,217	9,889
St. Agnes.....	2,865	1,098	2,268	9,478
Blind.....	125	79	84	541
96th Street.....	3,759	1,667	1,387	11,886
Bloomingdale.....	2,865	1,091	2,070	8,650
Aguilar.....	6,714	3,376	2,113	12,412
115th Street.....	4,566	2,032	2,589	11,143
Harlem Library.....	4,076	1,958	2,113	7,993
125th Street.....	1,801	919	612	4,296
135th Street.....	3,047	1,525	1,490	12,001
Hamilton Grange.....	4,254	1,967	2,619	14,081
Washington Heights.....	2,538	1,069	1,603	10,089
Mott Haven.....	4,023	1,828	1,502	9,027
High Bridge.....	641	302	329	2,077
Morrisania.....	4,259	1,963	2,637	10,732
Tremont.....	3,509	1,690	1,694	9,031
Kingsbridge.....	362	157	192	1,577
St. George.....	866	417	634	3,445
Stapleton.....	648	288	331	3,343
Port Richmond.....	676	293	294	3,956
Tottenville.....	303	128	156	1,693
Total.. ..	123,313	59,857	57,639	312,221

TABLE XV.

STATISTICS OF TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.

Circulation Department, 1910.

MANHATTAN AND BRONX CIRCULATION.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Alchemy Club of Chemistry Students, 2796 Morris Ave.	12	Athenaeum Club, 726 East 234th St., Wakefield, N. Y. C.	155
Alfred Corning Clarke House, Cannon & Rivington Sts.	7,215	Barnard College Library, 3025 Broadway.	161
All Saints Academy, 126th St. & Madi- son Ave.	25	* Beacon Light Mission, 2372 Third Ave.	302
American District Telegraph Company:		Bedford Park Presbyterian Church, East 200th St. & Bainbridge Ave.	1,828
* 16 Broad St.	100	Bellevue Hospital, East 26th St.	
* 671 Broadway	25	* Employees	270
* 854 Broadway	30	* Patients	203
* 1398 Broadway	25	* Tuberculosis Division (Social Service Bureau)	109
* 263 Columbus Ave.	25	* T. B. Camp Southfield	50
* 203 East 14th St.	25	Miss Bettelheim's School, 255 West End Ave.	46
* 70 Eighth Ave.	15	Board of Water Supply:	
* 8th St. & University Place	105	Brown's Station, Ulster Co., N. Y.	649
* 65 Gold St.	25	Cornwall-on-Hudson, N. Y.	1,015
* 233 Grand St.	25	High Falls, Ulster Co., N. Y.	236
* 821 Sixth Ave.	25	New Paltz, N. Y.	60
* 990 Sixth Ave.	25	Peekskill, N. Y.	167
* 558 Third Ave.	25	* Construction Camp, Brown's Station, Ulster Co., N. Y.	523
* 875 Third Ave.	25	Bureau of Municipal Research, 261 Broadway	21
* 91 Wall St.	25	Calvary Parish House, Italian Club, 106 East 22nd St.	333
* 39 West 14th St.	25	Camp Moodna, Mountainville, Orange Co., N. Y.	699
* 270 West 23rd St.	30	Camp Wyonee, Harrison, Me.	374
* 26 West 31st St.	25	Charlton School, 646 Park Ave.	49
* 8 West 45th St.	25	Children's Aid Society:	
* 235 West 116th St.	25	* Chappaqua Convalescent Home, Chap- paqua, N. Y.	233
* Produce Exchange, Whitehall St.	25	Club Work:	
American Female Guardian Society, Home Library Centre:		Italian House, 155 Worth St.	2,063
No. 11, 243 East 103rd St.	4,048	West Side School, 417 West 38th St.	79
Industrial Schools:		Evening Schools:	
Home School, 936 Woodycrest Ave.	5,699	Elizabeth Evening School, 307 East 12th St.	588
No. 1, 303 East 109th St.	11,624	Fifty-third Street School, 552 West 53rd St.	80
No. 5, 4 Charlton St.	6,013	Henrietta Evening School, 224 West 63rd St.	447
No. 8, 523 Morris Ave.	3,522		
No. 10, 12 Columbia St.	16,040		
No. 11, 243 East 103rd St.	7,037		
No. 12, 2247 Second Ave.	9,450		
* American Seamen's Friend Society's In- stitute, 507 West St.	802		
* Anthony Home, 140 East 16th St.	54		
Athena Society of Literature, 238 West 138th St.	247		

* Worn books.

TABLE XV—Continued.

141

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Harlem Boys' Hotel, 136 East 127th St.	2,686	* Day Camp "Susquehanna," Pier Foot of North 2nd St.	93
Home Library Centres:		* Day Camp Westfield, Foot of Jackson St., East River	148
Ave. B. School, 535 East 16th St.	2,622	Department of Correction:	
East River School, 247 East 44th St.	1,396	* Boys' Reformatory and Branch Workhouse, Hart's Island	224
East Side School, 287 East Broadway.	222	* Branch Workhouse, Ricker's Island	1,495
Italian School, 155 Worth St.	1,742	* City Prison (Tombs), Centre & Franklin Sts.	14,450
Mott Street School, 256 Mott St.	1,589	* Penitentiary, Blackwell's Island	10,016
Sixth Street School, 630 Sixth St.	1,127	New Women's Prison, Hart's Island	2,501
Sullivan Street School, 219 Sullivan St.	1,551	* New York City Reformatory of Misdemeanants, Hart's Island	35
West Side School, 419 West 38th St.	2,034	* Work House, Blackwell's Island	1,297
Industrial Schools:		Department of Education:	
Ave. B. School, 535 East 16th St.	18,063	Elementary Schools, Manhattan:	
East Side School, 287 East Broadway.	11,605	No. 2, 116 Henry St.	605
Fifty-third Street School, 552 West 53rd St.	5,611	No. 17, 335 West 47th St.	3,415
Henrietta School, 224 West 63rd St.	21,222	No. 19, 344 East 14th St.	317
Italian School, 155 Worth St.	7,658	No. 21, 222 Mott St.	503
Jones Memorial School, 407 East 73rd St.	5,898	No. 34, Boys of '76, Broome & Sheriff Sts.	338
Mott Street School, 256 Mott St.	11,408	No. 40, 320 East 20th St.	363
Pike Street School, 28 Pike St.	5,872	No. 64, 10th St. & Ave. B.	1,456
Rheinlander School, 350 East 88th St.	4,369	No. 77, 1st Ave. & 85th St.	87
Sixth Street School, 630 Sixth St.	13,456	No. 79, 38 First Ave.	762
Sullivan Street School, 219 Sullivan St.	5,195	No. 86, Lexington Ave. & 96th St.	147
Tompkins Square School, 295 8th St.	35,677	No. 87, 77th St. & Amsterdam Ave.	45
West Side School, 419 West 38th St.	12,119	No. 107, Crippled Class, 274 West 10th St.	484
West Side Italian School, 24 Sullivan St.	341	No. 113, 7 Downing St.	
Children's Court:		Miss Evans	2,511
* First Sunday Club, 151 West 101st St.	77	Miss Little	1,191
* Temporary Home for Girls, 221 East 61st St.	75	No. 166, 89th St. & Columbus Ave.	
* Chinatown Settlement, 10 Mott St.	57	Miss Gardner	50
* Christian Herald Home, Nyack, N. Y.	175	Shop Work, Mr. Thorne	5
Church of the Ascension, 12 West 11th St.	361	No. 179, 101st St. east of Amsterdam Ave.	42
* Church of the Holy Nativity, Woodlawn Road, Bedford Park, N. Y.	195	No. 192, Amsterdam Ave. & 137th St.	
Church of the Sea and Land House — Playground, 61 Henry St.	102	Miss Claxton	276
City History Clubs:		Miss Valentine	423
Booker T. Washington Club, 237 West 63rd St.	16	Elementary Schools, Bronx:	
Civics Training Class, 23 West 44th St.	133	No. 1, College Ave. & 145th St.	9,164
Every Day Club, 27 East 126th St.	12	No. 4, 173rd St. & Fulton Ave.	
Gospel Settlement, 211 Clinton St.	27	Mothers' Club, Miss Hogg	21
Great Kill Club, 413 West 46th St.	30	Mr. Sussman	81
Nathan Hale Club, God's Providence House, 330 Broome St.	80	No. 5, 189th St. & Webster Ave.	
Roosevelt Club, 184 Eldridge St.	62	Mr. Borklund	102
College Graduates Circle of the Lenox Ave Unitarian Church, Lenox Ave. & 121st St.	24	Mr. Haney	16,622
Columbia College Study, Hamilton Hall, 116th St. & Amsterdam Ave.	75	No. 6, Tremont, Bryant & Vyse Aves.	1,629
Columbia University Library, 116th St. & Amsterdam Ave.	83	No. 10, Eagle Ave. & 163rd St.	188
		No. 11, Ogden Ave. & 169th St.	80
		No. 23, 165th St. & Tinton Ave.	
		Mrs. Corbett	1,889
		Miss Hoepfner	128
		Miss Kramer	231
		Miss Leuchs	1,169

* Worn books.

TABLE XV—Continued.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Mr. Marshall	749	Wadleigh, 114th St. & 7th Ave. . .	31
Miss Miller	155	Wadleigh (Annex), 5th Ave. & 138th St.	15
Miss Muller	246	Washington Irving, 34½ E. 12th St. .	244
Miss Ohlssen	294	Washington Irving (Annex), 82nd St. & West End Ave.	
Miss Ryer	88	Miss Gere	260
Miss Zaiser	1,255	Miss Hodgkins	172
No. 25, 149th St. & Union Ave. . .	145	Washington Irving (Annex), 42d East 88th St.	192
No. 26, Andrews & Burnside Aves. .		Mothers' Clubs:	
Miss Bangs	370	Public School No. 9, 82nd St. & West End Ave.	24
Miss Billet	158	Public School No. 82, 446 East 72nd St.	36
Miss Caswell	167	Public School No. 177, Market & Monroe Sts.	5
Miss Corey	172	Public School 6, Tremont & Vyse Aves., Bronx	161
Miss Hoefling	154	Evening Schools:	
Mr. LeComte	344	No. 19, 14th St. & 3rd Ave. . . .	2,124
Mr. Raubichesk	188	Morris Evening High School, 166th St. & Boston Road	2,020
Mrs. Teachman	286	New York Evening High School for Women, 41st St. nr. 3rd Ave. . .	1,563
Miss Uihlein	339	Recreation Department; Evening Cen- tres:	
No. 30, 141st St. & Brook Ave. . .		No. 1, Henry & Oliver Sts.	6,076
Mrs. Barry	244	No. 3, Hudson & Grove Sts. . . .	1,623
Miss Burns	37	No. 12, Madison & Jackson Sts. . .	524
Miss Drury	99	No. 17, 48th St. west of 8th Ave. .	149
Miss Scott	442	No. 20, Rivington, Forsythe & Eld- ridge Sts.	1,130
Miss Zaiser	98	No. 21, Mott & Elizabeth Sts. bet. Prince & Spring	6,135
No. 37, 145th St. nr. Willis Ave. .	172	No. 26, 124 West 30th St.	15,480
No. 39, Longwood Ave., Beck & Kelly Sts.		No. 51, 519 West 44th St.	2,810
Miss Jenkins	4,313	No. 52, Broadway, Academy & Ver- milyea Aves.	123
Miss Lichtenstein	591	No. 62, Hester, Essex & Norfolk Sts. .	1,729
No. 43, Brown Place & 135th St. .		No. 63, 3rd & 4th Sts. East of 1st Ave.	1,555
Kindergartens, Mrs. Barry & Miss Neilson	1,000	No. 64, 9th & 10th Sts. E. of Ave. B. .	3,384
Dr. Marks	295	No. 94, 68th St. & Amsterdam Ave. .	3,201
* Truant School, 215 East 21st St. .	803	No. 110, Broome & Cannon Sts. . .	2,018
Vocational School for Boys, 138th St. & 5th Ave.	27	No. 137, Essex & Grand Sts. . . .	1,115
High Schools:		No. 147, Henry & Gouverneur Sts. .	2,138
DeWitt Clinton, 59th St. & 10th Ave. .		No. 158, Ave. A bet. 77th & 78th Sts.	4,115
Miss Arden	210	No. 159, 119th St. & 2nd Ave. . .	4,907
Mr. Hunter	24	Club Work	35
High School of Commerce, 155 West 65th St.		No. 171, 103rd St. nr. 5th Ave. . .	7,921
Mr. Lewis	236	No. 172, 309 East 108th St. . . .	1,064
Mr. Long	6	No. 177, Market & Monroe Sts. . .	1,379
Mr. Page	240	No. 179, 140 West 102nd St. . . .	1,680
Mr. Porter	128	No. 188, E. Houston, Lewis & E. 3rd Sts.	372
Morris, 166th St. & Boston Road . .	34	No. 37, Bronx, 146th St. east of Wil- lis Ave.	1,495
Morris (Annex), 144th St. and Mott Ave.	1,758		
Morris (Wakefield Annex), 239th St. & Matilda Ave.	105		
Stuyvesant, 345 East 15th St. . .			
Mr. Bates	76		
Mr. Batt	300		
Mr. Crossley	112		
Mr. Durfee	695		
Mr. Hoffman	526		
Mr. Stapleton	312		
Mr. Steinhart	12		
Mr. Tennant	313		

* Worn books.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
High School of Commerce, 155 West 65th St.	1,249	No. 165, 108th St. W. of Amsterdam Ave.	1,078
Manhattan Trade School, 209 East 23rd St.	77	No. 168, 105th St. E. of 2nd Ave.	2,129
Recreation Department; Vacation Playgrounds:		No. 170, 111th St. E. of Lenox Ave.	1,237
No. 1, Henry, Catherine & Oliver Sts.	6,650	No. 171, 103rd St. nr. Madison Ave.	21,828
No. 3, Hudson & Grove Sts.	4,290	No. 172, 108th St. E. of 2nd Ave.	2,186
No. 4, Rivington, Ridge & Pitt Sts.	4,347	No. 174, Attorney St. nr. Rivington	835
No. 5, Edgecombe Ave., 140th & 141st Sts.	858	No. 177, Market & Monroe Sts.	1,303
No. 12, Madison & Jackson Sts.	3,044	No. 184, 116th St. E. of Lenox Ave.	5,855
No. 14, 225 East 27th St.	1,740	No. 186, 145th St. W. of Amsterdam Ave.	295
No. 15, 4th St. bet. Aves. C & D	13,150	No. 190, 82nd St. E. of 1st Ave.	3,786
No. 16, 206 West 13th St.	1,561	No. 3, Bronx, 157th St. E. of Courtlandt Ave.	6,481
No. 17, 47th St. nr. 8th Ave.	1,181	No. 10, Bronx, Eagle Ave. & 163rd St.	8,386
No. 21, 222 Mott St.	127	No. 25, Bronx, 149th St., Union & Tinton Aves.	13,423
No. 25, 4th & 5th Sts. west of 1st Ave.	2,179	No. 37, Bronx, 145th St. & Willis Ave.	6,071
No. 27, 215 East 41st St.	18,239	No. 30, Bronx, 141st St. nr. Brook Ave.	3,125
No. 30, 230 East 88th St.	1,725	No. 43, Bronx, Brown Place & 135th St.	8,581
No. 32, 357 West 35th St.	2,382	Mothers' Vacation Playgrounds, 59th St. & Park Ave.	100
No. 37, 113 East 87th St.	2,557	* Department of Health, Willard Park Hospital. Ft. of E. 16th St.	1,002
No. 38, Dominick, Clarke & Broome Sts.	2,978	Department of Parks:	
No. 40, 320 East 20th St.	2,778	* Corlears Hook Park, Corlears & South Sts.	205
No. 41, 36 Greenwich Ave.	1,466	* Hamilton Fish Park, Houston & Stanton Sts.	25
No. 42, Hester, Ludlow & Orchard Sts.	28,113	* Seward Park, Hester & Canal Sts. E. of Broadway	721
No. 51, 519 West 44th St.	2,779	* Tompkins Square Park, Ave. A, 7th —10th St.	221
No. 53, 79th St. east of 3rd Ave.	1,192	Department of Public Charities:	
No. 54, 104th St. & Amsterdam Ave.	3,240	* Children's Hospitals & Schools, Randall's Island	1,000
No. 58, 317 West 52nd St.	1,597	City Home for Aged and Infirm (Nurses), Blackwell's Island	30
No. 62, Hester, Essex & Norfolk Sts.	9,383	* City Hospital (Employees), Blackwell's Island	300
No. 64, 9th & 10th Sts. E. of Ave. B.	7,840	Metropolitan Hospital; Blackwell's Island: Employees	58
No. 65, Eldridge & Forsythe Sts.	2,556	Nurses	43
No. 73, 209 East 46th St.	1,569	* Patients	924
No. 78, Pleasant Ave. & 119th St.	1,439	* Municipal Lodging House, 398 First Ave.	105
No. 79, 38 First Ave.	11,253	Das Deutsche Kränzchen, 472 West End Ave.	5
No. 82, 1st Ave. & 70th St.	6,445	Dominican Academy, 56 East 68th St.	105
No. 86, Lexington Ave. & 96th St.	1,639	Dyckman Library, Inwood-on-Hudson, N. Y.	4,413
No. 89, Lenox Ave. & 135th St.	5,481	East 59th Street Gospel Mission, 219 East 59th St.	29
No. 90, 147th St. west of 7th Ave.	2,099	* East Side Parish, 9 2nd Ave.	222
No. 91, Stanton & Forsythe Sts.	7,823	Edgewater Crèche, Edgewater, N. J.	909
No. 96, Ave. A, 81st & 82nd Sts.	832		
No. 104, 16th St. E. of 1st Ave.	2,976		
No. 110, Broome & Cannon Sts.	5,138		
No. 114, James, Oliver & Oak Sts.	2,627		
No. 116, 32nd St. W. of 2nd Ave.	2,520		
No. 119, 133rd St. E. of 8th Ave.	261		
No. 127, 515 West 37th St.	14,203		
No. 135, 1st Ave. & 51st St.	4,325		
No. 137, Grand, Essex & Ludlow Sts.	4,849		
No. 147, Henry & Gouverneur Sts.	3,927		
No. 150, 95th St. E. of 1st Ave.	402		
No. 151, 1st Ave. & 91st St.	3,685		
No. 158, Ave. A & 77th St.	1,183		
No. 159, 119th St. nr. 2nd Ave.	2,717		

* Worn books.

STATIONS.		VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.		VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Educational Alliance, 143 East 103rd St.		140	80, 503 W. 139th St.		320
* Ethical Culture Home, Phoenicia, N. Y.		312	81, Albany Road nr. Bailey Ave., Kingsbridge		16
Federation for Child Study, Chapter I, 230 W. 97th St.		100	82, Intervale Ave. & 169th St.		268
The Misses Ferguson Kindergarten, 260 West 83rd St.		1,462	84, 515 West 161st St.		300
Fire Department:			85, Fireboat "Duane," Ft. of 35th St.- Hudson River		243
Engine Companies:			88, Belmont Ave. bet. 182nd & 183rd Sts.		10
1, 165 W. 29th St.		270	Hook & Ladder Companies:		
2, 530 W. 43rd St.		228	1, 104 Duane St.		193
4, 119 Maiden Lane		160	2, 126 E. 50th St.		679
5, 340 East 14th St.		405	4, 48th St. & 8th Ave.		80
6, 113 Liberty St.		182	5, 96 Charles St.		153
7, 100 Duane St.		264	6, Canal & Allen Sts.		116
8, 165 E. 51st St.		149	8, 7 N. Moore St. nr. Broadway		286
10, 8 Stone St.		228	9, 209 Elizabeth St.		62
11, 437 E. Houston St.		290	10, 191 Fulton St.		367
12, 261 Williams St.		206	11, 742 5th St.		273
14, 14 E. 18th St.		299	12, 243 W. 20th St.		75
15, 269 Henry St.		365	16, 157 E. 67th St.		258
17, 91 Ludlow St.		344	17, 589 E. 143rd St.		93
19, 355 West 25th St.		10	18, 84 Attorney St.		196
20, 47 Lafayette St.		256	19, 886 Forest Ave.		316
22, 159 E. 85th St.		169	22, 766 Amsterdam Ave.		110
23, 215 W. 58th St.		206	24, 113 W. 33rd St.		143
25, 342 5th St.		303	25, 215 W. 77th St.		406
26, 220 W. 37th St.		944	26, 52 E. 114th St.		280
27, 173 Franklin St.		32	27, 713 E. 176th St.		175
29, 160 Chambers St.		150	28, 250 W. 143rd St.		15
30, 282 Spring St.		548	30, 104 W. 135th St.		143
31, 87 Lafayette St.		526	34, 515 W. 161st St.		47
33, 42 Great Jones St.		235	35, 170 W. 63rd St.		235
35, 223 E. 119th St.		250	37, 2930 Briggs Ave.		36
39, 157 E. 67th St.		225	38, 2223 Belmont Ave.		64
40, 153 W. 68th St.		287	40, 6 Hancock Place		10
41, 330 E. 150th St.		256	50, 486 E. 166th St.		61
42, 1192 Fulton Ave.		15	Five Points Mission, 63 Park St.		10,324
43, Sedgewick Ave. nr. Burnside		111	* Flower Hospital, Ave. A. & E. 63rd St.		60
46, 715 E. 176th St.		199	* Fordham Hospital, Southern Boule- vard		98
47, 500 W. 113th St.		174	* French Benevolent Society Hospital, 450-58 W. 34th St.		234
48, 2504 Webster Ave.		30	Free Synagogue, 81 St. bet. Columbus & Amsterdam Aves.		1,040
53, 175 E. 104th St.		370	* Friendly Aid Society, Summer Work, Spring Farm, Green's Farms, Conn.		100
54, 304 W. 47th St.		261	Froebel League, 61 East 60th St.		155
55, 363 Broome St.		165	* George Junior Republic, Freeville, N. Y.		345
56, 120 W. 83rd St.		223	* German Hospital, E. 77th St.		224
57, Fireboat "New Yorker," Battery.		158	Girls' Friendly Societies:		
59, 180 W. 37th St.		70	Calvary Parish House, 104 E. 22nd St.		23
61, Main St., Westchester		276	Holy Faith Church, 166th St. & Trinity Ave.		343
64, Castlehill Ave., Unionport		20	St. Cornelius' Church, 423 W. 46th St.		28
65, 33 West 43rd St.		250	St. George's Church, 207 E. 16th St.		26
66, Fireboat "William Strong," Ft. of Grand St. East River		405	St. Paul's Chapel, 29 Vesey St.		10
70, 169 Scofield St., City Island		10			
71, 159th St. & Park Ave.		53			
73, 655 Prospect Ave.		523			
74, 207 W. 77th St.		449			
75, 2085 Jerome Ave.		14			
76, 105 W. 102nd St.		232			
79, 2928 Briggs Ave.		40			

* Worn books.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Girls' Friendly Society Lodge, 155 E. 54th St.	10
Gordon-Winston School, 520 West End Ave.:	
Miss Gates	492
Miss Trout	81
Gospel Settlement, 211 Clinton St.	140
* Gospel Tabernacle Sunday School, 44th St. and 8th Ave.	50
* Gouverneur Hospital, (Employees) Gouverneur Slip	99
Grace Chapel Evening School, 415 E. 13th St.	3,430
Grace Church Home, 414 E. 14th St.	120
Misses Graham Boarding School, 42 Riverside Drive	218
Hamilton Institute for Girls, 3 W. 81st St.	39
* Hahnemann Hospital, 67th St. & Park Ave.	150
* Harlem Federation, 240 E. 105th St.	266
* Harlem Hospital, Lenox Ave. and W. 136th St.	244
Hawthorne School, Hawthorne, N. Y.	1,416
Hebrew Sheltering Guardian Society, Orphan Asylum, 150th St. and Broadway	1,647
Hebrew Technical Institute for Girls, 15th St. and 2nd Ave.	2,266
Helpers, 113 E. 85th St.	5,933
Henry St. Settlement, 265 Henry St.	136
Home for the Friendless, 936 Woodcrest Ave.	382
"Home Garden" Settlement, 405 E. 116th St.	345
Home Libraries:	
Agnew, Margaret, Clason Point Road, Westchester, N. Y.	67
Asch, Goldie, 206 E. 124th St.	91
Baumohl, Leo, 1673 Lexington Ave.	72
Bogart, Mrs. C. P., 954 Anderson Ave.	37
Bossie, Jennie, 1065 Boston Road	169
Breitenbach, Lillian, 661 E. 161st St.	113
Bryon, Mrs. Benjamin, Hotel Grenoble, 7th Ave & 56th St.	24
Buschman, Helen, 466 Mott Ave.	478
Chandler, Edith M., 627 W. 136th St.	61
Curtis, Mrs. M. E., 137 W. 145th St.	154
Devine, Mrs. Mary, 530 E. 145th St.	149
Donaldson, Mrs., 15 Livingston Place	71
Doobin, Hyman, 17 Rector St.	112
Dooley, Mrs. F. A., 388 East 144th St.	60
Eaton, Edward, 543 E. 137th St.	45
Fidler, Frank, 2702 3rd Ave.	204
Finder, Harry, 475 Brook Ave.	77
Finkelstone, Morris, 850 E. 161st St.	133
Friedlander, Daniel, 456 Willis Ave.	195
Gano, Lamar, 518 E. 146th St.	17

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Geller, Hugo, 969 Whitlock Ave., Hunt's Point	62
* Giblin, Mrs., 328 Ave. A	20
Goldberg, Julius, 2968 Briggs Ave.	303
Golub, Bernard, 691 Wales Ave.	107
Grabow, Otto E., 2908 3rd Ave.	54
Green, Mrs. F. A., 132 W. 80th St.	7
Greenbaum, Rose, 704 Eagle Ave.	121
Grosbernd, Mathilde, 15 Wadsworth Ave.	42
Hahn, Alexander, 731 E. 156th St.	139
Hart, Mrs., 511 W. 113th St.	87
Heartt, Bessie H., 733 Kelly St.	102
Holder, Mrs. A. K., 2063 Mapes Ave.	114
Huebshman, Louis, 12 West 117th St.	141
Jadofsky, Henry, 514 E. 148th St.	93
Johnston, Mrs. G. F., 999 Summit Ave.	242
Johnston, Mrs. Fannie, 239 E. 113th St.	57
Kass, Abram, 284 E. 149th St.	71
Lintz, Joseph, 54 E. 3rd St.	41
MacDowell, Mrs. Edward, Hotel Irving, 133 E. 19th St.	43
* Madeson, Mrs., 220 W. 69th St.	10
McEntyre, Annie, 638 East 16th St.	97
MacLean, Mary, 526 W. 53rd St.	19
Markel, Lester, 1119 Forest Ave.	177
Maus, Gustave, 224th St., Williamsbridge	195
Menefee, Mrs. A. W., 190 2nd Ave.	129
Meyer, Fred, 635 E. 17th St.	136
Miller, Dora, 1144 Tinton Ave.	296
Murphy, A. N., 15 West 84th St.	26
Murphy, Mrs. Kate, 543 W. 49th St.	9
Nassau, Joseph, 1014 College Ave.	94
Newberg, Harry, 496 E. 139th St.	130
Quinn, John F., 630 E. 17th St.	56
Rankin, Helen M., 213 W. 81st St.	15
Rawcliff, Blanche, 639 E. 233rd St., Wakefield	24
Reynolds, Sadie, 415 E. 22nd St.	174
Rivola, Marion K., 546 E. 86th St.	98
Robbins, Dr. Marie, 219 Henry St.	43
Ruben, Mrs. Leah, 752 Westchester Ave.	116
Russnow, Irving, 511 E. 150th St.	69
Sniffin, Harriet L., 467 West 164th St.	56
Spalding, Samuel C., 2124 Vyse Ave.	23
Springer, Benjamin, 508 Brook Ave.	150
Starr, Mrs. H. F., 500 W. 143rd St.	17
Steckle, Samuel, 815 E. 166th St.	147
Sweeny, Margaret L., 244 Madison Ave.	18
Turbino, Techla, 1703 Topping Ave.	107
Weiss, Morris, 510 E. 150th St.	138
Wenderoff, Morris M., 73 E. 4th St.	69
Wolder, Mrs., 1361 Intervale Ave.	174
Home Traveler's Club, Miss C. S. Montfort, Courier, 21 W. 121st St.	226
Horace Mann School, 525 W. 120th St.	124

* Worn books.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Hospital for Ruptured & Crippled Children, 135 East 42nd St.	4,492	Morris Heights Library, 1800 Cedar Ave.	447
Hotel Martha Washington, 29 East 29th St.	1,325	Music School Settlement, 53 East 3rd St.	7
* House of Aquila, 130 Stanton St.	232	National Biscuit Company, 15th St. & 10th Ave.	4,703
House of the Holy Comforter, 139th St. & Riverside Drive	1,411	National Cloak & Suit Company, 207 West 24th St.	6,984
House of the Holy Family, 135 Second Ave.	2,065	New York Life Insurance Company, 346 Broadway	12,558
House of Refuge, Randall's Island:		* New York Magdalen Benevolent Home, Dyckman St., Inwood-on-Hudson	164
* Mrs. Beattys	27	New York Port Society, West Side Branch, 156 11th Ave.	178
* Mr. Beyers	439	* New York Probation Association, 165 West 10th St.	50
Household Arts Exhibition, 14 Gramercy Park	8	* New York Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Children, 297 4th Ave.	138
Hudson Guild Library, 436 W. 27th St.	11,551	New York State Reformatory for Women, Bedford, N. Y.	2,120
Individual Teachers & Students	277	New York University, University Heights, N. Y.:	
* Isaac T. Hopper Home, 110 2nd Ave.	160	Library	575
Italian Catholic Club, 447 East 115th St.	322	Children's Gardens	61
Italian Study Club, 2137 7th Ave.	6	Kindergarten Course	91
Miss Jacobi's School, 158 W. 80th St.	16	Greek Art Course, Washington Square.	205
John Hall Memorial Chapel, 342 East 63rd St.	886	Delta Chi Fraternity House, 128 Washington Place	105
Knights of King Arthur, 172nd St. nr. 3rd Ave.	48	Mrs. Newlin's Camp, Newbury, N. H.	291
Kohut School for Boys, Riverdale-on-Hudson, N. Y.	213	* Newsboys Home Club, 74 East 4th St.	2,443
Lenox Art Academy, 19 West 113th St.	14,487	* Newsboys Lodging House, 14 New Chambers St.	498
* Life's Farm, Branchville, Conn.	100	Normal College Alumnae Settlement, 446 East 72nd St.	503
"Little Mothers' Aid Association":		Normal College Annexes:	
* Holiday Home, Bartow, N. Y.	114	57th St. bet. 2nd & 3rd Aves.	136
Home Library Centre, 16 Greenwich St.	707	Amsterdam Ave. & 93rd St.	149
* Lincoln Hospital & Home, East 141st St. & So. Boulevard	100	108th St. & Amsterdam Ave.:	12
* Longshoremen's Rest, 164 11th Ave.	272	Miss Lord	57
Madison Square Church House, 436 3rd Ave.	967	Nurses' Settlement, Stillman Branch, 205 West 60th St.	1,671
Madonna Mission, Daughters of St. Paul 126 West 60th St.	103	Olin Girl's Circle, 701 East 212th St.	500
* The Majestic, Bowery Lodging House, 270 Bowery	200	Our Lady of Lourdes' School, 610 West 141st St.	2,518
Manse Library, 1460 Fort Schuyler Road Westchester, N. Y. C.	3,052	Parole Department of the Prison Association of New York, 135 East 15th St.	73
* Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, N. Y.	218	Peabody Home, 2060 Boston Road, West Farms	196
* Marine Detachment, Iona Island Magazine, Iona Island, N. Y.	50	People's Institute, Club A, 318 East 15th St.	8
Master School Day Nursery, 519 East 86th St.	253	Police Department:	
Metropolitan Library, Metropolitan Building, 1 Madison Ave.	11,813	Detective Bureau, 240 Centre St.	431
Miriam Osborne Home, Boston Post Road, Rye, N. Y.	359	Branch Bureau of Detectives, 162nd St. & Brook Ave.	2,507
Mission Study Class, Mt. Hope Methodist Episcopal Sunday School, 57 Mt. Hope Place	51	Polish-English Evening School, 274 East 10th St.	5,531
* Model Flat "Sarah Porter," 230 West 63rd St.	50	Political Equality Association:	
* Montifiore Home, 138th St. & Broadway	199	Harlem Club, 84 East 111th St.	1,071

* Worn books.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Wage Earner's League, 196 East Broadway	91	St. James Church, Pathfinder's Club, 31 East 71st St.	88
* Post Office Station J, 2309 8th Ave.	307	St. Jerome's Parochial School, 230 Alexander Ave.	8,808
* Postal Telegraph-Cable Company, 253 Broadway	538	St. John the Baptist Society of New York City, 233 East 175th St.	111
Presbyterian Chinese Mission, 223 East 31st St.	234	St. Mary's School, 216th St. and Barnes Ave., Williamsbridge	291
Presbyterian Home for Aged Women, 49 East 73rd St.	241	St. Michael's Home, Mamaroneck, N. Y.	35
Presbyterian Home Missions:		St. Nicholas Rectory, 135 East 2nd St.	170
Bohemian Presbyterian Church, 1217 Washington Ave.	1,298	St. Paul's Club, 29 Vesey St.	3,738
Bronx Italian Mission, 619 Morris Ave.	86	St. Rose's Settlement, 257 East 71st St.	1,480
First Magyar Presbyterian Church, 452 East 118th St.	55	St. Teresa's School, 10 Rutgers St.	14,828
German Presbyterian Zion Church, 581 East 165th St.	239	St. Thomas the Apostle's School, 118th St. and St. Nicholas Ave.	62,036
Presbyterian Hospital, 70th St. & Madison Ave.:		St. Veronica's Parish, 657 Washington St.	1,201
* Patients	210	St. Walburga's Academy, 610 West 114th St.	24
School for Nurses	25	* Sarah Schermerhorn House, Milford, Conn.	160
Private Reading Class, 1354 Brook Ave.	1,676	* School and Kindergarten of the Good Shepherd, 54 West 134th St.	50
Protestant Hall Orphan Asylum, 110 Manhattan Ave.:		Seton Hospital, Spuyten Duvel, N. Y.:	
School	27,356	* Men's Department	150
Playground	56	* Women's Department	150
Public Lecture Courses:		Shut-in Society, 13 East 35th St.	97
Public School 90, 147th St. West of 7th Ave.	72	Siegel Cooper Company's Employee's Association, 6th Ave. and 18th St.	9,412
Public School 184, 116th and 117th Sts. East of Lenox Ave.	35	Social Study Group, Edgehill Church, Spuyten Duvel, N. Y.	17
Public School 27, Bronx, 148th St. and St. Ann's Ave.	54	Staff Libraries	2,949
DeWitt Clinton High School, Tenth Ave. and 59th St.	43	Studio Club, 63 West 56th St.	24
Public Service Commission, Tribune Building, 154 Nassau St.	474	Summer Home, Reed's Farm, Valley Cottage, N. Y.	172
Richmond Hill House, 28 McDougal St.	97	Sunday Schools:	
* Roosevelt Hospital, 59th St. and 9th Ave.	150	Bedford Park Congregational Church, 309 East 201st St.	209
Russell Sage Foundation, Department of Child Hygiene, 1 Madison Ave.	21	Central Baptist, 92nd St. and Amsterdam Ave.	458
St. Agatha's School, 553 West End Ave.:		Fordham Methodist Episcopal Church, Marion Ave. corner Fordham Road	615
Miss Chapin	59	Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church, 2924 Valentine Ave.	78
Miss Poole,	110	Hamilton Grange Church, Convent Ave. and West 149th St.	19
St. Agnes School, 152 East 44th St.	680	Holyrood Church, 181st St. and Broadway	379
St. Andrew's Rest, Woodcliffe Lake, Bergen County, N. J.	4	Madison Avenue Baptist Church, Madison Ave. and 31st St.	137
St. Angela Merici's School, 10 Bonner Place, Bronx	2,715	North Church, 155th St. near Amsterdam Ave.	472
* St. Barnabas House, 303 Mulberry St.	225	Northminister Church, 141 West 115th St.	362
St. Catherine's Academy, 539 West 152nd St.	11,398	St. Nicholas Avenue, 141st St. and St. Nicholas Ave.	29
St. Cecelia's Institute, 220 East 106th St.	20,304	St. Paul's Reformed Episcopal Church, Woodlawn, N. Y.	213
St. Gabriel's School, 307 East 36th St.:			
Boy's Department	1,719		
Girl's Department	462		

* Worn books.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
St. Stephen's Mission, 238th St. and Verio Ave. Woodlawn Heights . . .	891	Young Men's Christian Association:	
Scotch Presbyterian, 3 West 95th St. . .	121	• Army Branch, Headquarters . . .	215
Spring Street, Spring St. near Varick St.	50	• West 23rd St.	185
Sunnyside, 349 East 146th St.	13	• Army & Navy Department, 127 East 27th St.	103
Unionport Presbyterian, 1241 Olmstead Ave., Unionport, N. Y.	1,384	Colored Branch, 252 West 53rd St. . .	214
Wakefield Grace Methodist Episcopal, 241st and 242nd Sts.	629	East Harlem Branch, 322 East 116th St.	320
Woodlawn Methodist Episcopal, 236th St., Woodlawn, N. Y.	699	East Side Branch, 153 East 86th St. . .	847
Third Avenue Railroad Company:		Union Branch, E. 149th St. & St. Ann's Ave.	246
175th St. and Boston Road	359	Washington Heights Branch, 531 West 155th St.	165
130th St. and Third Ave.	147	West Side Branch, 318 West 57th St. .	28
65th St. and Third Ave.	63	Young Men's Christian Association, Camps:	
Thomas Davidson School, 307 Henry St. .	1,977	Columbia, Bantam, Conn.	280
Transfiguration Club, 105 Park St. . .	349	Crumbie, Kent, Conn.	100
Trinity School, 145 West 91st St. . . .	76	Dudley, Westport, N. Y.	235
* Tuberculosis Sanatorium, Otisville, Orange County, N. Y.	328	Harlem, Adam's Corners, Putnam Co., N. Y.	149
Union Settlement, 237 East 104th St. . .	58	Oscawana, Peekskill, N. Y.	22
United States Army, Fort Schuyler, N. Y. .	55	Young Men's Christian Association, Industrial Department:	
* United States Revenue-Cutter Service, Captain Hamlet, Room 21, Barge Office, N. Y.	1,525	American Can Company, 14th St. and 10th Ave.	82
United States Steamship Connecticut, Navy Yard, N. Y.	382	Berlin Jones Company, 547 West 27th St.	459
Ursuline Academy, 1032 Grand Boulevard	19	Black & Boyd Company, 434 East 23rd St.	45
Usher's Association, Second Moravian Church, Wilkins Ave. and Jennings St.	100	Cameron Steam Pump Works, 433 East 23rd St.	140
* Volunteer Hospital, 93 Gold St. . . .	100	Devoe-Raynolds Company, 100 Horatio St.	144
Wakefield Reading Circle, 726 East 234th St.	419	Enos Company, 7th Ave. and 16th St. .	371
Walton Kindergarten and Clubs, 202 West 63rd St.	88	Garvin Machine Company, Spring and Varick Sts.	35
* Washington Square Home for Friendless Girls, 9 West 8th St.	302	Otis Elevator Company, 11th Ave and 27th St.	214
Western Electric Company, 463 West St.	1819	Weber Piano Company, 7th Ave. and 17th St.	209
Wilson Memorial Industrial School, 239 West 69th St.	25	Williams Bronze Company, 556 West 27th St.	96
* Woman's Christian Temperance Union, (Seamen), 9 Second Ave.	50	Young Women's Christian Association, 7 East 15th St.	7,000
Women's Club for Nurses, 934 Ogden Ave.	100	Y. W. C. A., West Side Branch, 460 44th St.	70
Xavier Parochial School, 122 West 17th St.	85	Y. W. C. A. National Board, 125 East 27th St.	40
Young Americans' Scientific Club, 625 East 5th St.	24	Y. W. C. A., National Training School, 3 Gramercy Park	178
Young Maccabean's Club, 308 East 8th St.	5	Y. W. C. A., Smith & Kaufmann Company, 549 West 132nd St.	215
		<i>Total for Manhattan and The Bronx</i> 1,109,461	

* Worn books.

STATEN ISLAND STATIONS.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Boy Scouts of Staten Island Academy, New Brighton	31	Recreation Department; Evening Cen- tres:	
Browning Class, Sailors' Snug Harbor .	740	No. 17, New Brighton	362
Department of Correction, Richmond County Jail, Richmond	340	No. 18, West New Brighton	1,122
Department of Education:		Recreation Department; Vacation Play- grounds:	
Elementary Schools:		No. 14, Broad and Brook Sts., Sta- pleton	2,943
No. 3, Pleasant Plains:		No. 18, West New Brighton	1,881
Miss Graham	574	No. 20, Herberton Ave., Port Rich- mond	2,107
Miss McDonald	462	Department of Public Charities:	
Miss Pounding	189	Mariners' Family Asylum, Stapleton .	518
Mr. Tate	176	New York City Farm Colony, Castle- ton Corners	232
No. 4, Kreischerville:		Fire Department:	
Miss Hoag	167	Engine Companies:	
Miss Houston	54	21st Battalion Headquarters, 481 Richmond Road, Stapleton	661
No. 6, Rossville:		202, Rosebank	373
Miss Hayes	367	203, Stapleton	630
Mr. Richards	1,055	204, Tompkinsville	547
No. 7, Green Ridge	204	205, New Brighton	295
No. 8, Great Kills	2,659	208, Mariner's Harbor	534
No. 9, New Dorp	130	Fire boat "Zophar Mills," St. George Dock	731
No. 11, Dongan Hills	615	Hook and Ladder Companies:	
No. 13, Rosebank:		101, Tottenville	272
Miss Callahan	471	102, Stapleton	571
Mr. Frishberg, Shop Teacher, (P. S. 18)	247	103, New Brighton	1,531
Mr. Harrigan	1,272	105, Port Richmond	685
Mr. Lyman	421	Fort Wadsworth (Army Branch Y. M. C. A.), Fort Wadsworth	183
Mr. Randall	78	Great Kills Free Library Club, Great Kills	3,093
Miss Walters	67	Home for Seamen's Children, New Brighton	236
No. 16, Tompkinsville	21	Home Libraries:	
No. 17, New Brighton	5,883	Alter, George, Sr., Richmond Road nr. Cromwell Ave., Dongan Hills	142
No. 21, Sherman Ave., Port Rich- mond	71	Bundschuh, Frank, Rosebank	166
No. 23, Mariner's Harbor	772	Burroughs, Helen, 12 Caroline St., W. New Brighton	80
No. 25, Chelsea Road, Bloomfield . .	181	Decker, Mrs. F. F., Rossville	25
No. 26, Linoleumville	830	Evans, Mrs. W. C., 50 Hope Ave., Rosebank	222
No. 29, Castleton Corners	1,234	Geary, Mrs. John, Cary Ave., W. New Brighton	490
No. 30, Westerleigh:		Guion, Mrs. J. A., 28 Wiman Place, Rosebank	110
Miss Hughes	344	Hall, May, 402 Kissel Ave., New Brighton	142
Mr. McEvoy	512	Lawrie, A. I., 23 Dongan St., W. New Brighton	65
Miss Pease	462	Leman, Violet, 112 Taylor St., West Brighton	29
Miss Wiseman	628	Ligh, Laura, New Dorp	30
Miss Wooster	226		
No. 34, Fingerboard Road, Ft. Wadsworth	2,901		
High Schools:			
Curtis, New Brighton	2,252		
Mothers' Clubs:			
No. 16, Tompkinsville	7,522		
No. 26, Linoleumville	557		
No. 30, Westerleigh	1,559		
No. 34, Fort Wadsworth	1,756		
Evening Schools:			
Curtis Evening High School, New Brighton	44		

TABLE XV—Continued.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Lucker, Carrie, 282 Willard Ave., Westerleigh	17	New Brighton Day Nursery, 5th St., New Brighton	1,341
Lynch, Madelyn, 604 Prospect St., W. New Brighton	24	New Dorp Library, New Dorp	5,922
McGuire, W. A., Castleton Corners	26	Rossville Library, Rossville	266
Mildrum, Roy, New York Ave., Fort Wadsworth	22	* St. Vincent Hospital, W. New Brighton. * S. R. Smith Infirmary, Castleton Ave., Tompkinsville	166 150
Perricone, Benjamin, Graniteville	71	* Seaside Hospital, St. John's Guild, New Dorp	355
Scholes, Mable, Linoleumville	262	Sunday Schools:	
Smith, Milton, 139 Penn Ave., Rose- bank	51	Bible Class, Brighton Heights Re- formed Church, Brighton Heights.	33
Vanderbilt, Mrs. J. M., Main Ave., Westerleigh	67	Calvary Presbyterian Church, W. New Brighton	198
Vazzana, Jennie, 106 St. Mary's Ave., Rosebank	88	Christ Church, Franklin Ave., New Brighton	67
Vitillo, Raphael, 273 York Ave., New Brighton	11	Immanuel Congregational Church, Col- lege Ave., Westerleigh	1,262
Huguenot Park Library Association, Huguenot Park	2,421	Mariners Harbor Baptist Church, Con- tinental Place, Mariners Harbor	3,196
* Huguenot Park Brickyard, Huguenot Park	100	St. Mary's Episcopal Church, Castle- ton, W. New Brighton	153
Individual Students and Teachers	329	St. Simon's Parish, Concord	44
Kreischerville Library, Kreischerville	201	Travel Study Club, Westerleigh	9
Lakeview Home, Brighton Heights	12	* War Department, Signal Corps United States Army, Fort Wood, Bedlows Island	100
Linoleumville Library, Linoleumville	453	Westerleigh Library, Westerleigh	1,114
* Marine Hospital, Stapleton	200		
Mission of the Immaculate Virgin; Mount Loretto, Princess Bay:		<i>Total for Staten Island</i>	<i>79,657</i>
Boys' Department	1,036	<i>Total for Manhattan & Bronx</i>	<i>1,109,461</i>
St. Elizabeth Home for Girls	588		
Mission Study Class, St. Mary's Episcopal Church, W. New Brighton	45		
* Mt. Mission Dutch Reformed Church, Gray Hawk, Ky.	175		
		TOTAL	1,189,118

* Worn books.

TABLE XVI.
COST OF REPAIRS, ALTERATIONS, CARE OF GROUNDS,
Circulation Department, 1910.

BRANCHES.	REPAIRS.			ALTERATIONS.			TOTAL.			CARE OF GROUNDS.			GRAND TOTAL.		
	NO. JOBS	AMOUNT.		NO. JOBS	AMOUNT.		NO. JOBS	AMOUNT.		NO. JOBS	AMOUNT.		NO. JOBS	AMOUNT.	
Chatham Square.....	47	\$189.69					48	\$226.69		2	\$33.93		48	\$226.29	
Seward Park.....	23	118.46					27	303.18					29	340.11	
Hamilton Fish Park.....	52	271.37					53	338.37					53	338.37	
Rivington Street.....	36	527.21					37	548.94					37	548.94	
Hudson Park.....	40	290.42					40	290.42					40	290.42	
Bond Street.....	18	223.63					18	223.63					18	223.63	
Tompkins Square.....	21	350.36					23	631.52					23	631.52	
Otendortter.....	20	1,388.63					24	1,551.86					24	1,551.86	
Jackson Square.....	30	287.35					45	1,145.00					45	1,145.00	
.....	24	149.43					26	628.88		1	30.00		27	648.88	
.....	62	342.32					62	342.32					62	342.32	
St. Gabriel.....	47	314.03					47	314.03		2	13.90		49	327.93	
St. Raphael.....	5	117.96					5	117.96					5	117.96	
George Bruce.....	29	647.98					29	647.98					29	647.98	
Cathedral.....	10	118.95					10	118.95					10	118.95	
Columbus.....	29	268.25					29	268.25					29	268.25	
58th Street.....	44	290.67					40	290.67		1	33.00		45	323.67	
67th Street.....	24	269.36					24	269.36					24	269.36	
Riverside.....	40	391.21					40	391.21					40	391.21	
Webster.....	35	248.76					35	248.76					35	248.76	
Yorkville.....	48	1,269.94					53	1,440.54		1	2.50		54	1,443.04	
St. Agnes.....	31	172.32					32	187.83					32	187.83	
96th Street.....	48	402.48					48	402.48		1	59.00		49	461.48	
Bloomington.....	38	121.98					40	181.02					40	181.02	
Agular.....	56	1,086.22					61	1,377.48					61	1,377.48	
115th Street.....	33	149.50					33	149.50		1	11.00		34	160.50	
Harlem Library.....	40	116.33					40	116.33		1	40.00		41	156.33	
125th Street.....	46	188.52					47	206.81		2	145.00		49	351.81	
135th Street.....	32	215.13					34	256.02		3	267.00		37	523.02	
Hamilton Grange.....	27	332.18					29	560.94					29	560.94	
Washington Heights.....	40	233.02					40	233.02					40	233.02	
Mott Haven.....	40	150.38					43	956.07		1	56.50		43	956.07	
High Bridge.....	31	82.83					23	116.73					24	173.23	
Morrisania.....	24	294.43					28	648.14					28	648.14	
Tremont.....	20	1,494.10					35	2,329.46					35	2,329.46	
Kingsbridge.....	16	199.05					18	223.32		2	650.87		20	874.24	
Tottenville.....	20	114.12					21	145.97		3	47.10		24	193.07	
Port Richmond.....	15	175.24					15	175.24		2	57.00		17	232.24	
Stapleton.....	22	178.69					22	178.69		1	65.00		23	243.69	
St. George.....	29	472.91					29	472.91					29	472.91	
	1,271	\$14,235.41					1,347	\$19,456.62		24	\$1,556.80		1,371	\$21,023.42	

* Including Circulation Administrative Offices.
† Including Travelling Library Office.
‡ Including Library for the Blind.

\$ Paid from: City Appropriation, 1910.
Repairs to Buildings and Care of Grounds.....\$18,037.00
Corporate Income.....987.66
Corporate Surplus Income (1912).....2,028.76
\$21,053.42

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

AMERICA.

Ayer (Mary Farwell). Early days on Boston Common. With many illustrations after old prints. *Boston: Privately prtd. [by D. B. Updike] 1910.* vii (1), 78 p., 1 l., 2 plans, 22 pl. 4°.

Busbey (Katherine G.) Home life in America. *London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1910].* x p., 1 l., 410 p., 1 l., 12 pl. 8°.

Chester, Mass. Vital records of Chester, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: The New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1911.* 256 p. 8°.

Crook (William Henry). Through five administrations. Reminiscences of Colonel W. H. Crook. Compiled and edited by M. S. Gerry. *New York: Harper & Brothers, 1910.* 4 p.l., 279 (1)p., 1 pl., 7 port. 8°.

Drannan (William F.) Capt. W. F. Drannan, chief of scouts, as pilot to emigrant and government trains across the plains of the wild West of fifty years ago. As told by himself. Illustrated by E. B. Smith. *Chicago: Rhodes & McClure Publishing Co., 1910.* 4 p.l., 17-407 p. illus. 8°.

Eastman (John Robie). History of the town of Andover, New Hampshire, 1751-1906. Prepared by J. R. Eastman. *Concord, N. H.: Rumford Prtg. Co., 1910.* xix, 450 p., 2 maps, 9 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Foxborough, Mass. Vital records of Foxborough, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: The New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1911.* 249 p. 8°.

Framingham, Mass. Vital records of Framingham, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Compiled by T. W. Baldwin. *Boston, Mass. [Wright & Potter Printing Co.] 1911.* 474 p. 8°. (Vital records of Massachusetts.)

Hanson, Mass. Vital records of Hanson, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: The New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1911.* 110 p. 8°.

Haring (C. H.) The buccaneers in the West Indies in the xvii. century. *London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1910].* viii, 298 p., 1 l., 4 maps, 3 plans, 3 pl. 8°.

Hull, Mass. Vital records of Hull, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Compiled by T. W. Baldwin. *Boston, Mass. [Wright & Potter Printing Co.] 1911.* 75 p. 8°. (Vital records of Massachusetts.)

Ipswich, Mass. Vital records of Ipswich, Mass., to the end of the year 1849. *Salem, Mass.: The Essex Institute, 1910.* 2 v. 8°.

Judson (Katharine Berry). Myths and legends of the Pacific Northwest, especially of Washington and Oregon; selected by K. B. Judson. With 50 illustrations from photographs. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1910.* xvi, 1 l., 19-144 p., 1 l., 25 pl. 8°.

Markham (Sir Clements). The Incas of Peru. *London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1910.* xvi, 443 p., 1 map, 12 pl. 8°.

Mason (Winfield Scott). The frozen Northland; life with the Esquimo in his own country. *Cincinnati: Jennings and Graham [1910].* 160 p., 8 pl., 2 maps. 12°.

Natick, Mass. Vital records of Natick, Mass., to the year 1850. Compiled by Thomas W. Baldwin. *Boston, Mass. [Stanhope Press] 1910.* 249 p. 8°.

Newbury, Mass. Vital records of Newbury, Mass., to the end of the year 1849. *Salem, Mass.: The Essex Institute, 1911.* 2 v. 8°.

Newburyport, Mass. Vital records of Newburyport, Mass., to the end of the year 1849. v. 1. *Salem, Mass.: The Essex Institute, 1911.* 8°. v. 2. Births.

Plunkett (Sir Horace). The rural life problem of the United States: notes of an Irish observer. *New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910.* xi, 174 p. 12°.

Sharon, Mass. Vital records of Sharon, Mass., to the year 1850. Compiled by Thomas W. Baldwin. *Boston, Mass. [Stanhope Press] 1909.* 193 p. 8°.

Sherborn, Mass. Vital records of Sherborn, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Compiled by T. W. Baldwin. *Boston, Mass. [Stanhope Press] 1911.* 229 p. 8°. (Vital records of Massachusetts.)

Trine (Ralph Waldo). The land of living men. *New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co. [1910].* viii p., 1 l., 288, xiv p. 8°. ("The life books.")

Tweedy (John). A history of the Republican National Conventions from 1856 to 1908. *Danbury, Conn.: J. Tweedy, 1910.* 5 p.l., 3-408 p., 1 port. illus. 8°.

ART.

Bensuan (Samuel Levy). Murillo. *London: T. C. & E. C. Jack [1910].* vii, 9-78 p., 8 pl. 8°. (Masterpieces in colour.)

Bernhart (Max). Medaillen und Plaketten. Mit 96 Textabbildungen. *Berlin: R. C. Schmidt & Co., 1911.* viii, 180 p. illus. 8°. (Bibliothek für Kunst- und Antiquitätensammler. Bd. 1.)

Caffin (Charles Henry). The story of Spanish painting. *New York: The Century Co., 1910.* xi, 203 p., 27 pl., 5 port. 8°.

Courcelle-Seneuil (J. L.) Les dieux gaulois d'après les monuments figurés. *Paris: E. Leroux, 1910.* 2 p.l., 430 p., 11 pl. 12°.

Demaison (Louis). La cathédrale de Reims. *Paris: H. Laurens [1910].* 136 p., 1 plan. illus. 12°. (Petites monographies des grands édifices de la France.)

Dillon (Edward). Porcelain, and how to collect it. *London: Methuen & Co. [1910].* ix, 314 p., 32 pl. 12°.

Dumont-Wilden (L.) *Le portrait en France. Bruxelles: G. van Oest & Cie., 1909.* 4 p.l., 276 p., 2 pl., 46 port. 4°. (Bibliothèque de l'art du XVIII. siècle.)

Dunn (Eliza). *Rugs in their native land. With numerous color plates and other illustrations. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1910.* vi p., 4 l., 3-155 p., 37 pl. 8°.

Dyer (Walter A.) *The lure of the antique. Being a book of ready reference for collectors of old furniture, china, mirrors... and other household furnishings of our American forefathers, and a handy guide for the determination of age, style, maker, genuineness and value. New York: The Century Company, 1910.* xii, 499 p., 81 pl. 8°.

Gardner (Ernest Arthur). *Six Greek sculptors. London: Duckworth & Co., 1910.* xvi, 260 p., 81 pl. 8°.

Gibb (William). *A book of porcelain: fine examples in the Victoria & Albert Museum. Painted by W. Gibb, with text by B. Rackham. London: A. & C. Black, 1910.* xv, 95 p., 28 pl. 4°.

Hartmann (Karl Sadakichi). *Landscape and figure composition. By S. Hartmann (Sidney Allan). Illustrated by photo-engravings from celebrated paintings and original photographs. New York: The Baker & Taylor Co., 1910.* 121 p. illus. f°.

Heidrich (Ernst). *Alt-niederländische Malerei. 200 Nachbildungen, mit geschichtlicher Einführung und Erläuterungen, von Ernst Heidrich. Jena: E. Diederichs, 1910.* 2 p.l., 277 (1) p. illus. 4°. (Die Kunst in Bildern. [v. 2.]

Hill (George Francis). *One hundred masterpieces of sculpture, from the sixth century, B.C., to the time of Michelangelo; with an introduction by G. F. Hill. With 102 illustrations. New York: John Lane Co., 1910.* xiv, 211 (1) p., 53 pl. 8°.

Hobson (Robert Lockhart). *Worcester porcelain: a description of the ware from the Wall period to the present day. London: B. Quaritch, 1910.* 2 p.l., xi, 208 p., 109 pl. 1°.

Jenner (Katharine Lee). *Our Lady in art, by Mrs. Henry Jenner; with 40 illustrations. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1910.* xxviii, 204 p., 41 pl. 16°. (Little books on art.)

Keppel (Frederick). *The golden age of engraving: a specialist's story about fine prints... With 262 illustrations showing the progress of the art from the year 1465 to the year 1910. New York: The Baker & Taylor Co. [1910].* xliii, 314 p., 2 facsim., 96 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Kowalczyk (Georg). *Dekorative Skulptur. Figur, Ornament, Architekturplastik aus den Hauptepochen der Kunst. Ausgewählt von G. Kowalczyk. Berlin: Verlag für Kunstwissenschaft G. m. b. H. [1910].* 4 p.l., 148 p., 2 l. illus. f°.

Low (Will Hicok). *A painter's progress: being a partial survey along the pathway of art in America and Europe. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1910.* xi (1) p., 1 l., 301 p., 14 pl., 2 port. 12°. (Art Institute of Chicago. The Scammon lectures; ann. ser. no. 5.)

Mantegna (Andrea). *Andrea Mantegna. Des Meisters Gemälde und Kupferstiche in 200 Abbildungen, herausgegeben von F. Knapp. Stuttgart:*

Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1910. liv p., 2 l., 180 p. 4°. (Klassiker der Kunst in Gesamtausgaben. Bd. 16.)

Michel (Émile). *Great masters of landscape painting. From the French of É. Michel. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1910.* xvi, 432 p., 40 pl. illus. 4°.

Mossoik (Otto). *Die Malereien der Buschmänner in Südafrika. Mit 173 Abbildungen im Text und drei farbigen Tafeln. Berlin: D. Reimer, 1910.* 2 p.l., 100 p., 3 pl. illus. 4°.

Priestman (Mabel Tuke). *Artistic homes. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1910.* xix, 148 p., 52 pl. 8°.

— *Handicrafts in the home. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1910.* xi, 228 p., 48 pl. 8°.

Roth (Henry Ling). *Oriental silverwork, Malay and Chinese... A handbook for connoisseurs, collectors, students and silversmiths. London: Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 1910.* 3 p.l., 300 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°.

Seidlitz (Waldemar von). *Geschichte des japanischen Farbenholzschnitts. Dresden: G. Kühnemann, 1910.* x, 228 p., 28 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Stirling Maxwell (Sir William). *Stories of the Spanish artists until Goya. Selected and arranged by L. Carreño. With introduction by E. Hutton. London: Chatto & Windus, 1910.* xxiv, 309 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°.

Thomas (T. H.). *French portrait engraving of the XVII. and XVIII. centuries. London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1910.* xviii p., 1 l., 211 (1) p., 39 pl. 8°.

Toft (Albert). *Modelling and sculpture; a full account of the various methods and processes employed in these arts. With 118 illustrations and diagrams. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1911.* 1 p.l., v-xvi, 17-347 (1) p., 33 pl. illus. 8°.

Van Dyke (John Charles). *What is art? Studies in the technique and criticism of painting. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1910.* xvii, 154 p., 1 pl. 12°.

Voss (Hermann). *Albrecht Altdorfer und Wolf Huber. Mit 160 Abbildungen auf 63 Tafeln. Leipzig: Klinkhardt & Biermann [1910].* 4 p.l., 40 p., 63 pl. 4°. (Meister der Graphik. Bd. 3.)

Wallis (Frank E.) *How to know architecture: the human elements in the evolution of styles. New York: Harper & Bros., 1910.* 7 p.l., 3-326 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

SPORT.

Arnulf (Francis Joseph Adalbert), *prince of Bavaria.* *Des Prinzen Arnulf von Bayern Jagd-expedition in den Tian-Schan. Nach Tagebuch und Briefen zusammengestellt von Therese Prinzessin von Bayern. Mit 2 Karten, Titelbild, 11 Vollbildern und 114 Textbildern nach photographischen Aufnahmen des Prinzen, und einen Bild nach photographischer Aufnahme des Professors Merzbacher. München: R. Oldenburg, 1910.* 2 maps, 1 port. illus. 4°.

Camp (Walter Chauncey). *The book of football. New York: The Century Co., 1910.* 4 p.l., vii-xx, 363 p., 46 pl., 2 port. 8°. (Walter Camp's library of sport.)

De Havilland (W. A.) The A B C of Go, the national war-game of Japan. *Yokohama: Kelly & Walsh, Ltd.*, 1910. xiv, (1) 16-75 p., 1 l. illus. 12°.

Hatton (Henry), and **ADRIAN PLATE**. Magicians' tricks: how they are done. With contributions by F. Trewey, K. Germain, W. Goldston, and others. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1910. xi p., 3 l., 3-344 p. 12°.

Frithard (H. Hesketh). Hunting camps in wood and wilderness. With a foreword by F. C. Selous. Illustrated by Lady H. Graham, E. G. Caldwell, and from photographs. *New York: Sturgis & Walton Co.*, 1910. xx, 274 p., 53 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Racefeld (Ferdinand von). Das Rotwild. Naturbeschreibung, Hege und Jagd des heimischen Edewildes in freier Wildbahn. Mit 180 Textabbildungen und 6 Farbentafeln nach Zeichnungen von Karl Wagner. *Berlin: P. Parey*, 1911. x, 583 (1) p., 6 pl. illus. 2. ed. 8°.

Tjader (Richard). The big game of Africa. *New York: D. Appleton and Company*, 1910. xx, 363 (1) p., 1 map, 31 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Whitney (Harry). Hunting with the Eskimos: the unique record of a sportsman's year among the northernmost tribe; the big game hunting, the native life, and the battle for existence through the long Arctic night. *New York: Century Co.*, 1910. xiv, 453 p., 1 map, 1 pl. illus. 8°.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES-

Bosler (J.) Les théories modernes du soleil... *Paris: O. Doin & Fils*, 1910. 2 p.l., 370 p. illus. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique... Bibliothèque d'astronomie et de physique céleste.)

Christmann (A.), and H. BAER. Grundzüge der Kinematik. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1910. viii, 131 (1) p. 8°.

Darbon (A.) L'explication mécanique et le ominalisme. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1911. 3 p.l., 216 p. 8°.

Eisenmenger (G.) La physique: son rôle dans la vie quotidienne. *Paris: P. Roger & Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 379 p. 8°.

Elsden (James Vincent). Principles of chemical geology: a review of the application of the equilibrium theory to geological problems. *London: Whittaker & Co.*, 1910. viii, 222 p. 8°.

Holleman (Arnold Frederik). Die directe Einführung von Substituenten in den Benzolkern. Ein Beitrag zur Lösung des Substitutionsproblems in aromatischen Verbindungen. Kritische Literaturübersicht und experimentelle Untersuchungen. *Leipzig: Veit & Co.*, 1910. vi, 516 p. 8°.

Hosmer (George Leonard). Text-book on practical astronomy. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1910. ix, 205 p. 8°.

Jueptner von Jonstorff (Hanns), *Freiherr*. Das chemische Gleichgewicht auf Grund mechanischer Vorstellungen. Von H. v. Jüptner. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. iv p., 1 l., 367 (1) p. illus. 8°.

Pierce (George Winslow). Principles of wireless telegraphy. *New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.*, 1910. ix, 350 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Reeve (Sidney Armor). Energy: work, heat and transformations. *New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.*, 1909. 4 p.l., 7-238 p., 2 l. 8°.

Roid (Legh Wilber). The elements of the theory of algebraic numbers. With an introduction by D. Hilbert. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xix, 454 p. 8°.

Tunselmann (George William). A treatise on electrical theory and the problem of the universe. Considered from the physical point of view, with mathematical appendices. *London: Charles Griffin and Co.*, 1910. xxxi, 654 p. 12°.

Volkmann (Wilhelm). Praxis der Linsenoptik in einfachen Versuchen zur Erläuterung und Prüfung optischer Instrumente. Mit 36 Textabbildungen und 4 Tafeln. *Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger*, 1910. vi, 1 l., 166 p., 4 pl. 12°. (Bibliothek für naturwissenschaftliche Praxis. [Bd.] 1.)

Whitlock (Herbert Percy). Calcites of New York. *Albany: University of the State of New York*, 1910. 190 p., 1 diag., 1 plan, 25 pl. sq. 4°. (New York State Museum. Memoir 13.)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

Bean (Robert Bennett). The racial anatomy of the Philippine islanders; introducing new methods of anthropology and showing their application to the Filipinos, with a classification of human ears and a scheme for the heredity of anatomical characters in man. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1910. 236 p., 10 pl. 8°.

Coward (T. A.) The vertebrate fauna of Cheshire and Liverpool Bay. Edited by T. A. Coward. With illustrations from photographs by T. Baddeley. *London: Witherby & Co.*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

Davenport (Eugene). Domesticated animals and plants. A brief treatise upon the origin and development of domesticated races with special reference to the methods of improvement. *Boston: Ginn and Co.* [1910]. xiv, 321 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Dewar (Douglas). Indian birds, being a key to the common birds of the plains of India. A companion volume to the bird volumes of "The fauna of British India" & Jerdon's "Birds of India." *London: John Lane*, 1910. 227 (1) p. 12°.

Finn (Frank). Eggs and nests of British birds. With coloured reproductions of 154 eggs from nature in twenty plates, and with reproductions of 74 eggs in half-tone and other illustrations. *London: Hutchinson and Co.*, 1910. xvi, 231 p., 32 pl. 16°.

Hewitt (C. Gordon). The house fly, musca domestica, Linnæus. A study of its structure, development, bionomics and economy. *Manchester: University Press*, 1910. xiii p., 1 l., 195 p., 18 pl. 8°. (Victoria Univ., Manchester, Eng. Publications... no. 52. Biological ser. no. 1.)

Hutchinson (H. N.) Extinct monsters and creatures of other days. A popular account of some of the larger forms of ancient animal life: with illustrations by J. Smit, A. B. Woodward, J. Green, C. Knight, and others. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1910. xxxii, 329 p., 55 pl. new ed. 8°.

Jaell (Marie). Un nouvel état de conscience: la coloration des sensations tactiles. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1910. viii, 111 p., 33 pl. 8°.

Kleinschrod (Franz). The inherent law of life: a new theory of life and of disease. Translated from the German and edited by Louise C. Appel. *London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd.*, 1910. vii (1), 214 p., 1 l. 12°.

Lawrence (Robert Means). Primitive psychotherapy and quackery. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. x, 276 p., 1 l. 8°.

Le Dantec (Félix). La stabilité de la vie: étude énergétique de l'évolution des espèces. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1910. xii, 300 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque scientifique internationale. no. 1067)

Nemec (Bohumil). Das Problem der Befruchtungsvorgänge und andere zytologische Fragen. *Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger*, 1910. 2 p.l., 532 p., 5 pl. 8°.

Northrop (John Isaiab). A naturalist in the Bahamas: J. I. Northrop, October 12, 1861-June 25, 1891. A memorial volume edited, with a biographical introduction, by H. F. Osborn. *New York: The Columbia University Press*, 1910. xv, 281 p., 34 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Osborn (Henry Fairfield). The age of mammals in Europe, Asia and North America. *New York: Macmillan Company*, 1910. xvii p., 1 l., 635 p. illus. 8°.

Packard (Winthrop). Florida trails, as seen from Jacksonville to Key West and from November to April inclusive. *Boston: Small, Maynard & Co.* [1910]. 7 p.l., 300 p., 40 pl. 8°.

Pycraft (W. P.). A history of birds. With an introduction by Sir Ray Lankester. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1910]. xxxi, 458 p., 1 l., 1 map, 36 pl. illus. 8°. (Animal life: an evolutionary natural history. v. 2.)

Sadler (William Samuel). The cause and cure of colds. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. xiii p., 1 l., 17-147 p., 11 pl. 12°.

Schaeff (Ernst). Unser Flugwild. *Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder* [1910]. 4 p.l., 103 (1) p., 1 l., 4 pl. illus. 12°. (Naturwissenschaftliche Wegweiser. Ser. A, Bd. 19.)

Trafton (Gilbert H.). Methods of attracting birds. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company*, 1910. xv, 171 (1) p., 1 chart, 8 pl. 12°.

EDUCATION.

Dean (Arthur Denorran). The worker and the state: a study of education for industrial workers. With an introduction by Andrew S. Draper. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1910. xix, 355 p. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. 345-355.

Gaultier (Paul). La vraie éducation. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1910. xi, 281 p., 1 l. 12°.

Jordan (David Starr). The care and culture of men. Frontispiece by F. Soule Campbell. *San Francisco: Whitaker & Ray-Wiggin Co.*, 1910. 3 p.l., 194 p., 1 port. 12°.

McTurnan (Lawrence). The personal equation. With an introduction by J. Hughes. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1910. 248 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 222-247.

Modern school houses. Being a series of authoritative articles on planning, sanitation, heating

and ventilation. To which is added... illustrations of recently constructed school houses... By A. D. F. Hamlin, C. B. J. Snyder [and others]. *New York: The Swetland Publishing Co.* [1910]. vii, 61 p., 1 l., 148 pl. 1°.

Mueller (Wilhelm). Amerikanisches Volksbildungswesen. *Jena: E. Diederichs*, 1910. 1 p.l., 125 (1). 8°.

Seyfert (). Volkserziehung. Kritiken und Vorschläge. *Berlin: M. Zimmer-Haus, G.m.b. H.*, 1910. vii, 141 (1) p. 8°.

Slosson (Edwin Emery). Great American universities. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xvi p., 1 l., 528 p., 29 pl., 13 port. 8°.

RELIGION.

Ames (Edward Scribner). The psychology of religious experience. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. xi (1), 427 (1) p. 8°.

Duff (Archibald). History of Old Testament criticism. (Issued for the Rationalist Press Association, Limited.) *London: Watts & Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 132 p., 1 port. illus. 12°.

Goeller (Emil). Die Einnahmen der apostolischen Kammer unter Johann xxii... Hrsg. von E. Göller. *Paderborn: F. Schöningh*, 1910. xvi, 134 p., 1 l., 782 p. 4°. (Goerres-Gesellschaft. Vatikanische Quellen zur Geschichte der päpstlichen Hof- und Finanzverwaltung 1316-1378... Bd. 1.)

Lehmann (Edvard). Mysticism in heathendom and Christendom. Translated by G. M. G. Hunt. *London: Luzac & Co.*, 1910. v, 293 (1) p. 12°.

Paquier (J.). Qu'est-ce que le quietisme? *Paris: Bloud & Cie.*, 1910. 122 p., 1 l. 12°. (Questions de théologie.)

Peabody (Frederick William). The religious-medical masquerade: a complete exposure of Christian Science. *Boston: The Hancock Press* [1910]. 197 p. 12°.

Podmore (Frank). Mesmerism and Christian Science: a short history of mental healing. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [1909]. 2 p.l., vii-xv, 306 p. 8°.

Quanter (Kudolph). Das Weib in den Religionen der Völker, unter Berücksichtigung der einzelnen Kulte. *Berlin: H. Bermuhler* [1910]. viii, 432 p., 58 pl. 8°.

Simon (Gottfried). Islam und Christentum im Kampf um die Eroberung der animistischen Heidenwelt. Beobachtungen aus der Mohammedanermision in Niederländisch-Indien. *Berlin: M. Warneck*, 1910. xii, 475 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 471-5.

Tattvabhūshan (Sítánáth). The philosophy of Bráhmaism expounded with reference to its history. Lectures delivered before the Theological Society, Calcutta, in 1906-1907. *Madras: Higginbotham & Co.*, 1909. xiv, 1 l., 388 p. 12°.

Underwood (Horace Grant). The religions of Eastern Asia. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., iii-ix, 267 p. 8°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Academy of Pacific Coast History	1	2	Hellrung, Dr. Axel	5	
Amer. Bureau of Shipping	1		Hendricks Co., S. E.	1	
Amer. Water Works Assoc.	1		Hernandez, Julian R.		1
Amsterdam, Bibl. der Universiteit	2		Honduras, Bibl. Nac.	1	
Archibald, James P. mss.	2		Ill. Sec. of State	3	4
Argentine Repub., Min. de Agricultura	3		Internoscia, Jerome	1	
Astronomical & Astrophysical Soc.	2		Italy, Min. of Finance	2	
Bayern, K. Bayer. Statistisch. Landesamt	18		Kansas, The Governor		1
Bayern, K. Bayerisches Staatsministerium	5		Kracke, Henry H.	30	1332
Bodleian Library	1		Levis, H. C.		1
Bologna, Italy, Il Sindaco	1		London County Council	4	
Boston, Charles A.	21	166	Manchester, Town Clerk	1	
Bremen, Handelskammer	1		Martins, José F. F.	1	
Brooks Bros.	22		Mascart, Jean		1
Brown Bros.	1		Mass. Middlesex County Treasurer	1	
Canada, Auditor-Gen.	2		Mexico, Sec. de Comunicaciones	33	6
Carnegie, Andrew	46	71	Montreal, The Mayor	1	
Cleveland, City Clerk	1		Neu-Braunfels Pub. Co.		1
Cyprus, Chief Sec. to Govt.	1		Nevada, The Governor		1
Davenport, Prof. C. B.	6		New Brunswick, Legislative Assembly	1	
Deats, Hiram E.	15		New Mexico, Supt. of Insurance		4
Dooling, John T.	44		New South Wales, Govt. Printer	9	
Douthwaite, J. L.	1		New York City, Comptroller	1703	151
Drenthe, Neth., The Commiss.	10	2	New York State Assembly	7	
Erlich, Jacob	1		New York State Historian	1	
Federated Malay States, Fed. Sec.	28	30	New York State Senate	26	
Firenze, Italy, Il Sindaco	1		Newfoundland, Education Dept.	1	
Fletcher, H. F.	1		Nova Scotia, King's Printer	2	
Ford, Tirey L.	1		Oklahoma Municipal League		4
Francine, Dr. A. P.	1		Oregon, The Governor		1
Freshfield, Douglas W.	3		Panama, Sec. de Fomento	2	
Glasgow, City Chamberlain	1		Publishers' Weekly	100	236
Goldfogle, H. M.	235		Quebec, Legislative Assembly	2	
Grand Rapids Pub. Library	2		Raymond, G. L.	1	
Great Britain, Patent Office	15		Rockefeller Inst. for Medical Research	1	
Greece, Minister of Finance	5		Rugg, Arthur P.		1
Gregg, Wm. H.	1		Seabury, Rev. W. J.	1	
Greifswald, Königl Univ.-Bibl.	22	135	Smithsonian Institution	2554	2856
Hamburg, Stadtbibliothek	7	1	Transvaal, Govt. Printer	1	
Hannigan, Stephen J.	3		Westervelt, W. D.	1	
Harrington, H. Nazeby	1		Whitman, Wm.		1
Heinchen, P.	1		Whitridge, F. W.	1	1

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

MARCH 1911

VOLUME XV • NUMBER 3

REPORT FOR FEBRUARY	159-163
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO ARABIA AND THE ARABS. PART II.	163-196
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST	199-208
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY	204

NEW YORK
1911

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.
JOHN BIGELOW.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.
ANDREW CARNEGIE.
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.
H. VAN RENSSLAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.
STEPHEN H. OLIN.
ALEXANDER E. ORR.
GEORGE L. RIVES.
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
EDWARD W. SHELDON.
GEORGE W. SMITH.
FREDERICK STURGES.
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

First Vice-President, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

* *Second Vice-President*.

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

Assistant Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.) _____ Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)
51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)
78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

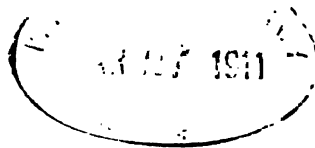
BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)
176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)
230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.



BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XV.

MARCH, 1911.

No. 3.

REPORT FOR FEBRUARY.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of February there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,305 volumes and 1,684 pamphlets; by gift, 1,335 volumes and 2,783 pamphlets; and by exchange 181 volumes and 1,104 pamphlets, making a total of 2,821 volumes and 5,571 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,928 volumes and 3,535 pamphlets; for this work were written 5,173 copy cards for the printer, and 4,976 other cards; 3,052 cards had changes made for entries previously written or printed. In the printing office were set 3,773 titles, from which 33,226 cards were printed. For the copying machine were written 439 slips from which 71,806 cards were manifolded.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	4,403	14,310	2,851	17,161	21,564
No. of readers.....	1,943	14,310	2,851	17,161	19,104
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,396	9,438	2,328	11,766	13,162
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	9,365	43,686	5,276	48,962	58,327
Daily average of readers.....	85	596	119	715	800

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READING ROOM ATTENDANCE.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	14,835	6,317	332	1,919	1,919	404
East Broadway, 192	40,022	18,648	1,183	7,519	11,006	654
Rivington Street, 61.....	21,440	8,046	505	10,791	11,254	615
East Houston Street, 388.....	32,700	10,384	644	4,008	5,526	788
Le Roy Street, 66.....	12,990	10,391	229	5,357	13,132	485
Bond Street, 49.....	11,161	4,568	327	2,579	6,940	380
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	16,956	1,048	307	3,605	3,884	344
10th Street, 331 East.....	21,228	13,853	368	5,124	5,335	206
13th Street, 251 West.....	9,930	4,001	204			204
23d Street, 228 East.....	10,767	3,938	222	4,541	7,180	107
23d Street, 209 West.....	12,567	4,629	265			93
36th Street, 303 East.....	11,090	3,475	212	1,620	1,680	95
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,610		77			23
42d Street, 226 West.....	12,635	1,572	277			126
50th Street, 123 East.....	412	84	21	5	8	353
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	16,382	6,040	298	1,540	1,540	66
58th Street, 121 East.....	17,021	1,748	395	4,290	4,290	194
67th Street, 328 East.....	14,217	1,623	220	1,439	4,117	535
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	13,111	2,499	223	3,726	3,726	229
Travelling Libraries.....	89,974					1,232
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	16,352	5,441	296	1,713	2,059	331
79th Street, 222 East.....	24,092	3,959	497	1,909	5,484	549
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	16,873	4,875	319	1,756	2,159	364
Blind Library	1,264		11			348
96th Street, 112 East.....	22,063	4,416	331	3,874	6,183	244
100th Street, 206 West.....	16,479	1,903	427	1,807	2,142	242
110th Street, 174 East.....	23,949	11,229	794	2,288	2,288	779
115th Street, 201 West.....	21,833	6,069	528	1,378	1,657	288
124th Street, 9 West.....	18,038	4,621	360	2,836	2,977	171
125th Street, 224 East.....	10,012	1,764	207	1,186	1,225	205
135th Street, 103 West.....	16,125	2,663	278	1,811	3,669	207
145th Street, 503 West.....	19,119	1,300	463	2,035	3,851	342
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	11,555	1,738	267			164
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	19,938	3,691	419	2,387	7,176	168
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,890	2,188	58			31
169th Street, 610 East.....	21,449	4,030	527	2,874	6,505	03
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	27,038	1,877	499	2,027	5,081	393
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,405	2,313	44			72
RICHMOND.						
St. George	7,359	2,606	104	1,279	1,554	100
Port Richmond.....	6,394	2,667	69	976	2,131	111
Stapleton.....	6,605	1,904	74	1,487	3,096	46
Tottenville.....	4,232	1,883	27			55
TOTALS.....	701,112	176,001	12,908	91,686	140,774	12,406

Gifts worthy of mention were received from: Azeez Khayat, fifty-five photographs of Syria; Boston Co-operative Building Company, fourteen annual reports; government of Bucharest, ten pamphlet documents; Denmark, Kommissionen for Havunder-søgelser, one volume and two pamphlets; Stuyvesant Fish, a photographic reproduction of a manuscript map of West Point and its Revolutionary fortifications by Major Villefranche, made from the original in the library of the United States Military Academy, of no little topographic interest and of added interest as one of the maps prepared for but not used in Marshall's Life of Washington; also copies of "A letter on the proposal to amend the Constitution of the United States dated New York, January 30, 1911," signed Stuyvesant Fish; Maurice Fornachon, thirty volumes, one pamphlet and two periodicals, all architectural works; Fairfax Harrison, a copy of his privately printed "Cato's farm management. Ecologues from the De Re Rustica of M. Porcius Cato, done into English, with notes of other excursions in the pleasant paths of agronomic literature, by a Virginia farmer," [Chicago], 1910; William Henry McGinty, his "Ancient Irish art and architecture," Boston, 1911; E. K. Milligan, thirteen volumes and thirteen pamphlets, relating to world languages; National Library of Wales, "Bibliotheca celtica, a register of publications relating to Wales and the Celtic peoples and languages for the year 1909," Aberystwyth, 1910; Hyacinthe Ringrose, a copy of his "The Inns of Court. An historical description of the Inns of Court and Chancery of England," Oxford, 1909; Dr. Albert Shaw, a copy of his "A cartoon history of Roosevelt's career," illustrated by 630 contemporary cartoons . . . New York, 1910.

At the LENOX branch "Paris in etching" and the Dürer Society's publications remained on view during the month and attracted much attention. On the occasion of the centenary of the birth of Horace Greeley there was added, in the lower hall, a selection from the Library's collection of portraits, caricatures, and other prints relating to his career.

At the ASTOR branch the reproductions of drawings by old masters in the print room of the Royal Museums in Berlin remained on view.

In connection with a course of lectures on Egypt given at the 58th Street branch during January and February, a collection of prints was placed in the reading-room illustrating Egyptian customs, past and present, and showing views of famous monuments and temples. Included in this collection were colored reproductions of paintings by Jules Guérin and Walter Tyndale, and also a number of sepia prints illustrative of various types of Egyptian architecture.

On Thursday, February 14th, His Excellency, Count Albert Apponyi, former Prime Minister of Hungary, visited the Hamilton Fish Park branch, 388 East Houston Street. He was accompanied by Mr. Andrew Carnegie and the Hungarian Consul. In 1909 Count Apponyi was instrumental in securing as a gift to the library a collection of 1,600 Hungarian books, including complete sets of the works of many prominent Hungarian poets and novelists, together with a number of important public documents. These books were placed at the Hamilton Fish Park branch, which is situated in a neighborhood populated by Hungarians.

The Cathedral branch, which was damaged by the explosion in the yards of the Grand Central station on December 19, 1910, and subsequently closed for re-

pairs, was opened again to the public on Monday, February 27. The building has been thoroughly overhauled and repaired, and electric lighting installed.

In commemoration of the Hungarian national holiday, which is celebrated on March 15th, several Hungarian societies will hold meetings in the Yorkville and Hamilton Fish Park branches on Sunday afternoon, March 12th. The programmes will include the singing of national anthems and recitations from Hungarian poets.

On February 3rd there was a meeting in the assembly-room of the Hudson Park branch of the "Società di mutuo beneficio fra le donne Italiane" held under the auspices of the Greenwich House and the Richmond Hill House. The meeting was for social purposes, and the program for the evening provided recitations in Italian, music, and dancing. On February 17th a concert consisting of 'cello and vocal selections was given in the branch for people of the neighborhood by Mr. and Mrs. Schauffler. The attendance was 169.

John Merwin Carrère, of Carrère & Hastings, architects for the new central building for the New York Public Library, died March 1, 1911, from injuries received by an automobile accident on February 12. By direction of Park Commissioner Stover on the day of his funeral, Friday, March 3, the public was admitted to the entrance lobby of the new building where his body lay in state from 10 to 11 A. M.

**LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING
TO ARABIA AND THE ARABS, ARABIC PHILOSOPHY,
SCIENCE AND LITERATURE.**

PART II.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

This list includes general works of geography and travel published in Arabic.

Abd al-Karim. Voyage de l'Inde à la Mekke, par Abdoul Kerym; extrait et traduit de la version anglaise de ses Mémoires, avec des notes géographiques, littéraires... par L. Langlès. *Paris*, 1797. 24°. (Col. port. de voy. v. 1.)

Abdari (Abu Muhammad al-). Notice et extraits du voyage d'el-Abdery à travers l'Afrique septentrionale, au 7. siècle de l'Hégire par M. Cherbonneau. (*Journal asiatique*. 5. sér., v. 4, pp. 144-176. *Paris*, 1854.)

Abdoul Kerym. See **Abd al-Karim**.

Abu Ali Ahmad ibn Umar ibn Rostah. Kitab al-Alak an-nafisa VII, auctore Abu Ali Ahmed ibn Omar ibn Rosteh et Kitab al-Boldan auctore Ahmed ibn Abi Jakub ibn Wadhih al-Katib al-Jakubi. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1892. viii, 373 p. 8°. (Bibliotheca geographorum Arabicorum. Pars 7.)

Abu al-Fida (Ismail ibn Ali). KITAB teqouym al-bouldan; ou, Géographie d'Aboul-Feda. Édition autographiée d'après un manuscrit arabe de la Bibliothèque du Roi par Hippolyte Jouy... Revue en corrigée par Mr. Reinaud. *Paris*, 1829. 64 p. 4°.

— GÉOGRAPHIE d'Aboulfeda; texte arabe publié d'après les manuscrits de Paris et de Leyde... par M. Reinaud... et M. le Baron MacGuckin de Slane. *Paris*, 1840. xlviii, 540 p. 4°.

— ABULFEDÆ Africa. Curavit J. G. Eichhorn. *Gottinga: C. Dieterich*, 1791. iv, 36 p., 1 l. 12°.

— ABULFEDÆ descriptio Ægypti, arabice et latine... edidit, latine vertit, notas adjecit J. D. Michaelis. *Gottinga: J. C. Dieterich*, 1776. 2 p.l., 28, 134, 36 p. 8°.

— ABULFEDÆ descriptio regionum Nigritarum. (In: MAKRIZI (Taki al-Din Ahmad ibn Ali al-). Macrizi historia regum Islamiticorum in Abyssinia... *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1790. 12°. pp. 1-15.)

— CHORASMIÆ et Mawaralnahræ, hoc est, regionum extra fluvium Oxum descriptio, ex tabulis Abulfedæ Ismaelis, Principis Hamah. [Edited, with a Latin translation, by John Greaves.] *Londini*, 1650. 7 p.l., 64 p. 8°.

— Descriptio peninsulæ Arabiæ. (Geographiæ veteris scriptores Græci minores. v. 3. *Oxonia*, 1712.)

— Description générale de l'Arabie, faite par le Sultan Ismaël Abul-feda, traduite en François... éclaircie par des notes, &c. [par Monsieur D. L. R.

(Jean de la Roque)]. (In: LAURENT D'ARVIEUX's Voyage fait par ordre du roy, Louis XIV, dans la Palestine... *Paris*, 1717. 16°. 1 p.l., xiv, 76 p., 4 l.)

— Géographie d'Aboulfeda traduite de l'arabe en français et accompagnée de notes et d'éclaircissements par M. Reinaud. Tome 1-2, pte. 1. *Paris*, 1848. 4°.

— TAKWIM al-buldân. Abulfedæ tabulæ quædam geographicæ et alia eiusdem argumenti specimina... Nunc primum arabice edidit F. T. Rinck. *Lipsia*, 1791. 4 p.l., 172 p., 1 l. 8°.

ABULFEDÆ tabulæ quædam geographicæ. Nunc primum Arabice edidit, Latine vertit, notis illustravit H. F. Wustenfeld... *Gottinga: R. Deurlich*, 1835. 1 p.l., viii, 1 l., 104, 124 p. 8°.

RINK (F. T.) Emendationes et variantes lectiones... ad Abulfedæ descriptionem peninsulæ Arabum, a Gagniero editam excerptæ. (*Fundgruben des Orients*. v. 3, pp. 104-117. *Wien*, 1813.)

Abu Uthman al-Nabulusi al-Safadi. Description du Faiyoum au VII. siècle de l'hégire. *Le Caire: Imp. Nat.*, 1899. 3 p.l., 204 p., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothèque Khédiviale. Publications. v. 11.)

Ahmad ibn Abi Tahir Taifur (Abu al-Fadl). Das Kitab Bagdad. Inaugural-dissertation... von Hans Keller. *Leipzig: W. Drugulin*, 1898. 2 p.l., 60, 27 p. 8°.

— Sechster Band des Kitab Bagdad. Hrsg. und übersetzt von H. Keller. Teil 1-2. *Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz*, 1908. 2 pts. in 1 v. 4°.

Ahmad ibn Ammar. Nahlat al-labib. [An account of a pilgrimage to Mecca, mostly in verse and rhymed prose.] *Algiers*, 1902. 270 p. 8°.

Ahmad Khan Bahadur. Essay on the historical geography of Arabia. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1869. vii, 118 p., 3 tables. 8°. (Series of essays on the life of Mohammed.)

Albert (F.). Les Oulad Djerir. (Soc. d. géog. et d'arch. d'Oran. Bull. v. 25, pp. 381-398. *Oran*, 1905.)

Amari (Michele), editor and translator. See **Ibn Haukal** (Abu al-Kasim Muhammad). Description de Palerme; also **Ibn Jubair** (Muhammad ibn Ahmad). Extrait du voyage en Orient, also Voyage en Sicile.

Andree (Karl). Forschungsreisen in Arabien und Ost-Afrika, nach den Entdeckungen von Burton, Speke, Krapf, Rebmann, Erhardt und anderen. *Leipzig*, 1861. 2 v. 8°.

Description and Travel, cont'd.

Angerer (J. J.), translator. See **Galland** (Julien Claude). Sammlung von den Gebräuchen und Ceremonien.

Arconati Visconti (Giovanni Martino). Diario di un viaggio in Arabia Petrea, 1865. Roma: E. Loescher, 1872. 3 p.l., 395 p. 8°.

Arnaud (Th.), and A. VAYSSIÈRE. Les Akhdam de l'Yémen, leur origine probable, leurs mœurs. (Journal asiatique. 4. sér., v. 15, pp. 376-387. Paris, 1850.)

Arsalan (Emir Chékib). De l'activité littéraire chez les Arabes. (Actes du 12. Congrès International des Orientalistes. T. 3, pt. 1, pp. 143-150. Florence, 1902.)

Arvieux (Laurent d'). Voyage fait par ordre du roy, Louis XIV dans la Palestine, vers la Grande Emir, chef des princes arabes du désert... Avec la description générale de l'Arabie, faite par le Sultan Ismaël Abulfeda, traduite en François sur les meilleurs manuscrits, avec des notes par Monsieur D. L. R. Paris: A. Cailleau, 1717. 16 p.l., 316 p., 1 l., xiv, 76 p., 4 l., 4 pl. 16°.

Avril (Adolphe d'). L'Arabie contemporaine, avec la description du pèlerinage de la Mecque et une nouvelle carte géographique de Kiepert. Paris: E. Maillet, 1868. 2 p.l., 313 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

Ayyashi (Abd Allah ibn Muhammad ibn Abi Bakr al-). Rihlah. [An account of his pilgrimage to Mecca and Medinah and of his intercourse with learned men in those places.] Fes, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

Bacon (John M.). To explore Arabia by balloon. (Nineteenth Century and After. v. 56, pp. 251-261. London, 1904.)

Bakri (Abd Allah ibn Abd al-Aziz al-). Mujam ma istajam. Das geographische Wörterbuch des Abu Obeid Abdallah ben Abd el-Aziz el-Bekri... herausgegeben von F. Wüstenfeld. Göttingen, Paris, 1876-7. 2 v. 8°.

— Description de l'Afrique septentrionale, par El-Bekri, traduite par MacGuckin de Slane. Paris, 1859. 2 p.l., 432 p. 8°.

— Die Wohnsitze und Wanderungen der arabischen Stämme. Aus der Vorrede des Abu Obeid el-Bekri zu seinem geographischen Wörterbuche übersetzt von F. Wüstenfeld. Göttingen, 1869. 4°. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. v. 14.)

Barbier de Meynard (Charles Adrien Casimir). See **Ibn Khurdadhbah** (Ubaid Allah ibn Abd Allah). Le livre des routes; also **Yakut** ibn Abd Allah. Dictionnaire géographique.

Bardey (Alfred). Rapport sur El-Yemen et partie du pays d'Hadramaut (Arabie). (Bull. de géog. hist. et descriptive. Année 1899, pp. 19-63. Paris, 1899.)

Bartlett (W. H.). Forty days in the desert on the track of the Israelites; or, A journey from Cairo, by Wady Feiran, to Mount Sinai and Petra. London. Arthur Hall & Co. [1848]. 2 p.l., iv, 206 p., 26 pl., 1 map. 2. ed. 8°.

Baumgarten (M.). The travels of... a nobleman of Germany through Egypt, Arabia, Palestine and Syria. (In: J. CHURCHILL'S A

collection of voyages and travels. London, 1744. 4°. v. 1, pp. 313-384.)

Beaumont (Adalbert de). Le pèlerinage de la Mekke et les fêtes du Prophète au Caire. (Revue de l'Orient. 2. sér., v. 16, pp. 13-31. Paris, 1854.)

Bechir ibn Ali el Haj. A pilgrimage to Mecca. (Wide World Magazine. v. 2, pp. 127-138. London, 1898.)

Belfour (Francis Cunningham), translator. See **Paul** of Aleppo. The travels of Macarius.

Bent (T.), and Mrs. M. V. A. BENT. Southern Arabia. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1900. x, 1 l., 455 p., 1 port., 6 maps, 24 pl. 8°.

Berchem (Max van). Notes d'archéologie arabe. Monuments et inscriptions fatimites. (Journal asiatique. 8. sér., v. 17, pp. 411-495; v. 18, pp. 46-86; v. 19, pp. 377-407; 10. sér., v. 3, pp. 5-96. Paris, 1891-1904.)

Berg (Ludwig Wilhelm Christian van den). Hadthramut and the Arab colonies in the Indian Archipelago. Translated into English by C. W. H. Sealy... Bombay, 1887. 3 p.l., 61 p., 1 map. f°. (Selections from the records of the Bombay government. n. s. no. 212.)

Bergeron (Pierre). Abrégé de l'histoire des Sarasins et Mahometans où il est traité de leur origine, peuples, mœurs, religion... par P. Bergeron. (In his: Voyages... en Asie dans les 12., 13., 14. et 15. siècles. La Haye, 1735. 4°. v. 2.)

Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum. Editio M. J. de Goeje. Pars 1-8. Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill, 1870-94. 6 v. 8°.

Pars 1. Istakhri (Abu Ishak Ibrahim ibn Muhammad al-). Vis regnorum...

Pars 2. Ibn Haukal (Abu al-Kasim Muhammad). Vis et regna...

Pars 3. Mukaddasi (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-). Descriptio imperii Moslemici.

Pars 4. Goeje (M. J. de). Indices, glossarium et addenda et emendanda ad pars 1-3.

Pars 5. Ibn al-Fakih (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-Hamad-hani). Compendium libri Kitab al-Boldan.

Pars 6. Ibn Khurdadhbah (Ubaid Allah ibn Abd Allah). Kitab al-Masalik wal-Mamalik... et excerpta e Kitab al-Kharadj auctore Kodama ibn Djafar.

Pars 7. Abu Ali Ahmad ibn Umar ibn Rostah. Kitab al-Alak an-nafisa et Kitab al-Boldan auctore... al-Yakubi.

Pars 8. Masudi (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn al-Hasan al-). Kitab al-Tanbih wal-Ichraf.

Blau (Otto). Arabien im sechsten Jahrhundert. Eine ethnographische Skizze. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 23, pp. 559-592. Leipzig, 1869.)

Blunt (Lady Anne). Bedouin tribes of the Euphrates, edited with preface and account of the Arabs and their horses, by Wilfrid S. Blunt. New York, 1879. 8°.

— A pilgrimage to Nejd, the cradle of the Arab race. A visit to the court of the Arab emir and "our Persian campaign." London: J. Murray, 1881. 2 v. 12°.

Boulainvilliers (H. de), Comte. A description of Arabia and the manners of its inhabitants, as also of the cities of Mecca and Medina. (In his: The life of Mahomet. London, 1731. 12°. pp. 1-163.)

Bradley (Mrs. Eliza). An authentic narrative of the shipwreck... of Mrs. Eliza Bradley, the wife of Captain James Bradley... commander of the

Description and Travel, cont'd.

British ship Sally... wrecked... June, 1818... Written by herself. [Added, A narrative of Arabia.] *New York: J. H. Turney, 1832.* iv, 5-108 p., 1 pl. 16°.

— *Ithaca: Mack, Andrus & Woodruff, 1835.* iv, 5-96 p., 1 pl. 24°.

Bruennow (Rudolf Ernst). Die Kastelle des arabischen Limes. (In: Florilegium; ou, Recueil de travaux d'érudition dédiés à Monsieur le marquis Melchior de Vogüé. *Paris, 1910* 4°. pp. 65-77.)

Bruennow (Rudolf Ernst), and ALFRED VON DOMASZEWSKI. Die Provincia Arabia auf Grund zweier in den Jahren 1897 und 1898 unternommenen Reisen und der Berichte früherer Reisender. *Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1904-9.* 3 v. 1°.

Reviewed by Alois Musil in the Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, Bd. 18, pp. 379-404.

Burchardt (Hermann). Ost-Arabien von Basra bis Maskat auf Grund eigener Reisen. 7 pl. (Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde. Ztsch. 1906, pp. 305-322. *Berlin, 1906.*)

— Reiseskizzen aus dem Yemen. (Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde. Ztsch. 1902, pp. 593-610. *Berlin, 1902.*)

— Travels in Arabia, comprehending an account of those territories in Hedjaz which the Mohammedans regard as sacred. *London: Henry Colburn, 1829.* 2 v. 8°.

— Une ville de commerce en Arabie. (*Revue de l'Orient.* v. 2, pp. 236-248. *Paris, 1843.*)

Burton (Sir Richard Francis). Burton's pilgrimage to Mecca; an unpublished ms. with an introduction by W. H. Wilkins. (Transactions Royal Society of Literature. Ser. 2, v. 20, pp. 159-196. *London, 1899.*)

— Burton's Reisen nach Medina und Mekka und in das Somaliland nach Härrär in Ost Afrika. Bearbeitet von Karl Andree. (In: Karl Andree. Forschungsreisen in Arabien... *Leipzig, 1861.* 8°. v. 1.)

— The gold mines of Midian and the ruined Midianite cities. A fortnight's tour in north-western Arabia. *London: C. Kegan Paul & Co., 1878.* xvi, 396 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°.

— The land of Midian revisited. *London: C. Kegan Paul & Co., 1879.* 2 v. 8°.

— Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to el-Medinah and Meccah. *London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1855-56.* 3 v. 8°.

— With introduction by Bayard Taylor. *New York: G. P. Putnam & Co., 1856.* xv, 18-492 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 1. Amer. ed. 12°.

Buzurj ibn Shahriyar, of *Ramhurmus*. Ajajib al-Hind. Livre des merveilles de l'Inde... Texte arabe publié... par P. A. van der Lith. Traduction française par L. Marcel Devic. *Leide: E. J. Brill, 1883-1886.* xiv, 310 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 4°.

Carnegy (Alexander). My log. Persian Gulf and Turkish Arabia. 1878. *Bombay, 1878.* 48 p. 12°.

Carruthers (Douglas). A journey in north-western Arabia. 4 pl. (*Geog. Jour.* v. 35, pp. 225-248. *London, 1910.* 8°.)

Carter (H. J.) A geographical description of certain parts of the southeast coast of Arabia, to which is appended a short essay on the comparative geography of the whole of this coast. (Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay Branch. Journal. v. 3, pt. 2, pp. 224-317. *Bombay, 1851.*)

— Memoir on the geology of the southeast coast of Arabia. (Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay Branch. Journal. v. 4, pp. 21-96. *Bombay, 1853.*)

— Notes on the Mahrah tribe of southern Arabia, with a vocabulary of their language, to which are appended additional observations on the Gara tribe. (Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay Branch. Journal. v. 2, pp. 339-370. *Bombay, 1848.*)

Chantre (Ernest). Les Bédouins d'Égypte: esquisse ethnographique et anthropométrique. (Bull. Soc. d'anthropologie de Lyon. v. 20, pp. 127-165. *Lyon, 1902.*)

Charnay (Désiré). Une excursion au Yémen. (Bull. d. l. Soc. roy. de géog. d'Anvers. v. 23, pp. 79-97. *Anvers, 1899.*)

Cherbonneau (Jacques Auguste), editor. See **Abdari** (Abu Muhammad al-). Notice et extraits du voyage.

Collections of Asia, especially of Arabia, gathered out of an Arabike Booke of Geographie, written by a Nubian, foure hundred and seventie yeeres agoe, and translated into Latine by Gabriel Sionita and Johannes Hesronita, Maronites of Mount Libanus, the one Professor, and both Interpreters to the French King, of the Arabike and Syriake tongues. (In: Purchas his Pilgrimes. *London, 1625.* ii, ix, 1495-1505 p.)

Conde (Josef Antonio), translator. See **Idrisi** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Description de España.

Cooley (James Ewing). The Americans in Egypt, with rambles through Arabia Petrea and the Holy Land, during the years 1839 and 1840. Illustrated... with designs and etchings by Johnston. *New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1843.* 7, 1) x-xviii, 610 p., 11 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Cowper (Henry Swainson). Through Turkish Arabia. A journey from the Mediterranean to Bombay by the Euphrates and Tigris valleys and the Persian Gulf. *London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1894.* xviii, 490 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Croly (G.) See **Roberts** (D.) The Holy Land.

Dalman (Gustaf). Petra und seine Felsheiligtümer. Mit 347 Ansichten, Plänen, Grundrissen, Panoramen. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1908.* vi, 1 l., 364 p., 2 pl., 1 map. 4°.

De Bode (C. A.) Travels in Luristan and Arabistan. *London, 1845.* 2 v. 8°.

Defrémery (Charles François). Fragments de géographes et d'historiens arabes et persans inédits, relatifs aux anciens peuples du Caucase et de la Russie méridionale, traduits et accompagnés de notes critiques par M. Defrémery. (*Journal asiatique.* 4 sér., v. 13, pp. 457-522; v. 14, pp. 447-513; v. 16, pp. 50-75, 153-201; v. 17, pp. 105-162. *Paris, 1849-1851.*)

— See also **Ibn Batutah** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad). Voyages d'Ibn Batoutah.

Description and Travel, cont'd.

Description (A) of the yeerely voyage or pilgrimage of the Mahumitans, Turkes and Moores unto Mecca in Arabia [written about 1580]. (In: R. HAKLUYT'S Principal Navigations. London, 1600. v. 2, bk. 1, pp. 198-213.)

Desvergers (A. Noel). Arabie, avec une carte de l'Arabie et note sur cette carte par M. Jomard. Paris: Firmin Didot frères, 1847. 2 p.l., 522 p., 1 l., 1 map, 44 pl. 8°. (L'Univers. Histoire et description de tous les peuples.)

Devic (L. Marcel), translator. See **Buzurj ibn Shahriyar**, of *Ramhurmus*. Livre des merveilles de l'Inde.

Dimashki (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad al-). Cosmographie... Texte arabe, publié d'après l'édition commencée par M. Fraehn et d'après les manuscrits de St. Pétersbourg, de Paris, de Leyde et de Copenhague par M. A. F. Mehren. St. Pétersbourg, 1866. xc, 285 p., 1 l. 4°.

Domaszewski (Alfred von), joint author. See **Bruennow** (Rudolf Ernst), and ALFRED VON DOMASZEWSKI. Die Provincia Arabia.

Doughty (Charles M.) Notes of a visit to inner Arabia. Of Medyn Çalih, a reported troglodyte city in north-western Arabia. (Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay Branch. Journal. v. 14, pp. 161-163. Bombay, 1880.)

— Travels in Arabia Deserta. Cambridge: University Press, 1888. 2 v. 8°.

Hess (J. J.) Bemerkungen zu Doughty's Travels in Arabia Deserta. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. v. 16, pp. 45-62. Wien, 1902.)

Doutté (E.) La Khotba burlesque de la fête des Tolba au Maroc. (In: XIV. Congrès des Orientalistes. Recueil de mémoires et de textes. Alger, 1905. 8°. pp. 197-219.)

Dox (Reinhart Pieter Anne), editor and translator. See **Idrisi** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Description de l'Afrique.

Du Courret (L.), called HADJI ABD EL-HAMID BEY. L'Arabie heureuse; souvenirs de voyages en Afrique et en Asie... publiés par Alexandre Dumas. Paris: M. Levy frères, 1860. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

— Voyages en Afrique et en Asie. Arabie.— La Mecque. (Revue de l'Orient. 2. sér., v. 4, pp. 321-341; v. 5, pp. 144-154, 240-248; v. 6, pp. 18-29, 304-315. Paris, 1844-45.)

Dulaurier (Edouard), translator. See **Ibn Batutah** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad). Description de l'archipel d'Asie.

Dumas (Alexandre), the elder. Cairo. Mekka. Medina. Abenteuer der Reisenden Arnaud und Vayssières. Nach dem französischen Manuscripte von G. F. W. Rödiger. Pest: Hartleben, 1855-1856. 3 v. 16°.

— Wallfahrt nach den heiligen Städten Cairo, Mekka, Medina. Nach dem Tagebuche zweier Pilger. Vollständig aus dem Französischen übersetzt. Leipzig, 1856-8. 3 v. sq. 16°. (In his: Schriften. Neue Reihe. Theil 48, 61-62.)

Dussaud (René), and F. MACLER. Voyage archéologique au Sufa et dans le Djebel ed-Drûz. Paris: E. Leroux, 1901. 3 p.l., 224 p., 2 l., 1 map, 17 pl. 4°.

Edrisi. See Idrisi.

Eichhorn (J. G.), editor. See **Abu al-Fida** (Ismail ibn Ali). Abulfedæ Africa.

Faber (Felix). Evagatorium in Terræ Sanctæ, Arabiæ et Egypti peregrinationem. Edidit C. D. Hassler. Stuttgart: Soc. Lit. Stutt., 1843-49. 3 v. 8°. (Litterarischer Verein in Stuttgart. Bibliothek. v. 2-4.)

Feldzug (Der) in Yemen und die Expedition nach Nedjd 1904-1905. (Streffleurs österr. militärische Ztschr. 1906, v. 1, pp. 38-53. Wien, 1906.)

Ferrand (Gabriel). Les Iles Ramny, Lamery, Wakwak, Komor des géographes arabes, et Madagascar. (Journal asiatique. 10. sér., v. 10, pp. 433-566. Paris, 1907.)

Fikri (Muhammad Amin). Jagrafiyya Misr. [A geographical account of Egypt and the Soudan.] Cairo, 1879. 4, 403, 12, 1 l., 82 p., 11 l. 8°.

Fluegel (Gustav). Einige geographische und ethnographische Handschriften der Refaija auf der Universitätsbibliothek zu Leipzig. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 16, pp. 651-709. Leipzig, 1862.)

— Zwei Reisewerke der Refaija auf der Universitätsbibliothek zu Leipzig. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 18, pp. 523-569. Leipzig, 1864.)

Forder (Archibald). Arabia, the desert of the sea. illus. (Nat. Geog. Maga. v. 20, pp. 1039-1062. Washington, 1909. 8°.)

Forster (Charles). The historical geography of Arabia; or, The patriarchal evidences of revealed religion. A memoir, with illustrative maps and an appendix, containing translations, with an alphabet and glossary of the Hamyaritic inscriptions. London: Duncan and Malcolm, 1844. 2 v. 8°.

Fresnel (Fulgence). L'Arabie vue en 1837-1838. (Journal asiatique. 6. sér., v. 17, pp. 5-164. Paris, 1871.)

— Lettre sur la géographie de l'Arabie. (Journal asiatique. 3. sér., v. 10, pp. 83-96, 177-202. Paris, 1840.)

— Notice sur le voyage de M. de Wrède dans la vallée de Doan et autres lieux de l'Arabie méridionale. Paris, 1845. 15 p. 8°.

Galland (Julien Claude). Sammlung von den Gebräuchen und Ceremonien der Wallfarth nach Mecca... ins deutsche übersezt von J. G. Angerer. Nürnberg, 1757. 16°.

Gibrat (J. B.) L'Arabie. (In his: Géographie ancienne, sacrée et profane. Carcassonne, 1790. 16°. v. 3, pp. 196-231.)

Goeje (Michiel Johannes de). Communication sur le livre d'Ibn al-Modjawir. (In: International Congress of Orientalists. Sess. II. Acts. Paris, 1899. 4°. Sec. 3, pp. 23-33.)

— Hadhramaut. [Amsterdam, 1886?] 101-124 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

— Selections from Arabic geographical literature, edited, with notes, by M. J. de Goeje. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1907. x, 1 l., 114 p. 8°. (Semitic study series. no. 8.)

— See also **Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum**; also **Idrisi** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Description de l'Afrique; also

Description and Travel, cont'd.

Mukaddasi (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-). *Descriptio imperii Moslemici; also Yakubi* (Ahmad al-). Specimen e literis Orientalibus.

Greaves (John), *editor and translator*. See **Abu al-Fida** (Ismail ibn Ali). Chorasmiae.

Hadji Abd el-Hamid Bey. See **Du Couret** (L.), called HADJI ABD EL-HAMID BEY.

Hamdani (Hasan ibn Ahmad al-). *Sifat Jazirat al-Arab*. Al-Hamdani's Geographie der arabischen Halbinsel... zum ersten Male hrsg. von D. H. Müller. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1884-91. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Critical annotations in Landberg's *Critica Arabica*. *Leyde*, 1886. no. 1, pp. 7-18.

SPRENGER (Aloys). Versuch einer Kritik von Hamdanis Beschreibung der arabischen Halbinsel und einige Bemerkungen über Professor David Heinrich Müller's Ausgabe derselben. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 45, pp. 361-394. *Leipzig*, 1891.)

Hamdi (Georges). Notice sur les tribus arabes de la Mésopotamie; traduite de l'arabe par M. Clément Huart. (Journal asiatique. 7. sér., v. 13, pp. 215-240. *Paris*, 1879.)

Harris (Walter B.). A journey through the Yemen and some general remarks upon that country. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1893. xii, 385 p., 24 pl., 3 maps. 8°.

Hassler (C. D.), *editor*. See **Faber** (Felix). *Evagatorium*.

Hein (Wilhelm). Ein Beitrag zur Statistik Sud-arabiens. (Tabellen zur Statistik von Gischin im Mahralande.) (Mitteil. d. Kais. Königl. Geog. Gesellschaft in Wien. v. 46, pp. 219-264. *Wien*, 1903.)

Henning (C. L.). Neue Forschungen in Arabien. (N. Y. Staats-Zeitung. v. 54, no. 6, pp. 21. *New York*, 1902.)

Heronima (Johannes), *translator*. See **Collections of Asia**; also **Idrisi** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). *Geographia Nubiensis*.

Hirsch (Leo). Neue Wanderungen in Yemen. (Globus. v. 74, pp. 204-208. *Braunschweig*, 1898.)

— Reisen in Sud-Arabien, Mahra-land und Hadramut. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1897. xii, 232 p., 2 pl., 1 map. 8°.

Hogarth (David George). The penetration of Arabia; a record of the development of western knowledge concerning the Arabian peninsula. With illustrations... and maps by J. G. Bartholomew. *New York: F. A. Stokes Co.*, 1904. xiii, 359 p., 1 facsim., 12 maps, 9 plans, 18 pl., 12 port. 12°. (The story of exploration.)

Hornby (Emily). Sinai and Petra. The journals of Emily Hornby in 1899 and 1901... Sketches by F. M. Hornby. *London: J. Nisbet & Co., Ltd.* [1901]. 244 p., 10 pl. 8°.

Huart (Clément), *translator*. See **Hamdi** (Georges). Notice sur les tribus arabes.

Huber (Charles). Journal d'un voyage en Arabie (1883-1884) publié par la Société asiatique et la Société de Géographie sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique, avec atlas.

Paris: Imp. Nat., 1891. xii, 778 p., 2 l., 13 diagrams, 14 maps. 4°.

— Voyage dans l'Arabie centrale: Hamad, Sammar, Quaçim, Hedjaz, 1878-82. *Paris*, 1885. 178 p., 1 map. 8°.

Hugnet (Joseph Julien Aristide). Les Oulad Nail, nomades pasteurs. (École d'anthrop. de Paris. Revue. v. 16, pp. 102-104. *Paris*, 1906.)

Hunter (F. M.). An account of the British settlement of Aden in Arabia. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1877. xii, 232 p., 2 maps. 8°.

Hylander (Andreas), *editor and translator*. See **Ibn al-Wardi** (Umar ibn Muhammad). *Khari-dat al-ajajib*.

Ibn Batutah (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad). VOYAGES d'Ibn Batoutah. Texte arabe accompagné d'une traduction par C. Defrémery et B. R. Sanguinetti. *Paris*, 1853-79. 4 v. 8°. (Société asiatique. Collection d'ouvrages orientaux.)

— Index alphabétique. *Paris*, 1859. 2 p.l., 91 p. 8°.

— **IBN Batuta**. Geographica. Iter Ceylanicum. Iter Sinicum. (In: F. A. Arnold. Chrestomathia arabica. *Halis*, 1853. 8°. pt. 1, pp. 102-123.)

— The travels of Ibn Batuta; translated from the abridged Arabic manuscript copies, preserved in the Public Library of Cambridge, with notes... by the Rev. S. Lee. *London*, 1829. 1 p.l., v-xviii, 1 l., 243 p. 4°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

— Viagens extensas... do celebre Arabe Abu Abdallah, mais conhecido pelo nome de Ben-Batuta. Traduzidas por J. de Santo Antonio Moura. T. 1. *Lisboa*, 1840. 8°.

— Description de l'archipel d'Asie par Ibn Bathoutha, traduite de l'arabe par M. Ed. Dulaurier. (Journal asiatique. 4. sér., v. 9, pp. 93-134, 218-259. *Paris*, 1847.)

— Voyage dans le Soudan, par Ibn Batouta, traduit... par M. le baron MacGuckin de Slane. (Journal asiatique. 4. sér., v. 1, pp. 181-246. *Paris*, 1843.)

KOSEGARTEN (Johann Gottfried Ludwig). De Mohammed Ebn Batuta Arabe Tingitano ejusque itineribus commentatio... [With extracts.] *Jena*, 1818. 51 p. 8°.

Ibn Dukmak (Ibrahim ibn Muhammad). Description de l'Égypte par Ibn Doukmak. [Edited by C. Vollers.] *Le Caire: Imp. Nat.*, 1893. 7, 127 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque Khédiviale. Publications. [no. 5].)

BIBLAWI (Muhammad Ali al-). Fihrist. [An index to the names and places mentioned in Ibn Dukmak's Description de l'Égypte.] *Bulak*, 1896. 111 p. 8°.

Ibn al-Fakih (Abu Bakr Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-Hamadani). Compendium libri Kitab al-Boldan. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1885. lxvii, 365 p. 8°. (Bibliotheca geographorum Arabicorum. Pars 5.)

Ibn Haukal (Abu al-Kasim Muhammad). IRA-cæ Persicæ descriptio quam ex codicibus mss. arabicis... edidit versione latina et annotatione critica instruxit P. J. Uyenbroek. Præmissa est

Description and Travel, cont'd.

dissertatio de Ibn Haukali Geographi codice Lugduno-Batavo. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1822. xx, 83, 84, 127 p. 4°.

— *Vix et regna. Descriptio ditionis Moslemicæ. Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1873. xxi, 406 p. 8°. (Bibliotheca geographorum Arabicorum. Pars 2.)

— The Oriental geography of Ebn Haukal, an Arabian traveller of the tenth century. Translated... by Sir William Ouseley. *London*, 1800. 2 p.l., xxxvi, 327 p., 1 map. 4°.

— Description de l'Afrique par Ibn Haukal; traduite de l'arabe par M. le baron MacGuckin de Slane. (*Journal asiatique*. 3. sér., v. 13, pp. 153-196, 209-258. *Paris*, 1842.)

— Description de Palerme à la moitié du 10. siècle de l'ère vulgaire, par Ebn Haukal, traduite par Michel Amari. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 5, pp. 73-114. *Paris*, 1845.)

Ibn Jubair (Muhammad ibn Ahmad). THE TRAVELS of Ibn Jubair. Edited... by William Wright. *Leyden: E. J. Brill*, 1852. 38, 360 pp. 8°.

— — Second edition revised by M. J. de Goeje and printed for the trustees of the E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. *Leyden: E. J. Brill*, 1907. 53, 363 p. 8°. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial series. v. 5.)

— EXTRAIT du voyage d'Ibn Djobeir. [With a French translation by Baron MacGuckin de Slane.] (In: *Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Historiens orientaux*. v. 3, pp. 441-456. *Paris*, 1884.)

— EXTRAIT du voyage en Orient de Mohammed ebn Djobair. Texte arabe, suivi d'une traduction française et de notes par M. Amari. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 6, pp. 507-445; v. 7, pp. 73-92, 201-241. *Paris*, 1845-46.)

— VOYAGE en Sicile de Mohammed ebn Djobair... sous le règne de Guillaume le Bon... Texte arabe suivi d'une traduction et des notes par M. Amari. *Paris*, 1846. vii, 98 p. 8°.

— Ibn Gubayr (Ibn Giobeir) viaggio in Ispagna, Sicilia, Siria e Palestina, Mesopotamia, Arabia, Egitto, compiuto nel secolo XII. Prima traduzione, fatta sull'originale arabo da Celestino Schiaparelli. *Roma: Casa Editrice Italiana*, 1906. xxvii, 412 p. 8°.

Ibn Khurdadhbeh (Ubaid Allah ibn Abd Allah). Kitab al-Masalik wa'l-Mamalik, liber viarum et regnorum, auctore Abu'l-Kasim Obaidallah ibn Abdallah Ibn Khordadbeh, et excerpta et Kitab al-Kharadj auctore Kodama ibn Dja'far, quæ cum versione gallica edidit, indicibus et glossario instruxit M. J. de Goeje. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1889. xxiii, 216, 308 p. 8°. (Bibliotheca geographorum Arabicorum. pt. 6.)

— Le livre des routes et des provinces, par Ibn Khordadbeh, publié, traduit et annoté par C. Barbier de Meynard. (*Journal asiatique*. 6. sér., v. 5, pp. 5-127, 227-296, 446-532. *Paris*, 1865.)

DEFRÉMERY (Charles François). Remarques sur l'ouvrage géographique d'Ibn Khordadbeh et principalement sur le chapitre qui concerne l'empire byzantin. (*Journal asiatique*. 6. sér., v. 7, pp. 239-277. *Paris*, 1866.)

Ibn Serapion. Description of Mesopotamia and Baghdad written about the year 900 A.D. The Arabic text edited... with translation and notes by Guy Le Strange. *London*, 1895. 1-76, 255-315 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Reprint: *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1895.

Ibn al-Wardi (Umar ibn Muhammad). Khari-dat al-ajaib. Operis cosmographici Ibn el Vardi. Caput primum, de regionibus et oris. Ex cod. Upsaliensi edidit et Latine vertit Andreas Hylander. Lectiones nonnullas variantes collegit et indicem geographicum adjecit S. Hylander. *Lundæ*, 1823. xiii, 310 p., 20 l. 8°.

— — *Cairo*, 1872. 4, 203 p. 8°.

— Ex Ibn el-Vardii libro, Margarita mirabilium inscripto, proœmium et caput secundum [tertium, quartum et quintum]. E codice Upsaliensi textum Arabicum... pp. Mag. C. J. Tornberg [and others]... die 1 June, 1835-[12 Dec., 1846]. Pars 1-17, 1-9. *Upsalia*, 1835-[46]. 8°.

Ibrahim, Efendi. Misbah al-sari. [Travels in Egypt, Turkey and Europe, with historical accounts of the two former countries and an appendix on the ancient history of Syria.] Pt. 1. *Beirut*, 1855. 2 p.l., 286, 6 pp. 8°.

Ibrahim ibn Yakub. Ibrahim's-ibn-Jakub's Reisebericht über die Slawenlande aus dem Jahre 965. Von Friedrich Westberg. *St. Petersburg*, 1898. iv, 183 p. 4°. (Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg. 8. Série. Classe historico-philologique. v. 3, no. 4.)

Idrisi (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Nuzhat al-mushtak. [An abridgment of his geography.] *Rome*, 1592. 326 p. 8°.

— DESCRIPTION de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne par Edrisi. Texte arabe... avec une traduction des notes et un glossaire par R. Dozy et M. J. de Goeje. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1866. xxiii, 393, 242 p. 8°.

— DESCRIPCION de España de Xerif Aledris, conocido por el Nubiense, con traduccion y notas de Don J. A. Conde. *Madrid*, 1799. xx, 234 p. 8°.

— Géographie d'Edrisi, traduite de l'arabe en français... et accompagnée de notes par P. Amédée Jaubert. *Paris*, 1836-40. 2 v. 4°. (Société de Géographie. Recueil de voyages. v. 5-6.)

Reviewed in *Foreign Quarterly Review*, v. 27, pp. 265-283. *London*, 1841; also by M. G. de Slane in the *Journal asiatique*, 3. sér., v. 11, pp. 362-387. *Paris*, 1841.

— Geographia Nubiensis, id est accuratissima totius orbis in septem climata divisi descriptio, continens præsertim exactam universæ Asiæ, et Africæ... explicationem. Recens ex Arabico in Latinum versa a Gabriele Sionita. .et Joanne Hesronita. *Parisiis: Ex typographia Hieronymi Blagæart*, 1619. 6 p.l., 278, 6 l., 54 p. 4°.

Ilyas ibn Hana al Mausili. Le plus ancien voyage d'un Oriental en Amérique (1668-1683). Voyage du Curé Chaldéen Elias, fils du prêtre Jean de Mossoul... édité pour la première fois et annoté par le P. Antoine Rabbath. *Beyrouth*, 1906. 2 p.l., 91 p., 1 map. 8°.

Irwin (Eyles). A series of adventures in the course of a voyage up the Red Sea on the coasts of Arabia and Egypt and of a route through the deserts of Thebais in the year 1777... *London: J. Dodsley*, 1787. 3. ed. 2 v. 8°.

Description and Travel, cont'd.

Ismael Abul-feda. See **Abu** al-Fida (Ismail ibn Ali).

Istakhri (Abu Ishak Ibrahim ibn Muhammad al-). *LIBER Climatuum auctore Scheicho Abu Ishak el-Faresi vulgo el-Isstachri. Ad similitudinem codicis Gothani accuratissime delineandum et lapidibus exprimendum curavit J. H. Moeller. Præmissa est dissertatio de libri climatuum indole, auctore et ætate. Gotha, 1839. 2 p.l., 24. 1 l., 132 p., 19 maps. 4°.*

— *Vie regnorum. Descriptio ditionis Moslemicæ... Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill, 1870. xi, 348 p. 8°.* (Bibliotheca geographorum Arabicorum. Pars 1.)

— **EL-ISTAKHRI.** *Geographica. Arabiæ descriptio. Syriæ descriptio.* (In: F. A. Arnold. *Chrestomathia arabica. Halis, 1853. 8°. Pt. 1, pp. 76-102.*)

— Das Buch der Länder von Schech Ebu Ishak el Farsi el Isstachri. Aus dem Arabischen übersetzt von A. D. Mordtmann. Nebst einem Vorworte von C. Ritter. *Hamburg, 1845. 1 p.l., xx, 204 p., 5 maps. 4°.*

— Il Segistan ovvero il corso del fiume Hind-mend secondo Abu Ishak el-Farssi el-Isstachri geografo arabo. *Milano, 1842. 24 p., 1 pl. f°.*

Jaubert (Pierre Amédée), *translator.* See **Idrisi** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). *Géographie d'Édrisi.*

Jennings Bramley (W. E.) *The Bedouin of the Sinaitic Peninsula. (Palestine Explor. Fund. Quar. Statement. 1905, pp. 126-137, 211-219; 1906, pp. 23-33, 103-109, 197-205, 250-258; 1907, pp. 22-33, 131-137, 279-284; 1908, pp. 30-36, 112-116. London, 1905-8.)*

Jomard (Edme François). *Études géographiques et historiques sur l'Arabie, accompagnées d'une carte de l'Asyr et d'une carte générale de l'Arabie; suivies de la relation du voyage de Mohammed-Aly dans le Fazoql, avec des observations sur l'état des affaires en Arabie et en Égypte. Paris: Firmin Didot frères, 1839. 2 p.l., xxxvii, 5-272 p., 2 maps. 8°.*

— Notice géographique sur le pays de Nedjd, ou Arabie centrale, accompagnée d'une carte; suivie de notes sur l'histoire de l'Égypte sous Mohammed-Aly; par M. E. J. D. L. *Paris: Rignoux, 1823. 65, 38 p. 8°.*

Jones (Sir William). *Dissertation on the Arabs. (In his: Dissertations and miscellaneous pieces... London, 1792. 8°. v. 1, pp. 118-141.)*

Jouy (Hippolyte), *editor.* See **Abu** al-Fida (Ismail ibn Ali). *Kitab teqouym al-bouldan.*

Juynboll (A. W. T.), *editor.* See **Yakubi** (Ahmad al-). *Specimen e literis Orientalibus.*

Juynboll (T. G. J.), *editor.* See **Yakut** ibn Abd Allah. *Lexicon geographicum.*

K. (R. T.) *Unter den Beduinen der ägyptischen Wüste. (Globus. v. 75, pp. 189-193. Braunschweig, 1899.)*

Kattani (Muhammad ibn Jafar ibn Idris al-). *Al-Azhar al-atirah. [A description of the excellencies of the city of Fez.] Fez, 1896. 328, 4 p. 8°.*

Kaswini (Zakariya ibn Muhammad ibn Mahmud al-). *Zakariya ben Muhammad ben Mahmud*

el-Cazwini's Kosmographie... hrsg. von Ferdinand Wüstenfeld. Göttingen: Verlag der Dieterichschen Buchhandlung, 1848-49. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1. *Die Wunder der Schöpfung.*
v. 2. *Die Denkmäler der Länder.*

— Das Steinbuch aus der Kosmographie des Zakarija... übersetzt... Julius Ruska. *Kirchhain N. L.: Zahn & Baendel, 1895-96. 44 p. sq. 4°.*

ANSBACHER (Jonas). *Die Abschnitte über die Geister und Wunderbaren Geschöpfe aus Quazwini's Kosmographie zum ersten Male ins Deutsche übertragen und mit Anmerkungen versehen. Kirchhain N. L.: M. Schmiersow, 1905. 44 p. 8°.*

Keane (John F.) *My journey to Medinah: describing a pilgrimage to Medinah, performed by the author disguised as a Mohammedan. By J. F. Keane (Hajj Mohammed Amin). London: Tinsley Bros., 1881. viii, 212 p. 8°.*

— Six months in the Hejaz: an account of the Mohammedan pilgrimages to Meccah and Medinah. *London: Ward and Downey, 1887. xi, 307 p. 12°.*

— Six months in Meccah. An account of the Mohammedan pilgrimage to Meccah, recently accomplished by an Englishman professing Mohammedanism. *London: Tinsley Bros., 1881. 5 p.l., 212 p. 8°.*

Keller (Hans). See **Ahmad** ibn Abi Tahir Taifur (Abu al-Fadl). *Das Kitab Bagdad.*

Kopsch (H.) *The Kaaba or great shrine at Mecca as described by the Chinese; with notes on the old Arab trade and remarks on Mohammedanism in China. (China Review. v. 14, pp. 95-104. Hongkong, 1885.)*

Kremer (Alfred von), *editor and translator.* See **Nabulusi** (Abd al-Ghani ibn Ismail al-). *Reisen.*

Kruse (Friedrich), *editor.* See **Seetzen** (Ulrich Jasper). *Reisen durch Syrien.*

Lamartine (Alphonse Marie Louis de). *Narrative of the residence of Fatalla Sayeghir among the wandering Arabs of the great desert. Collected and translated by the care of M. de Lamartine. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, 1836. 1 p. l., 5-204 p. 12°.*

Landberg (Carlo de), *Comte.* *Husn el-Rurab. (In his: Critica arabica. Leyde, 1886-97. 8°. no. 4, pp. 61-76, 9 pl.)*

— Notes préliminaires sur les tribus du pays libre de Datina et du sultinat des Awalig supérieurs. (In his: *Critica arabica. Leyde, 1886-97. 8°. no. 4, pp. 9-60.*)

Langlès (L.), *translator.* See **Abd** al-Karim. *Voyage de l'Inde à la Mekke.*

Lansone (Ridolfo V.) *La Moschea della Mecca. Memoria illustrativa d'une lastra di ceramica verniciata rappresentante il piano topografico della Moschea della Mecca. Torino, 1874. 32 p., 2 l., 3 pl. 8°.*

Laroque (Jean de). *Voyage de l'Arabie heureuse, par l'Océan Oriental, & le détroit de la Mer Rouge. Fait par les François... dans les années 1708, 1709 & 1710. Avec la relation... d'un voyage fait du port de Moka à la cour du roy d'Yemen,*

Description and Travel, cont'd.

dans la 2. expédition des années 1711, 1712 & 1713. Un mémoire concernant l'arbre & le fruit du café... *Paris: A. Cailleau*, 1716. 8 p.l., 403 (1) p., 6 l., 1 map, 3 pl. 16° in twelves.

— See also **Abu al-Fida** (Ismail ibn Ali). *Description générale de l'Arabie*.

Latour (). *Le voyage et l'itinéraire de la caravane des pèlerins de Damas à la Mecque*. (Revue de l'Orient. n. s. v. 1, pp. 373-384. *Paris*, 1855.)

Lee (Samuel), *translator*. See **Ibn Batutah** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad). *The travels of Ibn Batuta*.

Leonhardi (Friedrich Gottlob). *Die Beduinen, Araber oder Bedevi. Beschreibung des arabischen Adele oder der arabischen Edelleute*. *Leipzig*, 1798. 12°. (Bildliche Darstellung aller bekannten Völker. Heft 20.)

Le Strange (Guy), *editor and translator*. See **Ibn Serapion**. *Description of Mesopotamia*.

Lith (P. A. van der), *editor*. See **Busurj** ibn Shahriyar, *of Ramhurmus*. *Livre des merveilles de l'Inde*.

Littman (Enno). *Eine amtliche Liste der Beduinen-Stämme des Ostjordanlandes*. (Ztschr. d. deutsch. Palästina-Vereins. v. 24, pp. 26-31. *Leipzig*, 1901.)

Loth (Otto). *Die Vulkanregionen (Harra's) von Arabien nach Jakut*. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 22, pp. 365-382. *Leipzig*, 1868.)

Lottin de Laval (R. V.). *Voyage dans la péninsule arabique du Sinaï et l'Égypte moyenne, histoire, géographie, épigraphie*. *Paris*, 1855-59. 2 v. 4° & f°.

Macler (Frédéric). See **Dussaud** (René), and **F. MACLER**. *Voyage archéologique*.

Makrizi (Taki al-Din Ahmad ibn Ali al-). *Maqrizii "De valle Hadhramaut" libellus arabice editus et illustratus*. *Dissertatio*... Paul Berlin Noskowsky. *Bonnæ: C. Georgius*, 1866. 2 p.l., 37 p., 1 l. 8°.

Malcolmson (J. P.). *Account of Aden*. (Royal Asiatic Society. *Journal*. v. 8, pp. 279-292. *London*, 1846.)

Malte-Brun (Conrad). *Arabie*. (In his: *Géographie universelle*. *Paris*, 1855-60. 4°. v. 5, pp. 89-115.)

Maltzan (Heinrich von). *Ueber die Beinamen bei den Arabern des Maghrib*. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. *Zeitschrift*. v. 24, pp. 617-623. *Leipzig*, 1870.)

— *Meine Wallfahrt nach Mekka. Reise in der Küstengegend und im Innern von Hedschas*. *Leipzig*, 1865. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

— *Reise nach Südarabien und geographische Forschungen im und über den südwestlichsten Theil Arabiens*. *Braunschweig*, 1873. xvi, 1 l., 422 p., 1 map. 8°.

— See also **Wrede** (Adolph). *Reise in Hadhramaut*.

Margueritte (Jean Auguste). *Chasses de l'Algérie et notes sur les Arabes du Sud*. *Paris: Jouvet & Cie.*, 1888. 3 p.l., 6-273 p., 1 l., 1 port. illus. 4. ed. 12°. (Bibliothèque instructive.)

Masudi (Abu al-Hasan Ali ibn al-Husain al-). *Kitab at-Tanbih wal-ischraf. Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1894. xliii, 508 p. 8°. (Bibliotheca geographorum Arabicorum. Pars 8.)

— *Eine dritte Handschrift von Masudi's Tanbih von M. J. de Goeje*. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 56, pp. 223-236. *Leipzig*, 1902.)

Mehren (August Ferdinand Michael). *Fremstilling af de islamitiske Folks almindelige geographiske Kundskaber, med særligt Hensyn til de nordlige og sydlige Kystlande af den dem bekjendte Jordens Halvkugle*. *Kjöbenhavn: L. Levin*, 1857. 229 p. 8°. (Annaler for nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie. 1857.)

Michaelis (J. D.), *editor and translator*. See **Abu al-Fida** (Ismail ibn Ali). *Abulfedæ descriptio Ægypti*.

Miles (S. B.). *Across the Green Mountains of Oman*. (Geog. Jour. v. 18, pp. 465-498. *London*, 1901.)

— *Note on Pliny's geography of the east coast of Arabia*. (Royal Asiatic Society. *Journal*. n. s. v. 10, pp. 157-172. *London*, 1878.)

Misar ibn al-Muhalhal. *Abu Dolef Misaris ben Mohalhal de itinere Asiatico commentarium ad... codicum fidem recensuit et nunc primum edidit K. de Schloezer*. *Berolini: G. Besser*, 1845. 2 p.l., 41 p. 4°.

Moeller (J. H.), *editor*. See **Istakhri** (Abu Ishak Ibrahim ibn Muhammad al-). *Liber climatium*.

Mohsein-Khan (). *Un pèlerinage à la Mecque*. (Revue orientale et américaine. v. 8, pp. 5-14, 150-162. *Paris*, 1862.)

Mordtmann (A. D.), *translator*. See **Istakhri** (Abu Ishak Ibrahim ibn Muhammad al-). *Das Buch der Länder*.

Mount Sinai, *Oreb and the adjoining parts of Arabia*, described out of the four journals of Breidenbach, Baumgarten, Bellonius, and Christopher Furer of Haimendors. 1665. (In: *Purchas, his Pilgrimes*. *London*, 1625. v. 11, Book viii, pp. 1376-1382.)

Moura (José de Santo Antonio), *translator*. See **Ibn Batutah** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad). *Viagens extensas*.

Mueller (David Heinrich). *Die Burgen und Schlösser Sudarabiens nach dem Iklil des Hamdani*. Heft 1-2. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 94, pp. 335-423; Bd. 97, pp. 955-1050. *Wien*, 1879-81.)

— See also **Hamdani** (Hasan ibn Ahmad al-). *Sifat Jazirat al-Arab*.

Muhammad Beiram the Fifth. *Safwat al-itibar*. [An account of his travels in the East; containing also, a history of the Ottoman Empire down to the Treaty of Berlin in 1878 and a translation of letters and rescripts of various rulers.] *Cairo*, 1887. 4 v. in 2. 4°.

Muhammad ibn Ahmad ibn Ayas. *Ibn Ajas*. *Geographica*. (In: F. A. Arnold. *Chrestomathia arabica*. *Halis*, 1853. 8°. pt. 1, pp. 54-76.)

Muhammad ibn Umar al-Tunisi. *Voyage au Dârfour, ou l'aiguissement de l'esprit, par le voyage*

Description and Travel, cont'd.

au Soudan et parmi les Arabes du centre de l'Afrique... Autographié et publié par... Perron. *Paris: B. Duprat*, 1850. 4, 314, 4 p. 4°.

— Voyage au Darfour... traduit de l'arabe par le Dr. Perron... ouvrage accompagné de cartes et de planches... publié par... Perron et M. Jomard... précédé d'une préface contenant des remarques sur la région du Nil-Blanc supérieur, par le même. *Paris: B. Duprat*, 1845. 3 p.l., lxxxviii, 492 p., 5 pl., 1 port. 8°.

— Voyage au Ouadây... traduit de l'arabe par le Dr. Perron... ouvrage accompagné de cartes et de planches... publié par... Perron et M. Jomard... ouvrage précédé d'une préface de ce dernier, contenant des remarques historiques et géographiques... *Paris: B. Duprat*, 1851. 2 p.l., lxxv, 756 p., 2 l., 9 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Muhammad Masud. Al-Minhah al-dahriyat. [An account of the city of Alexandria.] *Alexandria*, 1890. 124 p., 1 map, 3 pl. 8°.

Mukaddasi (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-). Descriptio imperii Moslemici... *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1877. vii, 1 l., 498 p., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliotheca geographorum Arabicorum. Pars 3.)

— Descriptio imperii Moslemici... Auctore al-Moquaddasi... Edidit M. J. de Goeje... *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1906. vii, 498 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°.

Mukhtasar fi wasf al-ard. [A handbook of geography published by the Minister of War.] *Paris*, 1853. 4 p.l., 92 p., 6 maps. 16°.

Musil (Alois). Arabia Petraea. *Wien: Alfred Holder*, 1907-8. 3 v. 4°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften.)

Pt. 1. Monb. Topographischer Reisebericht.

Pt. 2. Edom. Topographischer Reisebericht.

Pt. 3. Ethnologischer Reisebericht.

— Bemerkungen zur Karte von Arabia Petraea. (Wiener Ztsch. f. d. Kunde d. Morgenlandes. v. 21, pp. 163-168. *Wien*, 1907.)

— Kusejr Amra. *Wien*, 1907. 2 v. f°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften.)

Nabulusi (Abd al-Ghani ibn Ismail al-). Al-hadrat al-unsuyat fi al-rihlat al-kudsiyyah. [An account of a journey from Damascus to Jerusalem and back again undertaken in the year 1101 A. H.] *Cairo*, 1902. 84, 4 p. 8°.)

GILDEMEISTER (J.). Des Abd al-ghani al-nabulusi Reise von Damascus nach Jerusalem. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 36, pp. 385-400. *Leipzig*, 1882.)

Nabulusi (Abd al-Ghani ibn Ismail al-). Reisen in: 1. Syrien, Ägypten und Hidschaf. 2. Ägypten. 3. Im Wüsten Arabien. [Translated and edited by A. von Kremer.] (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungs- Bd. 5, Abth. 1, pp. 313-356; Abth. 2, pp. 823-841; Bd. 6, Abth. 3, pp. 101-139. *Wien*, 1850-51.)

Nahrawali (Kutb al-Din al-). Kitab al-Ilam. [A description and history of the city of Mecca.] *Cairo*, 1886. 6, 205 p. 8°.

Nallino (Carl Alfonso). Al-Huwarizmi e il suo rifacimento della geografia di Tolomeo; me-

moria. *Roma*, 1894. 53 p. 4°. (Reale Accademia del Lincei.)

— Les noms géographiques du monde musulman dans des publications arabes modernes. *Le Caire: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1907. 19 p. 8°. i.]

— La transcription des noms géographiques arabes, persans et turcs. *Le Caire: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1894. 29 p. 8°.

Niebuhr (Carsten). Description of Arabia made from personal observations and information collected on the spot. Translated into English by Major C. W. H. Sealy. *Bombay*, 1889. 2 p.l., iv, viii, 98 p. f°. (Selections from the records of the Bombay Government. n. s. no. 226.)

— Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien und andern umliegenden Ländern. *Kopenhagen, Hamburg*, 1774-1837. 3 v. 8°.

— Voyage en Arabie et en d'autres pays circonvoisins. Traduit de l'allemand. *Amsterdam: S. J. Baalde*, 1776-80. 2 v. 4°.

Nolde (Eduard). Baron. Reise nach Innerarabien, Kurdistan und Armenien. 1892. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg u. Sohn*, 1895. xv, 272 p., 1 port., 1 map. 8°.

Noakowyj (Paul Berlin). See **Makrizi** (Taki al-Din Ahmad ibn Ali al-). Maqrizii "De valle Hadhramaut."

Olin (S.). Travels in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land. *New York*, 1860. 2 v. 12°.

Onseley (Sir William), translator. See **Ibn Haukal** (Abu al-Kasim Muhammad). The Oriental geography.

Palgrave (William Gifford). Narrative of a year's journey through central and eastern Arabia, 1862-63. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1866. 3. ed. 2 v. 8°.

Pano y Ruata (Mariano de). Las coplas del peregrino de Puey Monçon viaje á la Meca en el siglo xvi. Con una introducción de D. Eduardo de Saavedra. *Zaragoza: Comas Hermanos*, 1897. xlv, 1 l., 303 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 16°. (Colección de Estudios Arabes.)

Parisch (Paul). Ueber den schwarzen Stein in der Kaaba zu Mekka. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 13, Abt. 1, pp. 1-5. *Wien*, 1857.)

Paul of Aleppo. The travels of Macarius, Patriarch of Antioch; written by his attendant archdeacon, Paul of Aleppo, in Arabic. Translated by F. C. Belfour. *London*, 1836. 2 v. 4°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

Plate (William). Geographical and historical remarks on the province of Hadhramaut. (In: Syro-Egyptian Society. Original papers. v. 1, pp. 97-113. *London*, 1845.)

Rabbath (Antoine), editor. See **Ilyas** ibn Hana al-Mausili. Le plus ancien voyage d'un Oriental en Amérique.

Rashid (Muhammad Efendi). Al-Mahasin al-bahiyah [A panegyric on the Ezbekiyeh Gardens at Cairo, with explanatory notes by the author.] *Cairo*, 1874. 15 p. 8°.

Reclus (Élisée). Arabie. (In his: Nouvelle géographie universelle. *Paris*, 1876-94. 4°. v. 9, pp. 827-925.)

Description and Travel, cont'd.

Reinaud (Joseph Toussaint). Notice sur les dictionnaires géographiques arabes. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 16, pp. 65-106. Paris, 1860.)

— See also **Abu al-Fida** (Ismail ibn Ali). Géographie d'Aboulfeda.

Ressouk (Ahmed). Voyage de Tanger à la Mecque par el-Hasan ben Mohammed el R'Assal. (Revue du monde musulman. v. 4, pp. 1-20. Paris, 1908.)

Richard (Charles). Les mystères du peuple arabe. Paris: Challamel, 1860. xxiii, 242 p. 12°.

Ridgeway (Henry B.) The Lord's land: a narrative of travels in Sinai, Arabia Petræa, and Palestine from the Red Sea to the entering in of Hamath. New York: Nelson & Phillips, 1876. 2 p.l., 6-743 p., 4 maps. 4°.

Rink (F. T.), editor. See **Abu al-Fida** (Ismail ibn Ali). Takwim al-buldan.

Roberts (D.) The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Arabia, Egypt and Nubia, from drawings made on the spot by D. Roberts; with historical descriptions by Rev. G. Croly. London, 1842-49. 3 v. in 2. f°.

Roediger (G. F. W.), translator. See **Dumas** (Alexandre), the elder. Cairo. Mekka. Medina.

Rooke (Henry). Travels to the coast of Arabia Felix: and from thence by the Red Sea and Egypt to Europe. Containing a short account of an expedition undertaken against the Cape of Good Hope. In a series of letters. London: R. Blamire, 1788. 12°.

Rossi (G. B.) Nei paesi d'Islam, in Barberia, in Egitto, il pellegrino d'Islam, el Yemen. Impressioni e ricordi. Rocca S. Casciano: Lucinio Capelli, 1897. viii, 239 p., 3 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Rousseau (Alphonse), translator. See **Tijani** (Muhammad ibn Ibrahim al-). Voyage.

Rüppel (E.) Reisen in Nubien, Kordofan und dem Petraischen Arabien. Frankfurt: F. Wilmans, 1829. xxvi, 388 p. 8°.

Ruska (Julius), translator. See **Karwini** (Zakariya ibn Muhammad ibn Mahmud al-). Das Steinbuch.

Sanguinetti (B. R.), translator. See **Ibn Batutah** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad). Voyages d'Ibn Batoutah.

Sanusi (Muhammad al-). Al-Istitlaat al-Bari-siyyah. [An account of his journey to Paris at the time of the Universal Exposition of 1889.] Tunis, 1892. 1 p.l., 18, 279 p. 8°.

Sargent-Galichon (Mme. Adélaïde). Sinai, Ma'an Petra. Sur les traces d'Israël et chez les Nabatéens. Avec une lettre-préface du Marquis de Vogüé. Paris: Lecoffre, 1904. xv, 1 l., 304 p., 1 l., 1 map. illus. 12°.

Saunders (Daniel), jun. A journal of the travels and sufferings of D. Saunders, jun., a mariner on board the ship Commerce of Boston, which was cast away near Cape Morebet, on the coast of Arabia, July 10, 1792. Salem, 1794. 128, 15 p. 16°.

Sauvage (H.), translator. See **Yoyage en Espagne**.

Schiaparelli (Celestino), translator. See **Ibn Jubair** (Muhammad ibn Ahmad). Ibn Gubayr... viaggio in Ispagna.

Schloesser (K. de), editor. See **Misar** ibn al-Muhalhal. Abu Dolef Misaris ben Mohalhal de itinere Asiatico.

Sealy (C. W. H.), translator. See **Berg** (Ludwig Wilhelm Christian van den). Hadthramut; also **Niebuhr** (Carsten). Description of Arabia.

Sedillot (Louis Pierre Eugène Amélie). Mémoire sur les systèmes géographiques des Grecs et des Arabes... Paris: Firmin Didot Frères, 1842. 1 p.l., 30 p., 2 maps. 4°.

Seetzen (Ulrich Jasper). Ulrich Jasper Seetzen's Reisen durch Syrien, Palästina, Phönicien, die Transjordan-Länder, Arabia Petræa, und Unter-Ägypten. Hrsg. und commentirt von... Fr. Kruse in Verbindung mit... Dr. Hinrichs... G. Fr. H. Müller... Berlin: G. Reimer, 1854-59. 4 v. in 2. 8°.

Sikandar, Begum of Bhopal. A pilgrimage to Mecca, translated from the Urdu and edited by Mrs. Willoughby-Osborne; followed by a historical sketch of the reigning family of Bhopal by Lieut.-Col. Willoughby-Osborne. London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1870. xii, 241 p. illus. 8°.

Sionita (Gabriel), translator. See **Collections of Asia**; also **Idrisi** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Geographia Nubiensis.

Slane (William McGuckin de). See **Abu al-Fida** (Ismail ibn Ali). Géographie d'Aboulfeda; also **Bakri** (Abd Allah ibn Abd al-Aziz al-). Description de l'Afrique; also **Ibn Batutah** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad). Voyage dans le Soudan; also **Ibn Haukal** (Abu al-Kasim Muhammad). Description de l'Afrique; also **Ibn Jubair** (Muhammad ibn Ahmad). Extrait.

Snouck Hurgronje (Christiaan). Mekka. v. 1-2 and atlas. Haag: M. Nijhoff, 1888-89. 8° & f°.

— Het Mekkaansche Feest... Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1880. [v] 199 p. 8°.

Souvenirs de la Terre Sainte. Portrait des Arabes de la Syrie. (Revue de l'Orient. v. 10, pp. 311-319. Paris, 1846.)

Sprenger (A.) Die arabischen Berichte über das Hochland Arabiens beleuchtet durch Doughty's Travels in Arabia Deserta. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 42, pp. 321-340. Leipzig, 1888.)

Stephens (John Lloyd). Incidents of travel in Egypt, Arabia Petræa, and the Holy Land. By an American. New York: Harper & Bros., 1837. 2 v., map, pl. 12°.

— New York: Harper & Bros., 1838. map, pl. 12°.

— Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, 1839. 120 p. 8°.

— New York: Harper & Bros., 1844. 2 v. 10. ed. 12°.

Tahtawi (Rifaah Beg Rafi al-). Relation d'un voyage en France, par le cheikh Réfaa. (Journal asiatique. 2 sér. v. 11, pp. 222-251. Paris, 1833.)

Tamisier (Maurice). Voyage en Arabie séjour dans le Hedjaz. Campagne d'Assir. Accompagné d'une carte. Paris: Louis Desessart, 1840. 2 v. 8°.

Description and Travel, cont'd.

Tayac (Gaston de). Le choléra et le pèlerinage de la Mecque. (Revue orientale et américaine. v. 10, pp. 69-75. Paris, 1865.)

Taylor (Bayard). Travels in Arabia. Compiled and arranged by Bayard Taylor. New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1874. iv, 1 l., 325 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 12". (Illustrated library of travel, exploration and adventure.)

Texier (). Les tribus arabes de l'Irac-Arabi. (Revue orientale et américaine. v. 4, pp. 5-25. Paris, 1860.)

Thomson (William H.). Arabia. Islam and the eastern question. (Harper's Magazine. v. 91, pp. 625-639. New York, 1895.)

Tijani (Muhammad ibn Ibrahim al-). Voyage du Scheikh et-Tidjani dans la régence de Tunis, pendant les années 706, 707 et 708 de l'hégire (1306-1309) traduit de l'arabe par A. Rousseau. (Journal asiatique. 4. sér. v. 20, pp. 57-208; 5. sér. v. 1, pp. 101-168, 354-425. Paris, 1852-53.)

Tornberg (Carl Johann), editor. See **Ibn al-Wardi** (Umar ibn Muhammad). Ex Ibn el-Vardii libro, Margarita mirabilium inscripto.

Upton (R. D.). Gleanings from the desert of Arabia. London: C. Kegan Paul & Co., 1881. viii, 399 p. 8".

Uylenbroek (P. J.), editor and translator. See **Ibn Haukal** (Abu al-Kasim Muhammad). Iracae Persicae descriptio.

Vayssière (A.), joint author. See **Arnaud** (Th.), and A. VAYSSIÈRE. Les Akhdam de l'Yémen.

Viaggio nell' Arabia Felice per l'Oceano Orientale... negli anni 1708-1710. Venezia, 1721. 4 p.l., 298 p., 3 l., 1 map, 3 pl. 16".

Vollers (Karl), editor. See **Ibn Dukmak** (Ibrahim ibn Muhammad). Description de l'Égypte.

Voyage en Espagne d'un ambassadeur marocain (1690-1691) traduit de l'arabe par H. Sauvaire. Paris: E. Leroux, 1894. 2 p.l., 252 p. 16". (Bibl. orient. elzévir. v. 38.)

Wachs (Otto). The present and future of Arabia. (Jour. Roy. United Service Inst. v. 46, pp. 1419-1435. London, 1902.)

Weber (Otto). Eduard Glaser's Forschungsreisen in Südarabien. Leipzig, 1909. 32 p. 8". (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 10, Heft 2.)

— Forschungsreisen in Sud-Arabien bis zum Auftreten Eduard Glaser's. Leipzig, 1907. 34 p. 8". (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 8, Heft 4.)

— Studien zur südarabischen Altertumskunde. 1-3. Berlin, 1901-1907. 8". (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. 6. Jahrg. no. 1-2; 12. Jahrg. no. 2.)

Wellsted (James Raymond). Travels in Arabia. London: John Murray, 1838. 2 v. 8".

— Travels to the city of the Caliphs, along the shores of the Persian Gulf and the Mediterranean. Including a voyage to the coast of Arabia and a tour on the island of Socotra. London: Henry Colburn, 1840. 2 v. 8".

Westberg (Friedrich), editor. See **Ibrahim ibn Yakub**. Ibrahim's-ibn-Jakub's Reisebericht über die Slawenlande.

Willoughby-Osborne (E. L.), editor and translator. See **Sikandar**, Begum of Bhopal. A pilgrimage to Mecca.

Wrede (Adolph). Reise in Hadhramaut, Beled Beny Yssa und Beled el Hadschar. Hrsg. mit einer Einleitung, Anmerkungen und Erklärung der Inschrift von 'Obne, versehen von Heinrich Freiherrn von Maltzan. Braunschweig: F. Vieweg und Sohn, 1873. 3 p.l., vii-viii, 1 l., 375 p., 1 map, 1 fac-sim. 8".

FRESNEL (Fulgence). Notice sur le voyage de M. de Wrede dans la vallée de Drân et autres lieux de l'Arabie méridionale. (Journal asiatique. 4. sér. v. 6, pp. 386-398. Paris, 1845.)

Wright (William), editor. See **Ibn Jubair** (Muhammad ibn Ahmad). The travels of Ibn Jubair.

Wuestenfeld (Heinrich Ferdinand). Bahrein und Jemâma. Nach arabischen Geographen beschrieben. (K. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abhandlungen. v. 19, Hist.-philol. Cl., pp. 173-222. Göttingen, 1874.)

— Das Gebiet von Medina. Nach arabischen Geographen beschrieben. (Königl. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abhandl. v. 18. Göttingen, 1873.)

— Jemen im 11. (17.) Jahrhundert. Die Kriege der Türken, die arabischen Imame und die Gelehrten. Abtheilung 1-2. (Königl. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abhandl. v. 32. Göttingen, 1885.)

— Die von Medina auslaufenden Hauptstrassen. (K. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abhandl. v. 11. Göttingen, 1864.)

— Die Scherife von Mekka im 11. (17.) Jahrhundert. (Königl. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abhandl. v. 32. Göttingen, 1885.)

— Die Strasse von Baçra nach Mekka mit der Landschaft Dharija nach arabischen Quellen bearbeitet. (K. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abhandl. v. 16. Göttingen, 1872.)

— See also **Abu al-Fida** (Ismail ibn Ali). Abulfedâ tabulæ quædam geographicæ; also **Bakri** (Abd Allah ibn Abd al-Aziz al-). Muja'm ma ista-jam, also Die Wohnsitze und Wanderungen; also **Kaswini** (Zakariya ibn Muhammad ibn Mahmud al-). Zakariya ben Muhammad ben Mahmud el-Cazwini's Kosmographie; also **Jakut** ibn Abd Allah. Jacut's geographisches Wörterbuch, also Jacut's Reisen, also Jacut's Moschtarik.

Yakubi (Ahmad ibn Abi yakub ibn Wadih al-). Kitab al-Boldan. (In: Bibliotheca geographorum Arabicorum. Lugduni Batavorum, 1870-94. 8". Pars 7, pp. 231-360.)

— Specimen e literis Orientalibus exhibens Kitabo 'l-Boldan; sive, Librum Regionum, auctore Ahmed Ibn Abi Jaqub, noto nomine al-Jaqubii quem... nunc primum Arabice edidit A. W. T. Juynboll. Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill, 1861. vi, 154 p. 8".

— Specimen e literis Orientalibus exhibens descriptionem al-Magribi sumtam e Libro Regionum al-Jaqubii, quod... edidit, vertit et commentario instruxit M. J. de Goeje. Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill, 1860. 2 p.l., 170, 29 p., 1 tab. 8".

Description and Travel, cont'd.

Yakut ibn Abd Allah. Dictionnaire géographique, historique et littéraire de la Perse et des contrées adjacentes, extrait du Modjem el-Bouldan de Yaqout, et complété à l'aide de documents arabes et persans, pour la plupart inédits, par C. Barbier de Meynard. *Paris*, 1861. 3 p.l., xxi, 640 p. 4°.

— Jacut's geographisches Wörterbuch... herausgegeben von F. Wüstenfeld. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1866-73. 6 v. 8°.

— Lexicon geographicum, cui titulus est Marasid al-ittila ala asma al-amkina wal-bika, e duobus codicibus mss. nunc primum arabice edidit T. G. J. Juynboll. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1852-64. 6 v. 8°.

An abridgment by Abd al-Mumin of the Mujam al-buldan.

— Jacut's Reisen aus seinem geographischen Wörterbuche beschrieben von F. Wüstenfeld. (Deut-

sche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 18, pp. 397-493. *Leipzig*, 1864.)

— Jacut's Moschtarik, das ist: Lexicon geographischer Homonyme... Herausgegeben von F. Wüstenfeld. *Göttingen*, 1846. 1 p.l., xviii, 45, 475 p. 8°.

Ziegler (J.) Terræ Sanctæ, quam Palæstinam, Syriæ, Arabiæ, Ægypti et Schondiaë descriptio... authore Vuolfingango Vucëissenburgio. [*Weissenburg*] *Argentorati*, 1536. 4°.

Zwemer (Samuel M.) Arabia: the cradle of Islam. With an account of Islam and mission work. Introduction by Rev. J. S. Dennis, D.D. *Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrie*, 1900. 3 p.l., 434 p., 3 maps, 1 plan, 17 pl. 8°.

— Oman and eastern Arabia. (Amer. Geog. Soc. Bull. v. 39, pp. 597-606. *New York*, 1907.)

— Three journeys in northern Oman. (Geog. Jour. v. 19, pp. 54-64. *London*, 1902.)

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS.

Abd al-Rahman Efendi Ismail. Kitab al-tarbiyah. [A manual of education for schools.] *Bulak*, 1900. 48 p. 3. ed. 8°.

Ahmad ibn Amr al-Nabil. Al-Diyah. [A treatise on blood-wit according to Muhammadan tradition. Edited by Muhammad Badr al-Din al-Nasani.] *Cairo*, 1905. 84, 1 l., 5 p. 8°.

Ahmad Khan Bahadur. Essay on the manners and customs of the pre-Islamic Arabians. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1870. iv, 19 p. 8°. (A series of essays on the life of Mohammed.)

Ali Fakri. Izat al-nisa. [A treatise on the conduct of women, their education and their behaviour, together with a description of woman in the various countries.] *Cairo*, 1905. 110 p. 12°.

Alusi (Mahmud Shukri al-). Bulugh al-arab fi ahwal al-arab. [A treatise on the manners and customs of the Arabs, particularly of the Bedouins.] Pt. 1-3. *Baghdad*, 1896. 8°.

Arab (The). (*Edinburgh Review*. v. 201, pp. 386-409. *London*, 1905.)

Arbili (Muhammad Amin ibn Fath Allah al-Kurdi al-). Tanwir al-kulub. [A handbook of the duties incumbent upon Muhammadans in religious and civil matters.] *Cairo*, 1904. 7, 8, 528 p. 12°.

Barbier de Meynard (Charles Adrien Casimir). Surnoms et sobriquets dans la littérature arabe. (*Journal asiatique*. 10. sér., v. 9, pp. 173-244, 365-428; v. 10, pp. 55-118, 193-273. *Paris*, 1907.)

Barudi (Iskandar Bek al-). Adrar al-muskirat. [A lecture against intoxication.] n. p., n. d. 22 p. 8°.

Barudi (Muhammad al-). Al-khamr. [A treatise upon the use and abuse of wine.] *Cairo*, 1903. 32 p. 12°.

Bauer (L.) Kleidung und Schmuck der Araber Palästinas. (Ztschr. d. deutsch. Palästina-Vereins. v. 24, pp. 32-38. *Leipzig*, 1901.)

Behrnauer (Walter). Mémoire sur les institutions de police chez les Arabes, les Persans et les Turcs. (*Journal asiatique*. 5. sér., v. 15, pp. 461-508; v. 16, pp. 114-190, 347-392; v. 17, pp. 5-76. *Paris*, 1860-61.)

Beshelli (Joseph). Hadiyyat al-muluk fi adab al-suluk. [Etiquette.] *Cairo* [1895]. 360, 7 p. 16°.

Bray de Buyser (). Intérieur d'une maison arabe à Damas. (Revue de l'Orient. n. s. v. 1, pp. 367-372. *Paris*, 1855.)

Bruennow (Rudolf E.), editor. See **Washsha** (Muhammad ibn Ishak al-). Kitab al-muwassa.

Burckhardt (John Lewis). Notes on the Bedouins and Wahabys, collected during his travels in the East. *London*, 1831. 2 v. 8°.

Buret (Maurice). Les tares physiques de la race arabe. (Questions diplomat. et col. v. 21, pp. 734-742. *Paris*, 1905.)

Cheikh (Louis). Un manuscrit sur les institutions de police chez les Arabes. (Al-Machriq. v. 10, pp. 961-968. *Beirut*, 1907.)

Code de l'esclavage chez les Musulmans. (Revue de l'Orient. 2. sér., v. 2, pp. 321-350. *Paris*, 1847.)

Daumas (E.) La vie arabe et la société musulmane. *Paris: M. Lévy Frères*, 1869. 2 p.l., xv, 590 p. 8°.

De Portes (). Les prophéties de Mahomet, traitant des différentes marques et signes des coursiers d'Arabie, ainsi que du bonheur et du malheur que ces marques annoncent; suivies de détails sur les mœurs des Arabes de la Syrie. (Revue de l'Orient. v. 2, pp. 249-256. *Paris*, 1843.)

Diercks (Gustav). Die Araber im Mittelalter und ihr Einfluss auf die Cultur Europa's. *Annaberg: C. O. Schreiber*, 1875. viii, 121 p. 8°.

Ewing (William). Arab and Druze at home. A record of travel and intercourse with the peoples east of the Jordan. *London: T. C. & E. C. Jack*, 1907. xii, 179 p., 1 map, 30 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Faris al-Shidyak. Al-Sak ala al-sak. La vie et les aventures de Fariac. Relation de ses voyages avec ses observations critiques sur les Arabes et sur les autres peuples. *Paris: B. Duprat*, 1855. 2 p.l., 6, 1 l., 7, 712, 26 p. 4°.

Manners and Customs, cont'd.

Faruki (Abd al-Ghani al-Ra'fi al-). *Risalat ashrak al-anwar*. [A short treatise on the care of the beard according to Muhammadan practice and law.] *Cairo*, 1852. 24 p. 12°.

Fitzgerald (Sybil). *In the track of the Moors. Sketches in Spain and northern Africa. Illustrations...* by A. Fitzgerald. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1905. x, 204 p., 63 pl. 4°.

Fortin d'Ivry (). *Algérie. Coutumes de la culture arabe. (Revue de l'Orient. 2. sér., v. 6, pp. 65-79, 129-149. Paris, 1845.)*

Fraenkel (S.). *Das Schutzrecht der Araber. (In: Orientalische Studien. Theodor Noeldeke zum siebenzigsten Geburtstag... Giessen, 1906. Bd. 1, pp. 293-301.)*

Gennep (Arnold van). *Les "wasm" ou marques de propriété des Arabes. (Internat. Archiv f. Ethnogr. v. 15, pp. 85-98. Leiden, 1902.)*

Ghusuli (Ali ibn Abd Allah al-Bahai al-). *Matali al-budur*. [A collection of extracts in prose and verse on all matters connected with the house and the household.] *Cairo*, 1882-83. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Goldziher (Ignaz). *Der Chatib bei den alten Arabern. (Vienna Oriental Journal. v. 6, pp. 97-102. Vienna, 1892.)*

— *Einige arabische Ausrufe und Formeln. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. v. 16, pp. 131-146. Wien, 1902.)*

Gómez-Moreno (Manuel). *Arte cristiano entre los moros de Granada. (In: Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera. Zaragoza, 1904. 4°. pp. 259-270.)*

Gondrecourt (A. M. A. de). *Scènes de la vie arabe. Medine. Paris: A. Cadot, n. d. 2 v. in 1. 16°.*

Guignès (P.). *Nouveaux extraits de l'ouvrage sur les institutions de police chez les Arabes avec notes. (Al-Machriq. v. 11, pp. 580-594. Beyrouth, 1908.)*

Guys (Henri). *Mœurs des femmes musulmanes en Syrie. (Revue de l'Orient. 2. sér., v. 5, pp. 36-43. Paris, 1849.)*

Haddad (Nikula). *Al-Hibb wal-zawaj. [A treatise on love and marriage.] Cairo, 1901. 112, 7 p. 8°.*

Hammer-Purgstall (Joseph von). *Sur la chevalerie des Arabes antérieure à celle de l'Europe. (Journal asiatique. 4. sér., v. 13, pp. 5-14. Paris, 1849.)*

— *Sur les passages relatifs à la chevalerie dans les historiens arabes. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 6, pp. 282-290. Paris, 1855.)*

Hasan Taufik. *Murshid. [A treatise on education.] Bulak, 1897. 92, 3 p. 12°.*

Hilwani (Ahmad ibn Ahmad ibn Ismail al-). *Kitab al-wasm. [A treatise on tattooing.] Cairo, 1880. 52 p. 8°.*

Hume-Griffith (Mrs. M. E.). *Behind the veil in Persia and Turkish Arabia. An account of an Englishwoman's eight years' residence amongst the women of the East. By M. E. Hume-Griffith. With narratives of experiences in both countries by A. Hume-Griffith. London: Seeley & Co., 1909. xiv, (1) 17-335 (1) p., 1 map, 24 pl., 1 port. 8°.*

Ibn Fadl Allah. See Shihab al-Din al-Umari, called IBN FADL ALLAH.

Jacob (Georg). *Altarabisches Beduinenleben nach den Quellen geschildert... Zweite um mehrere Kapitel und Zusätze vermehrte Ausgabe. Berlin: Mayer & Müller, 1897. 1 p.l., xxxv, 278 p. 8°.*

Jaussen (Antonin). *Coutumes des Arabes au pays de Moab. Paris: V. Lecoffre, 1908. 3 p.l., viii, 2 l., 448 p., 1 map, 8 pl., 2 port. 4°. (Études bibliques.)*

Kasim Bey Amin. *Tahrir al-marat. [A work on the emancipation of woman from the Muhammadan standpoint.] Cairo, 1899. 1 p.l., 192 p. 12°.*

Kurat al-tuyur. [A short treatise on casting lots.] Cairo, n. d. 52 p. 16°.

Lane (Edward William). *Account of the manners and customs of the modern Egyptians. London, 1842. 2 v. 3. ed. 8°.*

— — Reprinted from the 3. ed. *London, 1846. 3 v. in 1. 16°.*

— *Arabian society in the middle ages; studies from the Thousand and one nights. Edited by... Stanley Lane-Poole. London: Chatto and Windus, 1883. xvi, 283 p. 12°.*

Lebedew (Olga de). *Les nouveaux droits de la femme musulmane. (Verhandlungen des 13. Internationalen Orientalisten-Kongresses. pp. 314-319. Leiden, 1904.)*

Le Bon (Gustave). *La civilisation des Arabes. Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie., 1884. 2 p.l., xv, 705 p., 1 map, 10 colored pl. 4°.*

Leitner (G. W.). *Indigenous Oriental education... Koran schools. Arabic schools. (Asiatic Quarterly Review. v. 18, pp. 421-438. Woking, 1894.)*

Muhammad ibn Mustapha. *Al-Lubab fi ahkam al-zinah. [A treatise upon the garments to be worn during certain ceremonies, etc., as well as on the use of cosmetics.] Algiers, 1907. 102 p. 8°.*

Muhammad Siddik Hasan Han Bahader, *Nawwab of Bhopal*. *Hasan al-uswah. [A collection of passages of the Koran and traditions concerning women.] Constantinople, 1884. 30, 424 p. 8°.*

— *Nashwat al-sakran. [A treatise on love, illustrated by numerous extracts in prose and verse.] Constantinople, 1879. 1 p.l., 112 p. 8°.*

Mukhtar ibn Ahmad. *Fasl al-khitab. [A treatise on family life and the duties of husbands, wives, fathers and sons.] Beirut, 1900. 6, 279 p. 8°.*

Nafrawi (Umar ibn Muhammad al-). *Al-Raud al-atir. [A treatise on love, written for the Vizier Muhammad ibn Awanah al-Zawawi of Tunis.] Cairo, n. d. 111 p. 12°.*

Patton (Walter M.). *Blood revenge in Arabia and Israel. (Amer. Jour. of Theol. v. 5, pp. 703-731. Chicago, 1901.)*

Pharaon (Florian). *Études de mœurs arabes. Un mariage sous la tente. (Revue de l'Orient. n. s. v. 7, pp. 236-256. Paris, 1858.)*

Piquet (Victor). *Les civilisations de l'Afrique du Nord: Berbères, Arabes, Turcs. Paris: A. Colin, 1909. ix, 396 p., 4 maps. 12°.*

Manners and Customs, conf'd.

Pommerol (Jean). Islam saharien. Chez ceux qui guettent. (Journal d'un témoin.) *Paris: A. Fontemoing* [1906?] xxii, 370 p. [2. ed.] 8°. (Collection Minerva.)

Procksch (Otto). Über die Blutrache bei den vorislamischen Arabern und Mohammeds Stellung zu ihr. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1899. 4 p.l., 92 p. 8°, (Leipziger Studien aus dem Gebiet der Geschichte. Bd. 5, T. 4.)

Radiot (Paul). Les vieux Arabes. (L'art et l'âme.) *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1901. 2 p.l., 266 p. 12°.

Rafat (Abd al-Fatah). Kitab wajibat al-Omdah. [A treatise on the duties of the Omdah.] *Cairo*, 1901. 1 p.l., 6, 1 l., 194 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Raudat (Kitab) al-azaban wa-tanbih al-ghafalan. [A series of chapters dealing with marriage and celibacy.] *Beirut*, n. d. 32 p. 8°.

Redhouse (Sir James William). Notes on Prof. Tylor's Arabian Matriarchate. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. n. s. v. 17, pp. 275-292. *London*, 1885.)

Reeck (Doris). Im Reiche des Islam. *Berlin: H. L. Thilo* [1900]. 3 p.l., 272 p. 12°.

Rehatsch (Edward). The evil eye, amulets, recipes, exorcisation, &c. (Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay Branch. Journal. v. 10, pp. 299-315. *Bombay*, 1875.)

— Explanations and facsimiles of eight Arabic talismanic medicine-cups. (Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay Branch. Journal. v. 10, pp. 150-162. *Bombay*, 1875.)

— Some beliefs and usages among the Pre-Islamitic Arabs, with notes on their polytheism, Judaism, Christianity and the mythic period of their history. (Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay Branch. Journal. v. 12, pp. 163-212. *Bombay*, 1877.)

— Wine among the ancient Arabs. (Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay Branch. Journal. v. 14, pp. 164-172. *Bombay*, 1880.)

Richard (Charles). Algérie. Scènes de mœurs arabes. *Paris: Librairie Socétaire*, 1850. 2 p.l., vi, 198 p., 1 l. 16°.

— Le peuple arabe et ses mystères. (Revue orientale et américaine. v. 3, pp. 39-51. *Paris*, 1860.)

Shihab al-Din al-Umari, called IBN FADL ALLAH. Al-tarif bil-mustalah al-sharif. [A treatise on the formulas to be observed in the appointment of state officials and in correspondence with non-Muslim potentates.] *Cairo*, 1894. 240 p. 8°.

Smith (W. Robertson). Kinship and marriage in early Arabia. New ed. with additional notes by the author and by Prof. Ignaz Goldziher... Edited by Stanley A. Cook. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1903. xxii, 324 p. new ed. 8°.

Suter (H.) Die Araber als Vermittler des Wissenschaften in deren Übergang vom Orient in den Occident. *Aarau: H. R. Sauerländer & Co.*, 1897. 32 p. 2. Aufl. 8°.

Tauhid (Abu Hayan Ali ibn Muhammad al-). Al-Adab wal-insha. [A treatise on etiquette and letter-writing.] *Cairo*, 1905. 198 p. 12°.

Tredick (Gertrude Bailey). An Arab fête in the desert. (Cosmopolitan. v. 22, pp. 665-675. *Irvington*, 1897.)

Vloten (Gerlof van). Dämonen, Geister und Zauber bei den alten Arabern. Mittheilungen aus Djahitz' Kitab al-haiwan. (Vienna Oriental Journal. v. 7, pp. 169-187, 233-247; v. 8, pp. 59-73. *Vienna*, 1893-94.)

Washsha (Muhammad ibn Ishak al-). Kitab al-muwassa. [A treatise upon polite education and elegance of manners and dress] edited by Rudolph E. Brünnow. *Leyden: E. J. Brill*, 1886. xxiv, 214 p. 8°.

Zaidan (George). Tarikh al-tamaddun. [A history of Muhammadan civilization.] Pt. 1-3. *Cairo*, 1902-04. 8°.

Ziniyah (Khalil). Ilm wal-tarbiyah. [A treatise on the education of children.] *Alexandria*, 1899. 290 p., 1 l. 8°.

PHILOSOPHY, ETHICS AND LOGIC.

Abadir Hakim. Al-Gharad min al-hayat. [A treatise upon certain ethical principles.] *Cairo*, 1901. 62 p. 12°.

Abd Allah ibn Husain al-Misri. Tarikh. [A history of Greek philosophy, translated from the French.] *Constantinople*, 1884. 160 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Abd al Kadir, *Amir of Mascara*. Le livre d'Abd-El-Kader, intitulé: Rappel à l'intelligent, avis à l'indifférent; considérations philosophiques, religieuses, historiques, etc.; traduites... sur le manuscrit original de la Bibliothèque Impériale, par Gustave Dugat, avec une lettre de l'Émir, une introduction et des notes du traducteur. *Paris*, 1858. xxxv, 370 p. 8°.

Abhari (Athir al-Din al-). **ANSARI** (Abu Yahya Zakariya ibn Muhammad al-). [Al-Matla, a commentary on al-Abhari's introduction to logic entitled al-Isaghuji, with Yusuf al-Hafnawi's super-commentary.] *Cairo*, 1885. 63p. 4°.

HASAN ibn Muhammad al-Attar. Hashiyah. [Glosses to the commentary of al-Ansari on the Isaghuji of Athir al-Din al-Abhari. On the margin is the commentary of al-Ansari.] *Cairo*, 1893. 142 p. 4°.

Adawi (Muhammad ibn Talhah ibn Muhammad al-). Al-Ikd al-farid. [A speculum for princes and rulers written for the Ortukaid prince al-Malik al-Said Najm al-Din Ghazi ibn Ortuk.] *Cairo*, 1888. 6, 228 p. 8°.

Aishah Ismat bint Ismail Pasha Timur. Na-taij al-ahwal. [A treatise on ethics.] *Cairo*, 1887. 107 p. 8°.

Akhdari (Abd al-Rahman ibn Muhammad al-). Idah al-mubhim min maani al-Sullam. [A commentary, by al-Damanhuri, on the versified treatise al-Sullam, on Logic, by al-Akhdari; to which is added his own commentary on the work. On the

Philosophy, Ethics and Logic, cont'd.

margin are notes by Ibrahim ibn Muhammad al-Bajuri.] *Cairo*, 1903. 42 p. 4°.

Ali ibn Hudhail (Abu al-Hasan). *Ain al-adab wal-siyasah*. [A collection of extracts in prose and poetry bearing on morals and good breeding.] *Cairo*, 1885. 280 p. 8°.

Arnold (Thomas Walker), *editor*. See **Murtada** (Ahmad ibn Yahya al-).

Ashari (Ali ibn Ismail al-). *Risalah*. [A short treatise on the study of the Kalam.] *Hyderabad*, 1905. 12 p. 8°.

Barbier de Meynard (Charles Adrien Casimir), *translator*. See **Ghasali** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). *Traduction nouvelle de traité de Ghazzali intitulé le Préservatif de l'erreur; also Zamakhshari* (Jar Allah Abu al-Kasim Mahmud ibn Umar al-). *Les colliers d'or*.

Bardenhewer (Otto). In *Hermetis Trismegisti qui apud Arabes fertur de castigatione animæ libellum. Prolegomena una cum capitibus nonnullis nondum editis. Dissertatio...* *Bonnæ: Formis Caroli Georgi* [1873]. 1 p.l., xvi, 30 p., 1 l. 8°.

Behmenyar ibn al-Marzuban. *Risalah fi ma bad al-tabiât*. Zwei metaphysische Abhandlungen... Arabisch und Deutsch mit Anmerkungen hrsg. von... Salomon Poper. *Leipzig: L. Voss*, 1851. vi, 47, 28 p. 16°.

Bihari (Muhibb Allah ibn Abd al-Shakur al-). *Sullam al-ulum*. [A treatise on logic, with the commentary of Hamd Allah al-Sandili and the comments of Muhammad Abd Allah al-Tonki.] *Lahore*, 1891. 240 p. 4°.

— *Sullam al-ulum*. [A treatise on logic with the commentary of Muhammad Mubarak ibn Muhammad Daim Adhami Faruki.] *Kasan*, 1906. 316 p. 4°.

Biram (Arthur), *editor*. See **Naisaburi** (Said ibn Muhammad ibn Said al-).

Boer (Tjitze J. de). *Geschichte der Philosophie im Islam*. *Stuttgart: F. Frommann*, 1901. 191 p. 8°.

— *The history of philosophy in Islam*. Translated... by E. R. Jones. *London: Luzac & Co.*, 1903. xiii (1), 216 p. 8°. (Luzac's Oriental Religious Series. [v. 2.])

Boignes (Francisco Pons), *translator*. See **Tufail** (Abu Bakr ibn al-). *El filósofo autodidacto*.

Brönnle (Paul). See **Tufail** (Abu Bakr ibn al-). *The awakening of the soul*.

Buni (Ahmad ibn Ali al-). *Shams al-ma'arif al-kubra*. [A cabalistic treatise.] [*Cairo*] 1874. 4 v. in 1. 4°.

Cureton (William), *editor*. See **Shahrastani** (Abu al-Fath Muhammad al-). *Kitab al-milal wal-nihal*.

Dawani (Muhammad ibn Asad al-). *Hashiyah*. [A commentary, by al-Siyalkuti, on his *Tasawwurat*, treating of apprehension.] *Constantinople*, 1891. 224 p. 8°.

— *Practical philosophy of the Muhammadan people, exhibited in its professed connexion with the European, so as to render either an introduction to the other; being a translation of the Akh-lak-i-Jalaly... with references and notes, by W. F. Thompson...* *London*, 1839. lxiv, 496 p. 4°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

Dieterici (Friedrich Heinrich). *Die Philosophie der Araber im IX. und X. Jahrhundert n. Chr., aus der Theologie des Aristoteles, den Abhandlungen Alfarabis und den Schriften der lautern Brüder herausgegeben und übersetzt von... Dieterici*. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1858-1895. 16 v. in 6. 8°.

v. 1. *Einleitung und Makrokosmos*. 1876.
v. 2. *Mikrokosmos*. 1879.
v. 3. *Der Streit zwischen Mensch und Thier*. 1858.
v. 4. *Die Logik und Psychologie der Araber*. 1868.
v. 5. *Die Naturschauung und Naturphilosophie der Araber im X. Jahrhundert*. 1876.
v. 6. *Die Propädeutik der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert*. 1865.
v. 7. *Die Anthropologie der Araber*. 1871.
v. 8. *Die Lehre von der Weltseele bei den Arabern*. 1872.
v. 9. *Der Darwinismus im zehnten und neunzehnten Jahrhundert*. 1878.
v. 10. *Thier und Mensch vor dem König der Genien*. 1881.
v. 11. *Die Abhandlungen der Ichwân es-Safa*. 1886.
v. 12-13. *Die sogenannte Theologie des Aristoteles*. 1882-83.
v. 14-15. *Alfarabi's philosophische Abhandlungen*. 1890-92.
v. 16. *Alfarabi's Abhandlung: Der Musterstaat*. 1895.

— See also **Farabi** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). *Alfarabi's philosophische Abhandlungen; also Ikhwân es-Safa*. *Die Abhandlungen der Ichwân es-Safa in Auswahl*.

Dirini (Abd al-Aziz al-). *Taharat al-kulub wal-khudu*. [A treatise on ethics.] *Cairo*, 1873. 2, 310 p. 12°.

Dowson (John), *translator*. See **Ikhwân es-Safa**. *Ikhwân es-Safa*.

Dugat (Gustave). *Histoire des philosophes et des théologiens musulmans*. *Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie.*, 1878. xliii, 385 p., 1 l. 8°.

— See also **Abd al-Kadir**, *Amir of Mascara*. *Le livre d'Abd-El-Kader*.

Farabi (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). *Alfarabi's philosophische Abhandlungen*, aus London, Leidener und Berliner Handschriften. Herausgegeben von F. Dieterici. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1890. 1 p.l., xxxix, 118 p. 8°. (In: F. DIETERICI's *Die Philosophie der Araber*. v. 14.)

— Aus dem Arabischen übersetzt von F. Dieterici. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1892. 1 p.l., xlviii, 223 p. 8°. (In: F. DIETERICI's *Die Philosophie der Araber*. v. 15.)

— *Al-Jami bayn rai al-hakimin*. [A treatise on the harmony between Plato and Aristotle. Edited by Muhammad Hijazi.] *Cairo*, 1907. 4, 32, 84 p. 12°.

— *Kitab ara ahl al-madinah*. [A treatise on the model state.] *Cairo*, 1905. 15, 128 p. 12°.

— *Der Musterstaat von Alfarabi aus dem Arabischen übertragen von F. Dieterici*. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1900. viii, lxxix, 136 p. 8°.

Preceded by the treatise: "Ueber den Zusammenhang der arabischen und griechischen Philosophie."

— *Das Buch der Ringsteine Farabis 950*. Mit dem Kommentar des Emir Ismail el-Hoseini el Farani (um 1485). Übersetzt... von M. Horten. *Münster: Aschendorff*, 1906. xxviii, 510 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Beiträge z. Geschichte d. Philosophie d. Mittelalters. Texte u. Untersuchungen. Bd. 5, Heft 3.)

Philosophy, Ethics and Logic, cont'd.

— Farabis Traktat "Über die Leitung" aus dem Arabischen übersetzt von Georg Graf. (Jahrb. f. Philos. u. spek. Theol. v. 16, pp. 385-406. Paderborn, 1902.)

HORTEN (M.) Das Buch der Ringsteine Farabi's. Mit Auszügen aus dem Kommentar des Emir Isma'il el Hoseini el Farani. (Ztschr. f. Assyriologie. v. 18, pp. 257-300; v. 20, pp. 16-48, 303-354. Strassburg, 1905.)

Field (Claud), translator. See **Ghazali** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). The alchemy of happiness.

Fleischer (Heinrich Leberecht), editor and translator. See **Zamakhshari** (Jar Allah Abu al-Kasim Mahmud ibn Umar al-). Samachshari's Goldene Halsbänder.

Forget (J.), editor and translator. See **Ibn Sina** (Husain ibn Abd Allah). Al-Isharat waltanbihat.

Frankl (P. F.) Ein mutazilitischer Kalam aus dem 10. Jahrhundert als Beitrag zur Geschichte der muslimischen Religionsphilosophie nach handschriftlichen Quellen der Bibliotheken in Leyden und St. Petersburg. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 71, pp. 169-224. Wien, 1872. 8°.)

Gauthier (Léon). Ibn Thofail: sa vie, ses œuvres. Paris: E. Leroux, 1909. 3 p.l., 123 p., 2 l. 4°. (École des lettres d'Alger. Publications. Bulletin de correspondance africaine. Tome 42.) Bibliography, pp. 115-123.

— La philosophie musulmane: leçon d'ouverture d'un cours public sur "Le roman philosophique d'Ibn Thofail"... 1899. Paris: E. Leroux, 1900. 94 p. 16°. (Bibl. orient. elzévirienne. T. 75.)

— See also **Tufail** (Abu Bakr ibn al-). Hayy ben Jaqdhân.

Ghazali (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Al-hikmah fi makhlukat. [A treatise on the creation of the world, in sixteen chapters, edited by Mustafa al-Kubbani al-Dimashki.] Cairo, 1903. 2 p.l., 64 p. 8°.

— Ihya ulum al-Din. [A complete system of Muhammadan moral philosophy in four parts and forty books. On the margin the Kitab Tarif al-Ahya bifadail al-Ihya, an introduction to the work and a life of the author by Abd al-Kadir ibn AbJallah al-Aidarus, and the Kitab awarif al-maarif, a systematic presentation of Sufism by Shihab al-Din Abu Hafs Umar ibn Abd Allah al-Suhrawardi. Cairo, 1898. 2. ed. 4 v. 4°.

HUSEINI (Muhammad Murtada al-). Ithaf al-sadah al-mutakin. [A commentary to al-Ghazali's Ihya ulum al-Din, a work on Muhammadan philosophy and ethics. On the margin the Kitab Tarif al-Ahya bifadail al-Ihya an introduction to the work and a life of the author by Abd al-Kadir ibn Abdallah al-Aidarus and the Kitab al-Imla an Ishkalat al-Ihya, a defence of the Ihya by al-Ghazali.] Cairo, 1893. 10 v. 4°.

Ghazali (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Kimiya al-saadat. [The alchemy of bliss. A treatise upon ethics, in Persian.] Lucknow, 1865. 578 p. 4°.

— — Translated from the Turkish by Henry A. Homes. Albany, 1873. 120 p. 8°.

— — Translated from the Hindustani by Claud Field. London: J. Murray, 1910. 115 p. 16°. (Wisdom of the East series.)

— Kitab fatihat al-ulum. [A treatise on the advantages and disadvantages of learning. Edited by Muhammad Badr al-Din al-Nasani.] Cairo, 1904. 70 p., 1 l. 8°.

— Kitab mihakk al-nazar. [A treatise on logics and dialectics.] Cairo, n. d. 133, 6 p. 12°.

— Minhaj. [A guide to devout life.] Boulak? 1305? 83 p. 4°.

— Al-Kistas al-mustakim. [A treatise on ethics.] Cairo, n. d. 112 p. 2. ed. 12°.

— Tahafut al-falasifah. [The route of the philosophers; a treatise in defense of Muhammadan orthodoxy.] Cairo, 1885. 8°.

— Al-tibr al-masbuk fi nasihat al-muluk. [A treatise on politics, illustrated by anecdotes and aphorisms.] Cairo, 1899. 133 p. 8°.

— Traduction nouvelle du traité de Ghazzali intitulé le Préservatif de l'erreur et notices sur les extases (des Soufis) par M. C. Barbier de Meynard. (Journal asiatique. 7. sér., v. 9, pp. 5-93. Paris, 1877.)

Goldsther (Ignaz). Die islamische und die jüdische Philosophie. (In: Allgemeine Geschichte der Philosophie. Berlin, 1909. 4°. pp. 45-77.)

Bibliography, p. 77.

Graf (Georg), translator. See **Farabi** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Farabis Traktat "Über die Leitung."

Grés (Jaime). La filosofía de los Arabes en España. (Nuestro Tiempo. Año 5, pp. 193-218. Madrid, 1905.)

Haarbruecker (Theodor), translator. See **Shahrastani** (Abu al-Fath Muhammad al-), Abu'l-Fath Muhammad asch-Schahrastanis Religionspartheien und Philosophen Schulen.

Hammer-Purgstall (Joseph von), editor. See **Zamakhshari** (Jar Allah Abu al-Kasim Mahmud ibn Umar al-). Samachshari's Goldene Halsbänder.

Hermes Trismegistus. Kitab zajr al-nafs. [An ethical treatise edited with notes by Philemon of the monastery Dair al-Mukhallas.] Beirut, 1903. 72 p. 8°.

Homes (Henry A.), translator. See **Ghazali** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). The alchemy of happiness.

Horowitz (S.) Nominalismus und Realismus bei den arabischen und jüdischen Religionsphilosophen. (Monatsschr. f. Geschichte u. Wissenschaft d. Judentums. Jahrg. 48, pp. 544-575. 702-709. Breslau, 1904.)

Horton (Max). Die Entwicklungslinie der Philosophie im Kulturbereiche des Islam; eine Skizze. (Archiv f. Gesch. d. Philos. v. 22, pp. 166-177. Berlin, 1909.)

— Die Modus-Theorie des abu Haschim (†933). Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Philosophie im Islam. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 63, pp. 303-324. Leipzig, 1909.)

Philosophy, Ethics and Logic, cont'd.

— See also **Farabi** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Das Buch der Ringsteine Farabis 950; also **Ibn Sina** (Husain ibn Abd Allah). Die Metaphysik Avicennas.

Husain ibn Muin al-Din al-Maibudi. Synopsis propositorum sapientiae arabum philosophorum inscripta speculum mundi representans, ex arabico sermone latini iuris facta ab Abrahamo Ecchellensi Maronita à Libano... Ad Eminentissimum Principem D. Cardinalem Dycem de Richeliev. *Parisiis: Antonius Vitray*, 1641. 6 p.l., 83 p. sq. 8°.

Ibn al-Arabi (Muhyi al-Din). Fusus al-hikam. [Mystic sayings of the Patriarchs and Prophets, with a commentary entitled Jawahir al-nusus fi hall kalimat al-fusus by Abd al-Ghani al-Nabulusi. On the margin another commentary by Abd al-Rahman al-Jami.] *Cairo*, 1905. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

KASHANI (Abd al-Razzak al-). Sharh al-ustad. [A commentary upon Ibn al-Arabi's Fusus al-hikam, Mystic sayings of the Patriarchs and Prophets.] *Cairo*, 1891. 458 p. 8°.

Ibn al-Arabi (Muhyi al-Din). Kitab al-akhlaq. [A short treatise on the qualities of man.] *Cairo*, n. d. 60 p. 12°.

Ibn Miskawaih (Ahmad ibn Muhammad). Tahdib al-akhlaq. [A treatise on ethics.] *Cairo*, 1900. 10, 187 p. 8°.

Ibn al-Mukaffa (Abd Allah). Al-Durrah al-yatimah. [A book of moral principles and rules of conduct.] *Beirut*, 1897. 46 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Ibn Rushd (Abu al-Walid). Kitab falsafah. [A collection of some of his minor philosophical writings.] *Cairo*, 1895. 109 p. 12°.

— Kitab ma bad al-tabiati. [Résumé of the metaphysics of Aristotle.] *Cairo*, n. d. 85, 3 p. 8°.

— Il commento medio di Averroè alla Rhetorica di Aristotele pubblicato per la prima volta nel testo arabo, dal Prof. Fausto Lisinio. Fasc. 1-3. *Firenze*, 1877-78. nar. 4°. (Reale Istituto di Studi Superiori Pratici e di Perfezionamento in Firenze. Sezione di filosofia e filologia. Accademia Orientale.)

— Philosophie und Theologie; aus dem Arabischen ubersetzt von Marcus Joseph Müller; aus dem Nachlasse desselben hrsg. von der K. Bayer. Akad. der Wissenschaften. *München*, 1875. 4°.

ALPHANDÉRY (P.) Y a-t-il en un averroïsme populaire au XIII. et au XIV. siècle? (Rev. de l'hist. d. religions. v. 44, pp. 395-406. *Paris*, 1901.)

ASIN y Palacios (Miguel). El averroísmo teológico de Sto. Tomás de Aquina. (In: Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 271-331.)

GAUTHIER (Léon). La théorie d'Ibn Rochd (Averroès) sur les rapports de la religion et de la philosophie. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1909. 3 p.l., 195 p., 2 l. 4°. (École des lettres d'Alger. Publications. Bulletin de correspondance africaine. Tome 41.)

IKAC (Jaroslav). Über den arabischen Kommentator des Averroes zur Poetik des Aristoteles. (Wiener Studien. Jahrg. 24, pp. 70-98. *Wien*, 1902.)

MANSER (G. M.) Das Verhältnis von Glaube und Wissen bei Averroès. (Jahrb. f. Philos. u. spekulative Theol. *Paderborn*, 1910. 8°. v. 24, pp. 398-408; v. 25, pp. 9-34.)

NALLINO (Carlo Alfonso). Intorno al Kitab al-Bayan del giurista Ibn Rushd. (In: Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 67-77.)

RENAN (Joseph Ernest). Averroès et l'averroïsme: essai historique. *Paris: A. Durand*, 1852. 2 p.l., xii, 367 p. 8°.

— *Paris: M. Lévy Frères*, 1861. 1 p.l., 1 l., xvi, 486 p. 2. ed. rev. and aug. 8°.

Ibn Sina (Husain ibn Abd Allah). Hadiyyat al-raïs. [A treatise on psychology, edited by Edward Van Dyke.] *Cairo*, 1907. 87 p. 8°.

— Die Psychologie des Ibn Sina; [hrsg. und übersetzt] von S. Landauer. (Deutsche morgenl. Gesellsch. Zeitsch. v. 29. *Leipzig*, 1875.)

— Al-Isharat wal-tanbihat. Le livre des théorèmes et des avertissements, publié... et traduit avec éclaircissements par J. Forget. 1. parte. Texte arabe. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1892. x, 224 p. 8°.

— Al-Kanun fi al-tibb. [A system of medicine, followed by a compendium of Aristotelian philosophy, entitled al-Najat, abridged by the author from his larger work entitled al-Shifa.] *Romæ: In Typographia Medicea*, 1593. 6 p.l., 610, 268 p., 33 l., 85 p. f°.

— Kitab al-shifa. [A philosophical encyclopedia treating of logic, physics, mathematics, astronomy and metaphysics.] n. p., 1885. 2 v. f°.

— Rasail. [A collection of nine philosophical treatises; to which is added the story of Salman and Absal.] *Constantinople*, 1880. 1 p.l., 4, 131 p., 1 l. 8°.

— Die Metaphysik Avicennas enthaltend die Metaphysik, Theologie, Kosmologie und Ethik übersetzt und erläutert von M. Horten. [Deutsche Series. Lief. 1-7.] *Halle a. S.: R. Haupt*, 1907-1909. 8°. (Das Buch der Genesung der Seele. 2. Ser., Gruppe 3, Teil 13.)

— Traités mystiques d'Abou Ali al-Hosain b. Abdallah b. Sina ou d'Avicenne. Texte arabe publié... avec l'explication en français par M. A. F. Mehren. Fasc. 1-4. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1889-99. 4°.

IKHWAN al-Safa. [The philosophical treatises of the Ikhwan al-Safa or "Brothers of Sincerity," redacted by Ahmad ibn Abd Allah.] *Bombay*, 1887-89. 4 v. 8°.

— Die Abhandlungen der Ichwan es-Safa in Auswahl... herausgegeben von F. Dieterici. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1886. 1 p.l., xix, [609] p. 8°. (In: F. Dieterici. Philosophie der Araber. v. II.)

— Ikhwanu-s Safa; or, Brothers of Purity. Translated from the Hindustani by John Dowson. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1869. viii, 156 p. 12°.

DIETERICI (F. H.) Die philosophischen Bestrebungen der lautern Brüder. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 15, pp. 577-614. *Leipzig*, 1861.)

— Zahl und Maass nach den arabischen Philosophen "die lautern Brüder." (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 18, pp. 691-698. *Leipzig*, 1864.)

Philosophy, Ethics and Logic, cont'd.

NAUWERCK (K.). Notiz über das arabische Buch: *Tuhfat Ikhwan al-Safa*, d. h. Gabe der aufrichtigen Freunde, nebst Proben desselben, Arabisch und Deutsch. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1837. iv, 55, 98 p., 1 l. 8°.

Isbahani (Husain ibn Muhammad al-Raghib al-). *Tafsil al-nashatain*. [A treatise on the moral and religious nature of man.] *Cairo*, 1905. 4, 116 p. 8°.

Jausiyah (Muhammad ibn Kaiyim al-). *Kitab miftah dar al-saadah*. [A treatise on the mystic secrets in nature and in man.] *Cairo*, 1905. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Jawish (Najib Asad). *Riwayah*. [A treatise on ethics.] *Alexandria*, 1903. 2 v. in 1. 2. ed. 8°.

Jones (Edward), *translator*. See **Boer** (T. J. de). The history of philosophy in Islam.

Kindi (Yakub ibn Ishak al-). Die philosophischen Abhandlungen des... Kindi zum ersten Male herausgegeben von A. Nagy. *Münster: Aschendorff*, 1897. xxxiv, 82 [11] p. 8°.

Kushairi (Abd al-Karim ibn Hawazin al-). *Al-Risalah al-kushairiyah*. [A treatise on mystic philosophy. On the margin extracts from al-Ansari's commentary, entitled *Ahkam al-dalalah*.] *Cairo*, 1900. 4, 220 p. 8°.

Landauer (S.), *editor and translator*. See **Ibn Sina** (Husain ibn Abd Allah). Die Psychologie des Ibn Sina.

Mahmasani (Ahmad Umar al-), *editor*. See **Namari** (Abu Umar Yusuf ibn Abd al-).

Mahmud Efendi Umar. *Risalat adab al-nashi*. [Rules of conduct for the young. 2. edition, with additions by Husain ibn Ahmad al-Marsafi.] *Cairo*, 1301. 67 p. 24°.

Maksudi (Ahmad al-Hadi al-). *Mizan al-afkar*. [On the advantages to be gained by a study of logic and psychology.] *Kasan*, 1903. 208 p. 8°.

Mansur al-Sharif. *Kitab irshad al-afkar*. [A treatise on directing the thoughts towards good actions.] *Bulak*, 1891. 24 p. 12°.

Mariwani (Faraj Allah Zaki al-Kurdistani al-), *editor*. See **Sanandaji** (Abd al-Kadir al-).

Mawardi (Ali ibn Muhammad ibn Habib al-). *Adab al-dunya wal-din*. [A treatise on ethics.] *Constantinople*, 1882. 286 p. 8°.

Mehren (August Ferdinand Michael), *editor*. See **Ibn Sina** (Husain ibn Abd Allah). *Traité mystiques*.

Mueller (Marcus Joseph), *translator*. See **Ibn Rushd** (Abu al-Walid). *Philosophie und Theologie*.

Muhammad Fadil ibn Mamin. *Kitab nat al-badayat*. [A treatise on mysticism. On the margin the same author's *al-Fatik al-ratak ala ratik al-fatak*. To which is added a collection of poems by Ahmad al-Haibah in praise of his father Ma al-Ainain.] *Constantinople*, 1906. 320 p. 4°.

Muhammad Hijazi, *editor*. See **Farabi** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). *Al-Jami bayn rai al-hakimin*.

Munk (Salomon). *Mélanges de philosophie juive et arabe, renfermant des extraits méthodiques de la Source de vie de Salomon ibn Gebirol... des*

Notices sur les principaux philosophes arabes... et une Esquisse historique de la philosophie chez les Juifs. *Paris: A. Franck*, 1859. 7 p.l., 536 p., 36 f. 8°.

Murtada (Ahmad ibn Yahya al-). *Al-Mutazilah*: being an extract from the *Kitabu-l milal wa-n nihal*... edited by T. W. Arnold. Pt. 1. *Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz*, 1902. 8°.

Pt. 1. Arabic text.

Myhrman (David W.), *editor*. See **Subki** (Abd al-Wahhab ibn Ali al-).

Nagy (Albino), *editor*. See **Kindi** (Yakub ibn Ishak al-).

Naisaburi (Said ibn Muhammad ibn Said al-). Die atomistische Substanzienlehre aus dem Buch der Streitfragen zwischen Basrensern und Bagdadensern ediert von Arthur Biram. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1902. 82, 89 p. 8°.

Najm al-Din Ali ibn Umar al-Katibi. *Hikmat al-ain*. [A treatise on metaphysics and physics with a commentary by Muhammad ibn Mubarakshah al-Bukhari. On the margin glosses by Mahmud ibn Masud al-Shirazi and Ali ibn Muhammad al-Jurjani.] *Kasan*, 1904. 2 v. 4°.

— [Risalah Shamsiyyah.] First appendix to Dictionary of technical terms used in the sciences of the Mussalmans, containing the logic of the Arabians, in the original Arabic with an English translation by A. Sprenger. *Calcutta*, 1854. 1 p.l., ii, 36, 29 p., 1 l. 4°. (Bibliotheca Indica. [v. 13.]

RAZI (Mahmud ibn Muhammad al-). *Tahrir al-kawaid*. [A commentary on Umar al-Kazwini's work on logic; followed by a super-commentary by Ali ibn Muhammad al-Jurjani.] *Cairo*, 1876. 137, 84 p. 8°.

Nakkash (Ahmad Badawi al-). *Falsafat al-Islam*. [A treatise on the philosophy of Islam.] Pt. 1. *Cairo*, 1906. 4°.

Namari (Abu Umar Yusuf ibn Abd al-). *Mukhtasar Jami bayan al-ilm*. [A treatise on knowledge and its acquirement, edited with notes and index by Ahmad Umar al-Mahmasani.] *Cairo*, 1902. 8, 232, 8 p. 8°.

Nasani (Muhammad Badr al-Din al-), *editor*. See **Ghasali** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). *Kitab fatinat al-ulum*.

Ockley (Simon), *translator*. See **Tufail** (Abu Bakr ibn al-). The improvement of human reason.

Parkinson (J. Yehya-en-Nasr). *Essays on Islamic philosophy*. *Rangoon: British Burma Press*, 1909. 3 p.l., 54 p. 8°.

Pollak (Isidor). *Entwicklung der arabischen und jüdischen Philosophie im Mittelalter*. (Archiv f. Gesch. d. Philos. v. 17, pp. 196-236, 433-459. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Poper (Salomon), *editor*. See **Behmenyar** ibn al-Marzuban. *Risalah fi ma bad al-tabiati*.

Razi (Muhammad ibn Umar Fakhr al-Din al-). *Muhassil afkar*. [A handbook of metaphysics; to which is added a resume of the same under the title *Talkhis al-muhassal* by Nasir al-Din al-Tusi and the *Maalim usul al-din*, on the foundations of faith by al-Razi.] *Cairo*, 1905. 183, 2, 5 p. 4°.

Ritter (H.). *Über unsere Kenntniss der arabischen Philosophie und besonders über die Phi-*

Philosophy, Ethics and Logic, cont'd.

Isopohie der orthodoxen arabischen Dogmatiker. *Göttingen*, 1845. 4°. (K. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abh. v. 2.)

Saffuri (Abd al-Rahman al-). *Nuzhat al-majalis*. [A work on ethics and religious observances. On the margin another work on the same subject, entitled *Taharat al-kulub*, by Abd al-Aziz al-Dirini.] *Cairo*, 1905. 2 v. 4°.

Samarkandi (Abu al-Laith Nasr ibn Muhammad al-). *Tanbih al-ghafilin*. [A treatise on morals and religious observances, accompanied on the margin by another work by the same author entitled *Bustan al-arifin*, being a collection of traditions bearing on Muhammadan ethics.] *Cairo*, 1905. 221, 2 p. 4°.

Sanandaji (Abd al-Kadir al-). *Takrib al-maram*. [A systematic treatise on philosophy, theology and the physical sciences with notes by Muhammad Wasim al-Kurdistani and a preface by the editor, Faraj Allah Zaki al-Kurdistani al-Mariwani.] *Bulak*, 1900-01. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

Sauter (Constantin). *Die peripatetische Philosophie bei den Syrern und Arabern*. (Archiv f. Gesch. d. Philos. v. 17, pp. 516-533. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Schmoelders (A.) *Essai sur les écoles philosophiques chez les Arabes et notamment sur la doctrine d'Algazzali*. *Paris: Firmin Didot Frères*, 1842. xiv, 1 l., 254, 1-64 p. 8°.

Text in French and Arabic.

Shahrastani (Abu al-Fath Muhammad al-). *Kitab al-milal wal-nihal*. Book of religious and philosophical sects by Muhammad al-Shahrastani. Now first edited from the collation of several Mss. by the Rev. William Cureton. *London*, 1842-6. 2 v. 4°. (Society for the publication of Oriental texts.)

— Abu'l-Fath Muhammad asch-Schahrastani's *Religionspartheien und Philosophen Schulen*. Zum ersten Male vollständig aus dem Arabischen übersetzt... und mit... Anmerkungen versehen von T. Haarbrücker. *Halle*, 1850-51. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Sharani (Abd al-Wahhab ibn Ahmad al-). *Tanbih al-mugh'tarrin*. [A work praising the morals of the early times of Islam to the detriment of those of the author's time. On the margin a work on ethics entitled *Kitab al-kashf wa-al-tabyin*, by al-Ghazali.] *Cairo*, 1906. 136, 4 p. 4°.

Shirazi (Muhammad ibn Ibrahim Sadr al-Din al-). *Al-A'sfar al-arbaah*. [A complete system of philosophy in four parts dealing with existence and its accidents, natural phenomena, theology and the soul. On the margin of part one are the glosses of al-Hadi ibn al-Mahdi al-Bazwari.] *Teheran*, 1865. 2 v. 1°.

Shumunni (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-Zaili al-). *Hall al-ma'kid*. [A philosophical treatise, with a commentary by Muhammad Faiz Muhammad Kasim.] *Kazan*, 1905. 248 p. 8°.

Sprenger (Aloys), translator. See **Najm** al-Din Ali ibn Umar al-Katibi. *Salalah Shamsiyyah*.

Stein (Ludwig). *Die Continuität der griechischen Philosophie in der Gedankenwelt der Araber*. (Archiv f. Gesch. d. Philos. v. 11, pp. 311-334. *Berlin*, 1898.)

Subki (Abd al-Wahhab ibn Ali al-). *Kitab muid an-niam wa-mubid an-niqam*. The restorer of favours and the restrainer of chastisements. By Taj ad-Din Abu Nasr Abd-al-Wahhab As-Subki. The Arabic text with an introduction and notes. Edited by D. W. Myhrman. *London: Luzac & Co.*, 1908. xiv, 2 l., (1) 4-59 (1), xlv (1), 240 p. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and trans. series. v. 18.)

Tabarsi (Radi al-Din ibn Amin al-). *Makarim al-akhlaq*. [A treatise on ethics.] *Bulak*, 1883. 4, 215 p. 4°.

— [On the margin Ibn Miskawaih's work on the same subject, entitled *Tahdhib al-akhlaq*.] *Bulak*, 1885. 115 p. 4°.

Tauhidi (Abu Hayan Ali ibn Muhammad al-). *Kitab al-Mukabasat*. [Disputations and observations on various philosophical subjects.] *Bombay*, n. d. 100, 3 p. 8°.

Thompson (W. F.), translator. See **Dawani** (Muhammad ibn Asad al-). *Practical philosophy of the Muhammadan people*.

Tufail (Abu Bakr ibn al-). *Hayy ben Yaqdhan*, roman philosophique d'Ibn Thofail. Texte arabe publié d'après un nouveau manuscrit avec les variantes des anciens textes & traduction française par Léon Gauthier. *Alger: P. Fontana & Co.*, 1900. xvi, 118, iii, 121 p. 8°.

— The awakening of the soul. Rendered from the Arabic [of Ibn Tufail] with introduction by P. Brönnle. *London: J. Murray*, 1905. 86 p., 1 l. sq. 16°. (Wisdom of the East Ser.)

— The improvement of the human reason, exhibited in the life of Hayy ibn Yakzan: written in Arabic above 600 years ago by Abu Ta'afar ibn Tufayl, in which is demonstrated by what methods one may, by the mere light of nature, attain the knowledge of things natural and supernatural; more particularly the knowledge of God, and the affairs of another life. Translated from the original Arabic by Simon Ockley... and printed by Edm. Powell in Blackfriars. *London*, 1708. *Cairo, Egypt: Repr. Edward van Dyck*, 1905. 84 p. 8°.

— El filósofo autodidacto... novela psicológica traducida directamente del árabe por D. Francisco Pons Boigues con un prólogo de Menéndez y Pelayo. *Zaragoza*, 1900. lvi, 250 p. 16°. (Colección de estudios árabes. v. 5.)

Van Dyke (Edward), editor. See **Ibn Sina** (Husain ibn Abd Allah). *Hadiyyat al-raïs*.

Wittmann (Michael). *Zur Stellung Avicennas (Ibn Gebirol's) im Entwicklungsgang der arabischen Philosophie*. Ein Beitrag zur Erforschung seiner Quellen. Von Dr. Michael Wittmann. *Münster: Die Aschendorffsche Buchhandlung*, 1905. vii, (1), 76 p., 1 l. 8°.

Worms (M.). *Die Lehre von der Anfangslosigkeit der Welt bei den mittelalterlichen arabischen Philosophen des Orients, und ihre Bekämpfung durch die arabischen Theologen (mutakallimun)*. [With Anhang: Abhandlung des Ibn Rosd über das Problem der Welterschöpfung.] 8, 70 [1] p. (Beiträge z. Gesch. d. Philos. d. Mittelalters. v. 3, Heft 4. *Münster*, 1900.)

Yasiji (Nasif al-). *Kutb al-sinaat*. [An elementary treatise on logic.] *Beirut: American Mission Press*, 1880. 50 p. 16°.

Philosophy, Ethics and Logic, cont'd.

Zainabi (Abd al-Majid Ali al-). *Al-Tuhfah al-mardiyyah* [A work on ethics and religious duties.] *Cairo*, 1897. 4, 144 p. 12°.

— — *Cairo*, 1902. 147, 4 p. 12°.

Zamakhshari (Jar Allah Abu al-Kasim Mahmud ibn Umar al-). *Atwak al-dhahab*. [The necklace of pearls. A treatise on ethics.] *Beirut*, 1876. 72 p., 1 l. 8°.

— — [With a commentary, entitled *Kala'id al-adab*, by Yusuf Khan ibn Itisam al-Malik.] *Cairo*, 1903. 154 p. 12°.

— — *Les colliers d'or: allocutions morales de Zamakhshari; texte arabe, suivi d'une traduction française et d'un commentaire philologique par C.*

Barbier de Meynard. *Paris*, 1876. 2 p.l., xvii, 223 p. 8°.

— — *Samachschari's Goldene Halsbänder. Als Neujahrs-geschenk Arabisch und Deutsch von J. von Hammer. Wien*, 1835. 54 p., 27 l. 12°.

— — *Samachschari's Goldene Halsbänder, nach dem zuvor berichtigten Texte der v. Hammerschen Ausgabe von neuen übersetzt und mit kritischen und exegetischen Anmerkungen begleitet von H. L. Fleischer. Leipzig: C. H. Reclam*, 1835. xii, 64 p. 12°.

— — *Makamat*. [A treatise on morals, in rhymed prose, with copious notes.] *Cairo*, 1894. 252 p., 2 l. 12°.

Zanati (Ahmad al-). *Sirat al-mustakim*. [A system of ethics and theology based upon extensive extracts from the Koran.] *Bulak*, 1901. 400 p. 4°.

SCIENCE.

Abd al-Hakk, editor. *See Dictionary* of technical terms.

Abd al-Majid, *Maulavi*, editor. *See Nafis* ibn Iwud.

Abu al-Baka al-Husaini al-Kafawi. *Kulliyat*. [An encyclopedia of scientific terms.] *Bulak*, 1838. 1 p.l., 430 p. f°.

Ahmad Bek Nada. *Hasan al-sinaat*. [A treatise on agriculture.] *Cairo*, n. d. 2 v. 8°.

Ahmad Ibrahim. *Kitab nasihat*. [A cook book.] Pt. 1-3. *Cairo*, 1902. 136 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Ahmad Jaranah. *Al-Ziraat*. [A treatise on the sugar-cane.] *Cairo*, 1899. 48 p., 2 tables. 8°.

Ahmad Kamal, Bey. *Kitab al durr al-maknuz*. *Livre des perles enfouies et du mystère précieux au sujet des indications des cachettes, des trouvailles et des trésors publié et traduit par Ahmed Bey Kamal. Le Caire: Imp. de l'Inst. fran. d'archéologie orientale*, 1907. 2 v. 4°. (*Service des antiquités de l'Égypte*.)

Ali ibn Abd al-Rahman, called **IBN YUNUS**. *Kitab al-zij al-kabir*. *Le livre de la grande table Hakémité... traduit par... Caussin. Paris*, 1804. 1 p.l., 224 p. 4°.

Ali ibn Musa, called **IBN ARFA RAS**. *Shudur al-dhahab*. [A metrical treatise on the philosopher's stone. With a commentary variously ascribed to Aidamir al-Jildaki and Ali ibn Masud ibn Asad al-Hairi al-Rushtaki.] [*Bombay*, 1881.] 152 p. 8°.

Ali Muhammad. *Al-usul*. [A cookbook in Arabic.] *Cairo*, 1904. 204 p. 3. ed. 8°.

Amili (Muhammad ibn al-Husain al). *Khulasat al-hisab*. [A treatise on arithmetic.] *Cairo*, 1882. 48 p. 8°.

Asad al-Shadudi. *Al-Arus al-badihah*. [A treatise on natural philosophy.] *Beirut: Amer. Mission Press*, 1873. 5 p.l., 591 p. 8°.

Asraki (Ibrahim ibn Abd al-Rahman al-). *Tashil al-manafi*. [A compendium of medicine. Accompanied on the margin by another work on the same subject, entitled *al-Tibb al-nabawi*, compiled from tradition by Jalal al-Din al-Suyuti, erroneously ascribed to Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-Dhababi.] *Cairo*, 1889. 6, 177 p. 4°.

Baarman (J.), editor and translator. *See Hasan* ibn Hasan, called **IBN AL-HAITHAM**.

Banqueri (Josef Antonio), translator. *See Yahya* ibn Muhammad, called **IBN AL-AWWAM**. *Libro de agricultura*.

Battani (Muhammad ibn Jabir al-) *Mahometis Albatanii de scientia stellarum liber cum aliquot additionibus Joannis Regiomontani ex Bibliotheca Vaticana transcriptus. Bononiæ*, 1645. 8 p.l., 228 p., 2 l. 8°.

— — *Kitab al-zij. Al-Battani sive Albatanii opus astronomicum. Ad fidem codicis Escorialensis Arabice editum Latine versum, adnotationibus instructum a C. A. Nallino. Pars 3. Mediolani Insubrum: U. Hoepli*, 1899. f°. (*Pubblicazioni del Reale osservatorio di Brera in Milano. n. xl. Parte 3.*)

Pars 3. *Textum Arabicum continens.*

Bistani (Butrus al-). *Kashf al-hijab*. [Arithmetic.] *Beirut: American Mission Press*, 1889. 5 p.l., 414 p. 12°.

Brihmat (Umar), joint author. *See Majawi* (Abd al-Kadir al-), and **UMAR BRIHMAT**.

Caratheodory (Alexander), translator. *See Tusi* (Nasir al-Din al-).

Cheikho (Louis). *Les secrets des charlatans; analysé d'un ancien ouvrage [Al Mukhtar fi kashf al-asrar by Abd al-Rahim ibn Abi Bakr called al-Jaubari]. (Al-Machriq. v. 12, pp. 186-194, 291-297, 369-376, 456-461. Beyrouth*, 1909.)

Clément-Mullet (J. J.). *Recherches sur l'histoire naturelle chez les Arabes. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 4, pp. 214-237; v. 7, pp. 496-523. Paris*, 1854-6.)

— — *See also Yahya* ibn Muhammad, called **IBN AL-AWWAM**. *Le livre de l'agriculture*.

Dairabi (Ahmad al-). *Kitab majjaribat*. [A treatise on magic.] *Cairo*, 1863. 126, 2 p. 8°.

Damiri (Kamal al-Din Muhammad ibn Musa al-). *Hayat al-hayawan al-kubra*. [A dictionary of zoology. On the margin al-Kazwini's Cosmography, entitled *Ajaib al-makhlukat*.] Pt. 1-2. *Cairo*, 1898. 4°.

Science, cont'd.

Dictionary (A) of the technical terms used in the sciences of the Muslims; edited by Mohammed Wajih, Abd Al-Haqq and Gholam Kadir. [*Calcutta*] 1862. 2 v. f°. (Biblioteca Indica. v. 11-12.)

Dugat (Gustave). *Études sur le traité de médecine d'Abou Djafar Ahmad*, intitulé: *Zad al-Moçafir* "La provision du voyageur." (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 1, pp. 289-353. Paris, 1853.)

Durri (Muhammad), *Bey*. *Al-Isafat*. [A short treatise on the healing of epidemics.] *Bulak*, 1883. 48 p. 12°.

Farghani (Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Kathir al-). Muhammedis fil. Ketiri Ferganensis, qui vulgo Alfraganus dicitur, Elementa astronomica, Arabicè & Latinè. Cum notis ad res exoticas sive orientales, quæ in iis occurrunt. Opera J. Golii. *Amstelodami: Apud J. Janssonium & E. Weyerstraet*, 1669. 6 p.l., 109, 306 p., 10 l., 109 p. 8°.

— Muhammedis Alfergani Elementa astronomica. [Latin translation.] n. p., n. d. 44 l. 8°.

Fikri (Abd Allah), *Pasha*. *Risalah*. [A short treatise on the relation of certain astronomical problems to the religious law.] *Cairo*, 1876. 23 p. 8°.

Ghulam Kadir, *editor*. See **Dictionary** of technical terms.

Guignes (Pierre). See **Shirasi** (Najm al-Din Mahmud al-). *Le livre de l'art du traitement*.

Harun al-Rashid, *pseud.* *Hadiyah al-mannan*. [A treatise on magic: to which is added al-Madad al-rabbani fi ilm al-ruhani by Mahmud al-Sudani.] *Cairo*, n. d. 32 p. 12°.

Hasan ibn Hasan, called **IBN AL-HAITHAM**. *Abhandlung über das Licht von Ibn al-Haiam*. Hrsg. und übersetzt von J. Baermann. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 36, pp. 195-237. *Leipzig*, 1882.)

Hochheim (Ad.), *joint author*. See **Rudloff** (G.), and **AD. HOCHHEIM**.

Husain ibn Ahmad, called **IBN KHALAWAH**. *Kitab assagar*. Ein botanisches Lexikon zum ersten Male nach einer Berliner Handschrift ediert, mit Einleitung und kritischen und erörternden Anmerkungen versehen. Von S. Nagelberg. *Kirchhain, N. L.: M. Schmiersow*, 1909. 2 p.l., 61, xxxii p. 8°.

Ibn al-Baitar (Abd Allah ibn Ahmad). *Al-Jami li-mufradat al-adwiyah*. [Materia medica.] *Bulak*, 1875. 4 v. in 2. 4°.

— Grosse Zusammenstellung über die Kräfte der bekannten einfachen Heil- und Nahrungsmittel von Abu Mohammed Abdallah Ben Ahmed aus Malaga, bekannt unter dem Namen Ebn Baithar. Aus dem Arabischen übersetzt von J. v. Sontheimer. *Stuttgart: Hallberger*, 1840-42. 2 v. 8°.

Ibn Sina (Husain ibn Abd Allah). *Al-Kanun fi al-tibb*. [A system of medicine, followed by a compendium of Aristotelian philosophy, entitled al-Najat, abridged by the author from his larger work entitled al-Shifa.] *Roma: In Typographia Medicea*, 1593. 6 p.l., 610, 268 p., 33 l., 85 p. f°.

Jannpuri Faruki, Mahmud. *Al-Shams al-bazighah*. [A treatise on physics, being a commentary on his own work entitled al-Hikmah al-balighah.

Edited by Muhammad Kalandar Ali Panipati, with marginal notes by Maulavi Ahmad Allah and glosses by the editor.] *Lodiana*, 1863. 1 p.l., 218 p. f°.

Jasari (Abd al-Razzak ibn Hamdush al-). *Kashf al-rumuz*. [A treatise on medicinal preparations, with a list of plants in Arabic and French.] *Algiers*, 1903. 191 p. 8°.

Jildaki (Aidemer ibn Ali ibn Aidemer al-). *Al-Misbah fi ilm al-miftah*. [A treatise on alchemy.] *Bombay*, 1884. 160 p. 12°.

Kabadu (Mahmud), *editor*. See **Musa** II ibn Yusuf, *Sultan of Tilimsan*. *Kitab wasitat al-suluk*.

Kalsadi (Ali ibn Muhammad al-). *Kashf al-asrar an ilm huruf al-ghubar*. [A treatise on arithmetic.] *Fes*, n. d. 44 p. 8°.

Khanikoff (N.). See **Khasini** (Abu Jafar al-).

Khasini (Abu Jafar al-). *Analysis and extracts of Kitab mizan al-hikmat*. Book of the balance of wisdom, an Arabic work on the water-balance, written by al-Khazini in the twelfth century. By... N. Khanikoff. (Amer. Oriental Soc. Journal. v. 6, pp. 1-128. *New Haven*, 1860.)

Khuri (Amin al-). *Usul al-sanayi*. [A collection of practical receipts and processes, chiefly in domestic economy.] *al-Hadath (Lebanon Mts.)*, n. d. 144 p. 8°.

Khuri (Khalil al-). *Tasrih al-uyun*. [A cook book.] *Beirut*, 1890. 120 p., 4 l. 12°.

Khuwarazmi (Muhammad ibn Musa al-). *The algebra of Mohammed ben Musa*. Edited and translated by F. Rosen. *London*, 1831. xvi, 208 p., 1 l., 122 p., 2 l. 8°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

Kindi (Yakub ibn Ishak al-). *Risalah*. *Al-Kindi als Astrolog von Otto Loth*. (In: *Morgenländische Forschungen*. *Leipzig*, 1875. 8°. pp. 261-309.)

Kusa Jirjis. *Kitab tadbir al-manzal*. [A treatise on household matters.] *Cairo*, 1889. 2, 122 p. 8°.

Loth (Otto). See **Kindi** (Yakub ibn Ishak al-). *Al-Kindi als Astrolog*.

Majawi (Abd al-Kadir al-), and **UMAR BRIHMAT**. *Al-Mirsad fi masail al-iktisad*. [A work on political economy.] *Algiers*, 1904. 80 p. 8°.

Marrakushi (Abu al-Hasan Ali al-). *Traité des instruments astronomiques des arabes composé... par Abou Hhassan Ali de Maroc*, intitulé *Jami al-mabadi wal-ghayat*... traduit de l'arabe... par J. J. Sedillot et publié par L. A. Sedillot. *Paris*, 1834-1835. 2 v. 4°.

Mirror of medicine [in Arabic; v. 10, no. 1-12 (Jan.-Dec. 1879). *Aggra*, 1879.] 8°.

Mueller (Johann) Regiomontanus, *editor*. See **Battani** (Muhammad ibn Jabir al-). *Mahometis Albatanii de scientia stellarum liber*.

Muhammad Bairam II. *Husn al-bina*. [A treatise on the methods of preventing epidemics and contagious diseases, and their relation to Muhammadan religious law.] *Cairo*, 1835. 26 p. 8°.

Muhammad ibn Sirin. *Tabir al-ruya*. [A treatise on the interpretation of dreams, attributed to Muhammad ibn Sirin.] [*Cairo*, 1881.] 54, 2 p. 8°.

Science, cont'd.

Muhammad Kalandar Ali Panipati, *editor*. See **Jaunpuri** Faruki, Mahmud. Al-Shams al-bazighat.

Muhammad Wajih, *editor*. See **Dictionary** of technical terms.

Mujawi (Abd al-Kadir al-). Al-durr al-bahiyah. [A commentary upon a treatise on divination.] *Alger*, 1903. 1 p.l., 64 p. 8°.

Mukhtar Pasha (Ahmad). Kitab riyad al-mukhtar. [A treatise on astronomy and astronomical instruments.] *Bulak*, 1889. 374, 10 p., 36 diagrams. 1°.

Musa II ibn Yusuf, *Sultan of Tilimsan*. Kitab wasitat al-suluk. [A treatise on politics. Edited by Mahmud Kabadu and Muhammad al-Bashir al-Tawati.] *Tunis*, 1862. 1 p.l., 2, 175 p. 8°.

Nabulusi (Abd al-Ghani ibn Ismail al-). Alam al-malahah. [A treatise on agriculture and gardening.] *Beirut*, 1882. 271 p. 8°.

— Tathir al-anam. [An alphabetical dictionary of dream interpretation, accompanied on the margin of v. 1 by the Muntakhab al-Kalam, of Muhammad ibn Sirin, on the interpretation of dreams and on the margin of v. 2 by the Al-Isharah fi ilm al-ibarrah, of Khalil ibn Shahin al-Zahiri, on the same subject.] *Cairo*, 1884. 2 v. 4°.

Nafis ibn Iwud. A treatise on the symptoms, causes, and treatment of local and constitutional diseases... edited... by... Moulavi Abdool Mujid... *Calcutta: Medical Press*, 1836. 1 p.l., xii p., 1 l., 755 p. 4°.

Nagelberg (Samuel), *editor*. See **Husain** ibn Ahmad, called IBN KHALAWAIH.

Najib Efendi. Ilm kiraat al-yad. [A treatise on chiromancy.] *Cairo*, 1904. 200 p., 12 pl. 8°.

Nallino (Carlo Alfonso), *editor*. See **Battani** (Muhammad ibn Jabir al-). Al-Battani sive Al-batenii opus astronomicum.

Post (George). Nabah Suriyah wa-Falastin wa-Misir. [Plants of Syria and Egypt.] *Beirut*, 1884. 2 p.l., 419 p., 2 maps. 8°.

Rashidi (Abd al-Rahman ibn Abd al-Kadir al-). Al-Tarij wal-tabrij. [A treatise on agriculture.] *Fes*, 1899. pp. 1-8 repeated 14 times, 7 p. [119 p.] 8°.

Rosen (Friedrich), *editor and translator*. See **Khuwarazmi** (Muhammad ibn Musa al-). The algebra of Mohammed ben Musa.

Rudloff (G.), and AD. HOCHHEIM. Die Astronomie des Mahmud ibn Muhammad ibn Omar al-Gagmini. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 47, pp. 213-275. *Leipzig*, 1893.)

SUTER (Hch.) Zu Rudloff und Hochheim, Die Astronomie des Gagmini. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 47, pp. 718-719. *Leipzig*, 1893.)

Sabbagh (Muhammad ibn Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Silk faraid. [A treatise on mathematics and metrology.] *Fes*, 1901. pp. 1-8 repeated 31 times, 3 p. [251 p.] 8°.

Sadan al-Zanji al-Jazairi al-Maghrabi. Kitab al-sirr al-rabbani. [A short treatise on the occult sciences.] *Cairo*, n. d. 64 p. 8°.

Schjellerup (Hans Carl Frederik Christian), *editor*. See **Sufi** (Abd al-Rahman al-). Description des étoiles fixes.

Sédillot (J. J.), *translator*. See **Marrakushi** (Abu al-Hasan Ali al-). Traité des instruments astronomiques des Arabes.

Sédillot (L. P. E. A.) De l'algèbre chez les Arabes. (Jour. asiatique. 5. sér., v. 2, pp. 323-356. *Paris*, 1853.)

Shirasi (Najm al-Din Mahmud al-). Le livre de l'art du traitement de Najm ad-Dyn Mahmoud. Remèdes composés, texte, traduction, glossaires, précédés d'un essai sur la pharmacie arabe par le docteur P. Guigues. *Beyrouth: l'Auteur*, 1903. 3 p.l., (1) iv-xliii, 183, 97 p., 4 l., 237 p., 1 l. 8°.

Sontheimer (Joseph von), *translator*. See **Ibn al-Baitar** (Abd Allah ibn Ahmad). Grosse Zusammenstellung über die Kräfte der bekannten einfachen Heil- und Nahrungsmittel.

Sufi (Abd-al-Rahman al-). Description des étoiles fixes composée au milieu du dixième siècle de notre ère par l'astronome persan Abd-al-Rahman al Sûfi. Traduction littérale de deux manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Royale de Copenhague et de la Bibliothèque Impériale de St. Pétersbourg, avec des notes par H. C. F. C. Schjellerup. *St. Pétersbourg: Comm. de l'Acad. Imp. d. Sci.*, 1874. 2 p.l., 272 p., 1 l., 7 pl. 1°.

Suyuti (Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-). Kitab al-rahmah fi al-tibb. [A treatise on medicine.] *Cairo*, 1905. 272 p. 12°.

Tabari (Abd al-Kadir ibn Muhammad al-Husaini al-). Kitab uyun al-masail. [An encyclopedic handbook of the sciences.] *Cairo*, 1900. 252 p. 8°.

Tabib (al-). [A monthly journal of medicine and pharmacy; edited by George Post, William Van Dyke and Shahin Efendi Makarius.] v. 1, no. 37. *Beirut*, 1881. 8°.

Tawati (Muhammad al-Bashir al-), *editor*. See **Musa** II ibn Yusuf, *Sultan of Tilimsan*. Kitab wasitat al-suluk.

Tusi (Nasir al-Din al-). Traité du quadrilatère attribué à Nassiruddin el-Toussy. D'après un manuscrit tiré de la Bibliothèque de S. A. Edhem Pacha. Traduit par A. Pacha Caratheodory... *Constantinople: Typographie et Lithographie Osmanié*, 1891. 1 p.l., 214, 157 p. 8°.

Woepcke (F.) Recherches sur l'histoire des sciences mathématiques chez les Orientaux, d'après des traités inédits arabes et persans. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 4, pp. 348-384; v. 5, pp. 218-256, 309-359; v. 15, pp. 281-320. *Paris*, 1854-60.)

Yahya ibn Muhammad, called IBN AL-AWWAM. Le livre de l'agriculture d'Ibn-al-Awam (Kitab al-falahah)... traduit de l'arabe par J.-J. Clément-Mullet. *Paris: A. Franck*, 1864-67. 2 v. in 3. 8°.

— Kitab al-falahah. Libro de agricultura... traducido al castellano y anotado por... J. A. Banqueri. *Madrid: Imprenta Real*, 1802. 2 v. 1°.

Yusi (Hasan ibn Masud al-). Kanun ala ahkam al-ilm. [An encyclopedia of the various sciences, in three parts.] *Fes*, 1892. pp. 1-18, numbering repeated 27 times (216 p.). 8°.

Zaidan (George). Ilm al-firasah. [A treatise on physiognomy.] *Cairo*, 1901. 160, 4 p. 8°.

Science, cont'd.

Zanati (Muhammad al-). *Al-Akwāl*. [Acceptable words in geomantic decisions.] *Cairo*, 1908. 80 p. 12°.

— *Al-Fasl fi usul ilm al-raml*. [A short treatise on geomancy: to which is attached the *Risalah fi al-Jafr*, ascribed to Jafar al-Siddik, on a similar subject.] *Cairo*, 1864. 48 p. 12°.

LITERATURE.

HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

Arbutnot (F. F.). *Arabic authors. A manual of Arabian history and literature.* *London: W. Heinemann*, 1890. xiv, 247 p. 8°.

Arslan (Emir Chérib). *De l'activité littéraire chez les Arabes.* (Congrès Internat. d. Orientalistes. Congrès 12. Actes, v. 3, pt. 1, pp. 143-150. *Florence*, 1902.)

Bardi (F. de). *Storia della letteratura araba sotto il Califato.* *Firenze: F. LeMonnier*, 1846. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Brockelmann (Karl). *Geschichte der arabischen Literatur.* *Weimar: E. Felber*, 1897-1902. 2 v. 8°.

Bd. 2 published in Berlin.

— *Leipzig: C. F. Amelang*, 1901. vi, 265 p. 8°. (In: *Litteraturen des Ostens*... Bd. 6, Halbbd. 2.)

Cheikh (Louis). *La littérature arabe au xix. siècle.* (Al-Machriq. v. 10, pp. 241-246, 376-380, 408-414, 469-472, 510-513, 564-569, 607-613, 662-667, 805-811, 851-856, 943-948, 1039-1045, 1066-1071; v. 11, pp. 144-149, 211-220, 273-286, 379-388, 453-465, 774-783, 853-863, 944-953; v. 12, pp. 48-67, 221-229, 266-278, 461-470, 540-547, 623-628, 748-760, 858-866, 920-933; v. 13, pp. 62-70, 137-144, 216-225, 263-281. *Beyrouth*, 1907-10.)

— *La littérature arabe préislamique.* (Al-Machriq. v. 6, pp. 1057-1072. *Beyrouth*, 1903.)

Cherbonneau (A.). *Histoire de la littérature arabe au Soudan.* (Journal asiatique. 5 sér. v. 6, pp. 391-407. *Paris*, 1855.)

Galtier (Émile). *Contribution à l'étude de la littérature arabe-copte.* (Bull. de l'Inst. français d'archéol. orientale. v. 4, pp. 105-221. *Le Caire*, 1905.)

Goeje (Michiel Johannes de). *Die arabische Literatur.* (In: *Die Kultur der Gegenwart.* *Berlin*, 1906. 4°. Teil 1, Abt. vii, pp. 132-159.)

Goldziher (Ignaz). *Notizen zur arabischen Literaturgeschichte.* (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 58, pp. 582-586. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

Gotthell (Richard). *Arabic literature.* (In: *Library of the world's best literature.* *New York* [1896]. 4°. v. 2, pp. 665-704.)

Goussen (Heinrich). *Die christlich-arabische Literatur der Mozaraber.* *Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz*, 1909. 31 (1) p. 8°. (Beiträge zur christlich-arabischen Literaturgeschichte. Heft 4.)

Hamet (Ismael). *Littérature arabe saharienne.* (Revue du monde musulman. v. 12, pp. 194-213. *Paris*, 1910. 8°.)

Hammer-Purgstall (Joseph von). *Literaturgeschichte der Araber.* Von ihrem Beginne bis

zu Ende des zwölften Jahrh. der Hidschret... *Wien: Hof- und Staatsdruckerei*, 1850-56. 7. v. 4°.

— *Uebersicht der Geschichte der arabischen Literatur.* (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 2, pp. 5, 10-11, 36-38, 130-131, 188, 206-207, 292, 337-338, 415-416, 426; Bd. 3, pp. 4-5, 48-49. *Wien*, 1849. 8°.)

— *Uebersicht der Literaturgeschichte der Araber.* (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 2, Abth. 1, pp. 1-66. *Wien*, 1851. f°.)

Huart (Clément). *A history of Arabic literature.* *London: W. Heinemann*, 1903. vi, 1 l., 478 p. 8°. (Short histories of the literatures of the world. no. 11.)

— *Littérature arabe.* *Paris: A. Colin*, 1902. xiv, 470 p. 8°. (Histoires des littératures.)

Literatura arábigo-española. *Madrid: La española ed.* [1902?] 128 p. 24°. (Todas las literaturas.)

Nicholson (Reynold A.). *A literary history of the Arabs.* *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1907. 3 p.l., ix-xxxi, 500 p., 1 pl. 8°. (The library of literary history.)

Pisani (Italo). *Letteratura araba.* *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1903. 1 p.l., v-xi, 388 p. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli... [No.] 335-336.)

Reinaud (J. T.). *De l'état de la littérature chez les populations chrétiennes arabes de la Syrie.* (Journal asiatique. 5. sér. v. 9, pp. 465-489. *Paris*, 1857.)

Sacy (Antoine Isaac Silvestre de). *Mémoire sur l'origine et les anciens monuments de la littérature parmi les Arabes.* (Mém. de l'Acad. des Inscriptions. v. 50, pp. 247-440. *Paris*, 1808.)

Steinschneider (Moritz). *Zur arabischen Literatur. Anfragen und Bemerkungen von M. Steinschneider.* (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 8, pp. 378-383, 547-553; v. 9, pp. 837-843. *Leipzig*, 1854-55.)

— *Die europäischen Übersetzungen aus dem Arabischen bis Mitte des 17. Jahrhunderts.* A-B. *Wien: C. Gerold's Sohn*, 1905. 8°. (Sitzungsberichte d. Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos. hist. Kl. Bd. 149, [no.] 4; Bd. 151, [no.] 1.)

A. Schriften bekannter Übersetzer. 1905.
B. Übersetzungen von Werken bekannter Autoren, deren Übersetzer unbekannt oder unsicher sind. 1905.

— *Zur Geschichte der Übersetzungen aus dem Indischen in's Arabische und ihres Einflusses auf die arabische Literatur.* (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 24, pp. 325-392; v. 25, pp. 378-428. *Leipzig*, 1870-71.)

Weil (Gustav). *Die poetische Literatur der Araber vor und unmittelbar nach Mohammed.* Eine historisch-kritische Skizze. *Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta*, 1837. viii, 92 p. 16°.

Literature, cont'd.

INDIVIDUAL WORKS.

This list does not include Arabic poetry, which was listed in the BULLETIN for January, 1908.

Abdu (Muhammad), *editor*. See **Hamadhani** (Ahmad ibn Husain al-). *Makamat*.

Abshih (Shihab al-Din Ahmad al-). *Al-Mustatraf*. [A miscellany in prose and verse from classic authors accompanied on the margin by a collection of historical anecdotes, poems and epistles, entitled *Thimar al-aurak*, compiled by Ibn Hujjah al-Hamawi; with two supplements, the first by the author, the second by Ibrahim al-Ahdab.] *Cairo*, 1896. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

— *Al-Mostatraf*. Recueil de morceaux choisis cà et là dans toutes les branches de connaissances réputées attrayantes... Ouvrage philologique, anecdotique, littéraire et philosophique traduit pour la première fois par G. Rat. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1899-1902. 2 v. 8°.

Abu Abd Allah Muhammad al-Dilai. The first part of the *Natijat* 'l *Tahqiq*. Translated from the text lithographed at Fez in the year 1309 A. H., by T. H. Weir. (Royal Asiatic Soc. Journal. 1903, pp. 155-166. *London*, 1903.)

Abu Ishak Ibrahim al-Sabi. *Al-Mukhtar min rasail*. [A collection of letters largely historical, edited with notes by Shakib Arsalan al-Libnani.] Pt. 1. *Ba'bdah (Lebanon)*, 1898. 288 p. 8°.

Abu Madyan al-Fazi. *Tuhfat al-arib*. [A collection of elegant extracts in verse and prose.] *Fes*, 1902. 116, 3 p. 8°.

Abu Ubaid al-Kasim ibn Salam. *Libri proverbiorum*...lectiones duæ, octava et septima, quas... arabice edidit, latine vertit et annotationibus instruxit E. Bertheau. *Göttinga: Dieterich*, 1836. viii, 32, 20 p. 8°.

Abu Zaid. *Kissat al-alfath al-hisan*. [The story of Abu Zaid.] n. p., n. d. 64 p. 12°.

— *Kissat faras al-ukaili*. [The story of Abu Zaid and the horse Jabir.] n. p., n. d. 72 p. 12°.

Abyari (Abd al-Hadi Naja al-). *Al-Wasail al-adabiyyah*. [Literary correspondence between al-Abyari and Ibrahim al-Ahdab.] *Cairo*, 1884. 167 p. 8°.

Ahmad Ali Surur, *translator*. See **Riwayat wilat**.

Ahmad ibn Abd Allah, called **IBN ZAIDUN**. *Ibn-Zaiduni vitam scripsit epistolamque ejus ad Ibn-Dschahvarum scriptam nunc primum edidit R. O. Besthorn*. *Hannia: apud Guilelmum Prior*, 1889. 3 p.l., 97 (1) p. 8°.

Ahmad ibn Hamadan. *Ajaib al-maathir*. [A collection of anecdotes.] *Constantinople*, 1840. 6, 362 p. 8°.

Ahmad ibn Muhammad, called **IBN ABD RAB-IBH**. *Al-Ikd al-farid*. [A collection of sayings, anecdotes, and extracts in prose and verse, arranged according to subject. Accompanied on the margin by another work of a similar nature, entitled *Zahr al-adab*, by Ibrahim ibn Ali al-Husri.] *Cairo*, 1898. 3 v. 4°.

Ahmad ibn Tughar Bey. *Al-Nutk al-mafhum*. [A collection of anecdotes on the manifestation of rational intelligence on the part of embryos, in-

fants, animals and inanimate objects, through the instrumentality of the Prophets.] *Cairo*, 1864. 184 p. 8°.

Ahmad Zaki, *translator*. See **Bagh O Bahar**.

Akra (Musa Muhammad al-). *Kitab afkah al-fakahat*. [A collection of short stories.] *Cairo*, 1905. 32 p. 12°.

Alati (Hasan al-). *Tarwih al-nufus wa mudhik al-abus*. [Merry tales and jests in prose and poetry.] *Cairo*, 1889-91. 3 v. in 2. 8°.

Ali ibn Abi Talib. *Sententiæ Ali ebn Abi Talebi Arabice et Latine*. E codicibus manuscriptis descriptis, Latine vertit, et annotationibus illustravit, C. van Waenen. *Oxonii: Clarendon press*, 1806. xvi, 428 p., 1 port. 4°.

— *Sententiæ Ali ben Abi Taleb, Arabice et Persice*... primus edidit, atque... annotationibus maximam partem grammaticis, nec non glossariis, instruxit Joannes Gustavus Stickel. *Jenæ*, 1834. 2 p.l., xvi, 80 p. 8°.

— *Ali's hundert Sprüche arabisch und persisch paraphrasirt von Reschideddin Watwat*... herausgegeben... von H. L. Fleischer. *Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel*, 1837. viii, 136 p. sq. 8°.

— *Sentences of Ali, son-in-law of Mahomet and his fourth successor*. Translated from an... Arabick manuscript in the Bodleian library at Oxford, by Simon Ockley... *London: B. Lintot*, 1717. 6 p.l., 34 p. 12°.

MURTADA (Al-Sharif Abu al-Kasim Ali ibn Tahir al-). *Nahj al-balaghah*. [A collection of sayings attributed to the Caliph Ali, with a commentary by Muhammad Abdu.] n. p., 1903. 3. ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Ali ibn Munjib ibn Sulaiman, called **IBN AL-SAIRAFI**. *Diwan kanun al-rasail*. [A handbook for official scribes, edited with notes by Ali Bahjat.] *Cairo*, 1905. 8, 168 p. 8°.

Ali Mahmud al-Hattab. *Talili*. [A small collection of humorous anecdotes.] n. p., n. d. 8 p. 24°.

Allen (Clifford G.), *editor*. See **Bidpai**. *L'ancienne version*.

Amili (Muhammad ibn al-Husain al-). *Al-Kashkul*. [A collection of anecdotes and traditions.] *Bulak*, 1871. 435 p. 4°.

— *Kitab al-mikhlat*. [A collection of sayings and tales in prose and verse upon a variety of subjects, followed by his *Asrar al-balaghah*. On the margin *Sukkardan al-sultan*, a treatise on the number seven, with special reference to the history of Egypt and the life and acts of the Mamluk Sultan al-Malik al-Nasir Abu al-Mahasin Hasan, by Ahmad ibn Yahya, called Ibn Abi Hajalah.] *Cairo*, 1899. 228, 24 p. 4°.

Antarah ibn Shaddad. *Sirat Antarah*. [The romance of Antarah.] *Cairo*, 1888-1893. 32 parts in 4 vols. 4°.

— *Kitab al-samir al-azhar*. [The adventures of Antar, abbreviated by Muhammad Sadik.] Pt. 1. *Bulak*, 1896. 12°.

— *Muntakhabat min sirat Antar*. Extraits du roman d'Antar. Texte arabe. [Edited by Caussin de Perceval.] *Paris*, 1841. 2 p.l., 204 p. 8°.

Literature, cont'd.

— Les aventures d'Antar, fils de Cheddad; roman arabe des temps ante-islamiques. Traduit par L. Marcel Devic. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1878. xii, 372 p. 2. ed. 12°.

— The romance of Antar: an epitome of the first part, translated by Terrick Hamilton... with selections from the poetry... (In: W. A. CLOUSTON's Arabian poetry for English readers. *Glasgow*, 1881. 12°. pp. 169-304.)

— Antar en Perse, ou les Chamelles Açafir, extrait du roman d'Antar traduit de l'arabe par Gustave Dugat. (*Journal asiatique*. 4 sér. v. 12, pp. 433-471; v. 13, pp. 376-414; v. 14, pp. 514-554. *Paris*, 1848-9.)

— Dessar, épisode extrait du roman d'Antar par A. Cardin de Cardonne. (*Journal asiatique*. 3 sér. v. 4, pp. 566-586. *Paris*, 1837.)

— Djéida. Extrait du roman d'Antar, par Cardin de Cardonne. (*Journal asiatique*. 3. sér. v. 4, pp. 49-60. *Paris*, 1837.)

— Extrait du roman d'Antar par A. Cardin de Cardonne. (*Journal asiatique*. 2. sér. v. 13, pp. 256-279. *Paris*, 1834.)

— Harith et Labna, épisode du roman d'Antar, traduit de l'arabe en français par J. A. Cherbonneau. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér. v. 5, pp. 5-38. *Paris*, 1845.)

— La mort de Zohair, épisode tiré du roman d'Antar, par A. Caussin de Perceval. (*Journal asiatique*. 2. sér. v. 14, pp. 317-347. *Paris*, 1834.)

— Le roi Noman, ses jours de bien et ses jours de mal. Extrait du roman d'Antar, traduit de l'arabe et accompagné de notes par Gustave Dugat. (*Journal asiatique*. 5. sér. v. 1, pp. 5-38. *Paris*, 1853.)

† CAUSSIN de Perceval (A.) Notice et extrait du roman d'Antar. (*Journal asiatique*. 2. sér. v. 12, pp. 97-123. *Paris*, 1833.)

HAMMER-PURGSTALL (Joseph von). Sur l'auteur du roman de chevalerie arabe Antar. (*Journal asiatique*. 3. sér. v. 5, pp. 383-388. *Paris*, 1838.)

Arabian Nights.

Arabic Texts.

TAUSEND und eine Nacht. Arabisch. Nach einer Handschrift aus Tunis hrsg. von Maximilian Habicht. [Nach seinem Tode fortgesetzt von H. L. Fleischer.] *Breslau*, 1825-43. 12 v. 16°.

THE ALIF LAILA; or, Book of the thousand nights and one night... now for the first time published complete in the original Arabic... Edited by W. H. Macnaghten. *Calcutta*, 1839-42. 4 v. 8°.

ALIF LAILAH wa lailah. *Beirut*, 1880-82. 4 v. 8°.

GESCHICHTE von Sul und Schumul. Unbekannte Erzählung aus Tausend und einer Nacht. Nach dem Tübinger Unikum hrsg. von C. F. Seybold. *Leipzig: M. Spirgatis*, 1902. xvii, 104 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°.

HISTOIRE d'Ala al-Din; ou, La lampe merveilleuse. Texte arabe publié avec une notice sur quelques manuscrits des Mille et une nuits par H. Zotenberg. *Paris: Imp. Nat.*, 1888. 2 p.l., 70, 86 p., 2 l. 4°.

SIRAT Ali al-Zaibak. [The story of Ali al Zaibak the Egyptian.] Pt. 1-14. *Beirut*, 1884. 468 p. 12°.

THE STORY of the fisherman and the jinni. Transcribed from Galland's Ms. of The thousand and one nights. By D. B. Macdonald. (*Orientalische Studien Theodor Nöldeke*... *Gießen*, 1906. 8°. v. 1, pp. 357-383.)

LES VOYAGES de Sindebad le marin. Texte arabe, extrait des Mille et une nuits, muni des signes grammaticaux, accompagné d'un vocabulaire et de notes analytiques, par L. Machuel. Autographié par E. Ducret. *Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1884. 4 p.l., 120, 1 l., 158 p., 2 l. 2. ed. 12°.

ZEIN El-Asnam: conte des Mille & une nuits; extrait des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale; texte arabe entièrement vocalisé et vocabulaire arabe, anglais et français des mots contenus dans le texte par Florence Groff. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1889. 3 p.l., 50, 1 l., 40 p. 8°.

English Translations.

ARABIAN nights' entertainments; consisting of one thousand and one stories of the Sultaness of the Indies to divert the Sultan from the execution of a cruel vow. Translated from the French of M. Galland. *London: Harrison & Co.*, 1785. iv, 647 p., 16 pl. 8°. (*The Novelist's Magazine*. v. 18.)

THE ARABIAN nights and new Arabian nights' entertainments. (In: HENRY WEBER's Tales of the east. *Edinburgh*, 1812. 8°. v. 1-2.)

THE ARABIAN nights entertainments, carefully revised and occasionally corrected from the Arabic. To which is added a selection of new tales, now first translated from the Arabic originals; also, an introduction and notes illustrative of the religion, manners and customs of the Mahummedans. By Jonathan Scott. v. 1-2, 4-6. *Philadelphia: R. W. Pomeroy*, 1826. 24°.

THE ARABIAN nights' entertainments: consisting of one thousand and one stories. [From the French translation of A. Galland.] *London: Cowie, Jolland & Co.*, 1838. 4 v. 16°.

THE THOUSAND and one nights, commonly called, in England, The Arabian nights' entertainments. A new translation from the Arabic, with copious notes by E. W. Lane... Engravings on wood, from original designs by W. Harvey. *London: C. Knight & Co.*, 1839-41. 3 v. 4°.

— *London: C. Knight & Co.*, 1840-41. 3 v. 4°.

A NEW translation of the tales of a Thousand and one nights... with copious notes by Edward William Lane... illustrated... by W. Harvey. Pt. 9-10. *London: C. Knight & Co.*, 1839. 8°.

THE THOUSAND and one nights; or, The Arabian nights' entertainments: translated and arranged for family reading, with explanatory notes by E. W. Lane. *London: John Murray*, 1847. 2. ed. 3 v. 12°.

THE THOUSAND and one nights; or, The Arabian nights' entertainments: translated... with... notes by E. W. Lane, from the second London

*Literature, cont'd.**Arabian nights, cont'd.*

edition. Illustrated with six hundred woodcuts by Harvey... [Part 1-3, 5, 11, 12.] *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1848. 8°.

Published in 12 parts.

DALZIEL's illustrated Arabian nights' entertainments... revised... by H. W. Dulcken. With ... illustrations... engraved by the Brothers Dalziel. *London: Ward, Lock & Tyler*, 1863-65. xvi, 822 p. 4°.

THE THOUSAND and one nights, commonly called, in England, The Arabian nights' entertainments. A new translation from the Arabic, with copious notes by Edward William Lane. A new edition... edited by... Edward Stanley Poole. *London: Routledge, Warne and Routledge*, 1865. 3 v. 8°.

THE BOOK of the thousand nights and one night. Now first completely done into English prose and verse from the original Arabic by John Payne. *London*, 1882-84. 9 v. 8°. (Villon Society.)

A PLAIN and literal translation of the Arabian nights' entertainments, now entitled the Book of the thousand nights and a night. With introduction, explanatory notes on the manners and customs of Moslem men, and a terminal essay on the history of the nights. [Supplemental nights to the Book of the thousand nights and a night, with notes anthropological and explanatory.] By R. F. Burton. *Benares*, 1885-88. 16 v. 8°. (Kamashastra Society.)

LADY BURTON's edition of her husband's Arabian nights: translated literally from the Arabic: prepared for household reading by J. H. McCarthy. *London: Waterlow & Sons*, 1886-87. 6 v. 8°.

THE ADVENTURE of Hunch-back and the stories connected with it [from the Arabian nights entertainments]. With... prints engraved by William Daniell from pictures... by Robert Smirke. *London: W. Daniell*, 1814. 1 p.l., 99 p., 17 pl. f°.

ARABIAN tales and anecdotes: being a selection from the notes to the new translation of the Thousand and one nights. By E. W. Lane. *London: Charles Knight & Co.*, 1845. 216 p. 16°.

CALIPHS and Sultans, being tales omitted in the usual editions of the Arabian nights entertainments; re-written and re-arranged by S. Hanley... *London: L. Reeve & Co.*, 1868. viii, 364 p. 16°.

THE ENTERTAINING and interesting story of Ali Baba, the wood cutter; with the death of the forty thieves, and the overthrow of their protector Orcobrand... *Philadelphia: Morgan & Jaeger* [1815?] 12 l. 24°.

HISTORY of Sindbad, the sailor. From the Arabian nights' entertainments. Printed in the easy reporting style of phonography, in accordance with the "Manual of phonography," by B. Pitman and J. B. Howard. *Cincinnati: Phonographic Inst. Co.*, 1902. 45 p. 16°.

French Translations.

MILLE et une nuits, contes arabes, traduits en françois par M. Galland. (In: *Le cabinet des fées... Genève*, 1785. 16°. Tome 7-11.)

LES MILLE et une nuits. Contes arabes traduits par Galland. Édition illustrée par les meilleurs artistes français et étrangers. Revue et corrigée sur l'édition princeps de 1704; augmentée d'une dissertation sur Les mille et une nuits par M. le Baron Silvestre de Sacy. *Paris: E. Bourdin & Cie.* [1840]. 3 v. 4°.

LE LIVRE de mille nuits et une nuit; traduction littérale et complète du texte arabe par J. C. Mardrus. *Paris: La Revue Blanche*, 1899-1904. 16 v. 8°.

ENIS el-Djelis; ou, Histoire de la belle persane; conte des Mille et une nuits traduit de l'arabe et accompagné de notes par A. de Biberstein Kazimirski. *Paris: T. Barrois*, 1847. 2 p.l., 173 p. 8°.

HISTOIRE de Djouder le pêcheur; conte traduit de l'arabe, par MM. Cherbonneau et Thierry. *Paris: L. Hachette et Cie.*, 1853. 2 p.l., iv, 118 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque des chemins de fer. 4. sér.)

German Translations.

TAUSEND und eine Nacht. Arabische Erzählungen. Deutsch von Max. Habicht, F. H. von der Hagen und Karl Schall. Bd. 1, 3, 6-15. *Breslau*, 1827. 2. ed. 24°.

TAUSEND und eine Nacht. Arabische Erzählungen. Zum Erstenmale aus dem arabischen Urtext treu übersetzt von Dr. G. Weil. Hrsg. und mit einer Vorhalle von A. Lewald. Mit 2000 Bildern und Vignetten von F. Gross. *Stuttgart: Verlag d. Classiker; [Pforzheim: Dennig, Finck & Co.]* 1838-41. 4 v. 4°.

TAUSEND und eine Nacht. Für die Jugend bearbeitet von C. F. Lauckhard. Nach des Verfassers Tode vollendet und hrsg. von F. Hofmann. Mit 60 in den Text gedruckten Holzschnitten. 4 Tonbildern und 4 Buntdruckbildern nach Zeichnungen von W. Friedrich, E. Jlau, C. Römer und G. Urlaub. *Leipzig: Abel & Müller* [1890]. iv, 329 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 9. ed. 8°.

Icelandic Translation.

SÖGUR ur Thusund og einni nött islenzkadar af Benedict Gröndal. *Rekjavik*, 1852. 2 p.l., 248 p. 12°.

Italian Translation.

NOVELLE arabe da una scelta di E. W. Lane; tradotta da E. Arbib e G. Pardo. *Milano: E. Sonzogno*, 1890. 104 p., 1 l. 12°. (Biblioteca Universale. No. 184.)

History and Criticism.

ARABIAN (The) nights. (Cornhill Magazine. v. 32, pp. 711-732. *London*, 1875.)

ARABIAN (The) nights and the supplemental nights. Sir Richard F. Burton. *Boston: The Burton Club* [1906?] 45 p. 8°.

BARTH (Paul). Tausendundeine Nacht als Lese-stoff für die Jugend. (Neue Jahrb. f. d. klass.

*Literature, cont'd.**Arabian nights, cont'd.*

Altertum Geschichte u. deutsche Litteratur u. f. Pädagogik. Jahrg. 4, v. 8, pp. 51-59. *Leipzig*, 1901.)

BASSET (René). Notes sur les Mille et une nuits. (Rev. d. traditions populaires. v. 9, pp. 377-380; v. 11, pp. 146-187; v. 12, pp. 146-152; v. 13, pp. 37-87, 303-308; v. 14, pp. 20-37, 687-689; v. 16, pp. 28-35, 74-88, 183; v. 18, pp. 311-314. *Paris*, 1894-1903.)

CARRA de Vaux (Bernard), *Baron*. Les mille et une nuits. (Revue d. deux mondes. pér. 5, v. 31 (v. 191), pp. 145-174. *Paris*, 1906.)

CHAUVIN (Victor). Les mille et une nuits. Partie 1-3. (In his: Bibliographie des ouvrages arabes. *Liège*, 1892-1909. 4°. v. 4-7.)

— La récitation égyptienne des Mille et une nuits. *Bruxelles: Off. de publicité*. 1899. 120 p., 2 l. 8°. (Université de Liège. Faculté de philosophie et lettres. Bibliothèque. Fasc. 6)

FLEISCHER (Heinrich Leberecht). De glossis Habichtianis in quatuor priores tomos MI noctium dissertatio critica. *Lipsia*, 1836. iv, 108 p. 8°.

GOSQUIN (Emmanuel). Le prologue cadre des Mille et une nuits, les légendes perses et le livre d'Esther. (Rev. biblique internat. n. s. année 6, pp. 7-49, 161-197. *Paris*, 1909. 8°.)

GOTTHEIL (Richard). The Arabian nights. (In: Library of the world's best literature. *New York* [1896]. 4°. v. 2, pp. 622-664.)

HAMMER-PURGSTALL (Joseph von). Note sur l'origine persane des Mille et une nuits. (*Journal asiatique*. 3. sér. v. 8, pp. 171-176. *Paris*, 1839.)

— Sur l'origine des Mille et une nuits. (*Journal asiatique*. v. 10, pp. 253-256. *Paris*, 1827.)

HOLE (Richard). Remarks on the Arabian nights' entertainments, in which the origin of Sindbad's voyages and other Oriental fictions, is particularly considered. *London*, 1797. iv, 258 p., 1 l. 8°.

HOROVITZ (Josef). Zur Geschichte von der verschlagenen Dalila. (*Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch.* v. 54, pp. 333-335. *Leipzig*, 1900.)

— Tawaddud. (*Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch.* v. 57, pp. 173-175. *Leipzig*, 1903.)

JONES (H. S. V.) The Cléomadès, the Méliacin, and the Arabian tale of the "Enchanted Horse." (*Jour. of Eng. & Germ. Philol.* v. 6, pp. 221-243. *Urbana*, 1907.)

KIRBY (W. F.) On the demonology and witchcraft of the Thousand and One Nights. (*Occult Rev.* v. 6, pp. 5-13. *London*, 1907.)

LANE (Edward William). Arabian society in the Middle ages; studies from the Thousand and one nights. Edited by... Stanley Lane Poole. *London: Chatto and Windus*, 1833. xvi, 283 p. 12°.

MACDONALD (Duncan Black). Maximilian Habicht and his recension of the Thousand and one nights. (*Roy. Asiatic Soc. Jour.* 1909, pp. 685-704. *London*, 1909.)

MANN (Cameron). The "Thousand and one nights" and the "Morte d'Arthure." (*North American Review.* v. 184, pp. 150-156. *New York*, 1907.)

MAXWELL (W. George). Sinbad's old man of the sea. (*Roy. Asiat. Soc. Straits Branch. Jour. Singapore*, 1908. 8°. No. 50 (Sept. 1908), pp. 91-95.)

MENÉNDEZ y Pelayo (Marcelino). La doncella Teodor (un cuento de Las Mil y Una Noches, un libro de cordel y una comedia de Lope de Vega). (In: Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 483-511.)

MEYER (John Jacob). Two twice-told tales. *Chicago: Univ. Chicago Pr.*, 1903. 11 p. sq. 4°. (Univ. of Chicago. Decennial Pub. ser. 1. Printed from v. 6.)

PECK (G. W.) The thousand and one nights. (*American Whig Review.* v. 6, pp. 601-618. *New York*, 1847.)

REHATSEK (E.) A few analogies in the "Thousand and one nights" and in Latin authors. (*Royal Asiatic Soc. Bombay Br. Jour.* v. 14, pp. 74-85. *Bombay*, 1880.)

SACY (Antoine Isaac Silvestre de). Dissertation sur Les mille et une nuits. (In: *Arabian Nights. Les mille et une nuits. Paris* [1840]. 4°. v. 1, pp. i-viii.)

— Mémoire sur l'origine du recueil de contes intitulé Les mille et une nuits. (In his: *Mémoires d'histoire et de littérature orientale... Paris*, 1823-32. 4°. [v. 2] pp. 207-241.)

TORRENS (H.) Remarks on Schlegel's objections to the restored editions of the *Alif Leilah*, or, *Arabian nights' entertainments*. (*Jour. Asiat. Soc. of Bengal. Calcutta*, 1837. 8°. v. 6, pp. 161-168.)

TORREY (Charles Cutler). The story of el-Abbas ibn el-Ahnaf and his fortunate verses. (*American Oriental Soc. Journal.* v. 16, pp. 43-70. *New Haven*, 1896.)

ON TRANSLATING the Arabian Nights. (*Nation.* v. 71, pp. 167-168, 184-185. *New York*, 1900.)

ULAR (Alexandre). Les mille nuits et une nuit. (*Revue blanche.* v. 19, pp. 161-174). *Paris*, 1899.

WALLACE (Alfred Russell). The birds of paradise in the Arabian Nights. (*Independent Rev.* v. 2, pp. 379-391, 561-571. *London*, 1904.)

Asi (Umar ibn Ibrahim al-). *Zahr al-kimam*. [The story of Joseph the Patriarch.] *Cairo*, 1903. 262 p. 12°.

Ayoub (T.) Choix de proverbes usités à Alep. (*Al-Machriq.* v. 10, pp. 827-832, 874-879, 925-929. *Beyrouth*, 1907.)

Asdi (Muhammad ibn Ahmad Abu al-Mutahhar al-). *Abulkasim, ein bagdader Sittenbild. Mit Anmerkungen hrsg. von Adam Mez. Heidelberg: C. Winter*, 1902. lxxix, 146 p., 1 l. 8°.

Babasogli (Farid Bey). La vierge rose verte et blanche. Conte arabe, suivi de quelques autres compositions et poésies. *Le Caire*, 1901. 39 p. 8°.

Bagh O Bahar. [An Arabic translation by Ahmed Zaki of part of the Hindustani romance Bagh O Bahar.] *Cairo*, 1886. 124 p. 8°.

Bahjat (Ali), editor. See Ali ibn Munjib ibn Sulaiman, called IBN AL-SAIRAFI. *Diwan kanun*.

Baihaki (Ibrahim ibn Muhammad al-). *Kitab al-Mahasin val-Masavi herausgegeben von Dr. Friedrich Schwally... mit Unterstützung der Königl. Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Gießen: J. Richter*, 1902. 4°.

Literature, cont'd.

Bakri (Abu al-Hasan Muhammad al-). *Kissat Islam al-Tufail ibn Amir*. [An historical romance.] *Cairo*, 1904. 255 p. 4°.

Barbier de Meynard (Charles Adrien Casimir), *editor and translator*. See **Zamakhshari** (Jar Allah Abu al-Kasim Mahmud ibn Umar al-). *Les pensées*.

Barlaam and Josaphat. [Arabic translation published by the Shaikh Nur al-Din ibn Jiwakhan.] *Bombay*, 1888. 288 p. 8°.

Basset (René). Deux manuscrits d'une version arabe inédite du recueil des Sept vizirs. (Jour. asiatique. ser. 10, v. 2, pp. 43-83. *Paris*, 1903.)

— See also **Lokman**. Loqman berbère.

Bauer (L.). Arabische Sprichwörter. (Zeitschr. d. deutschen Palaestina-Vereins. v. 21, pp. 129-148. *Leipzig*, 1899.)

Belkassem ben Sedira. Cours gradué de lettres arabes manuscrites. Première partie: Lettres & rapports d'ordre privé; judiciaire, administratif et politique; d'Algérie, de Tunisie, du Maroc et de Syrie. Deuxième partie: Lettres d'examen primaires de 1. et de 2. classe. Interprètes militaires. Brevets d'arabe et de kabyle. Par Belkassem ben Sedira... avec la collaboration de son fils Charles Sedira. *Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1893. xii, 320 p., 2 l. 8°.

Bellamat (Joseph C.). Riwayat fatat al-ghab. [A story in Arabic.] *New York: Al-Hoda Publishing House*, 1904. 104 p. 8°.

— Riwayat al-tafl al-masruk. [A story of a stolen child.] *New York: Al-Hoda Publishing House*, 1905. 400 p. 8°.

Benoliel (Jose), *translator*. See **Lokman**. *Fabulas*.

Bertheau (Ernst), *editor*. See **Abu Ubaid al-Kasim ibn Salam**. *Libri proverbiorum*.

Besthorn (R. O.), *editor*. See **Ahmad ibn Abd Allah**, called **IBN ZAIDUN**.

Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana. v. 1-10. *Matriti, Casaraugusta*, 1882-95. 8°.

Bidpai.

Arabic Texts.

PARS versionis Arabicæ libri Colailah wa Dimnah sive fabularum Bidpai... in usum auditorum edita ab H. A. Schultens. *Lugduni-Batavorum: H. Mostert*, 1786. xxii, 158 p. sq. 8°.

CALILA et **Dimna**; ou, *Fables de Bidpai* en arabe; précédées d'un mémoire sur l'origine de ce livre et sur les diverses traductions qui en ont été faites dans l'Orient, et suivies de la *Moallaka* de **Lébid** en arabe et en français par... **Silvestre de Sacy**. *Paris*, 1816. viii, 140, 316 p., 4 l. 4°.

[**KALILAH** and **Dimnah**, or the *Fables of Bidpai*.] *Bulak*, 1835. 2 p.l., 105 p. 8°.

[**KALILAH** and **Dimna** translated into Arabic by **Abd Allah ibn al-Mukaffa**.] (In: **Ibn Arabshah's Fakihat al-khulafa**. *Cairo*, 1889. 4°.)

[**KALILAH** and **Dimnah** translated into Arabic by **Abd Allah ibn al-Mukaffa** with notes by **Khalil al-Yaziji**.] *Beirut*, 1902. 368 p. 4. ed. 8°.

[**KALILAH** and **Dimnah** translated into Arabic by **Abd Allah ibn al-Mukaffa**, edited with notes by **Ahmad Hasan Tabarah**.] *Beirut*, 1904. 6, 343 p., 86 pl. 8°.

LA VERSION arabe de **Kalilah** et **Dimnah**, d'après le plus ancien manuscrit arabe daté, publiée par **L. Cheikho**. *Beyrouth: Impr. Catholique*, 1905. 68, 260 p., 3 facsim. 8°.

English Translations.

THE FABLES of **Pilpay**. [Translated from the French translation of **G. Gaulmin** and **Dawud Said**, by **J. Harris**: remodelled by **J. Mitford**.] *London: Baldwin, Cradock and Joy*, 1818. xii, 312 p. 16°.

KALILA and **Dimna**, or the fables of **Bidpai**. Translated from the Arabic by... **Wyndham Knatchbull**. *Oxford*, 1819. xii, 366 p. 8°.

THE FABLES of **Pilpay**. [Translated from the French translation of **G. Gaulmin** and **Dawud Said** by **J. Harris**: remodelled by **J. Mitford**.] *New York: Hurd & Sloughton*, 1872. xviii, 274 p. Rev. ed. 8°.

KALILAH and **Dimnah**; or, The fables of **Bidpai**: being an account of their literary history, with an English translation of the later Syriac version of the same, and notes, by **I. G. N. Keith-Falconer**. *Cambridge: University Press*, 1885. lxxxv, 320 p. 8.

THE EARLIEST English version of the *Fables of Bidpai* "The Morall Philosophie of Doni," by **Sir Thomas North**, whilom of **Petershouse**, **Cambridge**. Now again edited and induced by **Joseph Jacobs**, late of **St. John's College**, **Cambridge**. *London: D. Nutt*, 1888. lxxx, 258 p., 3 pl., 1 tab. 12°. (Biblioth. de Carabas.)

French Translation.

LES CONTES et *fables indiennes de Bidpai* et de **Lokman**, traduits d'Ali-Thélébi-ben-Salen, auteur turc. Ouvrage commencé par feu **M. Galland**, continué & fini par **M. Cardonne**. (In: *Le cabinet des fées*... *Genève*, 1786. 16°. T. 17 & T. 18, pp. 1-231.)

Hebrew Translations.

DEUX versions hébraïques du livre de **Kalilah** et **Dimnah**, la première accompagnée d'une traduction française... par **J. Derenbourg**. *Paris: F. Vieweg*, 1881. x, 395 p. 8°. (École d. Haut. Étud. Sci. phil. et hist. [v. 16] fasc. 49.)

JOHANNIS de **Capua** *Directorium vitæ humanæ*... versione latine du livre de **Kalilah** et **Dimnah**; publiée et annotée par **J. Derenbourg**. *Paris: F. Vieweg*, 1887. 2 p.l., xix, 373 p. 8°. (École d. Hautes Études. Sci. phil. et hist. [v. 31] fasc. 72.)

DAS x. Capitel der hebräischen Uebersetzung des **Kalilah** und **Dimnah**, Text und deutsche Uebersetzung von **Adolf Neubauer**. (Orient und Occident. Bd. 1, pp. 481-496, 657-680. *Göttingen*, 1862.)

Spanish Translations.

CALILA é **Dymna** de **Abdallah ben al-Mocaffa**. [Edited with an introduction by **P. de Gayangos**.] *Madrid*, 1860. 78 p. 4°. (Biblioteca de autores españoles. v. 51.)

*Literature, cont'd.**Bidpai, cont'd.*

L'ANCIENNE version espagnole de Kalila et Digna. Texte des manuscrits de l'Escorial. Précédé d'un avant-propos et suivi d'un glossaire. Thèse présentée à l'Université de Paris par C. G. Allen. *Macon: Protat frères*, 1906. xix, 228 p., 2 l. 4°.

Syriac Translations.

THE BOOK of Kalilah and Dimnah, translated from Arabic into Syriac; edited by W. Wright, *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1884. lxxxi, 406 p. 8°.

A SPECIMEN of a Syriac translation of the Kalilah wa-Dimnah edited by W. Wright. *London: Gilbert & Rivington, pr.* [1873]. 1 p.l., 13, 9 p. 8°.

Extr.: from the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Soc. n. s. v. 7, pt. 2.

History and Criticism.

BENFAY (Theodor). Ueber die alte deutsche auf Befehl des Grafen Eberhardt von Württemberg abgefasste Uebersetzung des Kalilah und Dimnah, insbesondere deren ältesten Druck und dessen Verhältniss zu der spanischen Uebersetzung. (Orient und Occident. Bd. 1, pp. 138-187. *Göttingen*, 1862.)

— Die alte spanische Uebersetzung des Kalilah und Dimnah. (Orient und Occident. Bd. 1, pp. 497-507. *Göttingen*, 1862.)

GÖDEKE (K.). Zu Kalilah und Dimnah. (Orient und Occident. Bd. 1, pp. 681-638. *Göttingen*, 1862.)

GUIDI (I.). Studii sul testo arabo del libro di Calila e Dimna. *Roma: Spithöver*, 1873. 100, 2 l., lxi p. 8°.

HOUSMA (M. Th.). Eine metrische Bearbeitung des Buches Kalila wa-Dimna. (Orientalische Studien Theodor Nöldeke. *Giessen*, 1906. 8°. v. 1, pp. 91-96.)

NOELDEKE (Theodor). Zu Kalila wa-Dimna. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 59, pp. 794-806. *Leipzig*, 1905.)

SACY (Antoine Isaac Silvestre de). Notice d'un manuscrit hébreu de la Bibliothèque Impériale... contenant un fragment de la version hébraïque du livre de Calila et Dimna; ou, Fables de Bidpai... (Notices et extraits. v. 9, pp. 397-466. *Paris*, 1813.)

— Notice de l'ouvrage intitulé Liber de Dina et Kalila, manuscrits latins de la Bibliothèque du roi. (Notices et extraits. v. 10, pt. 2, pp. 3-65. *Paris*, 1818.)

STEINSCHNEIDER (M.). Zu Kalila wa-Dimna. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 27, pp. 553-565. *Leipzig*, 1873.)

BISTANI (Butrus al-). Kitab dairat al-maarif: encyclopédie arabe. [*Beirut*, 1876-78.] 3 v. illus. nar. 4°.

BISTANI (Said al-). Dhat al-khadr. [A tale.] *Alexandria*, 1904. 174 p. 8°.

BROCKELMANN (Karl), editor. See *Ibn Kutaiabah* (Abd Allah ibn Muslim). Ibn Qutaiba's Ujun al-ahbar.

BULAKI (Muhammad Efendi al-). Siyah al-balabil. [A small collection of popular tales.] *Cairo*, n. d. 64 p. 12°.

BURCKHARDT (John Lewis). Arabic proverbs; or, The manners and customs of the modern Egyptians, illustrated from their proverbial sayings current at Calro; translated and explained. *London: John Murray*, 1830. viii, 232 p. 4°.

— *London: B. Quaritch*, 1875. vii, 283 p. 2. ed. 8°.

BURTON (Sir Richard Francis). Proverbia communia Syriaca. (Royal Asiatic Soc. Jour. n. s. v. 5, pp. 338-366. *London*, 1870.)

— See also *Arabian nights*.

BUSTAN al-raghabin wa-bughyat al-ajizin. [A collection of erotic tales: on the margin a portion of the Ruju al-Shaikh ila Sibaihi by Muhammad ibn Ahmad ibn Sulaiman ibn Kamal Pasha.] *Cairo*, 1904. 112 p. 8°.

CADOS (François), editor and translator. See *Suyuti* (Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-). Civilité musulmane.

CARDIN de Cardonne (A.), translator. See *Antarah* ibn Shaddad.

CARDONNE (D. D.), translator. See *Bidpai*. Les contes et fables.

CAUSSIN de Perceval (Armand Pierre), editor and translator. See *Antarah* ibn Shaddad.

CHEIKHO (Louis). Ilm al-adab. A literary manual. v. 1. *Beirut*, 1897. 450, 1 p. 2. ed. 12°.

— See also *Bidpai*. La version arabe.

CHERBONNEAU (Jacques Auguste), editor and translator. See *Antarah* ibn Shaddad. Harith et Labna; also *Arabian nights*. Histoire de Djoudar; also *Lokman*. Fables.

COLECCION de estudios arabes. v. 1-7. *Zaragoza*, 1897-1903. 16°.

CONTE arabe. Histoire du cady Mohammed ben Mocatil et de ce qui lui arriva de la part d'un voleur qui le vainquit et lui prit ses habits. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér. v. 8, pp. 193-219. *Paris*, 1826.)

DAHDAD (Rushaid al-). Tarab al-masami. [A collection of aphorisms in verse, arranged according to subject.] *Paris* [1861]. 136 p. 8°.

DAHER (Costantino), translator. See *Khuwarasmi* (Abu Bakr al-). Lettera satirica

DELPHIN (G.), joint author. See *Houdas* (O.), and G. DELPHIN. Recueil de lettres.

DERENBOURG (Joseph). See *Bidpai*. Deux versions, also *Johannis de Capua*; also *Lokman*. Fables.

DEVIC (L. Marcel), translator. See *Antarah* ibn Shaddad. Les aventures.

DOUMANI (Joseph), and L. M. DUBOIS. Proverbes and fables traduits de l'arabe. *Paris*, 1899. 112 p. 8°.

DUBOIS (L. M.), joint editor. See *Doumani* (Joseph), and L. M. DUBOIS. Proverbes.

DUGAT (Gustav), translator. See *Antarah* ibn Shaddad. Antar en Perse, also *Le roi Noman*.

DULEKEN (Henry W.), editor. See *Arabian nights*. Dalziel's illustrated Arabian nights.

EISENBERG (Isaac), editor. See *Kisai* (Muhammad ibn Abd Allah al-). Die Prophetenlegenden.

ETHÉ (Hermann). Morgenländische Studien. *Leipzig: Fues*, 1870. viii, 282 p., 1 l. 12°.

Literature, cont'd.

Faris al-Shidyak. *Kanz al-raghaib*. [A series of articles upon all kinds of subjects, reprinted from the Arabic journal al-Jawab.] Pt. 1-7. *Constantinople*, 1871-81. 3 v. 8°.

Fath madinat Khaibar. [The history of the conquest of the Jewish stronghold of Khaibar, in the Hijaz, by the Prophet Muhammad and his companions. A romance.] *Cairo*, 1903. 16 p. 12°.

Fattani (Abd al-Malik ibn Abd al-Wahhab al-). *Kamal al-muhadarah*. [A commentary upon his own *Natijat al-Adab* or *Adab Handbook*.] *Cairo*, 1888. 126 p. 12°.

Fayyumi (Ibrahim Hasan al-), *editor*. See **Tafrih** al-muhaj.

Fihmi (Muhammad), *editor*. See **Watwat** (Rashid al-Din al-). *Majmuat*.

Fikri (Abd Allah), *Pasha*. *Al-Athar al-Fikriyyah*. [Collected works (poems, speeches, letters, etc.), edited by his son Amin.] *Bulak*, 1897. 454, 14 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Fikri (Amin), *editor*. See **Fikri** (Abd Allah), *Pasha*. *Al-Athar*.

Fischer (August). *Mu aidi*. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 63, pp. 394-397. *Leipzig*, 1909.)

Fleischer (Heinrich Leberecht), *editor*. See **Ali** ibn Abi Talib. *Ali's hundred Sprüche*; also **Arabian nights**.

Fluegel (Gustav). *Ueber Inhalt und Verfasser der arabischen Encyclopädie Rasail akhwan al-safa wa khullan al-wafa d. i. die Abhandlungen der aufrichtigen Brüder und treuen Freunde*. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 13, pp. 1-43. *Leipzig*, 1859.)

— See also **Thaalibi** (Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad al-). *Der vertraute Gefährte*.

Freytag (Georg Wilhelm). *Amthal al-arab*. *Arabum proverbialia vocalibus instruxit, latine vertit, commentario, illustravit et... edidit G. W. Freytag*. *Bonnæ ad Rhenum*, 1838-43. 3 v. 8°.

— See also **Ibn Arabshah** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad). *Liber*.

Galland (Antoine). *Les paroles remarquables, les bons mots, et les maximes des Orientaux*. Traduction de leurs ouvrages en Arabe, en Persan & en Turc, avec des remarques. *Paris*: S. Benard, 1694. 9 l., 356 p., 14 l. 12°.

— See also **Arabian nights**; also **Bidpai**. *Les contes et fables*.

Garcia Goyena (Juan). *Al Lanhk-Bar*. (Ala es Grande.) *Leyendas árabes*. *Madrid*: E. Barea, 1905. 87 p., 2 l. 12°.

Gaulmin (Gilbert), *translator*. See **Bidpai**. *The fables of Pilpay*.

Gayangos (Pascual de), *editor*. See **Bidpai**. *Calila é Dymna*.

Goeje (Michiel Johannes de), *editor*. See **Jahith** (Abu Uthman Amr ibn Bahr al-). *Tria opuscula*.

Groendal (Benedict), *translator*. See **Arabian nights**.

Groff (Florence). *Les sept dormants*. *La ville d'Iram et l'excursion contre la Mecque du 1. Toba,*

filis de Hemyar. *Extraits des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Musée d'Alger*. Texte arabe vocalisé par Florence Groff. *Alger*: A. Cougnard, 1891. 8 p., 36 l. 4°.

— See also **Arabian nights**. Zein El-Asnam.

Gruenert (Max), *editor*. See **Ibn Kutaibah** (Abd Allah ibn Muslim). *Adab al-katib*.

Guillén Robles (F.) *Leyendas de José, hijo de Jacob, y de Alejandro Magno*. Sacadas de dos manuscritos moriscos de la Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid. *Zaragoza: Hospicio provincial*, 1888. lxxxviii, 282 p., 1 l. 8°. (Biblioteca de escritores aragoneses. Sección lit. Tomo 5.)

Habicht (Maximilian). *Epistolæ quædam Arabicæ a Mauris, Aegyptiis et Syris conscriptæ*. Edidit interpretatione Latina annotationibusque illustravit et glossarium adjecit... M. Habicht. *Vratislavia: Typis Universitatis Regiis*, 1824. 3 p.l., vii, 58, 46, 36 p. sq. 4°.

— See also **Arabian nights**.

Hagen (F. H. von der), *translator*. See **Arabian nights**.

Halabi (Abd Allah ibn Muhammad al-). See **Tafrih** al-muhaj.

Halabi (Amin Efendi al-). *Riwayat al-fakid al-naujud*. [A story entitled "The lost thing found," translated from the French.] *Beirut*, 1895. 68 p. 8°.

Halabi (Badr al-Din Muhammad ibn Hasan ibn Habib al-). *Kitab nasim al-saba*. [An *Adab* book, containing a description, in rhymed prose, of the universe and of man; with philological notes on the margin.] *Beirut*, 1893. 116 p. 8°.

Hamadhani (Ahmad ibn Husain al-). *Makamat*. [A series of rhetorical anecdotes; ed. with a commentary by Muhammad Abdu.] *Beirut*, 1889. v, 257 p. 8°.

Hamilton (Terrick), *translator*. See **Antarah** ibn Shaddad. *The romance*.

Hammer-Purgstall (Joseph von). *Ueber die Encyclopädie der Araber, Perser und Turken*. (Vienna. K. Akad. d. Wiss. Denkschr. Phil.-hist. Classe. Bd. 7, Abth. 1, pp. 205-232; Bd. 8, pp. 106-122; Bd. 9, 1-44. *Wien*, 1856-59.)

Harfouch (Joseph). *Al-Muntakhibat al-ammiyyah*. [A collection of Arabic proverbs.] *Beirut*, 1904. 73 p. 8°.

Harris (Joseph), *translator*. See **Bidpai**. *The fables of Pilpay*.

Hartmann (M.) *Die Beni Hilal-Geschichten*. (Ztschr. f. afrikanische u. oceanische Sprachen. Jahrg. 4, pp. 289-315. *Berlin*, 1898.)

Hashimi (Ahmad al-). *Jawahir al-adab*. [A collection of extracts in prose and poetry as examples of Arabic style.] *Cairo*, 1901. 15, 655 p. 4. ed. 8°.

Henzius (R.) *Fragmenta arabica*. E codicibus manuscriptis... edidit R. Henzius. *Petropoli*, 1828. viii, 4, 216 p. 8°.

Herbin (Auguste F. I.) *Proverbes arabes*. (In his: *Développemens des principes de la langue arabe moderne*... *Paris*, 1803. 4°. pp. 199-220.)

Literature, cont'd.

Hilal, Tribe of. *Diwan manamat al-malik al-Shihah*. [A part of the romance of the Banu Hilal.] *Cairo*, n. d. 231 p. 12°.

— *Riwayat al-Hilal*. [The tales of the Banu Hilal.] *Cairo*, 1894. 2 v. 8°.

— *Sirat Banu Hilal*. [The romance of the Banu Hilal, also called *Sirat Abu Zaid*.] Pt. 1-4, 6-20, 22, 27-29, 32, 40-42, 46, 49, 52. *Beirut*, n. d. 8°.

— *Taghribat Bani Hilal*. [A portion of the romance of the Banu Hilal dealing with their incursions into the Maghreb and their wars with the al-Zanati: in 26 parts.] *Beirut*, n. d. 2 v. 8°.

Historia decem Vezirorum et filii Regis Azad Bacht, insertis undecim aliis narrationibus. In usum tironum ad codicem manu scriptum Cahirensis edidit G. Knös. *Göttingen: H. Dieterich*, 1807. 5 p.l., 114 p. 12°.

Hofmann (Friedrich), editor. *See Arabian nights*.

Houdas (O.), and G. DELPHIN. *Recueil de lettres arabes publiées par O. Houdas... et G. Delphin. Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1891. viii, 168, 1 l., 111 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Husaini (Ikhtiyar al-Din ibn Ghiyath al-Din al-). *Asas al-iktibas*. [A collection of extracts from the Koran, traditions, sayings both prose and poetic, technical word-lists, etc., put together for the use of speakers and writers.] *Constantinople*, 1881. 12, 188, 4 p. 8°.

Ibn al-Arabi (Muhyi al-Din). *Mukhadarat al-abrar*. [A collection of historical anecdotes dealing with all manner of subjects.] *Cairo*, 1865. 2 v. 8°.

— *Cairo*, 1906. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Ibn Arabshah (Ahmad ibn Muhammad). *Liber Arabicus Fakihat al-khulafa wamufakabat al-zurafa; seu, Fructus imperatorum et jocatio ingeniosorum... quem primum... edidit et adnotationibus criticis instruxit G. G. Freytag*. Pt. 1-2. *Bonna*, 1832-1852. sq. 4°.

— *Fakihat al-khulafa*. [A collection of anecdotes.] *Mosul*, 1869. 520 p., 2 l. 8°.

— *Fakihat al-khulafa*. [A collection of anecdotes. On the margin Bidpai's *Kalilah* and *Dimnah* translated into Arabic by Abd Allah ibn al-Mukaffa.] *Cairo*, 1889. 204 p. 4°.

Ibn Asim (Abu Bakr Muhammad ibn Muhammad), *al-Andalusi*. *Hadaik al-azhar fi mustahsan al-ajwibah*. [A collection of stories, proverbs, bon-mots, etc.] *Fes*, n. d. pp. 1-8, numbering repeated 39 times (312 p. in all). 8°.

Ibn al-Jauzi (Abd al-Rahman ibn Ali). *Kitab al-adhkiya*. [A collection of witty and amusing anecdotes.] *Cairo*, 1889. 182, 2 p. 12°.

AMEDROZ (H. F.) An unidentified ms. by Ibn al-Jauzi. (Roy. Asiatic Soc. Jour. 1906, pp. 851-880; 1907, pp. 19-39. *London*, 1906-07.)

Ibn Kutaibah (Abd Allah ibn Muslim). *Adab al-katib*. Nach mehreren Handschriften herausgegeben von Max Grünert. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1900. x, 1 l., 702 p. 8°.

— An extract from Ibn Kutaiba's *Adab al-katib*, with translation and notes by W.O. Sproull.

Leipsic: G. Kreysing, 1877. 1 p.l., 42, 1 l., 11 p. 8°.

— Ibn Qutaiba's *Ujun al-ahbar nach den Handschriften zu Constantinopel und St. Petersburg* hrsg. von C. Brockelmann. Teil 1-4. *Berlin: E. Felber*, 1900-08. 8°. (Teil 1, Semitistische Studien, Heft 18; Teil 2-4, Zeitschrift für Assyriologie, Beiheft zu Bd. 17, 19, 21.)

Ibn Taimiyah (Ahmad ibn Abd al-Halim). *Al-Risalah*. [A letter to the King of Cyprus on the treatment of his Christian prisoners: containing also a defence of Islam.] *Cairo*, 1901. 23 p. 8°.

Ibrahim al-Ahdab. *Riwayat al-Wazir Abi al-Walid*. [The story of the Vizier Abi al-Walid ibn Zaidun and his children.] *Cairo*, 1899. 72 p. 8°.

— *See also Maldani* (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Proverbs.

Isbahani (Ibrahim ibn Muhammad al-Raghib al-). *Muhadarat al-udaba*. [A collection of sayings, poems and anecdotes abridged by Ibrahim Zaidan.] *Cairo*, 1902. 304 p. 8°.

Isfara'ini (Ibrahim ibn Muhammad al-). *Nur al-ain*. [An historical romance on the murder of Husain, son of Ali.] *Cairo*, 1885. 84 p. 8°.

— *Der Tod des Husein ben Ali und die Rache*. Ein historischer Roman aus dem Arabischen. Von F. Wuestenfeld. ix, 213 p. (Königl. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Hist.-phil. Classe. v. 30. *Göttingen*, 1883.)

Jacobs (Joseph), editor. *See Bidpai*. The earliest English version.

Jafar ibn Ahmad, called *AL-SARRAJ*. *Musari al-ushshak*. [A collection of erotic tales and poems.] *Constantinople*, 1884. 1 p.l., 432 p. 8°.

— The story of a friend in need. The Arabic text edited from the Vienna manuscript of el-Ghuzuli and translated for the first time by Charles C. Torrey. (Amer. Oriental Soc. Jour. v. 26, pt. 2, pp. 296-305. *New Haven*, 1906.)

Jahith (Abu Uthman Amr ibn Bahr al-). *Kitab al-bukhala*. Le livre des avarés. Texte arabe, publié d'après le manuscrit unique de Constantinople par G. van Vloten. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1900. 4 p.l., xxii, 290 p., 2 l. 8°.

— *Kitab al-hayawan*. [Anecdotes concerning animals and the superstitions connected with them.] Pt. 1-6. *Cairo*, 1905-07. 4°.

— *Le livre des beautés et des antithèses...* texte arabe publié par G. van Vloten. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1898. xxiii, 383 p. 8°.

— *Majmuat rasail*. [A collection of treatises.] *Cairo*, 1906. 13, 191, 3 p. 8°.

— *Tria opuscula auctore Abu Othman Amr ibn Bahr al-Djahiz Basrensi quae edidit G. van Vloten* (opus posthumum) [præfatio signed M. J. de Goeje]. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1903. 2 p.l., ii, 157 p., 1 l. 8°.

Jamal al-Din Muhammad ibn Manthur. *Nithar al azhar*. [An anthology of pieces, both poetry and prose, relating to day and night and the heavenly bodies.] *Constantinople*, 1881. 188 p. 8°.

Jayakar (A. S. G.) *Ománee proverbs*. (Jour. Bombay Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc. v. 21, pp. 435-498. *Bombay*, 1904.)

Literature, cont'd.

Jewett (James Richard). Arabic proverbs and proverbial phrases; collected, translated and annotated by J. R. Jewett. (American Oriental Soc. Jour. v. 15, pp. 28-120. *New Haven*, 1893.)

— Some Arabic proverbs collected by J. R. Jewett. (American Oriental Soc. Jour. v. 13, pp. cxxix-cxxii. *New Haven*, 1889.)

Jilli (Abd al-Kadir al-). See **Ismail** ibn al-Sayyid Muhammad Said al-Kadiri. Al-Fuyudat.

Jong (Pieter de), editor. See **Thaalibi** (Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad al-). Lataifo 'l-maarif.

Joseph. [The story of the Patriarch Joseph.] *Cairo*, 1901. 40 p. 12°.

Jufi (Khalid ibn Zaid al-). Translation of an unpublished Arabic Risaleh by Khalid ibn Zeid el-Jufi, with notes. By E. E. Salisbury. (American Oriental Soc. Journal. v. 3, pp. 165-193. *New York*, 1853.)

Kalkashandi (Abu al-Abbas Ahmad al-). Subh al-asha. [A treatise upon the duties of the official scribes, upon the formulas to be used upon various occasions as well as upon the general knowledge necessary to such scribe upon the greatest variety of topics.] Pt. 1. *Cairo*, 1903. 8°. (Bibliothèque Khédiviale. Publications. no. 17.)

— **Dau al-subh**. [A compendium of his own Subh al-asha; or, Writer's compendium, edited by Mahmud Salamah.] *Cairo*, 1906. 4, 482 p. 8°.

Kalyubi (Ahmad Shihab al-Din al-). Nawadir. [A collection of anecdotes.] *Cairo*, 1885. 8, 115 p. 8°.

Kampffmeyer (G.). See **Texte aus Fes**.

Kaukab (Al-) al-zahir fi al-amthal walnawadir. [A collection of short stories.] *Cairo*, n. d. 16 p. 8°.

Kasimirski (Albin de Biberstein), editor and translator. See **Arabian nights**. Enis el-Djellis.

Keith-Falconer (I. G. N.), translator. See **Bidpai**. Kalilah and Dimnah.

Khabar (al-) al-sarih fi kissat saif el-masih. [An Arabic story.] *Beirut*, 1872. 20 p. 8°.

Khafaji (Shihab al-Din Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Tiraz al-majalis. [An anthology of Arabic literature. *Cairo*, 1867. 2, 269 p. 8°.

Khalai (Kamil al-). Al-Najm. [A collection of short anecdotes and poems.] *Cairo*, 1903. 32 p. 12°.

Khasusi (Said Ali al-). Hadikat al-muntazihat. [A collection of anecdotes and stories.] *Cairo*, 1907. 64 p. 12°.

Khuri (Shukri al-). Tulat al-umr. [A story of Abu Yusuf and Namr.]. *New York: Al-Hoda Publishing House*, 1904. 112 p. 8°.

Khuwarasmi (Abu Bakr al-). Rasail. [A collection of letters.] *Constantinople: Jawaib*, 1881. 1 p.l., 214 p., 1 l. 8°.

— Lettera satirica seguita da altre lettere... tradotta e commentata per cura di Costantino Daher. *Genova*, 1902. 1 p.l., 5-120 p., 1 l. 8°. (Dall' Arabo.)

— Mufid al-ulum wamubid al-humum. [A popular encyclopædia. On the margin al-Mukri's Kitab al-mukhtar min nawadir al-akhbar, instruc-

tions in morals and politics.] *Cairo*, 1892. 222, 6 p. 4°.

Kisai (Muhammad ibn Abd Allah al-). Die Prophetenlebenlegenden des Muhammed ben Abdallah al-Kisai, nach den Handschriften zu München, Bonn, Leiden... hrsg... von I. Eisenberg. *Kirchhain, N. L.: M. Schnersow*, 1898. xxviii p., 8 l. 8°.

Kissat ajib wa-gharib. [The story of the wonderful thing and the stranger.] *Cairo*, 1880. 82 p. 3. ed. 8°.

Kissat Asad al-Shadyak. [A story.] *Beirut*, 1878. 130 p. 2. ed. 16°.

Kissat al-ashikin Hind wa-Bishar. [An Arabic love-story.] *Cairo*, n. d. 8 p. 8°.

Kissat al-katt maa al-farr. [The story of the cat and the mouse.] n. p., n. d. 8 p. 12°.

Kissat Salih wa-Salihah. [The story of Salih and Salihah.] *Cairo*, 1906. 32 p. 12°.

Kissat al-Zir. [A tale.] n. p., n. d. 54 p. 12°.

Kissat Zuait wa-ahibi Muait. [The story of Zuait and his brother Muait.] n. p., n. d. 8 p. 12°.

Knatchbull (Wyndham), translator. See **Bidpai**. Kalila and Dimna.

Knoes (Gustav), editor. See **Historia decem Vezirorum**.

Kutubi (Ali Abd al-Humaid al-). Kitab bulbul. [A collection of short stories dealing with the nightingale.] *Cairo*, n. d. 32 p. 12°.

Landberg (Carlo). Proverbes et diction de la peuple arabe. v. 1. Proverbes et diction de la province de Syrie, section de Sayda. Arabic appendix. *Leide: E. J. Brill*, 1883. 8°.

Lane (Edward William), translator. See **Arabian nights**.

Lauckhard (C. F.), editor. See **Arabian nights**.

Lewald (August), editor. See **Arabian nights**.

Libnani (Shakib Arsalan al-), editor. See **Abu Ishak Ibrahim al-Sabi**. Al-Mukhtar.

Literature (The) of Arabia. With critical and biographical sketches by Epiphanius Wilson. *New York: Colonial Press* [cop. 1900]. 1 p.l., iv, 2 l., 3-149 p., 2 pl. Rev. ed. 8°. (The world's great classics. Oriental literature. v. 4.)

Lokman. Lokmans fabler. (In: A. SVANBORG'S Ofningar i Arabiskan... *Upsala*, 1802. 16°. pp. 1-33.)

— **Fabulæ Locmani sapientis**. (In: THOMAS ERPENIUS' Grammatica Arabica. *Roma*, 1829. 8°. pp. 138-172.)

— **Locmani fabulæ quæ circumferunter annotationibus criticis et glossario explanatæ ab Aemilio Roedigero**. *Halis Saxonum*, 1830. xii, 1 l., 52, 35 p., 1 l. 8°.

— **Locmani sapientis fabulæ 40**. Recensuit et in usum prælectionum edidit Erasmus Rask. *Hafnia: J. Hostrup Schults*, 1831. 8, 28 p. 8°.

— **Fables de Loqman surnommé Le Sage**. Edition arabe, avec une traduction française et accompagnée de remarques et d'un vocabulaire arabe-français, par Charles Schier. *Dresde et Leipzig*, 1831. 1 p.l., 58, 16 p. 8°.

Literature, cont'd.

— Fables de Lokman, texte arabe revu sur les meilleures éditions... et suivi d'un dictionnaire... de tous les mots qui se trouvent dans ces fables, par A. Cherbonneau. *Paris: Hachette & Cie.* [1847?] 92 p. 12°.

— Fables de Lokman surnommé le Sage, en arabe, avec une traduction française, et accompagnées de remarques et d'un vocabulaire arabe-français par Charles Schier. *Paris.* 1850. vi, 64, 18 p. 3. ed. 4°.

— Fables de Loqman le Sage. Le texte revu de nouveau... et précédé d'une introduction sur la personne de Loqman et sur l'origine de ce recueil de fables, par J. Derenbourg. *Berlin: A. Asher & Co.*, 1850. 1 p.l., iv, (1) 6-68 p., 1 l. 12°.

— Loqman berbère, avec quatre glossaires et une étude sur la légende de Loqman par R. Basset. *Paris: E. Leroux.* 1890. xcvi, 409 p. 12°.

— Fabulas de Loqman; vertidas em Portuguez e paraphraseadas em versos hebraicos, por J. Benoliel. *Lisboa: Imp. nacional.* 1898. xi, 1 l., 156 p., 1 l. 8°. (Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa. Contribuições.)

— Fabs de Lokman, sapik "in püks bals. Die Fabeln Lokmans" Des Weisen in Volapük: arabisch...italienisch...englisch, dänisch, deutsch von M. Rasch. *München: H. Höllriol.* 1889. x, 1 l., 183 p. 12°.

Lumsden (Matthew). See **Shirwani** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Nufhut ool Yumun.

Maarri (Abu al-Ala Ahmad ibn Abd-Allah al-). *Rasail.* [A collection of letters.] *Beirut.* 1894. 240 p. 8°.

— The letters of Abu l-Ala of Maarrat al-Numan; edited from the Leyden Ms., with the life of the author by Al-Dhahabi and with translation, notes, indices and biography by D. S. Margoliouth. *Oxford: Clarendon Press.* 1898. xlv, 152 p., 71 l. sq. 8°. (Anecdota Oxoniensia. Semitic Series. Pt. 10.)

— Risalat al-ghufran. [A literary letter addressed to Ali ibn Mansur ibn Talib al-Halabi describing his interviews in Paradise with various Arabic writers. Edited by Ibrahim al-Yaziji.] *Cairo.* 1903. 213 p. 8°.

— The risalat al-ghufran; summarized and partially translated by Reynold A. Nicholson. (*Royal Asiatic Soc. Journal.* 1900, pp. 637-720; 1902, pp. 75-101, 337-362, 813-847. *London.* 1900-1902.)

Macbride (D.). See **Maidani** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Specimen.

McCarthy (Justin H.). See **Arabian nights.** Lady Burton's edition.

Machuel (Louis), editor. See **Arabian nights.** Voyages.

Macnaghten (W. H.), editor. See **Arabian nights.** The Alif laila.

Mahmud Hasib. Khafaya Misr. [A story.] Pt. 1. *Cairo.* 1901. 8°.

Mahmud Salamah, editor. See **Kalkashandi** (Abu al-Abbas Ahmad al-). Dau al-subh.

Maidani (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). *Majma al-amthal.* [A collection of proverbs. On the

margin another collection, by al-Askari, entitled *Jamharat al-amthal.*] Pt. 1-2. *Cairo.* 1892. 4°.

— *Majma al-amthal.* [Proverbs, done into verse and commented by Ibrahim al-Ahdab.] Pt. 1-2 and index. *Beirut.* 1895. 4°.

— Specimen proverbiorum Meidani ex versione Pocockiana, edidit H. A. Schultens. *Londini: J. Richardson.* 1773. 2 p.l., x, 1 l., 55 p. 8°.

— Meidani proverbiorum arabicorum pars. Latine vertit et notis illustravit H. A. Schultens. Opus posthumum. *Lugduni Batavorum.* 1795. 8, xvi, 314 p., 1 l. 4°.

— Proverbes arabes de Meidani publiés et traduits par Quatremère. (*Journal asiatique.* 3. sér. v. 4, pp. 497-543; v. 5, pp. 5-44, 209-258. *Paris.* 1837-8.)

— Specimen proverbiorum Meidani ex versione Pocockiana communicatum a D. Macbride. (*Fundgruben des Orients.* v. 1, p. 400; v. 3, pp. 196, 238-289, 381-382; v. 4, p. 154. *Wien.* 1809-1814.)

KUNKEL (P. A.) Notice sur la collection des proverbes arabes de Meidani. (*Journal asiatique.* 1. sér. v. 9, pp. 231-242. *Paris.* 1826.)

Majma. [A collection of Arabic texts in prose and verse on a variety of subjects: theology, tradition, grammar, logic, rhetoric and arithmetic, including Banat Suad by Kab ibn Zuhair, Burda by al-Busiri, Ajurumiyyah by Muhammad ibn Muhammad ibn Dawud and Alfiah and Lamiyat al-Afal by Ibn Malik.] *Cairo.* 1903. 334, 2 p. 8°.

Mansur Abd al-Muta-al. *Kitab hazz al-layali.* [A collection of stories and songs.] *Cairo.* 1901. 121 p. 8°.

Marcel (Jean Jacques), translator. See **Muhammad al-Mahdi, al-Hafnawi.** Contes.

Mardrus (J. C.), translator. See **Arabian nights.**

Margoliouth (David Samuel), editor and translator. See **Maarri** (Abu al-Ala Ahmad ibn Abd Allah al-). The letters.

Masawi (Abbas al-Husaini al-). *Nuzhat al-jalis.* [A book on Adab.] *Cairo.* 1873. 2 v. 8°.

Meissner (Bruno). *Neuarabische Sprichwörter und Räthsel aus dem Iraq.* (Mittheil. d. Seminars f. oriental. Sprach. a. d. königl. Friedrich Wilhelms-Univ. zu Berlin. Jahrg. 4, Abtheil. 2 (Westasiat. Studien), pp. 137-174. *Berlin.* 1901.)

Mejedoub (Sidi Abd al-Rahman al-). *Les gnomes de Sidi Abd er-Rahman el-Medjedoub.* *Paris: E. Leroux.* 1896. 2 p.l., xxviii, 121 p. 12°. (H. de Castries. Les moralistes populaires de l'Islam. [v.] 1.)

Mes (Adam), editor. See **Asdi** (Muhammad ibn Ahmad Abu al-Mutahhar al-). *Abulkasim, ein bagdader Sittenbild.*

Mitford (John). See **Bidpai.** The fables of Pilpay.

Mubarrad (Muhammad ibn Yazid al-). *The Kamil of el-Mubarrad*, edited for the German Oriental Society from the manuscripts of Leyden, St. Petersburg, Cambridge and Berlin by W. Wright. *Leipzig.* 1864-92. iv, 222, 2 l., 998 p. 4°.

— [The Kamil; reprinted from the edition of Wright.] *Bulak.* 1889. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Literature, cont'd.

Mueller (August). Ueber einige arabische Sentenzensammlungen. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 31, p. 506-528. *Leipzig*, 1877.)

Muhammad Hilmi Zain al-Din. Riwayat Mudar al-Zar. [A moral story.] *Cairo*, 1903. 2 p.l., 84 p. 16°.

Muhammad ibn Abd Allah, called IBN ZAFAR. Inba nujaba al-abna. [Anecdotes from the lives of celebrated children edited by Mustafa al-Kub-bani al-Dimashki.] *Cairo*, n. d. 200 p. 12°.

— Sulwan al-muta. [A collection of tales designed to illustrate different religious and philosophical precepts.] *Tunis*, 1862. 102 p. 8°.

Muhammad ibn Kasim ibn Yakub. Raud al-akhyar. [An anthology of sayings in prose and verse dealing, in fifty chapters, with all the circumstances of life.] *Cairo*, 1863. 4, 290 p. 8°.

Muhammad al-Mahdi, al-Hafnawi. Contes du Cheykh el-Mohdy, traduits de l'arabe d'après le manuscrit original par J.-J. Marcel. *Paris: H. Dupuy*, 1835. 3 v., pl. 8°.

Muhammad Masud. Alif nadirah wa nadirah. [1001 anecdotes collected by Muhammad Masud.] *Cairo*, 1904. 255 p. 12°.

Muhammad Raghib. Safinat al-raghib. [A collection of miscellaneous extracts on theological, philosophical, and grammatical subjects, with notes and remarks by the compiler. Second edition revised by Muhammad al-Sabbagh...] *Bulak*, 1866. x, 680 p. 4°.

Muhammad al-Sabbagh, editor. See **Muhammad** Raghib. Safinat.

Muhammad Sad. Tuhfat ahl al-fakahat. [A collection of anecdotes and extracts, chiefly bearing upon conviviality and social intercourse. On the margin an ethical work entitled Atbak al-dahab, by Abd al-Mumin al-Maghribi.] *Cairo*, 1890. 8, 148 p. 8°.

Muhammad Sadik. See **Antarah** ibn Shaddad. Kitab al-samir.

Muhammad Uthman Jalal. Al-Uyun al-yawakiz. [A collection of 200 fables in verse, taken from Lafontaine and Lukman.] *Cairo*, 1879. 161 p. 8°.

— — *Bulak*, 1895. 7, 8, 216 p. 12°.

Mukaddasi (Ahmad ibn Abd al-Razzak al-). See **Thaalibi** (Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad al-). Kitab. al-Iman Abi Nasr.

Muntaha al-ajab fi ikhbar aklat al-dhahab. [An anonymous treatise in depreciation of wealth and praise of poverty.] *Cairo*, 1885. 127 p. 8°.

Mustafa al-Kubbani al-Dimashki, editor. See **Muhammad** ibn Abd Allah, called IBN ZAFAR. Inba.

Nakhlah Kilfat. Kissat al-Amir Hamzah. [The history of the Amir Hamzah al-Bahlawani.] *Beirut*, 1886-1888. 2 v. 8°.

— Kissat Bahramshah. [The history of Bahramshah, son of Azdashir Shah.] Pt. 1-5. *Cairo*, 1894. 8°.

— Kissat Firuzshah. [The story of Firuz-Shah, son of King Darab.] *Beirut*, 1906. 4 v. 8°.

Nasr Efendi, *Khoja*. Nawadir. [An Arabic translation of the witty sayings and doings of Khoja Nasr Efendi.] *Beirut*, n. d. 32 p. 8°.

Nasri Kasir. Al-Tuhfah al-adabiyyah. [A collection of Arabic proverbs with a commentary to each proverb.] *Cairo* [1894]. 183 p. 8°.

Naum Shakir. Amthal al-Awamm. [A collection of proverbs current in Egypt, the Sudan and Syria: taken from the work Marat al-Ayam.] *Cairo*, 1894. 1 p.l., 138 p. 8°.

Neubauer (Adolf), editor and translator. See **Bidpai**. Das X. Capitel.

Nicholson (Reynold A.), translator. See **Maarri** (Abu al-Ala Ahmad ibn Abd Allah al-). The risalat al-ghufran.

North (Sir Thomas), translator. See **Bidpai**. The earliest English version.

Nurse (Frank E.). The pitiful pilgrimage of Phinyanus. A new Arabic text, an English translation, and a critical commentary. [*Heidelberg?*] 1908. iv, 12, 32 p. 4°.

Ockley (Simon), translator. See **All** ibn Abi Talib. Sentences.

Payne (John), translator. See **Arabian** nights.

Phillott (Douglas Craven), translator. See **Shirwani** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Nafhatu 'l-Yaman.

Poole (Edward Stanley), editor. See **Arabian** nights.

Quatremère (Étienne Marc), editor and translator. See **Maidani** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Proverbs.

Rafat (Ahmad). Riwayat al-hasna al-wafiiyah. [A tale.] *Cairo*, 1903. 107 p. 12°.

Rask (Rasmus Christian), editor. See **Lokman**.

Rat (G.), translator. See **Abshih** (Shihab al-Din Ahmad al-). Al-Mostatraf.

Riwayat wilat al-mahbiyan au ain al-hayat. [A novel translated into Arabic by Ahmad Ali Surur.] *Cairo*, 1907. 115 p. 8°.

Roediger (Emil), editor. See **Lokman**. Locmani fabulæ.

Ronkel (Philippus Samuel van). De roman van Amir Hamza. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1895. viii, 254 p. 8°.

Rosenmueller (Ernst Friedrich Karl). Analecta Arabica edidit, Latine vertit et illustravit. Pt. 1-3. *Lipsiæ*, 1825-28. 4°.

Sabbagh (Iskandar Kanan al-). Riwayat al-ittifak bad al-talak. [A tale, translated from the French.] *Alexandria*, 1903. 120 p. 8°.

Sacy (Antoine Isaac Silvestre de), editor. See **Bidpai**. Calila et Dimna.

Safadi (Khalil ibn Aibak al-). Lauat al-shaki wa damat al-baki. [A love tale in prose and verse.] *Tunis*, 1864. 71 p. 8°.

— — *Constantinople*, 1883. 58 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 8°.

Saif ibn dhi Yazan. Sirat faris al-Yaman. [A romance in Arabic.] [*Bulak*, 1877.] 2 v. 4°.

— — *Cairo*, 1892. 17 pts. in 1 v. 4°.

Literature, cont'd.

Sakkaf (Alawi ibn Ahmad al-). *Risalat fi kam al-shahwah*. [Against immoderate indulgence in tobacco-smoking, certain drugs and coffee. Followed by Fath al-allam, on the Muhammadan form of salutation and Al-Kaul al-jami al-najih, on the Tasbih-prayer, both by al-Sakkaf.] *Cairo*, 1885. 10, 9, 7 p. 8°.

Salisbury (Edward E.), *translator*. See **Jufi** (Khalid ibn Zaid al-). Translation.

Salomon (Benjamin Falk). *Beiträge zur Fabel-literatur nach zwei Karschuni-Manuskripten*. *Strassburg: K. J. Trübner*, 1908. 2 p.l., 48 p. 8°.

Samir fi al-Nihar (Kitab al-). [A collection of stories and an account of certain games.] *Cairo*, n. d. 216 p. 8°.

Sarkis (Ibrahim). *Al-Durrah al-yatimah*. [A collection of proverbs with explanatory notes.] *Beirut*, 1871. 172 p. 16°.

Sarruf (Yakub). *Futat Misr*. [A story, edited by Ishak Sarruf.] *Cairo*, n. d. 1 p.l., 5, 191 p. 8°.

Schall (Karl), *translator*. See **Arabian nights**.

Schier (Charles), *editor and translator*. See **Lokman**. *Fables de Loqman*.

Schultens (H. A.), *editor and translator*. See **Bidpai**. *Pars versionis arabicæ; also Maidani* (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-); also **Zamakhshari** (Jar Allah Abu al-Kasim Mahmud ibn Umar al-). *Al-Kilam*.

Schwally (Friedrich), *editor*. See **Baihaki** (Ibrahim ibn Muhammad al-). *Kitab al-Mahasin*.

Scott (Jonathan), *translator*. See **Arabian nights**.

Seybold (Christian Friedrich), *editor*. See **Arabian nights**. *Geschichte von Sul*.

Shakir al-Batluni. *Tasliyat al-khawatir*. [A collection of witty sayings, anecdotes, and aphorisms.] *Beirut*, 1882. 192 p. 8°.

Shanab (Muhammad ibn). *Proverbes arabes de l'Algérie et du Maghreb recueillis, traduits et commentés par Mohammed Ben Cheneb*. Tome 1-3. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1905-07. 4°. (École des lettres d'Alger. Publications. Bull. de correspondance africaine. v. 30-32.)

Shartuni (Said al-). *Al-Shihab al-thakib fi sanaat al-katib*. [A collection of letters.] *Beirut*, 1889. 251 p. 2. ed. 12°.

Shatanufi (Ali ibn Yusuf al-). *Bahjat al-asrar*. [Anecdotes and sayings of Abd al-Kadir al-Jili. On the margin Kitab Riyad al-Basatin containing a history of Abd al-Kadir al-Jili by Muhammad al-Amin al-Kilani of Tunis.] *Tunis*, 1885-86. 368 p. 4°.

Shirwani (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). *Hadikat al-afrah*. [Selections from Arabic poetry, chiefly modern, interspersed with tales.] *Cairo*, 1902. 272 p. 12°.

— *Nufhut ool-Yumun*, an Arabic miscellany of compositions in prose and verse, selected or original, by Shuekh Uhmud bin Moohummud Shurwanee ool Yumunee. [With an English preface by M. Lumsden.] *Calcutta*, 1811. 5 p.l., 603 p. 4°.

— — *Cairo*, 1906. 220 p. 12°.

— — Part 1. Translated into English with philological and critical notes, by Lieut.-Col. D. C. Phillott. *Calcutta: Prid. at the Baptist Mission Press*, 1907. 2 p.l., ii, 203 p. nar. 8°.

— *Ul-Ujub ool-oojab*; a complete introduction to the art of letter-writing; being a collection of letters upon various subjects in the Arabic language compiled or composed by Shuekh Uhmud bin Moohummud ul-Yumunee yoosh-Shirwanee. *Calcutta*, 1813. 1 p.l., vii, 401 p. 8°.

Shubrawi (Abd Allah ibn Muhammad al-). *Unwan al-bayan*. [Select sayings and anecdotes.] *Cairo*, 1870. 95 p. 12°.

Shuwai'ri (Mikhail Asad Rustem al-). *Kitab al-gharib fi al-gharb*. [A collection of pieces in prose and poetry about America.] *New York*, 1895. 151 p. 8°.

Socin (Albert). *Arabische Sprichwörter und Redensarten*. *Tübingen*, 1878. 2 p.l., x, 42, 14 p. 4°.

Spitta (G.) *Contes arabes modernes*. Recueillis et traduits par G. Spitta-Bey. *Leide: E. J. Brill*, 1883. x, 1 l., 224 p., 1 l. 8°.

Spruill (William O.) See **Ibn Kutaibah** (Abd Allah ibn Muslim). An extract.

Stickel (Johann Gustav), *editor*. See **Ali ibn Abi Talib**. *Sententie*.

Subki (Abd al-Wahhab ibn Ali al-). See **Tafrih al-muhaj**.

Suwaidi (Abd Allah ibn Husain ibn Mari al-). *Makamah*. [Containing a large number of ancient and modern sayings. Prefixed is a life of the author.] *Cairo*, n. d. 90 p. 12°.

Suyuti (Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-). *Anis al-jalis*. [A collection of historical romances and stories.] *Constantinople*, 1893. 6, 191 p. 8°.

— *Civilité musulmane; ou, Recueil de sentences et de maximes extraites de l'ouvrage du célèbre auteur arabe l'Iman Essiyouthi; avec une traduction littérale en regard du texte arabe, suivie d'une traduction du mot-à-mot et de notes explicatives par F. Cadoz*. *Alger et Paris*, 1851. 126 p. 16°.

— *Makamat*. [Elegant discourses in poetry and rhymed prose.] *Constantinople*, 1881. 101 p. 8°.

— See also **Tafrih al-muhaj**.

Tabarah (Ahmad Hasan), *editor*. See **Bidpai**. *Kalilah and Dimnah*.

Tafrih al-muhaj bi talwih al-faraj. [A collection of three works, namely, *Hall al-ikal*, a book of consolation containing a collection of sentences, sayings and anecdotes by Abd Allah ibn Muhammad al-Hijazi al-Halabi; *Kitab al-araj fi al-faraj*, a collection of the same kind by al-Suyuti; and on the margin *Kitab muid al-niam wa mubid al-nikam*, a treatise on the recovery of Divine Grace in worldly and spiritual things by Abd al-Wahhab ibn Ali al-Subki. Edited by Ibrahim Hasan al-Fayyumi.] *Cairo*, 1900. 117, 2 p. 4°.

Tallqvist (Knut L.) *Arabische Sprichwörter und Spiele*. *Helsingfors: J. Simelius erben*, 1897. 152 p. 8°.

Tanukhi (Abu Ali al-Hasan al-). *Kitab al-faraj bad al-shiddah*. [A collection of tales.] *Cairo*, 1903-04. 8°.

Literature, cont'd.

Texte aus Fes. Mit einem Text aus Tanger. Von G. Kampffmeyer. (Berlin Univ. Sem. f. orient. Sprachen. Mittell. *Berlin*, 1909. 8°. Jahrg. 12, Abteil. 2 (Westasiat. Studien), pp. 1-32.)

Thaalibi (Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad al-). *Arba rasail*. [Selections from four of the works of al-Thaalibi, namely: from a collection of proverbs, verses and sayings of illustrious and learned persons, entitled al-Tamthil wal-muhadarat; from a collection of moral sentences in rhymed prose, entitled al-Mubhij; from an anthology of passages in prose and verse, arranged according to subject, entitled Sihr al-balaghah; and from a work on metonymics, entitled al-Nihayah fil kinayah.] *Constantinople*, 1884. 216 p. 8°.

— **Kitab al-Iman** Abi Nasr. [A collection of sentences on fifty-eight different subjects arranged in chapters, alternately in praise and blame. Compiled by Ahmad al-Mukaddasi from two works of al-Thaalibi.] *Cairo*, 1883. 8°.

— **Lata'ifo 'l-ma'arif** [a collection of curious and interesting historical facts] auctore Abu Man'ur Abdolmalik ibn Mohammed ibn Isma'il al-Tha'alibi, quem... edidit P. de Jong. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1867. xli, 158 p. 8°.

— **Mubhij**. [A collection of sentences and anecdotes dealing with all manner of subjects, in 71 chapters.] *Cairo*, 1904. 56 p. 12°.

— Specimen...exhibens Ta'alibii syntagma dictorum brevium et acutorum...arabice edidit, latine reddidit et annotatione illustravit J. J. P. Valetton. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1844. sq. 8°.

— **Der verkaufte Gefährte des Elusamen in schlagfertigen Gegenreden...** Übersetzt...durch Gustav Flügel. Nebst einem Vorworte des... J. von Hammer. *Wien: A. von Schmid*, 1829. 5 p.l., xxxii, 291, 50 p., 1 l. sq. 8°.

Thierry (Edouard), translator. See **Arabian nights**. *Histoire de Djouder*.

Torrey (Charles Cutler). The Egyptian prototype of "King John and the Abbot." (Amer. Oriental Soc. Journal. v. 20, pp. 209-216. *New Haven*, 1899.)

— See also **Jafar** ibn Ahmad, called **AL-SARAJ**. The story.

Usamah ibn Munkidh. *Kitab lubab al-Adab*. [An Adab work.] (Al-Muktataf. v. 32, pp. 953-960. *Cairo*, 1907.)

Valetton (J. J. P.), editor and translator. See **Thaalibi** (Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad al-). Specimen.

Vloten (Gerlof van), editor. See **Jahith** (Abu Uthman Amr ibn Bahr al-). *Kitab al-bukhala*; also *Le livre*.

Waenen (Cornelius van). See **Ali** ibn Abi Talib. *Sententiae*.

Watwat (Rashid al-Din al-). *Majmuat rasail*. [A collection of letters addressed to various persons in high estate and to personal friends. Edited by Muhammad Fihmi.] *Cairo*, 1897. 8°.

Weil (Gustav), translator. See **Arabian nights**.

Weir (T. H.), translator. See **Abu** Abd Allah Muhammad al-Dilal.

Weston (Stephen). *Moral aphorisms in Arabic and a Persian commentary in verse*, translated from the originals with specimens of Persian poetry. *London*, 1805. xxix, 126 p., 1 l. 8°.

Wilson (Epiphanius). See **Literature** (The) of Arabia.

Wortabet (John). *Arabian wisdom*. Selections and translations from the Arabic by J. Wortabet. *London: J. Murray*, 1907. 75 p. 16°. (Wisdom of the East series.)

Wright (William), editor. See **Bidpai**. The book, also A specimen; also **Mubarrad** (Muhammad ibn Yazid al-). The *Kamil*.

Wuestenfeld (Heinrich Ferdinand), translator. See **Isfaraini** (Ibrahim ibn Muhammad al-). *Der Tod des Husein*.

Yahuda (A. S.). *Bagdadische Sprichwörter*. (Orientalische Studien Theodor Nöldeke. *Gießen*, 1906. 8°. v. 1, pp. 399-416.)

Yasiji (Ibrahim al-), editor. See **Maarri** (Abu al-Ala Ahmad ibn Abd Allah al-). *Risalat al-ghufuran*.

Yusi (Hasan ibn Masud al-). *Kitab al-muhadarat*. [A collection of elegant extracts in prose and verse.] *Fes*, 1899. 239 p. 8°.

Zaidan (George). *Al-Abbasah*. [An historical romance dealing with al-Abbasah, the sister of the Caliph Harun al-Rashid.] *Cairo*, 1906. 4, 167 p. 8°.

— *Armanusat al-masriyah*. [An historical novel.] *Cairo*, 1898. 332 p. 2. ed. 8°.

— *Asir al-mutamahhidi*. [An historical romance.] *Cairo*, 1901. 340 p. 2. ed. 8°.

— *Al-Mamluk al-sharid*. [The fugitive mamluk: an historical romance.] *Cairo*, 1904. 3, 192 p. 3. ed. 8°.

— *Riwayat istibdad al-mamalik*. [An historical tale dealing with Egypt and Syria at the end of the 18. century.] *Cairo*, 1896. 2 p.l., 168 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Zaidan (Ibrahim). *Al-Mustazrafat*. [Elegant extracts in prose and verse, chiefly taken from Najib al-Haddad.] *Caire: al-Hilal*, n. d. 143 p. 8°.

— *Nawadir al-kiram*. [Episodes collected by I. Zaidan.] *Cairo*, 1899. 170, 4 p., 1 l. 8°.

— *Nawadir al-mutrabah*. [Stories collected by I. Zaidan.] *Cairo*, 1903. 144 p. 12°.

— *Nawadir al-ushshak*. [Love stories and songs collected by Ibrahim Zaidan.] *Cairo*, 1900. 136 p. 2. ed. 8°.

— See also **Isbahani** (Husain ibn Muhammad al-Raghib al-). *Muhadarat*.

Zamakhshari (Jar Allah Abu al-Kasim Mahmud ibn Umar al-). *Al-Kilam al-nawabigh*. *Anthologia sententiarum Arabicarum, cum scholiis Zamachsjarii*. Edidit, vertit et illustravit H. A. Schultens. *Lugduni Batavorum: Apud Joannem le Mair*, 1772. 10 p.l., 171 p. 8°.

— *Les pensées de Zamakhshari, texte arabe, publié complet pour la première fois, avec une traduction et des notes*, par C. Barbier de Meynard. *Paris*, 1876. 2 p.l., 128 p. 8°.

Zotenberg (Hermann), editor. See **Arabian nights**. *Histoire d'Ala al-Din*.

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

ANDERSON (Sir Robert). The lighter side of my official life. *London: Hodder & Stoughton*, 1910. xii, 295 (1) p., 1 port. 8°.

ARC (Jeanne d'). La prétendue vie de Jeanne d'Arc, de M. Anatole France. Monument de cynisme sectaire. Par J. B. J. Ayroles. *Lyon: E. Vitte*, 1910. 192 p. 12°.

BALZAC (Honoré de). Balzac. By Frederick Lawton. *London: G. Richards, Ltd.*, 1910. xi, 388 p., 25 pl., 7 port. 8°.

BEAUMARCHAIS (Pierre Augustin Caron de). Beaumarchais. Eine Biographie. Von Anton Bettelheim. *München: C. H. Beck*, 1911. xiii p., 1 l., 530 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°.

BOURIGNON (Antoinette). Antoinette Bourignon, Quietist. By A. R. Macewen. *London: Hodder & Stoughton*, 1910. xi, 219 p., 1 port. 8°.

BROWNING (Robert). The life of Robert Browning, with notices of his writings, his family, & his friends, by W. Hall Griffin; completed and edited by Harry Christopher Minchin. *London: Methuen & Co., Ltd.* [1910]. xiii, 342 p., 1 l., 2 facsim. 20 pl., 14 port. 8°.

CÆSAR. Annals of Cæsar; a critical biography, with a survey of the sources. For more advanced students...and...instructors in Cæsar. By E. G. Sihler. *New York: G. E. Stechert & Co.*, 1911. ix, 330 p. 8°.

GUSTAVUS II Adolphus, king of Sweden. History of the life of Gustavus Adolphus II., the hero-general of the reformation. By Harriet E. Monroe. *Philadelphia: Lutheran Publication Soc.* [1910]. vi, 7-139 p., 1 map, 1 port. 16° (Lutheran hand-book series.)

HENRY IV, king of France. The amours of Henri de Navarre and of Marguerite de Valois. By A. C. P. Haggard. *London: S. Paul & Co.* [1910]. 438 p., 17 port. 8°.

HICKS (Edward Seymour). Seymour Hicks: twenty-four years of an actor's life, by himself. *London: Alton Rivers, Ltd.*, 1910. ix, 1 l., 321 p., 1 port. 12°.

ISABEL Clara Eugenia, archduchess of Austria. The great Infanta Isabel, sovereign of the Netherlands. By L. Klingenstein. With an introduction by E. Armstrong. *London: Methuen & Co., Ltd.* [1910]. xxiii, 322 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 9 port. 8°.

JESUP (Morris Ketchum). Morris Ketchum Jesup; a character sketch. By W. A. Brown. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. viii p., 1 l., 247 p., 1 port. 8°.

LEISTIKOW (Walter). Das Leben Walter Leistikows. Ein Stück Berliner Kulturgeschichte. Von Louis Corinth. *Berlin: P. Cassirer*, 1910. 2 p.l., 7-129 (1) p., 3 pl. illus. 8°.

LIGHTFOOT (Hannah). The fair Quaker, Hannah Lightfoot, and her relations with George III. By Mary L. Pendered. *London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd.*, 1910. xxiii (1), 355 p., 1 facsim., 4 pl., 8 port. 8°.

LOUIS XIV, king of France. Louis XIV and Madame de Maintenon. By Lady Charlotte Blennerhassett. *London: G. Allen & Sons*, 1910. xxiii, 323 p., 1 pl., 19 port. 8°.

MORNY (Charles Auguste Louis Joseph de), Duc. Le duc de Morny; the brother of an emperor and the maker of an empire. By Frédéric Loliée. Adapted by Bryan O'Donnell. *London: J. Long, Ltd.*, 1910. xxiii, 331 p., 2 pl., 21 port. 8°.

NAPOLEON I, emperor of the French. Napoleon in caricature, 1795-1821. By A. M. Broadley. With an introductory essay on pictorial satire as a factor in Napoleonic history, by J. Holland Rose. *London: J. Lane* [1911]. 2 v. pl. 8°.

NAPOLEON I, emperor of the French. Napoleon in his own defense. Being a reprint of certain letters written by Napoleon from St. Helena to Lady Clavering, and a reply by T. Hook. With which are incorporated notes and an essay on Napoleon as a man of letters. By Clement Shorter. *London: Cassell & Co.*, 1910. xlv, 283 (1) p., 5 pl. 8°.

NIETZSCHE (Friedrich Wilhelm). The life of Friedrich Nietzsche. By Daniel Halévy. Translated by J. M. Hone. With an introduction by T. M. Kettle. *New York: The Macmillan Company*, 1911. 368 p., 1 port. 8°.

NOEL family. Some letters and records of the Noel family. Compiled by E. F. Noel. *London: The St. Catherine Press, Ltd.*, 1910. x p., 1 l., 110 p., 2 l., 2 facsim., 25 pl., 7 port., 7 tab. 8°.

PEACOCK (Thomas Love). Letters to Edward Hookham and Percy B. Shelley; with fragments of unpublished mss. Edited by Richard Garnett. *Boston: Bibliophile Society*, 1910. 3 p.l., 3-250 p., 1 port. 8° (Bibliophile Society.)

POMPADOUR (Jeanne Antoinette Poisson de), Marquise. Madame de Pompadour. From the note book of Maréchal D. Par J. L. G. Soulavie. Translated from the French by E. J. Méras. *New York: Sturgis & Walton Company*, 1910. ix, 281 p., 1 port. 12° (Court series of French memoirs.)

REDMOND (John). John Redmond, the man and the demand; a biographical study in Irish politics. By L. G. Redmond-Howard. *London: Hurst and Blackett, Ltd.*, 1910. xv, 351 (1) p., 4 pl., 5 port. 8°.

RHODES (Cecil John). The life of the Rt. Hon. Cecil John Rhodes, 1853-1902. By Sir Lewis Michell. *London: E. Arnold*, 1910. 2 v. illus. 8°.

ROUSSEAU (Jean Jacques). Jean-Jacques Rousseau, Gênois. Par Gaspard Vallette. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1911. 3 p.l., xxx, 454 p., 1 l. 8°.

SCHOFF family. The descendants of Jacob Schoff, who came to Boston in 1752 and settled in Ashburnham in 1757. With an account of the German immigration into colonial New England. By W. H. Schoff. *Philadelphia*, 1910. 163 p. 8°.

SHAKESPEARE (William). Shakespeare's Totenmaske. Von P. Wislicenus. *Darmstadt: H. Hohmann* [1910]. 107 p., 3 pl. illus. 8°.

SMALL family. Descendants of Edward Small of New England, and the allied families; with tracings of English ancestry. By Lora A. W. Underhill. *Cambridge: Privately printed at the Riverside Press*, 1910. 3 v. illus. 8°.

STAWELL family. A Quantock family. The Stawells of Cotelstone and their descendants, the barons Stawell of Somerton, and the Stawells of Devonshire and the county Cork. By G. D. Stawell. *Taunton: Barnicott & Pearce*, 1910. xxix, 1 l., 566 p., 2 facsim., 41 pl., 9 port., 14 tables. 4°.

TURGENEV (Ivan Sergeyevich). Two Russian reformers; Ivan Turgenev, Leo Tolstoy. By J. A. T. Lloyd. *New York: J. Lane Company*, 1911. 2 p.l., 7-335 p., 4 pl., 4 port. 8°.

EUROPE.

Acton (1. baron), JOHN EMERICH EDWARD DALBERG-ACTON. Lectures on the French Revolution. Edited by John Neville Figgis and Reginald Vere Laurence. *London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. vii, 379 p. 8°.

Aigner (August). Hallstatt. Ein Kulturbild aus prähistorischer Zeit. *München: R. Reinhardt*, 1911. vii, 222 p., 8 pl., 2 tab. 8°.

Argyle (9. duke), JOHN GEORGE EDWARD HENRY DOUGLAS SUTHERLAND CAMPBELL. Intimate society letters of the eighteenth century. Edited by the duke of Argyll; with portraits, facsimiles, and other illustrations. *London: S. Paul & Co.* [pref. 1910]. 2 v. 8°.

Ashdown (Mrs. Charles Henry). British costume during XIX centuries (civil and ecclesiastical). Illustrated with 459 engravings in the text, 110 plates and 9 coloured reproductions, from original costumes and from illuminated mss., etc. *London: T. C. & E. C. Jack*, 1910. 4 p.l., vii-xiii, 376 p., 119 pl. illus. 8°.

Atkinson (Mary Josephine). A château in Brittany. *London: S. Paul & Co.* [1910]. vii, 414 p., 17 pl. 8°.

Bensusan (Samuel Levy). Home life in Spain. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xi, 317 (1) p., 12 pl. 12°.

Bloom (James Harvey). English seals. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1910]. xv, 274 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°. (The antiquary's books.)

Boustedt (Axel von), and D. TRIETSCH. Das russische Reich in Europa und Asien. Ein Handbuch über seine wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse. Hrsg. von A. von Boustedt und D. Trietsch. *Berlin: Verlag für Börsen- und Finanz-literatur A.-G.* [1910]. 4 p.l., (1) p., 440 col., 220 p. 8°.

Calvert (Albert Frederick). Catalonia & the Balearic Isles: an historical and descriptive account. *London: J. Lane*, 1910. xv, 107 p., 128 pl. 12°. (Spanish series.)

Currey (Edward Hamilton). Sea-wolves of the Mediterranean; the grand period of the Moslem corsairs. *London: J. Murray*, 1910. xv, 399 (1) p., 10 pl., 6 port. 8°.

Duclos (Charles Pineau). Secret memoirs of the regency. The minority of Louis xv. By Charles Pinot Duclos. Translated from the French by E. J. Méras. *New York: Sturgis & Walton Co.*, 1910. ix, 2 l., 3-343 p., 1 pl., 7 port. 12°. (Court series of French memoirs. [v. 1.]

Flechner (Wilhelm), and H. SEELHEIM. Quer durch Spitzbergen. Eine deutsche Übungsexpedition im Zentralgebiet östlich des Eistjords. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn*, 1911. x, 147 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 12 pl. 8°.

Gregg (William H.) Controversial issues in Scottish history; a contrast of the early chronicles with the works of modern historians. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. x p., 1 l., 601 p., 2 maps, 1 table. illus. 4°.

Halesowen, Worcestershire. The registers of Halesowen, co. Worcester. Baptisms, marriages and burials, 1559-1643. Transcribed by Miss E. Hobday. *London: Privately printed for the Parish Register Society*, 1910. viii, 272 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. no. 66.)

Hamilton (William). Descriptions of the sheriffdoms of Lanark and Renfrew. *Paisley: A. Gardner*, 1878. 9 p.l., (1) x-xxv (1) p., 1 l., 304 p., 27 l., 6 pl. 4°. (New Club-series.)

No. 43 of eighty-six copies printed.

Hibbert (Francis Aidan). The dissolution of the monasteries, as illustrated by the suppression of the religious houses of Staffordshire. *London: Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd.*, 1910. x, 298 p., 1 map. 12°.

Leblond (Marius Ary). La Pologne vivante. (Russie, Allemagne, Autriche.) Une renaissance active sous l'horreur des persécutions, le drame du progrès national, la nationalité, la religion, la langue et la littérature, la vie économique. *Paris: Perrin et Cie.*, 1911. x, 476 p., 1 map. [3. ed.] 12°.

Londonderry, Ireland. The register of Derry Cathedral (S. Columb's), parish of Templemore, Londonderry, 1642-1703. With preface by Rev. Richard Hayes. *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. vi p., 1 l., 437 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society of Dublin. [Publications.] v. 8.)

McCarthy (Michael John F.) Irish land and Irish liberty: a study of the new lords of the soil. *London: R. Scott*, 1911. xiii, 434 p., 32 pl. 8°.

McKillop (A. E.) A history of England for elementary and secondary schools. *London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd.*, 1910. x, 301 p. illus. 12°.

Mothersole (Jessie). The Isles of Scilly; their story, their folk & their flowers. Painted and described by J. Mothersole. *London: Religious Tract Society* [1910]. xii, 244 p., 1 map, 24 pl. 8°.

Noack (Friedrich). Die römische Campagna. Mit 236 Abbildungen und 3 Tafeln in Lichtdruck. *Rom: Frank & Co.*, 1910. 192 p. 4°.

O'Brien (William). An olive branch in Ireland and its history. *London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd.*, 1910. xxxix, 479 p., 8 port. 8°.

Passkowsky (Wilhelm). Berlin in Wissenschaft und Kunst. Ein akademisches Auskunfts-buch nebst Angaben über akademische Berufe. *Berlin: Weidmann*, 1910. viii, 359 (1) p. 16°.

Salzburg. *Austria*. Salzburger Urkundenbuch. Gesammelt und bearbeitet von Willibald Hauthaler. Mit Unterstützung des K. K. Ministeriums für Kultus und Unterricht, der Kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien und des Landtages des Herzogtums Salzburg hrsg. von der Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde. Bd. 1. *Salzburg: Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde*, 1910. 4°.

Scott James (R. A.) An Englishman in Ireland; impressions of a journey in a canoe by river, lough and canal. *London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd.*, 1910. viii, 264 p., 1 map, 9 pl. 8°.

Shaw (Rafael). Spain from within. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1910. 327 (1) p., 12 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Swinerton (H. H.) Nottinghamshire. *Cambridge: The University Press*, 1910. xi, 153 (1) p., 2 maps. illus. 12°. (Cambridge county geographies.)

Valentine (Easton S.) Fifeshire. *Cambridge: The University Press*, 1910. ix, 187 p., 2 maps. illus. 12°. (Cambridge county geographies. Scotland.)

Wood (Martha Buckingham). A trip to the land of the midnight sun. A narrative of personal experiences. *New York: Brandt's*, 1910. 7 p.l., 13-307 (1) p., 26 pl., 1 port. 8°.

ASIA, AUSTRALIA, PACIFIC ISLANDS.

Bertarelli (Enrico). India. Impressioni di viaggio. Prefazione di Ferdinando Martini. *Milano: Alfieri & Lacroix*, 1909. 245 p., 20 pl. illus. 2. ed. 8°.

Bruce (Charles Granville). Twenty years in the Himalaya. *London: E. Arnold*, 1910. xiv, 1 l., 335 p., 1 map, 29 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Clark (Alfred). Ceylon. With illustrations in colour by Allan Stewart and Mrs. C. Creyke. *London: A. and C. Black*, 1910. vii, 87 (1) p., 12 pl. 12°. (Peeps at many lands.)

Hedin (Sven Anders). Overland to India; with 308 illustrations from photographs, water-colour sketches, and drawings by the author, and 2 maps. *London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

Holdich (Sir Thomas Hungerford). The gates of India: being an historical narrative. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1910. xv, 555 p., 5 maps. 8°.

Karutz (Richard). Unter Kirgisen und Turkmenen: aus dem Leben der Steppe. Mit einem Beitrag von Dr. von Hornbostel. *Leipzig: Klinkhardt & Biermann*, 1911. vi p., 1 l., 218 p., 32 pl. 8°.

Milne (Mrs. Leslie). Shans at home. By Mrs. Leslie Milne. With two chapters on Shan history and literature by the Rev. W. W. Cochrane. *London: J. Murray*, 1910. xxiv, 289 (1) p., 1 map, 77 pl. 8°.

Murdoch (James). A history of Japan. With maps by Isoh Yamagata. Published by the Asiatic Society of Japan. v. 1. *Yokohama: Kelly & Walsh, Ltd.* [1910]. maps. 8°.

Stewart (Charles Edward). Through Persia in disguise, with reminiscences of the Indian mutiny. Part 1. The Indian mutiny and Umbeylah campaign. Part 2. Through Persia in disguise. Edited... by B. Stewart. *London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd.*, 1911. xxiii (1), 430 p., 2 maps, 15 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Thompson (A. M.) Japan for a week. With numerous illustrations from photographs. *London: J. Lane*, 1911. xiii, 3-254 p., 16 pl. 12°.

Younghusband (Sir Francis Edward). India and Tibet: a history of the relations which have subsisted between the two countries from the time of Warren Hastings to 1910; with a particular account of the mission to Lhasa of 1904. *London: J. Murray*, 1910. xvi, 455 p., 2 maps, 20 pl., 6 port. 8°.

SPORT.

Askins (Charles). The American shotgun... *New York: Outing Pub. Co.*, 1910. 4 p.l., 11-321 p. illus. 8°.

Bauer (Arpad). Die Schachspieler und ihre Welt. Eine Revue des Schachhumors... *Berlin: O. Dreyer*, 1911. 2 p.l., 7-96 p., 3 pl. 8°.

Chaytor (A. H.) Letters to a salmon fisher's sons. With diagrams and illustrations. *London: J. Murray*, 1910. xvi, 288 p., 8 pl. 8°.

Dugmore (Arthur Radclyffe). Les fauves d'Afrique, photographiés chez eux... *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 266 p., 1 l., 1 map, 48 pl. 8°.

Escherich (Georg). Jagdreisen in Norwegen, in Bosnien-Herzegowina, in Abessinien. *Berlin: D. Reimer*, 1910. vii, 233 (1) p. illus. 8°.

Grinnell (George Bird). American game-bird shooting. *New York: Forest and Stream Pub. Company* [1910]. 1 p.l., vii-xviii, 558 p., 50 pl. 8°.

H. (H.) The scientific education of dogs for the gun. *New York: W. R. Jenkins & Co.* [1910]. 217 p. 2. ed. 12°.

Hingley (Samuel H.) Hints on advanced bridge. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1910. 94 p. 16°.

Kapherr (Egon von), *Freiherr*. In russischer Wildnis. Erinnerungen eines Jägers von E. von Kapherr. Mit Zeichnungen von P. Haase, sowie zahlreichen Textabbildungen. *Berlin: A. Duncker*, 1910. xi, 319 p. illus. 1.-3. ed. 8°.

Koenigsmareck (Hans Adolf Erwein Max von), *Graf*. The markhor; sport in Cashmere. Translated from the German by N. Bashford. *London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner, & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. xv, 151 p., 8 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Lampen (Ernest Dudley). Château d'Oex; life and sport in an Alpine valley. With... illustrations in colour by A. E. Frangley. *London: Methuen & Co., Ltd.* [1910]. xiv, 291 (1) p., 20 pl. 12°.

Mockler-Ferryman (Augustus Ferryman). The life story of a tiger. [With illustrations in color by H. Dixon.] *London: A. & C. Black*, 1910. iv, 253 p., 8 pl. 8°.

Oberlaender (Philipp von). Jagdfahrten in Nordamerika. Mit 76 Illustrationen. *Wien: Huber & Lahme Nachf.*, 1911. 3 p.l., 261 p., 1 l. 8°.

Schomburgk (Hans). Wild und Wilde im Herzen Afrikas; zwölf Jahre Jagd- und Forschungsreisen. Mit einer Kartenbeilage, 8 Voll- und 103 Textbildern nach Originalaufnahmen von Hans Schomburgk und J. McNeil, und einem Vorwort von Carl Hagenbeck. *Berlin: E. Fleischel & Co.*, 1910. xiv p., 1 l., 373 (i) p., 1 map. illus. 8°.

Snow (H. J.). In forbidden seas: recollections of sea-otter hunting in the Kurils. *London: E. Arnold*, 1910. xiv, 303 p., 1 map, 15 pl. 8°.

Tattersall (C. E. C.). A thousand end-games. A collection of chess positions that can be won or drawn by the best play. Edited and arranged by C. E. C. Tattersall. v. 1. *Leeds: "British Chess Magazine,"* 1910. 8°.

White (Alain Campbell). The white rooks. *Stroud: Office of "The Chess Amateur,"* 1910. 210 p. 16°.

FOREIGN LITERATURE.

Andersson (Hilding). Det grekiska dramat; litteraturhistoriska studier. *Lund: C. W. K. Gleerup* [1910]. 2 p.l., 308 p. 12°.

Bethge (Hans). Die chinesische Flöte. [Nachdichtungen chinesischer Lyrik.] *Leipzig: Inselverlag* [1910]. 4 p.l., 3-117 (i) fol. [2. ed.] 12°.

Butler (Isabel). Tales from the old French, translated by Isabel Butler. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. 3 p.l., 3-264 p., 1 l. 12°.

Dilthey (Wilhelm). Das Erlebnis und die Dichtung: Lessing, Goethe, Novalis, Hölderlin. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. 4 p.l., 476 p. 3. ed. 8°.

Everett (William). The Italian poets since Dante, accompanied by verse translations. *London: Duckworth and Co.* [1910]. xi, 251 p. 12°.

Flamini (Francesco). Introduction to the study of the Divine Comedy. Translated by F. M. Josselyn. Translation revised and augmented by the author. *Boston: Ginn and Co.* [1910]. x, 146 p. 12°.

Flaubert (Gustave). The temptation of St. Anthony. Translated by Lafcadio Hearn. [With introduction by E. Bisland.] *New York: A. Harman Co.*, 1910. 19 p.l., 262 p. 12°.

Hans (Wilhelm). Ibsens Selbstporträt in seinen Dramen. *München: C. H. Beck*, 1911. iv p., 1 l., 220 p. 12°.

James (Grace). Green Willow, and other Japanese fairy tales. With... illustrations in colour by Warwick Goble. *London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. 4 p.l., v-viii, 280 p., 1 l., 40 pl. 8°.

Lang (Andrew). The world of Homer. *New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1910. xvii, 1 l., 306 p., 14 pl. 8°.

Lucas (St. John). The Oxford book of Italian verse, XIIIth century-XIXth century. Chosen by St. John Lucas. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1910. 575 (i) p. 16°.

Mackail (John William). Lectures on Greek poetry. *London: Longmans, Green and Co.*, 1910. xvii, 272 p., 1 l. 8°.

Parker (H.). Village folk-tales of Ceylon. Collected and translated by H. Parker. v. 1. *London: Lusk & Co.*, 1910. 8°.

SOCIOLOGY.

Abbott (Lyman). The spirit of democracy. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. vi, 1 l., 215 (i) p. 12°.

Addams (Jane). The spirit of youth and the city streets. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. 6 p.l., 3-162 p. 12°.

— Twenty years at Hull-House, with autobiographical notes. Illustrations by Norah Hamilton. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xvii, 462 p., 8 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Aufgaben und Organisation der Fabrikwohl-fahrtspflege in der Gegenwart. Vorbericht und Verhandlungen der 4. Konferenz der Zentralstelle für Volkswohlfahrt am 6. Juni in Braunschweig. *Berlin: C. Heymann*, 1910. iv. 267 (i) p. 8°.

(Centralstelle für Arbeiter-Wohlfahrtseinrichtungen. Schriften. N. F., Heft 6.)

Billauer (A.). Grundzüge des babylonisch-talmudischen Eherechts. *Berlin: C. Heymann*, 1910. 2 p.l., 78 p., 1 l. 8°.

Chalmers (Dalzell Henry John). Outlines of constitutional and administrative law. *London: Stevens and Haynes*, 1910. viii, 263 (i) p. 12°.

Connolly (James). Labour in Irish history. *Dublin: Maunsell & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. xvi, 216 p. 16°.

Dodd (Walter Fairleigh). The revision and amendment of state constitutions. *Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press*, 1910. xvii, 350 p. 8°.

(Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Extra vol. N.S. no. 1.)

Dorr (Rheta Childe). What eight million women want. *Boston: Small, Maynard & Co.* [1910]. xii, 339 p., 1 map, 16 pl., 10 port. 8°.

Ellwood (Charles Abram). Sociology and modern social problems. *New York: American Book Co.* [1910]. 331 p. 12°.

Fite (Warner). Individualism; four lectures on the significance of consciousness for social relations. *New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1911. xix, 301 p. 8°.

Gottell (Raymond Garfield). Introduction to political science. *Boston: Ginn & Co.* [1910]. xx, 421 p. 8°.

Haggard (Henry Rider). Regeneration: being an account of the social work of the Salvation Army in Great Britain. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1910. 264 p., 4 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Hecker (Eugene Arthur). A short history of women's rights from the days of Augustus to the present time. With special reference to England and the United States. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. viii p., 1 l., 292 p. 8°.

Higgins (Alexander Pearce). The binding force of international law; inaugural lecture in international law at the London School of Economics and Political Science. Session 1910-11. *Cambridge: University Press*, 1910. 3 p. l., 48 p. 12°.

Jackson (Cyril). Unemployment and trade unions. With a preface by Rt. Hon. Viscount Milner. *London: Longmans, Green and Co.*, 1910. xiii, 92 p. 12°.

Kautsky (Karl). The social revolution. I. Reform and revolution. II. The day after the revolution. Translated by A. M. and M. W. Simons. *Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co.*, 1910. 189 p. 16°.

Knowlson (Thomas Sharper). The art of sympathy. *London: Frederick Warns and Co.*, 1910. x, 206 p. 12°.

Le Rossignol (James Edward), and W. D. STEWART. State socialism in New Zealand. *New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co.* [1910]. xi, 311 p., 2 maps. 12°. (Library of economics and politics.)

Malkiel (Theresa Serber). The diary of a shirtwaist striker. A story of the shirtwaist makers' strike in New York. *New York: Co-operative Press* [1910]. 96 p. 8°.

Mangold (George Benjamin). Child problems. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xv, 381 p. 12°. (The citizen's library.)

Mann (Newton M.). Import and outlook of socialism. *Boston: J. H. West Co.* [1910]. viii, (1) 10-336 p. 8°.

Marriott (John Arthur Ransome). English political institutions; an introductory study. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1910. 1 p.l., (1) vi-viii, 347 p. 12°.

— Second chambers; an inductive study in political science. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1910. viii, 312 p. 8°.

Milligan (George). Life through labour's eyes; essays, letters, and lyrics from the worker's own point of view. *London: Sands & Co.*, 1911. xi, 178 p. 12°.

Mohonk addresses. By E. E. Hale and D. J. Brewer. With introduction by Edwin D. Mead. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1910. xxviii, 151 p., 2 pl., 3 port. 12°. (International School of Peace.)

Morris (William Alfred). The frankpledge system. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1910. xvi, 194 p. 8°. (Harvard Historical Studies. v. 14.)

Phelps (Edith M.). Selected articles on woman suffrage, compiled by E. M. Phelps. *Minneapolis: The H. W. Wilson Co.*, 1910. ix, 290 p. 12°. (Debaters' handbook series.)

Ralston (Jackson Harvey). International arbitral law and procedure: being a résumé of the procedure and practice of international commissions, and including the views of arbitrators upon questions arising under the law of nations. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1910. xix, 352 p. 8°. (International School of Peace.)

Stimson (Frederic Jesup). Popular law making, a study of the origin, history and present tendencies of law-making by statute. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. xii, 1 l., 390 p. 8°.

Sullivan (John James). American corporations. The legal rules governing corporate organization and management, with forms and illustrations. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1910. xiii, 455 p. 12°.

Temperley (Harold William Vazeille). Senates and upper chambers: their use and function

in the modern state, with a chapter on the reform of the House of Lords. *London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd.*, 1910. xvii p., 1 l., 343 (1) p. 12°.

Tolman (William Howe). L'œuvre de l'ingénieur social. Préface de A. Carnegie. Traduit et adapté de l'anglais par Pierre Janelle. Préface de É. Levasseur. *Paris: Vuibert & Nony* [1910?]. xix, 326 p., 14 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Webb (Sidney, and Beatrice). The state and the doctor. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1910. xiii, 276 p. 8°.

Zueblin (Charles). Democracy and the overman. *New York: B. W. Huebsch*, 1910. 6 p.l., 11-217 p. 12°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE.

Barnett (John). Fighting admirals. With portraits, and a frontispiece from a picture by H. W. Stagg. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1910. viii, 309 p., 1 pl., 10 port. 12°.

Bertin (Louis Émile). La marine moderne; ancienne histoire et questions nouvelles. *Paris: E. Flammarion*, 1910. 2 p.l., 328 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.)

Bridge (Sir Cyprian). Sea-power, and other studies. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1910. vii (1), 311 p. 12°.

Carrington (Frances C.). My army life, and the Fort Phil. Kearney massacre; with an account of the celebration of "Wyoming opened." *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1910. 317 (1) p., 2 maps, 2 plans, 20 pl., 6 port. 8°.

Clark (Arthur Hamilton). The clipper ship era: an epitome of famous American and British clipper ships, their owners, builders, commanders and crews, 1843-1869. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xii p., 1 l., 404 p., 31 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Commings (Marie Bernard Élie de), *Comte*. Souvenirs d'enfance et de régiment, 1831-1870-71. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1910. 3 p.l., 289 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°.

Lombard (Nathan C.). The trumpeter's manual; for the use of trumpeters in the military and naval forces of the United States. Compiled by N. C. Lombard. [*Boston: J. Worley Co.*, 1910.] 135 p. 24°.

Moorhouse (E. Hallam). Letters of the English seamen, 1587-1808. Edited by E. H. Moorhouse. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1910. xvi, 318 p., 1 l., 1 fac., 16 port. 8°.

Scholz (William). Die Stellung der Segelschiffahrt zur Weltwirtschaft und Technik. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1910. x, 295 (1) p., 6 charts, 2 maps, 5 plans. 4°. (Kiel Universität-Institut für Seeverkehr und Weltwirtschaft. Probleme der Weltwirtschaft. Schriften des Instituts... Hrg. von B. Harms. Bd. 1.)

Shaw (Frank H.), and E. H. ROBINSON. The sea and its story from Viking ship to submarine. *London: Cassell & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. viii, 472 p., 12 pl. 4°.

Statham (Edward Phillips). Privateers and privateering. *New York: J. Pott & Co.*, 1910. xiii, 382 p., 5 pl., 3 port. 12°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Academia Aymaria	1		Maine, State Forestry Dept. . .		8
Amer. Printers' Cost Com- miss.	1		Manitoba, Dept. of Education . .	1	1
Amer. Warehousemen's Assoc. .	2		Manitoba, Legislative Assem- bly		1
Architectural League of New York	1		Mauritius, Colonial Secretary . .	1	
Avery, Sam. P.	1		Masten & Nichols	1	
Azeez Khayat (55 photos). . .			Michigan Electric Assoc.	1	
Boston, Charles A.		1	Milano, Italy, Il Sindaco	2	
Bucharest, Roumania, U. S. Consul		10	Milligan, E. K.	13	13
Butler, W. P.		48	Minnesota, Bur. of Labor	1	
Carnegie Institution of Wash- ington	205	558	Mississippi Industrial Institute . .	1	
Chicago, Rock Island & Paci- fic Ry. Co.		157	Mount Holyoke College	1	
Conn. Commiss. of Fisheries and Game	1		Mount Vernon, City Clerk		7
Darmstadt, Ger., Der Bür- germeister	1		National Library of Wales	1	
Davison Publishing Co.	1		Natural Ice Association of America	2	5
Diocese of Albany	1		Nebraska, State Horticultural Soc.	5	
Durban, Natal, Town Clerk . .	1		New York State, Public Ser- vice Commiss.	60	183
Elberfeld, Ger., Statistisches Amt.	1	1	Novara, Italy, Il Sindaco	1	
Fauvel, Dr. Henri	1	1	Proportional Representation Society		5
Fish, Stuyvesant (1 map)		3	Publishers' Weekly	2	
Fornachon, Maurice	30	3	Regina Public Library		1
Gen. Theological Seminary	1		Rhode Island State Bd. of Health	2	
Guernsey, R. S.	163	314	Ringrose, Hyacinthe	1	
Hansen, Knud		28	Ripley, E. P.		1
Harrison, Fairfax		1	Robbins, R. C.	2	
Hassack, Paul	1		Sagamore Sociological Con- ference	1	
Hastings, Eng., Town Clerk . .	1		Searle, Arthur		1
Iceland, Landsbókasafn		1	Seligman, Prof. E. R. A.	1	
Ill. Commiss. on Occupa- tional Diseases	1		Shaw, Dr. Albert	1	
Ill. Sec. of State	9	20	Sierra Leone, Colonial Sec. . . .	1	
Indiana, Geological Survey . . .	1		Society of Iconophiles		1
Interstate Cotton Seed Crush- ers Assoc.		8	South Dakota, Bd. of R.R. Commiss.	2	
Isaacs, A. S.	2		Stojanorich, Z.	250	
Japan, Dept. of Communica- tions.	1		Sweden, Riksgäldskontoret	46	
Johns Hopkins Hospital	1		Texas State Library	10	21
Kansas State Historical Soc. . .	1		Univ. Libre de Bruxelles	1	
Kirkpatrick, G. R.	1		Université Laval	1	
Küssner, L. C.		6	Venezuela, Min. de Relaciones Exteriores	1	
Ladewig, Dr. Paul		1	Vermont, State Geologist	1	
Lea, John W.	1		Western Australia, Geological Survey	1	
Library of Congress	1	6	Wisconsin, Railroad Commis- sioner		18
McClurg, Gilbert.	1		Wisconsin, State Bd. of For- estry	1	
McGinty, Wm. H.	1				

B : . . . 40

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

APRIL 1911

VOLUME XV • NUMBER 4

REPORT FOR MARCH	207-209
RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES ON THE DEATH OF JOHN MERVEN CARRÈRE	210
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO MUHAMMADANISM	211-246
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST	247-251
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH	252

NEW YORK
1911

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.
 WILLIAM W. APPLETON.
 JOHN BIGELOW.
 JOHN L. CADWALADER.
 ANDREW CARNEGIE.
 CLEVELAND H. DODGE.
 JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.
 SAMUEL GREENBAUM.
 JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.
 H. VAN RENSSLAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.
 MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.
 STEPHEN H. OLIN.
 ALEXANDER E. ORR.
 GEORGE L. RIVES.
 CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
 EDWARD W. SHELDON.
 GEORGE W. SMITH.
 FREDERICK STURGES.
 HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, HON. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

First Vice-President, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

* *Second Vice-President*.

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

Assistant Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.)

Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)
 East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)
 RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
 Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)
 Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)
 BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
 8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)
 10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)
 13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)
 23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)
 23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)
 36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)
 40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)
 42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCK.)
 50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)
 51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)
 58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
 67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.
 69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)
 78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)
 79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)
 81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)
 96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.
 100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)
 110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)
 115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.
 124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)
 125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
 135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.
 145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)
 156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)
 168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)
 169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)
 176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)
 230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.
 PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.
 STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.
 TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XV.

APRIL, 1911.

No. 4.

REPORT FOR MARCH.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of March there were received at the Library, by purchase, 2,734 volumes and 616 pamphlets; by gift, 1,495 volumes and 3,395 pamphlets; and by exchange 178 volumes and 5,951 pamphlets, making a total of 4,407 volumes and 9,962 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,015 volumes and 4,154 pamphlets; for this work were written 6,682 copy cards for the printer, and 6,315 other cards; 2,741 cards had changes made for entries previously written or printed. In the printing office were set 6,096 titles, from which 56,706 cards were printed. For the copying machine were written 527 slips, from which 56,281 cards were manifolded.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.*	ASTOR.			TOTAL
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,216	16,193	3,631	19,824	23,040
No. of readers.....	1,330	16,193	3,631	19,824	21,154
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	985	10,277	2,632	12,909	13,894
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	5,456	45,420	4,285	49,705	55,161
Daily average of readers.....	82	600	134	734	816

* The statistics for the Lenox branch are for March 1-18, inclusive.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READING ROOM ATTENDANCE.		VOLUMES ACCEP- TIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	16,436	6,799	430	2,731	2,731	405
East Broadway, 192.....	42,104	14,331	999	5,671	5,671	1,127
Rivington Street, 61.....	21,469	7,810	479	10,526	11,027	718
East Houston Street, 388.....	33,844	10,179	660	3,816	5,529	1,694
Le Roy Street, 66.....	13,835	10,731	233	4,822	4,822	340
Bond Street, 49.....	13,393	5,590	427	2,923	8,303	375
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	18,426	1,077	365	4,005	4,315	326
10th Street, 331 East.....	21,282	9,375	381	5,453	5,762	376
13th Street, 251 West.....	11,308	4,873	202			533
23d Street, 228 East.....	11,787	4,595	234	3,393	3,393	177
23d Street, 209 West.....	13,656	4,779	235			194
36th Street, 303 East.....	11,561	3,900	164	1,710	1,767	146
40th Street, 501 West.....	4,011		51			77
42d Street, 226 West.....	13,535	1,381	239			272
50th Street, 123 East.....	5,708	1,189	196	132	132	153
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	15,706	5,503	211	1,600	1,600	107
58th Street, 121 East.....	16,892	1,974	325	4,591	4,591	542
67th Street, 328 East.....	15,482	1,883	209	1,501	1,501	966
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	13,635	2,602	203	3,687	3,687	242
Travelling Libraries.....	115,794					1,562
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	17,930	5,599	264	2,164	2,164	433
79th Street, 222 East.....	26,058	7,854	420	2,348	2,348	921
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	18,889	5,027	311	2,524	2,524	431
Blind Library.....	1,535		8			2
96th Street, 112 East.....	23,963	4,135	406	3,886	5,777	1,034
100th Street, 206 West.....	17,623	2,350	309	2,417	2,747	372
110th Street, 174 East.....	25,301	11,643	877	2,279	2,279	1,078
115th Street, 201 West.....	22,423	6,638	447	1,477	1,706	480
124th Street, 9 West.....	19,122	5,265	340	3,086	3,202	374
125th Street, 224 East.....	10,475	1,873	225	1,308	1,308	356
135th Street, 103 West.....	17,464	3,085	277	1,995	4,196	302
145th Street, 503 West.....	20,853	3,433	394	2,114	2,114	432
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	12,748	2,159	265			265
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	20,530	4,783	343	2,480	2,480	276
168th Street, 78 West.....	4,211	2,165	55			65
169th Street, 610 East.....	23,180	4,449	589	2,992	7,098	310
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	28,488	2,082	438	2,284	5,273	516
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	4,168	2,408	41			87
RICHMOND.						
St. George.....	8,026	2,754	88	1,472	1,472	178
Port Richmond.....	6,953	2,903	78	1,238	2,440	160
Stapleton.....	7,358	2,297	85	1,270	1,270	195
Tottenville.....	4,362	1,701	26			93
TOTALS.....	771,524	183,174	12,529	93,895	115,229	18,692

Gifts worthy of mention were received from: Rev. G. W. Allen, six volumes of "The Seeker, a quarterly magazine devoted to the search for God," London (1905-1910); Rev. Louis A. Arthur, a copy of "Eunice Tripler, some personal recollections," privately printed at New York, 1910; Basil Brown, a copy of his privately printed "Supposed caricature of the Droeshout portrait of Shakespeare, with facsimile of the rare print taken from a very scarce tract of an Elizabethan poet," New York, 1911, (Notes on Elizabethan poets, no. 1); Universitetsbiblioteket, Copenhagen, five pamphlets, "Akademisk Skrifter, 1910," "Forelæsninger og Övelser ved Kjöbenhavns Universitet og den polytekniske Lærestalt, 1910," etc.; Charles A. A. Düring, one volume, "Miniature musical copybook, containing organ and piano compositions current in the interim of the years 1846 to 1849, copied at Frankfort on the Main"; Dr. Saram R. Ellison, three pamphlets and thirty-three periodicals, relating to the subject of magic; M. Grinchenko, "Slovár Ukräinskoi Movi" by Boris Grinchenko, Kiev, 1909, four volumes, and memorials of Boris Grinchenko; Walter A. Hawley, a copy of his "The early days of Santa Barbara, California, from the first discoveries by Europeans to December, 1846," New York, 1910; Col. Henry L. Higginson, a copy of "The battle of Gettysburg," by Frank Aretas Haskell, Boston, [1908]; George Iles, one volume, "What is man," New York, 1906; H. W. Kent, "Catalogue of an exhibition of original and early editions of Italian books selected from a collection designed to illustrate the development of Italian literature," New York, Grolier Club, 1904; Sir Thomas Lauder-Brunton, seven pamphlets and three sheets, all relating to the "Boy scouts" in Great Britain; J. Pierpont Morgan, "The Golden Latin Gospels . . . in the library of J. Pierpont Morgan (formerly known as the 'Hamilton Gospels,' and sometimes as King Henry the VIIIth's Gospels) now edited for the first time, with critical introduction and notes, and accompanied by four full page facsimiles by H. C. Hoskier," New York, privately printed, 1910; and Colonial Secretary's office, Natal, twenty-five volumes and ninety-seven pamphlets, all relating to Natal.

At the LENOX branch the exhibition of "Paris in etching" and of the publications of the Duerer Society was continued until the closing of the building.

At the ASTOR branch plates from "Modern decorative art" (Wenzel) and from Mazerolle's "Les medailleurs français" were on view.

On Thursday, March 2nd, an aeroplane exhibit was held in the assembly-room of the MOTT HAVEN branch by boys of the neighborhood. Models of the various types of aeroplanes including monoplanes and biplanes made by the boys, were shown and explained, and talks were given on the Bleriot and Wright machines.

The Hungarian-American Free Lyceum held a meeting at the HAMILTON FISH PARK branch on Thursday evening, March 2nd. Mr. Zipernowsky of the Pennsylvania Railroad lectured on "Rapid transit in large cities." Another meeting of the same society was held at the YORKVILLE branch on Thursday evening, March 16th, an illustrated lecture being given by Mr. Herbert L. Bridgman, Secretary of the Peary Arctic Club, on "Peary's conquest of the Pole."

On Saturday, March 18th, the LENOX branch was closed to readers preparatory to removal to the new building. The ASTOR branch will remain open until Saturday, April 15, when it likewise will be closed. It is hoped that the new building will be opened on May 23.

RESOLUTION ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES ON THE DEATH OF JOHN MERVEN CARRÈRE.

At the meeting of the Board of Trustees, held on April 12, 1911, the following minute was adopted relating to the late John Merven Carrère, of Carrère & Hastings, architects of the new central building of the Library:

"The death of John M. Carrère severs a relation which the Trustees of the New York Public Library have valued highly.

"The senior member of the firm of architects whose plans for the new Library Building were selected out of a large number submitted in competition, he has devoted himself untiringly for many years to the work of its construction.

"He was admirably fitted for such a task, not only by the technical skill that made him distinguished among the leaders of his profession, but by the possession of a broad public spirit and a sense of civic pride that led him to embrace with an enthusiasm all his own the opportunity of erecting in this great city a building which should be worthy of the lofty purposes of the institution and should fittingly represent the dignity and importance of the Municipality.

"To these qualities he added a clear and sound judgment, an exceptional degree of tact, an attractive personality and an unusual power of impressing upon all with whom he came in contact the conviction of his earnestness and sincerity.

"In a public enterprise of such magnitude, it was inevitable that many grave difficulties and obstacles should be encountered and that many complicated situations should arise demanding the exercise of a high order of judgment, tact and skill. To Mr. Carrère is due a large measure of the credit for overcoming the obstacles and solving the difficulties which have been met with in the progress of the work.

"Fortunately for the Library and for the City his life was spared until his task was completed. He was struck down in the fulness of his strength and the maturity of his powers; but not until the dreams which had filled his vision of the beautiful building that will now stand as a monument to his memory were fully realized."

A LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO MUHAMMADANISM.

Order of Arrangement.

PERIODICALS.
MUHAMMAD.
MUHAMMADANISM.
(a) GENERAL WORKS.

(b) TRADITIONS.
(c) PRAYERS.
(d) SECTS.
MUHAMMADANS IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

PERIODICALS.

Arafate. Revue islamite mensuelle. Jan.-April, 1905; Feb. 3, 1906. *Le Caire*, 1905-06. 8°.

Barudi (Alimjan ibn Muhammadjan al-), *editor*. See **Din** (Al-) wal-Adab.

Becker (Karl Heinrich), *editor*. See **Islam** (Der).

Din (Al-) wal-Adab. [A Muhammadan monthly in Jagatai-Turkish edited by Alimjan ibn Muhammadjan al-Barudi.] v. 1-3. *Kasan*, 1906-8. 8°.

Islam (Der). Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kultur des islamischen Orients hrsg. von C. H. Becker. Bd. 1. *Strassburg*, 1910. 8°.

Moslem world (The). Devoted to the interests of the American Islamic propaganda. v. 1, no. 1-2, 4-7. *New York*, 1893. f°.

Review (The) of religions. Edited by M. Muhammad Ali. v. 5-9. *Qadian, India*, 1906-10. 8°.

Revue de l'Islam. Année 1-7. *Paris*, 1895-1902. 4°.

Revue du monde musulman; publiée par la Mission scientifique du Maroc. v. 1-12. *Paris*, 1906-1910. 8°.

MUHAMMAD.

Abd al-Malik ibn Hisham. Sirat Rasul Allah. Das Leben Muhammed's nach Muhammed ibn Ishak bearbeitet von Abd el-Malik ibn Hisham. Herausgegeben von F. Wüstenfeld. *Göttingen*, 1858-60. 2 v. 8°.

— Aus dem Arabischen übersetzt von G. Weil. *Stuttgart*, 1864. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

EWALD (H). Aus Muhammeds Leben von Abd almalik ibn Hisham. (Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. v. 1, pp. 87-102, 191-204. *Göttingen*, 1837.)

Abu al-Fida (Ismail ibn Ali). Ismael Abu'l-Feda, de vita et rebus gestis Mohammedis, Moslemicæ religionis auctoris et imperii Saracenicæ fundatoris... textum Arabicum primus edidit, Latine vertit, præfatione & notis illustravit Joannes Gagnier. *Oxonia*, 1723. 4 p.l., xxii, 1 l., 160 p. f°.

Adams (Isaac). Mohammed and Mohammedanism. (In his: Persia by a Persian. *London*, 1906. 8°. pp. 251-452.)

Adler (Felix). Mohammed. *Philadelphia: S. B. Weston*, 1901. 37-60 p. 12°. (Ethical addresses. 1901, ser. 9, no. 3.)

Ahmad Khan Bahadur. Essay on the birth and childhood of Mohammed. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1870. 2 p.l., 25 p. 8°. (Series of essays on the life of Mohammed.)

— Essay on the pedigree of Mohammed. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1870. 2 p.l., 12 p., 1 tab. 8°. (Series of essays on the life of Mohammed.)

— Essay on the prophecies respecting Mohammed as contained in both the Old and New

Testament. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1869. 2 p.l., 28 p. 8°. (Series of essays on the life of Mohammed.)

— Essay on Shakki-Sadar and Mera], that is, the splitting (open) of the chest of Mohammed; and his night journey. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1870. 2 p.l., 35 p. 8°. (Series of essays on the life of Mohammed.)

— A series of essays on the life of Mohammed, and subjects subsidiary thereto... v. 1. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1870. 8°.

Amir Ali, Maulawi Sayyid. A critical examination of the life and teachings of Mohammed, by Syed Ameer Ali, Moulvi. *London: Williams and Norgate*, 1873. xvi, 346 p. 12°.

Asha (Maimun ibn Kais al-). Al-Kasidah al-nabuwyyah. Al-Asha's Lobgedicht auf Muhammad von H. Thorbecke. (In: Morgenländische Forschungen. *Leipzig*, 1875. 8°. pp. 233-260.)

Bahlul (Ahmad al-). Diwan sirr bab al-wasul. [Poems in praise of Muhammad.] *Cairo*, 1893. 88 p. 8°.

Bakri (Abu al-Hasan Muhammad al-). Al-Durrah al-mukallalah. [A legendary history of the conquest of Mecca by the prophet Muhammad.] *Cairo*, 1880. 60 p. 8°.

Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire (Jules). Mahomet et le Coran, précédé d'une introduction sur les devoirs mutuels de la philosophie et de la religion. *Paris: Didier & Cie.*, 1865. cxiii, 2 l., 348 p. 8°.

Barsanji (Jafar ibn Hasan al-). Mukhtasir al-maulad. [A collection of pieces on the birth of Muhammad.] *Tunis*, 1904. 1 p.l., 36 p. 8°.

Muhammad, cont'd.

Basset (René). Une complainte arabe sur Mohammed et le chameau. (Società Asiatica Italiana. Giornale. v. 15, pp. 1-26. Firenze, 1902.)

— See also **Busiri** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Said al-). La Bordah.

Belin (François Alphonse). Lettre à M. Rein-
aud... sur un document arabe relatif à Mahomet.
(Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 4, pp. 482-518.
Paris, 1854.)

Boulainvilliers (H. de), Comte. The life of
Mahomet, translated from the French. London,
1731. 4 p.l., viii, 400 p. 12°.

Buhl (Fr.) Ein paar Beiträge zur Kritik der
Geschichte Muhammed's. (In: Orientalische Stu-
dien. Theodor Noeldeke zum siebzigsten Geburts-
tag... Giessen, 1906. Bd. 1, pp. 7-22.)

Buri (Abd al-Rahim ibn Ahmad al-). Maulid
al-rasul. [A legendary account of the birth of Mu-
hammad in prose and verse.] Cairo, n. d. 32 p.
12°

Bush (George). The life of Mohammed, founder
of the religion of Islam and of the empire of the
Saracens. New York: Harper, 1830. 261 p., 1
pl. 16°. (Harper's family library. v. 10.)

Busiri (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Said
al-). Carmen mysticum Borda dictum Abi Abdallæ
M. B. S. Busiridæ Ægyptii e codice manuscripto
B. L. B. Latine conversum. Accedunt Origines
Arabico-Hebraicæ. Paravit et edidit J. Uri. Tra-
jecti Batavorum, 1771. 2 p.l., 76 p. 8°.

— Die Burda. Ein Lobgedicht auf Muham-
mad. Neu herausgegeben im arabischen Text mit
metrischer persischer und türkischer Übersetzung
ins Deutsche übertragen und mit Anmerkungen
versehen von C. A. Ralfs... Wien, 1860. 26, 34
p. 8°.

— Al-Burdah. [The poem of the mantle, with
the commentaries of Ibrahim al-Bajuri and Khalid
ibn Abd Allah al-Azhari.] Cairo, 1900. 78 p. 4°.

— The Burda, i. e. The poem of the mantle,
in praise of Muhammad by el-Busiri. Translated,
with preface and notes, by J. W. Redhouse. (In:
W. A. CLOUSTON's Arabian poetry for English
readers. Glasgow, 1881. 12°. pp. 319-340.)

— La Bordah du Cheikh el-Bousiri, poème en
l'honneur de Mohammed, traduite et commentée
par René Basset. Paris: E. Leroux, 1894. 2 p.l.,
xxviii, 136 p. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzé-
virienne. v. 69.)

— Al-Hamziyat, also called Umm al-kura.
[A poem in praise of Muhammad, edited with notes
by Yusuf ibn Ismail al-Nabhani.] Beirut, 1896.
104 p. 12°.

HAITHAMI (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Sharh
ala al-Hamziyat. [A commentary on al-Busiri's
Umm al-kura, commonly called al-Hamziyat. On
the margin a supercommentary by al-Hafnawi.]
Cairo, 1889. 278 p. 4°.

— Cairo, 1891. 287 p. 4°.

Caussin de Perceval (A.). Le combat de Bedr.
Épisode de la vie de Mahomet. (Jour. asiatique.
3. sér., v. 7, pp. 97-145. Paris, 1839.)

Chauvin (Victor). Mahomet. (In his: Biblio-
graphie des ouvrages arabes. Liège, 1892-1909.
4°. pt. 11.)

Chodako (Alex.). Étude sur Mahomet. (Revue
de l'Orient. v. 5, pp. 45-58. Paris, 1844.)

Clemens (Johann Friedrich Gerke). Leben
Muhammed's des Stifters der muhammedanischen
Religion. Hamburg: B. S. Berendsohn, 1841.
128 p. 24°.

Dahlan (Ahmad ibn Zaini). Al-Sirah al-
nabawiyah. [A biography of Muhammad. On the
margin of al-Halabi's Insan al-uyun.] Bulak,
1875. 3 v. 4°.

Dalberg (Fr. von). Mohammeds Tod nach
dem Deh-Medschlis. (Fundgruben des Orients.
v. 2, pp. 114-117. Wien, 1811.)

Dardir (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Hashi-
yah ala maulid al-nabi. [A legendary history of
the miraculous birth of the Prophet Muhammad,
with a commentary by Ibrahim al-Bajuri and addi-
tional glosses on the margin.] Cairo, 1884. 48 p.
8°.

Death (The) of Mahommed from the Deh
Mujiis. (New Asiatic Miscellany. v. 1, pp. 137-
142. Calcutta, 1789.)

Diyarbakri (Husain ibn Muhammad al-). Al-
Khamis. [A biography of the Prophet Muhammad
preceded by an account of the earlier prophets and
patriarchs and followed by a short history of the
caliphs.] Cairo, 1884. 2 v. 4°.

Doutté (Edmond). Mahomet cardinal. Chalons-
sur-Marne: Martin frères, 1899. 1 p.l., 15 p. 8°.

Ducasse (Raymond). Mahomet dans son
temps. Genève: L. Gilbert & Cie., 1908. 2 p.l.,
vi, 8-98 p., 1 l. 8°.

Dujarric (G.), joint author. See **Lamai-
resse** (E.), and G. DUJARRIC. Vie de Mahomet.

Faisullahbhai, Shaikh. A Moslem present.
An anthology of Arabic poems about the Prophet
and the faith of Islam. Pt. 1. Bombay, 1893. 8°.
Pt. 1. The poem of the scarf by al-Busiri.

Falke (Robert). Buddha, Mohammed, Christus;
ein Vergleich der drei Persönlichkeiten und ihrer
Religionen. Gütersloh: C. Bertelsmann, 1896-97.
2 v. 8°.

Faruki (Abd al-Kadir Said al-Rafii al-). Shifa
al-Alil. [A series of poems in praise of Muhammad
and his work.] Cairo, 1895. 24 p. 12°.

Gagnier (Jean). La vie de Mahomet; traduite
et compilée de l'Alcoran, des traditions authenti-
ques de la Sonna et des meilleurs auteurs arabes.
Amsterdam: Wetsteins & Smith, 1748. 3 v. 12°.

— See also **Abu** al-Fida (Ismail ibn Ali).
Ismael Abu'l-Feda, de vita et rebus gestis Moham-
medis.

Gastfreund (Isaac). Mohammed nach Tal-
mud und Midrasch kritisch-historisch bearbeitet
von I. Gastfreund. Abtheilung 1-3. Berlin,
1875-80. 8°.

Ghailti (Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-). Kissat
al-miraj. [An account of the miraculous ascent of
Muhammad into heaven, with a commentary by
Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-Dardir.] Cairo, 1880.
36 p. 4°.

Gibbon (Edward). Life of Mahomet. With
notes by Dean Milman and Wm. Smith [edited by
O. W. Wight]. New York: Delisser & Procter,
1859. xii, 9-236 p. 24°. (Household Library.
ser. 1, v. 7.)

Muhammad, cont'd.

Goergens (E. P.). Mohammed: ein Charakterbild. *Berlin*, 1878. 8°. (Samml. wissenschaftl. Vorträge. 13. Serie, Heft 260.)

Gondal (I. L.). Mahomet et son œuvre. *Paris*, 1900. 60 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 12°. (Science et religion.)

Goodrich (C. A.). A pictorial descriptive view and history of all religions; embracing the forms of worship... to which is added a brief view of minor sects; on the basis of the... work of Bernard Picart... Also a history of the Jews and life of Mahomet. *New York: J. S. Gilman*, 1860. 576 p., 73 pl. 16°.

Gotthell (Richard James Horatio). A Christian Bahira legend. (Ztsch. f. Assyriologie. v. 13, pp. 189-242; v. 14, pp. 203-268; v. 15, pp. 56-102; v. 17, pp. 120-166. *Weimar*, 1899-1903.)

Green (Samuel). The life of Mahomet, founder of the religion of Islam, and of the empire of the Saracens, with notices of the history of Islamism and of Arabia. *London: T. Tegg*, 1840. xvi, 404 p., 1 pl. 16°.

Grimme (Hubert). Mohammed. *Münster i. W.: Aschendorff*, 1892-95. 2 v. 8°. (Darstellungen aus dem Gebiete der nichtchristlichen Religionsgeschichte. Bd. 7, 11.)

— Muhammad, his life. Based on the Arabic sources. (Indian Antiquary. v. 32, pp. 391-399. *Bombay*, 1903.)

Halabi (Ali ibn Ibrahim al-). Insan al-uyun. [A biography of Muhammad, based chiefly upon the work of Ibn Sayyid al-Nas, entitled Uyun al-athar. On the margin another biography, entitled al-Sirah al-nabawiyah, by Ahmad ibn Zaini Dahlan.] *Bulak*, 1875. 3 v. 4°.

Hammer-Purgstall (Joseph von). Auszüge aus der Sunna oder der mündlichen Ueberlieferung Mohammeds. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 1, pp. 144-188, 277-316. *Wien*, 1809.)

— Ueber die Ueberlieferung des Wortes Mohammeds. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 7, pp. 577-616, 643-659. *Wien*, 1853.)

Hamsawi (Hasan al-Adawi al-). Masharik al-anwar. [A treatise on Muhammadan eschatology. On the margin a life of Muhammad, with some account of his family and descendants, entitled Isaf al-raghibin, by Muhammad al-Sabban.] *Cairo*, 1898. 4, 208 p. 4°.

Hayat al-Kulub. [A history of the Prophet, in Persian.] *Lucknow*, 1878. 4 v. 4°.

Higgins (Godfrey). An apology for the life and character of the celebrated prophet of Arabia, called Mohammed or The Illustrious. *London: R. Hunter*, 1829. viii, 108 p., 1 l. 8°.

History (The) of Mahomet, the great imposter. *Glasgow* [18—]. 24 p. 16°.

Ibn Hujjah al-Hamawi (Abu Bakr ibn Ali). Khizanat al-adab wa-ghayat al-arab. [A poem in praise of Muhammad, with a copious commentary, designed to serve as an exposition of the art of rhetoric. On the margin are the Epistles of al-Hamadhani.] *Bulak*, 1874. 2 p.l., 571 p. 4°.

Irving (Washington). The life of Mahomet. *Leipzig: B. Tauchnitz*, 1850. x, 302 p. 16°.

— Mahomet and his successors. *New York: G. P. Putnam*, 1850. 2 v. 12°.

Ispahani (Mirza Hashem). Mohamed: the prophet of Islam. (Madras Review. v. 8, pp. 255-272. *Madras*, 1902.)

Jacollot (L.). Les législateurs religieux: Manou, Moïse, Mahomet. *Paris: A. Lacroix et Cie.*, 1876. 1 p.l., iii, 480 p. 8°.

Johnstone (Peirce De Lacy Henry). Muhammad and his power. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1901. xviii, 238 p. 12°. (World's epoch-makers.)

Kab ibn Zuhair. Banat suad. Caab ben Zuhair. Carmen Panegyricum in laudem Muhammedis... edidit, vertit, notisque illustravit G. J. Lette. *Lugduni Batavorum: apud Nicolaum Moens*, 1748. 12 p.l., 217, 6 p. 8°.

— Banat Soad, poème arabe publié avec les voyelles, le commentaire d'Elbadjouri, un avant-propos et une traduction en français par A. Raux. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1904. 2 p.l., iii, 5-11, 26 p. 8°.

— The Burda i.e. the poem of the mantle... translated, with preface and notes, by J. W. Redhouse. (In: W. A. CLOUSTON'S Arabian poetry for English readers. *Glasgow*, 1881. 12°. pp. 305-318.)

— Gemaledinni ibn Hisami commentarius in carmen... Banat Suad appellatum. Edidit I. Guidi. *Lipsia: Typis F. A. Brockhaus*, 1871. xxxiv, 230 p. 8°.

Kastallani (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Al-Mawahib al-laduniyah. [A biography of the Prophet Muhammad. An abridgment of this work by Yusuf al-Nabhani under the title Al-Anwar al-muhammadiyyat.] *Cairo*, 1902. 402, 6 p. 4°.

Kennedy (Vans). Remarks on the character of Muhammad. (Literary Society of Bombay. Transactions. v. 3, pp. 398-448. *London*, 1823.)

Khudari (Muhammad al-). Nur al-yakin fi sirat sayyid al-mursalin. [A life of the Prophet Muhammad.] *Cairo*, 1902. 352 p. 2. ed. 12°.

Krehl (Christopher Ludolf Ei.). Das Leben und die Lehre des Muhammed. Theil 1. Das Leben des Muhammed. *Leipzig: O. Schulze*, 1884. 12°.

Lamaire (E.), and G. DUJARRIC. Vie de Mahomet d'après la tradition. *Paris: J. Maison-neuve*, 1897-98. 2 v. 12°.

Lamartine (M. L. A. de P. de). Mahomet. (In his: Les grands hommes de l'Orient. *Paris*, 1865. 8°. pp. 3-169.)

Lane-Poole (Stanley), editor and translator. See **Muhammad**. The speeches and table-talk of the Prophet.

Lette (G. J.), editor and translator. See **Kab ibn Zuhair**. Banat suad.

Madan (Arthur Cornwallis). Muhammadi, maisha yake, pamoja na habari za Wasilimu na Maturuki. [Sketch of the life of Mahomet and of the history of Islam in the Swahili language.] *London* [1888]. 62 p. 16°.

Mahmoud Effendi. Mémoire sur le calendrier arabe avant l'Islamisme et sur la naissance et l'âge du prophète Mohammad. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 11, pp. 109-192. *Paris*, 1858.)

Muhammad, conf'd.

Margoliouth (David Samuel). Mohammed and the rise of Islam. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1905. xxvi, 1 l., 481 p., 3 maps, 27 pl. 12°. (Heroes of the nations.)

Mémoires secrets et aventures galantes de Mahomet, tirés d'un manuscrit trouvé dans la bibliothèque du Chérif de la Mecque. *Constantinople*, 1781. 2 pts. in 1 v. 12°.

Mercadier (Gedeon.). Mohammed et son œuvre. *Montauban*, 1906. 82 p., 1 l. 8°.

Merrick (James L.), *translator*. See **Muhammad Bakir Majlisi**. The life and religion of Mohammed.

Mir Khwand (Muhammad ibn Khavand Shah). Life of Muhammad, the Apostle of Allah. (In his: *Rauzat-us-safa*, translated by E. Rehatsek. *London*, 1891-94. 8°. Pt. 2, v. 1-2. Oriental Translation Fund. n. s. no. 1.)

Mohammed and Islam. (Quarterly Review. v. 208, pp. 377-398. *London*, 1908.)

Muhammad. The speeches and table-talk of the Prophet Mohammed chosen and translated with introduction and notes, by Stanley Lane-Poole. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1882. lxviii, 196 p. 16°. (Golden treasury series.)

Muhammad Bakir Majlisi. The life and religion of Mohammed, as contained in the Sheeah traditions of the Hyat-ul-Kuloob. Translated from the Persian. By James L. Merrick. *Boston: Phillips, Sampson & Co.*, 1850. xv, 483 p. 8°.

Muhammad Habib. Shihadat Israil li Ismail. [A discussion of the passages in the Bible which are supposed to refer to Muhammad and to Islam.] *Cairo*, 1904. 16 p. 8°.

Muir (Sir William). The life of Mahomet and history of Islam to the era of the Hegira. With introductory chapters on the original sources for the biography of Mahomet and on the pre-Islamite history of Arabia. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1858. 2 v. 8°.

— The life of Mahomet from original sources. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1877. xi, xxviii, 613 p., 3 maps. 8°.

— Mahomet and Islam: a sketch of the prophet's life from original sources and a brief outline of his religion. *London* [1883]. vii, 256 p., 1 map. 12°.

— [A series of articles on Mahomet.] (*Calcutta Review*. v. 22, pp. 75-96, 360-378; v. 23, pp. 66-95, 313-331; v. 24, pp. 1-30, 265-287; v. 25, pp. 20-60, 197-226. *Calcutta*, 1854-55.)

1. Forefathers of Mahomet and the history of Mecca.
2. The birth and childhood of Mahomet.
3. The life of Mahomet, from his youth to his fortieth year.
4. The belief of Mahomet in his own inspiration.
5. Early spread of Islam at Mecca.
6. Progress of Islam, from the fifth to the tenth year of the mission of Mahomet.
7. Life of Mahomet, from the 10. year of his mission to the Hegira.
8. The relation of Christianity to Islam and the Coran in its last Meccan stage.

Munawi (Abd Allah ibn Muhammad al-). Al-Maulid al-jalil. [A legendary account of the Prophet Muhammad's life and miracles in verse and rhymed prose. With the vowel points added throughout.] *Cairo*, 1904. 56 p. 12°.

Nicholson (Reynold A.) An unknown biography of Muhammad entitled *Kitabu man sabara zahira*. (In: *Orientalische Studien*. Theodor Noeldeke zum siebzigsten Geburtstag... *Gieszen*, 1906. Bd. 1, pp. 23-32.)

Pastoret (C. E. J. P. de). Zoroastre, Confucius et Mahomet, comparés comme sectaires, législateurs et moralistes; avec le tableau de leurs dogmes, de leurs lois et de leur morale. *Paris: Buisson*, 1788. 2 p.l., 477 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Pihan (A. P.) Étude critique et philologique sur le voyage nocturne de Mahomet et sur la légende des sept dormants. (*Revue de l'Orient*. n. s. v. 5, pp. 462-471. *Paris*, 1857.)

Prideaux (Humphrey). The true nature of imposture fully displayed in the life of Mahomet. *London: Wm. Rogers*, 1697. 1 p.l., xxiii, 2 l., 192 p. 8°.

— *Fair Haven: J. Lyon*, 1798. 108 p. 16°.

Raleigh (Sir W.) The life and death of Mahomet, the conquest of Spaine together with the rysing and ruine of the Sarazen empire. *London: D. Frere*, 1637. 4 p.l., 574 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°.

Ralfs (C. A.), *editor*. See **Busiri** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Said al-). *Die Burda*.

Rattigan (W. H.) Three great Asiatic reformers: a study and a contrast. [Review of the lives of Mohammed, the founder of Islamism, Baba Nanak, the founder of Sikhism and Gautama Buddha, the founder of Buddhism.] (*London Quarterly Review*. n. s. v. 2, pp. 291-312. *London*, 1899.)

Raudat al-Ahbab. [A life of Muhammad in Turkish.] n. p., n. d. 2 p.l., 514 p. 4°.

Raux (A.), *editor and translator*. See **Kab** ibn Zuhair. *Banat Soad*.

Reckendorf (H.) Mohammed und die Seinen. *Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer*, 1907. 2 p.l., 134 p. 12°. (Wissenschaft und Bildung. [v.] 2.)

Redhouse (Sir J. W.), *translator*. See **Busiri** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Said al-). *The Burda*; also **Kab** ibn Zuhair. *The Burda*.

Rehatsek (Edward), *translator*. See **Mir Khwand** (Muhammad ibn Khavand Shah). *Life of Muhammad*.

Reinaud (Joseph Toussaint). Notice sur Mahomet... Extrait de la nouvelle biographie générale publiée par Firmin Didot avec quelques additions. *Paris*, 1860. 2 p.l., 92 p. 8°.

Reiner (Julius). Muhammed und der Islam. *Berlin: H. Seemann* [1907]. 79 p. 3. ed. 8°.

Roebuck (John Arthur). Life of Mahomet. *London*, 1833. 8°. (Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Lives of eminent persons.)

Roesch (Gustav). Die Namen des arabischen Propheten Muhammed und Ahmed. (*Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift*. v. 46, pp. 432-440, 580. *Leipzig*, 1892.)

Shablanji (Mumin ibn Hasan al-). Nur al-absar. [On the excellencies of Muhammad and of his family.] *Cairo*, 1880. 8, 368 p. 4°.

— [On the margin Isaf al-raghibin fi sirat al-mustafa of Muhammad ibn Ali al-Sabban dealing with the same subject.] *Cairo*, 1904. 4, 224 p. 4°.

Muhammad, cont'd.

Sharani (Abd al-Wahhab ibn Ahmad al-). *Kashf al-ghummah*. [A collection of traditions. On the margin the Sufr al-saadat, a biography of the Prophet Muhammad by Muhammad ibn Yakub al-Firuzabadi.] *Cairo*, 1899. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Siyar. [A life of the Prophet Muhammad in Turkish, published under the auspices of Muhammad Ali of Egypt.] *Bulak*, 1829. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Smith (Reginald Bosworth). Mohammed and Mohammedanism: lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain... With an appendix containing E. Deutsch's article on Islam. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1875. xxi, 23-388 p. 12°.

Spiro (Jean). Mohammed et le Koran. [A series of articles in *Revue de théologie*.] Année 5. pp. 414-432, 508-524; Année 6, pp. 174-194, 501-521. *Montauban: J. Granit*, 1896-97. 8°.

Sprenger (Aloys). On the earliest biography of Mohammad. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. *Journal*. v. 20, pp. 395-397. *Calcutta*, 1852.)

— Das Leben und die Lehre des Mohammad nach bisher grösstentheils unbenutzten Quellen bearbeitet von A. Sprenger. *Berlin*, 1869. 3 v. 2. ed. 8°.

— Mohammed und der Koran... *Hamburg*, 1889. 74 p. 8°. (Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge. N. F., Ser. 4, Heft 84-85.)

— Mohammad's journey to Syria and Professor Fleischer's opinion thereon. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. *Journal*. v. 21, pp. 576-592. *Calcutta*, 1853.)

— Mohammad's Zusammenkunft mit dem Einsiedler Bahyra. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. *Ztsch.* v. 12, pp. 238-249. *Leipzig*, 1858.)

Thorbecke (Heinrich). See **Asha** (Maimun ibn Kais al-). *Al-Kasidah al-nabuwiyyah*.

Tirmidhi (Muhammad ibn Isa ibn Saurah al-). *Shamail al-nabi*. [A biography of the Prophet Muhammad.] *Fes*, n. d. 147 p. 8°.

BAJURI (Ibrahim al-). *Hashiyah...ala al-Shamail*. [A commentary on al-Tirmidhi's *Shamail al-nabi*, a collection of traditions concerning Muhammad, followed by a notice of the life and works of al-Bajuri. On the margin the text of the *Shamail*.] *Cairo*, 1901. 188 p. 4°.

MUHAMMAD ibn Kasim Jassus. *Al-Fawaid al-jalilah al-bahiyah*. [A commentary on Muhammad ibn Isa al-Tirmidhi's collection of traditions concerning the person, manners and character of the Prophet Muhammad, entitled *Shamail al-nabi*. Accompanied on the margin by a poem in praise of the Prophet, entitled *al-Hamziyat*, by Muhammad ibn Said al-Busiri, with a commentary, entitled *Lawami anwar al-kaukab al-darri*, by Muhammad ibn Ahmad Banis.] *Cairo*, 1888. 398 p., 1 l. 4°.

Turpin (F. R.). *Histoire de la vie de Mahomet, législateur de l'Arabie*. *Paris: J. P. Costard*, 1775-79. 3 v. 12°.

Uri (J.), editor and translator. See **Busiri** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Said al-). *Carmen mysticum Borda dictum*.

Wakidi (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Umar al-). *Muhammed in Medina*. Das ist *Vakidi's Kitab al-Maghazi* in verkürzter deutscher Wiedergabe herausgegeben von J. Wellhausen. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1882. 472 p. 8°.

Well (Gustav). *Mahomet savait-il lire et écrire?* (Atti del 4. Congresso Internazionale degli Orientalisti. v. 1, pp. 357-366. *Firenze*, 1880.)

— See also **Abd al-Malik ibn Hisham**. *Das Leben Mohammed's*.

Wellhausen (Julius). See **Wakidi** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Umar al-). *Muhammed in Medina*.

Welshofer (Heinrich). *Die grossen Religionsstifter Buddha, Jesus, Mohammed. Leben und Lehre, Wahrheit und Irrtum...* *Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder*, 1907. 265 p. 12°.

Wensinck (Arent Jan). *Mohammed en de Joden te Medina...* *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1908. xii, 181 p. 4°.

Bibliography, pp. x-xii.

Wollaston (Arthur Naylor). *Half hours with Muhammad; being a popular account of the prophet of Arabia and of his more immediate followers, together with a short synopsis of the religion he founded*. *London: W. H. Allen*, 1886. iv, 2 l., 324 p., 6 pl., 2 port., 1 map. 12°.

Wuestenfeld (Heinrich Ferdinand), editor. See **Abd al-Malik ibn Hisham**. *Sirat Rasul Allah*.

MUHAMMADANISM.

GENERAL WORKS.

Abd Allah ibn Salam. *Kitab masail*. [The 1404 questions put to Muhammad by Abd Allah ibn Salam, the Jew, before his conversion to Islam, with the Prophet's answers to them.] *Cairo*, n. d. 16 p. 2. ed. 12°.

Abd al-Aziz ibn Abd al-Rahman. *Al-Dalil al-sadik*. [A treatise upon Muhammadan theology: being a polemic against speculative philosophy.] *Cairo*, 1898-99. 2 v. 8°.

Abd al-Rahim ibn Ahmad al-Kadi. *Dakaik al-akhbar*. [A treatise on Muhammadan eschatology. On the margin another treatise on the same subject called *al-Durar al-hisan* by al-Suyuti.] *Cairo*, 1886. 46 p. 4°.

— *Muhammedanische Eschatologie...* Zum ersten Male arabisch und deutsch mit Anmerkungen

herausgegeben von M. Wolff. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1872. xiv, 214, 116 p. 8°.

Abd al-Rahman Niyazi Nur Muhammadzadah. *Khutbeler*. [A collection of religious discourses in Arabic and Turkish.] *Astrakhan*, 1908. 64 p. 8°.

Abd al-Razzak (Kamal al-Din). *Al-Risalah fil-kada wal-kadar; ou, Traité du décret et de l'arrêt divins par le docteur Soufi Abd ar-Razzaq*. Texte arabe publié... par S. Guyard. *Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie*, 1879. vi, 26 p. 8°.

GUYARD (Stanislas). *Abd ar-Razzaq et son traité de la prédestination et du libre arbitre*. (*Journal asiatique*. 7. ser. v. 1, pp. 125-209. *Paris*, 1873. 8°.)

Abdu (Muhammad). *Al-Islam wal-Nasraniyyah*. [A treatise on the relation of Islam to Christianity.] *Cairo*, n. d. 7, 182, 4 p. 12°.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

Abdul Hamid, Bey. Theological discussion on the Mahomedan religion... in three chapters. *London: S. Straker & Sons, 1876.* 23 p. 8°.

Adam (Robert). The religious world displayed; or, A view of the four grand systems of religion, namely, Christianity, Judaism, Paganism, and Mohammedism... *London: L. B. Seeley & Son, 1823.* 2 v. New ed. 8°.

Ahmad Ahmad Hashshad. Majmuat bahiyat. [A short treatise in four chapters on religious subjects.] *Cairo, 1906.* 43 p. 12°.

Ahmad Khan Bahadur. Essay on the Mohammedan theological literature. *London: Trübner & Co., 1869.* 2 p.l., 16 p. 8°. (A series of essays on the life of Mohammed.)

— Essay on Mohammedan traditions. *London: Trübner & Co., 1870.* iv, 56 p. 8°. (A series of essays on the life of Mohammed.)

— Essay on the question whether Islam has been beneficial or injurious to human society in general and to the Mosaic and Christian dispensations. *London: Trübner & Co., 1870.* 2 p.l., 40 p. 8°. (A series of essays on the life of Mohammed.)

Alawi (Idris ibn Ahmad al-Hassani al-). Iza-lat al-libs. [A treatise on the nature of the soul.] *Fes, 1896.* 8, 8, 8, 6 p. 8°.

Altı Barmak Kitabı. [A work on Muhammadan theology in Tatar.] *Kasan, 1899.* 535 p. f°.

Amir Ali, Maulawi Sayyid. Islam. *London: A. Constable & Co., 1906.* viii, 78 p., 1 l. 12°. (Religions ancient and modern.)

Andalusı (Abd al-Wahid ibn Ahmad ibn Ashir al-). Al-Murshid al-muin. [A metrical treatise on Muhammadan religious duties and observances.] *Cairo, 1904.* 24 p. 12°.

MUHAMMAD IBN AHMAD, called MAYYARAH. Mukhtasar al-durr al-thamin. [A commentary upon Abd al-Wahid ibn Ahmad ibn Ashir al-Andalusı's metrical treatise on Muhammadan religious duties and observances, entitled Al-Murshid al-muin. It is an abridgment by him of his own larger commentary entitled Al-Durr al-thamin.] *Cairo, 1899.* 104 p. 4°.

Angerer (Johann Georg), translator. See **Galland** (Julien Claude). Sammlung.

Ankawi (Muhammad al-Faiz ibn Muhammad al-Kasim al-). Irshad al-talib. [A treatise upon certain questions of Muhammadan theology.] *Kasan, 1904.* 146 p. 8°.

Ansari (Abd al-Rahman Abu al-Faraj ibn Abd al-Muhisn al-). Tiryak al-muhibbin. [An account of the religious order of the Rifaiyya, together with biographies of the founder and the leading members.] *Cairo, 1887.* 1 p.l., 2, 74 p. 4°.

Arbali (Muhammad Amin ibn Fath Allah al-Kurdi al-). Tanwir al-kulub. [A handbook of the duties incumbent upon Muhammadans in religious and civil matters.] *Cairo, 1904.* 7, 8, 528 p. 12°.

Arnold (T. W.) The preaching of Islam. A history of the propagation of the Muslim faith. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co., 1896.* 3 p.l., ix, xvi, 388 p., 2 maps, 1 tab. 8°.

Atterbury (Anson P.) Islam in Africa; its effects, religious, ethical and social, upon the people of the country: with an introduction by F. F. Ellinwood. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1889.* xxiv, 1 l., 208 p. 12°.

Avenir (L') de l'Islam à Java. (Rev. écon. internat. année 2, v. 1, pp. 494-520. *Paris, 1905.*)

Avril (A. d'). Le Mahométisme. A propos d'une publication récente. (Rev. française de l'étranger et d. colonies. *Paris, 1899.* 8°. v. 24, pp. 81-87.)

Baalawi (Abd Allah ibn Husain).

JAWI Muhammad Nawawi al-). Marakat sund al-tasdik. [A commentary upon a work on Muhammadan theology by Abd Allah ibn Husain Baalawi entitled Sullam al-taufik. The text is on the margin.] *Bulak, 1892.* 85 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 4°.

Bajuri (Ibrahim al-). Matn al-alamat al-fadil. [A short treatise on the unity of God.] *Cairo, 1904.* 16 p. 24°.

Banning (Hubert). Muhammad ibn al-Hanafija. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Islams des ersten Jahrhunderts. *Erlangen: E. T. Jacob, 1909.* vi, 96 p., 1 l. 8°.

Barbier de Meynard (Charles Adrien Casimir), translator. See **Ghazali** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Traduction nouvelle du traité de Ghazzali.

Barrau (J. J.) Histoire politique des peuples musulmans depuis Mahomet jusqu'à nos jours; suivie de considérations sur les destinées futures de l'Orient. *Paris, 1843.* 2 v. 8°.

Barsanji (Muhammad ibn Rasul al-Husaini al-). Al-Ishaah li ishrat al-saah. [A treatise on the judgment day according to Muhammadan tradition.] *Cairo, 1907.* 288 p. 8°.

Basset (René). Les sanctuaires du Djebel Nefousa. (Journal asiatique. 9. sér., v. 13, pp. 423-470; v. 14, pp. 88-120. *Paris, 1899.*)

Best madad al-taufik. [Muhammadan theological and ethical ideas according to the Rifai brotherhood.] *Cairo, 1901.* 28 p. 12°.

Bate (J. D.) An examination of the claims of Ishmael as viewed by Muhammadans. *Banaras: E. J. Lazarus & Co., 1884.* 3 p.l., xiii, 352, xix p. 8°.

Bebel (Ferdinand August). Die mohamedanisch-arabische Kulturperiode. *Stuttgart: J. H. W. Dietz, 1884.* iv, 144 p. 12°.

Becker (Karl Heinrich). Christianity and Islam by C. H. Becker, translated by H. J. Chaytor. *London: Harper & Bros., 1909.* viii, 114 p. 12°. (Harper's Library of Living Thought.)

— L'Islam et la colonisation de l'Afrique. (Quinzaine coloniale. *Paris, 1910.* 4°. année 14 (1910), pp. 93-99.)

— Der Islam als Problem. (Der Islam. *Strassburg, 1910.* 8°. v. 1, pp. 1-21.)

— Die Kanzel im Kultus des alten Islam. (In: Orientalische Studien. Theodor Noeldeke zum siebzigsten Geburtstag... *Gieszen, 1906.* Bd. 1, pp. 331-351.)

— Panislamismus. (Archiv für Religionswissenschaft. v. 7, pp. 169-192. *Leipzig, 1904.*)

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

Behdjat Waby Bey. Pan-Islamism. (Nineteenth Century. v. 61, pp. 860-872. *London*, 1907.)

Beidhawi (Abd Allah ibn Umar al-).

ISFAHANI (Mahmud ibn Abd al-Rahman al-). *Matali al-anzar*. [A commentary upon al-Beidhawi's theological treatise entitled *Tawali al-anwar*, followed by glosses by al-Jurjani, who is called *Saiyid Sharif*.] *Cairo*, 1905. 4, 240, 27 p. 4°.

Bianchi (T. X.). *Le muezzin ottoman à ses coréligionnaires musulmans*. (Revue de l'Orient. 2. sér., v. 15, pp. 95-100. *Paris*, 1854.)

Bijan (Ahmad). *Anwar al-ashikin*. [A Turkish translation of an Arabic work entitled *Magharib al-zaman*, a treatise on Muhammadan theology and ethics by Muhammad ibn Salih, called Ibn al-Katib or Yaziji-oghlu.] *Bulak*, 1883. 4, 328 p. 2. ed. 4°.

Birgili (Muhammad ibn Pir Ali al-). *Exposition de la foi musulmane, traduite du turc de Mohammed ben Pir Ali Elberkevi, avec des notes par M. Garcin de Tassy*. *Paris: Schubart et Heidehoff*, 1828. 2 p.l., 166 p. 8°.

Blochot (E.). *Études sur le gnosticisme musulman*. (Rivista degli studi orientali. v. 2, pp. 717-756; v. 3, pp. 177-203. *Roma*, 1909-10.)

— *Études sur l'histoire religieuse de l'Iran*. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. v. 38, pp. 26-63; v. 40, pp. 1-25, 203-236. *Paris*, 1899.)

— *Le messianisme dans l'hétérodoxie musulmane*. *Paris: J. Maisonneuve*, 1903. 3 p.l., x, 192 p. 8°.

Blunt (Wilfrid Scawen). *The future of Islam*. *London: Kegan Paul*, 1882. x, 1 l., 215 p. 12°.

Boer (Tjitze J. de). *Geschichte der Philosophie im Islam*. *Stuttgart: F. Frommann*, 1901. 191 p. 8°.

— *The history of philosophy in Islam*. Translated... by E. R. Jones. *London: Luzac & Co.*, 1903. xiii, 216 p. 8°. (Luzac's Oriental Religions Series. [v. 2].)

Bonet-Maury (Gaston). *Le christianisme et l'islamisme dans l'Afrique septentrionale*. (Institut de France. Acad. d. sci. mor. et polit. Séances et travaux. n. s. v. 65, pp. 749-775. *Paris*, 1906.)

Bouvat (L.). *Les Hongrois et les études musulmanes*. (Revue du monde musulman. I. année, v. 1, pp. 305-324. *Paris*, 1907.)

Brockelmann (Karl). *Der Islam von seinen Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart*. (In: JULIUS VON PFLUGK-HARTTUNG'S Weltgeschichte. *Berlin*, 1910. 4°. v. 7, pp. 129-319.)

Bukhsh (S. Khuda). *Contributions to the history of Islamic civilization*. (Containing a translation of von Kremer's *Culturgeschichte der Stämme auf dem Gebiete des Islams*.) *Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co.*, 1905. 3 p.l., 297, xxv p. 8°.

— *The Shu'biyyah movement in Islam: its origin, its growth and its results*. (Research and Review. v. 1, pp. 123-153. *Calcutta*, 1908.)

Burder (Henry Forster). *The rise, progress and termination of Mohammedism*. A discourse. *London: Holdsworth & Ball*, 1829. 46 p. 8°.

Burton (Sir Richard Francis). *The Jew, the Gypsy and El Islam*. Edited with a preface and brief notes by W. H. Wilkins. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1898. xix, 352 p., 1 port. 4°.

Cabaton (Antoine), translator. See **Sanusi** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Yusuf al-). Une traduction.

Calza (Giuseppe). *Saggio sulla religione de Maomettani di G. Calza*. *Venezia: A. F. Stella*, 1794. xxiv, 172 p., 1 l. 8°.

Carletti (P. V.), editor. See **Rahmat Allah** ibn Khalil al-Rahman. *Idh-har-ul-Haqq*.

Carra de Vaux (Bernard), Baron. *Études d'histoire orientale. Le mahométisme. Le génie sémitique et le génie aryen dans l'islam*. *Paris: H. Champion*, 1897. 1 p.l., 232 p., 1 l. 12°.

— *L'islamisme en face de la civilisation moderne*. (In: Théodore Reinach and others. *Religions et sociétés*... *Paris*, 1905. 8°. pp. 207-246.)

Casanova (P.). *La malhamat dans l'Islam primitif*. (Rev. de l'hist. des religions. *Paris*, 1910. 8°. v. 61, pp. 151-161.)

Castries (H. de), Comte. *Une apologie de l'Islam par un sultan du Maroc*. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. v. 47, pp. 174-205. *Paris*, 1903.)

— *Moulay Ismail et Jacques II. Une apologie de l'Islam par un sultan du Maroc*. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1903. 3 p.l., 120 p., 4 l., 2 facsim., 3 port. 4°.

Cat (Édouard). *L'islamisme et les confréries religieuses au Maroc*. (Revue des deux mondes. v. 149, pp. 375-404. *Paris*, 1898.)

Cazenove (John Gibson). *Mahometanism*. *London: J. & C. Morley*, 1856. 128 p. 16°.

Charbonnel (Victor). *De l'islam en de Jerusalem*. *Leiden: A. H. Adriani*, 1900. 60 p. 12°.

Chauvin (Victor Charles). *Le jet des pierres au pèlerinage de la Mecque*. (Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique. *Annales*. v. 54, pp. 272-300. *Anvers*, 1902.)

— See also **Dosy** (Reinhart Pieter Anne). *Essai sur l'histoire de l'islamisme*.

Cheeseman (Louis). *Ishmael and the church*. *Philadelphia: Parry and McMillan*, 1856. viii, 17-328 p. 12°.

— *Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston*, 1860. viii, 17-328 p. 12°.

Cheragh Ali. A critical exposition of the popular Jihad showing that all the wars of Mohammed were defensive; and that aggressive war, or compulsory conversion, is not allowed in the Koran. *Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co.*, 1885. xvi, 1 l., civ, 1 l., 249 p., 2 tab. 8°.

Chirol (Valentine). *Pan-Islamism*. (National Review. v. 48, pp. 633-649. *London*, 1906.)

Cloots (Jean Baptiste de), Baron. *La certitude des preuves du Mahométisme; ou, Réfutation de l'examen critique des apologistes de la religion mahométane*. Par Ali Gier Ber, Alfaki. [With supplément and also *Lettres d'un jeune philosophe à un jeune théologien*.] *Londres*, 1780. 2 p.l., 636 p., 1 l. 12°.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

Cobham (Claude Delaval), *translator*. See **Imu Hal**.

Contenson (Ludovic de). Panislamisme et nationalités en Orient. (Correspondant. v. 199, pp. 732-748. *Paris*, 1900.)

Coppolani (X.) Confrérie religieuse musulmane de Sidi Ammar Bou Senna ou l'Ammaria en 1893 de notre ère, 1311 de l'hégire. *Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1894. 53 p., 1 l. 4°.

— See also **Depont** (O.), and X. COPPOLANI. Les confréries religieuses.

Daghistani (Husain Kali al-). *Kashf al-zulmah*. [A defence of Islam against Babism and Christianity.] *Constantinople*, 1906. 182 p. 12°.

Davesac de Macaya (). Notice sur l'apparition nouvelle d'un prophète musulman en Afrique. (*Journal asiatique*. 2. sér., v. 4, pp. 179-210. *Paris*, 1829.)

Davies (T. Witton). Islam: a sketch with bibliography. (*Biblical World*. v. 8, pp. 337-346. *Chicago*, 1896.)

Depont (O.), and X. COPPOLANI. Les confréries religieuses musulmanes. Publié sous le patronage de Jules Cambon... *Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1897. xxviii, 576 p., 1 map, 11 pl., 2 ports. 4°.

Depont (O.), and I. TALAYRACH D'ECKARDT. Panislamisme et propagande islamique. (*Revue de Paris*. année 6, v. 6, pp. 229-260. *Paris*, 1899.)

Derenbourg (Hartwig). La science des religions et l'islamisme, deux conférences faites... à l'École des Hautes-Études... *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1886. 2 p.l., 95 p. 16°. (*Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne*. v. 47.)

Deutsch (Emanuel Oscar Menahem). Islam. (In: R. B. Smith's *Mohammed*... *New York*, 1875. pp. 283-388.)

Dimashki (Muhammad ibn Abd Allah al-). *Bard al-akbad*. [A book of consolations on the loss of children. Erroneously ascribed to Jalal al-Din al-Suyuti.] [*Cairo*, 1887.] 35 p. 12°.

Dimashki (Muhammad Jamal al-Din ibn Muhammad Said al-). *Majmuat khutab*. [A collection of Muhammadan sermons.] [*Beirut*] 1907. 4, 128 p., 1 l. 12°.

Dods (Marcus). Mohammed, Buddha and Christ. Four lectures on natural and revealed religion. *London: Hodder & Stoughton*, 1877. viii, 240 p. 12°.

Doellinger (Johann Joseph Ignaz von). La religione di Maometto considerata nel proprio suo sviluppo interiore e nella sua influenza sulla vita dei popoli. *Milano: G. Silvestri*, 1853. 320 p. 8°.

Doutté (Edmond). Bulletin bibliographique de l'Islam maghribin. (Soc. de géog. & d'archéol. de la province d'Oran. Bull. trimes. de géog. & d'archéol. v. 19, pp. 37-123. *Oran*, 1899.)

— Notes sur l'Islam maghribin. (*Revue de l'histoire des religions*. v. 40, pp. 343-369; v. 41, pp. 22-66, 289-336; v. 42, pp. 92-95. *Paris*, 1900.)

Dozy (Reinhart Pieter Anne). Essai sur l'his-

toire de l'islamisme traduit du hollandais par Victor Chauvin. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1879. vii, 536 p. 8°.

— Het islamisme. Herzien en bijgewerkt door Mr. H. W. van der Meij. *Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink & Zoon*, 1900. viii, 405 p. 3. ed. 8°.

— Oratio de causis cur Mohammedanorum cultura et humanitas præ ea quæ Christianorum est imminuta et corrupta sit quam habuit Reinhardus Dozy. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1869. 20 p. 8°.

Dugat (Gustave). Histoire des philosophes et des théologiens musulmans (de 632 à 1258 de J. C.) Scènes de la vie religieuse en Orient. *Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie.*, 1878. xliii, 385 p., 1 l. 8°.

Du Ryer (André), *translator*. See **Koran**—The Alcoran.

Duveyrier (Henri). La confrérie musulmane de Sidi Mohammed ben Ali es-Senousi et son domaine géographique; en l'année 1300 de l'Hégire, 1883 de notre ère. *Paris*, 1886. 1 p.l., 84 p., 1 map. 8°. (Soc. de Géographie. Pub.)

Dwight (Henry O.). Our Mohammedan wards. (*Forum*. v. 29, pp. 15-30. *New York*, 1900.)

Eckardt (I. T. von). Islamitische Reformbestrebungen der letzten hundert Jahre. (*Deutsche Rundschau*. v. 104, pp. 39-60. *Berlin*, 1900.)

— Panislamismus und islamitische Mission. (*Deutsche Rundschau*. v. 98, pp. 61-81. *Berlin*, 1899.)

— See also **Depont** (O.), and I. TALAYRACH D'ECKARDT. Panislamisme.

Emin (Ahmad ibn Muhammad). Faraid al-fawaid fi bayan al-akaid. [A commentary on the Muhammadan principles of faith.] [*Constantinople?*] n. d. 4, 247 p. 8°.

Encyclopædia (The) of Islam: a dictionary of the geography, ethnography and biography of the Muhammadan peoples; prepared... under the supervision of Dr. M. Th. Houtsma... No. 1-7. *Leyden*, 1908-10. 8°.

SELIGSOHN (Max). L'encyclopédie de l'Islam. Examen critique des quelques feuilles imprimées jusqu'à présent, donnant les raisons de la lenteur apportée à la publication et de la rédaction défectueuse. *Bruges*, 1909. 23 p. 12°.

Eugénien (Fr.). Les Chiites d'aujourd'hui. 3 pl. (*Rev. internat. d'ethnol. et de linguist.* (Anthropos), v. 2, pp. 406-421. *Salzburg*, 1907.)

Fazi (Abu Muhammad Abd al-Rahman ibn Ashir al-). MUHAMMAD ibn Kiran al-Tayyib. Sharh tawhid al-murshid al-muin. [A commentary upon the theological work of Abu Muhammad Abd al-Rahman ibn Ashir al-Fazi entitled al-Murshid al-muin.] *Fez*, 1893. 232 p. 8°.

Feuillade (Pierre). Examen critique du judaïsme et du mahométisme. *Paris*, 1821. 8°.

Ffungst (Arthur). The Jesuits and the Mohammedans. (*Open Court*. v. 14, pp. 179-183. *Chicago*, 1900.)

Field (Claud). Mystics and saints of Islam. *London: F. Griffiths*, 1910. viii, 215 p. 12°.

— See also **Ghasali** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). The confessions.

Fiske (Ernest Frederick). The respective peculiarities in the creeds of the Mahometan and the

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

Hindu which stand in the way of conversion to the Christian faith... *Cambridge: J. Deighton*, 1849. xii, 147 p. 8°.

Fluegel (Gustav Leberecht). See **Koran**. *Corani textus Arabicus*.

Forster (Charles). *Mahometanism unveiled: an inquiry in which that arch-heresy, its diffusion and continuance, are examined on a new principle tending to confirm the evidences and aid the propagation of the Christian faith*. London, 1829. 2 v. 8°.

— A vindication of the theory of Mahometanism unveiled against the strictures of a writer in No. 13 of the *British Critic* and *Quarterly Theological Review*; in a letter to the Rev. H. J. Rose. London: A. & R. Spottiswoode, 1830. 1 p.l., 5-61 p. 8°.

Fuad al-Fransawi. *Kitab bada al-yaum*. [On fasting and the like; in prose and verse.] Cairo, 1907. 16 p. 12°.

Galland (Julien Claude). *Sammlung von den Gebräuchen und Ceremonien der Wallfarth nach Mecca... übersezt von Johann Georg Angerer*. Nürnberg: G. P. Monath, 1757. 8 p.l., 191 p. 16°.

Garcin de Tassy (Joseph Héliodore). *Doctrine et devoirs de la religion musulmane, tirés textuellement du Coran, suivis de l'Eucologe musulman, traduit de l'arabe par Garcin de Tassy*. Paris, 1826. xvi, 17-269 p. 24°.

— *Mémoire sur quelques particularités de la religion musulmane dans l'Inde, d'après les ouvrages hindoustani*. (Journal asiatique. 2. sér. v. 8, pp. 81-107, 161-220, 308-332. Paris, 1831.)

— *Science des religions. L'islamisme d'après le Coran l'enseignement doctrinal et la pratique*. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1874. xix, 21-412 p. 3. ed. 8°.

— See also **Birgili** (Muhammad ibn Pir Ali al-). *Exposition de la foi musulmane; also Koran*. Chapitre inconnu du Coran.

Gautier (Lucien), translator. See **Ghazali** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). *Ad-Dourra al-Fakhira*.

Geiger (Abraham). *Judaism and Islam*. A prize essay translated from the German by a member of the Ladies' League in aid of the Delhi Mission [i. e. F. M. Young]. Madras, 1893. 3 p.l., v-x, 1 l., 170 p. 8°.

— Was hat Mohammed aus dem Judenthume aufgenommen? Bonn, 1833. 1 p.l., vi, 215 p. 8°.

Ghazali (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). *Akidat ahl al-sunnah*. [The principles of the Muhammadan faith, taken from his *Ihya Ulum al-Din*, printed by the religious authorities in Alexandria as a text-book for the primary classes.] Alexandria, n. d. 7, 24 p. 8°.

— [A collection of four works by al-Ghazali, namely: *Ijam al-awamm an ilm al-kalam*, a treatise on the doctrine of the early Muhammadans in regard to the attributes of God; *al-Munkid min al-dalal*, an account of the doctrines of the different schools of philosophy; *al-Madnun bihi ala ghair ahlihi*, a compendium of the principal doctrines of

Muhammadan theology; *al-Madnun al-saghir*, a treatise on the soul.] Cairo, 1891. 44, 34, 30, 20 p. 12°.

— The confessions of al Ghazzali: translated for the first time into English by C. Field. London: J. Murray, 1909. 60 p. 16°. (Wisdom of the East.)

— *Ad-Dourra al-fakhira: La perle précieuse de Ghazali. Traité d'eschatologie musulmane, publié... avec une traduction française par Lucien Gautier*. Genève, 1878. xvi, 90, 110 p. 8°.

— *Al-Durrah al-fakhirah*. [A treatise on Muhammadan eschatology.] Cairo, 1905. 40 p. 8°.

— *Emotional religion in Islam as affected by music and singing*. Being a translation of a book of the *Ihya Ulum ad-Din* of al-Ghazzali with analysis, annotation and appendices by Duncan B. Macdonald. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1901, pp. 195-252, 705-748; 1902, pp. 1-28. London, 1901-1902.)

— *Faisal al-tafarrukah bain al-Islam wal-Zandikatah*. [A defence of his own writings against the charge of heresy, to which is added a letter to Abu al-Fath Ahmad ibn Salamah al-Damami, entitled *Risalah fi al-wath wal-itikad*, edited by Mustafa al-Kubbani al-Dimashki.] Cairo, 1901. 91 p. 12°.

— *Al-Iktisad fi al-itikad*. [The road leading to a knowledge of the proper faith.] Cairo, n. d. 3, 115 p. 8°.

— *Mukashafat al-kulub*. [A treatise on morals and religious observances, being an abridgment of a larger work with the same title by al-Ghazali.] Bulak, 1883. 4, 212 p. 4°.

— *Traduction nouvelle du traité de Ghazzali intitulé le Préservatif de l'erreur et notices sur les extases (des Soufis)*, par M. C. Barbier de Meynard. (Journal asiatique. 7 sér., v. 9, pp. 5-93. Paris, 1877.)

JAWI (Muhammad Nawawi al-). *Maraki al-ubudiyah*. [A commentary on al-Ghazali's *Badayat al-hidayah*, an introduction to Muhammadan theology. The *Badayat al-hidayah* is on the margin.] Cairo, 1891. 96 p. 2. ed. 4°.

Ghulam Mahmud. *Islam under the second caliph*. (Madras Review. v. 7, pp. 355-377; v. 9, pp. 225-236. Madras, 1901-03.)

Giraud (Hubert). *La France et l'Islam*. (Bull. Soc. de géog. de Marseille. v. 26, pp. 7-17. Marseille, 1902.)

Glory (The) of the Shia world: the tale of a pilgrimage. Translated & edited from a Persian manuscript by P. M. Sykes, assisted by Khan Bahadur Ahmad Din Khan... London: Macmillan & Co., 1910. xiv, 279 (1) p., 1 plan, 4 pl. illus. 8°.

Goeje (Michiel Johannes de). *Die Berufung Mohammed's*. (In: *Orientalische Studien*. Theodor Noldeke zum siebzigsten Geburtstag... Gies-sen, 1906. Bd. 1, pp. 1-5.)

Goergens (E. P.). *Der Islam und die moderne Kultur*... Berlin, 1879. 8°.

Goldsiher (Ignaz). *Ali b. Mejmun al-Magribi und sein Sittenspiegel des östlichen Islam*. Ein Beitrag zur Culturgeschichte. (Deutsche morgen-

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

ländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 28, pp. 293-330. *Leipzig*, 1874.)

— Die Bedeutung der Nachmittagszeit im Islam. (Archiv f. Religionswissenschaft. v. 9, pp. 293-302. *Leipzig*, 1906.)

— Ueber den Brauch der Mahja-Versammlungen im Islam. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. v. 15, pp. 33-50. *Wien*, 1901.)

— Ueber eine rituelle Formel der Muhammadaner. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 48, pp. 95-100. *Leipzig*, 1894.)

— Islamisme et parsisme. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. v. 43, pp. 1-29. *Paris*, 1901.)

— Kämpfe um die Stellung des Hadit im Islam. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 61, pp. 860-872. *Leipzig*, 1907.)

— Linguistisches aus der Literatur der muhammedanischen Mystik. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 26, pp. 764-785. *Leipzig*, 1872.)

— Ueber muhammedanische Polemik gegen Ahl al-kitab. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 32, pp. 341-387. *Leipzig*, 1878.)

— Muhammedanische Studien. T. 1-2. *Halle a. S.: M. Niemeyer*, 1889-90. 8°.

— Das Prinzip der Takijja im Islam. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 60, pp. 213-226. *Leipzig*, 1906.)

— Die Religion des Islams. (In: Die orientalischen Religionen. *Berlin*, 1906. 4°. pp. 87-135.)

— Salih b. Abd al-Kuddus und das Zindikthum während der Regierung des Chalifen al-Mahdi. (Ninth International Congress of Orientalists. Transactions. v. 2, pp. 104-129. *London*, 1893.)

— Vorlesungen über den Islam. *Heidelberg: C. Winter*, 1910. x, 341 p. 12°. (Religionswissenschaftliche Bibliothek. Bd. 1.)

— Die Zahiriten, ihr Lehrsystem und ihre Geschichte. Beitrag zur Geschichte der muhammedanischen Theologie. *Leipzig: O. Schulze*, 1884. x, 232 p. 8°.

— Zauberelemente im islamischen Gebet. (In: Orientalische Studien. Theodor Noelleke zum siebenzigsten Geburtstag... *Giesuen*, 1906. Bd. 1, pp. 303-329.)

Gondal (I. L.) Islamisme et christianisme. *Paris: A. et R. Roger et F. Chernoviz*, 1906. 2 p.l., iii, 234 p. 12°. (Croyance et science. Études théologiques pour le temps présent.)

Gray (Louis H.) Zoroastrian elements in Muhammadan eschatology. (Muséon. n. s. v. 3, pp. 153-184. *Louvain*, 1902.)

Gruebler (Karl). Muhammedanismus, Pan-slavismus und Byzantismus. *Leipzig: O. Wigand*, 1877. 132 p. 8°.

Guadagnolis (Philippus). R. P. Ph. Guadagnolis... Considerationes ad Mahomettanos cum responsione ad objectiones Ahmed filii Zin Alabedin, Persæ Asphahanensis. *Romæ: Typis Sacrae Congreg. de Prop. Fide*, 1649. 2 v. 4°.

Guyard (Stanislas). La civilisation musulmane. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1884. 2 p.l., 74 p. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 37.)

— See also **Abd al-Razzak** (Kamal al-Din). Al-Risalah fil-kada wal-kadar.

Hackspar (Theodoricus). Fides et leges Mohammædis exhibitæ ex Alkorani manuscripto duplici, præmissis institutionibus arabicis. *Altdorf: Sumtibus Vidua Scherffiana*, 1646. 56 l. 12°.

Haines (Charles Reginald). Non-christian religious systems. Islam as a missionary religion. *London: Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1889. 2 p.l., v-xvi, 208 p., 1 map. 16°.

Ham (F. J. van den), editor. See **Suudi** (Abu al-Fadl al-Maliki al-). Disputatio.

Hamet (Ismael), translator. See **Uthman** ibn Muhammad, called IBN FUDIOU. Nour el-eulbab.

Hammer-Purgstall (Joseph von). Réponse à la question Quelle a été, pendant les trois premiers siècles de l'hégire, l'influence du Mahométisme sur l'esprit, les mœurs et le gouvernement des peuples chez lesquels il s'est établi? (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 1, pp. 360-390. *Wien*, 1809.)

— Ueber die Talismane der Moslimen. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 4, pp. 155-164. *Wien*, 1814.)

Hamzawi (Hasan al-Adawi al-). Masharik al-anwar. [A treatise on Muhammadan eschatology. On the margin a life of Muhammad with some account of his family and descendants, entitled Isaf al-raghibin, by Muhammad al-Sabban.] *Cairo*, 1898. 4, 208 p. 4°.

Hanbali (Abd Allah al-Kadumi al-Nablisi al-). Al-Rahlah al-hijazyyah. [A treatise on the solution of religious doubts and problems.] *Cairo*, n. d. 4, 228 p. 8°.

Hanotaux (Gabriel). Islam [with the answer of Muhammad Abdu, Mufti of Egypt; reprinted from the newspaper al-Manar; together with some observations by Muhammad Efendi Farid.] *Cairo*, n. d. 61 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Hartmann (Martin). Der Islam, Geschichte, Glaube, Recht; ein Handbuch. *Leipzig: R. Haupt*, 1909. xi, 187 p. 12°.

— Der Islam 1907-1908. (Berlin Univ. Sem. f. orient. Sprachen. Mitteil. Jahrg. 11, Abt. 2 (Westasiat. Studien), pp. 207-233; Jahrg. 12, Abt. 2 (Westasiat. Studien), pp. 33-108. *Berlin*, 1908-09. 8°.)

— Der islamische Orient. Berichte und Forschungen. *Berlin: W. Peiser*, 1905-09. 2 v. 8°.

Hauri (Johannes). Der Islam in seinem Einfluss auf das Leben seiner Bekenner. *Leiden: E. J. Brill* [1882]. x, 2 l., 362 p. 8°.

Hilli (Hasan ibn Yusuf al-). Tahdib al-wusul ila ilm al-usul. [A Shiite treatise on the foundation of theology, with marginal glosses.] *Teheran*, 1890. 112 p. 8°.

Hinckelmann (Abraham). See **Koran**. Al-Coranus.

Hirth (F.). Die Länder des Islam nach chinesischen Quellen. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1894. 2 p.l., 64 p. 8°. (Toung-pao archives. v. 5, supplement.)

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

History (The) of Mohammedanism, and its sects; derived chiefly from Oriental sources, containing the life of Mohammed; state of Arabia before and at the time of Mohammed's birth; the promulgation of Islam by Mohammed; the Mohammedan creed... *Calcutta: A. D'Souza, 1857. 248 p., 1 port. 8°.*

Houdas (O.) *L'islamisme. Paris: Dujarric et Cie., 1904. viii, 288 p., 1 l. 12°.* (Les religions des peuples civilisés.)

Houtama (Martijn Theodor). *De strijd over het dogma in den Islam tot op el-Ashari. Leiden: S. C. van Doesburgh, 1875. 3 p.l., 148 p. 8°.*

— See also **Encyclopædia** of Islam.

Huart (Clément). Notice d'un manuscrit pehlevi-musulman de la Bibliothèque de Sainte-Sophie à Constantinople. (*Journal asiatique. 8 sér., v. 14, p. 238-270. Paris, 1889.*)

— *Le rationalisme musulman au iv. siècle de l'hégire. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. v. 50, pp. 200-213. Paris, 1904.)*

Hughes (Thomas Patrick). A dictionary of Islam. Being a cyclopædia of the doctrines, rites, ceremonies and customs, together with the technical and theological terms of the Mohammedan religion. *New York: Scribner, Welford & Co., 1885. vi, 750 p. 8°.*

— *London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1885. viii, 750 p. 8°.*

— *The mosque life of the Muslim. 1 pl. (Open Court. v. 20, pp. 321-346. Chicago, 1906.)*

— *Notes on Muhammadanism: outlines of the religious system of Islam. London, 1877. 2. ed. 12°.*

Husain ibn Muhammad al-Jasar al-Tarabulusi. *Kitab al-husun al-hamidiyah. [A treatise on Muhammadan theology.] Cairo, 1905. 225, 15 p. 16°.*

— *Kitab al-risala al-hamidiyah. [A treatise on Muhammadan theology.] Cairo, 1904. 400 p. 8°.*

Ibn al-Arabi (Muhyi al Din). *Majmu al-rasail. [Four treatises on religious subjects, edited by Muhammad Badr al-Din al-Nasani.] Cairo, 1907. 84 p. 12°.*

— *Tuhfat al-safarah. [A manual of asceticism.] Constantinople, 1883. 16 p. 8°.*

WEIR (Thomas H.) Translation of an Arabic manuscript in the Hunterian collection, Glasgow University. (*Roy. Asiatic Soc. Jour. 1901, pp. 809-825. London, 1901.*)

Ibn Ishak. *Islam and common sense. (Hibbert Jour. v. 7, pp. 522-540. London, 1909. 8°.)*

Ibn Miskawaih (Abu Ali Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Yakub). *Al-Fauz al-asghar. [A short treatise on religious and philosophical subjects—God, the soul, happiness, inspiration, prophecy.] Cairo, 1907. 112 p. 12°.*

Ibn Taimiyah (Ahmad ibn Abd al-Halim). *Al-Furkan bain auliya al-rahman wa-auliya al-shaitan. [A treatise on the godly and the ungodly.] Cairo, 1904. 111 p. 12°.*

— *Al-Hisbah fi al-Islam. [A treatise on retribution according to Muhammadan theology.] Cairo, 1900. 93 p. 8°.*

— *Jawab ahl al-ilm wal-aiman. [A collection of responsa upon religious questions.] Cairo, 1904. 7, 132 p. 8°.*

— *Al-Jawab al-sahih. [A controversial work against Christianity.] Pt. 1-4. Cairo, 1905. 8°.*

— *Kitab al-iman. [A lengthy treatise on faith from the standpoint of orthodox Muhammadan theology.] Cairo, 1907. 190 p. 4°.*

— *Majmu rasail. [A collection of short treatises on religious subjects, followed by another collection, by the same author, entitled Maarij al-wusul.] Cairo, 1905. 4, 1, 122, 92 p. 8°.*

Ijli (Abd al-Rahman Adud al-Din al-). *Statio quinta et sexta, et appendix libri Mevakif. Auctore Adhad ed-Din el-Igi. Cum commentario Gorganii. Ex cod. msc. bibl. reg. Dresdensis. Edidit Th. Soerensen. Lipsia: G. Engelmann, 1848. xii, 371 p., 1 l. 8°.*

JURJANI (Ali ibn Muhammad al-). *Sharh ala al-mawakif. [A commentary on Abd al-Rahman Adud al-Din al-Iji's system of scholastic theology entitled al-Mawakif fi ilm al-kalam.] Constantinople, 1869. 12, 635 p. f°.*

Ilmu Hal. A manual of the doctrine and practice of Islam. Translated from the Turkish by Claude Delaval Cobham. *Nicosia, 1889. 16 p. 8°.*

— *Nicosia, 1902. 14 p. 2. ed. 12°.*

Jami al-Dawat. [A treatise on Shiah religious ceremonies and on fortune-telling.] *n. p., 1875. 261 p. 16°.*

Jansen (H.) *Verbreitung des Islams mit Angabe der verschiedenen Riten Sekten und religiösen Bruderschaften in den verschiedenen Ländern der Erde 1890 bis 1897... Friedrichshagen (bei Berlin), 1897. 78 p. 4°.*

Jausiyah (Muhammad ibn Kaiyim al-). *Hi-dayat al-hayarah. [A polemic treatise against Judaism and Christianity.] Cairo, 1905. 184 p. 8°.*

— *Shafa al-alil. [A treatise on the nature of God and his attributes.] Cairo, 1905. 307, 5 p. 4°.*

BIKAI (Ibrahim ibn Umar al-). *Kitab sirr al-ruh. [A treatise on the soul and its state after death; for the most part a reproduction of the Kitab al-ruh of Muhammad ibn Kaiyim al-Jausiyah, edited by Muhammad Badr al-Din al-Nasani.] Cairo, 1908. 176 p., 1 l. 8°.*

Jassairi (Tahir ibn Salah al-). *Al-Jawahir al-kalamiyah. [A catechism of Muhammadan theology.] Beirut, 1902. 120 p. 16°.*

Jessup (Henry H.) *The Mohammedan missionary problem. Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication, 1879. 138 p., 1 map. 16°.*

Jews and Mahomedans. (*Spectator. v. 85, pp. 925-926. London, 1900.*)

Jili (Abd al-Kadir al-). *Al-Ghunyah li-talibi tarik al-hakk. [A work on prayer and other religious duties.] Cairo, 1904. 2 v. in 1. 8°.*

Jili (Abd al-Karim ibn Sibb Abd al-Kadir al-). *Al-Kahf wal-rakim. [A short treatise on the Basmallah.] Hyderabad, 1903. 38 p. 8°.*

John v (Cantacuzenus), *Emperor of the East. Joannis Cantacuzeni... contra Mahometicam fidem Christiana et orthodoxa assertio... Latinitate donata R. Gualthero... interprete... Basilea, 1543. f°.*

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

Jones (Edward R.), *translator*. See **Boer** (Tjitze J. de). The history of philosophy in Islam.

Kadari (Muhammad Rajab Hilmi ibn Ahmad Hamdi al-). Al-Burhan al-azhar. [A defense of the mystic theology of Ibn al-Arabi. On the margin there is a Turkish paraphrase of the same work.] *Cairo*, 1908. 78 p. 8°.

Kairuwani (Abd Allah ibn Abi Zaid al-). Risalah. [A short handbook of Muhammadan religious and common law.] *Cairo*, 1905. 76, 2 p. 2. ed. 12°.

Kawaid al-islam. [A treatise on the principles of Muhammadanism.] *Cairo*, n. d. 16 p. 12°.

Kasimirski (Albin de), *translator*. See **Koran**. Le Koran.

Khafaji (Hasan Rashid al-Mashhadi al-). Nafahat al-Ahmadiyya. [An account of the life of Ahmad ibn Ali al-Badawi, founder of the Badawiyya or Ahmadiyya order, together with a commentary on certain prayers written by him. On the margin is the author's al-Anwar al-Ahmadiyya fi al-manakib al-aliyya, on the excellencies of the Caliph Ali.] *Cairo*, 1903. 4, 316 p. 4°.

Khulasah (Al-) al-burhaniyah ala Sihhat al-din al-islamiyah [and] Munathirah wa-sual ajib . . . fi al-rudd ala Ahl al-Salib. [Questions published by Ahmad Ali al-Maliji. Muhammadan polemics against Christianity.] *Cairo*, 1899. 32 p. 3. ed. 12°.

Kidwai (Mushir Husain), *Shaikh*. Pan-Islamism. *London*: Lusk & Co., 1908. 3 p.l., 76 p., 1 port. 16°.

Kjerseen (Elias). Dissertatio theologica, comparationem inter religionem Christianam et Mohammedismum sistens. *Upsalia* [1802]. 1 p.l., 16 p. 4°.

Klamroth (M.), *translator*. See **Koran**. Die fuenzig ältesten Suren des Korans.

Klein (F. A.). The religion of Islam. *London*: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1906. viii, 241 p. 8°.

Knopping (Roubin). Islam und Judentum. Heft 1. *Leipzig*: M. W. Kaufman, 1900. 8°.

Koran.

Arabic texts.

KORAN. Arabic text. n. p., n. d. 306 l. 12°.

AL-CORANUS s. *Lex Islamitica Muhammedis, filii Abdallae pseudoprophetae ad optimorum codicum fidem edita ex Museo A. Hinckelmanni*. *Hamburg*, 1694. 42 l., 560 p., 5 l. 8°.

KORAN. Alcorani textus universus ex correctionibus Arabum exemplaribus summa fide atque pulcherrimis characteribus descriptus, eademque fide ac pari diligentia ex Arabico idiomate in Latinum translatus; appositis unicuique capiti notis atque refutatione. His omnibus praemissus est Prodomus. . . Auctore Ludovico Marraccio. *Patavii*, 1698. f°.

CORANUS arabice. Recensionis Fluegelianae textum recognitum iterum exprimi curavit G. M. Redslob. Editio stereotypa. *Lipsia*, 1837. viii, 529 p., 2 l. 8°.

CORANI Textus Arabicus. Ad fidem librorum manuscriptorum et impressorum et ad praecipuum interpretum lectiones et auctoritatem re-

censuit, indicesque triginta sectionum et suratarum addidit G. Fluegel. *Lipsia*, 1841. xii, 6 l., 330 p., 2 l. 2. ed. 4°.

— — — *Lipsia*, 1858. x, 6 l., 330 p., 2 l. 3. ed. 4°.

— — — *Lipsia*, 1881. x, 6 l., 330 p., 2 l. 4°.

THE KORAN; with the commentary of the Imam Aboo al-Qasim Mahmood bin Omar al-Zamakhshari, entitled the Kashshaf an Haqiq al-Tanzil. Edited by W. N. Lees and Mawlawis Khadim Hosain and Abd al-Hayi. *Calcutta*, 1856-59. 2 v. f°.

KORAN. [Accompanied by a Turkish translation and commentary by Ismail Farrukh Efendi, together entitled Mawakib, founded upon the Persian commentary of Husain Vaiz Kashifi, entitled Mawahib-i-aliyah.] [*Constantinople*, 1865.] 2 v. in 1. 8°.

KORAN. Arabic text. Lithographed. *Oudh*, 1867. 942 p. 24°.

KORAN. [Lithographed from a manuscript containing the text as revised by Ali al-Kari, copied by Hafiz Uthman.] [*Constantinople*? 1871.] 438 ff. 16°.

KORAN. Arabic text. n. p., 1872. 301 f. 12°.

KORAN. The text with Persian translation and Persian commentary by Ahmad Khan Behadur. v. 1. *Lahore*, 1891. 4°.

CAPITA quaedam Korani cum commentario. Sura 71, 81, 95, 101. (In: F. A. Arnold. *Chrestomathia arabica*. *Halis*, 1853. 8°. pt. 1, pp. 185-202.)

CHAPITRE inconnu du Koran publié et traduit pour la première fois par Garcin de Tassy. *Paris*, 1842. 1 p.l., v, 7 p. 8°.

KAZEM-BEK (Aleksandr). Observations sur le Chapitre inconnu du Koran publié et traduit par M. Garcin de Tassy. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 2, pp. 373-429. *Paris*, 1843.)

CORANICA. Suræ 1-3, 12-13, 19, 76, 78, 81, 88. (In: A. Oberleitner. *Chrestomathia arabica*. *Vienna*, 1823. 8°. pp. 110-161.)

CORANUS. (In: J. H. Petermann. *Brevis linguae arabicae grammatica*. . . *Carlsruhe*, 1867. 12°. pp. 14-33.)

HEFTYEKI sherif. [Selections from the Koran.] *Kasan*, 1900. 187 p. 16°.

HISTORIA Josephi Patriarchae ex Alcorano [Surah xii], Arabicæ. Cum triplici versione Latina & scholiis T. Erpenii, cujus et alphabeticum Arabicum præmittitur. *Leida: Ex typographia Erpeniana*, 1617. 72 l. 8°.

M. F. BECKII Specimen Arabicum, hoc est, bina capitula Alcorani, xxx. de Roma & xliix. de Victoria. . . Arabicæ descripta, Latine versa, & notis . . . locupletata. *Augusta Vindelicorum*, 1688. 6 p.l., 66, 41 p. 12°.

KORAN. Portions of the 9. surah in old Cufic characters probably of the 8. century. 2 leaves. 8 x 5½ inches.

Manuscript.

KORAN. Portions of the 18. surah in old Neski characters perhaps of the 10. or 11. century. 2 leaves. 7 x 4¾ inches.

Manuscript.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.
Koran, cont'd.

PORTION of a miniature Koran in Cufic characters probably of the 9. or 10. century. 10 leaves. 4 x 2½ inches.

Manuscript.

SELECTIONS from the Koran. Surah I, 28, 81. (In: R. Bruennow. Chrestomathy of Arabic prose pieces. Berlin, 1895. 12°. pp. 131-138.)

SPECIMEN versionis Corani notis philologicis illustratum... Pt. I, 3-8. Upsalia, 1806-12. 8°.

Amharic Translation.

KORAN. Exzerpte aus dem Koran in amharischer Sprache mitgeteilt von Eugen Mittwoch. (Berlin Univ. Sem. f. oriental. Sprach. Abteil. 2 (Westasiat. Studien), Jahrg. 9, pp. 111-147. Berlin, 1906.)

English Translations.

THE ALCORAN of Mahomet, translated out of Arabique into French, by the Sieur Du Ryer... And newly Englished, for the satisfaction of all that desire to look into the Turkish vanities. London, 1649. 12 p.l., 407 p., 71 l. 8°.

THE ALCORAN of Mahomet, translated out of Arabick into French by the Sieur du Ryer... newly Englished; prefixed, the life of Mahomet; with a needful caveat or admonition. (In: R. Knolles. Turkish history. London, 1688. f°. v. 3.)

THE KORAN, commonly called the Alcoran, of Mohammed. Translated into English... from the original Arabic; with... notes... To which is prefixed a preliminary discourse by George Sale... London: J. Wilcox, 1734. 3 p.l., iii-ix, 1 l., 187, 508 p., 8 l., 1 map, 4 tables. 4°.

THE KORAN: commonly called the Alkoran of Mohammed. Translated into English from the original Arabic by George Sale. New York: W. L. Allison [18-?] xii, 13-336 p. 12°.

THE KÖRAN, commonly called the Alcoran of Mohammed, translated into English immediately from the original Arabic, with explanatory notes, taken from the most approved commentators. To which is prefixed a preliminary discourse by George Sale. London, 1821. 2 v. 8°.

THE KORAN; commonly called the Alcoran of Mahomet. Translated from the original Arabic. With... notes... To which is prefixed a brief memoir of Mahomet... London: J. Cuthill, 1824. xi, 14-260 p., 1 port. 12°.

THE KORAN: commonly called the Alcoran of Mohammed, translated into English immediately from the original Arabic with explanatory notes... to which is prefixed a preliminary discourse. By George Sale. Philadelphia: J. W. Moore, 1856. xx, 132, 670 p., 1 map, 2 plans. 5. ed. 8°.

EL-KORAN; or, The Koran: translated from the Arabic, the Suras arranged in chronological order; with notes and index by J. M. Rodwell. London, 1876. xxviii, 562 p. 2. ed. 8°.

THE QUR'AN; translated by E. H. Palmer. Oxford, 1880. 2 v. 8°. (Sacred books of the East. v. 6, 9.)

SELECTIONS from the Kuran, commonly called in England the Koran; with an interwoven commentary; translated from the Arabic... and illustrated by notes, chiefly from Sale's edition: to which is prefixed an introduction... with corrections and additions by Edward William Lane. London: J. Madden & Co., 1843. vii, 317 p. 8°.

SELECTIONS from the Kuran. A new edition, revised and enlarged, with an introduction by Stanley Lane-Poole. London: Trübner & Co., 1879. cxii, 173 p., 1 pl. 8°.

French Translations.

LE KORAN, traduit de l'arabe, avec les notes des plus célèbres commentateurs orientaux, par Savary. Précédé d'une notice sur Mahomet par M. Collin de Plancy. Paris, 1826. 2 v. 24°.

LE KORAN traduit de l'arabe, avec les notes des plus célèbres commentateurs orientaux; par Savary, précédé de la légende de Mahomet: nouvelle édition augmentée de la Doctrine et des Devoirs de la religion musulmane, ainsi que de l'Eucologe musulman; traduit de l'arabe par Garcin de Tassy. Paris, 1829. 3 v. 24°.

LE KORAN. Traduction nouvelle faite sur le texte arabe par M. Kasimirski... Paris: Charpentier, 1847. 2 p.l., 539 p. New ed. 12°.

LE KORAN, traduction nouvelle faite sur le texte arabe par M. Kasimirski. Nouvelle édition entièrement revue et corrigée; augmentée de notes, commentaires et d'un index. Paris: Charpentier, 1857. 2 p.l., xxxiv, 533 p. 12°.

EXTRAITS du Koran, traduction de Savary. (In: Jules Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire. Mahomet et le Koran. Paris, 1865. 8°. pp. 239-343.)

German Translations.

DIE TÜRKISCHE Bibel, oder des Korans allererste teutsche Uebersetzung aus der arabischen Urschrift selbst verfertigt... von David Friederich Megerlin. Franckfurt a. M.: J. G. Garbe, 1772. 876 p. 12°.

DER KORAN. Aus dem Arabischen wortgetrenn neu übersetzt und mit erläuternden Anmerkungen versehen von Dr. L. Ullmann. Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing, 1881. 4 p.l., 550 p. 16°.

DER KORAN. Im Auszuge übersetzt von Friedrich Rückert, hrsg. von August Müller. Frankfurt a. M.: J. D. Sauerländer, 1888. xii, 550 p., 1 l. 12°.

DIE FUENFZIG ältesten Suren des Korans in gereimter deutscher Übersetzung von M. Klamroth. Mit einem Anhang über die übrigen mekkanischen Suren. Hamburg: Herold, 1890. 1 p.l., iv, 128 p. 8°.

MOHAMMEDS Dogmatik und Moral, oder Auszüge aus dem Koran. n. p., 1791. xviii p., 1 l., 44 p. 12°.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.
Koran, cont'd.

Hebrew Translation.

DER KORAN aus dem Arabischen ins Hebräische übersetzt u. erläutert v. H. Reckendorf. *Leipzig: W. Gerhard*, 1857. xlviii, 367 p. 8°.

Italian Translation.

IL CORANO, nuova traduzione italiana dall' arabo con note dei migliori commentatori orientali preceduto dalla leggenda di Maometto e dal sommario della religione turca. *Milano: G. Panzeri*, 1882. 3-536 p., 1 pl. 12°.

Latin Translation.

MACHUMETIS Sarracenorum principis vita ac doctrina omnis quæ... & Alcoranum dicitur, ex Arabica lingua ante CCC annos in Latinam translata, nunquam demum... in lucem protracta... [*Basiliæ*, 1543.] f°.

Commentaries.

ABDU (Muhammad). Tafsir al-fatihah. [A commentary on the opening surah of the Koran, followed by five treatises upon religious subjects, reprinted from the newspaper al-Manar by the editor, Muhammad Rashid Rida.] *Cairo*, 1905. 104 p. 2. ed. 12°.

— Tafsir surat al-asr. [A commentary on the 103. surah; to which is appended a lecture on the education of children; both reprinted from the newspaper al-Manar al-Islamiyyah.] *Cairo*, 1903. 80 p. 16°.

AHMAD Khan Bahadur. Essay on the holy Koran. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1870. 2 p.l., 59 p. 8°. (In his: A series of essays on the life of Mohammed.)

ANSARI (Abu Yahya Zakariyya al-). Fath al-rahman. See SHARBINI (Muhammad al-Khatib al-). Al-Siraj al-munir.

BABI (Abd al-Malik ibn Abi al-Mana al-). Nuzhat al-nazirin. [A commentary on certain portions of the Koran. On the margin al-Ghazali's Mukhtasar Ihya ulum al-din, a work on Muhammadan philosophy.] *Cairo*, 1899. 12, 312 p. 4°.

BALDUS (Alois). Der Koran. Seine Entstehung, Abklassung und religionsgeschichtliche Bedeutung für den Islam. (Frankfurter Zeitgemässe Broschüren. v. 23, pp. 353-383. *Hamm i. W.*, 1904.)

BEIDHAWI (Abd Allah ibn Umar al-). Anwar al-tanzil. Beidhawii commentarius in Coranum... edidit, indicibusque instruxit H. O. Fleischer. *Lipsiæ*, 1846-48. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

— Anwar al-tanzil. [A commentary on the Koran, with a supercommentary by Shaikhzadah.] *Bulak*, 1865-66. 3 v. in 4. f°.

— Anwar al-tanzil. [A commentary on the Koran with a supercommentary, entitled Inayat al-kadi, by Shihab al-din al-Khafaji. A life of al-Khafaji is prefixed from the biographical dictionary, entitled Khulasat al-athar, by Ibn Muhibb al-Din.] *Bulak*, 1867. 8 v. in 4. f°.

— [Extracts from his Anwar al-tanzil.] (In: R. Henzius. Fragmenta arabica. *Petropoli*, 1828. 8°. pp. 105-216.)

— Extrait du Commentaire de Beidhawi sur l'Alcoran. (In: Antoine Isaac Silvestre de Sacy.

Anthologie grammaticale arabe. *Paris*, 1829. 8°. pp. 1-24, 1-62.)

FELL (Winand). Indices ad Beidhawii commentarium in Coranum. *Leipsig: F. C. W. Vogel*, 1878. vi, 71 p. f°.

MARGOLIOUTH (David Samuel). Chrestomathia Baidawiana. The commentary of el-Baidawi on Sura III translated and explained for the use of students of Arabic. *London: Luzac & Co.*, 1894. xiv, 1 l., 216 p. 8°.

BOURGADE (François). Passage du Coran à l'Évangile faisant suite aux soirées de Carthage, et à la clef du Coran. *Paris*, 1855. 235 p. 8°.

BROWNE (Edward Granville). Description of an old Persian commentary on the Kuran. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1894, pp. 417-524. *London*, 1894.)

CARLING (Olaus). Curæ critico-exegeticæ in locum Corani, sur. XXXI. Specimen 1-3. *Upsalia*, 1829. 84 p. 8°.

CHAUVIN (Victor). Le Coran et la tradition. (In his: Bibliographie des ouvrages arabes. *Lidgé*, 1892-1907. 4. pt. 10.)

DEVIC (Marcel). Une traduction inédite du Coran. (Journal asiatique. 8. sér., v. 1, pp. 343-406. *Paris*, 1883.)

DIETERICI (Friedrich Heinrich). Arabisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch zum Koran und Thier und Mensch vor dem Koenig der Genien. *Leipsig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1894. iv, 183 p. 2. ed. 8°.

DUNNING (H. W.), translator. See WEIL (Gustav). An introduction to the Quran.

DVORAK (Rudolf). Ueber die Fremdwörter im Koran. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 109, p. 481-562. *Wien*, 1885.)

FAHLCRANTZ (Christian Erik). Specimina versionis Corani. Fasc. 1-2. *Upsalia*, 1824. 2 p.l., 14 p. 8°.

FEILCHENFELD (Joseph). Ein einleitender Beitrag zum garib al-kuran, nebst einer Probe aus dem Lexikon des Segestani. *Wien: M. Knöpfmacher*, 1892. 28 p., 1 l. 8°.

FISCHER (August). Eine Quran Interpretation. (In: Orientalische Studien. Theodor Noeldeke zum siebenzigsten Geburtstag... *Giessen*, 1906. Bd. 1, pp. 33-55.)

— Zu Sura 101, 6. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 60, pp. 371-374. *Leipsig*, 1906.)

FLEISCHER (H. O.), editor. See BEIDHAWI (Abd Allah ibn Umar al-). Anwar al-tanzil.

FLUEGEL (Gustav Leberecht). Concordantiæ Corani Arabicæ. *Lipsiæ*, 1842. x, 1 l., 219 p. 8°.

FRAENKEL (Siegmund). Miscellen zum Koran. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 56, pp. 71-73. *Leipsig*, 1902.)

GEYER (Rudolf). Zur Strophik des Qurâns. (Wiener Ztsch. f. d. Kunde d. Morgenlandes. v. 22, pp. 265-286. *Wien*, 1908.)

GOEJE (Michiel Johannes de). Quotations from the Bible in the Quran and the tradition. (In: Semitic studies in memory of Dr. Alexander Kohut. *Berlin*, 1897. 8°. pp. 179-185.)

*Muhammadanism, cont'd.**Koran, cont'd.*

GRAF (K. H.) Ueber den "Zwegehörnten" des Koran. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 8, pp. 442-449. Leipzig, 1854.)

GRIMME (Hubert). Origin of the Koran. (Indian Antiquary. v. 32, pp. 127-136, 255-262. Bombay, 1903.)

HAKKI (Ismail). Ruh al-bayan. [A commentary on the Koran.] Constantinople, 1889. 4 v. f°.

HAMMER-PURGSTALL (Joseph von). Fortsetzung der Proben einer neuen Uebersetzung des Korans. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 2, pp. 336-358; v. 3, pp. 231-261; v. 4, pp. 68-86, 100-105. Wien, 1811-14.)

— Die letzten vierzig Suren des Korans als eine Probe einer Gereimten Uebersetzung desselben. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 2, pp. 25-46. Wien, 1811.)

HASAN ibn Umni-Sinan. Al-Majalis al-sinaniyah. [A series of exegetic comments on passages of the Koran.] Constantinople, 1844. vi, 514 p. 8°.

HAZIMI (Abu Bakr Muhammad ibn Musa ibn Uthman al-). Kitab al-itibar fi bayan. [A treatise on the abrogating and abrogated verses of the Koran.] Hyderabad, 1901. 248, 7 p. 8°.

HIRSCHFELD (Hartwig). Beiträge zur Erklärung des Koran. Leipzig: O. Schulze, 1886. iv, 100 p. 8°.

— New researches into the composition and exegesis of the Koran. London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1902. 3 p.l., ii, 1 l., 155 p. 4°. (Asiatic monographs. v. 3.)

HORSWELL (Charles). The external form of the Quran. (Old and New Testament Student. v. 11, pp. 341-348. Hartford, 1890.)

HOWELL (M. S.) Meaning of the word Koran. (Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review. n. s. v. 9, pp. 405-408. Woking, 1895.)

HUART (Clément). Une nouvelle source du Koran. (Journal asiatique. 10. sér., v. 4, pp. 125-167. Paris, 1904.)

HUGHES (Thomas Patrick). The Muslim's Bible. (Andover Review. v. 9, pp. 466-474. Boston, 1888.)

IBN Taimiyah (Ahmad ibn Abd al-Halim). Tafsir. [An exposition of the 112. surah of the Koran.] Cairo, 1905. 3, 140 p. 8°.

ISBAHANI (Husain ibn Muhammad al-Raghib al-). Al-Mufradat fi gharib al-Kuran. [An alphabetic dictionary of the Koran.] Cairo, 1906. 579 p. 4°.

JAZARI (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Al-Mukaddimah al-jazariyah. [A treatise on the proper manner of reciting the Koran, with a commentary entitled, al-Minah al-fikriyat, by Ali ibn Sultan Muhammad al-Kari. On the margin another commentary, entitled al-Dakaik al-muhkamat, by al-Ansari.] Bulak, 1884. 108 p. 4°.

KAZEM-BEK (Aleksandr). Concordance complète du Koran contenant tous les mots et les expressions des textes... disposée dans l'ordre lexique de l'alphabet arabe et renfermant l'indication des Clefs ou des mots vus du Koran, accompagnée de la

citation de tous les passages où ils sont employés. St. Pétersbourg: Acad. Imp. des Sciences, 1859. 11, 333, 10 p., 1 l. f°.

KHAZIN (Ali ibn Muhammad ibn Ibrahim al-). Lubab al-tawil. [A commentary on the Koran, founded upon a larger work by Husain ibn Masud al-Baghawi, entitled Maalim al-Tanzil. The commentary is not linguistic. On the margin a commentary on the Koran by Abu al-Barakat Abd Allah ibn Ahmad al-Nasafi, entitled Madarik al-Tanzil.] Bulak, 1881. 4 v. 4°.

KONAWI (Sadr al-Din Muhammad ibn Ishak al-). Taawil. [A commentary on the opening surah of the Koran.] Hyderabad, 1892. 7, 358 p. 8°.

KURZ (Emil). Specialwörterbuch zum Quran. Bern, 1898. 4 p.l., 25-40 p. 8°.

LA BEAUME (Jules). Le Koran analysé d'après la traduction de M. Kasimirski et les observations de plusieurs autres savants orientalistes. Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1878. xxiii, 793 p., 1 l. 4°.

LANE-POOLE (Stanley Edward). The Koran. (Edinburgh Review. v. 154, pp. 356-397. Edinburgh, 1881.)

— Le Koran: sa poésie et ses lois. Paris: E. Leroux, 1882. vi, 110 p., 1 l. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 34.)

LE BON (Gustave). Le Coran. (In his: La civilisation des Arabes. Paris, 1884. 4°. pp. 94-109.)

LEITNER (G. W.) An introduction to the study of the Koran.—The name Koran. (Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review. n. s. v. 9, pp. 148-152, 222. Woking, 1895.)

LEUWIS (Dionysius de). Alchoran das ist des Mahometischen Gesetzbuchs und Türkischen Aberglaubens synnhalt und abklärung. Strassburg, 1540. f°.

MAHALLI (Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-), and Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-Suyuti. Tafsir al-jalalain. [A commentary on the Koran, with a supercommentary by Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-Sawi.] Pt. 1-4. Cairo, 1900-01. 4 v. in 2. 4°.

— Tafsir al-jalalain. [A commentary on the Koran, with a supercommentary entitled al-Futuh al-ilahiyat by Sulaiman al-Jamal. The commentary is on the margin, and also a grammatical commentary by al-Ukbari.] Cairo, 1890. 4 v. 4°.

MARRACCI (Lodovico). Prodrum ad refutationem Alcorani. In quo per quatuor præcipuas veræ religionis notas Mahometanæ sectæ falsitas ostenditur; Christianæ Religionis veritas comprobatur. Roma, 1691. 4 v. 8°.

MEURSINGE (A.) See SUYUTI (Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-). Tabakat al-mufasssirin.

MUELLER (David Heinrich). Selectæ ex Corani libro suræ ad genuinam stropharum formam reductæ. (In his: Die Propheten in ihrer ursprünglichen Form. Wien, 1893. 8°.)

MUHAMMAD Sadik Hasan Khan Bahadur. Ifadah al-shuyukh. [A treatise on the need of theologians in determining the extent of the abrogating and abrogated passages in the Koran. Persian text.] Cawnpur, 1879. 132 p. 8°.

MUIR (Sir William). The Koran, its composition and teaching, and the testimony it bears to the

Muhammadanism, cont'd.**Koran, cont'd.**

Holy Scriptures. *London* [1875]. 239 p. 16°. (Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Non-Christian religious systems.)

NAHHAS (Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Ismail al-). *Kitab al-nasikh wal-mansukh fi al-Kuran*. [A treatise on the abrogated and abrogating verses of the Koran, to which is added a small treatise on the same subject by al-Muthaffir ibn al-Husain ibn Zaid ibn Ali Ibn Khuzaimah; edited by Ahmad ibn al-Amin al-Shankiti and Muhammad Amin al-Khanji.] *Cairo*, 1905. 12, 276 p. 4°.

NALLINO (Carl Alfonso). *Chrestomathia Qorani Arabica notas adiectis glossarium confecit*. *Lipsia: W. Gerhard*, 1893. vi, 68, 74 p., 2 l. 8°.

NOELDEKE (Theodor). *Geschichte des Qorans*. *Göttingen*, 1860. xxxii, 358 p., 1 l. 8°.

— *Geschichte des Qorans* von T. Noldeke. Zweite Auflage bearbeitet von F. Schwally. T. 1. *Leipzig: Dieterich*, 1909. 8°.

— The Koran. (In his: *Sketches from eastern history*. *London*, 1892. 8°. pp. 21-59.)

PALMIERI (Aurelio). *I nomi di Dio nella teologia coranica*. (Bessarione. ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 121-136. *Roma*, 1906.)

PATRICK (Mary Mills). *The ethics of the Koran*. (Internat. Jour. of Ethics. v. 11, pp. 321-329. *Philadelphia*, 1901.)

PATTON (Walter M.). *The doctrine of freedom in the Koran*. (American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literatures. v. 16, pp. 129-144. *Chicago*, 1900.)

PENRICE (John). *A dictionary and glossary of the Koran, with copious grammatical references and explanations of the text*. *London: H. S. King & Co.*, 1873. viii, 166 p., 1 l. 4°.

PETERSSON (Samuel Ericus). *Corani suram L. Svethice*. Pt. 1-2. *Upsalia*, 1815. 2 p.l., 18 p. 8°.

PIHAN (A. P.). *Revue zoologique du Koran faite sur le texte arabe*. *Paris: J. Rouvier*, 1857. 24 p. 8°.

RAMZI (Ibrahim), *editor*. See SALIH Nazim. *Dalil al-hayran*.

RANKIN (Daniel J.). *Rhyme and rhythm in the Koran*. (Open Court. v. 14, pp. 355-357. *Chicago*, 1900.)

RAZI (Muhammad ibn Umar Fakr al-Din al-). *Mafatih al-ghaib*. [An extensive commentary on the Koran. Accompanied on the margin by another commentary, entitled *Irshad al-akl al-salim*, by Abu al-Suud ibn Muhammad al-Imadi.] *Cairo*, 1890. 8 v. 4°.

REDSLOB (Gustavus Mauritius). *Ueber den "Zweihörnigen" des Koran*. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 9, pp. 214-223, 307-308. *Leipzig*, 1855.)

RICQUE (Camille). *La Bible et le Koran. Essai d'exégèse des préceptes hygiéniques de la loi mosaïque et de la loi musulmane*. (Revue de l'Orient. n. s. v. 16, p. 196-212. *Paris*, 1863.)

— *Étude physiologique et médicale sur le Koran*. (Revue orientale et américaine. v. 9, pp. 5-10. *Paris*, 1864.)

RINK (F. T.). *Was steht von der Kritik für den Koran zu erwarten?* (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 1, pp. 129-141. *Wien*, 1809.)

ROBERTS (Robert). *Das Familien—, Sklaven— und Erbrecht im Koran*. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1908. 2 p.l., 56 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. v. 2, no. 6.)

ROSSI (Giovanni Bernardo de). *De Corano Arabico Venetiis Paganini typis impresso sub in sec. XVI*. *Parma: Ex Imper. Typ.*, 1805. 16 p. 8°.

SABBAN (Muhammad ibn Ali al-). *Al-Risalah ala al-basmalah*. [On the formula, Basmillah, with which each surah in the Koran commences. On the margin Ismail al-Jauhari's *Ihraz al-sad*.] *Cairo*, 1880. 55 p. 8°.

SACY (Antoine Isaac Silvestre de). *Notice du manuscrit arabe... contenant un traité sur l'orthographe primitive de l'Alcoran*. (Notices et extraits des manuscrits. v. 8, pp. 290-332. *Paris*, 1810.)

— *Notice d'un manuscrit arabe de l'Alcoran, accompagné de notes critiques et de variantes*. (Notices et extraits des manuscrits. v. 9, pp. 76-110. *Paris*, 1813.)

— *Notice d'un traité des pauses dans la lecture de l'Alcoran*. (Notices et extraits des manuscrits. v. 9, pp. 111-116. *Paris*, 1813.)

— *Recueil de différens traités relatifs à l'orthographe et à la lecture de l'Alcoran*. (Notices et extraits. v. 8, p. 355-359. *Paris*, 1810.)

ST. CLAIR-TISDALL (William). *The original sources of the Quran*. *London: Soc. for Prom. Chr. Knowl.*, 1905. 2 p.l., 8-287 p., 1 pl. 12°.

DIVINE (The) *origin of the Holy Quran*. A reply to "The Sources of Islam." (Review of religions. v. 8, pp. 509-537; v. 9, pp. 1-35, 89-129, 177-203, 221-256, 265-296, 330-351, 353-376, 397-422. *Qadian, India*, 1909-10.)

SALIH NAZIM. *Dalil al-hayran fi al-kashf an ayat al-Koran*. [A concordance to the Koran, edited by Ibrahim Ramzi.] *Cairo*, 1900. 1 p.l., 8, 3-370 p. 2. ed. 12°.

SANDERS (F. K.), *translator*. See WEIL (Gustav). *An introduction to the Quran*.

SCHAPIRO (Israel). *Die haggadischen Elemente im erzählenden Teil des Korans*. Heft 1. *Leipzig: G. Fock*, 1907. 8°. (Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaft des Judentums in Berlin. Schriften.)

SCHREINER (Martin). *Bemerkungen zu Koran 2, 261*. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 42, pp. 436-438. *Leipzig*, 1888.)

SELL (Edward). *The historical development of the Quran*. *London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1905. viii, 248 p. 16°. (Non-Christian religious systems.)

— *'Ilm-i-Tajwid, the art of reading the Quran*. (Madras Journal of Literature and Science. 1881, pp. 158-204. *Madras*, 1882.)

SHARBINI (Muhammad al-Khatib al-). *Al-Siraj al-munir*. [A commentary on the Koran. On the margin another commentary, by al-Ansari, entitled *Fath al-rahman*.] *Boulak*, 1882. 4 v. 4°.

SHATIBI (Kasim ibn Fierro al-). *Al-Shatibiyah*. [A metrical treatise on the seven principal "Read-

Muhammadanism, cont'd.
Koran, cont'd.

ings" of the text of the Koran, with a commentary by Ibn al-Kasib. On the margin a prose treatise on the same subject, entitled *Ghaith al-naf*, by Ali al-Nuri al-Safakusi.] *Cairo*, 1903. 312 p. 4°.

SHEPARDSON (D.) The biblical element in the Quran. (Old and New Testament Student. v. 10, pp. 207-212. *Hartford*, 1890.)

SPRENGER (Aloys). Foreign words occurring in the Quran. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. v. 21, pp. 109-114. *Calcutta*, 1853.)

— The initial letters of the nineteenth surah of the Quran. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. v. 20, pp. 280-281. *Calcutta*, 1852.)

— Ueber die Bedeutung des edomitischen Wortes "Alluf" in der Bibel und des arabischen Wortes "Ylaf" im Koran. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 12, pp. 315-317. *Leipzig*, 1858.)

SUYUTI (Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-). Mufhimat al-akran. [An explanation of ambiguous words and expressions in the Quran.] *Bulak*, 1868. 74 p. 8°.

— Sayuty's Itqan on the exegetic sciences of the Quran. Edited by Mowlawies Basheerood-Deen and Noorool-Haqq... with an analyses by Dr. A. Sprenger. *Calcutta*, 1852-4. 959 p. 8° (Bibliotheca Indica.)

— Tabakat al-mufassirin. Specimen e litteris Orientalibus, exhibens Sojutili librum de interpretibus Korani, ex ms. codice... editum et annotatione illustratum, quod... ad publicam disceptationem proponit A. Meursinge. *Lugduni Batavorum: apud S. & J. Luchtmans*, 1839. 3 p.l., 2, 188, 2 l., 43 p. 4°.

— See also MAHALLI (Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-), and ABD AL-RAHMAN JALAL AL-DIN AL-SUYUTI. Tafsir al-jalalain.

SYCZ (Samuel). Ursprung und Wiedergabe der biblischen Eigennamen im Koran. *Frankfurt a. M.: J. Kaufmann*, 1903. 64 p. 8°.

TABARI (Muhammad ibn Jarir ibn Yazid al-). Tafsir al-Kuran. [A commentary on the Quran. On the margin another commentary, by Hasan ibn Muhammad al-Nisaburi, entitled *Gharab al-Kuran*.] *Cairo*, 1902-03. 9 v. 4°.

LOTH (Otto). Tabari's Korancommentar. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. v. 35, pp. 588-628. *Leipzig*, 1881.)

TANTAWI Jauhari. Al-Taj al-murassa. [An account of the Quran in its relation to the sciences. Written in order to be sent to the Emperor of Japan.] *Cairo*, 1906. 191, 8 p. 12°.

TORREY (Charles Cutler). The commercial-theological terms in the Quran. *Leyden: E. J. Brill*, 1892. 4 p.l., 51 p. 8°.

UKBARI (Abd Allah ibn al-Husain al-). Al-Tibyan fi irab al-Kuran. [A grammatical commentary on the Quran. Accompanied on the margin by a series of discussions upon difficult and obscure passages of the Quran, entitled *Aswilat al-Kuran*, by Muhammad ibn Abi Bakr al-Razi.] *Cairo*, 1903. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

USHMUNI (Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Abd al-Karim al-). Manar al-huda. [A treatise on the

pauses to be observed in reciting the Quran.] *Bulak*, 1869. 4, 360 p. 4°.

WAHIDI (Ali ibn Ahmad al-) Asbab al-nuzul. [A treatise on the occasions on which the surahs and verses of the Quran were revealed. On the margin al-Nasikh wal-mansukh, by Abu al-Kasim Hibat Allah ibn Salamah Abu al-Nasr, on 201 passages of the Quran which have been abrogated.] *Cairo*, 1898. 5, 348 p. 4°.

WARREN (William F.) Rhyme and rhythm in the Quran. (Open Court. v. 13, pp. 641-643. *Chicago*, 1899.)

WEIL (Gustav). The Bible, the Quran and the Talmud; or, Biblical legends of the Mussulmans, translated from the German with... notes. *New York: Harper & Bro.*, 1846. xvi, 264 p. 16°.

— Historisch-kritische Einleitung in den Quran. *Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing*, 1878. vii, 135 p. 2. ed. 16°.

— An introduction to the Quran; translated by F. K. Sanders and H. W. Dunning. (Biblical World. n. s. v. 5, pp. 181-191, 343-359; v. 6, pp. 26-38, 105-114. *Chicago*, 1895.)

WEIR (T. H.) The Quran and the Books of Moses. (Expositor. ser. 6, v. 9, pp. 349-358. *London*, 1904.)

WHERRY (E. M.) A comprehensive commentary on the Quran: comprising Sale's translation and preliminary discourse, with additional notes and emendations. Together with a complete index to the text, preliminary discourse and notes. *London*, 1882-86. 4 v. 8°. (Trübner's Oriental Series.)

ZAMAKHSHARI (Mahmud ibn Umar al-). Al-Kashshaf an hakaik ghawamid al-tanzil. [A commentary on the Quran, with glosses by Ali ibn Muhammad al-Jurjani.] *Cairo*, 1890. 3 v. 4°.

— Extrait du Casshaf ou Commentaire de l'imam Abou'lkasem Djar Allah Mahmoud Zamakhshari, fils d'Omar, sur l'Alcoran. (In: ANTOINE ISAAC SILVESTRE DE SACY'S Anthologie grammaticale arabe. *Paris*, 1829. 8°. pp. 119-133, 281-314.)

KREHL (L.) Beiträge zur Charakteristik der Lehre vom Glauben im Islam. *Lipsia* [1877]. 47 p. 4°.

— Über die koranische Lehre von der Prädestination und ihr Verhältniss zu anderen Dogmen des Islam. (K. S. Gesellsch. der Wissenschaft. Berichte. Bd. 22, pp. 40-114. *Leipzig*, 1870.)

KREMER (Alfred von). Culturgeschichtliche Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete des Islams. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1873. xiv, 77 p. 8°.

— Geschichte der herrschenden Ideen des Islams. Der Gottesbegriff, die Prophetie und Staatsidee. *Leipzig*, 1868. 8°.

— See also BUKHSH (S. Khuda). Contributions to the history of Islamic civilization.

LA GARDE de Dieu (L. de). Histoire de l'islamisme et de l'empire ottoman. *Bruxelles: Société Belge de Librairie*, 1892. 276 p., 1 l. 8°.

LANE (Edward William). See KORAN. Selections from the Quran.

LANE-POOLE (Stanley Edward). The Mohamadan dynasties, chronological and genealogical

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

tables with historical introductions. *London: A. Constable & Co., 1894.* xxviii, 361 p., 7 tab. 12°.

Le Chatelier (Alfred). Les confréries musulmanes du Hedjaz. *Paris: E. Leroux, 1877.* ix, 310 p. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 52.)

— *L'Islam au XIX. siècle.* *Paris: E. Leroux, 1888.* 2 p.l., iii, 187 p. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 59.)

— *Le pan-islamisme et le progrès.* (*Revue du monde musulman.* v. 1, pp. 465-471. *Paris, 1907.*)

Lee (Samuel). Controversial tracts on Christianity and Mohammedanism by the late Rev. Henry Martyn... and some of the most eminent writers of Persia translated and explained: to which is appended an additional tract on the same question; and, in a preface, some account given of a former controversy on this subject with extracts from it. *Cambridge, 1824.* 2 p.l., cxxxii, 584 p., 1 port. 8°.

Lees (James Cameron). Mahommedanism. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons [1881].* 361-396 p. 12°. (St. Giles' Lectures. Second series: The faiths of the world. [no.] xi.)

Lees (William Nassau), *editor.* See **Koran.** The *Qoran*.

Leitner (G. W.). The Kelâm-i-pir and esoteric Muhammadanism. (*Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review.* n. s. v. 6, pp. 159-167. *Woking, 1893.*)

— Muhammadanism. Being the report of an extempore address. *Woking: The Oriental Nobility Institute, 1890.* 36 p. 8°.

Leonard (Arthur G.). Islam: her moral and spiritual value. A rational and psychological study. With a foreword by Syed Ameer Ali. *London: Lusk & Co., 1909.* 160 p. 12°.

Lessynsky (Rudolf). Mohammedanische Traditionen über das jüngste Gericht. Eine vergleichende Studie zur jüdisch-christlichen und mohammedanischen Eschatologie. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller, 1909.* 5 p.l., 74, xxxviii p., 4 l. 8°.

Lévy-Bing (L.), *translator.* See **Philippson** (Ludwig). Le développement de l'idée religieuse.

Luciani (J. D.), *editor and translator.* See **Sanusi** (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Yusuf al-). Petit traité de théologie musulmane; also Les prolégomènes théologiques de Senoussi.

Macbride (John David). The Mohammedan religion explained: with an introductory sketch of its progress, and suggestions for its confutation. *London: Seeley, Jackson & Halliday, 1857.* 2 p.l., iii, 224 p. 8°.

McCullagh (Francis). Modernism in Islam. (*Dublin Rev.* *London, 1910.* 8°. v. 146, pp. 272-297.)

Macdonald (Duncan Black). Development of Muslim theology, jurisprudence and constitutional theory. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1903.* xii, 1 l., 386 p. 12°. (The Semitic series.)

— The problems of Muhammadanism. (Cong. of Arts and Sci. Univ. Exposition, St. Louis, 1904. v. 2, pp. 518-534. *Boston, 1906.* 8°.)

— — (Hartford Seminary Record. v. 15, pp. 77-97. *Hartford, 1905.*)

— See also **Ghasali** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Emotional religion in Islam.

Manasik al-Hajj. [An account of the ceremonies connected with the pilgrimage to Mecca.] *Kazan, 1903.* 104 p. 8°.

Maliji (Ahmad Ali al-). Alam al-baid. [A polemic treatise against Christianity, followed by poems on the same subject.] *Cairo, 1905.* 68 p. 12°.

Mann (Oskar). Mohammedanism in the nineteenth century. (*North American Review.* v. 171, pp. 754-768. *New York, 1900.*)

Margoliouth (David Samuel). The future of Islam. (*Journal of the Transactions of the Victoria Institute.* v. 35, pp. 57-91. *London, 1903.*)

— On the origin and import of the names Muslim and Hanif. (*Royal Asiatic Society. Journal.* 1903, pp. 467-493. *London, 1903.*)

LYALL (Charles J.). The words Hanif and Muslim. (*Royal Asiatic Society. Journal.* 1903, pp. 771-784. *London, 1903.*)

Marrecci (Lodovico), *translator.* See **Koran.** Alcorani textus.

Martyn (Henry). See **Lee** (Samuel). Controversial tracts.

Masudi (Abu al-Fadl al-). Kitab al-muntakhib al-jalil min Takhjil. [A polemical treatise against Christianity, shortened from the Takhjil man harrafa al-Injil of Salih ibn Husain al-Jafari; to which is added Ahmad Ali al-Maliji's al-Sual al-ajib fi al-rudd ala ahl al-Salib, in verse, on the same subject.] *Cairo, 1904.* 186 p. 8°.

Matthes (Jan Carel). De Islam. [*Amsterdam, 1897.*] 22 p. 12°.

Megerlin (David Friederich). See **Koran.** Die türkische Bibel.

Mehren (August Ferdinand). Exposé de la réforme de l'islamisme commencée au 3. siècle de l'Hégire par Abou'l Hasan Ali el-Ashari et continuée par son école. Avec des extraits du texte arabe d'Ibn Asakir. (Travaux de la 3. sess. du Congrès International des Orientalistes. v. 2, pp. 167-332. *St. Pétersbourg, 1879.*)

Menge (J. P.), *translator.* See **Moehler** (Johann Adam). On the relation of Islam to the gospel.

Métamorphoses imaginées par Mahomet, tirées du livre intitulé Khiridet ul-agiab. Traduction littérale. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 5, pp. 231. *Wien, 1816.*)

Meynier (E.). Études sur l'islamisme et le mariage des Arabes en Algérie. *Constantine: L. Arnolet, 1868.* vi, 191 p. 12°.

Mills (Charles). A history of Muhammadanism: comprising the life and character of the Arabian Prophet, and succinct accounts of the empires founded by the Muhammadan arms; an inquiry into the theology, morality, laws, literature and usages of the Muselmans; and a view of the present state and extent of the Muhammadan religion. *London, 1818.* 1 p.l., xxi, 484 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Mittwoch (Eugen). See **Koran.** Exzerpte aus dem Koran.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

Moehler (Johann Adam). On the relation of Islam to the gospel; translated from the German by the Rev. J. P. Menge. *Calcutta: Ostell & Lepage*, 1847. xxxiv, 57 p. 8°.

Montet (Édouard). Les confréries religieuses de l'islam marocain, leur rôle politique, religieux et social. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1902. 2 p.l., 35 p. 4°.

— Le culte des saints musulmans dans l'Afrique du nord et plus spécialement au Maroc. [Mémoire publié à l'occasion du jubilé de l'Université de Genève.] *Genève: Georg & Cie.*, 1909. 86 p., 10 pl. 4°.

— Un rituel d'abjuration des Musulmans dans l'église grecque. (Rev. de l'hist. d. religions. v. 53. pp. 145-163. *Paris*, 1906.)

Morality (The) of the East; extracted from the Koran of Mohammed; digested under alphabetical heads. With an introduction and occasional remarks. *London: W. Nicoll*, 1766. 1 p.l., 133 p. 16°.

Morgan (Joseph). *editor and translator.* See **Muhammad** Rabadan. Mahometism fully explained.

Morison (Theodore). Can Islam be reformed? (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 64, pp. 543-551. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

Muehleisen-Arnold (John). Ishmael; or, A natural history of Islamism, and its relation to Christianity. *London*, 1859. viii, 524 p. 8°.

Mueller (August). Der Islam im Morgen- und Abendland. *Berlin: G. Grote*, 1885-87. 2 v. 8°. (Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellungen. 2. Hauptabt. 4. Th.)

Muhammad Bakir ibn Muhammad Taki. Hilyat al-muttakin. [A Shiah treatise upon the practices and observances of daily life.] *n. p.*, 1854. 196 p. f°.

Muhammad Beiram al-Hamisi al-Tunisi. Risalah. [Fourteen short chapters on Muhammadanism.] *Cairo*, 1885. 16 p. 8°.

Muhammad Farid Wajdi. Al-Madaniyyah wal-Islam. [A defense of Islam and a presentation of its religious and moral doctrines for the western reader.] *Cairo*, 1901. 162 p. 12°.

Muhammad Hasan. Kitab Masalah. [A treatise on Shiah practices.] *n. p.*, 1875. 180 p. 8°.

Muhammad Kathim. Al-Sabab al-yakin. [The true reason that prevents Muhammadan unity: an attempt to promote the union of Sunnites and Shi'ites.] *Alexandria*, 1902. 1 p.l., 321, 10 p. 8°.

Muhammad Rabadan. Mahometism fully explained...written in Spanish and Arabick... translated from the original manuscript and illustrated with large explanatory notes by J. Morgan. *London: W. Mears*, 1723-25. 2 v. 8°.

Muhammad Rashid Rida. Shubhat al-nasara wa-hujat al-Islam. [A polemic against Christianity.] *Cairo*, 1904. 4. 84 p. 8°.

Muhammad Siddik Hasan Khan, *Nawab of Bhopal*. Al-Idhaah lima kana uma yakuna baina yadai al-saah. [A treatise on Muhammadanism.] *n. p.*, 1876. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Muhammad Taki. Hidayat al-Talibin. [A treatise on the theology of the Shi'ites.] *Teheran*, 1868. 523 p. 4°.

Muir (Sir William). The Mohammedan controversy; biographies of Mohammed; Sprenger on tradition; the Indian liturgy and the Psalter. *Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark*, 1897. x, 63, 220 p., 1 tab. 8°.

— Value of early Mahometan historical sources. (Selections from the Calcutta Review. v. 10, pp. 336-377. *Calcutta*, 1884.)

— See also **St. Clair-Tisdall** (William). The sources of Islam.

Munajat Sayyiddina Musa. [Colloquy of Moses with God upon Mount Sinai.] *Beirut*, 1901. 32 p. 8°.

Murtada (Al-Sharif Abu al-Kasim Ali ibn Tahir al-). [A treatise written for the edification of the faithful; divided into eighty chapters and containing numerous poetical extracts.] *Cairo*, 1907. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Naji (Muallim). Esami. [An alphabetically arranged account of seven hundred well-known Muhammadans; in Turkish.] *Constantinople*, 1890. 432 p. 12°.

Nakkash (Ahmad Badawi al-). Falsafat al-Islam. [A treatise on the philosophy of Islam.] Pt. 1. *Cairo*, 1906. 4°.

Nasani (Muhammad Badr al-Din al-), *editor*. See **Ibn al-Arabi** (Mubayi al-Din). Majmu al-rasail.

Neale (Frederick Arthur). Islamism: its rise and its progress; or, The present and past condition of the Turks. *London: J. Madden*, 1854. 2 v. 8°.

Newman (John Henry). Die Türken in ihren geschichtlichen Beziehungen zur Christenheit. Vier Vorträge. Aus dem Englischen von Gerhard Schündelen. *Köln: J. P. Bachem*, 1854. 4 p.l., 263 p., 1 map. 12°. (Sammlung von klassischen Werke der neuern katholischen Literatur Englands. Bd. 1.)

Noeldeke (Theodor). Islam. (In his: Sketches from eastern history. *London*, 1892. 8°. pp. 60-106.)

— Zur tendenziösen Gestaltung der Urgeschichte des Islam's. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 52, pp. 16-33. *Leipzig*, 1898.)

Obbink (Herman Theodorus). De heilige oorlog volgens den Koran... *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1901. 3 p.l., ix-x, 1 l., 123 p., 1 l. 8°.

Odysseus, *pseud.* On Mohammedanism. (In his: Turkey in Europe. *London*, 1900. 8°. pp. 166-214.)

Oelsner (M.) Des effets de la religion de Mohammed, pendant les trois premiers siècles de sa fondation, sur l'esprit, les mœurs et le gouvernement des peuples chez lesquels cette religion s'est établie. Mémoire... *Paris: F. Schorrl*, 1810. 2 p.l., xiv, 280 p. 8°.

On the Christianity of the Mohammedans; with anecdotes of Murad Beg, a Turkish writer of the sixteenth century. (Oriental Collections. *London*, 1797-8. 4°. v. 1, pp. 41-49.)

Palmer (E. H.), *translator*. See **Koran**. The Quran.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

Patton (Walter M.) Ahmed ibn Hanbal and the Mihna. A biography of the Iman, including an account of the Mohammedan inquisition called the Mihna, 218-234 A. H. *Leide: E. J. Brill*, 1897. 3 p.l., 208 p., 1 l. 8°.

Pauts (O.) Muhammed's Lehre von der Offenbarung. Quellenmässig untersucht. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1898. vi, 1 l., 304 p. 8°.

Perron (A.) L'islamisme: son institution, son influence et son avenir. Ouvrage posthume publié et annoté par son neveu, Alfred Clerc. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1877. 1 p.l., v, 127 p. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 15.)

Pfander (Karl Gottlieb). Mizan al-hakk. [The balance of truth. A controversial treatise against Muhammadanism.] *Leipzig*, 1888. 8, 240 p. 8°.

— Mizan ul-huqq. A treatise on the controversy between Christians and Muhammedans. *Agra*, 1850. 2 p.l., 265, 11 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Philippson (Ludwig). Le développement de l'idée religieuse dans le judaïsme, le christianisme et l'islamisme. Traduit de l'allemand par L. Lévy-Bing. *Paris: M. Lévy Frères*, 1856. xvi, 340 p. 8°.

Pischon (C. N.) Der Einfluss des Islam auf das häusliche, sociale und politische Leben seiner Bekenner. Ein culturgeschichtliche Studie. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1881. viii, 162 p. 8°.

Pitts (Joseph). A faithful account of the religion and manners of the Mahometans. In which is a particular relation of their pilgrimage to Mecca, the place of Mahomet's birth; and a description of Medina and of his tomb there: as likewise of Algier and the country adjacent and of Alexandria, Grand Cairo... *London: T. Longman*, 1738. xxiv, 259 p., 2 pl. 16°.

— Of the religion of the Mahometans, with a description of Mecca and Medina. (In: The world displayed; or, A curious collection of voyages and travels. *Philadelphia*, 1796. 8°. v. 6, pp. 338-360.)

Pizzi (Italo). L'islamismo. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1903. viii, 496 p. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli. Série scientifica. no. 333-334.)

— I liberi pensatori dell' islamismo. (Rivista italiana di sociologia. anno 14, pp. 23-40. *Roma*, 1910. 8°.)

Pool (J. J.) Studies in Mohammedanism, historical and doctrinal, with a chapter on Islam in England. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1892. xv, 419 p., 1 pl. 12°.

Quarante questions adressées par les docteurs juifs au prophète Mahomet. Le texte turc avec un glossaire turc-français publié sous les auspices de la Société Orientale d'Allemagne par J. Th. Zenker. *Vienne*, 1851. 1 p.l., iv, 67, 92 p. 8°.

Rahmat Allah ibn Khalil al-Rahman. Idhar-ul-Haqq; ou, Manifestation de la vérité de El-Hage Rahmat-Ullah Efendi de Delhi. Traduit de l'arabe par un Jeune Tunisien. Revu et corrigé sur le texte. et augmenté d'une préface... et de quelques notes par P. V. Carletti. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1880. 2 v. 8°.

Rasi (Abu al-Fadail Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Kitab hujaj al-Kuran. [A treatise upon religious and ethical ideas as found in the Koran.] *Cairo*, 1902. 104 p., 1 l. 12°.

Rasi (Muhammad ibn Umar Fakhr al-Din al-). Kitab Lawami al-bayyinat. [On the character and meaning of the names of God.] *Cairo*, 1905. 267, 4 p. 8°.

Reckendorf (H.) Mohammed und die Seinen. *Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer*, 1907. 2 p.l., 134 p. 12°. (Wissenschaft und Bildung. [Bd.] 2.)

— See also **Koran**. Der Koran aus dem Arabischen ins Hebräische übersetzt.

Redslob (Gustavus Mauritius), editor. See also **Koran**. *Coranus arabice...*

Reiner (Julius). Muhammed und der Islam. *Berlin: H. Seemann* [1907]. 79 p. 3. ed. 8°.

Reland (Adrian). Four treatises concerning the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Mahometans. *London*, 1712. 254 p. 8°.

— La religion des Mahometans exposée par leurs propres docteurs avec des éclaircissemens sur les opinions qu'on leur a faussement attribuées, tiré du Latin. *a la Haye: I. Vaillant*, 1721. ccviii, 317 p. 12°.

Renan (Ernest). L'islamisme et la science. conférence faite à la Sorbonne le 29 mars 1883; *Paris: C. Levy*, 1883. 1 p.l., 24 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Réveil (Le) de l'islam et la femme arabe. (Revue britannique. Année 76, v. 2, pp. 229-250. *Paris*, 1900.)

Rodwell (J. M.), translator. See **Koran**. El-Koran.

Rueckert (Friedrich), translator. See **Koran**. Der Koran.

Rueling (J. B.) Beiträge zur Eschatologie des Islam. *Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz*, 1895. 1 p.l., 74 p. 8°.

Saffuri (Abd al-Rahman al-). Nuzhat al-majalis. [A work on ethics and religious observances. On the margin another work on the same subject, entitled Taharat al-kulub, by Abd al-Aziz al-Dirini.] *Cairo*, 1905. 2 v. 4°.

Said ibn Hasan of Alexandria. The Kitab Masalik an-Nazar... Edited for the first time and translated with introduction and notes by Sidney Adams Weston. (American Oriental Society. Journal. v. 24, pp. 312-383. *New Haven*, 1903.)

St. Clair-Tisdall (William). The religion of the crescent... Being the James Long lectures on Muhammadanism for 1891-1892. *London*, 1895. xvi, 251 p. 16°. (Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Non-Christian religious systems.)

— The sources of Islam. A Persian treatise. Translated and abridged by Sir W. Muir. *Edinburgh: T. & F. Clark*, 1901. 1 p.l., xiii, 102 p. 12°.

Sale (George), translator. See **Koran**. The Koran, commonly called the Alcoran.

Salih ibn al-Husain. Liber decem questionum contra Christianos. Auctore Saliho ibn al-Husain. Dissertatio philologa quam... publice defendet scriptor F. Trieb. *Bonnæ: C. Drobniq*, 1897. 1 p.l., ix, 11, 11 p., 2 l. 8°.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

Salih Subhi. Pèlerinage à la Mecque et à Médine; précédé d'un aperçu sur l'islamisme et suivi de considérations générales au point de vue sanitaire et d'un appendice sur la circoncision. *Le Caire: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1894. 129 p., 1 l., 15 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Salisbury (Edward Elbridge). Contributions from original sources to our knowledge of the science of Muslim tradition. (American Oriental Society. *Journal*. v. 7, pp. 60-142. *New Haven*, 1862.)

— On some of the relations between Islam and Christianity. *n. p.*, 1876. 8°.

Salle (Eusèbe de). Mémoire sur la polygamie musulmane, lu à l'Institut... 10. septembre, 1842. *Paris*, 1842. 19 p. 8°.

Samarkandi (Abu al-Laith Nasr ibn Muhammad al-). Tanbih al-ghafilin. [A treatise on morals and religious observances, accompanied on the margin by another work by the same author, entitled Bustan al-arifin, being a collection of traditions bearing upon Muhammadan ethics.] *Cairo*, 1905. 221, 2 p. 4°.

Sanusi (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Yusuf al-). El-Senusi's Begriffsentwicklung des muhammedanischen Glaubensbekenntnisses, Arabisch und Deutsch mit Anmerkungen von Dr. M. Wolff... *Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel*, 1848. viii, 22, 10 p. 8°.

— Les prolégomènes théologiques de Senoussi. Texte arabe et traduction française par J. D. Luciani. *Alger: P. Fontana*, 1908. 1 p.l., xii, 245 p. 8°.

— Petit traité de théologie musulmane. Texte arabe publié par ordre de... J. Cambon... avec une traduction française et des notes par J. D. Luciani. *Alger: P. Fontana et Co.*, 1896. 44, 10 p. 8°.

— [Umm al-barahin, commonly called al-Sanusiyyah, an exposition of the Muhammadan creed, accompanied with a commentary by al-Bajuri. On the margin another commentary by Shams al-Anbabi.] *Cairo*, 1900. 52 p. 4°.

— — *Cairo*, 1906. 82 p. 8°.

— Une traduction interlinéaire malaise de la Aqidah d'al-Senusi par Antoine Cabaton. (*Journal asiatique*. 10. sér., v. 3, pp. 115-145. *Paris*, 1904.)

GABRIELI (GIUSEPPE). Un capitolo di teodicea musulmana ovvero gli attributi divini secondo la Umm al-barahin di as-Sunusi. *Trani: V. Vecchi*, 1901. 58 p. 8°.

SHARKAWI (Abd Allah ibn Hijazi al-). Hashiyah ala sharh ala al-Sanusiyyah. [Glosses to the commentary of al-Hadhadi upon the Sanusiyyah, a theological treatise by al-Sanusi. The commentary is on the margin.] *Cairo*, 1893. 143 p. 4°.

Savary (Claude Étienne), translator. See **Koran**. Le Koran.

Sayyid Efendi Muhammad. Al-Durrah al-abbasiyyah fi al-akaid. [A treatise on the Muhammadan religion.] *Bulak*, 1905. 40 p. 9. ed. 8°.

Scheichl (Franz). Der Islam und die Duldung. Eine Studie. *Linz*, 1898. 1 p.l., 40 p. 12°.

Schmits du Moulin (Muhammad Adil). Geheimnisse. [Von 1870 u. 1907.] Ein Einblick in

unsere politische Lage. *Leipzig: Teutonia-Verlag* [1907]. 78 p. 8°.

— L'islam, c'est-à-dire la résignation à la sainte volonté de Dieu. *Paris: G. Ficker* [1905]. xiv, 292 p. 12°. (In his: Les chevaliers de la lumière. v. 2.)

Schreiner (Martin). Beiträge zur Geschichte der theologischen Bewegungen im Islam. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. *Zeitschrift*. v. 52, pp. 463-510, 513-563; v. 53, pp. 51-88. *Leipzig*, 1898-99.)

— Zur Geschichte der Polemik zwischen Juden und Muhammadanern. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. *Zeitschrift*. v. 42, pp. 591-675. *Leipzig*, 1888.)

Schuendelen (Gerhard), translator. See **Newman** (John Henry). Die Türken in ihren geschichtlichen Beziehungen zur Christenheit.

Sell (Edward). The religious orders of Islam. *London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co.*, 1908. 3 p.l., 132 p. 16°.

Shafi (Muhammad ibn Idris al-). Kitab al-fikh al-akbar. [A treatise on the unity of God.] *Cairo*, n. d. 40 p. 12°.

Sharaf Ali ibn Abd al-Waliy. Riyad al-jinan. [A treatise on Muhammadanism i.e. on theology, the creation, Muhammad, Ali, Fatima, Hasan, Husain, the Imams, the Fatimids, the early Caliphs, Omayyads, Marwanids and Abbasids.] *Bombay*, 1898. 4, 1 l., 5-392 p. 8°.

Sharani (Abd al-Wahhab ibn Ahmad al-). Mukhtasar tadhkirah. [A treatise on Muhammadan eschatology, being an abridgment of al-Kurtubi's work entitled al-Tadhkirah. On the margin a treatise on the punishment of the greater sins, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandi, entitled Kurat al-ayun.] *Cairo*, 1891. 144, 4 p. 4°.

— Al-Yawakit wal-jawahir. [A treatise on mystic theology: on the margin extracts from Ibn al-Arabi's al-Futubat al-Makkiyyah.] *Cairo*, 1839. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Shedd (William Ambrose). Islam and the Oriental churches: their historical relations. Students' lectures on missions, Princeton Theological Seminary, 1902-3. *Philadelphia*, 1904. 2 p.l., iii-vii, 253 p., 2 maps. 8°.

Shinkiti (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-Saghir al-). Kitab al-jaish al-kafil. [A treatise on the worship of holy men.] *Fes*, 1901. 8, 8, 8, 2, 223 p. 8°.

Shirazi (Muhammad ibn Ibrahim Sadr al-Din al-). Al-Mashair. [A treatise on religious ceremonies. On the margin two anonymous epistles on religious sciences and one by Husain ibn Ibrahim al-Tanakabi on the truth of Muhammadan tradition.] *Teheran*, 1897. 2 p.l., 210, 18 p. 8°.

Short (A) sketch of the Ahmadiyya movement. (*Revue du monde musulman*. v. 1, pp. 535-576. *Paris*, 1907.)

Shurunbilali (Hasan ibn Ammar ibn Ali al-). Nur al-idah. [A treatise on Muhammadan religious duties and observances according to the Hanafite school. Accompanied by the author's commentary, entitled Maraki al-falah, with annotations selected from the supercommentary of Ahmad al-Tahtawi.] *Cairo*, 1886. 2, 197 p. 4°.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

Sijilmasi (Ahmad ibn al-Mubarak al-). Kitab al-Ibriz. [Religious life and teachings of Shaikh Abd al-Aziz ibn Masud al-Dabbagh accompanied on the margin by two works by Abd al-Wahhab al-Sharani, namely: Durar al-ghawwas, a collection of the theological decisions of his preceptor Ali al-Khawwas, and al-Jawahir wal-durar, a collection of the theological and philosophical sayings of the same teacher.] *Cairo*, 1898. 290 p., 1 l. 4°.

Simon (Gottfried). Islam und Christentum im Kampf um die Eroberung der animistischen Heidenwelt. Beobachtungen aus der Mohammedanermision in Niederländisch-Indien. *Berlin: M. Warnack*, 1910. xii, 475 p. 8°.

Smith (Henry Preserved). The Bible and Islam; or, The influence of the Old and New Testaments on the religion of Mohammed. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1897. 6 p.l., 319 p. 12° (Ely Lectures.)

Snouck Hurgronje (Christiaan). Les confréries religieuses, la Mecque et le panislamisme. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1901. 20 p. 8°.

— De Islam. n. p. [1886?] 4-127 p. 8°.

— Het Mekkaansche Feest. *Leide: E. J. Brill*, 1880. 3 p.l., 199 p. 8°.

Soerensen (T.), editor. See **Iji** (Abd al-Rahman Adud al-Din al-). Statio quinta et sexta, et appendix libri Mevakif.

Stead (Alfred). The problem of the Near East. Pan-Islamism: some dangers and a remedy. (Fortnightly Review. v. 86, pp. 585-601. *London*, 1906.)

Steinschneider (Moritz). Polemische und apologetische Literatur in arabischer Sprache zwischen Muslimen, Christen und Juden, nebst Anhängen verwandten Inhalts. xii, 456 p. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Abhandlungen. Bd. 6, no. 3. *Leipzig*, 1878.)

Stobart (J. W. H.). Islam and its founder. *London*, 1877. 1 p.l., 254 p., 1 map. 16°. (Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Non-Christian religious systems.)

Subki (Taki al-Din Ali ibn Abd al-Kafi al-). Shifa al-sakam. [A treatise on the advantages attending upon the pilgrimage to the grave of the Prophet.] *Haidarabad*, 1897. 187, 3 p. 8°.

Suudi (Abu al-Fadl al-Maliki al-). Disputatio pro religione Mohammedanorum adversus Christianos. Textum Arabicum... editit F. J. van den Ham. *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1890. 20, vii, 270 p. 8°.

Suyuti (Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-). Ihya al-mait. [A short treatise on the resurrection of the dead.] *Fes*, 1898. 8 p. 8°.

— See also **Abd al-Rahim ibn Ahmad al-Kadi**. Dakaik al-akhbar.

Syed Ibrahim Ali Khan Bahadur. How Mohammedans pray. (Wide World Magazine. v. 2, pp. 433-436. *London*, 1899.)

T. (A.) Étude sur la lutte engagée entre le christianisme et l'islamisme. (Revue de l'Orient. 2. sér., v. 2, pp. 17-21. *Paris*, 1847.)

Tarjuman (Abd Allah al-). Tuhfat al-arib. [A refutation of Christian doctrine, followed by a

poem on the same subject by Ahmad Ali al-Maliji, entitled al-Sual al-ajib.] *Cairo*, 1904. 82 p. 12°.

— Le présent de l'homme lettré, pour réfuter les partisans de la croix, par Abd-Allah ibn Abd-Allah, le drogman. Traduction française inédite. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1886. 71 p. 8°.

Tevfik (Hussein). A lecture giving a few facts on Mohammedanism. *Providence*, 1878. 16 p. 4°.

Thalabi (Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Ibrahim al-). Kisas al-anbiya. [A legendary history of the prophets. On the margin Muhtasir raud al-riyahn fi manakib al-salihin by al-Yafii.] *Cairo*, 1890. 4, 299 p. 4°.

Timoni (Alexandre). Des anges, des démons, des esprits et des génies, d'après les musulmans. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér. v. 7, pp. 147-163. *Paris*, 1856.)

Trieb (Franz), editor. See **Salih ibn al-Husain**. Liber decem quæstionum.

Tusi (Ala al-Din Ali al-). Kitab al-zakahirah. [An attempt to compromise between al-Ghazali and the philosophers, especially in regard to the attributes of God, the soul and resurrection.] *Hyderabad*, n. d. 272 p. 8°.

Uebersicht (Eine) der Geschichte des Islam. (Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. v. 3, pp. 352-368. *Göttingen*, 1840.)

Ullmann (L.), translator. See **Koran**. Der Koran.

Uthman ibn Muhammad, called IBN FUDIOU. Nour-el-eulbab (Lumière des cœurs). Traduit par Ismael Hamet. *Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1898. 55 (1) p. 8°.

Vamberg (A.) Der Islam im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. Eine culturgeschichtliche Studie. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1875. vi, 1 l., 322 p. 8°.

— Pan-Islamism. (Nineteenth Century and After. v. 60, pp. 547-558. *London*, 1900.)

— Pan-Islamism and the Sultan of Turkey. (Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review. ser. 3, v. 23, pp. 1-11. *London*, 1907.)

Vlioger (A. de). Kitab al-Qadr. Matériaux pour servir à l'étude de la doctrine de la prédestination dans la théologie musulmane. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1903. xi, 2 l., 213 p. 8°.

Wali Allah ibn Abd al-Rahim. Hujjat Allah al-balighah. [A systematic treatise on Muhammadan theology and ethics, with marginal glosses.] *Cairo*, 1904. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Walther (Rudolph), the elder, editor. See **John v** (Cantacuzenus), Emperor of the East. J. Cantacuzeni... contra Mahometicam fidem.

Wellhausen (Julius). Prolegomena zur ältesten Geschichte des Islams. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1899. viii, 260 p. 8°. (Skizzen und Vorarbeiten. Heft 6.)

— Die religiös-politischen Oppositionsparteien im alten Islam. 99 p. (Kön. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch., Göttingen. Abhandl. Philol.-hist. Klasse. n. s. v. 5, no. 2. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Weston (Sidney Adams), editor and translator. See **Said ibn Hasan** of Alexandria. The Kitab Masalik an-Nazar.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

Whinfield (Edward Henry). *Hellenism and Muhammadanism*. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1905, pp. 527-533. London, 1905.)

Wilkins (W. H.), editor. See **Burton** (Sir R. F.). *The Jew, the Gypsy and El Islam*.

William (Abdallah). *Itikad al-Islam*. [On the Muhammadan faults.] *Cairo*, 1891. 56 p. 8°.

Wilson (H. A.). *The Moslem menace: one aspect of Pan-Islamism*. (Nineteenth Century and After. v. 62, pp. 378-387. London, 1907.)

Wolff (M.), editor. See **Abd al-Rahim ibn Ahmad al-Kadi**. *Muhammedanische Eschatologie; also Sanusi* (Abu Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Yusuf al-). *El-Senusi's Begriffsentwicklung*.

Wollaston (Arthur Naylor). *Half hours with Muhammad; being a popular account of the Prophet of Arabia and of his more immediate followers, together with a short synopsis of the religion he founded*. London: W. H. Allen, 1886. iv, 2 l., 324 p., 6 pl., 2 port., 1 map. 12°.

— *The religion of the Koran*. London: J. Murray, 1905. 4 p.l., 11-69 p. 16°. (Wisdom of the East series.)

Yahya ibn al-Hasan ibn al-Butrik. *Khasais wahy al-mubin*. [An Arabic treatise on the excellence of the distinctive features of the Muhammadan faith, followed by a Persian treatise on the obligations of imams, entitled *Nur al-hidaya fi al-imama*, by al-Dawani.] *Teheran*, 1893. 167 p. 8°.

Yakub Khojah Khan. *Raudat al-shuhada*. [A history of Muhammadan martyrs, in Turkish.] *Tashkend*, 1898. 461 p. 4°.

Yamani (Muhammad ibn al-Murtada al-). *Ithar al-hakk*. [A treatise upon predestination and free-will.] *Cairo*, 1900. 483 p. 8°.

Yooosuf (A. K.). *The religion of Mohammed and Christian sufferings*. Worcester, Mass., 1905. 57 p., 1 port. 8°.

Young (F. M.), translator. See **Geiger** (Abraham). *Judaism and Islam*.

Zainabi (Abd al-Majid Ali al-). *Al-Tuhfah al-mardiyyah*. [A work on ethics and religious duties.] *Cairo*, 1897. 4, 144 p. 12°.

— *Cairo*, 1902. 147, 4 p. 12°.

Zenker (J. Th.), editor. See **Quarante** questions.

Zihni (Mustafa). *Ilm wal-Islam*. [A tract on the relation of Islam to science and knowledge.] *Constantinople*, 1898. 142 p., 1 l. 12°.

Zwemer (Samuel M.). *The Moslem doctrine of God*. An essay on the character and attributes of Allah according to the Koran and orthodox tradition. *New York: American Tract Society*, 1905. 120 p., 1 tab. 12°.

TRADITIONS.

Abd al-Rahman ibn Ali, called **IBN AL-DAIBA**. *Al-Tayyib min al-khabis*. [A collection of traditions designed to show the distinction between what is praiseworthy and what is blameworthy.] *Cairo*, 1906. 254 p. 12°.

Ahmad Diya al-Din. *Rumuz al-ahadith*. [A collection of traditions, without isnad, arranged in

alphabetical order. Philological notes on margin.] *Constantinople*, 1858. 14, 566 p. 4°.

Ahmad ibn Ali al-Askalani, called **IBN HAJAR**. *The Nokhbat al-Fikr and Nozhat al-Nazr...* Edited by W. N. Lees and Mawlawies Abd al-Haqq and Gholam Qadir. *Calcutta*, 1862. 1 p.l., 74 p., 2 l. 8°. (Bibliotheca Indica.)

— *Sharh nukhbat al-fikr*. [A compendium of the Kitab Aksa al-amal fi ulum hadith of al-Shahrazuri, with commentary.] *Cairo*, 1905. 48 p. 12°.

— *Tabakat al-mudallisin*. [A short account, arranged in classes, of those traditionists who are not accustomed to mention the chain of tradition in full.] *Cairo*, 1904. 24 p. 8°.

— *Takrib al-tahdhib*. [An alphabetical dictionary of names of Muhammadan traditionists, followed by a dictionary of proper names of persons, entitled *al-Mughni*, by Muhammad ibn Tahir Patni.] *Delhi*, 1902. 298, 98 p. 1°.

— See also **Ibn al-Jauzi** (Abd al-Rahman ibn Ali). *Akhbar ahl al-rusukh*.

MUHAMMAD Siddik Hasan Khan, *Nawab of Bhopal*. *Fath al-allam*. [A commentary on Ahmad ibn Ali al-Askalani's *Bulugh al-maram*, or collection of traditions.] *Bulak*, 1885. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Anbabi (Muhammad al-). *Sharh hadith*. [An explanation of a tradition of Abu Darda.] *Cairo*, 1875. 8 p. 8°.

Ankrawi (Uthman ibn Mustafa al-). *Sharh al-hadith*. [Explanation of a hadith beginning *Inna Allah...* With an introduction by Muhammad al-Damhuri.] *Cairo*, 1886. 8, 103 p. 8°.

Baghawi (Ihsain ibn Masud al-). *Masabih al-sunnah*. [A collection of traditions. On the margin *al-Muwatta*, a collection of the traditions handed down by Malik ibn Anas.] *Cairo*, 1900. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Baihaki (Abu Bakr Ahmad al-). **MARIDINI** (Ali ibn Uthman al-). *Al-Jauhar al-naki*. [A criticism and refutation of al-Baihaki's collections of traditions.] *Hyderabad*, 1898. 2 v. in 1. 1°.

— **NYLANDER** (Karl Uno). *Über die Upsalær Handschrift Dalail al-Nubuwwa des Abu Bakr Ahmed al-Baihaqi*. [With extracts.] *Upsala*, 1891. 2 p.l., vi, 136, 80 p., 2 l. 8°.

LANDBERG (Carlo von), *Comte*. Dr. K. U. Nylander's *Specimenschrift Dalail el-Nubuwwa* kritisch beleuchtet. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1892. 49 p. 8°.

Bukhari (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ismail al-). *Khair al-kalam*. [A collection of traditions in regard to the manner of reciting the prayers at the public service in the mosque. On the margin the same author's *Kitab kurrat al-ainain*, a collection of traditions concerning the raising of the hands in prayer.] *Cairo*, 1902. 27 p. 4°.

— *Le recueil des traditions mahométones; publié par C. L. E. Krehl, continué par Th. W. Juynboll*. *Leyde: E. J. Brill*, 1862-1908. 4 v. 4°.

— *Sahih*. [A collection of authentic traditions with the vowel points added and marginal notes.] *Cairo*, 1902. 9 v. in 3. 4°.

— *Selections from the Sahih of al-Buhari; edited with notes by Charles C. Torrey*. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1906. xi, 108 p. 12°. (Semitic study series. no. 6.)

Muhammadanism, cont'd.
Traditions, cont'd.

— Les traditions islamiques traduites de l'arabe avec notes et index par O. Houdas et W. Marçais. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1903-8. 3. v. 4°. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publications. Sér. 4, v. 3-5.)

— Le livre des testaments du "Cahih" d'el-Bokhari. Traduction avec éclaircissements et commentaire par Frédéric Peltier. *Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1909. 89 p. 4°.

KASTALLANI (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). *Irshad al-sari*. [A commentary on al-Bukhari's collection of traditions; accompanied on the margin by another collection of traditions, entitled al-Jami al-sahih, by Muslim ibn al-Hajjaj with a commentary by al-Nawawi.] *Bulak*, 1886-7. 10 v. 4°.

ABYARI (Abd al-Hadi Naja al-). *Nail al-amani*. [An explanation of the preface of al-Kastallani's commentary on the Sahih of al-Bukhari.] *Cairo*, n. d. 167 p. 8°.

KREHL (Ludolf). *Ueber den Sahih des Buchari*. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 4, pp. 1-32. *Leipzig*, 1850.)

RINK (F. T.). *De Abu Abdollah Muhammede, filio Ismaelis, vulgo dicto Bocharico, corporis traditionum muhammedicarum in Oriente præ ceteris celebrati auctore*. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 2, pp. 201-5. *Wien*, 1811.)

SHANAWANI (Muhammad al-). *Ilashiyat ala mukhtasar*. [A commentary upon Abu Jamrah's compendium of the Sahih of al-Bukhari.] *Cairo*, 1886. 211 p. 4°.

Dahsa (Ibn Hatib al-). *Tuhfa dawi-l-arab. Über Namen und Nisben bei Bohari, Muslim, Malik von Ibn Hatib al-Dahsa*. Hrg. von Traugott Mann. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1905. v. 15 p., 17-33 f., 201 p. 8°.

Goeje (Michiel Johannes de). *Beschreibung einer alten Handschrift von Abu Obaid's Garib al-hadith*. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 18, pp. 781-807. *Leipzig*, 1864.)

Goldziher (Ignaz). *Neue Materialien zur Literatur des Ueberlieferungswesens bei den Muhammadanern*. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 50, pp. 465-506. *Leipzig*, 1896.)

Hamadhani (Muhammad ibn Abd al-Rahman al-). *Al-Sabiyat*. [A collection of traditions relating to the seven days of the week.] *Tunis*, 1864. 1 p.l., 114 p. 8°.

— See also **Nawawi** (Yahya ibn Sharaf Abu Zakariya al-). *Al-Arbaun hadithan*.

Hindi (Muhammad Tahir al-). *Majma bihar al-anwar*. [A collection of the more uncommon traditions, in the form of a dictionary, but without the isnads.] *Laknahor*, 1866. 2 v. f°.

Houdas (O.), translator. See **Bukhari** (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ismail al-). *Les traditions islamiques*.

Huart (Clément). *Wahb ben Monabbih et la tradition judéo-chrétienne au Yémen*. (Journal asiatique. 10. sér., v. 4, pp. 331-350. *Paris*, 1904.)

Ibn al-Athir (Majid al-Din al-Mubarak). *Nihayah fi gharib al-hadith*. [Dictionary of unusual words

occurring in the traditional literature. On the margin al-Suyuti's al-Durrat al-nathir, a compendium of the preceding.] *Cairo*, 1893. 4 v. in 2. 4°.

Ibn al-Daiba. See **Abd al-Rahman ibn Ali**, called **IBN AL-DAIBA**.

Ibn Hajar. See **Ahmad ibn Ali al-Askalani**, called **IBN HAJAR**.

Ibn Hanbal (Ahmad ibn Muhammad). [Musnad, or collection of traditions. On the margin the Muntahib kanz al-ummah of Ala al-Din Husam al-Din al-Mutakki.] *Cairo*, 1893. 6 v. 4°.

HAITHAMI (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). *Al-Kaul al-musaddad*. [A treatise on the twenty-two apocryphal traditions in the Musnad of Ibn Hanbal.] *Hyderabad*, 1901. 104 p. 8°.

Ibn al-Jauzi (Abd al-Rahman ibn Ali). *Akhbar ahl al-rusukh*. [A collection and discussion of twenty-one traditions of the Prophet that had been abrogated. Followed by an account of those who have handed down apocryphal traditions, by Ahmad ibn Ali ibn Hajar al-Askalani.] *Cairo*, 1904. 8, 24 p. 8°.

Ibn Kutaibah (Abd Allah ibn Muslim). *Taawil*. [A defense of Muhammadan tradition against all philosophical attacks.] *Cairo*, 1908. 28, 464 p. 8°.

Jardani (Muhammad ibn Abd Allah al-). *Kitab nail al-maram*. [A collection of 725 parenetic traditions of Muhammad, arranged alphabetically according to al-Suyuti's al-Jami al-Saghir. On the margin the same author's Murshid al-Anam.] *Cairo*, 1897. 116 p. 8°.

Juynboll (Th. W.), editor. See **Bukhari** (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ismail al-). *Le recueil des traditions*.

Khams rasail nadhirah. [A collection of tracts.] *Cairo*, 1906. 86, 72 p. 12°.

1. Ibn Taimiyah. [Risalah in explanation of a tradition handed down by Abu Dharr.]

2. Dhababi (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-). [Risalah on the reliable traditionists whose verity has been impugned.]

3. Nasawi (Abu Nasr Muhammad ibn Abd al-Rahim al-). [Risalah on certain religious questions addressed to Umar ibn Ibrahim al-Khayyami.]

4. Ibn Taimiyah. [Fatwah on the expression of the prophet "He has sent down the Koran in seven letters."]

5. Ibn al-Mukaffa. [Risalah.]

Khatib (Muhammad ibn Abd Allah al-). *Mishkat al-Masabih*. [A collection of traditions.] *St. Petersburg*, 1895. 8 p.l., 578 p. f°.

— [A collection of traditions founded upon a work by Husain ibn Masud al-Baghawi, entitled *Masabih al-sunnah*. Numerous notes on the margin and between the lines.] *St. Petersburg*, 1898-99. 2 v. f°.

— *Mishcat-ul-Masabih*; or, A collection of the most authentic traditions regarding the actions and sayings of Muhammad, exhibiting the origin of the manners and customs, the civil, religious and military policy of the Muslemans. Translated from the original Arabic by A. N. Matthews. *Calcutta: T. Hubbard*, 1809-10. 2 v. 4°.

KARI (Ali ibn Sultan Muhammad al-). *Mirkat al-mafatih*. [A commentary upon the *Mishkat al-masabih*, by Muhammad ibn Abd Allah al-Khatib. On the margin the *Mishkat al-masabih*.] *Cairo*, 1892. 5 v. 4°.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.
Traditions, cont'd.

Krehl (C. L. E.), *editor*. See **Bukhari** (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ismail al-). *Le recueil des traditions*.

Lees (William Nassau), *editor*. See **Ahmad** (Ibn Ali al-Askalani, called IBN HAJAR. *The Nokhbat al-Fikr*.

Malik ibn Anas. *Al-Muwatta*. [A collection of all the traditions handed down by Malik ibn Anas. With marginal notes selected from different commentaries.] *Delhi*, 1889. 1 p.l., 8, 392 p. 4°.

Zurkani (Muhammad ibn Abd al-Baki al-). *Sharh*. [A commentary on the collection of traditions entitled *al-Muwatta*. On the margin *al-Sunan*, a collection of traditions by Sulaiman ibn al-Ashath al-Sijistani.] Pt. 1-4. *Cairo*, 1892. 4°.

Mann (Traugott), *editor*. See **Dahsa** (Ibn Hatib al-). *Tuhfa dawi-l-arab*.

Marçais (W.), *translator*. See **Bukhari** (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ismail al-). *Les traditions islamiques; also Nawawi* (Yahya ibn Sharaf Abu Zakariya al-). *Le Taqrib*.

Matthews (A. N.), *translator*. See **Khatib** (Muhammad ibn Abd Allah al-). *Mishcat-ul-Masabih*.

Muhammad Bakir ibn Muhammad Taki. *Bihar al-anwar*. [A Persian translation, by his son Muhammad Taki, of the first volume of his Arabic compilation of Shiah traditions.] *Teheran*, 1880. 146 l. 8°.

Muhammad ibn Ahmad ibn al-Jamaah. *Commentar des Izz-ed-Din Abu Abd-ullah über die Kunstausdrücke der Traditionswissenschaft nebst Erläuterungen ... Dissertation ... von Friedrich Risch*. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1885. viii, 15, 42 p. 8°.

Mutakki (Ala al-Din ibn Husam al-Din al-). *Kanz al-ummal*. [A collection of traditions.] *Hyderabad*, 1895. 8 v. in 3. f°.

— *Muntahib kanz al-ummal*. [A collection of traditions.] On the margin of Ibn Hanbal's *Musnad*. *Cairo*, 1893. 6 v. 4°.

Nasai (Ahmad ibn Shuaib al-). *Al-Mujtaba*. [A collection of traditions selected by al-Nasai from his larger collection entitled *al-Sunan al-kubra*, with a commentary entitled *Zahr al-ruba*, by al-Suyuti and notes on the margin by Abu al-Hasan Muhammad ibn Abd al-Hadi.] *Cairo*, 1894. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Nawawi (Yahya ibn Sharaf Abu Zakariya al-). *Al-Arbaun hadithan*. [A collection of forty traditions with al-Fashni's commentary. On the margin a collection of traditions relating to the seven days of the week, by Muhammad ibn Abd al-Rahman al-Hamadhani, entitled *Kitab al-sabiyat*.] *Cairo*, 1882. 4, 160 p. 4°.

— *Al-Arbaun hadithan*. [A collection of forty traditions accompanied by a commentary, entitled *Futuh al-wahbiyat*, by Ibrahim ibn Mari al-Shubrakhiti. On the margin another commentary, entitled *Majalis al-saniyah*, by Ahmad ibn Hijazi al-Fashni.] *Cairo*, 1900. 282, 2 p. 4°.

— *Le Taqrib de En-Nawawi*, traduit et annoté par M. Marçais. (*Journal asiatique*. Sér. 9, v. 16,

pp. 315-346, 478-531; v. 17, pp. 101-149, 193-232, 524-540; v. 18, pp. 61-146. *Paris*, 1900-01.)

HAITHAMI (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). *Al-Fath al-mubin*. [A commentary upon the collection of forty traditions of al-Nawawi. On the margin glosses by Hasan ibn Ali al-Madabizi.] *Cairo*, 1889. 256 p. 4°.

Nasili (Muhammad Hakki al-). *Khazinat al-asrar*. [A collection of traditions on religious matters. On the margin a prayer-book, entitled *al-Hisn al-hasin*, by Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-Jazari.] *Cairo*, 1903. 196, 4 p. 2. ed. 4°.

Peltier (Frédéric), *editor*. See **Bukhari** (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ismail al-). *Le livre des testaments*.

Richard (Charles). *Traditions et prophéties arabes*. (*Revue de l'Orient*. 1. sér. v. 11, pp. 121-145. *Paris*, 1846.)

Risch (Friedrich). See **Muhammad** ibn Ahmad ibn al-Jamaah. *Commentar*.

Salisbury (Edward E.) *Contributions from original sources to our knowledge of the science of Muslim tradition*. (American Oriental Society. *Journal*. v. 7, pp. 60-142. *New Haven*, 1862.)

Sharani (Abd al-Wahhab ibn Ahmad al-). *Kashf al-ghummah*. [A collection of traditions. On the margin the *Sufi al-saadat*, a biography of the Prophet Muhammad by Muhammad ibn Yakub al-Firuzabadi.] *Cairo*, 1899. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Sharnubi (Abd al-Majid al-). *Tuhfat al-asr al-jadid*. [A collection of traditions, sayings and verses on moral subjects with explanatory notes on the margin.] *Bulak*, 1898. 96 p. 2. ed. 12°.

Sijistani (Sulaiman ibn al-Ashath al-). *Kitab al-marasil*. [A short collection of traditions.] *Cairo*, 1892. 56 p. 12°.

Sprenger (Aloys). *Ueber das Traditionswesen bei den Arabern*. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. *Zeitschrift*. v. 10, pp. 1-17. *Leipzig*, 1856.)

Suyuti (Abd al-Rahman Jalal al-Din al-). *Al-Jami al-saghir*. [A collection of traditions from authentic sources arranged alphabetically. On the margin another collection of traditions, compiled by Abd al-Rauf al-Munawi, entitled *Kunuz al-hakaik*.] *Cairo*, 1903. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

— *Al-Khasais al-kubra*. [A collection of all the traditions dealing with Muhammad; arranged in chronological order.] *Hyderabad*, 1902. 2 v. in 1. f°.

— *Kitab al-laali al-masnuah*. [A treatise on forged traditions.] *Cairo*, 1899. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

— *Tradition musulmane sur les magiciens de Pharaon*, extraite du *Livre des charmes de la société*, ou *Histoire de l'Égypte et du Caire*, par Djelal eddin Abd el-Rahman el-Soyouthii. (*Journal asiatique*. 4 sér., v. 2, pp. 73-84. *Paris*, 1843.)

Tahawi (Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). *Mushkil al-athar*. [A collection of traditions arranged according to subject matter; condensed by Abu al-Walid al-Baji and this again condensed by Abu al-Mahasin Yusuf ibn Musa al-Hanafi.] *Hyderabad*, 1899. 467, 8 p. f°.

Tayalisi (Abu Daud Sulaiman ibn Daud ibn al-Jarud al-). *Musnad*. [A collection of traditions.] *Hyderabad*, 1903. 392, 11, 2 p. f°.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.
Traditions, cont'd.

Torrey (Charles C.), *editor*. See **Bukhari** (Abu Abdallah Muhammad ibn Ismail al-). Selections from the Sahih.

Vattier (Pierre), *translator*. See **Murtada** ibn al-Khafif. L'Égypte de Murtadi.

Yahsubi (Iyad ibn Musa al-).

Kari (Ali ibn Sultan Muhammad al-). Sharh al-shifa. [A commentary on al-Yahsubi's al-Shifa, a treatise on traditions relating to Muhammad.] *Constantinople*, 1882. 2 v. 4°.

Khafaji (Shihab al-Din Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-). Nasim al-riyad. [A commentary on al-Yahsubi's al-Shifa bi-tarif hukuk al-mustafa, a treatise on the traditions relating to the merits of Muhammad and the obligation to be faithful to him.] *Constantinople*, 1894-97. 4 v. 4°.

Zamakhshari (Jar Allah Abu al-Kasim Mahmud ibn Umar al-). Kitab al-faik. [An alphabetically arranged lexicon of the difficult words occurring in the early traditions and their sources.] Pt. 1-2. *Hyderabad*, 1906. f°.

Zurkani (Muhammad ibn Abd al-Baki al-). **Ujhuri** (Atiyah ibn Atiyah al-). Hashiyat ala sharh al-Zurkani. [Glosses to the commentary of al-Zurkani on al-Baikuni's al-Manzumah al-baikuniyah, a treatise on the technical terms used in the traditions. The commentary is on the margin.] *Cairo*, 1880. 2, 122 p. 8°.

PRAYERS.

Ahmad Diya al-Din, Gumushkhanavi. Majmuat. [A collection of prayers for the Nakshibandi dervishes.] *n. p.*, 1902. 32, 204 p. 12°.

Barzanji (Jafar ibn Hasan al-). Jaliyyat al-karb. [A collection of prayers in the name of the chief followers of the prophet, arranged in alphabetic sections according to the first consonant of their names. To which is added the al-Kasidah al-munfarijah ascribed by some to al-Ghazali, by others to Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-Andalusi.] *Cairo*, 1903. 112 p. 8°.

Basset (René), *translator*. See **Prières** des musulmans chinois.

Chauvin-Bellard (). **Prières** des musulmans. (Revue de l'Orient. 2. sér., v. 10, pp. 284-296; v. 11, pp. 316-324. *Paris*, 1851-52.)

Hammer-Purgstall (Joseph von), *editor*. See **Zeitwarte** des Gebetes.

Henningii (Henningius). Muhammedanus precans; id est, Liber præcationum Mahummedicarum Arabicus manuscriptus...nunc Latinitate...donatus et notis illustratus...auctore H. H. Sleswiga, 1666. 15 p.l., 636 p. 12°.

Huart (Clément). La prière canonique musulmane, poème didactique en langue kurde publié et traduit. (Journal asiatique. 9. sér. v. 5, pp. 86-109. *Paris*, 1895.)

Ismail ibn al-Sayyid Muhammad Said al-Kadiri. Fuyudat rabbaniyat. [A treatise on the virtues of Abd al-Kadir al-Jili, followed by a collection of the prayers of Abd al-Kadir al-Jili.] *Cairo*, 1904. 256, 8 p. 8°.

Jasari (Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-). Uddat al-hisn al-hasin. [A vademecum of Muhammadan prayers for all occasions.] *Cairo*, 1886. 83 p. 12°.

Jasuli (Muhammad ibn Sulaiman al-). Dalail al-khairat. [A book of prayers for the Prophet Muhammad.] *Cairo*, 1902. 256 p. 24°.

Kari (Ali ibn Sultan Muhammad al-). Al-Hizb al-azam. [A collection of Muhammadan prayers, accompanied on the margin by a Turkish paraphrase.] *Constantinople*, 1845. 245 p. 16°.

Leltner (G. W.) The official prayer of Islam and its libellers. (Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review. n. s. v. 10, pp. 176-179. *Woking*, 1895.)

Majmu al-aurad al-kabir. [A collection of private prayers.] *Cairo*, 1904. 64 p. 8°.

Majmu kasaid wa adiiyyah. [A collection of prayers to be recited in the mosques of Algiers.] *Algiers*, 1898. 40 p. 8°.

Muhammad Bakir ibn Muhammad Taki. Zad al-maad. [A collection of prayers and observances for the whole year, arranged by the calendar according to the practice of the Imams.] *n. p.*, n. d. 260 l. 4°.

Muhammad ibn Abd al-Wahid al-Nathif. Al-Tibb al-fatik fi salat al-fatih. [A collection of prayers each commencing with Allahumma sala ala sayyidina Muhammadin al-fatih.] *Fes*, n. d. pp. 1-8 repeated eight times [64 p. in all]. 8°.

Nasili (Muhammad Hakki al-). Khazinat al-asrar. [A collection of traditions on religious matters. On the margin a prayer-book, entitled al-Hisn al-hasin, by Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-Jasari.] *Cairo*, 1903. 196, 4 p. 2. ed. 4°.

Prières des musulmans chinois. Traduit [by René Basset] sur l'original en arabe et en persan Da'auat et Moslemim (ouvrage par Ma-Ko-Tsay) imprimé à Canton en 1876. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1878. 45 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Sharnubi (Abd al-Majid al-). Diwan al-khutab. [A collection of prayers, with notes on the margin.] *Bulak*, 1898. 104 p. 6. ed. 12°.

Turki (Ahmad ibn Murad al-). Manasik al-Hajj. [On the prayers to be said during the Hajj according to the four orthodox rites.] *Algiers*, 1900. 36 p. 16°.

Zeitwarte des Gebetes in sieben Tageszeiten. Ein Gebetbuch arabisch und deutsch, hrsg. von Hammer-Purgstall. *Wien*, 1844. 2 p.l., 56, 1 l., 36 ff., 1 l. 12°.

SECTS.

General Works.

Abu Zakaria Yahya ibn Abi Bakr. Chronique d'Abou Zakaria publiée pour la première fois; traduite et commentée par E. Masqueray. *Alger: V. Ailland et Cie.*, 1878. 1 p.l., lxxix, 410 p., 2 l. 8°. (Livres des Beni Mzab.)

Batalyusi (Abd Allah ibn Muhammad ibn al-Sid al-). Al-insaf fi al-tanbih. [A treatise on the different Muhammadan theological and philosophical sects. Edited with a short biography of the author and notes by Ahmad Umar al-Mahmasani.] *Cairo*, 1901. 136 p. 12°.

Bernstein (G. H.), *editor*. See **De Initia** et originibus religionum in Oriente.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.
Sects, cont'd.

Browne (Edward Granville). Some notes on the literature and doctrines of the Hurufi sect. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1898, pp. 61-94. London, 1898.)

— Further notes on the literature of the Hurufis and their connection with the Bektashi order of Dervishes. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1907, pp. 533-581. London, 1907.)

Colebrooke (H. T.) On the origin and peculiar tenets of certain Muhammedan sects. (Asiatic Researches. v. 7, pp. 338-344. Calcutta, 1801.)

Cureton (William), *editor*. See **Shahrastani** (Abu al-Fath Muhammad al-). Kitab al-milal wal-nihal.

Danon (). Une secte judéo-musulmane en Turquie. (Actes du 11. Congrès International des Orientalistes. 3. sec., pp. 57-67. Paris, 1899.)

Darmesteter (James). Le Mahdi, depuis les origines de l'Islam jusqu'à nos jours. Paris: E. Leroux, 1885. 120 p., 1 l. 16". (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 43.)

Galland (Henri). Essai sur les Motazélites (les rationalistes de l'Islam). Paris: E. Guilmoto [1906]. 4 p.l., 6-143 p. 8".

Géniaux (Charles). Les Aissaouas de Kaïrouan. (Nouvelle rev. Paris, 1910. 8°. sér. 3, v. 15, pp. 223-232.)

Goldziher (Ignaz). Beiträge zur Literaturgeschichte der Shia und der sunnitischen Polemik. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 78, pp. 439-524. Wien, 1874.)

Grenard (F.). Une secte religieuse d'Asie Mineure. Les Kyzyl-bachs. (Journal asiatique. 10. sér., v. 3, pp. 511-522. Paris, 1904.)

Haarbrücker (Theodor), *translator*. See **Shahrastani** (Abu al-Fath Muhammad al-). Abu'l-Fath Muhammad asch-Schahrastani's Religionspartheien und Philosophen Schulen.

Hammer-Purgstall (Joseph von). Tableau généalogique des soixante-treize sectes de l'Islam. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 6, pp. 321-335; v. 7, pp. 32-46. Paris, 1825.)

Hoffmann (Georg). Mahdithum. Kiel: P. Toeche, 1899. 22 p., 1 l. 8".

Huart (Clément). Textes persans relatifs à la secte des Houroûfs publiés, traduits et annotés par C. Huart... suivis d'une étude sur la religion des Houroûfs par le docteur Rizâ Tefîq, connu sous le nom de Feylesouf Rizâ. Leyden: E. J. Brill, 1909. xxi, 315 p., 1 l., 125 p. ("E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" series. v. 9.)

Huguet (J.). Les sofs chez les Abadhites et notamment chez les Beni Mzab. (L'Anthropologie. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 21, pp. 151-184, 313-319.)

Ibn Hazm. See **Zahiri** (Abu Muhammad Ali ibn Ahmad ibn Hazm al-).

De **Initiis** et originibus religionum in Oriente dispersarum quæ differunt a religione Christiana... e codice... Arabice... edidit... illustravit Georgius Henricus Bernstein. Berolini, 1817. viii, 71, 57 p. 12".

Joly (A.) Étude sur les Chadouliyas. (Revue africaine. v. 50, pp. 336-347; v. 51, pp. 5-40, 223-249. Paris, 1907-8.)

Khani (Abd al-Majid ibn Muhammad al-). Hadaik al-wardiyat. [A history of the Nakshaband order.] Cairo, 1890. 8, 299 p. 4".

Khuda Bukhsh (S.) The Shuubiyyah movement in Islam: its origin, its growth, and its results. (Research & Rev. Calcutta, 1908. 8°. v. 1, pp. 123-153.)

Leitner (Gottlieb Wilhelm). A secret religion in the Hindukush, the Pamir region, and in the Lebanon. (Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review. n. s. v. 5, pp. 417-430. Woking, 1893.)

Mahmasani (Ahmad Umar al-), *editor*. See **Batalyusi** (Abd Allah ibn Muhammad ibn al-Sid al-). Al-insaf fi al-tanbih.

Malcolm (Sir John). Translations from the Persian, illustrative of the opinions of the Sunni and Shia sects of Mahomedans. (Literary Society of Bombay. Transactions. v. 1, pp. 67-88. London, 1819.)

Masqueray (E.), *translator*. See **Abu Zakaria** Yahya ibn Abi Bakr. Chronique.

Mikdad (Al-) 'ibn Abd Allah. Al-Nafi yaum al-hashr. [A Shiite treatise on eschatology followed by al-Hilli's Risalat al-itikadat, a letter on the Muhammadan articles of faith from the Shiite point of view; and an anonymous work entitled Sualat al-Mamun an al-rida, questions of Mamun concerning divine grace. On the margin a commentary on the first two works, by Abu Jafar Muhammad ibn Ali al-Saduk.] Teheran, 1902. 160 p. 12".

Moeller (Ernst). Beiträge zur Mahdilehre des Islams. Stück 1. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1901. 8".

Motylinski (A. de C.). L'Aqida des Abadhites. (In: XIV. Congrès des Orientalistes. Recueil de mémoires et de textes. Alger, 1905. 8°. pp. 505-545.)

Nasafi (Abd Allah ibn Ahmad al-). Umdat akidat ahl al-Sunnah wal-Jamaah. Pillar of the creed of the Sunnites; being a brief exposition of their principal tenets by Hafidh-ul-din Abulbarakat Abd ullah alnasafi. To which is subjoined a shorter treatise... by Najm uldin Abu Hafs Umar alnasafi. London, 1843. 2 p.l., xiv, 29, 5 p., 1 l. 8". (Soc. for the Publication of Oriental Texts.)

SIYALKUTI (Abd al-Hakim ibn Shams al-Din al-). Hashiyah ala al-Khayali. [A supercommentary on Ahmad ibn Musa al-Khayali's commentary on the al-Akaid, or Creed of the Sunnites, of Umar ibn Muhammad al-Nasafi and on the commentary on the same work by Masud ibn Umar al-Taftazani.] Constantinople, 1896. 335 p. 8".

Neveu (François Edouard de). Les Khouan. Ordres religieux chez les musulmans de l'Algérie. Paris: A. Guyot, 1846. 197 p., 1 l. 8".

Nicolas (A. L. M.). Le Chéikhisme. (Rev. du monde musulman. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 10, pp. 234-241, 509-523; v. 11, pp. 78-93.)

Notice of the peculiar tenets held by the followers of Syed Ahmed, taken chiefly from the "Sirat-ul-Mustaqim" a principal treatise of that

Muhammadanism, cont'd.**Sects, cont'd.**

sect, written by Moulavi Mahommed Ismail. [Signed J. R. C.] (Journal Asiatic Society of Bengal. v. 1, pp. 479-498. *Calcutta*, 1832.)

Pommerol (Jean). Sectes religieuses du Sahara. "Pour la Zaoula." (Minerva. Année 1, v. 2, pp. 530-550; v. 3, pp. 79-97, 241-261. *Paris*, 1902.)

Behatsek (Edward). The doctrines of metempsychosis and incarnation among nine heretic Muhammadan sects. (Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay Branch. Journal. v. 14, pp. 418-438. *Bombay*, 1880.)

Rousseau (Jean Baptiste Louis Jacques). Mémoire sur les trois plus fameuses sectes du musulmanisme, les Wahabis, les Nosalres, et les Ismaélis, par M. R. [i. e. J. B. L. J. Rousseau]. *Paris: A. Nepveu*, 1818. iv, 75 p. 8°.

Schreiner (Martin). Zur Geschichte des Asharienthums. (Actes du 8. Congrès International des Orientalistes. Section 1, fasc. 1, pp. 77-117. *Leide*, 1891.)

Shahrastani (Abu al-Fath Muhammad al-). Kitab al-milal wal-nihal. Book of religious and philosophical sects by Muhammad al-Shahrastani. Now first edited from the collation of several Mss. by the Rev. William Cureton. *London*, 1842-46. 2 v. 4°. (Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts.)

— Abu'l-Fath Muhammad asch-Sahrastani's Religionspartheien und Philosophen Schulen. Zum ersten Male vollständig aus dem Arabischen übersetzt... und mit... Anmerkungen versehen von T. Haarbrücker. *Halle*, 1850-51. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Shalikh Zadeh (Abd al-Rahim ibn Ali). Nazm al-faraid. [A tract upon the differences between the Mataridiyyah and the Ashariyyah.] *Cairo*, 1899. 60, 2 pp. 8°.

Spitta (Wilhelm). Zur Geschichte Abu'l-Hasan al-Asari's. [With an appendix containing a series of extracts from various Arabic works.] *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1876. viii, 148 p. 8°.

Steinschneider (Moritz). Die kanonische Zahl der muhammedanischen Secten und die Symbolik der Zahl 70-73. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 4, pp. 145-170. *Leipzig*, 1850.)

Strothmann (R.) Die Literatur der Zaiditen. (Der Islam. *Strassburg*, 1910. 8°. v. 1, pp. 354-368.)

Suwaidi (Abd Allah ibn Husain ibn Mari al-). Al-Hujaj al-katiyyah. [A short treatise on the differences between the various sects in Islam, followed by a polemic by Ahmad ibn Zaini Dahlan against the Shiites, entitled Risalah fi kayfiyat.] *Cairo*, 1906. 51 p. 8°.

Tevfik (Riza). Étude sur la religion des Houroûfis, par le docteur Rizâ Tevfik, connu sous le nom de "Feylesouf Rizâ." (In: C. Huart. Textes persans relatifs à la secte des Houroûfis... *Leyden*, 1909. 8°. pp. 219-313.)

Volten (Gerlof van). Les Hachwia et Nabita. (In: International Congress of Orientalists. Acts. Sess. 11. *Paris*, 1899. 4°. Sec. 3, pp. 99-123.)

White (G. E.) The Shia Turks. [With discussion.] (Victoria Inst. Jour. of transac. v. 40, pp. 225-239. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

Wingate (F. R.) Mahdism and the Egyptian Soudan. Being an account of the rise and progress of Mahdism... *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1891. xxviii, 617 p., 14 maps, 16 plans. 8°.

— The rise and wane of the Mahdi religion in the Sudan. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. v. 2, pp. 339-359. *London*, 1893.)

Zahiri (Abu Muhammad Ali ibn Ahmad ibn Hazm al-). Kitab al-fasl fi al-milal wal-nihal. [An account of the various sects and heresies. On the margin al-Shahrastani's Kitab al-milal wal-nihal; or, Book of religious and philosophical sects.] Pt. 1-5. *Cairo*, 1899-1903. 4°.

FRIEDLAENDER (Israel). The heterodoxies of the Shiites in the presentation of Ibn Hazm. (American Oriental Society. Journal. v. 28, pp. 1-80; v. 29, pp. 1-183. *New Haven*, 1907-9.)

— Zur Komposition von Ibn Hazm's Milal wan-Nihal. (In: Orientalische Studien Theodor Nöldeke... gewidmet. *Gießen*, 1906. 4°. Bd. 1, pp. 267-277.)

Assassins.

Berchem (Max van). Épigraphie des Assassins de Syrie. (Journal asiatique. 9. sér., v. 9, pp. 453-501. *Paris*, 1897.)

Casanova (P.) Notice sur un manuscrit de la secte des Assassins. (Journal asiatique. 9. sér., v. 11, pp. 151-159. *Paris*, 1898.)

Defrémery (Charles François). Essai sur l'histoire des Ismaéliens ou Batinis de la Perse, plus connus sous le nom d'Assassins. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 8, pp. 353-387; v. 15, pp. 130-210. *Paris*, 1856-60.)

— Nouvelles recherches sur les Ismaéliens ou Batinis de Syrie, plus connus sous le nom d'Assassins... (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 3, pp. 373-421; v. 5, pp. 5-76. *Paris*, 1854-1855.)

Dussaud (René). Influence de la religion nosaï sur la doctrine de Rachid ad-Din Sinan. (Journal asiatique. 9. sér., v. 16, pp. 61-69. *Paris*, 1900.)

Falconet (). Dissertation sur les Assassins, peuple d'Asie. (Mémoires de l'Acad. d. Inscript. v. 17, pp. 127-170. *Paris*, 1751.)

Guyard (Stanislas). Fragments relatifs à la doctrine des Ismaélis. Texte publié pour la première fois avec une traduction complète et des notes. (Notices et extraits de la Bibl. Nat. 1874, pp. 177-428. *Paris*, 1874.)

— Un grand maître des Assassins au temps de Saladin. (Journal asiatique. 7. sér., v. 9, pp. 324-489. *Paris*, 1877.)

— *Paris*, 1877. 168 p. 8°.

Hammer-Purgstall (Joseph von). Die Geschichte der Assassinen aus morgenländischen Quellen. *Stuttgart*, 1818. viii, 342 p., 1 l. 12°.

— Histoire de l'ordre des Assassins. Ouvrage traduit de l'allemand et augmenté de pièces justificatives par J. J. Hellert et P. A. de la Nourais. *Paris: Paulin*, 1833. 1 p.l., 367 p. 8°.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.
Sects, cont'd.

— The history of the Assassins. Derived from oriental sources. . . Translated from the German by Oswald Charles Wood. *London: Smith & Elder, 1835.* vi, 2 l., 240 p. 12°.

— *London: Smith & Elder, 1840.* vi, 2 l., 240 p. 12°.

Hellert (J. J.), translator. See **Hammer-Purgstall** (Joseph von). Histoire.

Nourais (P. A. de la), translator. See **Hammer-Purgstall** (Joseph von). Histoire.

Osborn (R. D.) The sect of the Assassins. *Calcutta* [18—?] 16, 43-76 p. 12°.

Quatremère (Étienne Marc). Notice historique sur les Ismaéliens. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 4, pp. 339-376. *Wien, 1814.*)

Sacy (Antoine Isaac Silvestre de). Mémoire sur la dynastie des Assassins. (Mémoires de l'Acad. d. Inscript. n. s. v. 4, pp. 1-84. *Paris, 1818.*)

— Mémoire sur la dynastie des Assassins et sur l'origine de leur nom. *Paris, 1809.* 13, 7 p. 12°.

— Recherches sur l'initiation à la secte des Ismaéliens. (Journal asiatique. 1 sér., v. 4, pp. 298-311, 321-331. *Paris, 1824.*)

Salisbury (Edward E.) Translation of two unpublished Arabic documents relating to the doctrines of the Ismailis and other Batinian sects, with an introduction and notes. (American Oriental Society. Journal. v. 2, pp. 257-324. *New York, 1851.*)

Wood (Oswald Charles), translator. See **Hammer-Purgstall** (Joseph von). The history of the Assassins.

Babis.

Abdu'l-Baha. Les leçons de Saint Jean d'Acre, recueillies par Laura Clifford Barney. Traduit du persan par Hippolyte Dreyfus. *Paris: E. Leroux, 1908.* 3 p.l., 416 p. 8°.

— Some answered questions, collected and translated from the Persian of Abdu'l-Baha by Laura Clifford Barney. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1908.* xiv, 344 p. 8°.

Abul Fazl, Mirsa. Hujajul Beheyyeh (The Bahai proofs) translated by Ali Kuli Khan. *New York, 1902.* 310 p., 1 port. 8°.

Adams (Isaac). Bab and Babism. (In his: Persia by a Persian. *London, 1906.* 8°. pp. 453-490.)

Ali Kuli Khan, translator. See **Abul Fazl, Mirsa.** Hujajul Beheyyeh; also **Beha Ullah.** The Book of Ighan.

Arakelian (H.) Le babisme en Perse. (Annales du Musée Guimet. Rev. de l'hist. d. religions. v. 43, pp. 333-344. *Paris, 1901.*)

Bab, Sayyid Ali Muhammad. Le beyan arabe; le livre sacré du babisme de Seyyed Ali Mohammed, dit le Bab. Traduite de l'arabe par A. L. M. Nicolas. *Paris: E. Leroux, 1905.* 2 p.l., 235 p., 1 l. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 80.)

— Le livre des sept preuves de la mission du Bab; traduction par A. L. M. Nicolas. *Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 1902.* 2 p.l., xiii, 68 p. 4°.

Barney (Laura Clifford). See **Abdu'l-Baha.** Les leçons, also Some answered questions.

Beha-Ullah. The Book of Ighan, revealed by Baha Ullah. Translated by Ali Kuli Khan, assisted by H. MacNutt. *New York: G. V. Blackburne Co., 1904.* viii, 190 p. 8°.

— Le livre de la certitude (Kitab el-Ikan) un des livres sacrés du Béhaïsme. Traduit du persan par H. Dreyfus et Mirza Habib Ullah Chirazi. *Paris: E. Leroux, 1904.* 2 p.l., vii, 1 l., 212 p., 1 l. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 79.)

— Les préceptes du Béhaïsme. Les ornements. Les paroles du paradis. Les splendeurs. Les révélations. Précédées d'une lettre au sultan de Constantinople. Traduit du persan par H. Dreyfus et H. U. Chirazi. *Paris: E. Leroux, 1906.* 2 p.l., x, 72 p., 1 l. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 82.)

Browne (Edward Granville). The Babis of Persia. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. n. s. v. 21, pp. 485-526, 881-1009. *London, 1889.*)

— Catalogue and description of 27 Babi manuscripts. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1892, pp. 433-449, 637-710. *London, 1892.*)

— Some remarks on the Babi texts edited by Baron Victor Rosen. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1892, pp. 259-335. *London, 1892.*)

— See also **Husain** of Hamadan, Mirza. The Tarikh-i-Jadid; also **Traveller's** narrative; also **Zanjani** (Aka Abd al-Ahad al-). Personal reminiscences.

Carus (Paul). A new religion. Babism. (Open Court. v. 18, pp. 355-372, 398-420. *Chicago, 1904.*)

Chevalier (G.) Comment je suis devenu Behaï. *Paris, 1910.* 2 p.l., 48 p. 12°.

Dodge (Arthur Pillsbury). The Bahai revelation. (Open Court. v. 19, pp. 60-63. *Chicago, 1905.*)

Dreyfus (Hippolyte). Le Babisme et le Béhaïsme. (In: Théodore Keinach and others. Religions et sociétés. . . *Paris, 1905.* 8°. pp. 247-286.)

— Les Béhaïs et le mouvement actuel en Perse. (Revue du monde musulman. v. 1, pp. 198-206. *Paris, 1906.*)

— Essai sur le Béhaïsme: son histoire, sa portée sociale. *Paris: E. Leroux, 1909.* 138 p. 12°.

— See also **Abdu'l-Baha.** Les leçons, also **Beha Ullah.** Le livre de la certitude, also Les préceptes du Béhaïsme.

Gobineau (J. A. de), Comte. Les religions et les philosophies dans l'Asie centrale. *Paris: Didier & Co., 1865.* 2 p.l., 544 p. 8°.

Habib Ullah Chirazi, Mirsa, translator. See **Beha-Ullah.** Le livre de la certitude, also Les préceptes du Béhaïsme.

Huart (Clément). Note sur trois ouvrages babis. (Journal asiatique. 8. sér., v. 10, pp. 133-144. *Paris, 1887.*)

— La religion de Báb, réformateur persan du xix. siècle. *Paris: E. Leroux, 1889.* 1 p.l., 64 p. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 64.)

Husain of Hamadan, Mirsa. The Tarikh-i-Jadid; or, New history of Mirza Ali Muhammad

Muhammadanism, cont'd.
Sects, cont'd.

the Bab, translated from the Persian with introduction, illustrations and appendices by Edward G. Browne. *Cambridge: University Press*, 1893. liii, 459, 25 p., 1 l., 4 facsim., 2 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Jessup (Henry Harris). The Babites. (Outlook. v. 68, pp. 451-456. *New York*, 1901.)

Kheiralla (Ibrahim George), and H. MACNUTT. Behá Ullah. (The glory of God.) *Chicago: I. G. Kheiralla*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

Leonard (Arthur Glyn). Bahaism: its origin and concept—a cult of universal brotherhood and divine unity. (Imperial and Asiatic Quar. Rev. ser. 3, v. 29, pp. 139-153. *Woking*, 1910. 8°.)

MacNutt (H.) See **Beha-Ullah**. The Book of Ighan; also **Kheiralla** (Ibrahim George), and H. MACNUTT. Behá Ullah.

Mirsa Mahram. The rationale of Behaism. (East & West. v. 7, pp. 1021-1026. *Bombay*, 1908. 8°.)

Muhammad Ali ibn al-Kudhim Beg, called MIRZA ISKANDAR. Bab et les Babis; ou, Le soulèvement politique et religieux en Perse, de 1845-1853, par Mirza Kazem Beg. (Journal asiatique. 6. sér., v. 7, pp. 329-384, 457-522; v. 8, pp. 196-252, 357-400, 473-507. *Paris*, 1866.)

Muhammad Mahdi, *Mirsa*. Tarikh al-Babiyyah. [A history of Babism.] *Cairo*, 1903. 440, 8 p. 12°.

Nicolas (A. L. M.) A propos de deux manuscrits "Babis" de la Bibliothèque nationale. (Rev. de l'hist. d. religions. v. 47, pp. 58-73. *Paris*, 1903.)

— Seyyed Ali Mohammed dit le Bab. Histoire. *Paris: Dujarric & Cie.*, 1905. 2 p.l., 458 p., 1 port. 12°. (Les religions des peuples civilisés.)

— See also **Bab**, Sayyid Ali Muhammad. Le beyan arabe, also Le livre des sept preuves.

Phelps (Myron H.) Life and teachings of Abbas Effendi. A study of the religion of the Babis, or Behais founded by the Persian Bab and by his successors, Beha Ullah and Abbas Effendi. With an introduction by E. G. Browne. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1903. xliii, 1 l., 259 p. 8°.

Rosenberg (Miss E.) Bahaism: its ethical and social teachings. (Internat. Cong. for the Hist. of Religions. Transac. *Oxford*, 1908. 8°. Cong. 3, v. 1, pp. 321-325.)

Ross (E. Denison). Babism. (North American Review. v. 172, pp. 606-622. *New York*, 1901.)

Speer (Robert Elliott). The religion of the Bab. (In his: Missions and modern history. *New York* [1904]. 8°. v. 1, pp. 119-182.)

Splendour (The) of God: being extracts from the sacred writings of the Bahais with introduction by Eric Hammond. *London: J. Murray*, 1909. 124 p. 16°. (Wisdom of the East series.)

Sprague (Sydney). A year with the Bahais in India and Burma. *London* [1908]. x, 53 p. 2. ed. 12°.

Temple (Bernard). Persia and the regeneration of Islam. [History and significance of Baha-

ism. With discussion.] (Roy. Soc. of Arts. Jour. v. 58, pp. 652-665. *London*, 1910. 8°.)

Traveller's (A) narrative written to illustrate the episode of the Bab, edited in the original Persian, and translated into English, with an introduction and explanatory notes by E. G. Browne. *Cambridge*, 1891. 2 v. 12°.

Vatralsky (Stovan Kerstoff). Mohammedan gnosticism in America. The origin, history, character and esoteric doctrines of the Truth-Knowers. (American Journal of Theology. v. 6, pp. 57-78. *Chicago*, 1902.)

Zanjani (Aka Abd al-Ahad al-). Personal reminiscences of the Babi insurrection at Zanjan in 1850, written in Persian... and translated into English by E. G. Browne. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1897, pp. 761-827. *London*, 1897.)

Druses.

Adler (Jakob Georg Christian). Monumentum Cuficum Drusorum. (In his: Museum Cuficum Borgiaum Velitris... *Romæ*, 1782. 4°. pp. 103-151.)

Boek (J. N. E.), *Baron*. Essai sur l'histoire du Sabéisme, auquel on a joint un catéchisme, qui contient les principaux dogmes de la religion des Druses. Partie I. *Mets: C. Lamort*, 1788. 5 p.l., 182 p., 1 facsim. 12°.

Bokti (Giuseppe). Notizie sull' origine della religione dei Drusi. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 1, pp. 27-31. *Wien*, 1809.)

Carnarvon (4. earl), HENRY HOWARD MOLYNEUX HERBERT. Recollections of the Druses of the Lebanon and notes on their religion. *London: J. Murray*, 1860. viii, 122 p. 2. ed. 12°.

Castaing (A.) La question de Syrie. Les Druses et les Maronites. Événements du Liban. (Revue orientale et américaine. v. 4, pp. 321-347. *Paris*, 1860.)

Chasseaud (George Washington). The Druses of the Lebanon: their manners, customs and history. With a translation of their religious code. *London: R. Bentley*, 1855. xv, 422 p., 1 map. 8°.

Churchill (Charles Henry). The Druses and the Maronites under Turkish rule. From 1840 to 1860. *London: B. Quaritch*, 1862. viii, 300 p. 8°.

— Mount Lebanon, a ten years' residence from 1842 to 1852. *London*, 1853. 3 v. 8°.

Clark (Edson L.) Ali-worship. The Druses. (In his: The Arabs and the Turks. *Boston*, 1876. 12°. pp. 303-313.)

Documents sur la religion des Druses. (Revue orientale et américaine. v. 3, pp. 155-165. *Paris*, 1860.)

Documents sur la théologie des Druses. (Revue orientale et américaine. v. 4, pp. 451-461. *Paris*, 1860.)

Épître (L') à Constantin. Traité religieux druse publié et annoté par J. Khalil et L. Ronzevalle. (Univ. Saint-Joseph, Beyrouth, Syrie. Faculté orientale. Mélanges. *Paris*, 1909. 4°. v. 3, pp. 493-534.)

Ewing (William). Arab and Druze at home. A record of travel and intercourse with the peoples

Muhammadanism, cont'd.
Sects, cont'd.

east of the Jordan. Illustrations and map. *London: T. C. & E. C. Jack*, 1907. xii, 179 p., 1 map, 30 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Extrait des livres des Druzes, qui sont les disciples de Hamza, fils d'Ali. (In: ANTOINE ISAAC SILVESTRE DE SACY'S *Chrestomathia arabe*. *Paris*, 1826. 8°. v. 2, pp. 191-278, 67-105.)

Guys (Henri). La nation druze: son histoire, sa religion, ses mœurs et son état politique. *Paris*, 1863. 232 p. 8°.

— See also **Hanania** Meneir al-Tabib. Théogonie des Druzes.

Hammer-Purgstall (Joseph von). Sur les Druzes. (*Journal asiatique*. 3. sér., v. 4, pp. 483-491. *Paris*, 1837.)

Hanania Meneir al-Tabib. Théogonie des Druzes; ou, Abrégé de leur système religieux traduit de l'arabe, avec notes explicatives et observations critiques, par H. Guys. *Paris: Imprimerie Impériale*, 1863. xxxii, 141 p. 8°.

Ibrahim Jirjis Nakhlah. Hall al-rumuz. [An account of the doctrine of the Druzes.] *Cairo*, 1897. 44 p. 8°.

Khalil (J.), editor. See *L'Épître* à Constantin.

Mariti (Giovanni). Istoria di Faccardino, Grand-Emir dei Drusi. *Livorno: T. Masi e Co.*, 1787. viii, 291 p., 1 port. 8°.

Notice historique sur les Druzes; leur formulaire ou catéchisme. (*Revue de l'Orient*. 2. sér., v. 4, pp. 139-152. *Paris*, 1844.)

Puget de Saint Pierre (). Histoire des Druzes, peuple du Liban, formé par une colonie de François, avec des notes politiques et géographiques, avec figures. *Paris: Cailleau*, 1763. xii, 358 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 16°.

Reichardt (Mrs.). Life among the Druzes in 1845 and 1882. (*Asiatic Quarterly Review*. v. 10, pp. 358-371; n. s. v. 3, pp. 216-231. *London & Woking*, 1890-92.)

Religion des Druzes. (*Revue de l'Orient*. v. 10, pp. 235-246. *Paris*, 1846.)

Ronsevalle (L.), editor. See *L'Épître* à Constantin.

Rose (George Henry). The Afghans, the Ten Tribes, and the kings of the East. The Druzes, the Moabites. *London: Hatchards*, 1852. 164 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Sacy (Antoine Isaac Silvestre de). Exposé de la religion des Druzes tiré des livres religieux de cette secte et précédé d'une introduction et de la vie du Khalife Hakim-Biamr-Allah. *Paris*, 1835. 2 v. 8°.

— Mémoire sur les livres religieux des Druzes. (In his: *Mémoires d'histoire et de littérature orientale*... *Paris*, 1832. pp. 31-65, 266-292.)

— Mémoire sur l'origine du culte que les Druzes rendent à la figure d'un veau. (*Mém. de l'Acad. des Inscript.* v. 3, pp. 74-128. *Paris*, 1818.)

— Mémoires sur la religion des Druzes. (*Mém. de l'Acad. des Inscript.* v. 10, pp. 89-115. *Paris*, 1833.)

— Notice des manuscrits des livres sacrés des Druzes, qui se trouvent dans diverses bibliothèques de l'Europe. (*Journal asiatique*. 1. sér., v. 5, pp. 3-18. *Paris*, 1824.)

— Observations sur une pratique superstitieuse attribuée aux Druzes, et sur la doctrine des Nosairiens. (*Journal asiatique*. 1. sér., v. 10, pp. 321-351. *Paris*, 1827.)

Seybold (Christian Friedrich). Die Drusen-schrift: Kitab Alnoqat Waldawair "Das Buch der Punkte und Kreise." Nach dem Tübinger und Münchener Codex hrsg. mit Einleitung, Facsimile und Anhängen versehen. *Leipzig: M. Spirgatis*, 1902. 1 p.l., vii-xvi, 96 p., 1 l., 1 fac-sim. 4°.

Wolff (Philipp). Die Drusen und ihre Vorläufer. *Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel*, 1845. xvi, 471 p. 8°.

Wuestenfeld (Heinrich Ferdinand). Fachred-din der Drusenfürst und seine Zeitgenossen. Abtheilung 1-2. *Göttingen*, 1886. 4°. (K. Gesellschaft d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abhandl. Bd. 33.)

Nosairians.

Catafago (Joseph). Lettre à M. J. Mohl sur la secte des Ansariès. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 12, pp. 72-78, 485-493. *Paris*, 1848.)

— Notice sur les Ansériens. (*Journal asiatique*. 4. sér., v. 11, pp. 149-168. *Paris*, 1848.)

Dupont (Félix). Mémoire sur les mœurs et les cérémonies religieuses des Nesserî, connu en Europe sous le nom d'Ansari. (*Journal asiatique*. 1. sér., v. 5, pp. 129-139. *Paris*, 1824.)

Guys (Ch. Ed.). Observations sur un Mémoire relatif aux mœurs et aux cérémonies religieuses des Nesserî, par M. Félix Dupont. (*Journal asiatique*. 1. sér., v. 9, pp. 306-315. *Paris*, 1826.)

Dussaud (René). Histoire et religion des Nosairis. *Paris: E. Bouillon*, 1900. xxxv, 211 p., 1 l. 8°. (École des hautes études. Sciences philologiques et historiques. Bibliothèque. fasc. 129.)

Gabrieli (G.). La religione dei Nosairi. (Besarione. sér. 2, v. 5, pp. 218-226. *Roma*, 1903.)

Guyard (Stanislas), editor and translator. See *Ibn Taimiyah* (Ahmad ibn Abd al-Halim). Le Fetwa.

Huart (Clément). La poésie religieuse des Nosairis. (*Journal asiatique*. 7. sér., v. 14, pp. 190-261. *Paris*, 1879.)

Ibn Taimiyah (Ahmad ibn Abd al-Halim). Le Fetwa d'Ibn Taimiyyah sur les Nosairis publié pour la première fois avec une traduction nouvelle par M. St. Guyard. (*Journal asiatique*. 6. sér., v. 18, pp. 158-198. *Paris*, 1871.)

Lammens (Henri). Les Nosairis et les Galiléens de Sozomène. (In his: *Notes de géographie syrienne*. Université Saint-Joseph, Beyrouth. Mélanges de la faculté orientale. v. 1, pp. 271-283. *Beyrouth*, 1906.)

Wolff (Philipp). Auszüge aus dem Katechismus der Nossairier. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 3, pp. 302-309. *Leipzig*, 1849.)

Sufism.

Abd al-Hadi ibn Ridwan. Étude sur le soufisme... traduction de M. Arnaud. *Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1888. 2 p.l., 47, 47 p. 8°.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.
Sects, cont'd.

Abd al-Razzak (Kamal al-Din). *Abdu-r-Razzak's Dictionary of the technical terms of the Sufies*, edited in the Arabic original by Dr. Aloys Sprenger. *Calcutta*, 1845. ix, 167 p. 8°.

Bacher (Wilhelm). *Eine persische Bearbeitung der sufischen Terminologie (Istilahat-assufiyya) des Abdurrazzak al-Kaschani*. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 34, pp. 597-609. *Leipzig*, 1880.)

Barakatullah (Mohammad). *Suffecism*. (Brahmaradin. v. 8, pp. 586-597, 692-703. *Madras*, 1902.)

Bjerregaard (Carl Henrik Andreas). *Sufi interpretations of the quatrains of Omar Khayyam and Fitzgerald*. *New York: J. F. Taylor & Co.*, 1902. 126 ff. f°.

— On Sufism and its literary value. (The Reader. v. 1, pp. 537-538. *New York*, 1903.)

Bloch (E.). *Études sur l'ésotérisme musulman*. (Journal asiatique. 9. sér. v. 19, pp. 489-531; v. 20, pp. 49-111. *Paris*, 1902.)

— *Études sur l'ésotérisme musulman*. (Museum. Louvain, 1906-09. 8°. n. s. v. 7, pp. 189-212, 295-324; v. 9, pp. 85-102, 255-276; v. 10, pp. 5-38, 175-205, 295-330.)

Brown (John Porter). *The Dervishes; or, Oriental spiritualism*. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1868. viii, 415 p. 12°.

— See also **Mohammed** Missiree. On the *Tesavuf*.

Cromer (I. earl), EVELYN BARING. *Decay of the power of the Dervishes*. (In his: Rpt. on Egypt. Gt. Br. Sess. Papers, 1890-91, v. 97, pp. 17-18.)

Ethé (Hermann). *Der Cufismus und seine drei Hauptvertreter in der persischen Poesie, vorzugsweise Dschelaleddin Rumi*. (In his: *Morgenländische Studien*. *Leipzig*, 1870. 12°. pp. 95-124.)

Goldsiher (Ignaz). *Materialien zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Sufismus*. (Wiener Zeitschrift f. d. Kunde d. Morgenlandes. v. 13, pp. 35-56. *Wien*, 1899.)

Graham (James William). *A treatise on Sufism; or, Mahomedan mysticism*. (Literary Society of Bombay. Transactions. v. 1, pp. 89-119. *London*, 1819.)

Grahame (George). *A day with the dervishes*. (Gentleman's Magazine. v. 286, pp. 151-161. *London*, 1899.)

Ibn al-Arabi (Muhyi al-Din). *Amr-al-muhkam*. [A treatise upon the chief duties of the Sufis.] *Constantinople*, 1897. 116 p. 12°.

— *Al-Futuhat al-makkiyah*. [A system of mystic theology. A life of the author is prefixed, extracted from the *Nafh al-tib* of al-Makkari.] *Bulak*, 1876. 4 v. 2. ed. 4°.

— *Mawaki al-nujum*. [A treatise on mysticism.] *Cairo*, 1907. 207 p. 12°.

Ibn Sabin (Abd al-Hakk). *Correspondance du philosophe soufi Ibn Sabin Abd Oul-Haqq avec l'empereur Frédéric II. de Hohenstaufen*, publiée d'après le manuscrit de la Bibliothèque Bodléienne, contenant l'analyse générale de cette correspond-

ance et la traduction du quatrième traité sur l'immortalité de l'âme par... A. F. Mehren. (Journal asiatique. 7. sér. v. 14, pp. 341-454. *Paris*, 1879.)

AMARI (Michele). *Questions philosophiques adressées aux savants musulmans, par l'empereur Frédéric II*. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér. v. 1, pp. 240-274. *Paris*, 1853.)

Jami. *Lawaih*, a treatise on Sufism. Facsimile of an old ms. with a translation by E. H. Whinfield... and Mirza Muhammad Kazvini, and preface on the influence of Greek philosophy upon Sufism. *London*, 1906. 71 p., 28 l. 8°. (Oriental Translation Fund. n. s. v. 16.)

Khaja Khan. *Historical basis of Tasawuff*. (Madras Review. v. 7, pp. 119-129. *Madras*, 1901.)

— *Psychology of Tasawuff*. (Madras Review. v. 8, pp. 29-38. *Madras*, 1902.)

Mehren (August Ferdinand). See **Ibn Sabin** (Abd al-Hakk). *Correspondance*.

Mohammed Missiree. *On the Tesavuf; or, Spiritual life of the Soffees*. Translated from the Turkish by J. P. Brown. (American Oriental Society. Journal. v. 8, pp. 95-104. *New Haven*, 1866.)

Muhammad ibn Khatir al-Din, called AL-GHAUTH. *Al-jawahir al-khams*. [A treatise on Sufism.] *Fes*, 1900. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Muhammad Iqbal. *The doctrine of absolute unity as expounded by Abdu'l-Karim al-Jilani*. (Indian Antiquary. v. 29, pp. 237-246. *Bombay*, 1900.)

Munir Alam. *Sufism in Islam*. (East & West. *Bombay*, 1910. 8°. v. 9, pt. 1, pp. 344-350; v. 9, pt. 2, pp. 660-666, 808-814.)

Nicholson (Reynold A.). *A historical enquiry concerning the origin and development of Sufism, with a list of definitions of the terms Sufi and Tasawwuf arranged chronologically*. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. 1906, pp. 303-348. *London*, 1906.)

— *The oldest Persian manual of Sufism*. (Internat. Cong. for the Hist. of Religions. Transac. *Oxford*, 1908. 8°. cong. 3, v. 1, pp. 293-297.)

Noeldeke (Theodor). *Sufi*. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 48, pp. 45-48. *Leipzig*, 1894.)

Palmer (Edward Henry). *Oriental mysticism, a treatise on the Sufistic and Unitarian theosophy of the Persians*. Compiled from native sources. *Cambridge: Deighton, Bell & Co.*, 1867. xiv, 84 p. 12°.

Pizzi (Italo). *Del misticismo o sufismo persiano a proposito d'una recente pubblicazione*. (Rivista storico-critica d. sci. teolog. Anno 1, pp. 678-690. *Roma*, 1905.)

Probst-Biraben (). *Contribution du soufisme à l'étude du mysticisme universel*. (Revue philos. v. 61, pp. 520-525. *Paris*, 1906.)

— *L'extase dans le mysticisme musulman; les étapes du soufi*. (Revue philos. v. 62, pp. 490-498. *Paris*, 1906.)

Sharani (Abd al-Wahhab ibn Ahmad al-). *Al-Tabakat al-kubra*. [Biographies of Sufis from the earliest times until the 10. cent. A. H. On the

Muhammadanism, cont'd.**Sects, cont'd.**

margin al-Anwar al-kudsiyyah fi bayan adab al-ubudiyyah, by the same author, on Sufic practices and aims.] *Cairo*, 1898. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Sharnaubi (Ahmad ibn Uthman al-). *Tabakat*. [Sufic talks with his pupil Muhammad al-Balkini, in regard to the four saints Ahmad al-Badawi, Ahmad al-Rifai, Ibrahim al-Dasuki, Abd al-Kadir al-Jilani and the wonders connected with them.] *Cairo*, 1887. 48 p. 12°.

Sprenger (Aloys), *editor*. See **Abd al-Razzak** (Kamal al-Din). *Abdu-r-Razzaq's Dictionary of the technical terms of the Sufies*.

Suhrawardi (Umar ibn Abd Allah al-). *Kitab awarif al-maarif*. [A systematic presentation of Sufism.] On the margin of al-Ghazali's *Ihya ulum al-din*. *Cairo*, 1898. 4 v. 2. ed. 4°.

Tholuck (F. A. G.) *Blüthensammlung aus der morgenländ. Mystik*. *Berlin*, 1825. 12°.

— *Ssufismus sive theosophia Persarum pantheistica*. *Berolini*, 1821. xii, 331, 40 p. 12°.

Wafa ibn Muhammad Wafa. *Al-Radd al-mubin*. [Polemics against the Sufis.] *Cairo*, 1876. 23 p. 8°.

Whinfield (Edward Henry). See **Jami**. *La-waih*.

Wuestenfeld (Heinrich Ferdinand). *Die Gufiten in Süd-Arabien im 11. (17.) Jahrhundert*. 148 p. (Königl. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. *Abh. Hist.-philol. Cl.* Bd. 30. *Göttingen*, 1883.)

Wahabys.

A (L.), *pseud.* of **LOUIS ALEXANDRE OLIVIER**

MUHAMMADANS IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES.**Africa.**

Bel (A.) *La population musulmane de Tlemcen*. 12 pl. (Rev. d. études ethnograph. et sociol. *Paris*, 1908. 4°. 1908, pp. 200-225, 417-447.)

— *Quelques rites pour obtenir la pluie en temps de sécheresse chez les musulmans maghribins*. (In: xiv. Congrès des Orientalistes. *Recueil de mémoires et de textes*. *Alger*, 1905. 8°. pp. 49-98.)

Bylden (Edward W.) *Islam in western Sudan*. (Jour. African Soc. v. 2, pp. 11-37. *London*, 1902.)

Bonet-Maury (Gaston). *Le christianisme et l'islamisme dans l'Afrique septentrionale*. (Institut de France. Acad. d. sci. mor. et polit. Séances et travaux. n. s. v. 65, pp. 749-775. *Paris*, 1906.)

Bouvat (L.) *L'Islam dans l'Afrique nègre*. (Revue du monde musulman. 1. année, v. 2, pp. 10-27. *Paris*, 1907.)

D. (N. C.) *L'aristocratie religieuse en Égypte*. (Revue du monde musulman. v. 4, pp. 241-283. *Paris*, 1908.)

Delafosse (Maurice). *L'état actuel de l'Islam dans l'Afrique occidentale française*. (Revue du monde musulman. *Paris*, 1910. 8°. v. 11, pp. 32-53.)

Fallot (Ernest). *L'Islam et la politique musulmane de la France dans l'Afrique du nord*. (Rev. polit. et parlement. v. 39, pp. 305-342. *Paris*, 1904.)

Faure-Biguet (G.) *Histoire de l'Afrique sep-*

DE CORANCEZ. *Histoire des Wahabis depuis leur origine jusqu'à la fin de 1809*. *Paris*: *Crapart*, 1810. 2 p.l., viii, 222 p. 8°.

Blunt (Wilfrid Scawen). *Historical sketch of the rise and decline of Wahhabism in Arabia*. (In: **LADY ANNE BLUNT's** *A pilgrimage to Nejd*. *London*, 1881. v. 2, pp. 251-270.)

Burckhardt (John Lewis). *Notes on the Bedouins and Wahabys, collected during his travels in the East*. *London*, 1831. 2 v. 8°.

Chodsko (Alexandre). *Le déisme des Wahabys expliqué par eux-mêmes*. (Journal asiatique. 4. sér. v. 9, pp. 168-186. *Paris*, 1848.)

Clark (Edson L.) *The Wahabys*. (In his: *The Arabs and the Turks*. *Boston*, 1876. 12°. pp. 289-302.)

Rehatssek (Edward). *History of the Wahabys in Arabia and in India*. (Royal Asiatic Society. *Bombay Branch*. *Journal*. v. 14, pp. 274-401. *Bombay*, 1880.)

Rousseau (Jean Baptiste Louis Jacques). *Notices sur la secte des Wahabys*. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 1, pp. 191-198. *Wien*, 1809.)

— *Tableau des possessions territoriales de l'émir Sehoude, prince actuel des Wahabys, avec les noms des principales tribus qui lui sont soumises*. (Fundgruben des Orients. v. 2, pp. 155-160. *Wien*, 1811.)

Zwemer (S. M.) *The Wahabys: their origin, history, tenets and influence*. (Journal of the Transactions of the Victoria Institute. v. 33, pp. 311-330. *London*, 1901.)

tentrionale sous la domination musulmane. *Paris*: *H. Charles-Lavauselle* [1905]. 458 p. 8°.

Forget (D. A.) *L'Islam et le christianisme dans l'Afrique centrale*. *Paris*, 1900. 103, 921-929 p., 1 map. 8°.

Gaden (). *Les états musulmans de l'Afrique centrale et leurs rapports avec la Mecque et Constantinople*. (Quest. diplomat. et col. v. 24, pp. 436-447. *Paris*, 1907.)

Garrot (Henri). *L'islamisme et son action en Berbérie*. (Soc. d. géog. d'Alger et d. l'Afrique d. Nord. Bull. Année 11, pp. 154-188. *Alger*, 1906.)

Goldziher (Ignaz). *Die Bekenntnisformeln der Almohaden*. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 44, pp. 168-171. *Leipzig*, 1890.)

— *Materialien zur Kenntniss der Almohadenbewegung in Nordafrika*. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 41, pp. 30-140. *Leipzig*, 1887.)

— See also **Ibn Tumart** (Muhammad). *Le livre*.

Hamet (Ismael). *Les musulmans français du nord de l'Afrique*. Avec un avant-propos par A. Le Chatelier. *Paris*: *A. Colin*, 1906. 2 p.l., iv, 316 p., 2 maps. 12°.

Harris (Walter B.) *The Moslem confraternities of north Africa*. (Blackwood's Magazine. v. 170, pp. 545-558. *London*, 1901.)

Ibn Tumart (Muhammad). *Le livre de Mohammed ibn Toumert, Mahdi des Almohades, texte arabe accompagné de notices biographiques et d'une introduction par I. Goldziher*. *Alger*: *P. Fontana*, 1903. vii, 106, 1 l., 416, 60 p. 8°.

*Muhammadanism, cont'd.**Muhammadans in Africa, cont'd.*

Jardin de Vilhena (Ernesto). A influencia islamica na costa oriental d'Africa. (Soc. geog. d. Lisboa. Bol. ser. 24, no. 5 (1906), pp. 133-146; no. 6, pp. 166-180; no. 7, pp. 197-218. Lisboa, 1906.)

Le Chatelier (Alfred). L'Islam dans l'Afrique occidentale. *Paris: G. Steinheil*, 1899. 2 p.l., 376 p., 8 maps. 8°.

Leffoch (Louis). Mahomet, al-Koran, Algérie: études historiques, philosophiques et critiques. *Paris, Alger*, 1860. 288 p. 12°.

Meynier (E.). Études sur l'islamisme et le mariage des Arabes en Algérie. *Constantine: L. Arnolet*, 1868. vi, 191 p. 12°.

Michaux-Bellaire (Ed.). L'Islam et l'état marocain. (Rev. du monde musulman. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 8, pp. 313-342.)

— Quelques aspects de l'Islam chez les Berbères marocains. (Rev. du monde musulman. v. 2, pp. 347-356. *Paris*, 1907.)

Montet (Edouard). Le culte des saints musulmans dans l'Afrique du nord et plus spécialement au Maroc. *Genève: Georg & Cie.*, 1909. 86 p., 10 pl. 4°.

— The religious orders of Morocco. (Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review. Ser. 3, v. 13, pp. 62-70. *Woking*, 1902.)

Musulmans de l'Algérie depuis la domination française. (Revue de l'Orient. v. 2, pp. 262-276. *Paris*, 1843.)

Musulmans (Les) algériens au Maroc et en Syrie. (Rev. du monde musulman. v. 2, pp. 499-511. *Paris*, 1907.)

Pommerol (Jean). Islam saharien. Chez ceux qui guettent. (Journal d'un témoin.) *Paris: A. Fontemoing* [1906?] xxii, 370 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Collection Minerva.)

Rinn (Louis). Marabouts et Khouan. Étude sur l'Islam en Algérie. *Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1884. viii, 552 p., 1 map. 8°.

Schoenfeld (E. Dagobert). Die mohammedanische Bewegung im ägyptischen Sudan. (Deutsche. Kol.-Gesellschaft. Abteil.: Berlin-Charlottenburg. Verhandl. v. 8, pp. 57-89. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Simian (Marcel). Les confréries islamiques en Algérie (Rahmanya-Tidjanya). *Alger: A. Jourdan*, 1910. 93 p., 1 l. 4°.

Tonkin (T. J.). Muhammadanism in the western Sudan. (Jour. African Soc. v. 3, pp. 123-141. *London*, 1904.)

Urbain (I.). Chrétiens et musulmans, Français et Algériens. (Revue de l'Orient. 2. sér. v. 2, pp. 351-359. *Paris*, 1847.)

China.

Bonin (Charles-Eudes). Les mahométans du Kansou et leur dernière révolte. 4 pl. (Rev. du monde musulman. *Paris*, 1910. 8°. v. 10, pp. 210-233.)

Bullock (T. L.). The great Mahomedan rebellion in Yunnan. (China Review. v. 16, pp. 83-95. *Hongkong*, 1887.)

Dabry de Thiersant (Pierre). De l'insurrection mahométane dans la chine occidentale. (Journal asiatique. 7. sér. v. 3, pp. 17-45. *Paris*, 1874.)

— Le mahométisme en Chine et dans le Turkestan oriental. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1878. 2 v. 8°.

Devéria (Gabriel). Origine d'islamisme en Chine, deux légendes musulmanes chinoises, pèlerinages de ma Fou-tchou. (In: École des langues orientales vivantes. Centenaire. Recueil de mémoires. *Paris*, 1895. f°. pp. 305-355.)

Imbault-Huart (Camille). Deux insurrections des mahométans du Kan-sou (1648-1783); récit traduit du chinois. (Journal asiatique. 8. sér. v. 14, pp. 494-525. *Paris*, 1889.)

Lepage (). Biographie du Seyid Edjell Omar Chams ed-Din, introducteur de l'Islam au Yunnan. (Rev. du monde musulman. *Paris*, 1910. 8°. v. 11, pp. 1-31.)

Nigarendé (). Notes sur les musulmans chinois. (Revue du monde musulman. 1. année, v. 1, pp. 388-397. *Paris*, 1907.)

Ollone (H. d'). Recherches sur les musulmans chinois. illus. (Rev. du monde musulman. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 9, pp. 521-598.)

Parker (E. H.). Islam in China. (Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review. ser. 3, v. 24, pp. 64-83. *London*, 1907.)

Schefer (Ch.). Notice sur les relations des peuples musulmans avec les Chinois, depuis l'extension de l'islamisme jusqu'à la fin du xv. siècle. (In: Centenaire de l'École des langues orientales vivantes. Recueil de mémoires. *Paris*, 1895. f°. pp. 1-43.)

Soulié (George). Les musulmans du Yun-nan. (Rev. du monde musulman. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 9, pp. 209-223.)

Vissière (A.). Études sino-mahométanes. (Rev. du monde musulman. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 8, pp. 343-368; v. 10, pp. 313-356; v. 12, pp. 167-193.)

India.

Amir Ali, *Maulawi Sayyid*. The Mahomedans of India. *London*, 1872. 20 p. 8°.

Arnold (T. W.). Poche parole sul movimento religioso del giorno tra i Musulmani del nord dell' India. (Actes du 12. Congrès International des Orientalistes. T. 3, pt. 1, pp. 135-142. *Florence*, 1902.)

Briggs (John). See **Ferishta** (Muhammad Kasim). History of the rise of the Mahomedan power in India; also **Ghulam** Husain Khan (Mir.) The Siyar-ul-Mutakherin.

Bukhsh (S. Khuda). The nineteenth century and the Muslims of India. (Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review. ser. 3, v. 11, pp. 285-293. *Woking*, 1901.)

Dowson (J.), editor. See **Elliot** (H. M.) The history of India as told by its own historians.

Elliot (H. M.). Bibliographical index to the historians of Muhammadan India. v. 1. *Calcutta*, 1849. 8°.

No more published.

— The history of India as told by its own historians. The Muhammadan period; edited from the... papers of H. M. Elliot by J. Dowson. v. 1-8. *London*, 1867-77. 8°.

*Muhammadanism, cont'd.**Muhammadans in India, cont'd.*

Perishta (Muhammad Kasim). History of the rise of the Mahomedan power in India, till the year 1612, translated from the original Persian by John Briggs. *London*, 1829. 4 v. 8°.

Ghulam Husain Khan (Mir). The Siyar-ul-Mutakherin, a history of the Mahomedan power in India during the last century. Revised from the translation of Haji Mustefa and collated with the Persian original by J. Briggs. v. 1. *London*, 1832. 8°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

— A translation of the Sair Mutaqherin; or, View of modern times, being a history of India from the year 1118... to the year 1194... of the Hedjrah... The whole written in Persian. [Translated by Nota Manus, pseud. of M. Raymond.] *Calcutta* [1902]. 4 v. 4°.

Herklots (G. A.), translator. See **Shurreef** (Jaffur). Qanoon-e-Islam.

Hunter (William Wilson). The Indian Musalmans: are they bound in conscience to rebel against the Queen? *London*, 1871. 8°.

Khaja Khan. The Muslim religious orders in the Deccan. (Madras Review. v. 8, pp. 289-293. *Madras*, 1902.)

Lang (Edward E.) The All-India Moslem League. (Contemporary Review. v. 92, pp. 344-352. *London*, 1907.)

Lyall (Alfred C.) Islam in India. (In his: Asiatic studies, religious and social. *London*, 1882. 8°. pp. 228-257.)

Marès (J.) Les musulmans dans l'Inde. (Études p.d. pères d. l. compagnie de Jésus. *Paris*, 1910. 8°. v. 122, pp. 80-91.)

Mohammed Djinguiz. L'Islam dans l'Inde. illus. (Rev. d. monde musulman. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. v. 6, pp. 85-118.)

Oman (John Campbell). The Brahmans, theists and Muslims of India. Studies of goddess-worship in Bengal, caste, Brahmanism and social reform, with descriptive sketches of curious festivals, ceremonies and faquirs. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1907. xv, 341 p., 10 pl. 8°.

Raymond (M.), translator. See **Ghulam** Husain Khan (Mir). A translation of the Sair Mutaqherin.

Rees (J. D.) The Muhammadans. 1001-1761. *London*, 1894. 8°.

Shurreef (Jaffur). Qanoon-e-Islam, or the customs of the Moosulmans of India; comprising a full and exact account of their various rites and ceremonies from the moment of birth till the hour of death... Translated by G. A. Herklots. *London: Parbury, Allen and Co.*, 1832. xxviii, 436, cxxviii p., 20 pl. 8°.

— *Madras: Higginbotham & Co.*, 1895. xxiv, 296, cxli p., 19 pl. 8°.

Vinson (Julien). L'Inde et le mahométisme. (Rev. de linguistique et de philol. comp. v. 39, pp. 1-24. *Paris*, 1906.)

— Les musulmans du sud de l'Inde. (Rev. du monde musulman. v. 2, pp. 199-204. *Paris*, 1907.)

Wali (Maulawi Abdul). Ethnographical notes on the Muhammadan castes of Bengal. (Jour. Anthropol. Soc. of Bombay. v. 7, pp. 98-113. *Bombay*, 1904.)

Wherry (Elwood Morris). Islam and Christianity in India and the Far East. The student lectures on missions at Princeton Theological Seminary for 1906-1907. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.*, 1907. 231 p. 12°.

Other Countries.

B. (L.) Populations musulmanes de la Roumanie. (Rev. du monde musulman. v. 1, pp. 183-197. *Paris*, 1906.)

Bachir (). Le mouvement islamique de Russie. (Ques. diplomat. et coloniales. v. 23, pp. 84-90. *Paris*, 1907.)

Berg (Ludwig Wilhelm Christian van den). De Mohammedaansche vorsten in Nederlandsch-Indië. (Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië. v. 53, pp. 1-80. 's-Gravenhage, 1901.)

Brodhead (J. Milliken Napier). Slav and Moslem: historical sketches. *Charleston, S. C.: Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.*, 1894. viii, 1 l., 301 p. 8°.

C. (A. B.) Un nouvel aspect de panislamisme. Ambitions musulmanes relatives à Japon. (Quest. diplomat. et coloniales. Année 10, v. 22, pp. 559-563. *Paris*, 1906.)

Cabaton (Antoine). Les Chams musulmans de l'Indo-Chine française. (Revue du monde musulman. v. 2, pp. 129-180. *Paris*, 1907.)

— Les "Moros" de Souloou et de Mindanao. Notes sur l'Islam aux Philippines. (Revue du monde musulman. 2. année, pp. 21-72. *Paris*, 1908.)

— Notes sur l'Islam dans l'Indo-Chine française. (Revue du monde musulman. 1. année, v. 1, pp. 27-47. *Paris*, 1906.)

— Quelques groupes islamiques dans les possessions extérieures des Indes Néerlandaises. (Revue du monde musulman. v. 8, pp. 180-198. *Paris*, 1909.)

Dingelstedt (Victor). The Mussulman subjects of Russia. (Scottish Geog. Mag. v. 19, pp. 4-20. *Edinburgh*, 1903.)

Étienne (Ignace). La secte musulmane des Malès du Brésil et leur révolte en 1835. (Anthropos. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 4, pp. 99-105, 405-415.)

Farjewel (F.) Le Japon et l'Islam. (Revue du monde musulman. 1. année, v. 1, pp. 101-114. *Paris*, 1906.)

Ferrand (Gabriel). Les migrations musulmanes et juives à Madagascar. (Rev. de l'hist. d. religions. v. 52, pp. 381-417. *Paris*, 1905.)

— Les tribus musulmanes du sud-est de Madagascar. (Rev. de Madagascar. année 5, v. 1, pp. 481-491; v. 2, pp. 3-14. *Paris*, 1903.)

Hangi (Anton). Die Moslim's in Bosnien-Hercegovina. Ihre Lebensweise, Sitten und Gebräuche. Autorisierte Uebersetzung von Hermann Tausk. *Sarajevo: D. A. Kajan*, 1907. vi, 1 l., 267 p., 12 pl. 8°.

Muhammadanism, cont'd.

Imss Mahfous. L'Islam en Bosnie et Herzegovine. (Revue du monde musulman. i. année, v. 2, pp. 289-309. Paris, 1907.)

Lage (Die) der Mohammedaner in Bosnien. Von einem Ungarn. Wien: A. Holshausen, 1900. 126 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Le Chatelier (Alfred). Les musulmans des Philippines. (Revue du monde musulman. v. 1, pp. 207-220. Paris, 1907.)

— Les musulmans russes. (Revue du monde musulman. v. 1, pp. 145-168. Paris, 1906.)

Lepage (). Soumission des tribus musulmanes du Turkestan par la Chine, 1757-1759. (Revue du monde musulman. v. 11, pp. 345-386. Paris, 1910. 8°.)

Marchand (H.) Les Turcs et l'Islam. (Rev. française de l'étranger et des colonies. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 35, pp. 462-486.)

Poensen (C.) Brieven over den Islam uit de binnenlanden van Java door C. Poensen, met een Voorrede van Prof. P. J. Veth. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1886. xii, 174 p., 1 l. 8°.

Simon (Gottfried). Islam und Christentum im Kampf um die Eroberung der animistischen Heidenwelt. Beobachtungen aus der Mohammedanermision in Niederländisch-Indien. Berlin: M. Warneck, 1910. xii, 475 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 471-475.

Snouck Hurgronje (Christiaan). De beteekenis van den Islam voor zijne belijders in Oost-Indië. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1883. 32 p. 8°.

Tausk (Hermann), translator. See **Hangi** (Anton). Die Moslim's in Bosnien-Hercegovina.

Washburn (George). Mohammedan power in the Orient. (Chautauquan. v. 56, pp. 251-257. Chautauqua, 1909.)

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

ART.

Adams (John D.) Arts-crafts lamps. *Chicago: Popular Mechanics Co.* [1911]. 87 p. 12°.

Alexander (Fr. W.) Johann Georg Meyer von Bremen. Das Lebensbild eines deutschen Genremalers von Fr. W. Alexander. *Leipzig: E. A. Seemann*, 1910. 3 p.l., 9-90 p., 102 pl. illus. 4°.

Benker (Hermann). Das Monogram der Gegenwart. *Plauen i. V.: C. Stoll* [1910]. 1 p.l., 20 pl. f°.

Berenson (Bernhard). A Sienese painter of the Franciscan legend. [Stefano di Giovanni, called Sassetta.] By Bernard Berenson. *London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd.*, 1909. xii, 74 p., 26 pl. 8°.

Bergner (Heinrich). Grundriss der Kunstgeschichte. Mit 443 Abbildungen und 5 Farben-tafeln. *Leipzig: E. A. Seemann*, 1911. viii, 333 p. 8°.

Brandt (Paul). Sehen und Erkennen: eine Anleitung zu vergleichender Kunstbetrachtung. Mit 414 Abbildungen und 1 farbigen Tafel. *Leipzig: F. Hirt & Sohn*, 1911. ix (1) p., 1 l., 272 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Buerkner (Richard). Dürer. *Berlin: E. Hofmann & Co.*, 1911. viii p., 1 l., 211 p., 9 pl., 3 port. 12°. (Geisteshelden. Führende Geister. Bd. 59.)

Burch (Robert M.) Colour printing and colour printers, by R. M. Burch; with a chapter on modern processes, by W. Gamble. *London: Sir I. Pitman and Sons, Ltd.* [1910]. xviii, 280 p., 1 l., 1 facsim., 24 pl., 5 port. 8°.

Destrée (Joseph), and P. VAN DEN VEN. Les tapisseries. *Bruxelles: Vromant & Co.*, 1910. 3 p.l., 9-37 (1) p., 44 pl. 8°. (Musées Royaux des Arts Décoratifs et Industriels, Bruxelles.)

Dietrich (Bernhard). Kleinasiatische Stickerien. *Plauen i. V.: Selbstverlag*, 1911. vii, 152 p., 16 col'd. pl. illus. 8°.

Dodgson (Campbell). Etchings & dry points by Muirhead Bone... [v.] 1. [London] *Obach & Co.*, 1909. port. f°.

No. 47 of 275 copies printed.

Ferrari (Giulio). Il legno nell' arte italiana, riproduzioni in parte inedite di saggi dal periodo romano al neo-classico duecentosettantasette tavole, con 451 illustrazioni. Raccolte e ordinate, con testo esplicativo, da G. Ferrari. *Milano: U. Hoepli* [1910]. 24 p., 3 l., 277 pl. 4°. (Collezione artistica Hoepli.)

Freise (Kurt). Pieter Lastman, sein Leben und seine Kunst; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der holländ. Malerei im XVII. Jahrh. *Leipzig: Klinkhardt & Biermann*, 1911. 4 p.l., 278 p., 12 pl. 4°. (Kunstwissenschaftliche Studien. Bd. 5.)

Guérinet (Armand). Les biscuits de la manufacture nationale de Sèvres. XVIII. siècle. Série 2. *Paris: A. Guérinet* [1910?] f°.

Gunn (Maurice James). Print restoration and picture cleaning: an illustrated practical guide to the restoration of all kinds of prints. Together with chapters on cleaning water-colours, print "fakes" and their detection, anomalies in print values, and prints to collect. *London: L. Upcott Gill*, 1911. vi p., 1 l., 172 p., 18 pl. 8°.

Heureck (Emile H. van), and G. J. BOEKER-NOOGEN. Histoire de l'imagerie populaire flamande et de ses rapports avec les imageries étrangères. *Bruxelles: G. Van Oest & Cie.*, 1910. ix, 727 (1) p., 1 l., 16 pl. f°.

No. 407 of 500 copies printed on vellum paper.

Hoe (Robert). Illustrated catalogue de luxe of the... art property collected by the late Robert Hoe, of New York... Sold... 1911. *New York: American Art Association*, 1911. 435 l., 108 pl. f°.

No. 85 of 275 copies printed.

Israëls (Jozef). The etched work of J. Israëls. An illustrated catalogue by H. J. Hubert. *Amsterdam: K. Groesbeck & P. Nijhoff* [1910]. 1 p.l., 52 p., 42 pl. sq. 4°.

No. 26 of 280 copies printed.

Kibalchich (Turvan V.) Gemmes de la Russie méridionale. Documents inédits sur l'histoire de l'art de la gravure chez les anciens peuples ayant habité la Russie méridionale. [By] T. W. Kibalchitch. Publié par W. Tiktine. *Berlin: Reinke & Grundwald*, 1910. 3 p.l., 3-66 p., 2 l., 1 map, 19 pl., 1 port. f°.

Laurie (Arthur Pillans). Greek and Roman methods of painting. Some comments on the statements made by Pliny and Vitruvius about wall and panel painting. *Cambridge: University Press*, 1910. vi, 124 p., 4 pl. 12°.

Mayer (Anton). Das Leben und die Werke der Brüder Matthäus und Paul Brill. *Leipzig: K. W. Hiersemann*, 1910. ix, 80 p., 3 l., 57 pl. 4°. (Kunstgeschichtliche Monographien. [v.] 14.)

Rackham (Bernard). A book of porcelain. Fine examples in the Victoria & Albert Museum. Painted by W. Gibb. With text by B. Rackham. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1910. xv, 95 p., 28 pl. 4°.

Seidlitz (Woldemar von). A history of Japanese colour-prints, with illustrations in colour, and black and white. Translated by A. H. Dyer and G. Tripler. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1910. xvi, 207 (1) p., 76 pl. 4°.

Servaes (Franz). Anders Zorn. Mit 93 Abbildungen darunter, 12 Buntbildern. *Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing*, 1910. 2 p.l., 103 p., 12 pl., col'd. 4°. (Künstler-Monographien. Nr. 102.)

Steenhoff (W.) Le Musée d'Amsterdam (Rijksmuseum). Trente-six planches en couleurs

accompagnées de notices inédites. Préface de M. W. Steenhoff. *Paris: H. Laurens*, 1910. 2 p.l., viii, 36 l., 36 pl. f°.

Strang (William). William Strang: catalogue of his etched work illustrated with 471 reproductions. With an introductory essay by L. Binyon. *Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons*, 1906. 4 p.l., (1) viii-xvi p., 1 l., 210 p., 1 l., 87 pl. 4°.

Varloy (A.) Gustave Nadaud; sa vie et ses œuvres (1820-1893). Préface par Jules Claretie. *Paris: H. Daragon*, 1910. 2 p.l., ix, (1) 12-230 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. (Profils d'artistes.)

Weiss-Stickereien. Maschinenstickereien für Wäsche auf Leinen, Cambric und Batist-Stoffen. *Plauen i. V.: C. Stoll* [1910?] 12 pl. f°.

Whistler (James Abbott McNeill). The etched work of Whistler. Illustrated by reproductions in colotype of the different states of the plates. Compiled, arranged and described by E. G. Kennedy. With an introduction by Royal Cortissoz. *New York: Grolier Club*, 1910. 4 v. 471 pl. f°.

Zwanziger (Walter Kurt). Dosso Dossi; mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seines künstlerischen Verhältnisses zu seinem Bruder Battista. *Leipzig: Klinkhardt und Biermann*, 1911. 3 p.l., 121 p., 20 pl. 4°.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES.

Belot (E.) L'origine dualiste des mondes. Essai de cosmogonie tourbillonnaire. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars*, 1911. xi, 230 p. 4°.

Bersolari (Luigi). Geometria analitica. v. 1. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1911. 24°. (Manuali Hoepli.) v. 1. Il metodo delle coordinate.

Rigourdan (G.) L'astronomie; évolution des idées et des méthodes. *Paris: E. Flammarion*, 1911. vii, 399 p. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.)

Eiffel (Alexandre Gustave). La résistance de l'air. Examen des formules et des expériences. *Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat*, 1910. vii, 258 p., 1 plan. illus. 8°.

Elgie (Joseph H.) The night-skies of a year; being the journal of a star-gazer. *Leeds: Chorley & Pickersgill, Ltd.*, 1910. xi (1), 247 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°.

Escard (Jean). Les métaux spéciaux; manganèse, chrome, silicium, tungstène, molybdène, vanadium, et leurs composés métallurgiques industrielles. *Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat*, 1909. xxiv, 594 p. illus. 8°.

Faerber (Karl). Arithmetik. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1911. xv, 410 p. illus. 8°. (Grund-lehren der Mathematik für Studierende und Lehrer. Teil 1, Bd. 1.)

Galka (Max). Graphostatik: zum Gebrauch an technischen Lehranstalten und zum Selbstunterricht. *Berlin: O. Dreyer*, 1910. 3 p.l., 101 p., 7 charts. 8°.

Keyserling (Hermann von), Graf. Prolegomena zur Naturphilosophie. *München: J. F. Lehmann*, 1910. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xi (1), 159 (1) p. 8°.

Kneser (Adolf). Die Integralgleichungen und ihre Anwendungen in der mathematischen Physik. Vorlesungen an der Universität zu Breslau...

Braunschweig: F. Vieweg und Sohn, 1911. viii, 243 p. 8°.

Marcolongo (Roberto). Theoretische Mechanik; autorisierte deutsche Bearbeitung von H. E. Timerding. Bd. 1. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1911. 8°.

Bd. 1. Kinematik und Statik.

Mayor (Benjamin). Statique graphique des systèmes de l'espace. Texte. *Lausanne: F. Rouge & Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 205 p., 1 l., 7 diag. 8°.

Mezger (Christian). Atome und Dynamiden. Eine Untersuchung über die Struktur der Materie und das Wesen der Kraft. *Metz: G. Scriba*, 1910. 2 p.l., 86 p. 8°.

Otzen (Robert). Praktische Winke zum Studium der Statik und zur Anwendung ihrer Gesetze. Ein Handbuch für Studierende und praktisch tätige Ingenieure. *Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel*, 1911. 155 p. 8°.

Pelletan (A.) Optique appliquée; calcul des lentilles employées dans les appareils de précision. *Paris: C. Béranger*, 1910. 2 p.l., 110 p. 4°.

Philippe (P.), and M. FROUMENTY. Cours de géométrie. Tome 1. *Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat*, 1910. 8°. (Bibliothèque de l'enseignement technique.)

Ray (David H.) A history of mechanics; a brief review of the chief contributions of the eminent masters of the science, a table of its development, a critique of the fundamental mechanical concepts, and a bibliography of the science. *Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Prtg. Co.*, 1910. vi, 147 p. 8°.

Sturm (Rudolf). Maxima und Minima in der elementaren Geometrie. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. v (1), 138 p. 8°.

Whitehead (Alfred North), and B. RUSSELL. Principia mathematica. v. 1. *Cambridge: University Press*, 1910. 4°.

Woolbling (H.) Lehrbuch der analytischen Chemie. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1911. x p., 1 l., 439 (1) p. 8°.

Woker (Gertrud). Die Katalyse. Die Rolle der Katalyse in der analytischen Chemie. Teil 1. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1910. 8°. (Die chemische Analyse. Bd. 11-12.)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

Beetham (Bentley). The home-life of the spoonbill, the stork and some herons. Photographed and described by Bentley Beetham. With thirty-two mounted plates. *London: Witherby & Co.*, 1910. viii, 47 p. 4°.

Breton (J. L.) Le plomb. *Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière*, 1910. 2 p.l., 292 p. 12°. (Encyclopédie internationale d'assistance, prévoyance, d'hygiène sociale et démographie. Hygiène. Série 1. [no.] 5.)

Calhoun (Laura Annice). The law of sex determination and its practical application. *New York: Eugenics Publishing Co.*, 1910. 254 p. 8°.

Drinkwater (Harry). A lecture on Mendelism. *London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd.*, 1910. 3 p.l., 31 (1) p., 3 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Haddon (Alfred Cort). History of anthropology by A. C. Haddon, with the help of A. Hingston Quiggin. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xix, 206 p., 1 port. illus. 16°. (A history of the sciences.)

Hobley (Charles William). Ethnology of A-Kamba and other East African tribes. *Cambridge: University Press*, 1910. xvi, 172 p., 1 map, 27 pl. 8°. (Cambridge archaeological and ethnological series.)

Hueppe (Ferdinand). Hygiene der Körper-tungen. *Leipzig: S. Hirzel*, 1910. viii, 154 p. illus. 8°.

Leche (Wilhelm). Der Mensch: Ursprung und seine Entwicklung. In gemeinverständlicher Darstellung. Nach der zweiten schwedischen Auflage. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1911. vii (1), 375 p., 3 pl. illus. 4°.

Lorand (Arnold). Old age deferred; the causes of old age and its postponement by hygienic and therapeutic measures. Translated, with additions by the author, from the second German edition. *Philadelphia: F. A. Davis Co.*, 1910. xi, 458 p. 8°.

London (William James). The small-mouthed bass. *Toronto: The Hunter-Rose Co., Ltd.*, 1910. 3 p.l., 103 p., 15 pl. illus. 8°.

Marie (Auguste). Pellagra. With introductory notes by Prof. Lombroso; authorized translation from the French by C. H. Lavinder and J. W. Babcock. *Columbia, S. C.: The State Co.*, 1910. 434 p., 4 charts, 19 pl. 12°.

Mast (Samuel Ottmar). Light and the behavior of organisms. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1911. xi, 410 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 379-392.

Mosley (Charles). The oak; its natural history, antiquity & folklore. *London: E. Stock*, 1910. 3 p.l., v-ix, 126 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 12°.

Reinhardt (Ludwig). Die Erde und die Kultur; die Eroberung und Nutzbarmachung der Erde durch den Menschen. In Verbindung mit Fachgelehrten gemeinverständlich dargestellt von L. Reinhardt. Bd. 4. Hälfte 1-2. *München: E. Reinhardt*, 1911. 2 v. 8°.

v. 4. Kulturgeschichte der Nutzpflanzen.

Schallmayer (Wilhelm). Vererbung und Auslese in ihrer soziologischen und politischen Bedeutung. Preisgekrönte Studie über Volkseutartung und Volkseugenik. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1910. xviii, 463 (1) p. 2. ed. 8°.

Sokolowsky (Alexander). Affe und Mensch in ihrer biologischen Eigenart. *Leipzig: T. Thomas* [1910]. 147 p., 8 pl. 8°.

Stimson (Julia C.). Nurses' handbook of drugs and solutions. *Boston: Whitcomb & Barrows*, 1910. v, 82 p. 12°.

Vaccine therapy: its administration, value, and limitations. A discussion, opened by Sir Al-m-roth E. Wright. *London: Longmans, Green, and Co.*, 1910. 4 p.l., 216, xii p. 4°.

Repr.: Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine, 1910. v. 3.

Wallace (Alfred Russel). The world of life; a manifestation of creative power, directive mind and ultimate purpose. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Company*, 1911. xvi, 441 p., 18 pl. illus. 8°.

SOCIOLOGY.

Baldwin (James Mark). The individual and society; or, Psychology and sociology. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1911. 210 p. 12°.

Bernsten (Karl Hamilkar). Das Seekriegsrecht. *Berlin: F. Vahlen*, 1911. xv, 255 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. vii-xv.

Busch (Wilhelm). Ut öder Welt; Volksmärchen, Sagen, Volkslieder und Reime gesammelt von Wilhelm Busch. *München: L. Joachim*, 1910. 2 p.l., (1) 4-167 (1) p., 1 l. illus. 8°.

Coates (George). Tariff reform, employment and imperial unity. *London: Longmans, Green and Co.*, 1911. 3 p.l., v-viii, 120 p. 12°.

Despagnet (Frantz). Cours de droit international public. Quatrième édition, complètement revue, augmentée et mise au courant par C. de Boeck. *Paris: L. Larose et L. Tenin*, 1910. vi, 1430 p. 8°.

Ferreira Martins (José Frederico). Historia da misericórdia de Goa (1520-1620). v. 1. *Nova Goa: Imprensa Nacional*, 1910. illus. 8°.

Fitch (John A.) The steel workers. *New York: Charities Publication Committee*, 1910. xiii, 380 p., 1 map, 33 pl. 8°. (The Pittsburgh Survey. Findings. v. 3.)

Gallichan (Walter M.) Modern woman and how to manage her. *New York: John Lane Co.*, 1910. 3 p.l., 120 p. 12°.

Gillette (King Camp). World corporation. *Boston: The New England News Co.* [1910]. vi, 240 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Goldman (Emma). Anarchism, and other essays. With biographic sketch by H. Havel. *New York: Mother Earth Pub. Assoc.*, 1910. 227 p., 1 port. 12°.

Holcombe (A. N.) Public ownership of telephones on the continent of Europe. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company*, 1911. xx, 482 p., 1 l. 8°. (Harvard University. Harvard economic studies. v. 6.)

Bibliography, pp. 467-470.

Honey (James A.) South-African folk-tales. *New York: The Baker & Taylor Co.*, 1910. ix p., 1 l., 151 p. 12°.

International (The) insurance encyclopedia. A descriptive record of the history, theory and practice of all branches of insurance throughout the world and from the earliest times to the present day. Prepared under the supervision of... D. W. Armstrong [and others]. I. Singer, originator and managing editor and E. W. De Leon, chairman of the editorial board. v. 1. *New York: American Encyclopedic Library Association*, 1910. 4°.

v. 1. Insurance men, past and present.

Internoscia (Jerome). New code of international law. Nouveau code de droit international. Nuovo codice di diritto internazionale. *New York: International Code Co.*, 1910. 5 p.l., vii-lxiv p., 1 l., 1003 p. 1. ed. 4°.

Kaup (J.) Ernährung und Lebenskraft der ländlichen Bevölkerung; Tatsachen und Vorschläge. *Berlin: C. Heymann*, 1910. viii, 576 p. 8°. (Centralstelle für Arbeiter-Wohlfahrtseinrichtungen. Schriften. N. F., Heft 6.)

Key (Ellen). Love and marriage. Translated from the Swedish by A. G. Chater. With a critical and biographical introduction by H. Ellis. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1911. xvi, 1 l., 399 p. 12°.

Lohan (Max). Die sozialdemokratische Gefahr. *Berlin: O. Elsner Verlagsgesellschaft m. b. H.*, 1910. 92 p. 8°.

Loria (Achille). Contemporary social problems; a course of lectures delivered at the University of Padua. Translated from the Italian... by J. L. Garner. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co., Ltd.*, 1911. 156 p. 12°.

Macgowan (John). Chinese folk-lore tales. *London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd.*, 1910. 3 p.l., 197 p. 12°.

Nearing (Scott). Social adjustment. *New York: The Macmillan Company*, 1911. xvi p., 1 l., 377 p. 12°.

Novikov (Yakov A.) War, and its alleged benefits. By J. Novicow; translated by Thomas Seltzer. *New York: H. Holt & Company*, 1911. 3 p.l., 130 p. 12°.

Otto (Berthold). Der Zukunftsstaat als sozialistische Monarchie. *Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht*, 1910. 483 p. 8°.

Skelton (Oscar D.) Socialism; a critical analysis. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company*, 1911. ix, 329 (1) p. 8°. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx. Prize economic essays. v. 6.)

Bibliography, pp. 317-322.

Tugan-Baranowsky (Michael). Modern socialism in its historical development. Translated from Russian by M. I. Redmount. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. viii, 232 p. 12°.

Van Wagenen (Anthony). Government ownership of railways: considered as the next great step in American progress. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. ix, 256 p. 12°.

Verrijn Stuart (Coenraad Alexander). Inleiding tot de beoefening der statistiek. Deel I. *Haarlem: De erven F. Bohn*, 1910. 4°.

Deel 1. De statistische methode en hare toepassing op het gebied der demografie.

Zwiedineck-Suedenhorst (Otto von). Sozialpolitik. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1911. vii (1) p., 1 l., 450 p. 8°. (Teubner's Handbücher für Handel und Gewerbe...)

INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

Babo (A. von), *Freiherr*. Der Tabakbau. Vierte Auflage neubearbeitet von P. Hoffmann. *Berlin: P. Parey*, 1911. viii, 166 p. illus. 12°. (Thaer-Bibliothek.)

Bau (A.) Bierbrauerei, mit 47 Abbildungen im Text. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1911. 2 p.l., 117 (1) p. illus. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 333.)

Besançon (Georges). Ballons et aeroplanes. *Paris: Garnier frères*, 1910. 2 p.l., 346 p., 1 l. illus. 12°.

Blaess (Viktor). Die Strömung in Röhren und die Berechnung weitverzweigter Leitungen und Kanäle, mit Rücksicht auf Be- und Entlüftungs-

anlagen, Grubenbewetterung, Gastransport, pneumatische Materialförderung, etc. Textband [and] Tafelband. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1911. 8° and f°.

Boisson (J.) Industrie du meuble; principes de construction, éléments généraux. *Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat*, 1911. 2 p.l., 414 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque de l'enseignement technique.)

Boulnois (Henry Percy). Practical road engineering for the new traffic requirements. Compiled from the special "Roads" issues of the Surveyor and Municipal and County Engineer. [Written by many authors and edited, with an introduction, by H. P. Boulnois.] *London: The St. Bride's Press, Ltd.* [191-?] xviii, 140 p., 1 chart. 4°.

Braun (Edmund Wilhelm). Das Tafelsilber des Herzogs Albert von Sachsen-Teschen. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Wiener Goldschmiedekunst in der Louis Seize-Zeit. *Wien: A. Schroll & Co.*, 1910. 13 p., 16 pl. f°.

Clemesha (William Wesley). Sewage disposal in the tropics. *Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co.*, 1910. ix, 232 p., 23 plans, 17 tables. 8°.

Comstock (William Phillips). Garages and motor boat houses. Comprising a large number of designs for both private and commercial buildings. *New York: The William T. Comstock Company*, 1911. 121 p. illus. 4°.

Cushman (Allerton Seward), and HENRY A. GARDNER. The corrosion and preservation of iron and steel. *New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company*, 1910. xx, 373 p. illus. 8°.

Dawson (Philip). Electric traction on railways. *London: "The Electrician" Printing and Publishing Company, Ltd.* [1909]. xxxvi, 855 (1) p., 6 diag., 1 map, 22 plans, 55 pl., 1 port., 1 table. illus. 8°.

Dorschfeldt (Richard). Der moderne Bauschreiner; konstruktive Musterblätter für Bauschreiner, Architekten, Zeichner und zum Gebrauch an Fortbildungs-Handwerker- Baugewerk- u. Kunstgewerbe-Schulen. *Halle a. S.: W. Knapp* [1910]. 27 p., 60 pl. f°.

Encyclopædia (The) of municipal and sanitary engineering: a handy working guide in all matters connected with municipal and sanitary engineering and administration. Edited by William Henry Maxwell and James T. Brown. *London: Constable & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. 4 p.l., 361 (1) p. illus. 4°.

Ennis (William Duane). Applied thermodynamics for engineers. *New York: D. Van Nostrand Co.*, 1910. viii, 438 p. illus. 8°.

Escard (Jean). Les substances isolantes et les méthodes d'isolement utilisées dans l'industrie électrique. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars*, 1911. xix, 313 (1) p. illus. 4°.

Forbes (A. C.) The development of British forestry. *London: E. Arnold*, 1910. xi, 274 p., 32 pl. 8°.

Frank (W.) Eisenbetonbau; kurzgefasstes Lehrbuch unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Bedürfnisse der Praxis. Mit 101 Abbildungen. *Stuttgart: K. Wittwer*, 1911. vii, 240 p. 8°.

Goitmann (Hans). Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung der deutschen Gaswerke. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1910. iv, 141 p. 8°.

Germany.—*Kaiserliches Patentamt.* Verzeichnis der deutschen Patentklassen und ihre Einteilung in Unterklassen und Gruppen. Bearbeitet im Kaiserlichen Patentamt zu Berlin. *Berlin: B. Paul, 1910.* 2 p.l., 281 p. 2. ed. 4°.

Germer (Hermann). Mörteluntersuchungen. *Berlin: Tonindustrie-Zeitung G. m. b. H., 1910.* 2 v. 4°.

Gherzi (Italo), and P. CONTER. Manuel pratique de dorure, argenture, nickelage, coloration des métaux. Traduction française d'après la deuxième édition italienne, par A. Gayet. *Paris: B. Tignol [1911].* x, (1) 12-255 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque des actualités industrielles. no. 141.)

Goss (William Freeman Myrick). Superheated steam in locomotive service. *Washington, D. C.: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1910.* v, 144 p., 1 plan. 8°. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publications. no. 127.)

Grimshaw (Robert). The engine runner's catchism... Answers to direct questions on how to erect, adjust and run the principal steam engines used in the United States. *New York: N. W. Henley Pub. Co., 1910.* 387 p. illus. 7. ed. 24°.

Hart (Richard N.) Welding. Theory, practice, apparatus and tests: electric, thermit and hot-flame processes. *New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1910.* xv, 181 p. illus. 8°.

Hassack (Paul). Gärungs-Essig. *Wien: A. Hartleben, 1904.* xvi, 408 p. illus. 8°.

Heermann (Paul). Anlage, Ausbau und Einrichtungen von Färberei-Bleicherei- und Appretur-Betrieben. *Berlin: J. Springer, 1911.* vi, 200 p. 8°.

Herring-Shaw (A.) Domestic sanitation and plumbing. A treatise of the materials, designs, and methods used in sanitary engineering manufacture... removal of waste matter; water supply; hot-water services; heating; ventilation, etc. *London: Gurney and Jackson, 1909-1911.* 2 v. illus. 8°.

Hooper (Luther). Hand-loom weaving, plain & ornamental; with line drawings by the author & Noel Rooke. Also colotype illustrations from ancient and modern textiles. *London: J. Hogg, 1910.* xxii p., 1 l., 338 p., 1 l., 18 pl. illus. 12°. (Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks.)

Hoppe (Fritz). Wie stellt man Projekte, Kostenanschläge und Betriebskostenberechnungen für elektrische Licht- und Kraftanlagen auf? Aus der Praxis für die Praxis. *Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1910.* xi, 556 p. 5. ed. 8°.

Huth (Fritz). Luftfahrzeugbau. Konstruktion von Luftschiffen und Flugmaschinen. *Berlin: M. Krayn, 1910.* 335 p., 10 tab. illus. 2. ed. 8°.

Johnson (V. E.) The theory and practice of model aeroplaning. *London: E. & F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1910.* xv, 148 p. illus. 12°.

Lacoste (L.), and PAUL GILLE. Machines de la marine de commerce: ouvrage rédigé conformément aux programmes des examens. *Paris: A. Challamel, 1909.* 366 p. illus. 8°. (Bibliothèque des capitaines de commerce.)

Lamb (M. Charles). Teinture, corroyage et finissage du cuir. Traduit par Louis Meunier [and] Jules Prévot. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars,*

1910. 2 p.l., vi p., 1 l., 470 p., 4 pl. 8°. (Encyclopédie industrielle.)

Leinekugel Le Cocq (G.) Ponts suspendus. *Paris: O. Doin et fils, 1911.* 2 v. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibliothèque de mécanique appliquée et génie.)

Longanecker (Ezra W.) The practical gas engineer; a manual of practical gas and gasoline engine knowledge. *Union City, Ind.: Harrison Printing and Advertising Co., 1910.* 165 p., 1 l. 8. ed. 16°.

Mackenzie (N. F.) Notes on irrigation works; a course of lectures delivered at Oxford under the auspices of the Common University Fund. *London: Constable & Company, Ltd., 1910.* viii p., 1 l., 111 p., 4 plans. illus. 8°.

Maire (Frederick). Exterior painting; a series of practical treatises on material, tools and appliances used; the paint shop and its arrangement; the preparing and mixing of paint. *Chicago: F. J. Drake & Co. [1910].* 1 p.l., 17-170, iii p. illus. 16°. (Red book series of trade school manuals.)

Marec (Eugène). Les enroulements industriels des machines à courant continu et à courants alternatifs. Théorie et pratique. Avec une préface de Paul Janet. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1911.* vi p., 2 l., 240 p. illus. 4°.

Massot (Wilhelm). Anleitung zur qualitativen Appretur- und Schlichte-Analyse. *Berlin: J. Springer, 1911.* xv, 261 (1) p., 1 table. 2. ed. 8°.

Merlot (Jules). Manuel de l'ouvrier mécanicien; guide de l'ajusteur, comprenant le traçage, le burinage ou dégrossissage, les instruments de mesure... A l'usage des mécaniciens. *Paris: C. Béranger, 1911.* 2 p.l., ii p., 1 l., 360 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°.

Mowbray (Jay Henry). Conquest of the air by airships and other flying machines; being a comprehensive history of aerial navigation... How to build and sail an aeroplane. [*New York, 1910.*] viii, 432 p. illus. 8°.

Naske (Karl). Zerkleinerungs-Vorrichtungen und Mahlanlagen. *Leipzig: O. Spamer, 1911.* x, 235 p. illus. 8°. (Chemische Technologie in Einzeldarstellungen.)

Nedden (F. zur). Engineering workshop machines and processes; a handbook for the use of students and others taking the workshop training recommended by the Institution of Civil Engineers. Translated and revised by John A. Davenport, with an introduction by Sir Alex. B. W. Kennedy, and containing, by permission, a report on the education and training of engineers adopted by the council of the Institution of Civil Engineers. *New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, 1910.* xv, 216 p. 8°.

Nicolas (E.) Die Eisenbetonpraxis. Ein Leitfaden für Techniker und Architekten. Mit 301 Abbildungen. *Wien: A. Hartleben, 1911.* vi p., 1 l., 317 p., 1 diag. 8°.

Norton (Dora Miriam). Freehand perspective and sketching; principles and methods of expression in the pictorial representation of common objects, interiors, buildings and landscapes. *Brooklyn: The author, 1910.* xiii, 175 p. illus. 4°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Agawam, Mass., Town Clerk	1		Kentucky, State Bd. of Equalization	6	3
Ala. Dept. of Education	2	2	Kun gl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademien	4	2
Allen, Rev. G. W.	6		Lauder-Brunton, Sir Thomas		7
Amer. Art Assoc.	2	1	Louisville, Ky., Inspector of Buildings	1	
Amer. Gas Institute.	1		Manchester, Eng., Council	3	
Amer. Mo. Review of Reviews	300		Mass., Bristol County Treas.	11	26
Amer. Surgical Assoc.	1		Mass., Hampshire Co. Treas.		1
Amesbury, Mass., Town Clerk	1		Mass., Norfolk County Clerk of Courts		3
Argentine Repub., Min. de Agricultura	9		Mass. School for Feeble-Minded		18
Arthur, Rev. Louis A.	1		Meyer, Mrs. L. G.	9	89
Baltimore, City Library	5		Minn. State Entomologist	3	1
Benedict, Mrs. G. S.	1		Moran, Wm.	7	4
Bishop Hale Foundation	1		Morgan, J. Pierpont	1	
Brazil, Min. da Industria	1	6	Music Trades Co.	1	
British Guiana, Govt. Sec.	1		Natal, Col. Sec.	25	97
British Honduras, Colonial Sec.	1		Nebraska, State Supt. of Public Instruction	1	11
Brown, Basil		1	New Britain, Conn., Town Clerk	5	
Bureau of Railway Economics		3	New Jersey, Custodian of the Capitol	7	
California, Supt. of Public Instruction		12	New Jersey, Sec. of State	3	6
Canada, Customs Dept.	1		New Jersey, State Normal School, Trenton	11	
Carnegie, Andrew	81	217	New York State, Agric. Experiment Station	2	
Ceylon, Colonial Sec.	2		New York State, Commiss. of Excise	2	1
College Settlements Assoc.		3	New York State, Ins. Dept.	3	4
Colorado Agric. Experiment Station	9		New York State, Sec. of State	3	
Conn. Historical Society	1		New York State, Water Supply Commiss.	1	
Conn. State Library	18	16	Newcomb, Hon. Josiah T.	1	
Copenhagen, Universitetsbiblioteket		5	Newfoundland, Col. Sec.	10	7
Doncaster, Eng., Free Library		1	North Carolina, Auditor	1	
Düring, Charles A. A.	1		Norton, Mrs. Eliot	10	117
Edinburgh, City Chamberlain	1		Nova Scotia, Supt. of Education	3	
Ellison, Dr. S. R.	1	3	Perry, Mrs. W. A.	81	69
France, Min. of Pub. Instruc.	2	2	Prudential Ins. Co. of America	1	
Frissell, A. S.	1		Publishers' Weekly	231	384
Great Britain, Patent Office	8		Reisinger, Hugo	1	
Grinchenko, M.	5	3	Russell, Charles Howland	46	35
Guayaquil, Biblioteca Municipal	4	4	Smithsonian Institution	20	1
Haviland, C. A.	1		Stevens, W. F.	2	
Hawley, Walter A.	1		Tardrew, T.	4	10
Higginson, Col. Henry L.		1	Université de Toulouse	4	
Iles, George	1				
Ill. State Hist. Library	2				
Iowa, Geological Survey	1				
Janet, Charles	2	10			
Johannesburg, Transvaal, Town Clerk	7				
Kent, H. W.	1				

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

MAY 1911

VOLUME XV - - - NUMBER 5

REPORT FOR APRIL - - - - -	255-258
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY - - - - -	259-317
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST - - - - -	318-319
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL - - - - -	320

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

1911

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.	SAMUEL GREENBAUM.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.	JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
JOHN BIGELOW.	H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	EDWARD W. SHELDON.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	J. PIERPONT MORGAN.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
ANDREW CARNEGIE.	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.	FREDERICK STURGES.
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.	HENRY W. TAFT.
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.
First Vice-President, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.
** Second Vice-President*.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 476 Fifth avenue.
Assistant Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.

BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth avenue. 40th to 42nd streets.
East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG.)
36th Street, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)
51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE.)
78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES.)
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

BRONX

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHERIDGE.)
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)
176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)
230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 476 Fifth Avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth Avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 476 Fifth Avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue.

VOL. XV

MAY, 1911

No. 5

REPORT FOR APRIL

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

During the month of April there were received at the Library by purchase 1,674 volumes and 760 pamphlets; by gift 1,539 volumes and 2,270 pamphlets; and by exchange 1 volume and 5 pamphlets, making a total of 3,214 volumes and 3,035 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,146 volumes and 1,510 pamphlets; for this work were written 3,578 copy cards for the printer, and 2,483 other cards; 5,141 cards had changes made for entries previously written or printed. In the printing office were set 4,167 titles, from which 37,747 cards were printed. For the copying machine were written 372 slips, from which 53,245 cards were manifolded.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the *Astor branch during the fifteen days it was open:

	DAY	EVENING	TOTAL
No. of readers and visitors.....	6,413	1,538	7,951
No. of readers.....	6,413	1,538	7,951
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	4,537	1,118	5,655
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	21,507	1,836	23,343
Daily average of readers.....	493	118	601

* Open only April 1-15.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM		VOLUMES ACCE- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)		ADULTS	TOTAL	
MANHATTAN						
East Broadway, 33.....	12,661	4,164	203	2,067	2,067	821
East Broadway, 192.....	35,875	12,191	499	6,670	6,670	1,452
Rivington Street, 61.....	20,441	6,568	307	9,671	9,671	590
East Houston Street, 388.....	31,452	8,521	476	5,649	5,649	1,279
Leroy Street, 66.....	11,201	7,170	183	4,683	4,683	518
Bond Street, 49.....	9,934	3,758	171	2,289	5,597	458
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	16,780	902	232	3,428	3,428	348
10th Street, 331 East.....	18,548	7,962	226	4,858	5,028	344
13th Street, 251 West.....	9,713	4,128	146			485
23d Street, 228 East.....	10,414	3,259	178	2,881	2,881	142
23d Street, 209 West.....	11,999	4,147	171			189
36th Street, 303 East.....	9,335	2,657	121	1,266	1,302	295
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,420		17			76
42d Street, 226 West.....	11,142	1,038	174			278
50th Street, 123 East.....	5,786	1,407	128	138	138	57
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	11,981	4,304	142	1,328	1,328	140
58th Street, 121 East.....	14,733	1,707	228	3,679	3,679	519
67th Street, 328 East.....	13,011	3,355	163	1,077	1,077	648
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue	10,911	2,092	153	2,898	2,898	225
Travelling Libraries.....	113,267					1,023
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	14,498	4,403	185	1,911	1,911	690
79th Street, 222 East.....	22,310	5,874	311	2,712	2,712	839
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue	16,085	3,355	203	2,027	2,027	330
Blind Library.....	1,175		3			
96th Street, 112 East.....	19,866	3,645	221	3,691	5,244	454
100th Street, 206 West.....	15,396	2,379	227	2,028	2,125	602
110th Street, 174 East.....	21,085	9,286	517	1,921	1,921	845
115th Street, 201 West.....	19,120	5,270	289	1,306	1,306	766
124th Street, 9 West.....	17,263	4,282	240	2,481	2,604	235
125th Street, 224 East.....	8,990	1,280	106	1,054	1,054	181
135th Street, 103 West.....	14,967	3,069	152	1,720	1,720	273
145th Street, 503 West.....	18,356	2,594	299	1,301	1,301	930
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue	10,623	1,908	146			388
BRONX						
140th Street, 321 East.....	18,140	3,575	238	1,600	1,600	209
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,518	1,745	34			92
169th Street, 610 East.....	20,793	3,898	378	3,023	6,470	394
176th Street and Washington Avenue	24,596	1,620	308	1,977	4,409	618
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,508	1,716	33			56
RICHMOND						
St. George.....	6,596	2,026	50	1,227	1,491	184
Port Richmond.....	5,852	1,875	40	753	1,556	184
Stapleton.....	6,247	1,633	49	1,054	1,054	109
Tottenville.....	3,383	1,018	18			98
Totals.....	674,971	145,781	7,965	84,368	96,601	18,364

The most important gift of the month came from J. Pierpont Morgan in shape of the set of twenty volumes of "The North American Indian, being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska, written, illustrated and published by Edward A. Curtis, edited by Frederick Webb Hodge, foreword by Theodore Roosevelt," printed at Cambridge in 1907-09 in an edition of 500 copies on Japan paper.

Other gifts worthy of mention came from the following: United States Consul at Bremen, Germany, "Verhandlungen zwischen den Senate und der Bürgerschaft," volumes 1-2 (1910), etc.; Chambre de Commerce, Alger, "Exposé des travaux," 1905-1910; Städtisches Statistisches Amt, Barmen, Germany, "Haushaltsplan," 1910, "Statistisches Jahrbuch," 1909, etc.; Monsieur Eugene Bejot, nine etchings by himself; the Mayor of Bologna, Italy, "Atti del Consiglio Comunale," 1909/10; British Columbia, "Sessional papers," 1910; British Museum, "A supplementary catalogue of 15 Bengali books, 1886-1910," compiled by J. F. Blumhardt, London, 1910, "A catalogue of the Kannada, Badaga, and Kurg books," compiled by L. D. Barnett, London, 1910, and various other important catalogues, fifteen volumes in all; Handels und Gewerbekammer, Brünn, Austria, "Bericht" for 1910; M. Burgehele, "La Roumanie, 1866-1906," Bucarest, 1907, "Mémoires de l'Amiral Paul Tchitchagof en 1812," Paris, 1909, "Congrès de Berlin, actes et discours des plenipotentiaires de Son Altesse, le Prince Charles I de Roumanie," Bucarest, 1878, etc.; Colonial Secretary of Ceylon, "Ceylon civil lists, January 31, 1911;" Dansk Igeniørforening, "Katalog over Erhvervelser af udenlandsk teknisk Litteratur ved Københavns Kommunale og Foreningsbiblioteker, 1910;" Marineministeriet og Ministeriet for Handel og Søfart of Denmark, "Danmarks Skibsliste, 1911;" Rev. Arthur Wentworth H. Eaton, a copy of his "History of Kings Co., Nova Scotia. With many genealogies, 1604-1910," Salem, 1910; family of the late Doctor Einhorn, a copy of the "David Einhorn Memorial volume, selected sermons and addresses," printed in a limited edition at New York, 1911; Federated Malay States, ten pamphlets, all official documents; Folkebibliothek at Hamar, Norway, "Aarsberetning" for 1910; Industriforeningen, København, "Katalog," 1910, etc.; John Rylands Library, "Catalogue of an exhibition of manuscript and printed copies of the scriptures illustrating the history of the transmission of the Bible, shown in the Main Library from March to December, 1911, Tercentenary of the authorised version of the English Bible, A. D. 1611-1911," Manchester, 1911, "The John Rylands Facsimiles," numbers 1 to 3, and the "Catalogue of the Greek papyri in the John Rylands Library," volume 1, edited by Arthur S. Hunt, Manchester, 1911; W. W. Knight, twenty-one volumes of the "Shipping and Commercial List" (1846-1868); Montana Historical and Miscellaneous Library, seven volumes and eight pamphlets, all state documents; Eugene M. O'Neill, "History of the Town and County of Wexford," edited by Philip Herbert Hore, six volumes, London, 1911; George Palfray, "Fabiola: Drame en cinq actes," Le Havre, 1909; the Portuguese Ministerio da Marinha e Ultramar, 50 volumes and 23 pamphlets, official documents; the Portuguese Ministro das Obras Publicas, Commercio e Industria, four volumes and

three pamphlets, official publications; Edward W. Sheldon, eight volumes of the "Reports of the Princeton expeditions to Patagonia, 1896-1899," Princeton, 1903-1910; Mrs. James O. Sheldon, a collection of 98 volumes, 17 pamphlets, 250 prints and photographs, relating chiefly to short-horn cattle, and including also a copy of the "Diplomatic correspondence of the American Revolution," edited by Jared Sparks, twelve volumes, Boston, 1829-1830, "A collection of the works of William Penn," two volumes, London, 1726, etc.; T. Frantisek Simon, seven prints, including views of Paris, etc.

The Astor branch was closed to readers on the 15th of April, moving of books from this building to the new central building at Fifth avenue and Forty-second street having begun on the 13th. The 23d of May has been fixed as the date for the ceremonies for the formal opening of the new building, and the day following, Wednesday, the 24th, as the date of opening the building and its contents to readers.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY

ORDER OF ARRANGEMENT

BIBLIOGRAPHY.
PERIODICALS, SOCIETIES, CONGRESSES, ETC.
GENERAL AND SYSTEMATIC WORKS.
CRIMINAL ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY.
LANGUAGE OF CRIMINALS.
SPECIAL CLASSES OF CRIMINALS.
(a) FEMALE.
(b) HABITUAL.
(c) INSANE.
(d) JUVENILE.
(e) MISCELLANEOUS.
SPECIAL CRIMES.
CRIMINAL JURISPRUDENCE.
FENOLOGY.
POLICE.
IDENTIFICATION OF CRIMINALS.

PRINOLOGY, *cont'd.*
FORMS OF PUNISHMENT.
(a) GENERAL WORKS.
(b) CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
(c) TORTURE.
(d) TRANSPORTATION.
(e) OTHER FORMS.
IMPRISONMENT.
(a) GENERAL WORKS.
(b) PRISON LABOR.
(c) PRISONS.
REFORMATION.
(a) REFORMATORIES AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.
(b) PARDONS.
(c) INDETERMINATE SENTENCE, PAROLE AND DISCHARGED PRISONERS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie pénale et pénitentiaire en France. (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bull. série 5, v. 5, p. 135-138. Budapest, 1905. 8°.) **SLA**

Bibliographie pénitentiaire de la Russie (1900-05). (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bull. série 5, v. 5, p. 178-180. Budapest, 1905. 8°.) **SLA**

Drachma, A. Alphabetical list of works upon criminology in the English language, with authors, etc. (In his: The criminal, his personnel and environment... New York, 1900. 12°. p. 391-394.) **SLG**

Guidi, Guido. La bibliografia del codice penale. Aquila: A. Perfilia, 1907. 359, vii p. 8°. **SLM**

Imperatorski St. Peterburgski Universitet.—Kabinet Ugolovnavo Prava. Catalogue de la bibliothèque (Cabinet de droit pénal de l'Université impériale de St.-Pétersbourg). St.-Pétersbourg, 1909. xii, 133 p. 4°. **†SLM**

Title also in Russian.

Kappler, Friedrich. Handbuch der Literatur des Criminalrechts, und dessen philosophischer und medizinischer Hilfswissenschaften... Stuttgart: J. Scheible, 1838. xxxii, 1218 p. 8°. **SLM**

Lehmann, Walter. Zur Reform des Reichsstrafgesetzbuches. (Allgemeiner Teil.) Berichte über die Literatur der Jahre 1902-1904... Hrsg. von W. Lehmann. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1905. 2 p.l., 141-280 p. 8°. (Abhandlungen d. kriminalistischen Seminars an d. Univ. Berlin. n. F. Bd. 4, Heft 3.) **SLE**

Liste des revues et journaux de science pénale et pénitentiaire paraissant actuellement en France. (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bull. série 5, v. 5, p. 135. Budapest, 1905. 8°.) **SLA**

Liste des revues et journaux de science pénale et pénitentiaire paraissant actuellement en Russie. (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bull. série 5, v. 5, p. 177-178. Budapest, 1905. 8°.) **SLA**

MacDonald, Arthur. Bibliography of crime. (In his: Criminology. p. 275-408. New York, 1893. 12°.)

National Prison Association. Index to the reports...1870, 1873, 1874, 1883-1904. Compiled by Mary V. Titus, with introduction by Eugene Smith. International Prison Commission, Samuel J. Barrows, Commissioner for the United States. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1906. 160 p. 8°. (59. cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. 210.) **SLA**

Nijhoff, Martinus. A systematical list of the principal works on criminal law and criminology. The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1909. 2 p.l., 59 p. 12°. **SLM**

Nypels, J. S. G. Bibliothèque choisie du droit criminel. (In: Adolphe Chauveau and F. A. T. Hélie. Théorie du code penal. v. 3, p. i-clxix. Bruxelles, 1863. 4°.)

Petit, Louis David. Strafrechterlijke bibliographie 16 Januari-31 Maart 1905... n. t.-p. (Leiden, 1905) 268-278 p. 8°. **†SLC p.v.1(no.3)**

Repr.: Tydschrift voor Strafrecht, v. 17, part 3.

Bibliography, cont'd.

Renold, Wilhelm. Verzeichnis der benutzten Quellen und Literatur. (In his: Das schweizerische Bundesverwaltungsstrafrecht... Zürich, 1905. 8°. p. x-xiii.)

SLM

Ristelhueber, J. B. Wegweiser zur Literatur der Waisensorfge, des Volks-Erziehungswesens, der Armenfürsorge,

des Bettlerwesens und der Gefängnis-kunde. Köln: P. Schmitz, 1831-40. 2 v. 8°.

SHB

Wigmore, John Henry. A preliminary bibliography of modern criminal law and criminology. Chicago: Northwestern University, 1909. xii, 128 p. 8°. (Northwestern University.—Law School: Gary Library. Bulletin 1.)

XAC

PERIODICALS, SOCIETIES, CONGRESSES, ETC.

American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Bulletin. no 2. (Dec., 1909.) Chicago, 1909. 8°. SLG p.v.4.(no.7)

— Journal. v. 1-date. Chicago, 1910-date. 8°. Per. dept.

American Prison Association. Annual address of the president. 1897. n.p., 1897. 8°.

Address by Gen. R. Brinkerhoff at Austin, Tex.

— Conference of officers of prisons and reformatories of the U. S. at Chicago, Dec., 1884. Report made to the association by... C. E. Felton and F. H. Wines. Chicago, 1885. 175 p. 8°. SLA

— Informal and condensed report of the American Prison Congress, Chicago, Ill., Sept. 14-19, 1907. Officers for 1908: Rev. John L. Milligan, president; Hon. Amos W. Butler, Indianapolis, Ind., secretary. 1908 meeting to be held at Richmond, Va. Chicago, Ill., 1907. 1 p.l., 35 p., 11. 8°. SLA

— List of members. 1889. (Nashville, 1889) SLA p.v.1

— Proceedings of the annual congress 1870, 1873-74, 1876, 1884-1909. Pittsburgh, Albany, 1871-1909. 8°.

The association was formerly called the National Prison Association of the United States.

The proceedings of 1870 were called Transactions of the National Congress on Penitentiary and Reformatory Discipline; the proceedings of 1873, 1874 and 1876 were called Transactions of the Second, Third and Fourth National Prison Reform Congresses. Proceedings of 1884-86 were called 4th-6th reports of proceedings and 1st-3d annual reports of the second series. The proceedings of the congress at Baltimore in 1873 are included in E. C. Wines' report on the International Prison Congress at London, 1872, published at Washington in 1873.

1870. Cincinnati, O.	1895. De
1873. Baltimore, Md.	1896. Mi
1874. St. Louis, Mo.	1897. Au
1876. New York.	1898. In
1884. New York.	1899. Ha
1885. Detroit, Mich.	1900. Cl
1886. Atlanta, Ga.	1901. Ka
1887. Toronto.	1902. Ph
1888. Boston.	1903. Lo
1889. Nashville, Tenn.	1904. Qu
1890. Cincinnati, O.	1905. Lincoln, Neb.
1891. Pittsburgh, Pa.	1906. Albany, N. Y.
1892. Baltimore, Md.	1907. Chicago.
1893. Chicago.	1908. Richmond, Va.
1894. St. Paul, Minn.	1909. Seattle, Wash.

— Proceedings of the board of directors... at Nashville, Tenn., November, 1889. Washington, 1889. 8°. SLA p.v.1

1903. Louisville, Ky.

1899. Hartford, Conn.

Anamosa Prison Press. v. 1, no. 1; v. 3, no. 42; v. 4, no. 45, 47-52; v. 5-date (1898, 1901-date). Anamosa, Iowa, 1898-date. f°.

† SLA

Archiv des Criminalrechts. 1799-1807, 1817-56. Braunschweig, 1799-1856. 12°.

SLA

1799-1807 are called v. 1-7. 1817-34 are called v. 1-14 and have title: Neues Archiv des Criminalrechts. 1834-56 are called N. S. Jahrg. 1834-56.

1799-1852 are published in Halle. Dates are those of imprints.

Archiv für Kriminal-Anthropologie und Kriminalistik; mit einer Anzahl von Fachmannern. Hrsg. von H. Gross. v. 1-date. General-Register, v. 1-10, 11-20, 21-30. Leipzig, 1899-date. 8°. SLA

Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle et des sciences pénales. v. 1-date. Table général, v. 1-16. Paris, 1886-date. 8°.

SLA

v. 8-22 title reads: Archives d'anthropologie criminelle de criminologie et de psychologie normale et pathologique. v. 23-date title reads: Archives d'anthropologie criminelle, de médecine légale et de psychologie normale et pathologique.

Archivio di psichiatria, scienze penali ed antropologia criminale. v. 1-date (1880-date). Indici, 1880-95. Torino, 1880-date. 8°. SLA

v. 25-29 title reads: Archivio di psichiatria, neuropatologia, antropologia criminale e medicina legale. v. 30-date title reads: Archivio di antropologia criminale, psichiatria, medicina legale e scienze affini.

Berlin.—Universität.—Kriminalistisches Seminar. Abhandlungen. Bd. 2, Heft 1-2; Bd. 3, Heft 1-3; n. F. Bd. 1, Heft 2-5; Bd. 2-5, Heft 3; Bd. 6, Heft 2-3. Berlin, 1890-1909. 8°. SLE

Blätter für Gefängnis-kunde. Organ des Vereins der deutschen Strafanstaltsbeamten. Bd. 1-date. Sonderheft zu Bd. 33, 35, 41. Gen.-Reg. zu Bd. 1-26; 1-40. Heidelberg, 1865-date. 8°. SLA

Bd. 35-38 published in Casel.

Bulletin de la Commission pénitentiaire internationale. See International Prison Commission.

Bulletin de l'Union internationale de droit pénal. See Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Mitteilungen.

Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle (I.), Rome, 1885. Actes... Biologie et sociologie. (Rome, novembre, 1885.) Turin: Bocca Frères, 1886-87. 1 p.l., (i)iv-xv, 549 p., 1 l., 1 diagr., 5 maps, 1 pl. 8°.

SLG

Periodicals, Societies, Congresses, etc., cont'd.

Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle (III.), Bruxelles, 1892. Actes... du... Congrès... tenu à Bruxelles en août, 1892... Biologie et sociologie. Bruxelles: F. Hayez, 1893. xlviii, 525 p., 3 diagr., 1 fac. 8°. **SLG**

Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle (V.), Amsterdam, 1901. Compte-rendu des travaux de la cinquième session... 9 au 14 septembre 1901... Amsterdam: Imp. de J. H. de Bussy, 1901. xxxvi, 529 p., 1 diagr., 1 table. 8°. **SLG**

Connecticut Prison Association. 1875-1903. [History, objects and methods. Circular and appeal] Hartford, 1903. 21. 4°. **SLA**

Convention of Managers and Superintendents of Houses of Refuge and Schools of Reform in the U. S. of America. Proceedings. No. 1-2. (1857-59.) New York, 1857-60. 8°. **SLA**

Criminalistische Beyträge. Eine Zeitschrift in zwanglosen Heften. Hrsg. von M. H. Hudtwalcker... und C. Trummer. v. 1-3. (1825-27.) Hamburg, 1825-27. 12°. **SLA**

Dansk Kriminalistforening. Forhandlingerne... Aarsmøde. no. 4 (1904). København, 1904. 8°. **SLA**

Foro, Il, penale: rivista critica di diritto e giurisprudenza penale e di discipline carcerarie. [Edited by] F. Lopez. v. 1-3. (1892-95). Roma, 1892-95. 4°. † **SLA**

Gefängnis-Gesellschaft für die Provinz Sachsen und das Herzogtum Anhalt. Jahrbücher. v. 3-6 (1887-90), 8-18 (1892-1901/02). Halle a. S., 1887-1902. 8°. **SLA**
v. 3-4 title reads Jahresbericht; v. 5-9, 15-date, Jahrbuch. v. 10-14 title reads Jahrbücher für Kriminalpolitik und innere Mission.

Howard Association, London. Publications. London, 1872. 8°. **SLA**

American gaols. 1877.
The anarchist movement in both hemispheres. Austria and capital punishment.
The Bible and capital punishment.
[Same, with] Earl Russell on capital punishment. Can prisons reform men? A hopeful experiment. 1903.
Charles Dickens' prison fictions. 1894.
Children of the state. 1894.
The cellular, but not rigidly solitary system of imprisonment. [By W. Tallack] 1872.
Christianity amongst convicts. Dr. Browning's labours. 1872.
Christianity amongst convicts. Reformation and prevention. Dr. Browning and Bishop Willson.
Christianity amongst prisoners.
The collegiate and hotel prisons of the United States. 1891.
The coloured race in America. 1899.
Considerations for those who have the control or management of the criminal classes. 1881.
Continuing cruelties in the convict chain gangs and camps of the southern United States. 1901.
Countries where capital punishment has been abolished or discontinued.
County and borough prisons.
Crime and its remedy. H. W. Beecher.
A dangerous penalty. 1884.
Debate on the penalty of death. [1877]

Demoralising literature. License beyond liberty. Diminution of pauperism. 1878.
Diminution of pauperism. 1888.
Does the capital penalty prevent or produce murder? 1876.
Edward Denison, M. P., Arnold Toynbee, and social problems. 1892.
English convict prisons: some need reforms (1877-78).
Defects in the criminal administration and penal legislation of Great Britain and Ireland. [1872].
An English defense of Mr. Brockway, of Elmira, U. S. A.
The essential element of time for reformatory or restorative success.
European and American criminality and pauperism. 1885.
European and American progress in penal reform. 1895.
France and the capital penalty.
The evils of lynching and convict camps. 1903.
General Curtis and the death penalty. 1891.
The government and license duties.
The government and the prisons.
H. M. Local Government Board report, and H. M. inspector on boarding out, etc. 1893.
Holland and the abolition of capital punishment. 1877.
The housing of the poor and its amelioration.
The Howard Association. [Objects, members, etc.]
The Howard Association. Summary of the annual report, Sept., 1878.
The Howard Association. [Origin and purpose]
The Howard Association.
The Howard centennial (1890) and the Howard Association.
Imprisonment of children, etc.
Imprisonment of young children.
Improvability of the prisons bill, 1877.
Indian prisons.
Industrial education versus crime.
International Prison Congress of 1872.
Irish prisons and Irish crime, 1881.
Juvenile offenders, 1881.
Juvenile offenders. Report by the committee of... the association. 1898.
The "Lancet" on moral influences in convict prison discipline.
The law of homicide and of capital punishment. 1878.
The law of murder. 1876.
The London "City Press" on the Howard Assoc. report, 1893.
Magistrates' clerks and crime.
The military control of criminals.
Millbank prison.
The modern Jews on capital punishment. 1877.
Modes of diminishing intemperance. 1876.
Morocco prisons and cruelties. 1893.
National habits of providence.
National security and Biblical education. 1901.
Non-competition of prison labor with free industry.
Notes on the housing problem. 1903.
Official statistics and reports (1890) on capital punishment.
On advantageously keeping down the rates. 1889.
Outbreaks in convict prisons. 1875.
Overcrowding and crime.
The Paris prison congress, summary report, 1895.
Pauper and destitute children. 1886.
Penological and preventive principles.
Piece-work sentences for prisoners.
The practicable prevention of violent and other crimes.
The Prison Congress of London, July, 1872.
Prisons and criminal treatment.
Prisons and criminal treatment, 1894.
"The probation of first offenders act," 1887. 1892.
"Probation officers" and "The gift of guidance."
The punishment of death.
Recent foreign experience of capital punishment and its abolition, 1876.
The reclamation of offenders.
"The rural exodus" and "Back to the land."—Denmark's example.
[Same] Revised and reissued.
The sacredness of human life. 1880.
Sentences. Need for a general revision. 1878.
Sentences producing crime and violence. 1887.

Periodicals, Societies, Congresses, etc., cont'd.

Some general observations on the penalty of death. 1890.

Some general observations on the penalty of death. 1893.

The substitute for capital punishment. Great Britain and Belgium. 1892.

Suggestions for the diminution of pauperism. 1892.

Summarised information on capital punishment. Summary of the services of the Howard Association. 1893.

Switzerland and capital punishment. 1879.

"The Times" and the Howard Association. 1873.

Unconvicted prisoners and their officers and witnesses. England and Wales. 1887.

Vagrancy and mendicancy. 1882.

Women in criminal and pauper administration. 1889.

— Report for 1873/4-1902, 1904-1908. London, 1874-1908. 8°. **SLA**

International Congress of Charities, Correction and Philanthropy. Chicago, 1893. The prevention and repression of crime. Being a report of the fifth section of the... Congress... Edited by F. H. Wines. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1894. 107 p. 8°. **SHA**

International Prison Commission. Bulletin de la Commission Pénitentiaire Internationale. v. 1, v. 2, no. 22, 25-31 (1880-86); n. s. 1887, no. 1-4, 1888, no. 3-4, 1889, no. 1-2, 1895, no. 6; ser. 4, 1896, no. 2, 1898, no. 3, 1899, no. 1-2, 4-5, 1900, v. 1, no. 3, v. 2, no. 1-4, v. 3, no. 1-4; ser. 5, v. 1-date (1904-date). v. p., 1884-date. 8°. **SLA**

— Procès-verbaux de la Commission Pénitentiaire Internationale. June 1, 1878; Sept.-Oct., 1889; Aug., 1902; Aug., 1907. St.-Petersbourg and v. p., 1878-1907. 8°. **SLA**
1878 session at Paris; 1889, Geneva; 1902, Berne; 1907, Lausanne.

International Prison Congress, London, 1872. Comitato Italiano pel Congresso Penitenziario Internazionale di Londra. (Roma: Tip. Artero & Ca.) [1872?] 30 p., 11. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.16)**

— Prisons and reformatories at home and abroad; being the transactions of the International Penitentiary Congress held in London... 1872. Edited by E. Pears. London, 1872. xx, 796 p. 8°. **SLA**

Bournat. Rapport sur les travaux du congrès de Londres pour l'étude de la réforme pénitentiaire, fait à la commission d'enquête. (Paris, 1873?) 28 p. sq. 4°. (France. Commission d'enquête sur le régime des établissements pénitentiaires.) † **SLE p.v.4(no.1)**

New York.—Mass meeting, 1872. International Congress on the Prevention and Repression of Crime, including penal and reformatory treatment... Proceedings of a public meeting, held in relation thereto, New York, January 26th, 1872... New York: American Church Press Company, 1872. 24 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.14(no.23)**

Pierce, Nehemiah. Origin, organization and opening addresses of the Interna-

tional Prison Congress. January 1, 1873. n. p. [1873] 88 p. 8°. (Illinois Gen. Assem.) **SLA p.v.1(no.17)**

Pillsbury, Amos. Report on the International Penitentiary Congress of London. Albany: The Argus Co., 1873. 40 p. 8°. (New York State Commissioner to International Penitentiary Congress.) **SLT p.v.11(no.10)**

Verhandlungen des Londoner Internationalen Congresses zur Verhütung und Unterdrückung der Verbrechen, 3-13 Juli 1872. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 7, Heft 2, p. 95-176. Heidelberg, 1872.) **SLA**

Wines, Enoch Cobb. International Congress on the Prevention and Repression of Crime, including penal and reformatory treatment... With the proceedings of a meeting held in London... 1871... London: Head, Hole, & Co. 1871. 28 p. 8°. **SLA p.v.1(no.20)**

— Report on the International Penitentiary Congress of London... July 3-13, 1872. To which is appended the 2. annual report of the National prison association of the United States... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1873. 2 p.l., iii-xv, 493 p. 8°. **STUART 6159**

International Prison Congress, Stockholm, 1878. Le Congrès Pénitentiaire International de Stockholm. v. 1-2. Stockholm: Bureau de la Commission Pénitentiaire Internationale, 1879. 8°. **SLA**
v. 1 is Comptes-rendus des séances; v. 2, Mémoires et rapports.

Wines, E. C. The International Prison Congress of Stockholm. A report prepared for the Social Science Congress of Cheltenham, Oct. 23-30... n. p., n. d. 7 p. 8°. **SLA p.v.1(no.21)**

— Report on the International Prison Congress of Stockholm, held Aug. 20-26, 1878. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1879. 84 p. 8°. (U. S. State Dept.) **SLA p.v.1(no.19)**

International Prison Congress (III.) Rome, 1885. Actes du Congrès Pénitentiaire International de Rome... 1885. v. 1-3. Rome: Imp. des "Mantellate," 1887-89. 3 v. in 5. 8°. **SLA**

— Congrès Pénitentiaire International (III.) Rome, 1885. Bulletin: Notes sur les discussions... Roma: Tip. delle Mantellate, 1885. 27 p. 8°. **SLA p.v.1(no.22)**

United States.—Education Bureau. Circulars of Information. 1884. No. 1. Meeting of the International Prison Congress at Rome, in Oct., 1884. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1884. 11 p. 8°. **STF**

International Prison Congress (IV.) St. Petersburg, 1890. Actes du Congrès Pénitentiaire International de Saint-Petersbourg, 1890. Saint-Petersbourg: Bureau de la Com. d'Organisation du Congrès, 1892. 5 v. 8°. **SLA**

Periodicals, Societies, Congresses, etc., cont'd.

Randall, C. D. The fourth International Prison Congress, St. Petersburg, Russia. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1891. 253 p. 10 pl., 4 port. 8°. (U. S. Bureau of Education. Circular of Information. no. 2, 1891.) **STF**

International Prison Congress (5.), Paris, 1895. V. Congrès Pénitentiaire International (Paris, 1895). Rapports et conclusions. 1. section. Législation pénale. Paris, 1895. 8°. Questions 1, 6, 7. **SLA**

— V. Congrès Pénitentiaire International (Paris, 1895). Section 2. Question 8. Rapports. Questions pénitentiaires. Melun: Imp. Adminis., 1895. 89 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLA**

— V. Congrès Pénitentiaire International. (Paris, 1895.) Rapports et conclusions. 3. section. Moyens préventifs. Paris, 1895. 8°. Questions 1-3, 5. **SLA**

— Congrès Pénitentiaire International (V.)... Bureau du Congrès... Programme... Liste des membres... (Inauguration... Assemblée générale; Compte rendu...) Melun: Imp. Administrative, 1897. ix, 344 p., 2 l. 8°. (France. Minist. de l'Intérieur.) **SLA**

— Congrès Pénitentiaire International (V.)... Compte rendu des séances des quatre sections. Melun: Imp. Administrative, 1897. 782 p., 1 l. 8°. (France. Minist. de l'Intérieur.) **SLA**

— Congrès Pénitentiaire International, Paris, 1895. Programme. Melun: Imp. Administrative, 1895. 17 p., 1 l. 4°. (France. Minist. de l'Intérieur.) **SLA**

— Congrès Pénitentiaire International (V.)... Rapports de la section 1-4. Melun: Imp. Administrative, 1896. 4 v. 8°. (France. Minist. de l'Intérieur.) **SLA**

— Monographies de divers établissements. Melun, 1895. 8 parts. 8°. **SLA**

— Report of the delegates of the United States to the fifth... congress held at Paris, France, in July, 1895. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1896. 139 p. 8°. (54. cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. 181.) **SLA**

Ruggles-Brise, Sir Evelyn John. Two prison congresses.—Paris, 1895; Brussels, 1900. Report... on the proceedings of the fifth and sixth International Penitentiary Congresses. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., printers, 1901. xiv, 172 p. 8°. (Great Britain. Home office.) **SLA**

United States.—State Department. Report of the delegates of the United States to the fifth International Prison Congress, held at Paris, France, in July, 1895. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1896. 139 p. 8°. **SLA**

International Prison Congress (VI.), Brussels, 1900. Actes du Congrès Pénitentiaire International de Bruxelles... 1900. Bruxelles: Bureau de la Com. Pénit. International., 1904. 5 v. 8°. **SLA**
v. 1 published in France.

Barrows, Samuel J. The sixth International Prison Congress held at Brussels, Belgium, August, 1900. Report of its proceedings and conclusions by S. J. Barrows. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1903. 90 p. 8°. (International Prison Congress, 6. U. S. 57. cong., 2. sess. House doc. 374.) **SLA**

Resolutions votées dans les six derniers congrès pénitentiaires internationaux. Berne: Imprimerie Staempfli & Cie., 1904. 100 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.23(no.2)**

International Prison Congress (VII.), Budapest, 1905. Actes du Congrès Pénitentiaire International de Budapest... v. 1-5. Budapest, 1906-07. 8°. **SLA**

Barrows, Samuel June. Report of proceedings of the seventh International Prison Congress, Budapest, Hungary, September, 1905. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1907. 173 p. 8°. (International Prison Congress, 7. Budapest, 1905.) **SLA**

Batt, William J. Report from Buda Pest to the Prison Congress at Lincoln, Nebraska (about the International Prison Congress September 19-26, 1905, at Budapest. Lincoln, Nebr., 1906?) 32 p. 24°. **SLT p.v.18(no.2)**

Ruggles-Brise, Sir Evelyn John. Report to the Secretary of State for the Home Department on the proceedings of the Seventh International Penitentiary Congress, held at Buda-Pesth. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1906. viii, 41(1) p. 8°. (Gr. Br. Home office.) **SLT p.v.12(no.4)**

International Prison Congress (8.), Washington, 1910. Regulations. n. t.-p. n.p., n. d. 2 l. 8°. **SLA**

Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Mitteilungen. Bd. 1-date. Hauptregister zu Bd. 1-12. Beilage zu Bd. 6. Berlin, 1889-date. 8°. **SLA**

Some parts have title also in French: Bulletin de l'Union internationale de droit pénal.

Italy.—Direzione Generale delle Carceri. Rivista di discipline carcerarie... anno 1-33(1871-91, 1897-1908). Roma [1871-1908]. 8°. **SLT**

Periodical suspended publication between 1891 and 1897.

The periodical comprises three parts: Part 1 contains scientific essays, parliamentary reports and miscellany; part 2, official notices, chiefly in regard to changes in administration; part 3, a newspaper for prisoners.

Jahrbücher für Kriminalpolitik und innere Mission. See *Gefängnis-Gesellschaft für die Provinz Sachsen und das Herzogtum Anhalt.* Jahrbücher.

Periodicals, Societies, Congresses, etc., cont'd.

Journal des commissaires de police. Bulletin de police générale à l'usage des préfetures, des souspréfetures, des maires, etc. année 18-24 (1872-78). Paris, 1871-78. 8°. **SLY**

Journal of prison discipline and philanthropy. Published annually under the direction of "the Pennsylvania Prison Society." v. 1-4, v. 5, no. 1-2, 4, v. 6, no. 2-4, v. 7-10, 12-16; n. s. no. 1-48 (1845-1908); supplement to n. s. no. 49. Philadelphia, 1845-1910. **SLA**

v. 1-10 (1845-55) title reads: Pennsylvania journal of prison discipline.

v. 1-n. s. no. 25 (1845-86) title-page reads: Philadelphia Society for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons.

Massachusetts Prison Association. Constitution (and by-laws). n. p., n. d. 21. 12°. **SLA**

— (Miscellaneous papers) Boston, 1891-96. 24°, 16°, 12° and 8°. **SLA**

Collin, C. A. Modern methods of treating criminals. 1894.

Crime and criminals. 1895.

Indeterminate sentences for penitentiary prisoners. 1895.

The Massachusetts Prison Association. [1896]

The Massachusetts Prison Association. Its objects and work. [1895]

The Massachusetts prison system. 1893. Prison Sunday. 1896.

Spalding, W. F. Habitual misdemeanants. 1892.

Spalding, W. F. Has crime increased in Massachusetts? 1892.

Spalding, W. F. The hopeful side of prison reform. 1892.

Two new laws. Relating to drunkenness. Relating to probation officers. 1891.

Wines, F. H. The work of a prison association. n. d.

— (Publications) no. 2, 4, 6-9, 11-12. Boston, 1897-99. 24° and 16°. **SLA**

no. 2. Spalding, W. F. What is prison reform? n. d.

no. 4. State control of minor prisons... n. d.

no. 6. The county prison question... n. d.

no. 7. Crime and criminals. n. d.

no. 8. Crime and criminals. 1898.

no. 9. Crime and criminals. 1898.

no. 11. State control of penal institutions. n. d.

no. 12. Crime and criminals. n. d.

— Report of proceedings at the annual meeting. no. 1-3 (1890-92). Boston, 1891-93. 16°. **SLA**

Mirror, The. Published weekly at the Minnesota State Prison. v. 17, no. 25-52; v. 18-date. Stillwater, Minn., 1904-date. f°. **SLA**

Mittheilungen zur Beförderung der Sicherheitspflege. Jahrg. 30, no. 2974-2982, 2984-3041; Jahrg. 31, no. 3042-3054, 3056-3113; Jahrg. 32, no. 3194-3249, 3256-3259, 3285; Jahrg. 33, no. 3287-3325, 3327-3330, 3332-3391; Jahrg. 34, no. 3392-3472, 3474-3494 (1848-52). Berlin, 1849-52. 4°. **SLA**

Monatsschrift für Kriminalpsychologie und Strafrechts reform... Jahrg. 1-date (1904-date). Heidelberg, 1905-date. 8°. **SLA**

Monthly Record. A...journal devoted to the interests of the inmates of the Connecticut State Prison. v. 6, no. 11-12; v. 7-date. Wethersfield, Conn., 1903-date. f°. **SLA**

National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings. no. (1)-37 (1874-1910). Boston, 1875-1910. 8°. **SHH**

Early meetings held in connection with the American Social Science Association:

- 1 Conference, New York, 1874.
- 2 Conference, Detroit, 1875.
- 3 Conference, Saratoga, 1876.
- 4 Conference, Saratoga, 1877.
- 5 Conference, Cincinnati, 1878.
- 6 Conference, Chicago, 1879.
- 7 Conference, Cleveland, 1880.
- 8 Conference, Boston, 1881.
- 9 Conference, Madison, 1882.
- 10 Conference, Louisville, 1883.
- 11 Conference, St. Louis, 1884.
- 12 Conference, Washington, 1885.
- 13 Conference, St. Paul, 1886.
- 14 Conference, Omaha, 1887.
- 15 Conference, Buffalo, 1888.
- 16 Conference, San Francisco, 1889.
- 17 Conference, Baltimore, 1890.
- 18 Conference, Indianapolis, 1891.
- 19 Conference, Denver, 1892.
- 20 Conference, Chicago, 1893.
- 21 Conference, Nashville, 1894.
- 22 Conference, New Haven, 1895.
- 23 Conference, Grand Rapids, 1896.
- 24 Conference, Toronto, 1897.
- 25 Conference, New York, 1898.
- 26 Conference, Cincinnati, 1899.
- 27 Conference, Topeka, 1900.
- 28 Conference, Washington, 1901.
- 29 Conference, Detroit, 1902.
- 30 Conference, Atlanta, 1903.
- 31 Conference, Portland, Me., 1904.
- 32 Conference, Portland, Ore., 1905.
- 33 Conference, Philadelphia, 1906.
- 34 Conference, Minneapolis, 1907.
- 35 Conference, Richmond, 1908.
- 36 Conference, Buffalo, 1909.
- 37 Conference, St. Louis, Mo., 1910.

National Conference on Criminal Law and Criminology. Chicago, 1909. Bulletin

1. (Chicago, 1909) 8°. (Northwestern University.) **SIM**

— Preliminary prospectus. (Chicago, 1909?) 8 p. 8°. **SLM**

National Police Convention. Official proceedings. 1871. St. Louis [1871]. 8°. **SLX p.v.8**

National Police Gazette. (Edited by) E. E. Camp & G. Wilkes. v. 2 (1847). New York, 1847. f°. **SLA**

National Prison Association of the United States. See **American Prison Association.**

Nebraska Prison Association. Annual report. no. 1-(2) (1902/3-1904). Lincoln, Neb., 1904-1905. 8°. **SLA p.v.1 (no.7-8)**

Neues Archiv des Criminalrechts. See **Archiv des Criminalrechts.**

New England Society for the Suppression of Vice. Annual report. 1883/4-1884/5, 1886/7-1889/90. Boston, 1883-90. 12°. **SL**

In 1891 the name was changed to **New England Watch and Ward Society**, under which will be found the later reports.

Periodicals, Societies, Congresses, etc., cont'd.

New England Watch and Ward Society. Annual report. Nos. 14, 16-17, 20, 23-24 (1891/2, 1893/4-1894/5, 1897/8, 1900/01-1901/02). Boston, 1892-1902. 12°. **SL**

Formerly the New England Society for the Suppression of Vice, under which will be found the earlier reports.

Nordisk Tidsskrift for Fængselsvæsen. Arg. 4-8, 9, no. 1-2; arg. 10, 11, no. 1, 3; arg. 12, 13, no. 1, 3; arg. 15, p. 193-256; arg. 19, no. 1; arg. 22-date. General-register, v. 21-30. [Kjøbenhavn] 1881-date. 8°. **SLA**

Ohio Penitentiary News. v. 5, no. 26; v. 7, no. 14, 16-17; v. 10, no. 45-46, 52; v. 11-date (1898, 1900, 1904-date). Columbus, O., 1898-date. f°. **† SLA**

Pennsylvania journal of prison discipline. See *Journal of prison discipline*.

Pennsylvania Prison Society. Act of incorporation and constitution of the Philadelphia Society for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons. Philadelphia, 1835. 8 p. 8°. **SLA p.v.1(no.3)**

— **Constitution of the Philadelphia Society for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons.** Philadelphia, 1830. 10 p. 8°. *** C p.v.1262**

— **Report made to the Philadelphia Society for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons, on the proceedings of the International Congress...** London, July, 1872, by J. R. Chandler. Philadelphia, 1872. 101 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.23(no.13)**

— **Sketch of the principal transactions of the Philadelphia Society for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons, from its origin to the present time.** Philadelphia, 1859. 32 p. 8°. **SLA p.v.1(no.1)**

Philadelphia Society for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons. See *Pennsylvania Prison Society*.

Philanthropic Society for the Promotion of Industry and the Reform of the Criminal Poor. An address to the public... to which are annexed the laws and regulations of the society, etc. London, 1792. 16 p. 12°. **SLA p.v.1(no.2)**

Police Chronicle. An official record of the Police Mutual Assurance Association; with which is incorporated the Police Guardian. [Weekly] no. 1027-1028, 1030-1034. (Nov. 12-Dec. 31, 1904); no. 1035-1037, 1039-1042, 1044-1046, 1049-1050, 1053, 1059-1060 (Jan. 7-July 1, 1905). Coventry, Eng., 1904-05. f°. **† SLX**

Prison Association of New York. Annual report. no. 1-16, 18-39, 41-64. New York, 1845-1909. 8°. **SLA**

no. 30 is the Preliminary statement from the annual report.
no. 56-date published in Albany.

— **Report of the Committee for Correspondence and Coöperation.** New York, 1872. 21. 8°. **† SLT p.v.26(no.4)**

— **Report of the executive committee for the year 1902.** Albany, 1903. 8°. **SLA**

— **(Special report, 1883)** New York, 1884. 41. sq. 12°. **SLA p.v.1(no.5)**

— **To the members of the local committees of the Prison Association of New York. The...plan of effort...undertaken by this Association...** (New York, 1874) 21. 8°. **SLA p.v.1(no.6)**

— **The work of the...association, its character and results...by a special committee...** New York, 1870. 15 p. 8°. **SLA**

Prison Association of Virginia. Charter, constitution and organization of the Prison Association of Virginia, with an address. Richmond: W. E. Jones, printer, 1890. 16 p. 8°. **SLA**

Prison Discipline Society, Boston. Annual report of the board of managers. 1-28 (1826-53). Boston, 1827-54. 8°. **SLA**

Prison Discipline Society of Scotland. Annual report. no. 1. (1835/6). Edinburgh, 1836. 8°. *** C p.v.423**

Prison Reform Conference. Prison reform. Report of Prison Reform Conference held in... Toronto, Dec. 16, 1902... Toronto, 1902. 31 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.9(no.9)**

Prisoners' Aid Association of Canada. Annual report. no. 26-30 (1899/1900-1903/-04). Toronto, 1901-04. 8°. **SHT**

Prisoners' Aid Association of Chicago. Annual report. no. 1 (1882/3). Chicago, 1883. 8°. **SHT**

Prisoners' Aid Association, Edgewood, R. I. Annual report. no. 13-22 (1894-1903). Providence, 1895-1904. 16°. **SHT**

Prisoners' Aid Association of Illinois. Annual report. no. 2 (1886). Chicago, 1886. **SLA p.v.1**

Reformatory Record. Published weekly at the Pennsylvania Industrial Reformatory. v. 14-date. Huntingdon, Pa., 1903-date. f°. **† SLA**

Revue pénitentiaire et de droit pénal... Bulletin de la Société générale des prisons. année 1-date. Table, année 1-20. Paris, 1877-date. 8°. **SLA**

v. 1-15 have title: Bulletin de la Société...
v. 16-31 have title: Revue pénitentiaire. Bulletin de la Société.

Rheinisch-Westfälischen Gefängnis-Gesellschaft. Jahresbericht...über das Vereinsjahr. nos. 31-32, 40-52, 72-74 (1857/-8-1858/9, 1866/7-1878/9, 1898/9-1900/01). Düsseldorf, 1858-(1901). 8°. **SLA**

Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale... v. 1-date (1900-date). Pisa, 1900-date. 8°. **SLA**

Periodicals, Societies, Congresses, etc., cont'd.

Revista di discipline carcerarie. See Italy.—Direzione Generale delle Carceri.

Schweizerischer Verein für Straf- und Gefängniswesen und die interkantonale Vereinigung der schweiz. Schutzaufsichtsvereine. Verhandlungen. Versammlung 3-5, 7-8, 10-11, 14-18, 20-24. Aarau, 1870-1907. 8°. SLA

no. 23-24 title reads: Verhandlung des Schweizerischen Vereins für Straf-, Gefängniswesen und Schutzaufsicht.

Huerbin, J. V. Der Schweizerische Verein für Straf- und Gefängniswesen. Rückblick auf seine fünfundzwanzigjährige Thätigkeit... Aarau: H. R. Sauerländer & Co. (1893?) 2 p.l., 80 p. 8°. (Schweiz. Verein für Straf- und Gefängniswesen.)

SLA p.v.1(no.15)

Société Générale des Prisons. Documents relatifs à la Société. Année 1891. Melun, 1891. 8°. SLA

— Notice et statuts. Paris, 1884. 45 p. 8°. SLA p.v.1(no.24)

— Statuts et liste des membres de la Société. Année 1897. Paris, 1898. 8°.

SLA p.v.1(no.25)

Society for the Prevention of Crime, New York. Annual report. nos. 1-6, 12-13, 20 (1877-82, 1888-89, 1896). New York, 1877-96. 8°. SLA

— Bulletin. No. 1 (1905). (New York, 1905) 8°. SLA

Star, The, of Hope. v. 1-date. Sing Sing Prison, Ossining, 1899-date. f°. †† SLA

Lacking: v. 1, no. 2-3, 7, 10; v. 2, no. 16, 19-20.

Stemmen over staatkunde en maatschappelijke vraagstukken. (Uitgegeven door D. C. Nijhoff. Jaargang 1, no. 11. Culemborg, 1878. 8°. SLM p.v.11(no.17)

Strafrechtliche Abhandlungen; begründet von H. Bennecke... hrsg. von E. Beling. Heft 19-25, 32-38, 40-46, 81, 112-113. Breslau, 1899-1910. 8°. SLA

Summary, The. Published at the Elmira Reformatory. v. 18, no. 17, 19; v. 19, no. 8-9, 18; v. 20, no. 5-6, 11 (1894-95); v. 29-date (1901-date). Elmira, 1894-date. f°. †† SLA

Lacking: v. 29, no. 10; v. 30, no. 2-4, 9-13.

Terrific, The, register; or, Record of crimes, judgments, providences and calamities. v. 1-2. London, 1825. 8°. SLA

Union Internationale de Droit Pénal. Bulletin. See Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Mitteilungen.

Verein der Deutschen Strafanstalts-Beamten. Verhandlungen der Versammlung. no. 1-15. (Blätter f. Gefängnis-kunde. v. 2, 3, 6, 10, 13, 15, 19, 22, 25, 28, 32, 35, Sonderheft; v. 38, 40 Suppl.; v. 43. Heidelberg, 1867-1909.) SLA

Versammlung für Gefängnisreform. Verhandlungen... No. 1 (1846). Frankfurt am Main, 1847. 8°. SLR

Workhouse Visiting Society. Journal. no. 14-32. (1861-65). London (1861-65). 8°. SG

Zeitschrift für Criminal-Anthropologie, Gefängniswissenschaft und Prostitutionswesen... hrsg. von W. Wenge. Bd. 1. Berlin, 1897. 8°. SLA

No more published.

GENERAL AND SYSTEMATIC WORKS

Albanel, Louis. Le mal criminel. (Rev. polit. & littér. sér. 4, v. 16, p. 513-516. Paris, 1901.) *DM

Alimena, Bernardino. Casualità, mezzo anti-giuridico o prevedibilità? (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 1, p. 381-396. Pisa, 1900.) SLA

Allen, Nathan. The prevention of disease, insanity, crime and pauperism... Boston: Rand, Avery & Co., 1878. 25 p. 8°. WPS p.v.3

Anderson, Robert. How to put an end to professional crime. (Nineteenth Century. v. 50, p. 948-963. London, 1901.) *DA

Anuschat, Erich. Über die kriminalistische Bedeutung von Fahrradspuren. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. v. 19, p. 144-169. Leipzig, 1905.)

Anzoletti, Louise. Les astéroïdes de la criminalité. (Atti dell' I. R. Accad. di sci., lettere ed arti degli agiati in Rovereto. Ser. 3, v. 4, p. 171-192. Rovereto, 1899.) *ER

Appert, B. Die Geheimnisse des Ver-

brechens, des Verbrecher- und Gefängnis-Lebens. Leipzig: Avenarius & Mendelssohn, 1851. 2 v. in 1. 12°. SLG

Appleton, J. A discourse at Bath, May 11, 1813, before the Society for Discountenancing and Suppressing Public Vices. Boston: Soc. for Discountenancing and Suppressing Public Vices, 1813. 24 p. 8°. YFH p.box

Aschaffenburg, Gustav. Das Verbrechen und seine Bekämpfung... Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1906. xx, 277 p. 2. ed. 8°. SLG

Ashburner, Lionel. Criminal reform. (Westminster Rev. v. 156, p. 20-25. London, 1901.) *DA

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. Crimes against nations. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t. p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1881) 4 p. 16°. SLE p.v.3(no.79)

— Rough thoughts on an important matter. By one who feels its importance. (T. B. L. Baker?) n. t. p. (n. p., 18—?) 7 p. 8°. SLE p.v.3(no.37)

Repr.: Stroud News.

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

— "War with crime:" a selection of reprinted papers on crime, reformatories, etc... London, 1889. 8°. **SLO**

Barot-Forlière. Criminalisme colonial. (Rev. socialiste. v. 42, p. 385-410. Paris, 1905.) **SFA**

Barrows, S. J. New crimes and penalties. (Forum. v. 28, p. 529-541. New York, 1900.) ***DA**

Barthès, Léon. Quels sont les meilleurs moyens d'opérer un classement moral des condamnés détenus, et quelles peuvent être les différentes conséquences de ce classement? (Bull. Commission pénitentiaire internat. ser. 5, v. 3, p. 153-160. Budapest, 1905.) **SLA**

Baviera, Giovanni. La riforma positiva delle scienze criminali. Palermo: Carini, 1893. 1 p.l., 102 p., 1 l. 4°. **SLE**

Benedict, Edmund. Neue Verbrechen. (Oesterr. Rundschau. v. 25, p. 340-351. Wien, 1910. 4°.) **††*DE**

Bettziech, H. Wohl- und Uebelthäter in unseren Grossstädten. Berlin, 1875. 8°. Deutsche Zeit- u. Streit-Fragen. Jahrg. 4. Heft 61.) ***C**

Binet, Alfred. Les révélations de l'écriture d'après un contrôle scientifique. (Archives d'anthropol. crim. v. 22, p. 174-200. Paris, 1907.) **SLA**

Bischoff, Ferdinand. Merkwürdige Criminal-Rechts-Fälle für Richter, Gerichtsärzte, Vertheidiger und Psychologen. Bd. 1-3. Hannover: Hahn, 1833-37. 8°. **SLG**

Boies, H. M. The science of penology. The defence of society against crime. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1901. xvii, 459 p. 8°. **SLG**

Bolis, Giovanni. La polizia e le classi pericolose della società. Bologna: N. Zanichelli e Co., 1871. 1 p.l., 101 p. 8°. **SLG**

Boone, A. B. The increase of crime and its cause; with a few solid questions by A. B. Boone and a sketch of her antecedents. Boston: The author, 1872. 192 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Borrow, George Henry. Celebrated trials and remarkable cases of criminal jurisprudence, from the earliest records to the year 1825. (By G. H. Borrow.) London: Knight & Lacey, 1825. 6 v. 8°. **SLN**

Bosco, Augusto. La delinquenza in vari stati di Europa. (Institut internat. de statist. Bull. v. 13, no. 4, p. 19-301. Rome, 1903.) **SDA**

Conti, Ugo. La delinquenza in vari stati d'Europa. (Nuova antologia. ser. 4, v. 107, p. 303-310. Roma, 1903.)

— — (Rivista di diritto penale. anno 4, p. 218-238. Pisa, 1903.) **SLA**

Bosco, Augusto. Législation et statistique comparée de quelques infractions à la loi pénale (homicide, lésion personnelle, viol et attentat à la pudeur, vol, rapine et extorsion). (Institut internat. de statist. Bull. v. 11, no. 2, p. 52-266. St.-Pétersbourg, 1899.) **SDA**

— La statistica civile e penale e la riunione dell' Istituto Internazionale di Statistica a Pietroburgo. Roma: G. Berto- ro, 1898. 65 p. 8°. **†SLT p.v.27(no.14)**
Repr.: Atti della Commissione per la Statist. Giudiz., sess. 1, 1897.

Bossange, Marie Henri Adolphe. Des crimes, et des peines capitales. Paris: C. Lemesle, 1832. 2 p.l., iv, 1 l., 400 p. 8°. **SLO**

Brockway, Z. R. Quels sont les meilleurs moyens d'opérer un classement moral des condamnés détenus, et quelles peuvent être les différentes conséquences de ce classement? (Commis. pénitent. internat. Bull. Budapest, 1905. 8°. ser. 5, v. 4, p. 165-185.) **SLA**

Brown, J. The historical gallery of criminal portraiture, foreign and domestic; containing a selection of...cases of guilt and misfortune to be found in modern history... Manchester: J. Gleave, 1823. 2 v. 8°. **AB**

Brusa, Emilio. Alcune idee fondamentali sul diritto di punire. (R. accad. di sci. Atti. v. 41, p. 657-674. Torino, 1906.) ***ER**

— De la science en général et de l'école pénale italienne en particulier. Discours d'entrée, lu le 16 février 1878. Amsterdam: L. D. Petit, 1878. 1 p.l., 31 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.13(no.18)**

Burleigh, F. A. What shall we do with criminals? (Railroad Trainmen's Jour. v. 18, p. 640-643. Cleveland, O., 1901.) **TPB**

Calker, Fritz van, and others. Verbrechen und Vergehen gegen den Staat und die Staatsgewalt. Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1906. xiv, 541 p. 4°. (Vergleichende Darstellung des deutschen u. ausländischen Strafrechts-Besonderer Teil. Bd. 1.) **SLM**

Calveton, Joaquin. Discurso pronunciado el día 2 de Enero de 1869 en la apertura de la Real Audiencia de la Habana. Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno, 1869. 12 p., 20 tables. 8°. **XLG**

Campolongo, F. Studio sul rinnovamento della scienza criminale... Con prefazione del senatore F. Carrara. Genova: R. Inst. Sordo Muti, 1885. 74 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLG**

Carlisle (7. earl), George William Frederick Howard. Criminals and their reformation. An address...delivered at St. George's Hall, Liverpool, Oct. 12, 1858, be-

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

fore the meeting of the National Association for the Promotion of Social Science. Liverpool: Benson & Mallett [1858]. 12 p. 12°. *C p.v.745

Carpenter, Edward. Prisons, police, and punishment. An inquiry into the causes and treatment of crime and criminals. London: A. C. Fifield, 1905. 153 p. 12°. SLT

Carpenter, Mary. The duty of society to the criminal classes; an address... in... Montreal... July 6, 1873. Montreal: D. Rose, 1873. 12 p. 8°. SLE p.v.6(no.8)

Champness, W. H. The application of science to criminal reform. (Westminster Rev. v. 158, p. 658-668. London, 1902.) *DA

Cheysson, E. Rapport sur la statistique de la criminalité. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 27, p. 1116-1125. Paris, 1903.) SLA

Christison, J. Sanderson. Crime and criminals. Chicago: W. T. Keener Co., 1897. 117 p., 1 port. 8°. SLG

— — With an appendix containing analyses of the "Luetgert" and other noted cases. Chicago: J. S. Christison, 1899. 177 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°. SLG

Chyle, Franz. Der Selbstmord als Spekulation des modernen Verbrechertums. Wien: Huber & Lahme Nachfg., 1908. 31(1) p. 2. ed. 8°. SLG

Cleveland, Charles. A sermon delivered Sabbath, April 25, 1847, at the House of Correction, South Boston; being the farewell address of the chaplain. Boston: Crocker & Brewster, 1847. 16 p. 8°. SLG p.v.1(no.9)

Colby, James Fairbanks. Three papers on crime: printed by the Amer. Soc. Sci. Assoc., May 1883. I. Disfranchisement for crime, by J. F. Colby. II. A plan for extinguishing crime, by E. Hill. III. Punishment for certain crimes, by H. A. Hill. Boston: Tolman & White, 1883. 48 p. 8°. SLG p.v.1(no.1)

Cook, Charles. Personal experiences in the prisons of the world, with stories of crime, criminals, and convicts. London: Morgan & Scott, 1902. xii, 238 p., 1 port. 3. ed. 8°. SLT

Cooley, Harris R. The criminal treatment of crime. (Arena. v. 30, p. 617-622. New York, 1903.) *DA

Corboud, T. Comment on devient criminel; ou, Principales causes de différentes catégories de crimes. Fribourg, Suisse: B. Veith, 1897. xii, 340 p., 1 l. 12°. SLG

Corre, A. Platon, criminaliste. (Archives d'anthropol. criminelle. v. 23, p. 19-54. Lyon, 1908. 8°.) SLA

Cosentino, Paolo. Nel mondo dei criminali. (Appunti e note di un giudice istrut-

tore.) Campobello di Mazara: Vinci & Glorioso, 1903. 3 p.l., 3-100 p., 1 l. 12°. SLG

Crackanthorpe, Montague. Crime and punishment from the comparative point of view. (Jour. Soc. Comp. Legislat. n. s. 1901, no. 1, p. 17-30. London, 1901.) SEA

Criminal statistics, 1902. (Law Maga. and Rev. v. 29, p. 435-453. London, 1904.) XAA

Criminal statistics, 1906. (Law Maga. & Rev. v. 33, p. 282-301. London, 1908. 8°.) XAA

Criminals: their punishment and reformation. (Papers by W. H. Whittaker and others) (Nat. Confer. of Charities and Correction. Proc. Fort Wayne, 1908. 8°. sess. 35 (1908), p. 162-213.) SHH

Cuénoud, John. La littérature immorale et la criminalité. Conférence populaire donnée à Genève. Genève: Wyss et Duchêne, 1894. 47 p. 8°. SLE

Curry, Charles. Criminals and their treatment. (Amer. Law. Rev. v. 36, p. 10-35. St. Louis, 1902.) XAA

Dallemagne, Jules. Les théories de la criminalité. Paris: Masson et Cie. [1896] 213(1) p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.) SLG

Darrow, Clarence S. Crime and criminals. (Humane Rev. Oct., 1903. p. 209-219. London, 1903.) SA

— — An address delivered to the prisoners in the Chicago county jail. Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co., 1907. 27 p. 12°. SLG p.v.4(no.10)

Delassus, A. Die modernen Theorien über die Verbrechenursachen. Strassburg i. E.: F. X. Le Roux & Co. [1907] 61 p., 1 l. 12°. (Wissenschaft und Religion... Bd. 19.) SLG p.v.4(no.3)

— Les théories modernes de la criminalité. Paris: Bloud & Barral, 1899. 63(1) p. 12°. (Science et religion.) SLG

Del Baere, Louis. De invloed van opvoeding en onderwijs op de criminaliteit... Amsterdam: Roeloffzen & Hübnér, 1891. 3 p.l., 9-102, 4 p. 8°. SLE p.v.6(no.33)

Delvincourt, Augustin. La lutte contre la criminalité dans les temps modernes... Paris: Chevalier-Marescq & Cie., 1897. 442 p., 1 l. 8°. SL

Desmaze, C. A. Les criminels et leur grâces. Ser. 1. Paris: E. Dentu, 1888. 1 p.l., xix, 296 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. SLG

Détré, Ch. Les apologistes du crime. (L'humanité nouvelle. v. 7, p. 388-407. Paris, 1900.) SA

Devine, Edward T. Society and the criminal. (Outlook. New York, 1910. 8°. v. 94, p. 307-310.) †† DA

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Devon, James. Some causes of crime. (Proc. Royal Philosophical Soc. of Glasgow. v. 40, p. 29-52. Glasgow, 1909. 8°.) *EC

— The study of the criminal. (Proc. Royal Philosophical Soc. of Glasgow. v. 34, p. 45-62. Glasgow, 1903.) *EC

— The treatment of the criminal and offender. (Proc. Royal Philosophical Soc. of Glasgow. v. 35, p. 150-170. Glasgow, 1904.) *EC

Doda, Marcus. The prevention of crime. (Juridical Rev. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 20, p. 160-176.) SEA

Dorado, Pedro. De criminologia y penologia. Madrid: Viuda de Rodriguez Serra, 1906. 3 p.l., (1)8-222 p., 1 l. 8°. (Biblioteca de ciencias penales. [no.] 6.) SLG

— Il trattamento del delinquente e la scienza moderna. (Riv. ital. di sociol. anno 11, p. 582-606. Torino, 1907.) SA

Drames judiciaires: scènes correctionnelles; causes célèbres de tous les peuples; 1 sér., rédigée par Ch. Dupressoir. Lausanne [Paris, 1848-49]. illus. f°. †SLN

Du Cane, Sir E. F. The punishment and prevention of crime. London, 1885. 8°. (English citizen.) SLO

Dugdale, R. L. "The Jukes:" a study in crime, pauperism, disease and heredity. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1877. 115 p., 1 l., 4 charts. 3. ed. 8°.

— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1884. 4. ed. 8°.

— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1891. 5. ed. 12°.

Dumas, Alexandre, père. Crimes célèbres. Paris: (Veuve Dondey-Dupré) 1839-40. 8 v. in 4. 4°. †SLN
v. 7 and 8 written with the collaboration of Arnould, Fournier, Fiorentino and Mallefille.

— Paris: Libr. Internat., 1865. 4 v. new ed. 12°. SLN

— Celebrated crimes. London: Chapman & Hall, 1843. iv p., 1 l., 428 p. 8°. SLN

Dupont, Franz. Les degrés de la volonté criminelle et l'état de récidive. Bruxelles: Bruylant-Christophe & Cie., 1906. 2 p.l., 168 p. 8°. SLG

Dyde, S. W. Hegel's conception of crime and punishment. (Philosophical Rev. v. 7, p. 62-71. New York, 1898. 8°.) YAA

Ellwood, Charles A. The classification of criminals. (Amer. Inst. of Criminal Law and Criminology. Jour. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 1, p. 537-548.) SLA

Enthuellungen aus dem Criminalleben. Leipzig: C. Wilffferodt, 1863-65. 3 v. in 1. 12°. SLG

Erfurth, E. Die Ursachen der Verbrechen und deren Verhütung. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. v. 34, p. 233-264. Heidelberg, 1900.) SLA

Evans, E. P. Superstitions and crime. (Appleton's Pop. Sci. Monthly. New York, 1898. 8°. v. 54, p. 206-221.) *DA

Eyquem, Albert. De la criminalité et des lois récentes tendant à en arrêter les progrès. Bordeaux: Imp. G. Gounouilhou, 1893. 96 p. 8°. SLG p.v.3(no.5)

Repr.: L'écho du palais.

Falco, F. F. Quelques questions pratiques de criminologie et assistance publique et l'organisation pénitentiaire internationale. Lyon: A. Rey et Cie., 1910. 30 p. 8°. SLO p.v.13(no.9)

Falkenberg, Karl. Versuch einer Darstellung der verschiedenen Classen von Räubern, Dieben und Diebeshehlern... Ein Handbuch für Polizeibeamte, Criminalisten und Gensd'armen. Berlin: Duncker und Humblot, 1816. xx, 288 p. 16°. SLG

Farrer, J. A. Crimes and punishments, including a new translation of Beccaria's 'Dei delitti e delle pene.' London: Chatto & Windus, 1880. x, 1 l., 251 p. 12°. SLO

Favill, Henry Baird. The care of defectives. n. p. [1910] 2 p. 8°. (International Prison Congress (8.), 1910.) SLG p.v.6

Felkl, Stefan. Beitrag zur forensischen Kasuistik der solitären Erinnerungstauschungen. (Archiv f. Krim.-Anthropol. v. 18, p. 1-13. Leipzig, 1904.) SLA

Fenton, Frances. The influence of newspaper presentations upon the growth of crime and other anti-social activity. (Amer. Jour. of Sociol. v. 16, p. 342-371, 538-564. Chicago, 1910. 8°. SA

Ferri, Enrico. Les criminels dans l'art et la littérature; traduit... par E. Laurent. Paris: F. Alcan, 1897. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 180 p. 12°. SLG

Cornette, Arthur. Les criminels dans l'art et la littérature. Essai d'une critique de la théorie de M. Enrico Ferri. (Rev. de l'Univers. de Bruxelles. année 9, p. 455-473. Bruxelles, 1904.) *EM

Ferri, Enrico. Défense sociale et défense de classe dans la justice pénale. (L'humanité nouv. année 4, p. 674-682. Paris, 1900.) SA

— The positive school of criminology. Three lectures given at the University of Naples, Italy... Translated by Ernest Untermann. Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co., 1910. 1 p.l., 5-125 p. 16°. (Standard socialist series. [v.] 12.) SLG

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

— Studi sulla criminalità ed altri saggi. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1901. viii, 542 p., 3 diagr. 8°. (Bibl. antropologico-giuridica. Ser. 1, v. 31.) **SLG**

— La symbiose du crime. (Archives d'anthropologie crim. v. 16, p. 587-592. Paris, 1901.) **SLA**

— Verbrecher in der Litteratur. (Die Zukunft. Berlin, 1898. 8°. v. 25, p. 342-351.) ***DF**

Filliol, Louis. La criminalité chez le paysan. (Nouv. revue. n. s. v. 14 (v. 134), p. 295-301. Paris, 1902.) ***DM**

Finkelnburg. Die Autobiographie eines Sträflings. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. v. 16, p. 204-237. Leipzig, 1904.) **SLA**

Fliegenschmidt, C. Der Beruf des Oberbeamten in den Strafanstalten und Gefängnissen. Marburg (Hessen): K. Cauer, 1907. viii, 296 p. 8°. **SLT**

Földes, Béla. Les bases mathématiques et statistiques de la condamabilité. (Institut internat. de statist. Bull. v. 17, no. 2, p. 378-394. Le Haye, 1908.) **SDA**

— The criminal. (Roy. Statist. Soc. Jour. v. 69, p. 558-576. London, 1906.) **SDA**

Forchheimer, Karl. Zur Statistik der Gefälschübertretungen in den Jahren 1880-1899. (Statistische Monatsschr. n. s. Jahrg. 10 (Jahrg. 31), p. 423-456. Wien, 1905.) **SDG**

Forster, J. Studies in black and red. London: Ward & Downey, 1896. vi, 318 p. 12°. **SLG**

Fort, J. Franklin. The reformation of criminals. (Forum. v. 32, p. 730-736. New York, 1902.) ***DA**

Fouquier, Armand. Causes célèbres de tous les peuples. Édition illustrée. tome 1-10, partie I. Paris: Lebrun & Cie., 1858-74. 4°. **†SLN**

Francotte, Xavier. Le crime, causes et remèdes. D'après Lombroso. (Rev. d. questions scientif. ser. 2, v. 18, (v. 48), p. 359-379. Louvain, 1900.) ***EM**

Fregier, H. A. Des classes dangereuses de la population dans les grandes villes, et des moyens de les rendre meilleures. Paris, 1840. 2 v. 8°. **SLG**

Garner, James Wulford. Crime and judicial inefficiency. Philadelphia, 1907. p. 161-178. 8°. (Amer. Acad. of Political and Social Science. Pubs. numbered series; no. 537.) **SLO p.v.13(no.17)**

Repr.: Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Science. Annals, 1907.

Garofalo, R. La criminologie: étude sur la nature du crime et la théorie de la pénalité. Paris, 1890. 2. éd. 8°. (Bibl. de philos. contemp.) **SL**

Garside, T. H. Crime and criminals. Camden, N. J.: Unity Society (189-?). 8 p. 16°. (Unity Library. no. 1.) ***Cp.v.884**

Gemelli, Agostino. Le dottrine moderne della delinquenza. Critica delle dottrine criminali positiviste. Firenze: Libreria Editrice Fiorentina, 1908. 4 p.l., (i) xii-xv, 159 p. 12°. **SLG**

Genzmer, Felix. Der Begriff des Wirkens; ein Beitrag zur strafrechtlichen Kausalitätslehre. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1903. 35 p. 8°. (Abhandlungen des Kriminalistischen Seminars an der Universität Berlin... n. F. Bd. 2, Heft 1.) **SLE**

Geöcze, Charlotte de. La protection de l'enfance et la criminalité aux congrès de Budapesth. (Reforme soc. v. 39 (sér. 4, v. 9), p. 399-403. Paris, 1900.) **SA**

Giglio, Rosario. Il delitto. Studio filosofico-giuridico. Milano: R. Sandron, 1899. 130 p., 1 l. 12°. **SLG**

Goetz, Adolf. Der Sträfling. Kultur-Studien aus dem Strafrecht und dem Gefängnis... Berlin: Gose & Tetzlaff (190-?). 52 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.1(no.2)**

Goll, August. Verbrecher bei Shakespeare. Mit Vorwort von Prof. Dr. F. von Liszt. (Die Übertragung besorgte Oswald Gerloff) Stuttgart: A. Juncker (1908). 2 p.l., vi, 212 p., 1 l. 12°. ***NCVD**

— Criminal types in Shakespeare. Authorised translation from the Danish by Mrs. Charles Weekes. London: Methuen & Co. (1909). 4 p.l., 271 (1) p. 12°. ***NCVB**

Goron, Marie François. The world of crime. True detective stories... edited by A. Keyzer. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1907. 4 p.l., 327 p. 2. ed. 12°. **SLG**

Gregoraci, Giuseppe. Saggi di letteratura criminale. Roma: L. Roux (1890). 286 p. 12°. **SLG**

Griffiths, Arthur. Mysteries of police and crime. A general survey of wrongdoing and its pursuit. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1899. 2 v. 8°. **SLG**

Gross, Hans. Encyclopädie der Kriminalistik. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. v. 6, p. 1-96. Leipzig, 1900.) **SLA**

— Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel, 1901. 1 p.l., 96 p. 8°. **SLE**

— Zur Frage der Voruntersuchung. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. v. 12, p. 191-217. Leipzig, 1903.) **SLA**

— Kriminalistische Tätigkeit und Stellung des Arztes. Wien: W. Braumüller, 1908. xvi, 944 p. illus. 8°. (Handbuch der ärztlichen Sachverständigen-Tätigkeit. Bd. 1.) **SLG**

Guerra, L. F. La nuova scuola penale innanzi alla morale ed al diritto. Milano: E. Trevisini, 1891. 2 p.l., 159 p., 2 l. 8°. **SLE**

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Guthrie, Charles J. The treatment of criminals. (Juridical Rev. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 19, p. 333-346.) **SEA**

Hanway, Jonas. The defects of police the cause of immorality...with various proposals for preventing hanging and transportation: likewise for the establishment of several plans of police... Observations on the Rev. Mr. Hetherington's charity; and the most probable means of relieving the blind... London: J. Dodsley, 1775. 1 p.l., xxxiv, 288 p. sq. 4°. **†SLX**

Hapgood, Hutchins. The autobiography of a thief. Recorded by...Hapgood. New York: Fox, Duffield & Co., 1903. 349 p. 12°. **SLG**

Happy, The, criminal. (Living Age. ser. 7, v. 38 (v. 256), p. 78-83. Boston, 1908.) ***DA**

Harris, William Torrey. The philosophy of crime and punishment. Read before the National Prison Association of the U. S... September, 1890. (Cincinnati, O., 1890?) 20 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.14(no.21)**

Hausser. Die Verfolgung flüchtiger Verbrecher. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. v. 12, p. 309-315. Leipzig, 1903.) **SLA**

Hellwig, Albert. Verbrechen und Aberglaube. Skizzen aus der volkskundlichen Kriminalistik. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1908. vi, 11., 139(1) p. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 212.) **SLG**

Henderson, Charles Richmond. An introduction to the study of the dependent, defective and delinquent classes. Boston, 1893. 12°. **SHD**

— Boston: D. C. Heath & Co., 1901. viii, 397 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **SLG**

Herz, Hugo. Assoziationen im Verbrechertume. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychol. u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 3, p. 539-554, 581-600. Heidelberg, 1906.) **SLA**

— La criminalité et les classes populaires des travailleurs. (Arch. d. psych., neuropatol., antropol. criminale e med. legale. v. 28, p. 334-344. Torino, 1907.)

— Wirtschaft und Verbrechen. (Ztsch. f. d. gesamte Staatswiss. v. 63, p. 1-27. Tübingen, 1907.)

Hill, Edwin. On the prevention of crime. n. p. (1862?) 4 p. 8°. **SER p.v.2**
Repr.: Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1862.

Hill, F. Crime: its amount, causes, and remedies. London: J. Murray, 1853. xvi, 443 p. 8°. **SLO**

— London, 1855. 8°. **SLO**

Hill, M. D. Suggestions for the repression of crime...delivered to grand

juries of Birmingham...with articles from reviews...controverting or advocating the conclusions of the author. London: J. W. Parker & Son, 1857. xii, 708 p. 8°. **SLE**

Hoegel, Hugo. Die Einteilung der Verbrecher in Klassen. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1908. ix(i), 201(1) p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform. Heft 2.) **SLM**

— Die Grenzen der Kriminalstatistik. (Statist. Monatschr. n. s. Jahrg. 12, p. 345-386, 397-436, 449-489. Brünn, 1907.) **SDG**

Hoepfner, W. Einheit und Mehrheit der Verbrechen. Eine strafrechtliche Untersuchung. Berlin: F. Vahlen, 1901-08. 2 v. 8°. **SLG**

Hoppe. Die Kriminalität der Juden und der Alkohol. (Ztschr. f. Demograph. u. Statist. d. Juden. Jahrg. 3, p. 38-42, 49-56. Berlin, 1907.)

Houdini, Harry. The right way to do wrong: an exposé of successful criminals. (Illustrated by H. C. Grover) Boston: H. Houdini, 1906. 96 p., 1 port. illus. 12°. **SLG**

Howard Association, London. "Unfit for prison discipline!" A plea for the unfit. (London, 1906) 7 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.3)**

Icard. De la contagion du crime et du suicide par la presse. (La nouv. rev. v. 135 (n. s. v. 15), p. 447-456. Paris, 1902.)

Ingegnieros, José. D'une classification des criminels fondée sur la psychopathologie. (Rev. scientif. sér. 5, v. 5, p. 648-651. Paris, 1906.) **OA**

Ingram, C. J. Criminalism: its sources and evolution. (African Monthly. Grahamstown, Cape Colony, 1908. 8°. v. 3, p. 547-552; v. 4, p. 45-50.) ***DE**

Jaeger, Johannes. Aus den Papieren eines Verbrechers. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropol. v. 17, p. 263-332. Leipzig, 1904.) **SLA**

— Hinter Kerkermauern. Autobiographien und Selbstbekenntnisse, Aufsätze und Gedichte von Verbrechern. Ein Beitrag zur Kriminal-psychologie. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropol. u. Kriminalistik. v. 19, p. 1-48, 209-256; v. 20, p. 1-48; v. 21, p. 1-48, 201-248; v. 22, p. 1-48, 97-144; v. 23, p. 1-32, 197-221. Leipzig, 1905-06.) **SLA**

— — — Gesammelt. und...hrsg. von J. Jaeger. Mit einem Vor- und Nachwort von...Dr. Hans Gross-Graz. Berlin: K. W. Mecklenburg, 1906. vii, 436 p. 8°. **SLG**

Jagemann, E. von. Mediziner und Juristen gegenüber den Fragen aus der forensischen Psychologie. (Monatsschr. f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 2, p. 337-356. Heidelberg, 1905.) **SLA**

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Jentsch, Karl. Kriminalistische Ketzerereien. (Die Zukunft. Jahrg. 9, v. 36, p. 377-386; Jahrg. 10, v. 37, p. 20-26, 262-268, 377-387, 422-430. Berlin, 1901.)

John, Richard Eduard. Die Lehre vom fortgesetzten Verbrechen und von der Verbrechenskonzurrenz für Praktiker und Theoretiker. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1860. viii, 178 p. 8°. **SLM**

Joly, Henri. L'accroissement de la criminalité et la diminution de la répression. (Correspondant. v. 206 (v. 170), p. 27-57. Paris, 1902.) ***DM**

— Le crime, étude sociale. Paris: L. Cerf, 1888. x, 392 p. 12°. **SLE**

— Paris: L. Cerf (189-?). x, 392 p. 2. ed. 12°. **SLE**

— Le problème criminel au moment présent. (Rev. d. deux mondes. pér. 5, v. 42, p. 674-708. Paris, 1907.) ***DM**

Kettle, Sir Rupert. How can the system of police be improved in regard to the repression and detection of crime? A paper read at the meeting of the Social Science Congress at Edinburgh, 1880. London: Spottiswoode & Co., 1881. 12 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.3(no.77)**

Kinberg, Olof. Brottslighet och sinnessjukdom. En kritisk studie över det rättsliga förfaringssättet i Sverige rörande för brott tilltalade personer av tvivelaktig sinnesbeskaffenhet samt över behandlingen av kriminella sinnessjuka. Stockholm: Beijers Bokförlagsaktiebolag (1908). 2 p.l., 311, xii p. 8°. **SLG**

Bibliography, p. i-viii.

Kingsbury, William. The execution of a malefactor improved as a warning, especially to young persons: a sermon, preached at Southampton, March 24, 1805, being the day after the untimely fate of Robert Avery at Winchester, for forgery. Southampton: T. Baker & Son (179-?). 16 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.9(no.12)**

Kirch, P. Verbrechen und Prostitution als soziale Krankheitserscheinungen. Berlin, 1897. 72 p. 12°. **SNY**

Kitzinger, Friedrich. Die Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Betrachtungen über ihr Wesen und ihre bisherige Wirksamkeit. München: C. H. Beck, 1905. 2 p.l., 164 p. 8°. **SLC**

Klaussmann, A. O. E., and WEIEN. Verbrechen und Verbrecher. Mitteilungen zum Schutze des Publikums... Berlin: F. Fontane & Co., 1892. 2 p.l., 224, xxxii p. 12°. **SLG**

Kohler, Josef. Verbrecher-Typen in Shakespeares Dramen. Berlin: O. Elsner (1903?). 5 p.l., 108 p. 8°. ***NCVB**

Kornfeld, Hermann. Irrthum und Irr-

sinn. (Archiv für Kriminal-Anthropol. u. Kriminalistik. v. 7, p. 144-152. Leipzig, 1901.) **SLA**

Lacassagne, Alexandre. Peine de mort et criminalité. L'accroissement de la criminalité et l'application de la peine capitale. Paris: A. Maloine, 1908. 3 p.l., 184 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 12°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.) **SLP**

La Grasserie, Raoul de. De la classification des actes criminels. (Rev. internat. de sociologie. année 9, p. 613-632. Paris, 1901.) **SA**

— De la criminologie des collectivités. (Revue internat. de sociol. v. 10, p. 825-840; v. 11, p. 15-48, 196-242. Paris, 1902-03.) **SA**

Landsberg. Die Grossstadt in unserem Rechtsgange. (Monatsschr. f. Kriminalpsychol. u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 4, p. 209-228. Heidelberg, 1907.) **SLA**

Laressan, Jean Marie Antoine de. La lutte contre le crime. Paris: F. Alcan, 1910. 1 p.l., xx, 304 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque générale des sciences sociales. v. 36.) **SLG**

Langer. Kriminalstatistik und Strafrechtsreform. (Preuss. Jahrb. Berlin, 1908. 8°. v. 133, p. 48-74.) ***DF**

Lannoy, Charles de. Influence du choix de l'unité sur les résultats de la statistique criminelle. (Institut. internat. de statist. Bull. v. 13, no. 1, p. 325-333. Budapest, 1903.) **SDA**

Leal, Aurelino. La religion chez les condamnés à Bahia. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 14, p. 605-631. Lyon, 1899.) **SLA**

Ledos, Eugène. Les criminels et la criminalité. Avec une planche de 15 dessins de l'auteur, gravés par Jeannot. Paris: Libr. des Saints-Pères (1908). 2 p.l., v, 207 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°. **SLG**

Lefort, E. Le type criminel d'après les savants et les artistes. Lyon (18-?). 8°. (Documents de criminologie et de médecine légale.) **SLG**

Lelewer, Georg. Ueber den Nutzen schriftstellerischer Bethätigung activer Kriminalisten. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. v. 7, p. 242-245. Leipzig, 1901.) **SLA**

Lerebours-Pigeonnière, Paul. Du délit de commission par omission. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 25, p. 716-738. Paris, 1901.) **SLA**

Letamendi, José de. La criminalidad ante la ciencia. Discursos-resumen del debate mantenido por la Sección de Ciencias Físicas del Ateneo de Madrid durante la temporada literaria de 1882 á 1883... Madrid: E. Cuesta, 1883. 58 p. 4°. **SLI p.v.1(no.12)**

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Lewis, Charlton T. How the state ought to deal with criminals. (Nat. Conference of Charities and Corrections. 28. annual sess., 1901. Proc. p. 147-151. Boston, 1901.) **SHH**

— The treatment of the criminal. Report of the committee of the National Conference of Charities and Correction, May 15, 1902. New York: Prison Assoc. of New York, 1902. 8 p. 8°.

SLE p.v.6(no.30)

Lex, pseud. Crimes and their treatment. (Westminster Rev. v. 174, p. 392-398. London, 1910. 8°.) ***DA**

— Criminals and crime. (Law Maga. & Rev. v. 33, p. 129-140. London, 1908. 8°.)

Anderson, Sir Robert. Criminals and crime. [Reply to "Lex," "Criminals and crime," p. 129] (Law Maga. & Rev. v. 33, p. 257-264. London, 1908. 8°.) **XAA**

Lieber, F. Bruchstücke über Gegenstände der Strafkunde, besonders über das Eremitensystem. Hamburg: Agentur des Rauhen Hauses, 1845. 48 p. 8°. **SLO**

Lissner. Die Arbeitsfähigkeit der Arbeitshäusler, ein Beitrag zur Vagabondfrage. (Blätter f. Gefängnis-kunde. v. 23, p. 1-19. Heidelberg, 1889.) **SLA**

Locard, Edmond. Le XVII. siècle médico-judiciaire. Lyon: A. Storck & Cie., 1902. 2 p.l., xiv, 480 p., 5 ports. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie. (v. 25)) **SLC**

Lohsing, Ernst. Kriminalistik und formalistisches Rechtsprincip. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. v. 5, p. 163-172. Leipzig, 1900.) **SLA**

Lombroso, Cesare. Il delinquente ed il pazzo, nel dramma e nel romanzo moderno. (Nuova antologia. Roma, 1899. 8°. v. 79, p. 665-681.) **NNA**

— Delitti vecchi e delitti nuovi. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1902. xii, 335 p. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica. ser. 1, v. 34.) **SLG**

Lombroso, Cesare, and R. LASCHI. Le crime politique et les révolutions, par rapport au droit, à l'anthropologie criminelle et à la science du gouvernement; traduit par A. Bouchard. Paris, 1892. 2 v. 8°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **SLE**

Lowell, Charles. A sermon preached at the state prison in Massachusetts, November 29, 1812. Boston: J. Belcher, 1812. 19 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.14)**

Luca, Francesco de. La classificazione delle delinquenze. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia crim. anno 2, p. 257-314. Pisa, 1901.) **SLA**

Macdonald, Arthur. Crime and its punishment: ideas... of Garofalo... n.p., n.d. 8°. **SLO p.v.13(no.23)**

Repr.: Columbia Law Times, Oct., 1892.

— Criminology. n.p. [1892] 8°. **SLE p.v.6(no.31)**

Repr.: New Englander and Yale Review, 1892.

— Criminology, with an introduction by Cesare Lombroso. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1893. 3 p.l., xiv, 1 l., 18-416 p. 12°. **SLG**

— Ethics as applied to criminology. n. t.-p. [n.p., 1891] 8 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.6(no.24)**

Repr.: Jour. Mental Science, Jan., 1891.

Martin, Hippolyte. Le crime et ses remèdes à la fin du XIX. siècle. (Études pub. par d. pères de la Compagnie de Jésus. v. 81, p. 463-486. Paris, 1899.) ***DM**

Mayr, Georg v. Die Nutzbarmachung der Kriminalstatistik. (Monatsschr. f. Kriminalpsychologie. Jahrg. 1, p. 42-52. Heidelberg, 1904.) **SLA**

Meredith, Mrs. Susanna. A book about criminals. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1881. ix, 237 p. 12°. **SLG**

Merlo, Ildebrando. Delinquenza e patronato. [v.] 1. Roma: E. Loescher & Co. [1901?] 8°. **SLG**

Metz, H. G. De strafgevangenis en hare bewoners. Eene zielkundige leidraad... 's-Gravenhage J. Hoekstra & Co., pref. 1904. 80 p. 12°. **SLT**

Miller, D. R. The criminal classes: causes and cures. With... introduction by... Charles Foster, Dayton, O.: Unit. Brethren Publ. House, 1903. 1 p.l., ix, 11-227 p., 1 port. 12°. **SLG**

Montgomery, H. J. B. The extinction of the professional criminal. (Nat. Rev. London, 1908. 8°. v. 52, p. 628-635.) ***DA**

Moorman, Johan, and J. J. VAN HASSELT. Verhandelinge over de misdaden en der selver straffen voor een groot gedeelte opgesteld by... J. Moorman... en ten einde gebragt door J. J. van Hasselt... na de hendaagsche criminele rechtsgeleertheit ingestelt... Arnhem: J. Nyhoff, 1764. 4 p.l., 24, 250, 251*, 251**, 251-384 p. sq. 8°. **SLE**

Morizot-Thibault, Ch. Des réformes de l'instruction criminelle. (Rev. droit pub. et de la sci. polit. v. 18, p. 254-274. Paris, 1902.)

Morrison, W. D. Crime and its causes. London, 1891. 12°. (Social science series.) **SL**

— The criminal problem. (Sociol. Rev. London, 1908. 8°. v. 1, p. 34-47.) **SA**

Morse, Edward Sylvester. Natural se-

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

lection and crime. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1892. 14 p. 8°.

SLE p.v.6(no.27)

Repr.: Popular Science Monthly, August, 1892.

Myrick, H. L. The importance of the scientific and practical study of crime to the clergy, and the relation of the clergy to criminals and the criminal classes. (New York:) The New York Churchmen's Assoc., 1893. 48 p. 2. ed. 12°.

SLG p.v.4(no. 4)

Narlanghi, Aroldo. Delinquenza presente e delinquenza futura. (A proposito della condanna di Musolino.) Torino: R. Streglio e C., 1902. 2 p.l., 7-45 p., 1 l. 12°.

SLG

Nash, Simeon. Crime and the family. Cincinnati: R. Clarke & Co., 1876. iv, 1 l., 156 p. 12°.

SLE

Neue, Der, Pitaval. Eine Sammlung der interessantesten Criminalgeschichten aller Länder aus älterer und neuerer Zeit. Hrsg. von J. E. Hitzig und G. W. H. Haering. Fortgesetzt von A. Vollert. Theil 1, 3-6, 8-9, 19-21, 23, 25-36. Neue Serie, Bd. 1-18. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1857-1883. 12°.

SLE

Niceforo, Alfredo. Cómo podemos curar á los delincuentes? (Nuestro Tiempo. año 3, p. 337-345. Madrid, 1903.)

BXA

Ordway, Clyde Elbert. Experiences of a prison chaplain. (Atlantic Monthly. v. 96, p. 117-125. Boston, 1905.)

***DA**

Ottolenghi. Quels sont les meilleurs moyens d'opérer un classement moral des condamnés détenus, et quelles peuvent être les différentes conséquences de ce classement? (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bull. Budapest, 1905. 8°. ser. 5, v. 4, p. 301-309.)

SLA

Pallandt, Philippus Jacobus van. De consociatione maleficorum. Lugduni Batavorum, 1838. 3 p.l., 80 p. 8°.

SLO p.v.9(no.8)

Parigot, J. Moral insanity in relation to criminal acts. New York: Hall, Clayton & Medole (1862?). 1 p.l., 31 p. 8°.

SLI p.v.2(no.8)

Repr.: Amer. Med. Monthly, Nov., 1861.

Parker, Edward Harper. Heredity as a factor in pauperism and crime. Read before the Medical Society of the State of New York... June, 1877... n. t.-p. n. p. (1877) 12 p. 8°.

SLE p.v.6(no.10)

Parker, Theodore. A sermon of the dangerous classes in society, preached at the Melodeon, on Sunday, Jan. 31. Boston: C. & J. M. Spear, 1847. 48 p. 8°. *C p.v.1193

Parmelee, Maurice. A scientific basis for the treatment of problems of criminology and penology. (Nat. Conference of

Charities and Correction. Proc. v. 37, p. 81-87. Fort Wayne, Ind., 1910. 8°.)

SHH

Parsons, Philip A. Responsibility for crime; an investigation of the nature and causes of crime and a means of its prevention. (New York) 1909. 1 p.l., 5-195 p. 8°.

SL

Peddie, James. The parable of the lost sheep explained and applied: a sermon preached, for the benefit of the Edinburgh Philanthropic Society, in Bristo-Street Meeting-House, on Sabbath, Feb. 3, 1799. Edinburgh: J. Ritchie, 1799. 54 p. 8°.

*C p.v.1280

Perrier, Charles. Emprisonnement et criminalité. La maison centrale de Nîmes; ses organes, ses fonctions, sa vie. Paris: G. Masson, 1896. 3 p.l., 223 p., 1 l. 12°.

SLT

Philipsborn, Alexander. Die Klassifikation der einzelnen strafbaren Handlungen. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1906. 143(1) p. 8°. (Abhandlungen des kriminalistischen Seminars an der Universität Berlin. Bd. 5, Heft 2.)

SLE

Pollak, Max. Criminal oder Irrenhaus? (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropol. u. Kriminalistik. v. 7, p. 50-59. Leipzig, 1901.)

SLA

Potts, Charles Shirley. Crime and the treatment of the criminal. Austin, Texas, Bulletin. no. 146. Humanistic series. no. 8.)

STG

Pozzolini, Alfredo. La comunicabilità delle circostanze del delitto (note di studio). (Rivista di diritto penale. anno 4, p. 148-165. Pisa, 1903.)

SLA

Prevention, The, of crime congress, 1872. n. t.-p. (London: E. D. Maddick and Co., 1872?) 8 p. 16°.

SLO p.v.7(no.46)

Repr.: "John Bull," July 13, 1872.

Prince, James. An address delivered in the chapel of the state prison, Charlestown, to the convicts... 6. day of April, 1815, being the day set apart by authority for a day of fasting and prayer throughout the commonwealth. Boston: J. G. Bangs, 1815. 22 p. nar. 16°.

SLT p.v.13(no.4)

Prins, Adolphe. Criminalité et répression. Essai de science pénale. Bruxelles: C. Muquardt, 1886. 202 p. 8°.

SL

Prix de la justice et de l'humanité. Londres, 1777. 120 p. 8°.

DFD p.v.14

Proal, Louis. Le crime et la peine... Paris, 1894. 2. éd. 8°. (Bibl. de philos. contemp.)

SL

— Le crime et le suicide passionnels. Paris: F. Alcan, 1900. 2 p.l., vi, 683 p. 8°.

SLG

— La criminalité politique. Paris: F. Alcan, 1895. viii, 307 p. 8°.

SLE

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

— Political crime. London: T. F. Unwin, 1898. xvi, 355 p. 8°. (The criminology series. no. 4.) **SLE**

Puglia, Ferdinando. Criminalità collettiva. (Archivio di psichiatria, sci. penali ed antropologia criminale. v. 22, p. 229-245, 585-597. Torino, 1901.) **SLA**

— Genesi e natura della delinquenza. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociol. crim. anno 3, p. 37-56. Pisa, 1902.) **SLA**

— Unioni criminali semplici e responsabilità penale. (Archivio di psichiatria sci. penali ed antropologia criminale. v. 23, p. 405-420, 561-579. Torino, 1902.) **SLA**

Quetelet, Lambert Adolphe Jacques. Sur la statistique morale et les principes qui doivent en former la base. 112 p. (In: Académie royale... de Belgique. Mémoires. Bruxelles, 1848. 4°. v. 21. no. 7.) ***EM**

Quinby, G. W. The gallows, the prison, and the poor-house. A plea for humanity; showing the demands of Christianity in behalf of the criminal and perishing classes. Cincinnati: G. W. Quinby, 1860. x, 11-326 p., 1 pl. 12°. **SLE**

Quirós, Constancio Bernaldo de. Las nuevas teorías de la criminalidad. Madrid: Hijos de Reus, 1898. 357 p. 8°. (Biblioteca jurídica de autores españoles y extranjeros.) **SLC**

Reeve, Charles Howell. The prison question... Chicago: Knight & Leonard Co., 1890. 194 p. 8°. **SLG**

Réforme, La, de la statistique criminelle. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 33, p. 142-151. Paris, 1909. 8°.) **SLA**

Reich, E. Criminalität und Altruismus... Arnsberg: F. W. Becker, 1900. 2 v. 8°. **SLG**

Bd. 1. Die Entwicklung des Verbrechertums und das System der Verhütung.

Bd. 2. Die Entwicklung der national-ökonomischen Idee und das System der Gegenseitigkeit.

Reiner, Julius. Das Verbrechen vom Standpunkte der Geographie. (Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. u. Statistik. Jahrg. 24, p. 395-398. Wien, 1902.) **KAA**

Ridder, Alfred de. Criminels d'autrefois. (Rev. gén. v. 80, p. 161-179, 357-374, 458-473. Bruxelles, 1904.) ***DM**

Robertson, John. The progress of crime, and what is crime? Fragmentary essays toward a science of crime. London: J. Fautley, 1847. 24 p. 12°. ***C p.v.1112**

Roberty, Eugène de. Le crime individuel et le crime collectif. (Revue internat. de sociol. v. 6, p. 743-763. Paris, 1898.) **SA**

Roscoe, W. Observations on penal

jurisprudence and the reformation of criminals. London, 1819. 8°. **SLO**

Rosenberg, Werner. Vormundschaft über Verbrecher. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. v. 2, p. 232-254. Leipzig, 1903.) **SLA**

Rosset, François de. Les historiques tragiques de nostre temps... Rouen: A. Le Prevost, 1700. 4 p.l., 516 p. 8°. **SLC**

Rough thoughts on an important matter. By one who feels its importance. n. t.-p. (Stroud, Eng.? 18—?) 7 p. sq. 8°. **SLO p.v.3(no. 20)**

Repr.: The "Stroud News."

Round, William Marshall Fitts. Our criminals and Christianity... a paper read at the National Conference of Charities and Corrections, at St. Louis... n. t.-p. n. p. (189—?) 14 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLG p.v.1(no.7)**

Repr.: Homiletic Review.

Russell, Charles E. B., and L. M. Rigby. The making of the criminal. (With extracts from the criminal law of France, Germany, Holland, Hungary, Canada and the United States.) London: Macmillan & Co., 1906. xvi, 362 p. 12°. **SLL**

Ryckère, Raymond de. La criminalité ancillaire. Crimes commis par les servantes. (Archives d'anthropol. crim. de criminol. v. 21, p. 507-568; 677-696; 881-901. Lyon, 1906.)

— La servante criminelle; étude de criminologie professionnelle. Paris: A. Maloine, 1908. 2 p.l., 459 p., 1 l. 4°. **SLK**

Rylands, L. G. Crime, its causes and remedy. London, 1889. 8°. **SLO**

Sacker, J. Der Rückfall. Eine kriminalpolitische und dogmatische Untersuchung. Teil 1. Berlin: J. Gutentag, 1892. 8°. (Abhandlungen des kriminalistischen Seminars. Bd. 3, Teil 1.) **SLE**

Saint-Hilaire, Émile Marco de. Histoire des conspirations et des exécutions politiques en France, en Angleterre, en Russie, et en Espagne depuis les temps les plus reculés... Paris: G. Havard, 1849. 4 v. illus. 8°. **SLN**

Sampson, M. B. Rationale of crime and its appropriate treatment, with notes by E. W. Farnham. New York, 1846. 12°. **SLO**

Schneickert, Hans. Neue Gaunertricks. (Archiv für Kriminal-Anthropol. u. Kriminalistik. v. 26, p. 293-326. Leipzig, 1907.) **SLA**

Schooling, J. Holt. Crime. (Pall Mall Maga. London, 1898. 8°. v. 15, p. 241-250, 346-356; v. 16, p. 100-110, 236-246.) ***DA**

Schrenck-Notzing. Der Fall Mainone. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropol. u. Kriminalistik. v. 7, p. 132-143. Leipzig, 1901.) **SLA**

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Schütze, W. Der Lebensgang eines Fälschers von Legitimationspapieren und behördlichen Stempeln. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. v. 8, p. 1-25. Leipzig, 1901.) **SLA**

Seutemann, Karl. Die im engeren Sinne sociale Kriminalstatistik als Statistik der Rechtsgüterverletzungen. (Jahrb. f. Gesetzgebung. v. 23, p. 399-436. Leipzig, 1899.) **SA**

Sharp, H. C. The sterilization of degenerates. n. t.-p. (Jeffersonville? 1909) 11 p. 12°. **SLG p.v.4(no.2)**

Reprint of a paper read before Amer. Prison Assoc., Chicago, 1909.

Sichart, Ernst. Ist es zulässig gewisse Verbrecher oder Gesetzesübertreter als unverbesserlich zu betrachten, bejahenden Falles, welche Mittel könnten angewendet werden, die Gesellschaft gegen diese Klasse von Verurtheilten zu schützen? (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. v. 26, p. 16-30. Heidelberg, 1892.) **SLA**

— Vergeltungsidee und Zweckgedanken im System der Freiheitsstrafen. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. v. 36, p. 38-66. Cassel, 1902.) **SLA**

Siénicka, Léonia. La musique chez les forçats russes. (Rev. gén. Bruxelles, 1910. 8°. v. 92, p. 833-846.) ***DM**

Sighele, Scipio. Le crime collectif. (Cong. Internat. d'Anthropol. Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept., 1901. p. 68-78. Amsterdam, 1901.)

— Littérature et criminalité. Traduit de l'italien par Erick Adler. Préface de Jules Claretie... Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1908. 2 p.l., vi, 222 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque sociologique internationale. v. 37.) **SLE**

Smith, Eugene. The cost of crime... Letter from Hon. S. J. Barrows transmitting a paper on the cost of crime. n. t.-p. (Washington, 1901) 15 p. 8°. (U. S. 56. cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 491.)

SLE p.v.6(no.28)

— Crime in relation to the state and to municipalities. (Amer. Jour. of Sociology. v. 11, p. 90-106. Chicago, 1905.) **SA**

— The old penology and the new. (N. Amer. Rev. v. 184, p. 80-86. New York, 1907.) ***DA**

Smith, Samuel G. Typical criminals. (Appletons' Pop. Sci. Monthly. v. 56, p. 539-545. New York, 1900.) ***DA**

Sobolev, I. Caesar Beccaria o prestupleniyakh i nakazaniyakh. St. Petersburg: I. S. Trzhebinski, 1878. 2 p.l., 134 p. 8°.

Spalding, Warren F. The cost of crime. (Amer. Inst. of Criminal Law and Criminol. Jour. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v.1, p. 86-102.) **SLA**

Speranza, Gino Carlo. The survival of the weakest as exemplified in the criminal. (Amer. Law Reg. v. 52, p. 159-166. Philadelphia, 1904.) **XAA**

Stade, Reinhold. Gefaengnissbilder. Kritische Blaetter aus dem Strafvollzuge. Leipzig: Dörrfling & Franke, 1902. viii, 361 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Der politische Verbrecher und seine Gefängnishaft. Kriminalistische Studie. Leipzig: Dörrfling & Franke, 1905. vii, 104 p. 8°. **SLG**

Stern, Bruno. Verbrechen und Gesetzwidrigkeit. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. v. 8, p. 166-176. Leipzig, 1902.) **SLA**

Sterneck, O. von. Zur Lehre vom Versuche der Verbrechen. Wien: A. Holzhausen, 1901. 28 p. 8°. **SLE**

Stevenson, William George. Criminality. Read before the Medico-Legal Society, May 2, 1877. n. p. (188-?) 47 p. 8°. **SLI p.v.2(no.4)**

Repr.: Medico-Legal Journal, Sept.

Stooss, Karl. Betrachtungen über Kriminalpolitik. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. v. 14, p. 203-213. Leipzig, 1904.) **SLA**

Story, The, of a strange career. Being the autobiography of a convict. An authentic document edited by S. Waterloo. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1902. xii, 362 p., 1 l. 12°. **SLG**

Sturm, Friedrich. Die strafrechtliche Verschuldung. iv, 82 p. (Strafrechtliche Abhandl. Heft 41. Breslau, 1902.) **SLA**

Sutherland, Alexander. La nécessité et la pénalité. (Cong. Internat. d'Anthropol. Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 347-350. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

Tallack, W. Penological and preventive principles, with special reference to Europe and America, and to crime, pauperism, and their prevention... London: Wertheimer, Lea & Co., 1896. xii, 480 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLO**

Tarde, Gabriel. La criminalité comparée. Paris: F. Alcan, 1886. 214 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **SL**

— Études pénales et sociales. Lyon: A. Stack, 1892. (6)460 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.) **SB**

— Qu'est-ce que le crime? (Revue philos. de la France et de l'étranger. v. 46, p. 337-355. Paris, 1898.) **YAA**

Tex, Cornelius Jacobus Arnoldus den. De causis criminum. Amstelodami, 1847. x, il., 136 p. 8°. **SLG**

Thompson, A. Punishment and prevention. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1857. xii, 436 p. 8°. **SLR**

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Thomsen, A. Criminalpolitische Bekämpfungsmethoden. Berlin: J. Gutten- tag, 1893. 3 p.l., 196 p. 8°. **SLE**

Tönnies, Ferdinand. Eine neue Methode der Vergleichung statistischer Reihen (im Anschluss an Mitteilungen über kriminalstatistische Forschungen). (Jahrb. für Gesetzgebung, v. 33, p. 699-720. Leipzig, 1909.) **SA**

Traitement, Le, au grand air pour les maladies morales. (Rev. pénitentiaire. année 30, p. 237-241. Paris, 1906.) **SLA**

Trant, Wm. The treatment of criminals. (Univ. Maga. Montreal, 1908. 8°. v. 7, p. 609-625.) **† STK**

Tricht, Victor van. Crime ou folie. Causerie. Namur: P. Godenne, 1891. 63 p. 2. ed. 12°. **SLI**

Valdameri, A. I prigionieri ne' loro rapporti coll' emendamentu... Milano: G. Agnelli, 1868. 252 p. 8°. **SLG**

Valeri, Adolfo. La "Mano Nera." New York: Stamperia del "Bollettino della Sera," 1905. 3 p.l., 9-158 p., 1 l. 12°. **SLG**

Vaux, Richard. Some remarks on crime-cause. Philadelphia: M'Laughlin Bros., 1879. 80 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLE p.v.6(no.16)**

— Short talks on crime-cause and convict punishment. Philadelphia, 1882. 136 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLO**

Vence, Camoin de. Les criminels dans l'art et la littérature. (Revue pénitentiaire. v. 22, p. 858-863. Paris, 1898.) **SLA**

Verbrechen, Das, und seine Bekämpfung. (Die Grenzboten. Jahrg. 63, Bd. 2, p. 187-196. Leipzig, 1903.) *** DF**

Viaud, Joseph. La peine de mort en matière politique: étude historique et critique. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1902. 3 p.l., 443 p. 8°. **SLP**

Vidocq, E. F. Les voleurs, physiologie de leurs mœurs et de leur langage. Paris, 1837. 2 v. 8°. **SLG**

Visser, Herman Lodewijk Alexander. Psychiatrisch toezicht in gevangenis... Amsterdam: Van Holkema & Warendorf, 1896. 4 p.l., 13 p., 2 l. 8°. **SLT**

Wach, Adolf. Die kriminalistischen Schulen und die Strafrechtsreform. Rede ... Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1902. 2 p.l., 30 p. 8°. **SLE**

Wadler, Arnold. Die Verbrechensbewegung im östlichen Europa. Bd. 1. München: Hans Sachs-Verlag, 1908. 8°. **SLG**
Bd. 1. Die Kriminalität der Balkanländer. 1908.

Warner, Charles Dudley. The making of criminals. (Arena. v. 21, p. 15-28. Boston, 1899. 8°.)

Wassermann, Rudolf. Wandlungen der Ansichten über Wesen und Zweck der Kriminalstatistik. (Teil 1.) Beiträge zu einer Geschichte der Kriminalstatistik. Stuttgart: Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1910. 1 p.l., 71 p., 1 l. 8°.

Watson, Richard. A sermon preached before the Society for the Suppression of Vice, in the parish church of St. George, Hanover Square... 1804. London: T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1804. 2 p.l., 27 p. 4°. **SLE**

Weinberg, Siegfried. Der werdende Verbrecher. (Neue Zeit. Jahrg. 21, v. 2, p. 16-21. Stuttgart, 1903.) *** DF**

Weingart, Albert. Kriminaltaktik. Ein Handbuch für das Untersuchen von Verbrechen. Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1904. x, 420 p. 8°. **SLG**

Wey, H. D. Physical and industrial training of criminals. New York, 1888. 8°. (Teachers' College. Monographs. v. 1, no. 3.) **SSM**

Whipple, C. K. Non-resistance applied to the internal defense of a community. Boston: R. F. Wallcut, 1860. 30 p. 12°. **SLE p.v.6(no.2)**

Wiessner, H. Ländliches und städtisches Verbrechertum. (Blätter f. Gefängnisakunde. Bd. 9, p. 1-21. Heidelberg, 1875.) **SLA**

— — n. t.-p. n. p. [1874?] 22 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.4(no.16)**

Repr.: Blätter für Gefängnisakunde.

Williams, Mornay. The formation of criminal classes, its cause and its cure. n. p. [1894] 12 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.6(no.14)**

Willis, J. W. The treatment of the criminal. (National Conference of Charities and Correction. 29. sess. 1902, Proc., p. 315-323. Boston, 1902.) **SHH**

Wills, Alfred. Criminals and crime. (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 62, p. 879-894. London, 1907.) *** DA**

Montgomery, H. J. B. Criminals and crime; a reply by an ex-prisoner to Sir Alfred Wills, v. 62, p. 879. (Nineteenth Century & After. London, 1908. 8°. (v. 63, p. 80-89.) *** DA**

Anderson, Sir Robert. Criminals and crime. A rejoinder to H. J. B. Montgomery, "Criminals and crime," v. 63, p. 80. (Nineteenth Century & After. London, 1908. 8°. v. 63, p. 199-208.) *** DA**

Wilson, Albert. The scientific aspect of crime or penology. (Westminster Rev. v. 169, p. 420-430. London, 1908. 8°.) *** DA**

Wines, Frederick Howard. The new criminology. (Congress of Arts and Sciences, Universal Exposition, St. Louis, 1904. v. 7, p. 851-868. Boston, 1906. 8°.) *** EA**

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Winship, A. E. Jukes-Edwards. A study in education and heredity. Harrisburg, Pa.: R. L. Myers & Co., 1900. vi, 7-88 p. 12°. **SLG**

Wismes, de. L'esprit des escrocs. (Correspondant. v. 207, n. s. v. 171, p. 962-986. Paris, 1902.) ***DM**

Work, Monroe N. Crime among the negroes of Chicago. (Amer. Jour. of Sociol. v. 6, p. 204-223. Chicago, 1900.) **SA**

Wulffen, Erich. Gauner- und Verbrecher-Typen. Berlin: P. Langenscheidt, 1910. 2 p.l., 315 p. 12°. **SLG**

— Das Kriminelle im deutschen Volksmärchen. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1910. 8°. Bd. 38, p. 340-370.) **SLA**

Yvernès, Maurice. La criminalité en Europe (legislation et statistique). (Soc. de statist. de Paris. Journal. v. 48, p. 330-343, 370-379, 403-409. Paris, 1907.) **SDA**

Zucker, Alois. Über Kriminalität, Rückfall und Strafgrund. Nähere Ausführung eines im Oktober 1905 im böhmischen Juristenverein zu Prag gehaltenen Vortrages. Leipzig: F. Deuticke, 1907. vii, 55 p. 8°. **SLG**

ARABS

Kocher, A. De la criminalité chez les Arabes... Paris: J. B. Baillière et fils, 1884. 244 p. 8°. **SLG**

AUSTRALIA

Boxall, George E. The story of the Australian bushrangers. London: S. Sonnenschein & Co., 1902. xvi, 392 p., 1 pl. (2 ed.) 12°. **BHD**

Mariani, C. E. Criminali australiani. 1 pl. (Archivio di psichiatria, scienze penali ed antropologia criminale. v. 22, p. 545-548. Torino, 1901.) **SLA**

Pratt, Ambrose. "Push" larrikinism in Australia. (Blackwood's Mag. v. 170, p. 27-40. London, 1901.)

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

Forcher, Hugo. Rückfallstatistische Studien unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der österreichischen Rückfallstatistik. (Statist. Monatsschr. Brünn, 1909. 4°. n. F. Jahrg. 14, Jahrg. 35, p. 193-221, 265-307, 329-354, 393-407.) **SDG**

— Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung der Straffälligkeit in Österreich. (Statist. Monatsschr. Brünn, 1910. 4°. n. F. Jahrg. 15, Jahrg. 36, p. 73-144.) **SDG**

Herz, Hugo. Die Kriminalität und die arbeitenden Volksklassen in Oesterreich. (Jahrb. f. Nationalökonomie u. Statistik. Serie 3, v. 28, p. 776-805. Jena, 1904.) **TAA**

— Die Kriminalität in den einzelnen österreichischen Kronländern und ihr Zusammenhang mit wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Verhältnissen. (Monatsschr. f. Kriminalpsychologie und Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 1., p. 541-572. Heidelberg, 1904.) **SLA**

— Die kriminelle Bedeutung des Wanderproblems in Österreich. (Ztsch. f. d. gesamte Staatswiss. Jahrg. 65, p. 458-482. Tübingen, 1909.) **TAA**

— Verbrechen und Verbrechertum in Österreich. Kritische Untersuchungen über Zusammenhänge von Wirtschaft und Verbrechen. Tübingen: H. Laupp, 1908. xi, 320 p. 8°. **SLG**

— Die Verbrechensbewegung in Österreich in den letzten 30 Jahren in ihrem Zusammenhänge mit wirtschaftlichen Verhältnissen. (Monatsschr. f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 2, p. 273-318. Heidelberg, 1905.) **SLA**

Hoegel, Hugo. Die Straffälligkeit auf dem Gebiete der vorsätzlichen Körperverletzung in Österreich in vergleichender Darstellung. (Allg. statist. Archiv. v. 5, p. 486-544. Tübingen, 1899.) **SDA**

— Vergleichende Uebersicht der österreichischen Straffälligkeitsstatistik. (Statistische Monatsschrift. Wien, 1898. 4°. n. F. Bd. 3, p. 479-573.) **SDG**

Messedaglia, Angelo. Le statistiche criminali dell'impero austriaco nel quadriennio 1856-59... Esposizione critica... Venezia: G. Antonelli, 1866-67. 1 p.l., v-viii, 346 p. 8°. **SLC**

Ráth, Zoltán. Communication sur la méthode de la statistique criminelle de la Hongrie, réorganisée en 1900. (Institut Internat. de Statist. Bulletin. v. 13, no. 1, p. 425-449. Budapest, 1903.) **SDA**

Thon, Jakob. Kriminalität der Christen und Juden in Oesterreich. (Ztsch. f. Demographie u. Statistik d. Juden. Jahrg. 2, p. 6-10. Berlin, 1906.) ***PY**

— Die Kriminalität der Christen und Juden in Ungarn im Jahre 1904. (Ztschr. f. Demographie u. Statistik d. Juden. Jahrg. 3, p. 104-107. Berlin, 1907.) ***PY**

BELGIUM

Belgium.—Ministère de la Justice. Administration de la justice criminelle et civile de la Belgique. Résumé statistique. 1841/-50, 1850/60, 1861/67, 1861/70, 1868/75, 1871/-75, 1876/80, 1881/85, 1886/97. Bruxelles, 1852-98. f°.

Earlier nos. called "Compte de l'administration de la justice civile" and "Compte de l'administration de la justice criminelle;" issued in two parts.

— Compte de l'administration de la justice criminelle en Belgique... 1831/4, 1835, 1839/43. Bruxelles, 1835-1846. f°.

† **SLC**

Continued in the Résumé statistique.

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

— *Statistique judiciaire de la Belgique.* année 1-12 (1898-1909). Bruxelles, 1900-1910. f°. †SLD

1st contains: *Statistique pénale* and *Statistique de la justice civile et commerciale*; 2d-12th contain same; also: *Statistique pénitentiaire*; *Statistique de la mendicité et du vagabondage*; *Statistique des grâces et de la libération conditionnelle*; *Statistique de la police des étrangers*; and *Statistique des aliénés*. Beginning with 6th, the *Statistique des sourd-muets et des aveugles* was added.

Joly, Henri, 1839-. *La Belgique criminelle.* (Institut de France. Acad. d. Sci. Mor. et Polit. Séances et travaux. nouv. série, v. 65, p. 701-735; v. 66, p. 25-80, 154-182, 233-266, 377-396, 511-555; v. 67, p. 180-217, 269-309. Paris, 1906-07.) *EO

— Paris: J. Gabalda & Cie., 1907. vii, 362 p., 1 l. 12°. SLG

— *Études sur la criminalité belge, ses rapports avec les conditions économiques.* (Réforme soc. v. 51, série 6, v. 1, p. 277-294, 458-470. Paris, 1906.) SA

Lannoy, Ch. de. *La criminalité en Belgique.* (Revue générale. v. 73, p. 283-302. Bruxelles, 1901.) *DM

Yvernès, Maurice. *Statistique criminelle belge* (1899). (Revue pénitentiaire. année 26, p. 123-127. Paris, 1902.) SLA

BRITISH GUIANA

British Guiana.—Attorney General. Report on the judicial statistics of the colony. 1906/7-1907/8. Georgetown, Demerara: The Argosy Company, 1907-1908. f°.

British Guiana.—Government Agent. Northwestern District. Report on the Northwestern District. 1898/9, 1901/2-1902/3, 1905/6-1909/10. Georgetown, 1899-1910. f°. *SF

Reports include police, prison and court statistics for the district.

British Guiana.—Police Magistrate's Office. Report of the Police Magistrate, Georgetown. 1897/8-1902/3. Georgetown, 1898-1903. f°.

BRITISH HONDURAS

British Honduras. Criminal statistics. 1894, 1896-1905. (Belize, 1895-1906. f°. (In: *British Honduras*. Blue book. 1894, 1896-1905.) *SF

BRITISH WEST INDIES

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. First report of the Commissioner of Inquiry into the administration of civil and criminal justice in the West Indies. Barbadoes, Tobago, Grenada. (With appendix) (Dated the 16th day of May 1825.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 5 July 1825. n. t. p. (London, 1825) 310 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1825, v. 15.) *†SDD

— Second report. St. Vincent; Dominica. (With appendix) (Dated 6th March 1826.) Ordered... to be printed, 18th April 1826. n. t. p. (London, 1826) 287 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1826, v. 26.) *†SDD

— Third report. Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher, and the Virgin Islands. General conclusions. (With appendix) (Dated Oct. 5th, 1826.) Ordered... to be printed, 11 Dec. 1826. n. t. p. (London, 1826) 283 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1826, v. 24.) *†SDD

— Criminal and civil justice in the West Indies. (Second series.) First report of the Commissioners of Enquiry into the administration of criminal and civil justice in the West Indies. Jamaica. Dated 29th June 1827. n. t. p. (London, 1827) 343 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers, 1826. v. 24.) *†SDD

— Second report... United colony of Demerara and Essequibo, and colony of Berbice. (With appendix) Dated 14 April 1828. Ordered... to be printed, 25 July 1828. n. t. p. (London, 1828) 285 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1828, v. 23.) *†SDD

— Third report... Honduras and the Bahama Islands. Dated 24 Feb., 1829. Ordered... to be printed, 12 June 1829. n. t. p. (London, 1829) 174 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1829, v. 24.) *†SDD

CANADA

Archibald, W. P. The parole system; an historical review. (Canadian Law Rev. v. 6, p. 622-629. Toronto, 1907.) XAA

Canada.—Assistant Statistician. Criminal statistics for 1896/7. (Appendix to: Canada. Agriculture Dept. Report, 1897.) VPZ

Canada.—Statistics Branch. Criminal statistics. 1876-date. (Appendix to Rpts. of Minister of Agriculture. 1879-date.) (In: Canada. Parliament. Sessional papers, v. 13, sess. 1880-date.) *SEE

In French and English.

— Separates. 1881, 1884-1901. Ottawa, 1883-1902. 8°. SLD

Kelso, J. J. Crime and its suppression. (Canadian Maga. v. 22, p. 444-450. Toronto, 1904.) *DA

CHINA

Innes, J. R. Chinese criminals. (Wide World Maga. v. 16, p. 484-490. London, 1906.) *DA

Manzini, Vincenzo. Il furto in Cina e presso la razza mongolica. (Note di studio.) (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 2, p. 145-188. Pisa, 1901.) SLA

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Matignon, J. J. Superstition, crime et misère en Chine. (Souvenirs de biologie sociale.) Lyon: A. Storck & Cie., 1899. 2 p.l., vii-xxix, 1 l., 379 p., 1 l., 6 pl. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie. (v.) 21.) **SLG**

COSTA RICA

Alfaro, González Anastasio. Arqueología criminal Americana por Anastasio Alfaro. San José, Costa Rica, 1906. 225 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLC**

CUBA

Cuba (1st Amer. occup.)—Governor. Annual report. 1899-1902. Havana, 1899-1902. 8°. **HOP**

Contain miscellaneous departmental and local reports, including the following: 1900, v. 6, Report of Secretary of Justice, Report of Judge Advocate General on civil affairs; 1901, v. 6, Report of Supervisor of Police, Report of rural guard; 1901, v. 10-11, Report of Secretary of Justice; 1902, v. 3, part 1, Report of Superintendent of Rural Guard, Report of Superintendent of Havana Police; 1902, v. 4, Report of Secretary of Justice.

Mariani, C. E. Criminali cubani. 1 pl. (Archivio di psichiatria, scienze penali ed antropologia criminale. v. 24, p. 1-5. Torino, 1903.) **SLA**

Ortiz, Fernando. Hampa afro-cubana: los negros brujos (apuntes para un estudio de etnología criminal) con una carta prólogo del Dr. C. Lombroso. Con 48 figuras dibujos por Gustavino. Madrid: F. Fé, 1906. xvi, 432 p. illus. 8°. **QPF**

Varela Zequeira, Eduardo, and A. MORA Y VARONA. Los bandidos de Cuba, por E. Varela Zequeira y A. Mora y Varona, con un prefacio de E. J. Varona. Ser. 1. Habana: Establecimiento Tipográfico de "La Lucha," 1891. 2. ed. 4°. **SLC**

DENMARK

Geill, Christian. Kriminal-antropologiske Studier over danske Forbrydere. København: Jacob Lund, 1906. 3 p.l., 352 p. 8°. **SLG**

Kraft, Alexander. Kriminalogiske Studier over mandlige Straffanger i Vridsløselille Straffeanstalt. København: F. Hegel & Søn, 1902. 4 p.l., 321 p. 8°. **SLG**

FRANCE

Arrestations. Cours et tribunaux. (Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris. année 19, 1898, p. 840-855. Paris, 1900.) **SDG**

Assassinat de M. Pechard. Relation complète des débats du 28 juin au 9 juillet, 1858. Paris: G. Havard, 1858. 49 p. f°. (Bibliothèque pour tous. v. 1.)

† **NKS p.v.6**

Bertrim, Georges. De la criminalité en France dans les congrégations, le clergé et les principales professions libérales. (Correspondant. v. 202, n. s. v. 166, p. 327-348. Paris, 1901.) *** DM**

— De la criminalité en France dans les congrégations, le clergé et les principales professions d'après les derniers documents officiels. (Correspondant. v. 213, n. s. v. 177, p. 1049-1090. Paris, 1903.) *** DM**

— Paris: Maison de la bonne presse (1904). viii, 158 p., 1 l. 16°. **SLG**

Bournet, A. De la criminalité en France et en Italie: étude médico-légale. Paris, 1884. 8°. **SL**

Cabane, L. Conférence, donnée... 8 mars 1882. Nîmes: Clavel-Ballivet & Cie., 1882. 31 p. 8°. (Société de patronage des libérés adultes et des enfants moralement abandonnés ou coupables.)

SLA p.v.1 (no.26)

Calvi, François de. Histoire générale des larrons. Divisée en trois livres... Rouen: R. Vallentin, 1639. 3 v. in 1. 16°. **SLC**

Cassemiche, Paul. Étude sur la criminalité dans un arrondissement rural de France (Joigny). Paris: A. Rousseau, 1907. 2 p.l., 194 p., 1 diagr., 3 tab. 8°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.) **SLC**

Causes célèbres du XIX. siècle, rédigées par une société d'avocats et de publicistes. Causes politiques (et criminelles). Paris: Pourrat frères, 1834. 8 v. in 4. 8°. **SLN**
tome 1. Procès du duc d'Enghien [etc.]...
tome 2. Procès du général Malet [etc.]...
tome 3. Procès de Murat... roi de Naples [etc.]...
tome 4. Procès de Guindon, dit Roquefort [etc.]...
tome 5-8. Causes criminelles.

Champagnac, J. B. J. Chronique du crime et de l'innocence...empoisonnements, assassinats, massacres...et autres forfaits, commis en France... Paris: Ménard, 1833. 8 v. 8°. **SLE**

Corre, A., and P. AUBRY. Documents de criminologie rétrospective. (Bretagne, 17. and 18. siècles.) Lyon, 1895. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.) **SLG**

Crimes et délits. (Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris. année 20, 1899, p. 748-751. Paris, 1901.) **SDG**

Demogue, René. La criminalité et la répression en Champagne au XVIII. siècle, 1715-1789. (Acad. nat. de Reims. Travaux. v. 125, partie 1, p. 103-193. Reims, 1909. 8°.) *** EN**

France.—Ministère de la Justice et des Cultes. Compte général de l'administration de la justice criminelle en France. (année 1-82) (1825-1906). Paris, 1834-1908. 4°. †† **SLD**

— Rapport... sur l'administration de la justice criminelle en France de 1826 à 1880... (With statistical tables) Paris, 1882. v-clxxii p. f°. (In: France. Ministère de la Justice. Compte générale de l'administration de la justice criminelle en France pendant l'année 1880.)

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

— — — 1881-1900. Paris, 1902. f°. (Journal officiel. Sept. 20, 1902. p. 6264-6295.)

France.—Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Compte général de l'administration de la justice dans les colonies françaises de la Martinique, la Guadeloupe, la Guyane, et Bourbon, 1834-1839. Paris: Imp. Royale, 1842-1845. 2 v. f°.

Grands, Les, drames de la cour d'assises, par nos meilleurs auteurs. Rédacteur en chef, De La Brugère. Partie 1-32, 34-38, 51-99. Paris: A. Fayard [18—?]. 16°.

SLN

Grautoff, Otto. Die Pariser Apaschen. (Westermanns Monatshefte. Braunschweig, 1910. 4°. Bd. 108, pt. 2, p. 779-787.) *DF

Guégo, Henry. Contribution à l'étude statistique sur la criminalité en France de 1826 à 1900. Paris: A. Michalon, 1902. 104 p., 1 l. 8°.

SLC

Hamon, Louis. Police et criminalité. Impressions d'un vieux policier. Paris: E. Flammarion, 189—. ix, 455 p. 12°.

SLE

Héron, A. La criminalité, la répression et l'amélioration du coupable. Réponse au discours de réception de M. le docteur Delabost. (In: François Merry Delabost. Prisons & récidivistes... Rouen, 1888. 8°. p. 27-54.)

SLG p.v.3(no.8)

Irving, Henry Brodribb. Studies of French criminals of the nineteenth century. London: W. Heinemann, 1901. 2 p.l., vii-xii, 356 p. 8°.

SLG

Jean. Les bas-fonds du crime et de la prostitution... Paris: P. Fort [1902?]. vi, 7-244 p. 12°.

SLG

Joly, Henri. La France criminelle. Paris: L. Cerf, 1889. x, 431 p. 2. ed. 12°.

SLC

Kahn, Louis. Statistique criminelle de la France de 1881 à 1900. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 26, p. 1148-1157. Paris, 1902.)

SLA

Laurent, E. Les habitués des prisons de Paris: étude d'anthropologie et de psychologie criminelles... Lyon, 1890. port. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.)

SLG

Lowenthal. La criminalité en France. (Rev. d. mois. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 6, p. 400-425.)

*DM

Macé, G. La police parisienne: mon musée criminel. Paris, 1890. 12°.

SLG

Nourrisson, Paul. Les associations auxiliaires de la justice. (Institut de France. Acad. d. Sci. Mor. et Polit. Séances et travaux. nouv. série, v. 70, p. 93-109. Paris, 1908.)

*EO

Rivière, Louis. La criminalité en France et ses remèdes. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 25, p. 96-101. Paris, 1901.)

SLA

Signorel, Jean. La criminalité en France au XIX. siècle. (Revue politique & parlementaire. v. 32, p. 258-285, 493-520. Paris, 1902.)

SEA

Socquet, J. Contribution à l'étude statistique de la criminalité en France de 1826 à 1880. Avec préface par... P. Brouardel. Paris: Asselin et Cie., 1884. 2 p.l., vi, 85 p., 1 l., 4 pl., 5 maps. 4°.

SLC

Souhesmes. Étude sur la criminalité en Lorraine; d'après les lettres de remission (1473-1737). (Annales de l'est. 1901, p. 337-385, 497-537; 1902, p. 168-204, 327-394, 532-578. Paris, 1901-1902.)

*EN

Spicer, Henry. Judicial dramas; or, The romance of French criminal law. London, 1872. 8°.

SLM

Tarde, Gabriel. La criminalité en France dans les vingt dernières années. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 18, p. 162-181. Paris, 1903.)

SLA

— — — (Revue pénitentiaire. année 27, p. 158-178. Paris, 1903.)

SLA

— — — Notes sur quelques cartes et diagrammes de statistique judiciaire, présentés par I. G. de Tarde. (Institut Internat. de Statist. Bulletin. v. 12, no. 1, p. 306-312. Kristiania, 1900.)

SDA

Tarnowsky, E. Mouvement de la criminalité dans les différentes régions de la France en 1879-1901. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 19, p. 821-841. Lyon, 1904.)

SLA

Varennès, Henri. Un an de justice (1900-1901). Paris: Garnier frères, 1901. viii, 443 p. 12°.

SLG

Vidocq, E. F. Memoirs of Vidocq, principal agent of the French police until 1827. Written by himself. Translated from the French. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1844. 311 p. 3. ed. 8°.

SLG

Vingtrinier, A. B. Statistique criminelle. Examen des comptes de l'administration de la justice criminelle, publiés depuis 1825 jusqu'en 1843, et présentés chaque année au roi, par son excellence M. le Ministre de la Justice. Rouen: Alfred Péron, 1846. 94 p., 1 l., 1 table. 8°.

SLC p.v.2(no.2)

Yvernès, Émile. La diminution de la criminalité en France. (Soc. de Statist. de Paris. Journal. v. 39, p. 152-163. Paris, 1898.)

SDA

Yvernès, Maurice. La justice en France de 1881 à 1900. (Soc. de Statist. de Paris. Journal. v. 44, p. 297-316, 325-345. Paris, 1903.)

SDA

— — — Note sur les modifications apportées à l'établissement des statistiques cri-

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

minelles françaises. (Soc. de Statist. de Paris. Journal. v. 47, p. 316-319. Paris, 1906.) **SDA**

GERMANY

Avé-Lallemant, F. C. B. Das deutsche Gaunerthum in seiner socialpolitischen, literarischen und linguistischen Ausbildung zu einem heutigen Bestande. Leipzig, 1858-62. 4 v. 8°. **SLG**

Baden.—Justiz, Kultus und Unterrichts Ministerium. Uebersicht über die Civil- und Strafrechtspflege. 1900-03. Karlsruhe, 1901-04. 4°. (Baden. Staats-Anzeiger.) ***SAE**

1900 in Staats-Anzeiger, Jahrg. 1901, no. 26.
1901 in Staats-Anzeiger, Jahrg. 1902, no. 42.
1902 in Staats-Anzeiger, Jahrg. 1903, no. 43.
1903 in Staats-Anzeiger, Jahrg. 1904, no. 38.

Bavaria.—Justiz Ministerium. Das Ergebniss der Strafrechtspflege bei den Gerichten im Regierungsbezirke Niederbayern. 1868-69. Passau, 1869-70. 8°.

— Die Ergebnisse der Strafrechtspflege bei den Gerichten im Regierungsbezirke der Pfalz. 1870-71, 1875. Zweibrücken, 1871-76. 8°. **SLC p.v.2**

— Ergebnisse der Strafrechtspflege bei den Gerichten im Regierungsbezirke Schwaben und Neuburg. 1869, 1875. Augsburg, 1870-76. 8°. **SLC p.v.2**

— Uebersicht der Ergebnisse der Strafrechtspflege im Königreiche Bayern 1850/4-1857/61. München, 1855-64. f°. **††SLC**

Bavaria.—Statistisches Bureau. Leistungen der Sicherheits-Polizei im Königreiche Bayern. 1835/6-1855/6. (Beiträge zur Statistik des Königreichs Bayern. Heft 2, p. 1-56; Heft 8, p. 277-299. München, 1853-59. f°.) **††SDG**

— Strafrechts-Pflege im Königreiche Bayern in den Jahren 1832/3 bis 1847/8. (Beiträge zur Statistik des Königreichs Bayern. Heft 2, p. 59-144. München, 1853. f°.) **††SDG**

Berg, Hermann. Getreidepreise und Kriminalität in Deutschland seit 1882. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1902. 2 p.l., 275-324 p., 1 chart. 8°. (Abhandlungen des kriminalistischen Seminars an der Universität Berlin. n. F. Bd. 1, Heft 2.) **SLE**

Blau, Bruno. Kriminalstatistische Untersuchung der Kreise Marienwerder und Thorn... Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1903. 2 p.l., 71-134 p. 8°. (Abhandlungen des kriminalistischen Seminars an der Universität Berlin. n. F. Bd. 2, Heft 2.) **SLE**

Boehmert, Karl. Die sächsische Kriminalstatistik mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Jahre 1882-1887. n. p. (1889?) 83 p. f°. (Saxony. Statistisches Bureau.) **†SLC p.v.1(no.9)**

Extr.: Zeitschrift des K. Sächs. Statist. Bureau. Jahrg. 35, Heft 3-4.

Boettcher, P. Dunkle Bilder aus dem Leben deutscher Verbrecher. Nach den Aufzeichnungen eines Zuchthaus-Direktors. Rawitsch: Birkenstock'sche Buchh., 1892. 2 p.l., 240 p. 12°. **SLG**

Brill, C. F. Actenmässige Nachrichten von dem Raubgesindel in den Maingegenden, dem Odenwald und den angrenzenden Ländern... Darmstadt: Heyer & Lezke, 1814-15. 2 v. in 1. 12°. **SLG**

Buff. Verbrechen und Verbrecher zu Augsburg in der zweiten Hälfte des 14. Jahrhunderts. (Hist. Verein für Schwaben und Neuburg. Zeitschrift. 4. Jahrgang, p. 160-231. Augsburg, 1878. 8°.) **ELV**

Cammert, F. Die kriminalistischen Zählkarten und Strafnachrichten. Anweisung zur... Anfertigung der kriminalistischen Zählkarten und Strafnachrichten... zum Gebrauche der Strafjustiz- und Polizeibehörden des Deutschen Reichs... Nordhausen: the author (pref. 1900). 4 p.l., 120 p. 3. ed. 12°. **SLG**

Dochow, Franz. Die Kriminalitaet im Amtsbezirk Heidelberg. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1906. 59 p. 8°. (Abhandl. d. kriminalistischen Seminars an d. Univ. Berlin. n. F. Bd. 5, Heft 1.) **SLE**

Drawe, Hermann. Unter Vagabunden. Skizzen aus der Verbrecherwelt. Wien: Huber & Lahme Nachfg., 1910. 3 p.l., 9-144 p. 16°. **SGS**

Fleischmann, O. Deutsches Vagabunden- und Verbrechen im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. Barmen: Hugo Klein (pref. 1887). iv, 205 p. 12°. **SGS**

Forcher, Hugo. Die deutsche Kriminalstatistik für das Jahr 1908. (Statist. Monatsschr. Brünn, 1911. 4°. n. F. Jahrg. 16, Jahrg. 37, p. 1-49.) **SDG**

Frauenstaedt, Paul. Zwanzig Jahre Kriminalstatistik. (Ztschr. f. Socialwissenschaft. Jahrg. 8, p. 346-359. Berlin, 1905.) **SA**

Gennat, Georg. Das Strafsystem und seine Reform. Hamburg: W. Mauke Söhne, 1905. vi, 1 l., 106 p. 8°. **SLM**

Germany.—Justizamt. Deutsche Justiz-Statistik. Jahrgang 1-14. Berlin, 1883-1909. 8°. **SLD**

Germany.—Statistisches Amt. Kriminalstatistik, 1883-1908. Berlin, 1885-1910. f°. (Statistik des Deutschen Reichs. neue Folge.)

1883 in Bd. 13.	1896 in Bd. 95.	2 v.
1884 in Bd. 18.	1897 in Bd. 120.	2 v.
1885 in Bd. 23.	1898 in Bd. 126.	
1886 in Bd. 30.	1899 in Bd. 132.	2 v.
1887 in Bd. 37.	1900 in Bd. 139.	
1888 in Bd. 45.	1901 in Bd. 146.	
1889 in Bd. 52.	1902 in Bd. 155.	2 v.
1890 in Bd. 58.	1903 in Bd. 162.	2 v.
1891 in Bd. 64.	1904 in Bd. 169.	
1892 in Bd. 71.	1905 in Bd. 176.	
1893 in Bd. 77.	1906 in Bd. 185.	
1894 in Bd. 83.	1907 in Bd. 193.	
1895 in Bd. 89.	1908 in Bd. 228.	

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Giese, G. L. Actenmässige Notizen über eine Anzahl Gauner und Vagabunden des nördlichen Deutschlands. Celle: Schulze, 1828. vi, 7-200 p. nar. 12°. **SLG**

Hessen.—Centralstelle für die Landesstatistik. Kriminalstatistik des Grossh. Hessen für die Jahre 1881 bis 1884. Darmstadt, 1886. 4°. (Beiträge zur Statistik des Grossherzogthums Hessen. Bd. 26, Heft 3.) **SDG**

Hill, Matthew Davenport. A paper on the treatment of criminals in certain states of Germany, by M. D. Hill; read in his absence by Lord Brougham, at the... meeting of the National Association for the Promotion of Social Science... together with his Lordship's interlocutory observations. [Bristol] printed for private distribution [1858?]. 17 p. 8°. *C p.v.1054

Hoegel, Hugo. Zur Statistik der Privatanklage. (Statist. Monatsschr. Brunn, 1909. 4°. n. F. Jahrg. 14, Jahrg. 35, p. 649-668.) **SDG**

Holtei, K. von. Kriminalgeschichten. Breslau: E. Trewendt, 1861. 6 v. in 2. 24°. (In his: Erzählende Schriften. v. 1-6.) **SLE**

Jaeger, Johannes. Hinter Kerkermauern. Autobiographien und Selbstbekenntnisse, Aufsätze und Gedichte von Verbrechern. Ein Beitrag zur Kriminalpsychologie. Gesammelt und... hrsg. von J. Jaeger. Mit einem Vor- und Nachwort von... Dr. Hans Gross-Graz. Berlin: K. W. Mecklenburg, 1906. vii, 436 p. 8°. **SLG**

Kühnert, F. Verbrechen und Vergehen in Preussen im Jahre 1902. (Ztsch. d. Königl. Preuss. Statist. Bureaus. Jahrg. 44, 1904, p. 215-226. Berlin, 1904.) †† **SDG**

Mueller, H. Die Entwicklung der Kriminalität in Preussen in den letzten Decennien. (Jahrb. f. Nationalökonomie u. Statistik. Serie 3, Bd. 18, p. 642-651. Jena, 1899.) **TAA**

Neubaus, Georg. Die rückfälligen Verbrecher in Preussen 1900-1902. (Ztsch. d. Königl. Preuss. Statist. Bureaus. Jahrg. 44, 1904, p. 208-215. Berlin, 1904.) †† **SDG**

Paul, G. Berliner Kriminalstudien. Berlin: Otto Janke [1886]. 2 p.l., 180 p. 12°. **SLG**

Pfister, L. Merkwürdige Criminalfälle mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Untersuchungsführung. Frankfurt a. M.: Hermann, 1814-1820. 5 v., 4 pl. 12°. **SLC**

Ragotzky, A. Das Verbrecherthum in Berlin. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 7, Heft 1, p. 1-28. Heidelberg, 1873.) **SLA**

Ruppin, Arthur. Die Kriminalität der Christen und Juden in Deutschland 1899-1902. (Ztschr. f. Demographie u. Statistik d. Juden. Jahrg. 1, p. 6-9. Berlin, 1905.) * **PY**

Σ., Ω. Die Verbrecherwelt von Berlin. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1886. 3 p.l., 244 p. 12°. **SLG**

Scheel, H. von. Die Ergebnisse der deutschen Kriminalstatistik 1882-1899. (Jahrb. f. Nationalökonomie u. Statistik. Serie 3, Bd. 22, p. 123-136. Jena, 1901.) **TAA**

[Schwencken, Carl P. T.] Aktenmässige Nachrichten von dem Gauner- und Vagabunden-Gesindel, sowie von einzelnen professionirten Dieben, in den Ländern zwischen dem Rhein und der Elbe... Von einem kurhessischen Criminal-Beamten; (i. e. K. P. T. Schwencken.) Cassel: Hammeschen Buchdr., 1822. 1 p.l., xiii, 65 p. 8°. **SLG**

Starke, W. Verbrechen und Verbrecher in Preussen 1854-1878. Eine kulturgeschichtliche Studie... Berlin: T. C. F. Enslin, 1884. viii, 240, x p., 12 pl. 8°. **SLG**

Stoewesand, Walther. Die Kriminalität in der Provinz Posen und ihre Ursachen. Halle a. S.: W. Hendrichs, 1909. 3 p.l., 33(1) p., 1 l. 8°. **SLE p.v.8**

Valentini, H. von. Das Verbrecherthum im preussischen Staate, nebst Vorschlägen zu seiner Bekämpfung durch die Gesellschaft und durch die Reform der Strafvollstreckung. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1869. vi, 1 l., 271 p. 8°. **SLG**

Verbrechen und Vergehen in Bayern gegen die Reichsgesetze während der Jahre 1896 bis 1905. (Kön. Bayer. Statist. Bureau. Ztschr. München, 1908. 4°. Jahrg. 40, p. 320-332.) † **SDG**

Verbrechen, Die, und Vergehen gegen Reichsgesetze in den Bezirken, dem Lande und dem deutschen Reich nach der Zahl der verfolgten Handlungen und der Zahl der Verurtheilten, sowie der letzteren Alter, Geschlecht und Religionsbekenntniss, 1883-1898. (Statist. Handbuch f. Elsass-Lothringen. 1902, p. 538-539. Strassburg, 1902.) **SDG**

Weidemann, Walter. Die Ursachen der Kriminalität im Herzogtum Sachsen-Meiningen. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1903. 8°. (Abhandlungen des kriminalistischen Seminars an der Universität Berlin... n. F. Bd. 2, Heft 1, p. 37-65.) **SLE**

Weien, Karl. Aus dem Berliner Verbrecherleben. Enthüllungen aus der Praxis. Berlin: G. Schuhr [1903?]. 2 p.l., 69 p. 6. ed. 12°. **SLG**

GREAT BRITAIN

Advice for the prevention of theft. Being a short account of the confession and discovery which was made by a condemned prisoner, who was executed the 25th of May, 1687, to Wm. Smythies, curate of St. Giles, Cripplegate. [London: T. Milbourn, 1687] 4 p. sm. f°. **CI p.v.81**

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Anderson, Sir Robert. How to put down Hooliganism. (Nineteenth Century and After. v. 54, p. 13-18. London, 1902.)

*DA

— The lighter side of my official life. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1910. xii, 295(1) p., 1 port. 8°. AN

— The problem of the criminal alien. (Nineteenth Century and After. London, 1911. 8°. v. 69, p. 217-224.)

*DA

Arnot, Hugo. A collection and abridgement of celebrated criminal trials in Scotland. From A. D. 1536 to 1784. With historical and critical remarks. Glasgow: A. Napier, 1812. x, 440 p. 8°. SLN

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. The Birmingham criminal returns. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester? 1859) 4 p. 16°. SLE p.v.3

— Brutal assaults on the police. (Gloucester, 1869) Broadside. 4°. SLE p.v.3(no.30)

— Can the numbers in prison be reduced with advantage? (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1880) 8 p. 16°. SLE p.v.3(no.76)

— Crime and criminals. (Gloucester, 1868) Broadside. 12°. SLE p.v.3(no.28)

— On diminishing the daily average of prisoners. (By T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester? 18—?) 4 p. 12°. SLE p.v.3(no.36)

— The past & future of our dealing with crime... n. t.-p. (Plymouth: R. S. Smith & Co., 18—?) 7 p. 16°. SLO p.v.3(no.61)

Bannatyne Club. Criminal trials and other proceedings before the High Court of Justiciary in Scotland... MCDLXXX-VIII—MDCXXIV (edited by R. Pitcairn). (Edinburgh: Bannatyne Club Press, 1829-33) 10 v. diagr., fac., pl. 4°. CP

Barnett, James Drover, and A. BUCKLER. Central Criminal Court. Minutes of evidence taken in short-hand. v. 35-36, 38-43, 45-61. London: G. Hebert, 1851-65. 8°. SLN

Barrows, Samuel June. Crime in England. (Internat. Jour. of Ethics. v. 14, p. 180-184. Philadelphia, 1904.) YFA

Barton, G. B. Crime and punishment in England in the eighteenth century. (Imperial and Asiat. Quar. Rev. series 3, v. 11, p. 46-69. Woking, 1901.)

*OAA

Benson, L. The book of remarkable trials & notorious characters, from "Half-hanged Smith," 1700, to Oxford who shot at the Queen, 1840. London: J. C. Hotten (1871?). 12°. SLN

Borrow, George Henry. Celebrated trials and remarkable cases of criminal

jurisprudence, from the earliest records to the year 1825. (By G. H. Borrow) London: Knight & Lacey, 1825. 6 v. 8°. SLN

Bowles, W. L. Thoughts on the increase of crimes, the education of the poor, and the national schools. Salisbury, n. d. 8°. P240 no.9

Brandon, H. Poverty, mendicity and crime; or, The facts... upon which the report was founded presented to the House of Lords by W. A. Miles, to which is added a dictionary of the Flash or Cant language... Edited by H. Brandon. London: Shaw & Sons, 1839. 1 p.l., 168 p. 8°. SLG

Buchanan, James. Facts and observations in relation to the extension of state prisons in England: also bearing on poverty and crime. New York: W. A. Mercein, printer, 1834. 84 p. 8°. SLE p.v.16(no.13)

Burton, J. H. Narratives from criminal trials in Scotland. London, 1852. 2 v. 8°. CP

Carpenter, M. Our convicts. London: Longman, Green... 1864. 2 v. 8°. SLT

Coleridge, John Taylor. Charge delivered to the grand jury of the county of Glamorgan, at the Lent Assizes, 1837. London: G. Woodfall, 1837. 20 p. 8°. C p.v.603

Collection, A. of the most remarkable and interesting trials... state trials... also those of inferior criminals... London: R. Snagg, 1775-76. 2 v. 4°. SLN

Collins, J. Churton. The Merstham tunnel mystery and its lessons. (National Rev. v. 46, p. 656-671. London, 1905.)

*DA

A discussion of mysterious criminal cases never solved by the police (apropos of the finding of the body of Mary Sophia Money in Merstham tunnel).

Colquhoun, Patrick. A treatise on the police of the metropolis; containing a detail of... various crimes... and suggesting remedies... by a Magistrate... London: H. Fry, 1797. xxix, 3 l., 440, xxviii p., 1 table. 4. ed. 8°. SLX

— — London: J. Mawman, 1806. 7 p.l., xvi, 655 p., 16 l., 2 tables. 7. ed. 8°. SLX

Craik, G. L. English causes célèbres; or, Reports of remarkable trials. London, 1844. 16°. SLN

Crime in Ireland. By a late servant of the crown. London: W. Pickering, 1846. 32 p. 8°. CSA p.v.9(no.14)

Criminal statistics, 1900. (Law Maga. & Rev. v. 27, p. 411-426. London, 1902.) XAA

Crofton, Sir Walter. The criminal classes and their control. Prison treatment and its principles. Addresses. Lon-

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

don: (W. W. Head) 1868. 15 p. 8°.

SLG p.v.3(no.4)

Davis, John. A voice from Newgate to the counter and counting house. London, n. d. 12°. * **C p.v.335**

Drew, Andrew A. W. Hooliganism and juvenile crime. The only cure. (Nineteenth Century. v. 48, p. 89-99. London, 1900.) * **DA**

Edinburgh, Scot.—Superintendent of Police. Return... of crimes and misdemeanours reported at the Edinburgh Police Office during the years 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, and 1846. n. t.-p. (Edinburgh? 1847) 6 p. 8°.

Fielding, Henry. An enquiry into the causes of the late increase of robbers, &c., with some proposals for remedying this growing evil... London: A. Millar, 1751. xv, 128 p. 8°. **SGF p.box 2**

Foley, John. Charges delivered to the Grand Jury, at the General Quarter Sessions of the Peace for the county of Gloucester. Gloucester: D. Walker, 1804. 20, 21*-32*, 21-91 p. 8°. * **C p.v.703**

Fredur, Thor. Sketches from shady places. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1879. x, 232 p. 12°. **SLG**

Gamon, Hugh R. P. The London police court, to-day & to-morrow. London: J. M. Dent & Co., 1907. xvii(i), 242 p. 12°. (The Toynbee Trust.) **SLX**

Gerard, James Watson. London and New York: their crime and police. March, 1853. New York: W. C. Bryant & Co., 1853. 24 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.7(no.17)**

Gilbert, Thomas. Plan for the better relief and employment of the poor; for enforcing and amending the laws respecting houses of correction, and vagrants; and for improving the police of this country. Together with bills intended to be offered to Parliament for those purposes. London: G. Wilkie, 1781. 1 p.l., 139, 38 p. 8°. * **C p.v.771**

Glasgow, Scot.—Constable's Office. Criminal returns. 1899-1909. Glasgow (1900-10). 4°. † **SLD**

Gloucestershire, Eng.—Constable's Office. Report on the annual returns of crime. 1900-01, 1903-04. Gloucester, 1901-05. 8°. **SLY**

Gloucestershire.—Court of quarter sessions. (Reports) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1877) 10 p. 16°.

SLE p.v.3(no.62)

Great Britain. Papers relating to the state of Ireland. 7 July 1834. n. t.-p. (London? 1834) 103 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.)

Although relating principally to insurrectionary or political crimes, these papers include also criminal statistics of a more general scope.

— Tables of the revenue, population, commerce, &c., of the United Kingdom and its dependencies. Part vi, 1836; part xii, 1842; part xix, 1849. London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1838-1851. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers, 1837/8-1851.)

The criminal returns for England and Wales, Scotland and Ireland, for 1836, 1842 and 1849, were here reprinted; with the police returns of the Metropolis, Liverpool, Hull, and Dublin, for 1842, and of the Metropolis, Liverpool, Manchester, Birmingham and Dublin for 1849.

Great Britain.—Director of Public Prosecutions. Return showing the working of the regulations made in 1886 for carrying out the Prosecution of Offences Acts, 1879 and 1884 (and 1908) with statistics setting forth the number, nature, result and cost of the proceedings instituted by the director in accordance with those regulations. 1886-1908. London, 1887-(1909). f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1887-1909.) *† **SDD**

— Separates. 1899-1909. London (1900-1909). f°. †† **SLC**

Great Britain.—Home Office. Return of the number of persons confined in each gaol in England and Wales for offences against the game laws. 1856, 1858/9, 1863/-4, 1869, 1870, 1871. (London, 1857-1872.) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1857-1872.) *† **SDD**

— A return of the number of persons, male or female, committed to the several gaols in England and Wales, for trial at the different great sessions, assizes, and quarter sessions in the years 1805, 1806, 1807 and 1808... n. t.-p. (London, 1810) 21. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1810, v. 14.) *† **SDD**

Statistics cover crimes charged, convictions, acquittals, discharges, sentences and executions. These returns were first made in 1805.

— Commitments, trials, convictions, &c., England and Wales. Returns of the number of persons, male or female, committed to the several gaols in England and Wales for trial at the different assizes and great sessions, in the years 1810, 1811 and 1812... Presented... 11 Nov. 1813 (10 May, 21 July, 1814). And also, a return of the number of persons, male and female, who have been transported as criminals to New South Wales since the month of August 1811. Presented 24 Mar. 1813. n. t.-p. (London, 1813-1814) 105 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1813/14, v. 13.) *† **SDD**

"Returns in addition," presented 10th May and 21st July 1814, have separate title-pages, that of 21st July being entitled: Commitments, trials, convictions, &c., London and Middlesex; pagination, however, is continuous throughout.

— Commitments, trials, convictions, &c., England and Wales. A return of the number of persons, male or female, committed to the several gaols in England and Wales for trial at the different assizes and great sessions in the years 1813 and 1814... n. t.-p. (London, 1815) 71 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 11.) *† **SDD**

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

— Commitments, trials, convictions, &c. Returns in compliance with the Act 55 Geo. III., c. 49, intituled, "An act to procure returns of persons committed, tried, and convicted for criminal offences and misdemeanors;" from the several clerks of assizes, clerks of the Crown, clerks of the sessions of oyer and terminer and gaol delivery [etc.] within England and Wales: presented on the 14th Feb. and 26th April 1816. n. t.-p. [London, 1816] 147 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.)

*† SDD

— — Presented 24th Feb. 1817. n. t.-p. [London, 1817] 130 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 16.)

*† SDD

— — Presented 25th Feb. 1818. n. t.-p. [London, 1818] 145 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 16.)

*† SDD

— An account of the number of persons who were committed to the different prisons in England and Wales for trial at the assizes and sessions held for the several counties, cities, towns and liberties therein, during the last seven years; distinguishing the number in each year; and showing the nature of the crimes, respectively, of the persons convicted, acquitted, and against whom no bills were found, and who were not prosecuted. 13 May 1818. n. t.-p. [London, 1818] 5 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 16.)

*† SDD

— England and Wales. A statement of the number of persons committed to the different gaols in England and Wales for trial... from the year 1805 to the year 1817... together with the sentences of those convicted and the number executed; also, A statement of the number of persons committed for trial to the different gaols in England and Wales from the year 1805 to the year 1817... distinguishing the number committed in each county in each year. 5 June 1818. n. t.-p. [London, 1818] 21 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 16.)

*† SDD

— England and Wales. A statement of the number of persons charged with criminal offences, who were committed to the different gaols in England and Wales for trial... from the year 1805 to the year 1818, both inclusive; distinguishing the number in each year... convicted, acquitted [etc.]; and the nature of the crimes... from the year 1810 to the year 1818, both inclusive; together with the sentences of those convicted, and the number executed. 18 Feb. 1819. n. t.-p. [London, 1819] 11 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.)

*† SDD

— Prisons. An account of the number of persons committed to the different pris-

ons in England and Wales for trial at the assizes and sessions held... from the year 1811 to the present time, inclusive; distinguishing the number in each year. 20 May 1822. n. t.-p. [London, 1822] 11 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 22.)

*† SDD

— Criminals. An account of the number of persons committed to the several gaols of England and Wales on or before the 20th of December last, and remaining for trial at that time, distinguishing those committed for felonies from those committed for misdemeanors. [April 15, 1824] n. t.-p. [London, 1824] 3 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 19.)

*† SDD

— Commitments, trials, convictions, sentences, &c. Returns, under 55 Geo. III., c. 49, of the number of persons committed for trial to the several gaols in England and Wales in the year 1824... i, by the clerks of the peace of counties; ii, by the clerks of the peace and town clerks of cities, towns and places; iii, by the several clerks of assize, clerks of the crown, and clerks of the sessions of oyer and terminer and gaol delivery... 22 June 1825. n. t.-p. [London, 1825] 116 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1825, v. 23.)

*† SDD

— Committals. Summary statements of the number of persons charged with criminal offences who were committed to the different gaols in England and Wales, and in London and Middlesex, for trial at the assizes and sessions held... during the last seven years [1820/6]... showing the nature of the crimes, respectively, of which they were convicted, acquitted [etc.]... also the sentences of those convicted, and the number executed who received sentence of death. 28 March 1827. Ordered... to be printed, 2 April 1827. n. t.-p. [London, 1827] 18 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1826/7, v. 19.)

*† SDD

— — 1821/7-1825/31. [London, 1828-1832] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1828-1832.)

*† SDD

Title varies; 1823/9 headed "Criminals"; 1824/30-1825/31 headed "Criminal offenders."

— Criminal offenders (Committals). England and Wales. Copies of the statements of the number of criminal offenders committed for trial in England and Wales made out for the year 1832 by order of His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department, from the criminal registers kept in his office [1826/32]. 29 Mar. 1833. [London, 1833] 23 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.)

*† SDD

— — [1827/33-1828/34] [London, 1834-1835] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834-1835.)

*† SDD

Title varies; 1828/34 called "...Statements showing the comparative number of criminal offenders," etc.

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

— Committals (Criminal offenders). England and Wales. Summary statements of the number of persons charged with criminal offences who were committed to the different gaols in England and Wales for trial...showing the nature of the crimes...the sentences of those convicted, and the number executed...from the year 1831 to the latest period to which the same can be made up. 22 Feb. 1833. Ordered... printed, 27 Feb. 1833. n. t.-p. (London, 1833) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.) *† SDD

— Criminal offenders (England and Wales). A copy of the tables, upon a new and more enlarged plan, showing the number of criminal offenders committed for trial or bailed for appearance at the assizes and sessions, in each county...in the year 1834; and the result of the proceedings. Made out, by order of His Majesty's Principal Secretary for the Home Department, from the criminal registers kept in that office. 20 May 1835. n. t.-p. (London, 1835) 117 p. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1835, v. 45.) *† SDD

Continued as:

— England and Wales. Tables showing the number of criminal offenders committed for trial or bailed for appearance at the assizes and sessions in each county... 1835-1850, and the result of the proceedings. London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1836-1856. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1836-1856.) *† SDD

Continued as:

— Judicial statistics. England and Wales. Part 1. Police, criminal proceedings, prisons. Part 2. Common law, equity, civil and canon law. 1856-1892. London, 1857-1893. sq. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1857, sess. 2—1893.) *† SDD

In part 1 was assembled the statistical material on criminal subjects previously issued by different officers and in various forms. Part 2 first appeared for 1857 and was issued in 1 v. with part 1. Beginning with 1893 the two parts were issued separately.

Continued as:

— Judicial statistics, England and Wales. Part 1. Criminal statistics. 1893-1907. London, 1895-1909. sq. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1895-1909.) *† SDD

— Separates. 1866, 1885, 1895-1908. London, 1867-1910. f°. †† SLD

— An account of the number of persons, charged with crimes or offences, committed to the different gaols in the cities of London and Westminster and county of Middlesex for trial at the several sessions held at the Old Bailey in the years 1813 and 1814... 1 March 1815. n. t.-p. (London, 1815) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 11.) *† SDD

— Returns (in addition to those presented on the 20th of March 1815) of the number of persons, male or female, committed for trial at the sessions held for

London and Middlesex, at the Old Bailey, in the years 1813 and 1814. Whitehall, 20th February 1816. n. t.-p. (London, 1816) 8 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.) *† SDD

— Returns prepared pursuant to an address of the House of Commons of the 12th of February last (1817), of the number of persons who now are or who have at any time since the 17th of May last been in confinement in the different gaols in England and Wales for offences against the game laws; so far as the same have been received by His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department. n. t.-p. (London, 1817) 12 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 16.) *† SDD

— Returns prepared pursuant to an address of the House of Commons of the 28th February last (1817); of the number of persons who have at any time since the 17th of May 1816 been in confinement in the different houses of correction of England and Wales, for offences against the game laws; so far as the same have been received from the clerks of the peace for the several counties by his Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department. n. t.-p. (London, 1817) 14 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 16.) *† SDD

— Report from select committee on the administration of justice upon the Northern Circuit. 28 April 1818. n. t.-p. (London, 1818) 20 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 7.) *† SDD

Appendix no. 1 is: A return of the number of prisoners committed previous to the spring assizes, in each year, in the counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmorland and Durham and the town and county of... Newcastle-upon-Tyne: from the year 1780 to 1817 inclusive; and who would have been tried if the assizes had been held there as in other counties.

— A return of the number of persons in custody in England and Wales, for offences against the game laws... and specifying their respective sentences... 26 Feb. 1819. n. t.-p. (London, 1819) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.) *† SDD

— A return of all convictions and sentences for offences against the laws for the preservation of game, from the 1st of January 1819 to the latest period that they can be made out... June 27th, 1820. n. t.-p. (London, 1820) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1820, v. 12.) *† SDD

— Game laws. (1.) An account of all commitments to any gaol or house of correction, under the game laws, in England, exclusive of Wales, from the year 1815 up to the 1st of February 1821; distinguishing the number in each year and in each county; also: (2.) An account of all convictions in any courts of justice and of quarter sessions of England, exclusive of Wales, for offences against the game laws from the year 1815 up to the year 1821... n. t.-p. (London, 1822) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 22.) *† SDD

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

— Criminal offences. Return, in pursuance of an address, of all places in England having local or separate jurisdictions for the trial of criminal offences; with a statement of the periods at which their respective sessions have been severally held since the 1st of January 1816; and the number of prisoners tried at each sessions, distinguishing those tried for capital offences. 23 May 1823. [London, 1823] 85 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 15.)

*† SDD

— Commitments. A return of the number of persons committed to Newgate and the other prisons in London, Middlesex and Surrey, from the several police offices; by the several magistrates of the city of London, and of the counties of Middlesex and Surrey, in the years 1821, 1822, and 1823... 2 April 1824. n. t.-p. [London, 1824] 10 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 19.)

*† SDD

— Lancaster judges lodgings. An account of the number of prisoners and causes tried at Lancaster for the last seven years [1817-1823]... also, a return from the sheriff's office of the money annually paid for the defraying the expenses of the judges lodgings... [Ordered printed, 15 April 1824] n. t.-p. [London, 1824] 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 19.)

*† SDD

— Misdemeanors. An account of the names of all persons convicted of misdemeanors upon whom sentence was passed in the court of King's Bench, in 1821, 1822, and 1823... Ordered... printed, 22 June, 1824. n. t.-p. [London, 1824] 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 19.)

*† SDD

— Winter Home Circuit. A return of persons tried in the Home Circuit, at the gaol delivery in Dec., 1822 or Jan., 1823, who were acquitted, or otherwise discharged, and who have been since re-committed upon any other charge, and the date of their re-commitment, and the offence with which charged. Mar. 12, 1824. n. t.-p. [London, 1824] 1 l. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 19.)

*† SDD

— Game laws. Return of the number of persons confined in the different gaols of Great Britain for offences against the game laws, specifying where any of the persons so confined have been put on the tread wheel, and by what authority the same has been done. April 14th, 1825. n. t.-p. [London, 1825] 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1825, v. 23.)

*† SDD

— In the year ending Dec. 1825; specifying those that have been committed for being armed at night. n. t.-p. [London, 1826] 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1826, v. 24.)

— Committals for felony. Accounts

of the total number of persons committed on charges of felony in the several gaols in each of the circuits, except the Home Circuit, in the spring assizes 1825... 27 Feb. 1826. [London, 1826] 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1826, v. 24.)

*† SDD

— Game laws. An account of the number of convictions under the game laws, from 1820 to 1826, both inclusive [in England and Wales]... 1 June 1827. n. t.-p. [London, 1827] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1826/7, v. 20.)

*† SDD

— From 1827 to 1830, both years inclusive... 14 Feb. 1831. n. t.-p. [London, 1831] 17 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/31, v. 12.)

*† SDD

— Felonies or assaults. Costs of prosecution. A return of all cases of felony or assault tried at the last quarter sessions in each county of England and Wales, in which costs have been allowed... 3 February 1831. [London, 1831] 55 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 12.)

*† SDD

— Criminal offenders. England and Wales. A statement of the number of persons charged with criminal offences, who were committed to the different gaols in England and Wales, for trial... during the last twenty-one years... of the number convicted, sentenced, acquitted, etc... and the number thereof who were executed... Also, the like statements, so far as they relate to London and Middlesex exclusively. 15 March 1832. [London, 1832] 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 33.)

*† SDD

— Game law commitments. Return of the number of commitments under the game laws, in England and Wales, from 1 Nov. 1829 to 1 Feb. 1830; from 1 Nov. 1830 to 1 Feb. 1831; and from 1 Nov. 1831 to 1 Feb. 1832. 28 May 1832. Ordered... to be printed, 30 May 1832. [London, 1832] 25 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 33.)

*† SDD

— Game laws. A return of the number of persons now confined in the gaols of England and Wales, of Scotland and of Ireland, for offences against the game laws... 20 Jan. 1832. [London, 1832] 26 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 33.)

*† SDD

Returns from Ireland pub. separately.

— 1831/32, 1832/33, 1833/6. n. t.-p. [London, 1832-1836] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833-1836.)

— Lancaster assizes. An account of the number of prisoners tried at the Lancaster assizes in each year since the year 1823... also the total number of prisoners committed and not tried, within the same period. 20 July 1832. n. t.-p. [London, 1832] 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 35.)

*† SDD

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

— **Committals.** Returns from each of the police offices: in Middlesex, Westminster, Surrey, the city of London, and the borough of Southwark, from the 1st of January 1832 to the first of January 1833, of the number of persons committed from each office, for felonies, misdemeanors, assaults, vagrancy, or any other offences... 7 June 1833. (London, 1833) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.) *† SDD

— **Middlesex indictments.** A return of all bills of indictment for felony against Middlesex prisoners, delivered over by the justices of the peace for that county to the justices of gaol delivery of Newgate, since the 1st of January 1832... Ordered... to be printed, 8 August 1833. n.t.-p. (London, 1833) 45 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.) *† SDD

— **Middlesex indictments.** A return of all such bills of indictment for felony against Middlesex prisoners, as were preferred at the general and quarter sessions of the peace held for that county, between 1st January 1832 and 24th April 1833, and were not delivered over to the justices of gaol delivery of Newgate... Ordered... to be printed 8 August, 1833. n.t.-p. (London, 1833) 11 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.) *† SDD

— **Committals.** London and Westminster. A return of the number of persons committed, in the year 1833, to each of the several gaols, prisons and houses of correction in London and Westminster and the Borough of Southwark, for want of sureties, on charges not being for trial... showing also, the total number of prisoners committed to each prison, in the same year, for all other offences. 26 February 1834. n.t.-p. (London, 1834) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.) *† SDD

— **Devonshire sessions.** A return of the names and ages of all persons arraigned and tried at the general sessions of the peace for the county of Devon, held on the 25th day of February 1834; the offences with which they stood charged, and the period for which each had been in any prison on such charge; together with the sentences pronounced on such of those as were convicted... 21 March 1834. n.t.-p. (London, 1834) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.) *† SDD

— **Prisoners.** A return of the number of prisoners indicted and tried at the several quarter sessions of the year 1833, for each county in England and Wales, for offences which, prior to the passing of the act of 2 & 3 Will. IV., C. 34, 62 and 123, would have been capital felonies... 3 March 1834. n.t.-p. (London, 1834) 11 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.) *† SDD

— **Prisoners.** Supplemental return. A

return of the number of prisoners indicted and tried at the several quarter sessions of the year 1833, for the West Riding of the county of York, for offences which, prior to the passing of the Acts 2 & 3 Will. IV., C. 34, 62, and 123, would have been capital felonies... 10 March, 1834. n.t.-p. (London, 1834) 11 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.) *† SDD

— **Summary statements of the number of criminal offenders committed to the several gaols in England and Wales...** (London) 1835. 8°. SLC p.v.12

— **Cinque ports, felonies.** A return of the number of persons committed for trial for felonies and misdemeanors during the three years ending 31st December 1835, and of the number convicted during the same period in each of the cinque ports, and the two ancient towns, and the towns of Lydd and Dymchurch, with their respective members; and the number of prisoners summarily convicted during the same period at the same places; and likewise a return, showing the state and capacity of every gaol and house of correction in the said ports and towns respectively... 14 April 1836. n.t.-p. (London, 1836) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1836, v. 41.) *† SDD

— **Prisoners for trial.** A return of the number of prisoners in the calendar for trial at the last Easter quarter sessions, in counties and towns in England and Wales, who were committed for trial previously to holding the last assizes for each county; also, a return from each county of prisoners committed for trial at sessions, but who were tried, or discharged by the Judge of gaol delivery at the spring assizes for want of prosecution. 24 June 1839. (London, 1839) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.) *† SDD

— **Felonies, etc.** A return from each of the following petty sessions; viz. Woolwich, Greenwich, Lewisham, and Deptford, from 1 January 1839 to 1 January 1840, of the number of persons committed for felonies, (etc.)... Similar returns from each of the police courts in Middlesex, Westminster, Surrey, from the city of London, and the borough of Southwark. 5 June 1840. n.t.-p. (London, 1840) 8 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 38.) *† SDD

— **Criminal offenders.** An abstract of the aggregate number of persons committed for criminal offences in England, Scotland and Ireland in each of the three past years (1838-1840). 24 May 1841. n.t.-p. (London, 1841) 21 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1841, v. 18.) *† SDD

— **Criminal and statistical returns.** Birmingham police. 1840. London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1841. 20 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1841. v. 18.) *† SDD

— **Committals.** An abstract of the aggregate number of persons committed for

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

criminal offences in England and Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, in each of the two past years; (in continuation of Parliamentary Paper, no. 345, sess. 1841). Ordered to be printed... 14 June 1843. (London, 1843) 21. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 42.) *† SDD

— Petty sessions. 1. A return from the clerk of each petty session in England and Wales of the amount of fees received by him during each of the last three years, ending the 31st day of December 1842; also, a return for each of the same years of the number of convictions... 2. A return from the keeper of each gaol and house of correction in England and Wales of the number of persons committed on conviction by any justice or justices during each of the last three years, ending the 31st day of December 1842, for non-payment of any fine, penalty and costs... 24 August 1843. (London, 1843) 59 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 44.) *† SDD

— Poachers. A return showing in separate lists the names of all persons killed or wounded in affrays with poachers in the years 1841 and 1842... and convictions arising thereout. 25 Apr. 1843. n.t.-p. (London, 1843) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 42.) *† SDD

— Gamekeepers.—Game Laws. A return of all inquests held by the coroners of England and Wales, since the year 1833, upon the bodies of gamekeepers; and the verdicts of the juries. A return of the number of persons convicted of any offences against the game laws, at any petty sessions, quarter sessions, or assizes, during the year 1843, specifying the penalties or punishments inflicted, and in which county, and upon whose property the offences were committed. 17 June 1844. (London, 1844) 45 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844, v. 39.) *† SDD

— (In continuation of Parlt. Paper no. 390 of session 1844.) 27 Aug. 1846. (London, 1846) 99 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 34.)

— Misdemeanors (Queen's Bench). A return of the number and names of parties to all informations and indictments for misdemeanors preferred in the Court of Queen's Bench, or removed thither by certiorari or otherwise, and tried, since the 1st day of January 1824, and of the verdicts and judgments thereon... 21 June 1844. n.t.-p. (London, 1844) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1844, v. 38.) *† SDD

— Petty sessions, etc. Abstract of further returns... from the clerk of each petty session in England and Wales of the amount of fees received by him during each of the last three years, ending the 31st day of December 1842; also a return

for each of the same years of the number of convictions... 16 May 1844. n.t.-p. (London, 1844) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844, v. 38.) *† SDD

— A statement of the number of persons committed, in England and Wales, in the two years ending the 31st day of Dec. 1844 and... for the two years ending the 31st day of Dec. 1846, for each of the offences enumerated in the criminal tables annually presented to Parliament... 19 July 1847. (London, 1847) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 47.) *† SDD

— Report from the select committee on Administration of justice (Metropolitan districts) bill; together with the proceedings of the committee and minutes of evidence. 27 June 1849. (London, 1849) vi, 38 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1849, v. 8.) *† SDD

— Convicts. Return of the number of convicts sentenced to death or transportation, and of the number of persons imprisoned for misdemeanors throughout the United Kingdom during the years 1847, 1848, and 1849; also, return of all sums paid for food, fuel, clothing and bedding... 14 June 1850. (London, 1850) 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1850, v. 45.) *† SDD

— Criminal justice act. Abstract of... a return of all convictions under the Criminal justice act, from the passing of the act (1855) to the 31st day of March 1856... 29 July 1856. (London, 1856) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 49.) *† SDD

— Felony. Return, from each county in England and Wales, of the number of persons who have been committed to the county gaol or house of correction during the last seven years on a charge of felony; stating the number of such persons who had been previously committed to such gaol for some offence against the game laws. 30 April 1862. n.t.-p. (London, 1862) 3(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1862, v. 45.) *† SDD

— Game laws, etc. Copy of a memorial addressed to the Secretary of State, in December 1861, by the chief constables of twenty-eight counties in England and Wales on the subject of the game laws; also, Return of the number of murders or murderous attacks on servants legally appointed to prevent a violation of the game laws in each of the said counties since 1 September 1859; etc. Copy of the report of the chief constable of Huntingdonshire to the last Court of Quarter Sessions held for that county, on the subject of the game laws. 1 May 1862. (London, 1862) 11(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1862, v. 45.) *† SDD

— Committals, etc. A return of the number of persons committed or bailed

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

for trial in England, Ireland, and Scotland respectively, in the years 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, and 1862; and also the numbers of such persons acquitted and convicted in each of the above years, and of those sentenced to penal servitude, with the length of such sentences. 3 June 1863. n. t.-p. (London, 1863) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1863, v. 48.) *† SDD

— Game laws. Return of prosecutions in England and Scotland under the game laws, for the years 1857 to the latest date (1857-1862)... (in continuation of Parlt. Paper no. 440, of session 1849). 5 Feb. 1864. (London, 1864) 481 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1864, v. 49.)

*† SDD

— Criminal cases, etc. (Ireland). Returns from the clerks of the crown in each county in Ireland, of the number of criminal cases in each county tried before a jury at the spring assizes, of the years 1871, 1872, and 1873; of the number of cases postponed on the application of counsel for the crown, or in which nolle prosequi were entered; and from the secretaries of the grand juries of Ireland respectively, of any resolutions adopted by any of the grand juries referring to the juries acts (Ireland) act of 1871. 21 May 1873. (London, 1873) 14 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1873, v. 54.)

*† SDD

— Criminal committals (Ireland). Return of the number of persons committed for trial in the several counties in Ireland, forming the six circuits in Ireland, awaiting their trial at assizes or quarter sessions on 1st December 1876, and of the nature of the offences for which those persons were committed for trial. 23 March 1877. (London, 1877) 4 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1877, v. 69.)

*† SDD

— Criminal indictments. Returns of the number of persons tried upon indictment before all the courts of criminal jurisdiction in England and Wales in each of the last six years, 1873 to 1878, inclusive; and, of the number of cases heard in each of those years before the Court for the Consideration of Crown Cases Reserved, etc. 16 June 1879. n. t.-p. (London, 1879) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878/9, v. 59.)

*† SDD

— Return of the number of criminal cases tried at each assize county (etc.). 1879/80. (London, 1880) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1880, v. 59.)

*† SDD

Great Britain.—King's Commissioners of the Peace, Oyer and Terminer. The proceedings on the King's Commissioners of the Peace, Oyer and Terminer, and gaol delivery for the city of London, and also the gaol delivery for the County of Middlesex... for the year 1757-1774. London, 1755-74. 2 v. in 1? f°. SLN

Great Britain.—Select Committee on Criminal Commitments and Convictions. Report; together with the minutes of evidence taken before the committee. 22 June 1827. n. t.-p. (London, 1827) 70 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1826/7, v. 6.)

Appointed to inquire into the cause of the increase in the number of commitments as compared with the increase of population.

— 2d report, with minutes of evidence. 17 July 1828. n. t.-p. (London, 1828) 106 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1828, v. 6.)

Great Britain.—Select Committee on Outrages (Ireland). Report; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix and index. 4 June 1852. (London, 1852) xviii, 688 p. 8°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1852, v. 14.)

Greenwood, J. The seven curses of London. Boston, 1869. 12°. SLE

Griffiths, Sir Arthur. Criminals I have known; with illustrations by G. Guelich. London: Chapman & Hall, 1895. vi(ii), 306 p., 8 pl. 12°. SLG

— Fifty years of public service. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1904. xii, 426 p., 1 port. 8°. AN

Hill, Rowland. Home colonies. Sketch of a plan for the gradual extinction of pauperism, and for the diminution of crime. London: Simpkin & Marshall, 1832. 52 p. 8°. SGF p.box2

Hints on the present demoralized state of society, and the necessity of counter-acting... increasing crimes and increasing pauperism... Gloucester: D. Walker & Sons, 1818. 17 p. 8°. SLE p.v.2(no.2)

Holmes, Thomas. The making of the Hooligan. (Contemporary Review. v. 80, p. 562-575. London, 1901.)

* DA

— Pictures and problems from London police courts. London: E. Arnold, 1900. viii, 329 p., 1 port. 8°. SGF

Hoskins, George Alexander. What shall we do with our criminals? with an account of the prison of Valencia and the penitentiary of Mettray. London, 1853. 8°. SB p.v.2

Howell, Charles E. The Association for the Prosecution of Felons. Welshpool. (Collec. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 33, p. 95-104. Oswestry, 1903.)

Hoyle, W. Crime in England & Wales in the nineteenth century: an historical and critical retrospect. London (1876). 8°. SL

Ireland. Commitments, trials, convictions, &c., Ireland. Return of the number of persons, male or female, committed to the several gaols in Ireland for trial, at the

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

different assizes, commissions of the peace, and at the general sessions for the county and city of Dublin, in the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811 and 1812... 28 June 1814. n. t.-p. (London? 1814) 21., 164 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1813/14, v. 13.) *† SDD

— — 1813, 1814. (London, 1815) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 11.) *† SDD

— — [1822?] (In: Ireland. Inspectors General. Report on the state of the gaols of Ireland, 1823, p. 74-75. Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 19.) *† SDD

— Criminal commitments. Ireland. Summary statements of the number of persons, charged with criminal offences, who were committed to the different gaols in Ireland for trial at the assizes and sessions held... during the last seven years... 1822-1828. Ordered... printed, 19 May 1829. n. t.-p. (London? 1829) 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1829, v. 22.) *† SDD

— Summary statements of the number of persons, charged with criminal offences, who were committed to the different gaols in Ireland for trial at the assizes and sessions held... during the last seven years. [1824/30, 1826/32] n. t.-p. (In: Ireland. Inspectors General. Report on the general state of the prisons of Ireland, 1831, 1833. Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831-1833.) *† SDD

— Tables showing the number of persons committed for trial or bailed... and the result of the proceedings. 1835-1843. (In: Ireland. Inspectors General. Report on the general state of the prisons of Ireland. Appendix containing the criminal returns. Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1836-1844.) *† SDD

Continued as:

— Tables showing the number of criminal offenders committed for trial or bailed for appearance at the assizes and sessions in each county... and the result of the proceedings... 1846-1847, 1850-1862. Dublin: Alexander Thom & Co., 1847-1863. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847-1863.) *† SDD

For continuation see: Ireland.—General Register Office.

— Ireland. Indictments and trials. Returns of the number of persons indicted and tried at the several quarter sessions of the peace in the counties of Leitrim and Sligo, during each of the last seven years; distinguishing between acquittals and convictions. [12 May 1823] n. t.-p. (London? 1823) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 16.) *† SDD

— (Ireland.) Indictments and trials at assizes and special commissions: viz. Returns of the number of persons indicted and tried at the several assizes and special

commissions in Ireland during each of the last seven years; distinguishing between acquittals and convictions and distinguishing the counties, cities, and towns. n. t.-p. (London? 1823) 14 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 16.) *† SDD

— (Ireland.) Indictments and trials at quarter sessions: viz. Returns of the number of persons indicted and tried at the several quarter sessions in Ireland (except from the counties of Dublin, Leitrim and Sligo) during each of the last seven years; distinguishing between acquittals and convictions and distinguishing the counties, cities and towns. 29 April 1823. n. t.-p. (London? 1823) 46 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 16.) *† SDD

— Spring assizes.—Munster. Returns of the number of persons indicted and tried at the last spring assizes for the several counties in the Province of Munster; distinguishing the number of persons convicted, acquitted, or discharged by proclamation. [6 May 1823] n. t.-p. (London? 1823) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 16.) *† SDD

— Commitments. Returns from the clerks of the crown and clerks of the peace of the several counties, &c., in Ireland of the number of persons committed to the different gaols thereof for trial, in the year 1823: pursuant to Act 56 Geo. III., c. 120... 22 Mar. 1824. n. t.-p. (London, 1824) 1 p.l., 149 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 22.) *† SDD

— — 1830-1832, 1834-1843, 1849, 1850/51, 1852-1853. (London, 1831-1854) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1-1854.) *† SDD

— Convictions. Returns of convictions in the provinces of Munster and Connaught during the last ten years; distinguishing those at assizes and quarter sessions from those under the Insurrection Act and Peace Preservation Act; and stating the places at which such convictions have taken place, and the nature of the offence. 1814-1823. n. t.-p. (London, 1824) 36 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 22.) *† SDD

— Recognizances, and arrests thereon. A return of the number of persons arrested upon recognizances to appear and prosecute, or to give evidence against persons charged with felonies [1825-1827]. [24 April 1828] n. t.-p. (London, 1828) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1828, v. 20.) *† SDD

— Game laws, Ireland. Return of the number of persons now confined in the gaols of Ireland for offences against the game laws... 12 Nov. 1831. n. t.-p. (London, 1832) 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 33.) *† SDD

— Monaghan, &c., Assizes. Return of persons for trial at last Spring assizes in

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

the counties of Monaghan, Armagh, Antrim and Down, and how disposed of... 18 June 1833. n. t. p. (London, 1833) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.)

*† SDD

— Offences, Ireland. A return of the number of offences against the law which have been committed in Ireland during the years 1831 and 1832, so far as returns of such offences have been made to the Irish government; specifying the general nature of the offences and the counties or places in which they have occurred. 14 March 1833. n. t. p. (London, 1833) 21 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.)

*† SDD

— Trial for offences, Ireland. Returns of the number of persons tried and found guilty, and tried and acquitted, within the last twelve months, in the counties of Kilkenny, Mayo, and Queen's; distinguishing the nature of each offence. 12 March 1833. n. t. p. (London, 1833) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.)

*† SDD

— Criminal offenders. A return showing the comparative number of criminal offenders committed for trial in Ireland, and the number convicted, in each of the last seven years. 19 June 1835. n. t. p. (London, 1835) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1835, v. 45.)

*† SDD

— Tipperary committals. A return of the number of persons committed to prison in the county of Tipperary, in the years 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, and up to the late assizes; distinguishing the offences... of a capital or insurrectionary character. A return of police reports and coroners' inquests during the same period, etc. 3 May 1836. (London, 1836) 10 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1836, v. 42.)

*† SDD

— Criminal cases, Ireland. A return of all the criminal cases submitted for the decision of the Lord Lieutenant, on memorial and recommendation, from 12 May 1835... A return of how many of those discharged before the expiration of their sentence, since May, 1835, have since been recommitted. 13 April 1837. n. t. p. (London, 1837) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837, v. 46.)

*† SDD

— Convicts and convicted misdemeanants. Abstract of... returns of all convicts sentenced to transportation, confined in the several county gaols in Ireland on the 1st day of Nov. 1852... of all other prisoners... undergoing punishment in the several county gaols in Ireland on the 1st day of Nov. 1852 etc. 28 Apr. 1853. (London, 1853) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852/3, v. 81.)

*† SDD

— 1st day of Nov. 1856... showing the entire cost of maintaining all convicts and all other prisoners convicted by a

jury confined in the several county gaols in Ireland for the years 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, and 1856, to the 31st day of Dec. last (1856)... (in continuation of Parlt. Paper no. 412, of session 1853). 28 Aug. 1857. (London? 1857) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1857, sess. 2, v. 39.)

*† SDD

— Return of the number of convicts in each convict prison in Ireland on the 1st day of Jan... of the nature and extent of the several punishments inflicted etc. 1856. (London? 1856) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 53.)

*† SDD

— Criminals (Ireland). A return in a tabular form of the number of persons convicted of crime at the assizes and quarter sessions in Ireland during the years 1857 and 1858... 19 Apr. 1859. (London, 1859) 51 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1859, v. 22.)

*† SDD

— Penal servitude (Ireland). Return of the number of persons now confined in the convict prisons in Ireland under sentence of penal servitude, distinguishing the number confined under life sentences from those confined under sentences for a lesser period... 21 June 1865. (London? 1865) 3(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1865, v. 45.)

*† SDD

Ireland.—Constabulary Office. Agrarian offences. Quarterly return of agrarian offences, for the provinces. 1896 (Jan., Dec.). Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1897. f°.

— Agrarian offences (provinces) (Ireland). Return, by provinces, of agrarian offences throughout Ireland. Reported to the Inspector General of the Royal Irish Constabulary between the 1st... Jan. and the 31st... Dec. etc. 1898-1903. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1899-1904. f°. TE p. box 3

— Agrarian outrages. (Quarterly) return of agrarian outrages. 1896 (Sept.)-1901 (June). Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1896-1901. f°.

— Criminal law and procedure (Ireland) Act, 1887. (Prosecutions.) Return showing (1) The number of persons proceeded against under the act... (2) The offences with which they were charged, (3) Result of proceedings... etc. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1902. 7(1) p. f°. (H. of C. pap. 255.) †† SLM p.v.6(no.14)

— Offences (Ireland). A return showing respectively for each month, Jan. to June, the number of cattle-drives, of cases of firing into houses and at persons, of boycotting etc. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1908. 2 p. f°. (H. of C. pap. 289.)

— Outrages (Ireland). A return showing the number and nature of all outrages and other offences of an indictable character reported... from 1st Dec. 1904 to 19th April 1905... Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1905. 3(1) p. f°. (H. of C. pap. 150.) †† SLE p.v.5(no.20)

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

— A return of the number of serious crimes included in the returns laid by the constabulary authorities in Ireland before His Majesty's judges at the winter assizes 1905... spring, summer and winter assizes, 1907, and the spring and summer assizes 1908. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1908. 4 p. f°. (H. of C. pap. 320.) † SLD

— Return of outrages... during the year 1870, with summaries for preceding years; and return of outrages reported... in the months of Jan., Feb. and March 1871... Dublin: A. Thom, 1871. 40 p. f°. CSD p.box1

Ireland.—General Register Office. Judicial statistics. Ireland. Part I. Police, criminal proceedings, prisons. Part II. Common law, equity, civil and canon law. 1863-1867. Dublin, 1864-1868. sq. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1864-1868.) *† SDD

Continued as:

— Criminal and judicial statistics, Ireland. Part I. Police, criminal proceedings, prisons. Part II. Common law, equity, civil and canon law. 1868-1887. Dublin, 1869-1888. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1869-1888.) *† SDD

Title of part 2, 1878-1887, is Civil proceedings...
Continued as:

— Criminal and judicial statistics, Ireland. Report on the criminal and judicial statistics of Ireland. 1888-94. Dublin, 1889-95. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1889-95.) *† SDD

Criminal and civil statistics in one volume.
Continued as:

— Judicial statistics, Ireland. Part 1. Criminal statistics. 1895-1908. Dublin, 1896-1909. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1896-1909.) *† SDD

— Separates. 1895-1909. Dublin, 1898-1910. f°. †† SLD

Ireland.—Metropolitan Police Office. Arrests for drunkenness (Ireland). Return giving the number of arrests... 1898/9-1905/6, 1906-1908. Dublin (1900-1909. f°. †† VTZ p.box

For years ending April 30, 1898/9-1905/6; for 8 months 1906; and for calendar years, 1907-1908.

Ireland.—Registrar of Petty Sessions Clerks. Fines, &c. (Ireland). An abstract of the accounts of... fines and other penal sums... and a statement of accounts... 1898-1906. Dublin (1900-1908. f°. † TIE p.box

Johnson, Charles. The lives and actions of the most noted highwaymen, street-robbers, pirates, &c. London: Willoughby & Co. (1853?) 2 p.l., 504 p., 11 pl. 12°. SLG

Knapp, Andrew, and W. Baldwin. The Newgate calendar; comprising... memoirs of the most notorious characters who have been convicted of outrages on the laws of

England since the commencement of the eighteenth century... London: J. Robins & Co., 1824-28. 4 v. 8°. SLC

Leading article of "The Times," October 3d, 1872. (On crime in Great Britain. Gloucester: J. Bellows, 1872.) Broadside. 16°. SLE p.v.3(no.41)

Life and death in London: (or, The kaleidoscope of villany). London: G. Smee-ton (1817?). 1 p.l., xiii, 64 p., 1 pl. 48°. SLG p.v.4(no.6)

Linton, T. Tabular returns as to crimes, offenses, and contraventions, and to cases of drunkenness within the bounds of the Edinburgh police during the last six years; and remarks in connection with the tables. (Edinburgh: Colston & Son) 1858. 24 p. 8°. SLX p.v.8(no.16)

Lives of the most remarkable criminals who have been condemned and executed for murder, highway robberies, house-breaking, street robberies, coining or other offences, 1720-35. London, 1873. 2 v. pl. 12°. SLG

M., C. F. G. Hooliganism. (Speaker. v. 23 n. s. v. 3, p. 224-226. London, 1900.) * DA

M'Hardy, A. B. The economics of crime. (Juridical Rev. v. 14, p. 45-58. Edinburgh, 1902.) SEA

Makgill, George. Remarks on the amount, character, and distribution of crime in Scotland; with statistical tables. Being the substance of a paper read before the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 4th April, 1853. Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1853. 23 p., 1 pl. 8°. TB p.v.67

Medland, W. M., and CHARLES WEOLBY. A collection of remarkable... criminal trials, actions at law, and other legal decisions. London: J. Badcock, 1804. v. 440 p., 1 port. 8°. SLN

More mornings at Bow Street. n.p. (18—?) v-x, 262 p. 16°. SLY
Imperfect copy.

Morley, Ernest. Hooliganism and working boys' clubs. (Westminster Rev. v. 155, p. 560-567. London, 1901.) * DA

Morrison, Arthur. Hooliganism. (Living Age. series 7, v. 10, v. 228, p. 640-643. Boston, 1901.) * DA

Neison, Francis G. P. Statistics of crime in England and Wales for the years 1834-1844. 2. contribution. London: Hatton & Co., printers, 1847. 28 p., 3 tables. 4°. SLC p.v.2(no.4)

— Statistics of crime in England and Wales, for the years 1842, 1843, and 1844... London: Hatton & Co., 1847. 2 p.l., 58 p. 8°. SLC p.v.2(no.3)

Newgate Calendar, The new; or Malefactor's bloody register. Containing au-

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

thentic and circumstantial accounts of the lives, transactions...relating to all the most notorious criminals...and violators of the laws...from...the year 1700 to the present time... London: A. Hogg [1773] 5 v. 8°. **SLG**

Normanby (1. marquis), Constantine Henry Phipps. State of Ireland. Speech ...in the House of Lords, March 21, 1839, on Lord Roden's motion for a committee to inquire into the state of crime in Ireland since 1835. London: Ridgway, 1839. 1 p.l., 65 p. 8°. **SLC p.v.2(no.5)**

O'Shaughnessy, Mark S. On criminal statistics, especially with reference to population, education and distress in Ireland ... Dublin: R. D. Webb & Son, 1864. 16 p. 8°. **CSD p.v.7(no.6)**

P., N. Weighley, alias Wild; a poem in imitation of Hudibras, to which is annex'd a more genuine and particular account in prose, than any yet publish'd, of the most remarkable events, and transactions, of his life, from the time of his birth to his execution; also Jonathan's last farewell and epitaph, with a song never before printed. London: J. Roberts, 1725. 48 p. 4°. **NCL p.box**

Pare, William. A plan for the suppression of the predatory classes: a paper read before the third department of the "National Association for the Promotion of Social Science," London meeting, 1862. London: E. Wilson, 1862. 39 p. 8°. *** C p.v.1239**

Repr.: "Transactions of the Association."

Paterson, James. A dissuasive from the reigning vices of the age, common swearing, perjury and forgery: or, A history of the rise and progress of those crimes... London: W. Mears, 1732. 3 p.l., 32 p. 12°. *** C p.v.681**

Pearson, Charles. What is to be done with our criminals? a letter to the lord mayor; with Pearson's speech upon the same subject in the House of Commons... London, 1857. pl. 8°. **SB p.v.1**

Pike, L. O. A history of crime in England... London, 1873-76. 2 v. 8°. **SLC**

Plint, Thomas. Crime in England; its relation, character, and extent as developed from 1801 to 1848. London, 1851. 12°. **SLC**

Porter, Frank Thorpe. Twenty years' recollections of an Irish police magistrate. Dublin: Hodges, Foster & Figgis, 1880. xii, 410 p. 9. ed. 16°. **CSD**

Power-Berrey, R. J. The bye-ways of crime, with some stories from the Black Museum... Illustrations by E. J. Smyth. London: Greening & Co., 1899. 4 p.l., 232 p., 1 pl. 12°. **SLG**

Pulling, Alexander. Crime and crimi-

nals. Is the gaol the only preventive? London: V. & R. Stevens, Sons, & Haynes, 1863. 15 p. 8°. *** C p.v.647**

Quinton, R. F. Crime and criminals. 1876-1910. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1910. xvi, 259 p. 8°. **CA**

Raine, J., jr. Depositions from the castle of York, relating to offences committed in the northern counties in the 17th century. Durham, 1861. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 40.) **CA**

Ray, T. M. Report on the Irish Coercion bill, the causes of discontent in Ireland, condition of the people, comparative criminality with England, etc., etc... 17. March, 1846. Dublin: Printed at 6, Bachelor's-walk, 1846. 1 p.l., 27 p., 1 l. sm. f°. **† CSD**

Remarkable trials: (On the accepting bills; Thornton against Dick, murder; the trial of Joseph Heald and John Terry, assault and false imprisonment. Connelly against Malone, defamation; Astley, Bart., against Harwood, Esq., murder; the trial of Robert Wilson, of Rose Street, Edinburgh, assault and maiming; Fairweather against Storey, duelling; the trial of James Macnamara...on a charge of manslaughter, by shooting...Robert Montgomery... April 6, 1803.) n. p. [1803] 64 p. 8°. *** C p.v.688**

Scotland. A return of persons, male and female, committed in the years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814 to the several gaols in Scotland till liberated in due course of law; and afterwards detained in prison for trial ...and the numbers convicted and acquitted or discharged...and the sentences... and the number...who have received unconditional pardons; and...the numbers ...who have been executed. n. t.-p. [London? 1815] 17 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 11.) ***† SDD**

— **Committals, Scotland.** A return of the number of persons...committed...to the several gaols in Scotland, under warrants directing them to be detained till liberated in due course of law...showing the nature of the crimes and the result of the commitments. 1830-1835. n. t.-p. [London, 1831-1836] f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1-1836.) ***† SDD**

— **Tables of criminal offenders...** Scotland... 1836-1868. [London, 1837-1869] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837-1868/9.) ***† SDD**

— **Criminal offenders, Scotland.** Abstract of tables of criminal offenders for the year...reported by Her Majesty's Advocate for Scotland... 1858, 1865, 1866/67. [London, 1859-1868] f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1859-1867/8.) ***† SDD**

Title varies.

— **Report on the judicial statistics of Scotland.** no. 1-41 [1868-1908]. Edin-

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

burgh, 1871-1909. sq. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1871-1909.) *† SDD
Includes both criminal and civil statistics in 1 v. each year.

— Separates. no. 14, (29-42) (1881, 1896-1909). Edinburgh, 1882-1910. sq. f°. †† SLD

— Game laws (Scotland). A return of all offences committed in Scotland against the game laws, during the five years preceding 1st Jan. 1836; distinguishing the number of committals, convictions, and extent of punishment... n. t. p. (London? 1836) 10 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1836, v. 41.) *† SDD

— Criminals, Scotland. A return by the clerks to the Commissioners of Supply of the several counties in Scotland, showing the amount of rogue money annually assessed on each county, during the last five years... Return by the Queen's and Lord Treasurer's remembrancer in Exchequer in Scotland, showing the several sums annually allowed in the several Sheriffs' accounts, during the last five years, for expenses of... criminal proceedings... A return by the Crown agent in Scotland, showing the expenses of... criminal proceedings... during the last five years... 15 May 1839. n. t. p. (London, 1839) 31 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.) *† SDD

— Justiciary Court (Scotland). Return, showing, in columns, the age, sex, and dates of commitment and trial, and the alleged offence (including what is technically called habite and repute) of each person brought before or tried by the High Court of Justiciary in Edinburgh, or on circuit throughout Scotland, in the year 1839, with the name of the place where tried, and the sentence of the court; also the whole period of confinement between the commitment and trial; whether the confinement was that of felons, or simply solitary, or if along with others; and whether the confinement was passed in idleness or in labour of some kind; the period of confinement to be stated in months and days in each case. 14 April 1840. n. t. p. (London, 1840) 19 p. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 41.) *† SDD

— Glasgow assizes. Return as to eighteen prisoners left untried at the Circuit Court held at Glasgow in September 1839. Ordered... to be printed 15 April 1840. n. p. n. d. (London, 1840) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Britain. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 41.) *† SDD

Stephen, George. A letter to the Rt. Hon. Lord John Russell, &c., on the probable increase of rural crime, in consequence of the introduction of the new poor-law and railroad systems. (Signed: George Stephen) London: Saunders & Otley (1836). 2 p.l., 51 p. 8°. SB p.v.5

Stevenson, J. V. The punishment and prevention of crime. (Royal Philosophical Soc., Glasgow. Proc. v. 39, p. 1-12. Glasgow, 1908. 8°. *EC

Symons, J. C. Tactics for the times: as regards the condition and treatment of the dangerous classes. London: J. Ollivier, 1849. viii, 245 p., 5 pl., tables. 8°. SLO

Tuckniss, William. Introductory essay on the agencies at present in operation in the metropolis for the suppression of vice and crime. (In: H. Mayhew. London labour, extra vol. 1862.) SGF

Villainy unmask'd: containing 1. An ample discovery of the many surprizing tricks... now practised by rogues of all denominations. 2. A detection of the mischiefs arising from the vast numbers of pettifoggers... by whose oppression multitudes of our able artists... crowd the various goals of this kingdom. 3. Heads of a law little differing from those excellent ones of the City of London, for putting an effectual stop to the enormous crimes... committed by the above wretches. 4. A scheme, proposing work-houses and hospitals... for employing and relieving our numberless poor... By a lover of his country. London: W. Owen, 1752. 2 p.l., 96 p. 12°. *C p.v.759

Waugh, Benjamin. The gaol cradle; who rocks it? London, 1873. 12°. SLE

Wilmot, Sir Eardley Eardley. A letter to the magistrates of England on the increase of crime; and an efficient remedy suggested for this consideration. London: J. Hatchard & Son, 1827. 1 p.l., 28 p. 8°. SLE p.v.6 (no.7)

Wilson, Daniel. The substance of a conversation with J. Bellingham, the assassin of Spencer Perceval, on... the day previous to his execution... London: J. Hatchard, 1812. 2 p.l., 60 p. 2. ed. 4°. SLG

GREECE

Levi, Alessandro. Delitto e pena nel pensiero dei Greci... Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1903. viii, 278 p. 12°. (Piccola bibl. di scienze moderne. no. 78.) SLN

GRENADA

Grenada.—Attorney General's Office. Report upon the criminal statistics for 1908. n. p. (1909) 11. f°.

Grenada.—Police Magistrate, Southern District. Report for the year 1908. n. p. (1909) 11. f°.

INDIA

Bengal. Selections from the records of the government of Bengal. Calcutta, 1851-1869. 8° and f°. *SES

The following nos. are pertinent to the present list: 18, 21, Correspondence relating to the suppression of dacoity in Bengal, 1854, 1855; 26, 31, 34, Reports on the suppression of dacoity in Bengal, 1855/6, 1856/8, 1859.

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Bombay (Presidency). Selections from the records of the Bombay government. New series. Bombay, 1854-1909. f°. ***†† SES**

The library has an imperfect file, of which the following numbers of the new series relate to criminal matters:

[no.] 39, part 2. Measures adopted for the suppression of female infanticide in the Province of Kattywar, etc.; by Alex. Walker and J. P. Willoughby. 1856.

[no.] 90. Journal of a tour of inspection of the principal jails in India made by the Inspector General of Prisons, Bombay Presidency, in Dec., 1862 and Jan. and Feb., 1863. 1865.

[no.] 95. Annual report on the jails of the Bombay Presidency, including Sind and Aden, 1863.

— Same, 1865/6-1868/69, 1869-1873. (nos. 109, 110, 112, 125, 126, 127, 129, 136-141.)

[no.] 98. Annual report on the jails in Sind. 1864/5.

[no.] 103. Annual report on the Bombay gaols exclusive of Sind. 1864/5.

[no.] 116. Annual police report... Province of Sind. 1868.

— Same, 1869-1873. (nos. 122, 124, 131, 137, 142.)

[no.] 120. Police reports of the Northern and Southern Divisions of the Bombay Presidency. 1868.

— Same, 1869-1873. (nos. 121, 128, 133, 138, 143.)

[no.] 147. Repression of female infanticide in the Bombay Presidency. A compilation report... by H. R. Cooke, with a preface by J. Wilson, D.D. 1875.

Bombay (Presidency).—Judicial Department. Report on administration of criminal and civil justice in the Bombay Presidency (including Sind). 1897, 1904-1908. (Bombay, 1898-1909) f°. **†† SLG**

Bombay (Presidency).—Police Branch. Selections from the records of government in the Police Branch of the Judicial Department [no.] 1-3. Bombay, 1853-61. f°. Continued as:

— Selections from the records of the Bombay Government in the Police Branch. New series, no. 1. Bombay (1858?). 8°.

no. 1. Hervey, C. R. W. Reports and returns relating to the crimes of Thuggee and Dacoity... 1858.

Burma.—Judicial Department. Report on the administration of criminal justice in Burma. 1892-1909. Rangoon, 1893-1910. f°. *** OLZ**

Crawford, Arthur. Reminiscences of an Indian police official. Illustrated by Horace Van Ruith... Westminster: Roxburghe Press (189-?). xviii, 285 p., 24 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **SLG**

Great Britain.—India Office. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year... 1859/60, 1860/1, 1861/2; (1)-44 (1864/5-1907/-8). London (1861-1909). f°. (Gt. Britain. Parl. Papers, 1861-1909.)

These reports include chapters dealing with police, prisons, crime, etc. 1859/60 was the first issued, and none were issued for 1862/3-1863/4. The 15th, 1878/9, was the first numbered issue. 1871/2-1872/3 were prepared by Clements R. Markham. 1872/3, 1882/3, 1891/2, 1901/2 are 1st-4th decennial reports.

— Separates. 1859/60-1861/2; (1)-3, 5-7, 9-13, 15-23, 30, 32-45 (1864/5-1908/9). London, 1865-[1909]. f°.

Gunthorpe, Edward James. Notes on criminal tribes residing in or frequenting the Bombay Presidency, Berar and the Central Provinces... Bombay: The Times of India Steam Press, 1882. 2 p.l., ii, 111 p., 11. 8°. **BGP**

Hervey, Charles. Some records of crime (being the diary of a year... of an officer of the Thuggee and Dacoity police). London: S. Low, Marston & Co., 1892. 2 v. 8°. **SLG**

Hotchkiss, C. Criminalité et médecine judiciaire dans l'Inde anglaise. Lyon: A. Storck (189-?). 186 p. 8°. (Doc. de criminologie et de médecine légale.) **SLE**

Hyderabad Assigned Districts.—Judicial Commissioner. Report on criminal justice... 1874-1895, 1897, 1901-1902. Hyderabad: Govt. Press, 1875-1903. f°. **†† SLD**

India. Selections from the records of the Government of India. Calcutta, 1853-1909. 8° and f°. *** SES**

The library has an incomplete file, including the following numbers relating to criminal matters:

no. 24. Statement of criminals disposed of by the Thuggee Department. 1858.

no. 52. Measures taken to give effect to the recommendations of a committee appointed to report on the state of jail discipline and to suggest improvements. 1867.

no. 72. Note on jails and jail discipline in India, 1867/8, by A. P. Howell... with extracts from the jail reports of the several governments and administrations... for... 1867. 1869.

no. 89. Minute by the Hon. J. FitzJames Stephen on the administration of justice in British India. 1872.

no. 108. Rajpootana dispensary, vaccination, jail, and sanitary report. 1872/73.

— Same. 1873-1880, 1882-1900, 1902-1908 (nos. 113, 120, 127, 141, 148, 161, 175, 186, 189A, 197, 212, 221, 230, 243, 261, 272, 282, 296, 309, 318, 327, 340, 350, 364, 374, 384, 394, 409, 414, 425, 432, 436, 444).

no. 167. Papers relating to the crime of robbery by poisoning. 1880.

no. 170. Papers on the working of the law contained in chapter xxxviii of the Criminal Procedure Code under which persons are required to furnish security for good behaviour. 1880.

no. 180. Papers relating to the crime of cattle poisoning. 1881.

no. 300. Papers relating to a bill to provide for the more effectual surveillance and control of habitual offenders in India, and for certain connected purposes. 1893.

no. 366. Report on the system of trial by jury in courts of session in the Mofassal during the years 1890-1897. 1899.

no. 376. Papers relating to the transfer of the control of reformatory schools in India from the Jails Department to the Education Department, 1898/9. 1900.

no. 406. Report on the working of the dispensaries and jail hospitals and on vaccination in the Central India Agency for 1902.

— Same, 1904-1908. (nos. 420, 426, 435, 437, 441.)

Laurent, Émile. Crime et folie chez les Hindous et les Birmans. (Annales médico-psychol. nouv. série, v. 1, p. 30-52. Paris, 1905.)

Naidu, M. Paupa Rao. The criminal tribes of India. no. 2. Madras: Higginbotham & Co., 1905. 8°. **SLG p.v.3(no.3)**

North-Western Provinces and Oudh, India.—Judicial Commissioner. Report on the administration of criminal justice in

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Oudh. 1870-1876, 1883-1886, 1893-1901.
Lucknow, Allahabad, 1871-1902. f°.

†SLD

1871-1876 have no t.p., and are called in text:
Note on the criminal statements. 1901 title reads:
Note on the administration of criminal justice...with
statements.

Sanyasayya Naidu, P. Crime: its investigation & detection. A pamphlet intended for sub-inspectors of police. Madras: Higginbotham & Co., 1907. vi, 1 l., viii, 201 p. 2. ed. 16°. SLG

Sleeman, Sir William Henry. A report on the system of Megpunnaism, or the murder of indigent parents for their young children (who are sold as slaves)...in the Delhie territories... Serampore: Serampore Pr., 1839. iv, 121 p., 1 table. 8°. SLG

ITALY

Alongi, Giuseppe. La Camorra: studio di sociologia criminale. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1890. xv, 237 p. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica. Serie 2, v. 13.) SLG

— **La Maffia nei suoi fattori e nelle sue manifestazioni.** Studio sulle classi pericolose della Sicilia. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1886. 2 p.l., 7-162 p., 1 l. 8°. (Bib. anth.-giuridica, ser. 2, v. 10.) BWV

Andreotti, Alfredo. Saggi di psicologia sociale sul codice penale italiano. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociol. crim. anno 3, p. 158-171. Pisa, 1902.) SLA

Angiolella, Gaetano. Les germes ethniques et psychologique de la camorra et du brigandage. (Arch. psych., neuropathol., antropol. criminale e med. legale. v. 28, p. 330-333. Torino, 1907.) SLG

Bianchi, A. G., and others. Il mondo criminale italiano. Con una prefazione del C. Lombroso. (Ser. 1-2. Milano: L. O. Zorini, 1893-94. 2 v. 12°. SLG

Black Hand, A. Constitution. Strange document just made public in Italy. Purports to have been sent from America and to be authentic. (Sun. New York. Monday, 26 Dec. 1910. p. 6, col. 1-2.)

Translated from an article in *Giornale d'Italia* by Miss Amy A. Bernardy.

Black Hand, The, scourge. illus. (Cosmopolitan Maga. v. 47, p. 31-41. New York, 1909. 8°.) *DA

Blasio, A. de. Nel paese della camorra...con prefazione di G. Sergi. Napoli: the author, 1901. xv, 205 p. 12°. SLG

Bodio, Luigi. Communication sur l'organisation de la statistique pénale en Italie... Rome: Héritiers Botta, 1890. 22 p. 8°. (Institut International de Statistique. Session de Paris, 1889.) SLC

— Del movimento della criminalità in

Italia dal 1873 al 1884. Nota 1. Roma: Tip. d. R. Accad. dei Lincei, 1885. 4°. †SLC p.v.1(no.7)

— Rapport sur la méthode du bulletin individuel appliquée à la statistique judiciaire pénale en Italie depuis l'année 1890. (Institut Internat. de Statist. Bulletin. v. 12, no. 1, p. 371-377. Kristiania, 1900.) SDA

Bosmans, Jules. Monita secreta; ou, Règles secrètes de la Maffia. Bruxelles, 1900. 16 p. 8°. (In his: Bibliothèque anti-superstitieuse. no. 3.) SLG p.v.2(no.5)

Bournet, A. De la criminalité en France et en Italie; étude médico-légale. Paris, 1884. 8°. SL

Bruno, Cesare. La Sicilia e la Mafia. Roma: E. Loescher e Co., 1900. 228 p. 8°. SLG

Calon, Eugenio C. La Mafia. Notas sobre la criminalidad en Sicilia. Prólogo de C. Bernaldo de Quirós. Madrid: Viuda de R. Serra [1905]. xv, 150 p. 8°. (Biblioteca de ciencias penales. [no.] 4.) SLG

Camboni, Luigi. La delinquenza della Sardegna, con prefazione di Napoleone Colajanni, Note di statistica penale. Sassari: G. Gallizzi & C., 1907. 2 p.l., (i) viii-xii, 206 p., 21 l. 8°. SLG

Camorra, Die. (Nord u. Süd. Bd. 115, Jahrg. 29, p. 238-265, 388-418. Breslau, 1905.) *DF

Campolongo, Francesco. La delinquenza in Basilicata. (Rivista d'Italia. anno 7, v. 2, p. 375-402. Roma, 1904.) NNA

Colajanni, Napoleone. Per la razza maledetta: osservazioni. Palermo: R. Sandron, 1898. 1 p.l., 38 p. 12°. (Biblioteca della rivista popolare (v.) 1.)

SLG p.v.4(no.9)

— Nel regno della Mafia (dai Borboni ai Sabaudi). Roma: R. Sandron, 1900. 1 p.l., 5-105 p. 12°. (Biblioteca della rivista popolare. (v.) 7.) SLG p.v.2(no.1)

Cortesi, Salvatore. The Camorra in Naples. (Speaker. new series, v. 6, p. 303-304. London, 1902.) *DA

— The Mafia in Sicily. (Speaker. new series, v. 1, p. 256-257. London, 1899.) *DA

Curcio, Giorgio. Della statistica giudiziaria, civile e criminale nel regno d'Italia. Roma: Tipografia Barbèra, 1873. 51 p. 8°. SLC

Repr.: Italia Economica, 1873.

— Sopra la statistiche penali del regno d'Italia nell'anno 1869 confrontate con quelle di varii anni precedenti. Studio. Firenze: Stamperia Reale, 1871. 156 p. f°. (Italy.—Ministero de Grazia e Giustizia.) ††SLC

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Cutrerà, A. *La Mafia e i mafiosi; origini e manifestazioni. Studio di sociologia criminale...* Palermo: A. Reber, 1900. vii, 197 p., 1 map. 8°. **SLG p.v.2(no.3)**

Denison, Lindsay. *The Black Hand. illus. (Everybody's Maga. v. 19, p. 291-301. New York, 1908. 8°.)*

Felice Giuffrida, G. de. *Maffia e delinquenza in Sicilia. Milano: Soc. Ed. Lombarda (1900). 90 p. 8°. SLG p.v.2(no.4)*

Pornasari di Vercè, E. *La criminalità e le vicende economiche d'Italia dal 1873 al 1890, e osservazioni sommarie per il Regno Unito della Gran Bretagna e Irlanda (1840-1890) e per la Nova Galles del Sud (1882-1891) con prefazione di Cesare Lombroso. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1894. xxiii, 260 p., 3 tables. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica. Serie I, v. 21.) SLC*

Fulci, Lodovico. *La Mafia* (pt. 1-2. (Gazzetta di Messina... anno 38, n. 80 & 81.) **SLG**

Ghio, Paulo Arnaldo. *Mafia et mafiosi. (Jour. d. économistes. série 5, v. 41, p. 380-387. Paris, 1900.)*

Herz, Hugo. *Die Kriminalität der Mafia. (Monatsschr. f. Kriminalpsychologie. Jahrg. 1, p. 385-396. Heidelberg, 1904.) SLD*

Hood, Alexander Nelson. *The spirit of the Mafia. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 77, n. s. v. 71, p. 102-111. London, 1902.) *DA*

Italy.—Commissione per la Statistica Giudiziaria. *Movimento della delinquenza; secondo le statistiche degli anni 1873-1883, con l'aggiunta dei dati provvisori per l'anno 1884...* Roma: E. Botta, 1886. 339 p., maps. nar. 4°. **SLD**

— Riordinamento della statistica giudiziaria civile e penale. *Atti della commissione ministeriale. 1882/3. Roma, 1883. 8°. SLC*

Italy.—Direzione Generale della Statistica. *Statistica giudiziaria penale. 1869-70, 1875-76, 1880-1905/06. Roma, 1873-1909. 8°, 4° & f°. SLD & †SLD*

1875 contained in *Statistica giudiziaria civile...*

Italy.—Ministero di Grazia e Giustizia. *Notizie statistiche sulle condanne alla pena di morte in Italia nel decennio 1867-76. Roma, 1878. 90 p. 21. 4°. †SLC*

— *Statistica della criminalità. Notizie complementari alla statistica giudiziaria penale. 1906. Roma, 1909. f°. †SLC*

— *Statistica della criminalità. Riasunto. 1906. (Roma, 1910) f°.*

Louis, Paul. *La fin de la Mafia. (La revue blanche. v. 28, p. 634-635. Paris, 1902.) *DM*

M., J. W. *The overthrow of King Camorra. Rise, development, and domination*

of the Tammany Hall of Naples. The unparalleled corruption which flourished under the infamous trio, Summonte, Casale, Scarfoglio... (Evening Post, N. Y., Saturday, 25 Jan. 1902, p. 14, col. 2-4.)

*Mafia: observations by a non-member. (Nation. v. 73, p. 7-8, 27-29. New York, 1901.) *DA*

Manduca, Filippo. *Criteri organici degli istituti della recidiva della estinzione dell'azione penale e della condanna penale. Napoli: G. M. Priore, 1900. 90 p. 8°. SLG*
Repr.: "La domenica giudiziaria," anno 5, num. 19 e seg.

Martino, Giacomo de. *Camorra e Mafia alta e bassa. Discorso pronunziato alla camera dei deputati nella tornata del 1 dicembre 1899. 8 p. 8°. SLG p.v.1(no.10)*

Marvasi, Roberto. *La tragedia Cuocolo. Governo, polizia e Camorra. Napoli: G. M. Priore, 1907. 112 p. illus. 12°. (Biblioteca "Scintilla.") SLG p.v.2(no.2)*

Melegari, Dora. *La Mafia. (La contemporaine. v. 7, p. 361-373. Paris, 1902.) *DM*

Monnier, M. *La Camorra: notizie storiche raccolte e documentate. Firenze, 1863. vi, 111, 127 p. 3. ed. 12°. SLD*

Mosca, G. *Che Cosa è la Mafia. (Giornale degli economisti. série 2, v. 20, p. 236-262. Roma, 1900.)*

Mueller, Rudolf. *Die Mafia. (Die Zukunft. Jahrg. 8, v. 30, p. 45-48. Berlin, 1900.) *DF*

Niceforo, A. *La delinquenza in Sardegna, con prefazione di Enrico Ferri, Note di sociologia criminale. Palermo: R. Sandron, 1897. 1 p.l., iii, 1 l., 208 p. 12°. (Biblioteca di scienze sociali e politiche. n. 19.) SLD*

Nicotri Guajano, G. *Mafia e brigantaggio in Sicilia. Roma: Casa Ed. Italiana, 1900. 1 p.l., 32 p. 8°. SLG p.v.2(no.6)*
Entr.: Scuola positiva, anno 10, num. 2.

Olberg, Oda. *Statistisches über die Kriminalität in Italien. (Neue Zeit. Stuttgart, 1898. 8°. Jahrg. 16, Bd. 2, p. 772-781.) *DF*

Pelanda, Giulio, and A. CAINER. *I pazzi criminali al Manicomio provinciale di Verona nel decennio 1890-99. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1902. 1 p.l., 353 p. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica. ser. 1, v. 32.) SLD*

Pitré, G. *La Mafia. (In: L. Capuana. L'isola del sole. Catania, 1898. 16°. p. 141-154.) BWV*

Porto, Vito. *La scuola criminale positiva e il progetto di nuovo codice: appunti di V. Porto. Verona: Drucker & Tedeschi, 1884. 2 p.l., 198 p. 8°. SLE*

Roberti, Melchiorre. *Di un "liber forbannitorum" della fine del dugento. (Note*

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

intorno alla criminalità nel secolo XIII.) (Nuovo archivio veneto. nuova serie, v. 19, p. 145-158. Venezia, 1910. 8°.) **BWS**

— Il libro dei giustiziati di Ferrara A. 1441-1577. 12 p. (R. Istituto Veneto. Atti. v. 66, pt. 2, p. 829-840. Venezia, 1907.) ***ER**

Sanna Salaris, G. Una centuria di delinquenti sardi: ricerche analitiche e comparative sui banditi e sui loro parenti prossimi. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1902. 1 p.l., 137 p., 2 pl. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica. ser. 2, v. 43.) **SLG**

Sicily. Quadro statistico generale sull'amministrazione della giustizia penale... 1850, 1852. Palermo, 1851-54. f°. **††SLO**

Speranza, Gino C. The Mafia. (Green Bag. v. 12, p. 302-305. Boston, 1900.) **XAA**

Study, A. of the Sicilian Mafia. (N. Y. Evening Post, Saturday, 20 July 1901, 27 July 1901, 3 Aug. 1901.)

Tamassia, Arrigo. Sulla redazione ufficiale delle statistiche penali italiane. 8 p. (R. Istituto Veneto. Atti. v. 66, pt. 2, p. 711-718. Venezia, 1907.) ***ER**

Umilta, Angelo. Camorra & Mafia. Notes sur l'Italie. Neuchatel: J. Attinger, 1878. 253 p., 21. 12°. **SLG**

Vaccaro, M. Angelo. La Mafia. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 16, p. 49-65. Lyon, 1901.) **SLA**

— (Rivista d'Italia. anno 2, p. 686-704. Roma, 1899.) **NNA**

— Roma: Società Editrice Dante Alighieri, 1899. 1 p.l., 5-23 p. 8°. **SLG**

Valeri, Adolfo. La "Mano Nera." New York: Stamperia del "Bollettino della Sera," 1905. 3 p.l., 9-158 p., 11. 12°. **SLG**

Vizzini, A. La Mafia. Roma: Artero e Co., 1880. 153 p., 21. 2. ed. 8°. **SLG**

White, Frank Marshall. How the United States fosters the Black Hand. (Outlook. New York, 1909. 8°. v. 93, p. 495-500.) **††DA**

Jews

Ambrunn, Leopold. Die Kriminalität der Juden in Russland. (Ztschr. f. Demographie und Statistik der Juden. Berlin, 1909. 4°. Jahrg. 5, p. 6-8.) ***PY**

Blau, Bruno. Die Kriminalität der deutschen Juden. Berlin: L. Lamm, 1906. 15 p. 8°. ***PYV**

— Die Kriminalität der Juden in Deutschland während der Jahre 1903-1906 (Ztschr. f. Demographie u. Statistik d. Juden. Charlottenburg, 1909. 4°. Jahrg. 5, p. 49-54.) ***PY**

Comite zur Abwehr antisemitischer Angriffe in Berlin. Die Kriminalität der Juden in Deutschland... Berlin: S. Cronbach, 1896. xx, 1 l., 56 p. 4°. (Die Juden in Deutschland. no. 1.) ***PYV**

Fuld, Ludwig. Das jüdische Verbrechertum. Eine Studie über den Zusammenhang zwischen Religion und Kriminalität. Leipzig: T. Huth, 1885. vi, 39 p. 8°. ***PYV**

Hoppe. Die Kriminalität der Juden und der Alkohol. (Ztsch. f. Demographie u. Statistik d. Juden. Jahrg 3, p. 38-42, 49-56. Berlin, 1907.) ***PY**

Jacobowski, L. Der Juden Anteil am Verbrechen. Nach amtlichen Quellen dargestellt. Berlin: M. Hoffschlager, 1892. 40 p. 8°. ***PYV**

Juden, Der, Anteil am Verbrechen. Auf Grund der amtlichen Statistik... Berlin: O. Hentze, 1881. 19 p. 3. ed. 8°. ***PYV**

Lux, H. Die Juden als Verbrecher. Eine Beleuchtung antisemitischer Beweisführung. München: M. Ernst, 1893. 32 p. 8°. (Sammlung gesellschaftswissenschaftlicher Aufsätze. Heft 3.) ***PYV**

Oppenheimer, Francis J. Jewish criminality in New York. Article by F. J. Oppenheimer, and editorial in the Independent of Sept. 17, 1908. New York: Reprinted by the Federation of Jewish Organizations State of New York, 1908. 31. 8°. ***PYV**

Roos, J. R. B. de. Über die Kriminalität der Juden. (Monatsschr. f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Heidelberg, 1909. 8°. Jahrg. 6, p. 193-205.) **SLA**

Ruppin, Arthur. Die Kriminalität der Christen und Juden in Deutschland 1899-1902. (Ztschr. f. Demographie u. Statistik d. Juden. Jahrg. 1, p. 6-9. Berlin, 1905.) ***PY**

Schiff, Maximilian Paul. Zur Statistik der Kriminalität der Juden. (Ztschr. f. Demographie u. Statistik d. Juden. Berlin, 1909. 8°. Jahrg. 5, p. 70-75.) ***PY**

Wassermann, Rudolf. Beruf, Konfession und Verbrechen. Eine Studie über die Kriminalität der Juden in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart... München: E. Reinhardt, 1907. 4 p.l., 106 p. 4°. (Statistische und nationalökonomische Abhandlungen... Heft 2.) ***PYV**

— Die Kriminalität der Juden in Deutschland in den letzten 25 Jahren (1882-1906.) (Monatsschr. f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Heidelberg, 1910. 8°. Jahrg. 6, p. 609-618.) **SLA**

MADAGASCAR

Healing, E. La criminalité en Imerina et les Hova devant les juridictions criminelles. (Revue de Madagascar. année 6, p. 481-494. Paris, 1904.) **BLX**

MAURITIUS

Mauritius.—Procureur General. Annual report on crime. 1898, 1900, 1904-1905. n. p., n. d. f°. (In: Mauritius. Admin. Rpts. 1899, 1901, 1905-1906.) ***SF**

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

MEXICO

Apuntes para la estadística criminal del estado de Nuevo-Leon. (Soc. Mex. de Geog. y Estadística. Bol. Mexico, 1870. 4°. ser. 2, v. 2, p. 445-451.) **KAA**

Guerrero, J. La génesis del crimen en México: estudio de psiquiatría social. Paris: Viuda de C. Bouret, 1901. xiv, 394 p. 12°. **SLG**

Roumagnac, Carlos. La estadística criminal en México... 2 diagn. (Soc. de Geog. y Estad. de la Rep. Mex. Bol. Mexico, 1907. 8°. ser. 5, v. 2, p. 270-300.) **KAA**

Starr, Frederick. Study of the criminal in Mexico. (Amer. Jour. of Sociology. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 3, p. 13-17.) **SA**

NETHERLANDS

Kramps, J. M. A. Misdaad en misdadiger. (By J. M. A. Kramps) n. t. p. (Haarlem, 189-?) 179-210 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.13(no.6)**

Netherlands.—Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek. Bijdragen tot de crimineele aetiologie. v. 1 (1909). 's Gravenhage, 1909. 4°. **SLC**

— Crimineele statistiek. 1900-08. 's Gravenhage, 1901-10. 4°. (Bijdragen tot de statistiek van Nederland.) **†SDG**

1900 in Bijd. 17.	1905 in Bijd. 94.
1901 in Bijd. 27.	1906 in Bijd. 108.
1902 in Bijd. 45.	1907 in Bijd. 113.
1903 in Bijd. 63.	1908 in Bijd. 134.
1904 in Bijd. 76.	

— Justitiële statistiek... 1900-09. 's Gravenhage, 1901-10. 4°. (Bijdragen tot de statistiek van Nederland.) **†SDG**

1900 in Bijd. 7.	1905 in Bijd. 71.
1901 in Bijd. 20.	1906 in Bijd. 87.
1902 in Bijd. 30.	1907 in Bijd. 100.
1903 in Bijd. 41.	1908 in Bijd. 121.
1904 in Bijd. 58.	1909 in Bijd. 139.

— Statistiek van het gevangeniswezen... 1900-08. 's Gravenhage, 1901-09. 4°. (Bijdragen tot de statistiek van Nederlanden.) **†SDG**

1900 in Bijd. 11.	1905 in Bijd. 80.
1901 in Bijd. 23.	1906 in Bijd. 95.
1902 in Bijd. 33.	1907 in Bijd. 110.
1903 in Bijd. 48.	1908 in Bijd. 128.
1904 in Bijd. 65.	

Netherlands.—Departement van Binnenlandsche Zaken. Statistiek van het gevangeniswezen in Nederland. 1845-48, 1850, 1854-99. 's Gravenhage, 1850-1901, 8° and 4°. **†SLC**

1886 contains the first eight months only; last four months included in 1887.

1848-50 called "Statistieke Tabellen van de Bevolking der Gevangenen."

Netherlands.—Ministerie van Justitie. Gerechtelijke statistiek van het koninkrijk der Nederlanden. 1847/9-51, 1853-99. 's Gravenhage, 1850-1901. 4°. **†SLC**

NORWAY

Norway.—Statistiske Centralbureau. Oversigt over de vigtigste resultater af Norges kriminalstatistik. 1846-1885. Kristiania, 1888. 8°. (Norges officielle statistik. 3. række, no. 70.) **SDG**

— Tabeller vedkommende den kriminelle retspleie. 1892/3-1894/6, 1899/1900, 1901-1904. Kristiania, 1898-1907. 8°. (Norges officielle statistik.) **SDG**

1892/3	in 3. række, no. 291.
1894/6	in 3. række, no. 339.
1899/1900	in 4. række, no. 81.
1901-02	in 5. række, no. 3.
1903-04	in 5. række, no. 48.

— Tabeller vedkommende Norges kriminalstatistik. 1860-1906. Kristiania, 1863-1909. 8° and f°. (Norges officielle statistik.) **†SDG & SDG**

Before 1887 issued from the Justits-Departement. Ældere række B no. 1 called Criminalstatistiske tabeller for kongeriget Norge.

1860-79 in Ældere række, B no. 1.
1879/80-1881 in Ny (2.) række, B no. 1.
1882 in 3. række, no. 6.
1883 in 3. række, no. 32.
1884 in 3. række, no. 39.
1885 in 3. række, no. 69.
1886 in 3. række, no. 79.
1887 in 3. række, no. 94.
1888 in 3. række, no. 119.
1889 in 3. række, no. 141.
1890 in 3. række, no. 184.
1891 in 3. række, no. 188.
1892 in 3. række, no. 238.
1893 in 3. række, no. 260.
1894 in 3. række, no. 277.
1895/7 in 4. række, no. 14.
1897/8 in 4. række, no. 37.
1898/9 in 4. række, no. 44.
1900 in 4. række, no. 79.
1901/02 in 4. række, no. 126.
1903/04 in 5. række, no. 41.
1905/06 in 5. række, no. 91.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Spain.—Real Audiencia, Philippine Islands. Estadística de las causas criminales, negocios civiles y expedientes de gobierno despachados por la Real Audiencia de Filipinas... 1871, 1881, 1883. Manila, 1873-84. 4°. **†SLC**

1871 is in **††SLM p.v. 6.**

Spain.—Real Audiencia, Zebu. Estadística de las causas criminales, negocios civiles y expedientes de gobierno despachados por la Real Audiencia de Cebú... 1889. Cebú, 1890. f°. **†SLC**

PORTUGAL

Lopes, Alfredo Luiz. Estudo estatístico da criminalidade em Portugal nos annos de 1891 a 1895. Lisboa: Imprensa Nacional, 1897. 297 p. 4°. **†SLG**

Portugal.—Ministerio dos Negocios da Guerra. Estatística criminal do exercito... 1876/82-1889. Lisboa, 1887-89. 4°. **SLD**

Prudhomme, Henri. Étude statistique de la criminalité en Portugal de 1891 à 1895. (Revue pénitentiaire. v. 22, p. 1058-1079. Paris, 1898.) **SLA**

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

RUMANIA

Tanoviceanu, I. Criminalitatea in Romania dupa ultimile publicatiuni statistice. (Academia Romana. Analele Academiei Romane. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. Bucuresti, 1909. 8°. ser. 2, v. 31, 1908-1909, p. 559-580.) *EW

RUSSIA

Gruenwaldt, C. Die russische Criminal-Statistik im Jahre 1874. Nach offiziellen Quellen. (Russische Revue. Bd. 11, p. 317-348. St. Petersburg, 1877.) *QCA

Hasselblatt, F. Die russische Criminalstatistik und die Thätigkeit der russischen Criminal-Gerichtsbehörden im Jahre 1872. Mit einer Tabelle. (Russische Revue. Bd. 3, p. 408-437. St. Petersburg, 1873.) *QCA

Tarnowski, E. Les crimes politiques en Russie (1901-1903). (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 22, p. 40-57. Paris, 1907.) SLA

— La delinquenza della nobiltà russa. (Rivista italiana di sociologia. anno 5, p. 310-317. Torino, 1901.) SA

— La delinquenza e la vita sociale in Russia. (Rivista italiana di sociologia. anno 2, p. 486-499. Roma, 1898. 8°. SA

— Proportionnalité des acquittements pour crimes et délits en Russie pendant la période de 1889-93. (St.-Petersbourg: Trenké et Fusnot, 1897. 12 p. 4°. Institut International de Statistique. Session de 1897. St.-Petersbourg.)

†SLC p.v.1(no.5)

Tschisch, Wlad. La criminalité comparée des Estes et des Lettoniens. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 351-354. Amsterdam, 1901.) SLG

Yvernès, Maurice. Statistique criminelle russe (1901). (Revue pénitentiaire. année 27, p. 939-943. Paris, 1903.) SLA

Quelques renseignements statistiques sur les accusés de crimes contre l'état en Russie. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 18, p. 65-81. Paris, 1903.) SLA

SPAIN

Gil Maestre, Manuel. La criminalidad en Barcelona y en las Grandes Poblaciones. Barcelona: L. Obradors, 1886. xii, 13-213 p., 1 l. 8°. SLG

Lopez Arrojo, Lucio. 1. Criminalidad en Madrid. Profilaxis. Relaciones con la beneficencia municipal. 2. Notas medicas. Felleto dedicado á los prácticos. Acompañan á dichas obras recuerdos necrológicos. Madrid [E. Barea, 1903. 31(1), x, 11-146 p., 1 l. 16°. SLG

Quirós, C. Bernaldo de. Alrededor del

delito y de la pena. Madrid: Viuda de R. Serra, 1904. 181 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. (Biblioteca de ciencias penales. (v.) 2.) SLG

Salillas, Rafael. El delincuente español. El lenguaje... con dos vocabularios jergales. Madrid: Victoriano Suárez, 1896. vii, 343(1) p. 8°. SLG

Spain.—Ministerio de Gracia y Justicia. Estadística de la administración de justicia en lo criminal... en la península é islas adyacentes. 1860-61, 1883-1902, 1904. Madrid, 1865-1909. 4°. ††SLC & SLC

SWITZERLAND

Béguin, Pierre. Schweizerische Kriminalstatistik für das Jahr 1906. (Ztschr. f. schweizerische Statistik. Bern, 1909. 1°. année 45, 1909, v. 1, pt. 4, p. 553-607.) †SDG

Cuénoud, John. La criminalité à Genève au XIX. siècle. Genève: H. Georg, 1891. 208 p., 9 charts, 4 tables. 8°. SLG

— Statistique générale des crimes et des délits divers accomplis à Genève depuis 1817 à 1885. (Zeitschrift für schweiz. Statistik. Jahrg. 26, p. 97-121, 217-253.)

†SDG

Ergebnisse der schweizerischen Kriminalstatistik in den Jahren 1892-1896. (Ztschr. f. schweiz. Statistik. Jahrg. 37, p. 479-493. Bern, 1901.) †SDG

Ergebnisse, Die, der Strafstatistik der schweizerischen Zentralpolizeibureaus für das Jahr 1905... Bearb. von Joseph Kaufmann. (Ztschr. f. schweiz. Statistik. Jahrg. 43, p. 413-429. Bern, 1907.) †SDG

Lütschg, J. Die Beurteilung der "Vermindert Zurechnungsfähigen" vor dem bernischen Strafgericht. (Monatsschr. f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 7, p. 385-407. Heidelberg, 1910. 8°. SLA

Meyer, A. Die Verbrechen in ihrem Zusammenhang mit den wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Verhältnissen im Kanton Zürich. Jena: G. Fischer, 1895. viii, 98 p., 9 pl. 8°. (Staatswissenschaftliche Studien. Bd. 5, Heft 5.) SLG

Roehring, George. Contribution à l'étude de la statistique criminelle dans la confédération suisse. De la mortalité par homicide de 1892 à 1896. (Zeitschr. f. schweiz. Statistik. Jahrg. 35, p. 201-230. Bern, 1899.) †SDG

Switzerland.—Statistisches Bureau. Die Ergebnisse der schweizerischen Kriminalstatistik während der Jahre 1892-1896. Bern, 1900. 56 p. (Schweizerische Statistik. Lief. 125.) †SDG

Vaucher-Crémieux. Système préventif des délits et des crimes. Colonies agricoles, détention pénitentiaire, patronage des enfants et des adultes libérés. Statistique des arrestations faites par la police dans plusieurs des cantons de la Suisse.

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Système préventif pour les femmes, par Mme. Lina Beck-Bernard. Lausanne: Howard-Delisle, 1872. 112 p., 1 l. 4°.

†SLO

Zurich, Switz. (Canton).—Statistisches Bureau. Ergebnisse der Rechtsstatistik in der siebenjährigen Periode 1885-1891 und Vergleichen mit der zehnjährigen Periode 1875-1884. Winterthur, 1892. 8°. (Statistische Mitteilungen betreffend dem Kanton Zürich. 1891, Heft. 1, (Heft 55).)

SDG

TRANSVAAL

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Transvaal (Chinese labourers) (crimes). "Return of the crimes committed by Chinese labourers who have deserted from the mines of the Witwatersrand district, upon the European or other inhabitants of the Transvaal since June 1905." London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1906. 19 p. f°.

†TDB p.v.6(no.19)

— (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1906, v. 80.)

UNITED STATES

American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology.—Committee on Statistics of Crime. Report. (Amer. Inst. of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. Chicago, 1910. 4°. v. 1, p. 417-437.)

SLA

Bausman, Frederick. The cause of crime in the United States. (Amer. Law Review. v. 38, p. 542-550. St. Louis, 1904.)

XAA

Boies, H. M. Prisoners and paupers: a study of the abnormal increase of criminals and the public burden of pauperism in the U. S.... New York, 1893. 12°. SL

Booth, Ballington, and MAUD BALLINGTON BOOTH. New York's inferno explored... New York: Salvation Army Hdqtrs., 1891. x, 11-98 p. 16°. SGG

Repr.: New York Herald.

Brace, Charles Loring. The dangerous classes of New York, and twenty years' work among them. New York, 1872. 8°.

SLG

— New York: Wynkoop & Hal-lenbeck, 1880. 2 p.l., iii, xii, (1) 14-468 p., 13 pl. 3. ed. 12°. SLG

Byrnes, Thomas. Professional criminals of America... New York: Cassell & Co. [cop. 1886] 5 p.l., 433 p., 1 port., 35 pl. f°.

†SLG

Campbell, H. S., and others. Darkness and daylight; or, Lights and shadows of New York life... With thrilling personal experiences... in the underworld of the great metropolis... With an introduction by Rev. Lyman Abbott. Hartford: Hartford Pub. Co., 1899. xii, 13-54, 47-740 p., 1 port. 8°.

SGG

Carrere, John F. Crime and criminals in the United States. (Overland Monthly. v. 44, p. 505-511. San Francisco, 1904.)

*DA

Chandler, Peleg Whitman. American criminal trials. Boston: C. C. Little & James Brown, 1841-44. 2 v. 12°. SLN
v. 2 published by T. H. Carter & Co.

Christian, Henry. Le vol à l'américaine. (Paris, 1907) p. 469-476. illus. 8°.

†SLC p.v.1(no.6)

Excerpt: Monde moderne, October, 1907.

Christison, John Sanderson. Richards, "the Nebraska fiend!" (Omaha? 1879?) 8 p. 8°. SLG p.v.3(no.2)

Repr.: Omaha Herald, Feb. 9, 1879.

Clinton, H. L. Celebrated trials. New York: Harper & Bros., 1897. x, 1 l., 626 p., 9 port. 8°. SLN

Colajanni, Napoleone. La criminalità degli Italiani negli Stati Uniti. (Nuova antologia. Roma, 1910. 8°. série 5, v. 145, p. 693-712.)

NNA

Comstock, Anthony. Traps for the young; with introduction by J. M. Buckley. New York, 1884. 2. ed. 12°. SLE

Connecticut.—Comptroller. Annual report in relation to the criminal business of the courts. 1904/05-1906/08. Willimantic, Hartford, 1905-08. 8°. SLD

1906/08 is biennial report.

Coy, Simeon. The great conspiracy; a complete history of the famous tally-sheet cases... together with... the personal and political life of the author. Indianapolis, 1889. 261 p., 1 port. 8°. SLT

Crapsey, Edward. The nether side of New York; or, The vice, crime and poverty of the great metropolis. New York: Sheldon & Co., 1872. 185 p. 8°. SLG

Cutter, G. W. The Mafia and foreign immigration. A sermon. Newport: J. P. Sanborn, 1891. 16 p. 8°.

SEV p.v.11(no.22)

Defenders and offenders. (Containing portraits of noted police and criminals) New York: D. Bucaner & Co. [cop. 1888] 62 l. 4°. SLG

Eldridge, Benjamin P., and W. B. WATTS. Our rival the rascal. A faithful portrayal of the conflict between the criminals... and... the police. Boston: Pemberton Publ. Co., 1897. 2 p.l., vii-xiv, 1 l., 433 p., 38 pl., 2 port. 8°. SLG

Ellwood, Charles A. Has crime increased in the United States since 1880? (Amer. Inst. of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. v. 1, p. 378-385. Chicago, 1910. 4°.

SLA

England, George Allan. The harvest: a brief inquiry into the conditions of crime in the United States. (Arena. Boston, 1908. 8°. v. 40, p. 292-304.)

*DA

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Falkner, Roland Post. Crime and the census. (Annals American Academy of Political and Social Science. Philadelphia, 1897. 8°. v. 9, p. 42-69.) **SA**

— Philadelphia: Amer. Acad. Polit. & Soc. Sci., 1897. p. 42-69. 8°. (Publications of the Amer. Acad. Polit. & Soc. Sci. no. 190.) **SLE p.v.6(no.19)**

— Criminal statistics... Report on the annual statistics of prisoners, collected by Wardens Association. (Boston) Amer. Statistical Assoc. (1890?) 380-386 p. 8°. **†SLC p.v.1(no.1)**

— Is crime increasing? (Forum. v. 29, p. 596-607. New York, 1900.) ***DA**

— Statistics of crime in the United States census. (Amer. Econ. Assoc. Pub. n. s. no. 2, p. 170-183. New York, 1899.) **TB**

Farley, Philip. Criminals of America; or, Tales of the lives of thieves. New York, 1876. ports. 8°. **SLG**

Fehlinger, H. Die Kriminalität der Neger in den Vereinigten Staaten. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 24, p. 112-115. Leipzig, 1906.) **SLA**

Flynt, Josiah, pseud. of J. F. Willard. In the world of graft. (McClure's Magazine. v. 16, p. 327-334, 570-576; v. 17, p. 115-121, 543-549. New York, 1901.) ***DA**

— Notes of an itinerant policeman. Boston: L. C. Page & Co., 1900. 4 p.l., v. 7-252 p., 1 port. 12°. **SGS**

— The rise of Ruderick Clowd. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1903. 4 p.l., 370 p., 6 pl. 12°. **SLG**

— The world of graft. New York: McClure, Phillips & Co., 1901. 5 p.l., 221 p. 12°. **SLG**

Flynt, Josiah, pseud. of J. F. Willard, and F. WALTON. The powers that prey. New York: McClure, Phillips & Co., 1900. 1 p.l., x, 260 p. 12°. **NBO**

Galvin, George William. Crimes against our criminals and insane. (Boston: J. K. Waters Co., 1905) 16 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.11(no.18)**

Gerard, James Watson. London and New York: their crime and police. March, 1853. New York: W. C. Bryant & Co., 1853. 24 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.7(no.17)**

Hapgood, Hutchins. Types from city streets. Illustrated by G. O. Coleman. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1910. 1 p.l., 379 p., 8 pl. 12°. **SLG**

Henderson, Charles Richmond. Preventive agencies and methods. New York: Charities Publication Com., 1910. ix, 439 p. 8°. (In his: Correction and prevention. Four vols. prepared for the

Eighth International Prison Congress. v. 3.) **SLE**

Holbrook, J. Ten years among the mail bags, or, Notes from the diary of a special agent of the Post-office department... New York: Loomis Nat. Lib. Assoc., 1888. 432 p. 8°. **TVC**

Holt, George C. Unpunished crime in the United States. (Independent. New York, 1910. 8°. v. 69, p. 278-288.) ***DA**

Howison, R. R. Reports of criminal trials in the circuit, state, and United States courts, held in Richmond, Virginia. Richmond: G. M. West, 1851. 2 p.l., 120 p. 8°. **SLN**

Iowa.—State Department. Report of the Secretary of State in relation to criminal returns. 1864/5, 1868/9, 1872/3-1906/-08. Des Moines, 1865-1908. 8°. **SLD**

Beginning with 1898/9 title changes to: Report of the Secretary of State relating to criminal convictions.

Italian White Hand Society, Chicago, Ill. Studies, action and results. Chicago: Composto sulla Macchina Compositrice dell' Italia, 1908. 2 p.l., 27 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.2(no.8)**

Title also in Italian: Società italiana "La mano bianca" in Chicago, Ill. Studi, azione e risultati. Text in English and Italian.

Jerome, William Travers. The war on crime in New York. (Independent. v. 55, p. 237-238. New York, 1903.) ***DA**

Kellor, Francis A. The criminal negro. (Arena. v. 25, p. 59-68, 190-197, 308-316, 419-428, 510-520; v. 26, p. 56-66, 304-310, 521-527. New York, 1901.) ***DA**

Koren, John. Some facts about the prison population in the United States. (Amer. Statist. Assoc. Quar. Publications. n. s. v. 10, p. 369-379. Boston, 1907.) **SDA**

Law breakers. (Report of the Committee, by Samuel Fallows, and articles by Walter Lindley and others) (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proc. Fort Wayne, 1909. 8°. sess. 36, 1909, p. 266-307.) **SHH**

McClure, S. S. The increase of lawlessness in the United States. (McClure's Magazine. v. 24, p. 163-171. New York, 1904.) ***DA**

McWatters, George S. Knots untied: or, Ways and by-ways in the hidden life of American detectives... Hartford: J. B. Burr & Hyde, 1871. xx, 21-665 p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **SLX**

Massachusetts.—State Department. Abstract of the returns of the sheriffs of... Massachusetts... 1856/7, 1858/9-1861/2, 1866/7, 1879/80. (Boston) 1857-80. 8°. **SLY**

— Abstracts of returns of criminal cases tried before justices of the peace and police courts throughout the Common-

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

wealth...for the year ending Dec. 31. 1853-56. Boston, 1854-57. 8°. **SLD**

Maxwell, P. Is New York breeding a race of criminals in its East side area? 51. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.23)**

Repr.: Metropolitan magazine.

Michigan.—State department. Pauperism and crime in Michigan. 1872-75. Lansing, 1873-75. 8°. **SLD**

Munro, John Josiah. The cost of crime in the United States. (Harper's Weekly. v. 51, p. 262, 280. New York, 1907.) * **DA**

— The New York Tombs inside and out... Brooklyn, N. Y.: the author (cop. 1909). 4 p.l., xiii, (1)12-300 p., 13 pl., 3 port. 8°. **SLE**

Myers, Cortland. Midnight in a great city. New York: Merrill & Baker (cop. 1896). 4 p.l., 252 p., 1 port. 12°. **SLE**

New York City.—Board of Police Justices. Annual report. no. (i)-21 (1874-1893/4). New York, 1875-95. 8°. **SLY**

This board was abolished June 30, 1895, when its place was taken by the Board of City Magistrates.

New York City.—City Magistrates Board. Annual report. no. 22-26 (1894/5-1899). New York, 1896-1900. 8°. **SLY**

This board takes the place of the Board of Police Justices, which was abolished in 1895. Beginning with 1900 these reports are in two series.

— Annual report. (Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx.) no. 27-36 (1900-09). New York, 1902-10. 4°. **SLY**

— Annual report. Second division. (Boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond.) 1902. New York, 1903. 8°. **SLY**

New York State.—Committee to Investigate Crime in the City of New York. Inquiry by a select committee of the House of assembly. (Testimony taken by the committee.) (New York, 1875) 970 p. 8°. **SLD**

Imperfect copy.

— Report of the select committee... New York: B. Brown, prtr., 1876. 134 p. 8°. (New York State. Assembly.) **SLE p.v.6**

New York State.—State Department. Report on criminal statistics. 1830/7, 1838, 1844-61, 1865-67, 1869-75, 1877, 1890-99, 1904/5-1906/7. Albany, 1838-1907. 8°. **SLD**

Ohio.—Board of Charities. The prevention of crime, and the arrest, detention and reformation of criminals. Columbus: Westbote Co., state prtrs., 1891. 21 p. 8°. (Circular no. 1.) **SHG p.box**

One cause for increase of crime (in the U. S.). (Outlook. v. 84, p. 106-108. New York, 1906.) * **DA**

Pinkerton's National Detective Agency. General information issued to members

American Bankers' Association. (New York?, 1901)-09. 23 pamphlets. 4°. (Bulletin. no. 13-15, 19, 22-34, 36-37, 40-43.) **SLX**

Riis, J. A. A ten years' war. An account of the battle with the slum in New York. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1900. 4 p.l., 268 p., 10 pl., 2 port. 12°. **SGG**

Robinson, Louis N. A plan for the reorganization of criminal statistics in the United States. (Amer. Inst. of Criminal Law and Criminology Journal. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 1, p. 44-49.) **SLA**

Ruggles-Brise, Sir Evelyn. Report of the chairman of the Commissioners of prisons upon the treatment of crime in the United States. London: Darling & Son, prtrs., 1899. 28 p. 8°. (Great Britain. Prison Commissioners.) **SLT p.v.20(no.15)**

St. Clair, Henry. The United States criminal calendar: or, An awful warning to the youth of America; being an account of the most horrid murders, piracies, highway robberies, etc. Boston: Charles Gaylord, 1835. 2 p.l., (i)viii, (1)10-356 p. illus. 12°. **SLG**

Savage, Edward H. Police records and recollections; or, Boston by daylight and gaslight for two hundred and forty years. Boston: Jackson, Dale & Co., 1873. iv, 5-400 p., 1 l., 6 pl., 3 port. 8°. **SLG**

Seaman, L. L. The social waste of a great city. A paper read before the American Association for the Advancement of Science... Buffalo, Aug. 20, 1886. New York: Trow's Printing & Bookbinding Co., 1886. 20 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.3(no.15)**

Repr.: Science, Sept. 24, 1886.

Selections from the court reports originally published in the Boston Morning Post, from 1834 to 1837. Arranged and revised by the reporter of the Post. Boston: Otis, Broaders & Co., 1837. 252 p. 16°. **SLE**

Shipley, Maynard. Crimes of violence in Chicago and in greater New York. (Popular Science Monthly. Lancaster, Pa., 1908. 8°. v. 73, p. 127-134.) * **DA**

Some notes on negro crime, particularly in Georgia. Report of a social study... with the proceedings of the ninth conference for the study of negro problems held at Atlanta University. May 24, 1904. Edited by W. E. B. DuBois... Atlanta, 1904. viii, 68 p. 8°. (Atlanta University. Publications. no. 9.) **IE p.v.5(no.22)**

Stuart, William. Sketches of the life of ... Stuart, the first and most celebrated counterfeiter of Connecticut; comprising ... daring feats performed by himself; perils by sea and land; frequent arrests and imprisonment...&c. as given by himself. Bridgeport: the author, 1854. 223 p. 16°. **AN**

General and Systematic Works, cont'd.

Summerfield, C. The desperadoes of the South-West; containing an account of the Cane-Hill murders... New York: W. H. Graham, 1847. iv, 5-48 p., 1 pl. 8°. **SLN p.v.6(no.11)**

Talmage, Thomas DeWitt. His views, in his own words, of the night side of New York. Free to every reader of the Family Herald no. 2. (New York?) n.d. 7 p. f°. **IRG p.box 3**

— The masque torn off. Chicago: J. Fairbanks & Co., 1879. iii-xviii, 19-526 p., 14 pl., 1 port. 8°. **SLG**

Turner, George Kibbe. Tammany's control of New York by professional criminals. A study of a new period of decadence in the popular government of cities. illus. (McClure's Maga. New York, 1909. 8°. v. 33, p. 117-134.) * **DA**

Ward, Thomas. The American Trenck; or, The memoirs of Thomas Ward, now in confinement in the Baltimore jail, under a sentence of ten years imprisonment, for robbing the U. S. mail... July, 1823... Baltimore, 1829. 90 p. 16°. **AN**

Wardens' Association of the United States and Canada. Statistics of prisoners. 1890. Collected by the Wardens As-

sociation of the U. S. and Canada. With an introduction by R. P. Falkner. (Chicago: the Assoc., 1892. 56 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.17(no.16)**

Wilson, D. Henrietta Robinson. New York: Miller, Orton, 1855. x, 9-329 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Wines, Frederick Howard. Crime, pauperism, and benevolence in the United States at the eleventh census, 1890. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1895-96. parts 1-2. 4°. (U. S. Census Office.) † **SDN**

— Report on the defective, dependent, and delinquent classes of the population of the United States, as returned at the tenth census (June 1, 1880). Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1888. iv, 581 p. 4°. (U. S. Census Office. 10. census, 1880, v. 21.) † **SDG**

Wiswall, Alvah. The poor and criminal classes of the fifth and eighth wards of New-York. A sermon preached in St. John's chapel, Trinity parish, October 20, 1872, on the occasion of presenting the sixth annual report of St. John's Guild. New York: Chatterton & Parker, 1872. 12 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.6(no.25)**

Wooldridge, Clifton R. Hands up! in the world of crime. Chicago: Police Pub. Co., 1901. 384 p. 8°. **SLG**

CRIMINAL ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

Abbott, Austin. The physiology of the rogue. A paper read before the Society of Medical Jurisprudence and State Medicine ... 1888. New York (1888). 15 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.4(no.17)**

Repr.: The Sanitarian, April, 1888.

Adams, M. J. Psychology and the criminal. A suggestion for his reformation. (Metaphysical Magazine. v. 15, p. 81-84. New York, 1901.) **YAA**

Aletrino, A. Twee opstellen over crimineele anthropologie. Amsterdam: Scheltema & Holkema, 1898. 3 p.l., 130 p. 8°. **SLG**

Repr.: "Nieuwe Gids," 1893.

Altavilla, Enrico. La delinquenza colposa in rapporto all' età. (Archivio di psichiatria, neuropatologia, antropologia criminale... Série 3, v. 3, p. 501-520. Torino, 1906.) **SLA**

Angiolella, G. Manuale di antropologia criminale, ad uso dei medici e degli studenti di medicina e giurisprudenza. Milano: F. Vallardi (1898?). 1 p.l., viii, 328 p. 12°. Piccola biblioteca medica italiana.) **SLG**

Angiolini, A. Dei delitti colposi. Studio sociologico-giuridico. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1901. xvi, 301 p. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica. Ser. 1, v. 29.) **SLG**

Archibald, W. P. Criminal anthropology. A review. (Canadian Law Review. v. 5, p. 201-213. Toronto, 1906.) **XAA**

Aschaffenburg, Gustav. Zur Psychologie der Sittlichkeitsverbrecher. (Monatsschr. f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 2, p. 399-416. Heidelberg, 1905.) **SLA**

Attilio, Ascarelli. Il tipo cranico facciale in 300 omicidi. illus. (Archivio di psichiatria, neuropatologia, antropologia criminale e medicina legale. Torino, 1908. 8°. v. 29, p. 209-233.) **SLA**

Auer, Fritz. Zur Psychologie der Gefangenschaft. Untersuchungshaft, Gefängnis- und Zuchthausstrafe geschildert von Entlassenen... München: C. H. Beck, 1905. vi, 138 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLG**

Baca, Francisco Martinez. Los tatuajes, estudio psicológico y médico-legal en delinquentes y militares... México: Oficina impresora dei timbre, 1899. vii, 292 p., 7 tables, 18 pl. 4°. † **QOD**

Baer, A. Ueber jugendliche Mörder und Todtschläger. Kriminalanthropologische Beobachtungen. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. Bd. 11, p. 103-170. Leipzig, 1903.)

— Der Verbrecher in anthropologischer Beziehung. Leipzig, 1893. 8°. **SLG**

Criminal Anthropology and Sociology, cont'd.

- Baets, Maurice de.** Les influences de la misère sur la criminalité. Conférence faite aux Matinées littéraires à Bruxelles, le 21 février 1895. Gand: P. van Fleteren, 1895. 48 p., 1 chart. 12°. **SLG**
- Ballet, Gilbert.** La "Responsabilité des criminels." Réponse à M. le professeur Grasset (année 5, p. 481). (Journal d. psychol. normale et pathol. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 5, p. 1-9.) **YEA**
- Bechterew, W.** La psychologie objective appliquée à l'étude de la criminalité. (Archives d'anthropol. crim. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 25, p. 161-188.) **SLA**
- Benedikt, Moriz.** Anatomical studies upon the brains of criminals. Translated from the German by E. P. Fowler. New York, 1881. 8°. **SLI**
- Bentivegni, Adolf von.** Anthropologische Formeln für das Verbrecherthum... (Leipzig: A. Abel, 1893) 45 p. 8°. (Gesellschaft für Psychologische Forschung. Schriften. Heft 6.) **YED**
- Berkhan, Oswald.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Lombrososchen Lehre vom anthropologischen Typus des geborenen Verbrechers. (Globus. Bd. 78, p. 85-88. Braunschweig, 1900.) **† KAA**
- Bernard, Paul.** Des viols et attentats à la pudeur sur adultes. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. tome 2, p. 560-570. Paris, 1887. 8°.) **SLA**
- Berze, Josef.** Zur Frage der partiellen Unzurechnungsfähigkeit. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 1, p. 205-218. Heidelberg, 1904.) **SLA**
- Biffi, Serafino.** Opere complete. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1902. 5 v. 8°. **YEC**
- v. 1. Fisiologia e fisiopatologia sperimentale.
v. 2-3. Psichiatria.
v. 4. Riformatori dei giovani.
v. 5. Psichiatria forense e discipline carcerarie.
- Bjerre, Andreas.** Kriminalpsykologiska studier. Pt. 1. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner (1907). 8°. **SLI p.v.2(no.17)**
Pt. I. Bidrag till tjufnadsbrottens psykologi. 1907.
- Bleuler, E.** Die psychologischen Kriterien der Zurechnungsunfähigkeit. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie. Jahrg. 1, p. 621-634. Heidelberg, 1905.) **SLA**
- Boas, Kurt W. F.** Alkohol und Verbrechen nach neueren Statistiken. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1907. 8°. Bd. 29, p. 66-76.) **SLA**
- Bodeux, Michel.** L'augmentation de la criminalité et ses causes. Bruxelles: Vve. F. Larcier, 1910. 50 p. 8°.
Repr.: Revue de droit pénal et de criminologie, juillet-octobre, 1910.
- Bond, C. Hubert.** Medico-psychological statistics: the desirability of definition and correlation with a view to collective study. 2 pl. (Journal of Mental Science, v. 48, p. 709-731. London, 1902.)
- Bonger, W. A.** Criminalité et conditions économiques... Amsterdam: G. P. Tierie, 1905. x, 750 p., 1 l., 4 diagr. 8°. **SL**
- Bosetti, Carlo.** Vanita criminale. (Archivio di antropologia criminale, psichiatria e medicina legale. v. 31 (série 4, v. 2), p. 49-53. Torino, 1910. 8°.) **SLA**
- Bouman, L.** Un cas important d'infection psychique. (Congrès Internat. d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept., 1901, p. 106-117. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**
- Boxich, G. I.** Contributo allo studio morfologico-clinico e antropologico dei delinquenti. (Atti d. Soc. Romana di Antropologia. v. 11, p. 229-299. Roma, 1905.) **QOA**
- Bresler, Johannes.** Greisenalter und Criminalitaet. Halle a. S.: K. Marhold, 1907. 58 p. 8°. (Juristisch-psychiatrische Grenzfragen... Bd. 5, Heft 2-3.) **SLM**
- Bridges, Frederick.** Criminals, crimes, and their governing laws, as demonstrated by the sciences of physiology and mental geometry. London: G. Philip, 1860. iv, 39 p., 4 pl., 1 fac. illus. 8°. **QOS**
- Phreno-physiometrical characteristics of James Spollin, who was tried for the murder of G. S. Little... London: W. Horsell (pref. 1858). viii, 9-79 p., 1 fac., 4 pl., 2 port. 16°. **YEZ p.box 3**
- Brück-Faber.** Quelle est, dans les différents pays, l'influence reconnue de l'alcoolisme sur la criminalité? A quels moyens spéciaux y a-t-il lieu de recourir à l'égard des condamnés en général pour combattre l'alcoolisme? (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. série 5, v. 5, p. 447-458. Budapest, 1905. 8°.) **SLA**
- Campili, Giulio.** Responsabilità delle cause mediate di delitti colposi. (Studi senesi nel circolo giuridico d. R. Univ. v. 20, p. 181-280. Torino, 1903.) **XAA**
- Caratteri femminili e atavici nei bacini dei criminali.** 1 pl. (Archivio di psichiatria, scienze penali & antropologia criminale. v. 22, p. 344-358. Torino, 1901.) **SLA**
- Carpena, Fructuoso.** Antropología criminal. (Prólogo de Rafael Salillas) Madrid: F. Fé, 1909. xii, 522 p. 8°. **SLG**
- Carrara, Mario.** L'anthropologie criminelle. illus. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 24, p. 721-752. Lyon, 1909. 8°.) **SLA**
- Castro, Lincoln de.** Brevi cenni di antropologia normale e criminale dell' Abissinia. 1 pl. (Archivio di psichiatria, scienze penali ed antropologia criminale. v. 23, p. 529-536. Torino, 1902.) **SLA**
- Cere, Paul.** Les populations dangereuses et les misères sociales. Paris: E. Dentu, 1872. 2 l., 378 p. 12°. **SLG**

Criminal Anthropology and Sociology, cont'd.

Ceviddali, A., and G. BENASSI. Saggio antropologico sulla mano. 1 pl. (Archivio di antropologia criminale, psichiatria, medicina legale e scienze affini. v. 29, p. 337-373; v. 30, p. 1-57, 241-272. Torino, 1908-09. 8°.)
SLA

Chapin, John B. The psychology of criminals, and a plea for the elevation of the medical service of prisons. (Amer. Jour. of Insanity. v. 56, p. 317-326. Baltimore, 1899.)

Colajanni, Napoléone. Oscillations thermométriques et délits contre les personnes. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. tome 1, p. 481-506. Paris, 1886. 8°.) **SLA**

— Le socialisme et sa propagande en rapport avec la criminalité. (Congrès Internat. d'Anthropol. Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 231-233. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

— La sociologia criminale... Catania, 1889. 2 v. 12°. **SL**

Collen, Jacob van. De homicidio in ebrietate commissio. Lugduni Batavorum: Apud Samuellem et Joannem Luchtman, 1777. 2 p.l., 44 p., 1 l. 8°.

† **SLO p. v. 11 (no. 11)**

Corre, Armand. Crime et suicide. Étologie générale. Facteurs individuels, sociologiques et cosmiques. Paris: O. Doin, 1891. 1 p.l., vi, 654 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque des actualités médicales et scientifiques. (Tome) 11.) **SLG**

— Les criminels; caractères physiques et psychologiques. Avec 43 figures dans le texte. Paris: O. Doin, 1889. 3 p.l., xv, 412 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque des actualités médicales et scientifiques. mo. 9.) **SLG**

— L'ethnographie criminelle, d'après les observations et les statistiques judiciaires recueillis dans les colonies françaises. Paris, 1894. 12°. (Bibliothèque des sciences contemporaines. v. 19.) **SLG**

Costa-Ferreira, Antonio da. La capacidade craniene, chez les criminels portugais. (Société d'anthropologie de Paris. Bulletin et mem. série 5, v. 6, p. 357-361. Paris, 1905.) **QOA**

Dallemagne, Jules. Les stigmates anatomiques de la criminalité. Paris: G. Masson (1896). 185(1) p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.) **SLG**

— Les stigmates biologiques & sociologiques de la criminalité. Paris: G. Masson (1896). 212 p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.) **SLG**

Dam, J. van. Schoolverzuim en gevangenis in Nederland... Utrecht: G. A. van Hoften, 1869. 7 p. 8°. **SLE p. v. 6 (no. 9)**

Debierre, A. Le crâne des criminels. Lyon: A. Storck, 1895. 2 p.l., iii, 466 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.) **SLG**

Delannoy, Charles. De l'influence de l'instruction sur la criminalité. (Annales d. sociologie. v. 2, p. 263-272. Paris, 1905.) **SA**

Demoor, Jean. Les enfants anormaux et la criminologie. (Revue de l'Univ. de Bruxelles. année 4, p. 481-498. Bruxelles, 1899.) *** EM**

Denis, Hector. Le socialisme et les causes économiques et sociales du crime. 1 pl. (Congrès. Internat. d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 256-269. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

Dijck, J. V. van. Bijdragen tot de psychologie van den misdadiger. Groningen: H. L. van der Klei, 1906. 3 p.l., 276 p. 8°. **SLI**

Dorado, Pedro. Diapason moral. Un poco de psicologia criminal. (España moderna. v. 206, p. 48-61. Madrid, 1906.) *** DR**

Dortel, Émile. L'anthropologie criminelle et la responsabilité médico-légale. Paris, 1891. 8°. **SLI**

Douglas, W. Miller. The criminal: some social and economic aspects. (Proc. Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow. v. 33, p. 93-109. Glasgow, 1902.) *** EC**

Draehms, A. The criminal, his personnel and environment: a scientific study. With an introduction by Cesare Lombroso. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1900. xiv, 1 l., 402 p. 12°. **SLG**

Drago, Luis M. Antropologia criminal. Los hombres de presa. Con una introducción por... Francisco Ramos Mejia. Buenos Aires: F. Lajouane, 1888. 265 p., 2 pl., 2 port. 2. ed. 16°. **SLG**

— I criminali-nati; con introduzioni di Fr. Ramos Mejia e Cesare Lombroso. Traduzione di G. B. Busdraghi. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1890. xxxix, 135 p. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica. série 3, v. 2.) **SGS**

Dubuisson, Paul. De l'évolution des opinions en matière de responsabilité. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. tome 2, p. 101-133. Paris, 1887. 8°.) **SLA**

— Théorie de la responsabilité. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. tome 3, p. 32-65. Paris, 1888. 8°.) **SLA**

Dutton, S. T. Education as a cure for crime. Read before the American Social Science Association, Sept. 5, 1889. Boston: G. H. Ellis, 1890. 13 p. 8°. **SLE p. v. 6 (no. 22)**

East, W. Norwood. An inquiry into the susceptibility of criminals to atmospheric changes. (Lancet. v. 165, 1903, v. 2, p. 211. London, 1903.)

— Physical and moral insensibility in the criminal. (Journal of Mental Science. v. 47, p. 737-758. London, 1901.)

Criminal Anthropology and Sociology, cont'd.

Echeverria, Manuel Gonzales. Criminal responsibility of epileptics, as illustrated by the case of David Montgomery. n.p.(1873?) 85 p. nar. 8°. *C p.v.1246

Repr.: American Journal of Insanity, January, 1873.

Ellis, Havelock. The criminal. London, 1892. 12°. (Contemporary science series. v.7.) *R

— London: Walter Scott, 1897. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xxii, 419 p., 28 pl. 2. ed. 12°. (Contemporary science series.) SLG

Fabreguettes, Polydore. Étude de philosophie pénale. De la responsabilité des criminels. Paris: Chevalier-Maresq et Cie., 1892. 2 p.l., 64 p. 8°. SLI

Falco, François Frédéric. Quelques observations sur les applications de l'anthropologie criminelle en tenant compte spécialement de la prophylaxie du crime. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901. p. 329-338. Amsterdam, 1901.) SLG

— Quelques questions pratiques de criminologie et assistance publique et l'organisation pénitentiaire internationale. Lyon: A. Rey et Cie., 1910. 30 p. 8°. SLO p.v.13

Fallows, Samuel. Relation of crime to the common school. Address before the National Prison Association, at Quincy, Ill., Oct. 17, 1904. n.t.-p. Quincy, Ill., 1904. 12 p. 8°. SLE p.v.6(no.32)

Féré, C. Dégénérescence et criminalité: essai physiologique. Paris, 1888. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) SLG

Ferreira-Deusdado, Manuel Antonio. Estudos sobre criminalidade e educação (philosophia e anthropagogia)... Lisboa: L. E. Torres, 1889. 212 p., 21. 8°. SLG

Ferrero, Gina Lombroso. See Lombroso, Cesare.

Ferri, Enrico. Sociologia criminale. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1900. xvi, 999 p., 2 diagr., 1 table. 4. ed. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica. série 1, v. 14.) SLG

— Criminal sociology. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1896. xx, 284 p. 12°. (The criminology series.) SLG

— La sociologie criminelle: traduction de l'auteur sur la 3. éd. italienne... par H. Ferri. Paris, 1893. 8°. SLG

— La symbiose du crime. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 223-227. Amsterdam, 1901.) SLG

— Variations thermométriques et criminalité. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. tome 2, p. 1-22. Paris, 1887. 8°.) SLA

Ferriani, Lino. Delinquenti scaltri e fortunati. Studio di psicologia criminale e sociale. Como: O. Vittorio & L. Romeo, 1897. 3 p.l., ix-lv, 579 p. 12°. SLG

— Delinquenza precoce e senile. (Studio di psicologia criminale) con lettera di C. Lombroso. Como: V. Omarini, 1901. 4 p.l., xi-xxiv, 460 p. 1. ed. 12°. SLG

— Schreibende Verbrecher. Ein Beitrag zur gerichtlichen Psychologie. Deutsch von A. Ruhemann. Berlin: S. Cronbach, 1900. 2 p.l., 292 p. 8°. SLG

Fisher, William Logan. Pauperism and crime. Philadelphia: the author, 1831. 119 p. 8°. SG

Fletcher, Robert. The new school of criminal anthropology. An address... before the Anthropological Society of Washington, April 21, 1891. Washington: Judd & Detweiler, 1891. 38 p. 8°. SLG p.v.4(no.21)

Repr.: Amer. Anthropologist, July, 1891.

Fleury, Maurice de. L'âme du criminel. (Revue du palais. v. 4 (année 2, v. 1), p. 518-557; v. 6 (année 2, v. 3), p. 399-432, 778-821. Paris, 1898. 8°.) *DM

— Paris: F. Alcan, 1898. xvi, 192 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) SLI

— The criminal mind. From the French of Dr. M. Fleury. London: Dorney & Co., 1901. xx, 196 p. 12°. SLI

Foard, Isabel. The criminal: is he produced by environment or atavism? (Westminster Review. London, 1898. 8°. v. 150, p. 90-103.) *DA

Folsom, Charles Follen. Studies of criminal responsibility and limited responsibility. (Boston?) Privately printed, 1909. 3 p.l., 153 p., 2 pl. 8°. SLI

Forel, Aug. Quelle est dans les divers pays l'influence reconnue de l'alcoolisme sur la criminalité? A quels moyens spéciaux y a-t-il lieu de recourir à l'égard des condamnés en général pour combattre l'alcoolisme? (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. série 5, v. 4, p. 213-215. Budapest, 1905. 8°.) SLA

Forel, Aug., and A. MAHAIM. Crime et anomalies mentales constitutionnelles. Genève: Henry Kundig, 1902. 302 p. 8°. SLI

Fourquet, Émile. Les faux témoins: essai de psychologie criminelle. Préface de G. Tarde. Chalon-sur-Saône: É. Bertrand, 1901. xii, 172 p. 12°. SLE

Franchi, Bruno. Procès pénal et anthropologie criminelle. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 155-174. Amsterdam, 1901.) SLG

Francotte, X. L'anthropologie criminelle. Paris: J. B. Baillière et fils, 1891.

Criminal Anthropology and Sociology, cont'd.
viii, 9-368 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque scientifique contemporaine.) **SLG**

Frigerio, Louis. L'oreille externe: étude d'anthropologie criminelle. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. tome 3, p. 438-481. Paris, 1888. 8°.) **SLA**

Garnier, Paul. Alcoolisme et criminalité. (Annales d'hygiène publique. série 3, v. 45, p. 115-129. Paris, 1901.) **SPA**

Gasti, Giovanni. Sui disegni papillari. (Società Romana di Antropologia. Atti. v. 13, p. 187-194. Roma, 1907. 8°.) **QOA**

Gasti, Giovanni, and U. ELLERO. I connotati nel vivo e nella fotografia. (Società Romana di Antropologia. Atti. v. 12, p. 121-136. Roma, 1906.) **QOA**

Gaupp, Robert. Über den heutigen Stand der Lehre vom "geborenen Verbrecher." (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 1, p. 25-42. Heidelberg, 1904.) **SLA**

Geill, Christian. Kriminal-anthropologische Untersuchungen dänischer Sittlichkeitsverbrecher. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. v. 20, p. 352-363. Leipzig, 1905.) **SLA**

— Kriminal-anthropologiske Studier over danske Forbrydere. København: Jacob Lund, 1906. 3 p.l., 352 p. 8°. **SLG**

Genod, C. Le cerveau des criminels. Lyon: A. Storck (189-?). (2) 46 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Documents de criminologie et de médecine légale.) **SLE**

Gil Maestre, Manuel. Estudios de antropología y sociología criminal. (Revista contemporánea. v. 126, p. 193-203, 729-744; v. 127, p. 73-89, 201-215, 383-458, 459-467, 599-611. Madrid, 1903.)

Glasenapp, Gregor von. Der Nebencharakter. Kriminal-psychologische Studie. (Preuss. Jahrb. Bd. 112, p. 82-94. Berlin, 1903.) ***DF**

Goldenweiser, A. Zurechnung und strafrechtliche Verantwortlichkeit in positiver Beleuchtung. Zwei Vorlesungen... Berlin: R. L. Prager, 1903. 72 p. 8°. **SLI**

Gottschalk, Alfred. Materialien zur Lehre von der verminderten Zurechnungsfähigkeit. Im Auftrage der kriminal-psychologischen Sektion der kriminalistischen Seminars der Universität Berlin. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1904. x, 123 p. 8°. **SLA**

— (Mitteil. d. Internat. Kriminal. Vereinigung. Bd. 11, Beilage.) **SLA**

Grasset, Joseph. La responsabilité des criminels, devant le Congrès des Aliénistes et neurologistes de Genève. (Journal de psychologie. année 4, p. 481-516. Paris, 1907.) **YEA**

— La responsabilité des criminels. Paris: B. Grasset, 1908. 2 p.l., 276 p. 12°.

(Bibliothèque internationale de science et de droit.) **SLI**

Grébaut, Roger. De l'alcoolisme dans ses rapports avec la criminalité... Paris: L. Larose, 1900. 2 p.l., 168 p. 4°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.) **SLI**

Griffiths, G. B. Measurements of one hundred and thirty criminals. With introductory note by H. B. Donkin. 1 table. (Biometrika. v. 3, p. 60-62. Cambridge, 1904.) **QAA**

Groser, William H. "Does education lessen crime?" London: Longmans, Green, Reader & Dyer (1869). 18 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.6(no.20)**

Gross, Hans. Criminalpsychologie. Graz: Leuschner & Lubensky, 1898. xii, 721 p. 8°. **SLI**

— Criminal psychology; a manual for judges, practitioners, and students. Translated from the fourth German edition by H. M. Kallen, with an introduction by J. Jastrow. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1911. xx, 514 p. 8°. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Modern criminal science series. no. 2.) **SLA**

Bibliography, p. 493-501.

Höfler, Alois. H. Gross, Criminalpsychologie. Besprechung. (Ztsch. f. Psychol. u. Physiol. d. Sinnesorgane. v. 19, p. 284-295. Leipzig, 1899.) **YEA**

Gross, Hans. Kriminalpsychologie und Strafpolitik. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 26, p. 67-80. Leipzig, 1906.) **SLA**

— Psychopathischer Aberglaube. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 9, p. 253-282. Leipzig, 1902.) **SLA**

— Wesen und Aufgabe der Kriminalanthropologie. (Archiv f. Rechts- u. Wirtschaftsphilosophie. Jahrg. 1, p. 377-387. Leipzig, 1908. 8°.) **XAA**

Hall, Arthur Cleveland. Crime in its relations to social progress. New York: Columbia Univ. Pr., 1902. xvii, 428 p. 8°. (Columbia University. Studies in history, economics and public law... v. 15.) **TB**

Hamann, Richard. Das Wesen der strafrechtlichen Zurechnungsfähigkeit. Eine Kritik der neuesten Bestrebungen zu einer Reform des Strafrechts. Köln: M. Dumont Schauberg, 1907. 42 p. 12°. **SLM**

Hartmann, Jakob. Über die hereditären Verhältnisse bei Verbrechern. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 1, p. 493-519. Heidelberg, 1904.) **SLA**

Heath, Carl. Crime and social responsibility. (International Journal of Ethics. v. 19, p. 233-238. Philadelphia, 1909. 8°.)

Hoegel, Hugo. Der Einfluss des Fami-

Criminal Anthropology and Sociology, cont'd.
lienstandes auf die Straffälligkeit. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 24, p. 15-23. Leipzig, 1906.)
SLA

Hopkins, Tighe. Crime and the fingerprint. (Cassell's Magazine. v. 33, p. 323-327. London, 1902.)
*** DA**

Joerger, J. La famille "Zero." (Traduction du Ch. Ladame) (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 23, p. 201-224, 271-297. Paris, 1908. 8°.)
SLA

Kan, Joseph van. Les causes économiques de la criminalité; étude historique et critique d'étiologie criminelle. Avec préface de G. A. van Hamel. Paris: A. Storck & Cie., 1903. 3 p.l., vi, 496 p., 1 l. 4°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.)
SLC

Kellor, Frances Alice. Criminal anthropology in its relation to criminal jurisprudence. (Amer. Jour. of Sociology. Chicago, 1899. 8°. v. 4, p. 515-527, 630-648.)
SA

— Criminal sociology: the American vs. the Latin school. (Arena. v. 23, p. 301-307. New York, 1900.)
*** DA**

— Experimental sociology. Descriptive and analytical. Delinquents. New York: Macmillan Co., 1901. xvi, 316 p., 1 plan. 8°.
SLE

— Sex in crime. (International Journal of Ethics. Philadelphia, 1898. 8°. v. 8, p. 74-85.)
YFA

Kleeman, E. Psychologie der Verbrecherehre. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1909. 8°. Bd. 35, p. 263-275.)
SLA

Kovalevsky, Paul. Psychopathologie légale. Tome 1. Paris: Vigot Frères, 1903. 8°.
SLI

Tome 1. La psychologie criminelle.

Krapelin, Emil. Zur Frage der geminderten Zurechnungsfähigkeit. (Monatschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 1, p. 477-493. Heidelberg, 1904.)
SLA

— Das Verbrechen als soziale Krankheit. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 3, p. 257-279. Heidelberg, 1906.)
SLA

Krauss, A. Die Psychologie des Verbrechens; ein Beitrag zur Erfahrungsseelenkunde. Tübingen: H. Laupp, 1884. viii, 422 p. 8°.
SLI

Kurella, Hans. Cesare Lombroso und die Naturgeschichte der Verbrechers. Hamburg: J. F. Richter, 1892. 51 p. 8°. (Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge. Serie 7, Heft 147.)
*** C**

— Die Grenzen der Zurechnungsfähigkeit und die Kriminal-Anthropologie. Für

Juristen, Ärzte und gebildete Laien dargestellt... mit 20 Illustrationen. Halle a. S.: Gebauer-Schwetschke, 1903. vi, 123 p., 1 pl. 8°.
SLI

— Naturgeschichte des Verbrechers. Grundzüge der criminellen Anthropologie und Criminalpsychologie... Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1893. viii, 284 p. illus. 8°.
SLG

Laborde, Jean Baptiste Vincent, and others. Étude psycho-physiologique, médico-légale et anatomique sur Vacher. illus. (Société d'Anthropologie de Paris. Bulletin. série 4, v. 10, p. 453-495. Paris, 1899.)
QOA

Lacassagne, Alexandre. L'assassinat du Président Carnot. Les principales circonstances du fait. Le mouvement anarchiste. La victime. L'assassin... Lyon: A. Storck, 1894. 1 p.l., 111 p., 2 pl. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.)
SLG

Ladame. L'hypnotisme et la médecine légale. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. tome 2, p. 293-335, 520-559. Paris, 1887. 8°.)
SLA

La Grasserie, Raoul de. Du déterminisme et de la responsabilité sociologiques. (Revue internationale de sociologie. Paris, 1901. 8°. v. 9, p. 13-33, 95-111, 177-194.)
SA

— Des principes sociologiques de la criminologie. Avec une préface par C. Lombroso. Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1901. 4 p.l., 442 p. 8°.
SLG

Landry, Adolphe. La responsabilité pénale. Paris: F. Alcan, 1902. 3 p.l., 194 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.)
SLI

Laschi, Rodolfo. Le crime financier dans la sociologie criminelle: l'histoire et le droit. Précédé d'une introduction... par E. Morselli. Lyon: A. Storck & Cie., 1901. 3 p.l., xxxvii, 1 l., 205 p., 5 l. 8°.
SLG

Laurent, Emile. L'anthropologie criminelle et les nouvelles théories du crime. Paris: Soc. d'Éditions Scient. [1893] 242 p., port. 2. éd. 8°.
SLG

— Le criminel aux points de vue anthropologique, psychologique et social. Préface de M. le professeur Lacassagne. Paris: Vigot frères, 1908. xvi, 246 p. 8°.
SLG

— Les dégénérés dans les prisons. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. tome 3, p. 364-388. Paris, 1888. 8°.)
SLA

— Les habitués des prisons de Paris: étude d'anthropologie et de psychologie criminelles... Lyon, 1890. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.)
SLG

Lauvergne, Hubert. Les forçats considérés sous le rapport physiologique, moral et intellectuel, observés au bagne de Toulon. Paris, 1841. 8°.
SLG

Leale, H. De la criminalité des sexes.

Criminal Anthropology and Sociology, cont'd.
(Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 25,
p. 401-430. Lyon, 1910. 8°.) **SLA**

Ledos, Eugène. Les criminels et la criminalité. Avec une planche de 15 dessins de l'auteur, gravés par Jeannot. Paris: Libr. des Saints-Pères (1908). 2 p.l., v, 207 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°. **SLG**

Lee, R. W. Drunkenness and crime. (Law Magazine and Review. v. 27, p. 144-159, 308-321. London, 1901.) **XAA**

Lefevre, L. Mentalité criminelle, naturelle et artificielle. (Revue de Belgique. série 2, v. 39, p. 86-94. Bruxelles, 1903.) ***DM**

Legrain. Quelle est, dans les différents pays, l'influence reconnue de l'alcoolisme sur la criminalité? À quels moyens spéciaux y a-t-il lieu de recourir à l'égard des condamnés en général pour combattre l'alcoolisme? (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. série 5, v. 4, p. 497-514. Budapest, 1905. 8°.) **SLA**

— (Cong. Penitentiare Internat. d. Budapest. Actes. Sept., 1905, v. 4, p. 67-84. Budapest, 1906.) **SLA**

Le Poittevin, A. Les responsabilités atténuées en matière pénale. (With discussion) (Société Française de Philosophie. Bulletin. v. 8, p. 71-105. Paris, 1908. 8°.) **YAA**

Lieber, Francis. Remarks on the relation between education and crime, in a letter to William White; added, observations by N. H. Julius. Philadelphia, 1835. 8°. **SLE p.v.6(no.11)**

Locard, Edmond. La dactyloscopie. Identification des récidivistes par les empreintes digitales. (Académie des Sciences, Belles-lettres et Arts de Lyon. Mémoires Sciences et lettres. série 3, v. 8, p. 147-161. Paris, 1905.) ***EN**

— Le VI. congrès d'anthropologie criminelle. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 21, p. 423-473. Lyon, 1906.) **SLA**

Loewenstimm, Aug. Aberglaube und Verbrechen. (Ztsch. f. Socialwissenschaft. Jahrg. 6, p. 209-231, 273-286. Berlin, 1903.) **SA**

— Fanatismus und Verbrechen. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 2, p. 65-80. Leipzig, 1899.) **SLA**

Lombardi, Giuseppe. L'igiene della criminalità? Lettera aperta al Comm. Enrico Pessina. Napoli: F. Giannini & Figli, 1885. 19 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.3(no.7)**

Lombroso, Cesare. L'anthropologie criminelle et ses récents progrès. Avec 10 figures dans le texte. Paris: F. Alcan, 1890. 3 p.l., 180 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **SLG**

— Les applications de l'anthropologie criminelle. Paris, 1892. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **SLG**

— Sulla cortezza dell' alluce negli epilettici, nei criminali e negli idioti. (Archivio di psichiatria, scienze penali ed antropologia criminale. v. 22, p. 337-343. Torino, 1901.) **SLA**

— Criminal man according to the classification of Cesare Lombroso, briefly summarized by his daughter; with an introduction by Cesare Lombroso. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1911. 8°.

— Delitti di libidine. (Archivio di antropologia criminale. Torino, 1910. 8°. v. 31 (ser. 4, v. 2), p. 337-386.) **SLA**

— Les dernières recherches de l'anthropologie criminelle après 1897. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 309-328. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

— Nouvelles recherches des psychiatrie et d'anthropologie criminelle. Paris, 1892. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **SLG**

— Le più recenti scoperte ed applicazioni della psichiatria ed antropologia criminale... Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1893. viii, 432 p., 3 pl. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologica giuridica. série 1, v. 18.) **SLG**

— La race dans l'étiologie du crime. (Humanité nouvelle. année 3, p. 401-415. Paris, 1899.)

— L'uomo delinquente in rapporto all' antropologia, alla giurisprudenza ed alle discipline carcerarie. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1896. 3 v. and atlas. illus. 5. ed. 8°. **SLG**

— L'homme criminel... traduit sur la 4. éd. ital. par G. Regnier & A. Bornet. Paris, 1887-88. 2 v. 8°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **SLG**

Text and atlas.

— Why criminals of genius have no type. (International Quarterly. v. 6, p. 229-240. Burlington, Vt., 1902.) ***DA**

Lombroso, Cesare, and R. LASCHI. Il delitto politico e le rivoluzioni... Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1890. 1 p.l., 5-555 p., 1 chart, 2 maps, 4 pl., 1 table. 8°. **SL**

Lombroso, Ugo, and E. AUDENINO. Contributo allo studio dell' asimmetria di pressione negli epilettici, nei delinquenti e nelle prostitute. (Archivio di psichiatria, scienze penali ed antropologia criminale. v. 22, p. 393-397. Torino, 1901.) **SLA**

— Contribution à l'étude de l'asymétrie de pression du sang chez les épileptiques, les prostituées et les criminels. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 282-285. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

Criminal Anthropology and Sociology, cont'd.

Lord, H. W. Relations of education and industry to crime and pauperism. Idleness more demoralizing than ignorance... address... Lansing, Jan... 1879, to the Michigan superintendents of the poor, in 6. annual convention. Lansing, Mich., 1879. 15 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.6(no.23)**

Lord, John R. The collecting and recording of descriptive and anthropometric data of the ear in the neurotic, insane, and criminal; a new method. 1 chart, 2 pl. (Journal of Mental Science. London, 1898. 8°. v. 44, p. 241-247.)

Luca, Francesco de. La criminologia e le scienze economico-sociali. (Rivista di diritto penale. anno 7, n. s. v. 2, p. 3-16. Pisa, 1906.) **SLA**

Lydston, G. Frank. The car barn bandits. A brief study in degeneracy. (Medical Rec. v. 78, p. 359-360. New York, 1910. 4°. **WAA**

Lyon, Frank Emory. Psychology and crime. (Arena. v. 29, p. 136-141. New York, 1903.) *** DA**

McDaniel, E. W. Criminal sociology. The making of honest people. (Arena. v. 23, p. 390-400. New York, 1900.) *** DA**

MacDonald, Arthur. Abnormal man, being essays on education and crime and related subjects, with digests of literature and a bibliography. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1893. 445 p. 8°. (U. S. Bureau of Education. Circular of Information. no. 4, 1893.) **STF**

— Le criminal-type dans quelques formes graves de la criminalité: traduit de l'anglais par H. Coutagne. Lyon, 1893. port. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.) **SLG**

— Hearing on the bill (H. R. 14798) to establish a laboratory for the study of the criminal, pauper and defective classes, with a bibliography. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1902. 309 p. 8°. (U. S. Judiciary Committee.) **SLI p.v.1(no.1)**

— Man and abnormal man, including a study of children, in connection with bills to establish laboratories under federal and state governments for the study of the criminal, pauper, and defective classes, with bibliographies. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1905. 780 p. 8°. **QOB**

— A plan for the study of man with reference to bills to establish a laboratory for the study of the criminal, pauper and defective classes, with a bibliography of child study... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1902. 166 p. 8°. (57. cong., 1. sess. S. doc. no. 400.) **SLI p.v.1(no.3)**

Manolescu, Georges. Gescheitert. Aus dem Seelenleben eines Verbrechers. Nach dem im Besitz des Verlags befindlichen Original übersetzt von Dr. P. Langen-

scheidt. Mit Bild des Verfassers vom Juli 1905. Berlin-Gross-Lichterfelde: Dr. P. Langenscheidt (1905). 2 p.l., 273(1) p. 12°. **SLG**

Manouvrier, L. Les crânes des suppliciés. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. tome 1, p. 119-141. Paris, 1886. 8°. **SLA**

Marambat, Bertrand Victor. Quelle est, dans les divers pays, l'influence reconnue de l'alcoolisme sur la criminalité? A quels moyens spéciaux y a-t-il lieu de recourir à l'égard des condamnés en général pour combattre l'alcoolisme? (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. série 5, v. 4, p. 205-212. Budapest, 1905. 8°. **SLA**

Mariani, C. E. La criminalité latente et les obsessions homicides. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 377-380. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

— La criminalità potenziale e le ossessioni omicide. (Archivio di psichiatria, scienze penali ed antropologia criminale. v. 23, p. 345-352. Torino, 1902.) **SLA**

Marro, Antonio. L'automatisme dans la criminalité. (Revue philosophique. v. 69, p. 144-172. Paris, 1910.) **YAA**

— I caratteri dei delinquenti: studio antropologico-sociologico. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1887. 1 p.l., v-xv, 472 p., 6 diagr., 16 tables. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica, série 1, v. 3.) **SLG**

Martin, Étienne. Étude de quelques criminels de la région lyonnaise. (Société d'Anthropologie de Lyon. Bulletin. v. 20, p. 257-261. Lyon, 1902.) **QOA**

Martin, T. Education with a view to the prevention of crime. (Reigate: W. Allingham, 1854?) 15 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.6(no.21)**

Marty. Taille et délinquance. Étude statistique sur la taille dans ses rapports avec le genre de délinquance. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 15, p. 252-274. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

Massenet, H. Quelques causes sociales du crime. Lyon: A. Storck (1893). (4)80 p., 1 table. 8°. (Documents de criminologie et de médecine légale.) **SLE**

Maxwell, J. Action psychologique des peines. (Institut Général Psychologique. Bulletin. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 10, p. 227-246.) **YEA**

Mayet, Lucien. Documents d'anthropologie criminelle. (Société d'Anthropologie de Lyon. Bulletin. v. 19, p. 146-191. Lyon, 1901.) **QOA**

— L'hypertrichose lombo-sacrée envisagée comme stigmate anatomique de la dégénérescence. (Société d'Anthropologie de Lyon. Bulletin. v. 20, p. 166-178. Lyon, 1902.) **QOA**

— Notes sur les sciences anthropolo-

Criminal Anthropology and Sociology, cont'd.
giques et plus particulièrement l'anthropologie criminelle en Hollande et en Belgique. Lyon: A. Storck & Cie., 1902. 2 v. 4°. **SLG**

Mendes Martins, J. Sociologia criminal. (Estudos.) Com prefacio do... Dr. Julio de Mattos. Lisboa: Tavares Cardoso & Irmao, 1903. xxxii, 140 p., 1 l. 12°. **SLG**

Mercier, Charles Arthur. Criminal responsibility. (British Medical Journal. 1904, Oct. 15, p. 957-962. London, 1904.)

— Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1905. 232 p. 8°. **SLI**

Minteguiga, Venancio. Las reformas penitenciarias de gracia y justicia. (Razon y fe. v. 7, p. 314-331. Madrid, 1903.)

Mirabella, Emanuele. I caratteri degenerativi di 84 delinquenti nati. (Archivio di psichiatria, neuropatologia, antropologia criminale. v. 27, ser. 3, v. 3, p. 1-29. Torino, 1906.) **SLA**

Mittermaier, C. J. A. On the effect of drunkenness upon criminal responsibility and the application of punishment. Edinburgh, 1841. 12°.

Moor, de. La responsabilité des épileptiques en justice. (Revue d. questions scientifiques. série 2, v. 16, p. 33-60. Louvain, 1899.) ***EM**

Morache, G. La responsabilità criminelle au XX. siècle et la loi de pardon. (Revue scientifique. série 4, v. 15, p. 641-650. Paris, 1901.) **OA**

— La responsabilità criminelle de la femme différente de celle de l'homme. (Revue des revues. série 3, v. 38, p. 580-588. Paris, 1901.) ***DM**

Mori, Antonio. Alcuni dati statistici sulla forma e sull' indice nasale dei delinquenti italiani. (Archivio per l'antropologia e la etnologia. v. 29, p. 243-279. Firenze, 1899.) **QOA**

Muensterberg, Hugo. On the witness stand. Essays on psychology and crime. New York: The McClure Co., 1908. 5 p.l., 3-269 p. 8°. **YET**

Nadastiny, Franz. Untermenschen. Das ius talionis im Lichte der Kriminalpsychologie... Leipzig: O. Wigand (1908). viii, 21., 191 p. 8°. (Bibliothek der Menschheitsziele. Bd. 2.) **SLI**

Naecke, P. Sind wir dem anatomischen Sitze der "Verbrecherneigung" wirklich näher gekommen, wie Lombroso glaubt? (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. Bd. 12, p. 218-228. Leipzig, 1903.) **SLA**

Nicoladoni, Alex. Einfluss des Greisenalters auf die Kriminalität. (Bull. de l'Union Internationale de Droit Penal. v. 8, p. 154-162. Berlin, 1899.) **SLA**

Nordau, Max. Nouvelle théorie biologique du crime. (La revue. série 3, v. 43, p. 150-164. Paris, 1902.) ***DM**

Oehlert. Der Wein und die Kriminalität. Eine geographisch-statistische Studie. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie. Jahrg. 2, p. 705-720. Heidelberg, 1906.) **SLA**

Parnisetti, Carlo. Anomalie del poligono arterioso del Willis nei delinquenti in rapporto con alterazioni del cervello e del cuore. 1 pl. (Archivio di psichiatria, scienze penali ed antropologia criminale. v. 23, p. 11-27. Torino, 1902.) **SLA**

— Anomalies du polygone artériel de Willis chez les criminels en rapport aux altérations du cerveau et du cœur. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 236-249. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

Perrier, Charles. Le buste et ses rapports avec la taille chez les criminels. illus. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 25, p. 641-699. Paris, 1910. 8°.) **SLA**

— Les criminels: étude concernant 859 condamnés. Lyon: A. Storck & Cie., 1900-05. 2 v. illus. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie. (v.) 22-23.) **SLG**
v. 2 has imprint: Paris: A. Maloine, 1905.

— La grande envergure et ses rapports avec la taille chez les criminels. illus. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle, de médecine légale, et de psychologie normale et pathologique. v. 24, p. 561-627. Lyon, 1909. 8°.) **SLA**

— La taille chez les criminels. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 23, p. 586-621. Paris, 1908.) **SLA**

Perusini, Gaetano. Sui caratteri detti "degenerativi" delle sopracciglia. (Vortici sopraccigliari e sopracciglio-frontali.) Studio. 3 pl. (Società Romana di Antropologia. Atti, v. 12, p. 279-292. Roma, 1906.) **QOA**

Piepers, M. C. La notion du crime au point de vue évolutioniste. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 118-125, 406-413. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

Pinsero, Niccolò. Nuovi studi sul problema della responsabilità penale... Memoria antropologico-criminale con relazione estratta dai Rendiconti della R. Accademia dei Lincei dei soci E. Pessina e T. Canonico. Palermo: C. Clausen, 1894. 4 p.l., 130, xxvii p. 8°. **SLI**

Pionthovski, André. Quelle est, dans les divers pays, l'influence reconnue de l'alcoolisme sur la criminalité? À quels moyens spéciaux y a-t-il lieu de recourir à l'égard des condamnés en général pour combattre l'alcoolisme? (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. série 5, v. 5, p. 459-464. Budapest, 1905. 8°.) **SLA**

Criminal Anthropology and Sociology, cont'd.

Pollak, Max. Ein Fall reflexoiden Handelns. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 8, p. 198-209. Leipzig, 1902.) **SLA**

Prins, Adolphe. Dégénérescence et criminalité. (Revue du droit international et de législation comparée. v. 41, série 2, v. 11, p. 281-303. Bruxelles, 1909. 8°.) **XAA**

Prinzing, Friedr. Der Einfluss der Ehe auf die Kriminalität des Mannes. (Zeitschrift f. Socialwissenschaft. Jahrg. 2, p. 37-44, 108-126, 433-445. Berlin, 1899.) **SA**

Proal, Louis. La criminalité juvénile et l'alcoolisme. (Revue politique et littéraire. série 4, v. 18, p. 68-72. Paris, 1902.) ***DM**

Protiwenski. Der Mord an Barbara Smrëck. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. Bd. 16, p. 193-203. Leipzig, 1904.) **SLA**

Punton, John. The criminal responsibility of the epileptic. (Medical Rec. v. 62, p. 765-768. New York, 1902.)

Quelle est dans les divers pays, l'influence reconnue de l'alcoolisme sur la criminalité? A quels moyens spéciaux y a-t-il lieu de recourir à l'égard des condamnés en général pour combattre l'alcoolisme? (Congrès Pénitentiaire International d. Budapest. Actes. Sept. 1905, v. 1, p. 247-261. Budapest, 1907.) **SLA**

Quetelet, Lambert Adolphe Jacques. Recherches sur le penchant au crime aux différents âges... 2 p.l., 87 p., 1 diagr., 2 pl. (In: Nouveaux mémoires de l'Académie Royale... de Bruxelles. Bruxelles, 1832. 4°. tome 7.) ***EM**

— — — Bruxelles, 1833. 2. ed. 4°. **†SLG**

Ranke, Johannes. Ueber Verbrechergehirne. (Deutsche Gesellsch. f. Anthropol., Ethnol. u. Urgeschichte. Correspondenzblatt. v. 35, p. 9-13. Braunschweig, 1904.) **QOA**

Rees, W. G. Edwards. Education and crime. (Church Quarterly Review. London, 1908. 8°. v. 65, p. 304-328.) ***DA**

Régis, Emmanuel. Les régicides dans l'histoire et dans le présent. Étude médico-psychologique. Paris: G. Masson, 1890. 1 p.l., 97 p., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothèque du criminologie.) **SLI p.v.1(no.9)**

Reuss, Heinrich. Noth und Verbrechen. (Preuss. Jahrb. v. 105, p. 488-517. Berlin, 1901.) ***DF**

Richard, Gaston. La responsabilité et les équivalents de la peine. (Revue philosophique. v. 48, p. 475-494. Paris, 1899.) **YAA**

Robinovitch, Louise G. Sur le devoir du gouvernement dans la cause de l'empêchement de la naissance et de la propagation de la criminalité. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901. p. 187-196. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

Robins, William Littleton. Eine Studie über Postamtsverbrecher. (Archiv für Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 8, p. 248-259. Leipzig, 1902.) **SLA**

Rohden, G. von. Von den sozialen Motiven des Verbrechens. (Ztschr. f. Socialwissenschaft. Jahrg. 7, p. 509-531. Berlin, 1904.) **SA**

Salillas, Rafael. El delincuente español. Hampa (antropologia picaresca). Madrid: V. Suárez, 1898. xv, 526 p. 8°. **SLG**

Sampson, Marmaduke B. Criminal jurisprudence considered in relation to cerebral organization. London: S. Highley, 1843. xii, 147 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Sander, W., and A. RICHTER. Die Beziehungen zwischen Geistesstörung und Verbrechen. Nach Beobachtungen in der Irrenanstalt Dalldorf. Berlin: Fischer, 1886. 1 p.l., ii, 1 l., 404 p. 8°. **SLI**

Schaffroth, J. G. Welches ist in den verschiedenen Ländern der Einfluss des Alkoholismus auf das Verbrecherthum und mit welchen Mitteln kann in Betreff der Gefangenen denselben entgegengewirkt werden? (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 35, p. 375-387. Cassell, 1901.) **SLA**

Sighele, Scipio. La coppia criminale. Studio di psicologia morbosa. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1897. xvi, 216 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica. Série 2, v. 17.) **SLI**

— Le crime à deux: essai de psychologie morbide... traduit sur la 2. ed. italienne par V. Palmet. Lyon, 1893. port. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.) **SLG**

— — — Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1910. 2 p.l., 235 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Bibliothèque sociologique internationale. [v.] 44.) **SLI**

— La delinquenza settaria appunti di sociologia. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1897. 3 p.l., 278 p. 2. ed. 12°. (Le Società Criminali.) **SL**

— Eugène Sue et la psychologie criminelle. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 23, p. 105-127.) **SLA**

— — — (Revue internationale de sociologie. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 16, p. 321-342.) **SA**

— La foule criminelle: essai de psychologie collective; traduit... par P. Vigny. Paris, 1892. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **SLG**

Criminal Anthropology and Sociology, cont'd.
 ——— Paris: F. Alcan, 1901. 3 p.l.,
 ii, 300 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Bibliothèque de
 philosophie contemporaine.) **SLG**

Sommer, Robert. Kriminalpsychologie
 und strafrechtliche Psychopathologie auf
 naturwissenschaftlicher Grundlage. Leip-
 zig: J. A. Barth, 1904. xii, 388 p. 4°. **SLI**

Spitzka, E. C. Regenticides not abnor-
 mal as a class.—A protest against the chi-
 mera of "degeneracy." (Philadelphia?
 1902) 24 p. 8°. **SLI p.v.1(no.8)**

Repr.: Philadelphia Medical Journal, Feb. 8, 1902.

—— Regicides: sane and insane. (New
 York? 1903) 74 p. 8°. **SLI p.v.1(no.7)**
 Repr.: New York Medical Journal, Aug. 13-Sept.
 5, 1903.

Steinmetz, S. R. L'ethnologie et l'an-
 thropologie criminelle. (Congrès Interna-
 tional d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte
 rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 99-105. Amsterdam,
 1901.) **SLG**

Stetson, George R. Literacy and crime
 in Massachusetts, and The necessity for
 moral and industrial training in the public
 schools. n. t.-p. Boston: Blair & Hallett,
 1886. 31 p. 8°. **SLC p.v.2(no.14)**

Repr.: The Andover Review.

Stewart, R. S. The relationship of wages,
 lunacy and crime in south Wales. 1 table.
 (Journal of Mental Science. v. 50, p. 64-69.
 London, 1904.)

Stratton, Henry W. Music and crime.
 (Arena. v. 27, p. 137-149. New York, 1902.)
 * **DA**

Sullivan, William C. The criminology
 of alcoholism. (In: T. N. Kelynak. The
 drink problem... London (1907). 8°.
 p. 189-198.) **VTZ**

Tamassia, Arrigo. Les veines dorsales
 de la main comme moyen d'identification.
 (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle.
 Lyon, 1908. 8°. v. 23, p. 833-837.) **SLA**

Tarde, Gabriel. La criminalité et les
 phénomènes économiques. (Archives
 d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 16, p. 565-
 575. Paris, 1901.) **SLA**

—— (Congrès International d'An-
 thropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu.
 Sept. 1901, p. 197-204. Amsterdam, 1901.)
SLG

Thomson, J. B. The psychology of crim-
 inals. n. p. (1870?) 3-34 p. 8°. * **C p.v.628**

Tiling, T. Das Verbrecherthum vom
 anthropologischen Standpunkte. Riga: L.
 Hoerschelmann, 1899. 23 p. 8°.

SLG p.v.4(no.15)

Tilla, Alfredo de. Studii di psicopatolo-
 gia criminale, con prefazione del A. di
 Luzemberger. Napoli: S. Felico, 1901. xii,
 11., 204 p. 4°. **SLG**

Tschisch, Wladimir. L'affaiblissement
 psycho-physique de la personnalité, une des

principales causes du crime. (Congrès In-
 ternational d'Anthropologie Criminelle.
 Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 355-359.
 Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

—— Les types criminels d'après Dos-
 toewsky. (Congrès International d'An-
 thropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu.
 Sept. 1901, p. 135-154. Amsterdam, 1901.)
SLG

Vervaeck, L. La théorie lombrosienne
 et l'évolution de l'anthropologie criminelle.
 (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 25,
 p. 561-583. Paris, 1910. 8°. **SLA**

Virgilio, Gaspere. Sulla natura mor-
 bosa del delitto. Saggio di ricerca. Mi-
 lano: F. Bocca, 1910. 1 p.l., (i) viii, 46 p.
 8°. **SLG p.v.4(no.22)**

Repr.: Archivio di Psichiatria.

Wahl. Le crime devant la science.
 Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1910. 2 p.l.,
 316 p. 12°. (Encyclopédie internationale
 d'assistance, prévoyance, d'hygiène soci-
 ale et démographie. Démographie. (no.) 2)
SLG

Weinberg, Siegfried. Über den Ein-
 fluss der Geschlechtfunktionen auf die
 weibliche Kriminalität. Halle a. S.: C.
 Marhold, 1907. 34 p. 8°. (Juristisch-
 psychiatrische Grenzfragen. Zwanglose
 Abhandlungen. Bd. 6, Heft 1.) **SLM**

Wellenbergh, P. Contribution à l'étude
 de la question de l'influence de la vieillesse
 sur la criminalité. (Congrès International
 d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte ren-
 du. Sept., 1901, p. 128-134. Amsterdam,
 1901.)

Wendte, Charles W. Popular educa-
 tion and public morality. (New World.
 v. 8, p. 417-431. Boston, 1899.) * **DA**

Wey, H. D. Physical and industrial
 training of criminals. New York, 1888.
 8°. (Teachers' College. Monographs.
 v. 1, no. 3.) **SSM**

Wickersham, J. P. Education and crime.
 Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1881. 10 p.
 8°. (U. S. Education Bureau.)

SLE p.v.6(no.12)

Wigham, H. M. The kindergarten as a
 preventive of crime. Reprinted with addi-
 tions. Dublin: R. Chapman, printer, 1883.
 19 p. 32°. **SSK p.box 2**

Wilson, Thomas. Criminal anthropol-
 ogy. (In: Smithsonian Institution. Re-
 port, 1890. p. 617-686. Washington, 1891.
 8°.) * **EA**

Winslow, Forbes. Youthful eccentricity
 a precursor of crime. New York: Funk &
 Wagnalls Co., 1895. 103 p. 16°. **SLI**

Wulffen, Erich. Gerhart Hauptmann
 vor dem Forum der Kriminalpsychologie
 und Psychiatrie. Naturwissenschaftliche
 Studien. Breslau: A. Langeworts, 1908.
 208 p. 8°. **NFD**

Criminal Anthropology and Sociology, cont'd.

— Kriminalpsychologie im Mordprozess Hau. Breslau: A. Langewort (1907). 32 p. sq. 12°. **SLG p.v.3(no.1)**

Repr.: "Gesetz und Recht."

— Psychologie des Verbrechers. Ein Handbuch für Juristen, Ärzte, Pädagogen und Gebildete aller Stände. Bd. 1-2. Gross-Lichterfelde-Ost: P. Langenscheidt (1908). 4°. (Enzyklopädie der modernen Kriminalistik. Bd. 1-2.) **SLI**

Yvernès, Maurice. L'alcoolisme et la

criminalité. (Société de Statistique de Paris. Journal. v. 49, p. 375-377, 400-419. Paris, 1908.) **SDA**

Zimmern, Helen. Criminal anthropology in Italy. (Green Bag. v. 10, p. 342-349, 382-387. Boston, 1899.) **XAA**

Zuccarelli, Angelo. Sur la nécessité et sur les moyens d'empêcher la reproduction des hommes les plus dégénérés. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 339-343. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST

AMERICA

Anthouard, Albert François Ildefonse d', baron. *Le progrès brésilien; la participation de la France. Préface de [G.] Hantoux.* Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1911. 2 p.l., xi(i), 420 p., 4 tables. 8°.

Brewer, Luther A., and B. L. Wick. *History of Linn County, Iowa, from its earliest settlement to the present time.* Chicago: The Pioneer Publishing Company, 1911. 2 v. pl. 4°.

Caldwell, Howard Walter. *Outlines of American history, 1785-1861, with references and questions; for use in colleges, normal schools, and advanced classes in high schools.* Chicago: The University Publishing Co., 1910. 2 p.l., 139 p. 12°.

Connelley, William Elsey. *Eastern Kentucky papers. The founding of Harman's Station with an account of the Indian captivity of Mrs. Jennie Wiley and the exploration and settlement of the Big Sandy Valley...* To which is affixed a brief account of the Connelley family and some of its collateral and related families in America. New York: The Torch Press, 1910. 177 p., 3 maps, 22 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Dandridge, Danske. *American prisoners of the Revolution.* Charlottesville, Va.: The Michie Company, 1911. ix, 504 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Eastman, Charles Alexander. *The soul of the Indian; an interpretation, by Charles Alexander Eastman (Ohiyesa).* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. xiii(i) p., 2 l., 3-170 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°.

Gimenez, Manuel Maria. *Memorias del coronel M. M. Gimenez, ayudante de campo del General Santa Anna, 1798-1878.* Mexico: La Vda. de Ch. Bouret, 1911. 286 p. 8°. (Documentos inéditos ó muy raros para la historia de México. tomo 34.)

Grisanti, Carlos F. *Les États-Unis du Venezuela et les États-Unis d'Amérique devant le tribunal de la Cour permanente d'arbitrage de La Haye, constitué conformément au Protocole vénézuélien-américain passé à Caracas le 13 février 1909. Affaire de The Orinoco Steamship Company, Limited. Contre-exposés du représentant du Venezuela, C. F. Grisanti.* [Paris: L. Duc et Cie.,] 1910. 114 p., 1 l. 8°.

Grubb, W. Barbrooke. *An unknown people in an unknown land; an account of the life and customs of the Lengua Indians of the Paraguayan Chaco, with adventures and experiences met with during twenty years' pioneering and exploration amongst them.* Edited by H. T. Morrey Jones. London: Seeley & Co., Ltd., 1911. xvi, 17-329(1) p., 1 map, 39 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Hackett, Frank Warren. *Reminiscences of the Geneva Tribunal of Arbitration, 1872; the Alabama claims.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. xvii p., 1 l., 450 p., 1 l. 8°.

Bibliography, p. xiii-xvi.

Kirkham, Stanton Davis. *East and West; comparative studies of nature in eastern and western states.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1911. x p., 1 l., 280 p., 13 pl. 8°.

McCarty, Dwight G. *The territorial governors of the Old Northwest; a study in territorial administration.* Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1910. 210 p. 8°.

Bibliographical notes, p. 159-188.

Moorehead, Warren King. *The stone age in North America. An archaeological encyclopedia of the implements, ornaments, weapons, utensils, etc., of the prehistoric tribes of North America...* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1910. 2 v. illus. 4°.

Pennington, A. Stuart. *The Argentine Republic; its physical features, history, fauna, flora, geology, literature & commerce.* London: S. Paul & Co. [1910] 5 p.l., 13-352 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°.

Poirier, Eduardo. *Chile en 1910. Edición del centenario de la independencia. Obra precedida de un estudio del Señor Don M. Martínez acerca de la Guerra de la Independencia de Chile y de 20 monografías de las Repúblicas Americanas (1810-1910)...* Santiago de Chile: Imprenta, Litografía y Encuadernación "Barcelona," 1910. 2 p.l., (i) viii-x, 554 p., 4 maps, 22 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Riddle, William. *Cherished memories of old Lancaster, town and shire.* Lancaster, Pa.: Intelligencer Printing House, 1910. vii, 334 p., 1 fac., 14 pl., 16 port. 12°.

Thompson, Samuel H. *The highlanders of the South.* New York: Eaton & Mains [1910]. 86 p., 4 pl. 12°.

Treat, Payson Jackson. *The national land system, 1785-1820.* New York: E. B. Treat & Company, 1910. xii, 2 l., 426 p. 8°.

Bibliography, p. 391-394.

Wright, Irene Aloha. *Cuba.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910. xiii(i), 512 p., 48 pl. 12°.

Yeigh, Frank. *Through the heart of Canada.* London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1910. 319(1) p., 36 pl. 8°.

EUROPE

Auer, H. H. v. *Das Finanzwesen der Stadt Freiburg i. B. von 1648 bis 1806.* Bd. 1. Karlsruhe i. B.: G. Braun, 1910. 8°. Bd. 1. 1648-1700.

Baikie, James. The sea-kings of Crete. London: A. and C. Black, 1910. xiv, 273-(1) p., 1 map, 1 plan, 32 pl. 8°.

Barron, Douglas Gordon. In defence of the Regalia, 1651-2; being selections from the family papers of the Ogilvies of Barras; edited, with introduction by Rev. D. G. Barron. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1910. xv(i), 371 p., 2 fac., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°.

Berlin, Knud. Islands staatsrechtliche Stellung nach Untergang des Freistaates. Autorisierte Übersetzung aus dem Dänischen von O. Völckers. Abt. 1. Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1910. 1 v. 8°. Abt. 1. Islands Unterwerfung unter Norwegens Krone.

Bertrand, Alphonse. Les origines de la Troisième République (1871-1876). L'Assemblée Nationale. La réorganisation de la France. Les lois constitutionnelles. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1911. viii, 377 p., 11. 8°.

Brown, J. Wood. Florence, past and present. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1911. xxiv, 435 p. illus. 12°.

Cradock, Anna Francesca. La vie française à la veille de la Révolution (1783-1786). Journal inédit de Madame Cradock. Traduit de l'anglais par Mme. O. Delphin Balleyguier. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1911. xi, 331(1) p. 12°.

Dreher, Ferdinand. Das städtische Archiv zu Friedberg i. d. W., 1273-1910; ein Umriss seiner Geschichte und Bestände. Freiberg i. H.: Verlag des Geschichts- und Altertumsvereins, 1910. 32 p. 8°.

Gandilhon, Alfred. Cahiers de doléances du bailliage de Bourges et des bailliages secondaires de Vierzon et d'Henrichemont pour les États Généraux de 1789. Publiés par Alfred Gandilhon. Bourges: Vve. Tardy-Pigelet et fils, 1910. L, 812 p., 1 map. 8°. (Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire économique de la Révolution française. Département du Cher.)

Griffith, W. J. A short analysis of Welsh history. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1911. viii, 126 p. 16°. (Temple primers.)

Hamer, Sam Hield. The Dolomites. With sixteen illustrations in colour by Harry Rountree. London: Methuen & Co. [1910] 2 p.l., vii-xi, 305(1) p., 16 pl. 8°.

Hellwig, L. Chronik der Stadt Ratzeburg. Hrsg. von L. Hellwig, mit Vorwort von Fr. Bertheau. (Zweite vollständig umgearbeitete Auflage der Schmidtschen Chronik.) Ratzeburg: G. Schetelig, 1910. 2 p.l., 79 p. 8°.

Jacob, Karl. Studien über Pabst Benedikt XII. (20. Dezember 1334 bis 25. April 1342.) Berlin: R. Trenkel, 1910. 3 p.l., 165(1) p. 8°.

Bibliography, p. 3-16.

Kann, Réginald. La campagne de 1878

en Bosnie-Herzégovine. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1910. 191 p., 1 map. illus. 8°.

Klein-Hattingen, Oskar. Geschichte des deutschen Liberalismus. Bd. 1. Berlin: "Hilfe," G. m. b. H., 1911. illus. 12°. Bd. 1. Bis 1871.

Kuechler, Karl. In Lavawüsten und Zauberwelten auf Island. Berlin: A. Schall [1910]. xx p., 1 l., 233 p., 4 maps, 66 pl. 8°.

Lumsden, Carlos B. The dawn of modern England; being a history of the Reformation in England. 1509-1525. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1910. 3 p.l., 303 p. 8°.

Bibliography, p. 270-290.

Mahaffy, John Pentland, and W. A. GOLIGHER. Greeks: Hellenic era. Compiled and abstracted upon the plan organized by H. Spencer, by J. P. Mahaffy, and W. A. Goligher. Edited by H. R. Tedder. London: Williams and Norgate, 1910. 1 p.l., ii, 75 p., 3 tables. f°. (In: H. Spencer's Descriptive sociology... v. 10.)

Maigron, Louis. Le romantisme et les mœurs; essai d'étude historique et sociale. D'après des documents inédits. Paris: H. Champion, 1910. 2 p.l., xix, 508 p. 8°.

Bibliography, p. 495-502.

Marcault, Charles. L'art de tromper, d'intimider et de corrompre l'électeur. Paris: Bloud & Cie., 1910. viii p., 1 l., 527 p. 4°.

Nimwegen, Netherlands. Rekeningen der stad Nijmegen, 1382-1543. Uitgegeven door H. D. J. van Schevichaven... en J. C. J. Kleijntjens... Deel 1. Nijmegen: L. C. G. Malmberg, 1910. 1 v. 8°.

Deel 1. 1382-1427.

Ruland, Wilhelm. Geschichte der Bulgaren. Berlin: K. Siegmund, 1911. 78 p., 1 l. 8°.

Saint-Maurice, Thomas François Chabod, marquis de. Lettres sur la cour de Louis XIV., 1667-1670, publiées avec une introduction et des notes par J. Lemoine. Paris: Calmann-Lévy [1910]. 2 p.l., 1, 538 p., 1 port. 8°.

Stretton, William. The Stretton manuscripts: being notes on the history of Nottinghamshire, by William Stretton, of Lenton Priory, died 1828. Nottingham: Privately printed (by E. H. Lee), 1910. 3 p.l., xiii p., 2 l., 241 p., 12 pl. illus. 4°.

Wolski, Kalixte de. La Pologne: sa gloire, ses souffrances, ses évolutions, par C. de Wolski. Paris: H. Ferreyrol, 1911. 4 p.l., 182 p., 4 l., 1 port. 12°.

Auer, G. In Südwestafrika gegen die Hereros. Nach den Kriegs-Tagebüchern des Obermatrosen G. Auer, bearbeitet von M. Unterbeck. Mit einem Geleitworte des Kommandeurs der Schutztruppen Oberst v. Glasenapp. Berlin: E. Hofmann & Co., 1911. 2 p.l., (1) 8-250 p., 1 l., 1 map, 1 port. illus. 2. ed. 8°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Ala. State Game and Fish Com- miss.	1		John Rylands Library	1	3
Alger, Chambre de Commerce	5		Kahn, Otto H.		2
Amer. Museum of Natural His- tory	1		Karlsruhe, Ger., Der Stadtrat	1	
Attleborough Public Library	1		Knight, W. W.	21	
Barmen, Ger., Städtisches Stati- stisches Amt	2	1	Königshutte, Ger., Der Magi- strat	2	
Bejot, Eugene (9 prints)			Lea, John W.	1	
Blackburn, Eng., Medical Officer of Health	1		Lehigh Univ.	1	
Bologna, Italy, Il Sindaco	1		Los Angeles, Cal., City Clerk		1
Bootle, Eng., Town Clerk	1		Maine State Library	12	13
British Columbia, King's Printer	1		Marks, Jacob		2
British Museum	15		Mass. Dept. of Fisheries	1	
Bryn Mawr College	2		Mass. Prison Commiss.	1	
Brünn, Handels u. Gewerbekam- mer	1		Medford, Mass., City Auditor	1	
Burghale, M.	7	3	Meyer, Mrs. L. G.	33	3
California Supt. of Public In- struction		3	Mo., State Penitentiary	1	
Carnegie Institution of Washing- ton	5	7	Mont. Hist. and Misc. Library	7	8
Ceylon, Colonial Sec.	1		Morgan, J. Pierpont	10	
Chemnitz, Ger., Statistisches Amt	15		Nat. Comm. on Prison Labor		1
Conn., Bur. of Labor Statistics	1		Nebraska, State Hist. Soc.	1	
Conn. State Library	1	4	Nebraska, State Supt. of Public Instruction		10
Covenant Pub. Co.	1		Neth., Chef van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië	1	
Dallas, Texas, The Mayor	1		New Jersey, State Bd. of Agricul- ture	7	
Dansk Ingeniørforening		1	New Mexico, Commiss. of Public Lands		3
Darmstadt, Grossh. Handelskam- mer	1		New York City, Dept. of Health	4	2
Denmark, Marineministeriet	1		New York School of Philan- thropy	218	334
Denver, Col., Auditor	1		New York State, Adjutant Gen.	13	
Deventer, Neth., De Burgemees- ter	1		New York State, Dept. of Weights and Measures		5
Eaton, Rev. A. W. H.	1		Niagara Hist. Soc.		2
Edinburgh Fire Brigade		1	North Dakota, Sec. of State	1	2
Einhorn, Family of the late Dr.	1		Nova Scotia, King's Printer	1	
Evening Post	15		O'Neill, Eugene M.	6	
Fairchild, Mrs. C. S.	117	59	Palfray, Georges	1	
Federated Malay States, Fed. Sec.		10	Portugal, Min. da Marinha	50	23
Florida, Railroad Commiss.	1		Portugal, Min. das Obras Publi- cas	4	3
Freiburg im Breisgau, Ger., Der Magistrat	1	3	Redfield, Mrs. Charles B.	4	
Göteborgs Stadsbibliotek	4		Sheldon, Edward W.	8	
Gt. Britain, Patent Office	23		Sheldon, Mrs. James O.	98	17
Grenada, Col. Sec.	1	1	Simon, T. F. (7 prints)		
Greusel, Joseph	1		Singer, Dr. Isidor	91	144
Hamar, Norway, Folkebibliothek	1		Smithsonian Institution	9	
Industriforeningen-Bibliothek	1	1	Southern Nigeria, Colonial Sec.	1	12
			Yale University—Class of 1883	1	
			Yale University—Class of 1904	1	

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

JUNE 1911

VOLUME XV . . . NUMBER 6

REPORT FOR MAY - - - - -	323-326
PROCEEDINGS AT THE OPENING OF THE NEW BUILDING - - -	327-348
THE LIBRARY SCHOOL OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - -	349
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY. PART II. - - -	350-371
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY - - - - -	372

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
1911

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.	SAMUEL GREENBAUM.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.	JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
JOHN BIGELOW.	H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	EDWARD W. SHELDON.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	J. PIERPONT MORGAN.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
ANDREW CARNEGIE.	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.	FREDERICK STURGES.
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.	HENRY W. TAFT.
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.
First Vice-President, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.
** Second Vice-President*.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 476 Fifth avenue.
Assistant Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.

BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth avenue. 40th to 42nd streets.
 East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)
 East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)
 RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
 Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)
 Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)
 BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
 8th Street, 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)
 10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)
 13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)
 23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)
 23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG.)
 36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)
 40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)
 42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)
 50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)
 51st Street, 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)
 58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
 67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.
 69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE.)
 78th Street, 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)
 79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)
 81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES.)
 96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.
 100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)
 110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)
 115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.
 124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)
 125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
 135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.
 145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)
 156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

BRONX

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)
 168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)
 169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)
 176th Street, 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)
 230th Street, 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

RICHMOND

St. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.
 PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.
 STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.
 TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 476 Fifth Avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth Avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 476 Fifth Avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue.

VOL. XV

JUNE, 1911

No. 6

REPORT FOR MAY

During the month of May there were received at the Library 29,178 volumes and 2,646 pamphlets, of which 2,546 volumes and 2,646 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 26,632 volumes to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts, 1,370 volumes and 289 pamphlets were purchases, 1,145 volumes and 2,351 pamphlets were gifts, and 31 volumes and 6 pamphlets were exchanges. For the circulation department 26,321 volumes were purchases and 311 were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 4,402 volumes and 2,267 pamphlets; for this work were written 5,651 copy cards for the printer and 4,031 other cards; 1,500 cards had changes made for entries previously written or printed. In the printing office 4,804 titles were set, from which 47,071 cards were printed. For special catalogues 12,807 cards were written for the copying machine and from them 38,667 cards were manifolded.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 2,126 cards for the union catalogue, entered 3,439 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, classified 715 volumes. At the branches 14,131 cards were written.

Through the interbranch loan system 5,898 books were asked for and 4,624 were supplied.

In the main reading room of the central building 2,609 readers consulted 5,311 volumes. Special reading rooms in this building were used by 4,191 readers, making a total for the whole building of 6,800 readers.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM		VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)		ADULTS	TOTAL	
MANHATTAN						
Central Building.....	2,244	2,633	1,043			12,388
Travelling Libraries.....	87,445					478
Blind Library.....	1,204		5			82
East Broadway, 33.....	12,733	4,518	211	2,268	2,268	505
East Broadway, 192.....	35,955	13,181	691	5,160	5,160	1,847
Rivington Street, 61.....	19,061	6,888	295	9,234	9,234	764
East Houston Street, 388.....	29,727	7,719	454	4,943	4,943	850
Leroy Street, 66.....	10,760	8,226	188	5,271	5,271	192
Bond Street, 49.....	9,479	4,178	133	2,698	6,186	294
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue.....	17,243	1,307	258	3,221	3,221	291
10th Street, 331 East.....	19,166	8,403	328	4,563	4,720	668
13th Street, 251 West.....	9,187	4,004	127			709
23d Street, 228 East.....	10,683	2,896	180	2,373	2,373	110
23d Street, 209 West.....	11,294	4,108	158			207
36th Street, 303 East.....	8,646	1,967	115	917	933	111
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,290		58			29
42d Street, 226 West.....	10,939	769	189			239
50th Street, 123 East.....	6,454	1,471	122	196	196	61
51st Street, 742 Tenth Avenue.....	10,799	3,147	103	1,167	1,167	241
58th Street, 121 East.....	13,541	1,611	199	4,158	4,158	360
67th Street, 328 East.....	12,715	3,966	156	1,000	1,000	354
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue.....	10,614	1,835	108	2,422	2,422	246
77th Street, 1465 Avenue A.....	13,812	4,139	127	1,851	1,851	493
79th Street, 222 East.....	20,868	5,771	233	2,014	2,014	701
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue.....	15,420	3,305	210	2,194	2,194	324
96th Street, 112 East.....	18,374	5,037	244	5,438	7,268	341
100th Street, 206 West.....	14,852	2,617	205	2,254	2,484	325
110th Street, 174 East.....	20,048	7,974	503	1,782	1,782	534
115th Street, 201 West.....	18,746	4,756	305	1,609	1,609	516
124th Street, 9 West.....	15,937	4,374	213	2,610	2,710	193
125th Street, 224 East.....	8,459	1,193	136	847	847	140
135th Street, 103 West.....	14,299	1,876	170	1,781	1,781	211
145th Street, 503 West.....	17,619	2,517	265	1,559	1,559	441
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.....	10,502	1,917	159			179
BRONX						
140th Street, 321 East.....	17,029	3,695	230	1,782	1,782	130
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,437	1,800	29			113
169th Street, 610 East.....	20,075	3,493	347	3,057	6,070	217
176th Street and Washington Avenue.....	22,596	1,721	271	1,880	3,767	370
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,194	1,550	38			39
RICHMOND						
St. George.....	6,853	2,081	66	1,906	1,906	66
Port Richmond.....	5,507	1,701	41	705	1,402	113
Stapleton.....	6,014	1,401	34	1,080	1,080	107
Tottenville.....	3,239	1,208	13			53
Totals.....	630,059	146,953	8,960	83,940	95,358	26,632

Among the gifts of books received during the month mention may be made of the following: from John L. Cadwalader, "A catalogue of the first editions of the works of Alexander Pope (1688-1744) together with a collection of the engraved portraits of the poet," New York, The Grolier Club, 1911, and five mezzotints by Houston after Hayman, "The five senses;" Henry T. Clarke, eight pieces relating to the early history of Nebraska; the earl of Crawford, "Bibliotheca Lindesiana: volume 7, a bibliography of the writings, general, special and periodical, forming the literature of philately," Aberdeen, 1911; from Cleveland H. Dodge, three manuscript volumes of the minutes of proceedings of the peace convention held at Washington in February, 1861, these volumes covering the first eleven sessions, from February 4 to 18, and being apparently the minutes kept at the time by L. E. Chittenden from which he worked up his "Report of the debates and proceedings" printed at New York in 1864; from Mrs. Henry Draper, 127 volumes and ten pamphlets, together with wood blocks, copper and steel plates and electrotypes, relating to or by George Cruikshank, John Leech, Phiz and other English engravers of the same period; Mrs. Lucy Bronson Dudley, a copy of her "A writer's inkhorn," New York, 1910; Jorge de Frezals, a copy of "Las musas delante de Jesús, le Muse avanti a Gesù, fantasia arcadica del Arcade Jorge de Frezals con traduzione italiana dell' Arcade Francesco Sabatini y con dibujos de (e con disegni di) José Noguéy Massó," Roma, [1909]; William Welsh Harrison, his "Harrison Waples and allied families," Philadelphia, 1910; Miss Harriette A. Keyser, her "Bishop Potter, the people's friend," New York, 1910; Charles A. Montgomery, "The philosophy of the plays of Shakspeare unfolded," by Delia Bacon with a preface by Nathaniel Hawthorne, London, 1857; J. M. Naylor, four volumes of the "New York Spectator;" Charles Poindexter, his "Richmond; an illustrated handbook of the city and battlefields," Richmond, 1907, and "Captain John Smith and his critics," Richmond, 1893; William Riddle, "One hundred and fifty years of school history in Lancaster, Pa." and "Nicholas Comenius or ye Pennsylvania school master of ye olden time," second edition, Lancaster, 1898; Mrs. Walter Shirlaw, 115 etchings, engravings, pen drawings, etc., by Walter Shirlaw; B. Singer, his "Patent and trade mark laws of the world," Chicago, 1911; D. M. Tipton, his "An honest effort," Wichita, Kansas, 1911; and Prof. Herbert C. Tolman, "Cuneiform supplement to the author's ancient Persian lexicon and texts," New York, 1910.

The most important event of the month was of course the opening of the new central building on Fifth avenue between Fortieth and Forty-second streets on the afternoon of May 23. An account of the proceedings on that occasion is given on the following pages. The first day of real use of the library came on Wednesday, the 24th, when the building was open to the public for inspection and use.

The steady stream of visitors on this first day gave unmistakable indication of the public interest in the building and the institution. Between nine in the morning and ten at night it is estimated that from thirty to fifty thousand people entered the doors. Discouragingly little could be done in the way

of reading or study, so great was the crush of sightseers; but notwithstanding the crowd 315 readers were served in the main reading room, 654 volumes being provided for their use, and in the various special rooms 619 other readers were accommodated, making a total of 934.

The first book called for in the main reading room proved to be not in the catalogue, Delia Bacon's "Philosophy of the plays of Shakspeare unfolded," called for by C. A. Montgomery of Brooklyn; it is a pleasure to record that Mr. Montgomery gave the library, a day or two later, his own copy of the work.

The first book delivered to a reader was N. Y. Grot's "Nravstvennye idealy nashevo vremeni" (Moral ideas of our time: Friedrich Nietzsche and Lev Tolstoi), called for by A. Shub of 1699 Washington Avenue; his slip was filed at 9:08 o'clock and the book was delivered to him at 9:15.

In the circulation room the first few days were occupied mainly with registration of applicants for the privilege of withdrawing books, over 1,800 applications being signed the first two days. On Wednesday, the 24th, 74 volumes were withdrawn for home use, all charged on cards issued by other branches. On the second day, Thursday, 209 volumes were circulated. For the eight days in May during which the library was open the circulation amounted to 2,244 volumes.

In the children's rooms 408 volumes were circulated in May, 117 being the largest number given out in a single day. Seventy-five children (forty-two boys and thirty-three girls) were registered, only two of them ever having taken books at any branch; books were issued to about 100 children holding cards at other branches. It is interesting to note that about fifty per cent. of the children are from the neighborhood of Fifth Avenue and Forty-second Street.

The record for the eight days during which the library was open in May shows a count of 2,609 readers in the main reading room, 4,191 in the special rooms, a total of 6,800; the number of volumes consulted in the main room was 5,311. The average number of readers in the main room was 326 per day, in the whole building 850 per day; the average number of volumes consulted in the main reading room was 664 per day. In May 1910 the average number of readers calling for books at the Astor and Lenox buildings was 502.

**PROCEEDINGS AT THE OPENING OF THE NEW BUILDING
OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, ASTOR
LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS,
TUESDAY, MAY 23, 1911.**

INTRODUCTORY

The early history of the foundation of the corporation known as The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations, was set out in the first number of the Library Bulletin of January, 1897, pages 3 to 21, in which the selection of a permanent site for "the future great library of the consolidated corporation" was discussed; and the action of the Legislature, the Mayor of the City of New York, the Governor of the State and the Board of Aldermen, in reference to placing the site of the former reservoir at Fifth Avenue and Forty-second Street at the disposal of the Department of Parks for the erection of a building for the use of this corporation, is fully stated.

By Chapter 556 of the Laws of 1897, the authorities of the City of New York were authorized to construct a public building on the site of the reservoir, within the legal limits of Bryant Park, such building when completed to be occupied by this corporation under a contract with the City. The lease or agreement, contemplated by the act, was eventually entered into on December 6, 1897, but owing to various legal difficulties which arose out of the consolidation of the former Cities of New York and Brooklyn and other municipalities, the execution of the work was considerably delayed. It was not until the Spring of 1899 that a contract was entered into for the removal of the reservoir.

The history of the preparation of plans, and the selection of Messrs. Carrère & Hastings as architects, by means of a competition, will be found published in the annual reports of the Director of the Library of July 1, 1898, and July 1, 1899. The subsequent annual reports of the Director give an adequate account of the progress of the building.

On August 26, 1901, the contract for the construction of the building was executed; but again the commencement of actual work was delayed by legal difficulties. On November 10, 1902, it had so far progressed that the cornerstone was laid on that date, under the direction of the President of the Park Department, in the presence of a large number of invited guests. The exercises consisted of an invocation by the Rev. Dr. William R. Huntington, Rector of Grace Church, and an address by Mr. John Bigelow, President of The New York Public Library, which were followed by the laying of the cornerstone, with an address by the Hon. Seth

Low, Mayor of the City of New York, and finally by a benediction by the Most Rev. John M. Farley, Archbishop of New York.

By August 27, 1907, the work on the exterior of the building was completed. A contract for the interior finish previously had been let on April 19, 1907. By the close of the year 1909 the construction work on the building was substantially finished, all that remained to be done being the work on the approaches and the equipment of the building,—including the machinery, the electric plant and the furniture, all of which were to be supplied by the City. The final contract for furniture was let early in 1910, and the period for the completion of this contract was then fixed for May 15, 1911.

Early in the year 1911 it became apparent that the contractor would be able to have substantially all the furniture in place and the building ready for occupation by the required date, and although some minor details of no essential importance would probably not be finished, it was believed that the building might be thrown open to public use during the month of May. The Trustees, therefore, at their January meeting, decided that the ceremonies of the formal opening should take place on Tuesday, May 23, 1911, being the sixteenth anniversary of the agreement of consolidation of the Astor and Lenox Libraries and the Tilden Trust, and a Committee was appointed to take charge of the arrangements for the proposed ceremonies.

In accordance with this resolution, invitations to attend the ceremonies were sent to the President and Vice-President of the United States and the heads of the federal departments; to the Governor and Lieutenant Governor of the State of New York, the Speaker of the Assembly and the heads of the State departments; to the Mayor of the City of New York and the heads of the City departments; to the Presidents of the principal colleges and universities in the Eastern part of the United States; to the Librarians of the principal libraries in the country; and to the Presidents of the principal art societies, professional organizations and clubs of the City. Invitations were also sent to members of the judiciary, the clergy, the editors of the principal newspapers, the commanding officer at Governor's Island and his staff, the commanding officer at the Brooklyn Navy Yard and his staff, and representatives of the families of John Jacob Astor, James Lenox and Samuel J. Tilden. A limited number of members of the families and of the friends of the Trustees of the Library also were invited, together with members of the families of deceased Trustees, and persons who had made gifts to the Library or who had been actively connected with the work of the circulating libraries which were absorbed into The New York Public Library at various times.

The ceremonies were held in the rotunda of the new building on Fifth Avenue, about six hundred persons being present. A small temporary platform was constructed under the central arch on the West side of the rotunda, facing the Fifth Avenue entrance.

At two o'clock in the afternoon the Trustees, the Director, the Assist-

ant Director and a few invited guests, having assembled in the Trustees' room on the second floor, proceeded in procession from the Trustees' room to the platform. The order of the procession was as follows:

Dr. John S. Billings and Mr. Edwin H. Anderson
 Mr. John Henry Hammond and Mr. John W. Alexander
 Mr. Henry W. Taft and Mr. Edward W. Sheldon
 Mr. Cleveland H. Dodge and Mr. Justice Samuel Greenbaum
 Mr. Andrew Carnegie and Mr. William W. Appleton
 Mr. George W. Smith and Mr. Charles Howland Russell
 Mr. George L. Rives
 Mr. John L. Cadwalader and Mr. Frederick Sturges
 Mr. Thomas Hastings and the President of the Park Board
 Bishop Greer and Archbishop Farley
 The Mayor of the City of New York and Mr. Lewis Cass Ledyard
 The Governor of the State of New York and Mr. Morgan J. O'Brien
 The Governor's Aide, Lt. Commander DeKay
 The President of the United States and Mr. John Bigelow
 The President's Secretary, Mr. Hilles, and the President's Aide,
 Major Butt.

The Trustees and their guests being seated on the platform the proceedings were then begun by prayer.

**PRAYER BY THE RIGHT REVEREND DAVID HUMMELL GREER, D.D.,
 BISHOP OF NEW YORK**

Oh, Eternal God and Heavenly Father, King of Peace, Lord of Love and the Almighty Ruler of Nations. We bless and magnify Thy glorious name, for all the great things which Thou hast done for us. We thank Thee for the goodly heritage which Thou hast given us; for the civil and religious privileges which we enjoy, and for the multiplied manifestations of Thy favor towards us. For these and all Thy mercies, may we show our thankfulness, not only with our lips but in our lives, by a reverence for and obedience to Thy just and righteous laws, as they have been revealed and discovered to us through the wisdom of the past, or as we ourselves, with open minds and humble hearts, may learn them. For this purpose and to this end we dedicate to-day this treasure house of knowledge. May it be to us and to those who shall come after us a centre of light and learning, to enlarge our vision, to illumine our minds, to enrich our memories, to quicken and inspire us with high and noble thoughts and great and pure ideals. Thus may it become our fortress and defence, to guard and protect us, to save and redeem us from ignorance and error; to make us wise with a wisdom that is stronger than weapons of war; to make us free with the freedom which the truth gives. Here within these walls may we hold com-

munion with whatsoever things are just and right and true and of good report, and thinking on these things may we learn to love them and so to build and rest on sure and strong foundations; that peace and happiness, truth and justice, religion and piety, may be established among us for all generations.

All of which we ask in the name of Him whose life is the light of the world, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. Amen.

HISTORICAL ADDRESS BY MR. GEORGE L. RIVES

Mr. President, Ladies and Gentlemen:

Somebody once asked Dr. Oliver Wendell Holmes at what time a child's education ought to begin, and he made the rather unexpected reply that it ought to begin about two hundred years before the child was born. In the same way I find myself compelled in tracing the prenatal influences in the historical development of this Library, to go back,—not quite two hundred years, but as far as the end of the American Revolution.

We all remember, of course, that the British evacuated this City on the twenty-fifth of November, 1783, and in that same month there sailed from the port of London a young German immigrant, just twenty years old, whose name was John Jacob Astor. He came to the United States with a capital consisting of a very few pounds in English money and seven flutes—for he intended to embark in the business of selling musical instruments. He discovered, however, that selling musical instruments was a much less lucrative occupation in the United States of the eighteenth century, than the buying and selling of furs; and to the fur trade Astor devoted himself with an ability and a perseverance which very soon enabled him to acquire what was then regarded as a large fortune.

I am afraid that if he had lived at the present time he would have merited the now discredited title of a captain of industry. He entered into contracts and combinations with other persons engaged in commerce between the States and with the Indian tribes, which were of a kind that I suspect, Mr. President, would attract nowadays the highly unfavorable attention of my friend the Attorney General. He was certainly engaged in monopolizing or attempting to monopolize some part of that trade; for what he was really trying to do was to establish in the United States a great corporation which should rival in its power and in the extent of its business the most powerful monopoly in the world—the Hudson Bay Company of England. His operations embraced not only the greater part of the territory then belonging to the United States, but extended over the whole world. His plan, which was fully developed in the year 1811, embraced as one of its principal features the establishment of a trading post at the mouth of the Columbia River in

Oregon, where furs were to be collected and from which they were to be shipped by his own vessels to China; and there they were to be exchanged for tea, porcelains and silks, to be brought again to the port of New York. In those simple and distant days this was regarded as an enterprise worthy of the commendation of good citizens, and the history of Astoria, written by his friend and executor, Washington Irving, still possesses perennial charm.

Astor's most ambitious project was to a great extent a failure. But the fact that an American company had taken possession for trading purposes of land upon the Columbia River was one of the principal features in the case which the American Government was able to present against England in the long controversy over the ownership of the Pacific Coast between California and Alaska; and it is largely to Astor that the United States owes its ownership to-day of the States of Oregon, Washington and Idaho.

But Astor's great fortune, although founded in the fur trade, was acquired not so much in that business, as through his unwavering and well-founded belief in the future of the City of New York. His profits from other sources were regularly invested in the purchase of land upon this island, and he made by the improvement in values in City property ten times over what he made in trade.

He was a man without much education except what he had acquired in the hard school of early poverty and constant contact with the world, but he was a man who thoroughly appreciated learning and the society of men of letters, and he seems to have conceived long before his death the idea of founding in the City of New York a public library which would do for the citizens of our metropolis what the public libraries of Europe had done for their people. By a codicil to his Will, dated in 1839, nine years before his death, he declared that "desiring to render a public benefit to the City of New York and to contribute to the advancement of useful knowledge and the general good of society," he gave four hundred thousand dollars to be expended in the erecting of a suitable building, in defraying the necessary expenses of the accommodation of persons consulting the library, and in supplying the same from time to time with books, maps and other things pertaining to a library for general use "upon the most ample scale and liberal character."

Four hundred thousand dollars was an immense sum at the time and the place where it was given, and was indeed the largest gift of money for a public purpose that had been known in this State, or perhaps in the United States, up to the year 1839. If it seems small at the present day it must be remembered that—as Mr. Evarts once said of an alleged feat of General Washington's—a dollar went much farther in those days.

For many years the Astor Library existed and prospered as one of the great institutions of the City of New York; and as its means were trebled by the son and the grandsons of the founder, it was enabled, in

spite of the growth of other libraries here and elsewhere, to maintain a high rank among the libraries of the world.

The second of the persons whom the Trustees and users of this library must always hold in grateful remembrance is James Lenox, a man who in every possible relation in life exhibited a strong contrast to John Jacob Astor. Mr. Lenox was a native of this City, of Scotch descent, born to a comfortable fortune and having all the advantages which good schools and the College of New Jersey at Princeton could afford him. His father was a merchant in this City, and in his father's counting-house James Lenox acquired those habits of industry and precision which stood him in good stead when he came to embark in what proved to be the real business of his life. In one respect only did his career parallel that of Mr. Astor. His father had acquired a farm of some thirty acres, situated, as he described it in his will, near the five-mile stone,—that is to say, in the neighborhood of Seventieth Street and Fifth Avenue, which, he went on to say in his will, he believed would in time become the site of a considerable village. I need not point out how the growth of the City has justified his expectations.

After his father's death in 1840, James Lenox retired from business, and when he was a little more than forty years old devoted himself with an ardor, a persistence and an amount of personal labor which is almost incredible, to the acquisition of works of art and of rare books and manuscripts. His first collections of books were in the field of early printed works, many of them block books made before the invention of movable type. He also formed a great and probably quite unique library of Bibles in every language and of every age; but what was perhaps his most useful contribution to the cause of learning was his bringing together nearly every edition and translation of the original narratives of discovery, exploration, settlement and history of North and South America, from the time of Columbus to the year 1700. Since his death, it has been possible to enlarge and supplement his collection until it stands to-day probably unrivaled in the world.

I cannot do better than to read some extracts from recollections of Mr. Lenox by one who was long associated with him. "Mr. Lenox," says Henry Stevens, "was a man of few words and few intimate friends, but of varied information, much studious reading, extensive correspondence and many books. He was a pattern of industry, method and good management. He was ever most generous and charitable, but he manifested a dislike of being indebted to strangers or neighbors for hints as to his public or private duties; nor would he tolerate any interference in his own charitable impulses. He always appeared diffident (almost bashful), simple-hearted, generous, kind, very pious, very retiring and very close-mouthed to outsiders, but as communicative as a child to his intimates; and especially to those in sympathy with his projects and pursuits.

"Mr. Lenox shunned notoriety with the same ardor that others sought it; but when it overtook him, as it frequently did, in spite of his reserve,

he bore it with Christian fortitude and silence, even avoiding to read the newspapers that heralded his praises. He tolerated no interviewers or curiosity seekers, and his own door was seldom opened to visitors except by appointment."

Mr. Lenox was never married, and as his life began to draw to a close he perceived the necessity of founding an institution in which his accumulations of so many years should be preserved and, if possible, added to. He, therefore, began the erection of a library building on the farm he had inherited from his father, and he procured the passage of an act of the Legislature constituting a corporation to be known as "The Trustees of the Lenox Library." The charter of the Astor Library was Chapter 1 of the Laws of 1849. The charter of the Lenox Library was Chapter 2 of the Laws of 1870; and the recording angel has doubtless long since placed to the credit of William M. Tweed, deceased, the fact that he introduced and procured the passage of the latter piece of legislation.

For ten years after the incorporation of his library Mr. Lenox continued to share in its management assisted by his old friend, Mr. George H. Moore, for many years the Librarian of the Historical Society of New York, who did much towards the classification and arrangement of Mr. Lenox's treasures and the completion of his collections. But Mr. Moore—for no man is perfect—was possessed by the idea, which Mr. Lenox doubtless in a measure shared, that a public library was a sort of safe deposit vault, to which access was to be denied except for the few who possessed the most unimpeachable vouchers. I need hardly say that long before the Lenox Library ceased to exist as a separate institution, this policy, which was probably wise in the Library's earliest days, had been discarded.

Such, to quote again from Stevens's reminiscences, "was James Lenox of New York, who died on the seventeenth of February, 1880, at the age of eighty, the bibliographer, the collector, the founder of one of the most valuable public libraries in the New World, the philanthropist, the builder of churches, the establisher of a large public hospital, the giver to New York of a Home for Aged Women, the dispenser of untold silent charity and the benefactor of his native City and his honored country."

The third name which figures in the title of this Library corporation, is that of Samuel J. Tilden, a native of Columbia County in this State, and for nearly the whole of his long and active life a resident of this City. Mr. Tilden's ancestry was English, and on his father's side he traced it back for many generations in the old country in the pleasant County of Kent. His people, however, had been among the earliest immigrants to the United States and had long been settled in New England.

Mr. Tilden's life, at least in later years, was so closely connected with the public history of this State and this nation that it is almost superfluous to attempt, in the present company, any account of his career. It is enough to say that he studied law—his studies being much delayed by ill-health; that he was admitted to the bar when he was twenty-seven

years old; and that for about thirty years he carried on a practice in this City, which grew continually larger and more lucrative, and which involved his employment by the greatest corporations in the country. "Since the year 1855," says his biographer, Mr. John Bigelow, "it is safe to say that more than half of the great railway corporations North of the Ohio and between the Hudson and Missouri Rivers were at some time his clients. . . . It was here that his legal attainments, his marvellous skill as a financier, his capacity for concentrated labor, his constantly increasing weight of character and personal influence, found full activity, and resulted in the reorganization of the larger part of that great network of railways, upon conditions by which the rights of all parties were equitably protected, wasting litigation avoided, and a condition of great depression and despondency in railway property succeeded by an unexampled prosperity."

During all these years Mr. Tilden's interest in public affairs had been keen and constant. When almost in his boyhood he formed an intimate friendship with Martin Van Buren, and he followed Van Buren's lead in organizing the Democratic party in the North in favor of the free-soil movement. During the Civil War he was one of the large party of war Democrats who stood steadfastly for the support of the Union.

In 1846 and again in 1867 he was a delegate to the State Constitutional Conventions. He was for some years Chairman of the State Democratic Committee. But it was not until Mr. Tilden was approaching the age of sixty that he began to take that conspicuous part in public affairs which made him so striking a figure in the State and Nation.

The frauds of the Tweed Ring in 1870 were the occasion for the display of Tilden's slowly maturing powers. "I will lead," he exclaimed, "where any dare to follow. I will follow where any dare to lead;" and with some personal risk to himself, and with a vast expenditure of time and labor, energy and skill, he carried through the great movement which utterly wrecked the combination of criminals who had held the City of New York for years in their grasp. The distinguished part which he bore in the work of municipal reform in the City of New York made him the unquestioned leader of his party in the State, and in the Autumn of 1874 he was elected Governor of the State. In that office he continued his useful efforts in support of honest and efficient administration, and in the autumn of 1876 he was nominated for the Presidency of the United States by an overwhelming vote of the Democratic Convention.

The results of the election of 1876 are too fresh in the recollection of us all to call for anything more than a passing allusion. Mr. Tilden was not inaugurated President; and after the early part of the year 1877 his more active connection with public affairs may be said to have ceased.

Like Mr. Lenox, Mr. Tilden was never married, but, as Bacon puts it, "Memory, Merit, and Noble workes, are proper to Men: And surely a Man shall see, the Noblest workes, and Foundations, have proceeded from Childlesse Men; which have sought to expresse the Images of their Minds;

where those of their Bodies have failed: So the care of Posterity, is most in them, that have no Posterity." It was, therefore, in Mr. Tilden's mind to devote the residue of his large fortune "to establish and maintain a free library and reading room in the City of New York," and by his Will, he provided in some detail for a corporation to be created by his executors and trustees to be known as the Tilden Trust, which was to have power to carry out his wishes in this regard.

Mr. Tilden died in 1886, about two years after the making of his Will, and although the Legislature acted promptly in creating the corporation which he had designed, the Courts ultimately, and after a long series of debates, declared the provisions of the Will to be illegal and void for uncertainty. The residuary estate of Mr. Tilden would, therefore, have passed entirely into the hands of his relatives had it not been for a wise and fortunate compromise agreement with some of them, by which more than two million dollars was ultimately saved to the Tilden Trust.

This was indeed a melancholy falling off from the noble benefaction which Mr. Tilden had intended, but looking back over the period of now nearly twenty years which separates us from the time when the compromise was made and the case finally determined by the Court of Appeals of the State of New York, it may well be asked whether the result has not proved a great advantage to the cause which Mr. Tilden had at heart; namely, the establishment of such a free library system "as would best serve the interests of science and education, and place the best literature of the world within easy reach of every class and condition of people in our commercial metropolis, without money and without price."

When the Trustees of the Tilden Trust found that the greater part of the funds intended for them had passed out of their reach, it was their plain duty to look about and consider what could best be done to carry out, in some measure, the purposes which Mr. Tilden had so much at heart. They could count upon the property to the value of something over two million dollars, and they possessed a library of books numbering fifteen or twenty thousand volumes. It was perfectly obvious that with these resources no public library worthy of the name could be established in the metropolis. At the same time the Astor Library with its fine general collection of books was pursuing a useful but relatively modest task. The Lenox Library, three miles away, possessed a noble and almost priceless collection of books in certain lines, but it was by no means a general library and was very far indeed from being an institution for popular use.

Both the Astor and Lenox Libraries, moreover, were hampered by the fact that they possessed very inadequate endowments. Their income literally permitted them to do little more than to heat and clean their buildings. They were unable to expend any substantial sums of money in the purchase of new books. Their catalogues were extremely imperfect, for they could not pay the services of cataloguers. Both libraries had to be closed at night, for neither the Astor nor the Lenox had money enough to pay the expenses of keeping open after dark.

Under these circumstances the thoughts of Mr. Tilden's Trustees naturally turned toward the possibility of a consolidation of the three institutions, and in 1892, the year after the decision of the Court of Appeals, they procured an act of the Legislature to be passed authorizing the consolidation of library corporations in the City of New York. There were, however, a number of difficulties to be overcome before their projects could assume a definite shape. There was some desultory discussion from time to time, but it was not until the early spring of 1895 that the Trustees of the three institutions concerned really took up in earnest the question of uniting their resources, for the greater good of the people of this City and of the Union.

In those discussions I had the good fortune to take part, and it is but just to record that there was no feeling upon the part of anyone, except that of desiring to do the very best that could be done in carrying out the objects for which all libraries must exist—the furtherance of science and art and the education and recreation of the people. Personal considerations, family considerations, the natural desire of preserving the identity of the separate corporations, were all subordinated to the great end of furthering the public interest; and though many details had to be considered and worked out, the meetings of the representatives of the three corporations were so absolutely harmonious, and all were so devoted to the accomplishment of a definite purpose, that the business was transacted with great ease and great rapidity. On the twenty-third of May, 1895—sixteen years ago this day—the agreement of consolidation was duly executed and The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations, came into being.

The new corporation, in addition to the Astor and Lenox Library buildings, possessed some vacant and unproductive land, some millions of dollars' worth of income-producing property, and three hundred and fifty thousand volumes of books. Thus far, the books were only available for purposes of reference or research. The task of making large additions to the Libraries, and of administering them at the same time so as to be most readily available to the public, was something that evidently was quite beyond the means of the Trustees, if they were to rely solely on the funds then in their hands. Nearly half the annual income of the corporation had to be expended in heating, lighting, cleaning and repairing the buildings, even if they were kept open only during the hours of daylight; and this left but a moderate sum with which to complete and maintain and add to the collections of books. What the latter task amounted to may be estimated from the fact that while The New York Public Library had three hundred and fifty thousand volumes, the British Museum had a million and three-quarters and the National Library of France nearly three millions. It was the far-reaching ambition of the Trustees to place The New York Public Library upon a par with the greatest libraries in the world—if not in the mere number of volumes, at least in the high quality and wide and general scope of those which it did possess, and in

the liberality and efficiency with which they were placed at the service of the people.

In order to accomplish their purposes the Trustees were therefore compelled to look either to private generosity, or to the liberality of the public; but all the precedents in the other States of this Union and in the other countries of the world suggested that the public ought to have at least a share in carrying forward the great and useful task which the consolidated library was prepared to undertake.

There existed at that time upon this spot the abandoned Murray Hill reservoir, which more than fifty years before had been constructed as a part of the Croton water system, but whose usefulness had long been outlived. The site of the reservoir appeared admirably suited for a central library; but there were serious difficulties in the way. The land on which the reservoir stood, had originally been a part of the common lands of the City of New York which had been granted by the Crown to the Corporation, under the Dongan Charter of 1686. It had been held by the Courts that the State had no power to dispose of this land, and it was also the law that the Corporation of the City, without legislative authority, was unable to act in the matter; so that it became necessary first to procure an enabling act of the Legislature, and then to persuade the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City that it would be for the benefit of all the people to remove the old Croton reservoir and devote the ground upon which it stood to a reservoir of learning and art. The task was not altogether an easy one. The Board of Aldermen of the City could not quickly be convinced; but ultimately—eighteen months or more after the Public Library had been formed—the City authorities did vote for the removal of the reservoir.

The next step was to induce the City to undertake the construction of the building. Excellent precedents existed in the aid which the City had given to the Metropolitan Museum of Art and the American Museum of Natural History. Again an act of the Legislature became necessary, and as soon as the City authorities were vested by law with the requisite authority, negotiations with the City for the construction of a building went forward with considerable rapidity. In the Spring of 1897, two years after the consolidation of the three original libraries had been carried through, preparations were begun for an architectural competition to decide upon the plans. On Election Day of 1897,—the day on which Judge Van Wyck was elected Mayor,—the jury for the selection of plans held their final meeting, and the designs, which are now at last embodied in stone and steel, in this building in which we are, were finally approved. One of the last acts of the administration over which Mayor William L. Strong presided was to sign the various papers by which the City entered into a contract to construct this building and to employ as its architects the firm of Carrère & Hastings.

A few words as to the agreement are necessary. The City undertook thereby to build and equip this building. In return, the Library

Corporation undertook that it would place and arrange in the building, as soon as practicable after completion, the whole of its library and collections. It was also agreed that the library should be accessible at all reasonable hours and times for general use, free of expense, to all persons resorting thereto; that it should be open morning and evening on every day of every week, including holidays; and that, in addition to the reference libraries of the Astor and Lenox buildings, there should be a free circulating branch to be kept open on Sundays and all other evenings, up to at least ten o'clock at night. By this agreement the library gained a noble and spacious home situated in the very heart and most accessible centre of the metropolis; but the City gained, for the mere cost of a building, the inestimable advantage of having the private funds of the Library Corporation expended for the support and maintenance and increase of a great public library, which was certain to become in time one of the very first libraries of the world, and which was to be maintained and added to from generation to generation and forever, without expense to the public. Both parties—the City and the Library—were to contribute money and property of very great value; both parties were united in carrying forward a work of the utmost benefit to the citizens of the metropolis; and I confess I do not know of any agreement more far-reaching in its benefits or more honorable and satisfactory to each of the parties, than this agreement between the City of New York and The New York Public Library.

During the period which has elapsed since the Astor and Lenox Libraries united with the Tilden Trust, the consolidated library has by no means stood still. At the beginning of the present year, the total number of volumes in the Astor and Lenox libraries available for use amounted to over eight hundred thousand and the pamphlets to over three hundred thousand—so that the number of pieces in the collection has nearly tripled in sixteen years. It has also been made more available for general use by cataloguing, and the catalogues now contain nearly three million cards. Not only has the number of books been added to and their quality well kept up, but the periodicals in which all the latest inventions and discoveries of science and art are recorded, are kept for use in ever-increasing numbers. The library now receives over seven thousand current periodicals. It has also recently undertaken the collection of engravings and etchings, on the lines of the print collection of the British Museum.

But by far the most striking growth in the work of the corporation, has been in the direction of popular use by the means of its great system of circulating branches. It is now and always was the unchanging purpose of the Trustees to make The New York Public Library available for the use of scholars, and also to make it, in the largest and most liberal sense, an institution for the use of all the people, of all ages and of all nationalities. That purpose they were enabled in some measure to carry out by taking over the work of the New York Free Circulating Library and other institutions which carried on similar enterprises, but

it was not until one of our own Trustees, Mr. Andrew Carnegie, made his great gift to the City, which induced the City authorities in their turn to embark upon a most far-reaching and generous policy, that we were able to establish the great system of branch libraries which now exist under the control of our corporation in what was the old City of New York and in Staten Island.

Of the circulating work of this corporation and of the liberality of Mr. Carnegie this is not the time to speak at length. This building, which we are here to inaugurate to-day, is intended in part only for circulation purposes. Nor can I speak now of the many other splendid contributions to our means and collections which have helped to make this institution what it is. But I cannot forbear mentioning with profound gratitude the gift of another Trustee, the late Mr. John S. Kennedy, who left us a large share of his very ample fortune.

With the means that we now possess, arising in part from the benefactions of the founders; in part from the sale of the Lenox Library and the surrounding land; in part from the expected sale of the Astor Library property; and in large part from the liberality and generosity of Mr. Carnegie, Mr. Kennedy and other benefactors, we shall be enabled to carry on the work of this institution upon at least an adequate scale. The vast collections which are assembled under the roof of this noble building, are certain to grow in something like a geometric ratio and, if properly administered, will be of increasing value as time goes on to all the people, not only of this City and State, not only of this Nation, but of all the World.

How great their opportunities are, the Trustees fully realize; and I am sure that they feel profoundly the immense responsibility they have incurred in the discharge of this trust. It is given to few men to realize their dreams; but we have been so fortunate as to have succeeded thus far beyond our most sanguine hopes. None of us, sixteen years ago, could have looked forward to this splendid result of our labors. *Non nobis Domine*, must be our Psalm. If we had not been generously supported by the enlightened intelligence of the people of this imperial City, we should have failed; and if we are sometimes tempted to look with mistrust to the future we are encouraged and sustained by the conviction that that same public sentiment, in all quarters of the community, will certainly enable us to go forward in the work that is now so auspiciously begun.

**DELIVERY OF THE KEY OF THE BUILDING BY MR. THOMAS HASTINGS,
OF CARRÈRE AND HASTINGS, THE ARCHITECTS OF THE BUILDING**

Mr. President, Ladies and Gentlemen:

In presenting Commissioner Stover the key of the New York Public Library, I desire to remind you of how closely associated with the occasion is the memory of my late partner, John Mervin Carrère, whose executive and administrative ability have so largely contributed to the architecture of this building.

He, too, would wish to have expressed our appreciation of the intelligent co-operation of all the contractors, and the genuine interest that so many working men have shown in their part of the undertaking, an interest and enthusiasm stimulated by the love of doing their work, and in many cases by their interest in the welfare of this Institution.

**ADDRESS BY THE HON. CHARLES B. STOVER, COMMISSIONER OF
PARKS OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK**

Mr. President, Mr. Chairman, Mr. Mayor, Ladies and Gentlemen:

In accepting the key of this building from Mr. Hastings, one of its architects, it seems fitting that I, the President of the Park Board, should recount those early legal steps, whereby the City and the Library Corporation were united in the large co-operative enterprise which to-day flowers in the marble pile we are assembled to dedicate.

Fourteen years have elapsed, since by an act of the State Legislature, the Department of Parks was authorized to remove the Reservoir, once occupying the eastern portion of Bryant Park, and to erect, construct, maintain, equip and furnish a library building, in accordance with plans to be made and prepared by the Trustees of the New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations, and to be approved by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment.

On December 1st, 1897, the latter Board authorized and requested the Department of Parks to remove the Reservoir and to erect, construct, maintain, equip and furnish the proposed library, in accordance with the plans approved that day by the Board of Estimate. Further the Department of Parks was then authorized and requested to employ Messrs. Carrère and Hastings, the authors of the said plans, as architects, to prepare the detailed drawings, and forms of contract and specifications, and to superintend the erection of said building.

On December 6th, 1897, the Park Board adopted resolutions, for the employment of Messrs. Carrère and Hastings as architects, in accordance with the contract submitted by the Corporation Counsel, and that day approved by the Park Board and ordered to be executed.

On December 8th, 1897, an agreement was made and concluded by and between the City of New York and the New York Public Library, by which it is stipulated that the City shall annually provide funds for the maintenance and repair of the building and that the Department of Parks shall at all times provide and care for the roads, walks, fences, grading and general care of the grounds and appurtenances.

It was likewise stipulated in this agreement that said library shall be accessible for general use, free of expense, to persons resorting thereto, and also that one or more reading-rooms shall be open and accessible to the public every day in the week, including all legal and public holidays, from at least 9 o'clock A. M. until at least 9 o'clock P. M., and on Sundays from 1 o'clock P. M. until 9 o'clock P. M.; and further that at all

times there shall be established and maintained in this library a free circulating branch.

In this interesting agreement, it is also stipulated that the City shall never have any right, title, property or interest in the library collections; neither shall the New York Public Library Corporation, by reason of its use and occupation of the building, acquire any right, title, property or interest in said building or the land on which the same is erected, except in so far as expressly granted by this agreement.

Our great Public Library stands in a public park. Let it be remembered that prior to 1896, this portion of Bryant Park was occupied for many years by the old Murray Hill Reservoir, under the jurisdiction of the Croton Aqueduct Board. As if to compensate the City for the loss of a portion of the park, the architects have laid out an esplanade to the rear of the library, whose structural lines make the building melt into the park. By the beauty of its balustrades, its wide-spreading mosaic floor, its singularly chaste canopy above the Bryant Statue, whose beautiful lines are brought out clearly against a dark background of cypresses, the architects have so enriched our park system that New Yorkers can invite the whole world to come and admire this remarkable feature of the library. As for the remaining untouched portion of the park, may it ever be a park, unencumbered by any building, but so transformed that in consonance with the work of Messrs. Carrère and Hastings, the park shall become so beautiful that those who will may find in it a little wood of the Muses.

The fourteen years of contact of the Park Department with Messrs. Carrère and Hastings have ever been harmonious. Through the terms of five Mayors, eight successive presidents of the Park Board have given willing aid to the architects in their great undertaking.

As for him, who is not here to-day, I desire to say that my year of official relationship with John M. Carrère has made his untimely death a personal loss, so effulgent was his rare spirit. Though we mourn his loss to-day, still we know

"He could not perish! He but sank from sight,
As sinks the sun, effulgent in its sphere,
Which knows its heirship to the morning's light.
He died to live,—the marble acclaims him here."

No, he could not perish! Nor will his living mate, whom we all honor this day, perish, while stands this monument of their genius. When we think how soon Richard M. Hunt's bronze bust will no longer look out upon his monumental work, known as the Lenox Library, well may we ask what work of architecture is abiding in this restless City of ours? Yet, doubtless we all feel that while Manhattan stands New York City will stand, and while New York City stands, this building will stand,—a monument to our municipality, as well as to the architects; a monument placed not in some reposeful spot, but here, amidst the City's incessant

activities, with subway on one hand and elevated railway on the other, and also between those two great modern interstate railway stations, thus saying to all the world now and to future ages that this commercial capital of the nation has time for the culture of the mind, and has millions for this temple of wisdom.

Now, Mr. Mayor, fifth in succession of the Mayors of this City whose terms of office have been rendered, each and every one of them, noble by participation in the construction of this great library; I have the honor to announce that this building is finished, is ready for occupancy, and to hand to you its key.

**ADDRESS BY THE HON. WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, MAYOR OF THE
CITY OF NEW YORK**

It is now my duty, I am informed, to hand the key over to you, Mr. Bigelow, as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of this library corporation, which I do with much pleasure.

Venerable sir, you come down to us from former generations, and can therefore attest to all of us this day that mental growth and moral growth in mankind are things of gradual and slow growth. We need not be astonished at this, sir, because that is the process of God's economy applied to the whole universe. When we look about us to material things, we see how slowly the tree grows and matures, how slowly even the grain of wheat grows and matures, and when we look at this human body of ours we see how slowly it grows and matures, and we may go further and remind ourselves how long—the ages and ages—the Almighty sat patiently brooding over this world before it was fit for our use. We have no reason to be discouraged that the growth, mental, moral and material, of good things is gradual and even slow, since that is the economy of the Almighty. It is for us in each generation to do our part, little or much, to keep that growth of the human race, mental and moral, moving forward all the time. We cannot do everything in one generation, much less in one day, as some of my good friends seem to think, but we can do our part while we are here and leave something to be done by those, Mr. Bigelow, who come after us; otherwise they would have nothing to do. The great agencies which bring about that gradual growth in the human race are the churches, the schools, an honest and intelligent public press, the administration of justice by the jury system, which De Tocqueville said was a free school always open, and last, but not least, the diffusion of knowledge by means of our public libraries. These forces being kept always alive and always at work, even though little by little, attrition upon attrition, day after day, finally I hope will bring the human race to that state of perfectibility or perfection which is the dream of all good souls.

With these remarks, Mr. Bigelow, I hand you this key of this public library, which is to do so much for the human race, for you to keep in your remaining years in office, and then to be handed down in succession to your successors, forever and ever.

**ADDRESS BY THE HON. JOHN BIGELOW, PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD
OF TRUSTEES OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Mr. Mayor:

It is with an indescribable satisfaction that the Trustees of the New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundation, receive and accept from you as the official head of our municipal government, the palatial structure which it has so generously provided for their use.

They accept it as a work of art which will take rank with any other structure in the world consecrated chiefly to the edification of readers. In its equipment for such a use, I feel warranted also in saying that it has been surpassed by none.

Some six centuries ago the Cathedral of Notre Dame gave to France a standard in the department of Architecture which dove-like has so brooded over that and all other departments of art in France for the succeeding years that Paris has become not only the most attractive city in the world, but in proportion to its accommodations, the city of the world most economically built and maintained. Need we despair that before the lapse of another six hundred years, nay even before Albany and Troy become like the Bronx and Brooklyn only Boroughs of Greater New York, this Temple of Minerva in which we are assembled to-day may do as much for the Commercial Metropolis of America as Notre Dame has assisted in accomplishing for the Metropolis of France.

My hearers to-day have already heard that the library for which these munificent accommodations have been provided resulted from the consolidation of three other libraries that were already in existence and bore the names of the public spirited men by whom they were respectively endowed.

The first, that of Mr. Astor, incorporated in 1849, provided for a board of nine trustees, of which Washington Irving was the first and indeed for the remainder of his life, the only president, and appropriated \$120,000 for the purchase of books, which in those days seemed, as it really was, a very generous provision.

This was the first free library ever established in New York. To illustrate the library poverty of our city in the decade of that century which the Astor Library was destined to distinguish, I may here mention an experience of my own. In the study of an article I was preparing for a magazine of the period I needed to consult a Greek authority, not strictly a classic. I could not find it in any book store nor in any private or public collection. The only copy to be found in this city or state was in the library of Columbia College, then flourishing in Warren Street long years before it was called to come up higher as a University to Morningside Heights.

Each of these consolidated libraries had been selected largely by competent scholars and at only what our judicial experts at Washington would term a "not unreasonable" expense. Mr. Astor availed himself

largely of the services of Mr. Joseph G. Cogswell, then one of the ripest scholars in America, to prepare a list of the books required for the Library, and whom he sent to Europe to purchase them. Mr. Cogswell was kind enough to send me a copy of his list, by which I remember to have felt at the time much flattered. As far as I was capable of judging, his list covered very completely all such books as then no gentleman's library should be without.

The Library of Mr. Lenox was incorporated just twenty-one years later than Mr. Astor's, though he had already spent many years and much money in its collection, assisted greatly, however, by the invaluable services of the late Henry Stevens, than whom it would be difficult to name any person who better understood the commercial value of books and editions on both sides of the Atlantic. The price was rarely an obstacle to Mr. Lenox's purchase of any book he desired. He left besides to his executors \$100,000, the income of which was to be used "in maintaining and increasing" his collection. As our three libraries were not consolidated until 1895, the Lenox Library profited for twenty-five years by the annual income of four or five thousand dollars, which of course added very largely to the value of the original endowment.

Mr. Tilden's library, though less voluminous than that of either of the other two, was probably not much less expensive, for he accumulated most of it at a period of his life when the price of anything he wanted rarely interfered with his getting possession of it—unless the Presidency was the exception.

The books of a free public library are not unlike the seeds of the sower who went out to sow. As he sowed, we are told, some of the seeds fell by the wayside and the birds came and devoured them; others fell upon the rocky places and the sun scorched them because they had no roots; others were choked by thorns; while some fell upon good ground and yielded fruit, some a hundred fold, some sixty and some thirty. The Library which is here opened to you and to the world to-day may be claimed to be a harvest from the seed that fell on good soil, and such as you will find in every way worthy of the monumental home which will help to perpetuate to future ages the munificence of its founders.

While Mr. Tilden was meditating the foundation of another public library in the city in which he had so greatly "prospered in his basket and his store," he told me one day that he had just received the annual report of the Boston Public Library, and he found that about 90% of the books taken from it during the year had been works of fiction. He asked me whether it was really worth his while to devote so much, or indeed, any money whatever, to fostering such an abnormal appetite for imaginative literature. I said to him in substance that probably the first printed writing that ever made a lodgment in his mind was the reading or hearing recited or sung the Melodies of Mother Goose;

that it never occurred to him then that there was any incongruity in

Hi diddle diddle

The cat's in the fiddle

The cow jumped over the moon, or in

The dish that ran away with the spoon;

that he accepted every one of these statements with a faith that would have sustained him at the stake.

"Nonsense," as Charles Lamb very truly said, "is children's best sense." The real luxury of a printed book consists in the degree in which its contents are capable of interesting us. To create a genuine taste for that luxury therefore everyone must begin by reading what interests him, and imaginative literature is far more captivating to all people in whom a genuine taste for printed literature has not yet been formed. The ploughman, the tinker, the miner, the woodchopper, whose eyes do not readily catch the meaning of books of a high order of literary merit, when he joins his family at night wants to read what will entertain them most and fatigue him least. That is what he is more sure to find in imaginative than in any other kind of literature. The appetite for better books will always grow however by what it most enjoys feeding on, and no one feeds long on Mother Goose.

I am not sure that what I said had any influence upon Mr. Tilden's judgment, but we may congratulate ourselves that the forementioned report of the Boston Public Library did not eliminate the 35th Clause from his Will. It required a decision of our Court of Appeals, by a majority of but one, to do that,—a strange coincidence with his failure to succeed General Grant to the Presidency of the United States in 1877 for the lack of just one electoral vote.

And now, Mr. Mayor, allow me to congratulate you upon your signal privilege of being the Chief Magistrate of our City not only during an important stage of its progress, but especially at the completion of this temple of learning.

Let me congratulate you also upon the presence here to-day of one of your distinguished predecessors, for his loyal coöperation in the erection of this edifice and who enjoyed the memorable distinction of laying its corner stone.

Yet again I congratulate you, Mr. Mayor, and the fellow citizens who are our guests, upon the presence here to-day of the Governor of our State, which also makes us mindful of his immediate predecessor, now in foreign lands, whose powerful arm was always raised for our encouragement when it was needed.

And now let us all, Trustees, Mayors, Governors, and Assembled Guests, congratulate one another upon the honor of having with us to-day his Excellency the President of the United States. His presence recognizes and proclaims the national importance and scope of the institution he is dignifying to-day; nor is that all, it expands the orbit of its

influence, in respectful imitation of the sun, embracing and enlightening the world, in making Bryant Park "the Mecca of the Mind," and this noble temple a Pilgrims' Shrine for the scholars of all the Nations.

**ADDRESS BY THE HON. JOHN A. DIX, GOVERNOR OF THE
STATE OF NEW YORK**

Mr. President, Ladies and Gentlemen:

It is with peculiar pleasure and interest that I join with you in the dedication of this noble building, not only for what it is in itself, and what it is to do, but because I have seen recently the great library of this State go up in flames and smoke, I suspect that the officers of the Educational Department will say that it is well I should be here to-day that I may have a convincing demonstration of the importance and the vastness of a public library, and cultivate a keen sense of the need of the money necessary to lay even the foundation for a library that will be worthy the greatness of the Empire State.

The public library is now more than a collection of books. It is a generator of culture and of intellectual and moral energy. It used to serve scholars. Now it serves all the people. The old library waited for the people to come to it; the new library goes to them. It meets the timid cordially. It studies the wants of the people and supplies them. It knows that intellectual tastes have to be cultivated and it fosters them. The literature of every profession and of almost every subject has outgrown the means of individuals, but the well-organized public library puts a world of knowledge of every subject so within the reach of all, that anyone who will search without bias may be able to say almost the last word on any theme.

The splendid structure that is to-day formally opened to the use of all the people is a suitable and fitting home for the library which it shelters. It will become the pulsating heart of the city's intellectual activities, not only because it will contain the rich collections which have been and will be gathered, but also because it will have the atmosphere and the spirit that will attract all searchers for knowledge and an organization and an experience that will respond to the needs of the city before they have become apparent to people other than those whose business it is to promote knowledge and culture and to equip and manage libraries.

This magnificent building, this public library, will be called upon to meet the needs of keener and more complex activities than are manifest in any other city in the world. I have every confidence that it will fulfill its high mission in a way worthy of the great men whose fortunes laid the foundations and will merit the further aid of other men with liberal fortunes, as well as the good will and the support of all the people of the great city which possesses such a priceless treasure.

**ADDRESS BY THE HON. WILLIAM H. TAFT, PRESIDENT OF THE
UNITED STATES**

My Fellow-citizens:

This day crowns a work of National importance. The dedication of this beautiful structure for the spread of knowledge among the people marks not only the consummation of a noteworthy plan for bringing within the grasp of the humblest and poorest citizen the opportunity for acquiring information on every subject of every kind, but it furnishes a model and example for other cities which have been struggling with the same problem, and points for them the true way.

The accumulation of books, however valuable, however rare, however numerous, in a single Library, without facilities for their consultation, examination and distribution, is like deposits of great veins of valuable minerals in the earth, known to be there, but without the mines and the transportation needed to make the materials available for the use of men.

It is not in the treasures of the various collections that go to make up this Library that its chief value consists, wonderful as those are, and much as we are indebted to the Astors and James Lenox for the money, labor and pains expended in their gathering. It is not in the number of volumes or pamphlets or manuscripts that this Library stands out first in the world, for I believe, considered from that standpoint, it is only sixth or seventh the greatest collection; but it is in the facility of circulation and in the immense number of books that are distributed each year for use to the citizens and residents of New York and vicinity, that this Library easily takes the first rank.

The completion of this building gives outward and substantial evidence of the perfection of the project. When the story is told of how this great organization was effected, it is hardly credible. The Astor Library, founded in 1849, and begun and enriched by the generosity of three generations of the Astor family, was only a library of reference, consisting of rare historical books, pamphlets and manuscripts. The Lenox Library, made possible through the generosity and infinite pains and labor and love of James Lenox, gave to this Foundation a precious biblical collection, and a wonderful library of American history. The Tilden Foundation brought a valuable library of 16,000 volumes and a foundation of \$2,000,000. The generosity of these founders of course is much to be praised. So too the generosity of those who contributed to the New York Public Circulating Library and to the various circulating libraries that are now made a part of this; and so too must we applaud the generosity of Andrew Carnegie, whose munificence will provide for sixty branches in all parts of this great city. But after reading the history of these various collections and circulating libraries, the fact that impresses itself most upon me, that stands out in the history of the whole movement,

is that in the short time since 1895 master minds have conceived the union of all these agencies into one, by which the possible benefit for the individual contained in each is now distributed and brought within the easy and beneficial use of every New Yorker.

A Library which affords constant reference and reading room facilities to 1700 people and which circulates through sixty branches its books, at the rate of 8,000,000 a year, accomplishes so much more in the popular dissemination of knowledge than any other library in the world, that the men who conceived the plan and who had the energy, tact, patience and knowledge with which to execute it, are those whom I would congratulate to-day. It is to the Librarian and the Trustees of those various Foundations that I would convey my personal felicitations. Every one who has had to deal with human nature knows the difficulty of securing from those who are independent in control of any organization, however large or small, a willingness to subordinate their own importance and their own freedom by a union of that which is in their custody, with similar trusts in the custody of others, even in order to render all the trusts more effective in the accomplishment of their original purpose. To have secured the consent of all the Trustees of the various Foundations, to have obtained the necessary legislation authorizing the union, to have secured from the city authorities the use of this magnificent site, and the appropriation of the money for this magnificent structure, required genius and statesmanship, and marks this day as noteworthy, not only because of the expanding usefulness to the people of this Library, but also as commemorating a most remarkable success of disinterested human effort in the cause of philanthropy.

BENEDICTION BY HIS GRACE, THE MOST REVEREND JOHN MURPHY FARLEY, D.D., ARCHBISHOP OF NEW YORK

May the blessing of Almighty God, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, descend upon all who are assembled here to-day and abide with them forever, and upon all who will labor or live within this building, that they may be inspired to devote all their thoughts and study to the honor and glory of God and the eternal salvation of their own and their neighbors' souls. In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

After the benediction, the building was inspected by those who had been present at the ceremonies.

From four to six o'clock P. M. a general reception was held, which was attended by several thousand persons who had been invited by the Trustees to visit the building.

On the following morning, Wednesday, May 24, 1911, at nine o'clock, the building was thrown open for the general use of the public.

THE LIBRARY SCHOOL OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

At the meeting of the trustees on May 10 it was announced that Mr. Carnegie had agreed to give \$15,000 yearly for the next five years for a library school to be conducted by the New York Public Library. Miss Mary W. Plummer, former librarian of Pratt Institute and now director of the Pratt Institute library school, has been appointed principal.

Admission to the school will be chiefly by examination but exception will be made in the case of college graduates whose studies and success in them seem to warrant such exception. Entrance examinations will be held on September 8, and school work will begin in October. The second year will be divided into three terms, and the tuition fee will be \$15 per term for students whose homes are within the metropolitan district, \$25 per term for others.

For the first year the course of study will be that of most one year library schools, and a certificate will be granted at the end of the year for satisfactory work. To recommended certificate holders will be offered a second year of paid practice with some instruction in the shape of lectures for which no fee will be charged, and satisfactory work for this year will be rewarded by a diploma.

The school is established to provide the New York Public Library with trained assistants and also to fit for library positions elsewhere suitable candidates who do not care to reside in New York.

During the summer vacation the Principal or her representative will be in the school office in the central building (room 75) to interview applicants and to give information to enquirers.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY

PART II

LANGUAGE OF CRIMINALS

Arnold, Ernst. Ein Räuber als Verfasser eines Sprachlehrbuchs. (Johann Baptist Herrenberger, oder Konstanzer Hans) (Ztschr. f. Bücherfreunde. Leipzig, 1910. 4°. n. F. Jahrg. 1, p. 364-366.) *† **GAA**

Bailey, T. Grahame. The secret words of the Cûhrās. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. new series, v. 71, part 1, p. 14-20. Calcutta, 1902.) * **OHA**

Cačić, Vladimir. Kroatische Wörter im "Vocabulare der Gaunersprache" des Gross'schen Handbuchs für Untersuchungsrichter. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 9, p. 298-310. Leipzig, 1902.) **SLA**

Cifuentes, Julio Vicuña. Coa jerga de los delinquentes chilenos. Estudio y vocabulario. Obra presentada impresa por su autor al Congreso Científico Internacional Americano que se reunirá en Buenos Aires, en julio de 1910. Santiago: Imprenta Universitaria, 1910. 144 p., 11. 12°. **SLG**

Dollmetscher der Jaunersprache. (Mitteilungen d. Vereins f. Geschichte & Altertumskunde in Hohenzollern. Jahrg. 18, p. 89-102. Sigmaringen, 1905.) **EKS**

E., B. A new dictionary of the terms, ancient and modern, of the canting crew... of gypsies, beggars, thieves... &c... London: W. Hawes (1720?, repr.). 92 l. 4°. **RNM**

Estreicher, Karol. Szwargot więzienny. Kraków: D. E. Friedlein, 1903. 2 p.l., 177 p., 11. 12°. * **QO**

Evanhoe, F. Slang a police asset. Practical uses of all the argot of thieves. Words not unmeaning. A savor of the criminal life. The forced silence of the "Grafter." A detective and his informers. (N. Y. Evening Post. 16 February, 1901, p. 2, col. 3-4.)

Goetze, Alfred. Rôtwelsch. (Neue Jahrbücher f. d. klassische Altertum Geschichte u. deutsche Litteratur u. f. Pädagogik. Jahrg. 4, v. 7, p. 584-592. Leipzig, 1901.) † **NAA**

Grolman, F. L. A. von. Wörterbuch der in Teutschland üblichen Spitzbubensprachen. Giessen, 1822. 8°. **RLN**

Gross, Hans. Das Gaunerglossar der Freistädter Handschrift. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 2, p. 81-112, 225-256; Bd. 3, p. 129-192, 305-336; Bd. 4, p. 272-304; Bd. 5, p. 131-162. Leipzig, 1899.)

— Die Gaunerzinken der Freistädter Handschrift. 52 pl. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie und Kriminalistik. Bd. 2, p. 1-64. Leipzig, 1899.) **SLA**

— Moderne Gaunerworte in Hamburg. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 3, p. 277-278. Leipzig, 1900.) **SLA**

Guenther, Ludwig. Beiträge zur Systematik und Psychologie des Rotwelsch und der ihm verwandten deutschen Geheimsprachen. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1909-10. 8°. Bd. 33, p. 219-322; Bd. 38, p. 193-288.) **SLA**

— Das Rotwelsch des deutschen Gauners. Leipzig: F. W. Grunow, 1905. xxi, 101 p. 8°. **RLN p.box**

Hindley, C. The true history of Tom and Jerry; or, The day and night scenes of life in London... With a key to the persons and places, together with a vocabulary and glossary of the... slang terms occurring in the course of the work. By C. Hindley. London: C. Hindley (186-?). 2 p.l., xxxiv p., 1 l., 216 p. 12°. **CO**

Hoffmann-Krayer, E. Ein Wörterverzeichnis der Gaunersprache von 1735. (Schweizerisches Archiv f. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 3, p. 239-248. Zürich, 1899.) **ZBA**

Intérieur, L', des prisons, réforme pénitentiaire, système cellulaire, emprisonnement en commun, suivis d'un dictionnaire renfermant les mots les plus usités dans le langage des prisons. Par un détenu. Paris: J. Labitte, 1846. 2 p.l., 249 p. 8°. **SLO**

Kleeman, E. Entstehung und Charakter der Gaunersprache. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Bd. 30, p. 240-279.) **SLA**

Kluge, F. Rotwelsch. Quellen und Wortschatz der Gaunersprache und der

Language of Criminals, cont'd.

verwandten Geheimsprachen. (Bd.) 1. Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1901. 8°. **RLN**

Landau, A. Zur polnischen Gaunersprache. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 24, p. 137-150. Berlin, 1902.) * **Q**

Leitner, Gottlieb Wilhelm. A detailed analysis of Abdul Ghafur's dictionary of the terms used by criminal tribes in the Punjab. Lahore: Gov. Civil Sec. Press, 1880. f°. *†† **OHP**

Matsell, George W. Vocabulum; or, The rogue's lexicon. Compiled from the most authentic sources. New York: G. W. Matsell & Co., 1859. vi, 7-130 p. 16°. **RNM**

Mayer, F. X. Jenisch in der Verbrecherwelt. (Württembergische Vierteljahrshefte f. Landesgeschichte. n. F. Jahrg. 16, p. 66-77. Stuttgart, 1907.) **SDG**

Naschér, Eduard. Das Buch des jüdischen Jargons; nebst einem Anhang: Die Gauner- oder die "Kochemersprache" mit Quellennachweis u. Erklärungen. Wien: J. Deubler (1910). vii, 164 p. 16°. * **PTH**

Number 1500, pseud. Slang among convicts. (With dictionary of thieves' and convicts' slang and sentences and translations) (In his: Life in Sing Sing. Indianapolis (cop. 1904). 12°. p. 244-265.) **SLT**

Ostwald, Hans. Rinnsteinsprache. Lexicon der Gauner- Dirnen- und Landstreichersprache. Berlin: "Harmonie" (1906). 173 p., 10 l. 16°. **RLN**

Pfister, Ludwig. Aktenmässige Geschichte der Räuberbanden an den beiden Ufern des Mains, im Spessart und im Oldenwalde... Nebst einer Sammlung und Verdolmetschung mehrerer Wörter aus der Jenischen oder Gauner-Sprache. (With) Nachtrag. Heidelberg: G. Braun, 1812. 2 v. 8°. **SLG**

Pollak, Max. Wiener Gaunersprache. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. Bd. 15, p. 171-237. Leipzig, 1904.) **SLA**

Rabben, Ernst. Die Gaunersprache (chochum loschen). Gesammelt und zu-

sammengestellt aus der Praxis, für die Praxis. Hamm i. Westf., 1906. 167 p. 12°. **RLN**

Ribton-Turner, C. J. The secret jargon of the vagrant and mendicant. (In his: History of vagrants. London, 1887. 8°. p. 466-479.)

Salillas, Rafael. El delincuente español. El lenguaje... con dos vocabularios jergales. Madrid: Victoriano Suárez, 1896. vii, 343 (1) p. 8°. **SLG**

Schuetze, W. Einige Mittheilungen aus der gerichtlichen Praxis über den Gebrauch von Geheimschriften unter Verbrechern. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 9, p. 105-125. Leipzig, 1902.) **SLA**

— Was ist heute noch von der Gaunersprache im praktischen Gebrauch? (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. Bd. 12, p. 55-100. Leipzig, 1903.) **SLA**

Slang dictionary of New York, London and Paris. A collection of strange figures of speech, expressive terms and odd phrases used in the leading cities of the world. Their origin, meaning and application. New York: National Police Gazette Office (cop. 1890). 1 p.l., (1) 6-52 p., 5 pl. 8°. **RNM**

Sullivan, Joseph M. Criminal slang. (New England Maga. Boston, 1910. 8°. v. 42, p. 585-588.) * **DA**

Thomas, Antoine. L'argot ancien. (Journal des savants. Paris, 1909. 4°. nouv. série, année 7, p. 437-445.) **OA**

Up-to-date crooks' talk. Some of the blind words used by criminals in their conversation. 1902. Broadside. 8°. **RNM p.box 1**

Vidocq, E. F. Les voleurs, physiologie de leurs moeurs et de leur langage. Paris, 1837. 2 v. 8°. **SLG**

Weil, J. H. A study in thieves' slang. (New York Evening Post, 8 December, 1900, p. 30, col. 3-4.)

Wintle, W. J. The silent language of crime. Some secrets divulged by a reformed burglar. (Harmsworth London Maga. v. 8, p. 307-310. London, 1902.) * **DA**

SPECIAL CLASSES OF CRIMINALS

FEMALE CRIMINALS

Amos, Sarah M. The prison treatment of women. (Contemporary Review. London, 1898. 8°. v. 73, p. 803-813.) * **DA**

B., O. M. Prison life as it affects women. (Contemporary Review. London, 1910. 8°. v. 97, p. 177-183.) * **DA**

Beck-Bernard, Lina. Causes préventives chez les femmes. Mémoire présenté à la Société Suisse de Réforme Pénitentiaire assemblée à Neuchâtel le 27 mai 1872.

Lausanne: Howard-Delisle, 1872. 22 p. 12°. **SLA**

Bedford, Adeline M. Fifteen years' work in a female convict prison. (Nineteenth Century and After. London, 1910. 8°. v. 68, p. 615-631.) * **DA**

Darrouy. Patronage des femmes enceintes et nourrices détenues. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sébille, 1907. 8 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) sec. 2, ques. 2.) **SLA**

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Female Criminals, cont'd.*

Diez. Die Anwendung der Einzelhaft auf weibliche Sträflinge, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Gefängniswesens im Grossherzogthum Baden und mit Bezugnahme auf eine gleichnamige Arbeit des Herrn Pfarrer Mühlhäuser im I. Band V. Heft dieser Zeitschrift. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 2, p. 106-119. Heidelberg, 1867.) **SLA**

Drillon, P. Patronage des femmes contraintes par corps. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebille, 1907. 12°. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) sec. 2, ques. 2.) **SLA**

— Patronage des femmes enceintes et nourrices détenues. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebille, 1907. 14 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) sec. 2, ques. 2.) **SLA**

Ferriani, Lino. I drammi dei fanciulli. (Studi di psicologia sociale e criminale) con prefazione di G. Bovio... Como: V. Omarini, 1902. 4 p.l., xi-xxvii, 312 p. 12°. **SLK**

Granier, Camille. La femme criminelle. Paris: O. Doin, 1906. 4, ix, 468 p., 1 chart. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque biologique et sociologique de la femme.) **SLK**

Harris, Vernon. The female prisoner. (Nineteenth Century & After. London, 1907. 8°. v. 61, p. 780-797.) *** DA**

Herz, Hugo. Die Kriminalität des Weibes nach den Ergebnissen der neueren österreichischen Statistik. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 18, p. 285-303. Leipzig, 1905.) **SLA**

Hoegel, Hugo. Die Straffälligkeit des Weibes. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 5, p. 231-289. Leipzig, 1900.) **SLA**

Johnston, M. F. The life of a woman convict. (Fortnightly Review. v. 75 (n. s. v. 69), p. 559-567. London, 1901.) *** DA**

Kellor, Frances Alice. Criminal sociology. Criminality among women. (Arena. v. 23, p. 516-524. New York, 1900.) *** DA**

— Psychological and environmental study of women criminals. (Amer. Jour. of Sociology. v. 5, p. 527-543, 671-682. Chicago, 1900.) **SA**

Lombroso, Cesare, and G. FERRERO. The female offender; with an introduction by W. D. Morrison. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1895. xxvi, 313 p. 12°. (The criminology series.) **SLK**

Loosjes, Cornelis. Bijdrage tot de studie van de criminaliteit der vrouw... Haarlem: de erven Loosjes, 1894. xvi, 244 p., 2 l., 2 tables. 8°.

Melegari, Dora. La femme criminelle en Italie. (Correspondant. v. 210 (nou. série, v. 174), p. 524-549. Paris, 1903.) *** DM**

Minovici, M. Remarques sur la criminalité féminine en Roumanie. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 22, p. 565-579. Lyon, 1907.) **SLA**

Moenkemoeller, Otto. Korrekptionsanstalt und Landarmenhaus. Ein soziologischer Beitrag zur Kriminalität und Psychopathologie des Weibes. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1908. vi, 240 p., 1 table. 8°. **SLK**

Mühlhäuser. Die Anwendung der Einzelhaft auf weibliche Sträflinge mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Gefängniswesens im Grossherzogthum Baden. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 1, Heft 5, p. 1-60. Heidelberg, 1865.) **SLA**

Naecke, P. Verbrechen und Wahnsinn beim Weibe; mit Ausblicken auf die Criminal-Anthropologie überhaupt... Wien: W. Braumüller, 1894. xi, 257 p., 2 tables. 8°. **SLK**

Orme, Eliza. Prison reform. II. Our female criminals. (Fortnightly Review. London, 1898. 8°. v. 63, p. 790-796.) *** DA**

Prat, M. L. de. Patronage des femmes enceintes et nourrices détenues. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebille, 1907. 3 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) sec. 2, ques. 2.) **SLA**

Prinzing, Friedr. Die Erhöhung der Kriminalität des Weibes durch die Ehe. (Zeitschr. f. Socialwissenschaft. Jahrg. 2, p. 433-450. Berlin, 1899.) **SA**

Puibaraud, Louis. La femme criminelle. (Grande revue. v. 9, p. 393-427. Paris, 1899.) *** DM**

Robinson, F. W. Female life in prison. By a prison matron. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1862. 2 v. in 1. 8°. **SLT**

— Memoirs of Jane Cameron, female convict. By a prison matron. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1864. 2 v. 12°. **SLK**

Ryckère, R. de. La femme en prison et devant la mort. Étude de criminologie. Préface de A. Lacassagne. Lyon: A. Storck, 1898. 3 p.l., ix-xi, 247 p., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie... v. 17.) **SLK**

Scottish Ladies Society for Promoting the Reformation of the Most Destitute of Their Own Sex in Prisons and Other Institutions in Edinburgh and Throughout Scotland. Report. no. 11. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. **SHR**

Stade, Reinhold. Frauentypen aus dem Gefängnisleben. Beiträge zu einer Psychologie der Verbrecherin. Leipzig: Dürffling & Franke, 1903. viii, 290 p. 8°. **SLK**

Tarnowsky, Pauline. Les femmes homicides. Paris: F. Alcan, 1908. 4 p.l., viii, 591 p., 40 pl. 4°. **SLK**

Voluisant. Un patronage de détenues libérées. (Le monde moderne. v. 14, p. 173-176. Paris, 1901.) *** DM**

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Female Criminals, cont'd.*

Weinberg, Siegfried. Über den Einfluss der Geschlechtsfunktionen auf die weibliche Kriminalität. Halle a. S.: C. Marhold, 1907. 34 p. 8°. (Juristisch-psychiatrische Grenzfragen. Zwanglose Abhandlungen. Bd. 6, Heft 1.) **SLM**

Woods, C. H. Woman in prison. New York, 1869. 12°. **SLK**

Wrench, Matilda. Visits to female prisoners at home and abroad; ed. at request of the committee of the British Ladies' Society for Promoting the Reformation of Female Prisoners. London, 1852. 12°. **SLK**

HABITUAL CRIMINALS

Altavilla, Enrico. La recidiva nei reati colposi. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 7 (nuova serie, v. 2), p. 132-143. Pisa, 1906.) **SLA**

Anderson, Robert. The crusade against professional criminals. (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 53, p. 496-508. London, 1903.) ***DA**

— "An ex-prisoner on professional criminals." A rejoinder. (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 55, p. 811-821. London, 1904.) ***DA**

— The Home Office scheme for "professional criminals." (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 55, p. 117-130. London, 1904.) ***DA**

— More about professional criminals. (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 52, p. 562-575. London, 1902.) ***DA**

André, Louis. La récidive. Théorie d'ensemble et commentaire détaillé des lois préventives ou répressives de la récidive... Avec une préface de M. L. Barthou... Paris: Chevalier-Marescq, 1892. vii, 362 p. 8°. **SLG**

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. The habitual criminals act. (A letter) to the magistrates of the county of Gloucester (Nov. 22, 1869). n. t.-p. (Gloucester?: Gloucestershire Chronicle, 1869?) 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.34)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Nov. 27, 1869.

— The habitual criminals act. Read at the Social Science Congress, Newcastle, 1870. n. t.-p. (Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Daily Journal Office, 1870?) 3(1) p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.36)**

— Habitual criminals bill. (A letter) to the editor of the Gloucestershire Chronicle, June 16, 1869. Broadside. nar. f°. **SLO p.v.7(no.33)**

— "Justices' justice." To the editor of the Gloucestershire Chronicle. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1872) 4 p. 16°. (no. 184.) **SLO p.v.3(no.18)**

— Justices' justice. To the editor of the Gloucestershire Chronicle (Signed T. B. L. Baker) (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1879) 4 p. 16°. (no. 248.) **SLO p.v.3(no.4)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, June 28, 1879.

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd, and H. CARTWRIGHT. The habitual criminals bill, and reformatory for adults. London (Reformatory and Refuge Union, 18-?). 16 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.3(no.29)**

Berckel, Arnoldus Hyacinthus Maria van. Bijdrage tot de leer der recidieve... Leiden: W. J. van Leeuwen, 1872. 6 p.l., 127 p. 8°. **SLG**

Béranger, René. On "recidive"... Translation and notes by T. B. L. Baker and others. (Gloucester: J. Bellows, 1883?) 27 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.42)**

Bertheau, C. De la transportation des récidivistes incorrigibles. Paris: A. Chevalier-Maresque, 1882. 2 p.l., 86 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLG p.v.3(no.11)**

Bonneville, A. De la récidive, ou des moyens les plus efficaces pour constater, rechercher et réprimer les rechutes dans toute infraction à la loi pénale. Tome 1. Paris: Libr. de jurispr. de Cotillon, 1844. 8°. **SLG**

Chautemps, Émile. La suppression de la relégation. (Revue politique et littéraire. Paris, 1908. 4°. série 5, v. 9, sem. 1, p. 775-778.) ***DM**

Delabost, François Merry. Prisons et récidivistes; discours de réception de M. le docteur Merry Delabost. La criminalité, la répression et l'amélioration du coupable. Réponse au discours de réception de M. le docteur Delabost par M. A. Héron, président. Rouen: E. Cagniard, 1888. 54 p. 8°. (Académie des Sciences, Belles-lettres et Arts de Rouen.) **SLG p.v.3(no.8)**

Dupont, Franz. Les degrés de la volonté criminelle et l'état de récidive. Bruxelles: Bruylant-Christophe & Cie., 1906. 2 p.l., 168 p. 8°. **SLG**

Evert, Georg. Zur Statistik rückfälliger Verbrecher in Preussen. (Zeitschrift d. königl. preuss. statist. Bureaus. Jahrg. 99, p. 193-200. Berlin, 1899.) **†SDG**

Foinitsky, J. Über die Tilgung der Rechtsfolgen des Rückfalls durch Verjährung, tätige Reue und gutes Betragen. (Mitteil. d. Internat. Kriminalist. Vereinigung. Bd. 13, p. 267-280. Berlin, 1906.) **SLA**

Frauenstädt, Paul. Die rückfälligen Verbrecher in Deutschland. (Ztschr. f. Socialwissenschaft. Jahrg. 5, p. 704-710. Berlin, 1902.) **SA**

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Habitual Criminals, cont'd.*

Fuld, L. Das rückfällige Verbrechertum. Berlin: C. Habel, 1885. 32 p. 8°. (Deutsche Zeit- u. Streit-Fragen. Jahrg. 14, Heft 220.) *C

Gargon, E. Rapport sur la question: dans quels cas, déterminés par la loi, la notion de l'état dangereux du délinquant peut-elle être substituée à celle de l'acte délictueux poursuivi et dans quelles conditions est-elle compatible, au point de vue des mesures de défense sociale, avec les garanties de la liberté individuelle? (Internat. Kriminalistisch. Vereinigung. Mitteil. Berlin, 1910. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 185-202.) SLA

Gerville-Réache, Gaston Marie Sidoine Théonile. Rapport supplémentaire fait au nom de la Commission chargée d'examiner: 1. La proposition de loi...contre les récidivistes; 2. La proposition de loi...relative à la transportation des récidivistes... (Paris: A. Quantin, 1883) 40 p. 4°. (France. Chambre des députés; 3. légis. session. 1883. no. 1810.)

† SLE p.v.4(no.3)

Gomot, Pierre Eugène Hippolyte. Rapport fait...sur les moyens de prévenir la récidive (libération conditionnelle, patronage, réhabilitation). Paris: A. Quantin, 1884. 58 p. 4°. (France. Chambre des députés; 3. légis. session extraord. 1884. no. 3231.)

† SLE p.v.4(no.5)

Great Britain.—Departmental committee on habitual offenders, inebriates, &c. (Scotland). Report...on habitual offenders, vagrants, beggars, inebriates, and juvenile delinquents. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., prtrs., 1895. 2 p.l., lx p. f°. †SLD

— (In: Gt. Br. Parl. Papers. 1895, v. 37.) *SDD

— Minutes of evidence...with appendix and index. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., prtrs., 1895. x, 676 p., 4 diagr., 1 map, 2 pl. f°. †SLD

— (In: Gt. Br. Parl. Papers. 1895, v. 37.) *SDD

Gross, Hans. Die Autobiographie eines "Rückfälligen." (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 9, p. 86-99. Leipzig, 1902.) SLA

Gudden, Hans. Verbrecherversicherung nach dem Vorbild der Kranken und Unfallversicherung. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 22, p. 322-325. Leipzig, 1906.) SLA

Guimard, Albert. Récidivistes et vagabonds. Mémoire pour l'établissement d'une Société de Patronage, lu à la Société des Sciences et Arts de Vitry-le-François...février 1887. Vitry-le-François: Ve. Tavernier et Fils (1887?). 2 p.l., 65 p. 8°. SLG

Herz, Hugo. Rückfälliges Verbrechen in Österreich. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 26, p. 191-220. Leipzig, 1907.) SLA

Koren, John. Some statistics of recidivism among misdemeanants in Boston. (Amer. Statist. Assoc. Quar. Pub. new series, v. 7, June 1901, p. 1-41. Boston, 1901.) SDA

Le Guen, Édouard Marie. Rapport sommaire fait...sur les moyens préventifs de combattre la récidive (régime des prisons, libération conditionnelle, patronage, réhabilitation). (Paris: P. Mouillot, 1883) 14 p. 4°. (France. Sénat: session 1883. no. 134.) †SLE p.v.4(no.4)

Lex, pseud. Habitual crime. (Westminster Review. London, 1909. 8°. v. 171, p. 198-205.) *DA

Loeff, Manta Meindert Schim van der. De omvang en het gevaar der recidive, hare oorzaken en de middelen om haar te bestrýden... Leiden: Blankenberg & Co., 1890. 4 p.l., 102 p. 8°. SLG p.v.6

Lombroso, Cesare. Les palimpsestes des prisons... Lyon, 1894. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.) SLG

Manzini, Vincenzo. La recidiva nella sociologia, nella legislazione e nella scienza del diritto penale. Firenze: Fratelli Cammelli, 1899. xxiv, 642 p. 8°. SLG

Marees van Swinderen, D. R. de. De Fransche wetten van 27 Mei en 14 Augustus 1885 ter beteugeling en voorkoming der recidive... Groningen: J. B. Huber, 1886. 3 p.l., 264 p. 8°. SLG

Montgomery, H. J. B. The abolition of the professional criminal. (Law Magazine & Review. v. 30, p. 188-200. London, 1905.) XAA

— An ex-prisoner on professional criminals. (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 55, p. 278-287. London, 1904.) *DA

Montvalon, Gabriel de. La récidive, sa répression et ses remèdes. Paris: Libr. de la Soc. du Recueil Général des Lois et des Arrêts, 1898. 2 p.l., ix-xi, 440 p., 1 l. 8°. SL

Morel, Jul. La prophylaxie et le traitement du criminel récidiviste. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 42-67. Amsterdam, 1901.)

Mornet, André. De la suspension des peines en cas de première condamnation, et de leur aggravation à raison de la récidive en matière de crimes et délits. Paris: A. Pedone, 1895. 2 p.l., 281 p. 4°. SLO

Morrison, William Douglas. The professional criminal in England. (International Journal of Ethics. v. 13, p. 27-40. Philadelphia, 1902.) YFA

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Habitual Criminals, cont'd.*

Nivelle, L. De la récidivité au point de vue pénitentiaire. Paris: E. Dentu, 1882. 107 p. 8°. SLG p.v.3(no.12)

Oba, Shigema. Unverbesserliche Verbrecher und ihre Behandlung. Berlin: H. Bahr, 1908. ix, 84 p. 8°. SLO

— — — — — Borna-Leipzig: R. Noske, 1908. ix, 84 p. 8°. SLG p.v.1(no.4)

Olivecrona, S. R. D. K. Des causes de la récidive et des moyens d'en restreindre les effets. Traduction (by J. H. Kramer). Paris: Durand & Pedone-Lauriel (1873). 4 p.l., 218 p., 1 l. 8°. SLO

Prins, Adolphe. Le péril moral et social de la récidive d'après les dernières données statistiques. (Revue de l'Université de Bruxelles, année 11 (1906), p. 545-566. Bruxelles, 1906.) *EM

Problem, The, of habitual or professional crime. (Signed) Lex. (Humane Review. v. 5, p. 11-23. London, 1904.) SA

Quesada, Ernesto. Comprobación de la reincidencia. Proyecto de ley presentado al ministro... O. Magnasco. Buenos Ayres: Coni Hermanos, 1901. 190 p. 4°. SLG

Rasch, Bernard Johan. Over recidive volgens het Nederlandsch wetboek van strafrecht... 's Gravenhage: G. C. Visser, 1884. 3 p.l., 46 p. 8°. SLM p.v.19

Reinach, J. Les récidivistes. Paris: G. Charpentier, 1882. 2 p.l., xii, 388 p. 12°. SLG

Ridder, Willem de. Eenige beschouwingen over het leerstuk der récidive... Utrecht: Kemink & Zoon, 1880. 5 p.l., 110 p. 8°. SLG p.v.3(no.13)

Rosadi, G. Del domicilio coatto e dei delinquenti recidivi. Firenze: Fratelli Bocca, 1900. v, 232 p. 8°. SLG

Sacker, J. Der Rückfall. Eine kriminalpolitische und dogmatische Untersuchung. Teil 1. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1892. 8°. (Abhandlungen des kriminalistischen Seminars. Bd. 3, Heft 1.) SLE

Schoelcher, V. La loi des récidivistes et les colonies. Paris: Impr. du Moniteur des Colonies, 1885. 14 p. 12°. SLO p.v.13(no.10)

Sedlmayer-Seefeld, Georg von. Der Rückfall als Wiederaufnahmsgrund des Strafverfahrens. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1908-09. 8°. Bd. 31, p. 47-66, 205-236; Bd. 32, p. 63-109.) SLA

Sichert, Ernst. Ueber Rückfälligkeit der Verbrecher, und über die Mittel zu deren Bekämpfung. Ansichten und Erfahrungen eines Praktikers über Strafgesetzgebung, Straf-Rechtspflege und Strafvollzug. Heidelberg: G. Weiss, 1881. 84 p. 12°. SLG

Sutherland, J. F. Habitual offenders; failure of existing police enactments. (Address before the Reformatory and Refuge Union Conference in Glasgow, June, 1890. London: Reformatory and Refuge Union (1890). 11 p., 1 table. 8°. SLG p.v.3(no.10)

— — — — — Recidivism: habitual criminality, and habitual petty delinquency. A problem in sociology, psycho-pathology and criminology. Edinburgh: W. Green & Sons, 1908. x, 115(1) p., 1 l. 8°. SLG

— — — — — Recidivism regarded from the environmental and psychopathological standpoints. (Journal of Mental Science. London, 1907-08. 8°. v. 53, p. 341-361, 568-590; v. 54, p. 54-93, 289-328.)

Waldeck-Rousseau, Pierre Marie. Rapport fait au nom de la Commission chargée d'examiner; 1. la proposition de loi de M. Jullien... contre les récidivistes; 2. la proposition de loi de MM. Waldeck-Rousseau et Martin-Feuillée, relative à la transportation des récidivistes... (Paris: A. Quantin, 1882). 64 p. 4°. (France. Chambre des députés: 3. législ. session extraord. 1882. no. 1332.) †SLE p.v.4(no.2)

Yvernès, Émile. De la récidive et du régime pénitentiaire en Europe. Paris: Guillaumin & Co., 1874. 2 p.l., 63 p., 1 l., 1 table. 4°. ††SLM p.v.13(no.2)

INSANE CRIMINALS

Allison, H. E. The care and custody of the convict and criminal insane. n.p. (1900?) 9 p. 8°. SLI p.v.2(no.5)
Repr.: Proc. of the Nat. Prison Assn. at Cleveland, 1900.

— — — — — Hospital provision for the insane criminal. 1 pl. (American Journal of Insanity. v. 60, p. 111-121. Baltimore, 1903.)

— — — — — Method of securing health of insane convicts. n.p., 1897. 12 p. 8°. SLI p.v.2(no.6)

Repr.: Journal of Social Science, December, 1897.
— — — — — Provision for the criminal insane. A discussion before the National Prison Association of the United States, at the prison congress held at Indianapolis, October 15 to 19, 1898... n.p. (1898). 7 p. 8°. SLI p.v.2(no.7)

Alombert Goget, Jean Georges. La question de l'internement des aliénés criminels. Lyon: Prudhomme, 1902. 2 p.l., 7-208 p. 4°. SLI

Aschaffenburg, Gustav. Gefängnis oder Irrenanstalt. Vortrag gehalten in der Gehe-Stiftung zu Dresden am 11. Jan. 1908. Dresden: v. Zahn & Jaensch, 1908. 24 p. 8°. (Gehe-Stiftung zu Dresden. Neue Zeit- und Streit-Fragen, Jahrg. 5, Heft 4.) SLI p.v.2(no.15)

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Insane Criminals, cont'd.*

Baker, John. Female criminal lunatics: a sketch. (Journal of Mental Science. v. 48, p. 13-27. London, 1902.)

— General paralysis and crime. [With discussion.] Journal of Mental Science. v. 50, p. 437-450. London, 1904.)

Barrows, Samuel June. The criminal insane in the United States and in foreign countries. Report by S. J. Barrows, commissioner for the United States on the International Prison Commission. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1898. 81 p. 8°. (U. S. 55. cong., 2. sess. Sen. doc. 273.) **SLI p.v.2(no.9)**

Bell, Clark. Madness and crime. (New York, 1884) 8°. **WQH p.v.1**
Repr.: Medico-Legal Journal.

DISCUSSION of Mr. Clark Bell's paper entitled Madness and crime, before the Medico-Legal Society, Sept. 24, and Oct. 22, 1884. n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 8°.

WQH p.bbox

Berze, Josef. Über die sog. moral insanity und ihre forensische Bedeutung. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Bd. 30, p. 123-151.) **SLA**

Boismont, A. B. de. Le fous criminels de l'Angleterre. Étude médico-psychologique et légale. Paris: J. B. Baillière et fils, 1869. 48 p. 8°. **WPS p.v.5**

Bradner, N. Roe. Not guilty: by reason of insanity... Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1884. 14 p. 12°.

SLI p.v.2(no.1)

Repr.: Philadelphia Medical Times.

Brayn, Richard. A brief outline of the arrangements for the care and supervision of the criminal insane in England during the present century. (Journal of Mental Science. v. 47, p. 250-257. London, 1901.)

Brown, Richard. Insanity in its relations to punishment for crime. (Proc. Philosophical Society of Glasgow. v. 30, p. 125-139. Glasgow, 1899.) *** EC**

Butts, A. C. Killing of children by insane parents. n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 8°.

WQH p.v.1

Repr.: Medico-Legal Journal, June, 1886.

Channing, Walter. Buildings for insane criminals. A paper read at the conference of charities in Chicago, June 11, 1878. Boston: Franklin Press, 1879. 18 p. 8°.

WPS p.v.5

— The mental status of Czolgosz, the assassin of President McKinley. n. t.-p. n. p. [1902?] 46 p., 2 fac., 3 port. 8°.

SLI p.v.1(no.10)

Repr.: Amer. Journal of Insanity, v. 59, no. 2.

Christison, J. Sanderson. Epilepsy, re-

sponsibility and the Czolgosz case. (Chicago, 1901?) 15 p. 4°. **SLI p.v.1(no.13)**

Repr.: Crime and criminals, by J. S. Christison.

Connecticut.—Committee on Criminal Insane. Report of the special committee to the General assembly, May session, 1860. New Haven: Carrington & Hotchkiss, 1860. 12 p. 8°. **SLI p.v.2(no.11)**

Criminal lunatics. Criticism of: Suggestions for the future provision of criminal lunatics. By W. Charles Hood... (London: A. & G. A. Spottiswoode, 1855?) 11 p. 8°.

*** Cp.v.1054**

Repr.: Law Review, Feb., 1855.

Criminal, The, responsibility of the insane. (Law Magazine & Review. v. 28, p. 66-85. London, 1902.) **SLA**

Dedichen, Hendrik A. Th. Quelles mesures faut-il prendre à l'égard des criminels que l'expert déclare aliénés, mais dont le crime n'est pas considéré comme assez dangereux pour qu'il soit nécessaire de les interner dans un asile d'aliénés? (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 16-20. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

Drew, Chas. A. Signs of degeneracy and types of the criminal insane. 5 pl. (American Journal of Insanity. v. 57, p. 689-698. Baltimore, 1901.)

Færden, And. Hvilke forholdsregler kræver hensynet til samfundets betryggelse mod utilregnelige forbrydere eller mod dem, hvis tilregnelighed er formindsket i giernings-øjeblikket (paa grund af aandssvaghed, sindssygdom osv.)? Kristiania, 1895. 19 p. 8°. **SLI p.v.2(no.19)**

Repr.: Tidsskrift for Den norske lægeforening, 1895.

— Undersøgelser i forskellige Lande angaaende Statens Forhold til sindssyge Forbrydere og forbryderske Sindssyge. Stipendieindberetning. Kristiania (1892). 43(1) p. 8°. **SLI p.v.2(no.18)**

Repr.: Oversigt over Sindssygeasylernes Virksomhed i 1892.

Flint, Austin. Methods of dealing with the criminal insane. Defects in present methods and suggested remedies. n. t.-p. (Baltimore, Md.: the Johns Hopkins Press, 1910) p. 227-240. 8°.

Repr.: American Journal of Insanity, v. 67, October, 1910.

Forel, Aug. Est-il nécessaire de créer des établissements de détention spécialement affectés: (a.) aux personnes à responsabilité restreinte; (b.) aux ivrognes invétérés? (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 4, p. 187-197.) **SLA**

Gilman, Chandler R. A medico-legal examination of the case of Charles R. Huntington, with remarks on moral insanity and on the legal test of sanity. (In: Charles R. Huntington. Trial... for forgery. p. 455-477. New York, 1857. 8°.) **SLN**

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Insane Criminals, cont'd.*

Goltz. Geistesranke Gefangene und verbrecherische Geistesranke. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 34, p. 84-100. Heidelberg, 1900.) **SLA**

Great Britain. Copy of letter from Mr. Becket to Mr. Lushington, dated 24th April 1816; enclosing copies of correspondence relative to the erection of an asylum for the reception of criminal lunatics. n. t.-p. (London, 1816) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.) **SDD**

— A return of the number of lunatics confined in the different gaols, hospitals and lunatic asylums; specifying the number in each... (May 3, 1819) n. t.-p. (London, 1819) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.) ***SDD**

— Criminal lunatics. A return of the number of criminal lunatics now under confinement; specifying the name, age and sex of each person, the place of confinement, the nature of offence committed, and the period at which such confinement commenced. 15. April 1844. n. t.-p. (London, 1844) 10 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844, v. 39.) ***SDD**

— Broadmoor Criminal Lunatic Asylum. Copies of rules for the guidance of the officers, attendants, and servants of Broadmoor Criminal Lunatic Asylum (pursuant to act 23 & 24 Vict., c. 75, s. 5). 27 July 1863. n. t.-p. (London, 1863) 8 p., 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1863, v. 48.) ***SDD**

— Broadmoor Criminal Lunatic Asylum. Copy of report of Commissioners in lunacy on the present condition of the Broadmoor Criminal Lunatic Asylum and its inmates. April 19, 1864. n. t.-p. (London, 1864) 21. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1864, v. 49.) ***SDD**

— Criminal lunacy (departmental) commission. Report of the commission appointed by the Secretary of State for the Home Department to inquire into the subject of criminal lunacy; together with minutes of evidence, appendices, analysis, and index. London: Printed by G. E. B. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1882. 200 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 32.) ***SDD**

Griffin, Frederick W. Insanity as a defense to crime: with especial reference to the Thaw case. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 1, p. 13-28.) **SLA**

Guelton, G. Le nouveau projet de loi belge sur les aliénés criminels. (Revue pénitentiaire et de droit pénal. Paris, 1909. 8°. année 33, p. 1105-1112.) **SLA**

Hammond, William Alexander. Insanity in its relations to crime. A text and a

commentary. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1873. 3 p.l., 9-77 p. 8°. **WPS**

Harrington, Arthur H. Legislative provisions for insane criminals in Massachusetts. Boston: Damrell & Upham, 1895. 15 p. 16°. **SLI p.v.2(no.2)**

Repr.: Boston Medical and Surgical Journal, Nov. 14, 1895.

Heger, Paul. Les prisons—asiles. (Revue de l'Université de Bruxelles. v. 6, p. 31-45. Bruxelles, 1900.) ***EM**

Heilbronner, Karl. Die Versorgung der geisteskranken Verbrecher mit Bemerkungen über die Wirksamkeit der Gefängnisirrenabteilungen in Preussen. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 1, p. 269-303. Heidelberg, 1904.) **SLA**

Heyfetz, Jules. Est-il nécessaire de créer des établissements de détention spécialement affectés: (a.) aux personnes à responsabilité restreinte; (b.) aux ivrognes invétérés? (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 4, p. 323-340.) **SLA**

Hood, W. C. Suggestions for the future provision of criminal lunatics. London: J. Churchill, 1854. 3 p.l., v-viii, 174 p. 8°. **WPS**

Jarvis, E. Criminal insane... Utica, N. Y. (S. H. Sankey) 1857. 39 p. 8°. **SLI p.v.2(no.10)**

Kinberg, Olof. Brottslighet och sinnessjukdom. En kritisk studie över det rättsliga förfaringssättet i Sverige rörande för brott tilltalade personer av tvivelaktig sinnesbeskaffenhet samt över behandlingen av kriminella sinnessjuka. Stockholm: Beijers Bokförlagsaktiebolag (1908). 2 p.l., 311, xii p. 8°. **SLG**

Knecht. Ueber die Unterbringung irrer Verbrecher. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 17, p. 1-18 (between p. 314 and 241). Heidelberg, 1883.)

Lenz, Adolf. Die geisteskranken Verbrecher im Strafverfahren und Strafvollzuge. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 34, p. 361-433. Heidelberg, 1900.) **SLA**

Leppmann, A. Die Fürsorge für geistesranke Strafgefangene. port. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 29, p. 65-87. Heidelberg, 1895.) **SLA**

Leredu, G. Rapport sur le traitement à appliquer aux délinquants à responsabilité limitée. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 29, p. 43-68, 186-221, 474-518. Paris, 1905.) **SLA**

Letchworth, William P. Memorial: embodying reasons why the asylum for insane criminals, at Auburn, should not be made a receptacle for the non-criminal insane. 1892. n. p. (1892) 2 p.l., 4-12 f. 8°. (New York State. Bd. of Charities.) **SLI p.v.1(no.5)**

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Insane Criminals, cont'd.*

Lollini, Silvio. Della infermità di mente. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 4, p. 257-302. Pisa, 1903.)

SLA

MacDonald, Carlos F. The trial, execution, autopsy and mental status of Leon F. Czolgosz, alias Fred Nieman, the assassin of President McKinley. With a report of the post-mortem examination by Edward Anthony Spitzka. n.p., 1902. 1 p.l., 369-404 p., 5 pl. 8°. SLI p.v.1(no.4)

Repr.: American Journal of Insanity, 1902.

Matteawan State Hospital, Matteawan, N. Y. Annual report of the medical superintendent. no. 2-8, 10, 18-49 (1860/1-1866/7, 1868/9, 1876/7-1907/8). Auburn, 1862-(1908). 8°. WPW

Formerly called State Asylum for Insane Criminals.

— By-laws, rules and regulations. Auburn, 1884. 20 p. 8°. WPW

Matter, Paul. Les aliénés criminels. (Annales des sci. polit. v. 17, p. 74-86. Paris, 1902.) SEA

Metzger, Butler. The insane criminal. (Amer. Journal of Insanity. v. 58, p. 309-314. Baltimore, 1901.)

Mönkemöller. Die akuten Gefängnispsychosen und ihre praktische Bedeutung. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 1, p. 681-711. Heidelberg, 1905.) SLA

Montyel, Marandon de. Les aliénés criminels et leur assistance. (Revue philanthropique v. 17, p. 650-666; v. 18, p. 147-176, 285-309, 438-445. Paris, 1905-06.)

SHA

Naecke, P. Quelle est la meilleure manière de placer les criminels aliénés? (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept., 1901, p. 92-98. Amsterdam, 1901.) SLG

New York State Bar Association. Report of the special committee on the commitment and discharge of the criminal insane, presented at the thirty-third annual meeting of the... Association on January 20-21, 1910. (New York: the assoc., 1910. 15 p. 8°. SLI p.v.2(no.12)

Noyes, William B. The criminal equivalent of insanity. New York: (Lea Brothers & Co.) 1902. 16 p. 12°.

SLI p.v.2(no.3)

Repr.: Medical News, Oct. 11, 1902.

Pactet, F., and H. COLIN. Les aliénés dans les prisons... Paris: Masson & Cie. (1902?) 172 p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire (Sec. du biologiste).) SLI

— Les aliénés devant la justice... Paris: Masson & Cie. (1902?) 176 p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. Sec. du biologiste.) SLI

Parigot, J. Moral insanity in relation to criminal acts. New York: Hall, Clayton & Medole (1862?). 1 p.l., 31 p. 8°.

SLI p.v.2(no.8)

Repr.: American Medical Monthly, Nov., 1861.

Parry, W. H. Insanity in criminal cases. (Albany Law Journal. v. 63, p. 429-441, 459-472. Albany, 1901.) XAA

Pinder, Gustav. Wie soll nach neuestem Stande der Wissenschaft und Praxis für die geistesgestörten Verbrecher gesorgt werden? Sind eigene Anstalten oder Annexe von Straf oder aber von Irrenanstalten vorzuziehen? Wie waren solche einzurichten? (Blätter f. Gefängnis-kunde. Bd. 17, p. 160-171. Heidelberg, 1883.) SLA

Pollak, Max. Kriminal oder Irrenhaus? Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Trinkerasyile. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 9, p. 179-193. Leipzig, 1902.) SLA

Prince, Morton. The criminal responsibility of insane persons. (American Medical Association. Journal. v. 49, p. 1643-1650. Chicago, 1907.)

Rauchstein. Die strafrechtliche Behandlung Geisteskranker. (Blätter f. Gefängnis-kunde. Bd. 35, p. 19-37. Heidelberg, 1901.) SLA

Renda, A., and F. SQUILLACE. Folie criminelle en Calabre. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 175-186. Amsterdam, 1901.) SLG

Rickett, Arthur. The criminal responsibility of the insane. (Law Magazine and Review. v. 28, p. 66-85, 187-206, 268-289. London, 1903.) XAA

Robertson, Frank W. Recognition of the insane in penal institutions a factor in diminishing crime. n.t.-p. n.p., 1903. 259-264 p. 8°. SLI p.v.2(no.13)

Repr.: American Journal of Insanity.

Sander, W., and A. RICHTER. Die Beziehungen zwischen Geistesstörung und Verbrechen. Nach Beobachtungen in der Irrenanstalt Dalldorf. Berlin: Fischer, 1886. 1 p.l., ii, 1 l., 404 p. 8°. SLI

Scheven, Ulrich. Geistesstörung und Verbrechen in Mecklenburg-Schwerin. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 4, p. 1-48, 193-272. Leipzig, 1900.) SLA

Schrenck-Notzing, von. Die Frage nach der verminderten Zurechnungsfähigkeit ihre Entwicklung und ihr gegenwärtiger Standpunkt und eigene Beobachtungen. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie und Kriminalistik. v. 8, p. 57-83. Leipzig, 1901.) SLA

Schroeder van der Kolk, Jacob Lodewijk Coenraad. Merkwaardig geval van broedermoord, ten gevolge van krankzinnigheid. (Utrecht? 1853?) 42 p. nar. 8°.

SLI p.v.2(no.14)

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Insane Criminals, cont'd.*

Schwandner. Praktische Erfahrungen in der Behandlung geisteskranker Strafgefangener. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Heidelberg, 1908. 8°. Jahrg. 5, p. 401-414.) **SLA**

Seward, William Henry. Argument in defence of William Freeman on his trial for murder, at Auburn, July 21 and 22, 1846. Auburn, N. Y.: H. Oliphant, 1846. 31 p. 8°. *C.p.v.768

— — — Reported by S. Blatchford. Auburn, N. Y.: J. C. Derby & Co., 1846. 81 p. 3. ed. 12°. **SLN p.v.1**

Spitzka, Edward Anthony. The execution and post-mortem examinations of the three Van Wormer brothers at Dannemora, N. Y., October 1, 1903. n.p.(1904) 4 p. f°. **SLI p.v.1(no.6)**

Tallack, William. Humanity and humanitarianism; with special reference to the prison systems of Great Britain and the United States, the question of criminal lunacy, and capital punishment. London, 1871. 8°. **SLT**

Tuerkel, Siegfried. Die kriminellen Geisteskranken. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Irrenrechts- und Strafrechtsreform in Österreich (1850-1904). Wien: M. Perles, 1905. 64 p. 8°. **SLI p.v.2(no.16)**

Tuozzi, Pasquale. Le perizie psichiatriche nel codice di procedura penale italiano. (Atti e mem. d. R. Accad. di Sci. Lettere ed Arti in Padova. nuova serie, v. 17, p. 161-176. Padova, 1901.) *ER

Wallner, Otto. Strafanzeigen psychisch abnormer Personen. (Archiv f. Kriminalanthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1909. 8°. Bd. 35, p. 249-262.) **SLA**

Willemaers, H. Les aliénés criminels... Bruxelles: Veuve F. Larcier, 1900. 84 p., 1 table. 8°. **SLI**

Winge, Paul. Est-il nécessaire de créer des établissements de détention spécialement affectés: (a.) aux personnes à responsabilité restreinte; (b.) aux ivrognes invétérés? (Commiss. Penitent. Internat. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 4, p. 489-495.) **SLA**

Winslow, Forbes Benignus. The plea of insanity in criminal cases. London: H. Renshaw, 1843. viii, 78 p. 12°. **SLI**

Wood, William. Remarks on the plea of insanity, and on the management of criminal lunatics. London: Longman, Brown... 1851. 70 p. 8°. *C.p.v.973

Wyatt, Henry. Report of the trial of... Wyatt, a convict in the state prison at Auburn, indicted for the murder of James Gordon, another convict within the prison, before the court of Oyer and Terminer... Feb... 1846... Luman Sherwood, District

Attorney, for the people. W. H. Seward, Christopher Morgan, Samuel Blatchford, for the prisoner. Auburn, N. Y.: Alden & Markham, 1846. 31 p. 8°. *C.p.v.768

Yonge, Eugene S. The insanity of the criminal. (Macmillan's Magazine. London, 1898. 8°. v. 79, p. 50-55.) *DA

JUVENILE CRIMINALS

For other works relating to juvenile delinquents see the suggestions Reformatories and industrial schools and indeterminate sentence, parole, etc., under Reformation.

Adshead, J. On juvenile criminals; reformatories... Manchester: J. Harrison & Son, 1856. 1 p.l., 68 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.2(no.1)**

Repr.: Transactions of the Manchester Statistical Society.

Agosti, Francesco. La delinquenza nei giovani. Studi e ricerche fatte su 40 ricoverati dell' Istituto di educazione e correzione dei minorenni discoli del Piemonte. (Archivio d. psichiatria, neuropatologia, antropologia criminale e medicina legale. Torino, 1908. 8°. v. 29 (serie 3, v. 5), p. 1-23.) **SLA**

Albanel, Louis. Étude sur les causes de progression de la criminalité des enfants. (Société de Statistique de Paris. Journal. v. 40, p. 94-99. Paris, 1899.) **SDA**

— Étude statistique sur les enfants traduits en justice. (Institut International de Statistique. Bulletin. v. 11, no. 1, part 2, p. 3-43. St.-Petersbourg, 1899.) **SDA**

Albanel, Louis, and LEGRAS. L'enfance criminelle à Paris: observations pratiques, cliniques et statistiques. (Revue philanthropique. v. 4, p. 385-399, 513-542; v. 5, p. 38-53, 142-159, 270-297. Paris, 1899.) **SHA**

Almy, Frederic. The economics of the juvenile court. (Charities. v. 13, p. 337-339. New York, 1905.) **SHK**

— Juvenile courts in Buffalo. (Annals American Academy Political and Social Science. v. 20, p. 279-285. Philadelphia, 1902.) **SA**

Anwendbarkeit der amerikanischen Grundsätze über die Behandlung jugendlicher Verbrecher in Deutschland. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Heidelberg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 42, p. 393-482, 506-544.) **SLA**

Appelius, H. Die Behandlung jugendlicher Verbrecher und verwahrloster Kinder. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1892. 2 p.l., 234 p. 8°. (Internationale Criminalistische Vereinigung.) **SLL**

Aschrott, Paul Felix. Die Behandlung der verwahrlosten und verbrecherischen Jugend und Vorschläge zur Reform. Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1892. iv, 64 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.2(no.6)**

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Juvenile Criminals, cont'd.*

Asis Jiménez Moya, F. de. La reforma penitenciaria y los jóvenes delincuentes. (Revista contemp. v. 129, p. 155-175. Madrid, 1904.) **NPA**

Austria.—Statutes. Oesterreichischer Gesetzentwurf, betreffend die strafrechtliche Behandlung und den strafrechtlichen Schutz Jugendlicher, 1907. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1908. 114 p. 8°. (Sammlung ausserdeutscher Strafgesetzbücher. Heft 25.) **SLM**

Avenali, Giuseppe. La delinquenza precoce maschile. (Archivio di antropologia criminale. Torino, 1909. 8°. v. 30 (serie 4, v. 1), p. 379-427. **SLA**

Baernreither, J. M. Jugendfürsorge und Strafrecht in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Ein Beitrag zur Erziehungspolitik unserer Zeit. Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1905. 1 p.l., lxxiii, 304 p. 8°. **SLL**

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. A few things suggested for consideration. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: E. Nest, 1861) 7 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.77)**

— The imprisonment of children. (Dated, 1861) n. t.-p. 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.54)**

Repr.: The Friend of the People.

— Juvenile offenders. Report read at the Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions, Jan., 1857. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Cliffe and Co., 1857?) 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.61)**

— To the clergy of the county of Gloucester, May 18, 1857. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Cliffe and Co., 1857?) 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.11)**

— Treatment of juvenile delinquents. n. t.-p. (1860?) 3 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.15)**
Repr.: Spectator, Nov. 24, 1860.

Baldwin, Roger N. Statistics relating to juvenile delinquents. (Nat. Conference of Charities and Correction. Proc., Fort Wayne, Ind., 1910. 8°. v. 37, p. 523-532.) **SHH**

Barrett, Rosa M. The treatment of juvenile offenders: together with statistics of their numbers. (Journal Royal Statistical Society. v. 63, p. 183-261. London, 1900.) **SDA**

Barrows, Samuel June. Children's courts in the United States. Their origin, development and results. Reports prepared for the International Prison Commission. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1904. xvii, 203 p. 8°. (U. S. 58. cong., 2. sess. H. doc. no. 701.) **SLL**

— Les tribunaux pour enfants aux États-Unis. (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. ser. 5, v. 4, p. 137-152.) **SLA**

Barthès, Emile. Mise en liberté surveillée des mineurs de 18 ans; et, Juge-

ment en audience spéciale des affaires concernant les mineurs. Juridiction spéciales. Toulouse: Legarde & Sebille, 1907. 11 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Comptendu) sec. 3, ques. 1 and 2.) **SLA**

Bartlett, Lucy C. Les tribunaux pour enfants aux États-Unis d'Amérique. (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 273-278.) **SLA**

Bates, Helen Page. Digest of statutes relating to juvenile courts and probation systems. (Charities. v. 13, p. 329-337. New York, 1905.) **SHK**

Beck, G. Statistik der Kriminalität im jugendlichen Alter mit Bezugnahme auf die Gründung und Unterhaltung von Zwangserziehungsanstalten unter Mithilfe des Bundes auf Grundlage des Art. 64 der Bundesverfassung. (Schweiz. Verein f. Straf-, Gefängniswesen u. Schutzaufsicht. Verh'dl. Bd. 24 (Heft 1), p. 1-66. Aarau, 1907.) **SLA**

Beitler, Abraham M. The juvenile court in Philadelphia. (Annals American Academy Political and Social Science. v. 20, p. 271-276. Philadelphia, 1902.) **SA**

Bérillon, E. Les applications de l'hypnotisme à l'éducation des enfants vicieux ou dégénérés. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 302-307. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

Berthélemy, H. Nécessité de modifier la législation sur l'emprisonnement par voie de correction paternelle. (Revue philanthropique, v. 4, p. 424-448. Paris, 1899.) **SHA**

Berwick, J. de. Enfance coupable en Russie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 26, p. 225-233. Paris, 1902.) **SLA**

Bessières, G. Préservation dans la famille de l'enfance coupable ou en danger moral. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 25, p. 346-352. Paris, 1901.) **SLA**

Bessières, G., and PAUL BONCOUR. La préservation de l'enfance contre le crime. (Revue philanthropique. v. 13, p. 449-458. Paris, 1903.) **SHA**

Bösen, Die. Buben in Württemberg. Ein Beitrag zur Criminalstatistik. (Blätter f. Gefängnis-kunde. Bd. 26, p. 163-168. Heidelberg, 1892.) **SLA**

Bonnecorse Lubières, C. de. Jugement en audience spéciale des affaires concernant les mineurs. Juridictions spéciales. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebilla, 1907. 7 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés. Toulouse, 1907. (Comptendu) sec. 3, ques. 2.) **SLA**

Bosnyák, Zoltan de, and others. Le droit de l'enfant abandonné et le système hongrois de protection de l'enfance. Ouvrage

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Juvenile Criminals, cont'd.*

publié sous les auspices du Ministère Royal de l'Intérieur de Hongrie. Budapest: Imp. de la Société Anonyme Athenaeum, 1909. xvi, 511 p. 8°.

Brace, C. L. Child-helping as a means of preventing crime in the city of New York; a paper presented to the American Social Science Association... Sept. 7, 1883. n. t.-p. New York, 1883. 22 p. 8°.

Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston. Neglected widowhood in the juvenile court. (American Journal of Sociology. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 16, p. 53-87.)

Brenton, Edward Pelham. Letters to His Majesty, to Earl Grey, the Duke of Richmond, the Bishop of London, Lord Melbourne, Lord Kenyon, and Captain the Hon. George Elliot, R. N., Secretary to the Admiralty. On population, agriculture, poor laws, and juvenile vagrancy. London: C. Rice (1832). iv, 5-60 p. 8°.

Brown, George R. A children's court in an orphan asylum. (The Leake and Watts' Orphan House Court, conducted in part by the children) (Charities. v. 11, p. 428-430. New York, 1903.)

Brueyre, Loys. Le patronage par l'assistance publique des mineurs libérés. (Revue philanthropique. v. 3, p. 237-247. Paris, 1898.)

Buchanan, W. J. Some rough anthropological notes on Calcutta juvenile criminals. (Journal. Asiatic Society of Bengal. new series, v. 71, part 3. (Anthropology), p. 29-35. Calcutta, 1902.)

Campaign, A. for childhood. n. t.-p. New York: The Charity Organization Society (1903?). 24 p. 8°. SLL p.v.3(no.12)

Repr.: Charities.

Carpenter, Mary. Juvenile delinquents, their condition and treatment. London: W. & F. G. Cash, 1853. 1 p.l., ix, 388 p. 8°.

— Reformatory schools for children of the perishing and dangerous classes and for juvenile offenders. London: C. Gilpin, 1851. xi, 353 p. 8°.

Carrara, Mario, and RISIO MURGIA. Les petits criminels de Cagliari. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 286-289. Amsterdam, 1901.)

Chicago. Juvenile Court. Report of the Juvenile Court of Chicago for the year ending December 31, 1904 (signed) J. J. McManaman. (Chicago: The Corporation Counsel (1905). 37 p. 8°.

Comité de la défense des enfants arrêtés ou traduits en justice. Exposé de la procédure actuellement suivie dans le département de la Seine en ce qui concerne les

mineurs au-dessous de 16 ans arrêtés ou traduits en justice. Présenté par P. Flan-din... Paris: Marchal et Billard, 1891. 56 p. 8°.

Comité de défense des enfants traduits en justice de Marseille. (Compte rendu de sa séance de le 2 avril, 1898) (Revue philanthropique. v. 3, p. 247-258. Paris, 1898.)

Conte, Léonce. Vagabondage des mineurs; nature du délit; mesures de préservation. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 4 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) sec. 3, ques. 3.)

Conti, Ugo. Minorenni abbandonati. (Rivista d. beneficenza pubblica. anno 30, p. 547-553. Roma, 1902.)

— Minorenni delinquenti. (Rivista della beneficenza pubblica. anno 30, p. 638-655. Roma, 1902.)

Cook co., Ill.—Juvenile Court. Annual report. 1907-08. (In: Cook co., Ill. Board of commissioners. Charity service reports. 1907-08.)

— Same, Separate, 1906. Chicago (H. O. Shepard Co.) 1906. 4°.

Corne, Hyacinthe Marie Augustin. La Petite Roquette. Étude sur l'éducation correctionnelle des jeunes détenus du Département de la Seine. Paris: A. Durand, 1864. 32 p. 8°.

Day, S. P. Juvenile crime; its causes, character, and cure. London: J. F. Hope, 1858. xii, 455 p. 8°.

Denmark. Loi concernant l'éducation des jeunes délinquants et des enfants vicieux ou moralement abandonnés. (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 181-201.)

Denver.—Juvenile Court. The problem of the children, and how the state of Colorado cares for them. A report... (Denver: The Merchants Publ. Co., 1904) 222 p. illus. 8°.

Deschanel, Paul. Les tribunaux pour enfants. (Revue politique et parlementaire. Paris, 1909. 8°. v. 60, p. 5-13.)

Dix, Arthur. Die Jungendlichen in der Sozial- und Kriminalpolitik. Jena: G. Fischer, 1902. iv, 1 l., 88 p., 1 l. 8°.

Drillon, Paul. La jeunesse criminelle. Paris: Libr. Bloud & Cie. (190-?) 64 p. 12°. (Science et religion. Études pour le temps présent.)

— Les mineurs délinquants en province. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 27, p. 1083-1115; année 28, p. 72-110. Paris, 1903.)

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Juvenile Criminals, cont'd.*

Dupin de Saint-André, F. Les tribunaux d'enfants aux États-Unis d'Amérique. (Bibliothèque universelle et revue suisse. Lausanne, 1908. 8°. v. 49, p. 93-104.) *DM

Dupont, Albéric. Préservation des mineurs des deux sexes. (Revue d'assistance. v. 11, p. 85-108. Paris, 1900.) SHA

Duprat, G. L. Les types criminologiques dans l'adolescence. (Revue scientifique. Paris, 1909. 4°. série 5, v. 11, sem. 1, p. 551-558.) OA

Duval, A. Jugement en audience spéciale des affaires concernant les mineurs. Juridictions spéciales. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 16 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) Sec. 3, ques. 2.) SLA

— Du vagabondage des mineurs. (Académie nationale d. Reims. Travaux. Reims, 1907. 8°. v. 121 (1906-07, v. 1), p. 143-160.) *EN

— Vagabondage des mineurs, nature du délit; mesures de préservation. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 13 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés. Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) ser. 3, ques. 3.) SLA

Eliot, Charlotte C. Before and after in St. Louis. The change wrought by the juvenile probation system in the World's Fair city. (Charities. v. 11, p. 430-432. New York, 1903.) SHK

Engelen, D. O. L'enfance abandonnée et coupable aux Pays-Bas. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 26, p. 659-673. Paris, 1902.) SLA

Falco, François Frédéric. Quelques questions pratiques de criminologie et assistance publique et l'organisation pénitentiaire internationale. Lyon: A. Rey et Cie., 1910. 30 p. 8°. SLO p.v.13(no.9)

Falkenburg, J. Y a-t-il lieu de créer des établissements d'observation pour les jeunes délinquants, les enfants vicieux ou moralement abandonnés? Si, oui, quelle en devrait être l'organisation? (Congrès Pénitentiaire Internationale de Budapest. Actes, Sept. 1905, v. 5, p. 73-79. Budapest, 1907.) SLA

Feldstein, Gregor. Le patronage des jeunes libérés en Russie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 923-937. Paris, 1900.) SLA

Felineau, J. A. Juvenile delinquents. n. p. (1910) 3 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.)

Flexner, Bernard. The juvenile court: its legal aspect. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals. Philadelphia, 1910. 8°. v. 36, p. 49-56.) SA

Foehring, H. Quels sont les pouvoirs à attribuer aux juges relativement au renvoi des jeunes délinquants dans des maisons d'éducation publique... n. t.-p. n. p. (188-?) 9-14 p. 8°. SLL p.v.1(no.7)

Folks, Homer. The care of destitute, neglected, and delinquent children. (Albany: Char. Rev., cop. 1900) 142 p. 8°. (Monog. on Amer. soc. econ., Dept. of soc. econ. for the U. S. Com. to Paris Expos., 1900.) SLL

— — New York: Macmillan Co., 1902. ix, 251 p. 12°. (American philanthropy of nineteenth century.) SLL

Franchi, Bruno. La civiltà industriale, la famiglia, e la delinquenza dei minorenni. (Nuova antologia. Roma, 1910. 8°. serie 5, v. 146, p. 309-322.) NNA

French, Lillie Hamilton. Saving boys from crime. (World's Work. v. 2, p. 1214-1216. New York, 1901.) *DA

Frèrejouan du Saint. Mise en liberté surveillée des mineurs de 18 ans; et, Jugement en audience spéciale des affaires concernant les mineurs. Juridictions spéciales. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 16 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés. Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) sec. 3, ques. 1 and 2.) SLA

Freund. Wie ist die Beschäftigung der jugendlichen Gefangenen zu gestalten, wenn aus derselben ein dauernder Nutzen nach der Entlassung entspringen soll? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 244-252. Cassel, 1903.) SLA

Friday, Lucy F. The work of the probation officer among children. (Charities. v. 13, p. 357-359. New York, 1905.) SHK

Garnier, Paul. La criminalité juvénile. 1 table. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901. p. 296-301.) Amsterdam, 1901.) SLL

— — (Revue scientifique. Série 4, v. 17, p. 449-455. Paris, 1902.) OA

— La criminalité juvénile; étiologie du meurtre. (Annales d'hygiène publique. série 3, v. 46, p. 403-412. Paris, 1901.) SPA

Gennat. Hat sich die Altersgrenze, welche das Strafgesetzbuch für die Strafmündigkeit festsetzt, bewährt oder empfiehlt sich bei einer Reform des Strafgesetzbuchs ein Hinaufrücken derselben? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 303-313. Cassel, 1903.) SLA

Getz, Bernhard. Jusqu'à quelle limite la responsabilité légale des parents pour les délits commis par leurs enfants... doit-elle s'étendre? Rapport... n. t.-p. Neu-châtel: Imp. Attinger (189-?). 8 p. 8°. SLL p.v.2(no.11)

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Juvenile Criminals, cont'd.*

Giordani, Francesco. L'attuale condizione dei minorenni delinquenti. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 5, p. 3-28. Pisa, 1904.) **SLA**

Grabowsky, Adolf. Die Entlassung zur Probe im Strafverfahren gegen Jugendliche. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Heidelberg, 1910. 8°. Jahrg. 7, p. 9-26.) **SLA**

Great Britain.—Commissioners on criminal law. Report no. 1-8. London (1834-45. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834-45.) ***SDD**

The 3d report deals particularly with juvenile delinquents.

— Select committee of the House of lords appointed to inquire into the execution of the criminal law, especially respecting juvenile offenders & transportation. 1st-2d report. Session 1847. Brought from the Lords 21 May, 21 June 1847; ordered by the House of commons to be printed, 31 May, 21 June, 1847. (London, 1847) 2 p.l., 456, 176, 8, (2), 457-551(1), 177-244 p., map. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 7.) ***SDD**

— Juvenile offenders. Abstract of... returns of the number of juvenile offenders committed to every county, city or borough prison in England and Wales for any offence in the years 1847 and 1848, and stating at what age prisoners are classed as "juvenile" in each prison. 27 July 1849. (London, 1849) 13 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1849, v. 44.) ***SDD**

— Juvenile offenders. Abstract of... a return of the number of offenders not exceeding 16 years of age committed to every county, city, or borough prison in England and Wales for any offence in the years 1849 and 1850... and of number of such offenders undergoing sentence in every such prison on the 1st day of November 1851... (London, 1852) 13 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852, v. 41.) ***SDD**

— Report from the select committee on criminal and destitute juveniles; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix and index. 24 June 1852. (London, 1852) viii, 551 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852, v. 7.) ***SDD**

— Juvenile offenders. Abstract of... return showing the number of children committed for trial, committed under the Juvenile offenders' act, and convicted, in each county in England and Wales... for the last three years (1850-52). 2 June 1853. (London, 1853) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852/3, v. 81.) ***SDD**

— Report from the select committee on criminal and destitute children; together with the proceedings of the com-

mittee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. 28 June 1853. (London, 1853) xxii, 542 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852/3, v. 23.) ***SDD**

— Index to report... 28 June 1853. (London, 1853) vi, 79 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852/3, v. 23.)

— Juvenile offenders (Ireland). Return of the number of offenders under the age of 15 years undergoing sentences of imprisonment in Ireland on the 1st day of Feb. 1856... with their respective ages, periods of imprisonment, and the nature of their offences. 14 July 1856. (London, 1856) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 49.) ***SDD**

— Report of the select committee on the education of destitute children; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. 23 July 1861. (London, 1861) xviii, 234, 38 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1861, v. 7.) ***SDD**

— Juvenile offenders. Reports to the secretary of state for the Home department on the state of the law relating to the treatment and punishment of juvenile offenders. London: Printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1881. 312 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1881, v. 53.) ***SDD**

— First offenders. Return of the number of cases within the Metropolitan police district, the West Riding of Yorkshire, Lancashire, Staffordshire, Warwickshire and Durham, in which persons convicted of first offences have, by reason of their youth or the trivial nature of the offence, been released under recognizances on probation of good conduct... under the Probation of first offenders act, 1887... 1888/90, 1891/3, 1894/6, 1897/9, 1900/2, 1903/5. London (1891)-1906. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1890/1-1906.) ***SDD**

— Departmental committee on habitual offenders, inebriates, &c. (Scotland.) Report... on habitual offenders, vagrants, beggars, inebriates, and juvenile delinquents. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., prtrs., 1895. 2 p.l., lx p. f°. **†SLD**

— (In: Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1895, v. 37.) ***SDD**

— Departmental committee on habitual offenders, inebriates, &c. (Scotland.) Minutes of evidence... with appendix and index. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., prtrs., 1895. x, 676 p., 4 diagr., 1 map, 2 pl. f°. **†SLD**

— (In: Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1895, v. 37.) ***SDD**

— Prisons (England and Wales). Rule made by the Secretary of State with respect to the treatment of juvenile offenders in prison... Approved 17th April 1896. n. t. p. (London, 1896) 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1896, v. 69.) ***SDD**

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Juvenile Criminals, cont'd.*

— Prisons (England and Wales). Copy of draft of special rules proposed to be made by the Secretary of State for the Home Department under the Prison act, 1898, with regard to prisoners between the ages of 16 and 21. June 1901. n. t.-p. (London, 1901) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1901, v. 61.)

— Report from the Standing Committee on Law, and Courts of Justice, and Legal Procedure on the Youthful offenders bill; with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1901. 7(1) p. f°. (H. of C. Paper 247.)

†† SLE p.v.5

— Treatment of youthful offenders. Return showing, for each petty sessional court in England and Wales, the number and disposal of children and young persons under 16, who were charged with offences during the last three months of 1906... London: Darling & Son (1907). 45(1) p. f°. (H. of C. Pap. 84.)

†† SLE p.v.5(no.25)

— (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1907, v. 69.)

— Children act, 1908. Copy of rules ... dated May 21, 1909, as to places of detention under section 109 of the children act, 1908. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1909. 6 p. 8°. SLL p.v.3(no.22)

— (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1909, v. 72.)

— Prisons (England and Wales). Draft of rules proposed to be made by the Secretary of State for the Home Department, under the Prison act, 1898, with regard to prisoners between the ages of 16 and 21. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode (1909). 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1909, v. 72.) *SDD

Grimanelli, P. L'enfance coupable. (Revue philanthropique. v. 18, p. 5-30. Paris, 1905.) SHA

— Juvenile delinquents. n. p. (1910) 8 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.)

— Le vagabondage des mineurs. La proposition de loi de M. Étienne Flandin. (Rev. politique et parlementaire. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 57, p. 272-288.) SEA

Grosmolard, J. Criminalité juvénile. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 18, p. 129-158, 193-209, 257-275. Paris, 1903.) SLA

— Les jeunes criminels en correction. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 19, p. 341-369, 455-474. Paris, 1904.) SLA

— Jeunes détenus passibles de la rélégalion. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle de criminologie. v. 15, p. 569-597. Paris, 1900.) SLA

— La lutte contre la criminalité juvénile. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 22, p. 94-119, 145-167. Lyon, 1907.) SLA

Grossen, F. Vagrant children. n. p. (1910) 3 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.)

Gudden, Hans. Die Behandlung der jugendlichen Verbrecher in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. (Nürnberg:) F. Korn, 1910. 1 p.l., 166 p., 1 l. 8°. SLL

Guillot, Adolphe. Les travaux du Comité de défense des enfants traduits en justice pendant l'année 1897. (Revue philanthropique. v. 2, p. 521-545. Paris, 1898.) SHA

Harris, E. The educational and correctional treatment of juvenile delinquents, and of depraved, neglected, abandoned and other children in danger of falling into a criminal career. New York: National Print. Co., 1877. 18 p. 8°.

SLL p.v.3(no.21)

Harris, T. L. Juvenile depravity and crime in our city. A sermon preached in the Stuyvesant Institute... January 13, 1850. With an appendix embodying the recent report of the chief of police concerning destitution and crime among children in the city. New York: C. B. Norton, 1850. 16 p. 8°. SLL p.v.3(no.13)

Hart, Hastings H. Preventive treatment of neglected children. With special papers by leading authorities. New York: Charities Publication Com., 1910. x, 419 p., 25 pl. 8°. (In: C. R. Henderson. Correction and prevention. Four vols. prepared for the Eighth International Prison Congress. v. 4.) SLE

Hartmann, C. C. Der jugendliche Verbrecher im Strafhaue. Hamburg, 1892. 8°. (Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen. n. F. 7. Jahrg., Heft 99.) *C

Hasler, Eugen. Die jugendlichen Verbrecher im Straf- und Strafprozessrecht, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Vorwurfs zu einem schweizerischen Strafgesetzbuch und der zürcherischen Strafprozessreform. Aarau: H. R. Sauerländer & Co., 1908. vii, 170 p. 8°. SLL

Hayem, Henri. La lutte contre la criminalité des mineurs en Hongrie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 30, p. 1053-1060. Paris, 1906.) SLA

Healy, William. The individual study of the young criminal. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 1, p. 50-62.) SLA

Heinicke. Die Freisprechung jugendlicher Verbrecher und ihre Unterbringung in eine Besserungs-Anstalt mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Paragraphen 42 des früheren preuss. und der Paragraphen 55

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Juvenile Criminals, cont'd.*

und 56 des jetzigen deutschen Strafgesetzbuchs. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 6, Heft 2, p. 137-146.) Heidelberg, 1872.) **SLA**

Helie, Jean. Le vagabondage des mineurs. Paris... Mayenne: Soudée et Colin, 1899. 352 p. 4°. **SLL**

Hello, J. Des colonies agricoles pénitenciaires ou considérations morales et pratiques sur la loi d'éducation et de patronage des jeunes détenus du 5 août 1850 et sur le projet de règlement du 31 mars 1864 relatif à l'exécution de cette loi. Paris: Cotillon, 1865. 2 p.l., 64 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.2(no.8)**

Henderson, Charles Richmond. Juvenile courts. Problems of administration. (Charities. v. 13, p. 340-343. New York, 1905.) **SHK**

Herr, Paul. Das moderne amerikanische Besserungssystem. Eine Darstellung des Systems zur Besserung jugendlicher Verbrecher in Strafrecht, Strafprozess und Strafvollzug (The reformatory system) in die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Ergebnisse einer Studienreise und...ein Beitrag zur Reform der deutschen Strafgesetzgebung. Berlin: W. Kohlhammer, 1907. vii, 455 p., 2 pl. 8°. **SLL**

Heusler, Charles W. Probation work in children's courts. (Charities. v. 11, p. 399-401. New York, 1903.) **SHK**

Hoegel, Hugo. Die Straffälligkeit der Jugendlichen. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 10, p. 1-69. Leipzig, 1902.) **SLA**

— — — Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel, 1902. 11, 70 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.2(no.7)**

Hoffmann, Johann Gottfried. Ueber die Unzulässigkeit eines Schusses auf Sitten-Verfall aus der Vermehrung der gerichtlichen Untersuchungen gegen jugendliche Verbrecher. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Abh. Hist.-philol. Kl. 1838, p. 169-185. Berlin, 1840. 4°.)

Honnorat, George. Juvenile idleness and vagabondage. n.p. [1910] 3 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.)

Hopkins, Tighe. Experiments with the young criminal. (Humane Review. v. 4, p. 155-159. London, 1903.) **SA**

Hornbeck, Stanley Kuhl. Juvenile courts. Madison, Wis., 1908. 41 p. 12°. (Wisconsin Free Library Commission. Legislative Reference Department. Comparative legislation bulletin. no. 15.) *** GBO**

Howard Association, London. Juvenile offenders. n. t. p. [London: Wertheimer, Lea & Co.] 1881. 4 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.25)**

— Juvenile offenders. A report based on an inquiry instituted by the committee of the...association, 1898. London [1898]. 39 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.26)**

Hurd, Harvey B. Juvenile court law. Minimum principles which should be stood for. (Charities. v. 13, p. 327-328. New York, 1905.) **SHK**

Hurley, T. D. Development of the juvenile court idea. (Charities. v. 11, p. 423-425. New York, 1903.) **SHK**

Italy.—Commissione per la Statistica Giudiziaria. Sulle condizioni dei minorenni delinquenti, traviati, orfani ed abbandonati. Relazione presentata...nella sessione del giugno 1901. Roma: G. Bertero, 1902. iv, 203 p. 4°. **SLL**

Joly, Henri. La criminalité de la jeunesse. Paris [1898]. 36 p. 2. ed. 12°. (Comité de Défense et de Progrès Social. Conférences. no. 25.) **SB**

— De l'enfance coupable et de nos maisons de correction à l'heure actuelle. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 59-82. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

— Illegitimate children. n.p. [1910] 2 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.)

Jolly, Paul. Examen critique de la loi du 19 avril 1898 (Art. 4 et 5). (Sur la protection des enfants victimes ou auteurs de crimes ou de délits) (Revue pénitentiaire. année 27, p. 337-362. Paris, 1903.) **SLA**

Jones, I. C. The subject of juvenile delinquency reviewed and considered with special reference to limited sentences... New York: National Pr. Co., 1882. 12 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.14)**

Julhiet, Édouard. Jugement en audience spéciale des affaires concernant les mineurs. Juridictions spéciales. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebille, 1907. 15 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, [Compte-rendu] sec. 3, ques. 2.) **SLA**

— Mise en liberté surveillée des mineurs de 18 ans. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebille, 1907. 7 p. 8°. (7. Congrès national du patronage des libérés, Toulouse, 1907. [Compte-rendu] sec. 3, ques. 1.) **SLA**

— Les tribunaux pour enfants aux États-Unis. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1906. p. 165-227. 8°. (Musée Social. Mémoires et documents. 1906, parte 4.) **SFA**

The Juvenile Court of Denver and its founder. [Denver, 1904] 7 p. 4°. **SLL p.v.3(no.24)**

Kiss, Joseph. Les lois de certains états prévoyant la détention pour une certaine catégorie de délinquants mineurs, quel est le régime à leur appliquer? (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. ser. 5, v. 5, p. 67-86.) **SLA**

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Juvenile Criminals, cont'd*

Köhne, Paul. Entwurf zu einem Reichsgesetze, betreffend die Ahndung und Verfolgung strafbarer Handlungen, welche von jugendlichen Personen begangen werden. (Mitteilungen d. Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Berlin, 1907. 8°. Bd. 14, p. 481-508.) **SLA**

Krell. Wie sollen Zwangserziehungsanstalten für Jugendliche nach §56 des Strafgesetzbuches organisirt sein? (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 21, p. 175-191. Heidelberg, 1887.) **SLA**

Kun, Béla, and ETIENNE LADAY. La lutte contre la criminalité des mineurs en Hongrie. Publié par le Ministère Royal Hongrois de la Justice. Budapest: (Imp. de la Société Franklin) 1902. vii, 400 p., 5 plans, 26 pl. 8°. **SLL**

Lapie, Paul. L'école publique et la criminalité juvénile. (Revue du mois. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 11, p. 144-168.) ***DM**

Leigh, Charles C. Remarks of the Hon. C. C. Leigh, of New-York, on the bill relative to young criminals under the age of twenty-one years. Delivered in the Assembly, March 1, 1855. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1855. 8 p. 8°. ***Cp.v.1030**

— New York: Holman & Gray, 1855. 8 p. 8°. ***Cp.v.315.**

Le Marc'hadour, René. Criminalité de l'enfance. Rennes: F. Simon, 1903. 2 p.l., 7-124 p., 21. 8°. **SLL**

Lenhard, J. Der Strafvollzug an jugendlichen Verbrechern im Grossherzogthum Baden. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 36, p. 398-416. Cassel, 1902.) **SLA**

Letchworth, William Pryor. Classification and training of children, innocent and incorrigible. A paper read at the 10th National Conference of Charities and Correction, held at Louisville, Sept. 24-29, 1883. Albany: The Argus Co., 1884. 32 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.1(no.2)**

— Industrial training of children in houses of refuge and other reformatory schools. Albany: The Argus Co., 1883. 3 p.l., 5-44 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.1(no.4)**

— Report on dependent and delinquent children; also the discussion of this subject in the conference of charities, held in connection with the American Social Science Association, at Saratoga, September, 1877. Boston: A. J. Wright, 1877. 32 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.20)**

Lindsey, Benjamin B. The boy and the court. The Colorado law and its administration. (Charities. v. 13, p. 350-357. New York, 1905.) **SHK**

— The reformation of juvenile delinquents through the Juvenile Court. (National Conference of Charities and Correction Proc. 1903, p. 206-244. Atlanta, 1903.) **SHH**

— — n. p., F. J. Heer, 1903. 27 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.2)**

— Some experiences in the juvenile court of Denver. The Colorado juvenile law. (Charities. v. 11, p. 403-413. New York, 1903.) **SHK**

Lindsley, A. L. The right thing first. The family the sure foundation of the state. Exposure of children to the practice of vice and the commission of crime. A discourse... April 12 (1885). n. t.-p. (Portland? Oregon?, 1885) 8 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.11)**

Repr.: "Morning Oregonian," Apr. 16, 1885.

London.—Committee on Juvenile Delinquency in the Metropolis. Report. London, 1816. 8°. ***Cp.v.30**

Love, Isaac A. The day of the child. Address delivered by Hon. I. A. Love, County Judge of Vermilion Co., before the Farmer's Institute... Jan. 2, 1908. n. p. (1908) 13(1) p. 8°. **SLL p.v.1(no.5)**

Lucas, J. M. C. Transformation de la colonie privée du Val-d'Yevre et son existence comme colonie publique. Paris: Arnous de Rivière & Cie. (187-) **SLL p.v.2(no.10)**

MacDonald, Arthur. Decay of family life and increase of child crime. (Education. v. 28, p. 30-36. Boston, 1907.) **SSA**

— Reform of juvenile criminals. By Arthur MacDonald, Washington, D. C., Hon. Pres. of the "Third International Congress of Criminal Anthropology," of Europe. n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 12 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.29)**

Mack, Julian W. The juvenile court. (American Bar Association. Report. v. 34, p. 449-476. Baltimore, 1909. 8°.) **XAA**

— (Harvard Law Review. Cambridge, 1909. 4°. v. 23, p. 104-122.) **XAA**

— The Juvenile Court; the judge and the probation officer. (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proc. v. 33, p. 123-131. Philadelphia, 1906.) **SHH**

MacQueary, T. H. The reformation of juvenile offenders in Illinois. (American Journal of Sociology. v. 8, p. 644-654. Chicago, 1903.) **SA**

Malarce, Augustin de. Moralité actuelle des enfants en France. (Journal d'économistes. série 5, v. 54, p. 393-396. Paris, 1903.) **TAA**

Marcovich, Anton. Hat sich die Altersgrenze, welche das Reichsstrafgesetzbuch für die Strafmündigkeit festgesetzt hat, bewährt, oder empfiehlt sich bei einer Reform des Strafgesetzbuches ein Hinaufrücken derselben? (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 37, p. 276-283. Cassel, 1903.) **SLA**

— Le lois de certains états prévoyant la détention pour une certaine catégorie de

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Juvenile Criminals, cont'd.*

délinquants mineurs, quel est la régime à leur appliquer? Les condamnés mineurs doivent-ils être mis en cellule pour toute la durée de la peine ou pour une partie seulement? (Congrès Pénitentiaire International de Budapest. Actes, Sept. 1905, v. 5, p. 231-245. Budapest, 1907.) **SLA**

— Wie ist die Beschäftigung der jugendlichen Gefangenen zugestalten, wenn aus derselben für diese ein dauernder Nutzen nach der Entlassung entspringen soll? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 236-243. Cassel, 1903.) **SLA**

Marion county, Indiana.—Juvenile Court. Report of the Juvenile court of Marion county, Indianapolis, Indiana. March 23, 1903–April 1, 1905. (Indianapolis, 1905, 4 p.l., 5-80 p. 8°. **SLL**

Martinazzoli, Antonietta. Per la prevenzione della criminalità giovanile. (Rivista italiana di sociologia. Roma, 1909. 8°. anno 13, p. 646-680.) **SA**

Mayer. Hat sich die Altersgrenze, welche das R.-Str.-G.-B. für die Strafmündigkeit festgesetzt hat bewährt, oder empfiehlt sich bei einer Reform des Str.-G.-B. ein Hinaufrücken derselben? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 284-302. Cassel, 1903.) **SLA**

Meeter, Andries Pietersz. Het huis van verbetering en opvoeding voor jongens, te Alkmaar. Alkmaar: J. Roem, 1860. x, 11., 84 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.2(no.2)**

Mikkelsen, Aksel. Behandlingen af forsmte og forbryderske Børn. København: Schønbergske Forlag, 1905. 39 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.1(no.8)**

Milwaukee county, Wis.—Juvenile Court. A report of the Juvenile court of Milwaukee county, Wisconsin. 1901-1908. Milwaukee: Kortmeyer Prtg. Co., 1908. 8°. **SLL**

Mimande, Paul. La criminalité juvénile. (Revue politique et littéraire. Paris, 1910. 4°. année 48, sem. 2, p. 617-621.) ***DM**

Mönkemöller. Geistesstörung und Verbrechen im Kindesalter. 108 p. (Samml. v. Abhandl. a. d. Gebiete d. Pädagogischen Psychol. u. Physiol. Bd. 6, Heft 6. Berlin, 1903.) **YEM**

— Zur Kriminalität des Kindesalters. (Archiv für Kriminal-Anthropologie und Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1911. 8°. Bd. 40, p. 246-319.) **SLA**

Moldenhawer, A. de. Y a-t-il lieu de créer des établissements d'observation pour les jeunes délinquants, les enfants vicieux ou moralement abandonnés? (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 113-133.) **SLA**

Morrison, W. D. Juvenile offenders. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1897. xx, 317 p. 12°. (The Criminology series. v. 3.) **SLL**

Neal, S. Special report on the state of juvenile education and delinquency in the borough of Salford... To which is added an appendix containing observations on the state of crime in Salford and in the country generally... Salford: W. F. Jackson, prtr., 1851. 29 p. 8°. (Salford. Police Office.) **SLL p.v.3(no.10)**

Neale, William Beaver. Juvenile delinquency in Manchester: its causes... history... consequences, and... suggestions concerning its cure. Manchester: G. Hamilton, 1840. 2 p.l., vi, 7-80 p. 8°. ***C p.v.1327**

Nemanitsch, August. Wie ist die Beschäftigung der jugendlichen Gefangenen zu gestalten, wenn aus derselben für diese ein dauernder Nutzen nach der Entlassung entspringen soll. (Blätter für Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 228-235. Cassel, 1903.) **SLA**

New Century Club. What the juvenile court and probation system has done in Philadelphia... Official report from court records, June 14, 1901 to November 1, 1902... n. t. p. (Philadelphia, 1903?) 30 p. 24°. **SLL p.v.3(no.8)**

Nibecker, Franklin Horatio. Education of juvenile delinquents. (Annals American Academy of Political and Social Science. v. 23, p. 483-492. Philadelphia, 1904.) **SA**

— n. t. p. Philadelphia: the academy, 1904. 1 p.l., 483-492 p. 8°. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Publications. no. 424.) **SLL p.v.3(no.3)**

Repr.: Annals of the Academy, May, 1904.

— The mental capacity of juvenile delinquents. (National Conference of Charities and Corrections. 28. annual sess., 1901. Proc. p. 262-268. Boston, 1901.) **SHH**

Ontario.—Department of Neglected and Dependent Children. Youthful offenders. An act respecting the arrest, trial and imprisonment of youthful offenders. Passed... and assented to on July 23, 1894. Toronto, 1894. 7 p. 16°. **SLL p.v.3**

Palencia, Alvaro N. de. El reformatorio de jóvenes delincuentes. Información presentada al Congreso nacional de protección de la infancia convocado en Madrid. Alcalá de Henares: Imprenta del reformatorio, 1907. 197 p., 11. 8°. **SLL**

Parant, Victor. Vagabondage des mineurs; nature du délit; mesures de préservation. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 19 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) sec. 3, ques. 3.) **SLA**

Parkes, W. The destitute and criminal juveniles of Manchester. Including an abstract of youthful offenders in Great Britain. Manchester: A. Ireland & Co., 1854. 16 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.18)**

Repr.: "Manchester Examiner & Times," "Guardian," and "Manchester Weekly Advertiser," newspapers.

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Juvenile Criminals, cont'd.*

Peirce, Bradford Kinney. A half century with juvenile delinquents; or, The New York House of Refuge and its times. New York, 1869. pl., port., illus. 8°. **SLL**

Pennsylvania.—Statutes. Pennsylvania juvenile laws of 1903... n. t. p. (Philadelphia, 1903?) 15 p. 24°. **SLL p.v.3(no.7)**

Perkins, Richard Roy. Treatment of juvenile delinquents. Rockford: Press of C. F. McIntosh, 1906. 77 p. 8°. (University of Chicago.) **SLL p.v.3(no.6)**

Peschke, Kurt. Die Kriminalität der Jugendlichen unter 14 Jahren im Jahrfünft 1902-1906. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Heidelberg, 1910. 8°. Jahrg. 6, p. 678-691.) **SLA**

Pessina, Enrico. Intorno il tribunale dei minorenni. Soc. R. di Napoli. Accad. di Sci. Mor. e Polit. Atti. v. 38, p. 465-494. Napoli, 1909.) ***ER**

Phelan, Daniel. Special institutions for abnormal children. n. p. (1910) 2 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.)

Poletti, Paolo. La condanna condizionale e la delinquenza giovanile. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 5, p. 186-201. Pisa, 1904.) **SLA**

Pottinger, William. Correspondence on the education of the people, social and moral. London: J. Ridgway, 1854. 24 p. 3. ed. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.30)**

Prat, M. L. de. Maisons de travail régionales. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebille, 1907. 11 p. 8°. (7. Congrès national du patronage des libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) sec. 1, ques. 1.) **SLA**

Preetorius. Hat sich die Altersgrenze, welche das Reichsstrafgesetzbuch für die Strafmündigkeit festsetzt, bewährt oder empfiehlt sich bei einer Reform ein Hinaufrücken derselben? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 379-400. Cassel, 1903.) **SLA**

Prize essays on juvenile delinquency; published under the direction of the board of managers of the House of refuge, Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1855. 8°. **SLL**

Essay on juvenile delinquency. The state's care of its children, considered as a check on juvenile delinquency, by E. E. Hale. God's university; or, The family considered as a government, a school and a church.

Proal, Louis. La criminalité juvénile et l'alcoolisme. (Revue politique et littéraire. série 4, v. 18, p. 68-72. Paris, 1902.) ***DM**

Quels sont les crimes et délits le plus souvent commis par les enfants? (Revue pénitentiaire. année 28, p. 668-672. Paris, 1904.) **SLA**

Rauchstein, J. Die Gerichtsbarkeit und die staatliche Fürsorge für Minderjährige im nordamerikanischen Staate Kansas nach George Asbury Stephens: The juve-

nile court system of Kansas. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Heidelberg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 42, p. 589-606.) **SLA**

Raux. Nos jeunes détenus. Étude sur l'enfance coupable, avant, pendant et après son séjour au quartier correctionnel. Lyon, 1890. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.) **SLL**

Rein, W. Jugendliches Verbrechen und seine Bekämpfung. (Ztschr. f. Socialwissenschaft. Jahrg. 3, p. 41-57. Berlin, 1900.) **SA**

Report of the Committee for investigating the causes of the alarming increase of juvenile delinquency in the metropolis. London: J. F. Dove, 1816. 32 p. 12°. ***Cp.v.618**

Report of the special committee appointed by the National Assembly of France, to consider the treatment of juvenile offenders. Presented 14 December, 1849. (Translated from the French by W. Gladstone) Reigate: W. Allingham, 1850. xii, 32 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.16)**

Rhoades, Mabel Carter. A case study of delinquent boys in the juvenile court of Chicago. (American Journal of Sociology. v. 13, p. 56-78. Chicago, 1907.) **SA**

— Chicago: (The University of Chicago Press) 1907. 25 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.5)**

Repr.: The American Journal of Sociology, v. 13, p. 56-78.

Richaud, Mlle. Vagabondage des mineurs; nature du délit; mesures de préservation. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebille, 1907. 9 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) sec. 3, ques. 3.) **SLA**

Rigot, Ernest. Mise en liberté surveillée des mineurs de 18 ans. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebille, 1907. 8 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés. Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) sec. 3, ques. 1.) **SLA**

Rouby. Histoire d'une petite fille assassin. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 16, p. 270-281. Paris, 1901.) **SLA**

Rozès, J. Vagabondage des mineurs; nature du délit; mesures de préservation. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebille, 1907. 7 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) sec. 3, ques. 3.) **SLA**

Russell, Charles E. B., and L. M. Rigby. The making of the criminal. (With extracts from the criminal law of France, Germany, Holland, Hungary, Canada and the United States) London: Macmillan & Co., 1906. xvi, 362 p. 12°. **SLL**

St. Louis.—Juvenile Court. Report of the Juvenile court... city of St. Louis, Missouri... (For the years ending April 30, 1908-10) St. Louis, 1908-10. 8°. **SLL p.v.1(no.3)**

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Juvenile Criminals, cont'd.*

Schoff, Hannah Kent. Pennsylvania's unfortunate children, what the state is doing for them. (Charities. v. 11, p. 425-428. New York, 1903.) **SHK**

Schultze, Ernst. Die jugendlichen Verbrecher im gegenwärtigen und zukünftigen Strafrecht. Wiesbaden: J. F. Bergmann, 1910. iv, 74 p. 8°. **SLL**

Scotland.—Crown Office. Treatment of youthful offenders (Scotland). Return showing, for each summary criminal court in Scotland, the number of children and young persons under 16 who were proceeded against for crimes and offences during 1906... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1907). 18 p. f°. (H. of C. Pap. 345.) **†† SLE p.v.5(no.26)**

Simons, D. Die neuen niederländischen Gesetze betr. verwahrloste und verbrecherische Kinder. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 3 (1906), p. 385-397. Heidelberg, 1906.) **SLA**

Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders. Report of the committee. With an appendix. 1st-8th. (1818, 1820-1824, 1827, 1832.) London, 1820-32. 8°. **SLA**

Speranza, Gino Carlo. Criminality in children. (Green Bag. v. 15, p. 516-520. Boston, 1903.) **XAA**

Staake, William H. Juvenile courts and probation in Philadelphia. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals. Philadelphia, 1910. 8°. v. 36, p. 71-76.) **SA**

Steijnia, J. Het levens lot der jeugdige veroordeelden vóór en na hunne detentie, geschetst voor allen die wel kunnen doen... Rotterdam: W. C. de Vletter, 1854. 38 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.1(no.11)**

Stephens, George Asbury. The juvenile court system of Kansas. Topeka, Kansas: Mail & Breeze Pub. Co., 1906. 122 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.1(no.6)**

Struelens. Quelques considérations sur la délinquance juvénile et sur quelques mesures prises en Belgique pour enrayer son développement. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte-rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 383-388. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

Swift, Edgar James. Some criminal tendencies of boyhood; a study in adolescence. (Pedagogical Seminar. v. 8, p. 65-91. Worcester, Mass., 1901.) **SSA**

Szilagyi, Arthur Charles. Projet de réforme des articles du code pénal hongrois relatifs au traitement des mineurs. (Revue pénitentiaire. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 32, p. 245-252.) **SLA**

Thomson, A. Punishment and prevention. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1857. xii, 436 p. 8°. **SLO**

Thulié, Henri. Premières mesures à prendre contre le développement de la criminalité infantile. (Revue philanthropique. v. 3, p. 289-311. Paris, 1898.) **SHA**

Travis, Thomas. The young malefactor. A study in juvenile delinquency, its causes and treatment... With an introduction by Ben B. Lindsey. New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co. (1908). 1 p.l., v-xxviii, 243 p., 1 l., 7 pl. 8°. **SLL**

United States.—Census Bureau. Special reports. Prisoners and juvenile delinquents in institutions. 1904. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1907. 295 p. f°. **†SDN**

United States.—Committee on District of Columbia. Juvenile court. Report... (Washington? 1905). 11 p. 8°. (U. S. 58. cong., 3. sess. Sen. report no. 3812.) **SLL p.v.1**

Vingtrinier. Des enfants dans les prisons et devant la justice; ou, Des réformes à faire dans les lois pénales et disciplinaires qui leur sont appliquées. (Statistique de 1837 à 1854.) Rouen: A. Péron, 1855. 96 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.2(no.4)**

Visitation and Aid Society. Juvenile courts and what they have accomplished. An interesting narrative. (Published in the interest of homeless and dependent children, by the Visitation and Aid Society.) Compiled by T. D. Hurley, January, 1904. Chicago, Ill., 1904. 112 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.1)**

Wiesner, H. Jugendliches Verbrechertum. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 10, p. 145-181. Heidelberg, 1876.) **SLA**

Wigham, John, jr. Letter to the citizens of Edinburgh, on the expediency of establishing a house of refuge for juvenile offenders, with an appendix. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1832. 33 p. 8°. * **Cp.v.458**

Williamson, Mrs. Emily E. Probation and juvenile courts. (Annals American Academy of Political and Social Science. v. 20, p. 259-267. Philadelphia, 1902.) **SA**

Williamson, Mrs. Emily E., and others. Juvenile courts. Addresses at the sixth annual meeting, and papers, by Mrs. E. E. Williamson (and others). n. t. p. Philadelphia: Am. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Science (1902). 255-285 p. 8°. (Am. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Science. Pub. no. 348.) **SLL p.v.3(no.4)**

Repr.: American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals. July, 1902.

Wohlleben. Das preussische Fürsorge-Erziehungsgesetz unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der den Lehrerstand interessierenden Gesichtspunkte. 15 p. (Pädagog. Maga. 1902, Heft 182. Langensalza, 1902.) **SSA**

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Juvenile Criminals, cont'd.*

Wolfring, Lydia von. Wie schützen wir die Kinder vor Misshandlung und Verbrechen? Wien: F. Deuticke, 1899. 24 p. 8°. **SLI**

— Y a-t-il lieu de créer des établissements d'observation pour les jeunes délinquants, les enfants vicieux ou moralement abandonnés? (Commiss. Pénitent. Internat. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 4, p. 233-236.) **SLA**

Wulsen. Zur Kriminalpsychologie des Kindes. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 2, p. 172-178. Heidelberg, 1905.) **SLA**

Y a-t-il lieu de créer des établissements d'observation pour les jeunes délinquants, les enfants vicieux ou moralement abandonnés. Si oui, quelle en devrait être l'organisation? (Congrès Pénitentiaire International d. Budapest. Actes. Sept. 1905, v. 1, p. 281-301. Budapest, 1907.) **SLA**

Zucker, A. Ueber Schuld und Strafe der jugendlichen Verbrecher. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1899. 128 p. 8°. **SLI p.v.2(no.3)**

Zürcher. Die Kindergerichtshöfe (Children's courts) in Nordamerika und die Durchführung ihrer Grundgedanken in der Schweiz. (Schweiz. Verein f. Straf-, Gefängniswesen und Schutzaufsicht. Verh'dl. v. 24, (Heft 1), p. 67-99. Aarau, 1907.) **SLA**

MISCELLANEOUS CLASSES OF CRIMINALS

Anderson, Sir Robert. The treatment of untried prisoners. (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 51, p. 383-395. London, 1902.) **DA**

Bertrand, Ernest. De la détention préventive et de la célérité dans les procédures criminelles en France & en Angleterre. Paris: Cosse & Marchal, 1862. vi, 192 p. 11. 8°. **SLT p.v.7(no.3)**

Blunt, Wilfred Scawen. Memorandum on prison reform, especially as to the treatment of political prisoners. (Engl. Review. London, 1910. 8°. v. 6, p. 323-332.) **DE**

Grant, Sir John Peter. Substance of the speech delivered in the House of commons... the 5th of May, 1825, on moving for leave to bring in a bill, to alter and amend an act... intitled, An act for preventing wrongous imprisonment... London: J. Ridgway, 1825. 102 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.8(no.1)**

Great Britain. Return of all prisoners in England and Wales awaiting trial. Nov. 1875-Feb. 1876; Jan. 1875-July 1876; July 1876-July 1877, with similar returns for Ireland and Scotland. (London, 1876-77) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1876-1877.) **SDD**

— First offenders. Return of the number of persons convicted... and not

known to have been previously convicted, who shall on the 31st day of May 1887 be undergoing sentence of imprisonment... n. t. p. (London, 1887) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1887, v. 67.) **SDD**

— Report of the committee on the accommodation in court houses and other places for prisoners awaiting trial at assizes and sessions. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1887. 18 p. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1887, v. 41.) **SDD**

A committee appointed by the Secretary of state for the Home department.

— Report of the committee on the accommodation provided for prisoners in the police courts of the metropolis and all buildings in England and Wales in which courts of summary jurisdiction are held. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1888. 1 p.l., 96 p. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1888, v. 58.) **SDD**

A committee appointed by the Secretary of state for the Home department.

— Prisoners (detention before trial). Return for the year 1890 of... information concerning the period during which prisoners were detained while awaiting trial at courts of quarter sessions and assizes in England and Wales during the year 1890. 21 July 1891. London: The Hansard Publishing Union, Ltd. (1891) 17 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1890/1, v. 64.) **SDD**

Hinget, S. J. Iets over de preventive gevangenis. n. p. (1867?) 57 p. nar. 8°. **SLT p.v.6(no.17)**

Repr.: Nieuwe Bijdragen voor Rechtsgeleerdheid en Wetgeving, Deel 17, Stuk 1 en 2, bl. 220.

Kadzielski, Stanislaw. Kiew-sibirische Erlebnisse von 1892 bis 1900, und die 24 tägige Komödie des Kiewer Kriegsgerichts mit 39 sog. politischen Verbrechern im Sommer 1894. Aus dem Polnischen vom Verfasser übersetzt. Zürich: C. Schmidt, 1905. 280 p. 12°. **BDL**

Lacoin, Félix. De la responsabilité des magistrats. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 25, p. 1176-1193. Paris, 1901.) **SLA**

Marchesseau, L. De la détention préventive. Paris: A. Chevalier-Marescq & Cie., 1900. 2 p.l., 198 p. 4°. (Université de Poitiers. Faculté de Droit.) **SLO**

Mom Visch, D. J. Aanteekeningen by het opstel van Mr. F. J. A. Fles: "Voorloopige hechtenis" (Rechtsgeleerd Magazijn, 1. jaargang, blz. 548 vlg.) n. t. p. n. p. (1883?) 56 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.11(no.16)**

Repr.: Rechtsgeleerd Magazijn.

— Preventieve gevangenis. n. t. p. (n. p. 1870?) 36 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.17)**
Repr.: de Gids, 1870, no. 9.

Morizot-Thibault, Charles. De la détention préventive. (Revue du droit public. v. 21, p. 27-77. Paris, 1904.)

— De l'habeas corpus français en ce qui concerne le droit d'arrestation sponta-

*Special Classes of Criminals, cont'd.**Miscellaneous Classes of Criminals, cont'd.*

née. (Institut de France. Académie d. sciences morales et politiques. Séances et travaux. nouv. série, v. 60, p. 5-62. Paris, 1903.)

Polzin, Reinhold. Die gerichtliche Voruntersuchung... Leipzig: J. B. Hirschfeld, 1903. 28 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.7 (no.10)**

Right of police to photograph and measure unconvicted prisoners. (Bench and Bar. New York, 1909. 4°. v. 17, p. 85-92.)

XAA

Scotland. Report from the committee on the accommodation for prisoners awaiting trial at courts in Scotland where the presiding judge is a justiciary judge, a sheriff, a sheriff-substitute, or a burgh magis-

trate. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1889. 131 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1889, v. 41.)

***SDD**

A committee appointed by the Secretary for Scotland.

Sichart, von. Die Freiheitsstrafe im Anklagestande und ihre Verteidigung. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 39, p. 3-60. Heidelberg, 1905.)

SLA

Sigerson, G. Political prisoners at home and abroad... London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1890. xvi, 224 p. 12°.

SLT

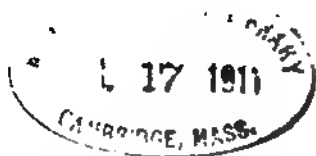
Signorel, Jean. La détention préventive. (Grande revue. Paris, 1909. 4°. v. 57, p. 140-171.)

***DM**

Tolstoi, Lev Nickolayevich, Count. Ich kann nicht schweigen... Berlin: J. Ladyschnikow (1908). 45(1) p. 8°. ***QL p.b.1**
Text in Russian.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Aero Club of America	5		Mass. Bd. of Metropolitan Park		
Amer. Institute of Architects . . .	1		Commiss.	1	
Bangor & Aroostook R. R. Co. . .	1		Masten & Nichols	2	
Betts, C. W.	1		Meadow Brook Club	1	
Binghamton State Hospital . . .	5	12	Meinhardt, Thos. F.	1	
Bologna, Italy, Il Sindaco . . .	1		Mexico, Min. de Gobernacion . .	11	
Bremen, Ger., Der Magistrat . .	1		Minn., Dept. of Public Instruction	1	
Cadwalader, John L. (5 prints) . .	1	1	Miss., State Bur. of Labor . . .	2	3
Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers .	2		Mock, Hugo	1	
Cardiff, Wales, Borough Treas-			Montgomery, Charles A.	1	
urer	3		National Housing Assoc.	2	
Carnegie Institution of Washing-			Native Daughters of the Golden		
ton	177	332	West	1	
Chicago, Vice Commiss.	1		Naylor, J. M.	4	
Clarke, Henry T.	2		New England Industrial School		
Cornell Univ. Library	2		for Deaf Mutes	1	
Crawford, Earl of	1		New Hampshire, The Governor . .	3	
Davis, John P.	1		New York City, Borough of		
Deichmanske Bibliothek	1		Brooklyn	2	
Dodge, Cleveland H.	3		New York City, Police Depart. . .	1	
Draper, Mrs. Henry	160	11	New York County, District At-		
Drisler, Miss M.	1	1	torney's Office	1	
Dudley, Mrs. Lucy B.	1		New York School of Philan-		
Federated Malay States, Fed. Sec.	2		thropy	45	69
France, Min. of the Interior . . .	2		New York State, Ulster Co.,		
Frezals, Jorge de	1	1	Board of Supervisors	1	
Gaskell, Miss Grace T.	1		Newcastle-upon-Tyne Pub. Li-		
Glasgow, Chief Constable	1		brary	2	
Goldfogle, Henry M.	124		Newfoundland, Col. Sec.	1	1
Harrison, Wm. W.	1		Nova Scotia, King's Printer . . .	2	
Hunnewell, James M.	1		Orange River Colony, Chamber		
Iceland, Landsbókasafn	1		of Commerce	2	
Ill., Cook County Commiss. . . .	1		Ott, Dr. Isaac	1	
Ill., Sec. of State	3	6	Penn. State Library	4	2
Ill., State Charities Commiss. . .	4		Phila., Bur. of Municipal Re-		
India, Supt. of Govt. Printing . .	2	2	search	11	
Iowa, Sec. of State	1		Phillips, U. B.	1	
Japan, Bur. de la Statistique Gen.	4		Pillsbury, A. E.	2	
Kentucky, Insurance Commiss. . .	1		Poindexter, Charles	1	1
Keyser, Miss H. A.	1		Porter, Hon. R. P.	1	
Kharkov, Historico-Philological			Publishers' Weekly	198	20
Soc.	1		Quimby, Rev. S. E.	2	
Labour Co-Partnership Assoc. . .	3		Reid, James A.	1	
Leeward Islands, Col. Sec.. . .	14		Riddle, Wm.	2	
Lowell, Mass., Chief of the Fire			Riga, Russia, The Mayor	1	
Dept.	1		Shirlaw, Mrs. Walter (115 prints)		
Ludloff, Richard	1	1	Singer, B.	1	
Lynn, Mass., Public Library . . .	1		Spain, Biblioteca Nacional . . .	1	
Maine Agric. Exper. Station . . .	2		Tolman, Prof. H. C.	1	
			Townsend, Mrs. Howard	19	155



B 100000000

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

JULY 1911

VOLUME XV . . . NUMBER 7

REPORT FOR JUNE	375-378
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY. PART III.	379-446
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST	447-455
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE	456

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
1911

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.	SAMUEL GREENBAUM.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.	JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
JOHN BIGELOW.	H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	EDWARD W. SHELDON.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	J. PIERPONT MORGAN.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
ANDREW CARNEGIE.	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.	FREDERICK STURGES.
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.	HENRY W. TAFT.
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.
First Vice-President, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.
** Second Vice-President*.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 476 Fifth avenue.
Assistant Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.

BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth avenue. 40th to 42nd streets.
East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG.)
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)
51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE.)
78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES.)
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

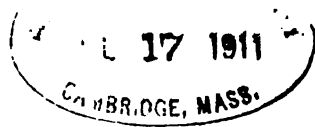
BRONX

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)
176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)
230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

RICHMOND

St. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.



BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 476 Fifth Avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth Avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 476 Fifth Avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue.

Vol. XV

JULY, 1911

No. 7

REPORT FOR JUNE

During the month of June there were received at the Library 16,179 volumes and 4,201 pamphlets, of which 4,784 volumes and 4,201 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 11,395 volumes to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts, 1,460 volumes and 635 pamphlets were purchases, 3,324 volumes and 3,566 pamphlets were gifts, and 87 volumes and 305 pamphlets were exchanges. For the circulation department 11,184 volumes were purchases and 211 were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 3,775 volumes and 2,474 pamphlets; for this work were written 4,309 copy cards for the printer and 8,164 other cards; 1,394 cards had changes made for entries previously written or printed. In the printing office 4,556 titles were set, from which 47,900 cards were printed. For special catalogues 8,715 cards were written for the copying machine and from them 56,225 cards were manifolded.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 1,564 cards for the union catalogue, entered 3,632 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, classified 533 volumes. At the branches 12,304 cards were written.

Through the interbranch loan system 5,842 books were asked for and 4,030 were supplied.

In the main reading room of the central building 10,039 readers consulted 25,564 volumes. Special reading rooms in this building were used by 16,884 readers, making a total for the whole building of 26,923 readers.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM		VOLUMES ACCEP- TIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)		ADULTS	TOTAL	
MANHATTAN						
Central Building.....	15,124	7,458	3,052			1,730
Travelling Libraries.....	76,029					395
Blind Library.....	1,349		14			
East Broadway, 33.....	13,121	3,797	205	2,213	2,213	538
East Broadway, 192.....	32,782	13,068	614	3,537	3,537	606
Rivington Street, 61.....	18,473	8,070	304	10,276	10,276	251
East Houston Street, 388.....	27,270	6,131	370	5,993	9,323	853
Leroy Street, 66.....	9,557	7,223	167	4,589	4,589	108
Bond Street, 49.....	8,544	3,026	120	1,985	4,357	193
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue.....	16,276	871	237	3,062	3,069	199
10th Street, 331 East.....	17,882	7,147	278	3,749	3,933	281
13th Street, 251 West.....	9,252	3,431	163			393
23d Street, 228 East.....	9,129	2,244	136	1,956	1,956	155
23d Street, 209 West.....	10,340	4,408	123			150
36th Street, 303 East.....	8,115	1,744	124	775	1,252	101
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,447		80			63
42d Street, 226 West.....	9,868	1,199	138			382
50th Street, 123 East.....	5,321	1,062	79	199	199	29
51st Street, 742 Tenth Avenue.....	10,028	2,918	106	1,141	1,141	93
58th Street, 121 East.....	12,396	1,335	188	3,353	3,353	245
67th Street, 328 East.....	11,681	3,103	167	987	987	148
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue.....	10,203	1,813	134	2,444	2,444	169
77th Street, 1465 Avenue A.....	12,548	3,707	170	2,073	2,073	187
79th Street, 222 East.....	20,880	5,943	283	1,974	1,974	666
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue.....	14,444	3,794	178	1,877	1,877	205
96th Street, 112 East.....	18,583	3,753	214	3,893	5,356	152
100th Street, 206 West.....	14,934	2,933	254	2,225	2,399	299
110th Street, 174 East.....	18,488	5,738	433	1,620	1,620	323
115th Street, 201 West.....	18,958	4,197	295	1,636	1,636	414
124th Street, 9 West.....	15,836	4,271	225	2,861	2,964	302
125th Street, 224 East.....	8,132	1,039	135	811	811	154
135th Street, 103 West.....	13,594	2,270	184	1,552	1,552	234
145th Street, 503 West.....	16,788	2,134	289	1,547	1,547	183
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.....	10,185	1,521	159			107
BRONX						
140th Street, 321 East.....	16,090	1,800	215	2,106	2,106	104
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,535	1,662	61			45
169th Street, 618 East.....	19,033	3,066	302	3,110	5,732	143
176th Street and Washington Avenue.....	22,063	1,654	301	1,990	4,153	335
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,061	1,587	35			24
RICHMOND						
St. George.....	6,822	1,284	87	1,593	2,037	123
Port Richmond.....	5,493	1,562	43	719	1,328	103
Stapleton.....	6,005	1,442	61	1,089	1,089	136
Tottenville.....	3,210	1,161	18			74
Totals	604,869	136,566	10,743	78,935	92,883	11,395

The most important gift of the month was a collection of 428 works relating to penmanship, school copy books, and similar material on the history of hand writing, brought together by George H. Shattuck of Medina, New York, and by him presented to the library. The titles range in date from 1659 to recent years and cover very fully the period after 1850, the latter date marking approximately the change from manuscript copy books prepared by the individual teacher to engraved books issued by publishers.

Other gifts received during the month and worthy of mention came from the following: T. Astley Atkins, "The manor of Philipsburgh, a paper by . . . T. Astley Atkins, Yonkers Historical and Library Association," 1894; A. Berry, "Afrika dets opdagelse, erobring og kolonisation, populaert fremstillet ved Daniel Bruun," two volumes, København, 1901; the Boston Symphony Orchestra, a bound volume of the programmes of the thirtieth season, 1910-11; Edward Bote and G. Bock, one volume and five pamphlets, all instrumental music; Charity Organization Society of Newport, twenty-eight pamphlets, annual reports of the Society; Mrs. Clark, thirteen volumes, theosophical publications by Annie Besant and C. W. Leadbeater; Cooper Union, 1,327 volumes of documents, periodicals, etc.; Edgar William Cox, "A history of the Troy Citizens Corps," Troy, N. Y., by Harry P. Judson, Troy, 1884; Moreau Delano, "The records of the Federal Convention of 1787," edited by Max Farrand, three volumes, New Haven, 1911; Chauncey M. Depew, his "Oration, addresses and speeches," edited by John Denison Champlin and privately printed at New York, 1910, eight volumes; Dr. Alexander Duane, 233 volumes and three pamphlets, public documents, reports, etc.; Thomas L. Elder, four pamphlets relating to numismatics; Baron d'Estournelles de Constant, seven volumes and fifty-nine pamphlets, relating chiefly to peace conferences; Mr. and Mrs. John T. Fisher, a copy of "Civitatum et Admirandorum Italiae Pars Altera; in qua Urbis Romae Admiranda aevi veteris & hujus seculi continentur," Amstelaedami, 1663; Ford, Bacon & Davis, "Pennsylvania State Railroad Commission in the matter of the complaints against the Philadelphia Rapid Transit Co. Report to the Commission by Ford, Bacon & Davis, March 7, 1911," two volumes; R. S. Guernsey, a manuscript "List of the titles of all the law books published in the English language in England and America from the earliest times up to 1875," on cards; R. A. Gunn, "Bruce Douglas, a man of the people, a novel," by Robert A. Gunn, Boston, 1909; William Carew Hazlitt, "The Hazlitts, an account of their origin and descent, with autobiographical particulars of William Hazlitt (1778-1830)," Edinburgh, 1911; Robert Hewitt, "Herculanum et Pompéi, recueil général des peintures, bronzes, mosaïques, etc. . . et reproduits. . . par H. Roux, Aîné," Paris, 1875, six volumes; Kobe Foreign Board of Trade, three pamphlets "Proceedings . . . with, reports upon the trade of Kobe and Osaka and articles of association," 1907, 1908, 1909; William Lamont, one pamphlet, "The Lamont Tartan, an address delivered to the Clan Lamont Society at their annual general meeting in Glasgow on 6th May, 1910," by William Lamont, C.A.; Long Island Historical Society, 249 volumes and 262 pamphlets, documents, reports, the Holy Bible in type for the blind, etc.; Mrs. Ida M. Nungesser, "Israel Lo Ammi, a Twentieth Century narrative," N. Y., [c. 1910], by herself; Bishop Rachel,

"The Word in Arabic," (1905-1910), six volumes, edited by himself; Ameen F. Rihani, "Ar-Rihanyyat," (Arabic), a collection of essays, addresses and free verse by himself, published in Beyrut, Syria, in two volumes; the Roumanian Minister of Public Instruction, thirteen volumes and sixteen pamphlets, all public documents of Roumania; Mrs. Russell Sage, seven volumes, genealogical publications; Dr. James J. Walsh, his "The Popes and science," Knights of Columbus edition, New York, 1911; Western Electric Company, seventy volumes of engineering periodicals; and the Estate of Thomas Windsor, eleven volumes, seven pamphlets, etc., including works on fencing, in English and French, illustrated by Rowlandson, Cruikshank, and others.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY

PART III

SPECIAL CRIMES

ASSAULT AND BATTERY

Assault and battery. Report of the trials of the causes of E. Jenkins vs. S. Van Rensselaer, S. Van Rensselaer vs. J. Tayler, The same vs. Ch. D. Cooper and The same vs. F. Bloodgood. Before arbitrators, at Albany, August 16th, 17th and 18th, 1808. (Albany:) Crosswell & Frary, 1808. 80 p., 1 plan. 8°. **SLN p.v.6(no.2)**

Great Britain. Assaults on women and children (Metropolis). A return of the number of charges preferred against male persons for assaults on women and children at each court within the Metropolitan Police District... 1850/4, 1854/5, 1856, 1857, 1855/9. n. t.-p. (London, 1854-60) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856-60.)

*SDD

— Return of the number of men charged at or summoned to the police offices in Dublin for assaults on women and children; number sent for trial, summarily convicted, &c. 1854. (London, 1855) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854/5, v. 47.)

*SDD

— Brutal assaults, &c. Reports to the Secretary of State for the Home Department on the state of the law relating to brutal assaults, &c. London: G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1875. 173 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1875, v. 61.) *SDD

— Assaults, &c. on females (Sentences). Return showing for the following places: England and Wales, towns over 150,000 inhabitants... Edinburgh, Glasgow and Dundee... Dublin, Belfast and Cork, the number of males convicted in 1889 for murder and manslaughter of and for all assaults upon, females... and showing the sentences passed for such assaults... 13 Aug. 1890. London: Henry Hansard & Son (1890). 47 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1890, v. 59.) *SDD

Johnston, William. Argument... in the case of the State vs. Ames, before the Criminal Court of Cincinnati. Cincinnati, 1853. 40 p. 8°. **AN p.v.1**

Moore, John, and others. Trial of John Moore, John Mullen, John Lowry and Henry Bush, on an indictment for an assault and battery on James Murney, on the 12th of July, 1824, before the General sessions of New York... New York: P. & H. Van Pelt, 1824. 46 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.3(no.10)

Reuter, Rudolf. Der Raufhandel im deutschen Reichsstrafgesetzbuch. Breslau: Schletter, 1899. 5 p.l., 126 p. 8°. (Strafrechtliche Abhandlungen... Heft 22.) **SLA**

COUNTERFEITING

Association of Banks for the Suppression of Counterfeiting. Annual report of the board of managers. no. 1-4, 6-12. Boston, 1854-65. 8°.

Autographical, The, counterfeit detector; companion to the Bank Note (and Commercial) Reporter... containing facsimile signatures of the president and cashier of nearly every bank in the United States. Compiled... by J. Thompson. New York: W. W. Lee, 1851-53. 2 nos. 4-5. ed. 8°. **TF p.box36**

Declaration du Roy, Portant que ceux qui seront Convaincus d'avoir imité, contrefait; falsifié ou altéré les Papiers Royaux, seront punis de mort: Donné à Paris le 4. May. 1720. n. t.-p. Colophon. Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1720. 4 p. 8°.

*SG p.v.12

Doyle, Burton T. Counterfeiting and counterfeit-detecting. (Rand-McNally Bankers' Monthly. v. 23; p. 339-342. Chicago, 1902.) **THA**

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Counterfeiting, cont'd.*

Durel, Pétrus. Les faux monnayeurs. (Nouvelle revue. v. 138 (nouv. série, v. 19), p. 410-417. Paris, 1902.) *DM

Government Counterfeit Detector. John S. Dye, editor. v. 26, no. 3-7, 9-10, 12; v. 27, no. 1; v. 29, no. 1, 7-8; v. 30, no. 3, 9; v. 31, no. 9; v. 45, no. 4; v. 46, no. 8; v. 47, no. 1, 5, 8; v. 48, no. 1-2; v. 51, no. 2, 8; v. 52, no. 2. Philadelphia, 1877-1903. 8°.

Kahl, Wilhelm, and others. Religions-
vergehen. Falsche Anschuldigung. Zwei-
kampf. Münzdelikte. Meineid. Bearbeitet
von... d. Dr. Kahl, Dr. Heilborn, Dr. Kohl-
rausch, Dr. Kohler, Dr. Stooss. Berlin: O.
Liebmann, 1906. x, 11., 412 p. 4°. (Ver-
gleichende Darstellung d. deutschen u.
ausländischen Strafrechts... Besonderer
Teil. Bd. 3.) SLM

Loos, G. B. Die Kunst falsche Münzen
zu erkennen. Berlin, 1828. 12°. MHE

Poll, J. van de. Verdediging van Me-
jufvrouw H. J. C. Leurs... beschuldigd van
het vervaardigen van valsche bankbiljetten
en het uitgeven derzelve... voorgedragen
aan het Hof van Assises over de provin-
cien Noord-Holland en Utrecht. Amster-
dam: D. Groebe & A. Zweesaardt, 1837.
viii, 67 p. 8°. AN p.box

Rawdon, Wright, Hatch & Edson. A
new security for protecting bank notes
from alterations and photographic coun-
terfeits by the use of the patent green tint
conjointly with black carbon ink, as print-
ed by Rawdon, Wright, Hatch & Edson...
New York: W. H. Arthur & Co., 1858.
20 p., 1 pl. 8°. TF p.v.55(no.11)

**Report, A, upon the subject of bank note
paper offered for premium; made to the
executive committee of the Association of
banks for the suppression of counterfeit-
ing, February, 1855.** Lowell: S. J. Varney
(1855?). 14 p., 1 l. 8°. TF p.v.72(no.1)

United States.—Secret Service Division.
Annual report of the chief... 1891, 1893,
1898-1901, 1903-10. Washington, 1891-1910.
8°. TIB

United States.—Statutes. Laws of the
United States relative to counterfeiting
treasury notes and other securities and
coin of the United States, and other frauds
upon the Government. Washington, 1867.
39 p. 8°. TF p.v.74(no.5)

United States.—Treasury Department.
Letter suggesting legislation for the pun-
ishment of persons for making or having
in possession dies, moulds, &c., for manu-
facturing counterfeit coin. January 17,
1877. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 44. Cong., 2. sess.
Sen. ex. doc. 19.) TF p.v.33

Wilkie, John Elbert. The ways of the
counterfeiter. (Cosmopolitan Magazine.
v. 38, p. 585-592. New York, 1905.) *DA

EMBEZZLEMENT

Cannon, James G. Bank defalcations.
Address... Rochester, N. Y., November,
1894. (New York: J. S. Babcock, 1894)

THE p.box I

Davis, John. A voice from Newgate to
the counter and counting house. London,
n. d. 12°. *C p.v.335(no.1)

Frank, Reinhard, and others. Raub und
Erpressung. Sachbeschädigung. Diebstahl
und Unterschlagung. Straffbarer Eigen-
nutz. Bearbeitet von... Dr. Frank... Dr.
Harburger, Dr. Nagler... Dr. Schmoller...
Dr. Kriegsmann. Berlin: O. Liebmann,
1907. xii, 469 p. 4°. (Vergleichende Dar-
stellung d. deutschen u. ausländischen
Strafrechts... Besonderer Teil. Bd. 6.)

SLM

Laemmert, Reinhold Widmann. Der Be-
griff des Gewahrsams in den §§242 und 246
St.-G.-B. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Ab-
grenzung von Diebstahl und Unterschla-
gung. Heidelberg: Carl Winter, 1909.
58 p. 8°. SLM p.v.21

Moxey, Edward Preston. Bank defalca-
tions: Their causes and cures. (American
Academy of Political & Social Science.
Annals. v. 25, p. 32-42. Philadelphia, 1905.)

SA

— — — Philadelphia (1905). (1)32-
42 p. 8°. (American Academy of Politi-
cal and Social Science. Publications. no.
442.) THE p.v.6(no.12)

Repr.: American Academy of Political and Social
Science. Annals.

Nikiphoroff, Wladimir. Der Tatbestand
des Diebstahls und der Unterschlagung
nach dem bulgarischen Strafgesetze vom 2.
Februar 1896... Erlangen: Junge & Sohn,
1905. vii, 71 p. 8°. SLM p.v.7(no.13)

**Plan, A, for the prevention of embezzle-
ment...** London: P. Richardson, 1850.
14 p., 1 l. 12°. TM p.box 5

Stanly, Edward. Arguments of... E.
Stanly, of counsel for the receiver and T.
W. Park... of counsel for A. Adams... at
the trial of A. A. Cohen on a charge of em-
bezzlement... in... California. n. p., 1856.
96 p. 8°. SLN p.v.4(no.10)

Stolen money... The tide of defalca-
tion that has been sweeping over the coun-
try. Clippings from New York newspa-
pers, 1887-1889. Mounted and bound 14 l.
8°. SLG p.v.4(no.18)

FORGERY

Backus, Morgan. Expert photography
as applied to forgery. (Overland Monthly.
v. 40, p. 378-381. San Francisco, 1902.)

*DA

Beling, Ernst, and others. Begünstigung
und Hehlerei. Urkundenfälschung. Be-
trug. Nahrungsmittelfälschung. Berlin:
O. Liebmann, 1907. xiii, 554 p. 4°. (Ver-
gleichende Darstellung d. deutschen u. aus-

Special Crimes, cont'd.

Forgery, cont'd.

ländischen Strafrechts. Besonderer Teil. Bd. 7.) **SLM**

Billerbeck, Joachim von. Die Urkundenfälschung zum Zwecke besseren Fortkommens. Greifswald: J. Abel, 1909. 30 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.12(no.7)**

Blackburn, Douglas, and WAITHMAN CADDELL. The detection of forgery. A practical handbook for the use of bankers, solicitors, magistrates' clerks, and all handling suspected documents. London: C. & E. Layton, 1909. 77(1) p., 2 charts. 8°. ***ICL**

Branch, Jas. R. Forgers and bank robbers. (American Institute of Bank Clerks. Bulletin. v. 4, p. 1-7. New York, 1904.) **††THA**

Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell. Severity of punishment. Speech...in the House of Commons, May 23, 1821, on the bill "For mitigating the severity of punishment in certain cases of forgery, and the crimes connected therewith." London: T. C. Hansard, 1821. 2 p.l., 70 p. 12°. ***C p.v.813**

Detecting forgeries on paper. (Scientific American Supplement. v. 50, p. 20833-20834. New York, 1900.) **††VA**

Ebner, Walther. Die Delikte des §§147, 148 Str.-G.-B's in ihrem Verhältnisse zu einander, zum Betrüge und zur Urkundenfälschung... Greifswald: J. Abel, 1904. 42 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.3(no.21)**

Forbes, J. Macbeth. French prisoners of war in Scotland and bank note forging. 1 pl. (Bankers', Insurance Managers' and Agents Magazine. London, 1899. 8°. v. 67, p. 393-410.) **TAA**

Forgery, The, of a checkdrawer's signature. (Banking Law Journal. v. 19, p. 243-257. New York, 1902.) **THA**

Frazer, Persifor. Bibliotics; or, The study of documents, determination of the individual character of handwriting and detection of fraud and forgery. New methods of research. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1901. xxiv, 15-266 p., 15 pl., 1 port. 3. ed. 8°. ***ICL**

Great Britain. Report from the select committee on the criminal law of England. 2. April 1824. (London, 1824) 288 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 4.) ***SDD**

This committee reported in favor of amending and consolidating the criminal law. The report covers but one page; the appendix (p. 5-288) contains papers submitted by Anthony Hammond, Esq., in regard to the law of forgery: in particular, an exhaustive treatise on the "Present state of the law of forgery," and the draft of a bill to amend and consolidate that law.

— Further report from the select committee on the criminal law of England. 7. May 1824. (London, 1824) 59 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 4.)

In regard to the consolidation of the enactments relating to various kinds of forgery.

— Forgery. A return of the number of persons convicted of forgery on the Bank of England, in each year from 1791 to 1829, inclusive; distinguishing the capital convictions upon which executions took place, and the cases of mitigated punishment... 21. May 1830. (London, 1830) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 23.) ***SDD**

— Forgery. Return of the number of persons who have been executed for forgery, or uttering forged instruments, during each of the last ten years; specifying the nature of the forgery of which such persons were convicted. 17th May 1830. n. t. p. (London, 1830) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 23.) ***SDD**

— Forgery, England and Wales. A return of the number of persons who have been convicted of the crime of forgery... during the year 1830; and also, of the number of persons who have been executed during the same year for the crime of forgery... 8 February 1831. n. t. p. (London, 1831) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 12.) ***SDD**

Habermann, J., and A. OESTERREICHER. Ueber die Verwendung der Copirpresse bei Ermittlung von Schriftfälschungen. (Ztschr. f. analytische Chemie. Jahrg. 40, p. 725-729. Wiesbaden, 1901.) **PKA**

Hingston, William E. Forgeries and false entries. Boston: Roxburgh Publ. Co. (1909) 249 p. 12°. ***ICL**

Houten, Bernardus Albertus van. Rechtsgeleerd advies, in de zaaken van Mr. R. W. Tadama... tegen H. S. Levy en H. M. Levy van Maarssen... over het... vervalscht hebben... van drie receptissen, uit de geldheffing van 12. April 1800, in het committé van justitie te Amsterdam den 26. Maart 1801, uitgebragt... Amsterdam: H. Gartman, 1801. viii, 277, 19 p. nar. 8°. **SLM**

Humphrys, afterward Alexander, Alexander, calling himself Earl of Stirling. Report of the trial of Alexander Humphreys or Alexander, claiming the title of earl of Stirling, before the High Court of Justiciary at Edinburgh, for the crime of forgery. With an appendix, containing the whole documentary evidence. By Archibald Swinton, advocate. Edinburgh: T. Clark, 1839. 1 p.l., v(i), xxiv, 356, cviii p., 2 fac., 1 map. 8°. **SLN**

— The Stirling peerage. Trial of Alexander Humphrys or Alexander, styling himself earl of Stirling, before the High Court of Justiciary, for forgery, on 29th April, 1839, and four following days... Edited by William Turnbull, advocate... Edinburgh: William Blackwood and Sons, 1839. 3 p.l., 291, 28 p. 8°. **SLN**

Hunter, John W. Record of an examination before Kenneth G. White... in relation to forged checks upon the U. S. Assistant Treasurer at New-York, in the

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Forgery, cont'd.*

name of J. W. Hunter. n. t.-p. New York: C. S. Westcott & Co., 1864. 254 p., 1 fac. 8°. **THG**

Huntington, Charles B. Trial of Charles B. Huntington for forgery. Principal defence: insanity. Prepared for publication by the defendant's counsel... New York: John S. Voorhies, 1857. xii, 480 p. 8°. **SLN**

Osborn, Albert Sherman. Questioned documents: a study of questioned documents with an outline of methods by which the facts may be discovered and shown. With an introduction by J. H. Wigmore. Rochester, N. Y.: The Lawyers' Co-operative Publishing Co., 1910. 2 p.l., vii-xxiv, 501 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. **†*ICL**

Phipps, Thomas, the elder. The trial of Thomas Phipps, the elder, Thomas Phipps, the younger, and William Thomas for forgery... The two former of whom were executed on Saturday... Sept... 1789. Oswestry: J. Salter, 1789. 1 p.l., 8-22 p. 3. ed. 4°. **†SLN**

Pinkerton, William A. "Forgery." Paper read by William A. Pinkerton at the annual convention of the International Association Chiefs of Police, Washington, D. C... 1905. Washington, 1905. 44 p., 1 l. sq. 16°. **SLG p.v.4(no.13)**

Piper, Richard Upton. An examination of the "Marriage contract" and the "Dear wife letters" and other documents connected with the Sharon-Hill case in California... (San Francisco, Cal.: Bosqui Engraving & Printing Co., 1884. 139 p., 5 fac., 3 pl. 8°. ***ICL**

Schuurbegue, Boeije R. Eenige beschouwingen betreffende valsheid in geschriften... Utrecht: J. Nikerk, 1890. 4 p.l., 45 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.18**

Scotland. Forgery, Scotland. Statement of the number of persons convicted of forgery of all instruments connected with the chartered and other banks of Scotland... in each year, from 1791 to 1829 inclusive; particularizing the capital convictions upon which execution took place, and the cases of mitigated punishment. 18th June 1830. n. t.-p. (London? 1830) 1 l. f°. (Gt. Gr. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 23.) ***SDD**

Silax, J. Die Vollendung der Fälschungsdelikte des Reichsstrafgesetzbuches. Greifswald, 1899. 3 p.l., 57 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.12(no.3)**

Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce. Report of the committee of the Society of Arts, &c., together with the approved communications and evidence upon the same, relative to the mode of preventing the forgery of bank notes. London, 1819. 2 p.l., 72 p., 6 pl. 8°. **THD**

Steward, W. M. In the Circuit court of the United States, in... the... district of California. William Sharon, complainant, vs. Sarah Althea Hill, respondent. Oral argument for complainant. (San Francisco: Bosqui Engr... Co., 188-?) 2 p.l., 106 p., 5 fac. 8°. **XSZ**

Stukken betreffende eene regterlijke vervolging tegen Jonkheer Moses Salvador... en Simon Fongers... Amsterdam: F. Günst, 1854. 2 parts. 8°. **SLG p.v.3(no.18)**

Williams, Charles Wye. Considerations on the alarming increase of forgery on the Bank of England, and the neglect of remedial measures; with an essay on the remedy for the detection of forgeries and an account of the measures adopted by the Bank of Ireland. London: Longman, Hurst... 1818. vi, 1 l., 190 p. 12°. ***C p.v.705**

Williams, Ira Jewell. Forgery by means of a rubber stamp. (American Law Register. Philadelphia, 1898. 8°. n. s. v. 37, p. 745-750.) **XAA**

INCENDIARISM

Bauer, Richard. Betrachtungen über das Verbrechen der Brandlegung. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 20, p. 134-141. Leipzig, 1905.) **SLA**

Clinton, Henry L. Speech... to the jury, on the part of the defence, on the trial of Simon Katz, indicted for arson in the first degree, in the Court of Oyer and Terminer for the city and county of New York. Delivered Jan. 16, 1861. New York: Baptist & Taylor, 1862. 22 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.6(no.14)**

Gautier, A. Étude sur le crime d'incendie... Genève: C. Schuchardt, 1884. 264 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLG**

Gimbal. Les incendiaires. (Annales médico-psychologiques. série 9, v. 2, p. 353-373; v. 3, p. 39-53, 214-228, 380-387; v. 4, p. 32-44. Paris, 1905-06.)

Great Britain. Arson, etc. A statement of the number of persons committed, convicted, and executed for arson and other wilful burning in England and Wales, during each of the six years which have elapsed since 1837, when the law was mitigated; with the total numbers; also, the number of persons committed, convicted, and executed for arson and other wilful burning in England and Wales, during each of the six years preceding the year 1837, when the law was mitigated, with the total numbers; likewise, the centesimal proportions of convictions to commitments during each period of six years preceding and following the mitigation of the law. 9 July 1844. n. t.-p. (London, 1844) 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844, v. 39.) ***SDD**

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Incendiarism, cont'd.*

Leemans, Jaspas Andreas Adrian. De crimine incendii. Lugduni Batavorum: H. W. Harenberg & Soc., 1840. 3 p.l., 48 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.6**

Muller, Joannes Henricus. Iets over brandstichting... Leiden: A. H. Adriani, 1882. 4 p.l., 71 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.10**

Muralt, Robert von. Die Brandstiftung im schweizerischen Strafrecht mit Berücksichtigung des deutschen und französischen Rechts. Bern: Stämpfli & Cie., 1906. vii, 156 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.7(no.14)**

Waechter, Carolus Georgius. De crimine incendii. Sect. 1. Juris Romani praecepta exhibens. Lipsiae, 1833. 1 p.l., 82 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.6**

INFANTICIDE

Amschl, Alfred. Das Verbrechen des Kindesmordes nach österreichischen Recht. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Bd. 30. p. 71-117.) **SLA**

Audiffrent. Quelques considérations sur l'infanticide. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 17, p. 1-9. Paris, 1902.) **SLA**

Brouckère, H. de. Commentatio in quaestione, ab ordine jurisconsultorum Academiae Leodiensis propositam: Qua quaeritur: "Commentetur locus de crimine infanticidii ita quidem ut, enarratis iis, quae de hoc crimine jure et legibus praecipuorum populorum veteris orbis erant sancitae... codicis poenarum, quo nunc utimur, de hoc crimine dispositio... examinetur... atque philosophicis considerationibus hujus criminis natura ex omni ratione illustretur. n. p., n. d. 4°. **† SLM**

Burnes, Alex. On female infanticide in Cutch. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. v. 1, p. 193-199, 285-288. London, 1834.) *** OAA**

Collineau, Alfred. L'infanticide et l'avortement en Chine. École d'Anthropologie de Paris. Revue mens. v. 9, p. 350-353. Paris, 1899.) **QOA**

Dreadful warning, A, to cruel mothers of children; being an account of one Madam Manly... who was burnt at the stake for the murder of her own child. Stirling: C. Randall, printer, 1798. 8 p. 12°. **AN p.box**

Easton, J. A. Contributions to legal medicine: being observations on the medical jurisprudence of infanticide, with especial reference to a case in which there was extensive fracture of the skull. Edinburgh: Sutherland & Knox, 1852. 10 p. 8°. *** C p.v.1183**

Ewick, Sybilla van. Proces, advys en vonnis (of Sybilla van Ewick) over een kindermoord in het guarnisoen van Arnhem voorgevallen. Arnhem: W. Troost, 1773. 1 p.l., 37 p. sq. 8°. **SLN p.v.2(no.31)**

Female infanticide. From an unpublished history of Amoy. (China Review. Hongkong, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 55-58.) *** OVA**

Feyfer, Diederik de. Verhandelng over den kindermoord... Utrecht: Kemink & Zoon, 1866. xii, 326 p. 8°. **582 C**

Harlez, Charles de. L'infanticide en Chine. D'après les documents chinois. Louvain: Ch. Peeters, 1885. 24 p., 4 fac. 8°. *** OVR**

Repr.: Muséon.

Hartmann, Fritz. Andichtung von Kindesmord. Ein Beitrag zur Psychopathologie der Aussage. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. Bd. 21, p. 49-67. Leipzig, 1905.) **SLA**

Infanticide et avortement en Chine. (Annales d'hygiène publique & de médecine légale. série 3, v. 42, p. 465-469. Paris. 1899.) **SPA**

MacGowan, D. J. Prevalence of infanticide in China. (China Review. Hongkong, 1886. 8°. v. 14, p. 205-208.) *** OVA**

M'Lennan, John Ferguson. Female infanticide. (In his: Studies in ancient history. The second series... comprising an inquiry into the origin of exogamy... London, 1896. 8°. p. 74-111.) **SC**

"Nobody's child." Infanticide in England; specially addressed to working men in factory districts. Part 1. Edinburgh: Ballantyne, n. d. 30 p. 16°. **YFM p.box**

O'Brien, A. J. Female infanticide in the Punjab. (Folk-Lore. London, 1908. 8°. v. 19, p. 261-275.) **ZBA**

Palatre, Gabriel. L'infanticide et l'œuvre de la Sainte-Enfance en Chine. Chang-hai: Autographie de la Mission Catholique, à l'Orphelinat de Tou-sè-wè, 1878. 3 p.l., (i)iv-xiii(i), 203, 74 p., 21. 4°. **† * OVR**

Philippon, L. G. De l'infanticide par strangulation. Lyon: A. Rey, printer, 1895. 78(2) p. 8°. (Documents de criminologie et de médecine légale.) **SLE**

Simson, James. A probationary essay on infanticide... Edinburgh: J. Gall, printer, 1825. 3 p.l., 5-57 p. 8°. **WAF p.v.16**

Tamassia, Arrigo. Vita senza respirazione. 9 p. (Reale Istituto Veneto. Atti. v. 66, pt. 2, p. 461-469. Venezia, 1907.) *** ER**

Watteville, Adolphe du Grabe, Baron de. Rapport... sur les tours, les abandons, les infanticides et les mortnés de 1826 à 1854... Paris: Imp. Impériale, 1856. 69 p. 4°. (France. Ministère de l'Intérieur.) **† SDN p.box**

Wilke. Kindesmord bei Naturvölkern der Gegenwart und Vergangenheit. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1898. f°. Bd. 74, p. 211-213.) **† KAA**

Wilson, John. History of the suppression of infanticide in western India under the government of Bombay... Bombay, 1855. 8°. **BGP**

Special Crimes, cont'd.

LYNCHING

Baker, Ray Stannard. What is a lynching? A study of mob justice, south and north. (McClure's Maga. v. 24, p. 299-314, 422-430. New York, 1905.) *DA

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. Popular tribunals. San Francisco, 1887. 2 v. 8°. (In his: Works. v. 36-37.)

Barnett, Ida B. Wells. Lynching and the excuse for it. (Independent. v. 53, p. 1133-1136. New York, 1901.) *DA

Bishop, Joseph B. Lynching. (International Quarterly. New York, 1903. 4°. v. 8, no. 1, p. 199-208.) SLP p.v.8(no.19)

Butler, Chas. C. Lynching. (American Law Review. St. Louis, 1910. 8°. v. 44, p. 200-220.) XAA

Cutler, James Elbert. Lynch-law. An investigation into the history of lynching in the United States. New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1905. xiv, 287 p., 7 charts. 8°. SLE

— Proposed remedies for lynching. (Yale Review. v. 13, p. 194-212. New Haven, 1904.) *DA

Dennis, Alfred Pearce. The political and ethical aspects of lynching. (International Journal of Ethics. v. 15, p. 149-161. Philadelphia, 1905.) YFA

Dimadale, Thomas J. The vigilantes of Montana; or, Popular justice in the Rocky Mountains, being a... narrative of the... trial... and execution of Henry Plummer's road agent band... with sketches of life in the mining camps of the "Far West." Virginia City, M. T.: D. W. Tilton, 1882. 241 p. 2. ed. 16°. IWL box 1

Ewing, Quincy. How can lynching be checked in the South? (Outlook. v. 69, p. 359-361. New York, 1901.) *DA

Featherston, Howell Colston. The origin and history of lynch law. (Green Bag. v. 12, p. 150-158. Boston, 1900.) XAA

Gibbons, J., cardinal. Lynch law: its causes and remedy. (North American Review. v. 181, p. 502-509. New York, 1905.) *DA

Hoffmann-Krayer, E. Knabenschaften und Volksjustiz in der Schweiz. (Schweiz. Archiv f. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 8, p. 81-99, 161-178. Zürich, 1904.) ZBA

Howard Association, London. The evils of lynching and convict camp. From the Howard Association, London, to the conductors of the newspapers... of the United States. n.t.-p. (London, 1903) 4 p. rev. ed. 8°. SLP p.v.8(no.17)

Kilgo, John Carlisle. An inquiry concerning lynchings. (South Atlantic Quarterly. v. 1, p. 4-13. Durham, N. C., 1902.)

Lynch law. (Notes by Albert Matthews and others) (Notes and Queries. London, 1909. 8°. ser. 10, v. 11, p. 415, 515-516; v. 12, p. 52, 133-135, 174, 495-496.) *R

Matthews, Albert. "Lynch law." (Nation. v. 75, p. 439-441. New York, 1902.) *DA

Miller, Kelly. An appeal to reason. An open letter to John Temple Graves. Washington, D. C.: Hayworth Pub. House (cop. 1906). 23 p. 8°. IE p.v.4(no.13)

Mowry, Duane. Lynch-law and lynching. (Green Bag. v. 17, p. 638-643. Boston, 1905.) XAA

Page, Thomas Nelson. The lynching of negroes: its cause and its prevention. (North American Review. v. 178, p. 33-48. New York, 1904.) *DA

Page, Thomas W. Democracy and lawlessness. (University Chronicle. v. 2, p. 120-137. Berkeley, 1899.)

Pillsbury, Albert E. A brief inquiry into a federal remedy for lynching. (Harvard Law Review. v. 15, p. 707-713. Cambridge, 1902.) XAA

Poe, Clarence H. Lynching: a southern view. (Atlantic Monthly. v. 93, p. 155-165. Boston, 1904.) *DA

Remedies for lynch law. (Signed) A southern lawyer. (Sewanee Review. v. 8, p. 1-11. New York, 1900.) *DD

Somerville, Henderson M. Some co-operating causes of negro lynching. (North American Review. v. 177, p. 506-512. New York, 1903.) *DA

Spitzka, E. A. Statistisches über das Lynchen in Nordamerika. Leipzig: C. F. W. Vogel (1903). 223-227 p. 8°. SLE p.v.6(no.29)

Repr.: Archiv für Kriminalanthropologie und Kriminalistik, Bd. 11.

Taylor, Jonathan, jr. Riot law. (Green Bag. v. 13, p. 379-384. Boston, 1901.) XAA

Terrell, Mary Church. Lynching from a negro's point of view. (North American Review. v. 178, p. 853-868. New York, 1904.) *DA

— Die Lynchjustiz. (Deutschland. v. 5, p. 746-758. Berlin, 1905.) *DF

Upton, George P. The facts about lynching. (Independent. v. 57, p. 719-721. New York, 1904.) *DA

Usener, H. Italische Volksjustiz. Rheinisches Museum f. Philologie. n.s. v. 56, p. 1-28. Frankfurt a. M., 1901. RAA

Washington, Booker T. A protest against the burning and lynching of negroes... (Birmingham, Ala.?) 1904. 2 f. 12°. IE p.box 5

Repr.: Birmingham Age Herald, Feb. 29, 1904.

*Special Crimes, cont'd.***MURDER**

Adams, Samuel Hopkins. The state of Kentucky vs. Caleb Powers. (A consideration of the political element involved in the trial and conviction of Caleb Powers for the murder of William Goebel, Jan. 30, 1900) (McClure's Mag. v. 22, p. 465-475. New York, 1904.) *DA

Akte van beschuldiging tegen Johannes Cornelis van Stenis, aangeklaagd van vergiftiging. 's Gravenhage: J. A. de la Vletter, 1843. 31 p. 8°. SLN p.v.6(no.9)

Alfaro, Francisco. Alegato presentado a la Suprema Corte de Justicia de la Nacion por et Lic. Francesco Alfaro defensor de Francisco del Moral. Mexico: F. Mata, 1886. 87 p. 8°. SLN p.v.7(no.7)

Analysis of the testimony on the trial of Alvin Cornell for murder, and of the subsequent proof which led to the commutation of his punishment. (New York? 1844?) 22 p. 8°. *Cp.v.1030

Appeal, An, to humanity in an account of the life and cruel actions of Elizabeth Brownrigg who was tried at the Old Bailey ... 1767, and sentenced to be hanged at Tyburn... for... beating and starving... a parish girl... to which is added the trial of Elizabeth Branch... London: Harrison & Ward, 1767. 2 p.l., 64 p. 8°. SLN

Aram, Eugene. The genuine account of the trial of Eugene Aram, for the murder of Daniel Clark... (By W. Bristow. Also) his own account of himself... his plan for a lexicon, some pieces of poetry, &c... York: C. Etherington (1759?). 1 p.l., iv, 92 p. 6. ed. 24°.

— — — To which are added the remarkable defence he made on his trial... (With) Miscellanies written by Eugene Aram while a prisoner in York Castle. Knaresborough: Hargrove & Son, 1814. 82 p., 11. 11. ed. 16°. *Cp.v.1291

Aubry, P. La contagion du meurtre... Paris: F. Alcan, 1894. 2. ed. 8°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) SL

Austin, Benjamin. Memorial (with report of the committee to which was referred the memorial to the Legislature of Massachusetts (relative to a charge delivered to the grand jury, Nov. term, 1806, by the Chief Justice of Mass. defining the degrees of homicide). February 15, 1808. (Boston, 1808) 11 p. 8°. (Mass. General Court.) SLO p.v.13(no.2)

Authentic, The, confessions of William Masterson, the cruel murderer of his father and mother! Together with a complete account of his various robberies and murders... Added to which is the history of that most fiendish murderer and expert burglar and pick-pocket, Thomas Little, the accomplice of Masterson. Richmond, Va.: M. L. Barclay (1854). 3-35 p. 8°.

Avery, E. K. Trial of Rev. Mr. Avery. A full report of the trial of E. K. Avery, charged with the murder of S. M. Cornell, before the Supreme Court of R. I., at a special term in Newport... May 1833... Reported by B. F. Hallett... Boston: Daily Commercial Gazette and the Boston Daily Advocate, 1833. 191 p., 1 map. 8°. SLN

B., Z. G. Leben und Bekenntniß des überführten und hingerichteten Dunbar; übersetzt von B. Werner. Albany, 1851. 8°. SLN p.v.9(no.8)

Bancroft, Aaron. Mr. Bancroft's sermon occasioned by the execution of Samuel Frost for murder. n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. (1)4-24 p. 12°. SLN

Barendsz, Pieter. Copie extra-ordinair proces en vonnisse, in de zake tegen P. Barendsz... ter zake van den... moord... aan... zyne nigten, geperpetreert op den 19 May 1737. Enchuyzen: H. Callenbach, 1737. 51. sq. 8°. SLN p.v.2(no.5)

Beale, Joseph H., the younger. Homicide in self-defence. (Columbia Law Review. v. 3, p. 526-545. New York, 1903.) XAA

Beauchamp, Jereboam O. The Beauchamp tragedy in Kentucky, as detailed in the confession of... Beauchamp. New York: Dinsmore & Co., 1858. x, 134 p., 1 pl. 16°. SLN p.v.8(no.1)

Birchall, Reginald. Birchall. The story of his life, trial, and imprisonment, as told by himself. Toronto: The National Publishing Co. (cop. 1890) xxv, 70 p. 6. ed. 8°. SLN p.v.11(no.14)

Bishop, John, and others. The trial of Bishop, Williams and May for the murder of Carlo Ferrier. (London: Arliss, printer, 18—?) 8 p. 8°. SLN p.v.8

Black, Jeremiah Sullivan. Supreme Court of the United States. The United States vs. Blyew et al. for murder. Constitutionality of the Civil rights bill. Argument for the State of Kentucky... Washington: J. L. Pearson, 1871. 29 p. 8°. *Cp.v.1281

Blandy, Mary. Miss Mary Blandy's own account of the affair between her and Mr. Cranstoun, from the commencement of their acquaintance, in the year 1746, to the death of her father, in August 1751... London: A. Millar, 1752. iv, 64 p. 12°. SLN p.v.8(no.2)

Boorn, Stephen, and J. Trial of S. and J. Boorn for the murder of Russell Colvin, with the subsequent wonderful discovery of Colvin alive, and an account of his return to Manchester... Rutland, Vt.: Fay & Burt (cop. 1820). iv, 5-36 p. 2. ed. 8°. *Cp.v.948

Branch, Mrs. Elizabeth. The trial of Mrs. Branch and her daughter, for the murder of Jane Buttersworth, before the

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Murder, cont'd.*

Hon. Mr. Justice Chapple, at Somerset assizes, March 31, 1740... Dublin: G. Faulkner, 1740. vi, 7-31 p. 12°. *C.p.v.1105
p. 11-14 wanting.

Brown, David Paul. Speech delivered May 19, 1858, in the case of the state of Delaware against I. N. Weaver... charged with the murder of J. Edward Roach. Philadelphia: Robb, Pile & M'Elroy, 1858. 26 p. 8°. *C.p.v.1245

Burke, William and HELEN McDUGAL. Trial of William Burke and Helen McDougal before the High Court of Justiciary at Edinburgh... 1828 for the murder of Margery Campbell, or Docherty. Taken in shorthand by Mr. John Macnee... Edinburgh: R. Buchanan, 1829. 2 p.l., xviii, 1 l., 200 p., 4 l., 1 pl., 2 plans. 8°. SLN

Campani, Arturo. Le concause nell'omicidio e nelle lesioni personali. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 3, p. 281-305. Pisa, 1902.) SLA

Canada.—Justice Department. Papers in reference to commutation of the sentence of death in the case of Valentine F. C. Shortis. Ottawa: S. E. Dawson, prtr., 1896. iv, 59 p. 8°. SLO p.v.13(no.25)

Candid appeal, A, to the publick, concerning the case of the late Miss Mary Blandy; wherein all the... false assertions contained in a pamphlet entitled Miss Mary Blandy's own account... are exploded and the whole... affair set in a true light. By a gentleman of Oxford. London: J. Gifford, 1752. 27 p. 8°.

Chantrelle, Eugène Marie. Trial of E. M. Chantrelle. Edited by A. Duncan Smith. Glasgow: W. Hodge & Co. [1906] 6 p.l., 250 p., 2 fac., 1 pl., 9 port. 8°. (Notable Scottish trials.) SLN

Church, The, belfry murder in Boston; or, The cruel fate of... Mabel H. Young, who was so cruelly butchered by the sexton of the Warren Avenue Baptist Church in Boston, Massachusetts, (it is alleged)... Philadelphia, Pa.: The Old Franklin Publishing House, 1875. 32 p. 8°. SLN p.v.4(no.9)

Clark, Alexander. Macleod the murderer. Voice from the borders of eternity. A sermon preached... October 24, 1831, after the execution of Hugh Macleod for the atrocious murder of Murdo Grant; embracing an account of the murder... also of the early life, repentance, and execution of the murderer... Inverness: K. Douglas... 1831. 1 p.l., 62 p. 3. ed. nar. 8°. *C.p.v.1119

Clark, John. State of New York. Supreme court... J. Clark... against the people... Bill of exceptions. Rochester, N. Y.: Union & Advertiser Co., 1875. 186 p. sq. 4°. SLN

Coburn, Edward O., and B. F. DALTON. Complete report of the trial of E. O. Coburn and B. F. Dalton for the manslaughter of William Sumner. By the reporter of the [Boston Daily] Times. Boston: Burnham, Federhen & Co. [1856?] 58 p. 8°. SLN p.v.11(no.5)

Repr.: Boston Daily Times.

Colajanni, Napoléone. Homicide and the Italians. (Forum. v. 31, p. 62-68. New York, 1901.) *DA

— L'homicide en Italie. (La revue socialiste. v. 34, p. 34-58. Paris, 1901.) SFA

Colt, John C. Trial of J. C. Colt for the murder of Samuel Adams. 16 p. 4°. SLN
The New York Sun extra, Jan. 30, 1842.

Confession of Charles Gibbs, the pirate, who was executed on the 22. of April, 1831. New York: C. Brown [1831]. 16 p. 12°. SLN p.v.8(no.16)

Conspiracy, The, trial for the murder of the president, and the attempt to overthrow the government by the assassination of its principal officers. Edited, with an introduction, by B. P. Poore. Boston: J. E. Tilton & Co., 1865. 96 p. 8°. SLN p.v.12(no.4)

Part 1 only.

Conti, U. L'omicidio giustificabile e l'omicidio scusabile nel progetto di codice penale per gli Stati Uniti d'America. (Signed U. Conti) n. t.-p. n. p. [188-?] 7 p. 8°. YFM p.box 2

Repr.: Rivista penale, v. 55, fasc. 6.

Coolidge, Valorous P. Trial of Dr. V. P. Coolidge for the murder of Edward Mathews, at Waterville, Me. (As reported for and published in the Boston Daily Times.) [Boston: Boston Daily Times, 1848] 40 p. nar. 8°. SLN p.v.3(no.7)

Cotta, John. The poisoning of Sir Euseby Andrew. My opinion at the assises in Northampton... more fully ratified. Also, my evidence in open court delivered... 3 several times upon commande... From the original ms... Northampton: Taylor & Son, 1881. 1 p.l., 24 p. 8°. CO p.v.1(no.17)

Courson, Barbara de. A dark episode of the reign of Louis XIV. (Month. new series, v. 95, p. 387-401. London, 1900.) *DA

Cruel murder committed by Robert Johnstone on the body of Miss Jane Henderson, near Rosevale village on the banks of the Humber, a few miles from Hull, on Saturday, 27th June, 1863. n. p., 1863. 8 p. 16°. *C.p.v.687

Curcio, G. Gli omicidii in Italia. Studio legislativo e statistico. (Signed Giorgio Curcio) [Firenze: Tip. delle Murate, 1871?] 16 p. 8°. SLC

Repr.: Rivista di discipline carcerarie, fasc. 8, 1871;

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Murder, cont'd.*

Curtis, G. M. The closing argument for the defence. In the case of the Commonwealth vs. Buford. Indicted for the murder of John M. Elliott. Delivered at Owen-ton, Ky., July 21, 1879. New York: J. Ovens, 1879. 1 p.l., 52 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.7(no.12)

Repr.: Louisville Courier-Journal, July 22-3, 1879.

Dimick, Augustus. Private history and confession of Pamela Lee, who was convicted at Pittsburgh, Pa., December 19, 1851, for the wilful murder of her husband, and sentenced to be hanged on the 30th day of January, A. D. 1852. Pittsburgh, Pa., 1852. 32 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.9(no.11)

Divine mercy exemplified in the case of James Taylor, who was executed at Taun-ton, on the tenth of April, 1869, for the murder of John Dyer. (Preface signed Thomas T. Biddulph) Bath: J. Binns, 1869. 104 p., 1 l. 16°.

AN p.box

Dunphy, Thomas, and THOMAS J. CUMMINS. Remarkable trials of all countries... with... speeches of counsel... thrilling nar-ratives... and historical reminiscences... New York: Diossy & Co., 1870. vi, 7-464 p. 8°.

SLN

Duval, A. L'affaire des Cours-Brulées. (an IV de la République). (Trav. de l'Acad. nat. de Reims. v. 117, (1904-05, v. 1), p. 181-204. Reims, 1906.)

* EN

Echeverria, Gonzales. The trial of "John Reynolds" medico-legally considered. New York: Baker & Godwin, 1870. 47 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.11(no.6)

Egan, Pierce. Pierce Egan's account of the trial of John Thurtell and Joseph Hunt. With an appendix... London: Knight & Lacey, 1824. 2 p.l., 105 p., 6 pl. 8°.

* C p.v.1102

Espos y Mina, (Lucretia Chapman). Trial of Lucretia Chapman, otherwise called Lucretia Espos y Mina, who was jointly indicted with Lino Espos y Mina, for the murder of William Chapman... in the Court of Oyer and Terminer, held at Doylestown... 1831... Prepared for pub-lication by W. E. Du Bois. Philadelphia: G. W. Mentz & Son, 1832. 1 p.l., 213 p. 8°.

SLN

Evans, Henry. Trial and dying confes-sion of Henry Evans, who was... convicted of the murder of Joshua Rogers and... in-dicted for the murder of Henry Diamond, and executed... the 22d day of August, 1828. Watertown: S. A. Abbey, n. d. 20 p., 1 pl. 16°.

* C p.v.1026

Fairburn's second edition of the trial of John Holloway and Owen Haggerty for the wilful murder of Mr. Steele, on Houns-low Heath, November 6, 1802. And of Elizabeth Godfrey, for stabbing Rd. Prince in the eye... found guilty... Feb. 20, 1807. To which is added a circumstantial account

of the dreadful accident which happened at the place of execution; with the name of the persons killed, &c. London: J. Fair-burn (1807?). 2-28 p., 1 pl. 8°. * C p.v.921

Ferri, Enrico. L'omicidio nell' antropo-logia criminale (omicida nato e omicida pazzo). Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1895. 2 v. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica. series 1, v. 23.)

SLM

Feuerbach, Paul Johann Anselm von. Narratives of remarkable criminal trials. Translated from the German by Lady Duff Gordon. London: John Murray, 1846. xi, 368 p. 8°.

SLN

— New York: Harper & Bros., 1846. x, 1 l., 339 p. 16°.

SLN

Freeman, H. The trial of William (or rather H.) Freeman for the murder of John G. Van Nest... Reported by Benjamin F. Hall. Auburn: Derby, Miller & Co., 1848. iv, 17-508 p. 8°.

SLN

Full particulars of the assassination of Albert D. Richardson, the libertine, shot by the injured husband, McFarland... (New York, 1869?) 16 p. 12°.

SLN p.v.1

Gersten, Louis Gerard Egbert. Doods-lag voorafgegaan, vergezeld af gevolgd door een ander misdrijf... 's Gravenhage: T. C. B. Ten Hagen, 1879. 4 p.l., 71 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.8

Goodwin, Robert M. Report of the sev-eral trials of R. M. Goodwin for manslaughter... March, 1820, and... April, 1821. By D. Rogers... New-York: N. Smith, 1821. iv, 58 p. 8°.

SLN

— Trial... on an indictment of man-slaughter for killing James Stoughton... at the Court of general sessions... in... the city... of New York... taken in short-hand by William Sampson. New York: G. L. Birch & Co., 1820. 1 p.l., 195 p. 8°.

SLN

— New York: J. Low, 1820. 51 p. nar. 8°.

SLN

Goss-Uddersook, The, tragedy: being a history of a strange case of deception and murder, including the great life insurance case and the trial of William E. Uddersook for the murder of W. S. Goss. (Baltimore: Baltimore Gazette, 1873) 59 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.11(no.2)

Graham, John. Opening speech of John Graham, Esq., to the jury, on the part of the defence, on the trial of Daniel E. Sickles in the criminal court of the District of Columbia, Judge Thomas H. Crawford presiding. April 9th and 11th (1859). New York: W. A. Townsend & Co. (1859). 72 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.1

Gray, John Perdue. The United States vs. Charles J. Guiteau. Indicted for the murder of James A. Garfield, twentieth president of the United States. Opinion of John P. Gray, M.D... on the question of the sanity of the prisoner. Washington, 1882. 34 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.11(no.11)

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Murder, cont'd.*

Great Britain. Homicide (punishment in foreign countries). "Return of the various punishments for homicidal crime provided by the penal codes of the following countries, viz.: France, Germany, Austria, Hungary... and the United States of America." London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1907. 31(1) p. f°. (H. of C. Pap. 316.)

†† SLM p.v.6(no.19)

— (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1907, v. 68.) *SDD

— Reports on the laws of foreign countries respecting homicidal crime. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons, 1881. 1 p.l., 67(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1881, v. 76.) *SDD

Austria-Hungary. Bavaria. Belgium. Denmark. France. Prussia. Italy. Russia. Spain. Sweden. United States.

— Further reports on the laws of foreign countries respecting homicidal crime. London: Harrison & Sons, 1881. 1 p.l., 16 p., 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1881, v. 76.) *SDD

Netherlands. Portugal. Roumania. Switzerland.

— Death by poison. Returns from the coroners of England and Wales of all inquisitions held by them during the years 1837 and 1838, in cases where death was found by verdict of jury to have been caused by poison. 27 August 1839. (London, 1839) 34 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.) *SDD

— Murderers, executions. 1. A return of the number of persons sentenced to death for murder, in the year 1834, whose punishment was commuted... Similar returns for 1835, 1836, 1837, and 1838. 2. Executions. A return of the number of executions which took place in England and Wales during the three years ending the 31st day of December 1836; and also during the three years ending the 31st of December 1839; together with the number of commitments in each of those periods respectively, for offences capital, on the 2d day of January 1834;—also, the total number of convictions for the same offences 26 February 1840. n.t.p. (London, 1840) 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 38.) *SDD

— Committals, etc., for murder. A return of the number of persons committed, convicted, and executed for murder, in England and Wales, during each of the following periods: five years ending December, 1825, five years ending December, 1830, five years ending December, 1835, five years ending December, 1840... and also a statement of the number of persons actually found guilty of murder during the fifteen years ending December, 1835. 28 September 1841. n.t.p. (London, 1841) 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1841, v. 2.) *SDD

— Executions for murder. Statements of the number of persons committed, and number executed, for murder in England and Wales, at various periods to the year 1842 inclusive. 24 August 1843. (London, 1843) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 42.) *SDD

— Murder (Ireland, Scotland). Abstract of returns from counties in Ireland, from 1836 to 1842, in which none of those sentenced to death for murder were executed; also, from counties in which all of those sentenced to death for murder were executed. Similar returns from Scotland. 19 July 1844. (London, 1844) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844, v. 39.) *SDD

— Murders. A return of all murders that have been committed in England since the 1st day of Jan. 1842... Similar returns of attempts to murder... 8 April 1846. n.t.p. (London, 1846) 12 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 34.) *SDD

— Return of the number of persons... tried in the United Kingdom for murder and attempts to murder by the administration of poison, from the year 1839 to the year 1849, both inclusive... 23 July 1850. n.t.p. (London, 1850) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1850, v. 45.) *SDD

— Malta (murder, etc.). Returns of all the trials for murder and manslaughter at Malta for the last twenty years; the names and occupations of the victims; the sentence recorded in each case, and how far such sentence was carried out... 5 August 1861. (London, 1861) 53(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1861, v. 52.) *SDD

— Murder. Return of the number of persons in each of the last seven years, from 1857 to 1863 inclusive, committed in the United Kingdom for trial on the charge of murder... 29 June 1864. n.t.p. (London, 1864) 3(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1864, v. 49.) *SDD

— Murder (England and Wales). Return of the number of murders committed in England and Wales during the ten years ending 30 December 1870, specifying the number in each year; and of the number of prisoners tried, acquitted, and convicted for murder during the same period. 20 March 1871. (London, 1871) 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1871, v. 58.) *SDD

— Murder. Return of persons sentenced to death for the crime of murder, other than infanticide, from the 31st day of December 1870 to the 31st day of December 1871, inclusive (in continuation of Parliamentary Paper, no. 84, of session 1871.) 4 March 1872. n.t.p. (London, 1872) 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1872, v. 50.) *SDD

— — 1872, 1873/6, 1877/8, 1879/80, 1881/3. (London, 1873-84) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1873-1874.)

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Murder, cont'd.*

— Murders. Return of all cases in (a) England and Wales; (b) Ireland, during each of the two years 1880 and 1886, in which a verdict of wilful murder has been returned by a coroner's jury; and of all cases in (c) Scotland when the Procurator Fiscal has reported to the Crown Agent that a murder appears to have taken place. 22 Dec. 1888. London: Henry Hansard & Son (1888). 50 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parl. Papers. 1888, v. 82.) *SDD

— Papers relating to the case of George Edalji. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1907. 10 p. f°.

Green, Henry G. Trial of H. G. Green for the murder of his wife. Containing the district attorney's opening, the testimony complete, Judge Parker's charge in full... n. t. p. Troy: prtd. for the publisher, 1845. 48 p. 8°. SLN p.v.4(no.3)

Green, Samuel. Life of Samuel Green, executed at Boston, April 25, 1822, for the murder of Billy Williams, a fellow convict with Green in the state prison... Boston: D. Felt, 1822. 47 p. 8°.

Greenhalge, Frederic T. Massachusetts. Middlesex ss. Supreme Judicial Court, Dec. 16, 1886. Commonwealth v. George F. Baker and Mary A. J. Baker. Indictment for murder. Closing argument of F. T. Greenhalge for the prisoners. Boston: Frank P. Hill, 1887. 76 p. 12°. SLN p.v.11

Griffin, W. Hall. The murder of Pompeia. (Monthly Rev. 1900, no. 2, p. 114-136. London, 1900.)

Guimard, Victor. Un procès criminel au XVIII. siècle instruit par la justice prévo-tale de Courlon (l'affaire Lengrand). (Bull. Soc. d. sci. hist. et nat. de l'Yonne. v. 55, p. 99-160. Auxerre, 1902.) *EN

Guiteau, Charles Julius. Report of the proceedings in the case of the United States vs. Charles J. Guiteau, tried in the Supreme court of the District of Columbia, holding a criminal term, and beginning November 14, 1881. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1882. 3-v. 8°. SLN

Hackett, John K. Court of General Sessions of the Peace, in and for... New York. The people, &c., against Daniel McFarland. Trial for the killing of Albert D. Richardson. Charge to the jury by the Hon. J. K. Hackett... presiding judge... New York: New York Printing Co., 1870. 23 p. 8°. SLN p.v.10

Hagerman, Henry B. Trial of Henry B. Hagerman... on an indictment for an assault and battery with intent to murder; committed on William Coleman... New York: Printed by Oram and Mott, 1818. 68 p. 8°. SLN p.v.3(no.9)

Hammond, S. H. The closing argument in the case of The People vs. Reuben Dun-

bar, for murder; tried at the late November term of the court of Oyer and Terminer for Albany county. Albany: J. Munsell, 1851. 32 p. 8°. SLN p.v.9(no.10)

Harden, J. S. Life, confession and letters of courtship of J. S. Harden... Mount Lebanon, Hunterdon co., N. J. Executed for the murder of his wife, on the 6th of July, 1860. At Belvidere, Warren co., N. J. Hackettstown, N. J.: E. Winton, 1860. vi, 7-48 p., 1 port. 8°.

Hare, William. Supplement to the trial of William Burke & Helen McDougal, containing the... proceedings against William Hare... for the murder of James Wilson... With an appendix... Edinburgh: R. Buchanan, 1829. 2 p.l., 147, 60 p., 1 port. 8°. SLN

Harnden, Harvey. Narrative of the apprehension in Rindge, N. H., of the Rev. E. K. Avery, charged with the murder of Sarah M. Cornell, together with the proceedings of the inhabitants of Fall River. Providence: W. Marshall & Co., 1833. 36 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°. SLN p.v.9(no.1)

Harria, Mary. Official report of the trial of Mary Harris, indicted for the murder of Adoniram J. Burroughs, before the Supreme court of the District of Columbia (sitting as a criminal court). Monday, July 3, 1865. Prepared by J. O. Clephane. Washington, D. C.: W. H. & O. H. Morrison, 1865. 181 p. 8°. SLN

Haynes, Lemuel. Mystery developed; or, Russell Colvin, (supposed to be murdered), in full life: and Stephen and Jesse Boorn, (his convicted murderers), rescued from ignominious death by wonderful discoveries. Containing, I. A narrative of the whole transaction, by Rev. Lemuel Haynes, A. M. II. Rev. Mr. Haynes's sermon upon the development of the mystery. III. A succinct account of the indictment, trial and conviction of Stephen and Jesse Boorn. Hartford: W. S. Marsh, 1820. 48 p. 8°. SLN p.v.8(no.5)

Heath, Carl. Homicidal crime and the death penalty abroad. (Westminster Rev. London, 1908. 8°. v. 169, p. 333-341.) *DA

— The treatment of homicidal criminals. (Internat. Jour. Ethics. Philadelphia, 1908. 8°. v. 18, p. 409-417.) YFA

Hemlock, H., pseud. Scanderburg; or, The Cambria court: containing an account of the trials and acquittals of Mary Beatty... and of Jacob Bosley... together with some account of the squabbles between a Scotch judge and a Bedford lawyer. By Harry Hemlock, of Conemaugh (pseud.). Beula: Aerial office of the "Western Sky" (1811?). iv, 5-45 p. 8°. SLN p.v.8(no.6)

Hendrickson, John, the younger. Trial of John Hendrickson, jr., for the murder of his wife Maria by poisoning... Reported by

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Murder, cont'd.*

David M. Barnes and W. S. Hevenor... Albany: D. M. Barnes & W. S. Hevenor, 1853. 3 p.l., 176 p., 1 pl. 8°. **SLN p.v.3**

Hersey, George Canning. Report of the case of Geo. C. Hersey, indicted for the murder of Betsy Frances Tirrell, before the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts... By James M. W. Yerrinton. Boston: A. Williams & Co., 1862. 267 p. 8°. **SLN**

History, The, of the Whitechapel murders; a full and authentic narrative of the above murders... New York: R. K. Fox, 1888. 2 p.l., 7-44 p., 11 pl. 8°.

SLN p.v.7(no.8)

Hollick, F. Murder made moral; or, An account of the Thugs and other secret murderers of India... Manchester: A. Heywood (1840?). 36 p. 12°.

* **OLT p.box 1**

Holtzendorff-Vietmanskorf, Franz von. Die Psychologie des Mordes. Berlin, 1875. 48 p. 8°. (Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge. 10. Serie, Heft 232.) * **C**

— Das Verbrechen des Mordes und die Todesstrafe. Criminalpolitische und psychologische Untersuchung. Hrsg. auf Grundlage öffentlicher... Universitätsvorträge. Berlin: C. Habel, 1875. vi, 368 p. 8°. **SLP**

Hotchkiss, A. S. The Manchester homicide. A sketch of the life of Albert L. Starkweather, the murderer of his mother and sister. With a full report of his trial and conviction, and his confession. Hartford, 1866. 74 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.10(no.2)**

Hughes, John William. The trial of Dr. John W. Hughes for the murder of Miss Tamzen Parsons; with a sketch of his life, as related by himself. A record of love, bigamy and murder, unparalleled in the annals of crime. Cleveland, O.: J. K. Stetler & Co., 1866. 58 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.10(no.3)**

Hutton, P. The life and confession of P. Hutton...executed in Baltimore, 1820, for robbing the mail and murdering the driver; to which are subjoined... letters; all written by himself. Baltimore: B. Edes, 1820. 20 p. 8°. * **C p.v.988**

Hyde, Fanny. Official report of the trial of Fanny Hyde for the murder of Geo. W. Watson, including the testimony, the arguments of counsel, and the charge of the court, reported verbatim. With portraits of the defendant and the deceased. New York: J. R. McDivitt, 1872. 5-161 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.12(no.7)

Impallomeni, G. B. L'omicidio nel diritto penale. Torino: Unione Tipografico-Editrice, 1900. 2 p.l., 592 p. 2. ed. 8°.

SLM

Jefferds, Charles M. Trial of C. M. Jefferds for murder, at New York, December, 1861. Charles E. Wilbour, reporter. New York: Ross & Tousey, 1862. 234 p. 8°. **SLN**

Johnson, John. Trial and sentence of John Johnson, for the murder of James Murray, connected with his life and confessions... as related by himself to the Rev. Mr. Ogilvie... Also a brief statement of his religious experience... New York: J. Desnoes, 1824. 36 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.8(no.10)

Johnson, Samuel. In the Supreme Court of Pa. For the middle district... Error to Court of Oyer and Terminer of Lancaster County. Paper book. (Appeal from his conviction for the murder of Elizabeth Thomas) Lancaster, Pa.: E. J. Pinkerton, 1855. 19 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.9(no.13)

Johnston, William. Argument, in the case of The State vs. Ames, before the Criminal Court of Cincinnati. Cincinnati, 1853. 40 p. 8°.

* **C p.v.1241**

Kennedy, John, and others. A report of the trials of John Kennedy, John Ryan, and William Voss for the murder of Edmund Butler at Carrickshock on the 14. December, 1831. Tried before... Baron Foster at the spring and summer assizes of Kilkenny, 1832. By James Mongan... Dublin: R. Milliken & Son, 1832. 1 p.l., 186 p. 8°.

CSA p.v.8(no.3)

Kimber, John. The trial of Captain John Kimber for the murder of two female negro slaves on board the Recovery, African slave ship. Tried at the Admiralty Sessions, held at the Old Bailey the 7th of June, 1792. Before Sir James Marriot, etc... To which are added observations on the above trial. London: C. Stalker (1792?). vii, 36 p. 8°.

SEKH

Kinney, Mrs. Hannah. Trial of Mrs. H. Kinney for the alleged murder of her husband, George T. Kinney, by poison. Before the supreme court of Massachusetts... By a member of the bar. Boston: Times and Notion Office, 1840. 62 p. 8°.

* **C p.v.1286(no.2)**

Kirk, Edward Norris. The murderer. A discourse occasioned by the trial and execution of John W. Webster. Boston: Tappan, Whittemore & Mason, 1850. 26 p. 8°.

XI

Knapp, John Francis. The trial in the case of the Commonwealth vs. John Francis Knapp, for the murder of Joseph White, Esq., of Salem, Mass., at a special session of the S. J. Court, holden at Salem on the third Tuesday in July, 1830. n.p. (1830) 32 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.3(no.16)

— — Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, 1830. 60 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.3(no.14)

Kobler Musselman, Henry, and L. WILLMAN. The trial of Henry Kobler Musselman and Lewis Willman for the murder

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Murder, cont'd.*

of the unfortunate Lazarus Zellerbach; containing the confession of Kobler... the speech of the attorney general, and the charge of the judge to the jury. Reported by J. F. Reigart. Lancaster, Pa.: Forney, 1839. 56, 15 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.9(no.3)**

Kring, Charles F. Liebe und Gesetz, in 2 Theilen. Theil 1: Die einzige wahre Darstellung der Tödtung der Frau Dora C. J. Brömser durch C. F. Kring... Theil 2: Missouri's Betrug; oder... Schilderung... des Falles: der Staat Missouri gegen C. F. Kring... St. Louis: the author, 1882. 238 p., 1 pl., 14 port. 8°. **SLN**

Lacassagne, Alexandre. L'affaire Gouffé. Lyon: A. Storck, 1891. 2 p.l., 91 p., 1 l., 3 pl., fac. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.) **SLN p.v.7(no.9)**

Lang, Andrew. Historical mysteries. The Campden mystery. (The confession, trial and execution of Joan Perry and her two sons for the supposed murder of William Harrison and the subsequent reappearance of Harrison) (Cornhill Magazine, v. 16, p. 193-203. London, 1904.) * **DA**

Law, The, of homicide and of capital punishment. A debate in the English parliament, June 12, 1877. Reprinted for the "Howard Association"... from "Hansard's parliamentary debates." London: S. Harris & Co., 1878. x, 11-37 p. 4°. **SLP p.v.8(no.6)**

Lechler, John. The dying confession of John Lechler, who was convicted for the murder of his wife, Mary Lechler, and executed Oct. 25, 1822... published for the benefit of his children. Lancaster, Penn.: S. C. Stambaugh [1822?]. 16 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.8(no.8)**

Lee, Charles A., and others. Review, opinions... of Dr. C. A. Lee, and others, of the testimony of Drs. Salisbury and Swinburne, on the trial of John Hendrickson, jr., for the murder of his wife by poisoning. New York, 1855. 44 p. 8°. * **C p.v.1030**

Lee, Z. Collins. The arguments of Z. Collins Lee and Jere. Clemens in defence of Captain Schaumburg indicted for assault and battery with intent to kill Edward H. Fuller... n. t. p. [Washington, 1854] 24 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.9(no.12)**

Lette van Oostvoorne, Nicolaas Johannes Cornelis. Het veroorzaken van den dood of van lichamelijk letsel door schuld. (Code pénal artt. 319 en 320.) Wet van 3 Maart 1881, boek ii, titel xxi... Leiden: P. Somerwil, 1882. 4 p.l., 64 p. 8°.

Life and letters of John C. Colt (condemned to be hung on the eighteenth of November, 1842, for the murder of Samuel Adams). [New York: Dillon & Hooper, 1842?] 16 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Weekly Tatler. Extra Tatler, Oct. 21, 1842.) **SLN p.v.6(no.8)**

Life, The, of Mr. James Quin, comedian. With the history of the stage from his commencing actor to his retreat to Bath... To which is added a supplement of original facts and anecdotes... together with his trial for the murder of Mr. Bowen. London: Reader, 1887. 4 p.l., 107 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Life, The, trial, condemnation, and dying address of the three Thayers! who were executed for the murder of John Love, at Buffalo, N. Y., June 17, 1825. Buffalo: the Publisher [1825?]. 10 p. 8°.

Life, The, trial, confession and execution of Albert W. Hicks, the pirate and murderer, executed on Bedloe's Island, New York Bay, on the 13th of July, 1860... Also his phrenological character as described by L. N. Fowler. New York: R. M. De Witt [1860]. 5-68 p., 6 pl. 8°. **SLN p.v.9(no.15)**

Life, trial and execution of Edward H. Ruloff... who was... hanged at Binghamton, N. Y... Philadelphia, Pa.: Barclay & Co. [cop. 1871] 1 p.l., 19-80 p. 8°. **SLN**

Liszt, Franz von, and others. Verbrechen und Vergehen wider das Leben. Körperverletzung. Freiheitsdelikte. Bearbeitet von... Dr. v. Liszt, Dr. Löffler, Dr. Rosenfeld... Dr. Radbruch. Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1905. xii, 497 p. 4°. (Vergleichende Darstellung des deutschen und ausländischen Strafrechts... Besonderer Teil. Bd. 5.) **SLM**

Luppe, Hermann. Beiträge zum Totschlagsrechte Lübecks im Mittelalter. Kiel: A. F. Jensen, 1896. 54 p., 1 l. 8°.

McConaghy, Robert. Trial of Robert McConaghy, together with his confession and execution: who murdered his six relatives, the mother, sister, and four brothers of his own wife... May 30, 1840. In Huntingdon county, Pennsylvania... Philadelphia [184-?]. 24 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.1**

MacDonald, Arthur. Death penalty and homicide. (American Journal of Sociology. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 16, p. 88-116.) **SA**

— n. t. p. [Chicago, 1910] p. 88-116. 8°. **SLP p.v.8(no.15)**

Repr.: The American Journal of Sociology.

Maddougall, Alexander William. The Maybrick case. A treatise on the facts of the case and of the proceedings in connection with the charge, trial, conviction, and present imprisonment of Florence Elizabeth Maybrick... London: Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1891. 4 p.l., (i) xii, 606 p., 1 fac., 1 port. 8°. **SLN**

McFarland, Daniel. The trial of Daniel McFarland for the shooting of Albert D. Richardson, the alleged seducer of his wife; by a practical law reporter. New York: W. E. Hilton [1870]. 209 p., 15 l., 1 pl., 3 port. 8°. **SLN**

Special Crimes, cont'd.

Murder, cont'd.

M'Leod, Alexander. Trial of Alexander M'Leod for the murder of Amos Durfee, and as an accomplice in the burning of the steamer *Caroline*, in the Niagara river, during the Canadian rebellion in 1837-8. New York: Sun Office, 1841. 32 p. 8°. **HWP**

Mariani, C. E. La criminalità potenziale e le ossessioni omicide. (Archivio di psichiatria, sci. penali ed antropologia criminale. v. 23, p. 345-352. Torino, 1902.) **SLA**

Monson, Alfred John. Trial of A. J. Monson. (For the murder of Windsor Dudley Cecil Hambrough at Ardlamont, Argyleshire, in 1893; known as "The Ardlamont mystery") Edited by John W. More. Glasgow: W. Hodge & Co., 1908. vii(i). 472 p., 1 diagr., 1 plan, 2 pl., 3 port. 8°. (Notable Scottish trials.) **SLN**

Moord, De, by Pantin... Arnhem: J. van Egmond jr., 1869. 16 p., 1 pl. 8°.

SLN p.v.6(no.16)

Murder a great and crying sin. Gen. iv. 10. (A sermon) n. p. (17—?) p. 3-26. 12°. **YFM p.box 2**

Mutiny and murder. Confession of Charles Gibbs, a native of Rhode Island. Who, with Thomas J. Wansley, was doomed to be hung in New York... for the murder of the captain and mate of the Brig *Vineyard*... Annexed is a solemn address to youth. Providence: I. Smith, 1831. 36 p. 8°. **SLN**

Nairn, Katharine, and PATRICK OGILVIE. The trial of Katharine Nairn and Patrick Ogilvie for the crimes of incest and murder... Edinburgh: Auld & Smellie, 1765. iv, 5-200 p. 8°. **SLN**

— Edinburgh print., London repr.: T. Becket & P. A. de Hondt, 1765. 3 p.l., 134 p. 8°. *** C p.v.760**

Nass, L. Les empoisonnements sous Louis XIV., d'après les documents inédits de l'affaire des poisons 1679-1682. Paris: G. Carré et C. Naud, 1898. 204 p. 4°. **WQT**

Netherlands.—Hof van Justitie, Holland. Sententie by den Hove van Justitie van Holland, gearresteerd jegens Germina Visser, huisvrouw van Josef Helwich, geprononceerd den 21. September 1804. In den Haag: Staatsdrukkerye, 1804. 8 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.5(no.5)**

— Sententie by den Hove van Justitie van Holland, gearresteerd jegens Gerrit Smit, geprononceerd den 7. December 1804. In den Haag: Staatsdrukkerye, 1804. 7 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.5(no.3)**

New Hampshire.—Governor. (A proclamation concerning the murder of Christie C. Warden by Frank C. Almy... 1891) n. t.-p. broadside. f°. **SLN p.v.12(no.8)**

New York State.—Governor. The Foster case. Letter of Gov. John A. Dix to Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D. (Albany, 1873. 6 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.11(no.4)**

Nutt, Harry G. Homicide in New Hampshire. (Quar. Pub. Amer. Statist. Assoc. n. s. v. 9, p. 220-230. Boston, 1905.) **SDA**

Overbury, Sir Thomas. An account of two remarkable trials for murder in the counties of Gloucester and Essex. The first related by Sir Thomas Overbury... and the other by... Joseph Strutt. Wherein are recorded some of the most wonderful occurrences which have been exhibited in the criminal jurisprudence of any county. London: E. Jeffery, 1806. 2 p.l., 36 p. 8°. *** C p.v.921**

Palmer, James Foster. Political assassination (with special reference to the fate of Julius Caesar). (Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 3, v. 1, p. 93-97. London, 1907.)

Palmer, Thomas. A letter to the Lord Chief Justice Campbell containing remarks upon the conduct of the prosecution and the judges; with strictures on the charge delivered to the jury, illustrative of its dangerous tendencies to the long-enjoyed rights and privileges of Englishmen... With an appendix of documents. London: T. Taylor, 1856. 48, xxxiv p. 8°. *** C p.v.1152**

Patch, Richard. Important trial!! The trial, condemnation and execution of Richard Patch for the murder of Mr. Isaac Blight: at a court held at the Surrey quarter sessions in England: being one of the most important trials ever decided in any court of judicature. Boston: Etheridge & Bliss, 1807. 35 p. 12°. **SLN p.v.1**

— Trial of Richard Patch for the wilful murder of Mr. Isaac Blight... September 23, 1805; with the speeches of counsel, &c., April 5, 1806... Glasgow: J. Smith & Son (1806). 24 p. 8°. *** C p.v.1137**

Incomplete; containing only the testimony and prosecution.

Phillips, Henry. Report of the trial of Henry Phillips for the murder of Gaspard Denegri... at Boston... 1817. With the address of the Chief Justice in pronouncing sentence of death and... a concise history of the prisoner's life. Boston: Russell, Cutler & Co., 1817. 53 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.3(no.8)**

Platzhoff, Walter. Die Theorie von der Mordbefugnis der Obrigkeit im XVI. Jahrhundert. Berlin: E. Ebering, 1906. 105(1) p. 11. 8°. (Historische Studien. Heft 54.) **BAC**

Poindexter, John E. An account of the Curtis homicide and trials of J. E. Poindexter. Richmond: Despatch Steam Press, 1879. 54 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.10(no.7)**

Pollack, Otto. Die Tötung auf Verlangen. §216 des deutschen Reichsstrafge-

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Murder, cont'd.*

setzbuchs unter Berücksichtigung der Bestimmungen des österreichischen Strafgesetzes vom 27. Mai 1852. Greifswald: J. Abel, 1903. 45 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.7(no.7)**

Porter, John K. Closing speech to the jury of John K. Porter, of New York, in the case of Charles J. Guiteau, the assassin of President Garfield, Washington, January 23, 1882. (Washington?) 1882. 123 p. 8°.

Powers, Caleb. Great speech of Caleb Powers before the jury that sentenced him to death upon the charge of being an accessory before the fact to the murder of William Goebel. Observations on the trial incidents of the delivery of this masterly address, by Llewellyn F. Sinclair, of counsel for Powers. Georgetown, Ky.: K. F. Bradley (1900). 141 p. 8°. **AN**

Pritchard, Edward William. Trial of Dr. Pritchard. Edited by William Roughead. Glasgow: W. Hodge & Co. (1906). 6 p.l., 15-343(1) p., 4 fac., 3 pl., 7 port. 8°. (Notable Scottish trials.) **SLN**

Probst, A. Official report of the trial of ... Probst for the murder of Christopher Dearing... 1866. Philadelphia: T. B. Peterson & Brothers (cop. 1866). 120 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.10(no.4)**

Quintus, Arnold Daniel Hermannus. Het onderscheid tusschen moord en doodslag... Groningen: J. B. Huber, 1892. 3 p.l., 96 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.8**

Rechtspleeging gehouden met Hendrina Wouters, wegens twee...moorden, op den 17. December 1746, binnen Amsteldam... ter dood gebragt... Amersfoort: M. Langenwagen, 1747. 39 p. sq. 8°. **SLN p.v.2(no.15)**

Record of murders and executions in Philadelphia, from 1682 to 1866. (A mounted newspaper clipping) (Philadelphia? 1866?) 71 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.8(no.17)**

Redfield, H. V. Homicide, north and south: being a comparative view of crime against the person in several parts of the United States. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1880. 207 p. 12°. **SL**

Reese, J. J. A review of the recent trial of Mrs. Elizabeth G. Wharton on the charge of poisoning General W. S. Ketchum. (Philadelphia, 1871) 27 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.11(no.7)**

Extr.: American Journal of Medical Science, Apr., 1872.

Reickles, John H. Trial of John H. Reickles before the Hon. D. L. Wardlaw, for the homicide of Henry Linstedt, in the city of Charleston. Tried the 3d and 4th of June, 1858. Taken in phonography by J. Woodruff, reporter... Charleston, S. C.: Press of Walker, Evans & Co., 1858. 95 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.1**

Remarks on some of the circumstances and arguments produced by the murder of Mr. Paul Chadwick at Malta on the east side of the Kennebec... 7th of September, 1809. n. p. (1809?) 24 p. nar. 8°. **SLN p.v.8(no.4)**

Reynolds, John. The triumphs of God's revenge against...murder, with his miraculous discoveries... thereof in thirty several tragical histories... London: C. Griffin, 1704. 10 p.l., 481 p. 7. ed. f°. **†SLC**

— God's revenge against murder. Remarkably display'd in thirty tragical histories... (By J. Reynolds) London: T. Read, 1740. 512 p., 21 pl. 8. ed. sq. 8°. **SLN**

Roehring, George. Contribution à l'étude de la statistique criminelle dans la confédération suisse. De la mortalité par homicide de 1892 à 1896. (Zeitschr. f. schweiz. Statistik. Jahrg. 35, p. 201-230. Bern, 1899.) **†SDG**

Rosenkrantz, Palle. Dödsdommen i Karlsruhe. Et moderne Retsdrama fortalt og kommenteret. København: Nordisk Musikforlag, 1907. 80 p. 2. ed. 12°. **SLN**

Rubenstein, Pasach N. Trial of Pasach N. Rubenstein for the murder of Sarah Alexander, in the town of New Lots (near Brooklyn, New York), on the 12th day of December, 1875. Commenced at the Kings County Oyer and Terminer on the 31st day of January, 1876. With the evidence, arguments of counsel, charge of the court, verdict of the jury, and sentence of the prisoner. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Co., 1876. 331 p. 8°. ***PYV**

Rush, James Blomfield. A full report of the trial of James Blomfield Rush for the murder of Mr. Jermy and his son, of Stanfield Hall, in the county of Norfolk; commencing... March 28... concluded April 4, 1849... London: W. M. Clark (1850). 1 p.l., 102 p., 2 pl., 1 port. illus. 50. ed. 8°. **SLN p.v.9(no.6)**

Russell, Horace. The murder of Lee Teep. The trial and acquittal of John J. Corcoran, charged with the murder. Summing up... for the defence; with prefatory note giving the substance of the testimony. (New York, 1881) 1 p.l., 91 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.11(no.9)**

Russell & Cutler. Report of the trial of Jason Fairbanks on an indictment for the murder of Elizabeth Fales. At the Supreme Court holden at Dedham, in the county of Norfolk... the 6. and... the 7. days of August, 1801. Boston: Russell & Cutler, 1801. p. 1-72. 8°. **SLN p.v.8(no.3)**

Incomplete.

Ryckère, Raoul de. L'affaire Joniaux; triple empoisonnement. Acte d'accusation; rapports des médecins-experts et chimistes; voix d'outre-tombe (mémoire de Mme.

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Murder, cont'd.*

Joniaux); étude du procès. Lyon: A. Storck, 1895. 2 p.l., 207 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.) **SLG**

Scherer, Hermann. Die Klage gegen den toten Mann. Eine rechtsgeschichtliche Studie nach nord- und südgermanischen Rechten. Mit zwei Abbildungen. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1909. 192 p., 2 pl. 8°. (Deutschrechtliche Beiträge. Band 4, Heft 2.) **XAC**

Schlussberichte, Die, des Untersuchungsrichters, betreffend die Mitschuldigen des Jakob Müller von Stechenrain am Meuchelmorde des Rathsherrn Leu von Ebersol. Heft 2. Altdorf: F. X. Z'graggen, 1847. 8°. **SLN p.v.4(no.11)**

Schoeppe, Paul. The Schoeppe murder trial. The trial of Dr. Paul Schoeppe... charged with the murder of Miss Maria M. Stennecke by poison... 1869. Philadelphia: M. Dahlem, 1869. 74 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.10(no.5)**

Scoville, George. In the Supreme court of the District of Columbia. June term, A. D. 1881. The United States vs. Charles J. Guiteau. Points on application of defendant for an order of court allowing witness fees, &c. Geo. Scoville, for defendant. Washington, D. C.: Gibson Brothers, 1881. 8 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.11(no.10)**

Selfridge, Thomas O. Correct statement of the whole preliminary controversy between Tho. O. Selfridge and Benj. Austin: also a brief account of the catastrophe in State street, Boston, on the 4. August 1806; with some remarks. Charlestown: S. Etheridge, 1807. 52 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.8**

— Trial of T. O. Selfridge... before... Isaac Parker, for killing Charles Austin, on the public exchange in Boston, August 4th, 1806... (Boston?) Russell & Cutler (1807). 168 p., 3 l., 1 plan. 8°. **SLN**

Sententie by den hove van Hollandt gheswesen over de grouwelijcke moordt begaen aen den persoon van Jan van Wely coopman en juwelier van Amsterdam ghepronunchieert ende geexecuteert 16. Mey 1616 in 's Graven-haghe in Hollandt. 's Graven-haghe: H. Jacobssen, 1616. 61. 4°. **SLN p.v.2(no.2)**

Seward, William Henry. Argument in defence of William Freeman on his trial for murder, at Auburn, July 21 and 22, 1846. Auburn, N. Y.: H. Oliphant, 1846. 31 p. 8°. ***C p.v.768**

— Reported by S. Blatchford. Auburn, N. Y.: J. C. Derby & Co., 1846. 81 p. 3. ed. 12°. **SLN p.v.1**

— Auburn, N. Y., 1846. 4. ed. 8°. **SLN p.v.9(no.5)**

Sherman, Lydia. The poison fiend! Life, crimes and conviction of Lydia Sherman... Philadelphia: Barclay & Co., 1873. 1 p.l., 19-96 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.11(no.3)**

Shipley, Maynard. Effects of immigration on homicide in American cities. (Popular Science Monthly. v. 69, p. 160-174. New York, 1906.) ***DA**

— Homicide and the death penalty in Austria-Hungary. (American Statistical Association. Quarterly publications. v. 10, p. 253-259. Boston, 1907.) **SDA**

Sickles, Daniel E. DeWitt's "special report." Trial of the Hon. Daniel E. Sickles for shooting Philip Barton Key... 1859. Reported by Felix G. Fontaine. New York: R. M. DeWitt (cop. 1859). 106 p., 4 pl., 2 port. 8°. **AN**

Smith, A. H. The sacredness of human life in China. (China Review. Hongkong, 1900. 8°. v. 24, p. 235-238.) ***OVA**

Smith, Madeline Hamilton. A complete report of the trial of Miss. Madeline Smith for the alleged poisoning of Pierre Émile L'Angelier. Revised and corrected, with an introductory chapter by John Morison... Edinburgh: W. P. Nimmo, 1857. viii, 184 p., 1 port. 8°. **SLN p.v.3(no.3)**

— Trial of Madeleine Smith. Edited by A. Duncan Smith. Glasgow: W. Hodge & Co. (1905). xi, 391(1) p., 2 fac., 1 plan, 3 pl. 8°. (Notable Scottish trials.) **SLN**

Smith, Richard, and ANN BAKER CARSON. The trials of R. Smith and Ann Carson, alias Ann Smith... for the murder of Captain John Carson... Philadelphia, May, 1816... Philadelphia: T. Desilver (1816). 3 p.l., 247, vi p., 1 l. 8°. **SLN**

Some of the papers laid before the Governor of the State of New York in support of the petition for the commutation of the sentence of William Foster to imprisonment for life. New York: Evening Post Steam Presses, 1873. 78 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.11(no.8)**

Southworth, S. S. Trial, life and confession of Amos Miner, who was executed... for the murder of John Smith, Esq... with his speech under the gallows. Also the trial and sentence of Charles Brown... (S. S. Southworth, compiler) Providence, 1834. 36 p. 12°. **SLN p.v.9(no.2)**

Stern, Samuel. Thrilling mysteries of the Rubenstein murder never before brought to light. By Samuel Stern, who has been officially connected with that famous trial. (New York:) S. Stern & Cohn, 1876. 14(1) p. 8°. ***PYV**

Stevens, George T. Review of the case of the people vs. Elisha B. Fero. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1870. 36 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.1**

Stewart, James. Trial of James Stewart. (The Appin murder.) Edited by David N. Mackay. Glasgow: W. Hodge & Co. (1907). xvi, 369 p., 1 map, 6 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Notable Scottish trials.) **SLN**

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Murder, cont'd.*

Stout, Marion Ira. "The last writing" of Marion Ira Stout; containing his confession, revelations, and also his "so-called" principles of philosophy and religion... Rochester, N. Y.: (H. S. Merrill) 1858. 40 p. 8°.

Strang, Jesse. The confession of Jesse Strang, who was convicted of the murder of John Whipple at a special court of oyer and terminer, held in... the county of Albany on the fourth day of August, 1827... made to C. Pepper. Albany: J. B. Van Steenberg, 1827. 35 p. 8°. *C p.v.1030

— Trial of Jesse Strang, for the murder of John Whipple, at a special court of oyer and terminer holden in Albany in July, 1827. Albany: D. McGlashan, 1827. 35 p. 8°. SLN p.v.8(no.11)

Stuart, A. Report of the trial of Peter Heaman and François Gautiez, or Gautier, for the crimes of piracy and murder, before the High Court of Admiralty, held... the 26 and 27 of November, 1821. Edinburgh: C. Guthrie, 1821. 21., 183 p. 8°. SLN

Stuart, James, the younger, of Dunearn. A full report of the trial of James Stuart, Esq... before the High Court of Justiciary, 10th June 1822 (for the murder of Sir A. Boswell, of Auchinleck, Bart, in duel on the 26th day of March last). With an appendix containing documents, &c. Reported by a member of the court. Edinburgh: J. Anderson, jr., 1822. 84, 11 p. 8°.

— — — Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1822. 2 p.l., 186 p., 1 l., 20 p. 8°. *C p.v.911

— — — *C p.v.448
Surratt, John H. Trial of John H. Surratt in the Criminal court for the District of Columbia, George P. Fisher presiding. Washington, 1867. 2 v. 8°. SLN

Swinton, Archibald. Report of the trial of Thomas Hunter, Peter Hacket, Richard M'Neil, James Gibb, and William M'Lean, operative cotton-spinners in Glasgow, before the High Court of Justiciary at Edinburgh on... Jan. 3, 1838... for the crimes of illegal conspiracy and murder. Edinburgh: T. Clark, 1838. ix, 382, xlvii p., 1 plan. 8°. TDI

Thayer, M. R. Speech for the defence in the case of the Commonwealth against T. W. Smith, in the Court of Oyer and Terminer of Philadelphia co.; reported by C. Collis and J. P. Green. Philadelphia, 1858. 8°. SLN

Thöne, Anthony Wilhelm. Bydrage tot de geschiedenis van het onderscheidingskenmerk tusschen moord en doodslag... Haarlem: erven F. Bohn, 1873. xii, 174 p., 1 l., iv p. 8°. SLM

Traupmann, J. B. "The Pantin massacre." The most terrible tragedy of the age! Trial of Traupmann for the murder

of the Kinck family, in the commune of Pantin, near Paris. New York: Amer. News Co., 1870. 1 p.l., 32 p., 1 port. 8°.

SLN p.v.10(no.9)

Trial, The, of the alleged assassins and conspirators at Washington city, D. C., May and June, 1865, for the murder of President Abraham Lincoln... Being a full and verbatim report... being prepared on the spot by the special correspondents and reporters of the Philadelphia Daily Inquirer expressly for this edition. Philadelphia: T. B. Peterson & Bros. (cop. 1865). 1 p.l., 15-210 p. 8°. AN p.box

Trial, confession and execution of Peter Robinson for the murder of Abraham Suydam, Esq., of New Brunswick, N. J. Executed April 16, 1841. New York: The Reporter, 1841. 16 p. 8°. SLN p.v.9(no.4)

Trial and execution of Bellingham for the murder of Mr. Perceval, Prime Minister of Great Britain. n.t.-p. (New York: J. Oram) 1812? 16 p. 8°. *C p.v.988

Trial, The, of James Annesley and Joseph Redding, before... the Lord Chief Baron Parker, etc... for the murder of Thomas Egglestone... revised and corrected. London: M. Cooper, 1744. 27 p. f°. †† SLN

— — — (In: The trial at bar between Campbell Craig, lessee of James Annesley, plaintiff, and Richard, earl of Annesley, defendant. London, 1744. 12°. p. 399-448.) SLN

Trial, The, of Thomas Hunter, Peter Hacket, Richard M'Neil, James Gibb, and William M'Lean, the Glasgow cotton-spinners, before the High Court of Justiciary at Edinburgh, on charges of murder... Edinburgh: W. Tait, 1838. 1 p.l., 141 p., 1 pl. 8°. *C p.v.448

Tristram, Outram. An old mystery in a new light. The Byron-Chaworth affair. (Eng. Illus. Mag. v. 34, p. 122-137. London, 1905.) *DA

True, A, and faithful account of the most material circumstances attending the mysterious disappearance of Samuel Field and Francis C. Jenkerson (generally believed to have been murdered); together with an account of the discovery of the bodies, as detailed in the examination before Justices Aplin, Stables and Patten, of Joseph Antoine, John Fransoeis Wohlfahrt, and Joanna Susan Wohlfahrt, who were suspected of the murder of these unfortunate boys. Providence: H. H. Brown, 1830. 36 p. 12°. SLN p.v.8(no.13)

Trumble, Alfred. The murderesses of America. Heroines in the red romance of crime. New York: R. K. Fox, 1882. 67 p., 16 pl. 8°. SLK

Udderzook, The, mystery! Containing... the life of the murderer, his trial and sentence, the disappearance of W. S. Goss, and many strange mysteries closely bear-

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Murder, cont'd.*

ing upon this great case... Philadelphia: Barclay & Co. [cop. 1873]. 1 p.l., 19-102, 105-114 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.11(no.1)**

Waerachtige beschrijvinge van een rechtveerdighe justitie, die gheschiet is in 's Graven-haghe over twee moordenaers... Jan Parijs, ende... Jan le Ving... over de moordt... aen eenen koopman van Amsterdam, genaemt Hans van Weelen. Gheschiedt den 16. Mey, 1616. Ghedruckt na de copije van H. Jacobsz in 's Graven-haghe, 1616. 21. 4°. **BTE p.v.6**

Wagner, Louis H. F. Report of the trial and conviction of Louis H. F. Wagner for the murder of Anethe H. Christenson, at a special setting of the Supreme Judicial Court, held at Alfred, Me., June 16, 1873. Saco, Me.: W. S. Noyes & Co., 1874. iv, 1 l., 180, 25, 19, 1 l., 21-69, 40, 66 p. 8°. **SLN**

Wallace, Charles. A confession of the awful and bloody transactions in the life of Charles Wallace, the... murderer of Miss Mary Rogers... From his own memoranda given... to the Rev. Henry Tracy. New Orleans: E. E. Barclay & Co., 1851. vi, 7-32 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.9(no.9)**

Ward, Matthew F. A full... report of... the trial of Matthew F. Ward certified by Thomas D. Brown, Clerk of Hardin Circuit Court [Kentucky]... Reported by A. D. Richardson. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1854. 176 p. 8°. **SLN**

Washburn, J. M. Reason vs. the sword: a treatise in which it is shown that man has no right to take human life. New York: G. P. Putnam & Sons, 1873. 470 p. 12°. **YFX**

Watkins, J. The important results of an elaborate investigation into the mysterious case of Elizabeth Fenning... Extraordinary facts discovered since her execution, including the official report of her singular trial... London: W. Hone, 1815. xiii, 194, 46 p. 8°. *** C p.v.487**

Webster, John White. A full and correct report of the trial and conviction of Prof. J. W. Webster... for the murder of Dr. George Parkman, on the 23d Nov., 1849... in Boston. Containing the prisoner's address to the jury... Boston: H. B. Skinner, 1850. 64 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.4(no.12)**

— The Parkman murder. Trial of Prof. John White Webster for the murder of Dr. George Parkman, Nov. 23, 1849, before the Supreme Judicial Court, in the city of Boston. With numerous accurate illustrations. Boston: Daily Mail Office [1849]. 64 p., 1 pl., 3 port. 8°.

SLN p.v.4(no.7)

— Report of the trial of Prof. John W. Webster, indicted for the murder of George Parkman, before the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts, holden at

Boston, on Tuesday, March 19, 1850. Phonographic report, by James W. Stone. Boston: Phillips, Sampson & Company, 1850. vi, (1)4-314, 2 p. 8°. **SLN**

— Trial of Professor John W. Webster for the murder of Doctor George Parkman. [Reported exclusively for the N. Y. Daily Globe] New York: Stringer & Townsend, 1850. 3-76 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.9(no.7)

— The true defense of Professor Webster, being reported as spoken by himself in his cell after conviction. New York: Dewitt & Davenport, 1850. 14 p. 8°.

Weeks, Levi. Report of the trial of Levi Weeks, in an indictment for the murder of Gulielma Sands... Reported by William Coleman. New York [1800?]. 2 p.l., 9-96 p. 8°. *** C p.v.947**

Imperfect copy.

Weems, Mason Locke. God's revenge against murder; or, The drown'd wife, a tragedy, lately performed... by Ned Findley, Esquire... Philadelphia: Printed for the author, by John Adams, 1808. 40 p., 1 port. 4. ed. 8°. **SLN p.v.4(no.246)**

— Philadelphia: A. Dickinson, 1808. 40 p. 5. ed. 8°. *** C p.v.988**

— Philadelphia: Printed for the author, 1816. 40 p., 1 port. 10. ed. enl. 8°.

— Philadelphia: the author, 1823. 40 p., 1 pl. 11. ed. nar. 8°.

SLN p.v.3(no.6)

Wharton, Francis. Treatise on the law of homicide in the United States; appended, a series of leading cases. Philadelphia, 1875. [2. ed., rev.] 8°. **SLP**

Williams, John, and others. The trial of John Williams, Francis Frederick, John P. Rog, Nils Peterson, and Nathaniel White on an indictment for murder on the high seas. Before the circuit court of the United States, holden for the district of Massachusetts, at Boston, on the 28th of December, 1818. Boston: Russell & Gardner, 1819. 92 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.3(no.15)**

Williams, Dr. P. C. A reply to Dr. H. C. Wood's "Review of the medical testimony in the trial of Mrs. E. G. Wharton for the alleged attempt to poison Mr. Van Ness." Louisville, Ky., 1873. 31 p. 8°.

WQT p.box

Repr.: Richmond and Louisville Medical Journal, June, 1873.

Wyatt, Henry. Report of the trial of... Wyatt, a convict in the state prison at Auburn, indicted for the murder of James Gordon, another convict within the prison, before the court of Oyer and Terminer... Feb... 1846... Luman Sherwood, District Attorney, for the people. W. H. Seward, Christopher Morgan, Samuel Blatchford, for the prisoner. Auburn, N. Y.: Alden & Markham, 1846. 31 p. 8°. *** C p.v.768**

Special Crimes, cont'd.

ROBBERS and ROBBERIES

Affaire de la Banque de Belgique. Vol de plusieurs millions. (Bruxelles: Van Berendonck, 1876?) 22 p. 12°. **THN p.box 6**

Authentic, An, and genuine narrative of the life and exploits of William Hawke... who was executed at Tyburn, July 1, 1774, for robbing Mr. Charles Hart... London: the author, 1774. 1 p.l., (1)6-30 p., 2 pl. 8°. **SLG**

Bandenwesen, Das, in Makedonien. Ein Geheimbericht an die bulgarische Regierung mit Kommentaren. Berlin: A. Unger, 1908. 59(1) p. 8°. **BVW**

For the French edition of this work see: *Le brigandage en Macédoine...* Berlin, 1908. 8°.

Bandolerismo, El, en Cuba. Tomo 2-3. Habana: "Gaceta oficial," 1890. 12°. **SLG**

Bianco di Saint-Jorioz, Alessandro, Conte. Il brigantaggio alla frontiera pontificia dal 1860 al 1863: studio storico-politico-statistico morale-militare. Milano: G. Daelli e C., 1864. 414 p. 16°. **BWX**

Bischoff, W. F. Die Kocheme Waldiwerei in der reussischen Märtine; oder, Die Gauner und Gaunerarten im reussischen Voigtlande und der Umgegend: ihre Taktik, ihre Aufenthaltsorte und ihre Sprache. Neustadt, 1822. 12°. **SLG**

Brigandage, Le, en Macédoine. Un rapport confidentiel au gouvernement bulgare. Berlin: A. Unger, 1908. 57(1) p. 8°. **BVW**

For the German edition of this work see: *Das Bandenwesen in Makedonien...* Berlin, 1908. 8°.

Brueckner, Franz. Der ausgezeichnete Diebstahl. Historische, dogmatische und rechtsvergleichende Darstellung... Bornaleipzig: R. Noske, 1905. vii, 132 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.8(no.12)**

Budberg, Roger. Aus der Mandschurei. Die Chunchudzen. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1910. f°. Bd. 97, p. 149-153, 168-173.) **KAA**

California.—Military Affairs Committee. Report... (in relation to reward for capture of the robber Joaquin). San Francisco: George Kerr, state prtr., 1853. 4 p. 8°. (App. Ass. Jol. 4. sess. doc. 49.)

Calvi, François de. Histoire générale des larrons. Divisée en trois livres... Rouen: R. Vallentin, 1639. 3 v. in 1. 16°. **SLC**

Pt. 2 has title: *Inventaire général de l'histoire des larrons...* Pt. 3, *Suite de l'inventaire...*

Church, E. M. Chapters in an adventurous life. Sir Richard Church in Italy and Greece. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1895. x, 356 p., 1 port. 8°. **BWL**

Church, Sir Richard. Brigantaggio e società segrete nelle Puglie (1817-1828)

dai ricordi del Generale R. Church. Firenze: G. Barbera, 1899. viii p., 1 l., 300 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 12°. (Memorie e documenti per servire alla storia contemporanea.) **BWL**

David, R. G., and CHARLES VINCENT. Le tueur de brigands. Histoires anecdotiques des principaux bandits de l'Italie. Paris: A. Bourdilliat et Cie., 1859. 2 p.l., 319 p. 12°. **SLG**

Dickson. Mr. Dickson's narrative of an adventure with Mexican banditti. (New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal. London, 1830. 8°. v. 28 (1830, pt. 1), p. 201-214, 298-310.) ***DE**

Esposito the bandit; or, The monarchs of the mountains. The lives and adventures of the most famous brigands in Europe and America. New York: R. K. Fox (cop. 1881). 71 p., 23 pl., 4 port. 8°. **SLG p.v.2(no.7)**

Evanhoe, Frank N. Inside history of the great Burden diamond robbery... (New York?) the author, 1901. 218 p. sq. 16°. **SLN**

Execution at Dalkeith... of William Thomson... 1st March, 1827... for highway robbery... (With an account of the trial and sentence of three other prisoners for murder, robbery and theft. n. t. p. (Edinburgh? 1827) 11. nar. f°. ***†† C p.v.1387(no.36)**

Ferreri, Giuseppe. Cause davanti ai giurati negli Abruzzi e nelle Puglie, e questioni giuridiche alle medesime attenenti. Bologna: F. E. Garagnani, 1866. 4 p.l., 5-204 p. 16°. **SLG**

Frank, Reinhard, and others. Raub und Erpressung. Sachbeschädigung. Diebstahl und Unterschlagung. Strafbarer Eigennutz. Bearbeitet von... Dr. Frank... Dr. Harburger, Dr. Nagler... Dr. Schmoller... Dr. Kriegsmann. Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1907. xii, 469 p. 4°. (Vergleichende Darstellung d. deutschen u. ausländischen Strafrechts... Besonderer Teil. Bd. 6.) **SLM**

Great Britain. Anno duodecimo annæ Reginæ. An act for continuing the acts therein mentioned, for preventing theft and rapine upon the northern borders of England. n. p. (17—?) 111-112 p. f°. **†† SLM p.v.13(no.5)**

— Anno duodecimo annæ Reginæ. An act for the more effectual preventing and punishing robberies that shall be committed in houses. n. p. (17—?) 101-102 p. f°. **†† SLM p.v.13(no.6)**

— Anno regni Georgii II. regis... septimo... (An act for the more effectual punishment of assaults with intent to commit robbery) London: J. Baskett, prtr., 1734. 1 p.l., 331-332 p. 4°. **†† SLM p.v.13(no.7)**

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Robbers and Robberies, cont'd.*

— Anno regni Georgii II. regis... vicesimo quinto. At the parliament begun... the tenth day of November... 1747... And... continued... to the fourteenth day of November 1751; being the fifth session... An act for the better preventing thefts and robberies, and for regulating places of public entertainment, and punishing persons keeping disorderly houses) (Cap. xxxvi.) London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1890. 725-732 p. 4°.

†SLE p.v.5(no.2)

— Horse-stealing. England and Wales. A return of the names of the persons convicted in the years 1823, 1824, and 1825, of stealing horses... n. t. p. (London, 1826) 10 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1826, v. 24.) *SDD

— Sheep-stealing. England and Wales. A return of the names of the persons convicted in the years 1823, 1824, and 1825, of stealing sheep... n. t. p. (London, 1826) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1826, v. 24.) *SDD

— A return of the number of persons convicted of the crime of sheep-stealing; as also, a similar return with regard to horse-stealing: the sentences passed upon such conviction, and in what manner carried into effect throughout England and Wales, during the years 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830 and 1831. n. t. p. 7 Feb. 1832. (London, 1832) 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 33.) *SDD

— Larceny. Abstract of... return of all persons tried for larceny at courts of quarter sessions for the counties of Berks, Dorset, Somerset, Southampton (including the Isle of Wight), Sussex and Wilts, during the year ending Dec., 1849... 9 Apr. 1850. n. t. p. (London, 1850) 16 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1850, v. 45.) *SDD

— Metropolitan police district (armed burglaries). Return showing... outrages in the Metropolitan Police District committed by burglars carrying firearms... during the nine years ended the 31st day of Dec., 1886; also... by burglars carrying weapons other than firearms... n. t. p. (London, 1887) 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1887, v. 67.)

— Armed burglaries (England and Wales). Return showing... outrages in England and Wales committed by burglars carrying firearms... during the five years ended the 31st day of Dec. 1892; and... by burglars carrying weapons other than firearms... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1893). 11 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1893, v. 74, pt. 2.) *SDD

Guyomar, P. Rapport... sur la résolution du 28 fructidor an 7, qui déclare applicable au département des Côtes-du-Nord

la loi du 24 messidor précédent, sur la répression du brigandage. (Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1799) 8 p. 8°.

DFD p.box 1799 G

Hare, Joseph. Confession of one of the mail robbers, J. Hare, alias Joseph Thompson Hare... who, together with John Alexander, was executed at Baltimore, Sept. 10, 1818... Written by himself... and published from the original manuscript... Philadelphia, 1818. 22 p., 1 l. 8°.

*C p.v.1268

Hare, Joseph, and others. Trials of the mail robbers, Hare, Alexander and Hare. With the testimony, the proceedings of the court, and the arguments of counsel at length... Reported by E. J. Coale... Added, the trial and proceedings... in the case of William Wood... reported... by Richard Bache. Baltimore: E. J. Coale, 1818. 1 p.l., 5-220 p. 8°.

SLN

Jan, J. G. Rapport fait au nom d'une commission spéciale... sur la résolution du 28 fructidor an 7, qui applique la loi du 24 messidor, relative à la répression du brigandage, au département d'Ille-et-Vilaine. (Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1799) 4 p. 8°.

DFD p.box 1799 J

Kenniston, Levi, and LABAN KENNISTON. Report of the evidence at the trial of L. & L. Kenniston (for the robbery of Major Elijah Putnam Goodridge... in the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts... 1817. Boston? 1817). 32 p. nar. 8°.

SLN p.v.3(no.4)

Title-page mutilated. Missing part supplied in ms.

Life, The, of Richard Turpin, a most notorious highwayman. Giving a particular account of all his daring robberies and burglaries, trial, execution, burial &c. Glasgow (18—?). 24 p. 16°. *C p.v.687

Life, The, and singular adventures of Jack Shepherd. This extraordinary youth, who was executed at the Old Bailey on the 22d of November, 1786, was no less than nine times in confinement! His various robberies, escapes, and different contrivances, exceed credibility... To which is added, An appendix... relative to the three murderers who were executed in Holborn... 1786... London: S. Bladon, 1787. 1 p.l., viii, 62 p. new ed. 8°.

AN p.box

MacFarlane, Charles. The lives and exploits of banditti and robbers in all parts of the world. London: E. Bull, 1833. 2 v. 8°.

SLG

— New York: J. & J. Harper, 1833. 2 v. nar. 8°.

SLG

— London: T. Tegg, 1837. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 408 p., 1 pl. 16°. (The family library. no. 62.)

SLC

Macmichael, J. Holden. The London highwayman in the light of his own newspaper. (Gentleman's Magazine. v. 297, p. 469-486. London, 1904.) *DA

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Robbers and Robberies, cont'd.*

Martin, Michael. Life of Michael Martin, who was executed for highway robbery, December 20, 1821. As given by himself. [Compiled and edited by F. W. Waldo.] Boston: Russell & Gardner, 1822. 71 p. 3. ed. 8°. **SLN p.v.8(no.7)**

Matu-nami Masa-nobu. Isi-kawa Go-yémon et les voleurs du Japon. (Société des études japonaises... Mémoires. v. 7, p. 183-189. Paris, 1888.) * **OAA**

Moens, W. J. C. English travelers and Italian brigands... New York, 1866. 12°. **BWT**

Molloy, James. The people of the State of New York, to the judges of the Court of general sessions of the peace, in and for the city and county of New York. [Trial for grand larceny] n. t. p. [New York, 1868] 30 p. 4°. **SLN p.v.6(no.15)**

Molmenti, Pompeo Gherado. I banditi della repubblica veneta. Firenze: R. Bemporad & Figlio, 1898. xv, 367 p. 2. ed. 12°. **BWS**

Mury, Francis. Les Hougouses et le brigandage en Mandchourie. (Tour du monde. nouv. série, année 11, p. 113-116. Paris, 1905.) † **KAA**

Netherlands.—Hof van Justitie, Utrecht. Sententien by den Hove Provinciaal van Utrecht, 27 May 1797, gepronuncieerd en geëxecuteerd jegens Israël Abraham, Philip Meyer, Levy Samuel, Salomon Isack en David Israël. Utrecht: G. Post, 1797. 20 p. sq. 8°. † **SLP p.v.7(no.3)**

New York City.—Police Department. [Circular concerning the regulating of business of pawnbrokers and secondhand dealers so as to make it less easy for thieves to dispose of stolen property.] May 10, 1909. Albany, 1909. 41. 8°. **SLX p.v.7(no.14)**

Nicotri, Guajano G. Mafia e brigantaggio in Sicilia. Roma: Casa Ed. Italiana, 1900. 1 p.l., 32 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.2(no.6)**

Nikiphoroff, Wladimir. Der Tatbestand des Diebstahls und der Unterschlagung nach dem bulgarischen Strafgesetze vom 2. Februar 1896... Erlangen: Junge & Sohn, 1905. vii, 71 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.7(no.13)**

Nitti, Francesco S. Le brigandage de l'Italie méridionale à l'époque des Bourbons. (Revue politique et parlementaire. v. 25, p. 125-154. Paris, 1900.)

Noble, John. Legislation in regard to highway robbery in Massachusetts. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Proc. 2. series, v. 19, p. 178-190.)

Notes on the recent murders by brigands in Greece. London: E. T. Cartwright, 1870. 192 p. 8°. **BVO**

Observations on the buyers or receivers of stolen goods, particularly of lead, iron, &c., taken from buildings; with an attempt to remedy such iniquitous practices.

In a letter to a Member of Parliament. London: H. Whitridge, 1751. 1 p.l., 34 p. 4°. * **C p.v.597**

Oddo, Giacomo. Il brigantaggio o l'Italia dopo la dittatura di Garibaldi. Milano, 1863-65. 3 v. f°. † **BWM**

Paillet, L. Voleurs et volés. Paris: Librairie Nouv., 1855. 96 p. 16°. **NKD p.v.2**

Pellisson, Jules. Le brigandage dans la Charente en l'an V et dans la Charente-Inférieure en l'an VIII. (Revue de Saintonge & d'Aunis. v. 23, p. 53-62. Saintes, 1903.) **DQS**

Pinkerton, William A. The "yeggman" bank vault and safe burglar of to-day; Paper read by William A. Pinkerton. Annual convention, International Association Chiefs of Police, St. Louis, Mo., June 6th-11th, 1904. [New York, 1904] 2 p.l., 3-41 p. 2 port. 16°. **SLG p.v.4(no.12)**

Pinkerton's National Detective Agency. Annual report to the American Bankers' Association. 1905. New York, 1905. 8°. **SLX**

Poulter, John. The discoveries of John Poulter, alias Baxter; who was apprehended for robbing Dr. Hancock, of Salisbury, on Clarken-Down, near Bath... Sherborne: R. Goadby, 1761. 48 p. 12. ed. 12°. **SLN p.v.5(no.8)**

Priest, Josiah. The robber; or, A narrative of Pye and the highwayman... Together with a history of the old men of the mountain; or, The gold hunters of Joes Hills... n. p. [18—?] 32 p. 2. ed. sq. 12°. **SLN p.v.5(no.4)**

Robins, William Littleton. Eine Studie über Postamtsverbrecher. Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel [1902?]. p. 248-259. 8°. **SLG p.v.4(no.19)**

Repr.: Archiv für Kriminalanthropologie. Bd. 8. — A study of post office criminals. n. p. [1902] 1 p.l., 10 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.4(no.20)**
Repr.: Medical Review of Reviews, Jan., 1902.

Rossi, Adolfo. Da Tiburzi a Musolino. New York: F. Tocci [1907]. vi, 7-238 p. illus. 4°. **SLG**

Rotering. Aus der Lehre vom Mundraub. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Heidelberg, 1910. 8°. Jahrg. 7, p. 139-159.) **SLA**

Saltus, Edgar. Kings of the highways and high seas. Illustrated from curious old prints. (Cosmopolitan. v. 29, p. 44-52. New York, 1900.) * **DA**

Schimmelpfennig, F. K. von. Der schwere Diebstahl des §243, 2 RStG... Greifswald: J. Abel, 1905. 77 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.7(no.11)**

Schwarze, Arthur. Der sogenannte Futterdiebstahl nach deutschem Recht. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1893. viii, 217-290 p. 8°. (Abhandlungen des kriminalistischen Seminars. Bd. 3, Heft 3.) **SLE**

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Robbers and Robberies, cont'd.*

Sententie tegens Gotfrid Henrici te Copenhagen uyt gesproken, den 21. Februari 1705, waar by den voorsz. Henrici, wegens dieverye van het predikamt aldaar geremoveert word. 's Gravenhage, 1716. 3 p. 4°. **SLN p.v.2(no.4)**

Sonnichsen, Albert. Confessions of a Macedonian bandit. New York: Duffield & Co., 1909. 8 p., 1 l., 9-268 p., 1 map, 14 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BVW**

Stone, Ellen M. Six months among brigands. (McClure's Magazine. v. 19, p. 3-16, 99-109, 222-231, 464-471, 562-570. New York, 1902.) * **DA**

Story, Douglas. The royal and ancient game of outlawry. (Munsey's Magazine. v. 26, p. 558-566. New York, 1902.) * **DA**

Telford, Emma Paddock. Why brigands thrive in Turkey. (Chautauquan. v. 35, p. 573-581. Cleveland, O., 1902.) * **DA**

Tailka, Mrs. Katerina Stefanovna. Born among brigands. (McClure's Magazine. v. 19, p. 291-300. New York, 1902.) * **DA**

Tsing neih ke. An account of the suppression of banditti in Shen-se and other parts. By Lan E. the historian. 6 books in 2 v. In Chinese. China, 1821. 16°. * **OVO**

Utrecht.—Geregt. Sententie bij het departementale gerechtshof 's lands van Utrecht, gepronuntieert en gearresteert den 19 October 1805 jegens Jan Eggink. Utrecht: J. Altheer & G. Post, 1805. 7 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.5(no.2)**

Voligny. Rapport... sur la résolution du 28 fructidor de l'an 7, qui déclare applicable à divers cantons du département de Maine-et-Loire la loi du 24 messidor précédent relative à la répression du brigandage. (Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1799, 6 p. 8°. **DFD p.box 1799 V**

Wareham v. France, Nash & Collard. Railway robberies: the summing up of Chief Justice Wilde: notes of the trial, Dec., 1846, Wareham v. France, Nash & Collard: original documents and correspondence, confessions of the depredators, the evidence of Garratt and Maynard, with summary of remarks on the cases of Garratt, Maynard, Farr, etc.... London: Wm. M'Ewan, 1847. 2 p.l., 104 p. 8°. **TPG p.box 8**

Westermarck, Eduard. Eigentumsempfindung und Diebstahlsrecht, insbesondere bei den Naturvölkern. (Ztschr. f. Socialwissenschaft. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Jahrg. 11, p. 395-413.) **SA**

Zugasti y Saenz, Julian de. El bandolerismo. Estudio social y memorias históricas. Tomo 1, 2, 4. Madrid: T. Fortanet, 1876-77. 12°. **SLG**

OTHER CRIMES

Adams, R., the younger. Wife beating as a crime... read April 15, 1886. Philadelphia, 1886. 18 p., 1 l., 1 diagr. 8°. (Philadelphia Social Science Association.) **SLG p.v.4(no.14)**

Blair, James L. The St. Louis disclosures. An address delivered before the eleventh National Conference for Good Government... April, 1903. n.t.-p. (St. Louis, 1903) 24 p. 8°. **SER p.v.15(no.27)**

Repr.: Municip. League. Proc.

Comstock, George F. The people vs. Hugh J. Jewett. Accusation of perjury. Review of the memoranda... New York: Evening Post Steam Presses (1878?). 1 p.l., 44 p. 4°. **TPG p.v.29(no.1)**

Garraud, R., and P. BERNARD. Des attentats à la pudeur et des viols sur les enfants. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. v. 1, p. 396-435. Paris, 1886. 8°.) **SLA**

Great Britain. Report from the select committee of the House of Lords on the law relating to the protection of young girls; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. (Dated 26 July 1881) Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 25 August 1881. (London, 1881) vi, 159 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1881, v. 9.) * **SDD**

— — — (Further report, dated 10 July 1882) Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 9 August 1882. (London, 1882) ix, 86 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 13.)

Hoppe, Johannes Jeremias. Ad legem Pompejam de parricidiis. Erfordiae, 1735. 32 p. 12°. † **SLM p.v.24**

Kahl, Wilhelm, and others. Religionsvergehen. Falsche Anschuldigung. Zweikampf. Münzdelikte. Meineid. Bearbeitet von... Dr. Kahl, Dr. Heilborn, Dr. Kohlrausch, Dr. Kohler, Dr. Stooss. Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1906. x, 1 l., 412 p. 4°. (Vergleichende Darstellung d. deutschen u. ausländischen Strafrechts... Besonderer Teil. Bd. 3.) **SLM**

Lacassagne, A. Attentats à la pudeur sur les petites filles. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. v. 1, p. 59-68. Paris, 1886. 8°.) **SLA**

Linden, Jan Rudolf Anne Cort van der. Valschheid als vervalsching van bewijsmiddel... 's Gravenhage: W. P. van Stockum & Zoon, 1881. 4 p.l., 204 p. 8°. **582 E**

Martin, E. Soll die Strafbarkeit der fahrlässigen falschen eidlichen Aussage vor Gericht im Strafgesetzbuch beibehalten werden? (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. v. 2, p. 70-79. Leipzig, 1902.) **SLA**

*Special Crimes, cont'd.**Other Crimes, cont'd.*

Melville van Carnbee, August Lewis John. Het bewijs der eedsaflegging in eene strafvervolgving ter zake van meeneed... Utrecht: J. de Kruijff, 1888. 4 p.l., 55 p. 8°.

Mitchell, William. The trial of Mr. William Mitchell, surgeon, for perjury. Tried at the sittings after Trinity term, 1754, in His Majesty's Court of King's Bench at Westminster. London: R. Baldwin, 1754. xii, 5-35 p. 4°. **AN p.box**

Narrative, A, of the proceedings of the Court of King's Bench, in Ireland, relating to the trial of Mary Heath, for perjury: in two letters. The first, from a council learned in the law, who was well acquainted with the whole proceedings. The second, from a gentleman who attended the trial... London: J. King, 1745. 80 p. 8°. *** C p.v.760**

Purrington, W. A. The frequency of perjury. (Columbia Law Review. New York, 1908. 8°. v. 8, p. 67-81.) **XAA**

Ridolfi, Guido. L'evoluzione storica del reato nel diritto penale italiano. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 1, p. 22-40, 114-122, 228-236, 306-318. Pisa, 1900.) **SLA**

Ross, Christian K. The father's story of Charley Ross, the kidnapped child... Philadelphia (cop. 1876). fac., pl., port. illus. 12°. **AN**

Schroeder, Theodore. What is criminally "obscene?" A scientific study of the absurd judicial "tests" of obscenity... New York, 1906. p. 53-68. 8°. **SLM p.v.7(no.8)**

Repr.: Albany Law Journal, 1906.

Swindler, The, detected: or, Cautions to the public; containing a minute account of the various frauds and impositions practiced on the honest and industrious tradesmen of this metropolis. London: G. Kearsly, 1781. xii, 64 p. new ed. 8°. **SLG p.v.4(no.11)**

Third, The, commandment; an essay tending to prove that perjury deserves not only the pillory, but a much severer punishment. Occasioned by a reflection on... the great concussion into which this Kingdom and Church of England have been lately brought by false oaths... London: J. Hindmarsh, 1685. 1 p.l., 26 p. 12°. **CI p.v.108(no.28)**

Trial, The, of the Rev. L. D. Huston, for the alleged seduction of Mary Driscoll, Virginia Hopkins, &c... Baltimore, 1872. 64 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.7(no.1)**

Ullgren, E. De raptu feminarum im Suecia... Upsaliae (1791). 9 p. 12°. **SNF p.box**

Von Gottes Gnaden, Friedrich Wilhelm, König von Preussen... Unsern gnädigen Gruss zuvor. Liebe Getreue. Wir haben... wahrgenommen... (Relative to perjury) Bayreuth den 24. August 1802... n.p. (1802?) 21. f°. **EHC p.v.2**

Walter, Joseph W. Supreme Court. Joseph W. Walter, plaintiff in error, against the people, etc., defendants in error. Points for defts. in error. Statement. n.p. (18—?) 6 p. 4°. **SLN p.v.7(no.11)**

Westervelt, W. H. American versus Italian brigandage. Life, trial and conviction of W. H. Westervelt for the abduction of little Charley Ross... Philadelphia: Barclay & Co. (cop. 1875). 1 p.l., 19-112 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.7(no.2)**

CRIMINAL JURISPRUDENCE

GENERAL WORKS

Abegg, Julius Friedrich Heinrich. Untersuchungen aus dem Gebiete der Strafrechtswissenschaft. Breslau: J. Max & Co., 1830. xvi, 438 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLM**

— Die verschiedenen Strafrechtstheorien in ihrem Verhältnisse zu einander und zu dem positiven Rechte und dessen Geschichte. Eine criminalistische Abhandlung... Neustadt a. d. O.: J. K. G. Wagner, 1835. viii, 172 p. 12°. **SLM**

Allfeld, Philipp. Die Bedeutung des Rechtsirrtums im Strafrecht. Rede beim Antritt des Prorektorats der kgl. Bayerischen Friedrich-Alexanders-Universität Erlangen am 4. Nov. 1903 gehalten... Erlangen: Junge & Sohn, 1903. 27 p. 4°. **†† SLM p.v.6(no.15)**

— Der Einfluss der Gesinnung des Verbrechens auf die Bestrafung. Leipzig:

W. Engelmann, 1909. ix, 1 l., 192 p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform. Heft 9.) **SLM**

Allmann, Jean Marie. Ausserordentliche Strafe und Instanzenbindung im Inquisitionsprozesse nach den wichtigsten Quellen bearbeitet... München: S. Straub, 1903. 2 p.l., 82 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.7(no.9)**

Andel, Livinus van. De indeeling der strafbare feiten in misdrijven en overtredingen... Leiden: D. Donner, 1894. 3 p.l., 115 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.18**

Andreotti, Alfredo. Morfologia giuridica e sociale del dolo penale. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociol. criminale. anno 57 (1906, v. 1), p. 38-62, 135-153, 195-230, 273-332. Pisa, 1905.) **SLA**

Aramburu y Zuloaga, Félix. La nueva ciencia penal. (Exposición y crítica.) Madrid: F. Fé, 1887. xi, 377 p. 8°. **SLM**

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Armengol y Cornet, Pedro. Ensayo de estudio de derecho penal. (Reformas necesarias en el código vigente.) Barcelona: J. J. Roviralta, 1894. 5 p.l., 117 p. 4°. **SLM**

Aschaffenburg, Gustav. Das Verbrechen und seine Bekämpfung... Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1906. xx, 277 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLG**

Auckland (1. baron), William Eden. Principles of penal law. London: B. White, 1771. iv, 301 p. 8°.

— London: B. White, 1771. xxvii, 331 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Baccaglioni, Alessandro. Considerazioni critiche intorno alla repressione della complicità. (Rivista di diritto penale. anno 3, p. 3-36. Pisa, 1902.) **SLA**

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. Inequality in punishment. [Gloucester: J. Belkows, 188-?] 20 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.13(no.11)**

Bar, Karl Ludwig von. Die Reform des Strafrechts. (Jahrb. d. internat. Vereinigung f. vergleich. Rechtswissenschaft... v. 8, p. 1-35. Berlin, 1905.) **SA**

Barbacovi, Francesco Vigilio. Degli argomenti ed indizi nei giudizi criminali, ragionamento del conte F. V. Barbacovi. Milano: Società Tipografica dei Classici Italiani, 1820. 61 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLO p.v.2**

Barge, Harry. Beschouwingen over de grondbeginselen van het strafrecht... Amsterdam: C. L. van Langenhuisen, 1872. 4 p.l., 102 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLM p.v.17**

Barneveldt, Petrus Christianus van. De abolitionibus criminum. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1759. 2 p.l., 76 p., 4 l. 4°. **† SLM p.v.24**

Bauer, Anton. Abhandlungen aus dem Strafrechte und dem Strafprocesse. Göttingen: Dieterichsche Buchhandlung, 1840-43. 3 v. 8°. **SLM**

— Die Warnungstheorie, nebst einer Darstellung und Beurtheilung aller Strafrechtstheorien. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1830. xvi, 398 p. 8°. **SLM**

Baumhauer, M. M. von. Is het dubbel huwelijk in den geest van den Code Pénal als een voortgezet of voortdurend misdrijf te beschouwen... n. t.-p. [Utrecht, 1860?] 36 p. 8°. **SLM**

Repr.: Themis, Regtskundig Tijdschrift.

Bayer, Friedrich. Die Verteidigung im Strafprozess. Eine vergleichende Darstellung des geltenden Rechts, der Beschlüsse der Kommission für die Reform des Strafprozessrechtes und des Entwurfs einer Strafprozessordnung. Erlangen: Junge & Sohn, 1908. 2 p.l., 99(1) p. 8°. **SLM p.v.10(no.6)**

Bel, Johann Heinrich van. Het buitenlandsch strafvonnis... Leiden: P. Somerswil, 1884. 3 p.l., 92 p. 8°. **SLM**

Beling, Ernst. Die Vergeltungsidee und ihre Bedeutung für das Strafrecht. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1908. x, 1 l., 160 p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform. Heft 1.) **SLM**

Bernhardt, Martin. Der Einfluss persönlicher Verhältnisse auf die Strafbarkeit der Teilnehmer. (§50 St. G. B.) Posen: W. Decker & Co., 1909. 4 p.l., 71(1) p. 8°. **SLM p.v.21**

Berolzheim, Hans. Die akzessorische Natur der Teilnahme. München: J. Schweitzer, 1909. 2 p.l., 56 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.10(no.11)**

Beyers, Joannes Gustave Stanislaus. Over pogen tot misdrijf met ondeugdelijke middelen of op een ondeugdelijk voorwerp... 's Gravenhage: T. C. B. ten Hagen, 1877. 4 p.l., 96 p. 8°. **SLM**

Biederlack, Josef. Die modernen Strafrechtstheorien vom Standpunkte der christlichen Staatsauffassung. Wien: Mayer & Co., 1898. 13 p. 8°. (Oesterreichische Leo-Gesellschaft. Vorträge und Abhandlungen. no. 9.) *** C**

Binding, Karl. Die drei Grundfragen der Organisation des Strafgerichts. Für Juristen und Nichtjuristen... Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1876. iv, 1 l., 108 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.3(no.11)**

Binet, Paul. Étude critique de quelques propositions récentes sur l'atténuation de la pénalité. Paris: V. Retaux, 1903. 126 p., 1 l. 4°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de Droit.) **SLO**

Birkmeyer, Karl. Strafe und sichernde Massnamen. Rede beim Antritt des Rektors der Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität gehalten am 24. November 1906. München: C. Wolf & Sohn, 1906. 50 p. 4°. **†† SLM p.v.13(no.1)**

— Studien zu dem Hauptgrundsatz der modernen Richtung im Strafrecht... Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1909. viii, 232 p., 1 l. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform. Heft 7.)

— Der Tod des Verbrechers in seiner Bedeutung für Strafrecht und Strafprozess. München: Th. Ackermann, 1908. 2 p.l., (i) iv-viii, 1 l., 66 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.5(no.3)**

Bockshammer, Richard. Ueber die Anwendung des Grundsatzes Ne bis in idem auf dem Gebiete des fortgesetzten und Kollektivdelikts... Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1896. vi, 72 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.2(no.1)**

Bonneville de Marsangy, Arnould. De l'amélioration de la loi criminelle en vue d'une justice plus prompte, plus efficace, plus généreuse, et plus moralisante. Paris: Cotillon, 1855. 2 p.l., xxxiv, 1 l., 732 p. 8°. **SLM**

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

General Works, cont'd.

Boot, Willem. De afhankelijkheid van het openbaar ministerie ten opzichte van het instellen der strafvordering... Amsterdam: M. J. Portielje, 1885. 4 p.l., 126 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.17**

Bossius, Aegidius. Practica et tractatus varii, seu, quaestiones Aegidii Bossii... Criminalem materiam, sive, actionem fere omnem exacte continentes... Basileae: per Sebastianum Henric Petri (1578). 47 p.l., 651 p., 1 l. f°. **† SLM**

Bovio, Giovanni. Saggio critico del dritto penale. Milano: Soc. Editrice Sonzogno (1902). 116 p., 1 l. 16°. (Biblioteca universale [antica e moderna]. no. 292.) **SLM**

Bozi, A. Die natürlichen Grundlagen des Strafrechts... Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1901. 1 p.l., iv, 1 l., 120 p. 8°. **SLM**

Broquet, Eduard. Eduardi Broquet, Tornacensis, responsio ad quaestionem, ab ordine juridico... "Quinam fuit apud Romanos in criminibus publicis procedendi modus, et quomodo hic differt a procedendi in criminibus ratione, quae in codice instructionis criminalis praescripta est? (m. t.-p., 1821?) 57 p. 4°. **† SLM p.v.24**

Brown, Henry H. The history of the criminal law. (Law Maga. & Rev. v. 33, p. 385-399.) London, 1908. 8°. **XAA**

Brun, Claudius de. Het proces crimineel, verdeylt in twee boecken... Uit de Francoysche in de Nederduytsche sprake overgebracht door Willem van Aller... Vlis-singe: J. Pick, 1656. 2 v. in 1. 16°. **SLM**

Brunner, Heinrich, and others. Zum ältesten Strafrecht der Kulturvölker. Fragen zur Rechtsvergleichung gestellt von T. Mommsen, beantwortet von H. Brunner (and others). Mit einem Vorworte von K. Binding. Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1905. ix, 1 l., 112 p. 8°. **SLM**

Brusa, Emilio. Intorno alla contumacia dell' imputato nel processo penale. R. accad. d. scienze. Atti. v. 34, p. 69-90. Torino, 1899.) *** ER**

Burt, John Thomas. Principles of penal legislation. A paper read at the meeting of the British Association held at Belfast, Aug., 1874. London: Central Press Co. Ltd., 1874. 24 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.7(no.3)**

Repr.: Civil Service Review.

Busmann, Christianus Hartman. De societate delinquendi sive conjunctione. Groningae, 1824. viii, 96 p., 2 l. 8°. **SLM p.v.22**

Byleveld, Casparus. Exhibens doctrinam de interpretatione juris, ad leges criminales applicatam. Lugduni Batavorum, 1776. 2 p.l., 90 p., 2 l. 8°. (4°.) **† SLM**

Caluci, Giuseppe. Il fondamento del diritto di punizione. Memoria. Venezia: Tip. Antonelli, 1866. 2 p.l., 7-245 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLM p.v.4(no.1)**

Cantù, C. Beccaria e il diritto penale: saggio di C. Cantù. Firenze: G. Barbera, 1862. vi, 466 p. 12°. **SLO**

Capadose, Abraham. Het begrip van pging... Utrecht: P. J. Diehl, 1882. 3 p.l., 88 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.23**

Carmignani, Giovanni Alessandro Francesco. Elementi di diritto criminale. Traduzione italiana sulla quinta edizione di Pisa di C. Dingli. Prima edizione milanese riveduta e annotata da F. Ambrosoli. Milano: F. Sanvito, 1863. xvi, 503 p., 1 port. 8°. **SLM**

— Joannis Carmignani... juris criminalis elementa. Pisis: S. Nistri, 1822. 2 v. in 1. 3. ed. 12°. **SLM**

Carnevale, Emanuele. Concetto ed analisi della contravvenzione. (Studi Senesi nel circolo giuridico d. R. Univ. v. 21, p. 68-125; v. 24, p. 56-75. Torino, 1904.) **XAA**

Carnot, Joseph François Claude. L'instruzione criminale considerate ne suoi rapporti generali e particolari con le leggi nuove e la giurisprudenza della corte di cassazione del Signor Carnot. Versione italiana del Signor Giovanni Rocco, corredata di note su la... giurisprudenza delle due Sicilie. Napoli: D. Sangiacomo, 1827-28. 2 v. in 3. 8°. **SLM**

Carpzov, Benedict, the younger. Verhandelng der lyfstraffelyke misdaaden en haare berechtinge, naar 't voorschrift des gemeenen rechts... in de Nederduytsche spraake overgebracht door D. Van Hogendorp. Amsterdam: P. Schouten, 1772. 2 v. 4°. **† SLM**

Carrara, Francesco. Lezioni sul grado nella forza fisica del delitto (conato, complicità) dettate nella R. Università di Pisa... Lucca: Tip. Giusti, 1870. 292 p. 6. ed. 8°. **SLM p.v.4(no.2)**

Cherry, Richard R. Lectures on the growth of criminal law in ancient communities. London: Macmillan & Co., 1890. xi, 123 p. 8°. **SLM**

Classification of crimes in modern codes. (Jour. Soc. of Comp. Legislation. n. s. 1900, p. 348-354. London, 1900.) **SEA**

Colby, James Fairbanks. Three papers on crime: printed by the American Soc. Sci. Assoc., May 1883. I. Disfranchisement for crime, by J. F. Colby. II. A plan for extinguishing crime, by E. Hill. III. Punishment for certain crimes, by H. A. Hill. Boston: Tolman & White, 1883. 48 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.1(no.1)**

Cuche, Paul. L'électisme en droit pénal. (Revue pénitentiaire. Année 31, p. 944-961. Paris, 1907.) **SLA**

Damhouder, Josse de. D. Jodoci Damhouderij... practica rerum criminalium... cum rerum et verborum singularium summis, & indice copiosissimo. Herbipolis: E. M. Zinck, 1641. 8 p.l., 512 p., 55 l. 8°. **SLM**

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

— De practijke of gebruyk zoo van civile als criminele zaken... Rotterdam: J. Naeranus, 1656. 3 p.l., 580 p., 4 l., 1 pl. 4°. **SLM**

Dausman, Ethan A. Crime and criminals. (Amer. Law Rev. v. 36, p. 661-680. St. Louis, 1902.) **XAA**

Decianus, Tiberius, Count. Tractatus criminalis D. Tiberii Deciani Utinensis, comitis, equitisque... Duobusque tomis distinctus... Hanc novam editionem P. Corn. Bredero dius... singulari tractatu seu locis communibus auxit... Francofurti ad Moenum: Impensis Petri Fischeri (1591). 2 v. in 1. f°. **††SLM**

Deemer, Horace E. Proposed reforms in criminal procedure. (Amer. Polit. Sci. Assoc. Proc. of 4. annual meeting, 1907. p. 246-259. Baltimore, 1908. 8°.)

Dehesdin, André. De l'expertise en matière criminelle... Paris: A. Rousseau, 1901. 2 p.l., 218 p., 1 l. 4°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de droit.) **SLM**

Depeiges, Joseph. Cour d'appel de Riom. Les tendances du droit pénal contemporain. Discours prononcé à l'audience solennelle de rentrée, le 16 octobre, 1902. par M. J. Depeiges, Avocat Général. Riom: E. Girerd, 1902. 40 p. 8°. **SLM**

— Étude sur les effets civils des condamnations pénales. Paris: F. Salmon & F. Pichon, 1889. 2 p.l., 241 p. 8°. **SLO**

Dorado, Pedro. Un derecho penal sin delito y sin pena. (España moderna. v. 264 (Dec. 1, 1910), p. 18-37. Madrid, 1910. 8°.) ***DR**

— Du droit pénal répressif au droit pénal preventif; coup d'œil d'ensemble sur la situation actuelle du droit pénal. (Institut international de sociologie. Annales. v. 5, p. 255-358. Paris, 1899.) **SA**

— Estudios de derecho penal preventivo. Madrid: V. Suarez, 1901. 115 p., 5 l. 8°. **SLM**

— Du rôle de la justice criminelle dans l'avenir. (Institut international de sociologie. Annales. v. 4, p. 479-496. Paris, 1898.) **SA**

Dorbeck, Adrianus Jacobus Felix Maria Nicolaus. Strafrechtelijke studie over de vraag: "An injuria fit volenti?" Alkmaar: A. Kusters, 1893. 5 p.l., 101 p., 3 l. 8°. **SLM p.v.19**

Droit, Le, criminel des états européens. Publié sous les ordres de l'Union internationale de droit criminel, par Franz von Liszt. Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1894. xxvi, 706 p. 4°. (La législation pénale comparée. v. 1.) **†SLO**

Du Boys, Albert. Histoire du droit criminel des peuples modernes... depuis la

chute de l'empire romain jusqu'au XIX. siècle, pour faire suite à l'histoire du droit criminel des peuples anciens. Paris: A. Durand, 1854-60. 3 v. 8°. **SLM**

Eberty, Gustav. Das Gefängniswesen in seinem Zusammenhange mit der Entwicklung der Strafrechtspflege überhaupt dargestellt. Nebst einem Nachtrage, Die Internationalen Wohlthätigkeits-Congresse betreffend. Dresden: R. Kuntze, 1858. iv, 82 p. 8°. **SLM**

Eck, Jacobus Nicolaus van. Exhibens id quod juris est, circa omisam criminis prohibitionem. Lugduni Batavorum, 1773. 2 p.l., 44 p., 2 l. 8°. (4°.) **†SLN**

Eichberg, Heinrich Otto. Der Rechtsschutz des Beschuldigten im Strafverfahren. Halle a. S.: H. John, 1908. 2 p.l., (i) iv, 128 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.10(no.5)**

Elias, Pieter. De plaats van het misdrijf... Amsterdam: Holdert & Co., 1894. 4 p.l., 93 p., 2 l. 8°. **SLM p.v.21**

Eltzman, C. J. K. De divisione maléficiorum in crimina delicta et leviora peccata... Trajecti ad Rhenum: L. E. Bosch & Filius, 1840. 3 p.l., 174 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.9(no.7)**

Engelen, Henricus. De favore reorum in caussis criminalibus. Lugduni Batavorum, 1778. 2 p.l., 46 p., 2 l. 4°. **†SLM p.v.24**

Eyk Bijleveld, Theodoor Christiaan van. Begunstiging... Leiden: A. H. Adriani, 1884. 4 p.l., 64 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.20**

Fadda, Carlo. Il buon padre di famiglia nella teoria della colpa. (Società Reale di Napoli. Accademia di Scienze, Morali e Politiche. Atti. v. 32, pt. 1, p. 141-191. Napoli, 1901.) ***ER**

Farinacci, Prospero. Praxis et theoricæ criminalis partis primæ tom. 1-2. Lvgdvni, 1606. 2 v. in 1. new ed. f°. **SLM**

— Praxis et theoricæ criminalis pars tertia, de reo confesso et conuicto, pœnis temperandis; de varijs quæstionibus ac criminibus. Lvgdvni, 1606. 2. ed. f°. **SLM**

— Praxis... partis tertiæ tom. 2, fvrti materiam et fragmentorum criminalium primam partem continens. Lvgdvni, 1614. f°. **SLM**

— Praxis... pars quarta, de crimine læsæ maiestatis, homicidio, auxiliatoribus... delictis carnis. Ed. postrema. Lvgduni, 1613. f°. **SLM**

— Variarvm quæstionvm & communium opinionum criminalium liber 5, de falsitate & simulatione titulus 16. Lvgdvni, 1621. f°. **SLM**

Franck, Adolphe. Philosophie du droit pénal. Paris: Germer Baillière, 1864. 2 p.l., 240 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **SLM**

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

General Works, cont'd.

— Paris: F. Alcan, 1888. 2 p.l., 176 p. 3. ed. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **SLM**

Frank, Reinhard. Vergeltungsstrafe und Schutzstrafe. Die Lehre Lombrosos. Zwei Vorträge. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1908. 41 p. 12°. **SLO p.v.8(no.17)**

Fraser, J. G. Dissertatio...qua inquiratur, quatenus in criminibus imputandis aetatis delinquentium habenda sit ratio. Amstelodami, 1844. 3 p.l., 76 p. 8°. **SLM**

Friedenreich, Heinrich. Die Lehre von den Kosten im Strafprocess. Breslau: Schletter, 1901. 4 p.l., 115 p. 8°. (Strafrechtliche Abhandlungen. Heft 35.) **SLA**

Fuld, L. Der Realismus und das Strafrecht. Hamburg, 1886. 8°. (Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen. n. F. Jahrgang 1, Heft 16.) ***C**

Gabba, Carlo Francesco. Della retroattività in materia penale. Studi teorico-pratici. Pisa: Tip. Nistri, 1869. 206 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.4(no.4)**

Gabuzzi, Étienne. Essai sur les principes fondamentaux du droit pénal... Genève: C. L. Sabot, 1868. viii, 9-64 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.8(no.7)**

Galvez, Jesus Benigno. Causas del atraso del derecho penal relativamente al civil hasta el siglo XVIII... Habana: La Antilla, 1864. 52 p. 8°. **NPW p.v.2(no.6)**

Garçon, E. Rapport sur la question: dans quels cas, déterminés par la loi, la notion de l'état dangereux du délinquant peut-elle être substituée à celle de l'acte délictueux poursuivi et dans quelles conditions est-elle compatible, au point de vue des mesures de défense sociale, avec les garanties de la liberté individuelle? (Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1910. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 185-202.) **SLA**

Giffen, Jan van. Ontdekking van het misdrijf op heeterdaad in verband met preventieve hechtenis... Arnhem: J. Rinkes, jr., 1883. 3 p.l., 128 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.16**

Gineste, F. Essai sur l'histoire et l'organisation du jury criminel en France et dans les états modernes. Castres: Imprimerie Abeilhau, 1896. 1 p.l., xxi, 340 p. 4°. **SLM**

Goldenweiser, A. Zurechnung und strafrechtliche Verantwortlichkeit in positiver Beleuchtung. Zwei Vorlesungen... Berlin: R. L. Prager, 1903. 72 p. 8°. **SLI**

Goldschmidt, James. Das Verwaltungsstrafrecht. Eine Untersuchung der Grenzgebiete zwischen Strafrecht und Verwaltungsrecht auf rechtsgeschichtlicher und rechtsvergleichender Grundlage. Berlin: C. Heymann, 1902. xiii, 1 l., 603 p. 8°. **SLM**

Gompertz, Eugenius Maria. De motiveering der strafvonnissen... Hilversum: J. Geradts & Co., 1885. 4 p.l., 77 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.16**

Graaf, Andrew de. Een beschouwing over de geschiedenis van het straffen. Amsterdam: J. Clausen, 1896. 4 p.l., 146 p., 3 l. 8°. **SLM p.v.16**

Gretener, X. Die neuen Horizonte im Strafrecht. Darstellung und Kritik von X. Gretener. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1909. vi, 1 l., 163(1) p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform. Heft 10.) **SLM**

Grolman, Karl Ludwig Wilhelm von. Ueber die Begründung des Strafrechts und der Strafgesetzgebung, nebst einer Entwicklung der Lehre von dem Maasstabe der Strafen und der juridischen Imputation. Giessen: G. F. Heyer, 1799. viii, 1 l., 246 p. 8°. **SLM**

Günther, L. Die Strafrechtsreform im Aufklärungszeitalter nebst Vergleichen mit unserer modernen kriminalpolitischen Reformbewegung. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 28, p. 112-192, 225-291. Leipzig, 1907.) **SLA**

Hamann, Richard. Das Wesen der strafrechtlichen Zurechnungsfähigkeit. Eine Kritik der neuesten Bestrebungen zu einer Reform des Strafrechts. Köln: M. DuMont Schauberg, 1907. 42 p. 12°. **SLM**

Hamelsveld, Willem Jsbrand van. De praescriptio criminum. Lugduni Batavorum, 1793. 4 p.l., 78 p., 6 l. 4°. **SLM p.v.22**

Hasselt, Johan Jacob van. Regtsgeleerde verhandelingen, over lijfstraffelijke misdaden door een vornaam regtsgeleerde ii. e. J. J. van Hasselt. Amsterdam: H. Gartman, 1781. xvi, 254 p. 8°. **SLM**

Heilborn, Paul. Der Agent provocateur. Eine strafrechtliche Studie. Berlin: J. Springer, 1901. 2 p.l., 192 p. 8°. **SLM**

Heimberger, Joseph. Rechtmässiges und rechtswidriges Handeln. Berufsrechte und verwandte Fälle, vom Prof. Heimberger. Strafen und verwandte Massregeln, vom Dr. J. Goldschmidt. Nebst einem Anhang: Strafenwesen u. Strafvollzug in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika vom Dr. Herr. Vorläufige Entlassung, vom Dr. Mittermaier. Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1908. xii, 574 p. 4°. (Vergleichende Darstellung des deutschen und ausländischen Strafrechts. Allg. Teil. Bd. 4.) **SLM**

Heine, Wolfgang. Zur Reform des Strafrechts. (Socialistische Monatshefte. 1903, v. 1, p. 22-35. Berlin, 1903.) **SFA**

Hellwig, Albert. Die Beziehungen zwischen Aberglauben und Strafrecht. (Schweizerisches Archiv f. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 10, p. 22-44. Basel, 1906.) **ZBA**

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

General Works, cont'd.

Hémard, Joseph. Enquête de la Commission d'études pour le droit criminel. (Société de Législation comparée. Bulletin mensuel. année 34, p. 142-153. Paris, 1903.) **XAA**

Henselt, Eduard. Die Strafbarkeit der im Auslande begangenen Verbrechen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Frage, ob ein in staatenlosem Gebiete begangenes Verbrechen im Deutschen Reiche strafbar ist... Borna: R. Noske, 1906. viii, 64 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.7(no.16)**

Hetzl, Wilhelm. Die Untersuchungs-haft nach deutschem, österreichischem, französischem und englischem Rechts. Breslau, 1899. 3 p.l., 54 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.19**

Heusden, C. J. van. Merkwaardige voorbeelden uit de hedendaagsche lijfstrafelijke regtspleging, ten betooge van de noodzakelijkheid der vereeniging van de tweederlei stelsels van regt te spreken, op gemoedelijke overtuiging en regterlijk bewijs. Breda: W. van Bergen & Comp., 1822. 3 p.l., ii, 344 p. 8°. **SLM**

Heyder, Karl. Die Subsidiarität der Strafgesetze. München: Wild, 1907. 76 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.5(no.9)**

Hiller, Kurt. Das Recht über sich selbst. Eine strafrechtsphilosophische Studie. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1908. v, 114 p. 8°. **SLM**

Hold von Ferneck, Alexander, Freiherr. Die Rechtswidrigkeit; eine Untersuchung zu den allgemeinen Lehren des Strafrechtes. Bd. 1-2, Abt. 1. Jena: G. Fischer, 1903-05. 4°. **SLM**

Hoop Scheffer, Jakob Gijsbert Nikolaas de. Het wetenschappelijk standpunt bij het beoordeelen der strafbaarheid van deelneming aan misdrijf... Amsterdam: G. L. Funke, 1870. 2 p.l., 124 p. 8°. **SLM**

Hopff. La lutte contre la criminalité internationale. (Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Mitteilungen. Bd. 13, p. 295-332. Berlin, 1906.) **SLA**

Houlsken, Joannes Timon Henricus. De principio, e quo delicta agraria in cautionem securitatis publicae gravioribus coercetur poenis, deque hujus principii ortu atque progressu. Groningae, 1833. 4 p.l., 120 p., 2 l. 8°. **SLM p.v.22**

Huelsmann, Ludwig. Der Gegenstand des Rechtsschutzes, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Strafrechts. Wandsbek-Hamburg: A. B. Ueberwasser, 1907. 70 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.5(no.5)**

Hundhausen, J. Das Motiv im Strafrecht... Zürich: Orell Füssli & Co., 1877. 2 p.l., 45 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLM**

Hymans, Isaac Mortier. De cassatie in strafzaken volgens het Fransche en het Deutsche vergeleken met het Nederland-

sche recht... Leiden: P. Somerwil, 1882. 4 p.l., 110 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.15(no.1)**

Impeduglia-Amato, G. Il positivismo e l'etica nel diritto penale. Torino: Unione Tipografico-editrice Torinese, 1908. viii, 114 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLM**

Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Session ix tenue à Saint Pétersbourg les 17 à 20 septembre 1902. (Union Internationale de Droit Pénal. Bulletin. v. 11, p. 83-107. Berlin, 1903.)

— Die Strafgesetzgebung der Gegenwart in rechtsvergleichender Darstellung. Bd. 1-2. Berlin, 1894-99. 4°. **† SLM**

Bd. 1. Das Strafrecht der Staaten Europas.
Bd. 2. Das Strafrecht der aussereuropäischen Staaten.

Jaeger, Johannes. Rechtsbruch und Rechtsausgleich in der Strafjustiz. Studien zu Reformfragen in der Kriminologie. Leipzig: Dörffling & Franke, 1907. 4 p.l., 285 p. 8°. **SLM**

Jentsch, Karl. Kriminalistische Ketzerreien. (Die Zukunft. Jahrg. 9, v. 36, p. 377-386. Berlin, 1901.) *** DF**

John, Richard Eduard. Die Lehre vom fortgesetzten Verbrechen und von der Verbrechenskonzurrenz für Praktiker und Theoretiker. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1860. viii, 178 p. 8°. **SLM**

Kahl, Wilhelm. Geminderte Zurechnungsfähigkeit. Vom... Dr. Kahl. Gemeingefährliche Geisteskranken und verbrecherische Gewohnheitstrinker. Vom Prof. Aschaffenburg. Ort und Zeit der Handlung. Vom Dr. Kitzinger. Privatgenugtuung. Vom Prof. Grafen zu Dohna... Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1908. xii, 471 p. 4°. (In: Vergleichende Darstellung des deutschen und ausländischen Strafrechts. Allgem. Tl. Bd. 1.) **SLM**

Kantorowicz, Hermann U. Albertus Gandinus und das Strafrecht der Scholastik. Von der Savigny-Stiftung unterstützt. Bd. 1. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1907. 8°. **SLM**

Bd. 1. Die Praxis.

— Probleme der Strafrechtsvergleichung. (Monatsschrift für Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 4, p. 65-112. Heidelberg, 1907.) **SLA**

— Der Strafgesetzentwurf und die Wissenschaft. (Monatsschrift für Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 7, p. 257-344. Heidelberg, 1910. 8°.) **SLA**

Karseboom, Anthony Jan. Bijdrage tot de leer der voortdurende misdrijven... Amsterdam: G. van Tyen en Zonen, 1872. viii, 84 p. 8°. **SLM**

Katzenstein, Richard. Das richterliche Strafmandat. (Union Internationale de Droit Pénal. Bulletin. v. 10, p. 159-257. Berlin, 1902.) **SLA**

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Keedy, Edwin R. Ignorance and mistake in the criminal law. (Harvard Law Review. Boston, 1908. 8°. v. 22, p. 75-96.) **XAA**

Kempnaet, G. N. de. Dissertatio psychologico juridica, exponens quatenus in imputandis actionibus et poenis infligendis, ratio haberi debeat liberae voluntatis vel diminutae, vel plane sublatae. Lugduni Batavorum, 1829. 3 p.l., 80 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.22**

Köhler, August. Die Strafbarkeit bei Rechtsirrtum. München: C. H. Beck, 1904. iv, 123 p. 8°. **SLM**

— Der Vergeltungsgedanke und seine praktische Bedeutung. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1909. xi, 288 p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform... Heft 5.) **SLM**

Kohlrausch, Eduard. Über deskriptive und normative Elemente im Vergeltungsbegriff des Strafrechts. (In: Zur Erinnerung an Immanuel Kant. Abhandlungen... [etc.]) Halle a. S., 1904. 4°. p. 267-284.) **YBS**

Kollmann, Horst. Die Bedeutung der Frage nach der Willensfreiheit für den Streit der Strafrechtstheorien. (Monatschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 6, p. 449-495. Heidelberg, 1909. 8°.) **SLA**

La Grasserie, Raoul de. De la classification des actes criminels. (Revue internationale de sociologie. v. 9, p. 613-632. Paris, 1901.) **SA**

— De l'effet qu'il conviendrait de donner à l'aveu sur la procédure et la pénalité criminelles. (Rivista di diritto penale. anno 4, p. 3-28, 81-91. Pisa, 1903.) **SLA**

— Des preuves du crime. (Rivista di diritto penale. anno 2, p. 449-496. Pisa, 1901.) **SLA**

Langemeijer, Gerard Henri. Premiditatie... Leiden: P. Somerwil, 1882. 4 p.l., 96 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.18**

Langer. Kriminalstatistik und Strafrechtsreform. (Preussische Jahrbücher. Bd. 133, p. 48-74. Berlin, 1908. 8°.) * **DF**

Larnaude. Sur les garanties de la liberté individuelle. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 25, p. 185-214. Paris, 1901.)

Leal de Ibarra, Francisco. Estudios de derecho penal. Granada: Lopez Guevara, 1903. viii, 372 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Leeuwen, J. J. van, jr. De damno reo absoluto illato, cum privatim tum publice resarciendo. Trajecti ad Rhenum: N. van der Monde, 1843. x, 44 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.9(no.9)**

Le Febure. Plan de législation sur les matieres criminelles... Amsterdam: Chez Bartholemiulam, 1779. 1 p.l., lxxvi, 157 p. 8°. **SLM**

Lens, Anton Ferdinand. Iets over den rehabilitatie in't strafproces... Leiden: P. Somerwil, 1881. 4 p.l., 112 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.17**

Leonhard, W. Die modernen Strafrechtsideen und der Strafvollzug. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1910. 4 p.l., 138 p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform. Heft 12.) **SLM**

Le Poittevin, A. Criminal sentences in foreign countries. n. p. [1910] 7 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.) **SLO p.v.18**

Leroy, Maxime. Les transformations de la jurisprudence pénale. (Revue socialiste. v. 34, p. 585-599. Paris, 1901.) **SFA**

Lewis, Charlton Thomas. Principles of reform in penal law. (American Academy of Political & Social Science. Annals. v. 21, p. 419-425. Philadelphia, 1903.) **SA**

— n. t.-p. Philadelphia: the academy, 1903. 77-83 p. 8°. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Publications. no. 382.) **SLM p.v.11(no.12)**

Repr.: American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals. v. 21.

Lieber, Francis. A popular essay on subjects of penal law and on uninterrupted solitary confinement at labor... Philadelphia, 1838. 8°. **SLO**

Lincke, Ernst. Ueber das Verhältnis des Urteils (in Strafsachen) zum Eröffnungsbeschluss. Jena: H. Pohle, 1907. 3 p.l., 68 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.5(no.4)**

Lindaal Jacobs, Henri Louis. Beschouwingen over straf en straffen... Amsterdam: A. de Lange, 1884. xiv, 162 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.4(no.5)**

Lindenau. La lutte contre la criminalité internationale. Traduit de l'allemand par Charles Jacot. (Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Mitteilungen. Bd. 13, p. 281-294. Berlin, 1906.) **SLA**

Liszt, Franz von. Die Aufgaben und die Methode der Strafrechtswissenschaft. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 35, p. 3-18. Heidelberg, 1901.) **SLA**

Makarewicz, J. Einführung in die Philosophie des Strafrechts auf entwicklungsgeschichtlicher Grundlage. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1906. xii, 452 p. 8°. **SLM**

Manzini, V. La crisi presente del diritto penale... Ferrara: Tip. Taddei, 1900. 1 l., 39 p. 8°.

Martrès, A. La justice criminelle. Réforme du jury. Lyon: A. Storck, printer, 1895. 39 p. 8°. (Bibl. d'anthr. crim. et des sciences pénales.) **SLE**

Matheu y Sanz, Lorenzo. D. D. Laurentii Matheu et Sanz... Tractatus de re criminali, sive, controversiarum usufrequentium in causis criminalibus... Lugduni: Sumpt. Claudij Bourgeat, 1676. 18 p.l., 576 p., 36 l. f°. **†† SLM**

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Matter, Paul. Le code pénal et la clémence; vol par misère-circonstances très atténuantes; loi de pardon. (Annales des sciences politiques. v. 18, p. 195-208. Paris, 1903.) **SEA**

Maus, Isidore. De la justice pénale. Étude philosophique sur le droit de punir. Bruxelles: Ve. F. Larcier, 1890. 228 p. 8°. **SLM**

Mecacci, Ferdinando. Trattato di diritto penale. Torino: Unione Tipografica, 1901-2. 2 v. 8°. **SLM**

Miller, Ernest. Welche Konsequenzen ergeben sich in Rücksicht auf die zukünftige Strafgeseztgebung aus dem Prinzip der neuen Schule, dass den psychischen Faktoren mehr Bedeutung zuzumessen sei als dem materiellen Erfolge? (Union Internationale de Droit Pénal. Bulletin. v. 10, p. 68-80. Berlin, 1902.) **SLA**

Mitchell, James T. Fidelity to the court and client in criminal cases. (Albany Law Journal. v. 62, p. 18-19. Albany, 1900.) **XAA**

Mittermaier. Législation pénale comparée. (Union Internationale de Droit Pénal. Bulletin. v. 10, p. 52-67. Berlin, 1902.) **SLA**

Mittermaier, Karl Joseph Anton. Teoria della prova nel processo penale. Traduzione italiana... da Filippo Ambrosoli. Milano: F. Sanvito, 1858. 3 p.l., (i)vi-xiv, 578 p. 8°. (Biblioteca scelta del foro criminale italiano... v. 12.) **SLM**

Modderman, A. E. J. De methode der wetenschap van het strafrecht... Leiden: S. C. van Doesburgh, 1871. 40 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.17**

Moebius, Otto Raimund. Über das Verhältnis des Urteils (in Strafsachen) zum Eröffnungsbeschluss. Erlangen: E. Th. Jacob, 1907. v. 68 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.10(no.1)**
Bibliography, p. iv-v.

Molènes, Alexandre de. De l'humanité dans les lois criminelles, et de la jurisprudence sur quelques-unes des questions, que ces lois font naître. Paris: F. Locquin, 1830. xxvii, 580 p. 8°. **SLM**

Mosca, Tommaso. Nuovi studi e nuove dottrine sulla colpa nel diritto civile, penale ed amministrativo. Roma: G. Bertero, 1896. 2 p.l., 206 p. 4°. **† SLM**

Nagler, Johannes. Verbrechensprophylaxe und Strafrecht. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1911. vi p., 1 l., 265(1) p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform. Heft 14.)

Nicolini, Niccola. Principios filosoficos y practicos de derecho penal, extractados y traducidos al francés de las obras de Niccola Nicolini, y precedidos de una introducción sobre las opiniones filosoficas del

autor, por Eugenio Flotard. Traducidos al español por Ignacio Otero. Mexico: J. Abadiano, 1864. 266 p. 8°. **SLO**

Niel, Cornelius van. De extraordinariis criminibus. Lugduni Batavorum, 1760. 26 p., 1 l. 4°. **† SLM p.v.24**

Objects, The, and scope of the criminal law. (Signed) Appellant. (Law Magazine & Review. v. 27, p. 19-36. London, 1901.) **XAA**

Oetker, Friedrich. Schwurgerichte und Schöffengerichte. Vorschläge zur Strafprozessreform. (Archiv f. Rechts- u. Wirtschaftsphilosophie. Bd. 2, p. 223-247. Berlin, 1908. 8°.) **XAA**

Orano, Giuseppe. Sulla revisione dei giudicati penali. Roma: Tipografia Centrale, 1888. 164 p., 2 l. 8°. **SLM**

Ortolan, Joseph Louis Elzéar. Éléments de droit pénal. Pénalité, juridictions, procédure. Suivant la science rationnelle, la législation positive et la jurisprudence avec les données de nos statistiques criminelles. Paris: H. Plon, 1859. 2 p.l., 923 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Ostermeyer, Max. Strafgesetz und Moral... Hamburg: J. F. Richter, 1886. 48 p. 8°. (Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen. n. F. Jahrg. 1. Heft 12.) **SLM p.v.5(no.7)**

Ostern, Adolf Heinrich. Die Alternativität bei strafprozessualen Willenserklärungen. Breslau: Schletter, 1902. 4 p.l., 162 p. 8°. (Strafrechtliche Abhandlungen... Heft 44.) **SLA**

— Die Alternativität im Strafurteil... Breslau: Schletter, 1902. 2 p.l., 112 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.15**

Pagano, Francesco Mario Saverio Antonio Carlo Pasquale. Considérations sur la procédure criminelle. Ouvrage traduit de l'italien, et dédié à Monsieur, frère du roi. Par M. de Hillerin, écuyer. Strassbourg: Imp. ord. du roi, 1789. 4 p.l., lxxix, 264 p., 4 l. 8°. **SLM p.v.1**

— Principj del codice penale; e, Logica de' probabili... Opera postuma. Napoli: Raffaello, 1828. 134 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLM**

Parmelee, Maurice. The principles of anthropology and sociology in their relations to criminal procedure. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1908. viii, 410 p. 12°. (The citizen's library.) **SLA**

Passy, Frédéric. Les dessous de la civilisation. (Journal des économistes. série 5, v. 46, p. 71-75. Paris, 1901.)

This article treats of barbarities of penal administration in various countries.

Peerbolte, Lambertus. Iets over het strafrechtelijk begrip oordeel des onderscheids... Amsterdam: Roeloffzen & Hübner, 1894. 4 p.l., 48, 4 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.19**

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Philipsborn, Alexander. Die Klassifikation der einzelnen strafbaren Handlungen. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1906. 143(1) p. 8°. (Abhandlungen des kriminalistischen Seminars an der Universität Berlin. Bd. 5, Heft 2.) **SLE**

Poll, Joannes van de. De vi legis novae in criminum antea commissorum poenas, condemnationes et persecutiones. Amstelodami, 1834. x, 86 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.2(no.4)**

Prenner, J. B. Die Vollstreckung der Geldstrafe in den Nachlass des Schuldigen. München: F. Ackermann, 1897. 1 p.l., iv, 68 p. 8°. **SLM**

Preuschen von und zu Liebenstein, Friedrich von, Freiherr. Die Gerechtigkeits-theorie, sowie eine Darstellung der übrigen Strafrechtstheorien nebst den daraus abgeleiteten Grundsätzen und Grundebe-griffen. Giessen: G. F. Heyer, 1839. 2 v. 12°. **SLM**

Principles, On the, of criminal law. London: W. Pickering, 1846. 2 p.l., 148 p. 16°. (Small books on great subjects. no. 10.) **SLO**

Puccioni, Giuseppe. Saggio di diritto penale teorico-pratico. Firenze: L. Niccolai, 1858. 2 p.l., 612 p. 8°. **SLM**

Quinet, B. De la défense des accusés en matière criminelle. Mons: H. Man-cieux, 1873. 53 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.5(no.19)**

Radbruch, Gustav. Die Lehre von der adäquaten Verursachung. Berlin: J. Gut-tentag, 1902. 3 p.l., 325-408 p. 8°. (Ab-handlungen des kriminalistischen Semi-nars... n. F. Bd. 1, Heft 3.) **SLE**

— Die politische Prognose der Straf-rechtsreform. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminal-psychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 5, p. 1-7. Heidelberg, 1908. 8°.) **SLA**

Reinar, Johannes Nicolaus. Nemesis rationalis of redenkundig vertoog over het crimineele recht, uit het natuurrecht afgeleid en volgens het civile recht voorge-steld. 's Gravenhage: H. Backhuysen, 1778. xiv, 160 p. 4°. **SLM**

Reinhold, Josef. Die Chantage. Ein Beitrag zur Reform der Strafgeseztge-bung. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1909. x, 118 p. 8°. (Berlin Universität.—Kriminali-stisches Seminar. Abhandlungen. n. F. Bd. 6, Heft 2.) **SLE**

Bibliography, p. 3.

Reutenauer, P. De la réhabilitation en matière pénale et disciplinaire. Histoire et droit comparé. Étude théorique et pratique de la réhabilitation judiciaire et de la réhabilitation de plein droit. Paris: Marchal & Billard, 1900. 2 p.l., 334 p. 4°. **SLM**

Richter, Heinrich. Das philosophische Strafrecht begründet auf die Idee der Ge-rechtigkeit... Leipzig: Hartmann, 1829. xxxii, 287 p. 8°. **SLM**

Rivière, Pierre Jean Francois Henri van de. Over de kracht van gewijsde zaak in het strafproces... Dordrecht: J. P. Revers (1894). viii, 112, 4 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.18**

Rohden, G. von. Verbrechensbekämp-fung und Verbrechensvorbeugung. (Ztschr. f. Socialwissenschaft. Jahrg. 9, p. 209-233. Berlin, 1906.) **SA**

Rohland, Woldemar von. Die soziolo-gische Strafrechtslehre; eine Kritik. Leip-zig: W. Engelmann, 1911. vi p., 11., 136 p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechts-reform. Heft 13.)

Roland, René. De l'esprit du droit cri-minel aux différentes époques dans l'an-tiquité, dans les temps modernes, et d'a-près les nouveaux principes de la science pénitentiaire. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1880. 2 p.l., xiii, 552 p., 1 l. 4°. **SLM**

Rollin, Albéric. Le statut personnel en matière de droit pénal. (Revue de droit international & de législation comparée. Série 2, v. 1, p. 43-78. Bruxelles, 1899.) **XAA**

Romagnosi, Giovanni Domenico. Ge-nesi del diritto penale. (Pavia: nella Stamp. del R. I. Monast. di S. Salvatore) 1791. 1 p.l., 439 p., 1 port. 8°. **SLM**

— Prato: R. Guasti, 1833. xvi, 289 p. 5. ed. 8°. **SLM**

— Milano: F. Sanvito, 1857. 2 v. new ed. 8°. (Biblioteca scelta del foro criminale italiano. v. 9-10.) **SLM**

Ronde, Hans. Mittelbare Täterschaft. Borna-Leipzig: R. Noske, 1907. viii, 69 (1) p. 8°. **SLM p.v.10(no.3)**

Bibliography, p. vii-viii.

Roscoe, W. Additional observations on penal jurisprudence, and the reformation of criminals...remarks on prison disci-pline...and on the punishment of criminals by solitary confinement... With an ap-pendix containing...reports of the state prisons of Philadelphia, New York...etc. London: T. Cadell, 1823. 2 p.l., 141, 118 p. 8°. **SLT**

Rose, U. M. Beccaria and law reform. (American Law Review. v. 34, p. 524-543. St. Louis, 1900.)

Rossem, Willem van. Academisch proef-schrift over hulpverzuim... Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1878. 4 p.l., 133 p. 8°. **SLM**

Rossi, Pellegrino Luigi Odoardo. Oeuvres complètes de P. Rossi, publiées par ordre du gouvernement italien. Trai-té de droit pénal. 3. éd., revue et précédée d'une introduction par Faustin Hélie. Paris: Guillaumin & Cie., 1863. 2 v. 8°. **SLM**

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

— Paris: Guillaumin et Cie., 1872. 2 v. 4. ed. 8°. **SLO**

Saint-Aubin, J. Complicity in crime. n. p. (1910). 5 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Cong., 1910.) **SLE p.v.8**

Salcilles, Raymond. Les nouvelles écoles de droit pénal. Conférence faite à l'Institut Populaire du V. arrondissement le 7 mai 1901. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1901. 29 p. 8°. **SLM**

Sampson, M. B. Criminal jurisprudence considered in relation to cerebral organization. London: S. Highley, 1843. xii, 147 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Sanford, Henry S. (The different systems of penal codes in Europe; also, A report on the administrative changes in France since the revolution of 1848) n. t. p. (Washington, 1854). 390 p., 1 l. 8°. (U. S. 33. cong., 1. sess. Sen. ex. doc. 68.) *** SBE**

This is the 1st ed. The difference in pagination is caused by a rearrangement of the text.

— Washington: Beverley Tucker, Senate prtr., 1854. 404 p. 8°. **SLM**

This is the 2d ed., of which 5000 copies were printed, pursuant to Sen. resolution of July 25, 1854.

Sasse, Johannes Cornelis. Iets over wraking van rechters in strafzaken... Leiden: Gebr. van der Hoek, 1881. 4 p.l., 64 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.18**

Saur, Abraham. Fasciculus constitutionum de poenis, vulgo Straffbuch, gründtliche und rechte Underweysung, wie heutiges Tags nach allgemeinen beschriebenen geistlichen unnd weltlichen Rechten... etliche grobe eusserliche Sünde, Freffel, und begangene Missethaten... zustraffen gepflegt werden... Franckfort a. M.: N. Bassaeum, 1598. 12 p.l., 204 p., 6 l. f. **† SLM**

Schüermans, H. Précis de droit criminel. Bruxelles: Société pour l'Émancipation Intellectuelle. n. d. 112 p., 1 port. 12°. **SLM**

Schwarzkopf, Ernst. Zur Rechtfertigung und rechtlichen Begründung der Kriminalverjährung. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1910. viii, 44 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLM p.v.21**

Seigneux de Correvon, F. Essai sur l'usage, l'abus et les inconveniens de la torture, dans la procedure criminelle. Lausanne: F. Grasset & Cie., 1768. 115 p. 8°. **SLO**

Sermet, Ernest. L'état de nécessité en matière criminelle... Paris: A. Rousseau, 1903. xix, 364 p. 8°. **SLM**

Sidi, I. Das Legalitätsprinzip im Strafprozessrechte. München: C. Wolf & Sohn, 1908. 64 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLM p.v.10(no.8)**

Bibliography, p. 7-8.

Sievert, Otto. Die Kompensation im Strafrecht... Borna: R. Noske, 1907. viii, 71 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.5(no.10)**

Simoni, Alberto de. Del furto e sua pena... Nuova edizione... dell' avvocato Giuseppe Carozzi... Milano: G. Pirotta, 1823. 2 v. in-1. 8°. **SLM**

Simons, D. De quelle façon doivent être réformées l'instruction préparatoire et la mise en accusation pour présenter le plus des garanties possibles tant en faveur de la liberté individuelle qu'en faveur de la découverte de la vérité? (Union Internationale de Droit Pénal. Bulletin. v. 10, p. 81-98. Berlin, 1902.) **SLA**

Snouckaert van Schauburg, René Charles Édouard Georges Jean. Misdrijven buitenslands gepleegd... 's Gravenhage: T. C. B. Ten Hagen, 1880. 3 p.l., 95 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.20**

Spira, Émile. Alois Zucker et son rôle dans le développement de la science pénale moderne. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 31, p. 350-363. Paris, 1907.) **SLA**

Sprenger, Frederik Jacob. Is de opname van klachtdelicten in het strafrecht noodzakelijk? Leiden: P. Somerwil, 1881. 3 p.l., 69 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.17**

Statham, F. Reginald. Society and the criminal. (Fortnightly Review. new series, v. 82 (v. 88), p. 1019-1030. London, 1907.) *** DA**

Steinmetz, S. R. Rechtsverhältnisse von eingeborenen Völkern in Afrika und Ozeanien. Beantwortungen des Fragebogens der Internationalen Vereinigung für vergleichende Rechtswissenschaft und Volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin... Berlin: J. Springer, 1903. vi, 1 l., 455 p. 8°. **QOV**

Stern, Bruno. Ueber positivistische Begründung des philosophischen Strafrechts. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. v. 9, p. 23-85. Leipzig, 1902.) **SLA**

Swinderen, O. Q. van. Esquisse du droit pénal actuel dans les Pays-Bas et à l'étranger. Groningue, 1891-94. 3 v. 4°. **† SLM**

Tallack, William. Reparation to the injured; and the rights of victims of crime to compensation. A paper prepared for the quinquennial International Prison Congress, Brussels, A. D. 1900. London: Wertheimer, Lea & Co. (1900). 27 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.20**

Taytelbaum, Machiel Maurits. De kracht van onbeëdigde verklaringen in het strafproces... Amsterdam: J. H. & G. van Heteren, 1894. 4 p.l., 76 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.8(no.8)**

Tesaf, Ottokar. Die symptomatische Bedeutung des verbrecherischen Verhaltens. Ein Beitrag zur Wertungslehre im

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Strafrecht. Berlin: J. Gutentag. 1907. xiv, 111, 276 p. 8°. (Berlin Universität.—Kriminalistisches Seminar. Abhandlungen. n. F. Bd. 5, Heft 3.) **SLE**

Thiry, Fernand. Le subjectivisme et l'objectivisme dans la science du droit pénal. (Revue de Belgique. Série 2, v. 26, p. 47-65. Bruxelles, 1899.) ***DM**

Thomsen, Andreas. Untersuchungen über den Begriff des Verbrechensmotivs. München: C. H. Beck, 1902. viii, 354 p. 8°. **SLM**

Tissot, J. Le droit pénal étudié dans ses principes, dans les usages et les lois des différents peuples du monde. Paris, 1860. 2 v. 8°. **SLM**

Toennes, Ferdinand. Strafrechtsreform. Berlin: Pan-Verlag (1905). 48 p. 8°. (Moderne Zeitfragen. no. 1.) **SLM**

Tosti, Alfredo. Del diritto di punire. (Rivista di diritto penale. anno 10, n. s. v. 5, p. 3-41. Pisa, 1909. 8°.) **SLA**

Urban, Benno. Der Staat und das Verbrechen. Eine freie Forschung. Königsberg i. Pr.: Braun & Weber, 1869. 36 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.3(no.8)**

Vaccaro, Angelo. Genesi e funzione delle leggi penali: ricerche sociologiche. Roma: Fratelli Bocca, 1889. 238 p. 8°. **SLM**

Vallati, G. Scienza positiva e diritto penale. (Rivista italiana di sociologia. anno 6, p. 283-292. Torino, 1902.) **SA**

Vaumann, Christian. Ueber die Strafrechtstheorie und das Pönitentiarssystem. Aus dem Schwedischen übersetzt und mit einem bevorwortenden Schreiben von C. N. David. Leipzig: C. B. Lorck, 1849. 2 p.l., 57 p. 12°. **SLM**

Vaux, Richard. Penal: an element in social science. A paper prepared... for the sixth annual meeting of the National Association for the Promotion of Social Science, held in London, July, 1862. Philadelphia: King & Baird, 1862. 31 p. Amer. ed. 8°. **SLM p.v.3(no.7)**

Vergleichende Darstellung des deutschen und ausländischen Strafrechts. Vorarbeiten zur deutschen Strafrechtsreform... Hrsg. von... K. Birkmeyer, F. van Calker (and others). Besonderer Teil. Bd. 1-9. Allgemeiner Teil, Bd. 1-6. Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1905-09. 16 v. 4°. **SLM**

Bd. 1. Calker, F. van, and others. Verbrechen u. Vergehen gegen d. Staat. 1906.
Bd. 2. Hippel, R. von, and others. Verbrechen u. Vergehen wider die öffentliche Ordnung. 1906.
Bd. 3. Kahl, W., and others. Religionsvergehen. 1906.
Bd. 4. Mittermaier, W., and others. Verbrechen u. Vergehen wider die Sittlichkeit. 1906.
Bd. 5. Liszt, F. v., and others. Verbrechen und Vergehen wider das Leben, etc. 1905.
Bd. 6. Frank, R., and others. Raub und Erpressung. 1907.

Bd. 7. Beling, E., and others. Begünstigung und Hehlerei. 1907.

Bd. 8. Wach, A., and others. Bankerutt. Untreue. 1906.

Bd. 9. Birkmeyer, K., and others. Gemeingefährliche Verbrechen u. Vergehen. 1906.

Allgemeiner Teil. Bd. 1. Kahl, W. Geminderte Zurechnungsfähigkeit... 1908.

Allgemeiner Teil. Bd. 2. Birkmeyer, K. von. Teilnahme am Verbrechen. 1908.

Allgemeiner Teil. Bd. 3. Liszt, F. v. Bedingte Verurteilung von Liszt. Strafzumessung von... Rosenfeld, van Calker... (and others). 1908.

Allgemeiner Teil. Bd. 4. Heimberger, J. Rechtmissiges u. rechtswidriges Handeln... Vom Prof. Heimberger. Strafen... Vom Dr. J. Goldschmidt... [etc.] 1908.

Allgemeiner Teil. Bd. 5. Lillenthal, K. v., and others. Zurechnungsfähigkeit... 1908.

Allgemeiner Teil. Bd. 6. Wach, A. Legislative Technik. 1908.

— Registerband... bearbeitet von O. Netter. 1909.

Vidal, Georges. Cours de droit criminel et de science pénitentiaire. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1901. vii, 940 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Vittrarius, Philippus Reinhardus. Disputatio juridica inauguralis de nullitate sententiarum, quam... ex auctoritate... Rectoris P. R. V... subjicit Johan Pottey... Lugduni Batavorum: A. Dykhuysen, 1713. 2 p.l., 22 p., 11. 4°. **†SLO p.v.12(no.3)**

Vliet, Dingeman van der. Dolus en culpa bij overtredingen... Leiden: P. Somerwil, 1884. 3 p.l., 52 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.3(no.13)**

Volkhardt, Georg. Die strafbaren öffentlichen Aufforderungen. Nürnberg: Volkhardt & Wilbert, 1908. viii, 119 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.10(no.9)**

Bibliography, p. v-vi.

Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de. A treatise on justice and humanity. Translated from the French of M. de Voltaire, being the last publication of that celebrated genius... To which is prefixed some account of his life and writings. London: D. Browne, 1779. 3 p.l., v-xxiv, 116 p., 1 port. 8°. ***C p.v.814**

Waag, Ernst. Das Prinzip der materiellen Wahrheitserforschung im Strafprozess. Erlangen: Junge & Sohn, 1908. 58 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.10(no.7)**

Bibliography, p. 57-58.

Wach, Adolf. Die kriminalistischen Schulen und die Strafrechtsreform. Rede... Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1902. 2 p.l., 30 p. 8°. **SLE**

— Legislative Technik. Vom... Dr. Wach. Das räumliche Herrschaftsgebiet des Strafgesetzes. Vom Dr. Mendelssohn Bartholdy. Die zeitliche Herrschaft des Strafgesetzes. Vom Dr. Traeger. Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1908. xi, 439 p. 4°. (Vergleichende Darstellung des deutschen und ausländischen Strafrechts. Allgemeiner Teil, Bd. 6.) **SLM**

Wervelman, Hermanus Jan. Noodzakelijke deelneming in het strafrecht... Amsterdam: J. H. de Wit, 1893. 71 p., 21. 8°. **SLM p.v.15**

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Westhoff, Johannes Peter Gottfried, the younger. Lokbeamten (agents provocateurs)... Amsterdam: Roeloffzen & Hübn-ner, 1893. 4 p.l., 57 p. 8°. SLM p.v.11(no.23)

Wharton, Francis. A treatise on criminal law. v. 1. Philadelphia: Kay & Bro., 1880. 8. ed. 8°. SLM

Wirth. Beiträge zur Frage über die gesetzliche Regelung des Strafvollzugs. (Blätter f. Gefängnis-kunde. Bd. 8, Heft 1, p. 36-57; Heft 2, p. 97-113. Heidelberg, 1873.) SLA

Wittich, M. Reform des Strafrechts und der Strafrechtspflege. Hamburg: O. Meissner, 1901. 2 p.l., 100 p. 8°. SLM

Zucker, Alois. Über Kriminalität, Rückfall und Strafgrund. Nähere Ausführung eines im Oktober, 1905 im böhmischen Juristenverein zu Prag gehaltenen Vortrages. Leipzig: F. Deuticke, 1907. vii, 55 p. 8°. SLG

Zuppetta, Luigi. Lezioni di leggi penali. Trattato filosofico sull' imputabilità. Napoli: Osservatore Medico, 1838. 197 p., 11. 8°. SLM

INDIVIDUAL COUNTRIES

Abyssinia

Shipley, Maynard. Justice and crime in Abyssinia. (American Law Review. v. 40, p. 721-728. St. Louis, 1906.) XAA

Argentine Republic

Argentine Republic.—Ministerio de Justicia é Instrucción Pública. Administración de justicia de la capital. Leyes, decretos y reglamentos... Buenos Aires: M. Varones, 1904. 157 p., 11. 4°.

— Relación estadística de las causas criminales resueltas definitivamente por la ...cámara de apelaciones de la capital en lo criminal, correccional y comercial, desde el 1 de feb. de 1898 hasta el 31 de dic. de 1902. Buenos Aires: Tip. de la Penitenciaría Nac., 1903. 21., 38 tables. 4°. SLD

Argentine Republic.—Statutes. Proyecto de código de procedimientos en materia penal para los tribunales nacionales de la República Argentina. Redactado por... D. Manuel Obarrio. Buenos Aires: Impr. de La Nacion, 1882. liii(i), 382 p., 11. 4°. SLM

— Código penal. Buenos Aires: Imp. de Sud América, 1887. viii, 99 p. 4°.

— Código penal de la República Argentina en vigencia desde el 1 de marzo de 1887. Nueva edición conforme al texto oficial, con las modificaciones introducidas por las leyes de enero 12 y noviembre 17 de 1900. Buenos Aires: F. Lajouane,

1903. 64 p. 8°. (Colección de códigos y leyes usuales.) SLM p.v.3

Goyena, José Irureta. Nouveau projet de code pénal de la République Argentine. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 31, p. 1228-1243. Paris, 1907. 8°.) SLA

Austria-Hungary

Austria.—Statutes. Constitutio criminalis Theresiana, oder der Römisch-Kaiserl. zu Hungarn und Böhheim u. s. w. u. s. w. Königl. Apost. Majestät Mariä Theresiä ...peinliche Gerichtsordnung. Wien: Joh. Thomas Edlen von Trattuern, 1769. (7), 282, lvi p. f°. †† SLM

— Maria Theresia...Reginae Hungariae... (Further regulations for the administration of justice in the Austrian dominion in Italy) n. t. p. (Milano: G. R. Malatesta, 1771) 41. f°. *SKB p.v.1

— The emperor's new code of criminal laws. Published at Vienna, the 15th of January, 1787. Translated from the German, by an officer. Dublin: Moncrieffe, White, Byrne & Moore, 1787. viii, 110 p. 12°. *C p.v.840

— Code pénal général de l'empire d'Autriche, avec appendices contenant les règlements généraux les plus récents. Traduit par Victor Foucher. Paris, 1833. 8°. (Collection des lois civiles et criminelles des états modernes.)

— Code d'instruction criminelle autrichien, traduit et annoté par E. Bertrand (et) C. L. Caen. Paris: l'Imp. Nat., 1875. 1 p.l., xl, 247 p. 8°. (Société de Législation Comparée. Publications.) SLM

Balogh, Eugène de. Réformes pénales et pénitentiaires en Hongrie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 33, p. 81-87. Paris, 1909. 8°.) SLA

— La revision du code pénal hongrois. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 25, p. 857-861. Paris, 1901.) SLA

Bodus, M. Jurisprudentia criminalis secundum praxim & constitutiones Hungaricas in partes duas divisa... Posonii: J. M. Landerer, 1751. 12 p.l., 326 p., 71. f°. †† SLO

Giannella, Basilio. La legislazione penale e le istituzioni carcerarie in Austria dai tempi di Maria Teresa ai nostri. Roma: Tip. delle Mantellate, 1887. 69 p. 8°. SLO

Herz, Hugo. Arbeitsscheu und Recht auf Arbeit. Kritische Beiträge zur österreichischen Straf- und Sozialgesetzgebung. Leipzig: F. Deuticke, 1902. iv, 11., 100 p. 4°. TDO

Hüller, Karl. (Le droit criminel de l'Autriche. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 369-411. Berlin, 1894.) † SLO

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

Austria-Hungary, cont'd.

Hoegel, Hugo. Gesamtreform des österreichischen Strafrechtes (einschliesslich des Pressrechtes). Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1909. xii, 474 p., 1 l. 4°. **SLM**

Jauregg, Wagner von. Zum Unzurechnungsfähigkeitsparagrafen im österreichischen Strafgesetzentwurf. (Monatschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 4, p. 465-484. Heidelberg, 1907.) **SLA**

Kriegsmann, N. Hermann. Die Strafen und Sicherungsmassregeln des österreichischen Strafgesetzentwurfs. (Monatschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 6, p. 547-572. Heidelberg, 1909. 8°.) **SLA**

Lammasch, Heinrich. Warum brauchen wir ein neues Strafgesetz? (Österreichische Rundschau. v. 1, p. 10-17. Wien, 1904.) *† **DF**

Nowotny, Julius. Friedensdelikte nach dem österreichischen Strafrechte. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 30, p. 1-70. Leipzig, 1908. 8°.) **SLA**

Sterneck, Oskar von. Die Reform des österreichischen Strafrechtes. Innsbruck: Wagner, 1908. iv, 197 p. 8°. **SLM**

Stooss, Karl. Lehrbuch des österreichischen Strafrechts. Wien: F. Deuticke, 1910. x, 539(1) p. 8°. **SLM**

Ungarische, Das, Strafgesetzbuch über Verbrechen und Vergehen... Berlin, 1910. 104 p. 8°. (Mitteilungen der Internationalen Kriminalistischen Vereinigung. Bd. 16, Beilage-Heft.) **SLA**

Wlassica, Jules de. (Le droit criminel de la Hongrie. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 412-433. Berlin, 1894.) † **SLO**

Belgium

Belgium.—Ministère de la Justice. Loi du 15 février 1897, modifiant les articles 25 et 30 de la loi du 27 novembre 1891 pour la répression du vagabondage et de la mendicité. Documents. Reckheim: L'École de Bienfaisance, 1898. 259 p. 8°. **SGS p. box 3**

— Loi du 27 novembre 1891 pour la répression du vagabondage et de la mendicité. Documents législatifs. Bruxelles: J. Goemaere, 1893. xix, 264 p. 4°. **SGS p. box 3**

— Recueil des circulaires, instructions, et autres actes émanés du Ministère de la Justice ou relatifs à ce département. 1. série, année iv-x, 1795/6-1813; 2. série, tome 1-3, 1814-1830; 3. série, 1830-1908. Bruxelles, 1849-1909. 8° and 4°. **XMM**

Beltjens. Cour d'appel de Liège. Des changements apportés en Belgique à la

législation pénale de 1810 et des principales difficultés soulevées par la publication du nouveau code pénal. Discours prononcé... à l'audience de rentrée, le 15 octobre 1868... Liège: L. Thier & F. Lovinfosse, 1868. 33 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.2(no.5)**

Cannaert, J. B. Bijdragen tot het oude strafregt in België, gevolgd door eenige merkwaardige vonnissen van vroegere tijden... (By J. B. Cannaert) Brussel: B. v. Kempen, 1829. 1 p.l., xiii, 326 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **SLM**

— Bydragen tot de kennis van het oude strafrecht in Vlaanderen... Gend: F. en E. Gyselynck, 1835. 1 p.l., x, 1 l., 537 p., 1 fac., 2 pl. 3. ed. 8°. **SLO**

— Iets over het oude strafregt in België, gevolgd door eenige notabele decissen van vroegere tijden. (By J. B. Cannaert) Brussel: W. J. Luneman, 1826. 1 p.l., 110 p., 1 pl. 8°. **SLM p.v.8(no.2)**

Carnot, Joseph François Claude. De l'instruction criminelle, considérée dans ses rapports généraux et particuliers avec les lois nouvelles et la jurisprudence de la Cour de cassation. Bruxelles: Ve. P. J. DeMat, 1830-1832. 6 v. 3. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Goddyn, Maurice, and ÉDOUARD MAHIEUX. Le droit criminel belge au point de vue international. Bruxelles: Ferdinand Larcier, 1880. 2 p.l., 408 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLM**

Haus, J. J. Observations sur le projet de révision du code pénal, présenté aux chambres belges, suivie d'un nouveau projet. Gand: L. de Busscher Braeckman, 1835. 2 v. 8°. **SLM**

Legraverend, Jean Marie Emmanuel. Traité de la législation criminelle... Nouvelle édition, revue et corrigée... par J. B. Duvergier; augmentée de la législation et de la jurisprudence de Belgique. Bruxelles: Société Typographique Belge, 1839. 2 v. in 1. 4°. **SLM**

Marchant, C. A., jr. Verhandeling over de herziening van den code pénal in België... Utrecht: J. G. Broese, 1861. 3 p.l., ix-xvi, 263 p. 8°. **SLM**

Poulet, Edmond. Essai sur l'histoire du droit criminel dans l'ancienne principauté de Liège. 831 p. (In: Mémoires couronnés et mémoires des savants étrangers, publiés par l'Académie Royale... de Belgique. Bruxelles, 1874. 4°. tome 38.) * **EM**

Prins, Adolphe. (Le droit criminel de la Belgique. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 26-35. Berlin, 1895.) † **SLO**

Speyer, H. La réforme de l'information préparatoire dans la législation belge. (Revue de droit international & de législation comparée. série 2, v. 1, p. 243-272. Paris, 1899.) **XAA**

*Criminal Jurisprudence; cont'd.***Brabant**

Poulet, Edmond. Histoire du droit pénal dans le duché de Brabant, depuis l'avènement de Charles Quint jusqu'à la réunion de la Belgique à la France, à la fin du XVIII. siècle. 548 p. (In: Mémoires couronnés et mémoires des savants étrangers, publiés par l'Académie Royale... de Belgique. Bruxelles, 1870. 4°. tome 35.) *EM

— Mémoire en réponse à la question suivante: Faire l'histoire du droit pénal dans l'ancien duché de Brabant. 346 p. (In: Mémoires couronnés et mémoires des savants étrangers, publiés par l'Académie Royale... de Belgique. Bruxelles, 1867. 4°. tome 33.) *EM

Bulgaria

Schischmanov, M. Le droit criminel de la Bulgarie. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 233-237. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) †SLO

Cambodia

Leclère, Adhémar. Mémoire sur les noms particuliers que portent certaines amendes au Cambodge. (Institut de France. Acad. de Sciences Morales et Politiques. Séances et travaux. n. s. v. 52. p. 458-465. Paris, 1899.) *EO

Canada

Canada.—Statutes. Criminal law act of 1891. An act respecting the criminal law, 1st session 7th Parliament, 1891. Ottawa: Brown Chamberlin, 1891. xxvi, 339 p. f°.

— Criminal law act of 1892. An act respecting the criminal law, 2d session 7th Parliament, 1892. Ottawa: S. E. Dawson, 1892. xxviii, 333 p. f°.

— The criminal code, 1892. n. t.-p. 288 p. 8°. SLM

Clarke, Samuel Robinson. A treatise on criminal law as applicable to the Dominion of Canada. Toronto: R. Carswell, 1872. xxviii, 717 p., 1 l. 8°. SLM

Dubreuil, J. F. Index to the criminal and penal statutes of Canada, as affecting the province of Quebec, and to the penal statutes of... said province. Montreal: Beauchemin & Valois, printers, 1877. 95 p. 16°. (Quebec. Statutes.) SLM

Lower Canada.—Statutes. Collection of... acts and ordinances in force in Lower Canada relating to criminal law and to the duties of magistrates. Quebec, 1850. 8°.

— Quebec: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, 1854. 169 xi(i) p. 8°. SLM

Quebec (Province). An abstract of those parts of the custom of the viscounty and provostship of Paris which were re-

ceived and practised in the province of Quebec in the time of the French government. Drawn up by a select committee of Canadian gentlemen... by the desire of the Hon. Guy Carleton, Esq., gouverneur in chief of this province. London: C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1772. iv, 33, 174, 14, 31 p. f°.

The following sections relate to criminal law: An abstract of the criminal laws that were in force in the province of Quebec in the time of the French government... p. 155-174.

An abstract of the lois de police or public regulations for the establishment of peace and good order that were of force in the province of Quebec in the time of the French government... 1 p. l., 31 p.

Ceylon

Ceylon.—Statutes. No. 2 of 1883. An ordinance to provide a general penal code for this colony. As amended by no. 11 of 1887, no. 13 of 1888, no. 13 of 1890, no. 3 of 1892, no. 11 of 1895, and no. 16 of 1898. (In: Ceylon. Legislative enactments. v. 2. p. 31-153. Colombo, 1900. 8°.)

Great Britain. Ceylon: charter of justice. Copy of the charter issued under the Great Seal for improving the administration of justice in Ceylon, issued in pursuance of the report addressed to Viscount Goderich, dated 31st Jan. 1832, by Charles Hay Cameron, Esq., one of His Majesty's commissioners of Eastern inquiry... 31 May 1833. (London, 1833) 31 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 26.) *SDD

Chile

Chile.—Statutes. Código penal de la república de Chile. Santiago de Chile: Imprenta de la República, 1874. 205 p. 4°.

— (In: A. Echeverría y Reyes. Colección de códigos de la república de Chile. p. 825-982. Santiago, 1896. 12°.)

— Código de procedimiento penal... Santiago de Chile: Imp. Cervantes, 1906. 248 p. 4°. SLM

China

Alabaster, Ernest. Illustrations of Chinese criminal practice. (China Review. v. 25, p. 93, 174-175. Hongkong, 1900-01. 8°.) *OVA

— Notes and commentaries on Chinese criminal law... together with a brief excursus on the law of property, chiefly founded on the writings of Sir Chaloner Alabaster. London: Luzac & Co., 1899. lxxii, 678 p. 8°. *OVX

Andreozzi, Alfonso. Le leggi penali degli antichi Cinesi. Discorso proemiale sul diritto e sui limiti del punire e traduzioni originali dal cinese. Firenze: Giuseppe Civelli, 1878. viii, 194 p., 1 l. 8°. SLM

Lind, Abram, the younger. A chapter of the Chinese penal code... Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1887. 4 p. l., 79, xxv p., 4 l. 8°. SLM p. v. 23

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

Cochin-China

Cochin-China.—Statutes. Code pénal (décret du 16 mars 1880). Traduit en annamite par F. Huc... Saigón: Imp. du Govt., 1880. lix(i), 367(1) p. 16°. SLM

Colombia

Bolivar (State), Colombia.—Statutes. Código de procedimiento en los negocios criminales del estado soberano de Bolivar. Cartagena: Riúz é hijo, 1884. 128 p. sq. 8°.

Cundinamarca (State), Colombia.—Statutes. Los doce códigos del estado de Cundinamarca. Bogota, 1859. 3 v. 8°. v. 3 contains judicial, penal and military codes.

Congo Independent State

Louwers, O. Le code pénal du Congo belge. (Bulletin de colonisation comparée. 1910, p. 49-79. Bruxelles, 1910. 8°.) SEV

Costa Rica

Costa Rica.—Statutes. Código penal de la república de Costa Rica, emitido por el Gran consejo nacional a iniciativa del poder ejecutivo, y sancionado por este el 27 de abril de 1880. San José: Imprenta Nacional, n. d. 181, xi p. 1. ed. 8°.

Orozco, Rafael. Elementos del derecho penal de Costa Rica... San Jose: Imp. Nacional, 1882. x, 502 p. 1. ed. 8°. (Costa Rica. Statutes.) SLM

Cuba

Bas y Cortés, Vicente. Procedimientos criminales ajustados á la legislación especial de la isla de Cuba. Habana: Imp. Militar de la Viuda de Soler y Ca., 1872. 250 p. 8°. SLM

Cuba (Span. occup.).—Dirección General de Hacienda. Aranceles judiciales para lo criminal en las islas de Cuba, Puerto Rico y Filipinas y en las posesiones españolas del Golfo de Guinea... Habana: Imp. del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M., 1894. 32 p. 8°. SLM p.v.11(no.19)

Published in "la Gaceta de la Habana," 4 de julio 1894.

Cuba (Amer. occup.).—Secretario de Justicia. Memoria que eleva al gobierno el fiscal del Tribunal supremo... Habana, 1900-01. 2 v. 8°. SLM

Cuba (Republic).—Presidente. Mensaje del presidente... devolviendole al congreso el proyecto de ley que determina el procedimiento que debe seguirse en las causas criminales que se inicien contra senadores y representantes. Habana: Rambla y Bonza, 1904. 7 p. 8°. HOE p.v.3(no.11)

Garrison, Lloyd McKim. The penal code of Cuba and Porto Rico. (Harvard Law Review. v. 13, p. 124-136. Cambridge, 1899.) XAA

Mas y Otzet, Francisco. El juicio oral y la audiencia de lo criminal de Santiago de Cuba... Santiago de Cuba: Bné Mestre (1890?). 69 p. 8°. SLM p.v.5(no.6)

Sedano y Acramonte, Jose. Memorias de la sección de derecho civil, penal y canonico del circulo de abogados de la Habana. Memorias del año 1885. tomo 3. Habana: Soler, Alvarez y Compañía, 1885. 8°. XWG

Spain.—Real Audiencia, Puerto Principe. Auto acordado... sobre la sustanciación y término de las causas criminales. Puerto Principe: Imp. de Gobierno y Real Hacienda, 1838. 1 p.l., 27 p. 12°.

— Auto acordado de la Real Audiencia de Pto.-Principe, modificando el de 21 de agosto de 1838, sobre tramitación de causas criminales. Puerto-Principe: Imp. de la Real Audiencia, 1853. 17 p. 8°.

Spain.—Statutes. Código penal de 1879, para la islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico y ley provisional para la aplicación de sus disposiciones, concordado con las legislaciones romana, patria y extranjeras... por... A. de Orazco y Arascot. Habana: G. Montiel & Ca., 1879. 154 p., 11. 4°. †SLM

— Ley provisional para la aplicación de las disposiciones del código penal vigente en Cuba y Puerto Rico, mandada observar por real decreto de 23 de mayo de 1879 y comentada por... G. Bernal y Bernal... Habana: Imp. del Avisador Comercial, 1881. 262 p., 21. 8°. SLM

— Ley de enjuiciamiento criminal para las islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico. Madrid: R. Moreno y R. Rojas, 1888. vii, 307 p. ed. of. 8°. SLM

United States.—Insular Affairs Division. Translation of the penal code in force in Cuba and Porto Rico. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1900. 175 p. 8°. SLM p.v.16

— Translation of the law of criminal procedure for Cuba and Porto Rico (with Spanish text), with annotations... and amendments made since the American occupation. (Frank L. Joannini, translator) Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1901. iii p., iv-vii, 358 p. in dup.; 359-393 p. 8°. (War Dept.) SLM

Valdés, Ramon Francisco. Diccionario de legislación y jurisprudencia criminal, en que se comprenden todas las disposiciones que rigen en la isla de Cuba, segun las leyes especiales orgánicas de su administración de justicia y autos acordados vijentes. Habana: M. Seler, 1859. 502 p. 4°. SLM

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

Denmark

Christensen, C. V. Baareprøven. Dens Historie og Stilling i Fortidens Rets- og Naturopfattelse. København: Nordisk Forlag, 1900. 4 p.l., 289 p. 12°. **SLM**

Denmark.—Statutes. Dänemark. I. Das interimitische Gesetz No. 129 vom 1. April 1905 über einige Änderungen des Strafgesetze... II. Verordnung betreffend die Körperstrafe und ihre Vollziehung. III. Bekanntmachung No. 140 vom 6. September 1905... Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1906. 20 p. 8°. (Sammlung der ausserdeutscher Strafgesetzbücher. Bd. 22.) **SLA**

Olrik, Eyvind. Le droit criminel du Danemarck. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v.1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p.453-469. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) **†SLO**

Dutch East Indies

Aa, J. W. S. van der. De leer van het bewijs in strafzaken, volgens het Nederlandsch-Indisch strafrecht toegelicht ten dienste van administratieve ambtenaren, voornamelijk van Sumatra's westkust, en van leden in eenen krijgsraad. Batavia: H. M. van Dorp & Co., 1876. 3 p.l., 28 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLM p.v.2(no.2)**

Alting, Joannes Hendrik Carpentier. Indisch strafrecht. Rede... 9 Oct., 1907. uitgesproken door J. H. C. Alting. Leiden: S. C. van Doesburgh, 1907. 42 p. 8°. ***ORD p.box 1**

Eibergen Santhagens, Reinier van. Vergelijking van het Nederlandsch-Indische reglement op de strafvordering, met het Nederlandsche wetboek van strafvordering... Leiden... 3. Junij 1859... Amsterdam: F. Muller, 1859. 4 p.l., 66 p., 1 table. 8°. **SLM p.v.2(no.9)**

Graafland, Anthony Cornelis Hendrik. Iets over strafwetgeving en strafrechtelijke begrippen in den Ned.-Ind. Archipel... Amsterdam: Delsman & Noltheuius, 1893. 4 p.l., 96 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.16**

Jonker, Johann Christoph Gerhard. Over Javaansch strafrecht... Amsterdam: De Roever-Kröber-Bakels, 1882. 4 p.l., 87, iv p. 8°. ***ORG**

Nederburgh, Izak Alexander. Het staatsdomein op Java... Leiden: L. van Nifterik Hz., 1882. 5 p.l., 131 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.23**

Egypt

Asaf, Yusuf. Sharh kanun al-ukubat al-ahli. (The penal code of Egypt) Cairo, 1894-99. 528 p. 8°. ***OGM**

Capart, Jean. Esquisse d'une histoire du droit pénal égyptien. (Revue de l'Université de Bruxelles. année 5, p. 305-338. Bruxelles, 1900.) ***EM**

Hulta, E. de. Du pourvoi en cassation et de la révision en droit pénal égyptien. LeCaire: F. Diemer, 1899. viii, 21., 321 p. 8°. ***OGM**

Mourral, Amédée. Droit pénal égyptien. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 29, p. 763-782. Paris, 1905.) **SLA**

Thonissen, Jean Joseph. Études historiques sur la législation criminelle. Mémoire sur l'organisation judiciaire, les lois pénales et la procédure criminelle de l'Egypte ancienne... 68 p. (In: Mémoires de l'Académie Royale... de Belgique. Bruxelles, 1865. 4°. tome 35.) ***EM**

Wenger. Strafprozesse vor dem römischen Statthalter in Ägypten. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. Bd. 16, p. 304-323. Leipzig, 1904.) **SLA**

Federated Malay States

Negri Sembilan.—Statutes. The code of criminal procedure, 1903. (In: Negri Sembilan. Enactments in council, 1903, p. 39-242. Taiping, 1903. 8°.) **KWA**

Perak.—Statutes. The penal code. Straits Settlements ordinance no. 4 of 1871. As amended by ordinances 3 of 1872, 2 of 1883 and 16 of 1891. (In: Perak. Laws of Perak, 1877-96. p. 5-163. Taiping, 1899. 8°.) **KWA**

— Summary criminal jurisdiction. Straits Settlements ordinance no. 13 of 1872. As amended by Perak ordinance no. 5 of 1897. (In: Perak. Laws of Perak, 1877-96. p. 525-552. Taiping, 1899. 8°.) **KWA**

— The code of criminal procedure, 1900. (In: Perak. Enactments in council, 1900, p. 25-222. Taiping [1901?]. 8°.) **KWA**

— Enactment no. 19 of 1902. An enactment to repeal and re-enact with amendments the criminal procedure code, 1900. 22d November 1902. (In: Perak. Enactments in council, 1902, p. 309-512. Taiping [1903?]. 8°.) **KWA**

— (In: Perak Govt. Gazette. Dec. 18, 1902, supplement.) ***SAE**

Selangor.—Statutes. The penal code. Straits Settlements ordinance no. 4 of 1871. As amended by Straits Settlements ordinances 3 of 1872, 2 of 1883 and 16 of 1891 and Selangor enactment 4 of 1900. (In: Selangor. The laws of Selangor, 1877-99. p. 168-281. Kuala Lumpur, 1901. 8°.) **KWA**

— Enactment 4 of 1900. An enactment to establish a code of criminal procedure 10th May 1900. (In: Selangor. Enactments in council, 1900, p. 11-208. Kuala Lumpur, 1901. 8°.) **KWA**

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

Finland

Forsmann, Jaacco. (Le droit criminel du Grand-Duché de Finland. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 559-572. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) † SLO

Flanders

Delepiere, Joseph Octave. Recherches historiques sur la justice criminelle des Flandres, depuis le IX. jusqu'au XVII. siècle. n. t.-p. Bruxelles, n. d. 53-81 p. 12°. SLM p.v.8(no.3)

Repr.: Revue de Bruxelles.

France

Aignan, Étienne. De la justice et de la police; ou, Examen de quelques parties de l'instruction criminelle, considérées dans leur rapport avec les mœurs et la sûreté des citoyens. Paris, 1817. 8°. (In: Magistrature et justice. tome 1.)

Ayzac, C. L. d'. Analyse du projet de code criminel proposé par la commission nommée par le gouvernement... Dédiées à S. A. S. Monsieur de Cambacerès... Aix: the author (1804). viii, 9-151 p. 12°. SLM p.v.1

Béranger, Alphonse-Marc-Marcelin-Thomas, called Béranger de la Drome. De la justice criminelle en France d'après les lois permanentes, les lois d'exception, et les doctrines des tribunaux. Paris: L'Huillier, 1818. 2 p.l., vi, 616 p. 8°. SLM

Bertrand, Ernest. De la détention préventive et de la célérité dans les procédures criminelles en France et en Angleterre. Paris: Cosse & Marchal, 1862. vi, 192 p., 1 l. 8°. SLT p.v.7

Blanche, Antoine. Études pratiques sur le code pénal... Première étude: Dispositions préliminaires. Livre premier: Des peines en matière criminelle... Paris: Cosse et Marchal, 1861. x, 632 p. 8°. SLM

Boitard, Joseph Édouard. Leçons de droit criminel contenant l'explication complète des codes penal et d'instruction criminelle. Publiées par G. de Linage. Revues... par F. Hélie. Paris: Cotillon, 1867. xv, 852 p. 9. ed. 8°. SLM

Brette, Armand. La réforme de la législation criminelle et le projet de Lepelletier de Saint-Fargeau. (La révolution française. v. 42, p. 297-320. Paris, 1902.) DFA

Cabet, Étienne. Guide du citoyen aux prises avec la police et la justice dans les arrestations, les visites domiciliaires, la détention provisoire, le secret, et devant le juge d'instruction et le tribunal, après l'acquiescement ou la condamnation. Paris: Prévot, 1842. 1 p.l., 32 p. 2. ed. 8°. SLX p.v.10

Carnot, Joseph-François-Claude. Commentaire sur le code pénal, contenant: la manière 'en faire une juste application... et des dissertations sur les questions les plus importantes... Nouvelle édition avec des remarques sur la législation... des Pays-Bas... par J. J. Drault. tome 4. Bruxelles: P. J. de Mat, 1825. 8°. (Bibliothèque de l'avocat.) SLM

— De l'instruction criminelle, considérée dans ses rapports généraux et particuliers avec les lois nouvelles et la jurisprudence de la Cour de cassation. Bruxelles: Ve. P. J. de Mat, 1830-32. 3. ed. 6 v. 8°. SLM

Chauveau, Adolphe, and F. A. T. Hélie. Théorie du code penal. 2. éd. belge augmentée... par J. S. G. Nypels. Bruxelles: Bruylant-Christophe et Cie., 1862-63. 3 v. 4°. SLM

Tome 3 has title: Complément de la Théorie du code penal.

— Teorica del codice penale di Adolfo Chauveau... e di Elia Faustin. Prima versione italiana, riscontrata con le leggi del regno delle due Sicilie ed arricchita della patria giurisprudenza da... Demetrio Stricari. Napoli: Stabilimento del Guttenberg, 1842-50. 4 v. in 2. 8°. (Biblioteca legale. no. 7-10?) SLM

tomo 1 (pub. 1842) and tomo 2 (pub. 1850) form v. 7 and 8 of the Biblioteca legale; tomo 3 and 4 (pub. resp. 1844 and 1845), have no series number.

Coutagne, Henri. L'exercice de la médecine judiciaire en France: ses conditions actuelles et les réformes nécessaires à son fonctionnement. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. v. 1, p. 25-58. Paris, 1886. 8°.) SLA

Delannoy, H. Un procès criminel au XVIII. siècle. (Un mémoire du Sieur Roy de Pierrefitte, négociant à Felletin, contre le Sieur Masson-Dumas accusés de faux témoignage, 1755) (Société des Sciences Naturelles et Archéologiques de la Creuze. série 2, v. 9 (v. 14), p. 330-339. Guéret, 1904.) * EN

Desjardins, Albert. Les cahiers des États généraux en 1789 et la législation criminelle. Paris: A. Durand et Pedone-Lauriel, 1883. lxii, 1 l., 491 p. 8°. SLM

Desjardins, Arthur. La revision des procès criminels. (Revue des deux mondes. v. 153, p. 753-778. Paris, 1899.) * DM

Dessaigne, P. Sanctions de la loi sur la réforme de l'instruction criminelle (8 décembre 1897). Paris: A. Rousseau, 1900. viii, 210 p. 4°. † SLM

Dreyfus, Ferdinand. La réforme du casier judiciaire. (Revue politique et littéraire. série 4, v. 12, p. 469-474. Paris, 1899.) * DM

Du Boys, Albert. Histoire du droit criminel de la France, depuis le XVI. jusqu'au XIX. siècle comparé avec celui de

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**France, cont'd.*

l'Italie, de l'Allemagne, et de l'Angleterre... pour faire suite à l'histoire du droit criminel des peuples modernes. Paris: Durand & P. Lauriel, 1874. 2 v. 8°. **SLM**

Dufour, Julien Michel. Considérations générales sur les délits et les peines, et révision des lois pénales... Paris: Guérin, 180-? 1 p.l., 5-192 p. 12°. **SLM p.v.1**

Dupin, A. M. J. J. Observations sur plusieurs points importants de notre législation criminelle. Paris, 1821. 8°. (Magistrature et justice. v.1.)

Duverger, Charles. De la loi Aquilia en droit romain. Des causes d'atténuation des peines dans le droit criminel français et d'après les principales législations étrangères de l'Europe. Poitiers: Tolmer & Cie., 1883. 375 p. 8°. **SLM**

France.—Chambre des Députés. Rapport de la 6. Commission des pétitions (2. législature) sur une pétition de M. Alph. Baer. Nécessité des réformes du code d'instruction criminelle. 2. pétition de M. A. Baer... Supplément... Les mystères de l'instruction secrète. L'urgence d'instituer des assises correctionnelles... (Charleville: A. Bourée & A. Codoux, 1882?) 87 p. 24°. **SLO p.v.14(no.2)**

France.—Statutes. Code pénal militaire, ou lois et arrêtés relatifs à la justice militaire. Paris: Magimel, 1802. 2 p.l., 140 p. nar. 16°.

— The penal code of France; translated into English, with a preliminary dissertation and notes. London: H. Butterworth, 1819. xxiv, 104 p. 8°. **SLM**

— Session de 1892. Chambre des députés. No. 2167. Proposition de loi relative à la modification de l'article 336 du code d'instruction criminelle... (Paris: Motteroz, 1892) 3 p. 4°. **SLM p.v.6(no.11)**

Garçon, E. Des effets de la révision des procès criminels. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1903. 40 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.11(no.21)**

Repr.: Journal des Parquets.

Garran de Coulon, Jean Philippe. Rapport et projet de décret sur la suppression du tribunal criminel établi à Paris au mois d'août dernier (1792) et sur le traitement de ses membres... (Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1792) 6 p. 8°. **DFD p.box 1792 G**

Garraud, R. Rapports du droit pénal et de la sociologie criminelle. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. v. 1, p. 9-23. Paris, 1886. 8°.) **SLA**

— Traité théorique et pratique du droit pénal français. Paris: L. Larose, 1898-1902. 6 v. 2. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Gineste, F. Essai sur l'histoire et l'organisation du jury criminel en France et

dans les états modernes. Castres: Imprimerie Abeilhau, 1896. 1 p.l., xxi, 340 p. 4°. **SLM**

Graux, Georges Édouard. Rapport fait... tendant à imputer la détention préventive sur la durée des peines prononcées. (Paris: Motteroz, 1892) 39 p. 4°. (France. Chambre des députés. 5. législ., sess. extraord., 1892. no. 2378.) † **SLM p.v.4(no.9)**

Holtzendorff-Vietmansdorf, Franz von. Französische Rechtszustände insbesondere die Resultate der Strafgerichtspflege in Frankreich und die Zwangscolonisation von Cayenne... Öffentliche Vorträge... Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1859. iv, 88 p. 12°. **SLE p.v.5(no.1)**

Joly, H. La répression pénale et les intérêts populaires. Paris (1897). 28 p. 3. ed. 12°. (Comité de Défense et de Progrès Social. Conférences. no. 21.) **SB**

Justice, La, criminelle en France durant les vingt dernières années. (L'économiste français. année 30, v. 2, p. 627-629. Paris, 1902.) †† **TAA**

Lacombe, Gui du Rousseau de. Traité des matières criminelles, suivant l'ordonnance... d'août, 1670, et les édits... et réglemens intervenus jusqu'à présent... Paris: T. Le Gras, 1768. xvi, 382, cclviii p. 7. ed. 4°. † **SLM**

Laget, Louis, and F. LAGET-VALDESON. Théorie du code pénal espagnol comparée avec la législation française. Paris: Marchal et Billard, 1881. 528 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Lefort, Joseph. Cours élémentaire de droit criminel. Paris, 1877. 8°. **SLM**

Legraverend, Jean Marie Emmanuel. Traité de la législation criminelle... Nouvelle édition, revue et corrigée... par J. B. Duvergier; augmentée de la législation et de la jurisprudence de Belgique. Bruxelles: Société Typographique Belge, 1839. 2 v. in 1. 4°. **SLM**

Leloir, Georges. Le petit parquet sous l'empire de la loi du 8 décembre 1897. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 22. p. 1227-1241. Paris, 1898.)

Treats of a provision relating to the duties of police magistrates.

Loisne, de. Frais d'un procès criminel à Béthune en 1517. (Bulletin historique et philologique. année 1900, p. 85-90. Paris, 1901.) * **EN**

Lucas, C. Du système pénal et du système répressif en général, de la peine de mort en particulier. Paris: C. Béchet, 1827. lxxxiii, 426 p., 2 tables. 8°. **SLO**

Marquet-Vasselot, L. A. A. École des condamnés, conférences sur la moralité des lois pénales. Paris, 1837. 2 v. 8°. **SLO**

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**France, cont'd.*

Mars, A. J. Corps de droit criminel, ou, Recueil complet, méthodique et par ordre de matières, des codes d'instruction criminelle et pénal, des lois, arrêtés du gouvernement, décrets, avis du Conseil d'état, ordonnances royales, édits, etc., actuellement en vigueur en matière criminelle, correctionnelle et de police. Paris, 1820-21. 2 v. 4°. † SLM

Muyart de Vouglans, Pierre François. Les lois criminelles de France, dans leur ordre naturel... Paris: Merigot le jeune, 1780. xliii, 884 p. f°. † SLM

Pascaud, Henri. De la communication des procédures criminelles aux prévenus, aux tiers, aux agents du gouvernement et aux commissions d'enquête parlementaire, au double point de vue du secret de l'instruction criminelle et du principe de la séparation des pouvoirs. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1893. 35 p. 8°. SLM p.v.23

Porcher de Lissonay, Gilles Charles. Rapport fait au nom du Comité de législation. (Annuling a judgment of the criminal tribunal of the department of the Eure) [Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1794] 10 p. 8°. DFD p.box 1794 P

Premier Congrès National Français de Droit Pénal. [Séance, 1905] (Mitteilungen der Internationalen Kriminalistischen Vereinigung. Bd. 13, p. 663-759. Berlin, 1906.) SLA

Prins, Adolphe. Science pénale et droit positif. Bruxelles: Bruylant-Christophe & Cie., 1899. xlix, 589 p., 1 l. 8°. SLM

Rauter, Jacques Frédéric. Traité théorique et pratique du droit criminel français, ou, Cours de législation criminelle. Paris: C. Hingray, 1836. 2 v. 8°. SLM

Ricard, L. E. Observations sur la procédure criminelle. [Versailles: P. D. Pierres, 179-?] 7 p. 8°. DFD p.v.54

Rivière, Albert. [Le droit criminel de la France. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v.1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 3-25. Berlin, 1894. 4°.)] † SLO

S., O. La procédure criminelle en France et en Angleterre. (Revue britannique. année 76, v. 2, p. 153-180. Paris, 1900.) * DM

St. Martin des Champs, Paris. Registre criminel de la justice de St. Martin des Champs au 14. siècle; précédé d'une étude sur la juridiction des religieux de St. Martin (1060-1674), par L. Tanon. Paris, 1877. 12°. (Collection historique des bibliothèques parisiens.) SLM

Thézard, Léopold. Rapport fait au nom de la commission chargée d'examiner la proposition de loi ayant pour objet de modifier les articles 33, 75, 156, 269, 317, et 322

du code d'instruction criminelle. [Paris: P. Mouillot, 1895] 16 p. 4°. (France. Sénat. Session 1895. no. 161.)

† SLM p.v.6(no.12)

Versigny, Claude Marie Agapite. Rapport... ayant pour objet l'institution d'assises correctionnelles. [Paris: A. Quantin & Cie., 1881] 24 p. 4°. (France. Chambre des députés. 2. législ., session 1881. no. 3324.) † SLM p.v.6(no.6)

Vibert, Georges. A travers le code pénal. Paris: Jouvet et Cie., 1890. 2 p.l., 284 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque instructive.) SLM

Voisin, Felix. Congrès National de Droit Pénal tenu à Toulouse en 1907. (Institut de France. Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques. Séances et travaux. nouv. série, v. 68, p. 409-416. Paris, 1907.) * EO

Whiteway, A. R. West Pyrenean lawyers in the past. (Gentleman's Magazine. v. 290, p. 90-100. London, 1901.) * DA

Germany

Allerei aus einem Strafrechtskommentar der guten alten Zeit. (Grenzboten. Jahrg. 65, p. 300-309, 394-405. Leipzig, 1906.) * DF

Andrée, Hermann. Der §270 des preussischen Strafgesetzbuches vom 14. April 1851... Göttingen: L. Hofer, 1907. 55 p. 8°. SLM p.v.5(no.1)

Bar, Karl Ludwig von. Gesetz und Schuld im Strafrecht. Fragen des geltenden deutschen Strafrechts und seiner Reform. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1906-09. 3 v. 8°. SLM

Bd. 1. Das Strafgesetz. 1906.
Bd. 2. Die Schuld nach dem Strafgesetze. 1907.
Bd. 3. Die Befreiung von Schuld und Strafe durch das Strafgesetz. 1909.

— Die Reform des Strafrechts. Berlin: J. Springer, 1903. iv, 36 p. 8°. SLM p.v.12(no.10)

Bauer, Anton. Lehrbuch des Strafrechts. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1833. xxx, 546 p. 2. ed. 8°. SLM

Bavaria. Landrecht, Policy, Gerichts-, Malefiz- und andere Ordnungen der Fürstenthumben Obern und Nidern Bayrn... Munich, 1616. (Colophon: Gedruckt zu München durch Nicolaum Henricum Im Jahr MDCXVI) 10 p.l., 62 p., 3 l., p. 63-94, 8 l., p. 95-200, 18 l., p. 201-406, 6 l., p. 407-443, 22 l., p. 445-728, 4 l., p. 729-774, 2 l., p. 775-793, 4 l., p. 794-827, 6 l.

— Strafgesezbuch für das Königreich Baiern. München, 1813. 8°. SLM

Beling, Ernst. Grundzüge des Strafrechts. Jena: G. Fischer, 1902. xii, 120 p. 2. ed. 8. SLM p.v.12(no.1)

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Germany, cont'd.*

— Württembergische Strafgesetzgebung. Textausgabe mit Anmerkungen. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1903. viii, 99 p. 24°. **SLM**

Berner, Albert Friedrich. Lehrbuch des deutschen Strafrechts. Leipzig: B. Tauchnitz, 1857. xvi, 565(1) p., 11. 8°. **SLM**

— — Leipzig: B. Tauchnitz, 1881. xx, 660 p. 11. ed. 8°. **SLM**

— — Leipzig: B. Tauchnitz, 1884. xviii, 666 p. 13. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Betz, Heinrich. Das Forum delicti commissi und der Ort der That im Sinne des Strafgesetzbuches. Mainz: P. v. Zabern, 1896. 68 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.23**

Binding, Karl. Grundriss des deutschen Strafrechts. Allgemeiner Teil. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1902. x, 272 p. 8°. **SLM**

— Handbuch des Strafrechts. Bd. 1. Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1885. 8°. (Systematisches Handbuch der deutschen Rechtswissenschaft. 7. Abt., 1. Teil, Bd. 1.)

Bluhm, Arno. Die Bestimmungen des Strafgesetzbuches über den Strafantrag im Verhältnis zu §380 StPO. Borna-Leipzig: R. Noske, 1908. viii, 41 p., 11. 8°. **SLM p.v.10(no.4)**

Boehmer, F. Das Rügenwalder Urphedenbuch. (Gesellschaft f. Pommersche Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.—Baltische Studien. 46. Jahrg., p. 209-223. Stettin, 1896. 8°.) **EIP**

Boehmer, J. S. F. J. S. F. Boehmeri observationes selectae ad Bened. Carpzovii jc. practica novam rerum criminalium imperialem Saxoniam... Francofurti ad Moenum: F. Varrentrapp, 1759. 3 p.l., 81., 120, 93, 156 p., 10 l. f°. **† SLO**

Calker, Fritz van. Die Reform der Gesetzgebung in Strafrecht und Strafprozess. Vortrag gehalten in der Gehe-Stiftung zu Dresden am 6. November 1909. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1910. 40 p. 8°. (Gehe-Stiftung zu Dresden. Vorträge. Bd. 2, (Teil) 3.) **SA**

Carpzov, B., the younger. Practica nova imperialis Saxonica rerum criminalium. Wittebergæ: sumptibus hæredum T. Mevii, 1670. 3 v. in 1. f°. **† SLO**

— B. Carpzovii practicae novae imperialis Saxonicae rerum criminalium par prima...secunda, tertia. Editio novissima...indice quaestionum...instructa, nec non variis observationibus aucta a J. S. F. Böhmero. Francofurti ad Moenum: F. Varrentrapp, 1758-59. 4 v. in 2. f°. **† SLO**

Cohn, Ernst. Der schwere Erfolg als gesetzlicher Grund erhöhter Strafbarkeit. Breslau: Schletter, 1910. xii, 102 p. 8°. (Strafrechtliche Abhandlungen... Heft 112.) **SLA**

Dochow. Strafprozessordnung, nebst Gerichtsverfassungsgesetz für das Deutsche Reich. 2d series. 2d rev. Berlin, 1879. xxi, iv, 78, v, 257 p. 24°. (Germany. Statutes. Deutsche Reichsgesetzgebung. (Bd. 12))

Elwenspoek, Albert Hermann Leopold Curt. Ueber die Quellen des im Landrecht für das Herzogtum Preussen von 1620 enthaltenen Strafrechts. Ein Beitrag zur preussischen Rechtsgeschichte. Breslau: Schletter, 1908. 6 p.l., 57 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.12(no.15)**

Ermisch, Hubert. Das Verzeihen. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Strafverfahrens gegen Abwesende. (Neues Archiv f. sächsische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. Bd. 13, p. 1-90. Dresden, 1892. 8°.) **EMA**

Ferdinand, Joh. B. Das Rechtsmittel der Beschwerde im heutigen deutschen Strafprozess unter Berücksichtigung des Militärstrafprozesses. Karlsruhe i. B.: G. Braun, 1907. vii, 101(1) p., 11. 8°. **SLM p.v.10(no.2)**

Feuerbach, Paul Johann Anselm von. Aktenmässige Darstellung merkwürdiger Verbrechen. Bd. 1. Giessen: G. F. Heyer, 1828. 8°. **SLN**

— Lehrbuch des gemeinen in Deutschland gültigen peinlichen Rechts. Giessen, 1812. 12°.

Fraenkel, W. Die Delikte der Nötigung, Bedrohung und Erpressung in ihrem Verhältnis zu einander. Ein Beitrag zu den §§240, 241 und 253 des Deutschen Reichsstrafgesetzbuches. Greifswald: J. Abel, 1901. 53 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.3(no.16)**

Frank, Reinhard. Programm... von Rector und Senat der Landesuniversität. Studien zum Polizeistrafrechte. Giessen: V. Münchow, 1897. 20 p. 4°. **† SLM**

— Zurechnungsfähigkeit und Trunkenheit nach dem Vorentwurf zu einem deutschen Strafgesetzbuch. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 44, p. 239-258. Heidelberg, 1910. 8°.) **SLA**

Freudenthal, Berthold. Die nothwendige Theilnahme am Verbrechen. Breslau: Schletter, 1901. 4 p.l., 194 p. 8°. (Strafrechtliche Abhandlungen. Heft 37.) **SLA**

Friedenreich, Heinrich. Die Lehre von den Kosten im Strafprocess... Breslau: Schletter, 1901. 4 p.l., 115 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.2(no.6)**

Fürstl. Sächss. Altenburgische Gerichts- und Process-Ordnung. Altenburg: J. G. Richtern, 1704-05. 3 parts in 1 v. 8°.

Geib, Karl Gustav. Lehrbuch des deutschen Strafrechts. Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1861-62. 2 v. in 1. 8°. **SLM**

Bd. 1. Geschichte. 1861.
Bd. 2. System: Allgemeine Lehren. 1862.

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Germany, cont'd.*

Germany.—Statutes. Strafprozessordnung. n. t. p. (Berlin, 1874) 3-71 p. f°. † SLM

— Motive zum Entwurf einer Strafprozessordnung und zum Entwurf des Einführungsgesetzes. (Berlin, 1874) xii, 259 p. f°.

— Anlagen zu den Motiven der Strafprozess-Ordnung. (Berlin, 1874) 234 p. f°.

Glaser, Julius. Handbuch des Strafprozesses. Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1883-85. 2 v. 8°. (Systematisches Handbuch der deutschen Rechtswissenschaft. 9. Abt., 4 Teil, Bd. 1-2.)

Graschtat, Max. Das Vergehen des Koalitionszwanges. Königsberg: Königsberger Allgemeine Zeitungsdruckerei, 1909. xi, 91 p., 2 l. 8°. SLM p.v.10(no.10)

Bibliography p. [vii]-xl.

Gretener, Xavier. Die Zurechnungsfähigkeit im Vorentwurf zu einem deutschen Strafgesetzbuch. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den österreichischen und den schweizerischen Vorentwurf. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1910. 2 p.l., 95(1) p. 8°. SLM p.v.21

Häger, W. Die Stellung des §49a im System des Reichsstrafgesetzbuchs. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1903. 4 p.l., 319-400 p. 8°. (Abhandlungen des kriminalistischen Seminars an der Univ. Berlin. n. F. Bd. 2, Heft 5.) SLE

Harster, T. Das Strafrecht der freien Reichsstadt Speier in Theorie und Praxis. Breslau: M. & H. Marcus, 1900. x, 288 p. 8°. (Untersuchungen zur deutschen Staats- und Rechtsgeschichte. Heft 61.) XAC

Heinemann, F. Der Richter und die Rechtspflege in der deutschen Vergangenheit... (Leipzig: E. Dietrich, 1900) 1 p.l., 5-144 p., 8 pl. 4°. (Monographien zur deutschen Kulturgeschichte. Bd. 4.) † EAS

Hergenbahn, Theodor. Das Antragsrecht im deutschen Strafrecht. Berlin, 1878. 8°. (Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen Jahrg. 7, Heft 105.)

Hering, Arthur. Die im Historischen Archive der Stadt Köln aufgefundenen Carolina-Handschrift R 1. Ein Beitrag zur carolineischen Quellenforschung. Leipzig: Von Veit & Comp., 1904. viii, 113 p. 8°. SLM

Herkerath, Albert. Die Wiederaufnahme des Verfahrens in der Strafprozessordnung, der Militärstrafgerichtsordnung und den Disziplinar Gesetzen... Elberfeld: E. Dick & Co., 1909. 59 p. 8°. SLM p.v.12(no.8)

Herz, P., and G. ERNST. Militär-Strafgesetzbuch für das Deutsche Reich. Hand-

ausgabe mit Anmerkungen... Berlin: F. Vahlen, 1908. x, 409 p. 2. ed. 16°. (Germany. Statutes.)

Hippel, Robert von. Strafrechtsreform und Strafzwecke. Rede zur Feier des Geburtstages seiner Majestät des Kaisers und Königs am 27. Januar 1907 im Namen der Georg-August-Universität gehalten von R. v. Hippel. Göttingen: W. F. Kästner, 1907. 17 p. 8°. SLM p.v.12(no.12)

— — Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1907. 17 p. 8°. SLM p.v.12(no.13)

Hirschberg, Max. Die Schutzobjekte der Verbrechen speziell untersucht an den Verbrechen gegen den Einzelnen. Eine konstruktiv-dogmatische Studie, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Strafrechtsreform. Breslau: Schletter, 1910. 4 p.l., 160 p. 8°. (Strafrechtliche Abhandlungen... Heft 113.) SLA

Jentsch, Karl. Betrachtungen eines Laien über unsre Strafrechtspflege. Leipzig: F. W. Grunow, 1894. 113 p. 12°. SLO p.v.14(no.3)

Julius, N. H. Schleswig-Holstein's künftiges Strafsystem; erörtert im Vorwort der Schleswig-Holsteinschen Anzeigen für 1840, und in Bemerkungen zu dem Vorworte von Julius. Altona, 1840. 12°. SLO p.v.14(no.12)

Junghans. Hat sich das jetzige Strafsystem auf Grund praktischer Erfahrungen von Strafvollzugsbeamten bewährt? Verneinendenfalls, welche Vorschläge für ein neues System können auf Grund solcher Erfahrungen aufgestellt werden? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 314-323. Cassel, 1903.) SLA

Kahl, Wilhelm. Das neue Strafgesetzbuch. Vortrag... Dresden: Zahn & Jaensch, 1907. 26 p. 8°. (Die Gehe-Stiftung zu Dresden. Neue Zeit- und Streit-Fragen. 4. Jahrg., Heft 6.) SLM p.v.7(no.18)

Kantorowicz, Hermann U. Goblers Karolinen-Kommentar und seine Nachfolger. Geschichte eines Buches. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1904. 72 p. 8°. (Abhandlungen des kriminalistischen Seminars an der Universität Berlin. neue Folge. Bd. 4, Heft 1.) SLE

Klemm, Hermann. Das Delikt der Gefangenenbefreiung. Greifswald: H. Adler, 1904. vii, 63 p. 8°. SLT p.v.11(no.17)

Koehler, August. Reformfragen des Strafrechts. München: C. H. Beck, 1903. vi, 84 p. 8°. SLM

— Der Vorentwurf zu einem deutschen Strafgesetzbuch. (Annalen des deutschen Reichs f. Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung u. Volkswirtschaft. Jahrg. 43, p. 161-223. München, 1910. 8°.) TAA

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Germany, cont'd.*

Kohlrausch, Otto Wilhelm Eduard. Zur prozessualen Behandlung der Idealkonkurrenz... Greifswald: J. Abel, 1899. 71 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.7(no.5)**

Imperfect; first 14 p. lacking.

Krug, Paul. Die besonderen Umstände der Teilnehmer. Breslau: Schletter, 1899. 3 p.l., 77 p. 8°. (Strafrechtliche Abhandlungen... Heft 24.) **SLA**

Langer. Gefängnislehrkursus des preussischen Justizministeriums im Jahr 1905. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 39, p. 367-374. Heidelberg, 1905.) **SLA**

Lilienthal, Karl von, and others. Zurechnungsfähigkeit. Die Strafbarkeit juristischer Personen. Jugendliches Alter. Vom...K. v. Lilienthal. Vollendung und Versuch. Vom...R. Frank. Konkurrenz. Vom...P. Merkel. Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1908. xi, 413 p. 4°. (Vergleichende Darstellung des deutschen und ausländischen Strafrechts. Allgemeiner Teil. Bd. 5.) **SLM**

Luckwald, Erich Karl Hans Heinrich von. Das fehlgeschlagene Verbrechen und die aberratio ictus im StGB. Borna-Leipzig: R. Noske, 1909. ix, 32 p., 11. 8°. **SLM p.v.9(no.10)**

Lüneburgische, Das, Stadt-Recht; so in sich begreift der Stadt Lüneburg Reformirte Statuta Gerichts- Rechts- und Policy Ordnungen; in neun Theile verfasst, und auff vieler Verlangen zum erstenmahl in Druck befördert worden. Zu finden in Försterischen Buchhandlung in Lüneburg. Anno MDCCXXII. 2 p.l., 190 p., 61. sq. 12°.

Lutz, Fritz. Der Begriff der Öffentlichkeit im Reichsstrafgesetzbuch und in den strafrechtlichen Nebengesetzen des deutschen Reichs... Breslau: Schletter, 1901. 3 p.l., 50 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.12(no.14)**

Maas, Sally. Der Grundsatz der Unmittelbarkeit in der Reichsstrafprozessordnung. Breslau: Schletter, 1907. vii, 84 p., 11. 8°. **SLM p.v.9(no.4)**

Martin. Zum Process Sternberg. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 6, p. 182-187. Leipzig, 1901.) **SLA**

Mess. In welcher Weise und in welchem Umfange sollen über die Verhältnisse der eingelieferten Strafgefangenen Nachweise beigebracht werden? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 2, p. 195-209. Heidelberg, 1867.) **SLA**

Meyer, Karl. Die Reform des Strafrechts. (Annalen des deutschen Reichs f. Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung u. Volkswirtschaft. Jahrg. 43, p. 321-354. München, 1910. 8°.) **TAA**

Meyer von Schauensee, Plazid. Die Strafrechtsreform in Deutschland und der Schweiz: Gedanken und Erfahrungen. Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1903. 68 p. 8°. **SLM**

Oborniker, Alfred. Strafrecht und Strafvollzug im Lichte der deutschen Sozialdemokratie im Anschluss an den Parteitag zu Mannheim. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Bd. 30, p. 201-235; Bd. 31, p. 1-31.) **SLA**

Osenbrueggen, Eduard. Das alamannische Strafrecht im deutschen Mittelalter. Schaffhausen, 1860. 8°. **SLM**

— Eine Metamorphose im deutschen Strafrecht. Berlin, 1878. 8°. (Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen. Jahrg. 7, Heft 102.)

Pfister, L. Merkwürdige Criminalfälle mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Untersuchungsführung. Frankfurt a. M.: Hermann, 1814-1820. 5 v. 4 pl. 12°. **SLC**

Pfizer, G. Recht und Willkür im deutschen Strafprozess... Hamburg: J. F. Richter, 1888. 86 p. 8°. (Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen. n. F. Jahrg. 3, Heft 41-42.) **SSM p.v.1(no.16)**

Pietsch, Ernst Guido. Unter welchem Gesichtspunkt muss sich der vorsätzlich handelnde Täter die von ihm begangene Tat vorgestellt haben? Ein Beitrag zur Lehre vom strafrechtlichen Vorsatz. Hamburg: A. B. Ueberwasser, 1908. 108 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.9(no.5)**

Polzin, Reinhold. Die gerichtliche Voruntersuchung. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. Bd. 13, p. 32-121. Leipzig, 1903.) **SLA**

— Leipzig: J. B. Hirschfeld, 1903. 28 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.7(no.10)**

Reichardt. Der Vorentwurf zu einem deutschen Strafgesetzbuch von 1909. Studien zu einer kritischen Besprechung desselben. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Heidelberg, 1910. 8°. Bd. 44, p. 5-50.) **SLA**

Reuss, R. La justice criminelle et la police des mœurs à Strasbourg au XVI. et au XVII. siècle. Causeries historiques. Strasbourg: Treuttel & Würtz, 1885. 286 p. 16°. **SLM**

Reymann, Hans. Die Handlung des Betrügers. Eine Abhandlung aus dem Strafrecht. Borna-Leipzig: R. Noske, 1908. 4 p.l., 87 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.9(no.7)**

Rossmey. Hat sich das jetzige Strafsystem auf Grund praktischer Erfahrungen von Strafvollzugsbeamten bewährt? Verneinendenfalls, welche Vorschläge für ein neues System können auf Grund solcher Erfahrungen gemacht werden? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 324-378. Cassel, 1903.) **SLA**

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.
Germany, cont'd.

Rüdorff. Strafgesetzbuch für das Deutsche Reich. Berlin, 1880. xxxii, 222 p. 10. ed. 24°. (German. Statutes. Deutsche Reichsgesetzgebung. (Bd.) 2.)

Rujot, Stanislaus. Das Thorner Blutgericht. Hamm: Breer & Thiemann, 1911. 20 p. 8°. (Frankfurter zeitgemässe Broschüren. Bd. 30, Heft 5.) **EAA**

Schmidt, Richard. Die Herkunft des Inquisitionsprocesses. Freiburg i. Br.: F. P. Lorenz, 1902. 56 p., 11. 4°. **SLM**

Schoenherr, Josef. Die Compensation im Strafrecht; insbesondere, Die Compensation bei Körperverletzungen. Aalen: Stierlin, 1908. 86 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.12(no.5)**

Schuffethauer, Walter. Der Begriff "unternehmen" im Deutschen Reichsstrafgesetzbuch. Berlin: E. Streisand, 1909. 61 p., 11. 8°. **SLM p.v.12(no.6)**

Seuffert, Hermann. Die Bewegung im Strafrecht während der letzten dreissig Jahre. Vortrag, gehalten in der Gehe-Stiftung zu Dresden...1901. Dresden: Zahn & Jaensch, 1901. 71 p. 8°. **SLM**

— (Le droit criminel de l'empire Allemande. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v.1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p.259-366. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) **†SLO**

— Ein neues Strafgesetzbuch für Deutschland. München: C. H. Beck, 1902. 2 p.l., 87 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.12(no.11)**

Seyferth, Eugen. Inwiefern sind die Strafgesetze eines deutschen Einzelstaates ausserhalb desselben anwendbar? (Altenburg: S. Geibel, printer) 1900. 2 p.l., 5-38 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.2(no.8)**

Sitzler, Fritz. Die relativen Antragsdelikte des Reichsstrafgesetzbuches. Borna-Leipzig: R. Noske, 1909. viii, 38 p., 11. 8°. **SLM p.v.9(no.9)**

Stahm, Georg. Das Strafrecht der Stadt Dortmund bis zur Mitte des 16. Jahrhunderts. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1910. 182 p. 8°. (Deutschrechtliche Beiträge. Bd. 4, Heft 3.) **SLM**

Pages also numbered, 195-374.

Struve, Gustav von. Ueber Todesstrafen, Behandlung der Strafgefangenen und Zurechnungsfähigkeit; mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den Entwurf eines Strafgesetzbuchs für das Grossherzogthum Baden... Heidelberg: K. Groos, 1843. 26 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.5(no.6)**

Sulz, Eugen. Hegels philosophische Begründung des Strafrechts und deren Ausbau in der deutschen Strafrechtswissenschaft. Berlin: W. Rothschild, 1910. 2 p.l., 77 p. 8°. (Archiv f. Rechts u. Wirtschaftsphilosophie. Beiheft. no. 4.) **XAA**

Thomsen, Andreas. Das deutsche Straf-

recht. Allgemeiner Teil. Vorlesungen, gehalten an der Universität Münster. Berlin: Struppe & Winckler, 1906. xx, 207 p. 8°. **SLM**

Toennies, Ferdinand. Strafrechtsreform. Berlin: Pan-Verlag (1905). 48 p. 8°. (Moderne Zeitfragen. no. 1.) **SLM p.v.12(no.2)**

Vonschott, R. Zur Reform des deutschen Strafprozesses. Hamm i. W.: Breer & Thiemann, 1905. 247-282 p. 8°. (Frankfurter zeitgemässe Broschüren. Bd. 24, Heft 8.) **EAA**

Wach, Adolf. Zukunft des deutschen Strafrechts. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 36, p. 3-21. Cassel, 1902.) **SLA**

Wachenfeld, F. Die Tötungsdelikte in dem deutschen und dem österreichischen Vorentwurf zu einem Strafgesetzbuche. (Archiv f. Rechts- und Wirtschaftsphilosophie. v. 3, p. 416-439. Berlin, 1910. 8°. **XAA**

Waechter, K. G. Die Strafarten und Strafanstalten des Königreiches Württemberg... Tübingen: C. F. Osiander, 1832. xvi, 292 p. 8°. **SLT**

Wedell, Siegmund. Der Thatbestand der Sachenhehlerei nach §259 des Reichsstrafgesetzbuches. Stargard i Pom., 1900. 3 p.l., 7-93 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.15**

Westerburg, Erwin. Praktisches und geplantes Strafrecht in Deutschland. Eine Historie für das Volk in Deutschland und anderwärts. Zürich: J. Franz, 1875. 33 p. 12°. **SFC p.v.27(no.3)**

Wick, A. von. Ueber Vorsatz und Absicht. Eine Abhandlung aus dem Gebiete des Strafrechts. Rostock: Stiller, 1866. 21., 93 p. 12°. **SLM**

Wilda, Wilhelm Eduard. Geschichte des deutschen Strafrechts. Bd. 1. Halle: C. A. Schwetschke und Sohn, 1842. 8°. **SLM**
 Bd. 1. Das Strafrecht der Germanen.

Wittich, M. Reform des Strafrechts und Strafrechtspflege. Hamburg: O. Meisner, 1902. 2 p.l., 100 p. 8°. **SLM**

Württemberg.—Statutes. Strafgesetzbuch für das Königreich Württemberg... Stuttgart: J. F. Steinkopf, 1839. iv, 214 p. 8°. **SLM**

Great Britain

Alison, Archibald. Remarks on the administration of criminal justice in Scotland, and the changes proposed to be introduced into it. By a member of the faculty of advocates (i. e. Archibald Alison). Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1825. 2 p.l., 143 p. 8°. ***C p.v.494**

Alphabetical, An. arrangement of Mr. Peel's acts, Lord Lansdowne's act, &c., &c. relating to the better administration of criminal justice...and the new acts... relating to the criminal law... By a barrister. London: J. & W. T. Clarke, 1830. x, 309 p. 2. ed. 12°. **SLM**

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

Great Britain, cont'd.

Anderson, Sir Robert. The prevention of crime act. (Nineteenth century. v. 65, p. 241-250. London, 1909. 8°.) *DA

— The punishment of crime. (Nineteenth Century. v. 50, p. 77-92. London, 1901.) *DA

Archbold, John Frederick. Complete practical treatise on criminal procedure, pleading and evidence, in indictable cases ... comprising the "New system of criminal procedure, pleading and evidence," by Archbold; and the 14th London ed. of "Archbold's Pleading and evidence in criminal cases," by Jervis and Welsby; added, notes... by T. W. Waterman. New York, 1860. 2 v. 7. ed. 8°. SLM

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. Summary jurisdiction amendment bill, 1877. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t. p. (Gloucester? 1877) 4 p. 16°. SLE p.v.3(no.61)

Beaumont, John Thomas Barber. An essay on criminal jurisprudence, with the draft of a new penal code; in which it is attempted to define crimes and offences with clearness and brevity, to render penalties proportionate and consistent... London: Ridgway, 1821. 84 p. 8°. *Cp.v.474

Bentham, Jeremy. A view of the hard-labour bill; being an abstract of a pamphlet, intitled, "Draught of a bill, to punish by imprisonment, and hard labour, certain offenders; and to establish proper places for their reception." Interspersed with observations... London: T. Payne & Son, 1778. 1 p.l., xiv, 3 l., 114 p. 8°. *Cp.v.809

Bertrand, Ernest. De la détention préventive et de la célérité dans les procédures criminelles en France et en Angleterre. Paris: Cosse & Marchal, 1862. vi, 192 p., 1 l. 8°. SLT p.v.7

Booth, J. The eighth report of the criminal law commissioners. Codification. (Review) (London, 1848?) 39 p. 8°. *Cp.v.1309

Repr.: Law Review.

Brook, Robert. The reading of M. Robert Brook, serieant of the law, and recorder of London, upon the stat. of Magna charta, chap. 16. London: L. Chapman and W. Coke, 1641. 57 p. 12°. CI p.v.83

Combe, George. Remarks on the principles of criminal legislation, and the practice of prison discipline. London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1854. 2 p.l., 105 p. 12°. *Cp.v.680

Considerations touching the great question of the king's right in dispensing with the penal laws. (London? 1685?) 31 p. f°. †† SLM p.v.6(no.1)

Cottu, Charles. De l'administration de la justice criminelle en Angleterre, et de l'esprit du gouvernement anglais. 2. éd.,

revue et corrigée. Paris: C. Gosselin, 1822. xii, 312 p., 1 l. 8°. SLM

— On the administration of criminal justice in England; translated from the French. London, 1822. 8°. SLM

— De la administracion de la justicia criminal en Inglaterra, y del espiritu de su gobierno; obra escrita en frances... y traducida al español de la segunda edicion por D. L. B. Paris: Libreria americana, 1827. 2 v. in 1. 16°. SLO

Crackanthorpe, Montague. The criminal sentences commission up to date. (Nineteenth Century. v. 52, p. 847-863. London, 1902.) *DA

Criminal procedure in England. 1 port. (American Law Review. St. Louis, 1911. 8°. v. 45, p. 161-193.) XAA

Criminal trials in England. (Signed Appellant) (Humane Review. 1901, p. 149-161. London, 1901.) SA

Du Boys, Albert. Histoire du droit criminel de l'Angleterre pendant la période féodale. Premier appendice à l'Histoire du droit criminel des peuples européens pendant la même période. Paris: A. Durand, 1860. viii, 668 p., 1 l. 8°. SLM

Forms v. 3 of: Histoire du droit criminel des peuples modernes.

Early criminal trials. (Green Bag. v. 13, p. 429-433, 488-493; v. 14, p. 386-392. Boston, 1901-02.) XAA

Favell, Samuel. A speech on the propriety of revising the criminal laws, delivered Dec. 10, 1818, before the corporation of the city of London. London: R. Hunter, 1819. vi p., 1 l., 72 p. 8°. SLM p.v.22

Frankland, William. Speech... in the House of commons... the 29th of March, 1811, on the second reading of several bills, brought in by Sir Samuel Romilly for making alterations in the criminal law. London: J. Ridgway, 1811. vii, 80 p. 8°. SLM p.v.8(no.1)

G., L. Liberty of Peterborough (1031). (Fenland Notes & Queries. v. 6, p. 77-82. Peterborough, 1904.) CA

Glaser, Julius. Das englisch-schottische Strafverfahren. Uebersichtlich dargestellt zur Vergleichung mit der neuesten französisch-deutschen, namentlich der oesterreichischen Legislation. Wien: Tendler & Co., 1850. 3 p.l., 184 p. 8°. SLM

Great Britain.

Serials

Commissioners on criminal law. Report. no. 1-8. London (1834)-1845. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834-1845.) *SDD

Commissioners for revising and consolidating the criminal law. Report. no. 1-5. London: Wm. Clowes & Sons, 1845-49. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1845-49.) *SDD

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.
Great Britain, cont'd.

Non-serials

Anno regni Georgii III. regis...vicesimo tertio. At the parliament begun...the thirty-first day of October...1780... And ...continued...to the fifth day of December, 1782; being the third session of the fifteenth parliament... (An act to extend the provisions of an act (intituled, An act to amend and make more effectual the laws relating to rogues, vagabonds, and other idle and disorderly persons, and to houses of correction) to certain cases not therein mentioned. (Cap. lxxxviii.)) London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1783. 1641-1644 p. 4°.

†† SLE p.v.5(no.1)

Anno regni Georgii III. regis...vicesimo septimo. At the parliament begun...the eighteenth day of May...1784... And ...continued to the twenty-third day of January, 1787; being the fourth session of the sixteenth parliament... An act to explain and amend so much of an act...intituled, An act for making perpetual so much of an act...as relates to the building and repairing county gaols; and also an act...for the more effectual suppression of piracy; and for making more effectual... "An act for establishing articles and orders for the regulating...of His Majesty's ships of war and forces by sea," as gives discretionary power to magistrates to commit vagrants, and other...persons charged with small offences...to the common gaol or house of correction. (Cap. xi.) London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, n. d. 301-304 p. 4°.

†† SLE p.v.5(no.4)

Anno tricesimo nono & quadragesimo Georgii III. regis. An act to extend the provisions of an act made in the seventeenth year of the reign of King George the Second, intituled, An act to amend and make more effectual the laws relating to rogues, vagabonds, and other idle and disorderly persons, and to houses of correction. Cap. l. (London: G. Eyre & A. Strahan, 1800; 421-422 p. 1°. †† SGF p.v.10(no.3)

Report from the select committee on criminal laws; &c. (With minutes of evidence and appendix) 8 July 1819. (London, 1819) 270 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parl. Papers. 1819, v. 8.)

*SDD

Report states: "The annual returns of commitments, convictions and executions, first procured by addresses from this House [Commons] and since required by statute, go no farther back than 1805." To supply their need of information as to earlier years, the committee caused similar tables to be compiled from such county records as were available, and these appear in the appendix as items 4-26.

1. A statement of the number of persons charged with criminal offences, who were committed to the different gaols in England and Wales for trial... from the year 1805 to the year 1818, both inclusive... p. 125-134.

2. A statement of the number of persons who were capitally convicted, and of those who were executed, in London and Middlesex, from the year 1749 to the year 1818, both inclusive... p. 135-139.

3. A statement of the number of persons charged with criminal offences who were committed to the

different gaols in the cities of London and Westminster and county of Middlesex, for trial during the last seven years [1812-18]... p. 140-145.

4. A statement of the number of persons who were capitally convicted and of those who were executed, in London, from the year 1699 to the year 1755, both inclusive... p. 146-151.

5. Same, London and Middlesex, 1755 to 1804. p. 152-163.

6. An account of the gross number of commitments and of the capital convictions and executions, on the Home circuit, 1689-1718... p. 164-167.

7. Same, 1755-1784. p. 168-171.

8. Same, 1785-1814. p. 172-175.

9. An account of the number of convictions on the Western circuit for each species of capital offence ...[1770-1818]. p. 176-185.

10. Same. [Abstract] p. 186-187.

11. An account of the convictions and executions on the Oxford circuit...for capital offences...[1799-1819]. p. 188-193.

12. An account of the several persons who have been committed for trial and been tried and convicted, respectively, of capital offences...on the Norfolk circuit, from the year 1767 to the year 1819... p. 194-223.

13. In the county of Lancaster. An account of the number of commitments, convictions and executions of persons charged with capital offences, 39 Geo. III-58 Geo. III...[1798-1818]. p. 224-228.

14. County palatine of Lancaster. An account of the number of convictions and executions of persons charged with capital offences, from 1798 to 1818... p. 229-231.

15. In the county of Lancaster. An account of persons acquitted and convicted of stealing property from bleaching crofts since Lent assizes 38th Geo. III. [1798-1818]. p. 232-233.

16. List of felonies and misdemeanors for which persons have been committed to His Majesty's gaol, the castle of Lancaster, from the year 1803 to the year 1817, both inclusive; with a summary number of the commitments, and of executions, in the same period. Extracted from the summary accounts of those years, laid before the committee. p. 234-235.

17. County palatine of Lancaster. A return of the several prisoners committed for trial at the assizes held at Lancaster in the month of March 1819, showing the nature of their crimes and the result of their commitment. p. 236-241.

18. Further extracts from records and indictments in the Crown Office at Durham, relating to prosecutions for capital offences in the county of Durham. [1755-1779] p. 242-244.

This continues the data begun with no. 20. The original records from 1738 to 1754 were lacking or imperfect, so that no copies could be made for those years.

19. A return of the number of persons committed to the gaol at Durham for trial for capital offences from 1780 to 1818, both inclusive; and the result. p. 245-250.

20. Extracts from records and indictments in the Crown Office at Durham, relating to prosecutions for capital offences, in the county of Durham. [1707-1737] p. 251.

21. Carmarthen circuit. A return of commitments, convictions and executions, respectively, for each species of capital offence, from the year 1800 to 1809, both inclusive. p. 252-253.

22. Brecon circuit. An account of convictions, sentences and executions, of every species of capital offence that have been recorded in His Majesty's Court of great sessions, for the several counties of Glamorgan, Brecon and Radnor, from the year 1752 to 1818. p. 254-257.

23. Montgomery circuit. A return of the criminal prisoners committed for trial for capital offences within the county of Montgomery, from spring session 1800 to spring session 1819, both inclusive... p. 258-259.

24. A return of the number of persons...committed for trial, or tried for and convicted of, capital offences, at the several assizes on the Northern circuit, in the year 1804... p. 260-261.

25. A return of the commitments, convictions and executions, respectively, for each species of capital offence at the several assizes on the Northern circuit in the year 1804... p. 262.

26. Table of criminal law, 25 Edward III. to 59 George III. [1351-1819]. p. 263-270.

p. 263-270 are really eight folded leaves printed and numbered on one side only.

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Great Britain, cont'd.*

Correspondence between His Majesty's principal secretary of state for the home department and the commissioners appointed to inquire into the state of the criminal law. London: W. Clowes and Sons, 1837. 22 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837, v. 31.) *SDD

Statements on criminal law, prepared by direction of the secretary of state for the home department. (April, 1837) n. t.-p. (London, 1837) 19 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837, v. 46.) *SDD

Select committee of the House of lords appointed to inquire into the execution of the criminal law, especially respecting juvenile offenders and transportation. 1st-2d report... session 1847. Brought from the Lords 21 May, 21 June, 1847; ordered by the House of commons to be printed, 31 May, 21 June, 1847. (London, 1847) 2 p.l., 456, 176, 8, (2), 457-551(1), 177-244 p. map. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 7.) *SDD

Commissioners appointed to inquire into the state of the criminal law in the Channel Islands. 1st report. Jersey. London: Wm. Clowes and Sons, 1847. ii, 288 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 15.) *SDD

— Same. Second report... Guernsey. London: Wm. Clowes and Sons, 1848. xlvii, (3)-340 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847/8, v. 27.) *SDD

Report from the select committee of the House of lords to whom was referred the bill intituled An act for the further amendment of the administration of the criminal law; together with the minutes of evidence and certain communications received from several of the learned judges in reference thereto. Session 1847-8. Brought from the Lords, 14 July 1848. Ordered by the House of commons, to be printed, 18 July 1848. (London, 1848) 2 p.l., 60 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847/8, v. 16.) *SDD

Copies of correspondence relating to the amendment of the criminal law in Guernsey and Jersey. 9 May 1850. (London, 1850) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1850, v. 45.) *SDD

Select committee on public prosecutors. Report, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix and index. 9 Aug. 1855. (London, 1855) viii, 299 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854/5, v. 12.) *SDD

Report of the select committee on prosecution expenses; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix and index. 14 July 1862. (London, 1862) x, 161 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1862, v. 11.) *SDD

Criminal code (indictable offences) bill. n. p., 1878. xviii, 218 p. f°. †SLM

Criminal code (indictable offences) bill. A bill to establish a code of indictable offences and the procedure relating thereto. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1878. 184 p. 8°. SLM p.v.11(no.13)

Criminal code (indictable offences) bill. Memorandum showing the alterations proposed to be made in the existing law by the criminal code (indictable offences) bill, if amended as proposed by the attorney general. 10 July 1878. n. t.-p. (London, 1878) 17(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878, v. 63.) *SDD

Criminal code (indictable offences) bill. Copy of letter from the lord chief justice of England, dated the 12th day of June 1879, containing comments and suggestions in relation to the criminal code (indictable offences) bill. 16 June 1879. n. t.-p. (London, 1879) 19(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878-9, v. 59.) *SDD

Criminal code (indictable offences). Copy of memorandum showing the principal changes proposed to be made in the existing law by the criminal code (indictable offences) bill, as settled by the criminal code commissioners. 7 April 1879. n. t.-p. (London, 1879) 6 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878-9, v. 59.) *SDD

Report of the royal commission appointed to consider the law relating to indictable offences: with an appendix containing a draft code embodying the suggestions of the commissioners. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1879. 209 (1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878-9, v. 20.) *SDD

An act for the prevention of crime in Ireland. July 12, 1882. (London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1882) ii, 28 p. 4°. (45 and 46 Vict., ch. 25.) ††SLM p.v.6(no.7)

Court of criminal appeal (report of judges). Return of report of the judges in 1892 to the lord chancellor, recommending the constitution of a court of appeal and revision of sentences in criminal cases. Ordered... to be printed, 24 May 1894. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1894). 22 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1894, v. 71.) *SDD

Report of the departmental committee appointed to inquire into the allowances to prosecutors and witnesses in criminal prosecutions. London: Wyman & Sons, 1903. xx p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1903, v. 56.) *SDD

— Same, with evidence and appendices. London: Wyman & Sons, 1903. iv, 155 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1903, v. 56.) *SDD

Evidence and appendices only. Title is misleading.

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Great Britain, cont'd.*

Select committee on poor prisoners' defence bill. Report and special report... together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence and appendix. 13 July 1903. London: Wyman & Sons, 1903. xii, 64 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1903, v. 7.) *SDD

Poor prisoners' defence act, 1903. (Draft rules.) Copy of draft of rules proposed to be made by the attorney-general, with the approval of the lord chancellor and the secretary of state for the home department, in pursuance of section 2 of the poor prisoners' defence act, 1903. (Dated Feb. 9, 1904) n. t. p. (London, 1904) 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1904, v. 79.) *SDD

Report of standing committee B on the criminal appeal bill. With the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1907. 11(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 238.) ††SLM p.v.6

Report of standing committee A on the criminal law and procedure (Ireland) act (1887) repeal bill. With the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1908. 5 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 195.) ††SLM p.v.6

Report of standing committee C on the costs in criminal cases bill. With the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1908. 6 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 134.) ††SLM p.v.6

Report of standing committee C on the prevention of crime bill. With the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1908. 19 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 248.) ††SLM p.v.6

Coroners committee. First report of the departmental committee appointed to inquire into the law relating to coroners and coroners' inquests, and into the practice in coroners' courts. Part 1. Report. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1909. 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1909, v. 15.) *SDD

— — Same, separate.

— Same. Part 2. Evidence and appendices. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1909. 1 p.l., 220 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1909, v. 15.)

— — Same, separate.

Greaves, Charles Sprengal. A report on criminal procedure, to the lord chancellor... (Dated June 30, 1855) Ordered, by the House of commons to be printed, 29 July 1856. (London, 1856) 68 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 50.) *SDD

Gregory, Charles Noble. Sir Samuel Romilly and criminal law reform. (Harvard Law Review. v. 15, p. 446-467. Boston, 1902.) XAA

Hague, Thomas. The right to punish capitally questioned; with remarks on the uncertainty, inequality and severity of the criminal laws of England. London: A. Taylor, 1819. 114 p. 8°. SLE p.v.2

Hale, W. H. A series of precedents and proceedings in criminal causes, extending from the year 1475 to 1640. London, 1847. 8°. SLM

Harris, S. F. Principles of the criminal law... With table of offences, their punishments... &c. Eighth edition by C. L. Attenborough. London: Stevens & Haynes, 1899. xliii, 580 p. 8°. SLO

Jevons, Thomas. Remarks on criminal law: with a plan for an improved system, and observations on the prevention of crime. (With manuscript appendix containing case of "Joshua Cross, Register 565," and other memoranda) London: Hamilton, Adams & Co., 1834. 2 p.l., 111 p., 4l. 8°. SLO

Johnson, Robert. "I was in prison;" a plea for the amelioration of the criminal law. (In: Cruelties of civilization. London (1895). 12°. (Ser. 1) 3-65 p.) SB
Repr.: Humanitarian League. Publications. no. 7.

— A letter on the amelioration of the criminal law... Woodbridge: J. Loder, 1877. 32 p. 8°. SLM p.v.7(no.4)

Kenny, Courtney Stanhope. Outlines of criminal law, based on lectures delivered in the University of Cambridge. Cambridge: University Press, 1902. xxii, 528 p. 8°. SLM

— A selection of cases illustrative of English criminal law. Cambridge: Univ. Pr., 1901. xix, 544 p. 8°. SLM

Lenz, Adolf. Die anglo-amerikanische Reformbewegung im Strafrecht. Eine Darstellung ihres Einflusses auf die kontinentale Rechtsentwicklung. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1908. x, 11., 305 p. 8°. SLM

Lex, pseud. Habitual crime. (Westminster Review. v. 171, p. 198-205. London, 1909. 8°.) *DA

London, The, juror's petition. (London: H. Teape & Son, printers, 1831) 61-76 p. 8°. (Punishment of death: a series of articles... no. 5.) *C p.v.469

Lonsdale, James John. A lecture on the importance to all classes of a general acquaintance with the criminal law. Delivered in the Harveian Institution, Folkestone, on the 14th of April, 1851. London: V. & R. Stevens, 1851. 36 p. 8°. SLM p.v.15

Macfarlane, Donald Horne. Criminal contrasts. Property versus person. Inequality of sentences. London: W. Ridgway, 1884. 83 p. 8°. *C p.v.373

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Great Britain, cont'd.*

Mackenzie, Sir George. The laws and customs of Scotland, in matters criminal. Wherein is to be seen how the civil law, and the laws and customs of other nations do agree with, and supply ours. Edinburgh: T. Brown, 1678. 8 p.l., 581 p. 4°. **SLM**

Mandeville, Bernard de. An enquiry into the causes of the frequent executions at Tyburn and a proposal for some regulations concerning felons in prisons... To which is added a discourse on transportation, and a method to render that punishment more effectual. London: J. Roberts, 1725. 7 p.l., 55 p. 8°. **SLP**

Neueste englische Kriminalpolitik. Children act, 1908. Prevention of crime act, 1908. Probation of offenders act, 1907. Übersetzt von E. Rosenfeld. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1909. 106 p. 8°. (Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Mitteilungen. v. 16, Beilage.) **SLA**

Nicolas, Raymond. Loi du 5 août 1891, pour amender la législation relative à la servitude pénale et aux moyens de prévenir le crime. (Annuaire de législation étrangère. année 21, p. 99-102. Paris, 1892.) **XAA**

Notes and observations on criminal trials. By a jurymen. London: R. Hunter, 1819. iv, 26 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.3**

Old Bailey experience. Criminal jurisprudence and the actual working of our penal code of laws. Also an essay on prison discipline... By the author of "The schoolmaster's experience in Newgate." London: J. Fraser [183-?]. xi, 447 p., 1 pl. 8°. **SLC**

Peel, Sir Robert. Substance of the speech in the House of commons... March 9th, 1826, on moving for leave to bring in a bill for the amendment of the criminal law, and a bill for consolidating the laws relating to larceny. London: J. Hatchard & Son, 1826. 2 p.l., 51 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.21**

Rodocanachi, E. Les erreurs de la police et de la justice en Angleterre. (Revue britannique. année 76, v. 1, p. 55-62. Paris, 1900.) ***DM**

Romilly, Sir Samuel. Observations on the criminal law of England, as it relates to capital punishments, and on the mode in which it is administered. London: T. Cadell & W. Davies, 1811. 2 p.l., 97 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLP p.v.3(no.1)**

Roscoe, H. A digest of the law of evidence in criminal cases. With considerable additions, by T. C. Granger. 4. American, from the 3. London edition... by George Sharswood. Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson, 1852. xi, 993 p. 8°. **SLM**

Russell, Sir W. O. A treatise on crimes and misdemeanors, with notes by Daniel Davis. Boston, 1824. 2 v. 8°. **SLM**

— — — 3d edition, by C. S. Greaves. v. I. London, 1843. 8°. **SLM**

— — — (Edited) by C. S. Greaves. 9. American, from the 4. London edition... with additional notes... by G. Sharswood. Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson & Co., 1877. 3 v. 4°. **SLM**

S., O. La procédure criminelle en France et en Angleterre. (Revue britannique. année 76, v. 2, p. 153-180. Paris, 1900. ***DM**

Saunders, Thomas William. The rise and progress of criminal jurisprudence in England. A paper read before the Bath Literary and Philosophical Association, on the 10th of February, 1858. Bath: Meyler & Son, 1858. 28 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.13(no.8)**

Schuster, Ernest. (Le droit criminel de la Grande-Bretagne. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 631-706. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) **†SLO**

Scott, Sir John. English and Anglo-Indian criminal procedure: a comparison. (Society of Arts. Journal. v. 48, p. 637-644. London, 1900.) **VA**

Short, A. state of the case of Joseph Billers, citizen of London. Shewing the occasion of his being concern'd in the prosecution of burglars, and other criminals; his progress therein; and the many obstructions he hath met with in the course of it. n. t.-p. (London, 1704; 20 p., 11. 4° in twos. **†SLM**

Sibley, Norman Wise. Criminal appeal and evidence. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1908. 404 p. 8°. **SLM**

Stephen, Henry John. Summary of the criminal law. Philadelphia: J. S. Littell, 1840. 2 p.l., 207 p. 8°. **Stuart 13611**

Stephen, Sir James Fitzjames. A digest of the criminal law. (Crimes and punishments.) St. Louis: Soule, Thomas & Wentworth, 1877. lxxvi, 424 p. 16°. **SLM**

— — — St. Louis: F. H. Thomas and Co., 1878. lxxvi, 424 p. 16°. **SLM**

— — — London, 1883. 3. ed. 8°. **SLM**

— — — A general view of the criminal law of England. London and Cambridge, 1863. 8°. **SLM**

— — — A history of the criminal law of England. London: Macmillan & Co., 1883. 3 v. 8°. **SLM**

Stephen, Sir James Fitzjames, and HERBERT STEPHEN. A digest of the law of criminal procedure in indictable offences. London: Macmillan and Co., 1883. xvi, 230 p. 8°. **SLM**

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Great Britain, cont'd.*

Summary, A. of the powers and duties of a constable in Scotland; and of a private person in regard to criminal cases. By a member of the College of Justice. Edinburgh: J. Anderson & Co., 1813. 37 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.3(no.1)**

Tallack, W. Defects in the criminal administration and penal legislation of Great Britain and Ireland; with remedial suggestions. Issued by the Howard Association, London, for distribution at the International Prison Congress, July, 1872... London (1872). 8°. **SLO**

Thomson, George. Statement and review of a recent decision of the judge of police in Edinburgh: authorising his officers to make domiciliary visits in private families, to stop dancing, &c. (Signed Civis, pseud. of G. Thomson) Edinburgh: Manners and Miller, 1807. 14 p. 12°. **SLO**

Tomlins, Harold Nuttall. Digested index to the crown law: comprehending all the points relating to criminal matters contained in the reports of Blackstone, Burrow, Cowper, Douglas (etc.). London, 1816. 8°. **SLM**

Vincent, C. E. H. The police code and general manual of the criminal law for the British empire... London, 1895. 204 p. 9. ed. 16°. **SLM**

Western (1. baron), Charles Callis West-ern. Substance of a letter, published in 1821, and addressed to the Lord Lieutenant and magistrates of the county of Essex, upon prison discipline; with a few remarks upon the criminal code. London: J. Ridgway, 1828. 44 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT p.v.20(no.3)**

Williams, G. E. A series of observations... suggested on a perusal of the eighth report of Her Majesty's commissioners on criminal law. London: Stephens & Norton, 1846. 58 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.13(no.7)**

Greece

Freher, Marquard. Decisionum Areopagiticarum sylvula. In quibus controversiarum apud veteres pro inexplicabilibus habituarum resolutiones nova ratione tentantur. (In: J. Gronovius. Thesaur. Graec. Antiq. Venetiis, 1732. f°. tom 5, 1 l., p. 2133-2140.) **† BVEF**

Hermann, Karl Friedrich. Über Grundsätze und Anwendung des Strafrechts im griechischen Alterthume. Göttingen, 1856. 4°. (K. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abh. Bd. 6.) *** EE**

Kypriades, Constantin A. Le droit criminel de la Grèce. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 238-240. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) **† SLO**

Guatemala

Guatemala.—Statutes. Código penal de la república de Guatemala. 1889. Guatemala: "La Union," n. d. 2 p.l., xii, 111 p. 8°. **SLO**

Hawaii

Hawaii (Kingdom).—Statutes. The penal code of the Hawaiian kingdom compiled from the penal code of 1850 and the various penal enactments since... Honolulu: Prtd. at the Govt. Press, 1869. xlii, 367(1) p. 8°. **SLM**

Honduras

Honduras.—Statutes. Código penal. 1906. Tegucigalpa: Tip. Nacional (1906). iv, 2 l., 3-142 p., 1 l. 4°. **† SLM**

India

Buck, C. H. Criminal justice in India. (Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review. series 3, v. 22, p. 36-41. London, 1906.) *** OAA**

Burma.—Judicial Commissioner. Upper Burma rulings. 1892/6, 1897/1901, 1902/3 (index only), 1904/6. Rangoon, 1900-07. 4°.

Each compilation is in 2 v.: v. 1, Criminal rulings, v. 2, Civil rulings.

Currie Fendall, editor. See India.—Statutes.

Great Britain. Papers relating to East India affairs... 3 June 1813. (London, 1813) 443 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1812/13, v. 9.) *** SDD**

Paper no. 1 is entitled: Copy of interrogatories proposed by the governor general in council, in the year 1801, to the judges of circuit and zillah judges, in Bengal, respecting the effects of the new system of revenue and of judicial administration established by the British government in that country; with the answers at large of those judges and of other official persons...

[Part 1] of this paper, covering p. [5]-290, contains the answers by the judges to inquiries concerning the state of criminal and judicial affairs in Bengal.

— Minutes of evidence taken before the select committee on the affairs of the East India Company; and also an appendix and index. IV. Judicial. 16 Aug. 1832. (London, 1832) vi, 899 p. map. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 12.) *** SDD**

The report and evidence of this committee covered in all seven volumes. v. iv contains an extract from the report so far as it relates to this department. The evidence and appendix constitute an exhaustive investigation into the administration of both civil and criminal justice in India from the time of the renewal of the East India Company's charter in 1793. Numerous papers and statistical tables relating to crime, penal systems, etc., are included.

— Juries in India. Copies of the several minutes of council at the Presidency of Madras, by Sir Thomas Munro, Mr. Graeme, and Mr. Lushington and others, on the subject of extending trial by jury to the natives in criminal cases.

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**India, cont'd.*

9 Aug. 1833. Ordered... to be printed, 23 Aug. 1833. (London, 1833) 52 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 26.)

*SDD

— Indian law. A copy of the penal code prepared by the Indian law commissioners, and published by command of the governor general of India in council. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 3 Aug. 1838. (London, 1838) 124 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1838, v. 41.)

*SDD

Lord Macaulay was chairman of this commission. The letter submitting the code to Lord Auckland was dated 14th Oct., 1837.

— East India. Copies of the special reports of the Indian law commissioners. 12 Aug. 1842. (London, 1842) 640 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1842, v. 30.)

*SDD

— Indian law commission. Copies of the special reports of the Indian law commissioners. 9 Aug. 1844. (London, 1844) 625 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844, v. 37.)

*SDD

— East India (Indian law commission). Copies of the special reports of the Indian law commissioners. (Report on the Indian penal code) 8 Dec. 1847. (London, 1847) 114 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847/8, v. 28.)

*SDD

— Same. (2d and concluding report on the Indian penal code) 16 May 1848. (London, 1848) 115 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847/8, v. 28.)

— Correspondence on the subject of the proposed alterations of the provisions of the code of criminal procedure with respect to jurisdiction over European British subjects. London, 1883. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1883, v. 51.)

*SDD

— Same. Further correspondence. London, 1883-84. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1883, v. 51; 1884, v. 60.)

India.—Statutes. A penal code prepared by the Indian law commissioners, and published by command of the governor general of India in council. Calcutta: Printed at the Bengal Military Orphan Press by G. H. Huttman, 1837. f°. ††SLM

— The code of criminal procedure, act X, 1872; together with the alterations made by act XI, 1874; with rulings of all the high courts of India. By Fendall Currie. Index. London, 1874. 5th ed. 8°.

SLM

— East India (criminal law amendment act). Full text of Indian criminal law amendment act, 1908. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1908. 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Colonial Office.) ††SLM p.v.6(no.20)

Mayne, John D. Commentaries on the Indian penal code. Act XLV of 1860. Madras, 1872. 7. ed. 8°. *OLZ

Nelson, James Henry. Commentaries on the code of criminal procedure, act no. X of 1872. Madras, 1873. 8°. *OLZ

Speyer, H. Le droit pénal anglo-indien. (Revue de l'Université de Bruxelles. année 5, p. 481-524. Bruxelles, 1900.) *EM

Watson, Eric R. The principles of Indian criminal law. An introduction to the study of the penal code. London: Sweet & Maxwell (1907). xix, 193 p. 8°. *OLZ

Italy

Alimena, Bernardino. (Le droit criminel de l'Italie. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit des états européens. p. 115-135. Berlin, 1894. 4°.)

†SLO

— Le projet du nouveau code pénal italien. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. v. 3, p. 621-665. Paris, 1888. 8°.)

SLA

Andreotti, Alfredo. Saggi di psicologia positiva sul codice penale italiano. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 2, p. 315-322. Pisa, 1901.)

SLA

Baldassarre, Paoli. Esposizione storica e scientifica dei lavori di preparazione del codice penale italiano dal 1866 al 1884. Firenze: L. Niccolai, 1884-85. 2 v. 8°.

SLM

Brusa, Emilio. De la science en général et de l'école pénale italienne en particulier. Discours d'entrée, lu le 16 février 1878. Amsterdam: L. D. Petit, 1878. 1 p.l., 31 p. 8°.

SLO p.v.13(no.18)

— Il tentativo di delitto nel diritto italiano, secondo B. Hes. (Reale Accademia d. Scienze. Atti. v. 35, p. 349-359. Torino, 1900.)

*ER

Carrara, Francesco. Lineamenti di pratica legislativa penale esposti mediante svariate esemplificazioni. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1874. 2 p.l., 442 p. 8°.

SLM

— Programma del corso di diritto criminale dettato nella R. Università di Pisa. Firenze: Fratelli Cammelli, 1902. 9. ed. 2 v. 8°.

SLM

— Firenze: "Fratelli Cammelli," 1903-08. 7 v. 8. ed. 8°.

SLM

v. 2 is 9. ed.; v. 3, 4, 6 and 7 are 7. ed.

— Se l'unità sia condizione di giure penale: prolusione. Lucca: B. Canovetti, 1865. 39 p. 8°.

SLM p.v.11(no.20)

Conti, Ugo. La nuova procedura criminale italiana. (Rivista di diritto penale. anno 3, p. 337-376, 425-464. Pisa, 1902.)

SLA

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Italy, cont'd.*

— Delle riforme alla legislazione penale. (Rivista di diritto penale. v. 8 (nuova serie, v. 3), p. 196-211, 287-307. Pisa, 1907.) **SLA**

Cutrerà, Antonio. Sur les moyens pour prévenir le crime en Italie. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 205-210. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

DeSimoni, Alberto. Dei delitti considerati nel solo affetto ed attentati. Nuova edizione... da F. Turotti. Milano: Borroni e Scotti, 1854. 2 parts in 1 v. 8°. (Biblioteca scelta del foro criminale italiano. v. 6.) **SLM**

Ferrarotti, T. Commentario teorico-pratico del codice penale per gli stati di S. M. Vittorio Emanuele II. (del nuovo regno d'Italia) colla comparazione dei codici penali di tutta la penisola italiana, del codice austriaco, del giure romano, e del diritto penale francese. Torino: G. Biancardi, 1860-61. 2 v. in 1. 8°. **SLM**

Florian, Eugenio. Delitti contro la libertà. Milano: F. Vallardi (1906?). xvi, 537(1) p. 12°. (In: Trattato di diritto penale. v. 2., parte 2.) **SLM**

— Delitti contro la sicurezza dello stato. Milano: F. Vallardi (1902?). xviii, 11., 548 p. 12°. (In: Trattato di diritto penale. v. 2, parte 1.) **SLM**

— Dei reati e delle pene in generale. Milano: F. Vallardi (1906). xx, 468 p. 12°. (In: Trattato di diritto penale. v. 1.) **SLM**

Garofalo, R. La nuova procedura penale. (Nuova antologia. serie 4, v. 94, p. 617-628. Roma, 1901.) **NNA**

Hill, M. D. Tuscan jurisprudence. Case of the Madiari. (Letter to James Stewart, on the present state of the criminal law in Tuscany, signed M. D. Hill) n. p. (1853?) 36 p. 8°. ***C.p.v.1054**

Repr.: Law Review, 1853.

Italy.—Ministro di Grazia e Giustizia. Lavori preparatorii del codice di procedura penale per il regno d'Italia. v. 1-3; 5, parte 1-2; 7, parte 1-2. Roma, 1900-06. **†SLM**

v. 1-3. Atti della commissione istituita con decreto 3 ottobre 1898... 1900.
v. 5, parte 1-2. Progetto del codice di procedura penale preceduto dalla relazione... 1904.

v. 7, parte 1. Progetto del codice di procedura penale approvato dalla Commissione di revisione... 1905.

v. 7, parte 2. Verballi della Commissione di revisione allegati al progetto del codice di procedura penale... 1906.

Italy.—Ministro del Guardasigilli. Relazione a S. M. il Re... nell'udienza del 1 dicembre 1889 per l'approvazione del decreto contenente le disposizioni per l'attuazione del codice penale. Roma: Stamp. Reale, 1889. 1 p.l., (1)6-67 p. f°. **†SLM**

Italy.—Ministro della Istruzione Pubblica. Compendio del codice penale per istruzione popolare. Roma: E. Sinimberghi, 1889. 1 p.l., 33 p. 8°. **†SLM p.v.24**

Italy.—Statutes. Modificazioni al codice di procedura criminale; ministro, Rattazzi. Firenze, 1869. 22 p. 4°. (Racc. atti parl. Subal. sess. 1853-55, v. 2 (diseg.), p. 1369; ser. 36.) ***SKB**

— Modificazioni agli art. 834, 835 del codice di procedura penale; presentato dal Deputato Boggio, Apr. 24, 1866. Firenze, 1866. 4, 2 p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. Sess. 1865-66, v. 5 (diseg.), no. 101, 101A; ser. 113.) ***SKB**

— Same. Senato. (Atti interni (diseg.), no. 51A; ser. 114.) ***SKB**

— Modificazioni al codice penale approvato col R. decreto Nov. 20, 1870. Ministro, Raeli. Roma, 1872. 4 p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. Sess. 1870-71, v. 1 (diseg.), no. 44; ser. 161.) ***SKB**

— Same. Senato. (Atti interni (diseg.), no. 55A; ser. 164.) ***SKB**

— Progetto del codice penale e del codice di polizia punitiva del regno d'Italia. Firenze: Stamperia Reale, 1870. v p., 1 l., 197 p. f°. **†SLM**

— Il progetto del codice penale del regno d'Italia col lavori preparatori per la sua compilazione raccolti ed ordinati sui documenti ufficiali. v. 1-2. Firenze, 1870. 4°. **SLM**

— Progetto del codice penale del regno d'Italia preceduto dalla relazione ministeriale presentato al senato del regno... 24 febbraio 1874. Roma, 1874. 226 p. 2 ed. 4°. **†SLO**

— Progetto di legge per l'approvazione del codice penale del regno d'Italia presentato al senato dal ministro di grazia e giustizia Vigliani nella tornata de 24 febbraio 1874. Progetto del codice penale. Roma: Stamp. Reale, 1874. iii, (1)6-226 p. f°. (Sess. 1873-74.) **†SLM**

— Le fonti del codice penale italiano. v. 1. Roma, 1875. f°. **†SLM**

v. 1. Relazioni, progetti, emendamenti e discussioni avanti il senato del regno.

— Modificazione dell'art. 299 del codice di procedura penale relativo al giuramento; presentata dal Deputato Macchi, Nov. 19, 1875. Roma, 1876. 2 p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. Sess. 1874-75, v. 7 (diseg.), no. 158, 158A; ser. 213.) ***SKB**

— Same, reintroduced and approved, March 9, 1876. (Racc. stamp. cam. Sess. 1876, v. 1 (diseg.), no. 24, 24A, 24B; ser. 235.) ***SKB**

— Progetto di legge approvato dal senato del regno presentato dal ministro di grazia, giustizia e culti (Vigliani) nella tornata del 28 maggio 1875. Approvazione

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Italy, cont'd.*

del codice penale del regno d'Italia. n. p. (1875) 151 p. f°. (Sess. 1874-75. doc. no. 140.) †† SLM p.v.6(no.5)

— Modificazioni del codice di procedura penale intorno ai mandati di cattura e di comparizione, ed alla libertà provvisoria degli imputati; ministro Mancini, giugno 17, 1876. Roma, 1876. 9, 9 p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. Sess. 1876, v. 2 (diseg.), no. 98, 98A; ser. 226.) *SKB

— Progetto del codice penale del regno d'Italia. Osservazioni e proposte di emendamenti delle sotto-commissioni nelle quali fu divisa la commissione governativa istituita dal ministro di grazia e giustizia (Mancini) sul secondo libro del progetto. Roma: Stamp. Reale, 1877. 1 p.l., 240 p. f°. † SLM

— Progetto del codice penale del regno d'Italia presentato alla Camera dei deputati nella tornata del 25 novembre 1876 dal ministro di grazia e giustizia e dei culti (Mancini), con la relazione ministeriale. Libro 1. Roma, 1877. f°. † SLM

— Progetto del codice penale del regno d'Italia. Sunto delle osservazioni e dei pareri della magistratura, delle facoltà di giurisprudenza...etc.. v. 1-2. Roma, 1877-79. 4°. † SLM

— Progetto del codice penale del regno d'Italia. Lavori della commissione istituita con decreto del 18 maggio 1876 dal ministro guardasigilli (Mancini). parte 1-2. Roma, 1878. 4°. † SLM

Parte 1. Processi verbali ed emendamenti relativi al libro primo del progetto (maggio-giugno 1876).
Parte 2. Processi verbali ed emendamenti relativi al libro secondo del progetto (novembre-dicembre 1877).

— Allegati al progetto del codice penale del regno d'Italia presentato alla Camera dei deputati dal ministro di grazia e giustizia e dei culti (Savelli) nella tornata del 26 novembre 1883. Roma: D. Ripamonti, 1883. 3 p.l., (1) 6-658 p. 4°. † SLM

— Progetto del codice penale del regno d'Italia presentato alla Camera dei deputati nella tornata del 26 novembre 1883 dal ministro di grazia e giustizia e dei culti (Savelli) con la relazione ministeriale. Roma: Stamp. Reale, 1883. 172 p., 1 l., 1 table. f°. † SLM

— Modificazioni proposte dal ministro guardasigilli (Pessina) al progetto di codice penale presentato dall' onorevole Savelli alla Camera dei deputati nella tornata del 26 novembre 1884. Roma: Regia Tip., 1885. 40 p. f°. † SLM

— Progetto di codice penale pel regno d'Italia. Modificazioni proposte alla Commissione eletta dalla Camera dei deputati nelle tornate del 14 dicembre 1883 e

29 gennaio 1885 dal ministro di grazia e giustizia e dei culti (Pessina). Roma: D. Ripamonti, 1885. 2 p.l., (i) iv-xliii, 122 p. f°. † SLM

— Progetto di codice penale pel regno d'Italia presentato dall' onorevole Savelli alla Camera dei deputati nella tornata del 26 novembre 1883, confrontato con le modificazioni proposte dal ministro di grazia e giustizia (Pessina). Roma: Reg. Tip., 1885. 1 p.l., 104 p. f°. † SLM

— Progetto del codice penale del regno d'Italia (libro primo). Presentato dal ministro di grazia e giustizia e dei culti (Tajani), seduta del 23 novembre 1886. Roma: D. Ripamonti (1886). 63 p. f°. (Cam. dei dep. Leg. XVI., 1. Sess. doc. n. 74.) † SLM

— Progetto del codice penale per il regno d'Italia e disegno di legge che ne autorizza la pubblicazione presentato dal ministro di grazia e giustizia e dei culti (Zanardelli). Seduta del 22 novembre 1887. Roma, 1887. 3 v. 4°. (XVI. leg., 2. sess., 1886. Cam. dei Dep. Documenti. no. 28.) † SLM

v. 1. Relazione ministeriale (libro primo).
v. 2. Relazione ministeriale (libri secondo e terzo).
v. 3. Disegno di legge e testo del codice.

— Progetto di codice penale. Relazione della commissione speciale del senato. Roma: Forzani e C., 1888. 327 p. f°. † SLM

— Code pénal italien promulgué le 1. janvier 1890, suivi des dispositions transitoires. Traduit et annoté par Edmond Turrel. Paris, 1890. 8°. (Collection des codes étrangers. [no.] 2.)

— Codice penale per il regno d'Italia. Progetto delle disposizioni per l'attuazione del codice penale con le modificazioni proposte dalla Commissione di revisione e col testo definitivo del decreto 1 dicembre 1889, N. 6509 (Serie 3a). Roma: D. Ripamonti, 1890. 91 p., 1 l. 4°. † SLM

— Codice penale per il regno d'Italia. Verbalì della commissione istituita con regio decreto 13 dicembre 1888; allegati alla relazione con la quale il ministro guardasigilli (Zanardelli) presenta il decreto per l'attuazione del codice penale a S. M. il Re nell' udienza del 1 dicembre, 1889. Roma: D. Ripamonti, 1890. 1 p.l., (i) vi, 178 p. f°. † SLM

— Il nuovo codice penale italiano con le disposizioni per la sua attuazione illustrato a cura dell' avv. I. Mel sulla scorta delle fonti e della giurisprudenza congiuntamente alla nuova legge di pubblica sicurezza e alla legge sulla stampa nonché alle disposizioni penali contenute nel codice di commercio... v. 1. Roma: Tip. della Camera dei Dep., 1890. 929 p. f°. † SLM

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.
Italy, cont'd.

— Principii adottati dalla commissione ministeriale incaricata di studiare e proporre le modificazioni da introdurre nel vigente codice di procedura penale. (Roma, 190-?) 52 p. 1°. † SLM p.v.6(no.10)

— Progetto del codice di procedura penale per il regno d'Italia e disegno di legge che ne autorizza la pubblicazione presentato dal ministro di grazia e giustizia e dei culti (Finocchiaro-Aprile) nella seduta del 28 novembre, 1905. parte 1-2. Roma, 1905. 1°.

Parte 1. Relazione ministeriale.

Parte 2. Disegno di legge e testo del codice.

Lucchini, Luigi. Il codice penale italiano e codice di procedura penale... Note bibliografiche. A cura della redazione della Rivista penale diretta da Luigi Lucchini... con la cooperazione dell'avv. Pietro Sestini. Torino: Unione Tipografico-editrice, 1897. 4 p.l., (1)6-1055 p. 4°. SLM

Manzini, Vincenzo. Della procedibilità penale contro l' "assente." (Rivista di diritto penale. anno 4, p. 193-207. Pisa, 1903.) SLA

— Per la riforma della procedura penale italiana. Note di pratica legislativa. (Studi senesi. v. 22, p. 417-427. Torino, 1906.) XAA

Martinelli, Sante. Di alcune riforme dei codici penali italiani a proposito di una circolare del ministro guardasigilli. Napoli: V. Priggiobba, 1865. 1 p.l., vi, 128 p. 8°. SLM

Mori, F. A. Teorica del codice penale toscano. (Pref. signed F. A. Mori) Firenze: Stamperia delle Murate, 1854. 357 p., 1 l. 8°. SLM

Napodano, Gabriele. Relazione intorno ai principii adottati dalla commissione ministeriale per la riforma del codice di procedura penale... Pisa: Tipogr. Vannucchi, 1901. 61 p. 8°. SLM

Negroni, Carlo. Della giurisdizione ecclesiastica nelle cose criminali, secondo le leggi, gli usi e i concordati del Piemonte. Novara, 1843. 8°. SLM

Paoli, L. Le code pénal d'Italie, 30 juin 1889, et son système pénal: examen du livre 1., articles 1 à 103. Paris, 1892. 8°. SLM

Pessina, Enrico. Elementi di diritto penale. Napoli: R. Marghieri di Gius, 1882-85. 3 v. 8°. SLM

— La riforma del diritto penale in Italia nella seconda metà del secolo decimottavo. (Società reale di Napoli. Accad. d. Scienze, Morali e Politiche. Atti. v. 36, part 1, p. 315-360. Napoli, 1906.) *ER

Porto, Vito. La scuola criminale positiva e il progetto di nuovo codice, appunti

di V. Porto. Verona: Drucker & Tedeschi, 1884. 2 p.l., 198 p. 8°. SLE

Pozzolini, Alfredo. Il giudicato istruttorio e l'azione civile nascente dal reato. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 2, 1901, p. 3-26. Pisa, 1901.) SLA

Prudhomme, Henri. La criminalité et l'administration de la justice criminelle en Italie. D'après la dernière statistique pénale. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 27, p. 375-399. Paris, 1903.) SLA

Puglia, Ferdinando. Delitti contro la persona. Milano: F. Vallardi (1906?). vii, 366 p. 12°. (In: Trattato di diritto penale. v. 6.) SLM

Rapisardi, Emanuele. Saggio d'un progetto del codice penale italiano corredato d'osservazioni. Catania: P. Giuntini, 1862. 4 p.l., (1)4-344 p., 1 l. 8°. SLM

Rolin, Alberic. Étude sur le projet de code de procédure pénale italien. (Revue de droit international. série 2, v. 3, p. 101-139. Bruxelles, 1901.) XAA

Sardinia. Codice penale per gli stati di Sardegna. Torino, 1839. 8°. SLM

— Codice di procedura criminale per gli stati di... Sardegna. Torino, 1847. 12°. SLM

Trattato di diritto penale. Milano: F. Vallardi (1902-06). 7 v. in 8. 12°. (Biblioteca giuridica internazionale.) SLM

v. 1. Florian, E. Dei reati e delle pene in generale.

v. 2, parte 1. Florian, E. Delitti contro la sicurezza dello stato.

v. 2, parte 2. Florian, E. Delitti contro la libertà.

v. 3. Zerboglio, A. Dei delitti contro la pubblica amministrazione e l'amministrazione della giustizia.

v. 4. Zerboglio, A. Dei delitti contro l'ordine pubblico; la fede pubblica e la pubblica incolumità.

v. 5. Pozzolini, A. Dei delitti contro il buon costume e l'ordine delle famiglie.

v. 6. Puglia, F. Delitti contro la persona.

v. 7. Viazzì, P. Delle contravvenzioni.

Tuozzi, Pasquale. Corso di diritto penale secondo il vigente codice d'Italia... Napoli: M. d'Auria, 1893-1903. 4 v. 2. ed. 8°. SLO

v. 3-4 are 1. ed.

Tuscany (Grand Duchy).—Statutes. Edict of (Peter Leopold) the grand duke of Tuscany, for the reform of criminal law in his dominions. Translated from the Italian: together with the original. Warrington: W. Eyres, 1789. x, 67, lv p. 8°.

Two Sicilies, Kingdom of. Lois de la procédure criminelle et lois pénales du royaume des Deux Siciles, traduites. Précedées d'un aperçu sur l'organisation et la compétence de l'ordre judiciaire de ce royaume. Paris, 1836. 8°. (Collection des lois civiles et criminelles des états modernes.)

Verga, Ettore. Le sentenze criminali dei Podesta milanesi 1385-1429. (Archivio storico lombardo. serie 3, v. 16, p. 96-142. Milano, 1901.) BWS

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

Japan

Froelichsthal, Heinrich von. Strafgesetz für das kaiserlich japanische Reich vom 23. April 1907. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 29, p. 325-338. Leipzig, 1908. 8°.) **SLA**

Japan.—Statutes. Code de procédure criminelle, promulgué par le décret no. 37, le 7. mois de la 13. année de Meiji... Tokio: Imp. Impériale, 1882. 2 p.l., 128 p., 31. 4°. **SLM**

— Vorentwurf zu einem Strafgesetzbuch für das kaiserlich japanische Reich. Übersetzt von A. Okada. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1899. 53 p. 8°. (Sammlung ausserdeutscher Strafgesetzbücher. Bd. 14.) **SLA**

— Das neue japanische Strafgesetzbuch. Uebersetzt von... L. H. Loenholm. Yokohama: Noessler & Co. (190-?) 1 p.l., ii, 82 p., 11. 12°. **SLM**

— Strafgesetzbuch für das kaiserlich japanische Reich vom 23. April 1907. Übersetzt von... Shigema Oba. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1908. 47 p. 8°. (Sammlung ausserdeutscher Strafgesetzbücher... Bd. 23.)

Longford, Joseph H. A summary of the Japanese penal code. Yokohama, 1877. 8°. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Transactions. v. 5, part 2.) ***OSA**

Michaelis, G. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Geschichte des japanischen Strafrechts. 10 pl. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens. Mittheilungen. Bd. 4, p. 351-377. Yokohama, 1888.)

Jews

Benny, Philip Berger. The criminal code of the Jews according to the Talmud Masseheth Synhedrin. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1880. x, 133 p. 12°. **SLM**
Repr.: "Pall Mall Gazette."

Bloch, Moses Aryeh. Das mosaisch-talmudische Strafgerichtsverfahren. Budapest, 1901. 3 p.l., 71 p. 8°. (Budapest. Landes-Rabbinerschule. Jahresbericht. no. 24.) ***PBL**

Fassel, H. B. Das mosaisch-rabbinische Strafgesetz und strafrechtliche Gerichts-Verfahren; bearbeitet nach Ordnung und Eintheilung der Gesetzbücher der Neuzeit, und erläutert mit Angabe der Quellen. Gross-Kanizsa: P. Fischel, 1870. 6 p.l., xiii, 136 p., 11. 8°. ***PIV**

Foerster, G. Das mosaische Strafrecht in seiner geschichtlichen Entwicklung. Leipzig: Veith & Co., 1900. 91 p. 8°. ***PIV**

Greenstone, Julius H. Criminal procedure in Jewish courts. (Green Bag. v. 15, p. 333-335. Boston, 1903.) **XAA**

Korea

Crémazy, Laurent. Le code pénal de la Corée. Tai-Han hyeng pep... Séoul: Hodge & Co., 1904. xx, 182 p. 4°. ***†OTC**

— — — Texte complémentaire. Paris: Marchal et Billard, 1906. 3 p.l., 28 p. 4°. ***†OTC**

Luxembourg

Berg, Victor. (Le droit criminel du Luxembourg. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 36-37. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) **†SLO**

Luxembourg.—Statutes. Le code pénal luxembourgeois, accompagné de la traduction allemande officielle, annoté de la référence aux articles du code 1810 et à ceux du code révisé... Luxembourg: V. Buck, 1879. 1 p.l., v, 279, li p. 16°. **SLM**
Text in French and German.

Mexico

Chihuahua (State).—Statutes. Código de procedimientos penales del estado libre y soberano de Chihuahua. Chihuahua: Imp. del Gobierno, 1901. 176 p. off. ed. 8°. **SLM**

— Código penal del estado libre y soberano de Chihuahua. Chihuahua: Imp. del Gobierno, 1905. 192 p. off. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Lower California.—Statutes. Código penal para el distrito federal y territorio de la Baja California... Zacatecas: F. T. Pérez, 1902. 1 p.l., 79, 234 p. 8°. **SLM**

Mexico.—Secretaria de Estado de Justicia. Ley de organización del Ministerio público federal y reglamentación de sus funciones. Ley organica del poder judicial de la federación y códigos federales de procedimientos penales y civiles. Mexico: Imp. del Gobierno Federal, 1908. 1 p.l., iv, 121, iv p. f°. **SLM**

Mexico.—Statutes. Código penal mexicano; sus motivos, concordancias y leyes complementarias; obra dispuesta por el licenciado A. A. de Medina y Ormaechea. México: Imp. del Gobierno, 1880. 2 v. in 1. 8°. **SLM**

— Código de procedimientos penales. México, 1880. 8°.

— Código penal para el distrito de la Baja California y Méjico, y para toda la república sobre delitos contra la federación con un prologo del... A. M. de Prida. Madrid: P. Nuñez, 1890. 272 p. 12°. (Biblioteca judicial.) **SLM**

Rodriguez, Ricardo. El procedimiento penal en Mexico... Mexico: Tip. de la Secretaria de Fomento, 1900. 3 p.l., xlvii, 665, 177 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLM**

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Mexico, cont'd.*

San Luis Potosi (State).—Statutes. Código de procedimientos penales... San Luis Potosi: A. B. Cortes, 1899. 1 p.l., xiii, 159, 32 p. off. ed. 8°.

Sociedad Filantrópica de la Ciudad de Aguascalientes. Dirección de alcaldes en las causas criminales que deben seguir de oficio... Zacatecas: en la imprenta del supremo gobierno al cargo de Irigoyen, 1825. 32 p. 24°. **HTE p.v.6(no.6)**

Monaco

Monaco.—Statutes. Code de procédure pénale. (Monaco?) Imp. de Monaco, 1904. 160 p. 8°. **SLM**

Turrel, Edmond, and G. CRUSEN. (Le droit criminel de la principauté de Monaco. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 38-43. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) **†SLO**

Montenegro

Alimena, Bernardino. La legislazione penale del Montenegro. Roma: Giustiza Penale, 1896. 20 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.8(no.9)**

Repr.: Giustiza Penale, Anno 2, fasc. 37.

Dickel, Karl. (Le droit criminel du Monténégro. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 241-244. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) **†SLO**

Muhammadans

Keijzer, Simon. Het Mohammedaansche strafregt, naar Arabische, Javaansche en Maleische bronnen. 's Gravenhage: H. C. Susan, 1857. xx, 176 p. 8°. ***OGM**

Krcsmárik, Johann. Beiträge zur Beleuchtung des islamitischen Strafrechts; mit Rücksicht auf Theorie und Praxis in der Türkei. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1904. 1 p.l., 134 p. 8°. ***OGM**

Repr.: Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, Bd. 58.

Savvas, Pasha. Les tribunaux de l'Islam et l'organisation judiciaire ottomane. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 573-598. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) **†SLO**

Netherlands

Aa, J. Simon van der. Aperçu du mouvement dans le domaine du droit pénal et du système pénitentiaire aux Pays-Bas depuis le congrès de 1900. (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. série 5, v. 5, p. 259-272. Budapest, 1905. 8°.) **SLA**

Barels, J. M. Crimineele advysen, door verscheide voornaeme Nederlandsche rechtsgeleerden over gewichtige gevallen,

in't licht gegeven met een vorafgaend ver-
toog over de plicht van een adviseur in cri-
mineele zaaken, mitsgaders de bestaen-
baerheid der doodstraffen. Amsterdam:
H. Gartman, 1778. xxxii, 420 p., 1 l. 4°.

SLM

Bijlert, Wilhelmus Antonius van. De
mogelijkheid van benadeeling als bestand-
deel der valsheid in geschriften... Nij-
megen: H. C. A. Thieme, 1890. 4 p.l., 136 p.
8°. **SLM p.v.23**

Bijvoet, Franciscus Anthonius. Iets
over het vrijwillig terugtreden bij po-
ging... Haarlem: H. A. van Olphen &
Co., 1893. 4 p.l., 83 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.20**

Boddaert, Jacob Eduard. De straf van
openbaarmaking der rechterlijke uit-
spraak... Utrecht: J. de Kruyff, 1885. 4
p.l., 54 p. 8°. **SLO**

Bogaert, Edward Piet Frans Anton van
den. Het gevolg van een misdrijf, grond
voor strafverzwaring... Amsterdam: L.
Kervel & Co., 1885. 4 p.l., 80 p. 8°.

SLM p.v.21

Bok, Willem. De aanwijzing van de toe-
gepaste wetsartikelen in het strafvonnis.
Haarlem: J. H. Warnier, 1893. 55 p. 8°.
SLM p.v.4(no.8)

**Bouberg Wilson, Johan Willem Frede-
rik.** Aanteekening op art. 61 van het ont-
worpen nationaal strafwetboek (1875)...
's Gravenhage: Gebr. Guinta d' Albani,
1875. xii, 155 p., 4 l. 8°. **SLM**

Buys, François. Prejudiciële geschillen
in het strafproces... (Amsterdam) Am-
sterdamsche Boek- en Steendrukkerij, 1899.
4 p.l., 107, iv, 4 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.7(no.6)**

Carnot, Joseph-Francois-Claude. Com-
mentaire sur le code pénal, contenant: la
manière d'en faire une juste application...
et des dissertations sur les questions les
plus importantes... Nouvelle édition avec
des remarques sur la législation... des
pays-bas... par J. J. Drault. Tome 4. Bru-
xelles: P. J. de Mat, 1825. 8°. (Biblio-
thèque de l'avocat.) **SLM**

Claringbould, John Frederik Emptage.
De voorwaardelijke invrijheidstelling, ge-
schetst in haren geschiedkundigen oor-
sprong en algemeenen aard... Utrecht:
P. J. Diehl, 1881. 4 p.l., 152 p. 8°.

SLO p.v.15(no.8)

Cremers, Petrus Franciscus Aloijsius.
Het transitoire strafrecht. Beschouwingen
naar aanleiding van art. 1 van het nieuwe
wetboek van strafrecht... Leiden: S. C.
van Doesburgh, 1884. 4 p.l., 115 p. 8°.

SLM p.v.18

Daniels, Mozes Polak. De wettelijke
aanvang van den straffijd. Aanteekening
op artikel 21 der wet van 29 juni 1854
(Staatsblad no. 102)... Leiden: P. Somer-
wil, 1879. 4 p.l., 79 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.19**

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

Netherlands, cont'd.

Dentz van Schaïck, Theodore George. Poging tot misdrijf met een ondeugdelijk middel of op een ondeugdelijk voorwept... Amsterdam: de erven H. van Munster & Zoon, 1883. 4 p.l., 111 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.19**

Destriveaux, Pierre Joseph. Essais sur le code pénal. Liège: P. J. Collardin, 1818. xii, 202 p. 12°. **SLM**

Emmen, Adrianus Bertling. Dissertatio... ad art. 291 codicis poenalis. Lugduni Batavorum, 1839. 2 p.l., 58 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.15**

Feltz, Arent Anne van der. Bijdrage tot de verklaring van art. 184 wetboek van strafrecht... Arnhem: T. E. Slot & Zoon, 1887. 3 p.l., 130 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.19**

Gilse, J. van. De wetboeken van strafvordering en strafrecht, met... tot 1906 aan-gebrachte wijzigingen... Uitgegeven door J. van Gilse. Groningen: P. Noordhoff, 1906. viii, iv, 130, vi, 256 p. 12°. (Editie Meijer Wierema.) **SLM**

Haan, Willem Theodoor Eiterts de. Persoonlijke omstandigheden die de strafbaarheid uitsluiten, in verband met het leerstuk der deelneming. Amsterdam: Holdert & Co. (1894) 3 p.l., iv, 66 p., 21. 8°. **SLM p.v.9(no.2)**

Haase, Willem Frederik. De onttrekking van minderjarigen aan het wettig over hen gesteld gezag volgens art. 279 strafwetboek... Leiden: Wed. J. J. Gerards, 1885. 3 p.l., 40 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.19**

Hamel, Gerard Anton van. (Le droit criminel des) Pays-Bas et leurs colonies. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 435-450. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) † **SLO**

— Inleiding tot de studie van het Nederlandsche strafrecht. Harlem: De erven F. Bohn, 1907. 3 p.l., 658 p. 2. ed. 4°. **SLM**

Hasselt, Johan Jacob van. Rechtsgeleerde verhandeling over het gebruik en de uitwerking van den smaak in deeze en geene crimineele gevallen... door een voornaam Geldersch rechtsgeleerde (i. e. J. J. van Hasselt). Amsterdam: P. J. Entrop, 1773. 58 p. 4°. **SLM**

— Verhandeling, over den oorsprong en voortgang van de criminele jurisdictie in de Nederlanden, door een voornaam Geldersch rechtsgeleerde (i. e. J. J. van Hasselt). Amsterdam: P. J. Entrop, 1772. 30 p. 4°. **SLM**

Hoeven, H. van der. Vrijheid van beslissing voor den strafrechter, volgens de Nederlandsche wetgeving. (Verslagen en mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen. 4. reeks, v. 7, p. 235-275. Amsterdam, 1905.) * **EL**

Kool, Jan Willem. Art. 328a wetboek van strafregt voor inlanders. (Ind. Staatsblad 1879 no. 203.) Alkmaar: H. Coster & Zoon, 1884. 3 p.l., 72 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.20**

Kronenberg, Bernard Winold Filip. Iets over de ontzetting van rechten volgens het nieuwe wetboek van strafrecht... Leiden: L. van Nifterik Hz., 1882. 3 p.l., 64 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.18**

Machielsen, H. De nederlandsche strafregtstheorie. Zwolle: J. J. Tijl, 1865. 45 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.8(no.6)**

Metzlar, Johan Jacob. Vereenvoudiging van de strafprocedure voor den kantonrechter... Schiedam: H. A. M. Roelants, 1884. 3 p.l., 82 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.17**

Meyjes, Fokke Eduard Posthumus. Artikel 424 wetboek van strafrecht... Amsterdam: Ten Brink & De Vries, 1891. 4 p.l., 115 p., 21. 8°. **SLM p.v.20**

Meyjes, Leonard Posthumus. Art. 261 al: 3 wetboek van strafrecht... Amsterdam: Ten Brink & De Vries, 1887. 4 p.l., 104 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.16**

Mollet, Jean Étienne. Quelques idées sur les lois pénales et sur les prisons dans le royaume des Pays-Bas. Amsterdam: S. Delachaux & fils (18—?). 1 p.l., 27 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.15)**

Netherlands.—Statutes. Placcaet... jeghens die dootslagers, moetwilligē en ander quaet doenders ten platten lande... gere-sumeert en geamplieert. (March 21, 1594) Vtrecht: S. de Roy, 1594. 81. 4°. **GAD p.v.54**

— Instructie voor de schouten crimi-neel. Den Haag: 's Lands drukkerij (1800?). 8 p. 8°. **GAD p.v.45**

— Reglement nopens het appel, hetwelk voortaan zal plaats hebben van vonnissen, gewezen in de stad of lande van Ravestein, Megen, Boxmeer, St. Anthoni, Gemert en Bouckhoven. Den Haag: 's Lands drukkerij, 1800. 4 p. 8°. **GAD p.v.45**

— Wetboek van strafvordering... uitgegeven onder toezigt van P. H. Jordens... Zwolle: W. E. J. T. Willink, 1903. vi, 7-131 p. 3. ed. 12°. **SLM p.v.11(no.14)**

Pahud de Mortanges, Willem Theodoor. Zijn de feiten, vroeger strafbaar ingevolge art. 9 al. 2 en 3 der wet van 7 Dec., 1883 Stbl. no. 202, strafbaar gebleven?... Utrecht: J. Nikerk, 1888. 3 p.l., 40 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.4(no.6)**

Pape, Cornelis Peter David. De leer van het werkdadig berouw in het heden-daagsche strafregt... Leiden: Jac. Hazenberg, Corn. Zoon, 1870. 4 p.l., 128 p. 8°. **SLM**

Philip II., King of Spain. Ordinancie, edict, ende gebot... des conincx, op 't stuck

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Netherlands, cont'd.*

van de criminele justitie in dese zyne Nederlanden... Antwerpen: C. Plantijn, 1570. 59 p. 4°. **GAD p.v.52(no.16)**

Plate, Willem Jan Marie. Eenige opmerkingen naar aanleiding van art. 59 wetboek van strafrecht... Leiden: G. Los, 1890. 4 p.l., 48 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.15**

Roessingh, Hendrik Karel. Over lichamelijk letsel en zwaar lichamelijk letsel in 't bijzonder... Assen: Provinciale Drenthse en Asser Courantdrukkerij, 1894. 3 p.l., 94 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.15**

Roodenburg, Leendert Nicolaas. Partieel appel... Leiden: P. Somerwil, 1890. 3 p.l., 80 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.18**

Scholte, H. P. Het strafregt in verband beschouwd met de vrijheid van geweten en godsdienst. Amsterdam: Hoogkamer & Co., 1842. viii, 60 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.11(no.15)**

Smits, Jan Matthijs, the younger. Vervangende hechtenis volgens het wetboek van strafrecht van 3 Maart 1881 (St. bl. no. 35)... Leiden: P. Somerwil, 1881. 3 p.l., 60 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.21**

Thöne, Anthony Wilhelm. Bydrage tot de geschiedenis van het onderscheidingskenmerk tusschen moord en doodslag... Haarlem: erven F. Bohn, 1873. xii, 174 p., 1 l., iv p. 8°. **SLM**

Vernée, L. G. Aanteekeningen op de korte bedenkingen, tegen de artikelen 2 en 3 der voorgedragene wijzigingen, in het eerste boek van het nieuwe wetboek van strafregt, in verband met het stelsel van eenzame opsluiting, en iets over artikel 12 der voorgedragene wijzigingen in het nieuwe wetboek van strafregt... Hoorn: G. Vermande, 1844. 40 p. 8°. **SLM**

Voorda, Bavius. De crimineele ordonnantie van koning Philips van Spanje, laatsten graaf van Holland, ten dienste van zijne Nederlanden uitgegeven. Fransch en Nederduitsch; naar de oorspronkelijke drukken van den jaare 1570. Verzeld van eene verhandeling over het verstand van de ordonnantie, op den stijl van procederen in crimineele zaken... Leyden: Honkoop en van Tiffelen, 1792. xiv, 1 l., 74 f., 1 l., 504 p., 1 port., 1 table. 4°. **SLM**

Wal, Johan de. Strafregt. Iets over het begrip van voortdurende en voortgezette misdrijven, vooral met betrekking tot de praktische toepassing der strafwetten... n. t.-p. [Utrecht, 1860?] 28 p. nar. 8°. **SLM**

Repr.: Themis Regtskundig Tijdschrift.

Westhoff, Johannes Peter Gottfried, jr. Lokbeambten (Agents provocateurs)... Amsterdam: Roeloffzen & Hübner, 1893. 4 p.l., 57 p. 8°. **SLM p.v. 11(no.23)**

Wijs, E. G. de. Een en ander uit de geschiedenis van het strafrecht en de strafrechtspleging bij de Nederlandsche zee-macht. (Marine-Vereeniging.—Verslagen. Jaarg. 1907-08, p. 175-268. Helder, 1908. **VXA**

Norway

Andrews, C. C. Report on criminal jurisprudence and crime in Sweden and Norway. London: J. S. Levey, 1876. 8 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.6(no.6)**

Repr.: "Foreign relations of the United States, 1875."

Entwurf eines allgemeinen bürgerlichen Strafgesetzbuches für das Königreich Norwegen. xxiii, 126 p. (Union Internationale de Droit Pénal. Bulletin. Bd. 7, Beilage. Berlin, 1898.) **SLA**

Getz, B. [Le droit criminel de] la Norvège. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1: Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 494-509. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) **†SLO**

Norway.—Statutes. Entwurf eines allgemeinen bürgerlichen Strafgesetzbuches für das Königreich Norwegen... Übersetzt von E. Rosenfeld... und A. Urbye... Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1898. xxiii p. 8°. (Sammlung ausserdeutscher Strafgesetzbücher. Bd. 11.) **SLA**

— Allgemeines bürgerliches Strafgesetz für das Königreich Norwegen vom 22. Mai 1902. Übersetzt von... E. H. Rosenfeld und A. Urbye... Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1904. xvi, 95 p. 8°. (Sammlung ausserdeutscher Strafgesetzbücher. Bd. 20.) **SLA**

— Die norwegische Strafgesetzgebung des Jahres 1902... Übersetzt von... A. Teichmann... Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1903. vii, 88 p. 8°. (Sammlung ausserdeutscher Strafgesetzbücher. Heft 18.) **SLM**

— Nouveau code pénal norvégien, adopté par le Storting le 22 avril 1902, et applicable à partir du 1. janvier 1904 aux justiciables non militaires; loi sur la répugnance au travail, vagabondage, la mendicité, l'ivrognerie, promulguée le 30 mai 1900. Préface de M. Garçon. Traduction de M. du Mouceau. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1903. 3 p.l., ix-xxxi, 158, 140 p. 8°. **SLM**

Sterneck, Oskar von. Das norwegische Strafrecht. In seinen Grundlinien kritisiert. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 23, p. 255-302; Bd. 24, p. 55-111. Leipzig, 1906.) **SLA**

Woxen, Frédéric. Rapport sur le développement du droit pénal et du régime pénitentiaire en Norvège, 1900-1905. (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. série 5, v. 5, p. 387-424. Budapest, 1905. 8°.) **SLA**

Paraguay

Paraguay.—Statutes. Ley de procedimientos para la justicia de paz. Asunción: H. Kraus, 1898. 17 p. 8°.

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

Peru

Peru.—Statutes. Código penal Santa-Cruz, del estado sud-Peruano. Edición oficial. Lima: E. Aranda, 1836. vii, 180 p. 8°. **HHO p.v.1(no.18)**

Philippine Islands

Cuba (Sp. occ.).—Dirección General de Hacienda. Aranceles judiciales para lo criminal en las islas de Cuba, Puerto Rico y Filipinas y en las posesiones españolas del golfo de Guinea... Habana: Imp. del Gob. y Cap. Gen. por S. M., 1894. 32 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.11(no.19)**

Rubio, J. M. P. Código penal de Filipinas y ley provisional para la aplicación de las disposiciones del mismo. Concordado y con la jurisprudencia del Tribunal supremo, dictada en multitud de sentencias, con relación á los artículos del de 1870... por "El Faro Jurídico"... bajo la dirección de J. M. P. Rubio. Manila: M. Perez, 1887. 1 p.l., xx, 625, 330 p., 61. 8°. **SLM**

Spain.—Statutes. Código penal y ley provisional para la aplicación de las disposiciones del mismo en las Islas Filipinas. Madrid: M. Minuesa de los Rios, prtr., 1886. 8, 2 l., 9-219 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLM**

United States.—Insular Affairs Division. Translation of the penal code in force in the Philippines. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1900. 185 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.17**

Poland

Poland.—Statutes. Décrets impériaux du 30 août (11 septembre) 1864, concernant l'instruction publique et le code pénal en Pologne. St.-Petersbourg: Impr. du Journal de St.-Petersbourg, 1864. 32 p. 8°. **GMF p.v.2**

Porto Rico

Cuba (Sp. occ.).—Dirección General de Hacienda. Aranceles judiciales para lo criminal en las islas de Cuba, Puerto Rico y Filipinas y en las posesiones españolas del golfo de Guinea... Habana: Imp. del Gob. y Cap. Gen. por S. M., 1894. 32 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.11(no.19)**

Spain.—Statutes. Código penal de 1879, para la Islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico y ley provisional para la aplicación de sus disposiciones, concordado con las legislaciones romana, patria y extranjerías... por ...A. de Orozco y Arascot. Habana: G. Montiel & Ca., 1879. 154 p., 1 l. pap. 4°. **†SLM**

— Ley provisional para la aplicación de las disposiciones del código penal vigente en Cuba y Puerto Rico, mandada observar por real decreto de 23 de mayo de 1879 y comentada por...G. Bernal y Ber-

nal... Habana: Imp. del Avisador Comercial, 1881. 262 p., 2 l. 8°. **SLM**

— Ley de enjuiciamiento criminal para las islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico. Madrid: R. Moréno y R. Rojas, 1888. vii, 307 p. off. ed. 8°. **SLM**

United States.—Insular Affairs Division. Translation of the penal code in force in Cuba and Porto Rico. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1900. 175 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.16**

— Translation of the law of criminal procedure for Cuba and Porto Rico (with Spanish text), with annotations... and amendments made since the American occupation. (Frank L. Joannini, translator) Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1901. iii p., iv-vii, 358 p. in dup.; 359-393 p. pap. 8°. (U. S. War Dept.) **SLM**

Portugal

Pereira y Sousa, Joaquin José Caetano. Primeiras linhas sobre o processo criminal... Lisboa: Typo. Rollandiana, 1820. 2 p.l., 307 p. 3. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Portugal. (Decreto ordenando que todos os corregedores e juizes do crime examine cuidadosamente as vitas, costumes e ministerios de todos os habitantes affirm de prender os vagabundos e mendicos con idade e saude capaz de trabalharem. 4 de Novembro 1755. Belem, 1755) (p. 124) 4°. ***SLN p.v.1**

— (Dous decretos para proceder contra as pessoas que nacidade de Lisboa han commettidos roubos, homicidios. 27 de Janeiro, 1757. Palma, 1757) (p. 123) 4°. ***SLN p.v.1**

— (Decreto contra os reos. 8 de Fevereiro de 1758. Salvaterra de Magos, 1758) (p. 415-416) 4°. ***SLN p.v.1**

Tavares de Medeiros, J. J. (Le droit criminel du Portugal. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 193-229. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) **†SLO**

Queensland

Griffith, Sir Samuel Walker. A digest of the statutory criminal law in force in Queensland on the first day of January, 1896... with a table of the statutes, prepared by Sir S. W. Griffith. Brisbane: E. Gregory, gov. prtr., 1896. 1 p.l., iii, 101 p. f°. **††SLM p.v.13**

— (In: Queensland.—Legislative Assembly. Votes & proc. 1896, v. 1.) ***SEB**

— (In: Queensland.—Legislative Council. Journal. 1896, part 1.) ***SEB**

— Draft of a code of criminal law, prepared for the government of Queensland by Sir S. W. Griffith... chief justice... together with an explanatory letter to the ...Attorney General... and a table of the

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Queensland, cont'd.*

statutory provisions proposed to be superseded by the code. Brisbane: E. Gregory, gov. prtr., 1897. xxiii, 331 p. f°. (In: *Queensland.—Legislative Assembly. Votes and proc.* 1897, v. 1.) *SEB

— (In: *Queensland.—Legislative Council. Journal.* 1897, part 1.) *SEB

Queensland.—Courts. Criminal practice rules for 1900. (Brisbane: E. Gregory, 1900) 37 p. f°. †SLM p.v.13(no.10)

Queensland.—Royal Commission on Criminal Code. Report... on a code of criminal law, together with proceedings... and draft criminal code bill and criminal code. Brisbane: E. Gregory, gov. prtr., 1899. xiii, 221 p. f°. (In: *Queensland. Legislative Assembly. Votes and proc.* 1899, 1. sess.) *SEB

— (In: *Queensland. Legislative Council. Journal.* 1899, 1. sess.) *SEB

Queensland.—Statutes. A bill to establish a code of criminal law. n. t.-p. (Brisbane: E. Gregory, 1898) 219 p. f°. †SLM

— Criminal practice rules of 1900. n. t.-p. (Brisbane: E. Gregory, 1900) 37 p. f°.

Rome

Cavaliere, Franchi de'. Della furca e della sua sostituzione alla croce nel diritto penale romano. (Nuovo bullettino di archeologia cristiana. anno 13, p. 63-113. Roma, 1907.) ZDCH

Dieck, Karl Friedrich. Historische Versuche über das Criminalrecht der Römer. Halle: Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, 1822. xiv, 1 l., 236 p., 1 l. 8°. SLM

Evertsen de Jonge, G. C. C. De delictis contra rempublicam admissis ac praecipue de horum malefactorum conatu. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1845. 8 p.l., xxix, 422 p. 8°. SLM

Féréol, H. Esquisse historique de la législation criminelle des Romains. Paris, 1844. 8°. SLM

Geib, Karl Gustav. Geschichte des römischen Criminalprocesses bis zum Tode Justinian's. Leipzig: Weidmann, 1842. xx, 692 p. 8°. SLM

Hoop, Adrianus van der. De iis, qui antiquit apud Romanos de criminibus judicant. Lugduni Batavorum (1723). 92 p., 2 l. 8°. (4°.) †SLM

Lehmann, Walter. Über die Vermögensstrafen des römischen Rechts. Eine rechts-historische Studie. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1904. 3 p.l., 79-136 p. 8°. (Abhandlungen des kriminalistischen Seminars an der Universität Berlin. n. F. Bd. 4, Heft 2.) SLE

Mommsen, Theodor. Römisches Strafrecht. Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1899. xxiv, 1078 p. 8°. (Systematisches Handbuch der deutschen Rechtswissenschaft. Abt. 1, Teil 4.) 533 F

Salomon, Henricus Franciscus. De iudiciis et poenis; item, De officiis vitae civilis Romanorum commentaria. (In: A. H. de Sallengre. *Novus Thesaurus Antiquitatum Romanarum.* Venetiis, 1735. f°. T. 3, col. 625-668.) †BVEF

Strachan-Davidson, J. L. Mommsen's Roman criminal law. (English Historical Review. v. 16, p. 219-291. London, 1901.) BAA

Zumpt, August Wilhelm. Das Criminalrecht der römischen Republik. Berlin: F. Dümmler, 1865-69. 4 v. 8°. SLM

Roumania

Missir, Petre Th. Le droit criminel de la Roumanie. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 245-252. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) †SLO

Russia

Foinitzki, Iwan. Le droit criminel de l'Empire russe. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 513-558. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) †SLO

Russia.—Statutes. Code pénal russe ratifié par Sa Majesté Impériale le 22 mars 1903. Précédé d'un oukase impérial et d'un avis du Conseil d'état. Traduit, annoté et précédé d'une introduction par E. Eberlin. Préface de M. E. Garçon. Paris: A. Pedone, 1906. 2 p.l., xxxi, 212 p. 8°. (Collection des codes étrangers. [v.] 23.) XWR

— Das neue russische Strafgesetzbuch (Ugolovnoje Ulozenje). Allerhöchst bestätigt am 22. März 1903. Aus dem Russischen übersetzt von Dr. O. S. Bernstein. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1908. 186 p., 1 l. 8°. (Sammlung Ausserdeutscher Strafgesetzbücher. no. 24.) SLM

Servia

Wesnitch, Milenko R., and JOSEFOWITCH. Le droit criminel de la Serbie. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 253-258. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) SLO

Siam

Masao, T. The new penal code of Siam. (With discussion) (Siam Society. Journal. v. 5, part 2, p. 1-23. Bangkok, 1908. 8°.) *OWB

Reau. Législation pénale siamoise. Régime des prisons. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 25, p. 862-867. Paris, 1901.) SLA

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Siam, cont'd.*

Rey, Francis. Étude sur le code pénal du royaume de Siam. (Société de législation comparée. Bulletin mensuel. année 41, p. 379-405. Paris, 1910. 8°.) **XAA**

Siam.—Statutes. Code pénal du royaume de Siam... 1908. Version française... par G. Padoux... Paris: Imp. Nationale, 1909. xlix, 110 p. 4°.

*OX

— The penal code for the kingdom of Siam. (Draft version.) 1908. (Bankok: A. P. Mission Press, 1908) 2 p.l., iii, 93 p. 4°.

SLM

Sierra Leone

Sierra Leone.—Statutes. Draft ordinances. 1907, 1909.

Include, among others: Circuit court bailiffs ordinance, 1907; 2 p. Coroners ordinance, 1907; 12 p. Criminal evidence ordinance, 1907; and Fugitive criminals surrender amendment ordinance, 1907; 3, (11) p. Police ordinance, 1907; 12 p. Prevention of corruption ordinance, 1907; 2 p. Protectorate courts jurisdiction amendment ordinance, 1907; 2 p. Summary conviction offenses amendment ordinance, 1907; 2 p. Supreme court amendment ordinance, (no. 14 of 1904); 2 p. Supreme court amendment ordinance, 1907; 2 p. Detection of crime (Protectorate) ordinance, 1909; 2 p.

Spain

Bravo, Emilio. Legislacion penal especial. Madrid: P. Nuñez, 1884. 3 v. in 1. 12°. (Biblioteca judicial.) **SLM**

— (Apéndice.) Madrid: P. Nuñez, 1889. 271 p. 12°. (Biblioteca judicial.) **SLM**

Brusa, Emilio. Prolegómenos de derecho penal... con un apéndice sobre el derecho penal español. (Historia y fuentes.) Madrid: Hijos de Reus, 1897. 551 p., 1 port. 8°. (Biblioteca jurídica de autores españoles y extranjeros.) **SLM**

Du Boys, Albert. Histoire du droit criminel de l'Espagne... pour faire suite à l'Histoire du droit criminel des peuples modernes. Paris: Durand et P. Lauriel, 1870. xvi, 732 p. 8°.

SLM

Hernandez de la Rúa, Vicente. Cuestiones selectas de derecho penal vigente. Madrid: F. R. del Castillo, 1853. 323 p. sq. 8°.

SLM

Laget, Louis, and F. LAGET-VALDESÓN. Théorie du code penal espagnol comparée avec la législation française. Paris: Marchal et Billard, 1881. 528 p. 2. ed. 8°.

SLM

Lardizábal y Uribe, Manuel de. Discurso sobre las penas, contrahido a las leyes criminales de España, para facilitar su reforma. Madrid: J. Ibarra, 1782. 1 p.l., xiv, 293 p. 8°.

SLM

Menor, Enrique. Principios de derecho penal, arreglados al programa oficial de esta asignatura para las oposiciones de ingreso en el Cuerpo de Aduanas. Madrid: A. Marzo, 1902. 125 p., 1 l. 8°.

SLM

Minteguiaga, Venancio. Más sobre la propaganda anarquista y la legislación penal. (Razón y fe. v. 19, p. 166-177. Madrid, 1907.)

*DR

Pacheco, Joaquin Francisco. Estudios de legislación y de jurisprudencia. Madrid: La viuda de Jordan é hijos, 1843. vi, (1)8-285 p., 1 l. 8°.

XWG

Peguera, Luis de. Liber quaestionvm criminalivm in actv practico, frequentivm et maxime condvcbilivm. Et in Sacro Regio Criminali Concilio Cathaloniae pro maiori earum parte decisarum. Barcelona: H. Gotart, 1585. 8 p.l., 98 fol., 14 l. f°.

†SLM

Rosenfeld, Ernest. (Le droit criminel de l'Espagne. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 139-192. Berlin, 1894. 4°.)

†SLO

Rubio, José Maria Valdés. Programa de derecho penal. Madrid: la viuda é hija de G. Fuentenebro, 1902. 48 p. 8°.

SLM p.v.11(no.18)

Rueda, Ramiro. Elementos de derecho penal con arreglo al programa de esta asignatura en la universidad de Santiago. Santiago: José M. Paredes, 1898. 2 v. 4. ed. 8°.

SLM

Silió y Cortés, César. La crisis del derecho penal. Con un prólogo de Angel Ma. Alvarez Taladriz. Madrid: Fuentes y Capdeville (1891). xxix, 320 p. 8°.

SLM

Spain. Real cedula de S. M. y señores del consejo, mandando que la Sala de alcaldes de casa y corte exerza privativamente su jurisdicción criminal en todos los pueblos comprehendidos en las diez leguas de circunferenza de Madrid, y conozca en apelación de los negocios civiles de menor quantia de los mismos pueblos, trayéndose las de los de mayor a la de mil y quinientas de el consejo, en los terminos y con las declaraciones que se expresan. Madrid: En la Imprenta Real, 1803. 5 l. 4°.

(Cedulas y papeles de Indias. v. 16.)

Spain.—Statutes. Proyecto de código penal, presentado a las Córtes por la comisión especial nombrada al efecto. Impreso de orden de las mismas. Madrid: Imp. de M. Repullés, 1821. xx, 1 l., 248 p. 8°.

SLM

— Ley de enjuiciamiento criminal, comentada y anotada con la jurisprudencia del Tribunal supremo. Barcelona: Casa Editorial Sopena, 1903. 395 p. 12°. (Biblioteca económica de legislación y jurisprudencia.)

SLM

— Spanisches Strafgesetzbuch. Vom 17. Juni 1870. Übersetzt von A. Hartwig. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1909. xiii, 127 p. 8°. (Sammlung ausserdeutscher Strafgesetzbücher... (Bd.) 26.)

SLM

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

Straits Settlements

Straits Settlements.—Statutes. Ordinance no. 4 of 1871. The penal code. (In: Straits Settlements. Acts and ordinances of the Legislative council, 1867-98. v. 1, p. 63-218. London, 1898. 8°.) **XWA**

— Ordinance no. 13 of 1872. An ordinance to consolidate and amend the law relating to summary criminal jurisdiction. 8th November 1872. (In: Straits Settlements. Acts and ordinances of the Legislative council, 1867-98. v. 1, p. 272-299. London, 1898. 8°.) **XWA**

— Ordinance no. 6 of 1873. An ordinance to amend the law relating to criminal procedure. 9th September 1873. (In: Straits Settlements. Acts and ordinances of the Legislative council, 1867-98. v. 1, p. 311-340. London, 1898. 8°.) **XWA**

— The criminal procedure code, 1900. No. 21 of 1900. (In: Straits Settlements. Ordinances enacted in 1900, p. 70-361. Singapore, 1901. 8°.) **XWA**

— Ordinance no. 32 of 1907. An ordinance to amend "the criminal procedure code, 1900." 20th December 1907. (In: Straits Settlements. Ordinances enacted in 1907, p. 123-138. Singapore, 1908. 8°.) **XWA**

— A bill intituled An ordinance to re-enact with amendments "the criminal procedure code 1900." (In: Straits Settlements Government Gazette. v. 44, p. 1443-1707. Singapore, 1910. f°.) ***SAE**

Sweden

Andrews, C. C. Report on criminal jurisprudence and crime in Sweden and Norway. London: J. S. Levey, 1876. 8 p. 8°.

SLE p.v.6
Repr.: "Foreign relations of the United States, 1875."

Sweden.—Statutes. Les codes suédois de 1734 (civil, pénal, commercial) suivis des lois postérieures promulguées jusqu'à ce jour. Traduits du suédois, annotés et précédés d'une introduction par Raoul de la Grasserie. Paris, 1895. 8°. (Collection des codes étrangers. [no.] 11.)

Uppström, W. (Le droit criminel de la Suède. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 470-493. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) **†SLO**

Switzerland

Gabuzzi, Stefano. (Le droit criminel du canton du Tessin. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 101-111. Berlin, 1894. 4°.) **†SLO**

Gautier, Alfred. (Le droit criminel de

la Suisse romande. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 85-100. Berlin, 1894. 8°.) **†SLO**

Hasler, Eugen. Die jugendlichen Verbrecher im Straf- und Strafprozessrecht, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Vorentwurfs zu einem schweizerischen Strafgesetzbuch und der zürcherischen Strafprozessreform. Aarau: H. R. Sauerländer & Co., 1908. vii, 170 p. 8°. **SLL**

Lehmann, Oscar. Das zeitliche Herrschaftsgebiet der Strafrechtssätze... Luzern: H. Keller, 1896. 1 p.l., v-viii, 85 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.2(no.3)**

Meyer von Schauensee, Plazid. Die Strafrechtsreform in Deutschland und der Schweiz: Gedanken und Erfahrungen. Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1903. 68 p. 8°. **SLM**

Nagler, Johannes. Die Geltung der Carolina in Basel. (In: Basel.—Universität. Festschrift zur Feier des 450jährigen Bestehens der Univ. Basel. Basel, 1910. 4°. p. 35-109.) **STN**

Renold, Wilhelm. Das schweizerische Bundesverwaltungsstrafrecht. Materiell-rechtlicher Teil: Systematische Darstellung der allgemeinen Bestimmungen und Übersicht der einzelnen Bundesverwaltungsvergehen. Zürich: Schulthess & Co., 1905. xiii, 162 p. 8°. (Zürcher Beiträge zur Rechtswissenschaft. [v.] 7.) **SLM**

Teichmann, A. (Le droit criminel de la Suisse allemande (y compris la législation fédérale). (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 47-84. Berlin, 1894. 8°.) **†SLO**

Vorentwurf zu einem schweizerischen Strafgesetzbuch nach den Beschlüssen der Expertenkommission. Berlin: J. Guttenberg, 1896. ix, 133 p. 8°. (Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Mitteilungen. Beilage zu Bd. 6.) **SLA**

Widmer, A. Das Blutgericht nach den aargauischen Rechtsquellen. Bern: Ott & Bolliger, 1901. 157 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.23**

Transvaal

Great Britain. Colonial Office. Transvaal. Papers relating to the criminal procedure code, 1903, of the Transvaal. (Ordinance no. 1.) London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1903. 55 p. f°. **††SLM p.v.6(no.16)**

— — (Gt. Br. Parl. Papers. 1903, v. 45.) ***SDD**

Turkey

Berg, L. W. C. van den. Le droit pénal de la Turquie. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1. Le droit criminel des états européens. p. 599-629. Berlin, 1894. 8°.) **†SLO**

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**Turkey, cont'd.*

Turkey.—Statutes. Die ottomanische Strafprozessordnung veröffentlicht auf Jradé vom 5 Redscheb 1296 (25. June 1879). Übersetzt von W. Padel. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1905. viii, 74 p. 8°. (Sammlung der ausserdeutscher Strafgesetzbücher. (Bd.) 21.) **SLA**

Walpole, Charles George. The Ottoman penal code 28 zilhiheh 1274. Translated from the French text. London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1888. xi, 134 p. 12°. *** OGM**

Young, George. Code pénal ottoman. (In his: Corps de droit ottoman... v. 7, p. 1-54. Oxford, 1905-06. 8°.)

United States

Aldrich, P. E. The criminal laws of Massachusetts. Substance of...remarks. (In: American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings... Worcester, 1876. (no. 65) p. 65-78.) **IA**

— Worcester: C. Hamilton, 1876. 16 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.11(no.1)**

Andrews, Champe S. Private societies and the enforcement of the criminal law. (New York, 1904) 61. 8°. **SLM p.v.8(no.11)**

Repr.: Forum, Oct.-Dec., 1904.

Association of the Bar of the City of New York. Report of a committee upon the proposed United States penal code. (New York, 1901) 30 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.11(no.7)**

Baernreither, J. M. Jugendfürsorge und Strafrecht in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Ein Beitrag zur Erziehungspolitik unserer Zeit. Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1905. 1 p.l., lxxiii, 304 p. 8°. **SLI**

Barbour, O. L. A treatise on the criminal law and criminal courts of the State of New York: and upon the jurisdiction... and authority of justices of the peace and ...of sheriffs...police officers, &c. Albany: Banks & Bros., 1883. 2 v. 3. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Barrows, Samuel June. New crimes and punishments. (Independent. v. 55, p. 720-723. New York, 1903.) *** DA**

— New legislation concerning crimes, misdemeanors, and penalties compiled from the laws of the 55th Congress and from the session laws of the states and territories for 1897 and 1898. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1900. xxiv, 480 p. 8°. (U. S. State Dept.) **SLO**

— (In: 56. cong., 1. sess. Sen. docs. v. 31.)

— Recent tendencies in American criminal legislation. (American Academy

of Political and Social Science. Annals. v. 23, p. 493-501. Philadelphia, 1904.) **SA**

— Recent tendencies in American criminal legislation. n. t.-p. Philadelphia: the academy, 1904. 1 p.l., 493-500 p., 11. 8°. (American Academy of Political & Social Science. Publications. no. 425.) **SLM p.v.11(no.11)**

Repr.: Annals, May, 1904.

Bausman, Frederick. Are our laws responsible for the increase of violent crime? (American Bar Association Reports. Baltimore, 1908. 8°. v. 33, p. 489-502.)

— Light sentences and pardons. (American Law Review. v. 39, p. 727-733. St. Louis, 1905.) **XAA**

Bennett, E. H., and F. F. HEARD. Selection of leading cases in criminal law, with notes. Boston, 1856. 8°. **SLN**

Bingham, Theodore A. Administration of criminal law; third degree system. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals. Philadelphia, 1910. 8°. v. 36, p. 11-15.) **SA**

Bishop, Joel Prentiss. Commentaries on the criminal law. Boston, 1856-58. 2 v. 8°. **SLM**

— Boston: Little, Brown, & Co., 1868. 2 v. 4. ed. rev. 8°. **SLM**

Brewer, David J. The right of appeal. (Independent. v. 55, p. 2547-2550. New York, 1903.) *** DA**

Clark, W. L., and W. L. MARSHALL. A treatise on the law of crimes. St. Paul: Keefe-Davidson Law Book Co., 1900. 2 v. 12°. **SLM**

Colby, J. H. A practical treatise upon the criminal law and practice of the State of New York, with an appendix of precedents... v. 1. Albany: W. C. Little, 1868. 8°. **SLM**

Davis, Andrew McFarland. The law of adultery and ignominious punishments. Worcester, Mass.: C. Hamilton, printer, 1895. 32 p. 4°. **SLM p.v.11(no.10)**

Repr.: Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, April 24, 1895.

Deering, James H., compiler. The penal code of California. Enacted in 1872; as amended up to and including 1899. San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., 1899. 860 p. 16°. (California. Statutes.) **XLB**

Earl, Robert. Criminal law and its administration in the state of New York. (Columbia Law Review. v. 2, p. 144-147. New York, 1902.) **XAA**

Freudenthal, Berthold. Amerikanische Kriminalpolitik. Öffentlicher Vortrag... am 8 September, 1906, gehalten. Berlin: I. Guttentag, 1907. 23 p. 8°. **SLM**

Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.

United States, cont'd.

Garner, James W. Criminal procedure in the United States. (North American Review. v. 191, p. 49-63. New York, 1910. 8°.) *DA

Graham, John Andrew. The report of Hiram Maxwell's case, decided at the City-hall of the city of New-York, on the 3d day of February, 1823; with the speech and doctrine advanced by John A. Graham... New York: Gould & Banks, 1823. 71 p. 8°. SLN p.v.6(no.3)

Gray, P. W. Report of Hon. P. W. Gray on the penal code. Austin: J. Marshall & Co., state prtrs., 1857. 25 p. 8°. (Texas. Legislature.) SLM

Hartmann, Adolf. Die Strafrechtspflege in Amerika. Mit Ausführungen zur deutschen Strafprozessreform. Berlin: F. Vahlen, 1906. xii, 335 p., 1 map. 8°. SLM

Lawlor, William P. Needed reforms in criminal law and procedure. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 1. p. 877-892.) SLA

Lenz, Adolf. Die anglo-amerikanische Reformbewegung im Strafrecht. Eine Darstellung ihres Einflusses auf die kontinentale Rechtsentwicklung. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1908. x, 111, 305 p. 8°. SLM

Lindsley, J. B. On prison discipline and penal legislation. Nashville, 1874. 8°. SLT p.v.2(no.1)

Livingston, Edward. The complete works of... Livingston on criminal jurisprudence... Prefixed, an introduction by S. P. Chase. New York: Nat. Prison Assoc. of the U. S. of America, 1873. 2 v. 8°. SLM

— Código penal de Livingston, con el discurso que precedió a la obra sobre los principios de su sistema, traducido del inglés por José Barrundia. Guatemala: Imprenta de la Union, 1831. 12°. SLO

— Exposé d'un système de législation criminelle pour l'état de la Louisiane et pour les États-Unis d'Amérique; précédé d'une préface par M. Charles Lucas, et d'une notice historique par M. Mignet. Paris, 1872. 2 v. 8°. SLM

— Project of a new penal code for the State of Louisiana. London, 1824. 8°. SLM

— Rapport sur le projet d'un code pénal, fait à l'Assemblée générale de l'état de la Louisiane; suivi des observations sur les conditions nécessaires à la perfection d'un code pénal, par M. (J.) Mill; avec une introduction et des notes par A. H. Taillandier. Paris, 1825. 8°. SLM

Livingston, Edward. Report made to the General assembly of the State of Lou-

isiana on the plan of a penal code... 1822. New Orleans: B. Levy & Co., 1822. 159 p. 8°. (Louisiana. General assembly.) SLM

— A system of penal law for the State of Louisiana. Philadelphia (1833). 8°. SLM

— A system of penal law for the United States of America. Washington, 1828. f°. †SLM

Los Angeles, Cal.—Ordinances. Penal ordinances of the city of Los Angeles, California. Compiled by Edgar W. Camp and Meyer Lissner... Los Angeles: G. Rice & Sons, 1900. 1 p.l., 406 p. 8°. SLM

Lownes, Caleb. An account of the alteration and present state of the penal laws of Pennsylvania, containing also an account of the gaol and penitentiary house of Philadelphia and the interior management thereof. (In: William Bradford. An enquiry how far the punishment of death is necessary in Pennsylvania... Philadelphia, 1793. 8°. p. 73-93.) SLP p.v.9(no.14)

— Boston: Young & Minns, prtrs., 1799. 37 p. 8°. (Mass. General Court.) SLT

Massachusetts.—Criminal Code Committee. (Report to the... Senate and the... House of representatives of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, on the revision of the criminal code, n. t.-p. in. p., 1819) 23 p. 8°.

Massachusetts.—Penal Code Commission. Supplementary report filling blanks, supplying omissions and making corrections in the penal code... Reported to the legislature, January 27, 1844. (Boston, 1844) 51 p. 4°. †SLM p.v.24

Michigan.—Board of Corrections and Charities. Special report... on the revision of the laws for the care of the poor, the management of certain state institutions, the punishment of crime, and the control of offenders. Lansing: W. S. George & Co., state prtrs., 1875. 48 p. 8°. SHG

Michigan.—Commission on Minor Offenses. Minor offenses in Michigan. Conditions and remedies. Report of commission appointed in accordance with act 138, public acts 1909... Jan., 1911. Lansing: Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford Co., 1910. 26 p. 8°.

Moon, Reuben O. Revision and codification of the penal laws of the United States. Speech of Hon. R. O. Moon of Pennsylvania... in the House of representatives, Friday, Jan. 10, 1908. Washington, 1908. 24 p. 8°. SLM p.v.9(no.6)

New Jersey.—Penal Laws Commission. Report... to the legislature of 1896. Somerville: The Unionist-Gazette Print, 1896. 20 p. 8°. SLM p.v.9(no.1)

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**United States, cont'd.*

New York State.—Commission on Courts of Inferior Criminal Jurisdiction in Cities of the First Class. Proceedings of the commission. Albany: J. B. Lyon Co., 1909. 5 v. 8°.

— Final report...transmitted to the legislature Apr. 4, 1910. Albany: J. B. Lyon Co., 1910. 87 p. 8°.

New York State.—Commissioners of Practice and Pleadings. The code of criminal procedure of the State of New York. Reported complete... Albany: Weed, Parsons and Co., 1850. liii, 1 l., 486 p. 8°.
SLM

New York State.—State Department. An act respecting convictions in criminal courts...passed April 23, 1867, with a circular...containing forms and instructions... Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., prtrs., 1867. 16 p. 8°.

New York State.—Statutes. An act respecting convictions in criminal courts, and to procure statistical information concerning convicts, passed April 29, 1839; with a circular...containing forms and instructions... Albany: E. Croswell, state prtr., 1839. 14 p. 8°.
SLM p.v.3(no.4)

— Draft of a penal code for the State of New York; prepared by the commissioners of the code... Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1864. 1 p.l., lv, 285 p. 8°.
SLM

— The penal code of the State of New York. Reported complete by the Commissioners of the code. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1865. lxiv, 406, clxvii p. 8°.
SLM

— An act to establish a code of criminal procedure. January 22, 1880. n.t.p. [Albany, 1880] 232 p. f°. †† **SLM**

— The code of criminal procedure of the State of New York, being chapter 442 of the laws of eighteen hundred and eighty-one... Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1881. viii, 255 p. 8°.
SLM

— Annotated code of criminal procedure and penal code of the State of New York, as amended in 1882... Edited by G. R. Donnan. Albany: J. D. Parsons, jr., 1882. xi, 1 l., 510, v, 298, cxviii p. 8°.
SLM

— The penal code of the State of New York in force December 1, 1882, as amended by laws of 1882, with notes of decisions, a table of sources and a full index. New York: Banks & Bros., 1882. xx, 355 p. 16°.
SLM

— The penal code of the State of New York. In force December 1, 1882, as amended by laws of 1882 and 1883, with notes of decisions, a table of sources, and a full index. New York: Banks & Bros., 1883. xx, 355 p. 3. ed. 16°.
SLM

— The code of criminal procedure of the State of New York. As amended by laws of 1882, 1883 & 1884. With notes of decisions, complete set of forms, and a full index. New York: Banks & Bros., 1884. 2 p.l., 268, 94, vi, 156, 107 p. 8°.
SLM

— Laws of 1884, chapter 46. An act to amend the penal code. Passed March 21, 1884... [Albany, 1884] 6 p. 8°.
SLM p.v.5(no.2)

— Annotated code of criminal procedure and penal code of the State of New York, as amended, 1882-5... Edited by G. R. Donnan. Albany, N. Y.: J. D. Parsons, jr., 1885. xi, 1 l., 510, v, 300, 25, lxxvi p. 8°.
SLM

— The code of criminal procedure... With notes of decisions... New York: Banks & Bros., 1885. xxiv, 510 p. 5. ed. 16°.
SLM

— The penal code of...New York. In force December 1, 1882, as amended by laws of 1882-1885... New York: Banks & Bros., 1885. xx, 355 p. 5. ed. 16°.
SLM

— An act in relation to the inferior courts of criminal jurisdiction in the city and county of New York. n.t.p. [189-?] 8°.
SLX p.v.7(no.3)

— The code of criminal procedure and penal code of the State of New York. As amended, and in force...1890. Annotated by J. T. Cook. Albany: H. B. Parsons, 1890. xi, 598, v, 471 p. 8°.
SLM

— An act to amend sections 147, 237, 239, 242, 248, 392, and 753 of the code of criminal procedure relating to magistrates, challenges, children and bail. January 13, 1891. [Albany, 1891] 21. (S. no. 68.)
†† **SLM p.v.6(no.8)**

— The penal code of...New York. In force December 1, 1882, as amended by laws of 1882-1892... New York: Banks & Bros., 1892. xiii, 312 p. 11. ed. 12°.
SLM

— The penal code and code of criminal procedure of the State of New York, with all amendments to and including... 1895... With amendments of 1895, not going into effect till Jan. 1, 1896. By W. H. Silvernail. Albany: W. C. Little & Co., 1895. v. p. 8°.
SLM

— An act to revise the penal code. Senate, March 1, 1900. n.p. [1900] 431 p. 4°.
SLE

— The code of criminal procedure, and penal code of the State of New York. As amended, at the close of the one hundred and twenty-third session of the legislature. 1900. Annotated by J. T. Cook. Albany: H. B. Parsons, 1900. 2 p.l., vii-xi, 598, 9, v, 471 p. 8°.
***R**

— The penal code of the State of New York. In force December 1, 1882, as amended by laws of 1882...1902, with notes

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**United States, cont'd.*

of decisions to date. A table of sources and a full index. Albany: Banks & Co., 1902. 1 p.l., v-xiii, 312 p. 21. ed. 12°. **SLM**

— Amendments to the code of civil procedure, code of criminal procedure and the penal code, by the legislature of 1906... New York: Baker, Voorhis & Co., 1906. 1 p.l., 47 f. 8°. **XWZ**

— An act in relation to inferior courts of criminal jurisdiction in the city of New York, defining their powers and jurisdiction and providing for their officers. Became a law June 25, 1910. (In: New York State. Statutes. Laws of New York, 1910, v. 1, p. 1774-1821.) *** R**

Short title: Inferior criminal courts act of the city of New York, known as the "Page bill."

Noble, John. The case of Maria in the court of assistants in 1681. Cambridge: J. Wilson & Son, 1902. 16 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.4(no.13)

Repr.: Colonial Society of Mass. Publications. v. 6.

North Carolina.—General Assembly. Debates on a bill to amend the penal laws of North Carolina, in the House of commons of the General assembly, on the 30th of November, and the 7th and 8th of December, 1801... (Raleigh, N. C., J. Gales, 1801?) 44 p. 8°. **ITE p.v.3(no.7)**

Pennsylvania.—Penal Code Commission. Report of the commissioners appointed to revise the penal code... January 4, 1860. (With the two accompanying bills) Harrisburg: A. B. Hamilton, prtr., 1860. 129 p. 8°. **SLM**

Powell, Thomas Reed. Administrative exercise of police power. (Harvard Law Review. Cambridge, Mass., 1911. 8°. v. 24, p. 268-289, 333-346, 441-459.) **XAA**

Prince, Walter Franklin. The first criminal code of Virginia. (American Historical Association. Annual rept. for 1899. v. 1, p. 309-363. Washington, 1900.)

Quincy, Josiah. Remarks on some of the provisions of the laws of Massachusetts affecting poverty, vice and crime. Cambridge, 1822. 8°. **SLO p.v.13**

Riordon, Charles E. Quiz book. Questions and answers on the subject of criminal law. For students attending college... Washington, D. C.: Columbian Correspondence College (1900). 45 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.3(no.15)**

Rochester, N. Y.—Ordinances. Penal ordinances of the city of Rochester. Compiled and arranged by Jesse Shepherd, city attorney. 1871. Rochester: Tracy & Row, 1871. v. 8-131 p. 8°.

— — 1874. Rochester: Evening Express Prtg. & Engr. Co., 1874. 144 p. 8°.

— — 1897. (Rochester: W. G. Spinning, 1897) v. 184 p. 8°.

Shinn, Charles Howard. The California penal system. (Appletons' Pop. Sci. Monthly. v. 54, p. 644-654. New York, 1899. 8°.) *** DA**

Smith, Eugene. Criminal law in the United States. vii, 119 p. (In: C. R. Henderson. Correction and prevention. Four vols. prepared for the Eighth International Prison Congress. New York, 1910. 8°. v. 1.) **SLE**

South Carolina.—Attorney General. Report to... the governor on prisons, prison discipline, and the criminal law. Columbia: R. W. Gibbes, 1852. 24 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.20(no.14)

South Carolina.—Statutes. A bill to alter the act entitled "An act to amend the criminal Law." Sept. 11, 1866. n. p. (1866) 19 p. f°.

† SLM p.v.6(no.2)

— A bill to amend the criminal law. Nov. 7, 1865. n. p. (1865) 10 p. f°.

† SLM p.v.6(no.3)

Speranza, Gino C. The decline of criminal jurisprudence in America. (Appletons' Popular Science Monthly. v. 56, p. 466-473. New York, 1900.) *** DA**

— What are we doing for the criminal? (American Law Register. v. 49 (new series, v. 40), p. 215-220. Philadelphia, 1901.) **XAA**

Staples, William R. History of the criminal law of Rhode Island. Charge... to the grand jury of the Court of Common Pleas in Newport and Providence. n. t. p. (Providence, R. I., 186-?) 29 p. 8°.

SLM p.v.8(no.5)

Sutherland, George. The nation's first penal code. (North American Review. v. 189, p. 107-114. New York, 1909. 8°.)

Taylor, John Sydney. A comparative view of the punishments annexed to crime in the United States of America, and in England. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant, 1831. 37-60 p. 8°. (Punishment of death: a series of articles... no. 4.) *** C p.v.469**

— — Another copy. *** C p.v.1041.**

Thacher, Peter Oxenbridge. Charge to the grand jury of the county of Suffolk at the opening of the municipal court of the city of Boston. Boston, 1835. 8°.

SLO p.v.13(no.22)

"Third degree," The; its origin and history. (Bench and Bar. New York, 1909. 8°. v. 18, p. 9-15.) **XAA**

Tiedeman, Christopher Gustavus. A treatise on the limitations of police power in the United States, considered from both a civil and criminal standpoint. St. Louis: F. H. Thomas Law Book Co., 1886. lxx, 662 p. 8°. **SLX**

*Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.**United States, cont'd.*

Train, Arthur. The prisoner at the bar. Sidelights on the administration of criminal justice. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1906. xiv, 1 l., 349 p. 8°. **SL**

Turnbull, Robert James. A visit to the Philadelphia prison... containing also an account of the gradual reformation, and present improved state, of the penal laws of Pennsylvania: with observations on the impolicy and injustice of capital punishments... Philadelphia: Budd and Bart-ram, 1796. iv, 108 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.30(no.16)**

— — — Dublin: J. Gough, 1798. 1 p.l., ii, 91 p. 8°. **SLV**

United States.—Criminal and Penal Laws Revision Commission. Penal code of the United States. Report of the commission... Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1901. xxxiii, 143 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.8**

— Proposed code to define and punish crimes arising within the territorial and maritime jurisdiction of the United States. Sept. 20, 1898. Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1898. 41 p. 8°. **†SLM p.v.24**

United States.—Statutes. A bill to define and punish crimes in the district of Alaska, and to provide a code of criminal procedure for said district. Introduced in the House by Mr. Warner, Feb. 23, 1898. n. p. (1898) 231 p. 4°. (55. cong. H. R. 8571.) **IXP p.v.1(no.16)**

— An act to codify, revise and amend the penal laws of the United States. Approved, March 4, 1909. (Washington, 1909) 80 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.11(no.6)**

— The criminal code of the United States, in force June 1, 1910; with an appendix. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1909. vii, 109 p. 4°. **†SLM**

Advance sheets.

United States.—Statutory Revision Committee. Revision and codification of laws, etc. Report of joint committee, on the title crimes, Jan 7, 1908... (To accompany S. 2982.) (Washington, 1908) 405 p. 4°. (60. cong., 1. sess. Sen. rept. 10, part 2.) **†SLM**

Voorhies, Albert. Treatise on the criminal jurisprudence of Louisiana. New Orleans, 1860. 2 v. in 1. 8°. **SLM**

Watson, David K. Growth of the criminal law of the United States... Feb. 4, 1902. n. t.-p. (Washington, 1902) 19 p. 8°. (U. S. State Dept. 57. cong., 1. sess. House doc. 362.) **SLM p.v.3**

Wharton, Francis. Treatise on the criminal law of the United States; comprising a digest of the penal statutes of the general government and of Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania and Virginia... Philadelphia, 1855. 3. ed. 8°. **SLM**

— — — Philadelphia: Kay & Bro., 1861. 2 v. 5. rev. ed. 4°. **†SLM**

— Treatise on the law of evidence in criminal issues. Philadelphia, 1880. 8. ed. 8°. **SLM**

Wines, F. H., and W. B. WINES. The nomenclature of crime; or, An analytical list of offenses against the statutes of the United States and of the states of the Federal Union. n. p. (188-) 1 l., 122 p. 8°. **SLE**

Uruguay

Uruguay.—Statutes. Código penal de la República O. del Uruguay. Montevideo: Turenne, Varai y Ca., 1889. xviii, 124. iv p. 4°. **†SLM**

— Código penal y código de instrucción criminal. Montevideo: Librería Nacional, 1894. 258 p. (In: Uruguay. Statutes. Códigos y leyes usuales. 8°. v. 2.)

Venezuela

Ochoa, F. Législation pénale: la législation pénale du Vénézuéla. (Bull. de l'Union internat. de droit pénal. v. 11, p. 47-63. Berlin, 1903.) **SLA**

Venezuela.—Statutes. Código penal de 20 de febrero de 1873 que comenzó á regir desde el 27 de abril del mismo año. (In: Venezuela. Recopilación de leyes y decretos de Venezuela. tomo 5, p. 444-493. Caracas, 1874. f°.)

— Código de procedimiento criminal de 20 de febrero de 1873, que comenzó á regir desde el 5 de julio del mismo año. (In: Venezuela. Recopilación de leyes y decretos de Venezuela. tomo 5, p. 776-816. Caracas, 1874. f°.)

Victoria

Victoria.—Royal Commission on Law Reform. Report of royal commission for inquiring as to the means of avoiding unnecessary delay and expense and of making improvements in the administration of justice and in the working of the law; together with minutes of evidence and appendices. Melbourne: R. S. Brain (1899). lxxv p., 1 l., 540 p. f°. **†XMS**

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY

ANNE Louise Bénédicte de Bourbon-Conde, duchesse du Maine. A princess of strategy; the life of Anne Louise Bénédicte de Bourbon-Conde, duchesse du Maine. Translated from the French of General de Piépape by J. Lewis May. London: J. Lane, 1911. xvi, 415 p., 17 port. 8°.

BROWNING, Robert. Browning; biographical notes, appreciations, and selections from his "Fifty men and women." By Pauline Leavens. New York: The Alice Harriman Company, 1910. 128 p. 8°.

De GUELPH, John, calling himself Prince John De Guelph. The memoirs of Prince John De Guelph, rex et imperator de jure of Great Britain and Ireland. New York: B. W. Dodge & Company, 1910. xxxi, 461 p., 4 fac., 6 port. 8°.

DIAZ, Porfirio. Diaz, master of Mexico. By James Creelman. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1911. vii p., 1 l., 441(1) p., 4 pl., 8 port. 8°.

DOUGLAS, Stephen Arnold. Stephen A. Douglas. By H. P. Willis. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Company, 1910. 1 p.l., 371 p., 1 port. 12°. (American crisis biographies.)

EBERT, Friedrich Adolf. Friedrich Adolf Ebert; ein biographischer Versuch. Von Richard Buerger. Leipzig: R. Haupt, 1910. xii, 136 p., 1 port. 8°. (Sammlung bibliotheks-wissenschaftlicher Arbeiten. Heft 31.)

EDWARD, prince of Wales, called the Black Prince. Life of the Black Prince, by the Herald of Sir John Chandos. Edited from the manuscript in Worcester College, with linguistic and historical notes, by M. K. Pope and E. C. Lodge. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1910. lxii p., 1 l., 256 p. 4°.

EMMET, Thomas Addis. Incidents of my life, professional, literary, social; with services in the cause of Ireland. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1911. 3 p.l., v-xxx p., 1 l., 480 p., 2 fac., 5 pl., 17 port. 4°.
One of 750 copies printed.

GOLDSMITH, Oliver. The life of Oliver Goldsmith. By F. F. Moore. London: Constable & Company, Ltd., 1910. vi p., 1 l., 492 p., 3 pl., 6 port. 8°.

HALLEY family. Extracts from British archives on the families of Halley, Hawley, Parry, Pyke, etc. By E. F. McPike. Series 3. New York, 1910. 28 p. sq. 8°.

JOHNSON, Samuel. Six essays on Johnson. By Walter Raleigh. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1910. 184 p. 8°.

LASSALLE, Ferdinand Johann Gottlieb. Ferdinand Lassalle. By Georg Brandes. London: W. Heinemann, 1911. xi, 230 p. 8°.

LERMONTOV, Mikhail Juryevich. Michel Iouriévitch Lermontov; sa vie et ses œuvres. Par E. Duchesne. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1910. 3 p.l., iii, 378 p., 1 l. 8°.

LUTHER, Martin. Luther. Von Hartmann Grisar. Bd. 1. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 1911. 4°.

Bd. 1. Luthers Werden. Grundlegung der Spaltung bis 1530.

NAPOLEON I., emperor of the French. The growth of Napoleon; a study in environment. By Norwood Young. London: J. Murray, 1910. xii, 418 p., 4 fac., 3 plans, 5 pl., 7 port., 1 table. 8°.

SAINTE-MARTHE, Charles de. Charles de Sainte-Marthe (1512-1555). By Caroline Ruutz-Rees. New York: The Columbia University Press, 1910. xiv p., 1 l., 664 p. 12°. (Columbia University. Studies in Romance philology and literature.)

STEVENSON, Robert Louis. Stevensoniana; an anecdotal life and appreciation of Robert Louis Stevenson. Edited, by J. A. Hammerton, from the writings of J. M. Barrie, S. R. Crockett, G. K. Chesterton, Conan Doyle, Edmund Gosse, W. E. Henley, Henry James, Ian Maclaren, D. Christie Murray, W. Robertson Nicoll, A. W. Pinero, A. T. Quiller-Couch, Lord Rosebery, Leslie Stephen, I. Zangwill, etc. Edinburgh: J. Grant, 1910. xviii, 350 p., 25 pl., 5 port. new ed. 8°.

STOECKER, Adolf. Adolf Stoecker; Lebensbild und Zeitgeschichte. Von Dietrich von Oertzen. Berlin: Verlag der Vaterländischen Verlags- und Kunstanstalt, 1910. 2 v. pl., port. 8°.

TORDENSKJOLD, Peder Wessel. Tordenskjold. Historisk Skildring... af Paul Anker. Med et Forord af Kommandør A. Hovgaard og Illustrationer af Professor O. Bache [and others]. København: H. Hagerup [1909]. 173(1) p., 1 l. 3. ed. 8°.

VAN LIEW family. Genealogy and annals of the Van Liew family in America from the year 1670 down to the present time. And a brief record of a few families with whom the Van Liew family intermarried. By T. L. Van Liew. (St. Louis, Mo., 1910.) 18 p., 1 port. 4°.

WALTON, Izaak. Izaak Walton and his friends. By Stapleton Walton. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1903. xi(i), 263 p., 11 pl., 7 port. 8°.

GENERAL HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVEL

Borup, George. A tenderfoot with Peary... With a preface by G. W. Melville... New York: F. A. Stokes Company (1911). xvi, 317 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°.

Fraser, Mrs. Mary Crawford. A diplomatist's wife in many lands, by Mrs. Hugh Fraser. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1910. 2 v. 8°.

Nordau, Max Simon. The interpretation of history. Translated from the German by M. A. Hamilton. New York: Moffat, Yard and Company, 1911. 3 p.l., 419 p. 8°.

Peary, Robert Edwin. The North Pole; its discovery in 1909 under the auspices of the Peary Arctic Club by R. E. Peary. With an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt and a foreword by G. H. Grosvenor. With eight full-page illustrations reproducing photographic enlargements colored by hand; one hundred illustrations in black-and-white, from photographs; and with a map in colors by G. H. Grosvenor. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1910. xxxii, 373 p., 2 maps, 38 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Prou, Maurice. Manuel de paléographie latine et française. 3. éd... accompagnée d'un album de 24 planches. Paris: A. Picard & fils, 1910. 2 v. 8° and f°.

Roosevelt, Theodore. Biological analogies in history... Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1910. 45(1) p. 8. (The Romanes lecture, 1910.)

Rothery, Guy Cadogan. The Amazons in antiquity and modern times. Illustrated by Allan Barr. London: Francis Griffiths, 1910. viii, 218 p., 20 pl. 8°.

Weale, B. L. Putnam, pseud. of Bertram Lenox Simpson. The conflict of colour: the threatened upheaval throughout the world. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910. ix, 341 p. 8°.

Wright, Helen Saunders Smith. The great white north. The story of polar exploration from the earliest times to the discovery of the pole. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1910. xviii, 489 p., 2 maps, 26 pl., 21 port. 12°.

AMERICA

Bryce, James. The American commonwealth. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1910. new ed. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1. The national government. The state governments. v. 2. The party system. Public opinion...

Campbell, William H. Illinois history stories for use in elementary schools. New York: D. Appleton and Co. (1910) 247(1) p. illus. 12°.

Denis, Pierre. Brazil, by Pierre Denis; translated, and with a historical chapter, by B. Miall, and a supplementary chapter by D. A. Vindin. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1911. 388 p., 3 maps, 32 pl. 8°. (South American series. v. 5.)

Koebel, W. H. Argentina past and present. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1911. xxiii, 455 p., 64 pl. 4°.

Morice, Adrien Gabriel. History of the Catholic church in western Canada; from Lake Superior to the Pacific. (1659-1895.) Toronto: The Musson Book Company, Ltd., 1910. 2 v. maps, pl. 8°.

Reynolds, Helen Wilkinson. The records of Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, New York. Edited by Helen Wilkinson Reynolds. Published by the wardens and vestrymen... Poughkeepsie: F. B. Howard, 1911. 1 p.l., v-x p., 1 l., 440 p., 1 map, 20 pl., 9 port. 8°.

EUROPE

Altham, Lancashire, England. The registers of the parish church of Altham, in the county of Lancaster. Baptisms, burials, and marriages, 1596-1695. Transcribed by H. Brierley... Cambridge: J. Clay, 1909. 4 p.l., 100 p., 1 l. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Publications] v. 36.)

Bernardin, Charles. Notes pour servir à l'histoire de la franc-maçonnerie à Nancy jusqu'en 1805. Nancy: Imprimerie Nancéenne, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

Cameron, Archibald Cowie. The history of Fettercairn, a parish in the county of Kincardine. Paisley: J. and R. Farlane, 1899. 3 p.l., 280 p., 1 pl., 1 port. illus. 12°.

Cox, John Charles. The sanctuaries and sanctuary seekers of mediaeval England. London: G. Allen & Sons, 1911. xx, 347 p., 3 fac., 1 plan, 17 pl. illus. 8°.

Gallion, Wilhelm. Der Ursprung der Zünfte in Paris. Berlin: W. Rothschild, 1910. vii(i), 118 p., 1 l. 8°. (Abhandlungen zur mittleren und neueren Geschichte. Heft 24.)

Haslewood, Francis. The parish of Pluckley, Kent: monumental inscriptions in the church and churchyard. Privately printed. Ipswich (Harrison) 1899. vii(i), 94 p. 8°. no. 47 of fifty-two copies printed.

Mayrhofer von Gruenbuehel, Heinrich. Die Volkszählung in Österreich vom Standpunkte des geltenden Gesetzes, ihrer Durchführung und Reform. Graz: "Styria," 1910. xxi, 213 p. 6. ed. 8°.

Morris, John Edward, and H. JORDAN. An introduction to the study of local history and antiquities. London: G. Routledge & Sons (1910). xvi, 399 p., 32 pl. 12°.

Picard, Roger. Les cahiers de 1789 et les classes ouvrières. Paris: M. Rivière et Cie., 1910. 2 p.l., 276 p. 8°. (Systèmes et faits sociaux.)

Watson, Robert William Seton. Corruption and reform in Hungary; a study of electoral practice, with numerous documents. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1911. xvi, 197 p. 8°.

Zacher, Albert. Italien von heute. Im Jahre seines fünfzigjährigen Jubiläums. Historisch-politisch-nationalökonomisch betrachtet. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1911. viii, 267(1) p. 8°.

AFRICA

Hichens, Robert Smythe. The spell of Egypt. Leipzig: B. Tauchnitz, 1910. 262 p., 1 l. 16°. (Collection of British authors. Tauchnitz edition. v. 4223.)

Kulmer, Friedrich von, Freiherr. Im Reiche Kaiser Meneliks. Tagebuch einer abessinischen Reise. Bearbeitet von Emanuela, Baronin Matti-Löwenkreuz. Leipzig: Klinkhardt & Biermann (1910). 2 p.l., 236 p., 2 port., 35 pl. 8°.

Kumm, Hermann Karl Wilhelm. From Hausaland to Egypt, through the Sudan. London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1910. xi p., 1 l., 324 p., 2 maps, 6 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°.

Leuchs-Mack, M. Aegyptische Reise-skizzen. Frankfurt a. Main: H. Minjon (1910). 4 p.l., 3-206 p. illus. 8°.

McCutcheon, John Tinney. In Africa: hunting adventures in the big game country. Illustrated with photographs and cartoons by the author. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co. (1910). 7 p.l., 402 p., 48 pl., 1 map. illus. 8°.

Maspero, Sir Gaston. Egypt: ancient sites and modern scenes. Translated by Elizabeth Lee. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1911. 330 p., 1 l., 17 pl. 8°.

Quellien, Alain. La politique musulmane dans l'Afrique occidentale française. Paris: É. Larose, 1910. 2 p.l., viii, 278 p. 8°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de droit.)

Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton. Queer things about Egypt. London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd., 1910. xxiii, 428 p., 1 map, 32 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

ASIA, AUSTRALIA, PACIFIC ISLANDS

Adam, Evelyn. Behind the Shoji. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. (1910). xiii, 306 p., 1 l. 12°.

Browne, Edward Granville. The Persian revolution of 1905-1909. Cambridge: University Press, 1910. xxvi, 470 p., 2 maps, 26 pl., 16 port. 8°.

Chirol, Valentine. Indian unrest. A reprint, revised and enlarged, from "The Times," with an introduction by Sir A. Lyall. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1910. xvi, 371 p. 8°.

Dautremere, Joseph. The Japanese empire and its economic conditions; translated from French. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1910. 319(1) p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°.

Griffis, William Elliot. China's story in myth, legend, art, and annals. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. xii p., 1 l., 302 p., 1 l., 14 pl., 2 port. 12°.

Hart, Albert Bushnell. The obvious Orient. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1911. x, 369 p. 12°.

Hasluck, Frederick William. Cyzicus; being some account of the history and antiquities of that city, and of the district adjacent to it, with the towns of Apollonia ad Rhyndacum, Miletupolis, Hadrianuthe-
rae, Priapus, Zeleia, etc. Cambridge: University Press, 1910. x p., 1 l., 326 p., 2 maps in pocket, 1 plan, 2 pl. illus. 8°. (Cambridge Archaeological and Ethnological series.)

Bibliography, p. 310-321.

Smith, S. Percy. Hawaiki: the original home of the Maori; with a sketch of Polynesian history. Christchurch, N. Z.: Whitcombe & Tombs, Ltd., 1910. 301(1) p., 1 map, 1 table. illus. 3. ed. 12°.

Sykes, Ella C. Persia and its people. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. (1910). 2 p.l., vii-xi, 356 p., 1 map, 19 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Werner, Edward Theodore Chalmers. Chinese. Compiled and abstracted upon the plan organized by H. Spencer, by E. T. C. Werner, edited by H. R. Tedder. London: Williams and Norgate, 1910. iv, 312 p., 10 tables. f°. (In: H. Spencer's Descriptive sociology... v. 9.)

Bibliography, p. 307-312.

JEWS

Deutsch, Gotthard. The history of the Jews. New York: Bloch Pub. Co., 1910. 122 p. 12°.

Eckstein, A. Festschrift zur Einweihung der neuen Synagoge in Bamberg. Nebst einem Beitrag von J. Werner und J. Kronfuss. Bamberg: Verlag der Handels-Druckerei (1910). 1 p.l., (i) vi-viii, 136 p., 6 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Fiske, Amos Kidder. The great epic of Israel; the web of myth, legend, history, law, oracle, wisdom and poetry of the ancient Hebrews. New York: Sturgis & Walton, 1911. x p., 2 l., p. 3-376. 12°.

Gemoll, Martin. Grundsteine zur Geschichte Israels; alttestamentliche Studien. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. vi p., 1 l., 480 p., 2 maps. 8°.

Krauss, Samuel. Antoninus und Rabbi. Frankfurt a. M.: Sängers & Friedberg, 1910. viii, 148 p. 8°.

— Talmudische Archäologie. Bd. 1. Leipzig: G. Fock, 1910. 8°. (Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaft des Judentums in Berlin. Schriften.)

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Israel; seine Entwicklung im Rahmen der Weltgeschichte. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1911. vii, 344 p., 1 map. 8°.

Loehr, Max Hermann. *Israels Kultur-entwicklung, dargestellt von M. Löhr. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen und einer Karte.* Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1911. viii, 147 p., 1 map. 8°.

Oesterley, William Oscar Emil. *The Psalms in the Jewish Church.* London: Skeffington & Son, 1910. x, 266 p., 1 l. 12°.

Stern, Moritz. *König Ruprecht von der Pfalz in seinen Beziehungen zu den Juden. Ungedruckte Königsurkunden, nebst ergänzenden Aktenstücken...* Kiel: H. Fiencke, 1898. lviii, 72 p., 1 l. 8°.

ART

Barrington, Mrs. Emilie Isabel. *Essays on the purpose of art; past and present creeds of English painters.* London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1911. xix, 421 p. 8°.

Bruegel, Peter, the elder. *Les tableaux de Peter Bruegel, le vieux, au Musée Impérial à Vienne par G. Glück. Traduit de l'allemand. Bruxelles: G. Van Oest & Cie., 1910. 4 p.l., 52 p., 1 l., 15 pl. f°.*

Knispel, Hermann. *Das grossherzogliche Hoftheater zu Darmstadt von 1810-1910. Mit einem geschichtlichen Rückblick auf die dramatische Kunst zu Darmstadt von 1567-1810. Zur Hundertjahr-Feier des Hoftheaters...* Darmstadt: J. C. Herbert, 1910. vi p., 1 l., 247 p., 3 pl., 10 port. 4°.

Koenigliche Akademie der Künste zu Berlin. *Ausstellung amerikanischer Kunst.* (Berlin: F. Bruckmann, A.-G.) 1910. 1 p.l., 5-86 p., 44 pl., 7 port. 8°.

Massé, H. J. L. J. *Chats on old pewter.* London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1911. 422 p. illus. 8°.

Moore, Frank Frankfort. *The common-sense collector; a handbook of hints on the collecting and the housing of antique furniture.* London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1910. xii, 220 p., 32 pl. 8°.

Peltzer, Alfred. *Über die Porträtmalelei.* Esslingen: P. Neff, 1910. 1 p.l., 48 p., 1 port. 12°. (Führer zur Kunst. Bd. 18.)

Pflugk-Harttung, Julius von. *Rahmen deutscher Buchtitel im 16. Jahrhundert, hrsg. von J. v. Pflugk-Harttung.* Stuttgart: F. Lehmann, 1909. 32 p., 102 facs., 1 pl., in portfolio. 8°.

Weese, Artur. *Die Cäsar-Teppiche im Historischen Museum zu Bern. Herausgegeben vom Verein zur Förderung des Museums. Bearbeitet von Dr. A. Weese. Mit vier farbigen Tafeln. (Text and plates)* Bern: A. Francke, 1911. 2 v. f°.

SPORT

Ajas, A. *Traité pratique de la danse, donnant la technique détaillée, mise à la portée de tous.* Paris: Garnier frères, 1910. viii, 156 p. illus. 12°.

Carabin, F. R. *La pêche d'amateur à la mer. Avec préface de M. Fabre-Domergue.* Paris: Vve. Lebroc & Cie., 1909. 96 p., 1 l. 12°.

Cook, William. *The chess players' compendium. A practical guide to the openings. Fifth edition, with a new supplement by A. Emery.* London: F. Hollings, 1910. 2 p.l., ii p., 1 l., 301, 31 p. 8°.

Haddon, Kathleen. *Cat's cradles from many lands.* London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1911. xvi, 95 p. illus. 8°.

Halford, Frederic M. *Modern development of the dry fly; the new dry fly patterns, the manipulation of dressing them, and practical experiences of their use.* London: G. Routledge and Sons, Ltd. (1910) viii, 219 p., 43 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Hoffmann, Louis. *Magical titbits. With illustrations by H. L. Shindler.* London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1911. viii, 221 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°.

Huntington, Dwight Williams. *Our wild fowl and waders.* New York: The Amateur Sportsman Co. (1910) v, 207 p., 1 fac., 24 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Lasker, Eduard. *Schachstrategie; Einführung in den Geist der praktischen Partie.* Leipzig: Veit & Comp., 1911. x, 176 p. 8°.

Lehár, Anton. *Schiesswesen mit Handfeuerwaffen. Beiträge zum Unterrichte über den theoretischen Teil der Schiessinstruktionen. Mit 98 Textfiguren und 7 Tafeln. Von Hauptmann Lehár...* Wien: L. W. Seidel & Sohn, 1911. viii, 140 p., 7 tables in cover. 3. ed. 8°.

Seton, Ernest Thompson. *Boy scouts of America; a handbook of woodcraft, scouting, and life-craft. Published for the Boy scouts of America.* New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1910. xii p., 1 l., 192 p. illus. 8°.

Stoddart, Thomas Tod. *An angler's rambles and angling songs.* Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1866. xiii p., 2 l., (1) 4-410 p. 12°.

Viguié, A. *Vocabulaire d'escrime. Préface du Marquis de Panat.* Toulouse: É. Privat, 1910. 2 p.l., (i) viii-xxi, 156 p., 13 pl., 1 port. 8°.

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH LITERATURE

Arnold, Matthew. *The study of Celtic literature. With introduction, notes, and appendix by A. Nutt.* (London: D. Nutt, 1910. xlii, 189 p. 12°.

Belloc, Hilaire. *On anything.* New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1910. viii, 279(1) p. 12°.

— *On something.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 1911. 3 p.l., ix-x p., 1 l., 271(1) p. 16°.

Benson, Arthur Christopher. *The silent isle.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1910. ix, 444 p. 12°.

Brigham, Johnson. *The banker in literature.* New York: The Bankers Pub. Co., 1910. 3 p.l., v-viii, 250 p., 17 port. 8°.

Brown, Stephen J. *A readers' guide to Irish fiction.* London: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1910. xii, 226 p. 12°.

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. *Alarms and discursions.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1911. viii, 301 p. 12°.

— *Appreciations and criticisms of the works of Charles Dickens.* London: J. M. Dent & Sons, 1911. xxx, 243 p., 1 pl., 7 port. 8°.

Colby, Frank Moore. *Constrained attitudes.* New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1910. 4 p.l., 3-249 p. 12°.

Crothers, Samuel McChord. *Among friends (and other essays).* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1910. 3 p.l., 278 p., 1 l. 12°.

Davidson, John. *Selected poems.* London: John Lane, 1905. 4 p.l., 204 p. 12°.

Famous speeches. *Selected and edited, with introductory notes, by H. Paul.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1911. 1 p.l., v-xiv, 456 p. 8°.

Field, Eugene. *The poems of Eugene Field.* Complete edition. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1910. xi, 553 p., 1 port. 8°.

Husband, M. F. A. *A dictionary of the characters in the Waverly novels of Sir Walter Scott.* London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1910. 3 p.l., ix-xvi, 287 p. 8°.

Lang, Andrew. *Sir Walter Scott and the Border minstrelsy.* London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1910. xi, 157(1) p. 8°.

Lee, Sidney. *The French Renaissance in England. An account of the literary relations of England and France in the sixteenth century.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1910. xxiv, 494 p., 1 l. 8°.

MacCracken, Henry N., and others. *An introduction to Shakespeare.* By H. N. MacCracken, F. E. Pierce, and W. H. Durham. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910. viii, 1 l., 222 p., 1 pl. 12°.

MacDougall, James. *Folk tales and fairy lore in Gaelic and English, collected from oral tradition by Rev. J. MacDougall.* Edited, with introduction and notes, by Rev. G. Calder. Edinburgh: J. Grant, 1910. xv, 328 p., 1 port. 8°.

Minor, The, Elizabethan drama. *Introduction by Ashley Thorndike.* London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd. (1910) 2 v. 16°.

v. 1. *Pre-Shakespearean tragedies.*
v. 2. *Pre-Shakespearean comedies.*

Murray, John Tucker. *English dramatic companies, 1558-1642.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1910. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1. *London companies, 1558-1642.*
v. 2. *Provincial companies, 1558-1642.* Appendices.

Oxford, The, book of ballads. Chosen & edited by Arthur Quiller-Couch. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1910. xxiii(i), 871(1) p. 12°.

Ristine, Frank Humphrey. *English tragicomedy; its origin and history.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1910. 3 p.l., iii-xv, 247 p. 8°.

(Columbia University studies in English.)
Whitmore, Clara Helen. *Woman's work in English fiction, from the Restoration to the mid-Victorian period.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1910. vii, 309 p. 12°.

FOREIGN LITERATURE

Andreyev, Leonid. *Anathema: A tragedy in seven scenes...* Translation by H. Bernstein. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910. vi, 211 p. 12°.

Apollinaire, Guillaume. *Le théâtre italien.* Préface de Ugo Capponi, avec une étude sur le théâtre italien en France, par Charles Simond. Paris: L. Michaud (1910). 223(1) p. illus. 12°.

(Encyclopédie littéraire illustrée.)
Apuleius. *The Apologia and Florida of Apuleius of Madaura.* Translated by H. E. Butler. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1909. 238 p., 1 l. 12°.

Betham-Edwards, Matilda Barbara. *French men, women and books; a series of nineteenth-century studies.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1911. viii, 251(1) p., 8 port. 8°.

Bienenstock, M. *Das jüdische Element in Heines Werken. Ein kritisch (sic) aesthetischer Beitrag zur Heine-Frage.* Leipzig: Verl. für Literatur, Kunst und Musik, 1910. 4 p.l., 253(1) p. 8°.

Biese, Alfred. *Deutsche Literaturgeschichte.* Bd. 2. München, 1909. 8°.

Björnson, Bjørnstjerne. *A lesson in marriage: a play in two acts.* From the Norwegian (*De nygifte*) by Grace Isabel Colborn (really Colbron). New York: Brandus (1910). 66 p. 16°.

Bond, Richard Warwick. *Early plays from the Italian; edited, with essay, introductions and notes, by R. Warwick Bond.* Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1911. cxviii p., 2 l., (1)4-332 p. 12°.

Brunnhöfer, Hermann. *Die schweizerische Heldensage im Zusammenhang mit der deutschen Götter- und Heldensage.* Bern: F. Semminger, 1910. xxiii(i), 400 p. 8°.

Cato, Marcus Porcius, the Censor. Cato's farm management; eclogues from the *De re rustica* of M. Porcius Cato, done into English with notes... By a Virginia farmer (i. e., F. Harrison). (Chicago) Privately printed (at the Lakeside Press) 1910. 60 p., 1 l. 12°.

Copa: the hostess of the inn, a neglected classic. Its reputed authors, Cynthia and Propertius, and the story of Keppler's search. Edited by C. L. Dana and J. C. Dana. Woodstock, Vt.: The Elm Tree Press, 1909. 4 p.l., (1)12-44 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Dance of Death. Des Dodes Dantz. Lübeck, 1489. (Facsimile reprint) Hrsg. von Max J. Friedlaender. Berlin: B. Cassirer, 1910. 39 l. 4°. (Graphische Gesellschaft. Veröffentlichung 12.)

Dasent, Sir George Webbe. Norse fairy tales; selected and adapted from the translations by Sir George Webbe Dasent (by F. J. Simmons). With illus. by Reginald L. Knowles & Horace J. Knowles. London: S. T. Freemantle, 1910. xvi, 463 p., 8 pl. illus. 12°.

Faral, Edmond. Les jongleurs en France au moyen âge. Paris: H. Champion, 1910. x p., 1 l., 339 p., 1 l. 4°. (École pratique des hautes études, Paris. Bibliothèque. Sciences historiques et philologiques.)

Firdausi, Abul al-Kasim Hasan ibn Sharaf Shah. The Shah-Namah of Firdusi. Translated from the original Persian by Alexander Rogers. London: Chapman & Hall, 1907. xv, 551 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

Fumagalli, Giuseppe. L'ape latina; dizionarietto di 2588 frasi, sentenze, proverbi, motti, divise, locuzioni latine... spiegate e annotate. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1911. xiv p., 1 l., 353 p. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.)

Gask, Lilian. Folk tales from many lands retold by Lilian Gask. Illustrations by W. Pogany. London: G. G. Harrap & Company, 1910. viii, 286 p., 1 l., 8 col'd pl. illus. 8°.

Gauthier, Léon. Ibn Thofail: sa vie, ses œuvres. Paris: E. Leroux, 1909. 3 p.l., 123 p., 2 l. 4°. (École des lettres d'Alger. Publications. Bulletin de correspondance africaine. Tome 42.)

Ghazali, Muhammed ibn Muhammed al. The alchemy of happiness, by al Ghazzali. Translated from the Hindustani by Claud Field. London: J. Murray, 1910. 115 p. 16°. (Wisdom of the East series.)

Hassan ibn Thabit. The Diwan of Hassan b. Thabit (OB. A. H. 54). Edited by H. Hirschfeld. Leyden: E. J. Brill, 1910. x p., 1 l., 124 p., 47 l. 8°. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial series. v. 13.)

Text in Arabic.

Hauptmann, Gerhart. Der Narr in Christo Emanuel Quint. Roman. Berlin: S. Fischer, 1910. 3 p.l., (1)10-540 p. 4. ed. 12°.

Heine, Heinrich. Heine-Reliquien. Neue Briefe und Aufsätze Heinrich Heines. Hrsg. von M. Freiherrn v. Heine-Geldern und G. Karpeles. Berlin: K. Curtius, 1911. 357 p., 5 fac., 5 port. 8°.

Jalal al-Din Rumi. The Masnavi, by Jalalu 'D-Din Rumi. Translated... from the Persian into prose, with a commentary, by C. E. Wilson. Book 2. London: Probsthain & Co., 1910. 2 v. 12°. (Probsthain's Oriental series. v. 3-4.)

Lippert, Rudolph. Methodisches Handbuch der deutschen Literatur. Ein Hilfsbuch zur Vorbereitung auf Pädagogisch-wissenschaftliche Prüfungen und auf den Unterricht im Deutschen. Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer, 1910. x, 386 p. 8°.

Martial. A Roman wit; epigrams of Martial, rendered into English by P. Nixon. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. xx, 119(1) p. 12°.

Menander. Four plays of Menander. The Hero, Epitrepontes, Periceiomene and Samia. Edited with introductions, explanatory notes, critical appendix and bibliography by E. Capps. Boston: Ginn and Co. (1910) xi, 329 p., 1 fac. 12°. (College series of Greek authors.)

Nibelungenlied. Der Nibelunge Nôt. (Nach der Hohenems-Muenchener Handschrift A in der Ausgabe Karl Lachmanns) München: H. von Weber, 1910. f°. no. 510 of fifteen hundred copies printed.

Oberammergau Passion Play. Text des Oberammergauer Passions-Spiels. Historisch-kritische Ausgabe, umfassend den Urtext von P. Ottmar Weiss, mit Proben der... älteren Textentwicklung und... Variantenapparat für die Umformung durch J. A. Daisenberger... Jubiläums-Ausgabe, 1810-1910. Besorgt von O. Mauesser. Dissen vor München: J. C. Huber, 1910. xxii, 313(1) p., 2 fac., 2 port. 12°.

Olrik, Axel. Danmarks Heltedigtning. En Oldtidsstudie. Del 2. København: G. E. C. Gad, 1910. 8°.

Del 2. Starkad den Gamle og den yngre Skjoldungsrække.

Pellissier, Georges. Anthologie du théâtre français contemporain (prose et vers), 1850 à nos jours. Paris: C. Delagrave (1910). 628 p., 1 l. 16°.

Phelps, William Lyon. Essays on Russian novelists. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1911. ix, 322 p., 1 port. 12°.

Robertson, D. Maclaren. A history of the French Academy, 1635(4)-1910. With an outline sketch of the Institute of France, showing its relation to its constituent academies. New York: G. W. Dillingham Co. (1910) xi, 379(1) p., 5 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Sadi, Muslih-al-din. The Bustan of Sadi; translated from the Persian with an introduction by A. H. Edwards. London: J. Murray, 1911. 124 p. 16°. (The Wisdom of the East series.)

Santayana, George. Three philosophical poets; Lucretius, Dante, and Goethe. Cambridge: Harvard University, 1910. viii, 215 p. 8°. (Harvard studies in comparative literature. v. 1.)

Spiero, Heinrich. Deutsche Geister. Studien u. Essays zur Literatur der Gegenwart. Leipzig: Xenien Verlag, 1910. 3 p.l., 263(1) p., 19 port. 8°.

Sternberg, Kurt. Gerhart Hauptmann; der Entwicklungsgang seiner Dichtung. (Berlin) W. Borngräber (1910). 429 p. illus. 12°.

Umar Hayyam. Die Sinnsprüche Omars des Zeltmachers Rubaiyat-i-Omar-i-Khajjam. Aus dem Persischen übertragen von F. Rosen. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlagsanstalt, 1909. 3 p.l., 9-154 p. 16°.

Werner, Ludwig Friedrich. Aus einer vergessenen Ecke; Beiträge zur deutschen Volkskunde. Langensalza: H. Beyer & Söhne, 1910. viii, 208 p. 2. ed. 8°.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Blair, Thomas Stewart. Public hygiene, by T. S. Blair, assisted by numerous contributors. Boston: R. G. Badger (1911). 2 v. pl. 8°.

Despard, Louisa L. Text-book of massage. London: H. Frowde, 1911. xix, 290 p. illus. 4°. (Oxford medical publications.)

Don, John, and J. CHISHOLM. Modern methods of water purification. With 96 illustrations. London: E. Arnold, 1911. xvi, 368 p., 2 plans. 8°.

Meltzer, E. Die Bedeutung des Typus der Hospitalbauten im Kampfe mit den Infektionskrankheiten. Mit einem Vorwort von... D. Sokoloff. St. Petersburg: L. Ricker, 1909. 1 p.l., vii, 1 l., 55 p. 8°.

Michels, Robert. Die Grenzen der Geschlechtsmoral. Prolegomena, Gedanken und Untersuchungen von R. Michels. München: Frauenverlag, 1911. 2 p.l., (i) viii-xiv, 196 p., 1 l. 12°.

Oslar, William. Man's redemption of man. A lay sermon, McEwan Hall, Edinburgh, Sunday, July 2nd, 1910. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1910. 64 p. 24°.

Park, William Hallock, and A. W. WILLIAMS. Pathogenic micro-organisms, including bacteria and protozoa; a practical manual for students, physicians and health officers. New York: Lea & Febiger, 1910. viii, 670 p., 8 pl. illus. 4. ed. 8°.

Pic, Pierre. Guy Patin. Paris: G. Steinheil, 1911. lxviii, 300 p., 2 l., 1 fac., 6 pl., 55 port. 12°.

Sinclair, Upton. The fasting cure. New York: M. Kennerley, 1911. 4 p.l., (1) 6-153 p., 1 pl. 12°.

PHILOLOGY

Branner, John Casper. A brief grammar of the Portuguese language, with exercises and vocabularies. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1910. xii, 1 l., 216 p. 12°.

Coolsma, S. Hollandsch-Soendaneesch woordenboek. Met medewerking van C. Albers. Leiden: A. W. Sijthoff's uitgeverij (1911). xii, 730 p., 2 l. 8°.

Glauning, Friedrich. Didaktik und Methodik des englischen Unterrichts. München: C. H. Beck, 1910. iv p., 1 l., 116 p. 3. ed. 8°.

Grossmann, Edward Albert. Practical guide to German pronunciation, with a simple and accurate transcription of German sounds, for teachers and learners. New York (the author) 1910. 1 p.l., v, 49 p. 16°.

Lasch, Agathe. Geschichte der Schriftsprache in Berlin bis zur Mitte des 16. Jahrhunderts. Dortmund: F. W. Ruhfus, 1910. 350 p. 8°.

Long, Joseph Schuyler. The sign language: a manual of signs, being a descriptive vocabulary of signs used by the deaf in the United States and Canada. Washington, D. C.: Gibson Bros., 1910. 164 p., 1 l., 28 pl. 8°.

Madan, Arthur Cornwallis. Lala-Lamba handbook: a short introduction to the south-western division of the Wisa-Lala dialect of northern Rhodesia; with stories and vocabulary. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1908. 142 p., 1 l. 16°.

— Living speech in central and south Africa. An essay introductory to the Bantu family of languages. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1911. 95(1) p. 8°.

Marchand, Charles M. Five thousand French idioms: Gallicisms, proverbs, idiomatic adverbs, idiomatic adjectives, idiomatic comparisons. With explanatory notes, one hundred and fifty-six exercises in prose composition and thirteen versions récapitulatives. Edited by C. M. Marchand. Paris: E. Terquem, 1910. 1 p.l., v(i), 335 p. new ed. 12°.

Meinhof, Karl. Die Sprache der Suaheli in Deutsch-Ostafrika. Berlin: D. Reimer, 1910. viii, 109 p. 12°. (Deutsche Kolonialsprachen. Bd. 2.)

Melanchthon, Philipp. Philologische Schriften Philipp Melanchthons; hrsg. von H. Zwicker. Teil 1. Leipzig: R. Haupt, 1911. 8°. (Verein für Reformationsgeschichte. Melanchthon-Kommission. Supplementa Melanchthoniana. Abt. 2.)

Meyer-Luebke, Wilhelm. Romanisches etymologisches Wörterbuch. (Lief. 1: Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1911. 8°. (Sammlung romanischer Elementar- und Handbücher. Reihe 3, (part) 3.)

Montgomery, Marshall. Types of standard spoken English, and its chief local variants. Twenty-four phonetic transcripts from "British classical authors" of the XIXth century (Herrig-Foerster, vol. II.) Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1910. 80 p. 8°.

Nekes, P. Hermann. Lehrbuch der Jaunde-Sprache... Mit einem Anhang: Übungs- und Wörterbuch mit genauer Tontranskription von P. H. Nekes und W. Planert. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1911. xii p., 2 l., 303 p. 8°. (Berlin. Universität. Seminar für orientalische Sprachen. Lehrbücher. Bd. 26.)

Noeldeke, Theodor. Neue Beiträge zur semitischen Sprachwissenschaft. Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1910. 3 p.l., (i)vi-viii, 240 p. 4°.

Ó Máille, Tomás. The language of the Annals of Ulster. Manchester: The University Press, 1910. xiii, 207 p. 8°. (Victoria University, Manchester, Eng. Publications of the University of Manchester, no. 53.)

Seidel, August, and I. STRUYF. La langue congolaise: grammaire, vocabulaire systématique, phrases graduées et lectures. Paris: J. Gross, 1910. vi, 1 l., 223 p. 8°. (Méthode Gaspey-Otto-Sauer.)

Suetterlin, Ludwig. Die deutsche Sprache der Gegenwart. (Ihre Laute, Wörter, Wortformen und Sätze.) Ein Handbuch für Lehrer und Studierende, auf sprachwissenschaftlicher Grundlage zusammengestellt. Leipzig: R. Voigtländer, 1910. xxviii, 2 l., 451(1) p., 2 l. illus. 3. ed. 8°.

Thatcher, G. W. Key to the Arabic grammar of the written language. London: D. Nutt, 1911. 99(1) p. 8°. (Méthode Gaspey-Otto-Sauer.)

Thumb, Albert. Handbuch der neugriechischen Volkssprache. Grammatik. Texte. Glossar. Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1910. xxxi p., 1 l., 359(1) p., 1 table. 2. ed. 8°.

Walde, Alois. Lateinische etymologisches Wörterbuch. Hamburg: C. Winter, 1910. xxxi, 1044 p. 2. ed. 12°. (Indogermanische Bibliothek. Abt. 1, Reihe 2, Bd. 1.)

Warrack, Alexander. A Scots dialect dictionary, comprising the words in use from the latter part of the seventeenth century to the present day; compiled by A. Warrack. With an introduction and a dialect map by W. Grant. London: W. & R. Chambers, Ltd., 1911. xxiii(i), 717(1) p., 1 map. 8°.

SOCIOLOGY

Behaghel, Wilhelm. Die gewerbliche Stellung der Frau im mittelalterlichen Köln. Berlin: W. Rothschild, 1910. xii, 89(1) p. 8°. (Abhandlungen zur mittleren und neueren Geschichte. Heft 23.)

Eliot, Charles William. The conflict be-

tween individualism and collectivism in a democracy; three lectures. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1910. vi p., 1 l., 135 p. 12°. (University of Virginia. Barbour-Page Foundation. Lectures)

Gray, John Chioman. The nature and sources of the law. New York: The Columbia University Press, 1909. xii, 332 p. 8°. (Columbia University. Carpentier lectures.)

Hapgood, Hutchins. Types from city streets. Illustrated by G. O. Coleman. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1910. 1 p.l., 379 p., 8 pl. 12°.

Hapgood, Norman. Industry and progress; addresses delivered in the Page lecture series, 1910, before the senior class of the Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1911. 3 p.l., 123 p. 8°. (Yale University.—Sheffield Scientific School: Page lecture series. Addresses. 1910.)

Hue de Grais, Robert, Graf. Handbuch der Verfassung und Verwaltung in Preussen und dem Deutschen Reiche. Berlin: J. Springer, 1910. xi(i), 714 p. 20. ed. 8°.

Jameson, Russell Parsons. Montesquieu et l'esclavage; étude sur les origines de l'opinion antiesclavagiste en France au XVIII. siècle. Paris: L. Hachette et Cie., 1911. 3 p.l., 371 p. 4°.

Kautsky, Karl. Der Weg zur Macht; politische Betrachtungen über das Hineinwachsen in die Revolution. Berlin: H. Weber, 1910. 112 p. 2. ed. 12°.

Knoblauch, Ferdinand. Bettel und Landstreicherei im Königreich Bayern von 1893-1899. Eine kriminalstatistische Studie nach amtlichem Material bearbeitet... München: E. Reinhardt, 1910. 3 p.l., 9-70 p., 1 map. 4°. (Statistische und nationalökonomische Abhandlungen. Heft 6.)

Lynch, Frederick. The peace problem; the task of the twentieth century. With an introduction by Andrew Carnegie. New York: F. H. Revell Company (1911). 127 p. 12°.

Nearing, Scott. The solution of the child labor problem. New York: Mof-fat, Yard and Company, 1911. viii, 145 p. 12°.

Osborn, Albert Sherman. Questioned documents: a study of questioned documents with an outline of methods by which the facts may be discovered and shown. With an introduction by J. H. Wigmore. Rochester, N. Y.: The Lawyers' Co-operative Publishing Co., 1910. 2 p.l., vii-xxiv, 501 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°.

Porritt, Edward. The revolt in Canada against the new feudalism; tariff history from the revision of 1907 to the uprising of the West in 1910. London: Cassell and Company, 1911. x, 235 p. 12°.

Ranney, David J. Dave Ranney, or; Thirty years on the Bowery: a autobiography. Introduction by Rev. A. F. Schaufler. New York: American Tract Society (1910). 205 p., 7 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Ringrose, Hyacinthe. Marriage and divorce laws of the world; edited by H. Ringrose. London: The Musson-Draper Company, 1911. 270 p., 1 l. 8°.

Ruediger-Miltenberg, A. Keine Wohnungsnot mehr; ein Vorschlag zur billigsten Geldbeschaffung für Gartenstadt und Kleinwohnungsbau. München: Verlag „Soziale Reform“, 1911. 71 p. 8°.

Seaton, Alexander Adam. The theory of toleration under the later Stuarts. The Prince Consort Prize, 1910. Cambridge: University Press, 1911. vii(i), 364 p. 12°. (Cambridge historical essays. no. 19.)

Sprenger, Walter. Die Stellung des Beschuldigten im Vorverfahren des Strafprozesses. Göttingen: W. F. Kaestner, 1909. 4 p.l., 81 p. 8°.

Streightoff, Frank Hatch. The standard of living among the industrial people of America. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. xix, 196 p., 1 l. 8°. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays. (v.) 8.)

Wundt, Wilhelm. Probleme der Völkerpsychologie. Leipzig: E. Wiegandt, 1911. 4 p.l., 120 p. 8°.

COMMERCE

Bagehot, Walter. Lombard Street: a description of the money market. New edition, with an introduction... by H. Withers. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1910. xxviii, 372 p. 12°.

Bisschop, Willem Roosegaarde. The rise of the London money market, 1640-1826. With a preface by H. S. Foxwell. London: P. S. King and Son, 1910. 256 p. 12°.

Brown, David Walter. The commercial power of Congress, considered in the light of its origin. The origin, development, and contemporary interpretation of the commerce clause of the... constitution, from the New Jersey representations, of 1778, to the embargo laws of Jefferson's second administration, in 1809. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1910. 284 p. 12°.

Calvert, Alfred. Shipping office organization, management and accounts... London: I. Pitman & Son's, Ltd. (1910) viii, 203 p. 18 fac. 8°.

Cope, Edward A., and H. W. H. ROBINS. Solicitor's office organization, management and accounts. London: I. Pitman & Son's, Ltd. (1910) viii, 1 l., 166 p., 9 fac. 8°.

Cyclopedia of commerce, accountancy, business administration; a general reference work on accounting, auditing, book-

keeping, commercial law... prepared by a corps of auditors, accountants, attorneys, and specialists in business methods and management. Chicago: American Technical Society, 1910. 10 v. 4°.

Damm-Etienne, Paul. Das Hotelwesen. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1910. 2 p.l., 146 p. illus. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 331.)

Duncan, John C. The principles of industrial management. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1911. xviii, 323 p. 12°.

Easton, Harry Tucker. English bank book-keeping; with an introduction on the theory and practice of accounts. London: E. Wilson, 1910. vii, 199 p. 8°.

Eckardt, H. M. P. A rational banking system; a comprehensive study of the advantages of the branch bank system. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1911. 3 p.l., 328 p., 1 l. 8°.

Eger, Georg. Die Eisenbahn-Verkehrsordnung vom 23. Dezember 1908 nebst den allgemeinen Ausführungsbestimmungen und Abfertigungsvorschriften auf der Grundlage des deutschen Handelsgesetzbuchs vom 10. Mai 1897. Berlin: I. Gutten-tag, G. m. b. H., 1910. xii, 628 p. 3. ed. 8°.

Frank, Robert John. Commentary on the science of organization and business development. Chicago: Chicago Commercial Publishing Co., 1910. 278 p. rev. ed. 12°.

Giesecke, Albert Anthony. American commercial legislation before 1789. (Philadelphia) University of Pennsylvania, 1910. 3 p.l., 167 p. 12°. (University of Pennsylvania. Publications. Series in political economy and public law.)

Greenwood, W. J. Foreign stock exchange practice and company laws of all the chief countries of the world. Methods of selling British securities abroad. Foreign laws affecting British works and branches established abroad. London: The Financial Book Co., 1911. xxxii, 272 p. 12°.

Huebner, Solomon S. Property insurance; comprising fire and marine insurance, corporate surety bonding, title insurance and credit insurance. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1911. xxii, 421 p., 8 fac. 12°.

Johnson, Emory Richard, and G. G. HUEBNER. Railroad traffic and rates. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1911. 2 v. 8°. (Appleton's railway series.)

v. 1. The freight service. v. 2. Passenger, express and mail service.

Rollins, Montgomery. Municipal and corporation bonds, terms, customs and usages; a reference book for the investor and banker. Boston: D. Estes & Co. (1910) 2 p.l., 186 p. 32°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Academia Aymaria	1		Gunn, Dr. R. A.	4	
Akron, City Auditor	2		Hall, Edward H.	2	
Ala., State Prison Inspector	7		Havre, France, Le Maire	2	
Allen, O. P.	1		Hazlitt, Wm. Carew	1	
Atkins, T. A.	1		Hewitt, Robert	6	
Bangor, City Clerk	1	2	Higginson, Mrs. J. J.	25	
Banning, Kendall	8		India, Finance Dept.	1	
Barratt, Norris S.	1		Institute of Chemistry	1	
Berry, A.	2		Iowa, State Bd. of Health	1	
Bishopsgate Institute	1		Jamaica, Col. Sec.	1	
Boston, School Commiss.	1		Japan, Minister of Finance	1	
Boston Symphony Orchestra	1		Jenks, E. M.	4	51
Bote, Ed. and Bock, G.	1	5	Johannesburg, Transvaal, Town Clerk	1	
Brockton, Fire Dept.	1		Jordan, Mrs. M. C.		63
Bryn Mawr College	1		Kobe Foreign Bd. of Trade		3
Cal. State Bd. of Agriculture	1		Kruppsche Bücherhalle	1	
Carnegie Institute	3		Lamont, Wm.		1
Charity Organization Society of Newport	28		Lawrence, Mass., School Commiss.	1	
Chicago, Bur. of Statistics	2		London County Council	8	
Clark, Mrs.	13		Long Island Hist. Soc.	249	262
Cleveland, Dept. of Public Safety	2		Mass. Sec. of the Commonwealth	11	
Commercial Exchange of Philadelphia	1		Meyer, Mrs. L. G. (maps)		2
Cooper Union.	1,327		N. Y. State, Dutchess Co., Bd. of Supervisors	11	
Cox, E. W.	1		N. Y. State, Otsego Co., Bd. of Supervisors	5	
Delano, Moreau	3		Nungasser, Mrs. Ida M.	1	
Depew, Chauncey M.	8		Pittsfield, Mass., City Clerk	1	
Dresden, Ger., Statistisches Amt.	2		Raphael, Bishop	6	
Duane, Dr. Alex.	243	3	Rihani, Ameen F.	2	
Easton, Mass., Town Clerk	1		Robinson, Beverly R.	6	
Eaton, Rev. A. W. H.	3		Roumania, Minister of Public Instruction	13	16
Elder, Thomas L.	4		Russell, Chas. Howland	19	13
Eliot, Dr. Ellsworth	9	227	Sage, Mrs. Russell	7	
Estournelles de Constant, Baron d'	7	59	St. Vincent, Administrator	1	
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S.	36	72	Shattuck, George H.	255	173
Fisher, Mr. and Mrs. John T.	1		Smithsonian Institution	153	581
Ford, Bacon & Davis	2		Soc. of Genealogists of London		1
France, Min. of the Interior	1		Southern Nigeria, Col. Sec.	1	
Funk & Wagnalls	1		Stebbins, Charles H.	5	
Fur Trade Review	1		Walsh, Dr. J. J.	30	
Gibraltar, Col. Sec.	1		Western Electric Co.	70	
Goldfogle, H. M.	18		Windsor, Estate of Thomas	11	9
Gt. Britain, Patent Office	23				
Green, Dr. S. A.	4	48			

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

AUGUST 1911

VOLUME XV . . . NUMBER 8

REPORT FOR JULY	- - - - -	459-462
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY. PART IV.	- - - - -	463-501
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST	- - - - -	502-507
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY	- - - - -	508

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
1911

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.	SAMUEL GREENBAUM.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.	JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
JOHN BIGELOW.	H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	EDWARD W. SHELDON.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	J. PIERPONT MORGAN.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
ANDREW CARNEGIE.	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.	FREDERICK STURGES.
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.	HENRY W. TAFT.
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.
First Vice-President, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.
** Second Vice-President*.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 476 Fifth avenue.
Assistant Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.

BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth avenue. 40th to 42nd streets.
East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)
23d Street, 223 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG.)
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)
51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE.)
78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES.)
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

BRONX

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHERIDGE.)
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)
176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)
230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.



BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 476 Fifth Avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth Avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 476 Fifth Avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue.

VOL. XV

AUGUST, 1911

No. 8

REPORT FOR JULY

During the month of July there were received at the Library 12,481 volumes and 5,256 pamphlets, of which 3,144 volumes and 5,256 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 9,337 volumes to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts, 1,044 volumes and 844 pamphlets were purchases, 2,099 volumes and 4,406 pamphlets were gifts, and 1 volume and 6 pamphlets were exchanges. For the circulation department 9,204 volumes were purchases and 133 were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 2,471 volumes and 3,209 pamphlets; for this work were written 3,596 copy cards for the printer and 2,979 other cards; 1,278 cards had changes made for entries previously written or printed. In the printing office 2,800 titles were set, from which 27,457 cards were printed. For special catalogues 9,381 cards were written for the copying machine and from them 26,668 cards were manifolded.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 3,217 cards for the union catalogue, entered 2,435 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, classified 442 volumes. At the branches 6,528 cards were written.

Through the interbranch loan system 4,963 books were asked for and 3,421 were supplied.

In the main reading room of the central building 7,216 readers consulted 19,882 volumes. Special reading rooms in this building were used by 13,932 readers, making a total for the whole building of 21,148 readers.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM		VOLUMES ACCE- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)		ADULTS	TOTAL	
MANHATTAN						
Central Building.....	14,437	6,524	1,353			2,688
Travelling Libraries.....	118,879					273
Blind Library.....	1,607		13			
East Broadway, 33.....	8,370	1,723	145	2,023	2,023	352
East Broadway, 192.....	28,113	5,225	491	1,717	1,717	292
Rivington Street, 61.....	15,481	7,799	291	8,644	8,644	160
East Houston Street, 388.....	22,727	4,744	286	6,165	11,846	352
Leroy Street, 66.....	7,701	5,216	140	3,352	3,352	204
Bond Street, 49.....	6,193	2,780	66	2,517	4,582	227
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue.....	12,635	668	169	2,612	2,727	157
10th Street, 331 East.....	15,809	6,104	264	3,566	3,743	215
13th Street, 251 West.....	8,568	2,507	132			73
23d Street, 228 East.....	7,039	1,613	84	1,373	1,373	156
23d Street, 209 West.....	8,587	2,780	105			638
36th Street, 303 East.....	6,521	1,513	97	659	1,119	29
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,170		21			148
42d Street, 226 West.....	7,485	997	88			166
50th Street, 123 East.....	3,910	856	56	264	264	19
51st Street, 742 Tenth Avenue.....	7,689	3,072	100	1,162	1,162	120
58th Street, 121 East.....	9,716	1,083	144	1,940	1,940	169
67th Street, 328 East.....	9,169	2,716	140	900	900	275
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue.....	7,499	1,092	90	1,880	1,880	346
77th Street, 1465 Avenue A.....	9,236	2,285	109	1,697	1,697	95
79th Street, 222 East.....	19,073	4,678	300	1,772	1,772	199
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue.....	11,383	2,716	153	1,630	1,630	140
96th Street, 112 East.....	13,633	1,962	186	2,373	3,005	282
100th Street, 206 West.....	12,654	2,049	203	1,656	1,726	173
110th Street, 174 East.....	15,431	5,843	338	1,144	1,144	172
115th Street, 201 West.....	15,517	2,321	279	2,137	2,137	126
124th Street, 9 West.....	13,173	2,923	244	2,863	3,946	78
125th Street, 224 East.....	7,025	684	106	695	695	138
135th Street, 103 West.....	11,081	1,998	115	1,723	1,723	130
145th Street, 503 West.....	14,255	3,890	252	2,192	2,192	71
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.....	8,808	1,095	149			80
BRONX						
140th Street, 321 East.....	14,949	1,427	240	1,913	1,913	110
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,054	1,111	42			22
169th Street, 610 East.....	17,505	3,065	450	2,403	5,189	41
176th Street and Washington Avenue.....	20,927	758	385	1,690	4,015	215
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	2,796	1,068	33			5
RICHMOND						
St. George.....	6,780	2,182	113	1,276	1,276	65
Port Richmond.....	5,560	1,426	38	767	1,259	17
Stapleton.....	5,406	1,181	45	814	814	98
Tottenville.....	3,220	1,064	149			21
Totals.....	562,771	104,738	8,204	67,519	83,405	9,337

Among the gifts worthy of mention received during the month were the following, from: Felix Arnold, a copy of his "Outline history of education," New York, 1911; Conseil Permanent pour l'Exploration de la Mer, twenty volumes and fifty-five pamphlets, a complete set of the important reports and bulletins of this organization; John D. Crimmins, an engraving of "A view of Charles-Town, the Capitol of South Carolina," from an original picture painted at Charles Town in the year 1774, engraved by Sam. Smith, after a picture by Thos. Leitch; Edward Deacon, his "Bates Bears and Bunker Hill with a correction or two," Bridgeport, 1911; Delta Kappa Epsilon fraternity, seven volumes, catalogues and Quarterly of the fraternity; Duncan & Duncan, nine volumes of Patent Office publications; Marc Eidlitz & Son, Adolf Stieler's "Hand Atlas über alle Theile der Erde und über das Weltgebäude," thirty-six parts, Gotha, 1871-1879; Dr. Saram R. Ellison, one volume and one pamphlet, relating to magic; Harvey Fiske & Son, thirteen volumes and two pamphlets, government reports, etc.; Adolph M. Foerster, twelve of his musical compositions; James Geddes, Jr., two volumes, "Le chanson de Roland," a modern French translation made by himself from Theodor Müller's text of the Oxford manuscript, printed at New York in 1906, and Goldoni's "La Locandiera" translated by J. Geddes and Freeman M. Josselyn, Boston, 1907; R. S. Guernsey, 154 volumes and 408 pamphlets, relating to law, taxation, Croton water supply, etc.; Mrs. Annie Riley Hale, her "Rooseveltian fact and fable," fourth edition, New York, 1910; Miss Isabel F. Hapgood, an interesting collection of manuscript letters from Russian friends consisting of three from Count Leo Tolstoi, three from Countess Tolstoi, one from Mlle. Marie Tolstoi, etc.; Robert Hewitt, eighteen volumes of Spanish publications, seven volumes of "Ilustración Española," Cantu's "Historia Universal," etc.; Wilhelm Kaufmann, his "Die Deutschen im Amerikanischen Bürgerkriege (Sezessionskrieg 1861-1865)," München, 1911; Alvin E. Latilla, "Cartoons in outline illustrative of the Gospels with illuminated text, designed and etched by Eugenio Latilla," Florence, 1848; H. J. Van der Leeuw, "AZA: Naturwissenschaft und Technik," Rotterdam, 1911; the city of Luzern, two pamphlets, and from the canton of Luzern, five volumes and twenty-seven pamphlets, all official publications of city and canton; Henry Metzner, a copy of his "A brief history of the North American gymnastic union," from the German by The. Stempfel, Jr., Indianapolis, 1911; Robert B. Miller, a type-written copy of his "Genealogy of the Miller family of Westchester County, N. Y.;" Daniel Henry Morris, his "As the Gods decree," a novel of the time of Augustus, New York, 1910; the city of Moscow, nine volumes and thirty-two pamphlets, all city documents; Nebraska Dairymen's Association, eleven volumes of its reports; New York School of Philanthropy, twenty-four volumes and sixty-four pamphlets and periodicals, a miscellaneous collection; Wouter Nijhoff, his "Bibliographie de la typographie Néerlandaise des années 1500 à 1540," seventeen volumes, La Haye, 1901-1911; Albert S. Osborn, his "Questioned documents," Rochester, 1910, the "Penman's Art Journal," volumes 1-5, New York, April, 1877-July, 1881; Samuel S. Penn,

one volume and eight pamphlets, writings of Henry Frank; W. G. E. Pettes, eighty-three volumes and eighteen pamphlets, chiefly the Century Magazine; Gifford Pinchot, 221 volumes and 227 pamphlets, documents, periodicals, etc.; the Publisher's Weekly, 125 volumes and 199 pamphlets and periodicals, documents, and miscellaneous works; A. Rigal, eight volumes relating to Hayti, an important collection of authoritative works on the republic; Dr. Robert S. Simmons, "A foundation builder, sketches in the life of Rev. James B. Simmons," compiled by Robert Stuart MacArthur, New York, 1911; George Willis Solley and Edward Morgan, a copy of their "Thomas Solley and his descendants, the story of a hunt for an ancestor," Fitchburg, 1911; C. C. Stillman, a copy of D. C. Linsley's "Morgan horses, a premium essay on the origin...of this remarkable American breed of horses," New York, 1857; Student Volunteer Movement, a collection of catalogues, calendars, etc., of colleges, etc., of the United States, numbering 206 volumes and 339 pamphlets; Mrs. A. E. Viola, nineteen volumes, "Natural history of the State of New York," 1842-1852; Rev. Paul Wienand, his "Musenbluten, Gedichte," Washington, 1908; Charles Miller Williams, his "One thousand communications of St. Cecile Lodge no. 568, F. & A. M. Being a concise account of the activities of the Lodge from its constitution in 1865," New York, 1907, of particular interest as a record of the first regularly chartered Masonic lodge authorized to hold its stated sessions other than after sundown.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY

PART IV

PENOLOGY

POLICE

General Works

Andrews, Avery D. The police systems of Europe. (Cosmopolitan. v. 34, p. 495-504. New York, 1903.) *DA

Barrett, G. An essay towards establishing a system of police on constitutional principles; consisting of propositions for the effectual and immediate suppression of vagrancy, thefts, burglaries, swindling, and other enormities... Addressed to the legislature. (Signed: George Barrett) London: G. & T. Wilkie, 1786. 1 p.l., 63 p. 8°. TB p.v.11

Bolis, Giovanni. La polizia e le classi pericolose della società. Bologna: N. Zanichelli e Co., 1871. 1 p.l., 1011 p. 8°. SLG

Butler, J. E. Government by police. London: Dyer Brothers, 1879. 64 p. 12°. SLX

Dauner, Georg Ludwig. Ueber das Verhältniss der Polizei- zur Strafgewalt... Würzburg: C. W. Becker, 1826. iv, 76 p. 12°. SLX

Fairlie, John A. Foreign administration. (Political Science Quarterly. v. 16, p. 1-23. Boston, 1901.) SEA

Fuld, Leonhard Felix. History of police administration: ancient police forces, early English police, modern English police, French police, United States police, police of Germany and other countries. (Municipal Journal & Engineer. v. 23, p. 11-15. New York, 1907.) †† SER

— Police administration. A critical study of police organisations in the United States and abroad. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1909. xix, 551 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. SLX

Great Britain. Police (foreign countries). Reports from Her Majesty's representatives in the United States of America, France, Prussia, Austria, Italy, and Spain, on the control and organisation of the police in the capitals and provinces of these

countries. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1892. 28 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1892, v. 79.) *SDD

— Return of punishments for resisting, &c., the police in the performance of their duty in the several countries of Europe and in the United States of America. [1888] London: Harrison & Sons [1888]. 1 p.l., 34 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1888, v. 98.) *SDD

Griffiths, Arthur. Mysteries of police and crime. A general survey of wrongdoing and its pursuit. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1899. 2 v. 8°. SLG

Guyot, I. La police. Paris: G. Charpentier & Cie., 1884. 2 p.l., 444 p. 12°. (Études de physiologie sociale.) SLX

Hale, G. W. Police and prison cyclopaedia. Cambridge: Riverside Press, 1892. vi, 273 p. 8°. SLX

— Boston: W. L. Richardson Co., 1893. xviii, 792 p., ports. new ed. 8°. SLX

International Association of Chiefs of Police. Proceedings of the annual convention. no. 4-13, 15-17 (1897-1910). Grand Rapids, 1897-1910. 8°. SLX

1897 title reads: Proceedings... of the National Association of Chiefs of Police of the United States & Canada; 1898-1901, Proceedings of Chiefs of Police of the U. S. and Canada.

Kemp, Richard W. The evolution of the police. illus. (Munsey's Magazine. New York, 1910. 8°. v. 43, p. 439-449.) *DA

Marcus, Hubert Gijsbert Carel. Opmerkingen over de preventieve hechtenis en hare toerekening... Utrecht: J. Bijleveld, 1885. 3 p.l., 96 p. 8°. SLX

Mohl, R. von. Die Polizei Wissenschaft nach dem Grundsätzen des Rechtsstaates. Tübingen, 1866. 3 v. 3. ed. 8°. SEC

Rang, Friedrich. Kann die Polizei das Strafmittel der körperlichen Züchtigung entbehren?... Erlangen: Palm, 1853. vi, 82 p. 8°. SLO p.v.14(no.14)

Smith, Adam. Lectures on justice, police, revenue and arms, delivered in the

*Police, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

University of Glasgow; reported by a student in 1763 and edited with an introduction and notes by Edwin Cannan. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1896. xxxix, (3)293 p. 8°. **TB**

Sullivan, F. J. The detective adviser, containing valuable information...and advice for...private detectives. (By F. J. Sullivan.) Milwaukee, Wis.: Internat. Detective Agency (1902). 68 p. 16°. **SLX p.v.8(no.1)**

Weingart, Albert. Detektivinstitute. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 7, p. 213-226. Leipzig, 1901.) **SLA**

Wilfling, August. Der administrative Waffengebrauch der öffentlichen Wachorgane und des Heeres. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Rechte Österreichs, Preussens, der deutschen Mittelstaaten, Englands, Frankreichs und Italiens rechtsvergleichend dargestellt. Wien, 1909. 8°. viii, 282 p. (Wiener staatswissenschaftliche Studien. Bd. 8, Heft 3.) **SEA**

Wulffen. Zur Ausbildung der praktischen Kriminalisten. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. v. 16, p. 107-150. Leipzig, 1904.) **SLA**

Algeria

Isaac, Pierre Alexandre Ildephonse. Rapport... (sur la) (Justice française et musulmane.) Police et sécurité. (Algérie.) Paris: P. Mouillot, 1895. 423 p. 4°. (France. Sénat, sess. 1895, no. 36.)

Arabia

Behrner, Walter. Mémoire sur les institutions de police chez les Arabes, les Persans et les Turcs. (Journal asiatique. 5. série, v. 15, p. 461-508; v. 16, p. 114-190, 347-392; v. 17, p. 5-76. Paris, 1860-61.) ***OAA**

Cheikho, L. Un manuscrit sur les institutions de police chez les Arabes. (Al-Machriq. v. 10, p. 961-968. Beyrouth, 1907.)

Guigues, P. Nouveaux extraits de l'ouvrage sur les institutions de police chez les Arabes avec notes. (Al-Machriq. v. 11, p. 580-594. Beyrouth, 1908.)

Argentine Republic

Buenos Aires (Province).—Policía. Boletín mensual de estadística. año 6, 1900, nos. 2-8; año 7, 1901, nos. 2-3, 5-9. La Plata, 1900-01. 4°.

Austria-Hungary

Salzburg, Austria.—Ordinances. Strassen-Polizei-Ordnung für die Landeshauptstadt Salzburg nebst einer Sammlung polizeitischer Vorschriften. Salzburg: J. Huttegger, 1907. xv, 181, iv p. 24°. **SLX**

Veltzé, Alois. Die Wiener Stadtguardia (1531-1741). (Berichte u. Mittheilungen d. Alterthums-Vereins zu Wien. Bd. 36 and 37, p. 1-213. Wien, 1902.) **†FAA**

Bahama Islands

Bahama Islands.—Commandant of Police. Annual report. 1897-1906, 1908-09. (In: Bahama Islands. Votes of the House of assembly, 1898-1907, 1909-10.) ***SF**

Barbados

Barbados. Correspondence relative to the re-organization of the police. 12 p. (In: Barbados. Minutes of council and assembly. 1881/2, assembly doc. 110.) ***SF**

Barbados.—Inspector General of Police. Report on the police force. 1882-84, 1887-89, 1891-96, 1898-1906. (In: Barbados. Minutes of council and assembly. 1882/3-1906/7.) ***SF**

Belgium

Broux, Jules de. De la réorganisation de la police bruxelloise. Bruxelles: Delevingne et Callewaert (1871). 58 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLX p.v.6(no.16)**

Brussels. Nieuwe ordinantie op de wachte der stad van Brussel, daerna een yeghelijck van de ingesetene der seluer stad hem sal schuldich zijn te reguleren. (May 9, 1585.) Brussels: M. van Hamont, 1585. 15 l. 4°. **GAD p.v.53**

Le Bois, A. Du rôle de la police à Bruxelles sous le régime autrichien. (Revue de Belgique. série 2, année 37, p. 236-253, 380-400. Bruxelles, 1905.)

Mons, Belgium. Réglements de police de la ville de Mons. Mons: J. Bauduin-Levert, 1907. 330 p., 1 l., vii, xii p. 4°. **SLX**

Bolivia

Bolivia.—Ministerio de Gobierno y Fomento. Código de policía rural sancionado por la legislatura de 1901. La Paz: Imp. del Estado, 1902. 1 p.l., 32 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLY**

Brazil

Brazil.—Ministro da Justiça e Negócios Interiores. Relatório apresentado ao... Ministro da justiça e negócios interiores pelo chefe de polícia do Districto Federal... (1903.) Rio de Janeiro: Typ. Rebelo Braga, 1904. 391, xxxi p. f°. **†SLX**

Pará, Brazil.—Ordinances. Código de polícia municipal. Pará: A. A. Silva, 1900. 61 p. 8°.

Pernambuco (State).—Policia Serviço. (Relatório sobre a administração do serviço) 1897-98. (Pernambuco, 1898-99) 4° and f°. (In: Pernambuco (State). Governador. Mensagem. 1897-98.) ***SSK**

São Paulo (State).—Repartição Central de Polícia. Decreto n. 263. Reorganisan-

Police, cont'd.

Brazil, cont'd.

do a Repartição central de policia e decreto n. 264 dando novo regulamento á dita repartição. São Paulo: Typ. do "Diario Official," 1895. 30 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.5(no.22)**

São Paulo (State).—Statutes. Regulamento da força publica do estado de S. Paulo. Decreto n. 348 de 6 de abril de 1896. São Paulo: Typ. do "Diario Official," 1896. 85 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.5(no.20)**

— Regulamentos da força publica do estado de São Paulo. S. Paulo: Typ. do "Diario Official," 1897. 128 p., 2 tables. 8°. **SLX p.v.5(no.21)**

British Guiana

British Guiana.—Police Headquarters. Report of the inspector general of police. 1897/8-1909/10. Georgetown: The Argosy, 1898-1910. f°. **† SLX**

— — 1895/6-1908/09. (In: British Guiana. Administration reports, 1895/6-1908/09.) *** SF**

British New Guinea

British New Guinea.—Commandant of Armed Constabulary. Report. 1894/5-1896/7, 1898/9-1900/01. (In: British New Guinea. Annual report, 1894/5-1896/7, 1898/9-1900/01.) *** SF**

Canada

Canada (Dominion).—North-West Mounted Police Force Office. Constables' manual. Ottawa: S. E. Dawson, 1907. xiii, 244 p. 24°.

— Departmental report on charges preferred against the commissioner. n. t.-p. n. p. (1891). 54 p. 8°. (In: Canada. Sessional Papers. 1891, v. 17.) *** SEE**

— Expenditure for North-West mounted police, 1876-1878; and of all amounts paid to J. G. Baker & Co. Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1874. 11, 168 p. 8°. **SLY**

— Report of the commissioner. 1883-1909. (In: Canada. Sessional Papers. 1884-1910.) *** SEE**

— — 1874, 1885-96, 1898-1901. Ottawa, 1875-1902. 8°. **SLY**

1874 in French only; 1885 in English and French.

— Supplementary report. 1895. Ottawa, 1896. 8°. **SLY**

Canada (Province).—Police Office. Return... Feb. 22, 1849; praying (for) copies of all representations... relative to the Police office at Quebec since... W. K. McCord has been superintendent of police. Montreal: Lovell & Gibson (1849). 44 p. f°. **† SLX**

Laut, Agnes C. Tales of the north-west mounted police. (Idler. v. 24, p. 19-27. London, 1903.) *** DA**

Toronto.—Constable. Annual report. 1897-1909. Toronto, 1898-1910. 8°. **SLY**

Toronto police force. A brief account of the force since its re-organization in 1859 up to the present date, together with a short biographical sketch of the present board of police commissioners... Toronto: E. F. Clarke, 1886. 16 p. 24°. **HWD p.v.56**

Wills, G. E. The royal northwest mounted police force of Canada. (Appleton's Booklovers Magazine. v. 7, p. 100-106. New York, 1905.) *** DA**

Cape of Good Hope

Cape of Good Hope.—Attorney General's Department. Report of I. The commissioner of police, King William's Town, II. The commissioner of police, Kimberley, III. The commissioner of police, Cape Town. 1896, 1899-1900, 1902-1903. Cape Town, 1897-1904. f°.

— Report of the commissioner of urban police... 1904 (Jan.-June 30), 1904 (Jan.-Dec.), 1905. (Cape Town, 1904-1906. f°. **† SLY**

Cape of Good Hope.—Colonial Secretary. Report of the commissioner of the Cape mounted police... 1904 (Jan.-June 30), 1904 (Jan.-Dec.), 1905-1909. Cape Town, 1904-1910. f°. **† SLY**

Ceylon

Ceylon.—Inspector General of Police. Ceylon police gazette... 1906-1908. **† SLY**

Part 1. Departmental orders; semi-weekly. File imperfect. The Library has nos. 2344, 2346, 2354-2355, 2361, 2367, 2371, 2379-2380, 2386, 2389, 2392-2393, 2395-2396, 2398, 2405-2406, 2431-2433, 2435, 2439, 2443, 2457-2459, 2464, 2466, 2476, 2481, 2484, 2487, 2492, 2499, 2501, 2504, 2507, 2511, 2516, 2518-2520.

Part 2. The Hue and Cry. 1906 (Jan. 5-Dec. 28; no. 2403 lacking); 1907 (Jan.-Dec., nos. 2414-2510). n. t.-p. 662 p.

1906, Jan. 5-Apr. 24, is not part 2 of the Police Gazette.

— The Hue and Cry. Issued Tuesdays and Fridays. 1902-1905. Ceylon, 1902-1905. 4°. **† SLY**

Pages 109-110 of 1905 lacking.

Continued as part 2 of Ceylon Police Gazette.

— Report. 1897-1900, 1904-09. (In: Ceylon. Administration reports, 1897-1900, 1904-09.) *** SF**

China

Sibbald, Andrew T. Chinese police. (Green Bag. v. 14, p. 284-290. Boston, 1902.) **XAA**

Costa Rica

Costa Rica.—Secretaria de Gobernación y Policía. Memoria... 1853, 1858, 1868-69, 1873-74, 1883, 1885, 1888-91, 1895-1901, 1901/2-1903/4, 1905-1906/7. San José (1853)-1907. 4°.

Early numbers called "Informe."

*Police, cont'd.***Cuba**

Camagüey, Cuba.—Ordinances. Reglamento para el gobierno interior del cuerpo de guardia rural. Camagüey: Tip. de las Dos Republicas, 1899. 5 p. 24°.

SLX p.v.4(no.1)

Ciego de Avila, Cuba.—Ordinances. Ordenanzas municipales de policia urbana y rural del término municipal de Ciego de Avila. Puerto-Principe: Imprenta de "El Fanal," Mercedes núm. 13., 1884. 34 p. 12°.

SLX p.v.4(no.14)

Cuba (Sp. occ.).—Diputación de la Policía. Informe de la diputación de la policia al... Capitan-General, del estado de sus tareas y providencias que deben adoptarse para conservar la publica tranquilidad. Habana: Arazoza y Soler, 1816. 13 p. 4°.

† HCB p.v.1

Cuba (Sp. occ.).—Dirección General de Hacienda. Organización del cuerpo del policia de la Habana. Habana: Imp. del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M., 1854. 16 p. 8°.

BXO p.v.1

Cuba (Sp. occ.).—Ordinances. Apéndice al bando de gobernación y policia de la isla de Cuba, comprensivo de diversos reglamentos, aranceles y disposiciones. Habana: Imp. del Gobierno por S. M., 1842. 33 p., 1 l. 12°.

— Bando de gobernación y policia de la isla de Cuba... Habana: Imp. del Gob. por S. M., 1844. 2 p.l., (1)4-124 p. 2. ed. 8°.

HOL

— — Apéndice... Habana, 1855. vii, 34 p., 1 l. 8°.

— Reglamento organico reformado para la policia de gobierno de la isla de Cuba. Habana: Imp. del Gobierno, 1883. 27 p. 12°.

SLX p.v.4(no.4)

Cuba (republic).—Guardia Rural. Memoria explicativa de los trabajos realizados por el cuerpo durante el año fiscal 1905... Habana: Bamba & Bouza, 1906. 489 p., 1 table. port. 4°.

SLX

Guines, Cuba.—Ordinances. Ordenanzas municipales de policia urbana y rural del término municipal de Guines. Guines: Imp. El Demócrata, 1892. 27 p. 12°.

SLX p.v.5(no.10)

Havana, Cuba.—Ordinances. Ordenanzas de comisarios de barrio de esta ciudad aprobadas... 19 de noviembre de 1769. Habana: E. Boloña, 1811. 1 p.l., 33 p. 12°.

SLX p.v.4(no.3)

— Ordenanzas municipales de policia urbana y rural del término municipal de la Habana. Habana: La Propaganda Literaria, 1881. 68 p. 8°. SLX p.v.4(no.5)

Moron, Cuba.—Ordinances. Ordenanzas de policia urbana y rural... 1884. Puerto Principe: Imp. "El Fanal," 1884. 52 p. 12°.

SLX p.v.4(no.13)

Nuevitas, Cuba.—Ordinances. Ordenanzas de policia urbana y rural del término municipal de Nuevitas. Puerto-Principe: Imp. de El Fanal, 1882. 61 p. 12°.

SLX p.v.4(no.15)

Puerto Principe, Cuba.—Ordinances. Ordenanzas de policia urbana y rural del término municipal de Puerto-Principe, 1881. Puerto-Principe: Imp. de "El Fanal," 1881. 65, 4 p. 12°.

SLY

— Reglamento de policia del término municipal de Puerto Principe. 1899. Camagüey: M. E. Jose, 1899. 24 p., 1 l. 16°.

SLX p.v.4(no.2)

Santa Cruz del Sur, Cuba.—Ordinances. Ordenanzas municipales de policia urbana y rural. Puerto Principe: Imp. "El Fanal," 1882. 42 p. 12°.

SLX p.v.4(no.12)

Trujillo y Monagas, José. Los criminales de Cuba y D. José Trujillo. Narración de los servicios prestados en el cuerpo de policia de la Habana... y la historia de los criminales presos por él, en las diferentes épocas... Barcelona: Fidel Giró, 1882. 471(1) p. illus. f°.

† SLG

Varela Zequeira, Eduardo. La policia de la Habana. (Cuebas y Sabaté.) Habana: Ruiz y Hno., 1894. 187, liv p., 10 port. sq. 8°.

SLX

Cyprus

Cyprus.—Chief Commandant of Police. Annual report on the Cyprus police. 1897/8. (In: Cyprus. Annual reports, 1897/8.)

* SF

Egypt

Alexandria, Egypt.—Police. Annual report. 1905-1906. Alexandria: Gov. Prtg. Press (1905-1906). f°.

Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Papers respecting police regulations in Egypt, 1858. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1857/8, v. 60.)

* SDD

— Egypt, no. 26 (1884). Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Egypt. (In continuation of Egypt no. 25, 1884.) (Correspondence relative to the reorganization of the Egyptian police) Presented to both houses of parliament... 1884. London: Harrison & Sons, 1884. 1 p.l., 7(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1884, v. 89.)

* SDD

Lutfi, Mahmud. Dalil al-nafis. (On the constitution of the police force and the punishment of crime in Egypt) Cairo, 1903. 136 p. 8°.

* OGO

Federated Malay States

Federated Malay States.—Police Commissioner. Report. 1901-04, 1906. (In: Perak Government Gazette, 1902-05, 1907, supplements.)

* SAE

Police, cont'd.

Federated Malay States, cont'd.

Perak.—Commissioner of Police. Report on the police department. 1901-02, 1905. (In: *Perak Government Gazette*, 1902-03, 1906, supplements.) *SAE

France

Alleuls, Alfred des. La garde républicaine et les sapeurs-pompiers de Paris. (*Revue générale d'administration*. 1899, v. 3, p. 129-146, 257-271. Paris, 1899.) TAA

Annuaire de la gendarmerie de l'intérieur, de l'Algérie, de la Tunisie, des colonies, de la garde républicaine et de la gendarmerie maritime. 1897. Paris (1897). 8°. SLY

Badaire, A. E. Le monde de la police et les scandales du dépôt... Paris: Chamuel, 1894. 67 p. 12°. SLX

Bergeron, Nicolas. Police générale du royaume de France, avec la façon de procéder en toutes sortes de juridictions. Paris, 1617. (Archives curieuses de l'histoire de France. série 2, tome 3, p. 225-258.) DBA

Blaeuvoet, Ch. L'individu contre la police. (*Revue générale d'administration*. Paris, 1909. 8°. 1909, v. 3 (v. 96,) p. 5-24.) TAA

Boyard, N. J. B. Manuel des gardes-champêtres, forestiers et gardes-pêche. Paris, 1847. 16°. SLX

— Nouveau manuel complet des gardes-champêtres. Paris, 1856. new ed. 12°.

Brayer, Felix. Dictionnaire général de police administrative et judiciaire. Paris, (1886)-90. 4 v. 2. éd. 8°. SLX

Broche, Lucien. Un règlement de police pour la ville de Laon au moyen âge (XIV. ou XV. siècle). (Bull. historique et philologique. année 1905, p. 52-71. Paris, 1905.) *EN

Cabet, Étienne. Guide du citoyen aux prises avec la police et la justice dans les arrestations, les visites domiciliaires, la détention provisoire, le secret, et devant le juge d'instruction et le tribunal, après l'acquiescement ou la condamnation. Paris: Le Populaire, 1842. 76 p. 3. éd. 24°. SFH p.v.4(no.1)

Cahen, L. Les lieutenants de police et les municipalités dans le ressort du Parlement de Paris au début du XVIII. siècle. (*Revue d. études historiques*. année 65 (nouv. série, v. 1), p. 19-34. Paris, 1899.)

Claude. Memoirs of Monsieur Claude, chief of police under the second empire. Translated by Katharine Prescott Wormeley. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1907. 5 p.l., 321(1) p., 12 port. 8°. DKD

Claveau, Antoine Gilbert. De la police de Paris, de ses abus, et des réformes dont elle est susceptible; avec documens anecdotiques et politiques pour servir à l'histoire judiciaire de la restauration. Paris: A. Pillot, 1831. 2 p.l., xv, 574 p. 8°. DH

Clement, J. P. La police sous Louis XIV. Paris, 1866. 8°. SLX

Delaméthérie. Opinion... sur la résolution du 10. thermidor relative à l'organisation de la gendarmerie. (Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1797) 16 p. 8°. DFD p.box 1797 D

Drioux. Sur la réorganisation de la police en province. (With discussion) (*Revue pénitentiaire*. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 32, p. 342-392, 515-563, 705-746.) SLA

École des Sous-officiers Élèves Officiers. Gendarmerie. Conditions d'admission dans la gendarmerie. Programme des examens à subir pour y entrer et conditions d'admission des sous-officiers de gendarmerie à l'École. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1908. 64 p. 8°. SLX p.v.2(no.13)

France. Arrest du Conseil de l'Estat du Roy, Qui Nomme de Commissaires pour la Liquidation des Offices de Mareschaussée. Du 9. Mars 1720. Paris: l'Imp. Royale, M.DCCXX. 4 p. 8°. *SG p.v.12

— Declaration du Roy, Concernant les Nouvelles Maréchaussées. Avec l'Estat des Officiers desdites Maréchaussées que sa Majesté veut & entend estre établis dans chacun des Départemens du Royaume... Donnée à Paris le 9. Avril 1720... Paris: Louis Denis de la Tour, et Pierre Simon, MDCCXX. 15 p. 8°. *SG p.v.12

— Declaration du Roy, Portant Règlement pour les nouvelles Compagnies de Maréchaussées. Donnée à Paris le 28. Mars 1720. n. t.-p. (1720) 4 p. 8°. *SG p.v.12

— Arrest du Conseil d'Estat du Roy, Qui Ordonne que les Pourvus & Propriétaires des Offices de Maréchaussée supprimez par l'Edit... seront déchûs de tout Remboursement, Et que leurs Quittances de Finance seront déchargées... Du 29. Aoust 1721. n. t.-p. (Colophon) Paris: de l'Imp. Royale, M.DCCXXI. 3 p. 8°. *SG p.v.12

France.—Ministère de la Guerre. Annuaire spécial de la gendarmerie et de la garde republicaine... 1900. Paris (1900). 8°. SLY

— Gendarmerie. Organisation et service. Volume arrêté à la date du 20 mai 1903. Paris: Léautey (1903). 153 p. 8°. VWZK

— Gendarmerie. Service intérieur de la gendarmerie départementale. Volume arrêté à la date du 1. septembre 1909. Paris: H. C. Lavauzelle, 1909. 218 p. 12°. SLX

Police, cont'd.

France, cont'd.

France.—Ministère de l'Intérieur. État signalétique des anarchistes étrangers expulsés de France. no. 1-6 (March-Aug., 1894), no. 8-9 (Nov.-Dec., 1894, March, 1895), no. 12-19 (March, July, Dec., 1896; June, 1897; March, Sept., 1898; Jan., July, 1899), no. 23 (Nov., 1901). n. t.-p. n. p., 1894-1901. 4°. †SLG

— État signalétique des étrangers expulsés de France. nouv. série, no. 271 (Aug., 1894), no. 283-291 (Aug., 1895-April, 1896), no. 293-327 (June, 1896-April, 1899), no. 329-333 (June-Oct., 1899), no. 336-339 (Jan.-April, 1900), no. 347-368 (Dec., 1900-Sept., 1902), no. 370-371 (Nov.-Dec., 1902), no. 374 (March 1903), no. 378 (July, 1903), no. 422 (March, 1907). n. t.-p. n. p., 1894-1907. 4°. †SLG

— Signalements. Feul. 945-992 (Oct., 1895-Sept., 1899), 995-998 (Dec., 1899-March, 1900), 1012 (May, 1901), 1014-1023 (July, 1901-April, 1902), 1026-1029 (July-Oct., 1902), 1032-1036 (Jan.-May, 1903), 1038-1040 (July-Sept., 1903). Paris, 1895-1903. 4°. †SLY

France.—Statutes. Décret du 1. mars 1854, portant règlement sur l'organisation & le service de la gendarmerie modifié par le décret du 3. juillet 1897. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle [1897]. 14. éd. 133 p. 8°. SLX

Frégier, H. A. Histoire de l'administration de la police de Paris depuis Philippe-Auguste jusqu'aux États Généraux de 1789; ou, Tableau moral et politique de la ville de Paris durant cette période considéré dans ses rapports avec l'action de la police. Paris: Guillaumin et Cie., 1850. 2 v. 8°. SLX

Froment. La police dévoilé, depuis la restauration, et notamment sous Messieurs Franchet et Delavau. Bruxelles: A. Wahlen & H. Tarlier, 1829. 3 v. 16°. SLX

Giroud, B. Code de police et d'administration de la ville de Grenoble contenant les lois, ordonnances, décrets et arrêtés portant règlement général sur la police, la voirie, l'abattoir, l'octroi, le roulage, le théâtre, les promenades, la salubrité publique, etc. Nouvelle édition publiée sous l'administration de... Dr. Auguste Gaché, maire de la ville. Grenoble: Breynat et Cie., 1892. xvi, 1270 p. new ed. 8°. (Grenoble. Ordinance.) SLX

Gardon, Aug. La chasse à l'homme. Policiers français et détectives anglais. (Bibliothèque universelle & revue suisse. v. 14, p. 62-98, 333-365, 558-591; v. 15, p. 125-158. Lausanne, 1899.) *DM

Goron, Marie François. Les mémoires de M. Goron... [Préface par Émile Gautier.] Paris: E. Flammarion [189-?]. 4 v. 12°. SLX

— The world of crime. True detective stories... edited by A. Keyzer. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1907. 4 p.l., 327 p. 2. ed. 12°. SLG

Hauterive, Ernest d'. La police secrète du Premier Empire. Bulletins quotidiens adressés par Fouché à l'Empereur, 1804-1805; publiés par Ernest D'Hauterive d'après les documents originaux inédits déposés aux Archives Nationales. Préface de Louis Madelin. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1908. xvi, 595(1) p. 8°. DGF

Houzelot. Les agents secondaires de la police de la ville d'Agén du XIV. siècle à nos jours. 4 pl. (Revue de l'agenais. année 31, p. 285-326. Agén, 1904.) *EN

Igert. Guide du gendarme. Paris: Garnier frères, 1905. 2 p.l., ii, 433 p. 12°. SLX

Ladoucette, Étienne de, baron. Rapport fait... sur le code rural (livre III: De la police rurale; titre 1.: Police administrative). Paris: Motteroz, 1893. 177 p. 4°. (France. Chambre des députés. 5. légis., sess. 1893. no. 2893.) †SLE p.v.4(no.10)

Livre, Le, noir de Messieurs Delavau et Franchet; ou, Répertoire alphabétique de la police politique sous le ministère déplorable; ouvrage imprimé d'après les registres de l'administration; précédé d'une introduction par M. Année. Paris: Moutardier, 1829. 4 v. 8°. DHP

Macé, G. La police parisienne: mon musée criminel. Paris, 1890. 12°. SLG

Macqueron, H. Règlement général de police pour le bailliage de Rosières. (Société d'Antiquaires de Picardie. Bulletin. v. 21, p. 473-498. Paris, 1904.) DPO

Michel, J. Le premier règlement général de police. Promulgué par le corps municipal de Gap (5 août, 1792). (Société d'études d. Hautes-Alpes. Bulletin. année 25, série 3, p. 67-85. Gap, 1906.) DRQ

Morel, Pierre. La police à Paris. Paris: F. Juven, 1907. 285 p. 12°. SLX

Mossé, Armand. La transformation de la police municipale. (Journal des économistes. série 6, v. 18, p. 179-194. Paris, 1908.) TAA

Nos gendarmes. (Correspondant. v. 204 (nouv. série, v. 168), p. 903-942. Paris, 1901.) *DM

Paris.—Ordonnances. Collection officielle des ordonnances de police depuis 1800 jusqu'à 1844, imprimée par ordre de M. Gabriel Delessert. Paris: Paul Dupont, 1844-52. 5 v. 8°.

Paris police and crime. The character and work of M. Lépine. (World's Work and Play. v. 4, p. 291-298. London, 1904.) *DE

Raisson, H. N. Histoire de la police de Paris. 1667-1844. Paris: A. Levavasseur, 1844. (4)404 p. 8°. SLX

Police, cont'd.

France, cont'd.

Rivière, Louis. Le vagabondage et la police des campagnes. (Revue pénitentiaire. v. 22, p. 498-506. Paris, 1898.) **SLA**

Schmidt, Ch. Une source de l'histoire contemporaine. Le fonds de la police générale aux archives nationales. (Revue d'histoire moderne & contemporaine. v. 4, p. 313-327. Paris, 1903.) **DA**

Thierry, Gilbert Augustin. Conspira-teurs et gens de police. [v. 1.] Paris: A. Colin, 1903. 12°. **DGF**
v. 1. Le Complot des Libelles (1802).

Truy, P. Nouveau manuel de la police de France... Paris, 1839. 24°. (Manuels-Roret.) **SLX**

Vermorel, Auguste. Les mystères de la police. Première partie. La police en France depuis Louis XIV. jusqu'à... 1789. (2. partie. La police pendant la Révolution et l'Empire. 3. partie. La police contemporaine. Par A. Vermorel) Paris: P. Lebigre-Duquesne [186-?]. 3 v. new ed. 12°. **SLX**

Vidocq, Eugène François. Memoirs of Vidocq, principal agent of the French police until 1827: and now proprietor of the paper manufactory at St. Mandé. Written by himself. Translated from the French. London: Hunt and Clarke, 1828-29. 4 v. 24°. (Autobiography... v. 25-28.) **A**

Germany

Assessor, pseud. Die Berliner Polizei. Berlin: H. Seemann Nachfolger (1907). 83 p. 3. ed. 4°. (Grossstadt-Dokumente. Bd. 34.) **SLX**

Baader, Joseph, editor. See Nuremberg.

Berlin.—Polizei Präsidium. Verwaltungs-bericht... no. 1-2 (1871/80-1881/90). Berlin, 1882-92. f°. † **SLY**

Gehren, Karl Christian von. K. C. von Gehrens, Pfarrers des Kirchspiels Felsberg und Altenburg, unter der vormaligen königlich Westphälischen Regierung erlittene dreimalige Verhaftung und Exportation; als Beytrag zur Charakteristik der geheimen Policey von ihm selbst beschrieben. Voran einige Bemerkungen über die im Jahr 1809 im Königreiche Westphalen ausgebrochene Insurrektion. Cassel: Kriegersche Buchhandlung, 1816. x, 182 p. 2. ed. 16°. **EKI**

Gerland, Otto. Die Mängel der Polizei. (Jahrbuch f. Gesetzgebung. v. 22, no. 4, p. 211-250. Leipzig, 1898.) **SA**

Germany. Romischer keyszerlicher Maisesatzat Ordnung vund Reformation guter Policei im Heyligen Römischen Reich. Anno MDXXX zu Augspurgk offgericht. n. p. [1530] 161. f°. † **SLX**

Harnisch, Rudolf. Die Polizei-Verordnungen und sonstige polizeiliche Vorschriften für den Regierungsbezirk Düsseldorf. Düsseldorf [1897]. 2 p.l., 366 p. 2. ed. 8°.

SLX

Koenigsheim. Handbuch für die Gendarmerie und andere untere Polizeibeamte, einen Auszug aus den für die Gendarmerie im Königreich Sachsen hauptsächlich in Betracht kommenden Gesetzen und Verordnungen enthaltend. Dresden: H. Burdach, 1900. 2 p.l., 259 p. 12°. **SLX**

Koettig. Zur Reform unserer Kriminal-polizei. Reichs- und Landeskriminalpolizei. Ein allgemeiner deutscher Polizeikongress. (Archiv für Kriminal-Anthropologie und Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1911. 8°. Bd. 40, p. 178-186.) **SLA**

Lahner, Leonhard Christoph. Real Index derer des Heil. Römischen Reichs freien Stadt Nürnberg bürgerlichen- und Polizei-Gesetze, gesammelt und in alphabetische Ordnung gebracht. [Nürnberg?] 1795. 3 p.l., 374 p. sq. 8°. **ELY**

Lauffer, Franz. Unser Polizeiwesen. Stuttgart: E. H. Moritz [1906?]. 167 p., 2 pl., 1 port. illus. 12°. (Bibliothek der Rechts- u. Staatskunde... [Bd.] 22.) **SLX**

Leipzig, Germany.—Ordinances. Sammlung der für die Stadt Leipzig gültigen wohlfahrtspolizeilichen Anordnungen nebst einem Anhang die Verfügungen des Polizei-Amtes enthaltend. Leipzig [E. Polz] 1861. 460 p., 1 l. 12°. **SLX**

Lippert, H. F. L. Polizeiliche Bestimmungen aus der „Stattvund Gerichts-Ordnung zu Sultzueldt am Main.“ (Archiv des Historischen Vereins von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg. 4. Bd., 2. Heft, p. 211-220. Würzburg, 1838. 8°.) **ELS**

Nuremberg. Nürnberger Polizeiordnungen aus dem 13. bis 15. Jahrhundert. Hrsg. von J. Baader. Stuttgart, 1861. 2 p.l., 340 p. 8°. (Litterarischer Verein in Stuttgart. Bibliothek. Bd. 63.) **NFF**

Prussia.—Polizei-Präsidium. Geschäfts- und Revier Eintheilung der Polizei-Verwaltung von Berlin. Berlin: A. W. Hahn's Erben, 1878. iv, 121 p. 12°. **SLX**

Throl. Das polizeiliche Meldewesen. An der Hand der in Berlin bestehenden Einrichtung nach amtlichen Quellen dargestellt und mit Genehmigung des Königlichen Polizei-Präsidiums herausgegeben. Berlin: J. J. Heine, 1899. 4 p.l., 90 p. 8°. **SLX**

Würzburg, Germany.—Ordinances. Neue Sammlung der Ortspolizeilichen Vorschriften, Statuten, Normativbestimmungen, &c., der Stadt Würzburg. Würzburg: Stahel-schen K. Hof... Buch- und Kunsthandlung, 1896-97. 12 v. in 2. 12°. **SLX**

Police, cont'd.

Gold Coast Colony

Gold Coast Colony.—Commissioner of Police. Annual report. 1908-09. (In: Gold Coast Colony Government Gazette, 1909-10.) *SAE

Great Britain

Allen, L. B. Brief considerations on the present state of the police of the metropolis; with a few suggestions towards its improvement. London: J. Butterworth & Son, 1821. 2 p.l., 76 p. 8°. *C p.v.1068

Anderson, Sir Robert. The lighter side of my official life. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1910. xii, 295(1) p., 1 port. 8°. AN

Ansell, Evelyn. What of the police? (Westminster Review. v. 159, p. 298-303. London, 1903.) *DA

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. Brutal assaults on the police. (A letter) to the editor of the Gloucestershire Chronicle. 1869. broadside. nar.f°

SLO p.v.7(no.32)

Balvaird, John. Letter, explanatory of a late judgment in the court of police: with a copy of the judgment. n. t.-p. (Edinburgh: J. Brown, 1807) 4 p. 12°.

SLX p.v.3(no.4)

Birmingham, Eng.—Police Department. Report of the police establishment and the state of crime...for the year ended Dec. 31. 1896, 1898-1909. Birmingham, 1897-1910. 8°. SLY

Blackpool, Eng.—Chief Constable's Office. Annual report. 1905. Blackpool, 1906. 8°. SLY

Bolton, Eng.—Police Department. Criminal and miscellaneous returns of police department. 1899-1905. Bolton, 1899-1906. 8°. SLY

Brougham and Vaux (1. baron), Henry Brougham. Letter to Lord Lyndhurst, from Lord Brougham, on criminal police and national education. London: J. Ridgway, 1847. 2 p.l., 42 p. 8°. SLE p.v.6(no.4)

Brown, J. Letter to the Right Honourable the Lord Provost (John Manderston) on the subject of the late investigation into the police establishment. Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1820. 1 p.l., 118, 12 p. 8°. SLX p.v.6(no.9)

Budding, C. Die Polizei in Stadt und Land in Grossbritannien. Berlin: J. Gutentag, 1908. ii, 207 p., 4 l., 3 tables. 8°. (Beiträge zur Reform des Strafprozesses. Bd. 2, Heft 1.) SLX

Clarkson, Charles Tempest, and J. H. Richardson. Police! London: Field & Tuer, 1889. xvi, 380 p., 1 pl. 8°. SLX

Colchester, Eng.—Chief Constable. Annual report. no. 4 (1905). Colchester, 1906. f°. †SLY

Colquhoun, Patrick. A general view of the national police system, recommended by the select committee of finance to the House of commons; and the functions of the proposed Central board of police revenue: with observations on the probable effects of the general designs in the prevention of crimes and in securing the rights of the peaceful subject. London: H. Baldwin & Son, 1799. 2 p.l., 42 p. 8°. SLX p.v.6(no.8)

— A treatise on the commerce and police of the river Thames. London, 1800. 8°. SLX

— A treatise on the police of the metropolis; containing a detail of...various crimes...and suggesting remedies. By a magistrate. London: H. Fry, 1797. xxix, 3 l., 440, xxviii p., 1 table. 4. ed. 8°. SLX

— — London: H. Baldwin & Son, 1800. 655 p. 6. ed. 8°. SLX

— — London: Bye & Law, 1806. 8 p.l., xvi, 655, 16 p., 2 tables. 7. ed. 8°. SLX

— — London: J. Mawman, 1806. 7 p.l., xvi, 655 p., 16 l., 2 tables. 7. ed. 8°. SLX

Coventry.—Police Establishment. Report...with comparative tables of criminal and miscellaneous statistical returns. 1899-1905. Coventry (1899-1906. 8°. SLY

Cursory remarks on the police. By a magistrate. London: P. Elmsly, 1797. 22 p. 8°. SLX p.v.8(no.2)

Curtis, Robert. The history of the Royal Irish Constabulary. Dublin: Moffat & Co., 1869. xiv, 195 p. 12°. CSA

— — Dublin: McGlashan & Gill, 1871. 2 p.l., vii-xiv, 195 p. 2. ed. 12°. SLX

Doyle, John E. The training of a policeman. (Royal Magazine. v. 10, p. 414-420. London, 1903.) *DE

Edinburgh.—Commissioners of Police. Report of the committee of commissioners of police appointed to inquire into the receipt and expenditure of the establishment. (Edinburgh, 1821) 29 p. 8°. SLX p.v.1

— Statement by the commissioners of police, in answer to the observations contained in the opinion delivered by the Lord Provost, Lord President, and Mr. Sheriff Duff—on certain points, respecting the conduct of the superintendent, submitted to these high functionaries by the General board of commissioners. (With appendix) Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1821. 122, 29 p. 8°. SLX p.v.1

— Instructions, rules, regulations, orders, and by-laws, made by the general

Police, cont'd.

Great Britain, cont'd.

commissioners of police for the city of Edinburgh and adjoining districts... (Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd 1839. 32 p. 12°. *C p.v.674

Edinburgh, Scot.—Treasurer of Police. Abstracts of... police accounts... 1897/8. Edinburgh, 1898. f°. ††SLY

English, The, conception of police. (Quarterly Review. London, 1909. 8°. v. 211, p. 503-525.) *DA

Faculty of Advocates, Edinburgh. Report of the committee on: 1. Edinburgh municipality extension and transfer of police and paving bill; II. Edinburgh police consolidation and sanatory improvement bill; and, III. Police amendment bill. Edinburgh: Murray & Gibb, 1848. 15 p. 8°. *C p.v.1320(no.7)

Fielding, J. A plan for preventing robberies within twenty miles of London... London: A. Millar, 1755. 3 p.l., 25 p. 12°. SLX

Flynt, Josiah. Police methods in London. (North American Review. v. 176, p. 436-449. New York, 1903.) *DA

Glasgow.—Police Commissioners. Report of the committee appointed by the general board of commissioners to superintend the new police bill for the barony of Gorbals, July 8, 1823. n. t.-p. (Glasgow, 1823; 3-27 p. 12°. SLX p.v.10

Gorbalonian, pseud. Letters to the Hon. William Smith... of Glasgow respecting the renewal of the Gorbals police bill; with an appendix containing the report of the committee of commissioners on the bill. Extracts from the minutes of police, &c., with notes. By a Gorbalonian. Glasgow: R. Malcolm, 1824. 36 p., 33-52 p. 12°. SLX p.v.10

Gore, Montagu. Letter to Viscount Melbourne on police. London: James Ridgway, 1832. 16 p. 8°. *C p.v.51

Great Britain.

Serials

Constabulary force. A return, showing the number of the constabulary force in each county, or division of a county, in England and Wales, under the act 2 & 3 Vict., C. 93... together with an account, in detail, of the several items of expenditure 1841, 1843-47, 1848/9-1850/1. (London, 1842-51) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1842-51.) *SDD

Title of 1841 is: Account of the police established in each county, or division of a county, in England, under 3 & 4 Vict., c. 93 and 98 [etc.]. 1848/9 is biennial.

Metropolitan police. An account of all monies demanded, received and expended for the purposes of the metropolitan po-

lice, made up to the 31st day of Dec... pursuant to act 10 Geo. IV., c. 44, s. 29. 1829-1842. (London, 1830-1843) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830-1843.) *SDD

Title changed to:

Accounts showing the sums received and expended for the purposes of the metropolitan police. 1844-1908/9. (London, 1845-1909) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1845-1909.) *SDD

— Separates. 1886/7, 1899/1900-1908/9. London (1887-1909) f°. ††SLY

Report of the commissioner of police of the metropolis. 1869-1908. London, 1870-1909. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870-1909.) *SDD

— Separates. 1884, 1893, 1896-1909. London, 1885-1910. f°. ††SLY

Reports of H. M. inspectors of constabulary on the county and borough police forces. (1857)-1907/8. London (1858-1909) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1857/8-1909.) *SDD

Title varies.

— Separates. 1898/9-1908/9. London (1900-09) f°. ††SLY

Return of the cost of the police in each of the boroughs of England and Wales having... a population of over 100,000 inhabitants... in the city of London... and in the metropolitan police district... 1886-1889. (London, 1886-1889) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1886, sess. 1-1889.) *SDD

The returns also cover, irregularly, the Dublin metropolitan police district and the boroughs of Scotland.

Non-serials

The state of the nation with respect to its public funded debt, revenue and disbursement; comprized in the reports of the select committee on finance appointed by the House of commons... London: H. D. Symonds, 1798-1800. 4 v. 8°.

Contains 34 reports, each concerning a separate branch of the government; the 28th, in v. 4, is entitled: Report on the police and convict establishments, 134 p., 1 folded table. Much of this report is reprinted in the appendix to the report of the select committee on the metropolis, 1834 (Parlt. Papers, 1834, v. 16), p. 404-434.

Report from the committee on the state of the police of the metropolis; with the minutes of evidence taken before the committee; and an appendix of sundry papers. 1 July 1816. (London, 1816) 388 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 5.) *SDD

An extensive investigation of police administration and criminal conditions in London.

Committee on the state of the police of the metropolis. First report, with minutes of evidence... and an appendix. 2 May 1817. (London, 1817) 319 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 7.) *SDD

Specifically upon the licensing of public-houses.

*Police, cont'd.**Great Britain, cont'd.*

— Second report (with minutes of evidence). 8 July 1817. n. t.-p. (London, 1817) 562 p., 5 pl. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 7.) *SDD

Specifically upon the system of Parliamentary rewards and the establishment of penitentiaries for juvenile offenders and others.

— Third report, with minutes of evidence... and an appendix. 5 June 1818. (London, 1818) 293 p., 1 plan. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 8.) *SDD

Devoted in part to an inquiry into the condition of the House of Correction and Tothill Fields and Clerkenwell prisons, and in part to an inquiry into the police establishments and the licensing system.

Police establishments of the metropolis. Return of the establishments of the several police offices on the fifth January 1821, including the horse and foot patrol; stating, the names of the officers, the amount of salary and allowances of each, and the contingent expenses... for the year ending 5th Jan. 1821: viz.: I. Bow-street; II. The seven police offices; III. Thames police. (London, 1821) 11 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1821, v. 21.) *SDD

Report from the select committee on the police of the metropolis. (With minutes of evidence) 17 June 1822. (London, 1822) 140 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 4.) *SDD

Dealing especially with the police establishments and nightly watch.

Report from the select committee on the police of the metropolis. (With minutes of evidence) 11 July 1828. (London, 1828) 417 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1828, v. 6.) *SDD

Appendix, p. 271-417, contains the following items:

(A). Comparative summary statements of the number of persons charged with criminal offences, who were committed to the different gaols in England and Wales for trial at the assizes and sessions held... from... 1811 to... 1827... p. 271-301.

(B). Detail of offences, in London and Middlesex, in six classes; in the years 1811-1817 and in the years 1821-1827. p. 302-303.

(C). Comparison of commitments, convictions, and executions, in England and Wales (with the exception of London and Middlesex) with those of London and Middlesex during 1821-1827 as compared with those of 1811-1817. p. 304.

(D). Queries addressed to the keepers of the several prisons in the metropolis [and their answers; March 1828]. p. 305-320.

(E). Prisons (Middlesex). Copy of the report of visiting magistrates of prisons in Middlesex; made to the quarter sessions, 1825. p. 321-322.

(F-I). [Miscellaneous documents relating to the police establishments of London] p. 322-338.

(K). Accounts of the expense of prosecutions, of the maintenance of prisoners, and of the conveyance of prisoners, in the county of Middlesex, for each of the years 1811-1827. p. 339.

(L). Accounts of the expense of the several prisons of the city of London, including the maintenance of prisoners, and the expense of witnesses... for each of the years 1811-1827. p. 340.

(M). Abstract of returns relative to the police of the several parishes within the county of Middlesex and ten miles of the metropolis (exclusive of the city of London); with a summary of the day and night police of those parishes. p. 341-417.

Metropolis police. 1. A return of the number of persons employed in the police

of the metropolis, in virtue of the act of 1829... 2. A return of all general orders issued by the secretary of state, or the magistrates appointed under the act of 1829, since the formation of the new police. 3. An account of the number of divisions into which the Metropolitan police district has been divided for the purposes of police... 7 June 1830. (London, 1830) 21 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 23.) *SDD

Metropolitan police. Accounts relating to the expenses incurred in the several parishes within the metropolitan district, on account of the nightly watch and day police, for the year preceding the establishment of the metropolitan police; of the monies demanded, received, and now remaining due, under the metropolitan police act, since the employment of the metropolitan police; and, of any general orders issued by the secretary of state, or the magistrates appointed under the metropolitan police act, since the 7th of June 1830. 30 March 1831. (London, 1831) 21 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 8.) *SDD

Report from the select committee on metropolitan police. 16 Aug. 1833. (London, 1833) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 13.) *SDD

Report from the select committee on municipal corporations; with the minutes of evidence... 4 June 1833. (London, 1833) vii(i), 391 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 13.) *SDD

Criminal justice, police and prisons were included within the scope of this inquiry.

Report from the select committee on the petition of Frederick Young and others (police). 6 Aug. 1833. (London, 1833) 182 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 13.) *SDD

In regard to the employment of policemen in plain clothes.

Report from the select committee on the police of the metropolis; with the minutes of evidence, appendix and index. 13 Aug. 1834. 450, 46 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 16.) *SDD

Metropolis police. Returns of the establishment of the metropolitan police force under the control of the secretary of state for the Home department, and of the force employed within the city of London for the year 1835. 13 June 1836. (London, 1836) 8 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1836, v. 37.) *SDD

Report from the select committee on metropolis police offices; with the minutes of evidence, appendix and index. 29 June 1837. (London, 1837) iv, 194, 29 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837, v. 12.) *SDD

— July 1838. (London, 1838) iii, 4-40, 224, 38 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837/8, v. 15.) *SDD

*Police, cont'd.**Great Britain, cont'd.*

First report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the best means of establishing an efficient constabulary force in the counties of England and Wales. London W. Clowes & Sons, 1839. vi, 225 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 19.) *SDD

No further report found.

Bolton police. An account of all monies received and expended for police purposes in the borough of Bolton, under the act 2 & 3 Vict. c. 95... A return of all persons appointed by the chief commissioner of police for the borough of Bolton as members of the police force employed there, since the passing of the act to the 13th day of May 1840; etc.. 27 May 1840. n. t. p. (London, 1840) 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 39.) *SDD

County and district constables. A return of the names of the different counties, or parts of counties, in England and Wales, which have adopted the provisions of the act 2 & 3 Vict. c. 93, relative to county and district constables, their area, and population... and a calculation of the annual charge which will fall upon the rates of the several counties in consequence of the adoption of the act. 12 March 1840. n. t. p. (London, 1840) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 39.) *SDD

Manchester police. Returns relating to the police force established for the borough of Manchester, under the provisions of the act 2 & 3 Vict. c. 87. 19 May 1840. (London, 1840) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 39.) *SDD

Metropolitan police. Return of the number of men of each rank and class of the metropolitan police serving on the first day of January 1840; also the rate of pay of each class and the allowances. (Presented pursuant to act 2 & 3 Vict. c. 47, s. 9.) 24 February 1840. n. t. p. (London, 1840) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 39.) *SDD

County constabulary. A return of counties or divisions of counties which have adopted the county constabulary acts, with particulars relating thereto... 9 March 1841. (London, 1841) 11 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1841, v. 20.) *SDD

Rural police (Norfolk). Copies of all letters and communications that have passed between the secretary of state for the Home department, the chief constable, or any magistrate of the county of Norfolk or city of Norwich, from October last to the present time, relative to the conduct of the rural police of that county in the apprehension of a man of the name of Smith, on a charge of vagrancy. 11 April 1842. n. t. p. (London, 1842) 12 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1842, v. 32.) *SDD

Metropolitan police (Marylebone parish). Copy of report of a committee of the Marylebone vestry on the expenses of the metropolitan police borne by that parish since its establishment. 11 May 1843. n. t. p. (London, 1843) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 42.) *SDD

Metropolitan police. A return of any sums paid to the metropolitan police for extraordinary services, from January 1830 to January 1843, not included in the return of the expense of that force annually laid before Parliament; distinguishing the amount received in each year. 30 June 1843. n. t. p. (London, 1843) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 42.) *SDD

An act (7 & 8 Vict. cap xl.) for the good government and police regulation of the borough of Manchester. Passed 4th July 1844. London: G. E. Eyre & A. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1844. li, 189 p. 16°. SLX

Constables. Return of those parishes or unions of parishes, or districts, that have adopted the system of paid constables, under the act 5 & 6 Vict. c. 109 (parochial constables' act)... 27 Aug. 1846. n. t. p. (London, 1846) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 34.) *SDD

Constabulary force. Abstract of... a return of the constabulary force in England and Wales for each city, town or borough... 2 March 1847. (London, 1847) 14 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 47.) *SDD

— — Supplementary abstract. 2 March 1847. n. t. p. (London, 1847) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 47.)

City of London police. General accounts of the city of London police for each year from their first establishment to the 31st day of Dec. 1848 (made up, as far as possible, in conformity with the annual metropolitan police accounts). 18 May 1849. (London, 1849) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1849, v. 44.) *SDD

Select committee on police. 1st report, with the minutes of evidence. 10 June 1853. (London, 1853) iv, 155 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852/3, v. 36.) *SDD

— 2d report, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. 5 July 1853. (London, 1853) xii, 171 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852/3, v. 36.) *SDD

— Index to reports. 5 July 1853. (London, 1853) iv, 46 p. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852/3, v. 36.) *SDD

City and borough police. Abstract of... return of the several cities and boroughs of Great Britain, their population respectively, the number of police, and the cost of the same in each, in each year from their establishment, and the number of prison-

Police, cont'd.

Great Britain, cont'd.

ers committed yearly... 4 July 1854. (London, 1854) 71 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854, v. 53.) *SDD

Relates to England and Wales only.

Rural police. Abstract of... return of the several counties of England and Wales, their population, the number of rural police appointed under the acts 2 & 3 Vict., c. 93, and 3 & 4 Vict. c. 88 in each county: ... (1840-1852). 4 May 1854. n. t.-p. (London, 1854) 13 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854, v. 53.) *SDD

Constabulary police. Copy of rules made for establishing an uniform system for the government, pay, clothing, &c. for constables appointed under act 2 & 3 Vict., c. 93. (Whitehall, 1 Dec. 1840) Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 29 Feb. 1856. n. t.-p. (London, 1856) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 50.) *SDD

Rural police. Return of the number of rural police in each county in England and Wales appointed under the acts 2 & 3 Vict. c. 93 and 3 & 4 Vict. c. 88... during the years 1853, 1854, and 1855. n. t.-p. (London, 1856) 15 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 50.) *SDD

Constables. Rules made by the Right Hon. Sir George Grey, Bart... pursuant to the 3d section of the 2 & 3 Vict., c. 93, for establishing an uniform system for the government, pay, clothing, accoutrements, and necessities for constables appointed under that act. Whitehall, 2 Feb. 1857. n. t.-p. (London, 1857) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1857, v. 14.) *SDD

Constabulary, Ireland. Report of the commissioners appointed by Her Majesty's Treasury on the pay of the Irish constabulary. Dublin: Alexander Thom, 1866. 22 p., 1 l. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1866, v. 34.) *SDD

Metropolitan police. Returns of the total number of the metropolitan police force employed in each division, in each year from 1855, specifying the average number on day and on night duty; of the number of men resigned and dismissed from each division in each year since 1855; and, of the number of men of the force charged at the police courts with offences since 1855 to the close of 1866; &c. In continuation of Parliamentary paper no. 322, of session 1856. 27 March 1867. (London, 1867) 16 p., 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867, v. 57.) *SDD

Report of the select committee of the House of lords on the county and burgh police systems of Scotland; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. 28 July 1868. (London, 1868) xxiv, 255 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 9.) *SDD

— Index. (London, 1868) iv, 37(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 9.) *SDD

Report of the commissioners appointed by the lords commissioners on Her Majesty's Treasury to enquire into the condition of the civil service in Ireland on the Dublin metropolitan police: together with the minutes of evidence and appendices. Dublin: Printed by Alexander Thom 1873. vii(i), 53(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1873, v. 22.) *SDD

Return of the expenditure from the national exchequer on account of the Dublin and Edinburgh metropolitan police during each of the years 1870/1 to 1872/3... (London? 1873) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1873, v. 54.) *SDD

Police forces (England and Wales). Returns of the number of separate forces of police in the metropolis; in the city of London; in the counties of England and Wales; in the boroughs of England and Wales; showing the population of each separate police district, and the number and total cost of each separate force of police... 11 February 1876. n. t.-p. (London, 1876) 7(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1876, v. 61.) *SDD

Police expenditure. Return showing, for each county in Great Britain, for the years 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, and 1879, ending the 29th September, the expenditure on police... and number of police:—like particulars in respect of boroughs, with separate police forces, and for the metropolis... also, in the case of each county or borough, the total or approximate amount expended in building stations and lock-up houses from 1852 to 1879; and statement of expenditure incurred by the government for inspector; &c. 17 February 1882. n. t.-p. (London, 1882) 131 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 54.) *SDD

Report from the select committee on the City of London police bill; together with the proceedings of the committee and minutes of evidence. 17 July 1889. London: Henry Hansard & Son (1889). vi, 19 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1889, v. 9.) *SDD

Metropolitan police courts. Report of departmental committee of 1892-93 upon the number and limits of the metropolitan police courts and the arrangements for service of the courts by the metropolitan magistrates... London: Harrison & Sons (1893). 2 p.l., 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1893, v. 74, part 2.) *SDD

— Appendices to report... London: Harrison & Sons (1893). 1 p.l., (11)-127 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1893, v. 74, part 2.) *SDD

Jurisdiction of the metropolitan police magistrates and county justices in the metropolitan police court district. Report of the departmental committee... with min-

*Police, cont'd.**Great Britain, cont'd.*

utes of evidence, appendices and indices. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1900. xiv, 111 p. f°. †† SLX p.v.9(no.20)

Report of the committee on law and courts of justice and legal procedure on the burgh police (Scotland) bill; with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1903. 17(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 258.) †† SLE p.v.5

Report of the departmental committee appointed...to inquire into the question of metropolitan police court jurisdiction in Middlesex. London: Wyman & Co., 1904. 2 v. f°. † SLX p.v.9

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1904, v. 34.)

Metropolitan police (arrests). Return of the number of apprehensions by the metropolitan police force in each of the years 1903, 1904 and 1905, and of the number of cases in which proceedings were taken against members of the force in respect of such arrests, or in which...they were found not to have been justified by the facts. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1906]. 3(1) p. f°. † SLY

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1906, v. 99.)

Police (England and Wales). Return relative to the appointment of matrons at police stations and police courts. London: Wyman & Sons, 1906. 13 p., 1 l. f°. †† SLE p.v.5(no.17)

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1906, v. 99.)

Report of the Royal commission upon the duties of the metropolitan police; together with appendices. London, 1908. 3 v. f°. † SLX

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1908, v. 50-51.) *SDD

Report from the select committee on the weekly-rest-day for police forces; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence and appendices. [Index] London: Vacher & Sons, 1908. viii, 249 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 353.) † SLX

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1908, v. 9.)

The duties of the police with respect to the preservation of order at public meetings. Report of the departmental committee on duties of the police. v. 1-2. London, 1909. f°. †† SLX p.v.9

Report from the select committee on the weekly-rest-day for police forces; together with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, 1909. ix(i) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 132.) † SLX

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1909, v. 8.) *SDD

Griffiths, Arthur. Fifty years of public service. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1904. xii, 426 p., 1 port. 8°. AN

Gunning, George. New police for Ireland. Copy [of letters] to...the marquis of Anglesey...[and the editor of the Cheltenham Chronicle. Signed: George Gunning. (Cheltenham? 1833?)] 2 l. f°. †† SLX p.v.9(no.13)

Hanway, Jonas. The defects of police the cause of immorality...with various proposals for preventing hanging and transportation; likewise for the establishment of several plans of police... Observations on the Rev. Mr. Hetherington's charity; and the most probable means of relieving the blind... London: J. Dodsley, 1775. 1 p.l., xxxiv, 288 p. sq. 4°. † SLX

*Ireland.**Serials*

Constabulary force, Ireland. A statement of the amount of constabulary force employed in each county, county of a city, and county of a town, in Ireland, on the 1st of January. 1836-47, 1849-69. [London, 1836-69] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1836-1868/9.) *SDD

Dublin metropolitan police. Abstract account of all moneys received and expended on account of the Dublin metropolitan police force and police courts in the year ended Dec. 31. 1865-68. [Dublin? 1866-69] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1866-1868/9.) *SDD

Dublin metropolitan police. Statistical tables of the Dublin metropolitan police (with report of chief commissioner of police). 1894-1908. Dublin: Alexander Thom & Co., 1895-1909. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1895-1909.) *SDD

— Separates. 1896, 1899-1909. Dublin, 1897-1910. f°. †† SLC

Return of the cost of the police for the Dublin district... 1887-1889. [Dublin? 1887-1889] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1887-1889.) *SDD

Return of the strength of the constabulary force in Ireland...on 1st July... 1873/4-1874/5. [London? 1874-1875] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1874-1875.) *SDD

Non-serials

An act to restrain papists from being high or petty constables, for the better regulating the parish watches. Dublin: A. Crooke, 1716. 1 p.l., [91]-112 p. f°.

Receiver of the public offices of police. An account of all sums of money raised by local tax or otherwise for the support of the police of the city of Dublin during the years 1808 and 1809... n. t. p. [1810] 17 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1810, v. 12.)

*Police, cont'd.**Great Britain, cont'd.*

Abstracts of... returns of the total number of all magistrates, constables, and sub-constables, appointed under the authority of the constabulary act, passed in the session of the year 1822, viz.: no. 1, province of Connaught; no. 2, province of Leinster; no. 3, province of Munster. 15 April 1824. (London, 1824) 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 22.) *SDD

Chief constables, &c. (Ireland). Returns of the total number of chief constables, constables, and sub-constables, in the several counties in Ireland, appointed under the act 3 Geo. IV. c. 103. 30 May 1827. n. t.-p. (London, 1827) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1826/7, v. 20.) *SDD

Constabulary of Leinster. A copy of the report made by Sir John Harvey to the lord lieutenant of Ireland on the state of the constabulary establishment in Leinster. Ordered... to be printed, 14 July 1828. n. t.-p. (London, 1828) 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1828, v. 22.) *SDD

Leinster police. Copies of the minutes of evidence taken before the commissioners appointed to inquire into charges of malversation in the police establishment of the Leinster district, sitting during the last winter in the castle of Dublin. 27 June 1828. n. t.-p. (London, 1828) 43 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1828, v. 22.) *SDD

Constabulary, Ireland. Return of the constabulary police of Ireland, containing the number and distribution thereof in each county, together with the pay, amount of the expense of clothing, barrack and commissariat allowances. 27 March 1829. n. t.-p. (London? 1829) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1829, v. 22.) *SDD

Constabulary, Ireland. (1). Persons killed. A return of the number of persons who have lost their lives in affrays with or otherwise by the constabulary in Ireland, in each year since the formation of that body... (2). Persons wounded. A return of the number of persons severely wounded... (3). Constabulary killed or wounded. A return of the names and numbers of persons employed in the constabulary force in Ireland, who have been killed or severely wounded... 9 December 1830. (London, 1831) 80 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 8.) *SDD

Constabulary, Ireland. Return of the constabulary police of Ireland, during each of the last three years... also, an account in detail, of all expenses incurred on account of the inspector general of police in Ireland, and resident magistrates, under the constabulary act, during each of the last three years... (1827/9) (London, 1830) 57 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 29.) *SDD

— Same. 1830/2. (London, 1833) 36 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 32.) *SDD

— Same. 1830/2, supplement. (London, 1833) 11 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 32.) *SDD

Police (Dublin). Return of the police force of every description within the city of Dublin. 16 May 1834. n. t.-p. (London, 1834) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.) *SDD

Dublin police offices. A copy of the minute of the lord lieutenant of Ireland, directing Messrs. Hatchell and Monaghan to inquire into the state of the Dublin police offices;—also, a copy of their report to the lord lieutenant... A return of the number of Dublin police magistrates, [etc.] 11 May 1841. n. t.-p. (London, 1841) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1841, v. 27.) *SDD

Police. A return of the number of the Irish police force, and of the metropolitan police, in each year since they were established, and the amount of public money voted for the same in each year. 2 April 1844. (London, 1844) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844, v. 39.) *SDD

Dublin metropolitan police. A return showing the total amount of monies raised, paid, or expended, for or on account of the Dublin metropolitan police force for the years 1845, 1846 and 1847 respectively, and the establishments thereof... 13 Feb. 1849. (London? 1849) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1849, v. 49.) *SDD

Constabulary (Ireland). Return of the number of officers and men of the constabulary force in each county in Ireland, in the year 1846, stating the amount for their support charged to the consolidated fund, and amount charged to each county, with the totals for all Ireland: similar return for the successive years from 1853 to 1865... 4 July 1865. n. t.-p. (London? 1865) 5(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1865, v. 45.) *SDD

Instruction book for the Dublin... police. Revised by... John Ward. Dublin: A. Thom, 1865. xi, 305 p. 8°. SLX

Return of the effective strength of the Royal Irish Constabulary on 1st Jan. 1879 and on 30th June 1880. (London? 1880) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1880, v. 59.) *SDD

Return of the number and cost of the Royal Irish Constabulary in each year, 1872/3 to 1881/2... (London? 1882) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 54.) *SDD

Dublin metropolitan police. Report of the committee of inquiry: 1883. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons, 1883. 1 p.l., 247 p., 1 map, 1 plan. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1883, v. 32.) *SDD

*Police, cont'd.**Great Britain, cont'd.*

Royal Irish Constabulary. Report of the committee of inquiry: 1883. London: Harrison & Sons, 1883. 1 p.l., 23(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1883, v. 32.)

*SDD

Royal Irish Constabulary. Evidence taken before the committee: 1882. London: Harrison & Sons, 1883. viii, 513 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1883, v. 32.)

*SDD

Royal Irish Constabulary. A return giving the populations of... Belfast, Londonderry, Cork, Waterford, and Limerick; number of permanent police force in each city; number of free constables (etc.). Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1901. 21. f°. (H. of C. paper 226.) ††SLE p.v.5(no.13)

Dublin metropolitan police. Report of the committee of inquiry, 1901. Dublin: Alexander Thom & Co., Ltd., 1902. 1 p.l., 16 p. f°. ††SLX p.v.9

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1902, v. 42.) *SDD

Dublin metropolitan police. Evidence taken before the committee of inquiry. With appendix. Dublin: Alexander Thom & Co., Ltd., 1902. 1 p.l., 50 p. f°. ††SLX p.v.9

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1902, v. 42.) *SDD

A return showing the amount raised by means of police rate for the maintenance of the Dublin metropolitan police for the years ending 31st day of Dec., 1852... 1872... 1892 and 31st day of March, 1902. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1902. 3 p. f°. ††SLX p.v.9

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1902, v. 84.)

Royal Irish Constabulary. Report of the committee of inquiry, 1901. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., Ltd., prtrs., 1902. 33 p. f°. ††SLX p.v.9

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1902, v. 42.) *SDD

Royal Irish Constabulary. Evidence taken before the committee of inquiry, 1901. With appendix. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., Ltd., 1902. vii, 246 p. f°. ††SLX p.v.9

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1902, v. 42.) *SDD

Constabulary force fund (Ireland). Return showing amounts received and paid out during the period from 1st day of April 1887 to the 31st day March 1905... Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1905. 8 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 301.) ††SLE p.v.5(no.16)

Dublin metropolitan police. A return showing the amount of annual expenditure incurred for the upkeep of the Dublin metropolitan police; also the sum contributed by the taxpayers and by the Treasury, respectively, and giving particulars of the number of barracks and men, and cost of salaries and pay, during the past five years. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1908. 2 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 342.)

Isle of Wight.—Constabulary. Rules and regulations for the guidance of the... constabulary... 1905. Newport: J. H. Burgess, 1905. 51 p. 16°. SLX

Kidderminster, Eng.—Constable. Annual report. no. 12-20 (1898-1906). n.p., 1898-[1907] 8°. SLY

Lanarkshire, Scotland.—Justices of Peace. Regulations for the upper ward of Lanarkshire... The powers and duties of constables. And... an appendix containing forms of citations, &c. Edinburgh: Walker & Greig, prtrs., 1815. 39 p. 8°. *C p.v.494

Lee, William Lauriston Melville. A history of police in England. London: Methuen & Co., 1901. 3 p.l., xiii, 416 p. 12°. SLX

Leeds, Eng.—Constable's Office. Leeds constabulary. Report and criminal statistics. 1881. Leeds, 1881. 8°. SLY

List, Alfred John. A practical treatise on rural police... Edinburgh: Fraser & Crawford, 1841. 1 p.l., 68 p., 11. 8°. SLX p.v.6(no.14)

McAdoo, William. The London police from a New York point of view. illus. (Century Magazine. New York, 1909. 8°. v. 78, p. 649-670.) *DA

Mainwaring, George B. Observations on the present state of the police of the metropolis. London: John Murray, 1821. 2 p.l., 140 p. 8°. *C p.v.53

Metropolitan police. Case of the city considered, by a citizen of the metropolis. London: Henry Hooper, 1839. 38 p., 1 plan. 8°. *C p.v.25

Murray, D. Abridged general account of the revenue and expenditure of the Edinburgh police establishment, for the year ended Whitsunday, 1842. Edinburgh: E. Glass, 1842. 16 p. 8°. SLX p.v.8(no.18)

New, The, police. (New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal. London, 1829. 8°. v. 26 (1829, part 2), p. 426-432.) *DE

New, The, police act for rendering the police more effective in and near the metropolis. Also, the new penny-postage act... London: J. Limbird (1839). 16 p. 8°. *C p.v.1305

Nottingham, Eng.—Constable's Office. Annual report. 1899/1900. (In: Nottingham. Reports presented to the council.) *SYB

Police, cont'd.

Great Britain, cont'd.

Observations on the report, &c. of the commissioners of police of Edinburgh sent out from the council chamber along with a draft of a police bill. (Edinburgh, 1822) 16 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.1**

Peterkin, Alexander. A letter to the Right Hon. Henry Erskine...relative to the act of Parliament for regulating the police of Edinburgh. (Signed Cavis, pseud. of A. Peterkin?) Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1806. 30 p. 12°. **SLX p.v.3(no.1)**

— A second letter to the Right Hon. Henry Erskine...relative to the act of Parliament for regulating the police of Edinburgh. (Signed Cavis, pseud. of A. Peterkin?) Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1807. 16 p. 12°. **SLX p.v.3**

Regulations of parochial police; combined with the military and naval armaments to produce the energy and security of the whole nation. London: J. Hatchard, 1803. 2 p.l., 43 p. 4. ed. 12°. **SLX p.v.5(no.5)**

Remarks occasioned by the "notes and observations" of a magistrate of the county of Middlesex, upon the minutes of evidence taken before a select committee appointed by the House of Commons, to inquire into the state of the police of the metropolis. By a real lover of justice. London: C. Chapple, 1816. 72 p. 8°. **VTZO p.v.2**

Report of the committee of the House of commons on the police of the metropolis. Ordered to be printed July 1, 1816. (New Monthly Magazine and Universal Register. London, 1816. 8°. v. 6, p. 247-254.) *** DE**

Scotland.

Serial

Report of the inspector of constabulary, Scotland. no. 1-51 (1858-1908). (London?) and Edinburgh (1859)-1909. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1859-1909.) *** SDD**

— Separates. no. 39-52 (1896-1909.) Edinburgh, 1897-1910. f°. **†† SLY**

Non-serials

Rural police (Scotland). A return of the number of rural police in each county in Scotland; date when established...the annual cost to each county for the years 1853, 1854, and 1855... 25 July 1856. (London, 1856) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 59.) *** SDD**

Police (Scotland). Rules made by the Right Hon. Sir George Grey, bart...pursuant to the 3d section of the 20 & 21 Vict., c. 72, for establishing an uniform system for the government, pay, clothing, accoutrements and necessities for constables appointed under that act. Whitehall, 16 Oct. 1857. Ordered, by the House of com-

mons, to be printed, 7 Dec. 1857. n. t.-p. (London 1857) 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1857/8, v. 47.) *** SDD**

An act to confirm a provisional order under the general police and improvement (Scotland) act, 1862, relating to the city of Edinburgh, 15th July 1867; 30. and 31. Victoriae, cap. 58... Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1867. 132 p. 8°.

Simpson, James. Hints on the principles of a constitutional police, in observations on "A letter to the inhabitants of Edinburgh on the new police bill." (With appendix. By James Simpson) Edinburgh: Waugh & Innes, 1822. 88 p., 81. 8°. **SLX p.v.1**

Summary, A, of the powers and duties of a constable in Scotland; and of a private person in regard to criminal cases. By a member of the College of Justice. Edinburgh: J. Anderson & Co., 1813. 37 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.3(no.1)**

Sweeney, John. At Scotland yard; being the experiences during twenty-seven years service of J. Sweeney... Edited by F. Richards, 1904. ix, 358 p., 1 port. 8°. **SLG**

Thomson, George. Postscript to Mr. Thomson's statement, in reply to a letter published as "Explanatory" of a "Late judgment in the court of police." n. t.-p. (Edinburgh, 1807) 4 p. 12°. **SLX p.v.3(no.5)**

— Statement and review of a recent decision of the judge of police in Edinburgh: authorising his officers to make domiciliary visits in private families, to stop dancing, &c. (Signed Cavis, pseud. of G. Thomson) Edinburgh: Manners and Miller, 1807. 14 p. 12°. **SLX p.v.3(no.3)**

Thoughts on the proposed new Police Bill, and other proceedings connected with the county and city of Edinburgh. By an old citizen. Edinburgh: J. Robertson, 1816. 35 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.1**

Timewell, James. Police work! (London: J. Timewell, 1903) 1 p.l., 25 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.6(no.11)**

— Police work in London. (London: J. Timewell, 1905) 42 p. 3. ed. 8°. **SLX p.v.6(no.12)**

Vincent, Sir Charles Edward Howard. The police code and general manual of the criminal law... Preceded by an address to the police on their duties by the Lord Brampton (Sir Henry Hawkins), and a preface by the commissioner of police of the metropolis. London: F. Edwards, 1907. 3 p.l., ix-xxxi, 311 p. 12°. **SLM**

Whole, The, four trials of the thief takers... G. Vaughan, R. Mackay [etc.] convicted... Sept., 1816, of a horrible conspiracy to obtain blood money, and of felony and high treason. London: W. Hone, 1816. 75 p. 8°. *** C p.v.487**

Police, cont'd.

Grenada

See Windward Islands

Honduras

Honduras.—Statutes. *Ley de policía*. 1906. Tegucigalpa: Tip. Nacional (1906). iv, 2 l., 3-95 p., 1 l. 4°.

India

Assam.—Inspector General of Police. Report on the police administration of the province for 1896. Shillong: Assam Secretariat Prtg. Off., 1897. v. p., map. f°. **††SLY**

Bengal.—Inspector General of Police. Report on the administration of the police of the lower provinces, Bengal Presidency. 1898-1908. Calcutta, 1899-1909. f°. **††SLY**

Bengal.—Police Inspector. Report on the new police in Bengal, from the date of its organization (under act V of 1861) to the close of the year 1862. By C. F. Carnac... Calcutta: The Bengal Secretariat, 1863. 1 p.l., 128, xxv, 3 p. f°. **SLY**

Bombay (city).—Police Commissioner. Annual report on the police of the town and island of Bombay. 1899-1909. Bombay, 1900-1910. f°. **††SLY**

Bombay (presidency).—Inspector General of Police. Police report, including Sind and the railways. 1904-1908. Bombay, 1905-1909. f°. **††SLY**

Bombay (presidency).—Police Department. Police report. 1896, 1898-1899. Bombay, 1897-1900. f°. **††SLY**

Bombay (presidency).—Statutes. Bombay act no. viii of 1867. The Bombay village police act, 1867. As modified up to 1st May, 1907. Bombay: Govt. Central Press, 1907. 2 p.l., ii, 9 p. 8°. **††SLX p.v.9**

Burma.—Police Department. Report on the police administration of Burma. 1894-1904. Rangoon, 1895-1905. f°. **††SLY**

Burma.—Police Supply and Clothing Department. Report. 1899/1900-1908/9. Rangoon, 1900-1909. f°. **††SLY**

Calcutta.—Police Commissioner. Annual report on the police administration... 1855, 1860/1, 1863/4, 1873-75, 1898-1909. Calcutta, 1856-1909. **††SLY**

Early reports called Report on the state of the police of the town of Calcutta.

Central Provinces, India.—Inspector General of Police and Prisons. Report on police administration. 1897-1898. Allahabad, 1898-1899. f°. **††SLY**

Cox, Sir Edmund C. Police and crime in India. London: Stanley Paul & Co. (1911?) 8°.

Great Britain. Papers relating to the police, and civil and criminal justice, under the respective governments of Bengal, Fort Saint George, and Bombay, from 1810 to the present time. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 1 July 1819. (London, 1819) 348 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 13.) ***SDD**

— Police (Bengal Presidency). A copy of the despatch from the government of India to the Court of directors of the East India Company, dated the 14th day of May 1857, with its several inclosures, relating to the system of police in the Bengal Presidency. 21 July 1857. (London, 1857) 115 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1857, sess. 2, v. 29.) ***SDD**

— East India (police force). A general statement of the police force in India on the 31st day of December 1865. 23 May 1867. n. t. p. (London, 1867) 18 p., 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867, v. 50.) ***SDD**

— East India (police force). Further return. General statement of the police force in India on 31st December 1865. (So far as relates to the police force in the Madras Presidency.) 24 June 1867. (London, 1867) 4 p., 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867, v. 50.) ***SDD**

India.—Police Commission. East India (police). Report of the Indian police commission and resolution of the government of India. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1905. v, 276, iv, 33 p. f°. **††SLY**

— (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1905, v. 57.) ***SDD**

Madras (presidency).—Statutes. The Madras city police act, 1888... (As modified up to 1st April 1908.) Madras: Supt. Govt. Press, 1908. 26 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.8**

— Regulation IV of 1821 (as modified up to 1st April 1909). A regulation for giving greater efficiency to the system of police established in the provinces subordinate to the Presidency of Fort St. George. (Madras: Govt. Press, 1909) 1 l. 4°. **††SLX p.v.9**

North-Western Provinces and Oudh.—Inspector General of Police. Report of the administration of the police. 1861-1866, 1870-1875, 1879, 1892. Allahabad, 1862-1892. f°. **††SLY**

1861 called: Report of police administration in the North-Western Provinces; 1862-1864 called: Report of the police administration... together with reports and statements of divisions and districts.

Punjab.—Police Department. Report on the police administration in the Punjab. 1896. Lahore: Govt. Print, 1897. v. p., table, maps. f°. **††SLY**

Rangoon.—Police Commission. (Annual) report on the Rangoon town police of Burma. 1899-1903. Rangoon, 1900-04. f°. **††SLY**

Police, cont'd.

India, cont'd.

Sanyasaya Naidu, P. Crime: its investigation & detection. A pamphlet intended for sub-inspectors of police. Madras: Higginbotham & Co., 1907. vi, 1 l., viii, 201 p. 2. ed. 16°. **SLG**

Sind (province).—Judicial Department. Police report. 1899. Karáchi, 1900. f°. **†SLY**

See also **Bombay (presidency).**—Inspector General of Police. Police report, including Sind and the railways.

Whish, C. W. Necessity and possibility of reform in the police administration of India. (Imperial and Asiat. Quar. Rev. and Oriental and Colonial Rec. Woking, 1898. 8°. series 3, v. 6, p. 262-272.) ***OAA**

Italy

Cipolla, Carlo, Conte. Carta statutaria lombarda del secolo XIII. riguardante i campari. (Reale Accademia d. Scienze. Atti. v. 34, p. 136-152. Torino, 1899.) ***ER**

— Documenti piemontesi del secolo XIV. riguardanti i campari. (Reale Accademia delle Scienze. Atti. v. 34, p. 153-172. Torino, 1899.) ***ER**

Genoa, Italy.—Ordinances. Regolamento di polizia municipale. Genova: Fratelli Pagano, 1902. 112 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.5(no.9)**

Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Reports from Her Majesty's representatives in the United States of America, France, Prussia, Austria, Italy and Spain on the control and organization of the police in the capitals and provinces of these countries. London: Printed by Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1892. 28 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1892, v. 79.) ***SDD**

Italy.—Ministero dell' Interno. Relazioni sulle condizioni della pubblica sicurezza nel regno. 1872, 1876. Roma, 1873-76. 4°. ***SKB**

1872 in Racc. stamp. cam. sess. 1871-72, v. 7, no. 135. 1876 in Racc. stamp. cam. sess. 1876-77, v. 1, (Doc.), no. 3.

Italy.—Statutes. 1854. Ordinamento della pubblica sicurezza; ministro, Di San Martino. Firenze, 1869. 25 p. 4°. (Racc. atti parl. Subal. sess. 1853-55 (diseg.). p. 773; serial 35.) ***SKB**

— Progetto del codice penale e del codice di polizia punitiva del regno d'Italia. Firenze: Stamp. Reale, 1870. v, 1 l., 197 p. f°. **†SLM**

— Regolamento organico pei custodi delle opere di bonifica. 7 luglio 1868. Roma: L. Cecchini, 1886. 181 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.5(no.17)**

— Sulla pubblica sicurezza (to regulate the police service); ministro, Crispi;

Feb. 23, 1888. Roma, 1888. v. p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. sess. 1887-89, v. 8 (diseg.), no. 115, 115A, 115B, 115C, 115D; serial 434.) ***SKB**

— Same. Senato. (Atti interni, v. 2 (diseg.), no. 135A; serial 443.) ***SKB**

— Regolamento per il corpo delle guardie di città approvato con R. decreto 14. agosto 1892, n. 423. Roma: Tip. delle Mantellate, 1892. xvi, 137 p. 4°. **SLX**

— Provvedimenti di pubblica sicurezza; ministro, Crispi; July 1, 1894. Roma, 1894. 6, 4 p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. sess. 1892-94, v. 11 (diseg.), no. 405, 405A; serial 510.) ***SKB**

— Same. Senato. (Atti interni, v. 3 (diseg.), no. 289A; serial 516.) ***SKB**

Milan, Italy.—Ordinances. Regolamento di polizia pel commune di Milano...1884-86. Milano: L. di G. Pirola, 1886. 30 p., 1 l. 4°. **†SLX p.v.9(no.17)**

Rome.—Consiglio Comunale. Regolamento organico disciplinare del corpo dei vigili approvato...1877 e...1878. Roma: Tip. di L. Cecchini, 1878. 35 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.5(no.16)**

Sensales, Giuseppe. L'anagrafe di polizia. (Nuova antologia. serie 4, v. 93, p. 218-249. Roma, 1901.) **NNA**

States of the Church.—Statutes. Regolamento di polizia ne' domini della Santa Sede. (Roma, 1850) 39 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.5(no.19)**

Tuozi, Pasquale. Riforma della polizia giudiziaria. (Reale Accademia di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti in Padova. Atti e memorie. anno 361 (nuova serie, v. 18), p. 5-23. Padova, 1902.) ***ER**

Jamaica

Jamaica.—Inspector General of Police. Annual report. 1887/8, 1891/2-1908/09. (In: Jamaica. Departmental reports, 1887/8, 1891/2-1908/09.) ***SF**

Japan

Keisatsu-Kyokwai, The; or, Police Association. Catalogue of items connected with the general police system in Japan. Collected by the Police Association for the purpose of being exhibited in the St. Louis Exposition. Tokyo: Tokyo Print Co., 1904. 23 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.2(no.12)**

Oura, Kanétaké, Baron. The police of Japan. (In: Shigénobu Okuma. Fifty years of new Japan. New York, 1909. 8°. v. 1, p. 281-295.) **BES**

Mauritius

Mauritius.—Inspector General of Police. Annual report on the internal working of the police department. 1898-1900, 1903-08. (In: Mauritius. Administration reports, 1899-1901, 1904-09.) ***SF**

*Police, cont'd.***Mexico**

Mexico.—Secretaría de Gobernación. Reglamento de la policía de la ciudad de México y del Distrito Federal. México: Imp. del Gobierno, 1872. 43 p. 16°.

— Reglamento de comisarios de policía, inspectores de cuartel, subinspectores de manzana, ayudantes de acera, y gendarmes bomberos. México: Imp. del Gobierno, 1878. 20 p. 12°. **SLX p.box 1**

— Reglamento para el servicio de la policía rural. México: Imp. del Gobierno, 1885. 23 p. 8°. **SLY**

Mexico.—Secretaría de Hacienda... Informe que el...comandante en jefe del cuerpo "Gendarmería Fiscal" presenta al secretaria...1886/7. México, 1888. 4°. **†SLY**

Vera Cruz (State). Reglamento para la organización y servicio del cuerpo de seguridad pública del estado, expedido por el gobierno del mismo... Xalapa-Enriquez: Tip. del Gobierno del Estado, 1904. 144 p., p. 161-240. 8°. **SLX**

Supp. to Vera Cruz. Periodico Oficial.

Netherlands

Eenige guitige en ernstige woorden omtrent de politie te Amsterdam, door een dilettant organisator. Rotterdam: de Schrijver, 1877. 38 p. 8°.

SLX p.v. 6(no.13)

Netherlands. Direction générale de la police en Hollande. Instructions sur le service des commissaires de police. (French and Dutch) (Amsterdam? 1811?) 16, 20 p. nar. 8°. **GAD p.v.5**

Ordonnantie voor de nagt-wakers van de leen-bank der stad Rotterdam. (Rotterdam: G. & P. van Waesberge, printers, 1760) 31. 12°. **SLX p.v.5(no.8)**

New South Wales

New South Wales.—Police Department. Report. 1900. (Sydney, 1901) f°. **†SLY**

Newfoundland

Newfoundland.—Constabulary and Fire Department. Report. 1900. St. John's, 1901. 8°.

Newfoundland.—Inspector of Constabulary. Report. 1876-91, 1893, 1895-1896/7. (In: Newfoundland. House of assembly. Appendix to the Journal, sess. 1877-92, 1894, 1896, 1898.) ***SEH**

Panama

Panama (republic).—Statutes. Código de policía de la República de Panamá. Ordenanza no. 87 de 1896. Segunda edición oficial. Panamá: Tip. "Diario de Panamá," 1909. 1 p.l., 164 p. 8°. **SLX**

Paraguay

Paraguay.—Policía de la Capital. Memoria...de la policía de la capital presentada al Ministerio del interior...1905/6-1906/7. Asuncion: H. Kraus, 1906-07. 4°. **SLY**

Persia

Behrnauer, Walter. Mémoire sur les institutions de police chez les Arabes, les Persans et les Turcs. (Journal asiatique. 5. série, v. 15, p. 461-508; v. 16, p. 114-190, 347-392; v. 17, p. 5-76. Paris, 1860-61.) ***OAA**

Peru

Peru.—Ministerio de Gobierno y Policía. Memoria. 1897. Lima, 1897. 8°. **SLY**

Philippine Islands

Nueva Cáceres, Philippine Islands. Reglamento orgánico del cuerpo de policía. (Nueva Cáceres: "La Bicolana", 1900. 31 p. 24°. **BFF p.v.5(no.5)**

Philippine Islands.—Constabulary. Annual report of the director. 1909-10. Manila, 1909-10. 8°. **SLY**

— Circulars. no. 1-31, 33-39. Manila, 1910. 8°. **†SLY**

— Manual. 1907. Manila, 1907. 12°. **SLX**

Queensland

Queensland.—Governor. Rules for the general government and discipline of the members of the police force... n.t.-p. (Brisbane: J. C. Beal, 1869) 12 p. f°. (In: Queensland. Legislative Council, Journal, 1869.) ***SEB**

Queensland.—Home Secretary. Additional rule for the general government and discipline of members of the police force. 1905: Jan. 19, May 25. Brisbane, 1905. f°.

Queensland.—Police Department. Report of the commissioner of police. 1867-1872, 1874-1898. (Brisbane, 1868-1899) f°. (In: Queensland.—Legislative Council, Journal, 1867/8-1873, 1875-1899; and Legislative Assembly, Votes and proc., 1876-1899.) **†SEB**

— — Separates. 1890-1904. (Brisbane, 1891-1905) f°. **†SLY**

— Report on the north Queensland aborigines and the native police, with appendices. Brisbane: E. Gregory, gov't. prtr., 1897. 20 p., 1 map. f°. (In: Queensland. Legislative assembly. Votes & proc., 1897, v. 2; and Legislative council. Journal, 1897, part 2.) ***SEB**

Queensland.—Police Investment Board. Report. 1903-1904. Brisbane (1904-1905). f°. **†SLY**

*Police, cont'd.**Queensland, cont'd.*

Queensland.—Police Royal Inquiry Commission. Report of the...commission appointed to inquire into the constitution, administration, and working of the criminal investigation branch of the police force...and also into the general organization...of such police force...together with proceedings...minutes of evidence; and appendices. Brisbane: E. Gregory, govt. prtr., 1899. lxiv, 691 p. f°. (In: Queensland. Legislative assembly. Votes & proc., 1899, 2. sess., v. 4; and Legislative council. Journal, 1899, 2. sess., part 1.) * **SEB**

Russia

Kennan, George. Siberia and the exile system. New York: Century Co., 1891. 2 v. 8°. **BDL**

Moskwitsch. Die Polizei. (In: Russen über Russland... Frankfurt a. M., 1906. p. 418-445. 8°.) **GLY**

Rappoport, Angelo S. The Russian police: general, political and secret. (Fortnightly Review. London, 1909. 8°. n. s. v. 85 (v. 90), p. 446-459.) * **DA**

Russia.—Statutes. Russisch-Kaiserliche Polizeyordnung...aus dem Russischen übersetzt von C. G. Arndt. Teil 1. St. Petersburg: Schnoor, 1872. 4°. **GLP p.vi.**

Saint Lucia

See Windward Islands

Saint Vincent

See Windward Islands

South Australia

South Australia.—Crown Solicitor. Instructions for the guidance of the country constabulary. As revised...Sept. 16, 1865. Adelaide: C. E. Bristow, 1905. 16 p. 16°. **SLX p.v.5**

Southern Nigeria

Southern Nigeria. Rules, regulations and orders of the Southern Nigeria police. London: Waterlow & Sons, 1908. 54 p., 2 pl. f°. (Southern Nigeria. Government Gazette, v. 4, no. 18.) * **†† SAE**

Southern Nigeria.—Inspector General of Police. Report on the police establishment and the state of crime. 1907-08. (In: Southern Nigeria. Annual reports, 1907-08.) * **SET**

Spain

Baeza, Spain.—Ordinances. Ordenanzas municipales de policía urbana y rural...aprobadas por el ayuntamiento... Baeza: Hijos de R. Alhambra, 1896. 36 p., 2 l. 12°. **SLX p.v.5(no.14)**

Catalonia. Instrucciones para el servicio del cuerpo de somatenes armados de Cataluña. Redactadas por...G. Valencia y Orús aprobadas...en 9 de enero de 1892. Barcelona: P. Ortega, 1892. vi, (1)8-30 p. 16°. **SLX**

Coruña, Spain.—Guardia Municipal. Reglamento de la guardia municipal de la Coruña. La Coruña: Tip. de "Tierra Gallega," 1905. 33 p. 16°. **SLX p.v.4(no.6)**

Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Reports from Her Majesty's representatives in the United States of America, France, Prussia, Austria, Italy and Spain on the control and organization of the police in the capitals and provinces of these countries. London: Printed by Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1892. 28 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1892, v. 79.) * **SDD**

Madrid, Spain.—Ordinances. Reglamento de policía de Madrid. n. t.-p. (Madrid, 1824?) 41 p., 16 l. 4°. **†† SLE p.v.7(no.2)**

— Reglamento de policía urbana para la...villa de Madrid. Madrid: C. Gonzalez, 1841. 52, iv p., 1 table. 12°. **SLX p.v.4(no.8)**

— Ordenanzas de policía urbana y rural para la villa de Madrid y su término... Madrid: A. Yenes, 1847. 92 p. 8°. **SLX**

— Reglamento del cuerpo municipal de policía urbana. San Bernardino: Of. Tip. de los Asilos del Mismo (1857). 16 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.5(no.18)**

— Ordenanzas de policía urbana y rural para la villa de Madrid y su término... Madrid: Frias y Comp., 1865. 212 p. 24°. **SLX**

Orotava, Canary Islands.—Ordinances. Ordenanzas de policía urbana, rural y sanitaria de la villa de La Orotava en la provincia de Canarias. Santa Cruz de Tenerife: Imp. de Félix S. Molowny, 1897. 31 p. 8°.

Spain. Real cedula de S. M. y Señores del Consejo, por la qual se manda guardar y cumplir el real decreto aqui inserto, por el que se crea un superintendente general de policía para Madrid, su jurisdicción, y rastro, con plaza efectiva en el consejo, y asistencia à él y su Sala de gobierno con lo demás que se expresa... Madrid: Imprenta de Don Pedro Marin, 1782. 6 l. 4°. (Cedulas y papeles de Indias. v. 14.)

Spain.—Ministerio de la Gobernación. Proyecto de reglamento de servicio de la policía gubernativa de Madrid. (Puesto en vigor por R. O. de 15 de agosto de 1907) Madrid: La Gaceta de Madrid, 1907. 2 p.l., (1)8-45 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.5(no.11)**

— Reorganización de la policía gubernativa de Madrid, Barcelona y demás provincias de España. (Reales decretos de 9 de septiembre y 2 de octubre de 1907.) Madrid: La Gaceta de Madrid, 1907. 1 p.l., (1)5-23 p. 12°. **SLX p.v.8(no.7)**

*Police, cont'd.**Spain, cont'd.*

Villarramiel, Spain.—Ordinances. Ordenanzas municipales de policía urbana, rural y sanitaria. Palencia: J. M. de Heran, 1891. 30 p. 12°. **SLX p.v.4(no.16)**

Straits Settlements

Straits Settlements.—Inspector-General of Police. Annual report on the Straits Settlements police force, and on the state of crime. 1901-08. (In: Straits Settlements Government Gazette, 1902-09, supplements.) ***SAE**

1901 in 1902, supplement no. 46.
1902 in 1903, supplement, part 1, no. 33.
1903 in 1904, supplement no. 31.
1904 in 1905, supplement no. 41.
1905 in 1906, supplement no. 34.
1906 in 1907, supplement no. 23.
1907 in 1908, supplement no. 34.
1908 in 1909, supplement no. 19.

Straits Settlements.—Statutes. Ordinance no. 1 of 1872. An ordinance to repeal and re-enact the police force ordinance, 1871. 4th July 1872. (In: Straits Settlements. Acts and ordinances of the Legislative council, 1867-98. v.1, p.234-246. London, 1898. 8°.) **XWA**

Sweden

Sweden.—Civildepartement. Förslag till reglemente för polispersonalen i riket med motiver. Stockholm: K. L. Beckman, 1907. 168 p. 8°. (Meddelanden) no. 46.) **SDG**

Switzerland

Baer, Fritz. Das Verfahren bei Polizei-übertretungen in der schweizerischen Gesetzgebung. Zürich: Schulthess & Co., 1905. viii, 9-223 p. 8°. (Zürcher Beiträge zur Rechtswissenschaft. [Bd.] 8.) **XIF**

Bern.—Polizeidirektion. Polizeiverordnungen der Stadt Bern bis und mit 1898. Bern: Michel & Büchler, 1899. viii, 317 p. 8°. **SLX**

Locarno, Switz.—Ordinances. Regolamento per le guardie di città. Locarno: Tip. Artistica, 1898. 14 p. 12°. **SLX p.v.4(no.7)**

Transvaal

South African Republic.—Commissaris van Politie. Rapport. 1898. Pretoria, 1899. f°. **†SLY**

Transvaal.—Statutes. Police regulations, etc. Pretoria: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1901. 1 p.l., 110 p. 12°. **SLX p.v.5**

Trinidad and Tobago

Trinidad and Tobago.—Police Department. Report of the inspector general. 1891-1899. Port of Spain [1892]-1900. f°. (In: Trinidad and Tobago. Legislative Council. Minutes of proc., 1892-1900.) **†SF**

Turkey

Behrnauer, Walter. Mémoire sur les institutions de police chez les Arabes, les Persans et les Turcs. (Journal asiatique. 5. série, v. 15, p. 461-508; v. 16, p. 114-190, 347-392; v. 17, p. 5-76. Paris, 1860-61.) ***OAA**

Gallier, H. de. La police et la censure turque. (La revue. série 3, v. 43, p. 183-192. Paris, 1902.) ***DM**

Lamouche, Léon. La réorganisation de la gendarmerie ottomane. (Questions diplomatiques et coloniales. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 31, p. 470-482.) **BAA**

United States

Albany, N. Y.—Board of Police Commissioners. Annual report. 1873/4. Albany, 1875. 8°. **SLY**

Albany, N. Y.—Department of Public Safety. Annual report. no. 1-10 (1900-1908/09). Albany, 1900-10. 8°. **SXF**

Allegheny, Pa.—Department of Public Safety. Annual report. 1893/4-1899/1900, 1901/02-1902/03, 1904/05-1906/07. (In: Allegheny. Municipal reports, 1893/4-1899/1900, 1901/02-1902/03, 1904/05-1906/07.) ***SYA**

— — — Separate. 1898/9. Oil City, Pa., 1899. 8°. **SLY**

Allentown, Pa.—Police Department. (Annual report) 1895/6-1898/9, 1900/01, 1902/03-1903/04, 1906/07-1907/08. (In: Allentown. Mayor's messages... and department reports, 1895/6-1898/9, 1900/01, 1902/03-1903/04, 1906/07-1907/08.) ***SYA**

Altgeld, John Peter. Our penal machinery and its victims. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1886. 2 p.l., iii-iv, 7-151 p. rev. ed. 8°. **SLO**

Amee, J. L. C. Farewell address to the Boston police department, by J. L. C. Amee, on retiring from office, February 25, 1863. Boston: J. E. Farwell & Co., prtrs., 1863. 8 p. 8°. (Boston, Mass. Police Dept.) **SLX p.v.8(no.12)**

Amesbury, Mass.—Police Department. (Annual) police report. 1900, 1902-09. (In: Amesbury, Mass. Annual report of the receipts and expenditures... with reports of town officers. 1900, 1902-09.) ***SYA**

Amory, T. C. Argument of T. C. Amory against the proposed metropolitan police bill, before the joint special committee of the legislature, Monday, March 16, 1863. Boston: J. E. Farwell & Co., 1863. 31 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.7(no.23)**

Ansonia, Conn.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1901/02-1904/05. (In: Ansonia. Annual report, 1901/02-1904/05.) ***SYA**

Police, cont'd.

United States, cont'd.

Arlington, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report. 1898, 1907. (In: Arlington. Reports of town officers, 1898, 1907.)

*SYA

Atlanta, Ga.—Police Department. (Annual) report. 1884-90, 1893-1904. (In: Atlanta. Annual reports of the committees of council, officers and departments, 1884-90, 1893-1904.)

*SYA

Auburn, Me.—Police Department. Report of the city marshal. 1881/2, 1888/9, 1890/1-1901/02. (In: Auburn. Annual report of the receipts and expenditures, 1881/2, 1888/9, 1890/1-1901/02.)

*SYA

Reports for 1881/2, 1888/9 and 1890/1-1895/6 called Report of the chief of police.

Augusta, Ga.—Police Department. (Annual report) 1885-87, 1890-1909. (In: Augusta. Mayor's message (with accompanying documents), 1885-87, 1890-1908; City council...year book, 1909.)

*SYA

Aurora, Ill.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1879/80, 1902-07. (In: Aurora. Annual reports of the city officers, 1879/80, 1902-07.)

*SYA

1879/80 called City marshal's report.

Baltimore, Md.—Board of Police. Report of the Board of police & Police department...submitted by the joint standing committee on police and jail, February 15, 1861. Baltimore: W. M. Innes, prtr., 1861. 23 p. 8°.

SLX p.v.8(no.9)

Baltimore.—Board of Police vs. BALTIMORE.—Mayor and City Council. State of Maryland ex relatione of Charles Howard, Wm. H. Gatchell, Chas. D. Hinks, and John W. Davis, board of police, vs. mayor & city council of Baltimore. Superior court of Baltimore city. Application for a mandamus. n. p., n. d. 11 p. 8°.

SLX p.v.6(no.3)

Baltimore, Md.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report. 1890/1, 1896/7-1906/07. Baltimore, 1892-[1908] 8°.

SLY

Bangor, Me.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1873/4-1874/5, 1879/80, 1883/4-1888/9, 1890/1-1896/7, 1900/01-1909/10. (In: Bangor. Mayor's address, annual reports...and receipts and expenditures, 1873/4-1874/5, 1879/80, 1883/4-1888/9, 1890/1-1896/7, 1900/01-1909/10.)

*SYA

Reports previous to 1891/2 called Report of the city marshal.

Bath, Me.—Police Department. City marshal's report. 1861/2, 1871/2, 1873/4-1875/6, 1877/8, 1879/80, 1882/3-1883/4, 1885/6, 1888/9-1899/1900, 1902/03. (In: Bath. Annual report of the appropriations, receipts and expenditures, 1861/2, 1871/2, 1873/4-1875/6, 1877/8, 1879/80, 1882/3-1883/4, 1885/6, 1888/9-1899/1900, 1902/03.)

*SYA

Bay City, Mich.—Board of Police Commissioners. Annual report. 1883/4-1884/5, 1887/8, 1889/90, 1894/5. (In: Bay City. Annual statement of the finances, 1883/4-1884/5, 1887/8, 1889/90, 1894/5.)

*SYA

— Separates. 1901/02-1905/06, 1907/08. n. p., 1902-08. 8°.

SLY

Beet, Thomas. Methods of American private detective agencies. (Appleton's Maga. v. 8, p. 439-445. New York, 1906.)

*DA

Berlin, N. H.—Police Department. City marshal's report. 1897/8, 1900/01-1905, 1907-09. (In: Berlin. Annual report of the receipts and expenditures, 1897/8, 1900/01-1905/6, 1907/8-1909/10.)

*SYA

Beverly, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the city marshal. 1895-1904. (In: Beverly. Annual reports of the departments, 1895-1904.)

*SYA

Biddle, David H. The Pennsylvania constabulary. (U. S. Calvary Association. Journal. v. 18, p. 58-68. Fort Leavenworth, Kan., 1907.)

VWA

Birmingham, Ala.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1905. (In: Birmingham. Mayor's message and annual reports, 1905.)

*SYA

Boston, Mass.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report of the work performed by the police department. 1878/9-1884/5. (In: Boston. City documents, 1879-85.)

*SYA

— Separate. 1882/3. Boston, 1883. 8°.

SLY

Continued from Boston.—Police Department. In 1885 the police department was put under the control of the state authorities and the later reports will be found entered under Massachusetts.—Police Board for Boston, and Massachusetts.—Police Commissioner for Boston.

Boston, Mass.—Ordinances. Statutes, ordinances, and rules and regulations for the government of the Boston police. Adopted...March 14, 1870. Boston: Alfred Mudge & Son, 1870. 61 p. 12°.

SLY

Boston, Mass.—Police Committee. Report on the rules and regulations for the government of the police. 1866. n. p. [1866?] 43(1) p. 8°. (City doc. no. 53.)

SLY

— 1867. n. p. [1867?] 37(1) p. 8°. (City doc. no. 13.)

SLY

Bd. with Boston police report for 1866.

— Report...on special police officers and street stands. 1862. (Boston) 1862. 23 p. 8°.

SLY

Boston, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1855-77. (In: Boston. City documents, 1855-78.)

*SYA

— Separates. 1851, 1861, 1863-64, 1866-67, 1870-77.

SLY

1851 called City marshal's annual report. Continued as Boston.—Board of Police Commissioners, which see.

Police, cont'd.

United States, cont'd.

— Doings of the police department. 1855. (Boston, 1856) 16 p. 8°. (City doc. 73.) **SLY**

— Special rules and regulations for the government of the Boston police. Adopted November, 1862. Boston: J. E. Farwell & Co., city prtrs., 1862. 59 p. 24°. **SLX p.v.8(no.4)**

— Adopted May 7, 1866. Boston, 1866. 83 p. 24°.

Boston, Mass.—Special Committee on Police. Report on the preamble and order offered in the board of aldermen, March 16, 1868. (Boston, 1868) 16 p. 8°.

SLX p.v.8(no.13)

Boston, Mass.—Watch and Police Committee. Report on the Watch and Police departments. (Dec. 4, 1850) (Boston, 1850) 24 p. 8°. (Common Council. City doc. 43.) **SLY**

— (Dec. 11, 1851) (Boston, 1851) 6 p. 8°. (Common Council. City doc. 66.)

Bourke, Charles Francis. The greatest detective agency in the world. The history of "Pinkerton's." Taken from original sources and now told comprehensively for the first time. (Strand Maga. v.30, p.694-705. London, 1905.) ***DA**

Bradford, Pa.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1899/1900-1908/09. (In: Bradford. Mayor's message and annual reports, 1899/1900-1908/09.) ***SYA**

Brockton, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the city marshal. 1883, 1885-86, 1887/8-1890/1, 1892/3, 1894/5-1903. (In: Brockton. Annual report, 1883, 1885-86, 1888-91, 1893, 1895-1903.) ***SYA**

Brookline, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1884/5-1886/7, 1888/9, 1894/5, 1898/9. (In: Brookline. Town records and reports of town officers, 1884/5-1886/7, 1888/9, 1894/5, 1898/9.) ***SYA**

Brooklyn, N. Y.—Board of Police Justices. Annual report. 1883-84. (Brooklyn? 1884-85) 8°. **SLY**

Brooklyn, N. Y.—Law Committee. Majority and minority reports of the committee on the subject of the metropolitan police. Brooklyn: L. Darbee & Son, printers, 1858. 26 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.7(no.20)**

Brooklyn, N. Y.—Police Department. (Quarterly) report of the chief of police. June, 1852. n.p. 4 p. 8°. **SLY**

Brooklyn, N. Y.—Police and Excise Department. Annual report. 1873-81, 1884, 1887, 1889-90, 1892. (Brooklyn, 1874-93) 8°. **SLY**

— Same. 1877-91, 1893-96. (In: Brooklyn. Annual message of the mayor with reports of departments, 1878-92, 1894-97.) ***SYA**

Buffalo, N. Y.—Police Department. Annual report of the board of police. 1884, 1886-88, 1890-95, 1897, 1899-1904, 1907, 1909. Buffalo, 1885-(1910). 8°. **SLY**

— Manual of the Department of police of the city of Buffalo. Buffalo: Warren, Johnson & Co., prtrs., 1871. 182 p. 16°. **SLX**

Burlington, Vt.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1868/9-1909. (In: Burlington. Annual report of the city of Burlington, 1868/9-1909.) ***SYA**

Cambridge, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1861/63, 1865-1869/70, 1871/2-1872/3, 1874/5-1876/7, 1878/9-1880/1, 1882/3, 1884/5-1909/10. (In: Cambridge. Annual reports of the city, 1861-63, 1865-1869/70, 1871/2-1872/3, 1874/5-1876/7, 1878/9-1880/1, 1883, 1885-1909/10.) ***SYA**

Cantwell, Edward P. A history of the Charleston police force... An account of the various systems of police, constables [etc.] compiled from records and personal knowledge of... E. P. Cantwell... (In: Charleston, S. C. Year Book, 1908. (Charleston, 1909) 8°. appendix, p.3-19.) ***SYA**

— Charleston: John J. Furlong, 1908. 20 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.2(no.9)**

Cedar Rapids, Ia.—Police Department. Report. 1902. (In: Mayor's message and annual reports, 1902.) ***SYA**

Charleston, S. C.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1870-71, 1873-76, 1880-1909. (In: Charleston. Year book, 1870, 1872, 1873-76, 1880-1909.) ***SYA**

— Separate. 1896. Columbia, S. C., 1897. 8°. **SLY**

Chattanooga, Tenn.—Police Bureau. Annual report. no. 7 (1898/9). (Chattanooga, 1899) 8°. **SLY**

Chelsea, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1863-68, 1871-72, 1879, 1886, 1888-89, 1895-1909. (In: Chelsea. Mayor's address... with reports of departments, 1863-68; Annual report of city government, 1871-72, 1879, 1886, 1888-89, 1895; City documents, 1896-1909.) ***SYA**

Reports for 1863-68, 1871-72 and 1879 called Annual report of the city marshal.

— Separates. 1901-09. Chelsea (1902)-10. 8°. **SLY**

Chicago, Ill.—Police Department. Report of the general superintendent of police for the fiscal year ending Dec. 31. 1875-76, 1878, 1880, 1882-90, 1892-1908. Chicago, 1876-1909. 8°. **SLY**

*Police, cont'd.**United States, cont'd.*

— — — 1880, 1882-96. (In: Chicago. Annual reports of the various officers of the city.) *SYA

Chicopee, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the city marshal. 1892/3-1893/4, 1896/7-1906/07. (In: Chicopee. Municipal register, 1893-94, 1897-1907.) *SYA

1892/3-1893/4 and 1896/7 called Report of the chief of police.

Cincinnati, O.—Board of Public Safety. Annual report. 1903-09. (In: Cincinnati. Annual reports of the city departments, 1903-09.) *SYA

— — — Separates. 1905-07. Cincinnati, 1906-08. 8°. SLY

Cincinnati, O.—Police Department. Annual report of the non-partisan board of police commissioners and of the police and workhouse departments. 1863/4-1875, 1877-1902. (In: Cincinnati. Annual reports of the city departments, 1863/4-1875, 1877-1902.) *SYA

— — — Separates. 1871/2, 1886-1900. Cincinnati, 1872-1901. 8°. SLY

Reports for 1863/4-1871/2 called Annual report of the chief of police.

Cleveland, O.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report. 1874-82, 1884-92, 1894-95, 1897-1903, 1905-07, 1909. (In: Cleveland. Reports of the various departments, 1874-82, 1884-92, 1894-95, 1897-1903, 1905-07, 1909.) *SYA

— — — Separates. 1889-1902. Cleveland, 1890-1903. 8°. SLY

Cohoes, N. Y.—Police Department. Annual report of the Cohoes city police. 1892/3, 1900/01, 1907. (In: Cohoes. Annual department reports, 1892/3, 1900/01, 1906/07.) *SYA

1892/3 called Report of the captain of the police force.

Columbus, Ga.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report of the chief of police. 1893/4-1904/05, 1906/07, 1908/09. (In: Columbus. Annual reports of officers... and address of the mayor, 1894-1904/05, 1906/07, 1908/09.) *SYA

Columbus, O.—Board of Police Commissioners. Annual report. 1875/6, 1877/8, 1879/80-1885/6, 1889/90-1892/3. (In: Columbus. Reports of the various departments, 1875/6, 1877/8, 1879/80-1885/6, 1889/90-1892/3.) *SYA

Columbus, O.—Department of Public Safety. Annual report. 1895-1902. (In: Columbus. Reports of the various departments, 1895-1902.) *SYA

— — — Separates. 1895-98, 1902, 1903-05, 1906-08. Columbus, O., 1896-1908. 8°. SLY

Concord, N. H.—Police Department. City marshal's report. 1853/4, 1860/1-1862/3, 1864/5-1865/6, 1868/9, 1871/2-1872/3, 1875/6-1876/7, 1878/9-1889, 1891-95, 1897, 1899, 1903. (In: Concord. Annual report of the receipts and expenditures, 1853/4, 1860/1-1862/3, 1864/5-1865/6, 1868/9, 1871/2-1872/3, 1875/6-1876/7, 1878/9-1889, 1891-95, 1897, 1899, 1903.) *SYA

Connecticut.—Police Department. Annual report. no. 4-5 (1906/07-1907/08), 1908/10. Hartford, 1907-10. 8°. SLY
Report for 1908/10 biennial; unnumbered.

Council Bluffs, Ia.—Police Department. Annual report of the city marshal. 1889/90, 1894/5-1896/7, 1898/9-1901/02. (In: Council Bluffs. Mayor's annual message with accompanying documents, 1890, 1895-97, 1899-1902.) *SYA

Dallas, Tex.—Police Department. Annual report. 1900/01, 1906/07-1907/08. (In: Dallas. Annual reports of the city, 1900/01, 1906/07-1907/08.) *SYA

Davenport, Ia.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1891/2, 1893/4-1904/05, 1909/10. (In: Davenport. Annual reports of the officers of the city, 1891/2, 1893/4-1904/05, 1909/10.) *SYA

Dayton, O.—Police Department. Annual report. 1878-81, 1887-1902/03. Dayton, O., 1879-1903. 8°. SLY

— — — Same. 1899/1900-1900/01. (In: Dayton. Municipal reports, 1899-1900.) *SYA

Dedham, Mass.—Fire Alarm and Police Telegraph Committee. Report. March 5, 1892. n. p., n. d. 8°. SLY

Detroit, Mich.—Metropolitan Police Department. Annual report of the commissioner. 1869/70-1878/9, 1880/1-1889/90, 1892/3-1894/5, 1896/7-1905/06. (In: Detroit. Annual reports, 1870-79, 1881-90, 1893-1894/5, 1896/7-1905/06.) *SYA

Previous to 1900/01 title was Annual report of the board of commissioners.

— — — Separates. 1899/1900-1909/10. Detroit 1900-10. 8°. SLY

District of Columbia.—Commissioners Office. Police regulations... as revised and amended December 16th, 1895... Washington, 1896. iv, 5-81 p. 12°. SLX p.v.5 (no.7)

District of Columbia.—Metropolitan Police Department. (Annual) report for (fiscal) year. 1873/4, 1876/7, 1878/9-1879/80, 1884/5-1888/9, 1890/1-1896/7, 1898/9-1904/05. Washington, 1874-1905. 8°. SLY

Report for 1873/4 called Report of board of metropolitan police; 1878/9, Report of major of police; 1879/80 and 1884/5, Report of major and superintendent of police; 1885/6-1902/03, Report of Metropolitan police department.

— — — Report for quarter... April-June, 1863. Washington, 1863. 8°. SLY

*Police, cont'd.**United States, cont'd.*

District of Columbia police. A retrospect of the police organizations of the cities of Washington and Georgetown and the District of Columbia... Published for... Policemen's Fund. Compiled by R. Sylvester. Washington: Gibson Bros., 1894. viii, 270 p., 1 l., 39 pl., 22 port. 4°. **†SLX**

Dover, N. H.—Police Department. Report of the city marshal. 1856-1903, 1905-08. (In: Dover. Annual report of the receipts and expenditures, 1856-1903, 1905-08.) ***SYA**

1907 called Annual report of the board of police commissioners.

Dubuque, Ia.—Police Department. Marshal's report. 1898/9-1901/02. (In: Dubuque. Report of the finance committee and city officers, 1898/9-1901/02.) ***SYA**

Duluth, Minn.—Police Department. Annual report. 1894/5-1895/6, 1900-07. (In: Duluth. Annual reports of city officers, 1894/5-1895/6, 1900-07.) ***SYA**

— Separates. 1904-09. (Duluth, 1905-10) 8°. **SLY**

Easton, Pa.—Police Department. (Report) 1888, 1892/3-1895/6, 1898/9-1901/02. (In: Easton. Mayor's messages, controller's statement and department reports, 1888, 1892/3-1895/6, 1898/9-1901/02.) ***SYA**

Ellis, Charles M. The argument of C. M. Ellis in favor of the metropolitan police bill, before the joint special committee of the legislature... March 18, 1863. Boston: Wright & Potter, 1863. 46 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.7(no.24)**

Elmira, N. Y.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report of the chief of police. 1888/9, 1895/6, 1897/8-1904. (In: Elmira. Municipal reports, 1888/9, 1895/6, 1897/8-1904.) ***SYA**

Evanston, Ill.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1895-1908. (In: Evanston. Annual reports and mayor's message, 1895-1908.) ***SYA**

Evansville, Ind.—Department of Public Safety. Report. 1893/4-1895/6, 1901/02, 1906-08. (In: Evansville. Municipal reports, 1893/4-1895/6, 1901/02, 1906-08.) ***SYA**

— Rules and regulations of the police and fire departments of the city of Evansville, Ind... Evansville: Keller Prtg. Co. [1893] 1 p.l., 39 p. 16°. **SLX**

Everett, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1893-1908. (In: Everett. Annual report of the city of Everett, 1893-1908.) ***SYA**

Fall River, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the board of police. 1874/5-

1884/5, 1887-1909. (In: Fall River. City documents, 1874-85, 1887-1909.) ***SYA**

Reports previous to 1894 called Report of the city marshal.

— Separates. 1897-1909. Fall River, Boston, 1898-1910. 8°. **SLY**

Fitchburg, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1872/3-1905/06. (In: Fitchburg. Address of the mayor...with annual reports, 1873-1906.) ***SYA**

Flinn, J. J., and J. E. WILKIE. History of the Chicago police... Chicago: Police Book Fund, 1887. xix, 595 p., 4 pl., 40 port. 8°. **SLX**

Flynt, Josiah, pseud. of J. F. Willard. The world of graft. New York: McClure, Phillips & Co., 1901. 5 p.l., 221 p. 12°. **SLG**

Fort Wayne, Ind.—Department of Public Safety. Annual report. 1898-1908. (In: Fort Wayne. Annual reports of heads of departments, 1898-1908.) ***SYA**

Franklin, N. H.—Police Department. City marshal's report. 1895-96, 1898-1908. (In: Franklin. Annual report of the municipal government, 1895-96, 1898-1908.) ***SYA**

Gloucester, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the city marshal. 1874-76, 1878-1908/09. (In: Gloucester. City documents, 1874-76, 1878-1909.) ***SYA**

— Separate. no. 2 (1875). Gloucester, 1876. 8°. **SLY**

Gloversville, N. Y.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1901-09. (In: Gloversville. Mayor's annual message with annual reports, 1901-09.) ***SYA**

Grand Rapids, Mich.—Police Board and Fire Commissioners. Annual report. 1883-/4, 1899/1900-1909/10. Grand Rapids, 1884-1910. 8°. **SLY**

— 1894/5, 1898/9-1900/01, 1902-/03-1903/04. (In: Grand Rapids. Annual reports, 1894/5, 1898/9-1900/01, 1902/03-1903/04.) ***SYA**

Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Police (foreign countries). Reports from Her Majesty's representatives in the United States of America, France, Prussia, Austria, Italy and Spain on the control and organization of the police in the capitals and provinces of these countries. London: Printed by Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1892. 28 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parl. Papers, 1892, v. 79.) ***SDD**

Harrisburg, Pa.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1889, 1892/3-1905/06. (In: Harrisburg. Annual message of the mayor and annual reports of the departments, 1889, 1892-1906.) ***SYA**

*Police, cont'd.**United States, cont'd.*

Hartford, Conn.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1869, 1873-1903/04. (In: Hartford. Municipal register, 1870, 1874-1904.) *SYA

Early numbers of the Register called Mayor's address...and annual reports.

Haverhill, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the city marshal. 1871, 1873-74, 1901-09. (In: Haverhill. City documents, 1871, 1873-74, 1901-09.) *SYA

Hill, C. H. Argument before a joint committee of the legislature of Massachusetts, against the establishment of a state police in the city of Boston. Boston, 1869. 8°. SLX p.v.8(no.11)

Hoboken, N. J.—Police Department. Annual reports. 1890/1. (In: Hoboken. Annual reports, 1890/1.) *SYA

— — Separate. 1899/1900. Hoboken, 1900. 8°. SLY

Holyoke, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the police department. 1873/4-1883/4, 1885/6-1890/1, 1892/3-1906/07, 1908/09. (In: Holyoke. Municipal register, 1875-1884/5, 1886-91, 1893-1907, 1909.) *SYA

Reports for 1873/4-1883/4, 1885/6-1890/1 called Report of the chief of police; reports for 1892/3, 1895/6-1896/7 called City marshal's report.

Houston, Tex.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1902-1906/07, 1908/09. (In: Houston. Annual message...of mayor...and annual reports of city officers, 1902-1906/07, 1908/09.) *SYA

Illinois.—Chicago Police System Investigation Committee. Senate report...as made by the committee...appointed by the 40th General assembly, special session 1897-98. Springfield: Phillips Bros., State prtrs., 1898. 22 p. 8°. SLX p.v.8(no.8)

Illinois.—East St. Louis Police Commissioners Committee. Report of the committee appointed to investigate the accounts, books, etc., of police commissioners of East St. Louis. Submitted...Jan. 16, 1872. n.p. (1872) 54 p. 8°. SLX p.v.8(no.6)

Indianapolis, Ind.—Department of Public Safety. Annual report. 1891-99, 1902-09. (In: Indianapolis. Annual message of the mayor, with annual reports of heads of departments, 1891-99, 1902-09.) *SYA

— — Separates. 1899-1901, 1907-09. Indianapolis, 1900-09. 8°. SLY

Jackson, Mich.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report of the chief of police. 1898/9-1902/03. (In: Jackson. Annual reports, 1898/9-1902/03.) *SYA

Jacksonville, Fla.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1893. (In: Jacksonville. Mayor's message and reports, 1893.) *SYA

Jamestown, N. Y.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1902/03-1906/07. (In: Jamestown. Mayor's message and annual reports, 1902/03-1906/7.) *SYA

Jersey City, N. J.—Police Commission. Annual report. 1857/8-1860/1, 1862/3, 1864/5, 1866/7, 1868/9. (In: Jersey City. Annual message of the mayor...and accompanying documents, 1857/8-1860/1, 1862/3, 1864/5, 1866/7, 1868/9.) *SYA

Title varies in the earlier reports.

— — Separates. 1874, 1881/2, 1886/7, 1896/7-1897/8. Jersey City, 1875-(1898?) 8°. SLY

Joliet, Ill.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1902/03-1907/08. (In: Joliet. Annual reports of city officers, 1902/03-1907/08.) *SYA

Kalamazoo, Mich.—Board of Police and Fire Commissioners. Report. 1904/05-1907/08. (In: Kalamazoo. Annual reports, 1904/05-1907/08.) *SYA

Kalamazoo, Mich.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1880/1-1881/2, 1888/9-1903/04. (In: Kalamazoo. Annual reports, 1880/1-1881/2, 1888/9-1903/04.) *SYA

Reports previous to 1894/5 called Report of the marshal.

Kohler, Fred. A golden rule (common sense). Address delivered at convention of International Association of Chiefs of Police. Address discussed; accepted and ordered printed in convention held at Detroit, Mich., June 9, 1908. (Detroit, 1908) 8 p. 12°. SLX p.v.6(no.10)

Norton, William J. Chief Kohler of Cleveland and his Golden Rule policy. (Outlook. New York, 1909. 8°. v.93, p. 537-542.) *†† DA

Laconia, N. H.—Board of Police Commissioners. City marshal's report. 1896/7-1908/09. (In: Laconia. Annual report of the receipts and expenditures, 1896/7-1908/09.) *SYA

Laconia, N. H.—Police Department. Report of the city marshal. 1891/2-1895/6. (In: Laconia. Annual report of the town of Laconia, 1891/2-1892/3; Annual report of the receipts and expenditures, 1893/4-1895/6.) *SYA

Lansing, Mich.—Board of Police and Fire Commissioners. Annual report of the chief of police. 1901/02, 1903/04, 1906/07-1907/08. (In: Lansing. Annual reports of the city officers, 1901/02, 1903/04, 1906/07-1907/08.) *SYA

1906/07-1907/08 called Annual report of the city police department.

Lawrence, Kansas.—City Marshal. Report for the quarter ending 1900, March, June, Dec.; 1901, March, June, Sept., Dec.; 1902, March, June. (Lawrence, 1900-02) f°. †† SLY

Police, cont'd.

United States, cont'd.

Lawrence, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the city marshal. 1877-79, 1882, 1886-89, 1896-1900, 1903, 1905-08. (In: Lawrence. City documents, 1877/8-1879/80, 1882/3, 1886/7-1889/90, 1896/7-1900/01, 1903/04, 1905/06-1908/09.) *SYA

— — — Separate. 1899. Lawrence, 1900. 8°. SLY

Lewiston, Me.—Police Department. Report of the city marshal. 1876/7, 1880/1, 1898/9, 1900/01-1901/02, 1907/08-1909/10. (In: Lewiston. Annual report of the receipts and expenditures, 1876/7, 1880/1, 1898/9, 1900/01-1901/02, 1907/08-1909/10.) *SYA

Lexington, Ky.—Board of Police and Fire Commissioners. Report of the chief of police. 1894-98, 1901-08. (In: Lexington. Official reports, 1894-98, 1900-08.) *SYA

Lincoln, Neb.—Police Department. Annual report. 1900/01. (Lincoln) 1901. 8°. SLY

Little Rock, Ark.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1893/4-1896, 1898, 1901-07. (In: Little Rock. Report of the city officers, 1894-96, 1898, 1901-07.) *SYA

Los Angeles, Cal.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1879, 1881/2, 1890/1, 1892/3, 1903/04-1904/05. (In: Los Angeles. Municipal reports, 1879, 1881/2, 1890/1, 1892/3, 1903/04-1904/05.) *SYA

— — — Separate. 1901/02. Los Angeles, 1902. 8°. SLY

Louisiana.—Metropolitan Police Board. Annual report. 1869-71, 1874. New Orleans, 1870-75. 8°. SLY

Louisville, Ky.—Board of Public Safety. Annual report. 1893/4-1900/01, 1902/03-1907/08. (In: Louisville. Annual report, 1893/4-1900/01, 1902/03-1907/8.) *SYA

Louisville, Ky.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1878, 1881-1892/3. (In: Louisville. Annual report, 1878, 1881-1892/3.) *SYA

In 1893 the police department became subordinate to the Board of public safety.

Lowell, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the board of police. 1861/2, 1863/4-1869/70, 1875/6-1877/8, 1879/80, 1886/7, 1888/9-1889/90, 1892/3-1893/4, 1895/6-1900/01, 1902/03-1905/06. (In: Lowell, Mass. City documents.) *SYA

— — — Separates. 1862/3, 1895/6. Lowell, 1863-96. 8°. *SYA

Lynn, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1859, 1862-63, 1865-70, 1872, 1874-84, 1886-89, 1891-1901, 1903, 1906-09. (In: Lynn. City docu-

ments, 1859, 1862-63, 1865-70, 1872, 1874-84, 1886-89, 1891-1901, 1903, 1906-09.) *SYA

Early numbers called Annual report of the city marshal.

— — — Separates. 1878, 1905. Lynn, 1879-1906. 8°. SLY

McWatters, George S. Knots untied: or, Ways and by-ways in the hidden life of American detectives... Hartford: J. B. Burr & Hyde, 1871. xx, 21-665 p., 1 port. illus. 8°. SLX

Madison, Wis.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief... 1902-08. (Madison, 1903-09) 8°. SLY

Malden, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1893-1907. (In: Malden. City documents, 1893-1907.) *SYA

Marlborough, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the city marshal. 1896-1900, 1903. (In: Marlborough. Annual report of the city government, 1896-1900, 1903.) *SYA

Martin, T. C. Municipal electric fire alarm and police patrol systems. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1904. 33 p. f°. (U. S. Census Bureau. Bull. 11.) †SDG

Maryland.—Committee on Federal Relations. Report and resolutions of the joint committee of the Senate and House of Delegates... upon the reports and memorials of the police commissioners and the mayor and city council of Baltimore... Frederick: E. S. Riley, 1861. 26 p. 8°. (H. of D. Doc. (M.) 1861.)

SLX p.v.2(no.3)

— — — Frederick: B. H. Richardson, prtr., 1861. 26 p. 8°. SLX p.v.6(no.1)

Maryland.—Governor. Record of proceedings of the investigation before... Thomas Swann, governor... in the case of Samuel Hindes and Nicholas L. Wood... upon charges preferred against them for official misconduct. Baltimore: W. K. Boyle, prtr., 1866. xxviii, 201 p. 8°.

SLX p.v.6(no.4)

Massachusetts.—Constable. Annual report. no. 1, 3-5 (1866, 1868-70). Boston, 1867-71. 8°. SLY

Continued as Massachusetts.—Police Commission.

Massachusetts.—District Police. Report of the chief... 1890-1909. Boston, 1891-1910. 8°. SLY

Continuation of Massachusetts.—State Detective Force.

For complete file between 1877 and 1890 see Massachusetts collected documents.

Massachusetts.—Joint Special Committee on the Better Enforcement of Laws. (Report upon the memorial of A. A. Miner and others praying for the establishment of a state police for the city of Boston) (Boston, 1865) 14 p. 8°. SLX p.v.2

*Police, cont'd.**United States, cont'd.*

Massachusetts.—Police Board for... Boston. Annual report. no. 1-19 (1885-1903). Boston [1886]-1904. 8°. **SLY**

For earlier reports see: Boston.—Police Department and Boston.—Board of Police Commissioners; for later ones, Massachusetts.—Police Commissioner for Boston.

Massachusetts.—Police Commission. Annual report of the commissioners and ...chief constable. no. 1-2 (1871-72). Boston, 1872-73. 8°. **SLY**

Continued from Massachusetts.—Constable; continued as Massachusetts.—State Detective Force.

Massachusetts.—Police Commissioner for Boston. Annual report of the police commissioner. no. 1, 4 (1905/06, 1908/09). Boston, 1907-10. 8°. **SLY**

For earlier reports see: Boston.—Police Department, Boston.—Board of Police Commissioners and Massachusetts.—Police Board for Boston.

Massachusetts.—State Detective Force. Report of the chief... 1877. Boston, 1878. 8°. **SLY**

Discontinued in 1878. Continued as Massachusetts.—District Police.

Massachusetts Chiefs of Police Union. Articles of agreement and by-laws. 1906. Brookline, Mass., 1906. 16°. **SLX**

Mathews, Franklin. The character of American police. (World's Work. v. 2, p. 1314-1319. New York, 1901.) ***DA**

Medford, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1886/7, 1892/3-1897/8, 1899/1900-1900/01, 1902/03-1909. (In: Medford. Annual reports, 1886/7, 1892/3-1897/8, 1899/1900-1900/01, 1902/03-1909.) ***SYA**

Melrose, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1884-86, 1888, 1890, 1892-1903/04, 1906. (In: Melrose. Reports of the town officers, 1884-86, 1888, 1890, 1892-99; Annual reports, 1900-03, 1906.) ***SYA**

Reports for 1884-86, 1888 and 1890 called Report of the police department.

Memphis, Tenn.—Police Department. Report of the chief... 1899-1900. (In: Memphis. Annual reports, 1899-1900.) ***SYA**

— — — Separate. 1884/5. Memphis, Tenn., 1885. 8°. **SLY**

Meriden, Conn.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1878/9, 1895/6-1898/9, 1904/05-1905/06. (In: Meriden. Mayor's message and annual reports, 1878/9; Municipal register, 1896-99, 1905-06.) ***SYA**

Milwaukee, Wis.—Chief of Police. Annual report. 1868/9, 1881/2, 1883/4-1905/06, 1908. (In: Milwaukee. Department reports, 1868/9, 1881, 1883-1905, 1908.) ***SYA**

— — — Separates. 1884/5-1909. Milwaukee [1885-1910]. 8°. **SLY**

Minneapolis, Minn.—Police Department. Annual report of the superintendent. 1878/9, 1889-1908. (In: Minneapolis. Annual reports of the various city officers, 1878/9, 1889-1908.) ***SYA**

— — — Separate. 1901. Minneapolis, 1902. 8°. **SLY**

Miscellaneous remarks on the police of Boston, as respects paupers; alms and work house; classes of poor and beggars; laws respecting them; charitable societies; foreign and domesticated missionary societies; evils of the judiciary; imprisonment for debt; remedies. Boston: Cummings & Hillard, 1814. 42 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.8(no.10)**

Missouri.—Governor. Special message of governor... concerning the subject of home rule. April 17, 1909. Jefferson City: The Hugh Stephens Prtg. Co. [1909]. 9 p. 8°. (In: Mo. General Assembly. Appendix to Senate and House Journals, 45. Assembly, 1909. Doc. no. 10. x.) ***SBK**

Mobile, Ala.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1875, 1883/4, 1894/5, 1900/01, 1904/05. (In: Mobile. Mayor's message... with reports of the city officers, 1875, 1883/4, 1894/5, 1900/01, 1904/05.) ***SYA**

Montgomery, Ala.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1875/6, 1880/1-1895/6, 1897/8-1906/07. (In: Montgomery. Annual message... and reports of various city officers, 1875/6, 1880/1-1895/6, 1897/8-1906/07.) ***SYA**

Nashua, N. H.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report. 1895-97, 1899-1903, 1907-09. (In: Nashua. Annual report of the city government, 1895-97, 1899-1903, 1907-09.) ***SYA**

Nashua, N. H.—Police Department. City marshal's report. 1871-72, 1876-77, 1879-84, 1888, 1890. (In: Nashua. Annual report of the municipal government, 1871/2-1872/3, 1876/7-1877/8, 1879-84, 1888, 1890.) ***SYA**

Nashville, Tenn.—Police Department. Report of the police department. 1895, 1899-1907. (In: Nashville. Reports of departments, 1895, 1899-1907.) ***SYA**

New Bedford, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1859, 1861, 1863, 1865-66, 1868-92, 1894-1902, 1904-09. (In: New Bedford. City documents, 1859/60, 1861/2, 1863/4, 1865/6-1866/7, 1869-1892/3, 1894/5-1902/03, 1904/05-1909.) ***SYA**

Before 1877 called Annual report of the city marshal.

— — — Separates. 1897-1902, 1909. New Bedford, 1898-1910. 8°. **SLY**

New Britain, Conn.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report. 1887/8, 1897/8, 1900/01-1901/02, 1903/04-1905/06. (In: New

Police, cont'd.

United States, cont'd.

Britain. Annual reports of the mayor and the several departments, 1887/8, 1897/8, 1900/01-1901/02, 1903/04-1905/06.) *SYA

New Britain, Conn.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1872/3-1874/5, 1876/7, 1879/80, 1883/4. (In: New Britain. Annual reports of the mayor and the several departments, 1872/3-1874/5, 1876/7, 1879/80, 1883/4.) *SYA

New Britain, Conn.—Public Safety Department. Report. 1907/08. (In: New Britain. Annual reports of the mayor and the several departments, 1907/08.) *SYA

New Haven, Conn.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1861/2-1878/9, 1881/2-1895/6, 1897-1903, 1905, 1907-09. (In: New Haven. City yearbook, 1861/2-1879, 1882-1903, 1905, 1907-09.) *SYA

Previous to 1869/70 the yearbook is called Address of the mayor with annual reports.

— Separate. 1882. New Haven, 1883. 8°. SLY

— Rules and regulations for the conduct, government and control of the police department of the city of New Haven, adopted... May 10, 1865... New Haven: J. H. Benham, prtr., 1865. 45 p., 1 l. 16°. SLX p.v.5(no.1)

New Jersey.—Statutes. Act establishing the Long Branch police, sanitary and improvement commission; and acts supplementary thereto... Also, ordinances... of "the Long Branch commissioners." New York: Baker & Godwin, prtrs., 1870. 17 p. 8°. SLX p.v.6(no.6)

New Orleans, La.—Board of Police Commissioners. Annual report of the board of police commissioners, the superintendent of police and police surgeon... 1894-95, 1897-98, 1907-08. New Orleans, 1895-1909. 8°. SLY

New Orleans, La.—Ordinances. Règlement général de police, pour la ville et banlieue de la Nouvelle-Orléans. Nouvelle-Orléans: J. Renard, 1805. 118 p. 12°. SLX

Text in French and English.

New York State.—Capital Police Commissioners. Annual report. 1865-1866/67, 1868/9. Albany, 1866-70. 8°. SLY

New York State.—Niagara Frontier Police District. Rules and regulations of the police force of the Niagara frontier police district. Buffalo: Express Prtg. Co., 1866. 135 p. 24°. SLX

New York State.—Statutes. An act to amend chapter 420 of the laws of 1888 entitled "An act to provide for police matrons in cities." January 19, 1891. (Albany, 1891) 4 p. f°. (Senate 118, 1891.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.42)

New York State.—Statutes. An act supplementary to and amendatory of chapter 308 of the laws of 1887 entitled "An act to provide police regulations for certain territory in the town of Vienna, in the county of Oneida, as amended by chapter 194 of the laws of 1888." January 29, 1891. Albany, 1891. 17 p. f°. (Sen. 132, 1891.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.43)

Newark, N. J.—Police Department. Annual report of the... commissioners. 1872-93, 1896-1904, 1907. (In: Newark. Mayor's message... with reports of city officers, 1872-93, 1896-1904, 1907.) *SYA

Previous to 1886 reports are called Annual report of the chief of police.

— Separates. 1887-94, 1896-1909. Newark, 1888-1910. 8°. SLY

Newburyport, Mass.—Police Department. City marshal's report. 1878-85, 1887-1901. (In: Newburyport. The mayor's address... and the annual reports, 1878-85, 1887-1901.) *SYA

Newport, R. I.—Board of Police Commissioners. Annual report. 1902-07. (In: Newport. Documents, 1902-07.) *SYA

Newport, R. I.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1856/7-1859/60, 1862/3, 1864/5, 1866/7-1879/80, 1881/2-1883, 1885-86, 1888, 1890, 1892, 1895-99, 1908. (In: Newport. Documents, 1856/7-1859/60, 1862/3, 1864/5, 1866/7-1879/80, 1881/2-1883, 1885-86, 1888, 1890, 1892, 1895-99, 1908.) *SYA

Earlier reports called Report of the city marshal.

Newton, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1877-79, 1883, 1885, 1888-1909. (In: Newton. City documents, 1877-79, 1883, 1885, 1888-1909.) *SYA

Reports for 1877-79, 1883, 1885, 1888-97 called City marshal's report.

Norfolk, Va.—Police Force Investigating Committee. Report of the investigating committee of the Common and Select councils, concerning the charges of Mayor Lamb, in his annual message, against the police commissioners and police force of the city of Norfolk, Va. (Norfolk) T. O. Wise, city prtr., 1885. 15 p. 8°. SLX p.v.6(no.5)

Norfolk, Va.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1877/8-1878/9, 1880/1, 1883/4, 1885/6, 1887/8, 1897/8-1900/01. (In: Norfolk. Messages of the mayor with municipal reports, 1877/8-1878/9, 1880/1, 1883/4, 1885/6, 1887/8, 1897/8-1899/1901.) *SYA

North Adams, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1895/6-1908/09. (In: North Adams. City documents, 1896-1909.) *SYA

Northampton, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1887/8-1908/09. (In: Northampton. City documents, 1887/8-1908/09.) *SYA

*Police, cont'd.**United States, cont'd.*

Oakland, Cal.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1899-1900. (Oakland, 1900). 8°. **SLY**

Ogden, Utah.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. no. 6-7 (1898-99). Ogden, 1899-1900. 8°. **SLY**

Ogdensburg, N. Y.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1880/1-1882/3, 1884/5-1889/90, 1891/2, 1893/4-1899/1900, 1901/02-1902/03, 1904/05. (In: Ogdensburg. Annual report of the mayor, also reports of...officers, 1880/1-1882/3, 1884/5-1889/90, 1891/2, 1893/4-1899/1900, 1901/02-1902/03, 1904/05.) ***SYA**

Omaha, Neb.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1887-89, 1891-92, 1894-97. (In: Omaha. Municipal reports, 1887-89, 1891-92, 1894-97.) ***SYA**

— Separates. 1904, 1907. (Omaha, 1905-08). 8°. **SLY**

Oswego, N. Y.—Department of Fire and Police. Report of the chief of police. 1895-96, 1898-99, 1901-05, 1907-09. (In: Oswego. Annual report...from the various departments and city officers, 1895-96, 1898-99, 1901-05, 1907-09.) ***SYA**

Paducah, Ky.—Board of Police and Fire Commissioners. Report of the chief of police. 1903, 1906-08. (In: Paducah. Annual reports of the city, 1903, 1906-08.) ***SYA**

Passaic, N. J.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1895-99, 1901-1906/07. (In: Passaic. Annual message of the mayor and reports of city officers, 1896-1906/07.) ***SYA**

Paterson, N. J.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1877/8-1878/9, 1894/5, 1898/9, 1901/02-1907/08. (In: Paterson. Annual reports of the city officers, 1877/8-1878/9, 1894/5, 1898/9, 1901/02-1907/08.) ***SYA**

— Separates. 1905/06-1907/08. Paterson (1906?-08). 8°. **SLY**

Peck, William F. History of the police department of Rochester, N. Y., from the earliest times to May 1, 1903. With a record of the principal crimes committed...and lists of the officers and members of the force from the beginning... Rochester, N. Y.: The Rochester Police Benevolent Ass'n, 1903. 244 p., 1 pl. 8°. **SLX**

Pennsylvania.—Department of State Police. Annual report. 1906-1908. Harrisburg, 1907-09. 8°. **SLY**

Peoria, Ill.—Police Department. Report of the superintendent of police. 1876-80, 1885-87, 1890-1904, 1909. (In: Peoria. Comptroller's report. Statement of the finances...with the reports of the various

departments, 1876-80, 1885-87, 1890-1904, 1909.) ***SYA**

Previous to 1892 the comptroller's reports are called City clerk's report. Statement of the finances.

Philadelphia.—Police Bureau. Annual report. 1862, 1869, 1872-80, 1882-85, 1887-1909. (In: Philadelphia.—Mayor. Annual message, with accompanying documents, 1863, 1870, 1873-1909.) ***SYA**

Philadelphia.—Public Safety Department. Annual report. 1903-07. Philadelphia, 1904-08. 8°. **SPB**

Reports of the Public safety department include those of the police bureau.

Phillips, Wendell. Wendell Phillips, Esq., on a metropolitan police. (Boston? 1863?) 32 p. 24°. **SLX p.v.8(no.3)**

Pinkerton, Allan. Strikers, communists, tramps and detectives. New York: G. W. Carleton & Co., 1878. xii, 13-412 p., 1 port. illus. 12°. **TDG**

Pittsburg, Pa.—Bureau of Police. Manual. 1888. Pittsburg, 1888. 24°. **SLX**

Pittsburg.—Department of Public Safety. Annual report for the year ending Jan. 31. no. 1-12 (1889-1900). Pittsburg (1889-1900). 8°. ***SYA**

Pittsfield, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the police department. 1885/6-1886/7, 1888/9-1889/90, 1894/5-1895/6, 1900-10. (In: Pittsfield. Annual report, 1885/6-1886/7, 1888/9-1889/90; Municipal register, 1896-97, 1901-11.) ***SYA**

Reports for 1885/6-1886/7, 1888/9-1889/90 called Report of the chief of police.

Police Relief Association, Seattle, Wash. History of the Seattle Police Department, 1900. (Seattle) 1900. 4°. †**SLX**

Portland, Me.—Police Department. Annual report of the city marshal. 1852/3, 1856/7-1857/8, 1859/60, 1861/2, 1863/4, 1866/7-1909. (In: Portland. Auditor's annual report, 1852/3, 1856/7-1857/8, 1859/60, 1861/2, 1863/4, 1866/7-1909.) ***SYA**

1852/3 in Mayor's report on city's financial condition; 1856/7-1857/8, 1866/7-1873/4 in Annual reports of the several departments; 1863/4 in Mayor's address and annual reports.

— Separates. 1905-06, 1908. Portland, 1906-09. 8°. **SLY**

Portland, Ore.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report. 1894-99, 1901. (In: Portland. Mayor's message and municipal reports, 1894-99, 1901.) ***SYA**

Portland, Ore.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1903-08. (In: Portland. Mayor's message and municipal reports, 1903-08.) ***SYA**

Portsmouth, N. H.—Board of Police Commissioners. City marshal's report. 1897-1901, 1903-04, 1907. (In: Portsmouth. Receipts and expenditures... 1897-1901, 1903-04, 1907.) ***SYA**

Police, cont'd.

United States, cont'd.

Portsmouth, N. H.—Police Department. Annual report of the city marshal. 1871-73, 1878, 1881-82, 1890-91. (In: Portsmouth. Receipts and expenditures... 1871-73, 1878, 1881-82, 1890-91.) *SYA

Poughkeepsie, N. Y.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report. 1907/08. (In: Poughkeepsie. Annual reports, 1908.) *SYA

Providence, R. I.—Board of Police Commissioners. Annual report of the board. no. 5-6 (1907-08). Providence, 1908-09. 8°. SLY

The first four reports were made while the board was under state control; see Rhode Island.—Police Commissioners for the City of Providence.

Providence, R. I.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1863-1901. (In: Providence. City documents, 1864/5-1902.) *SYA

— Separates. 1858, 1864, 1877, 1880-99. Providence, 1859-1900. 8°. SLY

Early reports called Annual report of the city marshal.

During the years 1902-05 the police department was under the control of the state authorities; see Rhode Island.—Board of Police Commissioners for Providence.

Rhode Island.—Board of Police Commissioners for the City of Providence. Annual report. no. 1-4 (1902-05). Providence, 1903-06. 8°. SLY

No more issued. During these years the control of the police of Providence was exercised by the state. For earlier and later reports see: Providence.—Police Department and Providence.—Board of Police Commissioners.

Quincy, Ill.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1873/4, 1875/6, 1877/8, 1892/3, 1897/8, 1901/02-1907/08. (In: Quincy Annual reports of the city officers, 1873/4, 1875/6, 1877/8, 1892/3, 1897/8, 1901/02-1907/08.) *SYA

Quincy, Mass.—Police Department. (Report) 1889-1902. (In: Quincy. Annual reports of the officers, 1889-1902.) *SYA

Reading, Pa.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1877, 1889, 1891, 1902, 1904, 1906, 1908. (In: Reading. Mayor's message, 1877, 1889, 1891, 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909.) *SYA

Revere, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1891/2-1900/01, 1902/03-1909/10. (In: Revere. Auditor's report, 1891/2-1900/01, 1902/03-1909/10.) *SYA

Richmond, Va.—Board of Police Commissioners. Annual report of the chief of police. 1891-92, 1895-1909. (In: Richmond. Annual messages, and accompanying documents, of the mayor to the city council.) *SYA

— Separates. 1899-1908. Richmond, 1900-09. 8°. SLY

Rochester, N. Y.—Public Safety Department. Annual report. no. 1-5 (1900-04). Rochester, 1901-05. 8°. SLY

Rockford, Ill.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1877/8, 1879/80-1882/3, 1884/5, 1886/7-1888, 1890-1908. (In: Rockford. Annual reports, 1877/8, 1879/80-1882, 1884, 1886-88, 1890-1908.) *SYA

Rutland, Vt.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1893-1905, 1907-08. (In: Rutland. Annual report of the city, 1893-1905, 1907-08.) *SYA

Rutland, Vt.—Public Safety Department. Report of the commissioner. 1909. (In: Rutland. Annual report of the city, 1909.) *SYA

Saginaw, Mich.—Police Commissioners. Annual report. no. 10-18 (1899/1900-1907/08.) Saginaw, 1900-08. 8°. SLY

St. Joseph, Mo.—Board of Police Commissioners. Annual reports. 1891/2-1901/02, 1903/04-1904/05. (In: St. Joseph. Municipal reports, 1891/2-1901/02, 1903/04-1904/05.) *SYA

St. Louis, Mo.—Board of Police Commissioners. Annual report. 1866/7, 1869/70, 1872/3-1873/4, 1877/8, 1880/1-1893/4. (In: St. Louis. Mayor's message with accompanying documents, 1867, 1870, 1873-74, 1878, 1881-94.) *SYA

— Separates. 1879/80, 1884/5-1887/8, 1889/90-1891/2, 1893/4-1895/6, 1898/9-1909/10. St. Louis (1880-1910). 8°. SLY

St. Paul, Minn.—Board of Police. Report. 1900-01, 1903-08. (In: St. Paul. Annual reports, 1900-01, 1903-08.) *SYA

St. Paul, Minn.—Police Department. Annual report of the police department. 1884/5-1899. (In: St. Paul. Annual reports, 1884/5-1899.) *SYA

Salem, Mass.—Police Department. City marshal's report. 1853-54, 1856, 1859-61, 1863-65, 1867-1906/07. (In: Salem. City documents, 1853-54, 1856, 1859-61, 1863-65, 1867-1907.) *SYA

Early numbers of the City documents called Address of the mayor...with reports of the several departments.

Salt Lake City, Utah.—Board of Police and Fire Commissioners. Annual report. 1895-96. (In: Salt Lake City. Annual message of the mayor with the annual reports, 1895-96.) *SYA

— Separates. 1894, 1896. Salt Lake City, 1895-97. 8°. SLY

Salt Lake City.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1890-93, 1900, 1906-09. (In: Salt Lake City. Annual message of the mayor with the annual reports, 1890-93, 1900, 1906-09.) *SYA

In the earlier reports title reads Annual report of the marshal and chief of police.

Police, cont'd.

United States, cont'd.

Salt Lake City, Utah.—Police and Prison Department. Annual report. 1897-98. (In: Salt Lake City. Annual message of the mayor with the annual reports, 1897-98.) *SYA

— — — Separate. 1909. Salt Lake City, 1909. f°. ††SLY
Typewritten copy.

San Francisco, Cal.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1859-60, 1861/2-1907/08. (In: San Francisco. Board of supervisors. San Francisco municipal reports, 1859/60, 1861/2-1907/08.) *SYA

— — — Separates. 1880/1-1900/01, 1908-09-1909/10. San Francisco, 1881-1910. 8°. SLY

— — — Petition of members of police department of San Francisco, urging the passage of Senate bill no. 69. (Sacramento: P. L. Shoaff, supt. state prtng., 1887) 6 p. 8°. (California. Appendix to Sen. & Ass. Jour. 27. sess., v. 8. doc. (4).) *SBK

Savage, E. H. A chronological history of the Boston watch and police from 1631 to 1865; together with the recollections of a Boston police officer... fifteen years in the service. Boston: the author, 1865. iv, 5-408 p., 1 port. 8°. SLX

Savannah, Ga.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report. 1896-97. (In: Savannah. Annual reports of the different departments, 1896-97.) *SYA

Savannah, Ga.—Police Department. Report of the superintendent of police. 1869-70, 1873, 1877, 1879, 1887, 1891-95, 1898-1907. (In: Savannah. Annual... reports of the different departments, 1869/70, 1873, 1877, 1879, 1887, 1891-95, 1898-1907.) *SYA

Earlier reports called Report of the chief of police.

Schenectady, N. Y.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report of the chief of police. 1897/8-1899/1900, 1901/02-1902/03. Schenectady, 1898-(1903) 8°. SLY

Schenectady, N. Y.—Public Safety Department. Annual report of the commissioner. no. 1-(3) (1904-1905/06). Schenectady, 1905-07. 8°. SLY

Scranton, Pa.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1893-4-1894/5. (In: Scranton. Mayor's message and annual reports of departments, 1893-94.) *SYA

Scranton, Pa.—Public Safety Department. Annual report. 1903/04-1905/06. Scranton, 1904-06. 8°. *SYA

— — — 1906-07. (In: Scranton. Mayor's message and annual reports of departments, 1906-07.) *SYA

Somerville, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1869-71, 1900-09. (In: Somerville. Reports of town officers, 1869-71; Annual reports, 1900-09.) *SYA

South Bend, Ind.—Department of Public Safety. Report. 1901-02. (In: South Bend. Annual report of the city officials, 1901-02.) *SYA

South Bend, Ind.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1900. (In: South Bend. Annual report of the city officials, 1900.) *SYA

Springfield, Ill.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1891/2, 1893-4-1899/1900. (In: Springfield. Report, 1891/2, 1893/4-1899/1900.) *SYA

Springfield, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the city marshal. 1876/7-1888/9, 1890/1-1904/05, 1907/08-1909/10. (In: Springfield. Municipal register, 1878-90, 1892-1906, 1909-11.) *SYA

— — — Separates. 1898/9-1900/01. Springfield (1899-1901). 8°. SLY

Syracuse, N. Y.—Board of Police Commissioners. Annual report. 1883/4-1887, 1890, 1892, 1896-98. (In: Syracuse. Manual, mayor's annual address and annual reports of city departments, 1885-88, 1891, 1893, 1897/8-1899.) *SAM

Syracuse, N. Y.—Public Safety Department. Annual report. 1902-06. Syracuse, 1903-(07) 8°. *SYA

Taunton, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1870-74, 1876-79, 1881-85, 1887-91, 1893-1906/07. (In: Taunton. Municipal register, 1870-74, 1876-79, 1881-85, 1887-91, 1893-1907.) *SYA

Reports for 1870-74, 1876-79, 1881-85, 1887-91 called Report of the city marshal.

Toledo, O.—Board of Police Commissioners. Annual report. 1877, 1882-83, 1886, 1894-1901. (In: Toledo. Annual statement of finances, mayor's message and reports of... departments, 1877, 1882-83, 1886, 1894/5-1901/02.) *SYA

Trenton, N. J.—Board of Police Commissioners. Report. 1889/90, 1891/2-1893/4, 1901/02-1909/10. (In: Trenton. Annual reports of the city officers, 1889/90, 1891/2-1893/4, 1901/02-1909/10.) *SYA

Troy, N. Y.—Public Safety Department. Annual report. no. 4 (1903). Troy, N. Y., 1904. 8°. *SYA

United States.—District of Columbia Committee. Report of hearings of February 23 and 24, 1906, on H. R. 117 and H. R. 12,321, to amend section 1 of an act entitled "An act relating to the metropolitan police of the District of Columbia" approved February 28, 1901. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1906. 54 p. 8°.

SLX p.v.2(no.6)

Police, cont'd.

United States, cont'd.

Utica, N. Y.—Board of Police and Fire Commissioners. Annual report. 1896/7-1900/01, 1902/03. Utica, 1897-1903. 8°.

SLY

— — — 1902/03-1906/07. (In: Utica. Municipal year book, 1903-07.) *SYA

Waltham, Mass.—Police Department. Report of the chief of police. 1872/3, 1883-90, 1892-1909. (In: Waltham. Annual reports of the several departments, 1872/3, 1883-90, 1892-1909.) *SYA

Title varies slightly in the earlier reports.

Waterbury, Conn.—Police Department. Report of the superintendent of police. 1905. (In: Waterbury. Municipal register, 1905.) *SYA

Wilmington, Del.—Police Department. (Annual) report. 1893/4, 1898/9, 1900/01-1907/08. Wilmington, Del., 1894-1908. 8°.

SLY

Woburn, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief. 1864/5-1870/1, 1873/4-1882/3, 1884/5-1885/6, 1889-1909. (In: Woburn. Annual reports, 1864/5-1870/1, 1873/4-1882/3, 1884/5-1885/6, 1889-1909.) *SYA

— — — Separates. 1895-1902. Woburn, 1896-1903. 8°.

Wood, Samuel R. Letter... to Thomas Kittera... on the subject of the sale of the Walnut-Street prison: with some observations on the necessity of a new system of police for the city and county of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: J. W. Allen, 1831. 20 p. 8°.

*C p.v.1262

Wooldridge, Clifton R. The detective's guide to success... Chicago: Thompson & Thomas, 1903. 112 p. 12°.

SLX

Woonsocket, R. I.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1888-9-1890/1, 1895/6-1900/01, 1902/03-1906/07. (In: Woonsocket. Annual reports of the city, 1888/9-1890/1, 1895/6-1900/01, 1902/03-1906/07.) *SYA

Worcester, Mass.—Police Department. Annual report... 1856-1906/07. (In: Worcester. City documents, 1857-1907.) *SYA

— — — Separates. 1872/3, 1874/5-1876-7, 1880/1, 1885/6-1886/7, 1888/9, 1891/2-1903/04, 1906/07-1907/08. Worcester, 1874-1909. 8°.

SLY

York, Pa.—Police Department. Annual report of the chief of police. 1896-98. (In: York. Mayor's annual message and reports of departments, 1896-98.) *SYA

— — — General police ordinance and rules and regulations of the police department... (York, 1899) 28 p., 1 l. 24°.

SLX

Youngstown, O.—Police Department. Chief of police's report. 1898-1901, 1903-07. (In: Youngstown. Annual reports, 1899-1907.) *SYA

NEW YORK CITY

The New York city police department was established by act of May 7, 1844. By act of April 15, 1857, establishing the metropolitan police district control of the police was put in the hands of the state. Control of the police was given back to the city by act of April 5, 1870 entitled "An act to reorganize the local government of the city."

Material relating to Brooklyn previous to its consolidation with New York city will be found entered under its proper place in the main alphabet.

Andrews, William S. A statement made by William S. Andrews, to which is appended a summary of the testimony, papers and records referred to. New York, 1896. 63(1) p. 8°.

SLX p.v.7(no.4)

Barnes, D. M. The draft riots in New York, July, 1863. The metropolitan police: their services during the riot week. Their honorable record. New York: Baker & Godwin, 1863. 117 p., 1 l. 8°.

IKF

Bingham, Theodore A. How to give New York the best police force in the world. (North American Review. New York, 1908. 8° v. 187, p. 702-711.) *DA

— The New York police in politics. (Century Magazine. New York, 1909. 8° v. 78, p. 725-728.) *DA

Browne, William. Stop that clubbing. New York (E. Kimpton, prtr., 1887). 19 p. nar. 16°.

SLX p.v.7(no.29)

Bureau of Municipal Research, New York. Business methods of New York city's police department. Critical study and constructive suggestions pertaining to administrative and accounting methods of the Bureau of repairs and supplies. New York: the bureau, 1910. 212 p., 4 charts, 7 tables. 8°.

SLX

Carter, James C., and others. Opinions of James C. Carter, Elihu Root (and others) as to the unconstitutionality of the Lexow bill relating to the police department of New York city. n. t. p. (New York) Evening Post Job Prtg. House (1895). 5 p. 4°.

†† **SLX p.v.9(no.6)**

Citizens' Police Committee of Fifty. The Page-Prentice police bill, now pending in the legislature: Report of the executive committee to the Citizen's Police Committee of Fifty. New York, Feb. 4, 1907. New York, 1907. 9 p. 8°.

SLX p.v.2(no.14)

Citizens Union of New York.—Bureau of City Betterment. The police problem in New York city. New York, 1906. 16 p. 12°.

SLX p.v.2

City Club of New York. Police trials. Report of a special committee. April 7, 1905. (New York: Irving Press) 1905. 11 p. 12°.

SLX p.v.7(no.12)

Police, cont'd.

United States—New York City, cont'd.

Commissioner Bingham's police bill, now pending in the legislature. A few February editorials from New York newspapers. n. t. p. (New York, 1907) 40 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.2(no.8)**

Costello, Augustine E. Our police protectors. History of the New York police from the earliest period to the present time... (New York) 1885. 526 p. 8°. **SLX**

— (New York) the author, 1885. xix, 574 p., 6 pl., 16 port. 3. ed. 4°. **† SLX**

Daly, Charles P. Decision... on the application of Alderman Briggs to commit W. Mackellar, T. Webster, and M. McCann, for contempt in refusing to testify before a special committee of the Board of aldermen. July 2, 1855. New York: McSpedon & Baker, prtrs., 1855. 147 p. 8°. (New York city. Board of Councilmen. doc. 45.) **SLX p.v.7(no.18)**

Defenders and offenders. (Containing portraits of noted police and criminals) New York: D. Bucaner & Co. (cop. 1888) 62 l. 4°. **SLG**

Disbecker, Abraham. Answer of Abraham Disbecker... to the "personal" communication of the mayor... and the charges and specifications against the board of police... 1875. New York: J. X. Browne, 1875. 32 p. 4°. **†† SLX p.v.9(no.1)**

Edsall, Isaac W., versus JAMES and ERASTUS BROOKS. Superior court, general term. Isaac W. Edsall, appellant, against James Brooks and Erastus Brooks, respondents. Case. Addison Sanford, attorney for appellant. Cyrus Lawton, attorney for respondents. New York: J. Craft, 1863. 1 p.l., 29 p. 4°. **†† SLX p.v.9(no.2)**

Erhardt, Joel B. (A letter concerning the requirements of the police force of New York city. Signed Joel B. Erhardt) New York, 1882. 13 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.7(no.28)**

— Speech... before the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New-York, January 25th, 1894, on the bill pending in the legislature providing for the appointment of a non-partisan board of police commissioners for the city of New-York... New York: Chamber of Commerce, 1894. 10 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.7(no.2)**

Erhardt, Joel B., and others. Proceedings in relation to the removal of Police Commissioners Erhardt, Nichols and Smith. (New York? 1879) 1 p.l., 78 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.7**

Flagg, Jared. Flagg's flats. (New York: the author?) cop. 1909. vii, 278 p. 12°. **SLX**

From the policeman's point of view. By a New York patrolman. (Independent. v. 55, p. 146-150. New York, 1903.) *** DA**

Gaynor, W. J. Lawlessness of the police in New York. (North American Review. v. 176, p. 10-26. New York, 1903.) *** DA**

Gen. Bingham's police bill in the Senate. New York editorials on the hearing, March 19, before the Cities committee. New York, 1907. 39 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.10**

Gerard, James Watson. London and New York: their crime and police. New York: W. C. Bryant & Co., printers, 1853. iv, 5-24 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.10**

Greene, Francis Vinton. The present condition of the police force, by Police Commissioner Greene. Address delivered before the City Club of New York, June 3, 1903. n. t. p. (New York, 1903) 8 p. 12°. **SLX p.v.10**

To the Hon. William H. Wickham, mayor of the city of New York. (Letter transmitting charges against the commissioner and superintendent of police) Feb. 9, 1875. (New York? 1875?) 21. 8°. **†† SLE p.v.7(no.30)**

Johnston, C. G. Hurrah for our policemen. A poem... dedicated... to the policemen of New York... New York: E. D. Slater (1879?) 11. 12°. **NBI p.box**

McAdoo, William. Guarding a great city. New York: Harper & Bros., 1906. v(i), 1 l., 349(1) p., 1 port. 8°. **SLX**

— The mounted police of New York. (Harper's Weekly. v. 49, p. 530-533, 552-553. New York, 1905.)

Matsell, George W. Answer and protest to charges made against the commissioners of police by the mayor of the city of New York... New York: J. X. Browne, 1875. 38 p. 8°. **†† SLX p.v.9(no.3)**

To the mayor of New York city. The undersigned submits the following charges against the police commissioners and superintendent of police. (Feb. 9, 1875) (New York, 1875) 11. f°.

Moss, Frank. The police problem in New York. State oversight. n. t. p. (New York, 190-?) 16 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.2(no.7)**

Mounted police: services rendered... Cost of equipment in two cities. (With schedule of New York five-platoon system) illus. (Municipal Journal and Engineer. v. 23, p. 465-466. New York, 1907.) **†† SER**

Munro, John Josiah. The New York Tombs inside and out... Brooklyn, N. Y.: the author (cop. 1909). 4 p.l., xiii, (1)12-300 p., 13 pl., 3 port. 8°. **SLE**

Police, cont'd.

United States—New York City, cont'd.

New York City.—Accounts Commissioners. A report on a special examination of the accounts and methods of the night court... September 3, 1909. New York: Martin B. Brown Press, 1909. 117 p. 4°.

New York City.—Citizens' Committee. Report of the executive committee to the Citizens' Committee on the police. (New York, 1906) 5 p. 8°. SLX p.v.10(no.10)

New York City.—Committee of Fifty. Police systems compared. What New York asks for in the Page-Prentice Bill compared with what other cities have. Prepared by the Committee of Fifty. (New York, 190-?) 6 p. 8°. SLX p.v.7(no.5)

New York City.—Mayor. Address of the mayor to the police... May 26, 1855. New York: Phelps & Poer, prtrs., 1855. 6 p. 8°. SLX p.v.7(no.19)

— (Charges and specifications for neglect of duty against S. B. French, J. W. Mason and S. P. Nichols, police commissioners of the city... April, 1881) (New York, 1881) 7 p. f°. †† SLE p.v.7(no.28)

— — (New York, 1881) 15 p. 8°.

— The crime of the metropolis. (Circular, transmitting) semi-annual report of the mayor and chief of police to the Common council, February 9, 1854. (New York, 1854) 11. 8°. SHD p.v.5

— Hearing before the mayor... of Joel B. Erhardt, Sydney P. Nichols and William F. Smith, police commissioners. March 19, 1879. n. t. p. (New York, 1879) 40 p. 8°. †† SLX p.v.9(no.7)

— Proceedings at the trial of Joel B. Erhardt, DeWitt C. Wheeler, and Sidney P. Nichols, commissioners of police of... New York... Dec. 20, 21 and 22, 1877. New York: J. Polhemus, 1877. v, 452 p. 4°.

— Rules and regulations for day and night police... with instructions as to the legal powers and duties of policemen. New York: C. C. Childs, 1846. 75 p. 24°. SLX

New York City.—Ordinances. A law (ordaining: 1st. That the building occupied as the debtors' prison be hereafter used as a house of detention; 2d. That the persons detained for examination be separated one sex from the other, and the felon from the vagrant. July 4, 1833) (New York, 1833) 1 p. 8°. *SYA (N.Y.) p.v.1

— Ordinance for the establishment and regulation of the police of the city of New York, March 6, 1844. n. p., 1844. 1099-1110 p. 8°. (Board of aldermen. Doc. 57.)

*C p.v.861

New York City.—Police Committee. Report of the committee to which was referred the communication of the chief of police relative to the nativity of policemen. Nov. 12, 1855. n. t. p. (1855) 80 p. 8°. (Board of Aldermen. doc. 43.)

*C p.v.862

New York City.—Police Department. Annual report. 1870/1-1871/2, 1885-1908. New York, 1871-1909. 8°. SLY

No separates issued from 1873 to 1884. Continuation of New York State.—Metropolitan Police Board.

— (Letter relating to special patrolmen, how appointed, paid, etc. 188-?) n. t. p. 11. 4°. †† SLX p.v.9(no.16)

— Manual. New York, 1901. 24°. SLX

— — New York, 1905. 24°. SLX

— Report of the chief (quarterly). Nov. 1, 1849-March 31, 1850. New York, 1850. 8°. SLY

— Rules and regulations. 1908. New York: The J. W. Pratt Co. (1908) 3 p.l., 3-260 p., 3 charts, 1 pl., 2 tables. 4°. † SLX

— Rules and regulations for the government of the police department... With instructions as to the legal powers and duties of policemen. New York: Bowne & Co., 1851. 159 p. 16°. SLX

— — New York: Collins, Bowne & Co., 1853. 135(1), xviii p. 24°. SLX

— Semi-annual report of the chief... 1849 (May-Oct.), 1851 (July-Dec.). SLY

— Summary of work of the New York police. (January 1, 1908) (New York, 1908) 1 broadside. 24°. SLX p.v.7

— Work done during one (1st) quarter of 1906-7-8-9. (New York? 1909?) SLX p.v.7

New York City.—Police Department (Bronx Borough). Information for citizens... June, 1907. (New York, 1907) 71. 32°. SLX p.v.7

New York City.—Police Department (Brooklyn Borough). Information for citizens... June, 1907. (New York, 1907) 181. 32°. SLX p.v.7

New York City.—Police Department (Manhattan Borough). Information for citizens... June, 1907. (New York, 1907) 181. 32°. SLX p.v.7

New York City.—Police Department Re-organization Committee. Report, Jan., 1844, of special committee to whom was referred the resolution presented by Alderman Tillou, May, 1843, in relation to a re-organization of the police department... (New York) 1844. 685-1065 p., 1 map, 2 tables. 8°. (Board of aldermen. doc. 53.)

SLX

Police, cont'd.

United States—New York City, cont'd.

New York State.—Civil Service Commission. In the matter of the investigation in relation to the promotions in the police department of the city of New York from the position of sergeant to that of captain. Stenographer's minutes of testimony. (New York, 1901) 1 p.l., 213 ff. f°. **† SLX**

Incomplete.

— Copy of report of the State civil service commission of the investigation of promotions from sergeant to captain in the police department, city of New York. (New York, 1901) 21 ff. f°. **† SLX**

New York State.—Committee on Metropolitan Police Law. Report of the minority of the select committee on the metropolitan police law made to the Senate, February 25, 1858. Albany: C. Van Benthuysen, 1858. 13 p. 8°. (Senate doc. no. 46, 1858.) **SLX p.v.2(no.1)**

New York State.—Governor. (Message from Governor Hill transmitting his objections to Senate bill no. 185, entitled "An act in relation to the salaries of sergeants and detective sergeants of police." Albany? 1888) 1 broadside. f°. **†† SLE p.v.7(no.31)**

New York State.—Metropolitan Police Board. Annual report of the commissioners. 1857-1869. Albany, 1858-70. 8°. **SLY**

— Answer of the metropolitan police commissioners to Governor Seymour replying to certain charges against them. n. t. p. (New York, 1863) 17 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.2(no.2)**

— Quarterly reports of the general (and deputy) superintendents (for the period ending) Jan. 31, Apr. 30, July 31, Oct. 31, 1858, Jan. 31, April 30, July 31, Oct. 31, 1859, Jan. 31, April 30, July 31, 1860, July 31, 1867. New York, 1858-67. 8°. **SLY**

— Rules and regulations for the government and guidance of the metropolitan police force of the State of New York. New York: G. F. Nesbitt & Co., prtrs., 1860. 119 p. 16°. **SLX**

New York State.—Metropolitan Police Investigation Committee. Report of the select committee appointed to investigate the affairs of the New York metropolitan police. April 2, 1859. Albany: C. Van Benthuysen, prtr., 1859. 1 p.l., 24 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.7(no.22)**

New York State.—New York City Police Department Investigating Committee. Report and proceedings of the Senate committee. Albany: J. B. Lyon, state printer, 1895. 5 v. 8°. **SLY**

— — Index. New York, 1899. 8°. **SLY**

New York State.—Statutes. An act, to amend an act entitled "An act to establish a metropolitan police district, and to provide for the government thereof." Passed April 15th, 1857... April 10th, 1860... April 25th, 1864. New York: Bergen & Tripp, 1864. 32 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.2(no.4)**

— Acts affecting the powers and duties of the Board of metropolitan police, consisting of chapters 84, 590 & 861, of the laws of 1866. New York: Bergen & Tripp, prtrs., 1866. 8 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.7(no.25)**

— An act to amend chapter 755 of the laws of 1873, entitled "An act supplemental to the act entitled 'An act to reorganize the local government of the city of New York...'" Jan. 22, 1883. (Albany, 1883) 7 p. f°. (Assembly, no. 462.) **†† SLE p.v.7(no.39)**

— An act to amend... "An act to provide for a police commission in the town of Flatbush, Kings county, and to establish a police force therein." January 13, 1891. (Albany, 1891) 3 p. f°. (Sen. 119, 1891.) **†† SLE p.v.7(no.41)**

— An act to further amend section 307 of chapter 410 of the laws of 1882, entitled "An act to consolidate into one act and to declare the special and local laws affecting public interests in the city of New York"... relating to a pension fund for the police department... Mch. 13, 1891. (Albany, 1891) 3 p. f°. (Assembly no. 960.) **†† SLE p.v.7(no.40)**

— An act to reorganize the police department in the city of New York. n. t. p. (New York, 1895?) 42 p. 4°. **†† SLX p.v.9(no.8)**

— An act to amend section 293 of chapter 378 of the laws of 1897, entitled "An act to unite into one municipality under the corporate name of the city of New York, the various communities lying in and about New York harbor..." in relation to doormen. Jan. 11, 1900. n. p., n. d. 7 p. 4°. **†† SLX p.v.9(no.12)**

O'Reilly, J. J. How to become a patrolman. With all information relative to civil service... and the school of instruction, etc. New York: Chief Pub. Co., cop. 1904. 34 p., 1 l. 16°. **SLX p.v.7(no.15)**

Our police, with illustrations. Published for the benefit of the police pension fund by a policeman's wife. New York: J. J. Little & Co., 1887. 92 p. 12°. **SLX**

Page-Prentice, The. police bill, now pending in the legislature. Report of the executive committee to the Citizens' Police Committee of Fifty. n. t. p. New York, 1907. 9 p. 8°. **SLX p.v.10(no.6)**

*Police, cont'd.**United States—New York City, cont'd.*

Parsons, H. de B. New police boat for New York city. 2 pl. (American Society of Naval Engineers. Journal. v. 6, p. 345-348. Washington, 1894.) **VXA**

Police department statistics. (City Government. New York, 1898. 4°. v. 5, p. 228-229, 231-233.)

Police examinations of 1905. (New York: Chief Pub. Co.) 1905. 21. nar. 4°.

SLX p.v.7(no.16)

Purrington, W. A. The police power and the police force. (North American Review. v. 174, p. 505-517. New York, 1902.)

*** DA**

Redington, Lyman William. Address... before the patrolmen's Benevolent Association of the city of New York, at its reunion and festival, held at Sulzer's Casino... Oct. 3, 1892. New York: H. J. Ronalds, 1892. 12 p. 8°.

SLX p.v.7(no.1)

Scrap-book of newspaper clippings, etc., relating to G. S. McWatters, a former member of the New York police force; f°.

† AN (McWatters)

Skillman, J. B. Skillman's New York police reports. Written in 1828-29. New York: Ludwig & Tolefree, 1830. 151 p., 1 pl. 8°.

SLE

Society for the Prevention of Crime, New York. Specification of charges against Hon. George B. McClellan, mayor of the city of New York. New York, 1908. 13 p. 4°.

†† SLX p.v.9(no.4)

— Specification of charges against Hon. Theodore A. Bingham, police commissioner of the city of New York. To the Hon. Charles E. Hughes, governor... New York. New York (1908). 11 p. 4°.

†† SLX p.v.9(no.5)

Stowe, L. B. The New York police. (The Outlook. v. 86, p. 21-28. New York, 1907.)

*** DA**

Sylvester, Richard. Details of police work. (Municipal Journal. v. 21, p. 322-324. New York, 1906.)

†† SER

Tallmadge, Frederick A. Trial of Hon. F. A. Tallmadge, general superintendent of metropolitan police... with the argument of his counsel. Reported by E. T. Gerry. New York: Baker & Godwin, 1858. 1 p.l., 88 p. 8°.

SLX p.v.7(no.21)

Touchin' on an' appertainin' to Mr. Deputy Commissioner Devery. n. p. (190-?) 15 p. 8°.

SLX p.v.7(no.6)

Walling, G. W. Recollections of a New York chief of police. An official record of thirty-eight years as patrolman, detective, captain, inspector and chief of the New York police... New York: Caxton Book Concern, 1887. 608 p., 1 port. 8°. **SLX**

Uruguay

Uruguay.—Jefatura Política y de Policía de la Capital. Memoria. 1895/96. (Montevideo, 1896) 4°.

SLY

— Reglamento é instrucciones para las clases subalternas del personal de policía... 1889. Montevideo, 1889. 12°.

SLX p.v.4(no.10)

Uruguay.—Ministerio de Gobierno. Reglamento general de policías rurales. Montevideo: La Tribune, 1876. 27 p. 12°.

SLX p.v.4

Villalba, A. O. Manual de policía. Colección de leyes, decretos y disposiciones referentes á la policía de orden público y municipal. Con un prologo por el Doctor Don Matias Alonso Criado. Montevideo: La Idea, 1874. 2 v. 12°. **SLX p.v.4(no.11)**

Western Australia

Western Australia.—Colonial Secretary. Rules and regulations for the Western Australian police benefit fund. Perth: Gov. Printer, 1898. 6 p. 8°.

SLX p.v.6

Western Australia.—Police Department. Regulations for the... police force of Western Australia... 1898. Perth: Sands & McDougall, 1898. 160 p. 12°.

— Report of the commissioner of police for the year ending 30th June. 1897-1909. Perth, 1897-1909. f°.

†† SLY

Western Australia.—Statutes. The police act. 1892. (Perth, 1892?) iv, 58 p. 4°.

SLX p.v.9

— Same. Amendment. Jan., 1893. (Perth, 1893?) 5 p. 4°.

†† SLX p.v.9

— Same. Amendment. Nov., 1894. (Perth, 1894?) 2 p. 4°.

†† SLX p.v.9

Windward Islands

Grenada.—Chief of Police. Annual report. 1896-1908. (In: Grenada. Annual administration reports, 1896-1908.)

*** SF**

Saint Lucia.—Chief of Police. Report on the police force. 1899, 1901-02, 1904-08. (In: Saint Lucia Gazette, 1900, 1902-03, 1905-09.)

*** SAE**

— — 1899, 1901, 1904. (In: Saint Lucia. Annual administrative reports, 1899, 1902, 1904.)

*** SF**

Saint Lucia.—Gaul and Police Commission. Report. (In: Saint Lucia Gazette, v. 70, 1901, p. 593-605.)

*** SAE**

Saint Vincent.—Police Commission. (Report of the commission appointed Aug. 24, 1903; with communication of the secretary of state for the colonies) (In: Saint Vincent Government Gazette, v. 37, 1904, p. 11-22. Saint Vincent, 1904. f°.)

*** SAE**

IDENTIFICATION OF CRIMINALS

Alden, Charles H. The identification of the individual; with special reference to the system in use in the office of the Surgeon General, U. S. Army. (The Amer. Anthropologist. v. 9, p. 295-310. Washington, 1896. 8°.)

Bertillon, Alphonse. L'anthropométrie judiciaire à Paris en 1889, installations et plans des locaux récents perfectionnements, une expérience de sociologie bureaucratique. Lyon: A. Storck, 1890. 11., 26 p. illus. 8°. (Bibliothèque d'anthropologie criminelle et des sciences pénales.) QOS

— Sur le fonctionnement du service des signalements anthropométriques. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. v. 3, p. 138-157. Paris, 1888. 8°.) SLA

— De l'identification par les signalements anthropométriques. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. v. 1, p. 193-223. Paris, 1886. 8°.) SLA

— Instructions for taking descriptions for the identification of criminals and others by the means of anthropometric indications. Translated from the French by Gallus Muller. With an historical introduction by the translator. Chicago: Amer. Bertillon Prison Bureau, 1889. 87 p., 24 pl. 8°. QOS

— La photographie judiciaire, avec un appendice sur la classification et l'identification anthropométriques. Paris: Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1890. 2 p.l., 115 p., 8 pl. 12°. (Bibliothèque photographique.) MFF p.v.7

— Legal photography. Translated from the last French edition by P. R. Brown. New York, 1897. vi, 7-60 p. 12°. SLG p.v.4(no.5)

— Signalitic instructions, including the theory and practice of anthropometrical identification; translated from the latest French edition, edited under the supervision of R. W. McClaughry. Chicago: Werner Co., 1896. xx, 260, 35 p., 82 pl., 2 tables, 1 chart. 8°. QOS

Collection of 35 photographs, cabinet size, of a soldier in the Hospital corps, U. S. army, to illustrate the difference in appearance due to difference in dress, in the dressing of the hair, removal of the whiskers, etc., in relation to the question of identification of deserters and criminals. Washington: Army Medical Museum, n. d. 16°. QOS box 2

Felton, Charles E. The identification of criminals. Its value as a preventive of crime... Chicago: Knight & Leonard Co., 1889. 28 p., 2 pl. 8°. (Congress of the Nat. Prison. Assoc. at Nashville, Tenn., Nov. 18, 1889.) SLG p.v.1(no.6)

Frazer, Persifor. Identification of human beings by the system of Alphonse Bertillon. illus. (Franklin Inst. Jour. Philadelphia, 1909. 8°. v.167, p. 239-259, 321-358.) VA

Galton, Francis. Decipherment of blurred finger prints. London: Macmillan and Co., 1893. 1 p.l., 18 p., 16 pl. 8°. QOS

— Fingerprint directories. London: Macmillan and Co., 1895. 4 p.l., 127 p., 9 pl. 8°. QOS

— Finger prints. London: Macmillan & Co., 1892. xvi, 216 p., 16 pl. 8°. QOS

— Identification offices in India and Egypt. (Nineteenth Century. v. 48, p. 118-126. London, 1900.) *DA

Garson, J. G. The metric system of identification of criminals, as used in Great Britain and Ireland. (Anthropological Institute. Journal. new series, v. 3 (v. 30), p. 161-198. London, 1901.) QOA

Great Britain. Prisons (Scotland). Penal servitude act, 1891... Regulation dated March 7, 1906... for the measuring and photographing of prisoners. (London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1906; 11. f°.

†† SLE p.v.5

— (Gt. Br. Parl. Papers. 1906, v.99.) *SDD

Greenleaf, C. R. Personal identity in the recognition of deserters. (A lecture delivered before the Military Service Institute, Sept. 27, 1889; n. p. (1889) 8°.

QOS p. box 2

Repr.: Journal of the Military Service Institute of the U. S., v. 10, no. 41.

— The personal identity of the soldier. Chicago, 1892-93. 10 p., 1 diagr. 8°. (U. S. World's Columbian Exposition, 1893. Medical Dept., U. S. Army. Exhibit 7.)

QOS p. box 2

Gross, Hans. Das Erkennungsamt der K. K. Polizei-Direction in Wien. 1 table. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 10, p. 115-168. Leipzig, 1902.) SLA

Hopkins, Tighe. Crime and the fingerprint. (Cassell's Magazine. v. 33, p. 323-327. London, 1902.) *DA

Icard, Séverin. La fiche-numéro et le registre digital. Modifications apportées à la méthode et réponse à quelques objections. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. Lyon, 1909. 8°. v. 24, p. 321-335.) SLA

— La formule chiffrée du portrait parlé. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. Lyon, 1909. 8°. v. 24, p. 783-790.) SLA

— Nouvelle méthode de notation et de classification des fiches d'identité ju-

Identification of Criminals, cont'd.

diciaire permettant la création et le facile fonctionnement d'un service complet d'identification judiciaire. (Services régionaux, services nationaux, service international.) (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 23, p. 128-149.) **SLA**

— Nouvelle méthode pour obtenir la formule chiffrée du portrait parlé: le nombre signalétique international. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. Lyon, 1909. 8°. v. 24, p. 123-131.) **SLA**

— Le signalement descriptif et le portrait parlé. Nouvelle méthode pour en obtenir la formule chiffrée. Le nombre signalétique international. (Revue scientifique. Paris, 1910. 4°. année 48 (1910, sem. 1), p. 714-722.) **OA**

Imhofer, R. Die Bedeutung der Ohrmuschel für die Feststellung der Identität. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 26, p. 150-163. Leipzig, 1907.) **SLA**

Laveleye, de. L'anthropométrie et la dactyloscopie au point de vue de l'installation en Belgique d'un service d'identité judiciaire pratique. (Société d'anthropologie de Bruxelles. Bulletin et mémoires. Bruxelles, 1909. 4°. v. 27, p. clxiv-clxxvii.) **QOA**

Lenhard. Die anthropometrischen Messungen und Beschreibungen nach Dr. Bertillon. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 35, p. 269-281. Heidelberg, 1901.) **SLA**

Levinsohn. Beiträge zur Feststellung der Identität. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 2, p. 211-220. Leipzig, 1899.) **SLA**

Locard, Edmond. A identificação pelas impressões digitais. O emprego da dactyloscopia na America do Sul. O processo Yucetich. Artigo publicado nos "Archivos de Anthropologia Criminal"... traduzido e anotado pelo... Felix Pacheco... Rio de Janeiro, 1904. xxxi p. f°. †† **SLX**

— Un nouvel essai de classement dactyloscopique. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. Lyon, 1910. 8°. v. 25, p. 430-438.) **SLA**

— Les services actuels d'identifica-

tion et la fiche internationale. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 21, p. 145-206. Lyon, 1906.) **SLA**

Macdonell, W. R. On criminal anthropometry and the identification of criminals. (Biometrika. v. 1, p. 177-227. Cambridge, Eng., 1902.) **QAA**

Niceforo, Alfredo. La police et l'enquête judiciaire scientifiques. Avec préface du docteur Lacassagne. Paris: Librairie Universelle, 1907. 4 p.l., vii, 445 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. **SLG**

Ottolenghi, Salvatore. L'estensione del "Bertillonage" e la lotta contro gli anarchici. (Rivista d'Italia. anno 4, v. 2, p. 304-316. Roma, 1901.) **NNA**

Paul, Friedrich. Handbuch der kriminalistischen Photographie für Beamte der Gerichte, der Staatsanwaltschaften und der Sicherheitsbehörden. Berlin: J. Guttenberg, 1900. 93 p., 8 pl. 8°. **SLE**

— Die kriminalistische Photographie auf der Internationalen photographischen Ausstellung in Dresden (Mai bis Oktober, 1909). illus. 24 pl. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1910. 8°. Bd. 36, p. 237-314.) **SLA**

Prant, Anton. Ueber das Aufsuchen von Fussspuren und Händeabdrücken und ihre Identificirung. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 3, p. 1-12. Leipzig, 1899.) **SLA**

Quesada, Ernesto. Comprobación de la reincidencia. Proyecto de ley presentado al ministro... O. Magnasco. Buenos Ayres: Coni Hermanos, 1901. 190 p. 4°. **SLG**

Schneickert, Hans. Polizeiliche Handschriftensammlungen. (Archiv f. gerichtliche Schriftuntersuchungen u. verwandte Gebiete. Leipzig, 1909. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 361-387.) ***IC**

Tamassia, Arrigo. Les veines dorsales de la main comme moyen d'identification. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. Lyon, 1908. 8°. v. 23, p. 833-837.) **SLA**

Vervaeck, L. Les empreintes digitales. Les bases scientifiques de la dactyloscopie et ses applications judiciaires. (Revue des questions scientifiques. Louvain, 1909. 8°. série 3, v. 16 (v. 66), p. 45-88.) ***EM**

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Andrews, Charles McLean, and others. A bibliography of history for schools and libraries, with descriptive and critical annotations by C. M. Andrews, J. M. Gambrill and L. L. Tall. New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1910. xiv, 224 p. 12°.

Bibliotheca Hagiographica Orientalis; ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Bruxellis: Apud editores, 1910. xxiii, 287(1) p. 4°. (Subsidia Hagiographica. [v.] 10.)

De Renne, Wymberley Jones. Books relating to the history of Georgia in the library of Wymberley Jones De Renne, of Wormsloe, Isle of Hope, Chatham county, Georgia. Compiled and annotated by Oscar Wegelin. [Savannah, Ga.: The Morning News] 1911. 3 p.l., (1)4-268, xviii p., 34 fac., 2 pl. f°.

Grolier Club of the City of New York. A catalogue of the first editions of the works of Alexander Pope (1688-1744); together with a collection of the engraved portraits of the poet and of his friends. New York: Grolier Club, 1911. vii, 85(1) p., 1 fac., 4 port. 8°.

Hawkins, Rush Christopher. Catalogue of books mostly from the presses of the first printers, showing the progress of printing with movable types through the second half of the fifteenth century. Collected by R. C. Hawkins. Catalogued by A. W. Pollard, and deposited in the Annmary Brown Memorial at Providence, Rhode Island. Oxford: The University Press, 1910. xxxv, 339 p., 1 pl. 4°.

Lukach, Harry Charles. A bibliography of Sierra Leone; with an introductory essay on the origin, character and peoples of the colony. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1910. 144 p., 2 maps. 8°.

Mumby, Frank Arthur. The romance of bookselling: a history from the earliest times to the twentieth century. With a bibliography by W. H. Peet. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1910. xviii, 490 p., 1 l., 2 fac., 13 pl., 21 port. 8°.

Widener, Harry Elkins. A catalogue of some of the more important books, manuscripts and drawings in the library of H. E. Widener. Philadelphia: Privately printed [by E. Stern & Co., Inc.] 1910. 4 p.l., 233 p., 14 pl. f°.

no. 27 of one hundred copies printed on Whatman's hand-made paper.

Winship, George Parker. A list of books printed in the fifteenth century, in the John Carter Brown Library, and the General Library of Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island. Oxford: The University Press, 1910. 19 p., 2 pl. 4°.

LIBRARY SCIENCE

Amiel, Jean. La bibliothèque publique de Carcassonne... [Paris: H. Le Soudier, 1911] viii, 185 p., 3 l. 8°. no. 105 of 300 copies printed.

Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliography of library economy; a classified index to the professional periodical literature relating to library economy, printing, methods of publishing, copyright, bibliography, etc. London: S. Russell & Co., 1910. 448 p. 4°.

Coutts, Henry T., and G. A. STEPHEN. Manual of library bookbinding, practical and historical; with an introduction by Douglas Cockerell, with specimens of leathers and cloths, forms and illustrations. London: Libraco Ltd., 1911. 2 p.l., vii-xi, 251 p., 1 l., 8 pl., 2 tables. 12°. (Libraco series.)

Morel, Eugène. La librairie publique. Paris: A. Colin, 1910. 2 p.l., 322 p. 12°.

Obregón, Luis González. The national library of México, 1833-1910. Historical essay. Translated by A. M. Carreño. México, 1910. 108 p., 1 l., 1 plan. illus. 12°.

Rye, Reginald Arthur. The libraries of London: a guide for students. London: Pub. by the Univ. of London, 1910. xii, 206 p., 16 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY

BAXTER, George. The picture printer of the nineteenth century, George Baxter, 1804-1867. By C. T. C. Lewis. London: S. Low, Marston & Company, Ltd., 1911. xxvi, 363(1) p., 1 fac., 42 pl., 5 port. 8°.

BAXTER, Richard. An excerpt from Reliquiæ Baxterianæ; or, Mr. Richard Baxter's narrative of the most memorable passages of his life and times; also an essay by Sir James Stephen on Richard Baxter. Edited, with preface, notes, and appendices, by Francis John, bishop of Chester. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1910. xxiii, 170 p., 2 port. 8°.

BISMARCK-SCHOENHAUSEN, Otto Eduard Leopold von, Fürst. Bismarck; sein Leben und sein Werk. Von Gottlob Egelhaaf. Stuttgart: C. Krabbe, 1911. x, 456 p., 1 port. 8°.

BLAKE, William. William Blake. By G. K. Chesterton. London: Duckworth & Co. [1911] viii, 210 p. illus. 16°. (Popular library of art.)

BOSBYSHILL family. Descendants of Christian and Elizabeth (Oliver) Bosbyshell. Compiled by O. C. Bosbyshell, a grandson. 1782-1910. Edition private. [Philadelphia, 1910] 61 p., 5 pl., 7 port. 8°.

One of one hundred copies printed.

BRIGHT, John. John Bright: a monograph; with a preface by Augustine Birrell. By R. B. O'Brien. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1910. xxv p., 1 l., 269(1) p., 3 fac., 2 port. 8°.

BUNBURY, Sir Charles James Fox. The life of Sir Charles J. F. Bunbury, bart. With an introductory note by Sir J. Hooker; edited by his sister-in-law, Mrs. H. Lyell. London: J. Murray, 1906. 2 v. port. 8°.

BURNS, John. John Burns: the rise and progress of a Right Honourable. By Joseph Burgess. Glasgow: The Reformers' Bookstall, Limited, 1911. xxi(i), 201(1) p., 1 pl., 7 port. 12°.

BUTLER, Sir William Francis. Sir William Butler; an autobiography. [Edited by Eileen Butler] London: Constable and Company, Ltd., 1911. xi, 476 p., 2 maps, 4 port. 8°.

CLEMENS, Samuel Langhorne. Mark Twain; with photographs by Alvin Langdon Coburn. By Archibald Henderson. New York: F. A. Stokes Company [1911]. xiii, 230 p., 1 l., 2 pl., 8 port. 8°.

GODWIN, Mary Wollstonecraft. Mary Wollstonecraft; a study in economics and romance. By G. R. S. Taylor. London: M. Secker, 1911. 2 p.l., vii-ix, 11-209(1) p., 3 port. 8°.

HAINES, Sir Frederick Paul. The life of Field-Marshal Sir Frederick Paul Haines. By R. S. Rait. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1911. xiii, 366 p., 2 maps, 1 port. 8°.

HUME, David. David Hume, hans Liv og hans Filosofi. Udgivet i Anledning af 200-Aarsdagen for hans Fødsel og med Understøttelse af Carlsbergfondet. Af Anton Thomsen. Bind 1. København: Nordiske Forfatters Forlag, 1911. 8°.

ISABELLA, princess of Aragon. Isabella of Milan, Princess D'Aragona, and wife of Duke Gian Galeazzo Sforza. The intimate story of her life in Milan told in the letters of her lady-in-waiting; as set forth by Christopher Hare. London: Harper & Brothers, 1911. ix(i) p., 1 l., 306 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 14 port. 8°.

KINZIE, John. John Kinzie, the "Father of Chicago;" a sketch. By Eleanor L. K. Gordon. [Savannah? 1910?] 31 p., 3 pl. 8°.

LA FARGE, John. John La Farge; a memoir and a study. By Royal Cortissoz.

Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. xii p., 1 l., 268 p., 1 l., 12 pl., 3 port. 8°.

LINCOLN, Abraham. Un grand Américain: Abraham Lincoln. Par Eugène Monod. Lausanne: G. Bridel & Cie. [1911?] 235(1) p., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°.

MARIE, princess of Denmark. Marie, Prinsesse af Danmark; Erindringer paa Grundlag af Samtaler, Optegnelser og Breve. Af Johannes Hoeck. [København] Gyldendal, 1910. 4 p.l., (1)8-144 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°.

PARKER family. Parker in America, 1630-1910; what the historians say of them; what a large number say of themselves; genealogical and biographical; interesting historical incidents; compiled and edited by Augustus G. Parker. Buffalo: Niagara Frontier Pub. Co. [1911] 9 p.l., (1)4-592 p., 1 port. 8°.

REINHARDT, Max. Max Reinhardt. Von Siegfried Jacobsohn. Berlin: E. Reiss [1910]. ix(i) p., 1 l., 173(1) p., 1 l., 1 plan, 13 pl., 1 port. 8°.

RUSSELL, Sir William Howard. The life of Sir William Howard Russell, the first special correspondent, by John Black Atkins. London: J. Murray, 1911. 2 v. illus. 8°.

SCHUBART, Christian Friedrich Daniel. Schubart als Dichter. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis Christian Friedrich Daniel Schubarts. Von S. Nestriepke. Pössneck i. Thür.: B. Feigenspan, 1910. 2 p.l., 239 p. 8°.

SHAW, George Bernard. George Bernard Shaw, his life and works; a critical biography. (Authorized.) By Archibald Henderson. London: Hurst and Blackett, Ltd., 1911. 2 p.l., vii-xx, 523(1) p., 1 chart, 1 fac., 17 pl., 11 port. illus. 8°.

SYLVA, Carmen, pseud. of Elizabeth, Queen of Roumania. From memory's shrine; the reminiscences of Carmen Sylva (H. M. Queen Elisabeth of Roumania); translated from the German... by... Edith Hopkirk. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd. [1911] 4 p.l., 265(1) p., 1 pl., 8 port. 8°.

TALLEYRAND-PÉRIGORD, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent. Talleyrand, the man. Translated from the French of La vie privée de Talleyrand, by Bernard de Lacombe, by A. D'Alberti. London: Herbert and Daniel, 1910. ix, 412 p., 2 port. 8°.

EUROPE

Benneche, Olaf. Diderik Fleming og hans hus; Christiania-interiører fra forrige aarhundrede. Kristiania: W. Nygaard, 1910. 3 p.l., (1)4-266 p. 12°.

Bonaparte, Louis, king of Holland. Louis Bonaparte en Hollande, d'après ses lettres, 1806-1810. [Edited by André Duboscq] Paris: E. Paul, 1911. 2 p.l., 404 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

Boyd, Mary Stuart. The fortunate isles; life and travel in Majorca, Minorca and Iviza. With eight illustrations in colour and fifty-two pen drawings by A. S. Boyd. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1911] xi, 339(1) p., 8 pl. illus. 8°.

Caen, France. Lettres et chevauchées du Bureau des Finances de Caen sous Henri IV.; avec introduction, notes et tables par Lucien Romier. Rouen: A. Lestringant, 1910. xxv, 332 p. 8°. (Société de l'Histoire de Normandie.)

Cowan, Samuel. The lord chancellors of Scotland, from the institution of the office to the treaty of union. Edinburgh: W. & A. K. Johnston, Ltd., 1911. 2 v. port. 8°.

Cox, John Charles. Notes on the churches of Derbyshire. Chesterfield: Palmer and Edmunds, 1875-79. 4 v. pl. 8°.

- v. 1. The hundred of Scarsdale.
- v. 2. The hundreds of the High Peak and Wirksworth.
- v. 3. The hundreds of Appletree and Repton and Grealey.
- v. 4. The hundred of Morleston and Litchurch...

Davies, Jonathan Ceredig. Folk-lore of West and Mid-Wales. With a preface by Alice, Countess Amherst. Aberystwyth: Printed at the "Welsh Gazette" Offices, 1911. x p., 1 l., 348 p., 1 port. 4°.

Davis, Frederick. The history of Luton, with its hamlets, etc. Luton: Printed for the author by J. Wiseman, 1855. vii(i), 207 p., 12 pl. 8°.

Dunlop, Andrew. Fifty years of Irish journalism. Dublin: Hanna & Neale, 1911. xii, 304 p. 12°.

Estienne, Henri, 2d. of that name. The Frankfort book fair. The Francofordiense emporium of Henri Estienne; edited, with historical introduction, original Latin text with English translation on opposite pages and notes, by James Westfall Thompson. Chicago: The Caxton Club, 1911. xviii, 204 p., 1 port. illus. 4°.

One of 300 copies printed.

Fehmi, Youssouf. La révolution ottomane (1908-1910); préface du F. Jousseau. Paris: V. Giard & Brière, 1911. xxi, 282 p., 1 port. 8°.

Garnett, Lucy Mary Jane. Turkey of the Ottomans. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1911. 4 p.l., 304 p., 24 pl., 8 port. 12°.

Golovin, Varvara Nikolayevna, née Galitzin, countess. Memoirs of Countess Golovine, a lady at the court of Catherine II.; translated from the French by G. M. Fox-Davies. (Edited by K. Walizewski.) London: D. Nutt, 1910. xliii, 390 p., 1 port. 8°.

Graham, Harry. The mother of parliaments. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1911] 3 p.l., (i)vi-xii p., 1 l., 314 p., 1 l., 20 pl. 8°.

Haggard, Henry Rider. Rural Denmark and its lessons. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1911. xi, 335 p., 16 pl. 8°.

Head, Robert. Congleton past and present. A history of this old Cheshire town. Congleton: Printed by the author, 1887. xx, 290 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°.

Hodgetta, Edward Arthur Brayley. The House of Hohenzollern; two centuries of Berlin court life. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1911] xi, 415(1) p., 16 port. 8°.

Janitch, L.-A. La Serbie; au point de vue économique. Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1910. 108 p. 4°.

Lunel, Ernest. Le théâtre et la révolution; histoire anecdotique des spectacles, de leurs comédiens et de leur public par rapport à la révolution française. Paris: H. Daragon [1910]. 2 p.l., 160 p., 2 l., 1 port. 8°. (Bibliothèque du vieux Paris.)

Nevill, Ralph. London clubs; their history & treasures. London: Chatto & Windus, 1911. ix, 316 p., 9 pl. 8°.

Nielsen, Yngvar. En Christianensers erindringer fra 1850- og 60-aarene. Med portrætter, illustrationer og facsimiler. Kristiania: Gyldendal, 1910. 376 p., 4 fac. 8°.

Reresby, Sir John. The memoirs of the honourable Sir John Reresby, bart., and last governor of York. Containing several... remarkable transactions from the Restoration to the Revolution inclusively... London: Printed for Samuel Harding, 1735. 2 p.l., 349 p., 8 l. 8°.

Robertson, Charles Grant. England under the Hanoverians. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1911] xix, 555(1) p., 7 maps. 8°. (A history of England. v. 6.)

Roux, Jules Charles, called Charles-Roux. Saint-Gilles; sa légende, son abbaye, ses coutumes. Paris: A. Lemerre, 1910. 4 p.l., (1)4-352 p., 2 l., 1 pl. illus. f°. (In his: Souvenirs du passé.)

Rye, Walter. Calendar of Norwich deeds enrolled, etc., etc. By Walter Rye. (London) 1910. 1 p.l., v p., 112 col. (56 p.), 113-172 p. f°.

St. Columb Major, England. The registers of the parish of St. Columb Major, Cornwall, from the year 1539 to 1780; edited by Arthur J. Jewers. London: Hamilton, Adams, and Co., 1881. xix, 352 p., 4 pl. 4°.

St. Peter, South Weald, England. The first book of the registers of St. Peter, South Weald, hundred of Chafford, in the county of Essex, 1539-1573; edited by Robert Hovenden. Privately printed. (London: Mitchell and Hughes) 1889. vi p., 1 l., 56 p. 4°.

One of thirty-four copies printed.

Southampton, England. The Oak Book of Southampton, of c. A. D. 1300. Transcribed and edited from the unique ms. in the Audit House, with translation, introduction, notes, etc., by P. Studer. v. 1. Southampton: Cox & Sharland, 1910. 4°. (Southampton Record Society. Publications. no. 10.)

v. 1. The Anglo-French ordinances of the ancient Guild Merchant of Southampton. no. 106 of 200 copies printed.

Spiess, Karl. Die deutschen Volkstrachten. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1911. v(i), 138 p. illus. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 342.)

Sykes, John. Local records; or, Historical register of remarkable events which have occurred in Northumberland and Durham, Newcastle upon Tyne, and Berwick upon Tweed, from the earliest period of authentic record to the present time; with biographical notices of deceased persons of talent, eccentricity, and longevity. Newcastle: J. Sykes, 1833-1876. 4 v. 8°.

Thiersch, Hermann. An den Rändern des römischen Reichs; sechs Vorträge über antike Kultur. München: C. H. Beck, 1911. viii p., 11., 151 p. 12°.

Townley, Houghton. English woodlands and their story. Illustrated by 100 camera pictures, taken by the author. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1910] xiii, 309(1) p., 85 pl. 8°.

ART

Allnutt, Sidney. Corot. London: T. C. & E. C. Jack [1910]. vii, 9-79 p., 8 pl. 8°. (Masterpieces-in colour.)

Andreini, Joseph Manuel. J. Winfred Spenceley, his etchings and engravings in the form of book plates. New York: privately printed [by the Torch press, Cedar Rapids, Iowa] 1910. 134 p. 4°.

Champneys, Arthur C. Irish ecclesiastical architecture, with some notice of similar or related work in England, Scotland and elsewhere. London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1910. xxxiii, 258 p., 115 pl. 4°.

Eaton, Walter Pritchard. At the New Theatre and others. The American stage: its problems and performances, 1908-1910. Boston: Small, Maynard & Co. [1910] x, 11., 359 p. 12°.

Foville, Jean de. Les Della Robbia. Biographies critiques. Paris: H. Laurens [1910]. 128 p. illus. sq. 8°. (Les grands artistes. Leur vie—leur œuvre.)

Frohman, Daniel. Memories of a manager; reminiscences of the old Lyceum and of some players of the last quarter century. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1911. xvii, 235 p., 24 pl., 8 port. 12°.

Grau, Robert. The business man in the

amusement world. A volume of progress in the field of the theatre. Profusely illustrated. New York: Broadway Pub. Co. [1910] 7 p.l., 362 p., 25 pl., 17 port. 8°.

Hartmann, Karl Otto. Die Baukunst in ihrer Entwicklung von der Urzeit bis zur Gegenwart. Eine Einführung in Geschichte, Technik u. Stil. Bd. 1. Leipzig: K. Scholtze [1911]. 4°.

Bd. 1. Die Baukunst des Altertums u. des Islam.

Hessling, Egon. Louis XV. Möbel des Louvre. Gesammelte Dokumente hrsg. von E. Hessling. 28 Lichtdrucktafeln mit erläuterndem Text. Berlin: B. Hessling, 1910. 9(1) p., 28 pl. f°.

Kuempel, Otto. Das Kunstgewerbe in Japan. Mit 168 Textabbildungen und 4 Markentafeln. Berlin: R. C. Schmidt & Co., 1911. vi p., 11., 199(1) p. 8°. (Bibliothek für Kunst- und Antiquitätensammler. Bd. 2.)

Laurie, Arthur Pillans. The materials of the painter's craft in Europe and Egypt, from the earliest times to the end of the XVIIth century, with some account of their preparation and use. London: T. N. Foulis, 1910. xv, 443(1) p., 13 pl. 8°. (Arts and crafts of the nations.)

Pazaurek, Gustav Edmund. Glasperlen und Perlen-Arbeiten in alter und neuer Zeit. Darmstadt: A. Koch, 1911. 2 p.l., 49(1) p., 7 pl. illus. 4°.

Phillipps, Evelyn March. Tintoretto. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1911] xx, 171(1) p., 41 pl. 4°.

Rethel, Alfred. Alfred Rethel; des Meister's Werke in 300 Abbildungen. Hrsg. von Josef Ponten. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1911. lxxiii p., 11., 202 p. illus. 4°. (Klassiker der Kunst in Gesamtausgaben. Bd. 17.)

Serafini, Camillo. Le monete e le bolle plumbee pontificie del Medagliere Vaticano, descritte ed illustrate da Camillo Serafini. Precedute da un saggio di storia delle collezioni numismatiche Vaticane di Stanislao Le Grelle. Volume 1. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1910. f°. (Collezioni archeologiche, artistiche e numismatiche dei palazzi apostolici... v. 3.)

Sparrow, Walter Shaw. Frank Brangwyn, and his work, 1910. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co. [1910] xiv, 258 p., 11., 34 plates. 4°.

Wackernagel, Martin. Die Plastik des XI. und XII. Jahrhunderts in Apulien. Leipzig: K. W. Hiersemann, 1911. xi, 146 p., 33 pl. illus. f°. (Kunstgeschichtliche Forschungen. Bd. 2.)

Waldmann, Emil. Die Nürnberger Kleinmeister. Mit 223 Abbildungen auf 55 Tafeln & 13 Textillustrationen. Leipzig: Klinkhardt & Biermann [1911]. viii, 116 p., 60 pl. 4°. (Meister der Graphik. Bd. 5.)

INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS

Ostrup, John Christian. Standard specifications for structural steel, timber, concrete and reinforced concrete. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1910. vii, 99 p. 8°.

Pfanhauser, Wilhelm, the younger. Die elektrolytischen Metallniederschläge. Lehrbuch der Galvanotechnik, mit Berücksichtigung der Behandlung der Metalle vor und nach dem Elektroplattieren. Berlin: J. Springer, 1910. xvi, 801(1) p. illus. 8°.

Richards, William Allyn. A text-book of elementary foundry practice, for the use of students in colleges and secondary schools. New York: Macmillan Co., 1910. xii p., 1 l., 121 p. illus. 8°.

Roberjot, P. Cours élémentaire d'électricité industrielle. Préface de P. Janet. Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat, 1911. xii, 352 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque de l'enseignement technique.)

Rodenhauser, W., and I. Schoenawa. Elektrische Öfen in der Eisenindustrie. Mit 127 in den Text gedruckten Figuren. Leipzig: O. Leiner (1911). xii p., 2 l., 326 p., 4 pl. 8°.

Sazerac de Forge, Léonide. Le problème de la locomotion aérienne. La conquête de l'air. Le ballon dirigeable. Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie., 1910. xii, 1 l., 811 p. 2. ed. illus. 8°.

Schmidt, Karl. Die Kondensation der Dampfmaschinen und Dampfturbinen. Lehrbuch für höhere technische Lehranstalten und zum Selbstunterricht. Mit 116 Textfiguren. Berlin: J. Springer, 1910. vi, 168 p. 8°.

Scientific American, The, cyclopedia of formulas. Partly based upon the twenty-eighth edition of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries. Edited by Albert A. Hopkins. New York: Munn & Co., 1911. vii, 1077 p. 8°.

Seifert, Paul. Schweissen und Löten. Hannover: M. Jänecke (1910). iv, 282 p. 16°. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik. Bd. 154.)

Starbuck, R. M. Standard practical plumbing. An exhaustive treatise on... plumbing construction, including drainage and venting, ventilation... New York: D. Williams Co., 1910. 2 p.l., 11-406 p. 8°.

Staus, Anton. Der Indikator und seine Hilfseinrichtungen. Berlin: J. Springer, 1911. vi p., 1 l., 188 p. 8°.

Stillman, Thomas Bliss. Engineering chemistry: a manual of quantitative chemical analysis for the use of students, chemists & engineers. Easton, Pa.: Chemical Pub. Co., 1910. ix, 744 p. illus. 4. ed. 8°.

Underhill, Charles Reginald. Solenoids, electromagnets and electromagnetic windings. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, 1910. xix, 42 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

Usherwood, T. S. Practical drawing: a preliminary course of work for technical students. London: Macmillan & Co., 1910. viii, 163 p. 12°.

Vogel, J. H. Das Acetylen; seine Eigenschaften, seine Herstellung und Verwendung. Unter Mitwirkung von A. Levy-Ludwig, A. Schulze, A. Schneider, P. Wolff. Leipzig: O. Spamer, 1911. viii, 294 p. illus. 8°. (Chemische Technologie. Spezieller Teil.)

Weihe, H. Die Baumaschinen. Hrsg. von H. Weihe. Bd. 1. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1910. 3. ed. 4°. (Handbuch der Ingenieurwissenschaften. Teil 4.)

Bd. 1. Weihe, H., and O. Berndt. Einleitung, Baggermaschinen, Rammen und zugehörige Hilfsmaschinen, Wasserhebeemaschinen.

PHILOSOPHY

Bergson, Henri Louis. Time and free will. An essay on the immediate data of consciousness. Authorized translation by F. L. Pogson. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., 1910. xxiii, 252 p. 8°. (Library of philosophy.)

Brehier, Émile. Chrysippe. Paris: F. Alcan, 1910. viii, 295 p. 8°. (Les grands philosophes.)

Cassirer, Ernst. Substanzbegriff und Funktionsbegriff. Untersuchungen über die Grundfragen der Erkenntniskritik. Berlin: B. Cassirer, 1910. xv, 459(1) p. 4°.

Dewey, John. How we think. Boston: D. C. Heath & Co., 1910. vi, 224 p. 12°.

— The influence of Darwin on philosophy, and other essays in contemporary thought. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1910. vi p., 1 l., 309 p. 12°.

Duerr, Ernst. Erkenntnis-Theorie. Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer, 1910. viii, 362 p. 8°.

Forsyth, Thomas M. English philosophy; a study of its method and general development. London: A. and C. Black, 1910. xii, 231 p. 8°.

Hildebrand, Rudolf. Gedanken über Gott, die Welt und das Ich. Ein Vermächtnis. Jena: E. Diederich, 1910. 1 p.l., 479(1) p. 8°.

Jacks, L. P. The alchemy of thought. London: Williams & Norgate, 1910. viii, 1 l., 349 p. 8°.

Jastrow, Joseph. The qualities of men: an essay in appreciation. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1910. xv, 183 (1) p. 12°.

Jerusalem, Wilhelm. Introduction to philosophy, by William Jerusalem. Authorized translation (from the fourth edition) by Charles F. Sanders. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1910. x, 319 p. 12°.

Kirkpatrick, Edwin Asbury. Genetic psychology; an introduction to an objec-

tive and genetic view of intelligence. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1910. xv, 373 p. 12°.

McCabe, Joseph. The evolution of mind. London: A. & C. Black, 1910. xvii, 286 p., 11. 8°.

Moore, Addison Webster. Pragmatism and its critics. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press [1910]. xi, 283 p. 8°.

Ostwald, Wilhelm. Natural philosophy. Translated by T. Seltzer. With the author's special revision for the American edition. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1910. ix, 193 p. 12°.

Paulhan, Fr. La volonté. Paris: O. Doyn & Fils, 1910. 2 p.l., 324 p. 2. ed. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibliothèque de psychologie expérimentale. iv. 26i)

Queyrat, Frédéric. La curiosité; étude de psychologie appliquée. Paris: F. Alcan, 1911. vii, 141(1) p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.)

Searle, Arthur. Essays i-xxx. Cambridge, Mass.: The Harvard Coöperative Society, 1910. iv p., 11., 98 p., 11. 12°.

Sidgwick, Alfred. The application of logic. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1910. ix, 321 p. 12°.

Wehnert, B. Wissenschaft, Philosophie, Kunst und Religion. Dortmund: F. W. Ruhfus, 1910. 392 p. 8°.

RELIGION

Askwith, Edward Harrison. The historical value of the Fourth Gospel. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1910. xii, 316 p. 8°.

Beet, William Ernest. The rise of the papacy, A. D. 385-461. London: Charles H. Kelly [1910]. xi, 321(1) p. 12°.

Boehmer, Heinrich. Les Jésuites. Ouvrage traduit de l'allemand avec une introduction et des notes par G. Monod. Paris: A. Colin, 1910. lxxxv, 304 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°.

Brewer, Willis. Egypt and Israel: an inquiry into the influence of the more ancient people upon Hebrew history and the Jewish religion. And some investigation into the facts and statements made as to Jesus of Nazareth. Cedar Rapids: Torch Press, 1910. 548 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Brown, William Montgomery. The level plan for church union. With an introduction on "The origin and development of the historic episcopate," by the Rev. G. W. Smith, D.D. And with an appendix on "The chief barrier to Christian unity," by "Anglican presbyter." New York: T. Whittaker, 1910. 2 p.l., (i)x-xxviii p., 21., (1)4-524 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Bumpus, John S. A dictionary of ecclesiastical terms; being a history and expla-

nation of certain terms used in architecture, ecclesiology, liturgy, music, ritual, cathedral constitution, etc. London: T. Werner Laurie [1910?]. 2 p.l., 323(1) p. 8°.

Chachoin, Louis. Les religions: histoire, dogmes, critique. Alger: J. Torrent, 1910. 661(1) p., 11. 8°.

Cornish, Francis Warre. The English Church in the nineteenth century. Part 1-2. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1910. 12°. (History of the English Church. v. 8, part 1-2.)

Glazebrook, Michael George. Studies in the book of Isaiah. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1910. xix, 349(1) p., 2 maps. 12°.

Hamilton, Mary. Greek saints and their festivals. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1910. viii, 211 p. 8°.

Hobhouse, Walter. The church and the world in idea and in history: eight lectures preached before the University of Oxford in the year 1909 on the foundation of... J. Bampton. London: Macmillan & Co., 1910. xxv, 415 p. 8°. (Oxford University. Bampton lectures, 1909.)

Jevons, Frank Byron. The idea of God in early religions. Cambridge: University Press, 1910. x, 170 p. 16°. (The Cambridge manuals of science and literature.)

Lindsay, James. The psychology of belief. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1910. xi, 71 p. 12°.

Loisy, Alfred. The religion of Israel. Translated by A. Galton. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1910. xxxii, 288 p. 12°.

Mains, George Preston. Modern thought and traditional faith. New York: Eaton & Mains [1911]. xxi, 279 p. 8°.

Nieuwbarn, M. C. Church symbolism; a treatise on the general symbolism and iconography of the Roman Catholic Church edifice. Translated from the Dutch... by the Rev. John Waterreus. London: Sands & Co., 1910. xvi, 167 p. illus. 12°.

Ormanian, Malachia, patriarch of Constantinople. L'église arménienne: son histoire, sa doctrine, son régime, sa discipline, sa liturgie, sa littérature, son présent. Paris: E. Leroux, 1910. 2 p.l., x, 192 p. 8°.

Patten, Simon Nelson. The social basis of religion. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1911. xviii, 247 p. 12°. (American social progress series. v. 6.)

Tanner, Amy Eliza. Studies in spiritualism by A. E. Tanner. With an introduction by G. S. Hall. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1910. xxxviii p., 11., 408 p. 8°.

Wobbermin, Georg. Monismus und Monothetismus; Vorträge und Abhandlungen zum Kampf um die monistische Weltanschauung. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1911. v p., 11., 212 p. 8°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Adams, Charles Francis	1		Foerster, Adolph M.	12	
Albany Medical College	1		Gancel, Joseph	1	
Alliance Israélite Univ.	1		Geddes, James, Jr.	4	
American Entomological Society	1		Gentile, Giuseppe	1	
American Industries	375		Gorham Co.	6	1
Amherst College—Class of 1881	1		Guernsey, R. S.	154	408
Architectural Record Co.	1		Hale, Mrs. Annie R.	1	
Arnold, Felix	1		Hapgood, Miss Isabel F. (letters)	2	
Baltimore, City Register	3	5	Harrisburg, Pa., City Clerk	3	3
Bayern, K. Bayer. Statistisches Landesamt	1		Heely, Mrs. L. C.		12
Boston, Charles A.	7	79	Hewitt, Robert	18	
Boston School Committee	1		Hitchcock, Ripley	34	
Brazil, Min. da Fazenda	1		Imp. Russian Geog. Soc.	3	
Brooklyn Eye and Ear Hospital	4		Iowa State Horticultural Society	11	
Calais, Me., The Mayor	2		Kaufmann, Wilhelm	1	
Canada, Census and Statistics Office	1		Latilla, Alvin E.	1	
Canada, Dept. of Finance	1		Leeuw, H. J. van der	1	
Carnegie, Andrew	86	194	Liberty Press	1	
Cary, Rev. Seth C.	1		Lohmann, F. H.	1	
Cement Age	106	264	London County Council	2	2
Century Assoc.	212	531	Luzern, Governor of Kanton	5	27
Chelsea, Mass., City Messenger	3		Ly Yusang	1	32
Chicago, Dept. of Finance	1		Mayer, Dr. Emil	119	13
Circolo Giuseppe Mazzini	1		Metzner, Henry	1	
Colorado, State Bd. of Pardons	1		Miller, Robert B.	1	
Conn. Historical Society	1		Morris, Daniel H.	1	
Conn. State Library	2	7	Moscow, Russia, The Mayor	9	32
Conseil Permanent Inter. pour l'Exploration de la Mer	20	55	Nebraska, Dairymen's Assoc.	11	
Crimmins, John D. (1 engraving)			New South Wales, Gov. Printer	1	
Davison Pub. Co.	1		New York School of Philanthropy	24	64
Deacon, Edward	1		Nijhoff, Wouter	17	
Delta Kappa Epsilon Fraternity	7		Ontario, King's Printer	1	
Detroit, Mich., City Treasurer	4		Osborn, Albert S.	2	1
Diab, W. M.	1		Penn, S. S.	1	8
District of Columbia, Tuberculosis Hospital	2		Pettes, W. G. E.	83	18
Duncan & Duncan	9		Pinchot, Gifford	211	227
Eidlitz, Marc & Son	36		Publishers' Weekly	125	199
Ellison, Dr. Saram R.	1	1	Rigal, A.	8	
Fiske, Harvey, & Son	13	2	Russia, Ministry of Trade and Industry	98	10
Fitchburg, City Auditor	13		Sheldon, Edward W.	1	
			Simmons, Dr. R. S.	1	
			Solley, G. W., and Morgan, E. J.	1	
			Student Volunteer Movement	206	339
			Viola, Mrs. A. E.	19	

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

SEPTEMBER 1911

VOLUME XV - - - NUMBER 9

REPORT FOR AUGUST - - - - -	511-513
NATHANAEL GREENE TO SAMUEL ADAMS ON AMERICAN AFFAIRS IN 1777 - - - - -	514
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY. PART V. - -	515-557
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST - - - - -	558-559
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST - - - - -	560

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

1911

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.	SAMUEL GREENBAUM.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.	JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
JOHN BIGELOW.	H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	EDWARD W. SHELDON.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	J. PIERPONT MORGAN.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
ANDREW CARNEGIE.	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.	FREDERICK STURGES.
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.	HENRY W. TAFT.
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, HON. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.
First Vice-President, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.
** Second Vice-President*.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 476 Fifth avenue.
Assistant Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.

BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth avenue. 40th to 42nd streets.
 East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)
 East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)
 RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
 Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)
 Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)
 BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
 8th Street, 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)
 10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)
 13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)
 23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)
 23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG.)
 36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)
 40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)
 42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)
 50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)
 51st Street, 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)
 58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
 67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.
 69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE.)
 78th Street, 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)
 79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)
 81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES.)
 96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.
 100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)
 110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)
 115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.
 124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)
 125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
 135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.
 145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)
 156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

BRONX

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)
 168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)
 169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)
 176th Street, 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)
 230th Street, 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.
 PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.
 STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.
 TOTTEVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 476 Fifth Avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth Avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 476 Fifth Avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue.

VOL. XV

SEPTEMBER, 1911

No. 9

REPORT FOR AUGUST

During the month of August there were received at the Library 12,207 volumes and 2,015 pamphlets, of which 2,478 volumes and 2,015 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 9,729 volumes to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts, 1,553 volumes and 416 pamphlets were purchases, 904 volumes and 1,568 pamphlets were gifts, and 21 volumes and 31 pamphlets were exchanges. For the circulation department 9,611 volumes were purchases and 118 were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 3,086 volumes and 1,394 pamphlets; for this work were written 2,841 copy cards for the printer and 3,978 other cards; 1,031 cards had changes made for entries previously written or printed. In the printing office 4,761 titles were set, from which 40,161 cards were printed. For special catalogues 4,020 cards were written for the copying machine and from them 52,652 cards were manifolded.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 845 cards for the union catalogue, entered 1,320 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, classified 282 volumes. At the branches 7,543 cards were written.

Through the interbranch loan system 5,119 books were asked for and 3,298 were supplied.

In the main reading room of the central building 9,209 readers consulted 25,703 volumes. Special reading rooms in this building were used by 15,515 readers, making a total for the whole building of 24,724 readers.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM		VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (VOLUMES)		ADULTS	TOTAL	
MANHATTAN						
Central Building-----	16,975	6,043	1,393			2,443
Travelling Libraries-----	138,395					250
Blind Library-----	1,691		14			
East Broadway, 33-----	7,528	3,116	119	2,174	2,174	99
East Broadway, 192-----	26,735	9,388	543	3,624	3,624	436
Rivington Street, 61-----	15,559	4,429	323	9,411	9,411	338
East Houston Street, 388-----	21,793	4,193	345	5,834	10,465	408
Leroy Street, 66-----	7,715	5,649	118	2,663	2,663	122
Bond Street, 49-----	5,453	1,991	86	2,276	3,721	49
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue-----	12,352	743	191	3,242	3,245	268
10th Street, 331 East-----	14,906	8,759	287	3,683	3,899	237
13th Street, 251 West-----	7,818	3,337	126			202
23d Street, 228 East-----	6,954	1,717	93	2,076	2,076	54
23d Street, 209 West-----	8,645	3,987	124	2,826	3,180	560
36th Street, 303 East-----	6,087	1,045	80	726	933	52
40th Street, 501 West-----	1,378		15			
42d Street, 226 West-----	8,302	969	112			190
50th Street, 123 East-----	3,578	883	48	595	595	7
51st Street, 742 Tenth Avenue-----	6,991	2,297	76	1,229	1,229	111
58th Street, 121 East-----	9,143	1,077	177	2,573	2,573	57
67th Street, 328 East-----	9,379	2,993	157	818	818	425
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue-----	7,939	1,200	115	1,510	1,510	207
77th Street, 1465 Avenue A-----	9,287	2,284	118	1,937	1,937	280
79th Street, 222 East-----	19,070	5,063	266	2,119	2,119	32
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue-----	10,367	3,088	148	1,876	1,876	99
96th Street, 112 East-----	14,293	3,056	214	3,349	4,585	260
100th Street, 206 West-----	12,787	2,125	185	1,537	1,698	145
110th Street, 174 East-----	14,984	5,959	322	1,345	1,345	468
115th Street, 201 West-----	15,220	2,536	307	2,400	2,400	257
124th Street, 9 West-----	12,063	3,875	229	3,123	3,301	57
125th Street, 224 East-----	7,231	1,606	119	750	750	38
135th Street, 103 West-----	10,454	2,002	125	2,002	2,002	261
145th Street, 503 West-----	12,919	3,409	336	1,995	1,995	542
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue-----	8,609	1,115	144			82
BRONX						
140th Street, 321 East-----	15,180	2,163	220	2,028	2,028	138
168th Street, 78 West-----	3,068	1,316	37			11
169th Street, 610 East-----	18,902	3,313	550	2,644	5,639	35
176th Street and Washington Avenue-----	21,003	856	331	1,846	4,035	129
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041-----	2,393	1,151	31			6
RICHMOND						
St. George-----	6,728	2,440	74	1,720	1,720	39
Port Richmond-----	5,391	1,807	30	833	1,533	280
Stapleton-----	5,410	988	37	821	821	41
Tottenville-----	2,915	949	65			14
Totals-----	573,590	114,917	8,430	77,585	91,900	9,729

Gifts worthy of mention were received from the following: I. William Adams, a copy of his "Yodogima in feudalistic Japan," New York, 1911; Heinrich Bauer, eight copies of his work on the "Practical history of the violin," New York, 1911; James S. de Benneville, three copies of his "Saitō Musashi-Bō Benkei" (tales of the wars of the Gempei), two volumes, published by the author in Yokohama, 1910; Frank A. Binder, a copy of "A treatise on the mechanics' lien law of the State of New York," by C. Arthur Jensen, New York, 1910; Doctor S. Brainin, a collection of Russian and Hebrew books, numbering eighty-nine pieces; the Budapesti Királyi Magyar Tudomány-Egyetem, various issues of the "Almanachja" and "Tanrendje;" Bruno Cassirer, a copy of the "Studienbuch von Gottfried Galston," Berlin, 1910; Mrs. Thomas H. Clay, a copy of the "Memoir prepared at the request of a Committee of the Common Council of the City of New York and presented to the Mayor of the City at the celebration of the completion of the New York canals," by Cadwallader D. Colden, New York, 1825 (this particular copy having been presented by the city to Henry Clay); Colonel William H. Comegys, a collection of thirty-five volumes and pamphlets, including "Laws of Maryland at large," by Thomas Bacon, Annapolis, 1765; Andrew A. Culbertson, a copy of the "Historical sketch of the Proudfit family of York County, Pennsylvania," compiled by Margaret Compton, Meadville, 1911; Laboratoire d'Essais, Paris, a file of its "Bulletin" and other publications; Bernard Jucker, fifteen volumes, including five scrap books relating to the art of illumination and calligraphy, a copy of J. Henry Middleton's "Illuminated manuscripts in classical and mediaeval times, their art and their technique," Cambridge, 1892, and other works relating to the same subject; the Handelskammer of Osnabrück, Germany, a file of its "Bericht," etc.; the Mayor of Ponce, Porto Rico, a collection of thirty-two official documents; the Railway Age Gazette, a set of the "Science of Railways," by Marshall M. Kirkman, twelve volumes, Chicago, 1894; Doctor Eugene Coleman Savidge, copies of his "Life of Benjamin Harris Brewster," Philadelphia, 1891, and "The American in Paris, a biographical novel of the Franco-Prussian war," etc., third edition, Philadelphia, 1910; William C. Stanke, a copy of "The Bounding Billow, published at intervals on U. S. F. S. Olympia," volume 1, number 5 (Manila, June 1898), this being one of twenty copies issued; the Mayor of Vienna, Austria, seven volumes of official publications of the city; A. da Fontoura Xavier, the Brazilian minister at Washington, a copy of "Opalas do Fontoura Xavier, edição definitiva, muito augmentada, com um prologo de Annibal Falcão e um juizo critico do Visconde de S. Boaventura," Lisbon, 1905.

NATHANAEL GREENE TO SAMUEL ADAMS ON AMERICAN
AFFAIRS IN 1777.

Printed from the original manuscript in The New York Public Library.

MIDDLE BROOK MAY 28 1777

DEAR SIR

I was honoured with a letter from you some days since. I have not the letter here it is with my Papers back in the Country. I observe your remarks respecting Hannibals Situation, and the comparison you draw between Hannibal & General Howe the State of Carthage & that of Great Britain the state of Fabius & that of General Washington. I am sensible the difference betwixt the State of Hannibal & General Howe is very great the faction of Hanno, distress Hannibal but General Howe receives all the aid and support that Great Britain can give, but the difference is not so great as to warrant the Generals taking a resolution to attack the troops at Brunswick—fortified with an inferior number and those undisciplined

I agree with you it is the business of the Army to fight, the temper and disposition of the people at large require it, the unsettled state of the Empire the powers of government not being fully acknowledged and many wishing to give a stop to the powers of Congress and the present modes of Government in the different States. The unsettled State that Government is in throughout the Congress is the strongest argument for fighting that can be given as the hands of Administration will be strengthened in proportion to the success of the Army. Altho I am not fond of fighting, I am ever ready when commanded. I hope soon to give the Enemy an opportunity to fight if they please we insult them daily—but they keep close within their lines. I still think the Enemy will operate to the Southward. Philadelphia seems to be their principal Object. it is said by a Person out of Brunswick last Night that the Baggage of General Howe is putting on board a Transport Seventy Sail of Transports are fitted to receive Troops—a few days will further explain the mystical proceedings of General Howe. but give me leave to tell you he never will have another opportunity to injure America as he had this Spring.

Mr. Merchant one of the Delegates for the State of Rhode Island will deliver you this. I hope he will be agreeable to Congress he is a man of good understanding & activity—he has a great Zeal for the cause and I hope he will be useful in Congress.

With love & esteem I
am dear Sir your Obedi
ent Serv & NATH GREENE

[Addressed:] To Samuel Adams Esquire
Member of Congress
Pr Mr Merchant Philadelphia

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY

PART V

PENOLOGY, *Continued*

FORMS OF PUNISHMENT

General Works

Aanmerkingen over een werkje genaamd: Verhandeling over de misdaden en derzelver straffen. Uit het Frans vertaalt. Utrecht: G. T. van Paddenburg, 1769. 2 p.l., 56 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.15(no.2)**

Alauzet, François-Isidore. Essai sur les peines et le système pénitentiaire. Paris: Cosse et Marchal, 1863. 332 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLT**

Allfeld, Philipp. Der Einfluss der Gesinnung des Verbrechers auf die Bestrafung. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1909. ix, 11, 192 p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform. Heft 9.) **SLM**

Amati, A. Cesare Beccaria e l'abolizione della pena di morte. 1. Vita ed opere di Cesare Beccaria; studio del... Amati. 2. Abolizione della pena di morte; considerazioni del Antonio Buccellati. 3. Rendiconto morale ed economico del comitato... discorso del P. S. Mancini... Milano: F. Vallardi, 1872. 400 p., 1 port. 8°. **SLP**

André de la Porte, G. Wraak en straf... Amsterdam: J. Clausen, 1890. 4 p.l., 192 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.15(no.7)**

Andrews, William. Punishments in the olden time: being an historical account of the ducking stool, brank, pillory, stocks, drunkard's cloak, whipping post, riding the stang, etc... London: W. Stewart & Co. [1881] iv, 76, v-viii p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **SLO**

Anti-Draco, pseud. of J. Disney. Five letters to Sir Samuel Romilly on the subject of his motion respecting the penal laws. London: W. Clarke & Sons, 1810 1 p.l., 45 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.14(no.10)**

Aramburu y Zuloaga, Félix. La nueva ciencia penal. (Exposición y crítica.) Madrid: F. Fé, 1887. xi, 377 p. 8°. **SLM**

Arenal de García Carrasco, Concepción. Estudios penitenciarios. Madrid: Impr. de T. Fortanet, 1877. 2 p.l., 360 p. 2. ed. 4°. **SLT**

Asch van Wyk, H. van. Ad legem 18. D. de poenis; sive de poena cogitationum. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1730. 20 p. 8°. (4°.) **† SLO p.v.11(no.4)**

Asser, Carel. Vlughtige beschouwing van eenige voornamen beginselen des strafregts, in verband met het ontwerp des lijfstraffelijken wetboeks. 's Gravenhage: Gebr. van Cleef, 1827. 3 p.l., 130 p. nar. 8°. **GAD p.v.17**

Backer, Cornelius Henricus. De poena mulctae pecuniariae. Amstelaedami, 1849. viii, 103 p. 8°. **SLO**

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. On the apportionment of sentences to crimes... n. t.-p. [Gloucester? 1865?] 4 p. nar. 4°. **SLO p.v.3(no.47)**

— County of Gloucester, Trinity quarter sessions, 1877. Cumulative punishment. Antecedents of prisoners. Report. n. t.-p. [Glo'ster: Carrington & Co., 1877] 10 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.12)**

— County quarter session. [Speech:] Proposed system of sentences. n. t.-p. [Gloucester, 1865] 16 f. 32°. **SLO p.v.3(no.36)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Jan. 7, 1865.

— Cumulative punishment. [Signed T. B. L. Baker] n. t.-p. [Gloucester? 1873] 3 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.59)**
Repr.: Wilts and Gloucestershire Standard, Aug. 18, 1873.

— (To be read at the Social Science Congress, at Cheltenham, 1878.) n. t.-p. [Gloucester: Print. at H. M. Prison, 1878?] 15 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.9)**

— Cumulative punishment explained. To the editor of the Gloucestershire Chronicle. [Signed T. B. L. Baker] n. t.-p. [Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1873] 6 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.10)**

— Cumulative punishment for offences... Social Science Association, Plymouth, 1872. n. t.-p. [Gloucester: J. Bellows, 1872] 8 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.63)**

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

— Inequality in punishment. (Gloucester: J. Bellows, 1873) 20 p. 16°.

SLO p.v.3(no.6)

— Justices' justice. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester, 1879) 4 p. 16°.

SLE p.v.3(no.73)

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, June 28, 1879.

— To the magistrates of the county of Gloucester... n. t.-p. (Gloucester, 1865) 1 broadside. nar. f°. **SLO p.v.3(no.46a)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, July 8, 1865.

— — n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle off., 1864) 4 p. 16°.

SLO p.v.3(no.31a)

— — (Concerning the sentencing of prisoners. Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester? 1864) 21. 16°.

SLO p.v.3(no.24)

— — n. t.-p. (Gloucester: D. M. Walker, 1864) 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.38)**

— — (Letter of T. B. L. Baker, with comments of Gloucestershire Chronicle) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle off., 1865) 7 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.40)**

— — (Relating to the punishment of criminals. Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle off., 1864) 7 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.11)**

— — (With letter to the writer by R. Winterbotham. Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle, 1864) 6 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.31)**

— — The sentences of prisoners. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle off., 1865) 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.45)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, June 10, 1865.

— — n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle off., 1865) 4 p. 16°.

SLO p.v.3(no.44)

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, June 17, 1865.

— To the magistrates of Gloucestershire (June 15th, 1870). n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle, 1870?) 5 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.38)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, June 18, 1870.

— — (Concerning the punishment of criminals. Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle off., 1870) 5 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.50a)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Aug. 13, 1870.

— Mr. Baker's scheme for sentencing prisoners... n. t.-p. (Gloucester: C. Jeaynes, 1865) 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.42)**

Repr.: Gloucester Mercury, Jan. 28, 1865.

— — n. t.-p. (Gloucester, 1865) 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.43)**

Repr.: Gloucester Mercury, Feb. 18, 1865.

— On M. Pétiton's paper in the Bulletin de la Société des Prisons. n. t.-p.

(Gloucester: "Journal" Steam Printing Works, 1881?) 14 p. 12°. **SLO p.v.7(no.10)**

— Punishment of criminals. (Letters to the Leeds Mercury, signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Leeds: E. Baines & Sons, 1863) 27 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.25)**

Repr.: Leeds Mercury, Oct. and Nov., 1863.

— Sentences. (Extract from Law Journal, with reply from T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle off., 1870) 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.57a)**

— — (With a letter, dated Oct. 31, 1870) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle, 1870?) 4 p. 16°.

SLO p.v.7(no.43)

— — To the editor of the Gloucestershire Chronicle. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1872) 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.5)**

— — To the magistrates of the county of Gloucester. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1871) 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.54)**

— Sentences to be passed on criminals... n. t.-p. (Gloucester: J. Bellows, 1865) 1 p.l., 14 p., 1 l. 16°.

SLO p.v.3(no.33)

— Sentences to penal servitude. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester, 1868) 8 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.24)**

— Sentences for the prevention of crime... (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: J. Bellows, 1871) 20 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLO p.v.3(no.53)**

— — (Congress for Prevention of Crime, London, 1872.) n. t.-p. (London: Spottiswoode & Co., 1872) 12 p. 8°.

SLO p.v.3(no.58)

— Sentences for reformation and deterrence. Read at the meeting of the National Association for Promoting Social Science, Dublin, Aug. 1861. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: F. G. Carrington, 1861?) 8 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.1)**

— Sentences for retaliation or prevention. (A letter) to the magistrates of the county of Gloucester (Dec. 6, 1870) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucester Chronicle, 1870?) 5 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.39)**

— — (A letter) to the magistrates of the county of Gloucester (Dec. 20, 1870) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle, 1870?) 3 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.40)**

— On sentencing. (A letter) to the magistrates of the county of Gloucester (Sept. 17, 1870). n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle, 1870?) 3 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.37)**

— Systematic punishment for crime... (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle off., 1869) 8 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.49)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Feb. 13, 1869.

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

— On the theory and practice of sentences for crime... (Signed T. B. L. Baker n. t. p. (Gloucester: F. Carrington, 1863) 6 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.28)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, June 20, 1863.

— What better measures can be adopted to prevent crimes of violence against the person? n. t. p. (Gloucester: J. Bellows, 1867) 10 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.21)**

Barbacovi, Francisco Vigilio. Francisci Vigili Barbacovi... de mensura poenarum sive de poenarum criminibus adæquandarum ratione diatriba. Tridenti: J. B. Monanus, 1795. vii, 197 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.2**

Barrows, Samuel June. Jesus as a penologist. Read before the National Prison Congress, Kansas City, Mo., Nov., 1901. n. t. p. Louisville, Ky.: Press of the Indust. School Gem, 1902. 12 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.13(no.16)**

— Progress in penology. (Forum. v. 30, p. 442-456. New York, 1900.) ***DA**
— (New York: The Forum Publ. Comp., cop. 1900?) 9 l. 8°. **SLO p.v.13(no.15)**

Repr.: The Forum, Dec., 1900.

Barthou, Jean Louis. Rapport fait... sur l'atténuation et l'aggravation des peines. (Paris: Motteroz, 1890) 39 p. 4°. (France. Chambre des députés. 5. législ., sess. 1890. no. 1067.) †**SLE p.v.4(no.5)**

Beccaria, Cesare Bonesana, marchese di. Opere diverse. Napoli: G. Gravier, 1770. 2 v. 12°. **NNC**

— Opere. Milano: Società Tipogr. dei Classici Italiani, 1821-22. 2 v. 8°. **NNV**

— Opere. Volume unico. (Dei delitti e delle pene. Ricerche intorno alla natura dello stile) Milano: N. Bettoni, 1824. 4 p.l., 318 p. 8°. (Classica biblioteca italiana antica e moderna.) **NNV**

— Dei delitti e delle pene. Parigi: Cazin, 1786. xix, 165 p. 24°. **SLM**

— Pavia: P. Bizzoni, 1817. xii, 189 p. 27. ed. 16°. **SLO**

— Con l'aggiunta di un esame critico dell' A. Paolini, e di altri opuscoli di legislazione e giurisprudenza criminale. Firenze: P. Marini, 1821-30. 6 v. 8°. v. 2-6 published by L. Pezzati.

— Milano, 1822. pl. 4°. **SLO**

— Con note di diversi scrittori e Ricerche intorno alla natura dello stile. Torino: C. Pombo & Co., 1853. 278 p. 12°. (Nuova biblioteca popolare. classe xi, Poligrafia.) **SLM**

— An essay on crimes and punishments, translated from the Italian; with commentary, attributed to Mons. de Vol-

taire, translated from the French... London: F. Newbery, 1775. viii, 2 l., 179, lxxix p. 4. ed. 8°. **SLO**

— Dublin: J. Exshaw, 1777. xiv, 133, lvi p. 5. ed. 8°. **SLO**

— Edinburgh: A. Donaldson, 1778. vii, 9-238 p. new ed. 12°. **SLO**

— London: E. Newbery, 1785. viii, 2 l., 179, lxxix p. 4. ed. 8°. **SLO**

— Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1807. ix, 11-191 p. 12°. **SLE**

— New York, 1809. 12°. **SLE**

— Philadelphia: P. H. Nicklin, 1819. xiv, 15-239 p. 2. Amer. ed. 8°. **SLO**

— (In: J. A. Farrar. Crimes and punishments. London, 1880. 12°. p. 109-251.)

— Traité des délits et des peines... traduit de l'italien par A. Morellet... Précédée d'une correspondance de l'auteur avec le traducteur; accompagnée de notes de Diderot; et suivie d'une théorie des lois pénales par J. Bentham, traduite de l'anglais par Saint-Aubin. Paris: Journal d'économie publique, de morale et de politique, 1797. lxxviii, 232 p. new ed. 8°. **SLO**

— Des délits et des peines. Traduction nouvelle, avec le commentaire de Voltaire, les notes de Diderot, de Morellet de Brissot de Warville, de Mirabeau, &c. Paris, 1822. 8°. **SLO**

— Traite des délits et des peines. Paris: Librairie de la Bibliothèque Nationale, 1881. xvi, (1)18-192 p. 24°. (Bibliothèque Nationale.) **SLO**

— Des Herren Marquis von Beccaria unsterbliches Werk von Verbrechen und Strafen... Auf das neue selbst aus dem Italiänischen übersezt mit durchgängigen Anmerkungen des... Herren Hofrath Hommels. Breslau: J. F. Korn, 1778. lvi, 280 p., 1 pl. 8°. **SL**

— Beccaria, Ueber Verbrechen und Strafen nebst Anmerkungen und einem Anhang: Graf Röderer, Ueber die Abschaffung der Todesstrafe. Uebersetzt und mit Vorwort und Beccaria's Biographie versehen von M. Waldeck. Berlin: L. Heimann, 1870. 124 p. 8°. (Historisch-politische Bibliothek. [Bd.] 8.) ***C p.v.869**

Bedenkingen over het straffen van zekere schandelyke misdaad. Amsterdam: M. de Bruin, 1777. 32 p. nar. 8°. **SLE p.v.1**

Beling, Ernst. Die Vergeltungsidee und ihre Bedeutung für das Strafrecht. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1908. x, 1 l., 160 p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform. Heft 1.) **SLM**

Bentham, Jeremy. The rationale of reward. London: J. & H. L. Hunt, 1825. viii, ii, 3-352 p. 8°. **SEB**

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

— *Théorie des peines et des récompenses, ouvrage extrait des manuscrits de Jeremy Bentham, jurisconsulte anglois, par E. Dumont.* Paris: Bossange & Masson, 1818. 2 v. 12°. SLO

— *Teoria de las recompensas.* Paris: J. Smith, 1825. 2 v. 24°. TB

Bergasse, Nicolas. Discours sur l'humanité des juges dans l'administration de la justice criminelle; adressé aux magistrats des cours souveraines de France; et pour servir de suite à ses précédens mémoires. Paris, 1788. 48 p. 12°. DFD p.v.47

Betz, Gerardus Henri. Iets over de ontzetting van rechten... Leiden: S. C. van Doesburgh, 1874. 3 p.l., 79 p., 1 l. 8°. SLO

Binet, Paul. Étude critique de quelques propositions récentes sur l'atténuation de la pénalité. Paris: V. Retaux, 1903. 126 p., 1 l. 4°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de Droit.) SLO

Birkmeyer, Karl. Strafe und sichernde Massnamen. Rede beim Antritt des Rektorats der Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität gehalten am 24. November 1906. München: C. Wolf & Sohn, 1906. 50 p. 4°. † SLM p.v.13(no.1)

Bishop Butler on punishment. (Signed) Lex. (Humane Review. 1903, Apr., no. 13, p. 63-74. London, 1903.)

Boddaert, Jacob Eduard. De straf van openbaarmaking der rechterlijke uitspraak... Utrecht: J. de Kruyff, 1885. 4 p.l., 54 p. 8°. SLO

Bonaparte, Charles Joseph. Punishment and pardon: a paper read at the annual meeting of the National Prison Congress, Chicago, Illinois, Sept. 18, 1907. (Baltimore: Kohn & Pollock) 1907. 8 l. 12°. SLO p.v.8(no.14)

Bowier, Martinus. De eo, quod justum est circa poenam aut deditionem eorum, qui alibi deliquerunt. Trajecti ad Rhenum (1773). 4 p.l., 54 p., 1 l. 4°. † SLO p.v.17

Broda, Rodolphe. Evolution of the principles of punishment. (International. London, 1908. 8°. v. 4, p. 3-10.) * DE

Brusa, Emilio. Alcune idee fondamentali sul diritto di punire. (Reale Accademia delle Scienze. Atti. v. 41, p. 657-674. Torino, 1906.) * ER

— *Correzione straordinaria di condanne penali.* (Reale Accademia delle Scienze. Atti. v. 34, p. 782-801. Torino, 1899.) * ER

— *Dell' illecito civile e dell' illecito penale.* (Reale Accademia della Scienze. Atti. v. 42, p. 234-249. Torino, 1907.) * ER

Buccellati, A. La pena. Analisi critica del sistema de penalità seguito dal progetto (Vigliani) di codice penale. Venezia: Uff. della Rivista Penale, 1875. 305-332 p. 8°. SLO

Excerpt: Rivista Penale, Nov., 1875.

Bucher, Joannes Petrus. De poena talionis. Harderovici, 1763. 2 p.l., 10 p. 4°. † SLO p.v.17

Buren, Petrus van. De poenis. Lugduni Batavorum, 1762. 28 p. 4°. † SLO p.v.17

Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell. Severity of punishment. Speech... in the House of commons, May 23, 1821, on the bill "For mitigating the severity of punishment in certain cases of forgery, and the crimes connected therewith." London: T. C. Hansard, 1821. 2 p.l., 70 p. 12°. * C p.v.813

California.—Penological Commission. Penology. Report of the... commission. Sacramento: P. L. Shoaff, 1887. 167 p. 8°. SLT p.v.31(no.6)

Caluci, Giuseppe. Il fondamento del diritto di punizione. Memoria. Venezia: Tip. Antonelli, 1866. 2 p.l., 7-245 p., 1 l. 8°. SLM p.v.4(no.1)

Campili, Giulio. Condizioni e limiti di punibilità colpa. (Studi Senesi nel Circolo giuridico della R. Università. v. 20, p. 55-170. Torino, 1903.) XAA

Cannegieterus, Joannes, praeses. De natura et indole poenarum, quod... ex auctoritate Rectoris... J. C... offert Wybrandus Quaestius... die 6. Martii, 1793... Groningae: F. Vos (1793?). 2 p.l., 44 p. 4°. † SLO p.v.11(no.9)

Cavalieri, Franchi de. Della furca e della sua sostituzione alla croce nel diritto penale romano. (Nuovo bullettino di archeologia cristiana. anno 13, p. 63-113. Roma, 1907.)

Chandler, Joseph Ripley. Outlines of penology. (Philadelphia, 1874) 24 p. 8°. (Social Science Association of Philadelphia. Papers of 1874.) SB p.v.11
Repr.: Penn Monthly, Dec., 1874.

Cocq, Simon. De poena, ob delicti facilitatem, augenda. Franequerae, 1778. 1 p.l., 32 p. 4°. † SLO p.v.17

Crackanthorpe, Montague. Can sentences be standardised? (Nineteenth Century. v. 47, p. 103-115. London, 1900.) * DA

— *Crime and punishment from the comparative point of view.* (London? 1901) 14 p. 8°. SLO p.v.4(no.12)

Cuche, Paul. Les fonctions de la peine. Introduction à la science pénitentiaire. (Annales de l'Université de Grenoble. v. 13, p. 297-337. Paris, 1901.) * EN

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

——— Paris: Marescq ainé, 1901.
1 p.l., 41 p. 4°. **SLO**

——— Les peines éducatrices. (Annales de l'Université de Grenoble. v. 14, p. 1-49, 547-572; v. 15, p. 213-238. Paris, 1902-1903.)
* **EN**

——— La science pénitentiaire: son domaine, sa méthode, sa bibliographie. (Annales de l'Université de Grenoble. v. 13, p. 545-562. Paris, 1901.)
* **EN**

Cumulative punishment... Gloucestershire quarter sessions. (Proceedings) n. t.-p. (Glo'ster: Carrington & Co., 1873) 7 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.23)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Jan. 10, 1873.

Davis, Andrew McFarland. Certain additional notes touching upon the subjects of ignominious punishments and of the Massachusetts currency. (American Antiquarian Society. Proc. v. 13, p. 67-73. Worcester, 1899.)

——— Worcester, Mass.: C. Hamilton, 1899. 9 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.11**

Repr.: American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings. v. 13, p. 67-73.

——— The law of adultery and ignominious punishments; with especial reference to the penalty of wearing a letter affixed to the clothing. (In: American Antiquarian Society. Proc. v. 10, 1895, p. 97-126.)

——— Worcester, Mass.: C. Hamilton, 1895. 4°.

Deiman, A. J. De mitigatione poenarum ob diversum reorum temperamentum. Lugduni Batavorum, 1796. 2 p.l., 148 p. 4°. **SLO**

Depeiges, J. Étude sur les effets civils des condamnations pénales. Paris: F. Salmon & F. Pichon, 1889. 2 p.l., 241 p. 8°. **SLO**

Desmaze, C. Les pénalités anciennes: supplices, prisons et grâce en France; d'après des textes inédits. Paris, 1866. pl. 8°.

Doepler, Jacob. J. Doepleri... theatrum poenarum, suppliciorum et executionum criminalium; oder, Schau-Platz derer Leibes- und Lebens-Straffen, welche nicht allein vor alters bey allerhand Nationen und Völkern in Gebrauch gewesen, sonder auch noch heut zu Tage in allen vier Welt-Theilen üblich sind... Sondershausen: der Autor, 1693-97. 2 v. 4°. **SLO**

Theil 2 pub. Leipzig: F. Lanckischen Erben, 1697.

Dorado, Pedro. De criminologia y penologia. Madrid: Viuda de Rodriguez Serra, 1906. 3 p.l., (1)8-222 p., 1 l. 8°. (Biblioteca de ciencias penales. [v.] 6.) **SLG**

——— La peine proprement dite est-elle compatible avec les données de l'anthropologie et de la sociologie criminelles?

(Congrès International d'anthropologie criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 86-91. Amsterdam, 1901.)

Drakestein, F. L. H. J. B. van. De caussis, poenam mitigantibus, vel tollentibus. Trajecti ad Rhenum [1822]. 3 p.l., 90 p. 8°. **SLO**

Dufour, Julien Michel. Considérations générales sur les délits et les peines, et révision des lois pénales... Paris: Guérbart, 180-? 1 p.l., 5-192 p. 12°. **SLM p.v.1**

Dumbar, G. H. De jure puniendi in statu naturali non obtinente. Lugduni Batavorum, 1779. 2 p.l., 32 p., 1 l. 8° (4°).
† **SLO p.v.11(no.7)**

Earle, Alice Morse. Curious punishments of bygone days. Chicago: H. S. Stone & Co., 1896. 4 p.l., vii-viii, 148 p., 2 l., 12 pl. 12°. **SLO**

Enjoy, Paul d'. Pénalités chinoises. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle de criminologie. v. 21, p. 495-506. Lyon, 1906.)
SLA

——— Pénalités chinoises. Peines et supplices. Sursis et révision. (Société d'anthropologie de Paris. Bulletin et mémoires. série 5, v. 6, p. 247-254. Paris, 1905.)
QOA

Estlander, Jacobus Bernhardus. De gravitate poenarum civilium. Aboæ, 1795. 1 p.l., 14 p. 4°. **SB p.v.10**

Farrer, James Anson. Crimes and punishments, including a new translation of Beccaria's 'Dei delitti e delle pene.' London: Chatto & Windus, 1880. x, 1 l., 251 p. 12°. **SLO**

Finzi, Marcello. Il positivismo penale in Carlo Cattaneo. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 1, p. 427-453. Pisa, 1900.) **SLA**

Fockema, D. De poenis, earumque diversitate ratione imputationis. Groningæ [1793]. 2 p.l., 86 p., 4 l. 8°. (4°.)
SLO p.v.9(no.5)

Fosgate, Blanchard. Crime and punishment (with supplement). Auburn, N. Y.: W. J. Moses, 1866-67. 48, 12 p. 12°. **SLO p.v.13(no.14)**

Frank, Reinhard. Vergeltungsstrafe und Schutzstrafe. Die Lehre Lombrosos. Zwei Vorträge. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1908. 41 p. 12°. **SLO p.v.8(no.17)**

Ganderheyden, Andreas Adriaan. De poena ergastuli. Groningæ, 1806. 10 p.l., 180, 10 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLO p.v.10(no.6)**

Garelli, V. Della pena e dell'emenda, studi e proposte. Firenze: G. Barbèra, 1869. ix, 1 l., 464 p. 12°. **SLO**

George, I. Humanität und Kriminalstrafen. Eine Zusammenstellung sämtlicher Kriminalstrafen vom frühesten Mittelalter bis auf die Gegenwart unter Berücksichti-

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

gung aller Staaten Europas, nebst einer Besprechung derselben unter dem Gesichtswinkel der Humanität. Jena: H. Costenoble, 1898. xxvii, 384 p. 8°. SLO

Gerwen, Simon van. De poenis. Lugduni Batavorum [1719]. 16 p., 4 l. 8°. (4°.)
† SLO p.v.11(no.13)

Glo'stershire quarter sessions... The sentences of prisoners. [Discussion] n. t.-p. [Gloucester, 1865] 4 f. nar. f°. SLO p.v.3(no.46)

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, July 1, 1865.

Gloucestershire quarter session, Oct. 20, 1868. Mr. Baker and penal servitude. n. t.-p. [Gloucester, 1868] 8 p. 16°. SLE p.v.3(no.25)

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Oct. 20, 1868.

Gloucestershire quarter sessions, October 18th, 1870. Uniformity of sentences. [Discussion] n. t.-p. [Gloucester? 1870] 2 l. nar. f°. SLO p.v.3(no.48)

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle.

Gloucestershire quarter sessions, January 3rd, 1871... Summary convictions. Mr. Baker's suggestions adopted. n. t.-p. [Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle off., 1871] 8 p. 16°. SLO p.v.3(no.55)

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Jan. 3, 1871.

Gockinga, Campegius Hermannus. De mitigatione poenarum. Groningæ, 1768. 2 p.l., 30 p. 8°. (4°.) † SLO p.v.12(no.11)

Goldenweiser, A. Das Verbrechen als Strafe und die Strafe als Verbrechen. Leitmotive in Tolstois "Auferstehung." Vortrag... Berlin: R. L. Prager, 1904. 72 p. 8°. SLO

Goodricke, H. De jure puniendi. Groningæ, 1760. 6 p.l., 90 p., 5 l. 8°. (4°.)
† SLO p.v.12(no.12)

Graaf, Andrew de. Een beschouwing over de geschiedenis van het straffen. Amsterdam: J. Clausen, 1896. 5 p.l., (1)4-146 p., 3 l. 8°. SLO

Graux, Georges Edouard. Rapport fait... tendant à imputer la détention préventive sur la durée des peines prononcées. [Paris: Motteroz, 1892] 39 p. 4°. (France. Chambre des députés. 5. législ., session extraord., 1892. no. 2378.)
† SLE p.v.4(no.9)

Green, Thomas Hill. Anglo-American philosophies of penal law. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 1, p. 19-43.) SLA

Griep. Zur Behandlung verkündeter, aber unfertig bleibender Urteile. Greifswald: J. Abel, 1903. 35 p. 8°. SLO p.v.18

Guthrie, Charles J. Our punishment of crime—an admitted failure. (Juridical Review. v. 13, p. 133-151. Edinburgh, 1901.)

Gutjahr, Karl Theodor. Strafe und Bestrafung. Leipzig: G. Martini, 1800. 366 p., 1 l. 8°. SLO

Gysin. Quelle latitude la loi doit-elle laisser au juge quant à la détermination de la peine? Rapport... n. t.-p. n. p. [189-?] 7 p. 8°. SLO p.v.4(no.8)

Haganaeus, Joannes de Wit. De cadaveribus punitorum. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1768. 2 p.l., 80 p., 4 l. 4°. † SLO p.v.17

Halteren, Henricus Balthazar van. De modo in poenis irrogandis servando. Lugduni Batavorum, 1752. 38 p., 3 l. 8°. (4°.)
† SLO p.v.12(no.10)

Harris, William Torrey. The philosophy of crime and punishment. Read before the National Prison Association of the U. S. ... September, 1890. [Cincinnati, O., 1890?] 20 p. 8°. SLO p.v.14(no.21)

Hartainck, Janus Casparus C. F. De poenis vel augendis vel minuendis. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1777. 3 p.l., 46 p., 3 l. 4°. † SLO p.v.17

Hawthorne, Julian. Legal penalties and public opinion. (North American Review. v. 176, p. 391-400. New York, 1903.) * DA

Heilborn, Paul. Die kurze Freiheitsstrafe. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1908. vi, 1 l., 91(1) p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform. Heft 3.) SLM

Heim, Antonius van der. De injustitia populorum per faustum successum punita. Lugduni Batavorum: apud T. Haak et Socios [1775]. 2 p.l., 40 p., 1 l. 8°. (4°.)
† SLO p.v.11(no.12)

Heine, W. Die Besserung als Strafzweck und das Aufsichts-personal der Strafanstalten. Ein Beitrag zur Gefängnislehre. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1866. 2 p.l., 78 p. 8°. SLT p.v.9(no.10)

Hill, Matthew Davenport. Draft report on the principles of punishment, presented to the committee on criminal law appointed by the Law Amendment Society, in December, 1846. London: W. Clowes and Sons, 1847. 20 p. 8°. SLO p.v.4(no.3)

— On the "penal servitude" act... Read at the meeting of the Social Science Association at York, Sept. 24, 1864. n. t.-p. n. p. [1864?] 8 p. 16°. SLM p.v.11(no.8)
Repr.: Birmingham Daily Post.

Hoegel, Hugo. Zur Reform der Freiheitsstrafen. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 2, p. 356-388. Heidelberg, 1905.) SLA

— Vergleichende Übersicht der Statistik der Strafzumessung und des Strafvollzuges in Oesterreich. (Statistische Monatschrift. n. F. Jahrg. 4, (Jahrg. 25), p. 377-471. Wien, 1899.) SDA

Holtze, Georg Guenther de. De natura poenarum. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1754. 2 p.l., 124 p., 2 l. 4°. † SLO p.v.17

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Hooft, Gerrit Corver. De poenarum origine et distributione. Lugduni Batavorum, 1763. 18 p. 8°. (4°.) †SLO p.v.12(no.8)

Hoppenbrouwer, D. G. De poenarum exasperatione. Lugduni Batavorum, 1770. 2 p.l., 50 p., 1 l. 8°. (4°.)

†SLO p.v.11(no.6)

Hopwood, Charles Henry. A plea for mercy to offenders. (The Humane Review. 1902, p. 140-149. London, 1902.)

— London: W. Reeves, 1894. 13 p. 12°. (Humanitarian League. Publications. no. 12.) SLE p.v.6(no.5)

— (In: Cruelties of civilization. London [1895]. 12°. [ser. 1] 3-13 p.) SB
Repr.: Humanitarian League. Publications. no. 12.

Horning, H. A. De levenslange gevangenisstraf. Leiden: J. W. van Leeuwen, 1880. p. 184-198. 8°. SLO p.v.4(no.6)

Repr.: De Katholiek.

Humbert, G. A. Des conséquences des condamnations pénales relativement à la capacité des personnes, en droit romain et en droit français... Paris: Durand, 1855. viii, 555 p. 8°. SLO

Hyett, William Henry. Mr. Baker's scheme of sentencing prisoners. (Letters to R. Winterbotham, signed W. H. Hyett) n. t. p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle off., 1865) 10 p. 16°.

SLO p.v.3(no.41)

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Jan., 1865.

Ignatius, Kaarlo. Le ministère public et la théorie pénale. (Revue de droit international & de législation comparée. série 2, v. 2, p. 565-582. Bruxelles, 1900.) XAA

Ingwer, I. Der Strafzweck, die Strafe und der Strafvollzug. (Neue Zeit. Jahrg. 21, Bd. 2, p. 626-635. Stuttgart, 1903.)

Ittersum, F. A. S. A. van. De fundamenti juris puniendi atque legum poenaliū fine et de quibusdam poenis criminalibus quibus hodie utimur. Trajecti ad Rhenum [1824]. 1 p.l., xii, 161 p., 1 l. 8°. SLO

Jacobi, Wilhelmus Fredericus de. Quamdiu jus puniendi universitatem duret. Lugduni Batavorum, 1750. 2 p.l., 32 p. 8°. (4°.)
†SLO

Jacobs, Henri Louis Lindaal. Beschouwingen over straf en straffen... Amsterdam: A. de Lange, 1884. xiv, 162 p. 8°. SLO p.v.15(no.5)

Joly, Henri. Le problème pénal au moment présent et la peine de mort. (Revue des deux mondes. Paris, 1909. 8°. année 79, pér. 5, v. 49, p. 173-204.)

— Le problème pénitentiaire au moment présent. (Revue des deux mondes. Paris, 1910. 8°. pér. 5, v. 55, p. 636-668.)

*DM

Keetlaer, C. De poenis. (Lugduni Batavorum, 1713) 2 p.l., 54 p., 1 l. 8°. (4°.)
†SLO p.v.11(no.5)

Kennedy, Sir William Rann. The state punishment of crime. (Law Magazine & Review. v. 25, p. 1-20. London, 1899.)

XAA

Knapp, Hermann. Das Lochgefängnis, Tortur und Richtung in Alt-Nürnberg... Nürnberg: Heerdegen-Barbeck, 1907. 84 p., 1 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. SLO p.v.4(no.1)

Koehler, August. Der Vergeltungsge-
danke und seine praktische Bedeutung. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1909. xi, 288 p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform... Heft 5.) SLM

Koenigswarter, L. J. Nullum delictum, nulla poena, sine praevia lege poenali. Amstelodami, 1835. xii, 162 p., 1 l. 8°.

SLO

Kop, H. C. van der. De eo quod est justum circa poenas. Harderovici, 1771. 2 p.l., 50 p., 1 l. 8°. (4°.)

†SLO p.v.12(no.13)

Kronenberg, Gerhardus Joannes. De causis mitigandi. Daventriae, 1840. 3 p.l., 84 p., 2 l. 8°. (4°.) SLO p.v.10

Lacretelle, Pierre Louis. Discours sur le préjugé des peines infamantes... Lettre sur la réparation qui feroit due aux accusés jugés innocens. Dissertation sur le ministère public. Réflexions sur la réforme de la justice criminelle. Paris: Cuchet, 1784. 2 p.l., xl, 371 p. 8°. SLO

La Grasserie, Raoul de. De l'application et de la désapplication de la peine. (Archivio di psichiatria, scienze penali ed antropologia criminale. v. 22, p. 65-100. Torino, 1901.) SLA

— De la genèse sociologique de la pénalité. (Revue internationale de sociologie. v. 8, p. 586-657. Paris, 1900.) SA

— Des pénalités anormales. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 5, p. 96-112, 202-216, 261-308. Pisa, 1904.) SLA

— De la suppression d'immunités accordées au coupable. (Revue pénitentiaire. v. 22, p. 648-680. Paris, 1898.)

SLA

La Hougue, Louis de. Des courtes peines d'emprisonnement et des pénalités qui pourraient leur être substituées. (Étude de science pénitentiaire.) Paris: A. Rousseau, 1901. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 217 p. 4°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.) SLO

Landry, Adolphe. La responsabilité pénale dans la doctrine utilitaire. (Revue de métaphysique. année 10, p. 184-212. Paris, 1902.) YAA

Lantsheere, Léon de. L'origine de la peine au point de vue sociologique. (Annales de sociologie. année 1 (1900-01), p. 311-336. Paris, 1903.)

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Le Taurat, Jacques de. La sanction pénale en Chine. (Monde moderne. v. 21, p. 321-328. Paris, 1905.)

Leto-Silvestri, G. Le pene detentive. Studio critico. (With bibliography.) Palermo: A. Reber, 1900. xix, 101 p. 8°.

SLO

Levi, Alessandro. Delitto e pena nel pensiero dei Greci... Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1903. viii, 278 p. 12°. (Piccola biblioteca di scienze moderne. no. 78.)

SLN

Lex, pseud. Some fads in penology. (Humane Review. v. 8, p. 65-74. London, 1907.)

L'Honoré, Samuel Franciscus. De fine poenarum. Lugduni Batavorum, 1777. 2 p.l., 40 p., 21. 4°. † SLO p.v.11(no.10)

Lindaal Jacobs, Henri Louis. Beschouwingen over straf en straffen... Amsterdam: A. de Lange, 1884. xiv, 162 p. 8°.

SLM p.v.4(no.5)

Lipps, Theodor. Der Begriff der Strafe. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 3, p. 279-309. Heidelberg, 1906.)

SLA

Loiseleur, J. Les crimes et les peines, dans l'antiquité et dans les temps modernes. Étude historique. Paris: L. Hachette et Cie., 1863. xii, 392 p. 12°.

SLO

Luca, Francesco de. Le finalità del giure punitivo. (Rivista di diritto penale. anno 4, p. 129-147. Pisa, 1903.)

SLA

— Linee generali del nuovo indirizzo penale (sempre a proposito di colpa). (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 2, 1901, p. 27-44. Pisa, 1901.)

SLA

Lucas, C. J. M. De l'état anormal en France de la répression en matière de crimes capitaux et des moyens d'y remédier, précédé d'un avant-propos et d'une introduction. Paris: G. Pedone-Lauriel, 1885. xlv, 179 p. 8°.

SLO

McKeen, J. Evolution of penal methods and institutions. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1893. 2 p.l., 227-252 p. 12°. (Factors in American civilization: studies in applied sociology. Evolution series. no. 43.)

SLO p.v.13(no.12)

Mason, George Henry. The punishments of China, illustrated by twenty-two engravings: with explanations in English and French. London: W. Miller, 1801. 27 l., 22 pl. f°.

† SLO

— London: W. Miller, 1808. 27 l., 22 pl. f°.

Stuart 1668

Mattei, Saverio. Che la dolcezza delle pene sia giovevole al fisco più che l'asprezza, paradosso politico, e legale. Napoli: G. M. Porcelli, 1787. 151 p. 8°.

SLO p.v.2

Maua, Isidore. De la justice pénale. Étude philosophique sur le droit de punir. Bruxelles: Ve. F. Larcier, 1890. 228 p. 8°.

SLM

Maxwell, J. Action psychologique des peines. (Institut général psychologique. Bulletin. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 10, p. 227-246.)

YEA

Measor, Charles Pennell. Criminal correction. Remarks and suggestions upon a consistent and uniform system of punishment; including comments on the reports... London: W. Macintosh, 1864. 1 p.l., 60 p. 8°.

SLO p.v.13(no.1)

Meersch, Johannes Franciscus van der. De justo IPOEQHIOAHΨΙΑΣ in poenis infligendis moderamine. Lugduni Batavorum, 1798. 2 p.l., vi, 116 p., 21. 8°. (4°.)

SLO p.v.9(no.3)

Mélinand, Camille. Un préjugé moral: l'idée de punition. (La revue (Revue d.), série 3, v. 44, p. 129-141. Paris, 1903.)

* DM

Mercier, C. A. Punishment. (Discussion) (Journal of Mental Science. v. 47, p. 511-528. London, 1901.)

Merkelbach, C. M. Genuina fundamenta, quibus jura majestatica, inprimis vero jus puniendi et aggratiandi nituntur... Groningæ: H. Spandaw, 1767. 4 p.l., 158 p., 1 l. sq. 8°.

† SLO p.v.12(no.1)

Metelerkamp, R. De poenis criminum ingeniis populorum accommodandis. Lugduni Batavorum, 1792. 3 p.l., 56 p., 21. 8°.

† SLO p.v.12

Michaux, E. H. Étude sur la question des peines. Paris: C. Ainé, 1872. viii, 222 p., 1 l. 8°.

SLO

Miler, Ernst. Welche Konsequenzen ergeben sich in Rücksicht auf die zukünftige Strafgesetzgebung aus dem Prinzip der neuen Schule, dass den psychischen Faktoren mehr Bedeutung zuzumessen sei als dem materiellen Erfolge? (Union Internationale de Droit Pénal. Bulletin. v. 10, p. 68-80. Berlin, 1902.)

SLA

Mouton, E. Le devoir de punir. Introduction à l'histoire et à la théorie du droit de punir. Paris: L. Cerf, 1887. 3 p.l., 330 p., 1 l. 12°.

SLO

Muller, O. J. De mitigatione poenarum. Groningæ [1812]. xvi, 110 p., 9 l. 8°.

† SLO p.v.11(no.2)

Mumm, R. Die Gefängnisstrafe und die bedingte Verurtheilung im modernen Strafrecht. Hamburg, 1891. 8°. (Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen. n. F. Jahrg. 6, Heft 87.)

* C

Nepveu, L. J. De origine et mensura poenarum. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1773. 2 p.l., 61 p. 8°. (4°.)

† SLO p.v.12(no.14)

Noble, John. Notes on the trial and punishment of crimes in the Court of assistants in the time of the colony, and in

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

the Superior court of judicature in the first years of the province. (In: Colonial Society of Mass. Publications. v. 3, 1900, p. 51-66.)

— Cambridge: J. Wilson & Son, 1897. 8°.

Nolthenius, P. M. De poenis. Davenportiae, 1846. 4 p.l., 164 p. 8°. **SLO**

Oefele. Strafrechtliches aus dem alten Orient. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 9, p. 283-297. Leipzig, 1902.) **SLA**

Oscar I., king of Sweden and Norway. Des peines et des prisons, traduit de l'allemand par A. Picot. Paris: Guillaumin, 1842. 2 p.l., iv, 206 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 8°. **SLT**

Oudemans, Arnoldus. De poenae mensura. Groningae (1834). 2 p.l., 127 p., 3 l. 8°. **SLO**

Oyens, Gerardus Henricus de Marez. De poenis extraordinariis plena deficiente probatione. Amstelaedami, 1833. viii, 61 p. 8°. **SLO**

Pagano, Antonio. La teoria della pena nell'etica di Guglielmo Wundt. (Rivista filosofica. anno 4, v. 5, p. 500-518. Pavia, 1902.) **YAA**

Panckoucke, C. L. F. De l'exposition, de la prison et de la peine de mort. Essai. Paris: H. Agasse, 1807. 2 p.l., 41 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.2

Papers on secondary punishment. London: J. Hatchard & Son, 1847. 1 p.l., 11, 10, 20, 4, 8 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.14(no.11)**

Peguera, Luis de. Liber quaestionum criminalium in actu practico frequentivm et maxime condicibilium, et in sacro Regio Criminali Concilio Cathaloniae pro maiori earum parte decisarum. Barcinonae: H. Gotart, 1585. 8 p.l., 98 fol., 14 l. f°.

† **SLM**

Pessina, Enrico. La difesa dell'imputato nella istruzione del processo. (Società Reale di Napoli. Reale Accademia di Scienze Morali e Politiche. Atti. v. 35, p. 61-90. Napoli, 1905.) ***ER**

Picot, Georges. Les théories sur le droit de punir. (Journal des savants. 1900, p. 561-574. Paris, 1900.) **OA**

Ploos van Amstel, Jan. De poenis. Lugduni Batavorum, 1723. 2 p.l., 28 p., 4 l. 8°. (4°.) † **SLO p.v.12(no.7)**

Pound, Roscoe. Inherent and acquired difficulties in the administration of punitive justice. (American Political Science Association. Proc. of 4. annual meeting, 1907. Baltimore, 1908. 8°. p. 222-239.)

Prichard, Constantine Estlin. On the principles and objects of human punish-

ments. An essay, read in the theatre, Oxford, June 20, 1844. (Signed C. E. Prichard) Oxford: T. Macpherson, 1844. 56 p. 8°.

* **C p.v.1169**

Prins, Adolphe. Science pénale et droit positif. Bruxelles: Bruylant-Christophe & Cie., 1899. xlix, 589 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLM**

Proal, Louis. Le crime et la peine... Paris, 1894. 2. ed. 8°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **SL**

Quaestius, Wybrandus. De natura et indole poenarum. Groningae (1793). 2 p.l., 44 p. 4°. † **SLO p.v.17**

Quanter, R. Die Schand- und Ehrenstrafen in der deutschen Rechtspflege... Dresden: H. R. Dohrn, 1901. ix, 211 p., 10 pl. 8°. **SLO**

Quirós, C. Bernaldo de. Alrededor del delito y de la pena. Madrid: Viuda de R. Serra, 1904. 181 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. (Biblioteca de ciencias penales. [v.] 2.) **SLG**

Ranck, Samuel H. Punishment to fit the crime. (American Journal of Sociology. v. 6, p. 695-706. Chicago, 1901.) **SA**

Ransom, Julius Barber. The state and the criminal... (New York?) 1895. 14 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.4(no.5)**

Raynaud, L. L'hygiène au Maroc. Étude sur les prisons. Supplices et châtiments. Droit d'asile. (Société Géographique d'Alger et de l'Afrique du Nord. Bulletin. année 6, p. 139-147. Alger, 1901.) **KAA**

Rhoer, Cornelius Wilhelmus de. De poena, ad filios et propinquos rei non extendenda, in quo variarum gentium mores ac leges exponuntur, earumque causae indagantur. Groningae, 1773. 1 p.l., 58 p., 2 l. 8°. (4°.) † **SLO p.v.12(no.9)**

Richard, Gaston. La responsabilité et les équivalents de la peine. (Revue philosophique. v. 48, p. 475-494. Paris, 1899.) **YAA**

Richter, Johann Gustaf, and C. G. H. GEISSLER. Strafen der Russen dargestellt in Gemälden und Beschreibungen. Leipzig: Im Industrie-Comptoir (1805). 13 l., 10 pl. f°. †† **SLO**

In French and German.

Rittner, C. H. Dr. Mittelstädt's Broschüre: "Gegen die Freiheitsstrafen." Randbemerkungen. Hamburg: E. Richter, 1880. 40 p. 8°. **SLO**

Roijsen, J. A. van. Wetgeving en armoe, beschouwd in betrekking tot het misdrijf. Redevoering, uitgesproken in de openbare vergadering van de afdeling Zwolle van het Nederlandsch Genootschap tot Zedelijke Verbetering der Gevangenen, den 10 Februarij 1846. Zwolle: J. J. Tijl, 1846. vii, 40 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.4)**

Roldanus, A. van der R. De origine juris puniendi. Lugduni Batavorum, 1775. 2 p.l., 44 p., 3 l. 8°. (4°.) † **SLO p.v.12(no.4)**

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Rosenfeld, E. Welche Strafmittel können an die Stelle der Kurzzeitigen Freiheitsstrafe gesetzt werden? Berlin: J. Gutentag, 1890. 2 p.l., xii, 1 l., p. 109-256, 1 table. 8°. (Abhandlungen des Kriminalistischen Seminars. Bd. 2, Heft 2.) **SLE**

Round, William M. F. Our criminals and Christianity. Being the substance of a paper read at the National Conference of Charities and Corrections, at St. Louis, and at the conference of Baptist ministers, at New York. [New York? 1884?] 14 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.14(no.20)**

Repr.: Homiletic Review.

Roux, J. A. L'état de nécessité et le délit nécessaire. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 1411-1426. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

Royaards, A. G. G. De poenarum mitigatione. Trajecti Batavorum [1803]. 2 p.l., 72 p., 1 l. 12°. (8°.) **SLO p.v.9(no.6)**

Ruster, A. van. De poenis. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1724. 58 p., 3 l. 12°. (4°.)
† **SLO p.v.12(no.2)**

Sacchi, E. Sulla teoria platonica del delitto e della pena. (Rivista filosofica. anno 2, v. 3, p. 30-40. Pavia, 1900.) **YAA**

Saint-Edmé, Bourg E. T. Dictionnaire de la pénalité dans toutes les parties du monde connu, tableau historique, chronologique et descriptif des supplices, tortures ou questions ordinaires et extraordinaires, tourments, etc. Paris, 1825-28. 5 v. 8°. **SLO**

Saleilles, R. L'individualisation de la peine. Étude de criminalité sociale. Précedé d'une préface de M. G. Tarde. Paris: F. Alcan, 1898. 3 p.l., vi, 281 p., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothèque générale des sciences sociales.) **SLO**

Salomon, Henricus Franciscus. De iudiciis et poenis; item, De officiis vitæ civilis Romanorum commentaria. (In: A. H. de Sallengre, Novus thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum. Venetiis, 1735. f°. tom 3, col. 625-668.) ††**BVEF**

Schaibil, Karl Heinrich. Ueber die Todes- und Freiheitsstrafe, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf England. Berlin: J. Springer, 1869. 86 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.4(no.20)**

Schmidt, W. Die Strafmittel im System der Kommunalverwaltung in Preussen. Greifswald, 1899. 2 p.l., v-viii, 47 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.14(no.13)**

Schutt, H. E. De mitigatione poenæ ob diuturnitatem carceris ad leg. 25. D. de poenis. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1756. 2 p.l., 22 p. 8°. (4°.) † **SLO p.v.12(no.6)**

Sentences of prisoners. [Report of meeting of the Association for the Promotion

of Social Science] n. t.-p. [Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle off., 1865] 6 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.32)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Apr. 1, 1865.

Sharp, F. C., and M. C. Otto. A study of the popular attitude towards retributive punishment. (International Journal of Ethics. Philadelphia, 1910. 8°. v. 20, p. 341-357.) **YFA**

Sichart, Ernst. Ueber Rückfälligkeit der Verbrecher, und über die Mittel zu deren Bekämpfung. Ansichten und Erfahrungen eines Praktikers über Strafgesetzgebung, Straf-Rechtspflege und Strafvollzug. Heidelberg: G. Weiss, 1881. 84 p. 12°. **SLG**

Smith, F. S. Key. A study of rewards as a remedy for crime. (Albany Law Journal. v. 63, p. 380-383. Albany, 1901.) **XAA**

Social, The. Science Congress and sentences of prisoners... n. t.-p. [Gloucester, 1865] 3 f. nar. f°. **SLO p.v.3(no.52)**
Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Oct. 14, 1865.

Sommer, Robert. Kriminalpsychologie und strafrechtliche Psychopathologie auf naturwissenschaftlicher Grundlage. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1904. xii, 388 p. 4°. **SLI**

Spencer, Herbert. Anglo-American philosophies of penal law: the ethics of punishment. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 1, p. 862-876.) **SLA**

Steckel, Amos. Criminal sociology. The true purpose of penitentiary penalties. (Arena. v. 23, p. 400-404. New York, 1900.) * **DA**

Steinmetz, S. R. Ethnologische Studien zur ersten Entwicklung der Strafe, nebst einer psychologischen Abhandlung ueber Grausamkeit und Rachsucht. Leiden: S. C. van Doesburgh, 1894. 2 v. 8°. **SLO**

**Over straffen en strafgestichten, ver-
taald door Mr. S. P. Lipman...** Amsterdam: P. Meijer Warnars, 1842. viii, 158 p., 3 plans. 8°. **SLO**

Studies in criminal sentencing. By E. W. Coghlan, C. Thomsen & C. Ussing. (Law Quarterly Review. v. 19, p. 136-160. London, 1903.) **XAA**

Suringar, W. H. Toespraak bij de opening der jaarlijksche algemeene vergadering van het Nederlandsch Genootschap: tot Zedelijke Verbetering der Gevangenen, gehouden den 12 Mei 1859. n. p. [1859] 18 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.15(no.3)**

Tallack, William. European and American progress in penal reform. A paper prepared, at the request of the committee of the New York Prison Association, for its fiftieth anniversary meeting, February 28, 1895. [London: Wertheimer, Lea & Co., 1895?] 4 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.14(no.17)**

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

— Penological and preventive principles, with special reference to Europe and America... London, 1889. 8°. SLO

Tancred (6. baron), Thomas Tancred. Suggestions on the treatment and disposal of criminals. In a letter to Sir George Grey. London: T. Hatchard, 1857. 40 p. 8°. SLO p.v.14(no.22)

Tarde, Gabriel. La philosophie pénale. Lyon, 1891. 2. ed. 8°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.) SLG

— Positivism et pénalité. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. v. 2, p. 32-51. Paris, 1887. 8°.) SLA

— Les transformations de l'impunité. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. Lyon, 1898. 8°. v. 13, p. 615-631.) SLA

— — (La grande revue. Paris, 1898. 8°. v. 7, p. 167-186.) *DM

— — (La réforme sociale. série 4, v. 6, p. 709-727.) SA

Taylor, John Sydney. A comparative view of the punishments annexed to crime in the United States of America and in England. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant, 1831. 37-60 p. 8°. (Punishment of death: a series of articles... no. 4.) *C p.v.469

Tets, A. W. N. van. De legum poenarum requisitis et proportionem poenarum. Lugduni Batavorum, 1791. 3 p.l., 50 p., 71. 8°. (4°.) †SLO p.v.11(no.8)

Teylingen, I. van. De poenis. Lugduni Batavorum, 1756. 2 p.l., 42 p., 61. 8°. (4°.) †SLO p.v.11(no.3)

Thooft, H. J. De puniendi juris fundamentum, et proximo poenarum cum constituendarum, tum infligendarum proposito. Harderovici, 1810. 3-100 p. 4°. †SLM

Thümmel, C. Sittenlehre und Strafrecht. Hamburg, 1889. 8°. (Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen. n. F. Jahrg. 4, Heft 59.) *C

Tönnies, Ferdinand. Probleme des Verbrechens und der Strafe. (Deutschland. 1902, no. 1, p. 54-60; no. 2, p. 171-214. Berlin, 1902.)

Tonckens, Warmoldus. De poenis in jure Romano. Groningæ, 1805. 2 p.l., 88 p., 41. 8°. SLO p.v.10(no.3)

Trip, H. J. De similitudine inter delicta eorumque poenas, cum in ultione hominum privata, tum in legibus populorum conspicua. Groningæ [1834]. 4 p.l., 132 p., 21. 8°. SLO p.v.9(no.4)

Vaillant, C. R. De poenarum gravitate et ratione quemadmodum minui mitigarique possint. Lugduni Batavorum, 1805. 5 p.l., 80 p., 21. 8°. (4°.) SLO p.v.9(no.1)

Valentine, G. D. The origin of punishment. (Juridical Review. v. 19, p. 152-164. Edinburgh, 1907.)

Vaux, Richard. The convict: his punishment—what it should be, and how applied. Philadelphia, 1884. 8°. SLO p.v.13(no.5)

— The prevention and punishment of crime. A paper read before the International Prison Conference held in Rome, November, 1885. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane & Scott, 1885. 59 p. 8°. SLO English text followed by French translation.

— The state and the prison. Philadelphia, 1886. 8°. SLT p.v.20(no.16)

Vening, Cornelius Sleswijk. Diversae de fine poenarum sententiae. Groningae, 1826. 2 p.l., 153 p., 31. 8°. SLO p.v.10(no.4)

Vidal, G. Principes fondamentaux de la pénalité dans les systèmes les plus modernes. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1890. 3 p.l., 637 p. 8°. SLO

Waeyen, Guilielmus Didericus van der. De poena criminis blasphemiae... Lugduni Batavorum, 1746. 16 p., 21. 4°. †SLO p.v.17

Walree, J. P. van. De antiqua juris puniendi conditio apud Romanos. Leidæ, 1820. xii, 131 p. 12°. (4°.) SLO

Wat mag een wetgever bij de keuze van straffen nimmer uit het oog verliezen en welke zijn de hoofdvereischen van goede strafbepalingen? Deventer: J. de Lange, 1845. 29 p., 2 pl. 8°. SLT p.v.9(no.3)

Wetterling, N. I. De fundamento juris puniendi in civitate. Londini Gothorum [1742]. 2 p.l., 24 p. 12°. (4°.) †SLO p.v.11(no.1)

Whately, Richard. Thoughts on secondary punishments. London, 1832. 8°. SLO

Whitby, C. J. Is punishment a crime? (Hibbert Journal. London, 1910. 8°. v. 8, p. 850-861.) ZAA

Whiteway, A. R. Mediaeval west-Pyrenean penology: an appreciation. (Gentleman's Magazine. v. 290, p. 380-397. London, 1901.)

— Recent object-lessons in penal science, with a bibliographical introduction. series 3. London: S. Sonnenschein & Co., 1902. 12°. SLO

Wickevoort Crommelin, A. H. van. De jure principis in minuendis vel remittendis delictorum poenis. Lugduni Batavorum, 1822. 7 p.l., 114 p. 4°. †SLO

Willoughby, Westel Woodbury. Anglo-American philosophies of penal law. Punitive justice. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. Chicago, 1910. 4°. v. 1, p. 354-377.) SLA

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Wilson, H. K. Cumulative punishment. [Correspondence of H. K. Wilson, gov. co. prison, Gloucester, and T. B. L. Baker, Esq.] n. t.-p. [Glo'ster: Carrington & Co., 1873.] 6 p. 16°. SLO p.v.3(no.62)

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Dec. 27, 1873.

Wines, Frederick Howard. Punishment and reformation. New York [1895]. 12°. (Library of economics and politics. no. 6.) SLO

Ypeij, A. De praescriptione criminum ac poenarum... Groningae: J. Römelingh [1826]. 2 p.l., 152 p., 2 l. nar. 8°. SLO p.v.10(no.5)

Capital Punishment

Aanspraak van den baljuw van Rhynland, bij gelegenheid der aanzegging van den dood aan Harmen Hendrik Wijlands, Peter Albert, Anna Maria Elisabeth Walters, en Elisabeth Josephs; alsmede de crimineele eischen, en vonnissen tegen dezelve, en tegen Harmen Hendrikse Wijlands, jr. Leyden: D. du Mortier & Zoon, 1805. 71 p. 8°. SLN p.v.5(no.6)

Aanspraak van J. J. Montijn, baljuw der stad en lande van Oudewater, bij gelegenheid der aanzegging van den dood... 20 Meij 1806, aan Hanna Broens, François Sellerin en Cornelis Groenendaal; alsmede de crimineelen eischen en vonnissen tegens dezelve, mitsgaders de crimineele eisch en het vonnis tegen Pieternel Coenraadt. Gouda: N. Brinkman, 1806. 1 p.l., xiv, 36 p. 8°. SLN p.v.6(no.1)

Abolition de la peine de mort, ou dangers d'admettre les supplices dans un état sagement gouverné. Paris: Caillot [1795]. 1 p.l., 56 p. 8°. SLP p.v.2

Account, An, of the origin and object of the Society for the Diffusion of Knowledge upon the Punishment of Death, and the Improvement of Prison Discipline: together with a corrected alphabetical list of subscribers to the end of June, 1812; and an account of receipts and disbursements. London: R. Taylor & Co., 1812. 24 p., 1 l. nar. 12°. SLP p.v.9(no.2)

Account, An, of what passed at the execution of Sir Will. Parkyns, and Sir John Friend, at Tyburn, on Friday, April 3d, 1696. R. Baldwin, 1696. 1 l. sm. f°. CI p.v.81

Alema, J. ab. De poenis capitalibus, an licitae sint, an vero illicitae. Franequerae, 1778. 6 p.l., 39 p. 8°. (4°.)

† SLP p.v.7(no.6)

Alhoy, M. Les bagnes. Rochefort. Paris: Gagniard, 1830. 2 p.l., iv, 324 p., 1 pl. 8°. SLT

Almquist, Victor. The death penalty in Sweden. n. p. [1910]. 1 l. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.)

Althof, J. C. Über die Verwerflichkeit der Todesstrafe und was für jetzt in Deutschland an deren Stelle zu setzen. [Hannover: Gebr. Jänecke; 1843. xxii, 122 p., 1 l. 8°.. SLO

Amati, A. Cesare Beccaria e l'abolizione della pena di morte. 1. Vita ed opere di Cesare Beccaria; studio del... Amati. 2. Abolizione della pena di morte; considerazioni del Antonio Buccellati. 3. Rendiconto morale ed economico del comitato... discorso del P. S. Mancini... Milano: F. Vallardi, 1872. 400 p., 1 port. 8°. SLP

Anti-Death Penalty League of Massachusetts. Capital punishment. Some reasons why house bill no. 381 ought to pass. Boston, 1900. 36 p. 12°. SLP p.v.8(no.2)

Antwoord aan den geëerden steller van het stuk: iets over de lijfstraffen; in den Avonbode van 7 Februarij laatsleden. [Amsterdam? 1840?] 12 p. 8°. SLP p.v.4(no.7)

Armitage, R. The Penscellwood papers, comprising essays on capital punishments; on the evangelical alliance; on the endowment of the Protestant and Roman Catholic churches of Ireland; and on the education of the people. London: R. Bentley, 1853. 2 v. 8°. NCZ

Armstrong, Lebbeus. The signs of the times; comprised in ten lectures, designed to show the origin, nature, tendency, and alliances of the present popular efforts for the abolition of capital punishment. New York: R. Carter, 1848. 6, vii-xx, 21-312 p. 12°. SLP

— — — 3. ed. rev. and enl. New York: B. G. St. John, 1849. viii, xv-xx, 21-373 p., 1 port. 12°. SLP

Arnberg, Adolphus Henricus. Examen opinionis Beccarianae de poenis capitalibus. Upsaliae [1791]. 2 p.l., 2-13 p. 4°. SB p.v.10

Aspland, Alfred. On capital punishments. Read February 13th, 1867. n. t.-p. [Manchester, 1867]. 65-88 p. 8°. (Manchester Statistical Society.) SLP p.v.9(no.24)

Asser, C. Apologie de la peine de mort... avec quelques observations critiques. Bruxelles: H. Tarlier, 1828. 57 p. nar. 8°. GAD p.v.17

Association pour l'Abolition de la Peine de Mort. Publications. no. 1. Liege, 1863. 8°. SLP

B., C. La suppression de la peine de mort en Algérie. (La grande revue. v. 40 (n. s. v. 3), p. 308-310. Paris, 1906.) *DM

Bakewell, George. The impolicy of capital punishment considered... to which is added letters on circumstantial evidence

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

with much interesting matter on the varied causes of crime. Manchester: J. Heywood (1857). 19 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.6(no.8)**

Baudin, Pierre Charles Louis. Rapport fait à la Convention Nationale, et projet de décret... sur l'abolition de la peine de mort, et l'amnistie pour les faits relatifs à la révolution. (Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1795) 24 p. 12°. **DFD p.v.29**

Beccaria, Cesare Bonesana, marchese di. On the punishment of death. n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 6 p. 8°. *** C p.v.477**

— Marquis Beccaria on the punishment of death. n. p. (1832?) 4 l. 4°. *** C p.v.508**

Extract from his Essay on crimes and punishments.

Beggs, Thomas. The deterrent influence of capital punishment; a reply to the speech of J. S. Mill... made in the House of commons, April 21, 1868. n. t.-p. (London: R. Barrett & Sons, 1868) 3-18 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.5**

— — London: W. Tweedie, 1868. 19 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLP p.v.5**

Behaviour, The, confession, and execution of the several prisoners that suffered at Tyburn on Friday the ninth of May, 1679; viz. George Rawlins, for robbery on the highway. Thomas Benfield, for burglary. Sarah Dent, for murder. Together with Tho. Pickering, drawn, hang'd, and quarter'd for high-treason. Giving a true account of their deportment after condemnation, penitent expressions, and last words. Published for a warning to others... London, 1679. 8 p. 4°. **SLP p.v.4(no.2)**

Bemmelen, Pieter van. Doodstrafpolemie tegen J. L. de Bruyn Kops, J. Heemskerk Az, L. J. van Rhijn, P. R. Feith, J. de Bosch Kemper. Alkmaar: P. Kluithman, 1866. 6 p.l., 223 p. 12°. **SLP**

Berner, Albert Friedrich. Abschaffung der Todesstrafe. Dresden: F. V. Boetticher, 1861. 1 p.l., 42 p. 8°. **SLP**

Beyerle, Anton. Ueber die Todesstrafe... Stuttgart: J. B. Metzler, 1867. viii, 76 p. 8°. **SLP**

Bitzias, A. Die Todesstrafe vom Standpunkt der Religion und der theologischen Wissenschaft; eine von der Haager Gesellschaft zur Vertheidigung der Christlichen Religion gekrönte Preisschrift. Berlin: J. Springer, 1870. vi, 76 p. 8°. **SLP**

Blarkom, J. van. Verzameling van crimineele stukken, betrekkelyk zekeren misdadigen en jongst geexcecuteerden (Bruin Brinkman), binnen de stede Beverwyk, den 1 February 1800. (Preface signed by J.

van Blarkom) Alkmaar: J. A. van Haren-carspel (1800?). 1 p.l., ii, 138 p. nar. 8°. **SLE p.v.1**

Bond, Thomas H., and others. "The spirit of the age:" speeches of Senators Bond, Fuller, Coffin and Bokee in (N. Y.) State senate. Albany, 1849. 8°. **SLP p.v.5(no.9)**

Bonner, Hypatia Bradlaugh. The death penalty. (Humane Review. v. 4, p. 125-138. London, 1903.)

— — London: W. Reeves, 1903. 14 p. 8°. (Humanitarian League. Criminal law and prison reform dept.) **SLP p.v.8(no.4)**

Repr.: The Humane Review.

— The gallows and the lash. 44 p. (In: Humanitarian essays. London, 1897. 12°.) **SB**

Bosch, A. du. De poena capitali haud necessaria. Gandæ (1821). 24 p. 8°. (4°.) **† SLP p.v.7(no.5)**

Bossange, Marie Henri Adolphe. Des crimes, et des peines capitales. Paris: C. Lemesle, 1832. 2 p.l., iv, 1 l., 400 p. 8°. **SLO**

Bovee, M. H. Reasons for abolishing capital punishment. Chicago: Lakeside Print. & Publish. Co., 1873. xii, 13-328 p. 12°. **SLP**

Bradford, William. An enquiry how far the punishment of death is necessary in Pennsylvania. With notes and illustrations. By William Bradford, Esq. To which is added, An account of the gaol and penitentiary house of Philadelphia, and of the interior management thereof. By Caleb Lowmes of Philadelphia. (With an appendix containing "Directions for the inspectors, &c., of the gaol") Philadelphia: T. Dobson, 1793. 4, 3-108 p., 1 table. 8°. **SLP p.v.19(no.14)**

Bronckhorst, N. à. De poenis capitalibus. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1704. 14 p. 8°. (4°.) **† SLP p.v.7(no.2)**

Buccellati, A. Abolizione della pena di morte; considerazioni. (In: A. Amati. Cesare Beccaria e l'abolizione della pena di morte. Milano, 1872. 8°. p. 211-304.) **SLP**

Buddingh, Steven Adriaan. Projet d'un plan d'association, pour fonder une société paternelle en faveur des condamnés à mort. Kampen: K. van Hulst, 1851. 2 p.l., 50 p. 8°. *** C p.v.296**

Buechler, A. Die Todesstrafen der Bibel der jüdisch-nachbiblischen Zeit. (Monatschrift f. Geschichte u. Wissenschaft d. Judentums. Jahrg. 50 (n. F., Jahrg. 14), p. 539-562, 664-706. Breslau, 1906.) *** PBC**

Bumstead, Eben. Death penalty. (Boston: The Civic Committee, 1905) 7 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.8(no.1)**

Forms of Punishment, cont'd.

Capital Punishment, cont'd.

Burleigh, Charles C. Thoughts on the death penalty. Philadelphia: Merrihew & Thompson, 1845. 144 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.6(no.5)

Capital punishment. (Albany Law Journal. v. 59, p. 517-518. Albany, 1899.)

XAA

Capital punishment: dedicated to the church. (A plain rhyme accompanied by notes.) London: F. B. Kitto, 1867. iv, 5-84 p. 8°. (Hints for whom they may concern. no. 2.)

SLP p.v.9(no.23)

Capital punishment from an utilitarian point of view. By a barrister. London: R. J. Mitchell & Sons, 1879. 36 p. 12°.

SLP p.v.9(no.15)

Carnevale, E. La questione della pena di morte nella filosofia scientifica. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1888. 96 p., 1 l. 8°. (Biblioteca antropologica-giuridica. serie 2, v. 12.)

SLP

Carson, J. C. L. Capital punishment is murder legalized. London: Houlston & Sons, 1877. v, 1 l., 232 p. 3. ed. 16°. SLP

Cheever, George Barrell. A defence of capital punishment... and an essay on the ground and reason of punishment, with special reference to the penalty of death; by Tayler Lewis, Esq... New York: Wiley & Putnam, 1846. xii, 365 p. 12°. SLP

— Punishment by death: its authority and expediency. New York: M. W. Dodd, 1842. 156 p. 12°. SLP

— — With an introduction by T. Frelinghuysen. New York: M. W. Dodd, 1843. 156 p. 2. ed. 12°. SLP

— — New York: J. Wiley, 1849. x, 119-332 p. 8°. SLP

Christiansen, C. Die Absurditaet der sogenannten Todesstrafe. Kiel: C. Schroeder & Co., 1867. 24 p. 12°. SLP

Christmas, Henry. Capital punishments unsanctioned by the gospel... London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1845. 38 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.4(no.9)

— — London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1846. 22 p. 8°. SLP p.v.4(no.10)

Ciamarelli, Cam. Traité philosophique et politique de la peine de mort. Pour servir de suite & de supplément au traité des délits & des peines du Marquis de Beccaria. Traduit de l'italien, et dédié aux États Généraux. Mantoue, 1789. 2 p.l., 18, xix-xxxii, 80 p. 8°. SLP p.v.2

Civis, pseud. Letter to the citizens of Edinburgh; in which the cruel and malicious aspersions of an "Eye-witness" are answered, and the conduct of the magistrates is placed in its true light. Edinburgh: A. Guthrie, 1819. 15 p. 8°.

CR p.box 2

Cleveland, Aaron. The life of man inviolable by the laws of Christ, shown in two sermons, delivered at Colchester, Conn., March 19, 1815. Colchester: T. M. Skinner & Co., 1815. 40 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.4(no.3)

Coevenhoven, P. H. van. Utrum poenae capitales abolendae sint, nec ne. Lugduni Batavorum, 1789. 4 p.l., 30 p., 1 l. 8°. (4°.)

† SLP p.v.7(no.4)

Cogswell, Jonathan. A treatise on the necessity of capital punishment. Hartford: E. Geer, 1843. 58 p. 2. ed. 12°.

SLO

Colinez, L. H. An in republica bene ordinata poena mortis admittenda sit; et quae crimina, si admittatur, ea punienda? n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 136 p., 1 l. 4°.

† SLP

Combe, George. Thoughts on capital punishment. Edinburgh: MacLachlan, Stewart, & Co., 1847. 16 p. 8°. SLP p.v.4(no.12)

Congresso Giuridico Italiano in Roma, 1872. Relazione sulla tesi la. Abolizione della pena di morte e proposta di una scala penale. Roma, 1872. xx, 296 p. 4°.

SLP

Connecticut.—Capital Punishment Committee. Report of the joint select committee on that part of the governor's message relating to capital punishment: together with a bill in form for its abolishment. May, 1842. New Haven: Osborn & Baldwin, 1842. 36 p. 8°. (Doc. no. 7.)

SLP p.v.8(no.3)

— Report on [sic] the joint select committee on so much of the governor's message as relates to capital punishment. General assembly, May, 1850. New Haven: Osborn & Baldwin, state prtrs., 1850. 36 p. 8°. (Doc. 11.) SLP p.v.5(nos.12&13)

— Report... May, 1852. 16 p., 1 l. 8°. (Doc. 12.)

Copinger, W. A. An essay on the abolition of capital punishment... London: Stevens & Haynes, 1876. xii, 72 p. 8°.

SLP

Costa Figueiras, Luis. La pena de muerte. Segovia: A. San Martin, 1907. 222 p., 1 l. 8°. SLP

Crime and capital punishment: a symposium. J. W. Garner... S. J. Barrows... J. E. Cutler... M. Shipley. Philadelphia, 1907. p. 161-189. 8°. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Pubs. numbered series; no. 538.) SLP p.v.8(no.9)

Repr.: American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, 1907.

Croker, John Wilson. History of the guillotine. By J. W. Croker. Revised from the "Quarterly Review" of December, 1844. London: J. Murray, 1853. viii, 88 p. illus. 16°. (Murray's railway reading.)

SLP p.v.9(no.3)

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

Curtis, Newton Master. Remarks of Gen. N. M. Curtis in support of his bill no. 356 to abolish capital punishment, substituting imprisonment for life. n.t.-p. (New York? 1890) 12 p. 8°. (New York. State assembly.) **SLP p.v.8(no.14)**

Dalli, A. L'imghallak bla htija, rumanz bil Malti, miġiub mit-talian minn A. Dalli. Malta: C. Busuttil, 1895. 158 p., 11. 8°. **SLP p.v.6(no.9)**

Debate, The, in the House of Lords, April 2, 1813, upon a bill for abolishing the punishment of death for privately stealing to the amount of five shillings from a shop. London: Longman, etc., 1816. 2 p.l., 32 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.2(no.5)**

Demogue, R. The death penalty in France. n.p. (1910). 5 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.)

De Morgan, John. Executions and executioners. (Green Bag. v. 12, p. 125-135. Boston, 1900.) **XAA**

Denonciation de la peine de mort, aux États Généraux. Londres, 1789. 1 p.l., 3, 57 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.2**

Dépenses pour l'exécution de criminels à Cahors, vers 1735. (Société des Études Littéraires, Scientifiques, et Artistiques du Lot. Bulletin trimestriel. Cahors, 1906. 8°. v. 31, p. 113-115.) ***EN**

Diessel, Georg Heinrich. Das Problem der Todesstrafe. Mit Berücksichtigung der Verhandlung der ständischen Ausschüsse wissenschaftlich zu lösen versucht. Königsberg: Pfitzer & Heilmann, 1848. 196 p. 8°. **SLP**

Diller, R. Discourse on capital punishment. n.p. (1825) 32 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.4(no.4)**

Does the Bible authorize capital punishment for murder? By a member of the fourth estate. Glasgow: D. Robertson (1845). 18 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLP p.v.5(no.18)**

— Glasgow: D. Robertson (1845). 14 p. 3. ed. 8°. **SLP p.v.4(no.15)**

Does the capital penalty prevent or produce murder? n.t.-p. (London: The Howard Assoc., 1876) 4 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.3(no.15)**

Dole, Benjamin. An examination of Mr. Rantoul's report for abolishing capital punishment in Massachusetts. Boston: the author, 1835. 36 p. nar. 12°. **SLP p.v.9(no.21)**

— — Boston: the author, 1837. 72 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.3(no.4)**

Drayton, Mark. On the abolition of capital punishment. (Westminster Review. v. 155, p. 424-431. London, 1901.) ***DA**

Duport, Adrien. Opinion sur la peine de mort. n.t.-p. n.p.: Assemblée Nationale (179-?) 22 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.2**

Dymond, A. H. The law on its trial; or, Personal recollections of the death penalty and its opponents. London: A. W. Bennett, 1865. viii, 312 p. 12°. **SLP**

Enquiry, An, into the justice and policy of punishing murder by death. By the author of the Enquiry into the effects of public punishments upon criminals and upon society. (American Museum. Philadelphia: M. Carey, 1788. v. 4, p. 78-81.)

Ercole, Pasquale d'. La pena di morte e la sua abolizione dichiarate teoricamente e storicamente secondo la filosofia hegeliana. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1875. 293 p., 11. 12°. **SLP**

Everitt, G. Guillotine the Great and her successors: some fresh memorials of the French republic, "one and indivisible." London: Ward & Downey, 1890. xiii, 11., 302 p., 1 pl. 12°. **DFD**

Eygen ende origineele sententie van Augustyn Vosch, ende Catharina Ridderbach, echte-luyden; mitsgaders Peter Vosch, der selver soon. By den gerechte der stadt Utrecht, 12 ende 13 Nov. 1661, in de audientie aldaer gepronuncieert, ende op de Neude ten selven dage geexecuteert, over de moort begaen aen Orseltghen, dienstmaeght van den Dom-heer de Reuver... Utrecht: E. van Eede, 1661. 41. 4°. **SLN p.v.2(no.19)**

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth. Selected articles on capital punishment. Compiled by C. E. Fanning. Minneapolis: The H. W. Wilson Co., 1909. viii, 171 p. 12°. (Debaters' handbook series.) **SLP**
Bibliography, p. 1-8.

Fay, L. M. On the execution of state criminals. (China Review. Hongkong, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 173-175.)

Fletcher, George Rutter. Hanging alive in chains. (Notes and Queries. London, 1909. 8°. series 10, v. 12, p. 212-213.) ***R**

Fockema, N. De poenis capitalibus simplicibus. Groningae (1807). 6 p.l., 104 p., 41. 8°. **SLP p.v.5(no.1)**

Francart, Adolphe. La peine de mort. (Union Internationale de Droit Pénal. Bulletin. v. 7, p. 36-46. Berlin, 1898.) **SLA**

Francis, Samuel Ward. The capital punishments of different countries. (Circular asking for information to be used in preparation of above work) n.t.-p. (New York, 190-?) 21. sq 8°. **†SLP p.v.7(no.10)**

François de Neufchâteau, Nicolas Louis. Lettre à M. C. L. F. Panckoucke... au sujet de son essai sur l'exposition, la détention et la peine de mort. n.p. (1807) 15 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.2**

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

Friends, Society of. Address on capital punishment... of the representatives of the Religious Society of Friends for Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Delaware; issued twelfth month 18th, 1908. Philadelphia: Friends' Book Store, 1909. 15 p. 12°.

SLP p.v.9(no.16)

Fritzsche, Christian Leberecht. Über die Todesstrafe. Ein Versuch zur Vertheidigung derselben gegen die Ansichten des ...Marquis von Beccaria und...Herrn... Grohmanns... Colditz, 1835. iv, 78 p. 8°.

SLP

Fuer oder wider die Todesstrafe? Eine Umfrage bei den führenden Geistern unserer Zeit. Mit einem Titelbilde von L. Corinth. Berlin: Neue Gesellschaftliche Correspondenz, 1910. xi, 112 p., 3 l. sq. 12°.

SLP

Fuerer, A. Die Todesstrafe. Ein Versuch zu ihrer Rechtfertigung. Vortrag, gehalten auf der Gnadauer Konferenz am 6. April 1869, von A. Fuerer... Mit einem Schlussworte von E. L. v. Gerlach. Schönebeck: E. Berger, 1869. 40 p. 12°.

SLP p.v.9(no.20)

Fuernrohr, August. Die Todesstrafe in ihrer rechtshistorischen Entwicklung in Deutschland bis zur Carolina. Erlangen: E. T. Jacob, 1909. xi(i), 207 p. 8°.

SLP

Gabba, Carlo Francesco. Il pro ed il contro nella questione della pena di morte. Considerazioni critiche. Pisa: Tip. Nistri, 1866. 171 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.3(no.13)

Gerettete, Die. Rechtmäßigkeit der Todesstrafe... [Jena: Akadem. Handl.] 1797. viii, 211 p. 8°.

SLP

Gerhard, Friedrich. Sollte die Todesstrafe nicht abgeschafft werden? [New York, 183-?] broadside. f°.

SLP

Ghert, P. C. J. van. De necessitate poenae capitalis. Hagae Comitum, 1836. 3 p.l., 76 p., 3 l. 8°.

SLP

Goette, Wilhelm. Ueber den Ursprung der Todesstrafe. Leipzig: G. Wigand, 1839. xxiv, 194 p. 12°.

SLP

Great Britain. London and Middlesex. Abstract of the number of persons who were capitally convicted, and of those who were executed, in London and Middlesex, from the year 1749 to the year 1817, both inclusive; together with a statement of the offences for which the executions took place... 5 June 1818. [London, 1818] 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 16.)

*SDD

— London and Middlesex. A statement of the number of persons who were capitally convicted, and of those who were executed, in London and Middlesex, from the year 1749 to the year 1818, both in-

clusive; together with a statement of the offences for which the executions took place... 23 Feb. 1819. [London, 1819] 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.)

*SDD

Date of order to print misprinted 1818.

— A statement of the nature of the crimes of which the persons were convicted who had sentence of death passed upon them, and of the number who were executed in England and Wales; from the year 1805 to the year 1818, both inclusive. 22 Mar. 1819. [London, 1819] 21. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.)

*SDD

— Commitments. An account of the commitments to prison of persons charged with capital crimes, and of the punishment of death, in the county of Middlesex, and the city of London, from 1st May 1827 to the 30th April 1830. 3 February 1831. [London, 1831] 31 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 12.)

*SDD

— Prisoners for trial (punishment of death abolition). Return of the number of prisoners in the calendar for trial at the several assizes, with the date of each assize, in the year ending Michaelmas 1832, and specifying the number of such prisoners who would be liable to the punishment of death if tried now:—also, a like return for the same period of prisoners in the calendar for trial at the several sessions... 14 March 1833. [London, 1833] 19 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.)

*SDD

— Prisoners for trial (punishment of death abolition). Return of the number of prisoners indicted and tried at the last Michaelmas and Epiphany quarter sessions for each county in England and Wales, for offences which, prior to the passing of the acts 2 and 3 Will. IV. c. 34, 62 and 123, would have been capital felonies. 12 March 1833. [London, 1833] 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.)

*SDD

— Sentence of death (house-breaking and larceny). England and Wales. Return of the number of persons who received sentence of death in the year 1832, and the number thereof who were executed for breaking into a dwelling-house, and committing larceny therein; specifying the places where the trials and executions took place. 15 April 1833. n. t.-p. [London, 1833] 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.)

*SDD

— Executions for robbery. Return of the number of persons in England and Wales, who received sentence of death in the year 1833, for robbery; and the number thereof who were executed; and also their names and the towns where the executions respectively took place. 17 April 1834. n. t.-p. [London, 1834] 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.)

*SDD

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

— Capital offences. A return of the number of capital cases reported to the King in council, from each Old Bailey sessions, from 1st January 1825 to 1st January 1835... 3 September 1835. n.t.p. (London, 1835; 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1835, v. 45.) *SDD

— Privy council decisions. A return of the number of capital cases reported to the King in council during the following periods... from the 1st May 1826 to 1st January 1827; from 1st May 1827 to 1st January 1828; from 1st May 1828 to 1st January 1829; from 1st May 1831 to 1st January 1832; and from 1st May 1833 to 1st January 1834. Ordered... to be printed 19 June 1835. n.t.p. (London, 1835; 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1835, v. 45.) *SDD

— Executions. A return of the number of executions which took place for London and Middlesex, in three years ending 31st December 1830; in three years ending 31st December 1833; and in three years ending 31st December 1836; together with the number of commitments in each of those periods respectively, for offences that were capital on the 1st of January 1830. Ordered... to be printed 23 March 1837. n.t.p. (London, 1837; 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837, v. 46.) *SDD

— Executions and commitments. A return of the number of executions which took place in England and Wales in the five years ending the 31st day of Dec. 1833 and in the five years ending the 31st day of Dec. 1838; together with the number of commitments in each of those periods, respectively, for offences which were capital... on the 1st day of Jan. 1829. 12 Aug. 1839. n.t.p. (London, 1839; 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 39.) *SDD

— Capital indictments, &c. A return of the number of persons capitally indicted, acquitted, convicted and executed, respectively, in the years 1837, 1838, 1839, and 1840, for... arson, burglary with violence, robbery with violence, [etc.]. 16 Mar. 1841. n.t.p. (London, 1841; 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1841, v. 18.) *SDD

— Executions. A return of the total number of persons executed (for all crimes), in London and Middlesex, during each of the following periods:—three years ending December 1821; three years ending December 1824; three years ending December 1827; three years ending December 1830; three years ending December 1833; three years ending December 1836; and three years ending December, 1839; together with the number of persons committed for murder in the same periods re-

spectively, distinguishing those triennial periods, if any, in which no conviction for murder took place. 18 February 1842. n.t.p. (London, 1842; 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1842, v. 32.) *SDD

— Capital crime. A statement of the crimes, capital in 1830, for which the punishment of death has been abolished by statute, or for which it has not been inflicted during the last five years; giving in columns, the number of persons committed and executed for each of the following offences during five years ending with the last year of an execution for it... 29 May 1846. n.t.p. (London, 1846; 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 34.) *SDD

— Executions, &c. Return of the number of persons executed for all crimes, and committed for murder, in England and Wales during each year previous to 1834; also a return of the number of persons executed in London and Middlesex from 1825 to 1845 inclusive. 3 Feb. 1846. (London, 1846; 8 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 34.) *SDD

— Capital convictions, &c. Forgery, &c. Criminal offenders. Comparative returns relative to capital convictions, executions, convictions for forgery, &c., 1826-1846. 19 July 1847. (London, 1847; 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 47.) *SDD

— Capital punishment (colonies). A return showing how far crimes for which capital punishments have been abolished in this country are still capitally punishable in the colonies and dependencies of Great Britain. 19 Feb. 1850. (London, 1850; 25 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1850, v. 36.) *SDD

— Further return. 15 Aug. 1850. (London, 1850; 8 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1850, v. 36.) *SDD

— Capital convictions. Return of the number of persons capitally convicted in England and Wales from the year 1838 to 1852, both inclusive... n.t.p. (London, 1852; 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852/3, v. 81.) *SDD

— Capital punishment (Scotland). A return showing for what crimes capital punishment is still retained by the law of Scotland, having been abolished for similar crimes by the law of England. [24 July 1855] n.t.p. (London, 1855; 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854/5, v. 47.) *SDD

— Capital punishment (colonies). Return showing how far crimes for which capital punishment has been abolished in England are still capitally punishable in the colonies and dependencies of Great Britain (in continuation of return dated the 18th day of Feb. 1850). 4 June 1856. (London, 1856; iv, 24 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 44.) *SDD

Forms of Punishment, cont'd.
Capital Punishment, cont'd.

— Report from the select committee of the House of lords appointed to take into consideration the present mode of carrying into effect capital punishments... together with the minutes of evidence and appendix. (Dated 7th July 1856) Brought from the Lords... Ordered by the House of commons to be printed, 17 July 1856. (London, 1856) vi, 48 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 7.) *SDD

— Capital convictions. Return of the number of persons capitally convicted in Ireland for each of the last five years, from the 1st day of January 1859 to the 1st day of January 1864; specifying the offences, and whether and how the sentences were carried into effect, by execution or otherwise. Similar return for England and Wales and... for Scotland. April 6, 1864 n. t. p. (London, 1864) 3(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1864, v. 49.) *SDD

— Capital offences (Ireland). Return of the number of cases in Ireland, during the last twenty years, wherein persons accused of capital offences have been remanded to prison for re-trial, or have been set at large, in consequence of the inability of juries to agree to a verdict... 12 June 1865. (London, 1865) 13(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1865, v. 45.) *SDD

— Capital sentences (reprieve). Return of all convicts, male and female, who have been reprieved from the execution of capital sentences passed upon them during the past ten years; from the 1st day of January 1859. 18 February 1870. (London, 1870) 4 p., 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 57.) *SDD

— Death sentences in crown colonies. Return showing the number of death sentences and executions in British crown colonies and protectorates during the year 1908. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1909) 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1909, v. 59.) *SDD

— Same, separate. ††SLP

Grohmann, Johann Christian August. Ueber das Princip des Strafrechts. Der Staat hat kein Recht, am Leben zu strafen. Zur Begründung einer philosophischen und christlichen Strafrechtslehre. Karlsruhe: C. T. Groos, 1832. 6 p.l., 74 p. 8°. SLP

Gwinner, Wilhelm. Die Abschaffung der Todesstrafe. (Signed Wilhelm Gwinner) n. t. p. (Stuttgart, 1865) 49-96 p. 8°. SLP

Haberda, A. Ueber die Art des Vollzuges der Todesstrafe. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 10, p. 230-257. Leipzig, 1902.) SLA

Hague, Thomas. The right to punish capitally questioned; with remarks on the uncertainty, inequality & severity of the criminal laws of England. London (A. Taylor, 1819). 114 p. 8°. SLE p.v.2(no.4)

Hanway, Jonas. The defects of police the cause of immorality...with various proposals for preventing hanging and transportation: likewise for the establishment of several plans of police... Observations on the Rev. Mr. Hetherington's charity; and the most probable means of relieving the blind... London: J. Dodsley, 1775. 1 p.l., xxxiv, 288 p. sq. 4°. †SLX

Hasselt, Johan Jacob van. Rechtsgeleerde verhandeling, over de aanzegging des doods aan een veroordeelden midadiger. Door een voornaam Geldersch rechtsgeleerde (i. e. J. J. van Hasselt). Amsterdam: P. J. Entrop, 1772. 48 p. 4°. SLM

— Regtsgeleerde verhandelingen, over lijfstraffelijke misdaden. Door een voornaam regtsgeleerde (i. e. J. J. van Hasselt). Amsterdam: H. Gartman, 1781. xvi, 254 p. 8°. SLM

Heath, Carl. Capital punishment and reform. (Humane Review. v. 6, p. 1-12. London, 1905.)

— Homicidal crime and the death penalty abroad. (Westminster Review. London, 1908. 8°. v. 169, p. 333-341.) *DA

Hendriksen, J. B. De jure et necessitate infligendae poenae capitalis. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1769. 3 p.l., 58 p., 1 l. 4°. †SLP p.v.7(no.8)

Hepp, Ferdinand Karl Theodor. Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand der Streitfrage über die Zulässigkeit der Todesstrafe. Ein Programm... zur Feier des Geburtsfestes Sr. Majestät des Königs von Württemberg. Tübingen: C. F. Osiander, 1836. 83 p. sq. 8°. SLP

Hetzel, H. Rückblick auf die Verhandlungen des norddeutschen Reichstages am 28. Februar und 1. März, 1870, über Aufhebung der Todesstrafe. Berlin: W. Moeser, 1870. 34 p. nar. 8°. SLP

— Die Todesstrafe in ihrer kulturgeschichtlichen Entwicklung. Eine Studie. Berlin: W. Moeser, 1870. xii, 544 p. 8°. SLP

— Die Todesstrafe im Lichte des Christenthums. Vortrag gehalten im Berliner Unions-Verein am 19. März 1869. Berlin: F. Geelhaar, 1869. 28 p. 8°. SLP

Hobart (1. baron), Vere Henry Hobart. On capital punishment for murder: an essay. London: Parker, Son & Bourn, 1861. 36 p. 8°. SLP p.v.8

Hogendorp, G. van. De poenis capitalibus. Lugduni Batavorum, 1787. 4 p.l., 60 p., 2 l. 8°. (4°.) †SLP p.v.7(no.9)

Holst, August Fr. Die Todesstrafe aus dem Standpunkte der Vernunft und des Christenthums betrachtet. Briefe an einem Freund... Berlin: G. Reimer, 1837. viii, 240 p. 8°. SLP

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

Holtzendorff-Vietmasdorf, Franz von. Das Verbrechen des Mordes und die Todesstrafe. Criminalpolitische und psychologische Untersuchung. Hrsg. auf Grundlage öffentlicher... Universitätsvorträge. Berlin: C. Habel, 1875. vi, 368 p. 8°. **SLP**

Hopkins, T. M. Capital punishment: ineffectual and mischievous. (Westminster Review. v. 155, p. 144-149. London, 1901.) * **DA**

Howard Association, London. Summarised information on capital punishment. [Issued by the Howard Association, London] [London, 1881?] 21. nar. 8°. **SLP p.v.3(no.8)**

Hugo, Victor Marie. The last days of a condemned... With observations on capital punishment, by Sir P. H. Fleetwood. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1840. xliii, 192 p. 8°. **NKV**

Hugo, Victor Marie, and **CRÉMIEUX**. La peine de mort. Procès de l'événement. Paris: Librairie Nouvelle, 1851. 48 p. 8°. **SLP**

Humanitas, pseud. An account of the behaviour of the three malefactors, who were executed near Reading, in Berkshire, on the 25th of March, 1786. [Signed Humanitas] London, 1786. 8 p. 16°. **SLP p.v.9(no.18)**

Illinois.—Committee on Abolition of Capital Punishment. Report of the select committee on the abolition of capital punishment. n. t. p. [1874?] 3 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.5(no.5)**

Immerzeel, C. H. De poena capitali disputatio in utramque partem. Lugduni Batavorum, 1824. 2 p.l., 50 p., 1 l. 8°. (4°.) † **SLP p.v.7(no.7)**

Inquiry, An, into the legality of capital punishments, in a letter to Lord Thurlow. London: J. Debrett, 1791. 50 p. 8°. * **C p.v.888**

"Inquisition for blood;" or, The infliction of the penalty of death for wilful murder, a duty imperatively required of all rulers, by national law, moral right, and social obligation, as well as by divine commandment. By a witness for "judgment, mercy, and faith." London: Seeleys, 1850. 2 p.l., 40 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLP p.v.3(no.9)**

Italy.—Ministro di Grazia e Giustizia. Notizie statistiche sulle condanne alla pena di morte in Italia nel decennio 1867-1876. Roma: Tip. Elzeviriana, 1878. 2 p.l., 7-90 p., 2 l. f°. †† **SLP**

Italy.—Senato. Discussioni intorno alla pena di morte. Feb. 18-25, marzo 5-6, 1875. Roma [1875]. 515 p., 2 l. 8°. **SLP**

Jillson, Clark. [The death penalty in Worcester, Mass.] n. t. p. [n. p., 1894?] 48 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.8(no.10)**

Incomplete.

John, Richard Eduard. Ueber die Todesstrafe. Ein populärer Vortrag. Berlin: C. G. Lüderitz, 1867. 43 p. 8°. (Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge... Serie 2, Heft 36.) * **C**

Joly, Henri. Le problème pénal au moment présent et la peine de mort. (Revue des deux mondes. Paris, 1909. 8°. année 79, pér. 5, v. 49, p. 173-204.) * **DM**

Kendall, Ben. G. Capital punishment. (American Law Review. St. Louis, 1909. 8°. v. 43, p. 667-684.) **XAA**

Ketch, Jack, pseud. The hangman and the judge; or, A letter from J. Ketch to Mr. Justice Alderson; revised by the ordinary of Newgate, and edited by E. G. Wakefield. [London: E. Wilson, 18—?] 16 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.4(no.1)**

Klingberg. Om Dödsstraffe og deres Indvirkning paa Tilskuernes Stemning. (In: Det skandinaviske Litteraturselskabs Skrifter. Kjöbenhavn, 1814. 16°. v. 13, p. 404-435.) **NISA**

Kohler, Josef, and **W. SCHEEL**. Die bambergsche Halsgerichtsordnung unter Heranziehung der revidierten Fassung von 1580 und der brandenburgischen Halsgerichtsordnung... Hrsg. von J. Kohler und W. Scheel. Mit 23 Abbildungen. Halle a. S.: Buchhdlg. des Waisenhauses, 1902. xci, 312 p. 8°. (Die Carolina und ihre Vorgängerinnen. [Bd.] 2.) **SLM**

Kuntze, Johannes Emil. Ueber die Todesstrafe. Beibehaltung oder Abschaffung derselben? Ein Beitrag zur Beleuchtung dieser Frage... Leipzig: I. C. Hinrichs, 1868. 77 p., 1 l. 12°. **SLP**

Lacassagne, Alexandre. Peine de mort et criminalité. L'accroissement de la criminalité et l'application de la peine capitale. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. Lyon, 1908. 8°. v. 23, p. 57-74.) **SLA**

— Paris: A. Maloine, 1908. 3 p.l., 184 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 12°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.) **SLP**

Landreth, P. A lecture on capital punishments. Edinburgh: J. Hogg, 1846. 24 p. nar. 12°. * **C p.v.970**

Lang, Otto. Gegen die Todesstrafe. (Sozialistische Monatshefte. Berlin, 1910. 8°. 1910, Bd. 2, p. 1038-1044.) **SFA**

La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, François Alexandre Frédéric de, duc. Des prisons de Philadelphie, par un Européen (le citoyen Larocheffoucauld-Liancourt). Troisième édition augmentée de renseignements sur l'administration... de cette institution, et sur les moyens d'abolir... la peine de mort... A Paris: chez H. Agasse, an viii [1800]. 3 l., 96 p., 2 tables. 8°. **SLV**

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, Frédéric Gaëtan de, marquis. Quelques articles sur l'abolition de la peine de mort. Paris: A. Henry, 1836. 2 p.l., 36 p., 2 l., 67 p. 8°. SLP p.v.2

Extr.: Journal de la morale chrétienne.

Laurain, Adolphe. La peine de mort contre la justice. Paris: Soc. Française d'Imp. et de Librairie, 1908. 79 p., 1 l. 12°. SLP p.v.9(no.4)

Law, The, of homicide and of capital punishment. A debate in the English parliament, June 12, 1877. Reprinted for the "Howard Association"...from "Hansard's parliamentary debates." London: S. Harris & Co., 1878. x, 11-37 p. 4°. SLP p.v.8(no.6)

Lee, Frederick. Abolition of capital punishment: a lecture, delivered in the School of Arts, Sydney, New South Wales ... May 26, 1864. Sydney: Hanson & Bennett, 1864. 44 p. 8°. SLP p.v.5(no.15)

Lee, Samuel. Capital punishment. Speech of Rev. Samuel Lee, upon capital punishment, in the New Hampshire Legislature, June session 1849, with a review of the same by C. L. Weston. n. t. p. (New Ipswich? 1849) 16 p. 8°. SLP p.v.3(no.7)

Lemare, P. A. Sur la peine de mort. Paris, 1830. 11 p. 8°. SLP p.v.2

Le Normant, R. Suppression de la publicité des exécutions capitales. (Revue politique et parlementaire. v. 46, p. 503-510. Paris, 1905.) SEA

Lenôtre, Georges, pseud. of Louis Léon Théodore Gosselin. La guillotine et les exécuteurs des arrêts criminels pendant la révolution; d'après des documents inédits tirés des archives de l'état. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1893. (4) 378 p., 1 port. 8°. DFD

León, N. Un instrumento de suplicio de la época colonial inventado en México. 1 pl. (Boletín de Museo Nacional de México. época 2, v. 1. p. 342-343. México. 1904.)

Letter to the magistrates of Edinburgh, on the execution of Robert Johnston, by an eye witness. Edinburgh: T. Turnbull, 1819. 15 p. 8°. *C p.v.698

Leveillé. Rapport fait au nom de la commission chargée d'examiner la proposition de loi...portant aggravation de la peine des travaux forcés à perpétuité au cas où elle est substituée à la peine de mort, soit par suite de l'admission des circonstances atténuantes par le jury, soit par l'effet de la commutation de peine. (Paris: Motteroz, 1895) 7 p. 4°. (France. Chambre des députés. 6. législ., sess. 1895. no. 1414.) †SLE p.v.4(no.8)

Leven, M. Encore la peine de mort. (Revue. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 77, p. 61-69.) *DM

Lewis, Tayler. An essay on the ground and reason of punishment with special reference to the penalty of death. (In G. B. Cheever. Defence of capital punishment. 1846.) SLP

Livingston, Edward. Argument... against capital punishment. New York: New York State Society for the Abolition of Capital Punishment, 1847. 24 p. 8°. SLP p.v.4(no.11)

— Remarks on the expediency of abolishing the punishment of death. Philadelphia: J. Harding, 1831. iv, 5-42 p. 8°. *C p.v.1262

— — (With an extract from the introductory report of the system of penal law prepared for the state of Louisiana in ...1824) (Washington, 1831) 35 p. 8°. (U. S. 21. cong., 2. sess. Sen. doc. 75.) SLP p.v.4(no.5)

Timlow, W. Mr. Livingston's strong arguments against capital punishment, reviewed... (By W. Timlow) Goshen, N. Y.: Clark & Montanye, 1850. 14 p. 12°. SLP p.v.4(no.14)

Loftie, W. J. Executions at Tyburn and elsewhere. (Notes and Queries. series 9, v. 7, p. 210-211. London, 1901.) *R

Lohsing, Ernst. Abschaffung der Todesstrafe. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 9, p. 1-16. Leipzig, 1902.) SLA

— Todesstrafe und Standrecht. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. Bd. 10, p. 305-320. Leipzig, 1903.) SLA

London, The, juror's petition. (London: H. Teape & Son, printers, 1831) 61-76 p. 8°. (Punishment of death: a series of articles... no. 5.) *C p.v.469

Loos, C. Die Unmöglichkeit einer Begründung der Todes-Strafe. Berlin: F. Kortkamp, 1870. 2 p.l., 136 p. 8°. SLP

Lucas, Charles. Recueil des débats des assemblées législatives de la France, sur la question de la peine de mort, avec une introduction et des annotations... Paris: Vve. Charles-Béchet, 1834. 2 parts in 1. 8°. SLP

Lushington, Stephen, and J. S. TAYLOR. Substance of the speeches of S. Lushington and J. S. Taylor...on the resolution relative to the punishment of death. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant, 1831. 1 p.l., 23-35 p. 8°. (Punishment of death: a series of short articles... no. 3.) *C p.v.469

— — Edinburgh: Soc. for the Diffusion of Information on the Subject of Capital Punishments, 1831. 1 p.l., 23-35 p. (2. ed.) 8°. (Punishment of death. no.3.) SLP p.v.6(no.3)

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

M'Cay, John. Punishment of death. Letter to Lieut.-General Sir Herbert Taylor, respecting George Wren and Harrington, under sentence of death. London: Hatchard & Son (pref. 1834). 12 p. 8°.

CSD p.v.17(no.8)

MacDonald, Arthur. Death penalty and homicide. (American Journal of Sociology. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 16, p. 88-116.)

SA

— n. t.-p. (Chicago, 1910) p. 88-116. 8°.

SLP p.v.8(no.15)

Repr.: American Journal of Sociology, v. 16, no. 1, July, 1910.

MacDonald, Carlos F. Report... on the execution by electricity of William Kemmler alias John Hart... September 20, 1890. Albany: Argus Co., 1890. 20 p. 8°. (New York State. Governor.)

SLP p.v.3(no.18)

M'Ilvaine, R. R. Capital punishment. Remarks in the Medico-Legal Society of New York. (n. p., 188-?) 16 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.8(no.18)

Repr.: Cincinnati Medical News of Aug. and Sept., 1880.

Maine.—State Library. Capital punishment in Maine. (December 1, 1901) 41. 8°.

SLP p.v.8(no.16)

Mandeville, Bernard de. An enquiry into the causes of the frequent executions at Tyburn and a proposal for some regulations concerning felons in prisons... To which is added, a discourse on transportation, and a method to render that punishment more effectual. London: J. Roberts, 1725. 7 p.l., 55 p. 8°.

SLP

Mangano, Orazio. La giuria et la pena di morte. Brevi cenni... Catania: C. Galàtola, 1874. 37 p. 8°.

SLP

Mariano, Raffaele. La pena di morte. Considerazioni in appoggio all' opuscolo del prof. Vera. Napoli: F. Vitale, 1864. viii, 68 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.3(no.12)

Mark and Phillis, slaves of Capt. John Codman. Trial and execution for petit treason... at Cambridge, Mass., in 1755; for which the man was hanged and gibbeted, and the woman was burned to death. Including, also, some account of other punishments by burning in Massachusetts. By Abner Cheney Goodell, jr. Cambridge: J. Wilson & Son, 1883. 39 p. 8°.

SLN p.v.5(no.13)

Marks, Alfred. Hanging alive in chains. (Notes and Queries. London, 1909. 8°. series 10, v. 11, p. 221-223, 303-304, 404-406.)

* R

Massachusetts.—Capital Punishment Committee. Reports on the abolition of capital punishment. Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, prtrs., 1837. 136 p. 4°.

SLP p.v.8(no.13)

Massachusetts.—Joint Special Committee on Capital Punishment. Report. (Boston, 1851) 33 p. 8°. (House doc. no. 149, 1851.)

SLP p.v.8(no.12)

Massacre of the French King! View of la guillotine; or, The modern beheading machine at Paris. By which the unfortunate Louis XVI (late king of France) suffered on the scaffold, January 21, 1793. London: W. Lane (1793). 1 broadside. f°.

DFD p.v.36

Mazel, B., the younger. Discours sur l'abolition de la peine de mort, suivi d'un exposé des moyens d'extirper la nécessité de cette coutume, extrait du traité du mouvement social... Paris: Gaultier-Laguionie, 1825. 31 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.2

Meadows, T. T. Description of an execution at Canton. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. v. 16, p. 54-58. London, 1856.)

* OAA

Mehring, G. von. Die Frage von der Todesstrafe. 2., von neuem durchgesehene und vermehrte Auflage. Stuttgart: C. Groninger, 1869. vii(i), 149, (2) p. 12°.

SLP

Meredith, Sir William. Punishment of death... speech... in the House of commons, May 13, 1777, in committee on a bill creating a new capital felony... London: Soc. for Diffusion of Information on the Subject of Capital Punishment (1831). 8 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Punishment of death. no. 1.)

SLP p.v.5(no.2)

— London: Harvey & Darton, 1832. 8 p. 3. ed. 8°. (Punishment of death. no. 1.)

CK p.v.153

— London: Harvey & Darton, 1831-32. 8 p. 4. ed. 8°. (Punishment of death. no. 1.)

SLP p.v.9(no.19)

— London: Harvey & Darton, 1832. 8 p. 5. ed. 4°.

* Cp.v.508

Minovici, Nicolas S. Étude sur la pendaison. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle de criminologie. v. 20, p. 564-642, 657-697, 729-796. Paris, 1905.)

SLA

Mittermaier, Karl Joseph Anton von. Die Todesstrafe nach den Ergebnissen der wissenschaftlichen Forschungen, der Fortschritte der Gesetzgebung und der Erfahrungen. Heidelberg: J. C. B. Mohr, 1862. viii, 169 p. 8°.

SLP

— Capital punishment, based on Mittermaier's "Todesstrafe." Edited by J. M. Moir. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1865. xxix, 1 l., 266 p. 12°.

SLP

Modderman, A. E. J. L'abolition de la peine de mort. Discours... prononcé dans la séance de la seconde chambre des États-Généraux du 26 octobre 1880. Traduit du néerlandais par C. Stibbe. La Haye: Belinfante Frères (1904). 27 p. 8°.

SLP

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

Modern. The, Jews on capital punishment. 1877... n. t. p. (London: The Howard Assoc., 1877) 4 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.3(no.17)

Repr.: Jewish World.

Montagu, Basil. The opinions of different authors upon the punishment of death. London, 1809. 8°.

SLP

Müller-Jochmus, Mauritius. Ueber die Todesstrafe. Leipzig: E. Keil & Comp., 1848. 24 p. 12°.

SLP p.v.9(no.22)

Naaukeurig verhaal van al het gepasseerde, seedert het gevangen neemen tot het eynde der executie van des konings moordenaar Robert Frans Damiens... Amsterdam: A. Meyer (1757?). 14 p., 1 pl. 8°.

DBA p.v.4(no.28)

Naecke, P. Gedanken eines Mediciners über die Todesstrafe. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Bd. 9, p. 316-326. Leipzig, 1902.)

SLA

Nemo. Executions at Tyburn. (Notes and Queries. London, 1898. 8°. series 9, v. 2, p. 301-303.)

*R

New Jersey.—Capital Punishment Committee. Report of the committee to inquire into the subject of capital punishment... 1908. Trenton: MacCrellish & Quigley, 1908. 37 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.8(no.11)

New South Wales.—Capital Punishment Commission. Report... together with minutes of evidence and appendix. Sydney: T. Richards, 1868. 618 p. 4°.

SLP

New York State.—Capital Punishment Committee. Report in favor of the abolition of capital punishment, made to the legislature... April 14, 1841. n. t. p. (Albany, 1841) 164 p. 8°. (Assembly doc. 249.)

SLP p.v.4(no.8)

— Report of the select committee on the subject of capital punishment. May 4, 1846. n. t. p. (Albany, 1846) 56 p., 2 l. 8°. (Assembly doc. 213.)

SLP p.v.1

— Report of the minority. (Albany, 1846) 25 p. 8°. (Assembly doc. 214.)

SPV p.v.1

— Report... on the abolition of capital punishment. March 5, 1847. (Albany, 1847) 121 p. 8°. (Assem. doc. 95.)

SLP p.v.8(no.8)

New York State.—Commission on Sentence of Death. Report of the commission to investigate and report the most humane and practical method of carrying into effect the sentence of death in capital cases... Jan. 17, 1888. (Troy?) Troy Press Co., prtrs., 1888. 95 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.4(no.21)

New York State.—Judiciary Committee. Report of the committee on the judiciary, on petitions for the abolition of capital

punishment. April, 1839. (Albany, 1839) 12 p. 8°. (Assembly doc. 378.)

SLP p.v.5(no.5)

Oldfield, J. The penalty of death; or, The problem of capital punishment... London: G. Bell & Son, 1901. xxiv, 244 p. 12°.

SLP

Olivecrona, S. R. D. K. Notices statistiques sur l'application de la peine de mort en Norvège... Stockholm: S. Flodin, 1870. 18 p. 8°.

SLP

— De la peine de mort; avec un rapport à l'Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques par Ch. Lucas. Traduction... (by J. H. Kramer). Paris: A. Durand & Pedone-Lauriel, 1868. 2 p.l., 206 p. 8°.

SLP

Ollyffe, G. An essay humbly offer'd, for an act of Parliament to prevent capital crimes, and the loss of many lives; and to promote a desirable improvement and blessing in the nation. London: J. Downing, 1731. 27 p. 2. ed. 12°.

SLP p.v.6(no.2)

O'Sullivan, John L. Report in favor of the abolition of the punishment of death by law, made to the legislature of the State of New York, April 14, 1841. (With appendix and index) New York: J. & H. G. Langley, 1841. 168 p. 2. ed. 8°.

*C p.v.890

Palm, A. J. The death penalty; a consideration of the objections to capital punishment, with a chapter on war... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1891. viii, 241 p. 12°. (Questions of the day series. no. 66.)

SLP

Panckoucke, Charles Louis Fleury. De l'exposition, de la prison et de la peine de mort. Essai. Paris: H. Agasse, 1807. 2 p.l., 41 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.2

Parker, Franklin E. An appeal to the Judiciary committee of Massachusetts to abolish capital punishment. n. p., 1908. 41. 16°.

SLP p.v.9(no.17)

— Capital punishment. When man becomes degenerate, is woman then to blame? (Boston?) 1907. 23(1) p. 16°.

SLP p.v.9(no.5)

Patton, William. Capital punishment sustained by reason and the word of God... New York: Dayton & Newman, 1842. 52 p. 16°.

SLP p.v.9(no.1)

Pease, Joseph Whitwell. Speech in favour of the immediate abolition of capital punishment, delivered in the House of commons, June 12th, 1877... London: Trübner & Co. (1877) 20 p. 8°.

SLP p.v.3(no.16)

Repr.: South Durham and Cleveland Mercury. June 16th, 1877.

Peggs, James. Capital punishment: the importance of its abolition. A prize essay. London: T. Ward & Co. (1839?) ix, 1 l., 117 p. 16°.

SLP

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

Pell, J. Criminal jurisprudence. The punishment of death proved to be unlawful, in a letter to the Marquess of Northampton. London: Hamilton, Adams & Co., 1835. 24 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.9(no.10)**

Pfotenhauer, Karl Eduard. Aphorismen über die Todesstrafe. I. Ihr Schicksal seit hundert Jahren. II. Ihr Recht, ihre Macht und ihre Ohnmacht... Bern: B. F. Haller, 1879. 32 p. 8°. **SLP**

— Die Todesstrafe. Akademischer Vortrag gehalten in Bern... den 9. Januar 1863. Bern: I. Heuberger, 1863. 58 p. 12°. **SLP**

Philadelphus, pseud. of Samuel Whelpley. Letters addressed to Caleb Strong... showing that retaliation, capital punishments, and war are prohibited by the gospel; justified by no good principle... and contrary to the laws of Christ. New York: Dodge & Sayre, 1816. vii, 5-123 p. 8°. **YFH**

— Providence: Miller & Hutchens, 1818. 126 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 8°. **YFX**

Phillips, Charles. Vacation thoughts on capital punishments. London: W. & F. G. Cash, 1857. 2 p.l., 100 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.6(no.4)**

— London: W. & F. G. Cash, 1857. 2 p.l., 121 p. 10. thousand. 8°. **SLP p.v.5(no.14)**

— London: J. Ridgway, 1858. 2 p.l., 152 p. 4. ed. 8°. **SLP**

Pierantoni, Augusto. La pena di morte negli stati moderni. Napoli: L. Vallardi, 1877. 91 p. 8°. **SLP**

Repr.: Filangieri, anno 2.

Pierquin de Gembloux, C. C. Die Todesstrafe, keine Strafe für den Verbrecher, droht dem physischen und moralischen Wohle der schuldlosen Staatsbürger die grösste Gefahr. Eine Abhandlung nach dem Französischen des Dr. Pierquin... frei bearbeitet von C. Samhaber. Quedlinburg: G. Basse, 1836. iv, 42 p. 8°. **SLP**

Plea, A. for the gibbet, by the editor of the Scottish Congregational Magazine (i. e. W. L. Alexander, D.D.). With a reply, by a member of the Society Formed to Promote the Abolition of Capital Punishment. London: C. Gilpin, 1848. viii, 9-20 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.5(no.8)**

Polidori, J. W. On the punishment of death. (In: Pamphleteer, v. 8.)

Prideaux, W. F. The manor of Tyburn. (Notes and Queries. series 9, v. 7, p. 381-383, 402-404. London, 1901.) ***R**

Prugnon. Opinion sur la peine de mort, prononcée le 31 mai 1791. n. t.-p. n. p.: Assemblée Nationale (1791). 15 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.2**

Pulido Fernández, Angel. La pena capital en España. Madrid: Enrique Teodoro, 1897. 213(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **SLP**

Punishment, On the, of death in the case of forgery; its injustice and impolicy maintained. London: T. Hamilton, 1818. 32 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.2(no.3)**

Punishment, The, of death. A selection of articles from the Morning Herald, with notes. London: Hatchard & Son, 1836-37. 2 v. 12°. **SLP**

Punishment of death; a series of short articles, to appear occasionally in numbers designed for general circulation. no. 3-5. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant, 1831. ***C p.v.1041**

Purrington, Tobias. Report on capital punishment made to the Maine legislature in 1836. Boston: J. Wilson & Son, 1852. 1 p.l., 28 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.4(no.16)**

— Boston: J. Wilson & Son, 1852. 1 p.l., 32, 15 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.3(no.10)**

— Washington: Gideon & Co., 1852. 48 p. 3. ed. 8°. **SLP p.v.4(no.17)**

Quentin-Bauchart, Pierre. Guillotin et la guillotine. (Nouvelle revue. v. 153 (n. s. v. 34), p. 481-493. Paris, 1905.) ***DM**

Quinet, B. De la défense des accusés en matière criminelle. Mons: H. Manceaux, 1873. 53 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.5(no.19)**

Radermacher, Jacobus Cornelis Matthieu. Over de doodstraffe et het pynigen. (Rotterdam: R. Arrenberg, 1784; nar. 8°. (In: Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Verhandelingen. v. 2, p. 319-326.) ***EL**

Reidel, Karl Philipp. Die Rechtmässigkeit der Todesstrafe. Als Antwort auf Dr. H. Zöpff's Denkschrift. Heidelberg: K. Groos, 1839. 110 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLP**

Reinach, Joseph. Projet relatif à la suppression de la peine de mort. (With discussion) (Revue pénitentiaire. année 31, p. 299-341. Paris, 1907.) **SLA**

— Suite de la discussion de la communication de M. Joseph Reinach sur le Projet relatif à l'abolition de la peine de mort et à son remplacement par un internement perpétuel. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 31, p. 425-515. Paris, 1907.) **SLA**

Remarks on capital punishments; to which are added letters of M. N. B. Hull, &c. Utica: W. Williams, 1821. 32 p. 8°. ***C p.v.1024**

— Utica: W. Williams, 1821. 40 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLP p.v.3(no.3)**

Renouard, C. Rapport au nom de la commission chargée de l'examen des mémoires sur la question de la peine de mort (rendu à la Société de la Morale Chrétienne, avril 26, 1826). (In: Charles Lucas. Du système pénal... Paris, 1827. 8°. p. 389-407.) **SLO**

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

Report of a meeting of the bar of the city of Troy, held April 1st, 1867, to petition the legislature for the abolition of capital punishment. (Troy?) 1867. 19 p. 8°. **SLP**

Richmond, J. Petition to abolish capital punishment. (To the legislature of the State of New York. Signed J. Richmond) Hudson, N. Y.: P. D. Carrique [1844]. 82 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.3(no.6)**

— A petitioner's memorial on the penalty of death; to Gov. John Young and others. Dated at Livingston, September, 1847. Albany: C. Van Benthuyzen, 1847. 19 p. 8°. ***C.p.v.1030**

Roberts, W. J. The abolition of capital punishment. (International Journal of Ethics. v. 15, p. 263-286. Philadelphia, 1905.) **YFA**

Robinovitch, Louise G. Electrocutation. An experimental study with an electric current of low tension... With some critical remarks on the present method of the official electrocution. New York: State Press (1905). 11 p. illus. 8°. **SLP p.v.8(no.7)**

Repr.: Journal of Mental Pathology, v. 7, no. 2.

Robinson, Sir John Beverley. Upper Canada. Statute 3d Wm. IV., chap. 4, relating to capital offences; with an exposition of its provisions, in a charge... to the grand jury of the home district; April, 1833. York, Upper Canada: R. Stanton (1833?). 39 p. 8°. **HWd p.v.52**

Rochard, Jules. Les exécutions par l'électricité et la peine de mort. (n.p., 189-?). **†SLP p.v.7(no.11)**

Excerpts from "La vie contemporaine," tome 2 and 3.

Romilly, Sir Samuel. Observations on the criminal law of England, as it relates to capital punishments, and on the mode in which it is administered. London: T. Cadell & W. Davies, 1810. 1 p.l., ii, 3-76 p. 8°. ***C.p.v.769**

— London: T. Cadell & W. Davies, 1811. 2 p.l., 97 p. 2. ed. 8°.

SLP p.v.3(no.1)

Rondoni, Giuseppe. I "Guistiziati" a Firenze (dal secolo XV al secolo XVIII). (Archivio storico italiano. serie 5, v. 28, p. 211-256. Firenze, 1901.) **BWA**

Rouchier. Des droits de l'homme et de la peine de mort. Paris: the author, 1830. 52 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.2**

Rutton, W. L. Executions at Tyburn and elsewhere. (Notes and Queries. series 9, v. 7, p. 121-122, 242-244, 283-285. London, 1901.) ***R**

Sabatier, Antoine, and J. D. DE VER-TREUIL. Derniers sentiments des plus illustres personnages condamnés à mort, ou recueil des lettres qu'ils ont écrites dans les prisons, des discours qu'ils ont prononcés sur l'échafaud; avec un précis historique de leur vie, de leurs procédures et des circonstances les plus intéressantes de leur mort. Paris, 1775. 2 v. 12°. **SLP**

Salaville, J. B. De la peine de mort, et du système pénal dans ses rapports avec la morale et la politique. Paris: Huzard, 1826. 88 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.2**

Schaible, Karl Heinrich. Ueber die Todes- und Freiheitsstrafe, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf England. Berlin: J. Springer, 1869. 86 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.4(no.20)**

Scharold, K. C. Alte Scharfrichter-Löhne. (Archiv des Hist. Ver. von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg. Bd. 3, Heft 3, p. 197-198. Würzburg, 1836. 8°.)

Schoelcher, V. Abolition de la peine de mort. Paris: E. de Soye & Co., 1851. 46 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLP p.v.2**

Sega, G. What is true civilisation, and ... the punishment of death? Boston, 1830. 12°. **SLE**

Sellon, Valentine de. La peine de mort au vingtième siècle. Paris: Guillaumin & Cie., 1877. viii, 54 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLP**

Sententie, van den Hove van Hollandt, jegens Aernout van der Minne, antyqdrayer ende borger der stad Delft. Gepronuncieert den 2 Feb. 1673. (Also: Sententie van den Hove van Hollandt, jegens Pieter Thennisse, smit tot Ysselmonde, mede gepronuncieert ten voorsz. dage. (The Hague, 1673?) 21. 4°. **††GAD p.v.144(no.32&33)**

Sententie van den Hove van Holland, tegens Dirk Frerking, in dato den 1 July 1748. 's Gravenhage: I. & J. Scheltus, 1748. 7 p. sq. 8°. **GAD p.v.95(no.20)**

Sententie, by den...Hove provinciaal van Utrecht den 18 April 1705, gepronuncieert jegens Hendrick Vroon. Utrecht: J. van Paddenburg, 1705. 4 l. 4°. **SLN p.v.2(no.28)**

Sententie, by den...Hove provinciaal van Utrecht den 18 April 1705, gepronuncieert jegens Jan Adolfs, alias Cleyen Jan, of Jantje de Snijer. Utrecht: J. van Paddenburg, 1705. 4 l. 4°. **SLN p.v.2(no.29)**

Sententie, by den...Hove provinciaal van Utrecht den 25 April 1705, gepronuncieert jegens Elsbet Brugging. Utrecht: J. van Paddenburg, 1705. 4 l. 4°. **SLN p.v.2(no.27)**

Sententie, by den Raad van State der Vereenigde Nederlanden gearresteert, tegens Jan Jansz, in de wandeling genaemt Jan Holl, den 31 December 1690. 's Gravenhage: J. Scheltus, 1691. 6 p. 4°. **GAD p.v.87(no.2)**

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

Shall we suffocate Ed. Green? By a citizen of Malden. Boston: J. Redpath, 1864. 61 p. 8°. SLP p.v.4(no.19)

Shipley, Maynard. The abolition of capital punishment in France. (American Law Review. v. 41, p. 561-564. St. Louis, 1907.) XAA

— The abolition of capital punishment in Italy and San Marino. (American Law Review. v. 40, p. 240-251. St. Louis, Mo., 1906.) XAA

— Abolition of capital punishment in Switzerland. (American Law Review. v. 39, p. 734-746. St. Louis, 1905.) XAA

— Does capital punishment prevent convictions? (American Law Review. St. Louis, 1909. 8°. v. 43, p. 321-334.) XAA

— Homicide and the death penalty in Austria-Hungary. (American Statistical Association. Quarterly Publications. v. 10, p. 253-259. Boston, 1907.) SDA

— Results of the practical abolition of capital punishment in Belgium. (Quarterly Publications of the American Statistical Association. n. s. v. 9, p. 307-314. Boston, 1905.) SDA

Smith, F. S. Key. Capital punishment. (Albany Law Journal. Albany, 1899. 8°. v. 59, p. 232-234, 240-242, 256-258, 286-289, 303-305.) XAA

Society for the Diffusion of Information on the Subject of Capital Punishment. Executions; address to the public. n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 11. 8°. *C p.v.477

— Tract no. 1. Address. With an account of a visit to Warwick gaol. London: Longman & Co., 1817. 14 p., 2 pl. 8°. *C p.v.1338(no.6)

Solovieff, Wladimir. De la peine de mort. (Adapté du russe par Malé Krogius) (Revue internationale de sociologie. v. 6, p. 183-195. Paris, 1898.) SA

Spear, Charles. Execution of seventeen innocent persons. The irremediability of capital punishment. Boston: the author, 1844. 1 p.l., 107-121 p. 12°. SLP p.v.9(no.13)

Spitzka, Edward Anthony. Observations regarding the infliction of the death penalty by electricity. (American Philosophical Society. Proc. v. 47, p. 39-50. Philadelphia, 1908.)

Stillman, James W. Abolish the death penalty. (Green Bag. v. 10, p. 92-96. Boston, 1898.) XAA

Strassmann. Zur Kenntniss der Zeichen des Erhängungstodes. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie. v. 12, p. 170-174. Leipzig, 1903.) SLA

Struve, Gustav von. Ueber Todesstrafen, Behandlung der Strafgefangenen und Zurechnungsfähigkeit; mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den Entwurf eines Strafgesetzbuchs für das Grossherzogthum Baden... Heidelberg: K. Groos, 1843. 26 p. 8°. SLP p.v.5(no.6)

Tallack, William. The dignity and efficacy of English law as diminished by the capital penalty. n. t.-p. London: Howard Assoc., 1871. 16 p. 8°. SLP p.v.3(no.14)

— A general review of the subject of capital punishment. By William Tallack, secretary to the Society for the Abolition of Capital Punishment. London: the society (1864). 1 p.l., 17 p. 12°. SLP p.v.9(no.9)

Repr.: The Social Science Review.

— Humanity and humanitarianism, with special reference to the prison systems of Great Britain and the United States, the question of criminal lunacy, and capital punishment. London, 1871. 8°. SLT

— The practical results of the total or partial abolition of capital punishment in various countries. Prepared as a summary of the most recent and authentic information on the subject. Read in the... Social Science Congress, held at Sheffield, October, 1865. London: Soc. for the Abolition of Capital Punishment, 1866. 23 p., 1 l. 8°. SLP p.v.6(no.7)

— Some general observations on the penalty of death. n. t.-p. [London: The Howard Assoc.] 1890. 21. 8°. SLP p.v.3(no.14)

Tamassia, Arrigo. Sulla lussazione dell' epistroteo nella morte da sospensione. (R. Istituto Veneto. Atti. v. 56, p. 1592-1616. Venezia, 1897-98.) *ER

Taylor, John Sydney. A comparative view of the punishments annexed to crime in the United States of America, and in England. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant, 1831. 37-60 p. 8°. (Punishment of death: a series of articles... no. 4.) *C p.v.469

Thompson, Joseph Parrish. The right and necessity of inflicting the punishment of death for murder. New Haven: J. M. Patten, 1842. 54 p. 8°. SLP p.v.3(no.5)

Thorn-Drury, G. Hanging alive in chains. (Notes and Queries. London, 1908. 8°. series 10, v. 11, p. 472.) *R

Thoughts on capital punishments. In a series of letters. London: R. Baldwin, 1770. iv, 42 p. 8°. SLP p.v.6(no.1)

Titus, James H. Reports and addresses... upon the subject of capital punishment. New York: Dewitt & Davenport, 1848. 1 p.l., 13, 6, 54 p. 8°. (N. Y. State Society for the Abolition of Capital Punishment.) SLP p.v.4(no.13)

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of New York the memorial of sundry inhabitants of the county of Columbia respectfully represent: that your memorialists...do most humbly petition that the criminal code of this State may be made consistent with the precepts of the constitution. n. p., n. d. 36 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.5**

Tolstoi, Lev Nikolayevich, count. Ich kann nicht schweigen. Berlin: J. Ladyschnikow (1908). 54(1) p. 8°. ***QI p.box 1**
Text in Russian.

Tommaséo, Niccolò. Della pena di morte. Firenze: F. Le Monnier, 1865. 2 p.l., 495 p. 12°. **SLP**

Tonelli, Tommaso. Lettera 2. Intorno alla pubblicità degli ultimi supplizi ed alla pena di morte. n. p., 1832. 8°. **SLP p.v.3(no.2)**

Tristan, Flora. A messieurs les membres de la Chambre des députés. (A request for the abolishment of capital punishment, signed Flora Tristan. Paris: Mme. Huzard, 1838?) 8 p. 12°. **SNV p.v.1**

Troelstra, Dirk. Van recht en doodstraf. Vlugschrift naar aanleiding van den eisch tot wederinvoering van den doodstraf. 16 p. (Rotterdam: H. Masereeuw, 1896). 8°. **SLP p.v.5(no.11)**

Turnbull, Robert James. A visit to the Philadelphia prison...containing also an account of the...present improved state of the penal laws of Pennsylvania: with observations on...capital punishments. In a letter to a friend. Philadelphia: Budd & Bartram, 1796. iv, 3-108 p. 8°. **IAG p.v.12**

— — — Dublin: J. Gough, 1798. 1 p.l., ii, 91 p. 8°. **SLV**

— Visite à la prison de Philadelphie: ouvrage où l'on trouve, l'histoire successive de la réformation des loix pénales de la Pensylvanie; avec des observations sur l'impolitique et l'injustice des peines capitales...traduit de l'anglais et augmenté d'un plan qui en offre les différentes parties, par le D. Petit-Radel. Paris, l'an VIII. (1800). xi, 43(1) p., 1 folded leaf. 8°. **SLV**

Tyson, Job R. The impropriety of capital punishments: or, The report of a committee on Dr. Cuyler's sermon entitled "The law of God with respect to murder." (Signed Job R. Tyson, chairman.) Philadelphia: J. Pennington, 1842. 23 p. 8°. ***C p.v.890**

United States.—Statutes. Resolution requesting the president to inform the Senate whether persons have been executed in Porto Rico by the Spanish method of garrote since the sovereignty of the United States over the island, and why

this method of execution was adopted. In the Senate, April 11, 1900. n. p., 1900. 11. 4°. (56. cong. Sen. resolution 258.) **HPR p.box**

Utrecht.—Geregte. Sententie, van Louis François van den Heeden, over de begane moordt, gedaen aen Mr. Adriaen de Mole-naer, desselfs zwaeger...3 May 1688 ouden stijl. By den...gerechte der stadt Utrecht op den 14 dito...ende ten selven dage...geexecuteert... Utrecht: J. van Poolsum, 1688. 8 p. 4°. **SLN p.v.2(no.1)**

Valant, Joseph Honoré. De la garantie sociale, considérée dans son opposition avec la peine de mort. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale (1796). viii, 95 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.2**

Van Horn, Burt. Abolition of the death penalty. Speech in favor of abolishing capital punishment. In Assembly, March, 1860. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1860. 13 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.3(no.11)**

Vera, A. La pena di morte. Parigi, 1863. 8°. **SLP**

Vergani, Paolo. Della pena di morte. Riveduta, illustrata, ed arricchita dall' autore (i. e., P. Vergani). Milano: G. R. Malatesta, 1779. 4 p.l., xii, 115 p. 2. ed. 4°. **SLP**

Verse, L. De la pendaion incomplète ou ratée et des accidents consécutifs. Lyon: A. Storck, 1891. (2)80 p. 8°. (Documents de criminologie et de médecine légale.) **SLE**

Viaud, Joseph. La peine de mort en matière politique: étude historique et critique. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1902. 3 p.l., 443 p. 8°. **SLP**

Viola, Orazio. Bibliografia italiana della pena di morte. (Catania) Cromo-Tipografico Industriale, 1904. 71 p. 8°. **SLP**

Vitto, Mariano. Contro l'abolizione della pena di morte. Considerazioni lette nella sala della Società Democratica di Napoli il 4 aprile, 1864... Napoli: Stamperia del Popolo d'Italia, 1864. 46 p., 11. 8°. **SLP p.v.4(no.18)**

Voisin, Félix. Mémoire en faveur de l'abolition de la peine de mort, adressé aux représentants du peuple. Paris: Garnier frères, 1848. 52 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.2**

Vom Justizmorde, ein Votum der Kirche. Untersuchung über Zulässigkeit der Todesstrafe aus dem christlichen Standpunkte. Leipzig: J. Sühning, 1826. 1 p.l., 110 p. nar. 8°. **SLP**

Waerachtige beschryvinge, hoedanigh 't met de crimineele processen en daerop gevolgte executien, tegens de drie graven; Frans Nadasdi, Pieter van Zrin, en Frans Christoph Frangepan...is toegegaen...na 't Hooghduytsche exemplaer...getranslateert. Amsterdam: J. Claessen ten Hoorn, 1671. 40 p. 4°. **GAD p.v.136(no.22)**

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Capital Punishment, cont'd.*

Wakefield, E. G. Facts relating to the punishment of death in the metropolis. With an appendix concerning murder for the sale of the dead body. London: Effingham Wilson, 1832. xiii, 1 l., 213 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLP**

Warren, Chester. Is capital punishment defensible? (Westminster Review. v. 165, p. 512-516. London, 1906.) * **DA**

Washburn, J. M. Reason vs. the sword: a treatise in which it is shown that man has no right to take human life... New York: G. P. Putnam & Sons, 1873. 470 p. 12°. **YFX**

Wayland, Francis. Opening address before the American Social Science Association... on capital punishment. New Haven, 1883. 20 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.5(no.20)**

Weber, F. G. Ueber die Todesstrafe. Vortrag gehalten im Gewerbe-Verein zu Doberan. Rostock: Stiller, 1874. 30 p. 8°. **SLP**

Webster, N. Thoughts on capital punishments. n. p., 1817. 65-71 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.9(no.6)**

Excerpt: the Christian disciple, v. 5, no. 3.

Whelpley, S. Letters addressed to Caleb Strong, late governor of Massachusetts, showing, that retaliation, capital punishments, and war, are prohibited by the gospel... and contrary to the laws of Christ. Providence: Miller & Hutchens, 1818. vii, 9-126 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 8°. **XI**

Wieseler, Karl Georg. De Christiano capitibus poenae vel admittendae vel repudiandae fundamenta... Gottingae: Vandenhoeck et Ruprecht, 1835. 3 p.l., 78 p. sq. 8°. † **SLP**

Williamson, J. Capital trials in Maine before the separation. Read before the... Society, May 25, 1883. (In: Maine Historical Society. Collections. 2. series, v. 1, 1890, p. 159-172.)

Wrightson, Thomas. On the punishment of death. London: J. Hearne, 1833. 44 p., 1 table. 2. ed. 8°. **SLP p.v.5(no.4)**

Zoepfl, H. M. Denkschrift ueber die Rechtmässigkeit und Zweckmässigkeit der Todesstrafe und deren Abschaffung. Heidelberg, 1839. 8°. **SLP p.v.9(no.8)**

Torture

Albemarle (6. earl), George Thomas Keppel. Speech of the earl of Albemarle, on torture in the Madras Presidency, delivered in the House of lords, 14th April, 1856. London: J. Ridgway, 1856. 22 p. 8°. **SLP p.v.14(no.19)**

Bernhardi, M. De tortura ex foris christianorum proscribenda. Halæ, 1705. 38 p., 3 l. sq. 12°. **SLP p.v.6(no.3)**

Blok, Librecht Joan. Specimen juridicum inaugurale, quo disquiritur, utrum profluxio sanguinis ex cadavere occisi coram personis suspectis praebeat indicium sufficiens ad torturam. Lugduni Batavorum, 1786. 4 p.l., 20 p. 8°. † **SLM p.v.24**

Boden, Heinrich de. De usu & abusu torturae. Halae Magdeb., 1735. 40 p. sq. 8°. **SLO p.v.6(no.5)**

Bosch, J. W. De quaestionibus. Lugduni Batav., 1716. 18 p., 3 l. sq. 8°. **SLO p.v.6(no.18)**

Capelle, J. D. van de. De tortura reorum. Lugduni Batavorum (1723). 1 p.l., 34 p. sq. 8°. **SLO p.v.5(no.7)**

Carnevali, Luigi. Una pagina delle storia del diritto penale. La tortura à Mantova. (Reale Accademia Virgiliana di Mantova. Atti e memorie. anno 1887/88, p. 25-35. Mantova, 1889.)

Castro, Pedro de. Defensa de la tortura y leyes patrias que la establecieron: e impugnación del tratado que escribió contra ella el doctor D. Alfonso Maria de Acevedo. xxviii, 256 p. Madrid: M. Escribano, 1778. 4°. **SLO**

Cau, Iman. De quaestionibus sive de tortura reorum. Lugduni Batavorum, 1736. 68 p. sq. 8°. **SLO p.v.6(no.21)**

Desmaze, C. Les pénalités anciennes. Supplices, prisons et grâce en France d'après des textes inédits. Paris: H. Plon, 1866. 2 p.l., 460 p., 4 pl. 8°. **SLT**

Dillon. The rack. (Archaeological Journal. v. 62 (series 2, v. 12), p. 48-66. London, 1905.) **CA**

Dominicus, Johannes. De quaestionibus, sive de tortura reorum. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1744. 4 p.l., 5-46 p., 6 l. sq. 8°. **SLO p.v.6(no.10)**

Duhoussset, Émile. Les supplices en Perse. (Société d'Anthropologie de Paris. Bulletins et mémoires. série 5, v. 1, p. 202-206. Paris, 1900.)

Fletcher, Robert. A tragedy of the great plague of Milan in 1630. 16 p., 2 pl. 8°. **SLO p.v.8(no.11)**

Fullarton, William. A letter to... Lord ***... from Colonel W. Fullarton, on the subject of torture, introduced into the British colonies, as connected with the laws of old Spain. London: J. B. G. Vogel, 1806. 1 p.l., 24 p. 8°. **HRG**

Grabener, G. C. De ratificatione confessionis per tormenta extortae. Lipsiae (1739). 36 p. sq. 8°. **SLO p.v.6(no.1)**

Grell, C. A. De remissione tormentorum in actu confessionis. Helmaestadii (1528). 2 p.l., 132 p. sq. 12°. **SLO p.v.6(no.4)**

Groot, Hugo de. De tortura, sive de quaestione per tormenta. Ultrajecti, 1680. 14 p., 3 l. sq. 8°. **SLO p.v.6(no.9)**

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Torture, cont'd.*

Hall, J. van. *Commentatio de origine et progressu quaestionis per tormenta, de pondere confessionis et condemnatione ex sola rei convictione quae praemio ornata fuit. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1822. 2 p.l., 4-127 p. 8°.* SLO

Helbing, Franz. *Die Tortur. Geschichte der Folter im Kriminalverfahren aller Völker und Zeiten.* Berlin: J. Gnadefeld & Co. (1902) 2 v. 4°. † SLO

Hoen, P. A. *De interrogatione reorum per tormenta.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1776. 2 p.l., 41 p. sq. 8°. SLO p.v.6(no.23)

Hubert, Eugène. *La torture au Pays-Bas autrichiens pendant le XVIII. siècle; son application, ses partisans et ses adversaires, son abolition. Étude historique.* 176 p. (Académie Royale de Belgique. *Mém. cour. et mém. d. savants étrangers.* v. 55 (no. 6). Bruxelles, 1896-98.)

Hulst, Didericus van. *De quaestionibus. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1762. 2 p.l., 14 p. sq. 8°.* SLO p.v.5(no.9)

Jardine, D. *A reading on the use of torture in the criminal law of England previously to the Commonwealth.* London, 1837. 8°. SLO

Jonkty, Daniel. *De pyn-bank weder-sproken, en bematigt. Vermeerdert met een aanhangzel, behelzende zommige voorbeelden van... menschen, die... feiten, die ze niet begaan hadden belydende, met de dood gestraft; dog naderhand onschuldig bevonden zijn.* Amsterdam: S. Schouten, 1740. 13 p.l., 268 p., 31 l., 1 pl. nar. 16°. SLO

Juynbol, Petrus Nicolaus. *De quaestionibus sive tortura reorum.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1765. 30 p. sq. 8°. SLO p.v.5(no.4)

Kemper, D. T. *De officio legislatoris circa tururam.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1588. 3 p.l., 56 p. sq. 8°. SLO p.v.5(no.21)

Knapp, Hermann. *Das Lochgefängnis, Tortur und Richtung in Alt-Nürnberg...* Nürnberg: Heerdegen-Barbeck, 1907. 84 p., 1 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. SLO p.v.4(no.1)

Kohler, Josef, and W. SCHEEL. *Die bambergsche Halsgerichtsordnung unter Heranziehung der revidierten Fassung von 1580 und der brandenburgischen Halsgerichtsordnung...* Hrsg. von J. Kohler und W. Scheel. Mit 23 Abbildungen. Halle a. S.: Buchhdlg. des Waisenhauses, 1902. xci, 312 p. 8°. (Die Carolina und ihre Vorgängerinnen. (Bd.) 2.) SLM

La Pierre, A. J. *De quaestionibus sive de tortura reorum.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1769. 2 p.l., 7-40 p., 1 l. sq. 4°. SLO p.v.5(no.5)

Lea, H. C. *Superstition and force. Essays on the wager of law, the wager of*

battle, the ordeal, torture. Philadelphia: H. C. Lea, 1866. 2 p.l., 13-407 p. 8°. BTE

Lewin, M. *Is the practice of torture in Madras with the sanction of the authorities of Leadenhall street?* Westminster: T. Brettell, 1856. 21 p. 12°. BGL p.box 1

Liebich, H. A. *Utrum tortura penitus abroganda, an tantum limitanda videatur.* Lipsiae (1772). 24 p. sq. 8°. SLO p.v.6(no.11)

Loon, Petrus van. *De quaestionibus.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1752. 66 p., 1 l. sq. 8°. SLO p.v.6(no.20)

Madras (presidency).—*Torture Investigation Commissioners. Report of the commissioners for the investigation of alleged cases of torture in the Madras Presidency...* 16th April, 1855. Madras: H. Smith, 1855. 564 p. 4°. † BGP

Maggi, Girolami. *Hieronimi Magii... De tintinnabulis liber posthumus. Cum notis Francisci Sweertii F. De equuleo liber posthumus. Cum notis Gothofredi Jungermanni.* (In: A. H. de Sallengre. *Novus thesaurus antiquitatum Romanarum Venetiis, 1735. f°. tom 2, col. 1157-1232 illus.*) †† BVEF

Melville, R. D. *The use and forms of judicial torture in England and Scotland.* 5 pl. (Scottish Historical Review. v. 2, p. 225-248. Glasgow, 1905.)

Moor, Bernadinus de. *Dissertatio juridica inauguralis de quaestionibus, quam... ex auctoritate... Rectoris B. d. M... submittit Jacobus van Heusden... ad diem 8. Junii, 1756...* Lugduni Batavorum: J. de Beunje, 1756. 38 p., 7 l. 4°. SLO p.v.5(no.6)

Neck, A. van. *De tortura.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1754. 30 p., 4 l. sq. 8°. SLO p.v.6(no.25)

Nicolas, Augustin. *Si la torture est un moyen sûr à vérifier les crimes secrets; dissertation morale et juridique, par laquelle il est... traité des abus qui se commettent par tout en l'instruction des procès criminels, & particulièrement en la recherche du sortilège...* Amsterdam: A. Wolfgang, 1682. 224 p., 4 l. 8°. SLO

Opgelder, Engelbertus. *De quaestionibus sive tortura reorum.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1762. 30 p. sq. 8°. SLO p.v.6(no.19)

Overtwater, A. *De quaestionibus seu torturis reorum.* Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1700. 12 p. 8°. SLO p.v.6(no.12)

Pelgrum, Joannes Warnerus. *De injustitia torturae.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1778. 3 p.l., 46 p., 1 l. sq. 4°. SLO p.v.5(no.20)

Picton, Sir Thomas. *The trial of Gov. T. Picton, for inflicting the torture on Louisa Calderon, a free mulatto... in the island of Trinidad. Tried before Lord*

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Torture, cont'd.*

Chief Justice Ellenborough... London: B. Crosby & Co. (1806?) 1 p.l., (1)6-126 p., 1 pl. 8°. **SLO**

Radermacher, Jacobus Cornelis Matthieu. Over de doodstraffe en het pynigen. (Rotterdam: R. Arrenberg, 1784) nar. 8°. (In: Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Verhandelingen. v. 2, p. 319-326.) ***EL**

Royen, Adrianus van. De quaestione utrum torturae usus, in plerisque Hollandiae urbibus quam maxime vigens, sit licitus-nec ne? Lugduni Batavorum, 1791. 3 p.l., 30 p., 1 l. sq. 8°. **SLO p.v.6(no.17)**

Seigneux de Correvon, F. Essai sur l'usage, l'abus et les inconveniens de la torture, dans la procédure criminelle. Lausanne: F. Grasset & Co., 1768. 115 p. 8°. **SLO**

Shrewsbury and Talbot (20. earl), Charles Henry John Talbot. Illustrated catalogue of the original collection of instruments of torture from the royal castle of Nuremberg... lent for exhibition by... the earl of Shrewsbury and Talbot. (Compiled by J. Ichenhäuser) (London) n.d. 88 p., 12 pl. 12°. ***C p.v.359**

Sonnenfels, J. von. Verhandeling over het afschaffen der pynbank, door J. van S... Uit het Hoogduitsch vertaald. 's Gravenhage: P. van Cleef, 1776. x, 116 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.15(no.6)**

Souhsmes, R. de. La torture et les anethésiques. (Société d'Archéologie Lorraine. Mémoires. tome 51, p. 5-16. Nancy, 1901. 8°.)

Théâtre des cruautés des hérétiques au seizième siècle contenant les cruautés des schismatiques d'Angleterre au temps du roi Henri, huitième du nom, les cruautés horribles exercées contre les catholiques en France par les Huguenots, et les barbaries et cruautés perpétrées aux Pays-Bas par les calvinistes gueux. (Reproduction du texte et des gravures de l'édition française de 1558) Lille: Imprimerie St-Augustin (18—?) 2 p.l., xviii, 96 p. 4°.

Titius, Christian Immanuel. An et quatenus mortis reus tormentis denuo subiciendus sit? Lipsiae (1737). 4 p.l., 24 p. sq. 12°. **SLO p.v.6(no.2)**

Toulon, Martinus van. De quaestionibus, sive tortura reorum. Lugduni Batavorum, 1757. 34 p., 3 l. sq. 8°. **SLO p.v.6(no.22)**

Verri, P., count. Bemerkungen über die Tortur und deren Wirkungen, namentlich bei Untersuchung der mailänder Pestverschwörung im Jahre 1630. (In: A. Manzoni. Geschichte der im Jahre 1630 in Mailand errichteten Schandsäule. 1843. p. 191-326.) **SLO**

Vicq, Gerbrandus de. De quaestionibus. Lugduni Batavorum, 1756. 36 p. sq. 8°. **SLO p.v.5(no.8)**

Wittichius, Jacobus. De iniquitate et inutilitate tormentorum. Lugduni Batavorum, 1736. 2 p.l., 28 p. sq. 8°. **SLO p.v.6(no.24)**

Transportation

Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Report on the administration of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands and the penal settlements of Port Blair and the Nicobars. 1864/5-1908/09. Calcutta, 1865-1909. f°. ***SES**

Angelelli, Alfredo. La colonia penale agricola di Castiadas e il bosco, in rapporto al clima, all'igiene e all'economia... Napoli: L. Gargiulo, 1883. 52 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLO**

Arrest du conseil d'Estat du Roy, Qui Ordonne qu'il ne fera plus envoyé de Vagabonds... & Criminels à la Louisianne; Que les ordres... seront changez, Et la destination desdits Vagabonds faite pour les autres Colonies Françaises. Du 9. May 1720. Paris: Imp. Royale, 1720. 4 p. 8°. ***SG p.v.11**

Ashton, William. A lecture on the evils of emigration and transportation, delivered at the town-hall, Sheffield, on July 23, 1838. Sheffield: J. Lingard, 1838. 24 p. 2. ed. 16°. ***C p.v.732**

Astor, J. A propos de la relégation. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 768-782. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

Barnicoat, Constance A. Prison settlements in New Zealand. (Human Review. v. 5, p. 97-107. London, 1904.) **SA**

Barrington, George. An account of a voyage to New South Wales by George Barrington... to which is prefixed a detail of his life... speeches, &c., &c. Enriched with... coloured prints. London: M. Jones, 1810. 3 p.l., 472 p., 1 map, 11 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BHM**

— The history of New South Wales, including Botany Bay, Port Jackson, Parramatta, Sydney, and all its dependencies... London: M. Jones, 1802. 12°. **BHM**

— A sequel to Barrington's Voyage to New South Wales, comprising an interesting narrative of the... behaviour of the convicts... London: C. Lowndes, 1801. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 5-88 p., 3 l. nar. 12°. **BHM**

— A voyage to Botany Bay, with a description of the country, manners, customs... &c., of the natives by... George Barrington. To which is added his life and trial. London: C. Lowndes (pref. 1793). 120 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BHM**

— A voyage to New South Wales, comprising an interesting narrative of the transactions and behaviour of the convicts

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Transportation, cont'd.*

...an official register of the crimes, trials, sentences, and executions that have taken place...as likewise authentic anecdotes of the most distinguished characters and notorious convicts that have been transported to Botany Bay. Cork: G. Cherry, 1801. xii, 185 p. 16°. **BHM**

— (New York, 1796) 3 p.l., 467 p., 21, 1 map, 5 pl. 12°. **BHM**

Barron, Louis. Les derniers "bagnards" et la Nouvelle Calédonie. (La contemporaine. v. 6, p. 334-349. Paris, 1902.) ***DM**

Barton, George Burnett. History of New South Wales from the records. Sydney: Charles Potter, 1889-94. 2 v. 8°. **BHM**

v. 1. Governor Phillip. 1783-89. v. 2. Phillip and Grose. 1789-94.
v. 2 by Alexander Britton; edited by F. M. Bladen.

Beauchet, L. Transportation et colonisation pénale à la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Revue politique et parlementaire. Paris, 1898. 8°. v. 15, p. 53-88, 566-585; v. 16, p. 303-338.) **SEA**

Becke, Louis, and WALTER JEFFERY. Admiral Phillip: the founding of New South Wales. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1899. 3 p.l., (i)xii-xx, 336 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 1 port. 12°. **BHM**

Blosseville, B. E. P. de, Vicomte. Histoire de la colonisation pénale et des établissements de l'Angleterre en Australie. Evreux: A. Hérissy, 1859. 2 p.l., viii, xxxii, viii, 111, 569 p. 8°. **SLO**

Borzenko, Alexandre de, and ALEXANDRE SALOMON. La suppression de la transportation en Sibirie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 1169-1183. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

Boxall, George E. The story of the Australian bushrangers. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., Ltd., 1902. xvi, 392 p., 1 pl. (2. ed.) 12°. **BHD**

Braim, Thomas Henry. A history of New South Wales from its settlement to the close of the year 1844. London: Richard Bentley, 1846. 2 v. 12°. **BHM**

Browning, Colin Arrott. The convict ship; a narrative of the results of scriptural instruction and moral discipline, as these appeared on board the "Earl Grey," during the voyage to Tasmania: with brief notices of individual prisoners. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1844. xv, 324 p. 12°. **SLE**

— London, 1851. 5. ed. 12°. **SLE**

— From the fourth English edition. With a preface by the Rev. James H. Fowles. New York: R. Craighead, 1855. xii, 13-263 p. 12°. **SLE**

— New York: R. Craighead, 1856. xii, 13-263 p. 12°. **SLE**

— London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1856. xvi, 276 p. 6. ed. 8°. **SLT**

Butler, James Davie. British convicts shipped to American colonies. (American Historical Review. v. 2, p. 12-33. New York, 1897.)

— n. p. (1896?) 1 p.l., 12-33 p. 8°. **IF p. box 2**

Repr.: American Historical Review, Oct., 1896, v. 2, no. 1.

Carol, Jean. Le bagne. (Revue de Paris. 1901, v. 6, p. 1-30, 352-383, 623-652, 851-880; 1902, v. 1, p. 394-422. Paris, 1901-02.) ***DM**

Cazalet. La Guyane et ses bagnes. (Société de Géographie de Toulouse. Bulletin. Toulouse, 1909. 8°. année 28 (1909), p. 36-42.) **KAA**

Chailley-Bert. La colonisation pénale. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 23, p. 462-481. Paris, 1899.) **SLA**

Chanteau, Fernand. La transportation. A propos d'un livre récent de M. Francis Brouilhet, juge suppléant à Grenoble. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 83-95. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

Chautemps, and others. La transportation et la relégation. (Revue pénitentiaire. Paris, 1909. 8°. année 33, p. 482-520.) **SLA**

Chester, S. Beach. The Andaman penal system. (English Illustrated Magazine. v. 28, p. 136-143. London, 1902.) ***DA**

Cunningham, Peter. Two years in New South Wales; a series of letters comprising sketches of the actual state of society in that colony; of its peculiar advantages to emigrants...etc. London: Henry Colburn, 1827. 2 v. 12°. **BHM**

Devèze, Albert. L'homme criminel. Communication fait au cours de droit pénal. (Revue de l'Université de Bruxelles. année 6, p. 381-392. Bruxelles, 1901.) ***EM**

Durand, Jules. La colonisation pénale. (Revue d. revues. v. 30, p. 449-472. Paris, 1899.) ***DM**

— La libération. (Revue blanche. v. 19, p. 561-574. Paris, 1899.) ***DM**

Estaing, Charles Hector d', comte. Aperçu hasardé sur l'exportation dans les colonies, dédié à feu M. Franklin. Paris: L. Potier de Lille, 1790. 1 p.l., 64 p. 8°.

A ms. note ascribes this pamphlet to Jacques François Papion-Duchâteau.

Étienne, Eugène. Notice sur la relégation. Rapport sur l'application aux colonies de la loi du 27 mai 1885 pendant l'année 1887. Paris: Imp. Nat., 1889. 422 p. 4°. (France. Ministère des colonies.) **SLO**

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Transportation, cont'd.*

Fani, A. La deportazione. Studio di diritto punitivo per dissertazione di laurea in giurisprudenza. Perugia: Unione Tipografica Cooperativa, 1896. 202 p. 8°.

SLO

Field, John. Observations on the discipline and management of convicts, and on tickets of leave: with remarks, in an appendix, on the more speedy trial and punishment of larceny in certain cases. London: Longman, Brown..., 1855. 31 p. 12°.

*C p.v.680

France.—Commission Permanent du Régime Pénitentiaire. Notice sur la transportation à la Guyane Française et à la Nouvelle-Calédonie pour les années 1886-1895. v 1-2. Melun, 1900-01. 4°.

SLO

This commission was established in 1889 to introduce reforms into the convict transportation system. The 1st report of the Commission, dated Mar. 24, 1891, is in v. 2, part 2.

Girault, Arthur. La colonisation pénale. (Congrès International Colonial. 1900, p. 139-155. Paris, 1901.)

SEV

Goblet, René. Rapport... de la commission d'enquête sur le régime disciplinaire des établissements pénitentiaires de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. 1881. Paris: A. Quantin et Cie., 1881. 39, 288 p. 4°. (France. Commission d'enquête sur les établissements pénitentiaires de la Nouvelle-Calédonie.)

Great Britain.

Serials

Convict establishments at Bermuda and Gibraltar. Annual reports [of officers]. 1858-62. London, 1859-63. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1858/9, sess. 2-1863.)

*SDD

Convict establishment at Gibraltar. Annual report [of officers]. 1863-68. London, 1864-69. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1864-1868/9.)

*SDD

Convict establishments at Western Australia and Tasmania. Annual reports [of officers]. 1863-68. London, 1865-69. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1865-1868/9.)

*SDD

Non-serials

A return of the number of persons, male or female, who have been transported as criminals to New South Wales since the first establishment of the colony: specifying the term for which each person was transported; the date and place of conviction, and the time of embarkation for New South Wales [Feb. 1787-Aug. 1809]. (Except 607 persons... transported... in the spring of 1787.) n. t.-p. [London, 1810] 59 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1810, v. 14.)

*SDD

A return of the number of persons, male or female, who have received sentence of transportation at the different sessions, assizes and quarter sessions in England and Wales in the years 1805, 1806, 1807 and 1808; distinguishing the numbers sentenced for seven, or fourteen years, or for life. n. t.-p. [London, 1810] 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1810, v. 14.)

*SDD

An account of the number of persons, male and female (distinguishing and stating the ages of those under 21 years of age), who have been transported as criminals to New South Wales, in the years 1812, 1813, 1814 and 1815. 5 June 1815. n. t.-p. [London, 1815] 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 11.)

*SDD

An account of the annual expense of the transportation of convicts to New South Wales and its dependencies, and of the total annual expense of those settlements since the year 1811... 7 June 1816. n. t.-p. [London, 1816] 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.)

*SDD

An account of the expense of victualling the several ships taking convicts to the settlement of New South Wales and its dependencies; and also of the provisions provided and sent by this department thither in each of the years from the year 1811 to the 11th April 1816. n. t.-p. [London, 1816] 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.)

*SDD

An account of the number of convicts landed in New South Wales since the year 1810; distinguishing the ships in which they were conveyed from this country... 30 April 1816. n. t.-p. [London, 1816] 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.)

*SDD

An account of the number of convicts who have died in their passage to New South Wales, since the year 1810; distinguishing the names of the ships in which the deaths have occurred. 25 April 1816. n. t.-p. [London, 1816] 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.)

*SDD

Papers relating to His Majesty's settlements at New South Wales. 1811-14. n. t.-p. [London, 1816] 13 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.)

*SDD

Correspondence between Earl Bathurst and Gov. Macquarie, government orders by the governor, and brief statistics of the settlements.

Return of the number of persons, male and female, distinguishing the ages of those under twenty-one years of age, who have been transported as criminals to New South Wales since the 1st January 1812; specifying the term for which each was transported, the date and place of conviction, and the time of embarkation. 16 May 1817. n. t.-p. [London, 1817] 35 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 16.)

*SDD

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Transportation—Great Britain, cont'd.*

Accounts relating to convicts, viz.: 1. An account of victualling the several ships taking convicts to New South Wales, Jan. 1, 1816-Jan. 1, 1818. 2. An account of the annual expense, and total annual expense, of transportation, Jan. 1, 1816-Jan. 1, 1818. 3. An account of the number of convicts who have died on the passage to New South Wales since Jan. 1, 1816. 4. An account of the number of persons transported as criminals, Jan. 1, 1816 to Jan. 1, 1818. 5. An account of the number of persons who have been discharged from the hulks for the last three years (20 May, 1818) n. t. p. (London, 1818) (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 16.) *SDD

Anno regni Georgii III. regis quinquagesimo primo) Cap. lxxiii. An act to authorize the punishment, by confinement and hard labour, of persons in Ireland liable to transportation; and to repeal so much of a former act as relates to that subject. (10th June 1811.) (London: G. Eyre & A. Strahan, 1818) 441-446 p. f°. ††SLE p.v.5(no.8)

Return of the number of persons who have been sent to New South Wales, under sentence of seven years' transportation, from the 1st of Jan. 1816 to the 1st of Jan. 1818; distinguishing each year, also the sex of the prisoners, and classing them according to their respective ages. 5 June 1818. (London, 1818) 21. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 16.) *SDD

An account of the annual expense of the transportation of convicts to New South Wales and its dependencies, and of the total annual expense of those settlements, since the year 1815. 31 March 1819. n. t. p. (London, 1819) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.) *SDD

Appendix (to the report from the select committee on the state of gaols, &c., 12 July 1819). (London, 1819) p. (1), 407-560. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 7.) *SDD

Although this appendix is paged continuously with the report and minutes of evidence which it accompanies, it is entered here because it consists almost entirely of documents relating to the convict settlements at New South Wales, as follows:

(A.M.). [Miscellaneous papers and correspondence concerning Justice Bent of New South Wales, etc., Sept. 1814-Sept. 1818] p. 407-511.

(N.). Return of the judicial establishment of New South Wales, specifying salaries, etc. p. 511.

(O.). Reports and returns of prisoners tried before the Courts of criminal jurisdiction holden at Sydney, 1811-1817. p. 512-528.

(P.). General statements of the inhabitants of New South Wales as per general musters taken... 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817. p. 529-553.

(Q.). Return of the total number of convicts transported from this country to New South Wales since the establishment of the colony up to the 31st Jan. 1818.... p. 554.

(R.). Return, from the period since the establishment of the colony of New South Wales up to the year 1817 inclusive, of the annual expenditure attached to that colony... civil and military establishments... transportation... support... p. 555.

(S). Instructions to surgeons and superintendents on male convict ships. p. 556.

(T). Copy of a petition of the lord mayor, aldermen and commons of London, respecting the gaol of Newgate. [12 Mar. 1819] p. 559.

Pages 9-148 of the minutes of evidence also deal with New South Wales affairs.

Convicts. Return of the number of convicts who have been sent from Great Britain to New South Wales from the 1st of Jan. 1817 to the 1st of Jan. 1821, distinguishing each year... n. t. p. (London, 1821) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1821, v. 21.) *SDD

New South Wales. Account of the total number of ships which have proceeded from any and all the ports of Great Britain and Ireland, with convicts for New South Wales, during the last ten years; showing their tonnage, the number of convicts in each year respectively, and from each country separately. 12 April 1821. n. t. p. (London, 1821) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1821, v. 21.) *SDD

A return of the number of convicts sent from Ireland to New South Wales in the last four years... 28 February 1821. n. t. p. (London, 1821) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1821, v. 20.) *SDD

Convicts. Navy office, Transport department, 19th March 1822. A return of the number of convicts, male and female, sent out of the United Kingdom, distinguishing each, from the 5th Jan. 1816 to the 5th Jan. 1822; stating whether for life, or fourteen, or for seven years; stating also, the ships in which embarked, the number embarked in each ship, the tonnage of each ship, and the rate of freight; together with the total contingent expenses attending the transport; stated under separate heads, distinguishing each year. (Ordered printed, 27 March 1822) n. t. p. (London, 1822) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 22.) *SDD

Under the head "Whether transported for life or fourteen or seven years" appears the general statement "Not known to this department."

— Same. So far as the same can be furnished by the superintendent of convicts in Great Britain. (16 April 1822) (Ordered printed, 2 May 1822) n. t. p. (London, 1822) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 22.) *SDD

Containing the information lacking in the Transport department's return.

New South Wales. Report of the commissioner of inquiry (John Thomas Bigge) into the state of the colony of New South Wales. (6 May 1822) Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 19 June 1822. (London, 1822) 186 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 20.) *SDD

New South Wales... A copy of the instructions given by Earl Bathurst to Mr. Bigge, on his proceeding to New South Wales... Ordered, by the House of com-

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Transportation—Great Britain, cont'd.*

mons to be printed, 7 July 1823. n. t.-p. (London, 1823) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 14.) *SDD

The parallel growth of free and convict populations within the colonies of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land having given rise to serious problems of administration, John Thomas Bigge was in 1819 sent as special commissioner to investigate the whole situation. The instructions consist of two letters, each dated Jan. 6, 1819, with enclosures.

New South Wales. A return of the annual expenditure of the colony of New South Wales, from the 1st of January 1821, specifying, in each year, the expense occasioned by its civil and military establishments, by the transportation of convicts, and by the support of them after their arrival... (1821-1822). 7 July 1823. n. t.-p. (London, 1823) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 14.) *SDD

Report of the commissioner of inquiry (John Thomas Bigge) on the judicial establishments of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 21 February 1823. (London, 1823) 90 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 10.) *SDD

Convicts. Account of the number of convicts transported to British colonies during the years 1822 and 1823; distinguishing the number sent to each colony... (18 March 1824) n. t.-p. (London, 1824) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 19.) *SDD

New South Wales. Copies of papers relating to the conduct of magistrates in New South Wales, in directing the infliction of punishments upon prisoners in that colony. 17th April 1826. n. t.-p. (London, 1826) 17 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1826, v. 26.) *SDD

Convicts. Return of the number of male convicts sent to New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land in the years 1826 and 1827; with the total expense of their conveyance to those settlements. 23 March 1829. n. t.-p. (London, 1829) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1829, v. 18.) *SDD

Convicts. 1. A return of the expense for the convicts in the hulks in England in each year from the 1st Jan. 1820 to the 31st Dec. 1829... 2. A return of the expense for the convicts in the hulks at Bermuda in each year from Feb. 1824 (their first establishment) to 31st Dec. 1829... 3. Accounts of the number of convicts, male and female, sent from England and Ireland to New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, in each of the years 1828 and 1829... 5 July 1830. (London, 1830) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 23.) *SDD

Convicts, New South Wales. 1. Return of the number of applications made to the Land board in New South Wales, in each year, from 1826 to 1828 inclusive, for con-

victs as servants... 2. Statement of the number of convicts employed by the government of New South Wales, in the garden gang, the lumber-yard gang, and the public works, in the year 1828... 3. Return of the average number of female convicts confined in the factory at Paramatta in each month in the years 1827 and 1828... 1 July 1830. (London, 1830) 69 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 23.) *SDD

New South Wales. Penal settlements. Copy of the instructions issued by the governor of New South Wales for the regulation of the penal settlements. 12 March 1832. n. t.-p. (London, 1832) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 32.) *SDD

New South Wales (convicts). Return of the number of convicts in New South Wales, from 1826 to 1828; expense of the department of the superintendent, in 1829; and the number of applications for female convicts as servants. In continuation of paper 585, presented 1 July 1830. 15 Feb. 1832. n. t.-p. (London, 1832) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 32.) *SDD

New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. Returns of the expenditure of the colonies... from 1 Jan. 1830 to 1 Jan. 1831; specifying the expense of the civil and military establishments, the transportation of convicts, and the support of them after their arrival; and of the number of convicts sent to New South Wales from 1 Jan. 1830 to 1 Jan. 1831. 27 June 1832. n. t.-p. (London, 1832) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 32.) *SDD

Amphitrite convict-ship. Copies of orders given to Captain Chads, and of communications and reports received from that officer, which relate to the inquiry which took place in consequence of the loss of the Amphitrite convict ship on the coast of France on the 31st of August last. 27 June 1834. (London, 1834) 10 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.) *SDD

Convict vessels. Copies of instructions to captains or masters of convict vessels during their voyage to foreign settlements, specially in cases of shipwreck or other emergency; also, of instructions to medical officers having charge of such convicts in such vessels, specially in all cases of emergency. 4 March 1834. n. t.-p. (London, 1834) 16 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.) *SDD

Secondary punishment (Australia). Copies or extracts of any correspondence which may have taken place between the secretary of state for the colonial department, and the governors of the Australian provinces on the subject of secondary punishment; also, copies or extracts of any correspondence between the secretaries of state for the home and colonial departments on the same subject. 4 March

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Transportation—Great Britain, cont'd.*

1834. (London, 1834) 89 p., 1 map. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.)

* SDD

— Same. 14 August 1834. n. t.-p. (London, 1834) 41 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.)

* SDD

Dorchester labourers. Copy of all correspondence between the Colonial office and the governor of Australia, touching the free pardon, and the order for the return of the Dorchester labourers. 12 April 1837. n. t.-p. (London, 1837) 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837, v. 46.)

* SDD

Report from the select committee on transportation; together with the minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. 14 July 1837. (London, 1837) iv, 318, 360, 61 p., 6 maps. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837, v. 19.)

* SDD

This was a far-reaching investigation into the whole system of transportation and its efficacy as a punishment. Sir George Grey, as a member of the committee, took a leading part in the examination of witnesses. The appendix is rich with papers and statistical material relating to the convict colonies of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land.

— Same. (Further report) 3 August 1838. (London, 1838) xlix(i), 330, 44 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837/8, v. 22.)

* SDD

In this report the committee recommended the early discontinuance of transportation to New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land.

Convicts, New South Wales. Return of the number of persons charged with criminal offences who were committed to the different gaols in New South Wales and in Van Diemen's Land and the dependencies thereof, for trial... during the last seven years... 15 May 1838. n. t.-p. (London, 1838) 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837/8, v. 42.)

* SDD

The return for Van Diemen's Land was printed as H. of C. paper no. 268, scss. 1837.

Copy of a despatch from Lieut.-Gov. Sir John Franklin to Lord Glenelg, dated 7 Oct. 1837, relative to the present system of convict discipline in Van Diemen's Land. Ordered... to be printed, 26 April 1838. (London, 1838) 110, 186 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837/8, v. 42.)

* SDD

Report from the select committee of the House of commons on transportation... with a letter from the archbishop of Dublin (R. Whately) on the same subject; and notes by Sir William Molesworth, bart... London: H. Hooper, 1838. iv, 5-54 p. 8°.

* C p.v.1330

Convict ships and transports. 1. A return of all ships or vessels hired for the conveyance of convicts from Great Britain and Ireland to Van Diemen's Land and New South Wales, between the 1st day of January 1836 and the 31st day of December 1838; stating the ships' names, tonnage,

owner's name, master's name, broker's or agent's name, class of ship, rate of freight, and when the same commenced, number of convicts taken on board, when sailed, when arrived, amount of demurrage (if any). 2. A return of all ships or vessels hired or employed as transports, between the 1st day of January 1836 and the 31st day of December 1838; stating the ship's name, tonnage, owner's name, master's name, broker or agent's name, class of ship, rate of freight, and when the same commenced, how and where employed. 3 May 1839. n. t.-p. (London, 1839) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.)

* SDD

Convicts. Papers relative to transportation and assignment of convicts. 27 August 1839. n. t.-p. (London, 1839) 18 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.)

* SDD

New South Wales, &c. Copy of despatches from the governor of New South Wales, dated the 18th day of July 1838, and the lieutenant governor of Van Diemen's Land, dated the 6th day of October 1838, relative to transportation, and the assignment of convicts. Ordered... to be printed, 1 March 1839. n. t.-p. (London, 1839) 6 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 34.)

* SDD

Van Diemen's Land. Copies of despatches from the lieutenant governor of Van Diemen's Land relative to the transportation and the assignment of convicts. Ordered... to be printed, 12 Aug. 1839. n. t.-p. (London, 1839) 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 34.)

* SDD

Convict discipline. Copies of extracts of any correspondence between the secretary of state and the governor of Van Diemen's Land, on the subject of convict discipline. Part 1. 3 April 1843. (London, 1843) 86 p., 1 chart. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 42.)

* SDD

— Same. Appendix to Part 1. Copy of a letter addressed by Sir James Graham, bart., to the committee of visitors of Parkhurst prison. 7 April 1843. n. t.-p. (London, 1843) 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 42.)

* SDD

— Same. Part II. 3 April 1843. (London, 1843) 30 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 42.)

* SDD

Transports and convict ships. A return of the number of merchant vessels employed by Her Majesty's government as transports... A return of the number of vessels employed as convict ships from 1840 until the latest period that the same can be furnished... 16 June 1843. n. t.-p. (London, 1843) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 52.)

* SDD

Colonial Office. Foreign and colonial bishops, &c. British colonies. Grants of

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Transportation—Great Britain, cont'd.*

public money [etc.]. 6 June 1845. (London, 1845) 86 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1845, v. 35.) *SDD

Table no. 4 is: A return of the number of convicts annually transported from the years 1830 to 1844, both inclusive; no. 5. Return of the convict population in New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, from the year 1830 to 1844, both inclusive; no. 6. Return of the payments made for the spiritual instruction of the convict population, 1840-42, and estimate 1845/6.

Convicts. Abstract of a...return, in columns, of the number of convicts of each sex respectively, confined in prisons in the United Kingdom, distinguishing the number whose state of health renders them unfit to be removed from this country under the sentences of transportation... also, the period of confinement in this country...equivalent to the terms of... transportation... 26 Feb. 1845. (London, 1845) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1845, v. 37.) *SDD

Copies or extracts of any correspondence between the secretary of state and the governor of Van Diemen's Land, on the subject of convict discipline. In continuation of the papers presented to the House of commons, 3 Apr. 1843... London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1845. 81 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1845, v. 37.) *SDD

— Same. [In continuation of above] 9 Feb. 1846. (London, 1846) 69 p., map. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 29.) *SDD

— Same. [In continuation of above] 17 June 1846. (London, 1846) 79 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 29.) *SDD

Convict and transport ships. Return of ships hired for the conveyance of convicts between 1 Jan. 1839 and 30 June 1846; and of ships hired as transports during the same period, (in continuation of Parlt. Paper no. 244 of sess. 1839). 4 Aug. 1846. (London, 1846) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 45.) *SDD

South Australia. Convicts (Van Diemen's Land). Copies of all correspondence between any person or persons interested in South Australia, and the Colonial office, respecting the effect upon that province of the official notice of the comptroller-general of Van Diemen's Land of the 21st day of June 1845, relative to convicts in that colony who were holders of conditional pardons. In continuation of Parlt. Paper no. 401 of sess. 1846. 26 Aug. 1846. n.t.p. (London, 1846) 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 29.) *SDD

Van Diemen's Land. Copies of all correspondence with the Colonial office, on the subject of the official notice of the comptroller-general of Van Diemen's Land,

of the 21st day of June 1845, relative to convicts...who were holders of conditional pardons. 17 June 1846. (London, 1846) 6 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 29.) *SDD

Van Diemen's Land. Copies of two letters from C. McLachlan, Esq., to the secretary of state for the colonies, dated the 24th and 27th Feb. 1846, on the subject of transportation to Van Diemen's Land. 27 March, 1846. n.t.p. (London, 1846) 6 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 29.) *SDD

Van Diemen's Land. A return of the population, revenue and expenditure, exports and imports of Van Diemen's Land, from the 1st day of Jan. 1836 to the latest period for which the same can be made out... 18 Aug. 1846. (London, 1846) 2 fold. l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 29.) *SDD

Including statistics of convicts and convictions.

Convicts (Cape of Good Hope). Copies or extracts of despatches, and their enclosures, received during the years 1843 and 1844 from the governor of the Cape of Good Hope relative to a plan for improving discipline among the convicts and employing them on the roads of the colony. 23 July 1847. (London, 1847) 102 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 48.) *SDD

Select committee of the House of lords appointed to inquire into the execution of the criminal law, especially respecting juvenile offenders and transportation. 1st-2d report. Session 1847. Brought from the Lords 21 May, 21 June 1847; ordered by the House of commons to be printed, 31 May, 21 June, 1847. (London, 1847) 2 p.l., 456, 176, 8, (2), 457-551(1), 177-244 p. map. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 7.) *SDD

Transportation (Van Diemen's Land). Copy of a communication upon the subject of transportation addressed to Earl Grey by the Lord Bishop of Tasmania. 23 July 1847. n.t.p. (London, 1847) 11 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 38.) *SDD

Van Diemen's Land. Copies of correspondence between the secretary of state and Sir Eardley Wilmot, bart., relative to the recall of the latter from the government of Van Diemen's Land. 31 March 1847. n.t.p. (London, 1847) 12 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 38.) *SDD

— Same. In continuation of the papers presented 31 March 1847. 14 May 1847. n.t.p. (London, 1847) 11 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 38.)

Convict discipline and transportation. Correspondence on the subject of convict discipline and transportation. (In continu-

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Transportation—Great Britain, cont'd.*

ation of the papers presented 16th Feb., 15th Apr., and 14th May, 1847.) 5th May 1848. London: Wm. Clowes & Sons, 1848. 144 p., 2 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847/8, v. 52.) *SDD

— Same. Further correspondence. 1849-1864. London, 1849-64. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1849-64.) *SDD

Transportation. Convicts. Transportation (Cape of Good Hope). Copies of correspondence with the governor of the Cape of Good Hope and Ceylon, respecting the transportation of convicts to those colonies; and correspondence with the governor of Bermuda on the removal of convicts from that station to the Cape. 4 April 1849. [London, 1849] iv, 57 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1849, v. 43.) *SDD

Despatches relative to the reception of convicts at the Cape of Good Hope. Jan. 31, 1850. London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1850. iv, 159 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1850, v. 38.) *SDD

Convict discipline, &c. Copies or extracts of despatches relative to convict discipline and the employment of colonial convicts in the formation and improvement of roads at the Cape. 4 March 1850. [London, 1850] 1 p.l., 66 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1850, v. 38.) *SDD

Transportation and convict discipline (New South Wales). Copy of a letter from Mr. E. S. Hall, dated Sydney, 1st Aug. 1849, and the reply thereto, on the subject of transportation and convict discipline. 12 Feb. 1850. n. t.-p. [London, 1850] 21 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1850, v. 45.) *SDD

Convict discipline and transportation. Copies of all memorials or representations on the subject of convict discipline and transportation which have been transmitted to the secretary of state for the colonies. 6 May 1851. [London, 1851] iv, 50 p. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1851, v. 45.) *SDD

Convict discipline and transportation. Copies of all petitions on the subject of convict discipline and transportation which have been presented to Her Majesty from any part of Australia or Van Diemen's Land since the year 1838... 8 May 1851. [London, 1851] iv, 42 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1851, v. 45.) *SDD

Convict discipline and transportation. Copies of all petitions on the subject of convict discipline and transportation which have been presented to this House [Commons] from any part of Australia or Van Diemen's Land since the year 1838... 20 March 1851. n. t.-p. [London, 1851] 32 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1851, v. 45.) *SDD

Convicts (Van Diemen's Land). Returns of the number of convicts... that have arrived in Van Diemen's Land since July 1850... of the number of convicts of all classes in Van Diemen's Land in each year on the 31st day of Dec., 1844 to 1850 inclusive, maintained by the government... and of the number of persons having tickets of leave in the colony of Van Diemen's Land on the 31st day of Dec. 1849 and the 30th day of June 1850. [London, 1851] 11 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1851, v. 46.) *SDD

Convicts and emigration (Van Diemen's Land). Returns showing the number of convicts who arrived in Van Diemen's Land during each year from the 1st day of Jan. 1823 to the 31st day of Dec. 1850 [etci]. 8 Aug. 1851. [London, 1851] 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1851, v. 46.) *SDD

Male convicts. Returns of the number of male convicts sentenced to transportation in the United Kingdom in each of the twelve years ending on the 31st day of December last... of the number who have made their escape in each of the three years ending on the 31st day of December last... of the number who have been pardoned... and of the number confined at Bermuda who have escaped or who have received a pardon in each of the same years. 22 July 1851. [London, 1851] 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1851, v. 46.) *SDD

Van Diemen's Land. Copy of Sir William Denison's despatch of the 14th day of Jan. 1851 addressed to the secretary of state for the colonies, upon the withdrawal of tickets-of-leave from certain prisoners in Van Diemen's Land. 22 May 1851. n. t.-p. [London, 1851] 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1851, v. 46.) *SDD

Tasmania. Copies or extracts of any correspondence with the governor of Tasmania, connected with the institution of an inquiry by a committee of the Legislative assembly into the working of the Convict department and the prorogation of the legislature whilst that inquiry was in progress. 7 April 1856. [London, 1856] ii, 67 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 44.) *SDD

Convicts (Western Australia, &c.). Returns of the total cost to the Imperial Treasury of the convict establishments in Western Australia, including the expense of transporting convicts thereto, and the military charges thereat; the estimated European population in each of the Australian colonies, &c.; also, copies of the acts now in force in the several Australian colonies and the Cape of Good Hope for preventing the introduction of persons convicted of felony. 16 July 1860. [London, 1860] 11(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1860, v. 45.) *SDD

Forms of Punishment, cont'd.

Transportation, cont'd.

Griffith, George. In an unknown prison land; an account of convicts and colonists in New Caledonia... London: Hutchinson & Co., 1901. xii, 324 p., 2 port., 31 pl. 8°. **SLT**

Guinea española. Contra las colonias penitenciarias. (Real Sociedad Geografica. Revista de geografia colonial y mercantil. Madrid, 1909. 8°. v. 6, p. 449-453.) **KAA**

Holford, George. Substance of the speech of George Holford, in the House of commons, on... 22d of June, 1815, on the bill "to amend the laws relative to the transportation of offenders," containing provisions respecting the confinement of offenders in the hulks. London: Philanthropic Society, 1815. 1 p.l., 43 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.16(no.18)**

Holtendorff-Vietmansdorf, Franz von. Französische Rechtszustände insbesondere die Resultate der Strafgerichtspflege in Frankreich und die Zwangscolonisation von Cayenne... Öffentliche Vorträge... Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1859. iv, 88 p. 12°. **SLE p.v.6(no.1)**

Homberg. Histoire de la colonisation pénale et des établissements de l'Angleterre en Australie. Par M. De Blossville: Rapport par M. Homberg. (Rouen: A. Péron) n. d. 40 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.8(no.3)**

Extract: Précis de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, Belles-lettres et Arts de Rouen, année 1858-1859.

Howitt, William. Letters on transportation, as the only means of effectual convict reform; partly reprinted from the "Times," the "Morning Advertiser," and "Morning Star;" also letters on the revolting cruelties practised under the game laws, showing these laws to be one of the most prolific sources of convictism. London: A. W. Bennett, 1863. 2 p.l., 75 p. 12°. **SLO p.v.16(no.14)**

Ignotus, pseud. Transportation. The precise present character of transportation explained, with suggestions. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1849. 44 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.16(no.4)**

Isbister, Alexander Kennedy. Proposal for a new penal settlement in connexion with the colonization of the uninhabited districts of British North America. London, 1850. 8°. **SB p.v.1**

Jullienne, E. de. De la transportation et de la déportation à introduire dans notre système pénal pour remédier aux dangereux effets de la pénalité actuellement en vigueur. Aix: Impr. de Veuve Tavernier, 1849. 61 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.8(no.5)**

Kastelee, P. L. van de. De poena deportationis. Hagae Comitum, 1830. 3 p.l., 82 p., 21. 8°. **SLO**

Kirsch, H. Zur Deportationsfrage. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 39, p. 60-78. Heidelberg, 1905.) **SLA**

Lacoudrais. Colonies pénales. Lettre à M. le Ministre de l'intérieur faisant suite aux publications du même auteur sur la matière. Paris (L. Martinet) 1849. 30 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.16(no.11)**

Lang, John Dunmore. An historical and statistical account of New South Wales, both as a penal settlement and as a British colony. London: A. J. Valpy, 1837. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **BHM**

— London: Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1852. 2 v. 3. ed. 8°. **BHM**

— Transportation and colonization; or, The causes of the comparative failure of the transportation system in the Australian colonies. London, 1837. 12°. **SEV**

Lastres y Juiz, Francisco. La colonización penitenciaria de las Marianas y Fernando Póo... Madrid: E. Martinez, 1878. 68 p., 1 l. 4°. **† SLT p.v.27(no.17)**

Legras, Jules. Les résultats de la transportation en Russie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 23, p. 559-567. Paris, 1899.) **SLA**

Legras, Jules, and ALEXANDRE DE BORZENKO. La transportation en Sibirie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 487-496. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

Leveillé, Jules. La Guyane et la question pénitentiaire coloniale (forçats et récidivistes). Paris: Armand Colin et Cie., 1886. 2 p.l., 52 p., 1 map. 8°. **SLT**

Lucas, C. Observations sur l'établissement permanent en Angleterre de la déportation et sur l'utilité, en France, de son établissement transitoire, présentées dans les séances des 29 janvier et 5 février 1853. Paris: A. Durand, 1853. 64 p. 8°. (Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.) **SLO p.v.16(no.12)**

Mackenzie, Sir George Steuart. Documents laid before the Right Honourable Lord Glenelg, by Sir George S. Mackenzie, bart., relative to the convicts sent to New South Wales. n. t.-p. (Edinburgh) 1836. xviii, 52 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.16(no.2)**

Maconochie, Alexander. Australiana. Thoughts on convict management, and other subjects connected with the Australian penal colonies... London: J. Parker, 1839. (vi)vii, (2)222 p. 8°. **SLO**

— Report on the state of prison discipline in Van Diemen's Land, &c. By Captain Maconochie. (30th Sept. 1837) London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1838. 15 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837/8, v. 40.) ***SDD**

— Supplement to Thoughts on convict management. Hobart Town (Van Diemen's Land): J. Macdougall, printer, 1839. 15 p. 8°. **SLO**

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Transportation, cont'd.*

Macquarie, Lachlan. A letter to the Right Honourable Viscount Sidmouth, in refutation of statements made by the Hon. Henry Grey Bennet, M. P., in a pamphlet "On the transportation laws, the state of the hulks, and of the colonies in New South Wales." London: R. Rees, 1821. 2 p.l., 92 p., 2 l. 8°. *C.p.v.941

Melville, Henry. Australasia and prison discipline. [Suggestions for obviating the difficulties attending the transportation of convicts; with a description of the penal settlement of Van Diemen's Land.] London: Charles Cox, and J. E. Wilson, 1851. 8°. BHC

Merruau, P. Les convicts en Australie (1851-1852). Paris: L. Hachette et Cie., 1853. 2 p.l., 235 p., 2 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque des chemins de fer. 2. série. Histoire et voyages.) BHD

Merry, William. Transportation considered in connexion with a system of previous reformatory instruction in separate confinement, adapted to convicts and county prisoners: in a letter to the Right Hon. Sir George Grey, bart., M. P. Reading: G. Lovejoy, 1848. 36 p. 8°. SLO p.v.16(no.5)

Mimande, Paul. Colonisation pénale. (Revue du palais. Paris, 1898. 8°. v. 6, p. 622-660.) *DM

— Faut-il supprimer la transportation? (Revue politique et littéraire. Paris, 1909. 4°. série 5, v. 11 (sem. 1), p. 709-715.) *DM

— Nos colonies pénitenciaires. (Revue générale d'administration. v. 90, p. 257-273, 398-411. Paris, 1907.) TAA

— (Société Normande de Géographie. Bulletin. année 29, p. 20-50. Rouen, 1907.) KAA

Molesworth, Sir W. Speech on transportation. Delivered in the House of commons on the 5th May, 1840. London: H. Hooper, 1840. 1 p.l., 76 p. 8°. SLO

Mudie, James. The felony of New South Wales; being a faithful picture of the real romance of life in Botany Bay, with anecdotes of Botany Bay society, and a plan of Sydney. London, 1837. 8°. BHM

National Association for the Promotion of Social Science. The transportation of criminals... a discussion at a special meeting of the association... 1863. Edited by J. R. Fowler and M. Ware, jr... London: E. Faithfull, 1863. 30 p. 8°. *C.p.v.1314

Nemanitsch. Landüberlassungen an Regierte in den französischen Strafkolonien. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 35, p. 61-74. Heidelberg, 1901.) SLA

New South Wales.—History Board. Historical records of New South Wales. v. 1-7. Edited by F. M. Bladen. Sydney, 1892-1901. 7 v. in 8. 8°. BHM

v. 1, part 1. Cook. 1762-80. v. 1, part 2. Phillip. 1783-92. v. 2. Grose and Paterson. 1793-95. v. 3. Hunter. 1796-99. v. 4. Hunter and King. 1800-02. v. 5. King. 1803-05. v. 6. King and Bligh. 1806-08. v. 7. Bligh and Macquarie. 1809-11.

Norton (1. baron), Charles Bowyer Ad-derley. Transportation not necessary. London: J. W. Parker, 1851. vi, 7-74 p. 8°. *C.p.v.1110

O'Hara. The history of New South Wales. London: Printed for J. Hatchard, 1818. 2. ed. 8°. BHM

Pariset. Sur la déportation des condamnés aux travaux forcés. Paris: DeSoye & Cie., 1851. SLO p.v.16(no.10)

Paston, George. The eighteenth-century felon: a social study. (Longman's Magazine. v. 39, p. 167-181. London, 1901.) *DA

Phillip, Arthur. The voyage of Governor Phillip to Botany Bay; with an account of the establishment of the colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1789. 4°. †BHM

— London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1790. 3. ed. 8°. BHM

— Voyage du gouverneur Phillip à Botany-Bay, avec une description de l'établissement des colonies du port Jackson et de l'île Norfolk... Paris: chez Buisson, 1791. 8°. BHM

Queensland.—Home Secretary's Department. Proposed deportation of relapsed criminals from France to the Pacific. [Correspondence] n. t.-p. [Brisbane: E. Gregory, 1885] 6 p. f°. *SEB

— [Further correspondence... Brisbane: J. C. Beal, 1885] 22 p. f°. *SEB

— [Brisbane, 1886] 16 p. f°. *SEB

— Brisbane: J. C. Beal, 1886. 6 p. f°. *SEB

In: Queensland. Legislative Assembly. Votes and proc., 1884-86, and Legislative Council. Journal, 1884-86.

Reasons for the formation of a convict establishment at the Falkland islands. [London] Cuthbert & Southey [1845?] 4 p. f°. †SLT p.v.26(no.20)

Reid, Thomas. Two voyages to New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land... including facts and observations relative to the state and management of convicts of both sexes... London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, 1822. xxiii, 391(1) p. 8°. BHM

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Transportation, cont'd.*

Reinach, J. Rapport sur les cas de cinq détenus des Iles du Salut (Ile Royale). Paris: P. V. Stock, 1899. 39 p. 12°.

SLO p.v.16(no.6)

Rivière, Louis. Pénitencier agricole de Witzwyl (canton de Berne). (Revue pénitentiaire. année 27, p.187-199. Paris, 1903.) SLA

Rosadi, G. Del domicilio coatto e dei delinquenti recidivi. Firenze: Fratelli Bocca, 1900. v, 232 p. 8°. SLG

Salomon, M. The suppression of transportation to Siberia. (Independent. v. 52, p.2250-2253. New York, 1900.) *DA

Schoelcher, V. La loi des récidivistes et les colonies. Paris: Impr. du Moniteur des Colonies, 1885. 14 p. 12°.

SLO p.v.13(no.10)

Schrameck. Les colonies pénitentiaires. (With discussion) (Revue pénitentiaire. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 34 (1910), p.562-612, 704-747.) SLA

Seyfarth. Ueber die Deportation von Verbrechern nach Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 34, p.173-191. Heidelberg, 1900.) SLA

Starke, W. Ueber die Arbeit der Gefangenen, ausserhalb der Gefängnisräume, insbesondere über die Beschäftigung derselben mit landwirtschaftlichen Arbeiten und die Errichtung von landwirtschaftlichen Kolonien für Gefangene. Vortrag...1880. (Berlin) Ver. z. Besserung entlass. Strafgefangener (1880). 46 p. 12°. SLT

Sutherland, Alexander. Résultats de la déportation en Australie. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p.270-277. Amsterdam, 1901.) SLG

Tench, Watkin. Geschichte von Port Jackson in Neuhoolland, von 1788 bis 1792. Nebst einer Beschreibung der Insel Norfolk, mit ihrem Anbaue in eben diesem Zeitraume. Aus dem Englischen. Hamburg: B. G. Hoffmann, 1794. 2 p.l., 3-244 p., 1 map. 8°. (Neuere Geschichte See- u. Land-Reisen. Bd. 6, Abt. 2.) KBC

Therry, Roger. Reminiscences of thirty years' residence in New South Wales and Victoria. With a supplementary chapter on transportation and the ticket-of-leave system. London: Sampson Low, Son, & Co., 1863. xiv, 522 p. 2.ed. 8°. BHM

Thomas, Julian. Cannibals and convicts: notes of personal experiences in the western Pacific. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1887. xvi, 407(1) p. 12°. BH

Thompson, George. Slavery and famine, punishments for sedition; or, An account of

New South Wales, and of the miserable state of the convicts, by George Thompson, who sailed in the Royal Admiral, May, 1792. With Extract from the journal of G. Thompson. With some preliminary remarks...by George Dyer. London: Printed for J. Ridgway, 1794. viii, 47(1) p., 23(1) p. 8°.

BHM p.box

Treu, Max. Die Deportation, die Gesellschaft und das Verbrechen. (Ztschr. f. Socialwissenschaft. Jahrg. 8, p.407-420. Berlin, 1905.) SA

Tripot, J. La Guyane. Au pays de l'or, des forçats et des peaux-rouges... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie. (1910) 2 p.l., viii, 301 p., 1 l., 1 map, 15 pl., 1 port. 12°. HEA

Vardon, J. Au bagne de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Bibliothèque universelle et revue suisse. v. 48, p.449-481. Lausanne, 1907.) *DM

Vaux, James Hardy. Memoirs of J. H. Vaux, a swindler and thief, now transported to New South Wales for the second time, and for life. Written by himself. London: Hunt and Clarke, 1827. xxiv, 1 l., 288 p. 2. ed. 24°. (Autobiography... v.13.) A

Vlassow, Nicolas de. La transportation et les travaux forcés en Russie. (Revue pénitentiaire. v. 22, p.1045-1057. Paris, 1898.) SLA

Wait, Benjamin. Letters from Van Dieman's Land, written during four years imprisonment for political offences committed in Upper Canada. Embodying, also, letters...by Mrs. B. Wait. Buffalo: A. W. Wilgus, 1843. vi, (1)8-356 p., 1 map, 1 port. 12°. HWF

Wentworth, William Charles. A statistical, historical and political description of the colony of New South Wales and its dependent settlements in Van Diemen's Land... London: Printed for G. and W. B. Whittaker, 1819. xi, 466 p. 8°.

BHM

— London: Printed for G. and W. B. Whittaker, 1820. 2. ed. 8°. BHM

Wettstein, K. A. Die Strafverschickung in deutsche Kolonien... Auszug aus der Schrift: "Streiflichter" auf die Frage, was aus Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika gemacht werden kann. Zürich: Zürcher & Furrer, 1907. 2 p.l., 24 p., 1 pl. 8°. BNL

Whately, R. Remarks on transportation. London, 1834. 8°. *C p.v.526

White, John. Journal of a voyage to New South Wales... London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1790. 4°. †BHM

— Voyage à la Nouvelle Galles du sud, à Botany-Bay, au port Jackson, en 1787, 1788, 1789... Traduit de l'anglais. A Paris: chez Pougin, an 3 de la République (1795). 8°. BHM

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Transportation, cont'd.*

Wiedmer. Die Strafkolonie Witzwil, Kanton Bern. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Heidelberg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 43, p. 571-577.)
SLA

Witté, Alphonse de. La déportation (ssylka) et la transportation (katorga) en Russie. (Leur état actuel d'après les données officielles.) (Union Internationale de Droit Pénal. Bulletin. v. 10, p. 103-158.)
SLA

Other Forms of Punishment

Baldwin, Simeon E. The restoration of whipping as a punishment for crime. (Green Bag. v. 13, p. 65-67. Boston, 1901.)
XAA

Ballingall, Sir George. Extract of a lecture on corporal punishments... Edinburgh: Sutherland & Knox, 1847? 8 p. 8°.
VWZH p.box 1

— Observations on the case of the soldier White, whose death took place some time after the infliction of punishment by flogging. Edinburgh: Sutherland & Knox, 1846. 7 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.14(no.7)**

Bonner, Hypatia Bradlaugh. The gallows and the lash. 44 p. (In: Humanitarian essays. London, 1897. 12°.) **SB**

Briscoe, John Ivatt. A letter on the nature and effects of the tread-wheel, as an instrument of prison labour and punishment. Addressed to... Robert Peel, M. P. ... with an appendix of notes and cases. By one of his constituents, and a magistrate of the county of Surrey (i. e. John Ivatt Briscoe). London: J. Hatchard & Son, 1824. 1 p.l., v-vi, 7-174 p., 1 pl. 8°.
SLO

Brushfield, T. N. Notes on the punishment known as "the drunkard's cloak" of Newcastle-on-Tyne. 1 pl. (Journal of British Archæological Association. v. 44, p. 251-256. London, 1888.) **CA**

Case in Nevis, 1817. (London) Whitmore & Fenn, n. d. 39 p. 8°. ***C p.v.438**

Cobb, L. The evil tendencies of corporal punishment as a means of moral discipline. New York, 1847. 8°. **STB**

Collinson, Joseph. Facts about flogging. (Humane Review. 1902, p. 336-353. London, 1902.) **SA**

— — London, 1902. 18 p. 8°. (Humanitarian League. Criminal law and prison reform department.)
SLO p.v.14(no.5)

— — London: A. C. Fifield, 1905. 3 p.l., 52 p. rev. ed. sq. 12°.
SLO p.v.14(no.4)

— Flogging in the navy. (Humane Review. v. 5, p. 123-128. London, 1904.) **SA**

— The flogging of vagrants. (Humane Review. London, 1909. 8°. v. 10, p. 31-48.) **SA**

Constans, Léopold. Le pilori de Millau. 1 pl. (Société des lettres, sciences et arts de l'Aveyron. Mémoires. v. 15, p. 481-498. Rodez, 1899.) ***EN**

Cooper, William M., pseud. of James Glass Bertram. Flagellation and the flagellants. A history of the rod in all countries from the earliest period to the present time. London: J. C. Hotten (1869). ix(i), 544 p., 20 pl. illus. 12°.
SLO

Cornish, Louis Craig. Capt. John Carter vs. the province of Massachusetts Bay. (Green Bag. v. 12, p. 333-339. Boston, 1900.) **XAA**

Currier, A. F., and E. T. GERRY. Corporal punishment for certain forms of crime... New York, 1895. 12°.
SLO p.v.14(no.6)

Fernand-Michel, François Fortuné. The story of the stick in all ages and lands... translated and adapted from the French of Antony Réal. New York, 1875. x, 254 p. 12°.
SBC

Flogging, The, of political exiles in Russia. Gateshead-on-Tyne: Howe Bros., 1890. 7 p. 8°. ***C p.v.580**

Good, John Mason. Letter to Sir John Cox Hippisley, bart., on the mischiefs incidental to the tread-wheel as an instrument of prison discipline. London: G. Woodfall, 1823. 24 p. (2. ed.) 8°. **SLT p.v.20(no.7)**

— A second letter to Sir John Cox Hippisley, bart., on the mischiefs incidental to the tread-wheel as an instrument of prison discipline: containing an examination of the official reports upon this subject... London: Baldwin, Cradock & Joy, 1824. 1 p.l., 75 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.20(no.8)**

Goodyear, Anna Forbes. Descriptions of German and other labor colonies beneficent and penal showing what we can do with our abundant land. Boston: Old Corner Book Store, 1899. 16 p. 12°.
SEV p.v.13(no.9)

Great Britain. Punishment by whipping. A return of the number of persons who have been sentenced to be whipped, and who have suffered the punishment of whipping, for the last seven years, ending the 5th of January 1823... n. t. p. (London, 1823) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parl. Papers. 1823, v. 15.) ***SDD**

— Tread wheels. Copies of all communications made to or received by the secretary of state for the home depart-

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Other Forms of Punishment, cont'd.*

ment, respecting the use of tread wheels in gaols or houses of correction. 10 March 1823. (London, 1823) 17 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 15.) *SDD

— Tread mills. A detailed statement respecting the tread mills in the several gaols of England and Wales... (Apr. 15, 1824) n. t.-p. (London, 1824) 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 19.) *SDD

— Tread wheels. Copy of correspondence between the secretary of state and the visiting magistrates of prisons in which the tread wheel has been introduced. Ordered... printed, 20 Feb. 1824. (London, 1824) 17 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 19.) *SDD

— Tread wheel. Copies of papers showing the result of inquiries made by the secretary of state for the home department, as to the effect of the tread wheel in the prisons where it has been established. 15 Feb. 1825. (London, 1825) 24 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1825, v. 23.) *SDD

— Corporal punishments. (1.) A return of the number of persons in each county in England and Wales sentenced by the magistrates at quarter sessions to be flogged, during each of the last three years ending 31 December 1831. (2.) A return of the number of persons flogged privately in each gaol in England and Wales, by the order of the visiting magistrates; stating... the offences for which they suffered; during each of the last three years ending 31st December 1831. Ordered... to be printed 7 May 1832. (London, 1832) 23 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 33.) *SDD

— Convicts whipped. A return of the number of convicts publicly or privately whipped by the several sheriffs of Middlesex, by order of the courts held at the Old Bailey, in each of the three years ending 29 September 1830, 1831 and 1832... 3 July 1833. n. t.-p. (London, 1833) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 28.) *SDD

— Flogging. A return of persons of the age of twenty and upwards, who have been committed to gaols or houses of correction in England, and sentenced to be flogged by the summary conviction and commitment of one magistrate, from the 1st day of January 1840 to the 1st day of January 1841, specifying the gaols or houses of correction to which such commitments have been made. 9 February 1842. n. t.-p. (London, 1842) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1842, v. 32.) *SDD

— Corporal punishment (India). A copy of any orders issued by the governor-general or commander-in-chief of India respecting corporal punishment of Euro-

peans and natives in British India since the 19th day of March 1827. 27 Aug. 1846. n. t.-p. (London, 1846) 28 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 31.) *SDD

— Corporal punishment. Return from each gaol and house of correction in the United Kingdom of all cases in which corporal punishment has been inflicted... by order of the visiting justices... and... by order of courts of assizes and quarter sessions... for the last three years. England and Wales, Scotland, Ireland. 12 June 1860. (London, 1860) 41 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1860, v. 57.) *SDD

— Corporal punishment. A return of the names of the visiting justices, and, in each case, by whose orders the corporal punishment has been inflicted in each gaol and house of correction in the United Kingdom for the last three years, as specified in the return preceding... 6 Feb. 1861. (London, 1861) 32 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1861, v. 52.) *SDD

— Lancaster-Manchester city gaol. 6 Feb. 1861. (London, 1861) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1861, v. 52.)

— A return, from each gaol and house of correction in England and Wales, of all cases in which corporal punishment by whipping has been inflicted... from the 1st day of Jan. 1858 to the 1st day of Jan. 1861... 6 Feb. 1862. (London, 1862) 101 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1862, v. 45.) *SDD

— Corporal punishment. Returns from each gaol and house of correction in England and Wales and Ireland of all cases in which corporal punishment has been inflicted... from 6 Aug. 1861 to the present time; and of all cases in which corporal punishment by whipping has been inflicted... from 16 May 1862 to the present time; &c. 24 Apr. 1863. (London, 1863) 57 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1863, v. 48.) *SDD

— Corporal punishment. Returns of the number of prisoners punished... by whipping... of all cases in each gaol and house of correction in the United Kingdom in which corporal punishment has been inflicted... (etc.)... from the last return ordered 24th April 1863... 1 March 1865. (London, 1865) 69 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1865, v. 45.) *SDD

— Prisoners (corporal punishment). Return of the number of prisoners punished since 21 July 1864, under the act 26 & 27 Vict. c. 44, and certain other acts, by whipping... 21 August 1871. (London, 1871) 233(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1871, v. 58.) *SDD

— Offences punishable by flogging. Returns of the number of persons convicted of offences which under the act 26 & 27 Vict. are punishable by flogging, at

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Other Forms of Punishment, cont'd.*

each assize town and each session of the Central criminal court since the year 1862; and, of the number of persons sentenced to be flogged at each assizes and sessions respectively since the said act came into operation. 6 August 1875. n.t.-p. (London, 1875) 7(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1875, v. 61.) *SDD

— Prisoners (corporal punishment). Return of the number of prisoners punished since 14 April 1871, by whipping; the place of punishment, and the number of strokes ordered and inflicted in each case, and by what instrument, and by sentence of what presiding or other judge, at what assizes or other court, and the age of each prisoner so punished. 27 February 1877. (London, 1877) 205 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1877, v. 69.)

— East India (corporal punishment and mortality in jails). Extracts from and copies of correspondence on the subject of corporal punishment and mortality in Indian jails. London: Printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1882. 31(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 48.) *SDD

— Prisons (corporal punishment). Return of the number of corporal punishments inflicted in Her Majesty's prisons during the year 1881; showing the offences for which and the authority by whose direction the punishment was inflicted; the age and sex of prisoners punished; the amount of punishment; and the instrument and mode of its infliction. 15 June 1882. n.t.-p. (London, 1882) 9(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 54.) *SDD

— Corporal punishment (memorials). Return of names of public bodies and functionaries who have, since the 1st day of January 1885, addressed to the Home Secretary memorials, presentments, or other communications in favour of legislation for the infliction of corporal punishment in cases of offences under the criminal law amendment act, 1885, against children of less than thirteen years of age... 8 May 1888. London: Henry Hansard & Son (1888). 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1888, v. 82.) *SDD

— Corporal punishment. Return of all sentences of corporal punishment inflicted under the 26 & 27 Vict. c. 44 upon persons convicted of offences against section 43 of the larceny act, 1861, and section 21 of the offences against the person act, 1861, in England and Wales from the 31st July 1876... 10 May 1894. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1894). 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1894, v. 68.) *SDD

— Same. 1894/5, 1895/8, 1898/9, 1900, 1901/2, 1903-1908. (In: Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1895-1909.) *SDD

— Same. Separates. 1898/9-1908. London (1900-09). f°.

Impressment of seamen, and a few remarks on corporal punishment, taken from the memoranda of a naval officer. London: Roake & Varty, 1834. 39 p. 8°. VXC p.box 2

Jewitt, Llewellyn. A few notes on ducking-stools. (Green Bag. Boston, 1898-99. 8°. v. 10, p. 522-527; v. 11, p. 19-24.) XAA

Kuenssberg, Eberhard von. Ueber die Strafe des Steintragens. Breslau: M. & H. Marcus, 1907. 3 p.l., 65(1) p. 8°. (Untersuchungen z. deutschen Staats- und Rechtsgeschichte. Heft 91.) XAC

Lamouzele, Edmond. Les peines de l'exil en droit romain. Toulouse: Saint-Cyprien, 1899. vii, 227 p. 8°. SLO

Liardet, Frederick. Military reform. The system of promotion in the army considered, with reference to the abolition of corporal punishment, and of the custom of purchase; with suggestions for a new system founded on those changes. London: S. Sweet, 1836. 94 p. 8°. VWZH p.box 3

Manzoni, A. Geschichte der im Jahre 1630 in Mailand errichteten Schandsäule. Und Bemerkungen über die Tortur, insbesondere deren Wirkungen während der zu Mailand, im Jahre 1630, geführten Untersuchung einer angeblichen Pestverschöpfung, niedergeschrieben im Jahre 1777 von dem Grafen Pietro Verri. Aus dem Italienischen übersetzt. Leipzig: C. E. Hollmann, 1843. 1 l., 326 p. 16°. SLO

Morrison, W. D. Corporal punishment. (Law Magazine and Review. series 5, v. 25, p. 261-275. London, 1900.) XAA

Mowry, Duane. Whipping as a punishment for crime: a reply. (Green Bag. v. 13, p. 553-556. Boston, 1901.) XAA

Naecke, P. Die Prügelstrafe, besonders in sexueller Beziehung. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. Leipzig, 1909. 8°. Bd. 35, p. 120-127.) SLA

Napier, Sir C. J. Remarks on military law and the punishment of flogging. London: T. & W. Boone, 1837. xii, 272 p. 8°. VWE p.v.7

Netherlands.—Hof van Justitie (Utrecht). Sententien by den Hove provinciaal van Utrecht, 27 May 1797, geprononceerd en geëxecuteerd, jegens Israël Abraham, Philip Meyer, Levy Samuel, Salomon Isack, en David Israël. Utrecht: G. Post, 1797. 20 p. sq. 8°. †SLP p.v.7(no.3)

*Forms of Punishment, cont'd.**Other Forms of Punishment, cont'd.*

Netherlands.—Statutes. Staatsblad der Vereenigde Nederlanden. No. 10. Besluit van den 11 December, 1813, no. 1, houdende bepalingen ten aanzien van de lijfstraffelijke regts-oefening, in de Vereenigde Nederlanden. 's Gravenhage? 1813? 27-34 p. nar. 8°. **GAD p.v.6**

Ontario.—Inspector of Prisons and Public Charities. Return...showing the number of prisoners flogged in the Central prison during the year 1878 and the present portion of 1879. 28 Feb. 1879. n. t. p. n. p. (1879) 17 p. 8°. (In: Ontario. Sessional Papers, 1880, v. 4.) * **SEE**

Prangersäulen. (Alterthums Verein, Wien. Berichte. Bd. 26, p. 156. illus. Wien, 1890. f°.)

Pryglestraffen. Udgivet af Medlemmer al Dansk Kriminalistforenings Bestyrelse. Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendal, 1904. 32 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.4(no.2)**

Rang, Friedrich. Kann die Polizei das Strafmittel der körperlichen Züchtigung entbehren?... Erlangen: Palm, 1853. vi, 82 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.14(no.14)**

Sack, Eduard. Gegen die Prügel-Pädagogen. Braunschweig: W. Bracke, jr., 1878. 113(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **SFC p.v.26(no.7)**

Salt, Henry S. The ethics of corporal punishment. (Humane Review. v. 7, p. 14-26. London, 1906.) **SA**

Sententie, by den Hove van Holland gearresteert jegens Laurens Block. Gepronuncieert den 28 Julij 1660. 's Gravenhage: de wed., ende erfenamen van H. J. van Wouw, 1660. 4 l. 4°. **SLN p.v.2(no.30)**

Sententie, by den Hove van Holland gearresteert jegens Paulus van Sevenhuysen. Gepronuncieert den 28 Julij anno 1660. 's Gravenhage: de Wed., ende erfenamen van H. J. van Wouw, 1660. 6 l. 4°. **GAD p.v.68(no.42)**

Slaughter, The, of political prisoners in Siberia. Gateshead-on-Tyne: Howe Bros., 1890. 16 p. 8°. * **C p.v.580**

Repr.: London Times, Dec. 26, 1889.

Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline, London. Description of the

tread mill, for the employment of prisoners, with observations on its management, accompanied by a plate and description of a new instrument, by which the daily amount of individual labour may be determined by inspection, and regulated with uniformity and precision. London: the society, 1823. 56 p., 1 pl., 1 table, 5 plans. 8°. **SLT p.v.20(no.5)**

Stem, Een, uit het "levend graf" van Siberië, naar stukken uit de "Times," bewerkt door C. Croll. Den Haag: B. Liebers & Co., 1890. 22 p. 8°. **SFC p.v.31**

Taylor, Peter Alfred. The "cat," speech...in the House of commons against the government flogging bill. June 14, 1875. Crime and punishment in the navy. Speech...in the House of commons, on moving for returns, July 13, 1875. Revised from the reporters' notes. London: E. Dallow, 1875. 40 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.14(no.8)**

Teesdale, J. Military torture. A letter addressed to the people of England, on the use of the cat-o'-nine-tails in the British army... London: J. Ridgway & Sons, 1835. v, 58 p., 1 pl. 8°. **VWH p.box 3**

Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaievich. Le fouet en Russie. (Revue blanche. v. 20, p. 445-449. Paris, 1899.) * **DM**

Vinck de Winnezele, baron de. Quelques reliques judiciaires des XV. et XVI. siècles dans le Furnambacht. plates. (Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique. Annales. série 4, v. 10, p. 13-20. Anvers, 1897.)

Vriese, G. J. De poena exsilii. Amstelodami, 1849. 1 p.l., viii, 90 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLO p.v.10(no.1)**

Way, Albert. Some notes on the tradition of flaying, inflicted in punishment of sacrilege; the skin of the offender being affixed to the church-doors. (Archæological Journal. v. 5, p. 185-192. London, 1848.) **CA**

Whip, The, for criminals. (Newspaper articles by Judge S. E. Baldwin and others, N. Y. Tribune, Febr. 17, 1901.) **SLO p.v.14(no.16)**

Wolffheim, Nelly. Zur Geschichte der Prügelstrafe in Schule und Haus. Eine pädagogische Studie. Berlin: E. Frensdorff (1906?). 72 p. 8°. **SSF**

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST

SOCIOLOGY

Anderegg, Ernst, and H. ANDEREGG. Armenwesen und Wohltätigkeit. Heft 1. Bern: K. J. Wyss, 1910. 8°. (Zentralkommission für schweizerische Landeskunde. Bibliographie der schweizerischen Landeskunde. Fasc. V 10 f, Heft 1.)

Heft 1. Armen- und Wohltätigkeitswesen im allgemeinen. Gesetzliche Armenpflege.

Black, Henry Campbell. A law dictionary, containing definitions of the terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence, ancient and modern... St. Paul, Minn.: West Publishing Co., 1910. vi p., 1 l., 1314 p. 2. ed. 4°.

Byington, Margaret F. Homestead; the households of a mill town. New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1910. xv, 292 p., 2 maps, 44 pl. 8°. (The Pittsburgh Survey. Findings in six volumes. v. 4.)

Civis, pseud. Cargoes & cruisers; Britain's rights at sea. With an introduction by Admiral Sir Cyprian Bridge. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1911]. xviii, 246 p. 12°.

Comte, Auguste. Early essays on social philosophy; translated from the French of Auguste Comte by H. D. Hutton. A new edition with additional notes, and with an introduction by Frederic Harrison. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd. [1911]. 352 p. 16°. (New universal library.)

Cook, William W. A treatise on the law of corporations having a capital stock. Chicago: Callaghan & Company, 1908. 4 v. 6. ed. 8°.

Dillon, John Forrest. Commentaries on the law of municipal corporations. Boston: Little, Brown & Company, 1911. 5 v. 5. ed., rev. and enl. 8°.

Drinker, Henry S., the younger. A treatise on the interstate commerce act and digest of decisions construing the same. Philadelphia: George T. Bisel Company, 1909-10. 3 v. 8°.

Elliott, Byron K., and W. F. ELLIOTT. A treatise on the law of railroads, containing a consideration of the organization, status and powers of railroad corporations, and of the rights and liabilities incident to the location, construction and operation of railroads; together with their duties, rights and liabilities as carriers; including street and interurban railways. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company, 1907. 5 v. 2. ed. 8°.

— A treatise on the law of roads and streets. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company, 1911. 2 v. 3. ed., rev. and enl. 8°.

Farnham, Henry Philip. The law of waters and water rights, international, national, state, municipal, and individual, including irrigation, drainage, and municipal water supply. Rochester: The Lawyers' Co-operative Publishing Company, 1904. 3 v. 8°.

Fowler, Robert Ludlow. Decedent estate law of the State of New York, chapter thirteen of the consolidated laws... together with all amendments... Also an introduction, notes of judicial decisions and a commentary, historical and expository, on the text of the statutes. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Company, 1911. xxix, 592 p. 8°.

— The real property law of the State of New York, being chapter fifty of the consolidated laws... and all the amendments thereto... Also an introduction, notes of judicial decisions, and commentary, expository and historical, on the text of the statutes. New York: Baker, Voorhis and Company, 1909. lxiv, 1382 p. 3. ed., rev. and enl. 8°.

George, William. The law of apartments, flats and tenements. New York: Fallon Law Book Co., 1908. 489 p. 8°.

Hubbell's legal directory for lawyers and business men... 1911. New York: The Hubbell Publishing Company, 1911. 8°.

Ivins, William Mills, and H. D. MASON. The control of public utilities, in the form of an annotation of the public service commissions law of the State of New York and covering all important American cases; together with the text of the federal interstate commerce act and the rapid transit act of New York. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Company, 1908. lxxvii p., 1 l., 1149 p. 8°.

Jones, Leonard Augustus. A treatise on the law of mortgages on personal property. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1908. xcv, 1088 p. 8°.

Joyce, Joseph Asbury, and H. C. JOYCE. A treatise on damages, covering the entire law of damages both generally and specifically. New York: The Banks Law Publishing Co., 1903-04. 3 v. 8°.

McAdam, David. The rights, duties, remedies and incidents belonging to and growing out of the relation of landlord and tenant. 4. ed. by Thomas F. Keogh. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Co., 1910. 3 v. 8°.

Macdonald, James Ramsay. The socialist movement. London: Williams and Norgate (1911). xiii, 15-256 p. 16°. (Home university library of modern knowledge.)

Lewis, John. A treatise on the law of eminent domain in the United States. Chicago: Callaghan & Company, 1909. 2 v. 3. ed. 8°.

McElroy, George W. The transfer tax of the State of New York... with annotations and references... Albany, N. Y.: Matthew Bender & Company, 1909. xlii, 764 p., 11. 2. ed. 8°.

Machen, Arthur Webster, the younger. A treatise on the modern law of corporations with reference to formation and operation under general laws. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1908. 2 v. 8°.

Martin, William Alexander. A treatise on the law of labor unions, containing a consideration of the law relating to trade disputes in all its phases, internal administration of unions, union labels, and a collection of approved forms of pleadings, injunctions and restraining orders. Washington, D. C.: John Byrne & Co., 1910. xxv, 649 p. 8°.

Nellis, Andrew J. The law of street railways: a complete treatise on the law relating to the organization of street railroads, the acquisition of their franchises and property, their regulation by statute and ordinance, their operation and liability for injuries to the person and property of passengers, employees and travelers and others on the public streets and highways, including also pleading and practice. Albany, N. Y.: Matthew Bender & Co., 1911. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°.

Nims, Harry Dwight. The law of unfair business competition, including chapters on trade secrets and confidential business relations; unfair interference with contracts; libel and slander of articles of merchandise, trade names, and business credit and reputation. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Co., 1909. xlvii, 581 p. 8°.

Page, William Herbert. The law of contracts. Cincinnati: The W. H. Anderson Co., 1905. 3 v. 8°.

Page, William Herbert, and PAUL JONES. A treatise on the law of taxation by local and special assessments. Cincinnati: The W. H. Anderson Company, 1909. 2 v. 8°.

Parker, Amasa J., the younger. Banking law of New York. Chapter 2 of the consolidated laws and chapter 10 of 1909,

including all amendments of 1910 and with notes, annotations and references. New York: The Banks Law Publishing Company, 1910. 8°.

Perry, Jairus Ware. A treatise on the law of trusts and trustees. 6. ed., revised and enlarged by Edwin A. Howes, jr. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1911. 2 v. 8°.

Remington, Harold. A treatise on the bankruptcy law of the United States. Charlottesville, Va.: The Michie Company, 1908-10. 3 v. 4°.

Richards, George. A treatise on the law of insurance in all its branches, especially fire, life, accident, marine, title, fidelity, credit, and employers' liability; with an appendix of statutes affecting the insurance contract and a collection of forms. New York: The Banks Law Publishing Co., 1910. xxvii, 11., 959 p. 8°.

Snyder, William Lamartine. Lien law of the State of New York, chapter thirty-three of the consolidated laws; including the personal property law, relating to conditional sales... With comments and authorities and full collection of forms. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Company, 1909. xxxiv, 613 p. 5. ed. 8°.

Tiffany, Herbert Thorndike. The law of landlord and tenant. St. Paul: The Keefe-Davidson Co., 1910. 2 v. 8°.

Van Dyne, Frederick. A treatise on the law of naturalization of the United States. Washington: Frederick Van Dyne, 1907. xviii, 528 p. f°.

Vrooman, Carl S. American railway problems in the light of European experience; or, Government regulation vs. government operation of railways. London: Henry Frowde (1910). vii(i), 376 p. 12°.

Walker, Albert Henry. Text-book of the patent laws of the United States of America. New York: Baker, Voorhis and Company, 1904. 4. ed. 8°.

Wigmore, John Henry. A treatise on the system of evidence in trials at common law, including the statutes and judicial decisions of all jurisdictions of the United States. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1904-05. 4 v. 8°.

— — — Supplement. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1908. xiii, 459 p. 8°.

Willoughby, Westel Woodbury. The constitutional law of the United States. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Company, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

Yule, G. Udny. An introduction to the theory of statistics. London: C. Griffin and Company, Ltd., 1911. xiii, 376 p., 2 pl., 1 table. 8°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Aarhus, Denmark, The Mayor	1		Inter. Ladies' Garment Workers' Union	1	
Adams, I. William	1		Italy, Commiss. Parlamentare d'Inchiesta sulla condizione degli operai delle miniere della Sardegna	4	
Ala., State Game and Fish Commis-	4		Japan, Min. of Finance	1	
Amer. Baptist Foreign Miss. Soc.	6		Jucker, Bernard	16	
Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc.	2	3	Kentucky, Railroad Commis.	1	
Amsterdam, Neth., De Burgemeester	3		Ker, Edmund T.	1	1
Atlantic Deeper Waterways Assoc.	2		Langdon, Wm. C.	1	1
Auchincloss, W. S.	1		Lewin-Epstein, E. W.	35	11
Audit Company of N. Y.	1		Liverpool, Health Dept.	1	
Baker, F. A.	1	1	London, Chamber of Commerce	1	
Bashein, Joseph	15		London, County Council	1	
Bauer, Heinrich	8		London, Ont., City Clerk	1	
Bayern, K. Staatsminist. des Innern f. Kirchen u. Schulangelegen	11		Lowell Historical Society	1	
Berlin, Ger., Handelskammer	1		Medina, Gonzalo	26	
Binder, F. A.	1		Minnesota, Sec. of State	6	
Boston, Mass., Schoolhouse Dept.	1		Montreal, City Clerk	2	
Brainin, Dr. S.	60	29	New Orleans, City Comptroller	2	
British Columbia, King's Printer	1		New York State, Advisory Bd. of Consulting Engineers	1	
Brower, Miss H. M.	1		New York State, Commission on New Prisons	1	1
Budapesti Királyi Magyar Tudomány-Egyetem	4	1	New York State Pharmaceutical Assoc.	1	
Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers	1	1	North Providence, R. I., Town Treasurer	1	1
Cassirer, Bruno	1		Omaha, Neb., City Comptroller	5	5
Church, John A.	3		Osnabrück, Ger., Handelskammer	3	3
Clay, Mrs. Thomas H.	1		Pomfret, Conn., Town Clerk	19	
Coblenz, Ger., Handelskammer	1		Ponce, Porto Rico, El Alcalde	32	
Comegys, Col. Wm. H.	31	4	Providence, R. I., City Sergeant	1	1
Connor, Daniel P.	1	1	Railway Age Gazette	12	
Culbertson, Andrew A.	1		Royal Society of Canada	1	
Danzig, Ger., Vorsteher-Amtes der Kaufmannschaft	9		Savidge, Dr. E. C.	2	
de Benneville, James S.	6		Saxe, Hon. J. G.	2	2
Deutsch, Benjamin	24		Schindler, J. F.	2	
Dinsmore, Miss J. S.	1		Snow, Dr. Wm. B.	3	13
Eastman, Charles R.	2		Stanke, Wm. C.	1	
Fall River Merchants' Assoc.	1		Stevens, C. Amory	35	25
Frederiksberg, Denmark, The Mayor	2		Tennessee, Railroad Commis.	1	
France, Laboratoire d'Essais	3	16	Univ. of Pennsylvania	5	12
Goldfogle, Henry M.	37		Virginia, Commis. of Insurance	6	
Hamburg, Handelskammer	4		West Hartlepool, Eng., Public Library	1	
Hamersly, L. R.	1		Wien, Austria, Der Magistrat	7	
Hamm, (Westf.) Ger., Der Magistrat	1	3	Wis. State Historical Soc.	2	4
Hawaii, The Sec. of the Territory	1		Xavier, A. da Fontoura	1	
Indiana, Railroad Commis.	1				

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

OCTOBER 1911

VOLUME XV . . . NUMBER 10

REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER -	563-566
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY. PART VI. - -	567-621
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST - - - - -	622-627
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER - - - - -	628

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
1911

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER. WILLIAM W. APPLETON. JOHN BIGELOW. JOHN L. CADWALADER. ANDREW CARNEGIE. CLEVELAND H. DODGE. JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.	SAMUEL GREENBAUM. JOHN HENRY HAMMOND. H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY. J. PIERPONT MORGAN. MORGAN J. O'BRIEN. STEPHEN H. OLIN. ALEXANDER E. ORR.	GEORGE L. RIVES. CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL. EDWARD W. SHELDON. GEORGE W. SMITH. FREDERICK STURGES. HENRY W. TAFT. LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.
--	--	---

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.
First Vice-President, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.
** Second Vice-President*.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 476 Fifth avenue.
Assistant Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.

BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth avenue. 40th to 42nd streets.
 East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)
 East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)
 RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
 Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)
 Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)
 BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
 8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)
 10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)
 13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)
 23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)
 23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG.)
 36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)
 40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)
 42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)
 50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)
 51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)
 58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
 67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.
 69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE.)
 78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)
 79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)
 81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES.)
 96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.
 100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)
 110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)
 115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.
 124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)
 125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
 135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.
 145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)
 156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

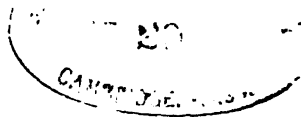
BRONX

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)
 168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHERIDGE.)
 169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)
 176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)
 230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

RICHMOND

St. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.
 PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.
 STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.
 TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.



BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 476 Fifth Avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth Avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 476 Fifth Avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue.

VOL. XV

OCTOBER, 1911

No. 10

REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER

During the month of September there were received at the Library 9,954 volumes and 3,579 pamphlets, of which 2,659 volumes and 3,579 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 7,295 volumes to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts, 1,368 volumes and 390 pamphlets were purchases, 1,266 volumes and 2,743 pamphlets were gifts, and 25 volumes and 446 pamphlets were exchanges. For the circulation department 7,179 volumes were purchases and 116 were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 3,376 volumes and 2,038 pamphlets; for this work were written 3,223 copy cards for the printer and 3,960 other cards; 1,218 cards had changes made for entries previously written or printed. In the printing office 5,198 titles were set, from which 42,990 cards were printed. For special catalogues 4,931 cards were written for the copying machine and from them 17,887 cards were manifolded.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 930 cards for the union catalogue, entered 1,301 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, classified 331 volumes. At the branches 4,805 cards were written.

Through the interbranch loan system 5,967 books were asked for and 4,100 were supplied.

In the main reading room of the central building 9,241 readers consulted 31,264 volumes. Special reading rooms in this building were used by 17,642 readers, making a total for the whole building of 26,883 readers.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM		VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (VOLUMES)		ADULTS	TOTAL	
MANHATTAN						
Central Building.....	20,135	9,580	1,776			1,658
Travelling Libraries.....	36,814					1,103
Blind Library.....	1,436		5			228
East Broadway, 33.....	8,920	5,294	206	2,442	2,442	88
East Broadway, 192.....	29,021	8,200	605	2,266	2,266	174
Rivington Street, 61.....	15,743	5,925	418	7,378	7,378	74
East Houston Street, 388.....	23,852	6,127	426	5,374	8,818	299
Leroy Street, 66.....	8,569	6,458	202	3,588	3,588	125
Bond Street, 49.....	6,201	2,262	108	2,693	5,119	15
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue.....	13,147	1,108	227	3,191	3,191	159
10th Street, 331 East.....	15,107	8,225	404	3,939	4,286	159
13th Street, 251 West.....	8,340	2,780	177			36
23d Street, 228 East.....	7,178	1,994	178	2,081	2,081	36
23d Street, 209 West.....	9,882	4,779	257	2,985	4,038	616
36th Street, 303 East.....	6,365	1,347	83	795	817	44
40th Street, 501 West.....	2,577		72			50
42d Street, 226 West.....	8,531	997	99			64
50th Street, 123 East.....	3,841	1,049	70	1,024	1,024	57
51st Street, 742 Tenth Avenue.....	8,470	3,071	149	1,278	1,278	44
58th Street, 121 East.....	10,342	1,059	304	3,146	3,146	78
67th Street, 328 East.....	11,062	3,406	159	811	811	67
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue.....	8,956	1,303	158	2,104	2,104	70
77th Street, 1465 Avenue A.....	10,022	2,802	145	2,561	2,561	390
79th Street, 222 East.....	19,441	5,712	324	2,094	2,094	128
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue.....	11,780	2,502	234	1,729	1,729	49
96th Street, 112 East.....	15,876	3,481	354	3,649	4,916	126
100th Street, 206 West.....	13,859	2,714	277	2,636	3,048	71
110th Street, 174 East.....	15,197	5,269	368	1,529	1,529	121
115th Street, 201 West.....	17,083	4,688	343	1,748	1,748	97
124th Street, 9 West.....	13,669	4,115	290	3,636	3,847	314
125th Street, 224 East.....	7,253	1,196	170	789	789	95
135th Street, 103 West.....	11,275	2,563	203	2,149	2,149	43
145th Street, 503 West.....	15,177	3,185	383	1,262	1,262	131
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.....	9,240	1,848	262			82
BRONX						
140th Street, 321 East.....	15,950	3,774	343	2,573	2,573	86
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,246	1,678	43			49
169th Street, 610 East.....	19,675	3,317	574	2,718	5,771	72
176th Street and Washington Avenue.....	20,865	1,420	317	1,929	4,342	21
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	2,506	1,303	29			31
RICHMOND						
St George.....	6,868	2,224	94	2,059	2,059	48
Port Richmond.....	5,245	1,702	49	797	1,394	51
Stapleton.....	5,061	1,097	61	1,228	1,228	37
Tottenville.....	3,186	1,527	93			9
Totals.....	506,963	133,081	11,039	80,181	95,426	7,295

The most important gift of the month was received from Mrs. Henry Draper, who presented, among other things, a collection of colored plates, sketches, etc., illustrating the military costumes of all nations, formed by the late Doctor Vinkhuizen of the Hague and comprising some 32,236 pieces; also a copy of "The Ellesmere Chaucer reproduced in facsimile," two volumes, printed at Manchester by the University Press in 1911.

Other gifts worthy of mention were received from the following: Rev. Alfred Acton, a copy of his edition of "*De Sale Communi hoc est de Sale Fossili vel Gemmeo Marino et Fontano Emanuelis Swedenborg opus posthumum*," etc., Philadelphia, 1910; Colonel Alden Joseph Blethen, a copy of the "Genealogy of the Blethen family," Seattle, 1911; John W. Boggs, a file of the New York Sun covering the years September 3, 1833-December 31, 1834; Joseph Cecil Bull, a copy of his "Miscellaneous notes, pedigrees, etc., relating to persons of the surname of Bull," part 1, printed for private circulation, London, 1911; the Misses Mary Ida and Josephine Paisley Carlisle, "The Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit" (containing Spurgeon's sermons), twenty-nine volumes, London, 1868-1896; Paul M. Chamberlain, a typewritten copy of his "Notes on progenitors of the Rev. George Wheelock Woodward," Chicago, 1911; the Commission on Archives of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, volume 1 of the "Archives of the General Convention," edited by Arthur Lowndes, D.D., privately printed at New York, 1911; Robert James Eidlitz, a collection of twenty-three volumes, including a History of Cornell University by Waterman Thomas Hewett, in four volumes, New York, 1905, etc.; Arthur Falkenau, a collection of miscellaneous volumes and pamphlets, numbering 414 pieces; Porter Garnett, a copy of his play, "The Green Knight: A vision," privately printed for the Bohemian Club, San Francisco, 1911; Eli Sheldon Glover, five volumes of biographical encyclopaedias of Illinois, Indiana, and Pennsylvania; Mrs. Eleanor Lythe Kinzie Gordon, a copy of her "John Kinzie, the 'Father of Chicago,'" (1910); Robert A. Gregory, a steel engraving of New York in 1855, showing the old Reservoir and the Crystal Palace; Julius Gugler, a copy of his "Wie's die Stunde gab," privately printed, Milwaukee, 1910; Harry Houdini, a copy of his "Mein Training und meine Tricks," Leipzig, n. d., and copies of the "Conjurers' Monthly Magazine," volumes 1-2 (New York, 1906-1908); Walter S. Kemeys, a collection of fifty-one volumes, including the "National cyclopaedia of American biography," volumes 1-8, New York, 1893; Mrs. Arthur W. Kennard, a set of "The Atlas and Argus" (Albany), 1856-1857, and the "National Intelligencer" (Washington, D. C.), 1842-1844, 1854-1860; Province de Liège, Belgique, twelve volumes and pamphlets, official documents of the province; J. William Lloyd, copies of his "Wind-harp songs," Buffalo, 1895, and "Life's beautiful battle; or, The human soul before pain" (Westfield, N. J., 1910); Moskovskavo Selskokhozaistvennavo Instituta, Moscow, twelve volumes of the "Ryech i Otchot" (1897-1906), etc.; Willard A. Nichols,

a copy of his "Ancestors of Willard Atherton Nichols who participated in the civil and military affairs of the American Colonies," etc., printed at Redlands, 1911; John Myers O'Hara, a copy of his "Pagan sonnets," Portland, Maine, 1910, and of his "Songs of the open," Portland, Maine, 1909; Duc d'Orléans, several volumes of his work "Campagne arctique de 1907," etc.; Edward T. Perine, a copy of his "American trust companies, their growth and present wealth," New York, 1909; Jacob H. Schiff, a copy of "Wörterbuch der Volkswirtschaft," two volumes, Jena, 1906, etc.; Statistisches Amt der Stadt Schönberg, Germany, three volumes of official publications; Eugeni Vasilyevich Spektorski, four of his works in Russian, including part 1 of "Ocherki po Filosofii" (1907), etc.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY

PART VI

PENOLOGY, *Continued*

IMPRISONMENT

General Works

Alauzet, François Isidore. Essai sur les peines et le système pénitentiaire. Paris: Cosse et Marchal, 1863. 332 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLT**

Alboize de Pujol, Jules Édouard, and A. MAQUET. Les prisons de l'Europe. Paris: Administration de Librairie, 1845. 8 v. in 4. 4°. **SLT**

— — — (Paris) Marchant (185-?). 271 p. 1°. (Romans illustrés. v. 28.) † **NKS**

Alhoy, P. M. Les bagnes, histoire, types, mœurs, mystères. Paris, 1845. 4°. † **SLT**

Alinge, d'. Die Gefängnisseinrichtungen für Untersuchungs- und kurzzeitige Strafgefangene. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 2, p. 164-184. Heidelberg, 1867.) **SLA**

Allier, R. Études sur le système pénitentiaire et les sociétés de patronage. Paris: Marc-Aurel frères, 1842. 2 p.l., 268 p. 8°. **SLT**

Andrea. Wie soll die Verköstigung der Gefangenen sein? 3 tables. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 21, p. 233-260. Heidelberg, 1887.) **SLA**

Appert, B. Bagnes, prisons et criminels. Paris, 1836. 4 v. 8°. **SLT**

Arenal de Garcia Carrasco, Concepción. Estudios penitenciarios. Madrid: Impr. de T. Fortanet, 1877. 2 p.l., 360 p. 2. ed. 4°. **SLT**

— **Manuel du visiteur du prisonnier.** Traduction française... Paris: Au Secrétariat de l'Œuvre des Libérées de Saint-Lazare, 1893. 3 p.l., 219 p., 1 port. 8°. **SLT**
no. 27 of 60 copies printed.

Arend, Karl. Die Reform der Strafgefangnisse, oder das System der offenen Zellen im Gegensatz zu dem pensylvanischen und dem auburnschen System. Für Architekten und Juristen. Cassel: J. G. Luckhardt, 1853? 16 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.18(no.17)**

Astor, J. Essai sur l'emprisonnement cellulaire en France et à l'étranger. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1887. 2 p.l., 230 p. 8°. **SLO**

Auer, Fritz. Zur Psychologie der Gefangenschaft. Untersuchungschaft, Gefängnis- und Zuchthausstrafe geschildert von Entlassenen... München: C. H. Beck, 1905. vi, 138 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLG**

Ayries, Séverin. Du système pénitentiaire et de ses conditions fondamentales. Paris: C. Gosselin & Cie., 1837. 2 p.l., iv, 246 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT**

B., E. L. Hints to ladies appointed as prison visitors. London: Reformatory and Refuge Union (1896?). 16 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.1)**

Baer, A. Gefängnis-Hygiene. (In: Handbuch der Hygiene und der Gewerkrankheiten. Theil 2, Abth. 2, p. 89-182. Leipzig, 1882. 8°.) **SPF**

— Die Gefängnisse, Strafanstalten und Strafsysteme; ihre Einrichtung und Wirkung in hygienischer Beziehung. Berlin: T. C. F. Enslin, 1871. vi, 1 l., 356 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Die Hygiene des Gefängniswesens. Der Vollzug von Freiheitsstrafen in hygienischer Beziehung. Jena: G. Fischer, 1897. iv, 251 p. 8°. (In: Handbuch der Hygiene, hrsg. von T. Weyl. Bd. 5, Abt. 2.) **SPI**

— Nach welchen Grundsätzen ist vom Standpunkt der Gesundheit und des Strafvollzugs die Ernährung der Gefangenen einzurichten? (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 18, p. 309-349. Heidelberg, 1884.) **SLA**

— Wie sollen seelengestörte und gebrechliche, zu längerer Strafe verurtheilte Gefangene untergebracht werden? (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 9, p. 145-196. Heidelberg, 1875.)

Barbet, A. Essai sur la régénération morale des prisonniers. (In his: Réforme politique. Paris, 1840. 8°. p. 357-433.) **TB**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Barrows, Samuel June. Prison reform. Boston: G. H. Ellis, 1894. 19 p. 12°. (Unity pulpit; Boston. v. 15, no. 34.)

SLT p.v.17(no.1)

Batt, William J. Report from Buda Pest to the Prison Congress at Lincoln, Nebraska about the International Prison Congress, September 19th-26th, or rather 3rd-9th, Buda-Pest, 1905. [Lincoln, Nebr.? 1906?] 32 p. 24°.

SLT p.v.18(no.2)

Béche, Octavio. Estudios penitenciarios. Informe presentado al gobierno de Costa Rica. San José: Tipografía Nacional, 1890. 214 p., 41. 8°.

SLT

Beltrani-Scalia, Martino. Les écoles normales pour préparer à leur mission les agents chargés de la surveillance des prisons. Traduit par Th. Le Courbe. Paris: Imprimerie Centrale des Chemins de Fer, 1878. 15 p. 8°.

SLT

Bemmelen, Pieter van. Cellulaire subsidiaire gevangenis. n.p. (1872?) 12 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.7(no.1)

Repr.: Nieuwe Bijdragen voor Regtsgeleerdheid en Wetgeving.

Beneke, H. F. Gefängnisstudien, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Seelsorge im Untersuchungsgefängnis. Hamburg: Herold, 1903. 144 p., 11. 8°.

SLT

Bentham, Jeremy. Panopticon: postscript. ... Part 1-2. London: T. Payne, 1791. 8°.

SLT

Part 1. Containing further particulars...relating to the plan of construction...adapted to the panopticon penitentiary-house.

Part 2. Containing a plan of management for a panopticon penitentiary-house.

Beschouwingen van de regterlijke collegien, de commissien van administratie en de collegien van regenten over de onderscheidene gevangnissen, alsmede van het Nederlandsch Genootschap tot Zedelijke Verbetering der Gevangenen over de eenzame opsluiting van gevangenen, vergeleken met de gemeenschappelijke gevangenisstraf. 's Gravenhage (Algemeene Landsdrukkerij), 1857. 96 p. 4°.

SLT

Bielevelt, H. Het cellulair gevangenisstelsel, in zijne belangrijkheid voor de zedelijke verbetering van gevangenen... Utrecht: C. Bielevelt, 1859. 3 p.l., 60 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.6(no.7)

Bienengräber, Alfred. Die Wichtigkeit der Bibliothek und deren Handhabung. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 10, p. 321-337. Heidelberg, 1876.)

SLA

Biron von Curland, K. F. W., Prince. Die neueren Gefängnis-Systeme. Breslau: F. Hirt, 1847. 3 p.l., iii, 5-72 p., 11., 7 pl. 8°.

SLO

Bliss, J. L. On reform in general and prison reform in particular (by an old foggy). New York, 1853. broadside. f°.

† SLT p.v.27(no.5)

Boehme, C. H. Grundzüge der Gefängnis-Wissenschaft. Weiden: G. Taubald, 1879. vii, 204 p. 8°.

SLT

Bombardini, Antonio. De carcere et antiquo ejus usu, ad hæc usque tempora deducto, tractatus. (In: G. Poleni. Utriusque Thesauri Antiquit. Rom. Græc. nova suppl. Venetiis, 1737. f°. Tom 3. 2 p.l., col. 739-830.)

† BVEF

Bonnet, A. Question pénitentiaire. De l'influence que le système de Pensylvanie exerce sur le physique et le moral des prisonniers... Bordeaux: Balavac jeune, 1844. 1 p.l., 66, 8 p. 8°.

SLO

Booth, Maud Ballington. Volunteer prison work. New York: Volunteer Prison League (cop. 1901). 11 p., 4 pl. ob. 8°.

† SHO

Bowen, Thomas. Thoughts on the necessity of moral discipline in prisons, as preliminary to the religious instruction of offenders; with observations on the expediency of appointing, by authority, a form of prayer for the use of prisoners. London: F. & C. Rivington, 1797. 2 p.l., 36 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.20(no.2)

Breton, C. Prisons et emprisonnement. Essais sur les réformes pénitentiaires. Paris: A. Durand et P. Lauriel, 1875. 2 p.l., xxxii, 278 p., 11. 8°.

SLT

British Society of Ladies. Sketch of the origin and results of ladies' prison associations, with hints for the formation of local associations (issued by the British Society of Ladies). London: J. & A. Arch, 1827. 1 p.l., 66 p. 12°.

SLA

Büben, Ladislav. Quels sont les moyens de combattre et de traiter la tuberculose et d'en éviter la propagation dans les établissements pénitentiaires de tout ordre? (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 4, p. 341-349.)

SLA

Buol Bernberg, A. von, Freiherr. Die holländischen Armenkolonien und die Strafanstalten in Berlin, Gent, Bruchsal und Genf... Nebst einem Anhang über die Feuerwehr in Berlin. Wien: F. Manz, 1853. iv, 204 p., 1 map, 3 plans. 8°.

SGV

Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell. Description des prisons améliorées de Gand, Philadelphie, Bury, Ilchester et Millbank. (In: F. Cunningham. Notes sur les prisons de la Suisse... Genève, 1828. 8°. p. 128-195.)

SLT

Carey, Matthew. Thoughts on penitentiaries and prison discipline... Philadelphia: the author, 1831. 12 p. 8°.

* C p.v.1262

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Carlyle, Thomas. Model prisons. (Boston? 1850) 39 p. 12°. (In his: *Latter-day pamphlets*. (Boston) 1850. 8° and 12°. no. 2.) *C.p.v.661

— (New York: Harper & Bros., 1850) 39 p. 12°. (In his: *Latter-day pamphlets*. no. 2.) SLT p.v.23(no.10)

Cassidy, M. J. Warden Cassidy on prisons and convicts. Remarks from ... experience gained during thirty-seven years ... service in the ... Eastern state penitentiary, Pennsylvania... Philadelphia: Patterson & White, 1897. 122 p., 5 plans, 18 pl., 2 port. 8°. SLT

Chastel, Antoine. Avantages du régime d'Auburn. (Étude de science pénitentiaire...) Paris: A. Rousseau, 1900. 2 p.l., 116 p. 4°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.) SLT

Christianity among convicts. Reformation and prevention. Dr. Browning and Bishop Wilson. n.t.-p. London: The Howard Assoc. [1890] 4 p. 8°. SLR p.v.2(no.15)

Combe, George. Remarks on the principles of criminal legislation and the practice of prison discipline. London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1854. 2 p.l., 105 p. 12°. *C.p.v.680

Concerning imprisonment. By one who has suffered it. (Hibbert Journal. London, 1910. 8°. v. 8, p. 582-602.) ZAA

Congrès Pénitentiaire. Débats du Congrès Pénitentiaire de Bruxelles, 1847. Paris, 1848. 8°. SLA

Considerations for those who have the control or management of the criminal classes... selected from the utterances of official... persons. n.t.-p. (London: The Howard Assoc., 1881) 4 p. 8°. SLO p.v.4(no.7)

Contuzzi, Antonio. Una riforma carceraria. Monteleone: G. Raho, 1901. 13 p. 8°. SLT

Cook, Charles. Personal experiences in the prisons of the world; with stories of crime, criminals, and convicts. London: Morgan & Scott, 1902. xii, 238 p., 1 port. 3 ed. 8°. SLT

Cool, S. Het cellulaire stelsel. Hoofstuk IV der staatsbegroting. n.t.-p. n.p. [1858?] 3 p. f°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.12)

Repr.: *Amsterd. Courant*, Nov. 25-27, 1858.

Corne, H. M. A. Prisons et détenus. Douai: Duthilloeul et Laigle, 1868. 171 p., 1 l. 12°. SLT

Crisenoy, Jules de. Rapport de la 1. section [de la Société Générale des Prisons] sur l'emprisonnement cellulaire des vaga-

bonds. (*Revue pénitentiaire*. v. 22, p. 363-368. Paris, 1898.) SLA

Cuche, Paul. Le classement moral des détenus et ses conséquences pratiques. (Université de Grenoble. *Annales*. v. 17, p. 53-61. Paris, 1905.) *EN

Cunningham, Francis. Notes sur les prisons de la Suisse, et sur quelques-unes du continent de l'Europe... Suivies de la description des prisons améliorées de Gand, Philadelphie, Bury, Ilchester et Millbank, par T. F. Buxton. Genève: Barbez & Delarue, 1828. 8, 196 p., 3 plans. 2. ed. 8°. SLT

Cursory reflections on penitentiaries and penitentiary discipline. n.p. [183-?] 9-76 p. 8°. *C.p.v.1262

Danjou, E. Des prisons, de leur régime, et des moyens de l'améliorer... Paris: A. Égron, printer, 1821. xiii, 559 p., 4 pl. 8°. SLR

David, C. G. N. Ueber die neueren Versuche zur Verbesserung der Gefängnisse und Strafanstalten. Aus dem "Ny Stats-oekonomisk Archiv," Bd. 1, Heft 1, übersetzt. Mit einem Vorwort von R. Falck. Kiel: Universitäts-Buchhandlung, 1842. lii, 104 p. 8°. SLO

Deknatel, J. W. Quels sont les moyens de combattre et de traiter la tuberculose et d'en éviter la propagation dans les établissements pénitentiaires de tout ordre? (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 4, p. 217-226.) SLA

Delbrück. Wie sollen seelengestörte und gebrechliche, zu längerer Strafe verurtheilte Gefangene untergebracht werden? (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 9, p. 113-144. Heidelberg, 1875.)

Diez, Karl August. Ueber Verwaltung und Einrichtung der Strafanstalten mit Einzelhaft und die Verbesserungen deren diese Haftart bedürftig und fähig ist. Karlsruhe: Malsch & Vogel, 1857. 2 p.l., 228 p., 8 pl. 8°. SLT

— Over de voordeelen der eenzame opsluiting, als middel ter verbetering der misdadigers, in de strafgestichten. Uit het Hoogduitsch vertaald door L. G. Vernée. Leyden: H. W. Hazenberg en Comp., 1843. 2 p.l., xii, 136 p., 1 l. 8°. SLT

Diodati, E. Réflexions sur l'action morale du système pénitentiaire. (Genève) 1837. 20 p. 8°. SLT p.v.13(no.2)

Dixon, Hepworth. John Howard, and the prison-world of Europe... With an introductory essay by R. W. Dickinson. Slightly abridged. New York: R. Carter & Brothers, 1850. xxix, 31-401 p. 8°. SLT

— — New York: R. Carter & Bros., 1861. xxix, 30-401 p. 12°. SLT

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Domela Nieuwenhuis, Jacob. Bedenkingen tegen het jongste werk van Mr. J. J. L. van der Bruggen, getiteld: Mededeelingen en gedachten over het Iersche gevangenis-stelsel. (Signed J. Domela Nieuwenhuis) n. p. [1861?] 8 p. nar. 8°.

SLT p.v.5(no.5)

Repr.: Weekblad van het Regt, 21 Nov. and 2 Dec., 1861.

— De gevangenisstraf, overeenkomstig de eischen van het recht en het maatschappelijk belang ingericht, de beste der straffen. Redevoering... op den 15 November 1884, uitgesproken. Groningen: J. B. Wolters, 1884. 43 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.7(no.5)

— Ueber das sog. irische System des Strafvollzugs im Vergleich zur Einzelhaft. Eine Stimme aus den Niederlanden... Erlangen: F. Enke, 1867. 43 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.6(no.13)

— Toespraak bij de opening der vier en veertigste algemeene vergadering van het Nederlandsch Genootschap tot Zedelijke Verbetering der Gevangenen, op den 14 Mei 1868. n. p. [1868] 1 p.l., 15 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.9(no.13)

Dorado, Pedro. Sobre la reforma penitenciaria. Cambio de orientación. (Nuestro tiempo. año 7, p. 145-160. Madrid, 1907.)

BXA

Ducpetiaux, E. Des progrès et de l'état actuel de la réforme pénitentiaire et des institutions preventives aux États-Unis, en France, &c. Bruxelles, 1837-38. 3 v. 12°.

SLR

Duhn, K. A. von. Die Gefängnisfrage... Lübeck: Dittmer, 1862. 83 p. 8°.

SLT

Dunn, Michael. Biography of Michael Dunn: an interesting account of his... life and adventures. A description of his 35 years a prisoner... and his... work in founding the Home of Industry and Refuge for Discharged Convicts. San Francisco: Bacon & Company, 1884. 69 p., 3 pl. nar. 12°.

SLT p.v.18(no.11)

Eberty, Gustav. Das Gefängniswesen in seinem Zusammenhange mit der Entwicklung der Strafrechtspflege überhaupt dargestellt. Nebst einem Nachtrage, die internationalen Wohlthätigkeits-Congresse betreffend. Dresden: R. Kuntze, 1858. iv, 82 p. 8°.

SLM

Escapes from prison and captivity. (Bibliography) (Monthly Bull. Carnegie Lib. of Pittsburgh. v. 11, p. 60-63. Pittsburgh, 1906.)

* GW

Extracts and remarks on the subject of punishment and reformation of criminals. Published by order of the Society, estab-

lished in Philadelphia, for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons. Philadelphia: Z. Poulson (1790). 23 p. 8°.

SLT

Falco, F. F. Quelques questions pratiques de criminologie et assistance publique et l'organisation pénitentiaire internationale. Lyon: A. Rey et Cie., 1910. 30 p. 8°.

SLO p.v.13(no.9)

Faucher, J. F. Question d'hygiène et de salubrité des prisons; de la possibilité des travaux agricoles dans les maisons centrales... Paris: J. B. Baillière, 1853. 104 p. 8°.

SLT

Ferrus, G. M. A. Des prisonniers, de l'emprisonnement et des prisons. Paris: Germer-Baillière, 1850. 2 p.l., xv, 522 p. 8°.

SLT

Field, John. Prison discipline: and the advantages of the separate system of imprisonment, with a detailed account of the discipline now pursued in the new county gaol at Reading (England). London: Longman, Brown, 1848. 2 v. 8°.

SLO

Fienemann, F. A. Handbuch für Gefangen-Aufseher und Gefangen-Aufseher-Aspiranten. Lüneburg: Herold & Wahlstab, 1864. viii, 88 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.10(no.9)

Fischer, G. F. Ueber Gefängnisse, Strafen... und Strafanstalten. Regensburg: G. J. Manz, 1852. iv, 5-239 p., 11. 8°.

SLO

Fliegenschmidt, C. Der Beruf des Aufsehers in den Strafanstalten und Gefängnissen. Leipzig: B. Koenig, 1904. 98 p. 2. ed. 8°.

SLT

— Der Beruf des Oberbeamten in den Strafanstalten und Gefängnissen. Marburg (Hessen): K. Cauer, 1907. viii, 296 p. 8°.

SLT

Flohy, abbé. Réforme pénitentiaire considérée uniquement sous le rapport catholique. Vannes: N. de Lamarzelle, 1847. 2 p.l., iii, 279 p. 8°.

SLT

Foulke, William Parker. Remarks on cellular separation. Philadelphia, 1861. 8°. (Philadelphia Society for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons.)

SLT p.v.24

Foucault, A. Influence du régime pénitentiaire sur le physique et le moral de l'homme... Mémoire présenté, le 13 avril 1846, à l'Institut. Paris: Germer-Baillière, 1846. 54 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.15(no.5)

Extr.: Revue des spécialités médicales et chirurgicales, May-June, 1846.

Fraisse, B. Prisons et détenus. Paris: J. B. Baillière & fils, 1870. 32 p. 8°.

SLO

Frankenhuisen, D. van. Ontwerp eener kweekschool tot geschikt personeel voor gevangenen en godshuizen. Vervaardigd op uitnoodiging van... den... Minister

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

van Justitie... Voorafgegaan door eene beschouwing van het gevangeniswezen. Montfoort: Opvoedings-gesticht, 1858. 2 p.l., 48 p. nar. 8°. **SLT**

Freund. Welches sind die Erfahrungen über die Wirkung der Einzelhaft auf den Gefangenen in gesundheitlicher wie in sittlicher Beziehung? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 401-410. Cassel, 1903.) **SLA**

Fueesslin, J. A. Die Grundbedingungen jeder Gefängnis-Reform im Sinne der Einzelhaft. Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel, 1865. vi, 250 p. 8°. **SLN**

Geôlard. Le détenu dans ses relations. Intra et extra-muros. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. Bd. 14, p. 367-398, 517-545. Lyon, 1899.) **SLA**

Gerl, J. M. Gutachten der in Nürnberg verhandelten Frage. (Concerning libraries) (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 35, p. 246-269. Heidelberg, 1901.) **SLA**

Gibbons, J. S. Quels sont les moyens de combattre et de traiter la tuberculose et d'en éviter la propagation dans les établissements pénitentiaires de tout ordre? (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5. v. 4, p. 351-356.) **SLA**

Girolami, G. Della espiazione penale secondo i moderni sistemi penitenziarij e della applicazione della legge criminale. Firenze: Tip. Presso La Gazz. dei Trib., 1862. 64 p. 12°. **SLO**

Gratama, Pieter. Bijdrage tot de leer der zelfbevrijding... Leiden: P. Somerwil, 1871. 4 p.l., 132 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT**

Grellet-Wammy. Manuel des prisons; ou, Exposé historique, théorique et pratique du système pénitentiaire. Paris: A. Cherbuliez, 1838-39. 2 v. in 1. 8°. **SLT**

Grevelink, Pedro Wynnand Alstorpius. Bedenkingen tegen het ontwerp van de wet ter vernieuwde uitbreiding der celstraf. 's Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1874. 76 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.10)**

— Ons cellulair stelsel. Een woord tot Mr. M. H. Godefrui, naar aanleiding zijner rede in de tweede kamer der Staten-Generaal van den 11 Junij, 1868. 's Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1868. 75 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.24)**

Griscom, J. H. Prison hygiene: an essay prepared at the request of the Prison Association of New York for insertion in their 23. annual report and reprinted by their order. Albany, 1868. 23 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.26)**

Gutachten zu der bei der nächsten Vereinsversammlung zur Berathung kommen-

den Frage: 1. Ist es zulässig, in die Bibliothek für die Gefangenen a.) die deutschen Klassiker, b.) Romane, eventuell welcher Art, aufzunehmen? 2. Welche Sorte Jugendschriften ist von der Anschaffung für eine Gefangenenbibliothek auszuschliessen? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 34, p. 74-102. Heidelberg, 1901.) **SLA**

Gutsch. Wohin mit den geisteskranken Sträflingen? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 9, p. 23-48. Heidelberg, 1875.)

Haegle, Joseph M. Erfahrungen in einsamer und gemeinsamer Haft sammt unmassgeblichen Gedanken über das Gefängniswesen. Leipzig: G. Mayer, 1857. 1 p.l., v-vi, 272 p. 8°. **SLT**

Haenell, K. W. System der Gefängniskunde. Nebst einem kurzem Anhang: Von der Verwaltung des Predigtamtes am Gefängnis. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1866. viii, 244 p. 8°. **SLO**

Heine, W. Die Besserung als Strafzweck und das Aufsichtspersonal der Strafanstalten. Ein Beitrag zur Gefängnislehre. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1866. 2 p.l., 78 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.10)**

Henderson, C. R. Prison laboratories. (American Journal of Sociology. v. 6, p. 316-323. Chicago, 1900.) **SA**

Herpin, J. C. Études sur la réforme et les systèmes pénitentiaires considérés au point de vue moral, social et médical. Paris: Guillaumin & Cie., 1868. 260 p. 16°. **SLO**

Highton, E. R. Observations on the qualifications and professional training of officers for prisons and reformatories. Delivered before the Prison Reform Convention of California, at San Francisco... November 9, 1881. n. p.: California Prison Commission, 1882. 16 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.24)**

Hill, M. D. Suggestions for the repression of crime...delivered to grand juries of Birmingham...with articles from reviews...controverting or advocating the conclusions of the author. London: J. W. Parker & Son, 1857. xii, 708 p. 8°. **SLE**

Holmes, Thomas. Prisons and prisoners. (Hibbert Journal. Boston, 1910. 8°. v. 9, p. 114-133.) **ZAA**

Holtzendorff-Vietmansdorf, Franz von. Ueber Freiheitsstrafen und Gefängnisreform. (Ms. copy) 1875-76. 55 l. sq. 8°. **SLT**

— Die Kürzungsfähigkeit der Freiheitsstrafen und die bedingte Freilassung der Sträflinge in ihrem Verhältnisse zum Strafmasse und zu den Strafzwecken. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1861. vi, 1 l., 118 p. 12°. **SLT**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Hopkins, Tighe. Recreations of prison. (Pall Mall Magazine. v. 22, p. 335-343. London, 1900.)

Horsley, J. W. Prisons and prisoners. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1898. viii, 234 p., 1 pl. 12°. **SLT**

Howard, John. An account of the principal lazarettos in Europe, with various papers relating to the plague; together with further observations on some foreign prisons and hospitals, and additional remarks on the present state of those in Great Britain and Ireland. Warrington: W. Eyres, printer, 1789. 2 p.l., (i) viii, 259(1) p., 6 l., 16 plans, 6 pl., 1 table. 4°. **† SLT**

— The state of the prisons in England and Wales, with preliminary observations and an account of some foreign prisons and hospitals. Warrington, 1780. 2 ed. 8°. **SLT**

— — Warrington, 1784. 3. ed. 4°. **SLT**

Howard Association, London. The Paris prison congress, summary report, 1895. London, 1895. 15 p. 8°. (Publications.) **SLA**

Illinois State Penitentiary.—Library. Catalogue. Joliet, 1877. iii, 8, xxiv p., 1 l. 8°. *** GS**

Imperatorski St. Peterburgski Universitet.—Kabinet Ugolovnavo Prava. Catalogue du Musée (Cabinet de droit pénal de l'Université Impériale de St.-Petersbourg.) St.-Petersbourg, 1902. xv, 151 p. 3. ed. 8°. **SLT**

In French and in Russian.

Inquiries relative to prison discipline. London: Bensley & Sons, 1818. 14 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.10(no.1)**

Intérieur (L') des prisons, réforme pénitentiaire, système cellulaire, emprisonnement en commun, suivis d'un dictionnaire renfermant les mots les plus usités dans le langage des prisons. Par un détenu. Paris: J. Labitte, 1846. 2 p.l., 249 p. 8°. **SLO**

Is het Pennsylvanisch of eenig ander gevangeninstelsel zonder lijfstraffen ter bevordering van afschrik doeltreffend? Amsterdam: A. Zweesaardt, 1844. 2 p.l., 56 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.15(no.4)**

Jagemann, Eugen von. Zur Frage der Vorbildung der Gefängnisbeamten. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 20, p. 229-256. Heidelberg, 1886.) **SLA**

Jail, The, question. The English and continental system recommended... n. p. [188-?] 20 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.15)**

Jaquet, A. Über die Ernährung der Sträflinge. (Schweizer. Verein f. Straf-

Gefängniswesen u. Schutzaufsicht. Verhandl. Aarau, 1909. 8°. Versamml. 25 (1908), p. 1-31.) **SLA**

John, Richard Eduard. Over gevangennissen. Eene populaire voordragt. Met een voorwoord van Mr. P. W. Alstorpius Grevelink. 's Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1866. iv, 5-41 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.15(no.12)**

— Ueber Strafanstalten. Ein populärer Vortrag. Berlin: C. G. Lüderitz, 1865. iv, 38 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.16(no.3)**

Jolles, Jolle Albertus. Bedenkingen tegen het ontwerp van wet ter vernieuwde uitbreiding der celstraf, door P. W. A. Grevelink. (Criticism by J. A. Jolles) n. t.-p. 's Gravenhage? 1874? 18 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.9)**

Repr.: Themis, Deel 35, no. 2.

Krauss, F. A. Karl. Die Gefangenen und die Verbrecher unter dem Einfluss des Christenthums. Geschichtlicher Ueberblick umfassend die ersten siebzehn Jahrhunderte. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 25, p. 2-95. Heidelberg, 1889.)

— Die katholische Seelsorge in den kleinen Gefängnissen. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 35, p. 171-246. Heidelberg, 1901.) **SLA**

Krell. Wer soll die Kosten der Strafvollstreckung tragen? (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 23, p. 199-219. Heidelberg, 1889.) **SLA**

Krohne. Aufseher-Wohnungen. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 14, p. 84-106. Heidelberg, 1881.) **SLA**

— Entwurf zu einem Verpflegungs-Etat für Strafanstalten nach den von Professor Voit aufgestellten Grundsätzen. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 18, p. 231-268. Heidelberg, 1884.) **SLA**

— Die Gefängnisbaukunst. Hamburg: J. F. Richter, 1887. 45 p., 1 l., 39 pl. 8°. **SLT**

Repr.: Handbuch des Gefängniswesens.

— Lehrbuch der Gefängnisskunde unter Berücksichtigung der Kriminalstatistik und Kriminalpolitik. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1889. xx, 610 p., 15 pl. 8°. **SLT**

— Nach welchen Normalien sollen Zellengefängnisse gebaut werden? (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 17, Heft 4, p. 297-314. Heidelberg, 1883.) **SLA**

Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors. London, 1861. ports. 12°. **NCB**

Lastres y Juiz, Francisco. Estudios sobre sistemas penitenciarios. Lecciones pronunciadas en el Ateneo de Madrid. Madrid: A. Duran, 1875. 236 p. 8°. **SLT**

Laurie, Sir P. "Killing no murder;" or, The effects of separate confinement on the

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

bodily and mental condition of prisoners in the government prisons and other gaols in Great Britain and America. London: J. Murray, 1846. 2 p.l., 56 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.24(no.10)

Lélut, L. F. Folie pénitentiaire. De l'influence de l'emprisonnement cellulaire sur la raison des détenus... n. t.-p. (Paris: P. Dupont & Co., 1844?) 9-32 p. 8°. SLO

Lentritz, Gustav. Ueber Einheit im Rechnungswesen der Strafanstalten. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 12, p. 1-13. Heidelberg, 1878.) SLA

Lentz, A. Le congrès pénitentiaire de Bruxelles. (Union International de Droit Pénal. Bulletin. v. 9, p. 26-41. Berlin, 1901.) SLA

Lepelletier de la Sarthe, Almere René Jacques. Système pénitentiaire complet; ses applications pratiques à l'homme déchu dans l'intérêt de la sécurité publique et de la moralisation des condamnés. Paris, 1857. 8°. SLO

Letters on the comparative merits of the Pennsylvania and New York systems of penitentiary discipline; by a Massachusetts man. Boston, 1836. 8°. SLR

Lieber, F. Bruchstücke über Gegenstände der Strafkunde, besonders über das Eremitensystem. Hamburg: Agentur des Rauhen Hauses, 1845. 48 p. 8°. SLO

Liégeois, and others. Les modifications à apporter aux bibliothèques pénitentiaires. (Revue pénitentiaire et de droit pénal. Paris, 1909. 8°. année 33, p. 962-965.) SLA

Lindsley, J. B. On prison discipline and penal legislation. Nashville, 1874. 8°.

SLT p.v.20(no.1)

Lion, Isaac Jacob. De pistole in de gevangenis... 's Hertogenbosch: Robijns & Co., 1888. 4 p.l., 11-97 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.15(no.9)

Livingston, Edward. A code of reform and prison discipline to which is prefixed an introductory report to the same. With an introduction by Salmon P. Chase. New York: National Prison Ass'n of the U. S. (1872) viii, 140 p. 8°. SLT

— Introductory report to the code of discipline of the State of Louisiana. Philadelphia, 1827. 8°. *C p.v.228

— — London: J. Miller, 1827. 1 p.l., 78 p. 8°. SLT p.v.9(no.20)

Lord, H. W. Penal and prison discipline... Lansing, Mich.: W. S. George & Co., 1880. 18 p. 8°. †SLT p.v.27(no.11)

Lucas, Charles. Rapport... sur La réforme pénitentiaire, son passé et son pré-

sent, par M. Joao da Silva Mattos... Paris, 1885. 15 p. 8°. SLT p.v.9(no.7)

Repr.: Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques. Compte-rendu.

— De la réforme des prisons; ou, De la théorie de l'emprisonnement, de ses principes, de ses moyens et de ses conditions pratiques. Paris: E. Legrand & J. Bergounioux, 1836-38. 3 v. 8°. SLT

Lütgen. Nach welchen Grundsätzen sind den Gefangenen für ihre Arbeitsleistungen Belohnungen zu bewilligen? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 9, p. 337-358. Heidelberg, 1875.) SLA

Lurasco, C. F. Bezwaren tegen het stelsel van afzondering der gevangenen, getoest aan de ervaring, in de Pennsylvanische staatsgevangenis van het oosten verkregen. Eene voorlezing, op de algemeene vergadering van het Nederlandsch Genootschap: tot Zedelijke Verbetering der Gevangenen, gehouden te Amsterdam, den 8 Mei 1845. (Amsterdam: het Genootschap, 1845?) 1 p.l., 38 p. nar. 8°.

SLT p.v.15(no.10)

M., Julius Rudolph von, pseud. of Freiherr J. von Minutoli. Die neueren Straf- und Besserungs-Systeme... Berlin: Veit & Comp., 1843. x, 364 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 8°.

SLO

Maconochie, Alexander. The mark system of prison discipline. London: T. Harrison (1855). 1 p.l., iv, 3-24 p. 12°.

*C p.v.680

— — London: Mitchell & Son, 1857. 1 p.l., 8, 6 p. 12°.

*C p.v.680

— Norfolk island. London: J. Ollivier, 1848. 27 p. 8°.

*C p.v.1110

— The principles of punishment on which the mark system of prison discipline is advocated. Respectfully addressed to the committee of the House of Commons now investigating the subject. London: J. Ollivier, 1850. 24 p. 8°.

*C p.v.1110

— Prison discipline. London: T. Harrison, 1856. iv, 28 p. 12°.

*C p.v.680

— On reformatory prison discipline. London, 1851. 8°.

SB p.v.2

Management and cost of prisons. (London: Spottiswoodes & Shaw, 1850?) 12 p. 8°.

*C p.v.1054

Repr.: Law Review, November, 1850.

Marcard. Krankheit und Sterblichkeit unter den Gefangenen und die Möglichkeit ihrer Verringerung. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 14, p. 259-274. Heidelberg, 1880.) SLA

Marcovich, Anton. Welches sind die Erfahrungen über die Einwirkung der Einzelhaft auf den Gefangenen in gesundheitlicher, wie in sittlicher Beziehung? 1 table. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 411-415. Cassel, 1903.) SLA

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Marquet-Vasselot, L. A. A. Examen historique et critique des diverses théories pénitentiaires, ramenées à une unité de système applicable à la France. Lille: Vanackere Fils, 1835. 3 v. 8°. **SLT**

— Du système cellulaire de nuit pour la réforme de nos prisons. Paris: Mme. Remy-Brégeaut, 1837. 100 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.24(no.9)

Matz. Eine Studie über Gefängnis-Statistik. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 40, p. 512-531. Heidelberg, 1906.) **SLA**

Melly, George. On the treatment of adult criminals. Liverpool: Benson & Mallett, 1860. 11 p. 8°. * **C p.v.585**

Melville, Henry. Australasia and prison discipline. London, 1851. 8°. **BHC**

Mesnards, des. Rapides aperçus sur quelques questions pénitentiaires. 1. La préservation. Destiné à être lu au Congrès Pénitentiaire International de Paris tenu en juin 1895. Angers: Imprimerie de A. Burdin, 1896. 14 p. 8°.

Michaelis, v. Die Pfändung von Geldern und geldwerten Gegenständen der unvernünftigen Strafgefangenen. (Blätter für Gefängniskunde. Heidelberg, 1910. 8°. Bd. 44, p. 450-454.) **SLA**

— Sind fluchtverdächtige Gefangene in der Einzelhaft oder in der Gemeinschaft gesicherter detinirt? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 36, p. 124-127. Cassel, 1902.) **SLA**

Mill, James. Prisons and prison discipline. 24 p. (In his: Essays on government [etc.]. London, n. d. 8°.) **SB**

Mittermaier, Karl Joseph Anton. Die Gefängnisverbesserung, insbesondere die Bedeutung und Durchführung der Einzelhaft... Erlangen: F. Enke, 1858. vi, 184 p. 8°. **SLO**

— Der gegenwärtige Stand der Ansichten und Leistungen in Bezug auf Verbesserung der Strafanstalten, insbesondere durch Einführung der Einzelhaft. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 2, p. 83-105. 141-162, 313-333. Heidelberg, 1867.) **SLA**

— Der gegenwärtige Zustand der Gefängnisfrage... Erlangen: F. Enke, 1860. viii, 175 p. 8°. **SLO**

Mollet, J. E. Mémoire sur l'utilité du système d'emprisonnement individuel et cellulaire et sur les moyens qui peuvent en faciliter l'établissement... dans le royaume des Pays-Bas. Amsterdam: S. Delachaux & fils, 1848. 52 p. 8°. **SLO**

Moreau, Christophe, L. M. Emprisonnement individuel. Résumé de la question pénitentiaire... (In: W. H. Suringar. Considerations sur la réclusion indivi-

duelle des détenus... Paris, 1843. 8°. p. 65-131.) **SLO**

Morrison, W. D. Prison administration and reform. (Law Magazine & Review. v. 27, p. 58-62. London, 1901.) **XAA**

— The progress of prison reform. (Law Magazine & Review. v. 28, p. 32-48. London, 1902.) **XAA**

Mott, George S. The religious care of the criminal, by G. S. Mott; and a letter thereon written by E. M. Carpenter... (Sewickley, Pa., 1898) 13 p. 8°.

SLR p.v.2(no.49)

Nakwaski, M. H. Études sur les divers systèmes pénitentiaires, et projet d'un congrès international en Suisse... Genève: H. Georg, 1860. 57 p., 11. 8°. **SLO**

National Congress of Penitentiary and Reformatory Discipline. Transactions of the... congress held at Cincinnati, Ohio... 1870. Albany, 1871. vii, 642 p. 8°. **SLA**

New York State Reformatory at Elmira. Papers in penology. Second series; compiled by the editor of "The Summary." (Elmira: New York State Reformatory, 1891) 1 p.l., iii(i), 148 p. 8°.

SLO p.v.14(no.1)

Nieuwe berigten omtrent het Pennsylvanische gevangenisstelsel, en gedachten over lijfstraffen, deportatie en gevangenisstraffen. Groningen: W. van Boekeren, 1844. 1 p.l., 44 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.5)**

Nieuwenhuis, Conrad Jacob Niklas. Mijn verblijf in de gemeenschappelijke en afgezonderde gevangenis, en eenige beschouwingen over die beide inrigtingen, beschreven door een ontslagen gevangene. Utrecht: W. F. Dannenfelser, 1858. viii, 81 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.18(no.13)**

Obermaier, G. M. Anleitung zur vollkommenen Besserung der Verbrecher in den Straf-Anstalten. Kaiserlautern: J. J. Tascher, 1835. 138 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.3)**

Okolicsányi-Kuthy, Desider. Quels sont les moyens de combattre et de traiter la tuberculose et d'en éviter la propagation dans les établissements pénitentiaires de tout ordre? (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 359-372.) **SLA**

Opzoomer, Cornelis Willem. Twee stemmen uit de cellulaire gevangenis. n. p. (1857?) 19 p. nar. 8°. **SLT p.v.7(no.2)**

Repr.: Nieuwe Bijdragen voor Regstgeleerdheid en Wetgeving.

Oscar I., King of Sweden and Norway. Om straff och straff-anstalter. Stockholm, 1840. 8°. **SLT**

— Des peines et des prisons, traduit de l'allemand par A. Picot. Paris: Guillaumin, 1842. 2 p.l., iv, 206 p., 1 l., 3 parts. 8°. **SLT**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

— Ueber Strafe und Strafanstalten... übersetzt von A. von Treskow. Mit Einleitung und Anmerkungen von N. H. Julius. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1841. xvi, 156 p., 3 pl. 8°. **SLT**

Packard, F. A. Inquiry into the alleged tendency of the separation of convicts to produce disease and derangement; by a citizen of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1849. 8°. **SLO**

Palmer, James. A treatise on the modern system of governing gaols, penitentiaries, and houses of correction... Also, a detail of the duties of each department of a prison, together with... observations on... prison discipline at home and abroad, and on the management of lunatic asylums. Dublin: the author, 1832. vi p., 1 l., 99 p. 8°. **SLO**

— — — Dublin: W. Holden, 1832. vi, 1 l., 99 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.17(no.13)**

Petitti di Roreto, Carlo Ilarione. Della condizione attuale delle carceri e dei mezzi di migliorarla. Torino: G. Pomba e Comp., 1840. xv, 426 p., 1 l. 12°. **SLT**

Pickersgill, E. H. Prison reform. (Law Magazine and Review. London, 1898. 8°. v. 23, p. 234-252.) **XAA**

Ploos van Amstel. De afzonderlijke opsluiting in dezen tijd. n. t.-p. n. p. (1868?) 16 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.6(no.6)**

Repr.: Weekblad van het Regt, 1868, no. 3025.

— Het cellulair stelsel. (Signed Ploos van Amstel) n. t.-p. n. p. (1868?) 12 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.18(no.14)**

Repr.: Weekblad van het Regt, 1868, no. 3039.

Pollitz, Paul. Strafe und Verbrechen: Geschichte und Organisation des Gefängniswesens. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1910. vi, 140 p. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 323.) **SLC**

Pottet, Eugène. Les bibliothèques dans les prisons. (Revue pénitentiaire. v. 22, p. 851-857. Paris, 1898.) **SLA**

Prison Association of New York. Catalogue and rules for prison libraries to aid in the... selection and... maintenance of reading matter in the prisons and jails. Albany: Argus Co., 1877. 35 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.11)**

Repr.: Annual report, no. 32.

Puppe, G. Über Gefängnis-hygiene. (Deut. Vierteljahrsschr. f. öffentl. Gesundheitspflege. v. 38, p. 677-693. Braunschweig, 1906.) **SPA**

Reeve, Charles Howell. The prison question... Chicago: Knight & Leonard Co., 1890. 194 p. 8°. **SLG**

Report of committee on supervision and control of penal institutions. (American

Journal of Sociology. v. 9, p. 329-348. Chicago, 1903.) **SA**

Reusche, F. Gefängnisstudien. Leipzig: Gebhardt & Wilisch, 1894. 1 p.l., v-vi, 1 l., 168 p. 8°. **SLT**

Robin, E. La question pénitentiaire. Paris: J. Bonhoure (1872). 3 p.l., viii, 1 l., 294 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT**

Roscoe, W. Additional observations on penal jurisprudence, and the reformation of criminals... remarks on prison discipline... and on the punishment of criminals by solitary confinement... With an appendix containing... reports of the state prisons of Philadelphia, New York... etc. London: T. Cadell, 1823. 2 p.l., 141, 118 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Brief statement of the causes which have led to the abandonment of the system of penitentiary discipline in some of the United States; in a letter to Stephen Field. (Liverpool, 1827) 56 p. 8°. **SLR**

Incomplete; lacking title-page and pages after 56.

Rosengarten, Joseph G. Prisons at home and abroad. n. p., n. d. 4 l. 24°. **SLT p.v.16(no.8)**

Roux, J. A. L'origine de la science pénitentiaire. (Revue pénitentiaire. v. 22, p. 1242-1250. Paris, 1898.) **SLA**

Sagra, R. de la. Atlas carcelario; o, Colección de laminas de las principales cárceles de Europa y de América... (Text and atlas) Madrid: Imp. del Colegio Nac. de Sordo-mudos, 1843. 2 v. f° & 8°. **SLT&††SLT**

Sannemann, E. A. Th. Einige Worte über die Mängel des heutigen Strafvollzugs und die Mittel zu deren Abhülfe. Hamburg: J. J. Nobiling, 1870. 24 p. 8°. **SLO**

Sauerwein, Wilhelm. Die Gefängnisse und die Gefangenen. Ein Wort zur Beförderung der Humanität. Offenbach a. M.: Brede, 1833. 16 p. 12°. **SLT**

— Die Zellengefängnisse vom sittlichen Standpunkte aus betrachtet. Frankfurt a. M.: K. Kørner, 1846. 16 p. 8°. **SLT**

Sauze, A. Étude sur l'emprisonnement cellulaire. Marseille: Imp. Senés, 1855. 72 p. 8°. **SLO**

Scholle. Aphorismen ueber Strafanstalts-Wesen hrsg. zum Besten der Vereine Preussens für Entlassene Sträflinge. Sonnenburg (pr. Frankfurt a. d. O.: Trowitzsch & Sohn) 1843. 16 p. 8°. **SLO**

Schollmann, J. J. Janssen. De Bibliotheek in de strafgevangenen van ons land. (Boekzaal. Den Haag, 1910. 8°. Jaarg. 4, p. 359-368, 395-406.) ***HA**

Schwandner. Wie ist die Gesundenkost für Gefangene nach den bisher gemachten

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Erfahrungen einzurichten, beziehungsweise in welchem Verhältnis sind verdauliches Eiweiss, Fett, Kohlenhydrate zur Erhaltung ihrer Gesundheit und Arbeitskraft mit den Nahrungsmitteln zu reichen, dabei aber über das unumgängliche Notwendige nicht hinauszugehen? Ist das Mittagsgesicht in Suppe und feste Speisen zu trennen? Lässt sich eine Verminderung der Kostreichung an Zucht-hausgefangene im Verhältnis zu Gefangenen anderer Art rechtfertigen? Welche Erfahrungen sind mit der Verwendung von Margarine gemacht worden? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 253-275. Cassel, 1903.) **SLA**

Sichart, E. Ein Beitrag zur Gefängnis-Statistik. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 26, p. 31-46. Heidelberg, 1892.) **SLA**

— Nach welchen Grundsätzen sind den Gefangenen für ihre Arbeitsleistungen Belohnungen zu bewilligen? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 11, p. 1-26. Heidelberg, 1877.) **SLA**

Smith, R. The evils of the silent and separate systems removed and the systems combined and reconciled, in a letter to C. A. Thistleton. London, 1838. 8°. *** C p.v.25(no.3)**

Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders. Remarks on the form and construction of prisons; with appropriate designs. London, 1826. vii, 72 p., 1 l., 4 plans, 2 pl. 8°. **SLT**

— Report of the committee. With an appendix. No. 1-8 (1818, 1820-1824, 1827, 1832). London, 1820-1832. 8°. **SLA**

— Rules for the government of gaols, houses of correction, and penitentiaries... London: Bensley & Son, 1819. 44 p. 8°. **SLT**

— — London, 1820. vi, 65 p., 11 pl. 8°. **SLT**

— — London: T. Bensley, 1821. viii, 71 p., 10 plans. 2. ed. 8°. **SLT**

Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline in Scotland. Address by the committee of directors... to their subscribers and to the public of Scotland generally; with appendix containing abstracts... Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1835. xvi, 100 p. 8°. *** C p.v.1130.**

Spencer, Herbert. Prison ethics. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1877. vii, 8-48 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.18(no.7)**

Repr.: Essays moral, political, and aesthetic.

Stade, Reinhold. Gefaengnisbilder. Kritische Blaetter aus dem Strafvollzuge. Leipzig: Dörffling & Franke, 1902. viii, 361 p. 8°. **SLT**

Statistique pénitentiaire internationale. année 1872. Rome, 1875. 4°. **† SLC p.v.1(no.10)**

Stiebel, S. F. Straf-Methoden sind keine Straf-Systeme... Frankfurt am Main: J. D. Sauerländer, 1846. 72 p. 8°. **SLO**

Stuart, A. A. De gemeenschappelijke of de afgezonderde opstuiting... Amsterdam: P. N. van Kampen, 1857. 39 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.21)**

— De gevangen en de afgezonderde opsluiting. n. t.-p. Haarlem: A. C. Kruseman, 1854. 1 p.l., 35 p. 16°. **SLO**
Repr.: Christelijk Album.

Sumner, G. The Pennsylvanian system of prison discipline triumphant in France... Philadelphia: Philadelphia Society for the Alleviation of the Miseries of Public Prisons, 1847. 24 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.24(no.7)**

Suringar, Willem Hendrik. Het cellulair systeem [by W. H. S.] [no. 1]-6. 's Gravenhage: Geb. Belinfante [1856-57]. 6 pmps. 12°. **SLT**

Repr.: Weekblad van het Regt, Nov. 20, 1856, Jan. 22, Feb. 2, 23, Mar. 12, 1857.

— Considerations sur la réclusion individuelle des détenus. Traduit du hollandais sur la 2. édition... Préface et... résumé de la question pénitentiaire par L. M. Moreau Christophe. Paris: Mme. Bouchard-Huzard, 1843. viii, 132 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT p.v.8(no.1)**

— Gedachten over de eenzame opsluiting der gevangenen. Leeuwarden: G. T. N. Suringar, 1843. 4 p.l., 52 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLT p.v.15(no.11)**

— In 1842 werden eenige gedachten... (A pamphlet regarding different prison systems, signed W. H. S.) n. t.-p. (Amsterdam: G. T. N. Suringar, 1846?) 16 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.24(no.6)**

— Le système cellulaire. Considérations spéciales. Leeuwarden: G. T. N. Suringar, 1860. 2 p.l., 79 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.24(no.12)**

— Des visites aux prisonniers. (Amsterdam, 1871) 8 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.13(no.3)**

Suringar, Willem Hendrik, and J. A. JOLLES. Oordeel van het congres te Frankfurt, in September jl. over het stelsel van afzonderlijke opsluiting van gevangenen. n. t.-p. (Amsterdam? 1858?) 4 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.6(no.5)**

Sweeting, Richard Deane Roker. Essay on the experiences and opinions of John Howard on the preservation and improvement of the health of the inmates of schools, prisons, workhouses, hospitals and other public institutions... London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1884. vi, 96 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

Szuhany, F. Wie soll die Kleidung der Strafgefangenen beschaffen sein? (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 2, p. 242-263. Heidelberg, 1867.) **SLA**

Tallack, William. The cellular but not rigidly solitary system of imprisonment, as carried out at the prisons of Louvain, Amsterdam, &c. (By W. Tallack) London: F. B. Kitto (pref. 1872). 28 p. 8°. (Howard Association, London.) **SLT**

Tauffer. Die Erbauung einer Strafanstalt in Bosnien. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 19, p. 166-185. Heidelberg, 1884.) **SLA**

Tellkamp, I. L. Reform of punishments and prisons. (In his: Essays on law reform... London, 1859. 8°. p. 186-287.) **SB**

Tex, Cornelis Annes den. De waarde der beoordeeling van de brochure, Is het Pennsylvanisch of eenig ander gevangenisstelsel zonder lijfstraffen, ter bevordering van afschrik doeltreffend? Amsterdam: C. Weddepohl, 1845. 1 p.l., 33 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.1)**

Repr.: *Jaarboeken voor Regtsgeleerdheid en Wetgeving van 1844.*

Thun, L. von, Graf. Die Nothwendigkeit der moralischen Reform der Gefängnisse... Prag: Borrosch & André, 1836. 43 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.19)**

Varrentrapp, G. De l'emprisonnement individuel... Paris: Guillaumin, 1844. 2 p.l., 75 p. 8°. **SLO**

Vaucher-Crémieux. Du système pénitentiaire agricole et professionnel pour les prisonniers adultes, avec projet de 400 cellules. Genève: Pfeffer et Puky, 1864. 64 p., 1 table, 5 pl. f°. **†† SLT**

Verslag der brochure, getiteld: Is het Pensylvanisch of enig ander gevangenisstelsel zonder lijfstraffen, ter bevordering van afschrik doeltreffend? In den loop van dit jaar bij A. Zweesaardt te Amsterdam uitgekomen. Amsterdam: C. Weddepohl, 1844. 16 p. 8°. *** C.p.v.1212**

Verslag van de werking van het stelsel van afzonderlijke opsluiting der gevangenen. 's Gravenhage, 1873. 26 p. 4°. **SLT**

Verzameling van stukken over de oogenmerken der straf, de lijfstraffen en de eenzame opsluiting van gevangenen, ingezonden op eene advertentie, geplaatst in de Haarlemsche Courant van den 27 December 1842. No. 155. Amsterdam: G. Goossens, 1843. viii, 110 p., 1 l. 8°. *** C.p.v.1215**

Victoria.—Penal and Gaols Department. Penal establishments and gaols. Report

of the inspector-general on prison systems of Europe and America... Melbourne: R. S. Brain, gov. prtr., 1901. 8 p. f°. **†† SLE p.v.5(no.10)**

Vidal, Georges. Cours de droit criminel et de science pénitentiaire. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1901. vii, 940 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLM**

— Quels sont les moyens de combattre et de traiter la tuberculose et d'en éviter la propagation dans les établissements pénitentiaires de tout ordre? (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 4, p. 357-373.) **SLA**

Vilain XIII, Jean Jacques Philippe, Vicomte. Mémoire sur les moyens de corriger les malfaiteurs et les fainéants à leur propre avantage et de les rendre utiles à l'état. Nouv. éd... par C. H. Vilain XIII. Bruxelles: Meline, Cans et Cie., 1841. 8°. **SLO**

Vindication of the separate system of prison discipline from the misrepresentations of the North American Review, July, 1839. Philadelphia, 1839. 8°. **SLT p.v.31(no.1)**

Vingtrinier, A. B. Des prisons et des prisonniers. Versailles: Klefer, 1840. xvi, 464 p., 1 plan, 4 tables. 8°. **SLO**

Visser, Herman Lodewijk Alexander. Psychiatrisch toezicht in gevangenis... Amsterdam: Van Holkema & Warendorf, 1896. 4 p.l., 132 p., 2 l. 8°. **SLT**

Waarde, De, der beoordeeling van de brochure, Is het Pennsylvanisch of eenig ander gevangenisstelsel zonder lijfstraffen, ter bevordering van afschrik doeltreffend? door Mr. C. A. den Tex, in de Jaarboeken voor Regtsgeleerdheid en Wetgeving van 1844 gegeven, nader onderzocht. Amsterdam: C. Weddepohl, 1845. 1 p.l., 33 p. 8°. *** C.p.v.1211**

Wagnitz, Heinrich Balthasar. Ideen und Plane zur Verbesserung der Policey- und Criminalanstalten. Dem neunzehnten Jahrhundert zur Vollendung übergeben von H. B. Wagnitz. Halle: J. J. Gebauer, 1801-3. 3 v. in 2. 8°. **SLT**

Weary, Frank O. The modern humane reformatory principle vs. the existing prison policy of indiscriminately herding of all prisoners... (Signed F. O. Weary) (Akron, O.: The Commercial Printing Co., 190-) 10 l. ob. 16°. **†† SLT p.v.26(no.6)**

Welche Fragen des Strafvollzugs eignen sich zur gesetzlichen Regelung? (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Heidelberg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 42, p. 279-338, 483-505, 544-547.) **SLA**

Wengler. Ueber die Gefahr der Einführung der 10 stündigen Aufseherdienstzeit

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**General Works, cont'd.*

ohne entsprechende Aufsehervermehrung in Zellenstrafanstalten. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 35, p. 281-290. Heidelberg, 1901.) **SLA**

White, Hervey. On the libraries of the Illinois state institutions for the dependent and the delinquent. (Public Libraries. v. 6, p. 323-328. Chicago, 1901. 8°.) ***HA**

Whiteway, A. R. Recent object-lessons in penal science; with a bibliographical introduction. series 3. London: S. Sonnenschein & Co., 1902. 12°. **SLO**

Widmer, D. Die Nahrung der Gefangenen. (Schweizer. Verein f. Straf, Gefängniswesen u. Schutzaufsicht. Verhandl. Aarau, 1909. 8°. Versamml. 25 (1908), p. 62-85.) **SLA**

Wines, Enoch Cobb. The actual state of prison reform throughout the civilized world. A discourse pronounced... August 20, 1878. Stockholm: Central-Tryckeriet, 1878. 26 p. 4°. **†SLT p.v.27(no.7)**

— **Oscar I.** (late king of Sweden and Norway) and the penitentiary question. Remarks at the banquet given by Oscar II. at the palace of Drottningholm, Aug. 24, 1878, to the members of the International Prison Congress. London: Spottiswoode & Co., 1878. 12 p. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.53)**

— The state of prisons and of child-saving institutions in the civilized world. Cambridge, 1880. nar. 4°. **†SLT**

Wirth. Nach welchen Grundsätzen sollen die Disciplinarstrafen für Strafgefangene festgesetzt werden und worin sollen die Disciplinarstrafen bestehen? 1 table. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 21, p. 261-273. Heidelberg, 1887.) **SLA**

Wolfer, Henry. Modern prison problems. (Nat. Conference of Charities and Correction. Sess. 34, June, 1907, p. 92-108. Indianapolis, 1907.) **SHH**

Wuerth, Joseph von. Die neuesten Fortschritte des Gefängniswesens in Frankreich, England, Schottland, Belgien und der Schweiz... Mit drei Zink-Tafeln. Wien: F. Beck's Univ.-Buchh., 1844. viii, 21., 424 p., 1 table, 3 pl. 8°. **SLT**

Yvernès, Émile. De la récidive et du régime pénitentiaire en Europe. Paris: Guillaumin & Cie., 1874. 2 p.l., 63 p., 1 l., 1 table. 4°. **††SLM p.v.13(no.2)**

Zatschek, Joh. Nach welchen Normalbedingungen soll der Bau von Zellengefängnissen stattfinden? (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 17, p. 89-107. Heidelberg, 1883.) **SLA**

Prison Labor

Aa, J. Simon van der. Die Arbeit als Element der Freiheitsstrafe. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Heidelberg, 1907. 8°. Bd. 41, p. 49-74.) **SLA**

Alabama.—Governor. Special message of Thos. G. Jones relating to the convict system. Montgomery: The Brown Prtg. Co., state prtrs., 1890. 10 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.22)**

Almquist, Victor. Prison labor in Sweden. n. p. [1910] 3 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.) **SLT p.v.32**

Analysis, An, of the vote on prison contract labor, polled Nov. 6, 1883, with comments from various sources. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1884. 1 p.l., 22 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.12)**

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. Gaol labor. [Signed T. B. L. Baker] n. t.-p. [Gloucester, 1876] 4 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.60)**

Repr.: Wilts and Gloucestershire Standard, Dec. 16, 1876.

— Prison labour. [n. p., 18-?] broadside. f°. **SLE p.v.3(no.22)**

Barnicoat, Constance A. The government prison settlement at Waiotapu, New Zealand. (Dept. of Labour Journal. v. 13, p. 211-218. Wellington, N. Z., 1905.) **TDA**

— (International Journal of Ethics. v. 14, p. 436-444. Boston, 1904.) **YFA**

Bauer, Adolf. Der Gewerbs-Betrieb in den Strafanstalten; mit besonderer Beziehung auf das Zellengefängnis in Bruchsal. Carlsruhe: F. Gutsch, 1861. iv, 200 p. 8°. **SLT**

Bonvoust Beeckman, Martinus Henricus de. Arbeid van gevangenen en vrije arbeid... Amsterdam: Roeloffzen & Hübner, 1892. 4 p.l., 70, 4 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.7(no.4)**

Brunot. Le travail dans les prisons. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 25, p. 937-947. Paris, 1901.) **SLA**

Bruun, F. Ueber die Vollziehung der Strafarbeit. Nebst amtlichem Bericht über den Zustand der dänischen Strafanstalten während des Zeitraums vom April 1863 bis zum 31 März 1868. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 4, p. 285-644. Heidelberg, 1870.) **SLA**

Burma.—Inspector General of Prisons. Rules regarding extramural employment of prisoners on public works, as sanctioned in junior secretary's letter, Judicial department, no. 798/300, J., dated 30th Nov. 1882. n. t.-p. [Rangoon, 1882?] 3 p. 8°. **SLT**

California.—Labor and Capital Committee. Argument of Peter Roberts, delivered before the assembly committee... on assembly bill no. 13 (in relation to the alleged

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prison Labor, cont'd.*

lowering of wages of free laborers by convict labor, and the necessity for shutting down all prison manufactories, except those for jute). (Sacramento: P. L. Shoaff, supt. state prtng., 1887. 12 p. 8°. (Appendix to Sen. & Ass. Journals. 27. sess., v. 8. doc. (7).) *SKB

California.—Prisons Committee. Report of assembly committee (suggesting the suspension of the furniture and door departments of state prisons, in which prisoners now compete with free workmen, and the adoption only of jute manufactures, and those which will supply goods needed by various state institutions. Again urges the need of repairs at San Quentin, a reformatory, and the separation of criminal insane). Sacramento: P. L. Shoaff, supt. state prtng., 1887. 4 p. 8°. (Appendix to Sen. & Ass. Journals. 27. sess., v. 8. doc. (16).) *SKB

California.—State Prison Contract Committee. Report of select committee... (in relation to the cost of a surrender of the contract of the lessee of the state prison to the state, and the possibility of deriving an income from convict labor. A new prison location at Folsom is also suggested. San Francisco, March 19, 1857. With minority report). (Sacramento) James Allen, state prtr., 1857. 13 p., 11. 8°. (Appendix to Assembly journal, 8. sess., doc. 8.) *SKB

Canada.—Department of Justice. The action of the government in respect to the manufacture and sale of twine produced by convict labor. Ottawa: S. E. Dawson, 1899. 11 p. 8°. SLT p.v.25(no.18)

Cheysson, E. Les accidents dans le travail dans les établissements pénitentiaires. (Revue pénitentiaire. Paris, 1907. 8°. année 31, p. 1149-1192.) SLA

Discussion du rapport de M. l'inspecteur général Cheysson sur les accidents du travail dans les établissements pénitentiaires. (Revue pénitentiaire. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 32, p. 223-244.) SLA

Cheysson, E. D'après quels principes, dans quels cas et sur quelles bases y aurait-il lieu d'allouer des indemnités aux détenus ou à leurs familles en conséquence d'accidents survenus dans le travail pénal? (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 203-214.) SLA

Connecticut.—Contract Convict Labor Commission. Report of the special commission... with accompanying papers. Jan., 1880. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, prtrs., 1880. 247 p. 8°. SLT

Dawson, R. H. The convict system of Alabama, as it was and as it is. Birming-

ham, Ala.: Roberts & Son, 1892. 1 p.l., 13 p. 8°. SLT p.v.25(no.9)
Repr.: "Berney's Hand-book of Alabama."

Decrais, Albert. Lettre sur les vœux émis par la 1. section au sujet de l'emploi de la main-d'oeuvre pénale. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 26, p. 830-833. Paris, 1902.) SLA

Deutscher Handelstag. Enquête über den Einfluss der Gefängnisarbeit auf den freien Gewerbebetrieb. Berlin: L. Simion, 1878. 28, 54, 11., 80 p., 11. 4°. †SLT

Dianu, G. T. Le travail dans les prisons de Roumanie. (Mouvement économique. v. 1, p. 449-454. Bucarest, 1905.) TAA

Employment of convict labor on construction work. (State of N. Y.—Dept. of Labor. Bulletin. No. 27 (Dec. 1905), p. 427-433. Albany, 1905.) TDV

Falkner, Roland Post. Die Arbeit in den Gefängnissen. Jena: G. Fischer, 1888. viii, 89 p. 8°. (Halle Universität. Staatswissenschaftl. Seminar. Sammlung nationalökonomischer und statistischer Abhandlungen. Bd. 5, no. 1.) TB

Felton, Charles E. Prison labor. An address delivered... before the National Prison Congress, at Atlanta, Ga., November 11, 1886. n. t.-p. n. p. (1886?) 16 p. 8°. SLT p.v.9(no.27)

Ferri, Enrico. Lavoro e celle dei condannati... Roma: Lib. Nuova, 1886. 1 p.l., 5-58 p. 8°. SLT

Few, A. considerations in respect to prison labor. n. t.-p. (Albany? 1878?) 36 p. 8°. SLT p.v.25(no.32)

Flandin, Étienne. D'après quels principes pourrait-on autoriser et de quelle manière pourrait-on organiser l'occupation des condamnés aux travaux des champs...? (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 21-27.) SLA

France.—Direction de l'Administration Pénitentiaire. Note sur l'organisation du travail dans les colonies et maisons pénitentiaires de jeunes détenus des deux sexes. Melun: Imprimerie Administrative, 1903. 29 p. 8°. SLT p.v.12(no.1)

— Note sur l'organisation du travail dans les établissements pénitentiaires en France. Melun: Imp. Administrative, 1903. 138 p. 8°. SLT p.v.12(no.13)

France.—Statutes. Session extraordinaire de 1891. Chambre des députés. No. 1820. Proposition de loi tendant: 1. à supprimer le travail dans les prisons par voie d'entreprise ou de régie indirecte; 2. à soumettre les communautés religieuses, ouvroirs et couvents à l'impôt, au droit fixe et

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prison Labor, cont'd.

au droit proportionnel des patentes...
(Paris: Motteroz, 1891) 6 p. 4°.

† SLE p.v.4(no.7)

Georgia.—Inspector of Misdemeanor Convict Camps. Report of the special inspector. Atlanta: Franklin Prtg. & Pub. Co., 1897. 31 p. 8°. SLT p.v.25(no.20)

Gerland, H. Ueber Gefängnisarbeit unter Beziehung auf nordamerikanische Verhältnisse. (Jahrbücher f. Nationalökonomie u. Statistik. Serie 3, v. 18, p. 197-233. Jena, 1899.) TAA

Gollert, R. Die Beschäftigung der Gefangenen in den Zuchthäusern. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 13, p. 225-236. Heidelberg, 1879.) SLA

Graham, John, the younger. Use of convict labor on public roads. 13 p. (U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Office of road inquiry. Bulletin. no. 11, p. 34-46. Washington, 1895.) VDG

Great Britain. East India (machinery in jails). Copy of letter, dated 10th June 1865, from the secretary to the "Eastern Bengal Jute Manufacturing Company, Limited," to the secretary of state for India, and of Mr. Under Secretary Merivale's reply thereto, dated the 22d idem, relative to the introduction of machinery into the government jails in India, &c. 3 July 1865. (London, 1865) 7(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1865, v. 40.)

* SDD

— Employment of convicts. Report of a committee appointed to consider certain questions relating to the employment of convicts in the United Kingdom. London: Printed by G. E. B. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1882. 45(1) p. plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 34.)

— Reports from Her Majesty's representatives in certain foreign countries on prison labour. Presented to both houses of parliament by command... August, 1894. London: Harrison & Sons (1894). iii, 88 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Foreign office. Commercial no. 8, 1894. In Parlt. Papers. 1894, v. 90.)

* SDD

— A bill intituled an act to prohibit the importation of foreign prison-made goods. July 30, 1897. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, prtrs. (1897) 2 p., 11. f°. (House of lords no. 197.)

†† SLT p.v.26(no.15)

— Same. Amendment to be moved in committee. Aug. 2, 1897. 11. f°. (House of lords 197a.)

†† SLT p.v.26(no.13)

— Prison-made goods. Copy of correspondence between the Board of trade and the Foreign office and between the Foreign office and certain of Her Majes-

ty's representatives abroad, on the subject of foreign prison-made goods. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1897. iv, 23 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1897, v. 88.)

* SDD

— Same, separate.

SLT p.v.26(no.31)

— Prison-made goods (India). Copy of correspondence between the Board of trade and the India office, and between the India office and the Indian government, on the subject of prison-made goods. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1897. 10 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1897, v. 63.)

* SDD

— Same, separate.

SLT p.v.26(no.32)

Grubb, Edward. Prison industries. London: The Howard Association, 1903. 23 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.25(no.1)

— London: Wertheimer, Lea & Co., 1903. 23 p. 8°. SLT p.v.10(no.19)

Hauck, C. J. Die Strafhäuser-Arbeit. Ein Nothruf der Gewerbetreibenden und der Arbeiterbevölkerung Oesterreichs. Wien: Manz, 1886. 1 p.l., vii, 86 p. 3. ed. 8°.

SLT

Headlam, John. A letter to the Rt. Hon. Robert Peel... on prison labour. London: J. Hatchard & Son, 1823. 62 p. 8°.

* C p.v.746

Henderson, Charles Richmond. Outdoor labor for convicts. A report to the governor of Illinois. Chicago: The Univ. of Chicago Press, 1907. xv, 154 p. 8°. SLT

Herbette, L. L'œuvre pénitentiaire. Études présentées à l'occasion de l'organisation du Musée Spécial et des expositions de l'administration française. Melun: Imprimerie Administrative, 1891. 4 p.l., 356 p. 8°.

SLT

Hippisley, Sir John Cox. Prison labour, &c. Correspondence and communications addressed to His Majesty's principal secretary of state for the home department, concerning the introduction of the tread-mills into prisons, with other matters connected with the subject of prison discipline. London: W. Nicol, 1823. 1 p.l., iv p., 1 l., 228 p., 1 pl. 8°.

SLT

Holmes, J. A. Road building with convict labor in the southern states. n. t. p. n. p. (1901?) ii, 319-332 p., 5 pl. 8°. (U. S. Dept. of agriculture.) VDG p.v.3(no.14)

Repr.: Dept. of agriculture yearbook, 1901.

Hopfenbau und Landwirthschaft im Königl. Württembergischen Landesgefängniss zu Rottenburg am Neckar. 1878-1889. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 26, p. 47-63. Heidelberg, 1892.) SLA

Howard Association. London. Convict labour in the United States. (London, 1906) 12 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.25(no.2)

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prison Labor, cont'd.*

Hürbin, J. V. D'après quels principes pourrait-on autoriser et de quelle manière pourrait-on organiser l'occupation des condamnés aux travaux des champs...? (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 4, p. 199-203.) **SLA**

Illinois.—Bureau of Labor Statistics. Statistics of convict labor. Advanced chapters from the fourth biennial report of the bureau... Springfield: H. W. Rokker, 1886. 1 p.l., ii, 11., (1)6-142 p. 8°. **TDV**

Italy.—Ministero dello Interno. Relazione sul lavoro dei detenuti nell' anno 1875. Roma: Eredi Botta, 1878. 43 p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. Sess. 1876-77, v. 1. (doc.), no. 1.) serial no. 239.) ***SKB**

Kaldewey. Sträflingsarbeit und freie Arbeit in Preussen. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 23, p. 20-45. Heidelberg, 1889.) **SLA**

Kapnist, Eugénie. D'après quels principes pourrait-on autoriser et de quelle manière pourrait-on organiser l'occupation des condamnés aux travaux des champs...? (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 425-445.) **SLA**

Keeler, Clarissa Olds. The crime of crimes; or, The convict system unmasked. (Washington: Pentecostal Era Co., 1907. 29 p. illus. 8°. **SLT p.v.12(no.11)**

Kentucky.—Inspector and Examiner. Report...on invoice and investigation of the chair factory in Kentucky penitentiary. Nov. and Dec., 1897. Louisville: Sowle Prtg. & Engv. Co., 1898. 19 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.12(no.8)**

Király, Jules. D'après quels principes pourrait-on autoriser et de quelle manière pourrait-on organiser l'occupation des condamnés aux travaux des champs... (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. série 5, v. 2, p. 155-173. Budapest, 1905.) **SLA**

Lallemand, Léon. De l'organisation du travail dans les prisons cellulaires belges. Paris: Alphonse Picard, 1889. 18 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.24(no.8)**

Lebovitz, J. The importance of the prison labor problem. A proposal for a comprehensive investigation...of the problem...together with resolutions, and a tentative survey of the field...submitted...to the International Prison Congress assembled at Washington, Oct. 2-8, 1910. New York: Nat. Com. on Prison Labor, 1910. 1 p.l., 11 f. 4°. †**SLT**

Liszt, Franz von. Die Gefängnisarbeit... Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1900. 20 p. 8°. (Sammlung gemeinverständlicher Vorträge.) **SLT**

Louisiana.—Levee Commission. Memorial to the legislature by the...commissioners on the employment of convict labor. January, 1867. New Orleans: J. O. Nixon, state prtr., 1867. 5 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.25(no.31)

Loutchinsky. D'après quels principes pourrait-on autoriser et de quelle manière pourrait-on organiser l'occupation des condamnés aux travaux des champs...? (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 29-40.) **SLA**

McKelway, A. J. The convict lease system of Georgia. (Outlook. New York, 1908. 8°. v. 90, p. 67-72.) ***DA**

Maine.—State Prison Committee. Report of hearing before state prison committee on question of convict labor, February 1, 1887. n.p., 1887. 40 p., 11. 8°. (Senate no. 45.) **SLT p.v.11(no.15)**

Maryland.—Penitentiary. Report of the committee on prison manufactures. September, 1842. Baltimore: Lucas & Deaver, 1842. 22 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.28(no.16)**

Massachusetts.—Committee on Contract Convict Labor. Report of the special committee on contract convict labor. Boston: Rand, Avery & Co., prtrs., 1880. 1 p.l., 314 p. 8°. **SLT**

Massachusetts.—General Superintendent of Prisons. Annual report concerning prison labor. no. 1, 4-12 (1888, 1890-98). Boston, 1888-99. 8°. **SLT**

— Special report of the general superintendent...upon the various methods of employing prisoners on public works and lands... Feb., 1898. Boston: Wright & Potter Prtg. Co., 1898. 50 p., 4 pl. 8°. **SLT**

Massachusetts.—Governor. Proclamation establishing a temporary industrial camp for prisoners in the town of Rutland. April 21, 1904. (Boston, 1904.) 11. 4°. ††**SLT p.v.26(no.11)**

Minnesota.—State Prison. Special report of the Board of inspectors...on the subject of convict labor. (With appendix. Report of visits to prisons and interviews with prison wardens) (St. Paul) J. W. Cunningham, state prtr., 1889. 45 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.28)**

Nadastiny. Der Kampf gegen die Sträflings-Arbeit. (Blätter für Gefängniskunde. Heidelberg, 1910. 8°. Bd. 44, p. 342-396.) **SLA**

National Anti-Convict-Contract Association. Proceedings of the national convention, held at Chicago, August 26th, 1886. Together with other interesting matter relating to convict-contract labor... Chicago: the association, 1886. x, 78 p. 4°. †**SLT p.v.27(no.16)**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prison Labor, cont'd.*

National Free Labor Association. Bulletin. no. 17. New York (1910?) 8°. **SLT** no. 17. Some data in relation to prison contracts.

Netherlands.—Ministerie van Justitie. Reglement voor den arbeid van de mannelijke gevangenen in de cellulaire gevangenis te Amsterdam. (With Reglement voor den arbeid van de vrouwelijke gevangenen...) n. t. p. (s Gravenhage, 1853) 8 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.11(no.3)**

New Jersey.—Prison Labor Commission. Report of the commission on prison labor, 1879. Trenton: W. S. Sharp, 1879. 82 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.19)**

New York State.—Governor. Veto of the governor on assembly bill no. 12, relative to the employment of convicts and paupers under the control of the commissions of public charities and correction of the city and county of New York. March 14, 1876. (Albany, 1876) 3 p. 8°. (Assembly no. 81.) ***SBK**

— Same. n. t. p. n. p. (1876?) 3 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.8)**

New York State.—Prison Department. Catalogue and price list of articles manufactured for the state and public institutions thereof... Jan., 1899. (Albany, 1899) 78 p. illus. 4. ed. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.5)**

New York State.—Prison Labor Commission. Report on prison labor, together with the proceedings of the commission, minutes of evidence, and an index of subjects. Albany: Argus Co., 1871. lxxviii, 325 p. 8°. **SLT**

New York State.—Prison Labor Committee. Prison labor, with tables showing the proportion of convict to citizen labor, in the prisons of the State of New York, and of the United States. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., prtrs., 1885. 54 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.4)**

— Another copy. **SLT p.v.25(no.17)**

New York State.—State Prisons Committee. Report on numerous petitions for the suppression of all mechanical labor and instruction in the state prisons. March 25, 1841. n. t. p. 20 p. 8°. (Senate doc. no. 54.) **SLT p.v.25(no.33)**

New York State.—Superintendent of State Prisons. Report...relative to the convict labor system in response to a resolution of the last assembly. March 25, 1880. n. t. p. (Albany? 1880) 92 p. 8°. (Assembly doc. 96.) **SLT p.v.12(no.6)**
p. 89-92 mutilated.

Ohio.—Bureau of Labor Statistics. Special report. Prison labor. 1902. Columbus: F. J. Heer, state prtr., 1902. 34 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.25)**

Ohio.—Convict Labor Commission. Report of the commission on examination into the contract labor system in the Ohio penitentiary. Columbus: State Prtrs., 1884. 47 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.21)**

Ohio.—Penitentiary, Columbus, O. Special report of the warden of the penitentiary in reply to a resolution of the house relative to convict labor, etc. Dec. 29, 1841. (Columbus, O., 1842) 3 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.14(no.18)**

Ontario.—Inspector of Prisons and Public Charities. Report made to the government by the prison inspector and the warden of the Central prison...relating to prison labour in the United States. 2 March 1889. n. p. (1889) 26 p. 8°. (In: Ontario. Sessional Papers, 1889. v. 5.) ***SEE**

Ontario.—Prison Labor Committee. Report of the special committee on prison labor. 1908. Toronto: L. K. Cameron, 1908. 44 p. 8°. (In: Ontario. Sessional Papers, 1908, v. 9.) ***SEE**

Operation of the new convict labor law. The school furniture industry in the Auburn prison. The employment of prisoners at road making in the state of New York. (Bureau of Labor Statistics of New York. Bulletin. v. 2, p. 290-295. New York, 1900.) **TDV**

Ortloff, Hermann. Die Beschäftigung der Gefängniss-Sträflinge. Ein Gutachten. Jena: I. Schweiger, 1862. viii, 59 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.30)**

Paoli, Louis. La main-d'œuvre pénitentiaire en Algérie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 285-296. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

Perrier, Charles. Travail et inspection générale en prison. (Archives d'anthropologie criminelle. v. 16, p. 229-254. Paris, 1901.) **SLA**

Perry, John S. Letter to Hon. Louis D. Pilsbury on convict labor. Albany: Weed, Parsons, & Co., 1880. 36 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.11(no.13)**

— Prison labor: an argument...before...the legislature of the State of New York, Mch. 22, 1882; Mch. 7, 1883. Albany, 1882-83. 2 pamphlets. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.15-16)**

— Prison labor: some considerations in favor of maintaining the present system. (Albany, 1883) 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.13)**

— Prison labor in New Jersey. (Albany, 1883) 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.14)**

Potts, Charles S. The convict labor system of Texas. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals. v. 21, p. 426-437. Philadelphia, 1903.) **SA**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prison Labor, cont'd.*

— Philadelphia: the academy, 1903. 83-95 p. 8°. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Publications. no. 383.) **SLT p.v.25(no.24)**

Repr.: *Annals*.

Prison Association of New York. Report of special committee to the... association on convict labor. (New York, 1885) 15 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.29)**

Prison labor. Some considerations in favor of maintaining the present system. n. t. p. (Albany, N. Y.: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1882-83) 29, 27, 77, 24 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.9(no.18)

Prudhomme, Henri. De l'utilisation de la main-d'œuvre pénale en Italie. (*Revue pénitentiaire*. année 25, p. 705-715. Paris, 1901.) **SLA**

Prussia.—Ministerium des Innern. Verwendung von Gefangenen zur Kultivierung von Moor- und Heideland. Berlin: Druckerei der Strafanstaltsverwaltung, 1908. 13 p., 6 diagr., 8 pl. 8°. **† SLT**

Beilage zur Statistik der zum Ressort des... Ministeriums des Innern gehörenden Strafanstalten... für 1906...

Reeve, Charles Howell. The true theory of reform with labor as a factor. Delivered before the annual congress of the National Prison Association, held at Detroit, Mich. ... October... 1885. n. t. p. n. p.: the assoc. (1885) 16 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.16)**

Rommel. Ueber den Begriff der Strafanstaltsarbeit und die Beibehaltung der Zuchthausstrafe in dem Entwurf des norddeutschen Strafgesetzes. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 4, Extraheft, p. 1-52. Heidelberg, 1870.) **SLA**

Rosenfeld, Ernst. Die Aussenarbeit: ein Beitrag zur Milderung der Konkurrenz zwischen Gefängnisarbeit und freiem Gewerbebetrieb... Erlangen: Fr. Junge, 1896. 58 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT**

Roux, Roger. Le travail dans les prisons et, en particulier, dans les maisons centrales. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1902. 2 p.l., 201 p. 4°. **SLT**

Sichard, Ernst. Wie soll der Staat die Arbeitskräfte der Sträflinge verwerten? (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 5, Heft. 5, p. 161-176. Heidelberg, 1871.) **SLA**

Starke, W. Ueber die Arbeit der Gefangenen, ausserhalb der Gefängnisräume, insbesondere über die Beschäftigung derselben mit landwirthschaftlichen Arbeiten und die Errichtung von landwirthschaftlichen Kolonien für Gefangene. Vortrag ... 1880. (Berlin) Ver. z. Besserung Entlass. Strafgefangener (1880). 46 p. 12°. **SLT**

State Convention of Mechanics, New York. Proceedings of the... convention... Aug. 1834, for the purpose of taking into consideration the effects produced on various mechanical trades by the present system of state prison discipline. New York, 1834. 8 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.27)**

State Convention of Mechanics, Albany. Proceedings of the State Convention of Mechanics (Sept. 1, 1841, at Albany). n. t. p. (Albany, 1841) 8°. **SLT p.v.25(no.10)**

Stone, R. Notes on the employment of convicts in connection with road building. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1895. 15 p. 8°. (U. S. Office of Road Inquiry. Bulletin 16.) **VDG**

United States.—Industrial Commission. Report... on prison labor. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1900. 1 p.l., 166 p. 8°. (56. cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 476, part 3.) **TN**
v. 3 of the commission's reports.

United States.—Labor Bureau. Second annual report of the commissioner... 1886. Convict labor. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1887. v, 612 p. 8°. **TDV**

United States.—Labor Committee (House). Hearings before subcommittee no. 4, committee on labor. H. R. 4040, 4064, 4883, competition of penal labor... April 27, 1908. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1908. 173 p. 8°. **SLT**

— H. R. 12000, 12001, 21322. Competition of penal labor. Hearings... March 8 and 23, 1910. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1910. 153 p. 8°. **SLT**

United States.—Statutes. A bill to make goods, wares, and merchandise made in whole or in part by the labor of convicts subject to the laws of the state or territory into which they may be transported. Introduced in the house by Mr. Slayden. April 10, 1897. n. p. (1897) 1 l. 4°. (55. cong., 1. sess. H. R. 2780.)

†† SLT p.v.26(no.14)

— A bill to protect free labor from prison competition. March 21, 1898. n. p., 1898. 3(1) p. 8°. (55. cong., 2. sess. H. R. 9334.) **SLT p.v.32**

Vaux, Richard. The state and the prison. By the author of "Penal: an element in social science" (i. e. Richard Vaux). Philadelphia, 1886. 1 p.l., 8 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.32**

Vietsch, von. Die Stellung der Aussenarbeit im Strafvollzug. Göttingen: W. Fr. Kaestner, 1907. iv, 89 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.25(no.7)

Withers, Robert W. Road building by inmates of state prisons. (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings. Fort Wayne, 1908. 8°. sess. 35 (1908), p. 201-213.) **SHH**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prison Labor, cont'd.*

Wright, Carroll D. Prison labor. (Catholic University Bulletin. v. 5, p. 403-423. Washington, 1899.) **STG**

Zürcher, Émile. D'après quels principes, dans quels cas et sur quelles bases y aurait-il lieu d'allouer des indemnités aux détenus ou à leurs familles en conséquence d'accidents survenus dans le travail pénal? (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 4, p. 311-321.) **SLA**

Prisons

ALGERIA

Dugat, Henri. Des condamnés, des libérés et des pauvres. Prisons et champs d'asile en Algérie. Paris: P. Dupont, 1844. 96 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.16(no.11)**

Larcher, Émile. Trois années d'études algériennes, législatives, sociales, pénitentiaires et pénales. (1899-1901.) Paris: A. Rousseau, 1902. 2 p.l., 281 p. 8°. **SLC**

Saileilles, R. Les institutions pénitentiaires de l'Algérie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 23, p. 999-1008. Paris, 1899.) **SLA**

ANNAM

Le François, A. Le pénitencier de Poulo-Condore (Cochin-China). (Revue pénitentiaire. v. 22, p. 239-247. Paris, 1898.) **SLA**

ANTIGUA

See LEEWARD ISLANDS

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

Amschl, Alfred. Zur Gefängnisreform in Oesterreich. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 36, p. 434-444. Cassel, 1902.) **SLA**

Andryane, A. Memoirs of a prisoner of state in the fortress of Spielberg; with an appendix by Maroncelli, the companion of Silvio Pellico. Translated by F. Prandi. London: Saunders & Otley, 1840. 2 v. 8°. **AN**

Austria.—Statistische Central Commission. Statistische Uebersicht der Verhältnisse der oesterreichischen Strafanstalten und der Gerichts-Gefängnisse. no. 15-25, 29-38 (1882-92, 1896-1907). Wien, 1884-1909. f°. (Oesterreichische Statistik.) **† SDG**

15 1882 in Bd. 6, Heft 4.
16 1883 in Bd. 11, Heft 4.
17 1884 in Bd. 15, Heft 4.
18 1885 in Bd. 19, Heft 4.
19 1886 in Bd. 24, Heft 4.
20 1887 in Bd. 27, Heft 4.
21 1888 in Bd. 30, Heft 4.
22 1889 in Bd. 36, Heft 4.
23 1890 in Bd. 39, Heft 4.
24 1891 in Bd. 41, Heft 4.
25 1892 in Bd. 43, Heft 4.
29 1896 in Bd. 53, Heft 4.

30 1897 in Bd. 58, Heft 4.
31 1898 in Bd. 61, Heft 4.
32 1899 in Bd. 69, Heft 4.
33 1900/01 in Bd. 71, Heft 4.
34 1902/03 in Bd. 74, Heft 4.
35 1904 in Bd. 78, Heft 4.
36 1905 in Bd. 81, Heft 4.
37 1906 in Bd. 85, Heft 4.
38 1907 in Bd. 87, Heft 4.

No. 1-14, 1868-1881, were separately published by the Justizministerium. The Library has none of these.

Berlet, A. Les institutions pénitentiaires de la Hongrie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 30, p. 704-720. Paris, 1906.) **SLA**

Giannelia, Basilio. La legislazione penale e le istituzioni carcerarie in Austria dai tempi di Maria Teresa ai nostri. Roma: Tip. delle Mantellate, 1887. 69 p. 8°. **SLO**

Hillebrand, Anton. Das neue Wirtschaftsgebäude im k. k. landesgerichtlichen Gefangenhause in Wien. 2 pl. (Österreichische Wochenschrift f. d. öffentlichen Baudienst. Jahrg. 10, p. 14-19. Wien, 1904.) **MQA**

Hoegel, Hugo. Das österreichische Gefängniswesen. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Heidelberg, 1906-07. 8°. Bd. 40, p. 319-361; Bd. 41, p. 20-48.) **SLA**

MARCOVICH, Anton. Das österreichische Gefängniswesen. Eine Erwiderung an Herrn Dr. Hugo Hoegel (Bd. 40, p. 321). (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Heidelberg, 1907. 8°. Bd. 41, p. 3-19, 171-175.) **SLA**

Leitmaier, Victor. Österreichische Gefängniskunde, mit Berücksichtigung des ausländischen Gefängniswesens... Wien: K. K. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1890. xxxiv, 927 p. 8°. **SLT**

Lévy, Frédéric. Les établissements pénitentiaires en Autriche-Hongrie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 22, p. 61-79. Paris, 1898.) **SLA**

MARCOVICH, Anton. Das österreichische das Disciplinar-Straf-System im Entwurf des österreichischen Straf-Vollzugs-Gesetzes vom Jahre 1891. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 29, p. 47-64. Heidelberg, 1895.) **SLA**

— Das Gefängniswesen in Österreich unter Berücksichtigung der Gesetze, Verordnungen und Vorschriften. Wien: Manz, 1899. viii, 110 p., 7 tables. 8°. **SLT**

Meeser, Josef. Einiges über die Organisation und Verhältnisse des ungarischen Gefängniswesens. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 38, p. 462-477. Heidelberg, 1904.) **SLA**

Megyery, Étienne de. Les institutions pénitentiaires de la Hongrie. Publié par le Ministère royal hongrois de la justice. Budapest [Imprimerie de la Société Franklin] 1905. vii, 1 l., 634 p., 1 l., 11 plans, 23 pl. 8°. **SLT**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Austria-Hungary, cont'd.*

Strafanstalten, Die, Deutschlands einschliesslich Oesterreichs. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 8, Heft 3, p. 1-96. Heidelberg, 1873.) **SLA**

Strafanstalten, Die, Oesterreich-Ungarns. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 31, p. 16-62. Heidelberg, 1897.) **SLA**

Wahlberg, Wilhelm Emil. Die Gebrechen und Reform der Gefängnisse in Oesterreich. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 3, p. 305-337. Heidelberg, 1868. **SLA**

BAHAMA ISLANDS

Bahama Islands.—Inspector of Prisons. Annual report. 1898. (In: Bahama Islands. House of assembly. Votes, 1899.) ***SF**

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Gaols, West Indies. Copies of correspondence relative to the state of the gaols in the West Indies and the British colonies in South America; and also, of any instructions which have been sent out from the Colonial office relative to such prisons. (1829-1830) 30 March 1831. n. t. p. (London, 1831) 100 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 12.) ***SDD**

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

— Papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons (1875). 2 p.l., 290 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1875, v. 51.) ***SDD**

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Bahamas. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

BARBADOS

Barbados.—Inspector of Prisons. Report on gaols and prisoners. 1884, 1891, 1904-06. (In: Barbados. Minutes of council and assembly. 1884/5, 1892/3, 1904/5-1906/7.) ***SF**

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Gaols, West Indies. Copies of correspondence relative to the state of the gaols in the

West Indies and the British colonies in South America; and, also, of any instructions which have been sent out from the Colonial office relative to such prisons. (1829-1830) 30 March 1831. n. t. p. (London, 1831) 100 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 12.) ***SDD**

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 1871. 76 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 57.) ***SDD**

British Honduras. Barbados. St. Vincent. Grenada. Antigua. St. Kitt's. Dominica. Sierra Leone. Gold Coast. Cape of Good Hope. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

— Papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons (1875). 2 p.l., 290 p. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1875, v. 51.) ***SDD**

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Bahamas. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

— Further papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons, 1876. 2 p.l., 145 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1876, v. 51.) ***SDD**

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Straits Settlements.

Pringle, J. W. Report of Captain J. W. Pringle on prisons in the West Indies. Part 2. Barbados. Antigua. Montserrat. Tortola. St. Lucia. 17 July 1838. (London, 1838) 44 p., 3 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837/8, v. 40.) ***SDD**

BELGIUM

Account, An, of the Maison de Force at Ghent. (By an English traveller) From the Philanthropist, May, 1817. London: R. & A. Taylor, 1817. 20 p. 8°. (Society for Diffusing Information on the Subject of Capital Punishment and Prison Discipline. tract 2.) **SLT p.v.3**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Belgium, cont'd.*

Appert, B. Voyage en Belgique et conférences sur les divers systèmes d'emprisonnement. Bruxelles, 1848. 2 v. 8°.

SLR

Belgium.—Administration des Prisons et de la Sûreté Publique. Statistique des prisons... 1851/5, 1875, 1878/80. Bruxelles, 1857-84. f°.

†SLD

1851/5, by l'inspecteur général des prisons et des établissements de bienfaisance, is a reprint from the Recueil statistique of the Dept. de l'intérieur. 1875, 1878/80 are reports presented to the Minister of Justice.

Belgium.—Ministère de la Justice. Mémoire à l'appui du projet de loi sur les prisons. Bruxelles: Weissenbruch, 1845. 1 p.l., iv, 316, ccxv p., 3 pl. 8°.

SLT

— Règlement de la maison d'arrêt (nouvelle prison cellulaire) à Hasselt. Bruxelles: Ph. Van Assche, 1882. 36 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.30(no.11)

— (Règlement de la maison pénitentiaire cellulaire à Louvain) n. t.-p. (Bruxelles, 1859?) 59 p. 8°.

SLT

Brogniez, P. F. J. Réflexions sur l'état actuel des prisons en Belgique. Bruxelles: François, 1838. 49 p. 8°.

SLT

Ducpetiaux, E. Notice statistique sur l'application de l'emprisonnement cellulaire en Belgique. n. t.-p. n. p., 1857. 8 p. 4°.

†SLO

Extr.: Moniteur (Bruxelles), Aug. 31, 1857.

Ekert. Ein Besuch belgischer Gefängnisse 1875. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 12, p. 41-75. Heidelberg, 1878.) SLA

Hoorebeke, Émile van. Études sur le système pénitentiaire en France et en Belgique. Gand: H. Hoste, 1843. 2 p.l., 402 p., 1 l. 8°.

SLR

Moreau-Christophe, Louis Mathurin. Rapport... sur les prisons de l'Angleterre, de l'Écosse, de la Hollande, de la Belgique et de la Suisse. Paris: Imp. Royale, 1839. 3 p.l., vi, 1 l., 296 p., 13 diag., 2 pl. 4°.

(France. Ministère de l'intérieur.) †SLT

Sagra, Ramon de la. Voyage en Hollande et en Belgique sous le rapport de l'instruction primaire, des établissements de bienfaisance et des prisons dans les deux pays. Paris: A. Bertrand, 1839. 2 v. 8°.

STL

Starke, W. Das belgische Gefängniswesen. Ein Beitrag zu den Vorarbeiten für die Gefängnisreform in Preussen. Berlin: T. C. F. Enslin, 1877. xii, 278 p., 4 pl. 8°.

SLT

Stevens, J. De la construction des prisons cellulaires en Belgique. Bruxelles: C. Muquardt, 1874. 45 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 8°.

†SLT

— Les prisons cellulaires en Belgique. Leur hygiène physique et morale. Bruxelles: F. Larcier, 1878. 255 p. 8°.

SLT

Voisin, Auguste. L'emprisonnement cellulaire en Belgique. Étude sur l'état physique, intellectuel et moral de détenus subissant l'emprisonnement cellulaire dans les établissements pénitentiaires de Belgique. Paris: G. Masson (1888?). 54 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.24(no.3)

Voisin, Félix. Rapport sur la mission en Hollande, en Belgique, et en Suisse confiée à MM Oth. d'Haussonville et F. Voisin... lu à la séance du 22 nov. 1872. (Paris? Librairie Franklin; 1873) 1 p.l., 69 p. sq. 4°.

(France. Commission d'enquête sur le régime des établissements pénitentiaires.)

BERMUDA ISLANDS

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°.

(Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.)

*SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°.

(Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.)

*SDD

BRITISH GUIANA

British Guiana.—Inspector of Prisons. Report. 1895/6-1908/9. (In: British Guiana. Administration reports, 1895/6-1908/9.)

*SF

— Same, separate. 1883, 1898/9-1909/10. Georgetown, 1884-1910. f°.

††SLT

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Gaols, West Indies. Copies of correspondence relative to the state of the gaols in the West Indies and the British colonies in South America; and also, of any instructions which have been sent out from the Colonial office relative to such prisons. (1829-1830) 30 March 1831. n. t.-p. (London, 1831) 100 p. f°.

(Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 12.)

*SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°.

(Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.)

*SDD

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—British Guiana, cont'd.*

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons (1875). 2 p.l., 290 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1875, v. 51.) *SDD

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Bahamas. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

— Further papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons, 1876. 2 p.l., 145 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1876, v. 51.) *SDD

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Straits Settlements.

BRITISH HONDURAS

British Honduras. Gaols and prisoners. (Statistical return) 1894, 1896-1905. (Belize, 1895-1906) f°. (In: British Honduras. Blue book. 1894, 1896-1905.) *SF

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Gaols, West Indies. Copies of correspondence relative to the state of the gaols in the West Indies and the British colonies in South America; and also, of any instructions which have been sent out from the Colonial office relative to such prisons. (1829-1830) 30 March 1831. n. t. p. (London, 1831) 100 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 12.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (Jamaica and British Honduras.) 9 Aug. 1869. London: Printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1869. 13(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1868/9, v. 51.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 1871. 76 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 57.) *SDD

British Honduras. Barbados. St. Vincent. Grenada. Antigua. St. Kitts. Dominica. Sierra Leone. Gold Coast. Cape of Good Hope. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

BRITISH NEW GUINEA

British New Guinea.—Head Gaoler. Report on prisons. 1894/5-1895/6, 1898/9-1899/1900. (In: British New Guinea. Annual report, 1894/5-1895/6, 1898/9-1899/1900.) *SF

BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA

Gray, G. D. More about our prisons. (African Monthly. Grahamstown, 1909. 8°. v. 6, p. 329-335.) *DE

CANADA

British Columbia.—Superintendent of Police. Annual report respecting the police, prisons and reformatories of British Columbia. 1879/80, 1887/8, 1889/90-1895/6, 1897/8, 1900/01. (In: British Columbia. Sessional papers, 1881, 1889, 1891-97, 1899, 1902.) *SEE

Canada (Dominion).—Commissioner to Investigate Dorchester Penitentiary. Report of the commissioner appointed to investigate the affairs of the Dorchester penitentiary. Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1900. 43 p. 8°. (In: Canada. Sessional Papers, 1900, v. 13.) *SEE

Canada (Dominion).—Department of Justice. Penitentiary regulations. Canada. 1899. Ottawa: Gov. Printing Bureau. 1899. 25 p. sq. 24°. SLT

Canada (Dominion).—Directors of Penitentiaries. Annual report. 1868-71, 1873-74. (In: Canada. Sessional Papers, 1870-75.) *SEE

— Separates. 1868, 1870. Ottawa 1870-(72?). 8°. *SEE

Continued as:

Canada (Dominion).—Inspectors of Penitentiaries. Annual report. 1875-1908/09. (In: Canada. Sessional Papers, 1876-1910.) *SEE

— Separates. 1875, 1877-79, 1886-1909/10. Ottawa, 1876-1910. 8°. SLT

Canada (Dominion).—Kingston Penitentiary Inquiry Commission. Report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the affairs of the Kingston penitentiary. Ottawa: S. E. Dawson, Queen's prtr., 1897. 44 p. 8°. (Justice Dept.) †SLT p.v.27(no.15)

Canada (Dominion).—St. Vincent de Paul Penitentiary Commissioners. Report of commissioners appointed to investigate, inquire into and report upon the state and management of the business of the St. Vincent de Paul penitentiary. Ottawa: S. E. Dawson, 1899. 71 p. 8°.

Canada (Dominion).—St. Vincent de Paul Penitentiary Committee. Report of the committee on the management of the St. Vincent de Paul Penitentiary. n. p. (1880?) 19 p. 8°. (In: Canada. Sessional Papers, sess. 1880, v. 10.) *SEE

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—Canada, cont'd.

Canada (Province). Copies of reports of the judges of the superior courts for Upper Canada and presentments of grand juries on the subject of gaols. (In: Canada. Legislative assembly. Journal, sess. 1856, appendix.) *SEE

— Return of the number of criminals now confined in the jails of this province, specifying the crimes of which they were convicted; at what period of their age—reckoning in series of five years; the country of which they are natives; the religious denomination, if any, to which they profess to belong; whether they can read and whether they can read and write. 9th June 1857. n. t.-p. n. p. (1857) 8°. (In: Canada. Legislative assembly. Journal, sess. 1857, appendix, v. 3.) *SEE

Canada (Province).—Inspectors of Asylums and Prisons. General rules and regulations for the government of the common gaols of Canada. Quebec: J. T. Brousseau's Steam Prtg. Estab., 1861. 18 p. 8°. SLT p.v.22(no.12)

— Report. 1859-66. (In: Canada. Sessional Papers, 1860-1867/8.) *SEE

Report for 1860 called 1st report; 1859 called Preliminary report.

— Separates. 1860, 1863. Quebec, 1861-64. 8°. SHL

Canada (Province).—Penitentiary Commission. First report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into and report upon the conduct, economy, discipline and management of the Provincial penitentiary. 30th May 1849. (Montreal, 1849) f°. (In: Canada. Legislative assembly. Journal, sess. 1849, appendix.) *SEE

Canada (Province).—Provincial Penitentiary, Kingston. Statement of the accounts and affairs of the Provincial penitentiary. 1840-1850/1, 1853, 1855-58. (In: Canada. Legislative assembly. Appendix to the Journal, sess. 1841-1852/3, 1854/5, 1856-59.) *SEE

After 1858 the reports are included in the reports of the inspectors of asylums and prisons.

Canada (Province).—Provincial Secretary. Return of all prisoners received into every jail in Upper Canada since 1st January 1855, and in jail at that date; and shewing the cause and term of detention. 10th June 1857. n. t.-p. n. p. (1857) 8°. (In: Canada. Legislative assembly. Journal, sess. 1857, appendix, v. 3.) *SEE

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January

1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parl. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parl. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

Lower Canada.—Committee on Death of John Collins. Report of the special committee appointed to enquire into the circumstances which preceded and accompanied the death of John Collins, who died in the Montreal gaol, and also to enquire into the state of the said gaol. 191. f°. (In: Lower Canada. House of assembly. Journal, v. 45, appendix.) *SEE

LOWER CANADA.—Penitentiary Committee. Report of the special committee appointed to take into consideration the report of the penitentiary commissioners appointed under the act 4th Will. 4, cap. 10, and to whom were referred various other papers and documents relating to prisons and prison discipline. March 12, 1836. 91. f°. (In: Lower Canada. House of assembly. Journal, v. 45, appendix.) *SEE

Lower Canada.—Prison Committee. Report [of special committee appointed... to proceed to the United States of America to visit the principal penitentiary systems therein. March 12, 1836]. (Quebec, 1836?) (20) p. f°.

In English and French.

Nelson, Wolfred. Report of Dr. Wolfred Nelson, one of the inspectors of the Provincial penitentiary, on the present state, discipline, management and expenditure of the district and other prisons in Canada East. Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, 1852. 132 p., 11. 8°. (In: Canada. Legislative assembly. Journal, sess. 1852/3, appendix.) *SEE

Nova Scotia.—Humane and Penal Institutions Inspector. Annual report on penal institutions. no. 1, 3-5 (1901, 1903-1905). Halifax, 1902-1905. 8°. SLT

Ontario.—Central Prison Investigation Commission. Report of commissioners. (Toronto? 1885) 63 p. 8°. SLV

— Report of the royal commission appointed to inquire into certain charges preferred against the warden of the Central prison, and into the management of the said Central prison, together with supplementary papers and documents with the evidence taken before the... commission. 19 Nov., 1885. Toronto: Printed by Warwick & Sons, 1886. 2 p.l., 181, 63 p. 8°. (In: 6. Sess. Papers. sess. 1886, v. 5.) *SEE

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Canada, cont'd.*

Ontario.—Inspector of Prisons and Public Charities. Annual report... upon the common gaols, prisons and reformatories of the province of Ontario. 1867/8-1869/70, 1871/2-1908/09. (In: Ontario. Sessional Papers, 1868/9-1870/1, 1873-1910.) *SEE

— Separates. 1885/6-1886/7, 1895-/6, 1898/9-1899/1900, 1902/03-1903/04. Toronto, 1887-1905. 8°. SLV

Reports include the Central prison. Early reports called Reports of the inspector of prisons, asylums, etc.

— Rules and regulations for the government of the Central Prison of Ontario. n. t.-p. [1882?] 59 p. 16°.

Ontario.—Prison and Reformatory System Commission. Report of the commissioners appointed to enquire into the prison and reformatory system of Ontario. Toronto: Warwick & Sons, 1891. 799 p. 8°. SLT

— Same. (In: Ontario. Sessional Papers, 1891, v. 4.) *SEE

Ontario.—Provincial Secretary. Return of the coroner's inquisition and finding of the jury in the case of "James Skye," or Schylee, who died in the Central prison, Toronto, on or about 26 July 1875, and also of the coroner's inquisition, evidence given thereon, and finding of the jury in the cases of all other prisoners who have died in the Central prison, together with any reports of the Central prison surgeon thereon. 19 Feb. 1877. n. t.-p. n. p. [1877] 16 p. 8°. (In: Ontario. Sessional Papers, 1877, v. 4.) *SEE

Ontario.—Provincial Secretary, and Inspector of Prisons and Public Charities. Report made by the provincial secretary and the inspector of prisons regarding the internal management of the Central prison as the result of (an) investigation by them, together with a copy of the evidence taken upon the investigation. 16 Jan. 1877. n. t.-p. n. p. [1877] 110, 4 p. 8°. (In: Ontario. Sessional Papers, sess. 1877, v. 4.) *SEE

Ontario.—Statutes. Acts relating to the asylums, prisons and public charities of Ontario. Compiled from the revised statutes of 1887. Toronto: Warwick & Sons, 1888. 1 p.l., 118, x p. 8°. SLT

Quebec (Province).—Inspectors of Prisons and Asylums. Report. 1867-71, 1874-/5, 1876/7, 1878/9, 1880-84, 1886-87, 1890-94, 1896, 1899-1904, 1907-08. (In: Quebec. Sessional Papers, 1869-71, 1875, 1877/8, 1880, 1881/2-1884/5, 1887-88, 1891-95, 1897, 1901-06, 1909-10.) *SEE

— Same, in French. 1867-72, 1876/7, 1881-84, 1888-89, 1895-1908. (In: Quebec. Sessional Papers, French edi-

tion, 1869-72, 1877/8, 1881/2-1884/5, 1889-90, 1896-1910.) *SEE

Wines, E. C., and T. W. DWIGHT. Report on the prisons and reformatories of the United States and Canada, made to the legislature of New York, Jan., 1867. Albany, 1867. 8°. SLT

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

Cape of Good Hope.—Convicts and Prisons Department. Report on the discipline and management of convict stations and prisons. 1896, 1899, 1901-1902, 1904-1909. Cape Town, 1897-1910. f°. †† SLT

— Same. 1901, 1903. (In: Cape of Good Hope. Votes and proceedings of parliament. Appendix, 1903-04.) *SET

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 1871. 76 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 57.) *SDD

British Honduras. Barbados. St. Vincent. Grenada. Antigua. St. Kitt's. Dominica. Sierra Leone. Gold Coast. Cape of Good Hope. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

CEYLON

Ceylon. A manual of rules for the management of jails in the island of Ceylon. Colombo: W. H. Herbert, 1879. 37 p. 4°. SLT p.v.12(no.5)

Ceylon.—Inspector General of Prisons. Report. 1897-1900, 1904-09. (In: Ceylon. Administration reports, 1897-1900, 1904-09.) *SF

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Ceylon, cont'd.*

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 1871. 76 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 57.) *SDD

British Honduras. Barbados. St. Vincent. Grenada. Antigua. St. Kitt's. Dominica. Sierra Leone. Gold Coast. Cape of Good Hope. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

— Papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons (1875). 2 p.l., 290 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1875, v. 51.) *SDD

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Bahamas. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

Rosenfeld, Ernst. Strafrechtspflege insbesondere Gefängniswesen in Ceylon. Berlin: J. Gutentag, 1903. 2 p.l., 139-157 p. 8°. (Abhandlungen des kriminalistischen Seminars an der Universität. Berlin. n. F. Bd. 2, Heft 3.) SLE

CHILE

Chile.—Dirección General de Prisiones. Estadística de las cárceles, correspondiente al año de 1894. Santiago de Chile (1896). ix, 247 p., 1 l., 14 maps. f°. ††SLC

Continued as: Chile.—Ministerio de Justicia. Estadística criminal.

Chile.—Ministerio de Justicia. Estadística criminal. 1900-1902, 1905-1906. Santiago de Chile, 1901-1907. f°. ††SLC

For an earlier number of this series see under: Chile.—Dirección General de Prisiones. These statistics cover the escuelas correccionales, cárceles, presidios and penitenciarías.

Continued as:

— Estadística carcelaria. 1907. Santiago de Chile, 1908. 294 p., 5 diagr. f°. ††SLC

CHINA

Canton, The, prisons. (China Review. Hongkong, 1883. 8°. v. 11, p. 343-347.) *OVA

Enjoy, Paul d'. Pénalités chinoises. Peines et supplices. Sursis et révision. (Société d'anthropologie de Paris. Bulletin et mémoires. série 5, v. 6, p. 247-254. Paris, 1905.) QOA

Kerr, J. G. The prisons of Canton. (China Review. Hongkong, 1875. 8°. v. 4, p. 115-122.) *OVA

COLOMBIA

New Granada. Decreto reglamentario de los establecimientos de castigo. (Bogotá: Imp. del Neo-Grenadine; 1853. 31 p. 8°. †SLT p.v.27(no.9)

CUBA

Cuba (Span. occup.).—Ordinances. Reglamento de cárceles. Habana, 1854. 47, (1) p., 1 l. 8°. BXO p.v.1

— Same. Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno, 1861. 50 p. 8°. †SLT p.v.27(no.1)

— Reglamento interior provisional de la nueva cárcel. Año de 1836. Habana: Imp. del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M., 1837. 15 p. 8°. BXO p.v.1(no.2)

— Reglamento que establece y manda observar en los presidios de la siempre fiel isla de Cuba el Capitan General... Habana: Imp. del Gob. y Cap. Gen. por S. M., 1858. 30 p., 1 table. 12°. SLT p.v.22(no.28)

Cuba (Span. occup.).—Presidio de la Habana. Memoria. Años 1888, 1889. Habana: "La Nacional," 1889-1890. 2 pm. f°. †SLD

Cuba (1st Amer. occup.).—Presidio. Memoria. 1901. Habana, 1903. 4°. †SLT p.v.27(no.18)

Cuba (Amer. occup.).—Presidio de la Habana. Rules and regulations. June 28, 1900. n. t.-p. n. p., 1900. 59 p. 8°. (U. S. Adjutant general's office. Division of Cuba. General orders, 1900, no. 256.) SLV

CYPRUS

Cyprus.—Inspector of Prisons. Report on gaols and prisons. 1895/6, 1897/8. (In: Cyprus. Annual reports, 1895/6, 1897/8.) *SF

Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Cyprus no. 8 (1879). Correspondence respecting the treatment of prisoners at Famagusta (1879). London: Harrison & Sons (1879). 1 p.l., 15 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878/9, v. 54.) *SDD

DENMARK

Bruun, F. Ueber die Vollziehung der Strafarbeit. Nebst amtlichem Bericht über den Zustand der dänischen Strafanstalten während des Zeitraums vom April 1863 bis zum 31 März 1868. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 4, p. 285-644. Heidelberg, 1870. 8°.) SLA

Coxe, William. Account of the prisons and hospitals in Russia, Sweden and Denmark. With occasional remarks on the different modes of punishments in those countries. London: T. Cadell, 1781. 1 p.l., v-viii, 57 p. 8°. SLT

Denmark.—Overinspektionen for Fængselsvæsenet. Beretning fra Kontoret for

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Denmark, cont'd.*

Fængselsvæsenet om Strafanstalterne i Danmark... 1858/63, 1863/8, 1868/73, 1873-/8, 1883/6, 1886/91. Kjøbenhavn: J. H. Schultz, 1864-1899. 8°. **SLT**

For years ending March 31st. Title, 1883/6-1886-/91: Beretning fra Overinspektionen for Fængselsvæsenet. Annual reports from 1849 to 1857 were published in the Departementstidende.

Title changes to:

— Beretning om Strafanstalterne i Danmark i Finantsaaret: 1891/2-1908/9. Kjøbenhavn, 1893-1910. 4°. **SLT**

1891/2 contains a brief sketch of the reports since their origin in 1849.

— Sammendrag af de vigtigste statistiske Oplysninger om de danske Straffeanstalter i de 25 Aar fra 1861 til 1885. Kjøbenhavn: J. H. Schultz, 1887. 2 p.l., 91 p. 4°.

— Statistiske Oplysninger om Fanger indsatte i de danske Straffeanstalter i Tiaaret fra 1 Jan. 1891 til 31 Decbr. 1900. November 1902. Kjøbenhavn: Centraltrykkeriet, 1903. 2 p.l., 91 p. 4°.

With statistical tables in Danish and French.

Picot, Robert. L'organisation pénitentiaire en Danemark. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 26, p. 398-402. Paris, 1902.) **SLA**

Sammendrag af de vigtigste statistiske Oplysninger om de danske Straffeanstalter i de 25 Aar fra 1861 til 1885. Kjøbenhavn: J. H. Schultz, 1887. 2 p.l., 91 p. 4°.

† SLC p.v.1(no.4)

DOMINICA

See LEEWARD ISLANDS

EGYPT

Great Britain.—Foreign office. Egypt 1884, no. 25. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Egypt. London: Harrison and Sons [1884]. viii, 132 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1884, v. 89.)

* SDD

Includes, p. 95-103, General report, May 10, 1884, on the changes introduced in the management of Egyptian prisons since Jan. 1, 1884, by Harry M. Crookshank, director-general of Egyptian prisons; also, p. 103-111, the general rules for prisons, March 3, 1884; and various correspondence on the subject of prisons.

FEDERATED MALAY STATES

Federated Malay States.—Inspector of Prisons. Report. 1901-04, 1906. (In: Perak Government Gazette, 1902-05, 1907, supplements.) * SAE

Perak.—Statutes. Enactment no. 15 of 1899. An enactment to consolidate and amend the law relating to prisons and to the custody of prisoners. 14th October 1899. (In: Perak. Enactments in council, 1899, p. 107-129. Taiping [1900?]. 8°.)

XWA

Perak.—Superintendent of Prisons. Report on the central prison, Taiping. 1901-05. (In: Perak Government Gazette, 1902-06, supplements.) * SAE

— Report on the Kinta prison. 1902-07. (In: Perak Government Gazette, 1903-08, supplements.) * SAE

Selangor.—Statutes. Enactment no. 2 of 1901. An enactment to repeal and reenact with amendments the law relating to prisons and to the custody of prisoners. 2 May 1901. (In: Selangor. Enactments in council, 1901, p. 11-33. Kuala Lumpur, 1901. 8°.) **XWA**

FINLAND

Finland.—Statistiska Byrån. Bidrag till Finlands officiella statistik. (Ser.) 12. Fångvården. no. 2-15, 19 (1883-96, 1900). Helsingfors, 1885-1902. 4°. † SDG

Gripenberg, Alexis de. Coup-d'œil sur l'organisation pénitentiaire du Grand-Duché de Finlande. Rapport présenté au V. Congrès Pénitentiaire. Helsingfors: Imp. du Sénat Impérial, 1895. 32 p., 1 map. 8°. **SLT p.v.16(no.7)**

FRANCE

Alboize de Pujol, J. E., and A. MAQUET. Le donjon de Vincennes depuis sa fondation jusqu'à nos jours... Paris: Administration de Librairie, 1844. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

DOP

v. 1 and 2 of this work form v. 7 and 8 of the Histoire de la Bastille... par MM. Arnould, Alboize et A. Maquet.

Alhoy, P. M. Les bagnes. Rochefort. Paris: Gagniard, 1830. 2 p.l., iv, 324 p., 1 pl. 8°. **SLT**

Alhoy, P. M., and L. LURINE. Les prisons de Paris: histoire, types, mœurs, mystères. Paris: G. Havard, 1846. 3 p.l., vi, 544 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 4°. **DOP**

Arboux, J. Les prisons de Paris. Paris: A. Chaix et Cie., 1881. 2 p.l., iv, 388 p. 12°. **SLO**

Arnould, Auguste Jean François, and others. Histoire de la Bastille depuis sa fondation 1374 jusqu'à sa destruction 1789 ... (suivie par Le donjon de Vincennes depuis sa fondation jusqu'à nos jours, par MM. Alboize et A. Maquet). Paris: Administration de Librairie, 1844. 8 v. in 4. 4°. **DOP**

Astor, J. Le budget des services pénitentiaires. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 25, p. 1501-1513. Paris, 1901.) **SLA**

Aubanel, C. Mémoire sur le système pénitentiaire, adressé, en janvier, 1837, à M. le Ministre de l'intérieur de France, par C. Aubanel, accompagné de plans et de devis de prisons d'après le système panoptique, par M. Vaucher-Crémeux, et suivi d'une notice sur l'œuvre du patronage des détenus libérés de la prison pénitentiaire de

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—France, cont'd.*

Genève, par un membre du comité de patronage. Genève: Imp. de P. A. Bonnant, 1837. iv, 102, 1 l., 7, 12 p., 8 plans, 1 pl., 1 table. 8°. **SLT**

Bagarry, Paul. Notice historique sur l'oeuvre des prisons d'Aix-en-Provence. Aix: V. Peyras et Cie., 1908. 4 p.l., 144 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. **SLT**

Baillière, Paul. Loi du 12 août 1898 amendant les lois sur les prisons. (Annuaire de législation étrangère. année 28, p. 65-72. Paris, 1899.) **XAA**

Balathier-Bragelonne, A. de. Les mystères des prisons. Paris: A. de Vresse, 1858. 2 p.l., 281 p., 1 l. 12°. **NKV**

Barban, Lucien, and D. CALVO. Traité pratique de l'administration & du service des prisons. Paris: E. Dentu, 1866. 2 p.l., 256 p. 8°. **SLT**

Barthès, Léon. L'organisation des maisons centrales avant 1830. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 29, p. 1205-1215. Paris, 1905.) **SLA**

Basquin, P. Les nouvelles prisons du département de la Seine à Fresnes-les-Rungis (Seine-et-Oise). 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 36, p. 305-310. Paris, 1900.) **†† VA**

Bastille, De, beschouwd, met eenige bijzonderheden daartoe betrekkelijk. Amsterdam: W. Holtrop, 1789. iv, 60 p., 1 plan. 8°. **DOP p.box 1**

Beaumont, Gustave de, and COMTE A. DE TOCQUEVILLE. Système pénitentiaire aux États-Unis, et de son application en France; suivi d'un appendice sur les colonies pénales et de notes statistiques... Paris: C. Gosselin, 1836. 2 v. pl., plans. 2. ed. 8°. **SLT**

Bingham, D. A. The Bastille. London: Chapman & Hall, 1888. 2 v. 8°. **DOP**

Bion, John. An account of the torments the French Protestants endure aboard the galleys... London: J. Morphew, 1708. (In: An English garner. (v. 6) Social England. Westminster, 1903. 8°. p. 433-458.) **NCE**

Bonneron, G. Notre régime pénitentiaire. Les prisons de Paris. Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie. (pref. 1897) 4 p.l., 394 p. illus. 8°. **SLT**

Bonnet, A. Considérations sur la déportation, la réclusion cellulaire à court terme et les modifications qu'il y aurait à apporter au régime actuel de nos prisons. n. p. (1864) p. 465-500. 8°. **SLO p.v.16(no.13)**

Bournon, Fernand. La Bastille... Paris, 1893. 3 p.l., viii, 364, ix-xiv p., 1 l., 4 fac., 4 plans, 4 pl. f°. (Dept. de la Seine. Conseil Municipal de Paris. Histoire général

de Paris. Collection de documents fondée... par L. B. Haussmann...) **†† DOH**

Brossais du Perroy. Historical remarks and anecdotes on the castle of the Bastille. Translated from the French (of Brossais du Perroy) published in 1774. (Edited by J. Howard) London: T. Cadell & N. Conant, 1780. 3 p.l., 29 p. 8°. **DOP**

— — — London: T. Cadell, 1784. 3 p.l., 33 p. 2. ed. 8°. **DOP p.box 1**

Charpentier. La Bastille dévoilée; ou, Recueil de pièces authentiques pour servir à son histoire... Paris, 1789. 12°. **DOP**

Clérambault, Gatian de. Essai sur les institutions de bienfaisance et la réforme pénitentiaire en France... Tours: Lecesne, 1845. 104, 1 l., 168, 2 l., 16 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 8°. **SHL**

Clubb, Stephen. Journal; containing an account of the wrongs, sufferings, and neglect experienced by Americans in France. Boston, 1809. 8°.

Considérations sur les bagnes. Paris (Dondey-Dupré) 1823. 8°. **SLT p.v.16(no.12)**

Cordier. Discours prononcé par M. Cordier, député du Jura, dans la discussion générale sur le projet de loi relatif aux prisons. Séance du 22 avril 1844. (Paris: Impr. Panckoucke, 1844) 24 p. 8°. (France. Chambre des députés.) **SLT p.v.13(no.18)**

Extrait du Moniteur universel du 23 avril 1844.

Couret, É. Le pavillon des princes: histoire complète de la prison politique de Sainte-Pélagie, depuis sa fondation jusqu'à nos jours, avec quelques mots en forme de préface d'Achille Ballière. Paris: E. Flammarion (1895). 1 p.l., xvi, 360 p., 1 l. 12°. **DOP**

Courtois, Liard. Parmi les forçats français. (La revue. série 3, v. 46, p. 373-390, 549-557. Paris, 1903.) *** DM**

Cuche, P. État actuel du système pénal et pénitentiaire en France. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 1451-1466. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

Dauban, C. A. Les prisons de Paris sous la Révolution, d'après les relations des contemporains; avec des notes et une introduction. Paris: H. Plon, 1870. 3 p.l., xxx, 1 l., 484 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 8°. **DFO**

Davenport, R. A. History of the Bastille, and of its principal captives. New edition, with notes. London: W. Tegg, 1873. 1 p.l., viii, 496 p., 1 plan, 4 pl. 12°. **DOP**

Delort, J. Histoire de la détention des philosophes et des gens de lettres à la Bastille et à Vincennes. Paris, 1829. 3 v. 8°. **DE**

Demogue, René. Le budget des services pénitentiaires à la chambre. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 1467-1477. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—France, cont'd.*

— Statistiques pénitentiaires des années 1893-96, 1897-1898. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 23, p. 977-998; année 24, p. 1478-1488. Paris, 1899-1900.) **SLA**

Deschamps La Rivière, R. Les prisons du Mans sous l'ancien régime. (Société d'agriculture, sciences et arts de la Sarthe. Bulletin. Le Mans, 1908. 8°. série 2, v. 33 (v. 61), p. 405-449.) *** EN**

Desmazes, Charles. Les pénalités anciennes. Supplées, prisons et grâce en France, d'après des textes inédits. Paris: H. Plon, 1866. 2 p.l., 460 p., 4 pl. 8°. **SLT**

Desportes, Fernand. La réforme des prisons. Paris: A. Le Clerc et Cie., 1862. x, 107 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.23(no.7)**

Digeaux, P. La statistique pénitentiaire de 1900, 1902, 1903. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 27, p. 363-374; année 28, p. 1140-1150; année 30, p. 110-120. Paris, 1903-06.) **SLA**

Document, Un, sur l'histoire de la Révolution. Les prisons du marquis de Castellan. (Revue d. deux mondes. pér. 4, v. 155, p. 657-675. Paris, 1899.) *** DM**

Doublet. Mémoire sur la nécessité d'établir une réforme dans les prisons et sur les moyens de l'opérer. Suivi de la conclusion d'un rapport sur l'état actuel des prisons de Paris... Paris: Méquignon l'ainé, 1791. 2 p.l., 92, 16 p. 8°. **SLT**

Du Brossay. Les prisons royaux de Château-Gontier (1698-1731). (Société nationale d'agriculture, sciences et arts d'Angers. Mémoires. Angers, 1907. 8°. série 5, v. 10, p. 133-158.) *** EN**

Duffau-Lagarrosse, L. L'état actuel des prisons départementales. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 31, p. 924-943. Paris, 1907.) **SLA**

Dugat, Henri. Des condamnés, des libérés et des pauvres. Prisons et champs d'asile en Algérie. Paris: P. Dupont, 1844. 96 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.16(no.11)**

Dupont, Étienne. Les prisons du Mont Saint-Michel. (Société historique et archéologique de l'arrondissement de Saint-Malo. Annales. Saint-Servan, 1907. 8°. année 1907, p. 47-67.) **DPK**

Eardley-Wilmot, Cecil. Some French prisons and their inmates. (Macmillan's Magazine. v. 83, p. 335-341. London, 1901.) *** DA**

Earl's Court Exhibition, S. W., London. Guide to old Paris and the Bastille, and illustrated souvenir of their most interesting features. Issued officially. London: Bradbury, Wilkinson & Co., 1893. 52 p. 8°. **DOV p.box 1**

Echte en naauwkeurige beschrijving der Bastille: benevens anecdoten betreffende tot dit kasteel der Fransche staatsinquisi-

tie. Uit een zeer zeldzaam Fransch bericht. n. p., 1781. xvi, 70 p. 8°.

DFD p.v.61(no.1)

Farinha, João Pires. Relatorio sobre as prisões da França e da Italia em 1889, apresentado ao Ministerio dos negocios da justiça. Rio de Janeiro: Imprensa Nacional, 1890. 53 p., 1 map, 2 plans, 1 pl. 8°. (Brazil. Ministerio dos negocios da justiça.) **SLT p.v.12(no.3)**

Feret. Lettres d'un prisonnier à la Bastille (1688). (Par un certain Feret) Communication de F. Delage. (Bulletin historique et philologique. Paris, 1906. 8°. année 1906, nos. 3-4, p. 409-414.) *** EN**

France.—Chambre des Députés. Discussion du projet de loi sur les prisons à la Chambre des députés (session de 1844) précédée de l'exposé des motifs et du rapport de la commission, suivie de notes critiques et d'un résumé général. Paris: Imp. E. Marc-Aurel, 1844. 2 p.l., 660 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Rapport de la 6. Commission des pétitions (2. législature) sur une pétition de M. Alph. Baer. Nécessité des réformes du code d'instruction criminelle. 2. pétition de M. A. Baer...supplément. Les mystères de l'instruction secrète. L'urgence d'instituer des assises correctionnelles. Lettres d'un conseiller... L'opinion de la presse. (Charleville: A. Bourée & A. Codoux, 1882?) 87 p. 24°. **SLO p.v.14(no.2)**

France.—Chambre des Pairs. Séance du 25 janvier 1847. Projet de loi sur le régime des prisons; avec l'exposé des motifs par le Ministre de l'intérieur. n. p. (1847) 41 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.10(no.6)**

France.—Commission d'Enquête sur le Régime des Établissements Pénitentiaires. Enquête parlementaire sur le régime des établissements pénitentiaires. v. 1-8. Versailles, Paris, 1873-1875. 4°. **† SLT**

v. 1. Procès-verbaux. 1 p.l., 379 p., 1 l.
v. 2. Procès-verbaux. 2 p.l., 3-519 p.
v. 3. Procès-verbaux. 626 p.
v. 4. Rapports des Cours d'appel de France. vi, 523 p.
v. 5. Rapports de la Cour de cassation... 2 p.l., 655 p.
v. 6. Rapport de M. le Vicomte d'Haussonville. 536 p.
v. 7. Projet de loi sur le régime des prisons départementales. 107 p.
v. 8. Rapport sur le projet de loi relatif à l'éducation et au patronage des jeunes détenus... 187 p.

— Régime des établissements pénitentiaires. Enquête parlementaire. Déposition de M. Stevens, inspecteur général des prisons de Belgique. Rapport de M. Charles Lucas. Paris, 1877. 164 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. **SLR**

France.—Direction de l'Administration Pénitentiaire. Annuaire de l'administration pénitentiaire. Avril, 1900. Méun: Imprimerie Administrative, 1900. 126 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLD**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—France, cont'd.*

— Cahier général des charges... tableaux et renseignements concernant le fonctionnement des services... (des maisons d'arrêt, de justice et de correction du département de la Seine). (Paris, 1887) 39, 28 p., 7 l. f°. (France. Ministère de l'intérieur.) † SLT

— Carrières coloniales. Administration pénitentiaire: surveillants militaires; nomination, hiérarchie, solde... discipline... pensions de retraits. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle (19—?). 25 p., 1 l. 16°. (Ministère de l'intérieur et des cultes.)

SLT p.v.17(no.8)

— Services pénitentiaires. Lois, décrets, règlements et circulaires. Mélu: Imp. Administrative, 1896. 866 p. 4°.

† SLT

— — Supplément. Mélu, 1898. 86(1) p. 4°.

† SLT

— — Supplément. Mélu, 1900. 101(1) p. 4°.

† SLT

— Statistique des prisons et établissements pénitentiaires... (année 1-28) (1852-79). Paris, 1854-82. 8°. SLT

Continued as:

— Statistique pénitentiaire... Exposé général de la situation des services et des divers établissements... année 29-55, 57 (1880-1906, 1908). Paris, Mélu, 1883-1910. 8°.

† SLT

France.—Ministère de l'Intérieur. Code pénitentiaire. Recueil des actes et documents officiels... Publié par les soins de M. Grimanelli. Tome 15: du 1. janvier 1895 au 31. dec. 1899. Mélu: Imp. Administrative, 1902. 462 p., 1 l. 4°.

SLM

— Exposé de l'état actuel du système d'éducation pénitentiaire pour les mineurs. (Loi du 5 août 1850.) Mélu: Imp. Administrative, 1901. 120 p. 8°.

SLL p.v.2(no.5)

— Plans des établissements pénitentiaires de France. Mélu: Imp. Administrative, 1895. 95 plans. f°.

†† SLT

— Projet de loi sur les prisons, présenté à la Chambre des pairs le 10 juin 1844. Observations de la Cour de cassation et des cours royales sur ce projet de loi. Paris: Imp. Royale, 1845. 2 p.l., viii, 674 p. 4°.

— Projet de loi sur les prisons, présenté à la Chambre des pairs le 10 juin 1844. Observations de MM. les Préfets sur ce projet de loi dans ses rapports avec l'administration et la police des prisons. Paris: Imp. Royale, 1846. 3 p.l., viii, 124 p. 4°.

† SLT

— Règlement général sur l'administration et la comptabilité des maisons cen-

trales de force et de correction... Paris: Imp. Impériale, 1864. 2 p.l., 381 p. 4°.

† SLT

— Plans des établissements pénitentiaires de France. Mélu: Imp. Administrative, 1895. 95 pl. f°.

†† SLT

— Projet de loi sur les prisons présenté à la Chambre des pairs le 10 juin 1844. Observations de la Cour de cassation et des cours royales sur ce projet de loi. Paris: Imp. Royale, 1845. 2 p.l., viii, 674 p. 4°.

† SLT

— Same. Observations de MM. les Préfets sur ce projet de loi dans ses rapports avec l'administration et la police des prisons. Paris, 1846. 3 p.l., viii, 124 p. 4°.

† SLT

Funck-Brentano, Frantz. Les dernières années de la bastille, d'après de nouveaux documents. (Revue des questions historiques. nouv. série, v. 20, p. 89-118. Paris, 1898.)

— Les lettres de cachet à Paris: étude suivie d'une liste des prisonniers... (1659-1789). Paris, 1903. f°. (Dept. de la Seine. Conseil Municipal de Paris. Histoire générale de Paris. Collection de documents fondée... par L. B. Haussmann...) †† DOH

GINOUVIER, J. F. T. Tableau de l'intérieur des prisons de France; ou, Études sur la situation... de toutes les classes de prisonniers ou détenus. Paris: Baudouin frères, 1824. 2 p.l., 276 p. 8°.

SLT

GIRAUD, P. F. F. J. Histoire générale des prisons sous le règne de Buonaparte, avec des anecdotes curieuses... sur la Conciergerie, Vincennes... etc... Paris: A. Eymerie, 1814. x, 11-176 p. 2. ed. 8°.

SLT

Goblet, René. Rapport... de la commission d'enquête sur le régime disciplinaire des établissements pénitentiaires de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. 1881. Paris: A. Quantin et Cie., 1881. 39, 288 p. 4°.

(France. Commission d'enquête sur les établissements pénitentiaires de la Nouvelle-Calédonie.)

† SLT

Grimston, Edward. Narrative by Grimston of his captivity in the Bastille, and his escape therefrom. (With an introduction by H. Reeve) London, 1871-72. 8°. (In: Philobiblon Society. Miscellany. v. 13.)

* GAA

Hamal-Mouton. Les insignes de la confrérie des pauvres prisonniers de Liège. 1 pl. (Revue belge de numismatique. année 60, p. 65-74. Bruxelles, 1904.)

Haussonville, Gabriel Paul Othenin de Cléron d', comte. Les établissements pénitentiaires en France et aux colonies. Paris: M. Lévy frères, 1875. 2 p.l., 638 p. 8°.

SLT

Herbette, L. L'œuvre pénitentiaire. Études présentées à l'occasion de l'organi-

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—France, cont'd.*

sation du Musée Special et des expositions de l'administration française. Méluin: Imprimerie Administrative, 1891. 4 p.l., 356 p. 8°. **SLT**

History, The, of the Bastille; with a concise account of the late revolution in France. To which is added, an appendix containing, among other particulars, an enquiry into the history of the prisoner with the mask. London: T. Cadell, 1790. 1 p.l., 437 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. **DOP**

Hoche, Jules. Une visite à la prison de Saint-Lazare. (La grande revue. v. 16, p. 697-721. Paris, 1901.) * **DM**

Hoorebeke, Émile van. Études sur le système pénitentiaire en France et en Belgique. Gand: H. Hoste, 1843. 2 p.l., 402 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLR**

International Prison Congress (V.), Paris, 1895. Congrès Pénitentiaire International (V.)... Monographies de divers établissements. France. Méluin: Imp. Administrative, 1895. v. p. 8°. (France. Ministère de l'Intérieur.) **SLA**

Jacquey, Paul. La statistique pénitentiaire de 1904 et 1905. (Revue pénitentiaire. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 32, p. 405-416.) **SLA**

Jay, A., and E. Jouy. Les hermites en prison, pour faire suite aux Observations sur les mœurs et les usages français au commencement du XIX. siècle, par E. Jouy... Paris: Ladvocat, 1823. 2 v. 5. ed. 12°. **DT**

Kersabiec, Stylite de. Réflexions sur l'œuvre des prisons, par Mademoiselle S. de Kersabiec, prisonnière de Blaye et de Nantes; publiées par Mlle. Joséphine de La R. N. Y. Suivies de quelques réflexions sur l'opuscule et la vie de l'auteur, par M. L'abbé J. Lyon: M. P. Rusand, 1833. 47 p. 8°. **SLT**

Kropotkin, Piotr Aleksyeyevich, prince. V russkikh i frantsuskikh tyurmakh. S angliyskavo. Perevod Baturinskavo pod redaktsyei autora. St. Petersburg: Tip. Syever, 1906. 2 p.l., 242 p. 8°. * **QG**

Lacroix, Paul. Recherches sur l'emploi du temps dans les prisons d'état. (In: X. B. Saintine, Picciola. Paris, 1843. 4°. p. i-xl.) **NKV**

Linguet, Simon Nicolas Henri. Mémoires sur la Bastille, et sur la détention de M. Linguet, écrits par lui-même. Londres: T. Spilsbury, 1783. 151 p., 1 pl. 8°. * **C p.v.975**

— Mémoires de Linguet sur la Bastille, et de Dusaulx sur le 14 juillet, avec des notices, des notes et des éclaircissemens historiques par MM. Berville et Barrière. Paris: Baudouin frères, 1821. 2 p.l.,

xl, 470 p. 8°. (Collection des mémoires relatifs à la Révolution française. (v.361)) **DFB**

— Mémoires sur la Bastille. Paris: Librairie de la Bibliothèque Nationale, 1872. 192 p. 24°. **NKW p.v.2**

— Memoirs of the Bastille. Translated from the French... Edited by E. Goldsmid, 1884-87. 4 v. 8°. (Collectanea Adamantæa. no. 4.) **DOP p.box 1**

Lucas, Ch. Rapport verbal de M. Ch. Lucas sur la statistique des prisons et des établissements pénitentiaires, par M. Louis Perrot... (Orléans, 1855?) 28 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.15(no.2)**

Macé, Gustave. La police parisienne: mes lundis en prison. Paris: G. Charpentier et Cie., 1889. 3 p.l., 415 p. 12°. **SLT**

Magnol, J. De l'administration pénitentiaire dans ses rapport avec l'autorité judiciaire et de son rattachement au Ministère de la justice. Toulouse: V. Rivière, 1900. 125 p., 1 l. 4°. **SLT**

Marquet de Vasselot, L. A. A. Ethnographie des prisons. vii, 2 l., 168 p. Paris: Boutarel, 1854. 8°. **SLT p.v.17(no.14)**

Mémoires sur les prisons... avec des notes et des éclaircissemens historiques... Paris: Baudouin frères, 1823. 2 v. 8°. (Collection des mémoires relatifs à la Révolution française. (v. 40-41)) **DFB**

Metz, Frédéric Auguste de. Lettre sur le système pénitentiaire, à messieurs les membres des conseils généraux des départements. Paris: Impr. Roy., 1838. 66 p., 2 pl. 8°. **SLT p.v.23(no.3)**

— Résumé sur le système pénitentiaire. Paris: Claye et Tailleur (1844). 48 p. 8°. **SLT**

— — Paris: l'Imprimerie Royale, 1844. 52 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.16(no.10)**

Mimande, Paul. Le bagne et les forçats. (Revue politique et littéraire. série 4, v. 18, sem. 2, p. 328-335, 366-371, 391-397. Paris, 1902.) * **DM**

Moreau, Georges. Le monde des prisons. Paris: Librairie Illustrée, 1887. 2 p.l., v, 377 p. 12°. **SLE**

— Souvenirs de la Petite et de la Grande Roquette, recueillis de différents côtés et mis en ordre par l'abbé Moreau, successeur de l'abbé Crozes, ancien aumônier de la Roquette. Paris: Librairie Moderne (1888). 2 v. new ed. 12°. **SLV**

Moreau-Christophe, Louis Mathurin. Défense du projet de loi sur les prisons contre les attaques de ses adversaires. (With appendices) Paris: E. Marc-Aurel, 1844. 3 p.l., 254, 50 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. **SLT p.v.8(no.2)**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—France, cont'd.*

— De l'état actuel des prisons en France... Paris: A. Desrez, 1837. 3 p.l., xvi-xlvii, 436 p. 8°. **SLT**

— De la réforme des prisons en France, basée sur la doctrine du système pénal et le principe de l'isolément individuel. Paris, 1838. 8°. **SLO**

Noellner, Friedrich. Die Fortschritte des Pönitentiarsystems in Frankreich... Darmstadt: C. W. Leske, 1841. xviii, 155 p. 8°. **SLT**

Nougaret, P. J. B. Histoire des prisons de Paris et des départemens, contenant des mémoires rares et précieux pour servir à l'histoire de la Révolution française. Paris, 1797. 4 v. 12°. **DOP**

Old French Prisons. (Green Bag. v. 11, p. 365-371. Boston, 1899.) **XAA**

Packard, F. A. Memorandum of a visit to some of the principal hospitals, prisons, &c., in France, Scotland, and England. Philadelphia, 1840. pl. 8°. **SLT p.v.23(no.11)**

Parchappe. Plans des maisons centrales de force et de correction de l'empire français, réunis et réduits à l'échelle d'un millimètre avec légendes et tableaux du cubage des habitations. Paris: G. Schlatter, n. d. 58 l., 2 tables, 5 plans. 4°. (France. Ministère de l'intérieur.) **SLT**

Paris, France.—Commission sur la Prison Cellulaire de Mazas. Rapports... par la commission chargée de l'examen des conditions physiques et morales de la prison cellulaire de Mazas. Paris, 1852. 60 p. f°. **SLT**

Pascaud, Henri. Le rattachement des services pénitentiaires au Ministère de la justice. (Institut de France. Académie des sciences morales et politiques. Séances et travaux. nouv. série, v. 54, p. 218-231. Paris, 1900.) ***EO**

Paulian, Louis. La prison de Fresnes-les-Rungis. (Le monde moderne. v. 9, p. 661-668. London, 1899.) ***DM**

— — — (Paris, 1899) p. 661-668. illus. 8°. **†SLT p.v.27(no.6)**

Excerpt: Monde moderne, v. 9, p. 661-668.

Perrier, Charles. Emprisonnement et criminalité. La maison centrale de Nîmes; ses organes, ses fonctions, sa vie. Paris: G. Masson, 1896. 3 p.l., 223 p., 1 l. 12°. **SLT**

Persigny, Jean Gilbert Victor Fialin, duc de. Translation of the report of Persigny, secretary of state for the home department in France, on the penitentiary establishments of France, for 1852... London [1854]. 8°. **SB p.v.2**

Picot, Adrien. Visite dans quelques prisons de France en mai & juin 1836... et

réflexions sur quelques points tendant à la réforme et à l'amélioration des prisons en général. Paris: Ab. Cherbuliez et Cie, 1837. 52 p., 1 pl. 8°. **SLT p.v.17(no.6)**

Pietra Santa, Prosper de. Mazas. Études sur l'emprisonnement cellulaire et la folie pénitentiaire. Paris: V. Masson, & Guillaumin et Cie., 1858. 3 p.l., x, 11-148 p., 2 l. 3. ed. 8°. **SLT p.v.24(no.2)**

Poirel, Jacques François. De la réforme des prisons et de la déportation. Paris: C. Hingray [1846]. 1 l., (2) 67 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.16(no.9)**

Pottet, Eugène. Histoire de la Conciergerie du Palais de Paris depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours (1031-1895). Paris: Quantin, 1895. 3 p.l., 200 p. 3. ed. 12°. **DOP**

Prisons de France et de l'étranger en 1827. Toul: J. Carez [1827?]. 44 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.2)**

Prisons, Les, de Paris en 1644. (Revue d. études historiques. année 67 (nouv. série, v. 3), p. 348-353. Paris, 1901.) **DOP**

Prisons, Les, sous le premier empire. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 30, p. 246-263. Paris, 1906.) **SLA**

Proposition de loi sur le rattachement des prisons à la Justice, l'Inspection générale et le Conseil Supérieur. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 23, p. 962-976. Paris, 1899.) **SLA**

Ravaissou, François Nicolas Napoléon. Archives de la Bastille: documents inédits recueillis et publiés par F. Ravaissou. (1659-1767) Paris: A. Durand & Pedone-Lauriel, 1866-1904. 19 v. 8°. **DOP**

Remarques historiques sur la Bastille. London, 1783. new ed. 8°. ***C p.v.414**

Reyner, Albert. L'adoucissement du régime pénitentiaire aux nouvelles prisons de Fresnes. (La grande revue. v. 35 (1905, v. 3), p. 247-264. Paris, 1905.) ***DM**

Rivière, Louis. Les questions pénitentiaires devant les conseils généraux de 1903 à 1906. (Revue pénitentiaire. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 32, p. 270-283.) **SLA**

Robin, Élie. Les prisons de France et le patronage des prisonniers libérés... Paris: E. Dentu, 1869. 101 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT**

Robin, Élie. La question pénitentiaire. Paris: J. Bonhoure [1872]. 3 p.l., viii, 1 l., 294 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT**

Shippen, E. The French galley slaves of the eighteenth century. (United Service. series 3, v. 6, p. 169-185. New York, 1904.) **VWA**

Société Royale pour l'Amélioration des Prisons. Rapport remis à Monsieur le Dauphin, par un membre de la société... suivi du rapport du Conseil du salubrité... Paris: Impr. de Fain, 1825. 2 p.l., 28 p., 4 pl. 4°. **†SLT**

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—France, cont'd.

Tableau des prisons de Paris sous Robespierre. Paris, n. d. 12°. **DFO**

Vidal, J. L. Catalogue chronologique et analytique des documents officiels relatifs à l'administration des prisons, de 1791 à 1862... Paris: N. Chaix & Cie., 1862. vii, 9-111 p. 8°. **SLT**

W—s, W. De la réforme des prisons en France, basée sur la doctrine du système pénal et le principe de l'isolement individuel; par L.-M. Moreau-Christophe... Paris... 1838. Sur la réforme des prisons, par Victor Foucher... Rennes... 1838. [Reviewed, in Dutch, by W. W—s] n. p. [184-?] 36, 43 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.24(no.5)**
Repr.: Themis.

Waternau, Charles. Quelques mots sur le système pénitentiaire français et spécialement sur les prisons départementales. Douai: Imprimerie Dechristé, 1872. 146 p. 8°. **SLO**

Whiteway, A. R. Prison methods French and English. (Month. v. 97, p. 359-370. London, 1901.) * **DA**

Wilson, H. Schütz. Paris prisons during the terror. (Nineteenth Century. London, 1898. 8°. v. 44, p. 414-426.) * **DA**

Y. Die Bastille. (Deutsche Rundschau. Berlin, 1898. 8°. Bd. 97, p. 69-75.) * **DF**

Zaccane, Pierre. Histoire des bagnes, depuis leur création jusqu'à nos jours. (Clichy: P. Dupont, 1877) 2 v. in 1. 4°. **† SLT**

FRENCH GUIANA

French Guiana. Bulletin officiel de l'administration pénitentiaire à la Guyane. 1899-1900, 1904-1905. Mèlun, 1901-1907. 8°. **SLD**

GERMANY

Baden.—Justiz, Kultus und Unterrichts Ministerium. Aufzeichnungen über einzelne Beschäftigungsarten für Kreis- und Amtsgefängnisse. (Bruchsal: O. Katz) n. d. 19 p. 16°. **SLT p.v.25(no.26)**

— Dienst- und Haus-Ordnung für die Centralstrafanstalten... mit Ausschluss... Karlsruhe: F. Gutsch, 1891. x, 170 p. 8°. **Trustees' Room**

— Dienst- und Haus-Ordnung für die Kreis- und Amtsgefängnisse... Karlsruhe: F. Gutsch, 1885. 119 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.21(no.5)**

— Dienstweisung: Die körperliche Durchsuchung und Untersuchung eingelieferter oder aus der Freiheit eintretender Gefangener betr. (Karlsruhe, 1891?) 5 p. 16°. **SLT p.v.21(no.7)**

— Einführungs-Erlass zu den Nachträgen zur Dienst- und Hausordnung für die Kreis-Amtsgefängnisse. (Karlsruhe, 1890?) 32 p. 16°. **SLT p.v.21(no.4)**

Baer, A. Der Einfluss der Gesundheitspflege in den Gefängnissen auf die Sterblichkeit der Gefangenen; mit besonderem Hinweise auf die Häufigkeit der Erkrankungs- und Sterbefälle in den preussischen Strafanstalten (Zuchthäusern) in der Zeit von 1858 bis mit 1880/81. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 16, p. 1-92. Heidelberg, 1883.) **SLA**

— Statistik der Sterblichkeit unter den Gefangenen in den englischen Straf-Anstalten von 1856 bis mit 1870 und Beiträge zur Statistik der bayerischen Straf- und Polizeianstalten von 1864 bis mit 1868. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 7, Heft 3, p. 185-219. Heidelberg, 1873.)

Baltzer. Die neue Strafanstalt Lauerhof in Lübeck. illus. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Berlin, 1910. f°. Jahrg. 60, p. 194-213.) **† MQA**

Bavaria.—Justiz Ministerium. Ergebnisse der Zivil- und Strafrechtspflege und Bevölkerungsstand der Gerichtsgefängnisse und Strafanstalten... 1888, 1900, 1902. München, 1890-1903. f°. **† SLC**

Bavaria.—Statistisches Bureau. Stand der Zucht- und Strafarbeits-Häuser, dann der Zwangsarbeits-Häuser in den diesseits des Rheins gelegenen Kreisen des Königreichs Bayern aus den fünfzehn Jahren von 1833/4 bis 1847/8. (Beiträge zur Statistik des Königreichs Bayern. Heft 4, p. 1-45. München, 1855. f°.) **† SDG**

Bergstraesser, W. Die königlich sächsischen Strafanstalten, mit Hinsicht auf die amerikanischen Pönitentiarsysteme. Insbesondere die Strafanstalten zu Hubertusburg... Leipzig: L. Voss, 1844. xvi, 328 p., 1 plan. 8°. **SLO**

Blind, Karl. In years of storm and stress (1848-49). (Cornhill Maga. n. s. v. 5, p. 337-352; v. 6, p. 780-793; v. 7, p. 334-347, 648-664. London, 1899.) * **DA**

Böhmer. Die Reformen des sächsischen Strafvollzugs. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 26, p. 233-254. Heidelberg, 1892.) **SLA**

Breitling. Die Formalitäten beim Straftritt in Württemberg. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 36, p. 387-392. Cassel, 1902.) **SLA**

Bruchsal.—Männerzuchthaus. Dienst-Ordnung für das niedere Dienstpersonal. Karlsruhe: F. Gutsch, 1857. 38 p. 16°. **SLT**

Clement. Die grossherzoglich hessische Zellenstrafanstalt zu Butzbach. 1 plan. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 31, p. 414-433. Heidelberg, 1897.) **SLA**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Germany, cont'd.*

Cool, S. De Vechtasche straf-inrigting, niet navolgenswaardig voor Nederland. Amsterdam: H. W. Mooij, 1863. 32 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.7)**

Corvin-Wiersbitzki, Otto von. Aus dem Zellengefängnis. Briefe aus bewegter, schwerer Zeit, 1848-1856. Leipzig: W. Friedrich (pref. 1884). vii, 546 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Die Einzelhaft und das Zellengefängnis in Bruchsal. Ein Kapitel aus den demnächst erscheinenden "Erinnerungen aus meinen Leben" von Corvin. Hamburg: Hoffmann & Campe, 1857. viii, 96 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.18(no.16)**

Eggs, d'. De l'état actuel des prisons civiles de Strasbourg au point de vue sanitaire et médical. Strasbourg: G. Silbermann, 1866. 64 p. 8°. **SLT**

Elvers. Die Uebertragbarkeit des irländischen Gefängnisssystems auf deutsche Verhältnisse. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 3, p. 89-140. Heidelberg, 1868.) **SLA**

Engelberg, F. von. Bericht über den gegenwärtigen Zustand des Gefängniswesens im Grossherzogthum Baden. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 35, p. 37-61. Heidelberg, 1901.) **SLA**

France.—Ministère de l'Intérieur. Rapports... sur les prisons du midi de l'Allemagne, et sur les prisons de l'Italie. Paris: Imp. Royale, 1839. 2 parts in 1. 4°. **†SLT**

— Rapports sur les prisons de la Prusse, sur le régime de quelques prisons de l'Espagne, de l'Angleterre et de l'Allemagne, et sur le régime des prisons de la Turquie. Paris: P. Dupont, 1843. 3 p.l., 84 p., 1 l. 4°. **†SLT**

Freudenthal, Berthold. Haftwirkungs-Enqueten. (Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1905) p. 145-156. 4°. **SLG p.v.1(no.5)**

Repr.: Monatsschrift für Kriminalpsychologie und Strafrechtsreform.

Fueesslin, J. A. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Einzelhaft im Zellen-Gefängnis zu Bruchsal vom Jahre 1849 bis 1858... Baden, 1860. 1 p.l., 374 p. f°. **††SLO**

Ms. copy.

— Die Einzelhaft nach fremden und sechsjährigen eigenen Erfahrungen im neuen Männerzuchthause in Bruchsal... Heidelberg: J. C. B. Mohr, 1855. xv, 442 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Das neue Männerzuchthaus Bruchsal, nach dem System der Einzelhaft in seinen baulichen Einrichtungen. Carlsruhe: F. Gutsch, 1854. 1 p.l., 33 p., 9 l., 13 pl. f°. **††SLT**

Fulda, Karl. Die Gefängnisverbesserung und der Strafvollzug im deutschen Reiche. Marburg: N. G. Elwert, 1880. viii, 56 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Die Reform des Gefängniswesens in Deutschland. Cassel: A. Freyschmidt, 1872. 34 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.23(no.9)**

Gefängnis, Das, in Lüttringhausen. illus. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Berlin, 1910. f. Jahrg. 60, col. 27-40.) **†MQA**

Gefängniswesen. (Statistisches Handbuch f. Elsass-Lothringen. 1902, p. 552-559. Strassburg, 1902.) **SDG**

Gennat, Georg. Das Gefängniswesen Hamburgs. Ein Überblick. Hamburg: W. Mauke Söhne, 1906. v, 81 p., 1 plan. 8°. **SLT**

Germany.—Statutes. Reglement für die Gefängnisse der Justizverwaltung vom 16. März 1881. Berlin: R. v. Becker's Verlag. 1881. 71 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.22)**

Geschichtliche Rückblicke auf die Entwicklung des Sächsischen Gefängniswesens. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 29, p. 357-374. Heidelberg, 1895.) **SLA**

Grevelink, Pedro Wynnand Alstorpius. De strafinrigting te Vechta. Een rapport aan... den minister van justitie. 's Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1863. vi, 7-32 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.6)**

Groller von Mildensee, J. Die Gefängnisse sonst und jetzt. Versuch einer geschichtlichen Darstellung der Gefängnisreformen. Prag: G. Haase Sohne, 1846. iv, 108 p., 4 pl. 8°. **SLA**

Gross. Die Uebertragbarkeit des irländischen Gefängnisssystems auf deutsche Verhältnisse. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 3, p. 1-39. Heidelberg, 1868.) **SLA**

Hansjakob, Heinrich. Im Gefängnis. Neue Erinnerungen eines badischen Strafgefangenen. Mainz: F. Kirchheim, 1873. iv, 119 p. 12°. **SLT**

Heinze, Theodor. Andeutungen zu einer zweckmässigen Einrichtung und Beaufsichtigung der Straf-Anstalten und Kriminal-Gefängnisse in Deutschland. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1842. 1 p.l., 70 p., 4 plans. 8°. **SLT**

Henle, Wilhelm. Das Gerichtsgefängniswesen in Bayern. Ein Hand- und Hilfsbuch für alle mit dem Gefängniswesen befassten Stellen, Behörden und Personen. Nördlingen: C. H. Beck, 1887. xv, 302 p. 8°. **SLT**

Hessen.—Centralstelle für die Landesstatistik. Statistik der Straf- und Gefängnisanstalten im Grossherzogthum Hessen. 1889/90-1905/6. Darmstadt, 1891-1907. 4°. (Beiträge zur Statistik des Grossherzogthums Hessen.) **SDG**

1889/90 in Bd. 35, Heft 3.
1890/1 in Bd. 36, Heft 2.
1891/2 in Bd. 37, Heft 2.
1892/3 in Bd. 38, Heft 2.
1893/4 in Bd. 39, Heft 2.
1894/5 in Bd. 40, Heft 2, p. 1-32.
1895/6 in Bd. 41, Heft 2.

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Germany, cont'd.*

- 1896/7 in Bd. 43, Heft 1.
 1897/8 in Bd. 43, Heft 3, p. 15-48.
 1898/9 in Bd. 45, Heft 1.
 1899/1900 in Bd. 46, Heft 1.
 1900/1 in Bd. 50, Heft 2.
 1901/2 in Bd. 51, Heft 1.
 1902/3 in Bd. 54, Heft 1.
 1903/4 in Bd. 56, Heft 1.
 1904/5 in Bd. 57, Heft 2.
 1905/6 in Bd. 58, Heft 1.

Hiller, Karl. Zu den "Gefängnisreformfragen." Eine Erwiderung an Herrn Alfred Amschl. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 466-494. Cassel, 1903.) **SLA**

Hoff, Marie, pseud. Drei Jahre im Weiber-Zuchthaus. Erlebnisse und Erfahrungen. Dresden: H. Minden, 1907. 2 p.l., 273(1) p. 12°. **SLT**

Hoffmann, E. E. Das Gefängniswesen in Hessen. Seine geschichtliche Entwicklung und jetzige Lage. Heidelberg: G. Weiss, 1899. 4 p.l., 71 p. 8°. **SLT**
 Repr.: "Blätter für Gefängniskunde."

Hübener. Die Ernährung der Sträflinge in den Hannover'schen Anstalten. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 4, p. 99-103. Heidelberg, 1868.) **SLA**

Jacobs, P. Der Dualismus im preussischen Gefängniswesen. Darlegung der Gründe für die Unterstellung des gesamten Strafvollzug unter das Ministerium des Innern. Bonn: P. Hanstein, 1906. 44 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.11(no.22)**

Jagemann, Eugen von. Bericht über die Entwicklung und den Zustand des Gefängniswesens im Grossherzogthum Baden von 1885-1888 einschliesslich. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 24, p. 23-38. Heidelberg, 1889.) **SLA**

Jahresbericht über Zustände und Ergebnisse des Zellengefängnisses Bruchsal während den Jahren 1863-77. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 1, Heft 2; Bd. 2, Heft 6; Bd. 4, Heft 1 und Separatheft; Bd. 5, Heft 2-3; Bd. 6, Heft 3; Bd. 7, Heft 4; Bd. 8, Heft 5; Bd. 9, Heft 6; Bd. 10, Heft 7; Bd. 11, Heft 6; Bd. 12, Heft 5; Bd. 13, Heft 5. Heidelberg, 1865-79. 8°.) **SLA**

Kaldewey. Die Strafanstalt Wehlheiden bei Cassel. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 19, p. 211-229. Heidelberg, 1884.) **SLA**

Klein. Das Strafgefängnis bei Berlin in Tegel. Mit einem Lageplan. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 36, p. 21-38. Cassel, 1902.) **SLA**

— Zur Würdigung des Dualismus in der preussischen Gefängnisverwaltung. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Heidelberg, 1909. 8°. Jahrg. 6, p. 132-145.) **SLA**

Krohne, Karl. Ideale und Irrtümer. Rückblicke und Ausblicke auf die Ent-

wicklung des Gefängniswesens in den letzten fünfzig Jahren... 16. Oktober, 1908. (Berlin, 1908?) 16 p. 12°. (Germany. Ministerium des Innern.) **SLT p.v.17(no.7)**

Krohne, Karl, and R. UBER. Die Strafanstalten und Gefängnisse in Preussen. Teil 1 & Atlas. Berlin: C. Heymann, 1901. 4° and f°. **†SLT&†SLT**

— — — Nachtrag. Teil 1 & Atlas. Berlin: C. Heymann, 1909. 4° and f°.

Kurtz, Karl. Gefängnis-Ordnung für die Justizverwaltung in Preussen. Vom 21. Dezember 1898. Mit den Vorschriften über die Fondsverwaltung, Beschäftigung, Verpflegung, Bekleidung und Lagerung der Gefangenen. Textausgabe mit Anmerkungen und den ergangenen ministeriellen Verfügungen und Sachregister. Berlin: F. Dümmler, 1899. 156 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.21(no.21)**

Link, Hermann. Die Stellung der Einzelhaft im heutigen deutschen Strafvollzuge. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 36, p. 210-293. Cassel, 1902.) **SLA**

Luebeck.—Ordinances. Entwurf einer Ordnung für die Strafanstalten des Lübeckischen Freistaates, von B. Avé-Lallemant... Lübeck: H. Schmidt, 1851. viii, xii p., 1 l., 43 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.11(no.2)**

Lütgen. Mittheilungen über die Verwaltung der Strafanstalten im Königreich Hannover. 1865. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 1, Heft 4, p. 1-32; Bd. 2, p. 334-354. Heidelberg, 1865-67.) **SLA**

Marcard, Theodor. Aerztliche Mittheilungen aus den hannoverschen Strafanstalten... Celle: Schulze, 1864. 62 p. 8°. (Beiträge zur Gefängniskunde.) **SLT**

— Ein Besuch in Bruchsal im Juni 1866. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 4, p. 104-130. Heidelberg, 1868.) **SLA**

Marchal, G. L. A. Notice sur les prisons de Strasbourg, suivie de considérations sur l'emprisonnement solitaire et de quelques rapports médicaux adressés à l'autorité. 2 l., vi, 160 p., 3 l., 2 pl., 3 plans, 4 tables. Strasbourg: F. C. Heitz, 1841. 12°. **SLT**

Martens, A. E. Das hamburgische Criminal-Gefängnis genannt das Spinnhaus und die übrigen Gefängnisse der Stadt Hamburg nach ihrer innern Beschaffenheit und Einrichtung beschrieben, nebst einigen Ansichten und Ideen über Verbesserung ähnlicher Anstalten überhaupt. Hamburg: Hoffmann und Campe, 1823. 5 p.l., 70 p., 24 l., 1 pl., 1 port., 18 tables. 4°. **†SLT**

Mayer, Max Ernst. Die Befreiung von Gefangenen. Eine Ergänzung zum ersten Bande der auf Anregung des Reichsjustizamtes hrsg. Vergleichenden Darstellung des deutschen und ausländischen Straf-

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—Germany, cont'd.

rechts (besonderer Teil). Leipzig: C. I. Hirschfeld, 1906. iv, 1 l., 63(1) p. 4°.

SLT

Meister. Badische Gefängnisstatistik 1907. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Heidelberg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 43, p. 559-568.) SLA

Most, Johann. Die Bastille am Plötzensee. Blätter aus meinem Gefängnis-Tagebuch. Braunschweig: W. Bracke, jr., 1876. 79 p. 2. ed. 8°. SFC p.v.38

Mund, Ed. Sibirien in Preussen. Berlin: Berliner Fanfaren, 1892. 36 p. (6. ed.) 8°. (Berliner Fanfaren. Nr. 2.)

SLT p.v.10(no.18)

Natorp, Adelbert. "Gedenket der Gebundenen!" Bilder aus dem Leben der Gefangenen. Düsseldorf: Rheinisch-Westfälische Gefängnis Gesellschaft, 1871. 2 p.l., 138 p. 8°. SLG

Neue, Das. Landesgefängnis zu Freiburg in Baden. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 14, p. 107-112. Heidelberg, 1881.) SLA

Neue, Das. Landesgefängnis zu Freiburg i. B. erbaut in den Jahren 1875-1879. 2 pl. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 17, p. 1-64. Heidelberg, 1883.) SLA

Neue, Das. Strafgefängnis am Plötzensee bei Berlin. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 6, Heft 2, p. 105-112. Heidelberg, 1872.) SLA

Oelckers, Theodor. Aus dem Gefängnisleben. Leipzig: O. Wigand, 1860. 2 v. in 1. 12°. SLT

Prussia. Königl. Preussisches Patent wegen Organisation der Landeskollegien und Verbesserung des Justizwesens in den Fränkischen Fürstenthümern Ansbach und Bayreuth. De Dato Berlin, den 3. Julius 1795. Bayreuth: F. M. Schwenter (1795?). 1 p.l., 61. f°. EHC p.v.2

Prussia.—Justiz Ministerium. Erläuterungen zu 1. dem Modell und den Plänen des neuen Strafgefängnisses bei Berlin (Plötzensee); 2. den Projekt-Zeichnungen zu einem Geschäftshause für die Untersuchungs-Abtheilung des Stadtgerichts zu Berlin... Berlin: R. v. Decker, 1876. 1 p.l., iv, 1 l., 3-99 p., 3 diagr., 1 pl. 8°. SLT

— Ordnung für die Bekleidung und Lagerung der Gefangenen in den Gefängnissen der Justizverwaltung. Berlin (Buchdruckerei G. Schenk Sohn) 1902. 24 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.22(no.21)

— Reglement für die Straf-Anstalt zu Rawicz. (Berlin: A. W. Hahn, 1835?) xvi p., 1 l., 101 p. f°. †† SLV

Prussia.—Ministerium des Innern. Die preussischen Gefängnisse. Beschreibende

Uebersicht der zum Ressort des Ministeriums des Innern gehörenden Straf- und Gefangen-Anstalten. Berlin: R. v. Decker, 1870. iv, 203 p. f°. † SLT

— Statistik der zum Ressort des Königl. preussischen Ministeriums des Innern gehörenden Strafanstalten u. Gefängnisse. 1869-71, 1877/8-1878/9, 1880/1-1884/5, 1887/8-1888/9, 1890/1-1893/4, 1895/6-1896/7, 1898/9-1907/08. Berlin, 1871-1908. 4°. † SLT

Prussia.—Strafanstalt zu Cassel-Wehlheiden. Hausordnung für die Gefängnis-Gefangenen in der königlichen Strafanstalt zu Cassel-Wehlheiden. Cassel: Hof- und Waisenhaus-Buchdruckerei, 1899. 39 p. 16°. SLT

Prussia.—Strafanstalt Moabit. Hausordnung für die königliche Strafanstalt Moabit zu Berlin. Berlin: Druck von R. Skrzeczek (1898). 28 p., 2 l. 16°. SLT

Reubold, Wilhelm. Geschichtliche Notizen über Gerichts- und Gefängnis-Lokale zu Würzburg. (Archiv des historischen Vereins von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg. Bd. 43, p. 167-205. Würzburg, 1901. 8°.) ELS

Rommel. Ueber den Begriff der Strafanstaltsarbeit, und die Beibehaltung der Zuchthausstrafe in dem Entwurf des norddeutschen Strafgesetzes. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 4, Extraheft, p. 1-52. Heidelberg, 1870.) SLA

Rosenfeld, Ernst. Die Geschichte des Berliner Vereins zur Besserung der Strafgefangenen 1827-1900... Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1901. iv, 1 l., 156 p. 8°. SLT

Rüstow. Das neue Zellengefängnis zu Düsseldorf. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 28, p. 13-30. Heidelberg, 1895.) SLA

Saxony. Von Gottes Gnaden, Friedrich August, König in Pohlen, &c., Hertzog zu Sachsen... (Armen- Waysen- und Zucht-Häuser, Hospitäler, auch anderer dergleichen. Mandat geben zu Dresden, am 16. Septembr 1746) n. t.-p. (Dresden, 1746) 2 l. f°.

Saxony.—Justiz Ministerium. Geschäftsordnung für die königlich sächsischen Justizbehörden. Abschnitt B. XV. Die Gefängnisbeamten. Dresden: C. Heinrich, 1903. 2 p.l., p. 1049-1116. 8°. SLT

— Sachregister zur Geschäftsordnung für die königlich sächsischen Justizbehörden. Dresden: C. Heinrich, 1903. 159 p. 8°. SLT

Saxony.—Ministerium des Innern. Hausordnung für die Landes- Straf- und Korrek-tions-Anstalten. Dresden: F. Lommatzsch, 1899. xi, 127 p. 8°. SLT

Schlatter, Georg Friedrich. Das System der Einzelhaft in besonderer Beziehung

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Germany, cont'd.*

auf die neue Strafanstalt in Bruchsal. Stimme eines Gefangenen über Zuchthäuser. Mannheim: T. Löffler, 1856. x, 229 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLT**

Schoepffer, Carl. Das öffentliche Gerichtsverfahren und das heutige Gefängniswesen. In ihren demoralisirenden und staatsgefährlichen Folgen dargestellt. Neuröde: F. W. Fischer, 1857. vi, 7-39 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.23(no.6)**

Schroeter, A. Das Moabiter Zellengefängnis als Spiegelbild aus unserer Zeit. Berlin: Wiegandt & Grieben, 1877. 40 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.18(no.12)**

Schueck, Carl Eduard. Die Einzelhaft und ihre Vollstreckung in Bruchsal und Moabit... Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1862. iv, 152 p., 1 l., 1 plan. 8°. **SLT p.v.6(no.9)**

Sebaldt. Die neue Organisation der Strafanstalten in Thüringen. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 16, p. 93-107. Heidelberg, 1883.) **SLA**

Sechs Monate in einem preussischen Central-Gefängnisse. Aus den Folgen eines modernen Justizmordes; nebst einer Einleitung: Auszug aus den Processacten von einem Verbannten. London: A. Erlecke, 1877. 63 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.16(no.5)**

Sichart, Ernst. Bericht über die Sterblichkeit unter den Gefangenen des württ. Zuchthaus Ludwigsburg in den Jahren 1872/73 bis 1886/87 incl. und über Wägungen des Körpergewichtes der Gefangenen in den Jahren 1884/85 bis 1886/87. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 24, p. 293-312. Heidelberg, 1889.) **SLA**

— Die Freiheitsstrafe im Anklagestande und ihre Verteidigung. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1904. 60 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.8)**

— Mittheilungen über den Gesundheitszustand unter den Gefangenen des württ. Männerzuchthaus Ludwigsburg während des Zeitraumes 1872-1880. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 15, p. 165-184. Heidelberg, 1882.) **SLA**

— Les prisons du Wurtemberg. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 916-922. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

Strafanstalt, Die, zu Oslebshausen bei Bremen. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 15, p. 236-255. Heidelberg, 1882.) **SLA**

Strafanstalten, Die, Deutschlands einschliesslich Oesterreichs. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 8, Heft 3, p. 1-96. Heidelberg, 1873.) **SLA**

Streng, Adolf. Das Zellengefängnis Nürnberg, dessen bauliche Einrichtung und die in demselben durchgeführte Organisation des Strafvollzuges... Nürnberg: F. Campe & Sohn, 1875. 16 p., 2 pl. 8°. **SLT**

Stuebel, Bruno. Ein Bericht über das Armen- und Zuchthaus zu Waldheim aus der Mitte des vorigen Jahrhunderts. (Neues Archiv f. sächsische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. Bd. 3, p. 152-168. Dresden, 1882. 8°.) **EMA**

Suringar, W. H. Eene stem uit Nederland over de cellulaire gevangenis te Bruchsal en de strafwetgeving in Baden en elders. In verband tot het gevangeniswezen... in Nederland... Leeuwarden: G. T. N. Suringar, 1859. 1 p.l., 156 p., 1 table. nar. 8°. **SLT**

Thun. Das Zentralgefängnis in Bochum. 1 pl. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 39, p. 228-250. Heidelberg, 1905.) **SLA**

Trenck, Friedrich von der, Baron. The life of Baron Frederick Trenck. Containing his adventures, his cruel and excessive sufferings during ten years' imprisonment at the fortress of Magdeburg by command of the late king of Prussia. Translated from the German by Thomas Holcroft. New York: W. Falconer, 1799. 144 p. 24°. **AN**

— Boston: T. Bedlington, 1828. 2 p.l., 3-264 p., 1 port. 24°.

— Albany, 1853. 8°.

Ueber die Hausordnung für die Landes-, Straf- und Corrections-Anstalten des Königreichs Sachsen. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 21, p. 1-84. Heidelberg, 1887.) **SLA**

Wacker, Hermann. Das Gefängniswesen, die staatliche Zwangerziehung der jugendlichen und die Arbeitshausstrafe in Baden. Breslau: Schletter, 1899. 4 p.l., 62 p. 8°. (Strafrechtliche Abhandlungen... Heft 21.) **SLA**

Waechter, K. G. Die Strafarten und Strafanstalten des Königreiches Württemberg... Tübingen: C. F. Osiander, 1832. xvi, 292 p. 8°. **SLT**

Wagnitz, Heinrich Balthasar. Historische Nachrichten und Bemerkungen über die merkwürdigsten Zuchthäuser in Deutschland. Nebst einem Anhang über die zweckmässigste Einrichtung der Gefängnisse und Irrenanstalten. Halle: J. J. Gebauer, 1791-94. 3 v. in 2. 8°. **SLT**

Wege, L. Das Weibergefängnis zu Vechta. (Ztschr. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. Bd. 50 (neue serie, v. 9.), col. 337-342. Wiesbaden, 1904.) **MQA**

Weveld, Johann Baptist von. Die Beschäftigungsweise der Criminal-Strafanstalt München. (München?) 1819. 60 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT p.v.10(no.2)**

Wichern, Johann Hinrich. Zur Gefängnis-Reform. Reden, Denkschriften und Gutachten über das Gefängniswesen... in Preussen. Hrsg. von I. Wichern. Ham-

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Germany, cont'd.*

burg: Agentur des Rauhen Hauses, 1905. viii, 491 p. 8°. (In his: *Gesammelte Schriften*. Bd. 4.) **SLT**

Wirth. Das Zellengefängnis Nürnberg. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 5, Heft 1, p. 38-55. Heidelberg, 1871.) **SLA**

Württemberg.—Justizministerium. Bericht...betreffend die Verwaltung...der gerichtlichen Strafanstalten des Königreichs... 1901/02-1909/10. Stuttgart, 1902-1910. 4°. **† SLA**

— Dienst- und Hausordnung für die amtsgerichtlichen Gefängnisse... 4. März 1899. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1899. iv, 113 p. 12°. **SLT**

— Hausordnung für die Civilfestungsstrafanstalt auf Hohenasperg... 4. März 1899. n. t.-p. (Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1899) 24 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.21(no.11a)**

— Hausordnung für die Landesgefängnisse, nebst der Hausordnung für die Abtheilung der jugendlichen Gefangenen an der Strafanstalt für weibliche Gefangene in Gotteszell... 4. März 1899. n. t.-p. (Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1899) 48 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.21(no.12a)**

— Hausordnung für das Zellengefängnis in Heilbronn, nebst der Hausordnung für die Abtheilung der jugendlichen Gefangenen an dem Zellengefängnis in Heilbronn... 4. März 1899. n. t.-p. (Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1899) 42 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.21(no.12)**

— Hausordnung für die Zuchthäuser... 4. März 1899. n. t.-p. (Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1899) 47 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.21(no.11)**

Wulff, C. Die Gefängnisse der Justizverwaltung in Preussen... Hamburg: Actien-Gesellschaft, 1890. xxiii, 712 p., 1 table. 8°. **SLT**

— — — — — Ergänzungsband. Hamburg: Actien-Gesellschaft, 1898. 225 p. 8°. **SLT**

Wullen, W. In welcher Weise und in welcher Ausdehnung soll die Bewegung der Strafgefangenen in freier Luft, ihre körperliche Reinigung, besonders das Baden, das Haar- und Bartscheeren stattfinden? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 2, p. 270-283. Heidelberg, 1867.) **SLA**

GOLD COAST COLONY

Gold Coast Colony.—Superintendent of Prisons. Annual report. 1909-10. (In: Gold Coast Colony Government Gazette, 1909-10.) *** SAE**

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's

colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parl. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *** SDD**

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 1871. 76 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parl. Papers. 1870, v. 57.) *** SDD**

British Honduras. Barbados. St. Vincent. Grenada. Antigua. St. Kitt's. Dominica. Sierra Leone. Gold Coast. Cape of Good Hope. Natal. Ceylon. Stratis Settlements.

GREAT BRITAIN

Rules appointing, establishing or closing individual prisons, appointing alternative prisons in adjoining counties, and appointing visiting committees for prisons, and orders for the discontinuance of individual prisons, have been issued frequently since 1878. Such of these as have been bound up in the Parliamentary Papers may readily be found by consulting the indexes to those volumes.

Aberdeenshire Bridewell.—Commissioners. Abstract of so much of the bridewell act for the city and county of Aberdeen, and of so much of the vagrant acts as relate to the mode of apprehending, committing, and punishing delinquents, &c. n. t.-p. Aberdeen: J. Chalmers & Co., 1809. 16 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.3**

Address, An, to the magistrates and people of Great Britain and Ireland, occasioned by...the system of...imprisonment adopted in some of the prisons... London: J. Ridgway, 1802. iv, 54 p. 8°. *** C p.v.726**

Adashead, Joseph. Prisons and prisoners. With illustrations... London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longman, 1845. 1 pl., xvii, 13-320 p., 3 pl. 8°.

Aschrott, P. F. Strafsystem und Gefängniswesen in England. Berlin, 1887. 8°. **SLT**

Baer, A. Statistik der Sterblichkeit unter den Gefangenen in den englischen Strafanstalten von 1856 bis mit 1870 und Beiträge zur Statistik der bayerischen Straf- und Polizei-Anstalten von 1864 bis mit 1868. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 7, Heft 3, p. 185-219. Heidelberg, 1873.) **SLA**

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. Mr. Cross's bill on prisons. no. 11-2. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carington & Co., 1876) 2 pamphlets. 16°. **SLT p.v.3(no.55&56)**

— The proposed prisons bill. n. t.-p. Gloucester: County Prison Press (187-?) 48 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.44)**

— Treatment of criminals. (A letter to the editor of the Standard (March 23, 1861). n. t.-p. (Gloucester: F. G. Carrington, 1861) 3 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.2)**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

Balme, E. B. W., and others. Observations on the treatment of convicts in Ireland. With some remarks on the same in England, by four visiting justices of the West Riding prison at Wakefield (E. B. Wheatley Balme, Edward Akroyd, Samuel Waterhouse, Thomas Foljambe). London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1862. 5 p.l., v-xvii, 146 p. 8°. **SLC**

Bidwell, George. Bidwell's travels. From Wall Street to London prison. Fifteen years in solitude... Hartford: Bidwell Pub. Co., cop. 1897. xvi, 19-482, 535-538 p., 1 l., 30 pl. 8°. **SLT**

Brugghen, Justinus Jacob Leonard van der. Études sur le système pénitentiaire irlandais. Revu...et accompagné d'une préface et d'un appendice par F. von Holtzendorff-Vietmansdorf. Berlin: Libr. Luederitz, 1864. x, 1 l., 320 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Mededeelingen en gedachten over het Iersche gevangenisstelsel. Nijmegen: H. C. A. Thieme, 1861. 1 p.l., 105 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.15(no.13)**

Buchanan, James. Facts and observations in relation to the extension of state prisons in England; also bearing on poverty and crime. New York: W. A. Mercein, printer, 1834. 84 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.16(no.13)**

Burt, J. T. Irish facts and Wakefield figures in relation to convict discipline in Ireland. London: Longman...1863. viii, 9-74 p. 8°. **SLO**

Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell. An inquiry whether crime and misery are produced or prevented by our present system of prison discipline. London, 1818. 8°. *** C p.v.16,(no.1)**

Call of a general meeting of the nobility, gentry, and other contributors to the county rate of the county of Gloucester, for the purpose of receiving a statement of the proceedings of the committee appointed by the general meeting held 6th October, 1783, &c. With an address (by Sir G. O. Paul) delivered to the said meeting. n. t.-p. n. p. [1792] 68 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.4**

Carlyle, Thomas. Model prisons. (By Thomas Carlyle) n. p., 1850. 39 p. 12°. (Latter-day pamphlets. no. 2, March, 1850.) *** C p.v.1199**

Carpenter, Mary. (Extracts from "The Crofton prison system") n. t.-p. [18—?] 15 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.11(no.6)**

— Our convicts. London: Longman, Green...1864. 2 v. 8°. **SLT**

— Reformatory prison discipline as developed by Sir Walter Crofton in the Irish convict prisons. London, 1872. 16°. **SLR**

Carrington, Sir C. E. A letter to the...marquis of Buckingham...and to the magistracy of the county of Buckingham. (Signed C. Edmund Carrington) London: W. Clarke & Sons, 1819. iv, 30 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.3**

Carter, John. English and American prisons. (English Review. London, 1911. 8°. v. 8, p. 145-156.) *** DE**

Chesterton, G. L. Revelations of prison life; with an inquiry into prison discipline and secondary punishments. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1856. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **SLT**

— London: Hurst & Blackett, 1857. viii, 380 p. 3. ed. 8°. **SLT**

Clay, W. L. The prison chaplain: a memoir of Rev. John Clay...with selections from his reports...and a sketch of prison discipline in England. Cambridge, (Eng.) Macmillan & Co., 1861. xiv, 1 l., 622 p., 1 port. 8°. **SLT**

Convict life; or, Revelations concerning convicts and convict prisons. By a ticket-of-leave man. London: Wyman & Sons, 1879. 4 p.l., 252 p. 8°. **SLT**

Crawford, William, and WHITWORTH RUSSELL. Extracts from second report of inspectors of prisons for the home district. London, 1837, Philadelphia, 1838. 8°. **SLT p.v.23(no.12)**

Crofton, Sir Walter. The criminal classes and their control. Prison treatment and its principles. Addresses. London: (W. W. Head,) 1868. 15 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.3**

— A speech on the treatment of life-sentenced convicts, delivered...at the Manchester congress of the Social Science Association, October 4th, 1866. London: Victoria Press, 1866. 12 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.10(no.11)**

Du Cane, E. F. The prisons bill and progress in criminal treatment. (Nineteenth Century. London, 1898. 8°. v. 43, p. 809-821.) *** DA**

Dunlop, J. C. Report on prison dietaries. Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Sons, 1899. iv, 134 p. 8. (Scotland. Prison Commission.) **SLT p.v.13(no.27)**

Dyer, D. Impressions of prison life in Great Britain; submitted to the inspectors and superintendent of the Albany Penitentiary. (In: 20th annual report of the inspectors of the Albany Penitentiary. p. 41-65.) **SLV**

Few, A. opinions on the prisons bill. Trinity quarter sessions, 1876, Gloucestershire. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: "Journal" Steam Pr. Wks., 1876) 12 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.57)**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

Five years' penal servitude; by one who has endured it. London, 1878. 391 p. 4. ed. 8°. **SLT**

Fliedner, Theodor. Collektenreise nach Holland und England, nebst einer ausführlichen Darstellung des Kirchen-, Schul-, Armen- und Gefängniswesens beider Länder, mit vergleichender Hinweisung auf Deutschland vorzüglich Preussen. Essen: G. D. Bädecker, 1831. 2 v. 8°. **SHL**

France.—Ministère de l'Intérieur. Rapports sur les prisons de la Prusse, sur le régime de quelques prisons de l'Espagne, de l'Angleterre et de l'Allemagne, et sur le régime des prisons de la Turquie. Paris: P. Dupont, 1843. 3 p.l., 84 p., 11. 4°. **†SLT**

Fry, Elizabeth. Hints of the advantages and the duties of ladies' committees who visit prisons. London: Johnston and Barrett, 1840. 16 p. 16°. **SLT p.v.18(no.5)**

Gloucestershire. General regulations for inspection and controul of all the prisons... with... rules, orders and bylaws for the government of the gaol and penitentiary house... Gloucester: R. Raikes, prtr. [1790] xliii, 84 p. 2. ed. 12°. **SLT p.v.21(no.9)**

— Laws, rules, orders and regulations for the government and control of the several prisons (and houses of correction) in the county of Gloucester. Gloucester: Prtd. by D. Walker, 1812. 109 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.21(no.10)**

Goetting, Karl Friedrich Joseph. Strafrechtspflege und Gefängniswesen in England und Irland nach dem Urtheil der Howard Association. Ein Beitrag zur Beleuchtung der sogenannten Zwischenanstalten und der Gefangenarbeit im Freien. Hildesheim: Gerstenberg, 1876. 2 p.l., 84 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.14)**

Great Britain.**Serials**

Copies of all reports and of the schedules (B.) transmitted to the secretary of state from the several counties, cities and towns in England and Wales, under the provisions of the act of 4 Geo. IV., c. 64, commonly called the Gaol act. [Session 1824-1828] [London, 1824-1828] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824-1828.) ***SDD**

Detailed reports from the local jails. Title varies somewhat.

Continued as:

Copies of all reports and of schedules (B.) transmitted to the secretary of state pursuant to the 24th section of the 4th Geo. IV., c. 64 and the 14th section of 5th Geo. IV., c. 12. Counties, ridings, or divisions. [Session 1829-1847/8] [London, 1829-

1848] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1829-1847/8.) ***SDD**

Religious instruction in prisons. Return showing in each prison in the United Kingdom... the number of prisoners of each religious denomination... clergymen or other religious instructors (etc.). 1852, 1862, 1864, 1865/6, 1868, 1869, 1872. [London, 1853-1873] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852/3-1873.) ***SDD**

Title varies.

— Same, so far as relates to Ireland and Scotland. 1853, 1864. [London, 1853-1864] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852/3-1864.) ***SDD**

Report of the commissioners of prisons. Part 1-2. no. 1-18 (1878-1894/5). London, 1878-95. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878-95.) ***SDD**

— Same, separate. no. 10 (part 1), 12 (part 1), 15 (part 1), 17-18 (1886/7, 1888/9, 1891/2, 1893/4-1894/5). London, 1887-95. f°. **SLT**

Made under the Prison act of 1877. After 1894/5 their reports were merged with those of the directors of convict prisons.

Report of the commissioners of prisons and the directors of convict prisons. 1895/6-1908/09. London, 1896-1909. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1896-1909.) ***SDD**

— Same, separate. 1895/6-1908/09. London, 1896-1909. f°. **SLT**

Each report is in two parts.

Report (by the inspector-general of military prisons) on the discipline and management of the military prisons. [1848]-1908. [London, 1849]-1909. f° and 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1849-1909.) ***SDD**

— Same, separate. 1892-94, 1896-1903, 1905-08. London, 1893-[1909]. 8°. **SLT**

Lieut.-Col. Jebb was the first inspector general of military prisons and his report for 1848 was the first. From 1906 on called Report on the discipline and management of the military prisons and detention barracks.

Report of the surveyor-general of prisons. no. 2. London: William Clowes & Sons, 1847. vi, 107 p., 21 pl. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 29.) ***SDD**

So far as can be ascertained the only previous report by Jebb as surveyor-general was that on Pentonville prison.

— Same, separate. London: William Clowes, 1847. 8°. **SLT**

Continued as:

Report on the discipline and management of convict prisons, by Lieut.-Col. Jebb, surveyor-general of prisons. 1850-53. London, 1851-54. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1851-54.) ***SDD**

Continued as:

Report on the discipline of the convict prisons and operation of the act 16 & 17 Vict., cap. 99, by which penal servitude was substituted for transportation. By

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

Col. Jebb. 1854/5-1856/7. London, 1856-58. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854/5-1857/8.) *SDD

Reports of the directors of convict prisons. 1850-78, 1879/80-1894/5. London, 1851-95. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1851-95.) *SDD

— Same, separate. 1850, 1853, 1857, 1880/1 (part 1), 1882/3, 1886/7 (part 1), 1888/9, 1893/4. London, 1851-94. 8°. SLT

This board took charge of Millbank, Pentonville, the Hulks, and all other convict prisons in England and Wales, and reported annually thereon. Beginning with 1879/80 the reports were issued in two parts, each with separate title-page. After 1895 the reports were merged with those of the commissioners of prisons.

Reports of the inspectors appointed under the provisions of the act 5 & 6 Will. IV., c. 38, to visit the different prisons of Great Britain. no. 11-42. London [1836], 1878. f° and 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1836-78.) *SDD

The island of Great Britain was divided into districts, each of which was assigned to one or more inspectors. There was a separate report for each district, each of which, beginning with the third report, had its separate title-page and pagination. One enumeration was maintained throughout, although the districts were several times changed, as follows:

1st-12th report, 1836-1847.

- i. Home district.
- ii. Northern and eastern district.
- iii. Southern and western district.
- iv. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham.

13th-14th report, 1848-1849.

- i. Home district.
- ii. Midland and eastern district.
- iii. Southern and western district.
- iv. Northern district.
- v. Scotland.

15th-22d report, 1850-1857.

- i. Home district.
- ii. Northern and eastern district.
- iii. Southern and western district.
- iv. Scotland.

23d-28th report, 1858-1863.

- i. Southern district.
- ii. Midland district.
- iii. Northern district.

29th-42d report, 1864-1878.

- i. Southern district.
- ii. Northern district.

— Same. 3d report... Supplement to part 1, Home district. London: William Clowes & Sons, 1838. 117 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837/8, v. 30.) *SDD

— Same. Supplement to 10th report... 1. Home district. London: William Clowes & Sons, 1846. x, 94 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 20.) *SDD

— Same, separate. no. 19 (iii), 21 (iv)-22 (iii), 26 (i), 27 (ii), 28 (i), 30 (i-ii). 1853, 1855-56, 1860-62, 1864. London, 1854-65. 8°. SLT

Return from all county and borough prisons in Great Britain showing... number of prisoners [etc.]. 1871-72, 1874. [London, 1872-1875?] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1872-1876.) *SDD

Title varies.

Non-serials

Anno regni Georgii I.] regis...sexto... [An act for making perpetual so much of an act...for the reviving and continuing several acts...as relates to the building and repairing county gaols and also an act...for the more effectual suppression of piracy and also an act...for establishing articles and orders for the regulating and better government of His Majesty's ships of war and forces by sea] London: J. Baskett, prtr., 1720. 1 p.l., p. 387-388. f°. (In: Acts relating to the S. S. Company.) †† TLN

Committee appointed to enquire into the state of the goals of this kingdom. A report relating to the king's bench prison. London: R. Williamson, 1730. 27 p. 4°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.7)

Anno regni Georgii III. regis...vicesimo quinto. At the Parliament begun...the eighteenth day of May...1784... And from thence continued...to the twenty-fifth day of January, 1785...being the second session of the sixteenth Parliament... An act for building a new gaol, a penitentiary house, and certain new houses of correction, for the county of Gloucester, and for regulating the same] London: Prtd. by C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1785. 1 p.l., 335-380 p. f°. †† SLE p.v.5(no.3)

Anno regni Georgii III. regis...tricesimo primo. At the Parliament begun...the twenty fifth day of November...1790... Being the first session of the seventeenth Parliament... [An act for the better regulating of gaols, and other places of confinement] London: Prtd. by C. Eyre & A. Strahan, 1791. 1 p.l., 1439-1455 p. f°. †† SLE p.v.5(no.5)

Anno regni Georgii III. regis...tricesimo quarto. At the Parliament begun...the twenty-fifth day of November...1790...and...continued...to the twenty-first day of January 1794; being the fourth session of the seventeenth Parliament... [An act for erecting a penitentiary house or houses for confining and employing convicts. Cap. lxxxiv] London: C. Eyre & A. Strahan, 1799. 1 p.l., 1219-1228 p. f°. †† SLE p.v.5(no.6)

Anno tricesimo nono Georgii III. regis. An act for continuing, until the twenty-fifth day of March, one thousand eight hundred and two, so much of an act, made in the nineteenth year of the reign of His present Majesty, chapter 74, videlicet, on the twenty-sixth day of November, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-eight, intituled, An act to explain and amend the laws relating to the transportation, imprisonment, and other punishment of certain offenders, as relates to penitentiary houses. Cap. lii. [London: G. Eyre & A. Strahan, 1799] 465-466 p. f°. †† SLE p.v.5(no.7)

Report of the committee on the laws re-

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

lating to penitentiary houses. no. 1-3; May 31, June 10, 1811; June 27, 1812. n. t.-p. (London, 1811-12) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1810/11, v. 3; 1812, v. 10.) *SDD

Paged continuously: 187 p. 1st report, 121 p., devoted to an extensive investigation of penitentiaries, 2d, p. 123-131, submits a letter from Jeremy Bentham in regard to treatment of country convicts; 3d, p. 133-187, deals with the hulks, or prison ships, in the Thames.

— Same. 3d report. Reprinted, Nov. 26, 1813. n. t.-p. (London, 1813) p. 133-187. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1813/14, v. 4.) *SDD

Committee on the state of the police of the metropolis. First report, with minutes of evidence... and an appendix. 2 May 1817. (London, 1817) 319 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 7.) *SDD

Specifically upon an inquiry into the licensing of public-houses.

— Same. Second report (with minutes of evidence). 8 July 1817. n. t.-p. (London, 1817) 562 p., 5 pl. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 7.) *SDD

Specifically upon the system of Parliamentary rewards and the establishment of penitentiaries for juvenile offenders and others.

— Same. Third report, with minutes of evidence... and an appendix. 5 June 1818. n. t.-p. (London, 1818) 293 p., 1 plan. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 8.) *SDD

Devoted in part to an inquiry into the condition of the Cold Bath Fields house of correction, and Tothill Fields and Clerkenwell prisons, and in part to an inquiry into the police establishments and the licensing system.

Report from committee on petition of royal burghs of Scotland respecting the providing of jails; with an appendix. 22 May 1818. n. t.-p. (London? 1818) 67 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 6.) *SDD

Appendix contains answers from forty-nine royal burghs to the committee's queries concerning the existing jails.

An account of all the gaols, houses of correction or penitentiaries in the United Kingdom; specifying the number of persons committed to each and the greatest number of prisoners confined in each at any period of the year 1818... also, an account of all allowances of food, money or clothing made to prisoners; of the value of labour done... and generally of the subsisting regulations for the discipline and government of each prison, and in what instances those regulations have been deviated from in... the year 1818... as far as relates to England and Wales. 16 March 1819. n. t.-p. (London, 1819) 63 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.) *SDD

Comprehensive, detailed statistics.

— Same, as far as relates to Scotland. 16 March 1819. n. t.-p. (London, 1819) 17 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.) *SDD

— Same, as far as relates to Ireland. 16 March 1819. n. t.-p. (London, 1819) 21 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.) *SDD

An account showing the number of persons imprisoned in the different prisons in Scotland during three years preceding the 31st December 1818, for debts... n. t.-p. (London 1819) 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.) *SDD

Report from the select committee on the state of gaols, &c. (With minutes of evidence and appendix) 12 July 1819. n. t.-p. (London, 1819) 560 p. map, 4 pl. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 7.) *SDD

The minutes of evidence, p. 9-406, cover the following subjects: New South Wales, juvenile offenders, Ireland, Scotland, metropolis, country. The appendix, p. 407-560, consists almost entirely of documents relating to New South Wales.

A return of the total number of prisoners that were confined in the different gaols of England and Wales for trial at the last Lent assizes; distinguishing those who were in custody prior to the 1st of October last, the 1st of January last, and the latest period antecedent to the commencement of the gaol delivery. 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.) *SDD

Gaols, &c. Returns from all the gaols, houses of correction or penitentiaries in England, Wales and Scotland; specifying the number of persons committed to each and the greatest number of prisoners confined in each at any period of the year 1820... 13 April 1821. n. t.-p. (London, 1821) 87 p., 5 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1821, v. 21.) *SDD

Report from the select committee appointed to consider the laws relating to prisons; &c. 7 May 1822. n. t.-p. (London, 1822) 23 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 4.) *SDD

The appendix, p. 5-23, states briefly the jurisdiction, administration, etc., of the various county and local jails of England.

County gaols. A return of all contracts entered into between justices having charge of gaols in local jurisdictions and justices having charge of county gaols: pursuant to act 5 George IV., c. 85. Ordered... to be printed, 21 June 1825. n. t.-p. (London, 1825) 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1825, v. 21.) *SDD

— Same, dated 10th April 1826. n. t.-p. (London, 1826) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1826, v. 24.) *SDD

Report from the select committee on the state of prisons in Scotland (with appendix). 18 May 1826. n. t.-p. (London, 1826) 133 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1826, v. 5.) *SDD

The appendix includes: (1.) Minutes of evidence, (2.) Returns of the state of individual prisons, and (3.) Abstract of income and expenditure of royal burghs.

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

Gaols. Copies of all returns, in the form of schedule (A)...transmitted to the secretary of state for the home department pursuant to the provisions of the 7th section of the 5th Geo. IV., c. 85, in the year 1828. 9 Feb. 1829. Cities, towns, boroughs, &c. n.t.-p. (London, 1829) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1829, v. 19.) *SDD

Gaols, Scotland. Copies of the reports made to His Majesty's secretary of state for the home department respecting the gaols in Scotland; prepared in terms of the act 10 Geo. 4, c. 54. 12 June 1830. Ordered...to be printed, 20 July 1830. n.t.-p. (London, 1830) 302 p., 6 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 24.) *SDD

Prisons, Scotland. Returns of the number of prisons situate within the jurisdiction of each sheriff depute in Scotland, and the places where they are respectively situated; and of the number of persons accused of offences who have been committed for trial during the last seven years (1823-1829). 25 May 1830. n.t.-p. (London, 1830) 71 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 24.) *SDD

Gaol chaplains. Return of the salary paid to the chaplain of every prison in England and Wales, and whether he has any and what ecclesiastical duty other than attendance in the prison. 20 July 1832. n.t.-p. (London, 1832) 16 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 33.) *SDD

Report from the select committee on secondary punishments; together with the minutes of evidence, an appendix and index. 22 June 1832. n.t.-p. (London, 1832) 162 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 7.) *SDD

Bears especially upon: (1.) Prison discipline (recommending solitary confinement); (2.) The penitentiary; (3.) The hulks; and (4.) The penal colonies. Elizabeth Fry was one of the witnesses.

Gaolers' salaries. Return of the establishment of officers and servants employed in each county gaol and house of correction in England and Wales; specifying the number and description of such officers and servants, the salaries and emoluments of each, and by whom such officers and servants are respectively appointed. 5 July 1833. n.t.-p. (London, 1833) 33 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 28.) *SDD

Gaols, etc. Returns of the several places of confinement in England and Wales, whether gaols, houses of correction, bridewells, debtors' prisons, or lock-up-houses, which do not come under the gaol act of 4 Geo. IV., c. 64. 5 July 1833. n.t.-p. (London, 1833) 123 p., 2 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 28.) *SDD

Gaols and cells. Return of all the gaols and houses of correction in England and Wales, including those under corporate jurisdictions; stating the greatest number of persons confined in each at any one time in the year ending 1 January 1833; the number of separate light cells in each (etc.). 21 June 1833. n.t.-p. (London, 1833) 65 p., 2 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 28.) *SDD

Prison accommodation. A return from the keeper of every gaol and governor of every house of correction in England and Wales, of the sums received or demanded by him from a prisoner or prisoners for the use of private or state apartments or rooms, or any other special accommodation within his prison or gaol... 2 April 1833. n.t.-p. (London, 1833) 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 28.) *SDD

Prison expenses. Return of the expense of every prison in England and Wales, for the year ending Michaelmas, 1832. Ordered...to be printed, 26 April 1833. n.t.-p. (London, 1833) 13 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 28.) *SDD

Prisoners. A return of all prisoners at present confined in Newgate, Horsemonger-lane, the Borough Compter, Giltspur-street prison, the House of correction, Cold Bath Fields, and Clerkenwell prison... 13 August 1833. n.t.-p. (London, 1833) 27 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 28.) *SDD

Report from the select committee on municipal corporations; with the minutes of evidence... 4 June 1833. (London, 1833) vii(i), 391 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 13.) *SDD

Criminal justice, police and prisons were included within the scope of this inquiry.

Convicts. A return of the number of convicts conveyed from every house of correction and gaol delivery to the county gaol; the number conveyed from every county gaol to any place for transportation, and also to every house of correction for punishment; together with the expense of so conveying them, for the year ending Michaelmas 1832. Ordered...to be printed, 6 February 1834. n.t.-p. (London, 1834) 13 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.) *SDD

Gaol chaplains. A return of the salary paid to the chaplain of every prison in England and Wales, for the year ending Michaelmas 1834; the usual hours of doing duty in the prison each day; the average number of prisoners daily; and whether he has any, and what, ecclesiastical duty other than attendance on the prison; and the emolument derivable therefrom. 13 May 1835. n.t.-p. (London, 1835) 33 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1835, v. 45.) *SDD

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

Prisoners. Return of the number and denomination of classes into which prisoners are divided (sic) in the several county gaols and houses of correction within the counties of Middlesex and Surrey, and the city of London: and of the number of prisoners in each class... 24 March 1835. n. t.-p. (London, 1835) 15 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1835, v. 45.) *SDD

Report from the select committee of the House of lords appointed to inquire into the present state of the several gaols and houses of correction in England and Wales; with the minutes of evidence and an appendix. no. 1-5. 1835. n. t.-p. (London, 1835) 4 v. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1835, v. 11-12.) *SDD

In the Parliamentary Papers these reports appear as House of commons documents brought from the Lords, and have individual Roman pagination; the minutes of evidence are Lords documents and are continuously paged, and the same is true of the appendices. The 4th and 5th reports appeared with a single title-page.

The appendices consist of papers relating to the various penal institutions, mainly rules and regulations, local statistics, and answers from officials to queries sent out by the committee respecting prison conditions and discipline. The following exceptions to this general rule may be noted:

Appendix to 1st report:

no. 13. Extracts relative to gaols from [1st] report and appendix [parts 1-2] to report on municipal corporations [by the commissioners appointed to inquire into the municipal corporations of England and Wales, 1835]. p. 151-169.

Appendix to 2d report:

no. 1. Extracts relative to gaols from appendix [parts 3-4] to report on municipal corporations [by the commissioners appointed to inquire into the state of the municipal corporations of England and Wales, 1835]. p. 175-194.

no. 6. List of insane persons confined in the several prisons included in the Gaol act (4 Geo. IV., c. 64) according to the returns made at Michaelmas 1834. p. 235-236.

"This statement does not include the prisons belonging to corporate and local jurisdictions, the returns of which (according to schedule in Act 5 Geo. IV., c. 85) have not been printed since the year 1829."

no. 9. Extracts from the report of the visiting justices of the house of correction for Middlesex, Cold Bath Fields, made in April session 1835. p. 237-238.

no. 12. Report of gaol committee, Reading, Berks. 14 Oct. 1834. p. 240-243.

no. 14. A return of the number of convicts transported in each year, from 1817 to 1835 inclusive. p. 245.

no. 15. Mr. Chesterton's remarks on prison discipline. 27 June 1835. p. 245-247.

no. 18. Letter from J. H. Capper, Esq., respecting women transports having been placed on board a male convict hulk. 26 June 1835. p. 250.

no. 21. Minutes of evidence taken on board the convict prison ships and in Chatham dockyard before the Lords select committees appointed to inquire into the state of the gaols and houses of correction. 26 May 1835. p. 254-272. Including:

A return of convict boys on board the *Ewryalus* Hulk at Chatham... 31st May 1835.

Reprint of two reports of John Henry Capper, superintendent of ships and vessels for confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation. July 1834, Jan. 1835.

no. 22. Extracts from evidence of Adam Duff, Esq., given before the select committee of the House of commons on the state of prisons in Scotland, 18th April 1826. p. 272-274.

Appendix to 3d report:

no. 8. Returns required by the statute 5th Geo. IV., cap. 85 to be made to the secretary of state, ac-

cording to the schedule (A.)... of the state and regulations of gaols and houses of correction in cities, towns and boroughs... in England and Wales... 1835. p. 283-393.

Appendix to 4th and 5th reports:

no. 4. Instructions to John Henry Capper, Esq., superintendent of the several ships and vessels for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation in England. [Mar. 12, 1828; signed by Robert Peel] p. 412-418.

no. 5. Extracts relating to gaols from appendix [part 5] to Report on municipal corporations [by the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the state of the municipal corporations of England and Wales, 1835]. p. 418-419.

no. 7. Copies of the charter of the hospitals of Christ, Bridewell, and St. Thomas the Apostle, dated 26th June, 7 Edw. VI. [1553]; and of the indenture or covenants made between the king and the citizens of London, dated 12th June in the same year; together with a translation of the charter from the original Latin. p. 420-436.

no. 9. Report a special committee of the governors of Bridewell Hospital, presented to a general court of the governors, held Nov. the 10th, 1819, and ordered to be printed for the use of the governors. [Dated 20th Oct. 1819] p. 465-516.

no. 11. Comparative statement of the number of persons taken into custody by the metropolitan police in the years 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834. p. 526-527.

no. 16. Tenth annual report of the committee of the School of Discipline, formerly School of Reform, Paradise Row, Chelsea. [1835?] p. 547-550.

no. 17. Fourteenth annual report of the committee of the Ladies' British Society for Promoting the Reformation of Female Prisoners. 1835. p. 550-558.

This was the society formed by Elizabeth Fry.

no. 25. Extract relating to gaols from the general report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the state of municipal corporations in Scotland; dated the 5th of Aug. 1835. p. 629-632.

no. 26-28. [Instructions to surgeons superintendents and masters of convict ships] p. 632-646.

General index to the principal matters, preceded by a list of witnesses. p. 647-728.

Reports from the select committee of the House of lords appointed to inquire into the charges of the county rates in England and Wales... with the minutes of evidence and an appendix and index. Ordered to be printed, 24 June 1834. Brought from the Lords, 3 July 1834. Ordered by the House of commons, to be printed, 7 April 1835. (London, 1835) vi, 391 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1835, v. 14.) *SDD

Deals in large part with the expenditures for local administration of justice and maintenance of jails. The statistics go back as far as 1792.

Prisons. Middlesex, Surrey, Essex, and London. A return of the amount of money expended by the counties of Middlesex, Surrey, and Essex for the erection, enlargement and repairs of prisons from 1815 to the present time. A similar return for the city of London. 16 August 1836. n. t.-p. (London, 1836) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1836, v. 42.) *SDD

Prisons. A return from every market town, or other place not corporate, in England and Wales, of the nature of the place of confinement within such town for persons apprehended for felony, or by warrant of a justice of the peace, previously to their discharge, or to their commitment for trial or punishment. 17 August 1836. n. t.-p. (London, 1836) 81 p., 1 plan. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1836, v. 42.) *SDD

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.

Prisoners. A return of the number of prisoners of both sexes removed from time to time from one prison to another for the purpose of trial at sessions and assizes, in England and Wales, in the year ending 31st January 1837, and the distances of such prisons, with a description of the manner in which the prisoners were conveyed and an account of the expense thereof. 23 March 1837. n. t. p. (London, 1837) 22 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837, v. 46.) *SDD

Prisoners (Sussex). A return of the manner in which prisoners for trial were confined during the times the quarter sessions and assizes were holden in the county of Sussex, in the year ending 31st January 1837, especially as to dimensions of rooms, classification and separation of prisoners of both sexes. 6 March 1837. n. t. p. (London, 1837) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837, v. 46.) *SDD

Poor prisoners. Returns from the treasurer of every county in England and Wales of the sums of money by them transmitted out of the county rates, under the provisions of the act 53 Geo. 3, c. 113, intituled "An act for providing relief for the poor prisoners confined in the King's Bench, Fleet, and Marshalsea prisons," to the Treasurer for the county of Surrey, and to the Treasurer or chamberlain for the city of London, for the last two years. 15 June 1838. n. t. p. (London, 1838) 18 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1838, v. 42.) *SDD

Prisoners. A return, from every gaoler and every keeper of a gaol and house of correction in England and Wales, of the number of prisoners in his custody on the 27th November 1837 for trial at sessions. 7 February 1838. n. t. p. (London, 1838) 17 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1838, v. 42.) *SDD

Prison bill, 1837-8. A copy of the memorial of certain justices of the peace for the county of Sussex... on the 31st day of December 1838 to Her Majesty's principal secretary of state for the home department, with reference to the prison bill of the last session of Parliament. 9 April 1839. n. t. p. (London, 1839) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.) *SDD

Prisons. A return of the amount expended out of the county rates in each county of England and Wales, in each of the years 1836, 1837, and 1838, for the maintenance of prisoners, and for the building, repair, or alteration of prisons. 15 May 1839. n. t. p. (London, 1839) 25 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.) *SDD

Prisons (Scotland) bill. A copy of the

communication from the sheriffs of Scotland to the secretary of state relative to the prisons bill for Scotland. 12 March 1839. n. t. p. (London, 1839) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.) *SDD

Gaols and houses of correction. Abstract returns of the establishment of officers and servants employed in each county gaol and house of correction in England and Wales; the greatest and average number of persons confined at any one time; the number of separate cells; the total expenditure; and the average expense for each prisoner per week. 3 July 1840. n. t. p. (London, 1840) 77 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 38.) *SDD

Convicted prisoners. Return of the number of convicted persons who died in each year, 1840 and 1841, before the expiration of their sentences, in prisons, hospitals, and all other places used for the reception of convicted persons in England, Ireland and Scotland. 12 August 1842. n. t. p. (London, 1842) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1842, v. 32.) *SDD

Gaols. A return of the salaries paid to each of the governors or keepers of the common gaols and houses of correction in England; stating, also, the number of prisoners that each prison or house of correction can contain and the number usually confined therein. 2 June 1843. n. t. p. (London, 1843) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 43.) *SDD

Report relative to the system of prison discipline, &c., by the inspectors of prisons. Jan., 1843. London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1843. 29 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 25 and 26.) *SDD

Signed by the inspectors of the four districts.

Convicts. Copies of any circular addressed by Her Majesty's secretary of state to the justices in quarter sessions relative to the confinement of convicts after sentence, and of the replies received thereto. 31 March 1847. n. t. p. (London, 1847) 56 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 48.) *SDD

Convicts. Abstract of... a return of the number of convicts under sentence of transportation confined in prisons or hulks... in England on the 1st day of Jan. of each of the ten years ending on the 1st day of Jan. 1848. Similar returns for Scotland and... Ireland. 3 May 1848. 6 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847/8, v. 52.) *SDD

Report from the select committee on prison discipline; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix and index. 29 July 1850. (London, 1850) xxx, 820 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1850, v. 17.) *SDD

Sir George Grey was a member of this committee.

Prisons. Abstract of... copies of the rules and regulations which have been in

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

force at any time from the year 1840 to 1851 in the following prisons: house of correction, Tothill Fields; house of correction, Coldbath Fields; Newgate gaol; Horsemonger Lane gaol; Stafford gaol and house of correction; Oakham gaol and house of correction; York city gaol; York house of correction; Kirkdale house of correction; Warwick gaol and house of correction; Ilchester gaol; Fisherton Anger gaol and house of correction; Wakefield house of correction; Monmouth gaol and house of correction; Lancaster gaol; Preston house of correction; Milbank penitentiary. 27 Feb. 1852. n.t.-p. (London, 1852, 13 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852, v. 41.) *SDD

Prisoners. Abstract of...return of the number of persons...now in custody in the houses of correction and other prisons in England and Wales; specifying the proportion...who have received their education respectively at prison schools, work-house schools, Sunday schools, mill or factory schools, and common public or private schools... (so far as relates to England only). 20 Aug. 1853. n.t.-p. (London, 1853, 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1852/3, v. 81.) *SDD

Roman Catholic prisoners. Copies of any recent applications to the secretary of state from Roman-Catholic bishops or priests on the subject of the religious instruction of Roman-Catholic prisoners in Pentonville and Brixton prisons, and of the answers thereto. 29 June 1855. n.t.-p. (London, 1855, 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854/5, v. 43.) *SDD

Prisons. A return of the number of prisons in Great Britain and Ireland to which persons who are committed for criminal offences are confined, and the number of escapes which have taken place from each during the last five years. n.t.-p. (London, 1856, 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 49.) *SDD

— Same. Supplemental return...Scotland. n.t.-p. (London, 1856, 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 49.)

Prisons (separate confinement). Abstract of...a return of the prisons in England and Ireland, distinguishing those in which the system of separate confinement is fully carried out... 18 April 1856. n.t.-p. (London, 1856, 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 49.) *SDD

Dietaries for convicts, &c. Returns of the dietaries sanctioned by the government for convicts at Gibraltar, Bermuda, and the different convict establishments of every class in England, Wales, and Ireland...of the dietaries sanctioned by the War office for the...military prisons of the United

Kingdom...and of the dietaries sanctioned for prisoners in the county gaols of the United Kingdom... 21 March 1857. (London, 1857, 139 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1857, v. 14.) *SDD

General report on the convict prisons, with observations on several questions connected with management and disposal of convicts, tickets-of-leave, supervision of the police, the Irish system, &c., together with suggestions concerning prison discipline and construction. 1860-1861. By Major-Gen. Sir Joshua Jebb... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1862. vi, 118 p. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1862, v. 25.) *SDD

Jebb at this time was chairman of the directors of convict prisons.

Prisoners. Returns as respects England and Wales, of the number of male and female prisoners confined in each prison, house of correction, and reformatory for juvenile criminals, on 10 July 1862; of the number of male and female prisoners who have been brought up as children in a work-house or district school; and, of the number of male and female prisoners who at any time have, as adults, been inmates of work-houses, &c. 4 August 1862. (London, 1862, 1 p.l., 98 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1862, v. 45.) *SDD

Report of the select committee of the House of lords on the present state of discipline in gaols and houses of correction; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix and index. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 24 July 1863. (London, 1863, xxx, 580 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1863, v. 9.) *SDD

Convict prison dietaries. A copy of the reports of a committee appointed to inquire into the dietaries of convict prisons. n.t.-p. (London, 1864, 16 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1864, v. 49.) *SDD

Penal servitude. Copy of correspondence between the secretary of state for the home department and the directors of convict prisons on the subject of the recommendations of the Royal commission on the penal servitude acts. Feb. 17, 1864. n.t.-p. (London, 1864, 22 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1864, v. 49.) *SDD

Prison discipline, etc. Copies of correspondence between the secretary of state for the home department and the inspectors of prisons relating to the report of a select committee of the House of lords on prison discipline; and, of the report of a committee appointed by the secretary of state to inquire into the dietaries of county and borough prisons. May 20, 1864. (London, 1864, 78 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1864, v. 49.) *SDD

Prison ministers act (Middlesex). Copy of the correspondence between the secre-

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

tary of state for the home department and the magistrates of the county of Middlesex and other persons respecting the application of the provisions of the prison ministers act, 1863, to the prisons in that county. June 16, 1864. n. t. p. (London, 1864, 11(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1864, v. 49.) *SDD

Anno vicesimo octavo & vicesimo nono Victoriae Reginae. Cap. CXXVI. An act to consolidate and amend the law relating to prisons. July 6, 1865. (London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1865; 42 p. 8°. SLT p.v.22(no.17)

Minutes of proceedings of the select committee on the prisons bill. May 11, 1865. (London, 1865; xi(i) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1865, v. 12.) *SDD

Prison ministers act. A return of the county and borough prisons in Great Britain in which a minister of a church differing from the Established Church has been appointed under the third section of the Prison ministers act; with the date of appointment, the denomination of the minister, and the amount of payment (if any) awarded to each minister. England and Wales. 26 May 1865. n. t. p. (London, 1865; 5(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1865, v. 45.) *SDD

— Same, Scotland. n. t. p. (London, 1865; 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1865, v. 45.) *SDD

Gaols. Return of the total number of prisoners in certain borough and county gaols on the 15th of April 1866, and the number belonging to each religious denomination, with other particulars. 4 June 1866. (London, 1866; 38 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1866, v. 58.) *SDD

Convict establishments (Chatham and other places). Returns stating the number of convicts which can be accommodated at each of the prison establishments of Chatham, Portsmouth, Haulbowline, and Gibraltar, respectively; and, of the numbers in those establishments on the 1st day of March 1870, and the numbers employed on each particular description of work on that day. 11 May 1870. n. t. p. (London, 1870; 2 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 57.) *SDD

Prisons (religious instruction). Returns of the county and borough prisons of England in which religious instruction is afforded to prisoners of different denominations, specifying which, and at what cost to each; and of the number of prisoners in each prison, and to what denomination they belong; made up to 20 July 1869 inclusive. 15 February 1870. (London, 1870; 44 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 57.) *SDD

Report of the select committee of prisons and prison ministers acts; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence and appendix. 30 May 1870. (London, 1870; xiv, 258 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 8.) *SDD

Report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the treatment of treason-felony convicts in English prisons. Together with appendix and minutes of evidence. London: Printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1871. 2 v. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1871, v. 32.) *SDD

Prison chaplains. Returns of prisons in England and Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, in which salaried chaplains or ministers of any religious persuasion have been appointed or permitted to perform services at any time in 1872; of the number of prisons in which unsalaried ministers have been permitted to gratuitously render such services; of the religious persuasion of any such ministers; and, of the number of prisoners comprehended in the prison lists as being members of any religious society or denomination. 21 April 1873. (London, 1873; 23(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1873, v. 54.) *SDD

An act to amend the law relating to prisons in Ireland. July 12, 1877. (London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1889; iii, 22 p. 4°. (40 and 41 Vict., ch. 21.) †SLT p.v.27(no.8)

An act to amend the law relating to prisons in Ireland. Aug. 14, 1877. (London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1881; iii, 26 p. 4°. (40 and 41 Vict., ch. 49.) ††SLT p.v.26(no.2)

Prison dietary (Millbank, &c.). Return of the various diets (in detail, and stated in comparative columns) which have been in use for civil and military prisoners at Millbank and at other civil prisons in which military are received, since 1870 inclusive. 14 May 1877. (London, 1877; 49(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1877, v. 69.) *SDD

Dietaries in prisons (England and Wales) (acts 1865 and 1877). Copy of the report of the committee appointed to inquire into the dietaries of the prisons in England and Wales subject to the prison acts 1865 and 1877, with the memorandum of instructions of the prison commissioners. 19 March 1878. (London, 1878; 53(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878, v. 42.) *SDD

Prison act, 1877. Copy of rules for the dietaries of the prisons in England and Wales, subject to prison acts, 1865 and 1877. 18 March 1878. (London, 1878; 5(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878, v. 63.) *SDD

Prison rules. Rules settled and approved by the secretary of state, under the Prisons

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

act, 1877. 19 February 1878. n. t.-p. (London, 1878). 20 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878, v. 63.) *SDD

Prison rules (Scotland). Rules, for prisons in Scotland, settled and approved by the secretary of state under the Prisons (Scotland) act, 1877. 19 February 1878. n. t.-p. (London, 1878). 19(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878, v. 63.) *SDD

Prison rules. Copy of correspondence between Sir W. H. Wyatt, or any other of the magistrates of Middlesex and Westminster, or of the city of London, or of the county of Surrey, and the Home office, relative to the working of the new prison rules and the control of the magistrates; and copy of further correspondence on the same subject. 18 February 1879. (London, 1879). 20 p., 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878-9, v. 59.) *SDD

Report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the working of the penal servitude acts. London: Printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1879. 3 v. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878-9, v. 37-38.) *SDD

— Same, separate. v. 1. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1879. 66 p. 8°. SLO p.v.4(no.4)

Prison chaplains (1878). Returns of the salaries paid and allowances of every kind made to chaplains in gaols, in Ireland, Catholic, Protestant, and Presbyterian respectively, in the year 1878; of the average number of prisoners of each religion respectively in each prison in Ireland, in the year 1878; of the number of visits paid by, and the average time each chaplain, or his deputy, was engaged in prison each month in the discharge of his duties in the year 1878, &c.; similar return for England and Wales for the year 1878; and, similar return for Scotland for the year 1878. 19 February 1880. (London, 1880). 32 p., 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1880, v. 59.) *SDD

Prisons (Scotland). Revised rules for prisons in Scotland, settled and approved by the secretary of state under the Prisons (Scotland) act, 1877. 17 August 1880. (London, 1880). 21(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1880, v. 59.) *SDD

Prisons (Scotland). Revised rules for prisons in Scotland, settled and approved by the secretary of state under the Prisons (Scotland) act, 1877. 22 February 1881. n. t.-p. (London, 1881). 21(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1881, v. 76.) *SDD

Prisons (Scotland). Revised rules for prisons in Scotland, settled and approved by Her Majesty's secretary for Scotland under the Prisons (Scotland) act, 1877, and

the Secretary for Scotland acts, 1885 and 1887. London: Henry Hansard & Son (1888). 43 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1888, v. 82.) *SDD

Prison rules inquiry. Copy of a letter to Lord Aberdare relating to the inquiry into a certain portion of the prison rules. Ordered... to be printed 16 April 1889. n. t.-p. (London, 1889). 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1889, v. 61.) *SDD

This letter, dated 12th April 1889, is from Arthur James Balfour, then chief secretary for Ireland, and states the reasons for appointing the committee of inquiry on prison dress, of which Lord Aberdare was chairman.

Prisons (Scotland). Copy of rule made by the secretary for Scotland rendering all prisons in Scotland (with the exception of Peterhead convict prison) legal places of detention for all descriptions of criminal and civil prisoners. (Dated) 16 May 1889. n. t.-p. (Edinburgh? 1889). 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1889, v. 61.) *SDD

Report of the committee of inquiry as to the rules concerning the wearing of prison dress, &c., together with the minutes of evidence and appendices. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1889. x, 77 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1889, v. 61.) *SDD

Report made to Mr. Balfour, as chief secretary for Ireland.

Prison accommodation (metropolis). Return showing (1.) the number of prisoners in each of the metropolitan prisons on the 26th day of August 1891... (2.) on the first Tuesday of each month (up to and including August) 1893; (3.) the total available accommodation in each metropolitan prison... n. t.-p. (London, 1893). 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1893, v. 74, part 2.) *SDD

Prisons committee. Report from the departmental committee on prisons. (10th April 1895). London, 1895. iv, 49 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1895, v. 56.) *SDD

— Same, separate. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1895. iv, 49 p. f°. †SLD

Prisons committee. Minutes of evidence taken by the departmental committee on prisons, with appendices and index. London, 1895. iii, 648 p., 1 map. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1895, v. 56.) *SDD

— Same, separate. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1895. iii, 648 p., 8 diagr., 1 map, 1 plan. f°. †SLD

Prison commissioners. Observations of the prison commissioners on the recommendations of the departmental committee on prisons appointed by the secretary of state on the 6th June 1894. London, 1896. 1 p.l., 48 p. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1896, v. 44.) *SDD

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

Prisoners' education committee. Report of the departmental committee on the education and moral instruction of prisoners in local and convict prisons. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1896. 17 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1896, v. 44.) *SDD

— Same. Minutes of evidence, analysis, index, and appendix. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1896. 1 p.l., 156 p. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1896, v. 44.) *SDD

Prisons (Scotland). Copy of rules for prisons in Scotland settled and approved by the secretary for Scotland... Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 22d June 1896. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1896. 1 p.l., 71 p. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1896, v. 69.) *SDD

Statement of the steps which have been taken up to the 27th of February 1896 to carry out recommendations in the report of the departmental committee on prisons. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1896. 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1896, v. 44.) *SDD

Convict prisons. Copy of all standing orders and instructions regulating the conduct of officers in convict prisons in the event of a prisoner in their custody attempting to escape. 3 Feb. 1897. n.t.-p. (London, 1897) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1897, v. 73.) *SDD

Prisoners (United Kingdom). Return showing the number of male and female prisoners, the number punished, and the number receiving corporal punishment, in the local and convict prisons of the United Kingdom in each of the six years ending the 31st day of December 1896. 7 May 1897. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, (1897). 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1897, v. 73.) *SDD

Prisons (England and Wales). Copy of order dated 27th June 1897 made by the secretary of state for the home department consolidating the existing orders as to the constitution of visiting committees of local prisons. n.t.-p. (London, 1897) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1897, v. 73.) *SDD

— Same, dated 16th March 1898. n.t.-p. (London, 1898) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1898, v. 73.) *SDD

Prisons (England and Wales). Copy of rules with respect to visiting committees. (Approved 9th April 1897) London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1897. 1 p.l., 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1897, v. 73.) *SDD

Prisons bill (explanatory memorandum). Copy of explanatory memorandum on the prisons bill. 21 May 1897. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1897). 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1897, v. 73.) *SDD

Commissioners of prisons. Statement by the prison commissioners of the action which has been taken up to January 1898 to carry out the recommendations in the report of the departmental committee on prisons, 1895. London: Darling & Son, 1898. 21 p. f°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.33)

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1898, v. 47.) *SDD

Prison rules (convict prisons). Draft of rules proposed to be made under the Prisons act, 1898. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1898. viii, 43 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1898, v. 73.) *SDD

— Same, separate. London, 1898. viii, 43 p. f°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.23)

Prison rules (local prisons). Draft of rules proposed to be made under the Prisons act, 1898. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1898. xii, 55 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1898, v. 73.) *SDD

— Same, separate. London, 1898. xii, 55 p. f°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.24)

Prisons (local and convict). Notes on proposed prison rules. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1898. 15 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1898, v. 73.) *SDD

— Same, separate. London, 1898. 15 p. f°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.22)

Prisons bill (explanatory memorandum). Explanatory memorandum on the prisons bill, 1898. London: Darling & Son, 1898. 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1898, v. 73.) *SDD

— Same, separate. London, 1898. 4 p. f°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.29)

Prison act, 1898. Copy of circular, dated 25th April 1899, addressed to the chairman of each bench of magistrates calling attention to the Prison act, 1898, and the rules made under it. London: Darling & Son, 1899. 6 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1899, v. 79.) *SDD

— Same, separate. London, 1899. 6 p. f°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.10)

Prison dietaries committee. Report of the departmental committee on prison dietaries. (Dated 27th Dec. 1898) London: Wyman & Sons, 1899. 48 p., 8 diagr. f°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.25)

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1899, v. 43.) *SDD

Prison rules (convict prisons). Draft of rules proposed to be made under the Prisons act, 1898. London: Darling & Son, 1899. 37 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1899, v. 79.) *SDD

Prison rules (local prisons). Draft of rules proposed to be made under the Prisons act, 1898. London: Darling & Son, 1899. 60 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1899, v. 79.) *SDD

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

Prisons. (Treatment of debtor prisoners under the new rules.) Copy of circular, dated 25th April 1899, addressed to judges of county courts by direction of the secretary of state for the home department, calling attention to the changes made by the rules under sec. 6 (3) of the Prison act, 1898, with regard to the treatment of debtor prisoners. London: Darling & Son, 1899. 21. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1899, v. 79.) *SDD

— Same, separate. London: Darling & Son, 1899. 21. f°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.30)

Statutory rules and orders, 1899. No. 321. Prison, England. Convict prisons. Prison rules, dated April 21st, 1899, made by the secretary of state under the Prison act, 1898. (London: Darling & Son, Ltd., prtrs., 1899) 37 p. 8°. SLT p.v.12(no.9)

Statutory rules and orders, 1899. No. 322. Prison, England. Local prisons. Prison rules, dated April 21, 1899, made by the secretary of state, under the Prison act, 1898. (London: Darling & Son, Ltd., prtrs., 1899) 60 p. 8°. SLT p.v.22(no.14)

Civil services. 1898-99. Statement of excess... Sum required... to make good an excess on the the grant for prisons, England and the colonies, for the year ended 31st March, 1899. Ten pounds. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1900. 4 p. f°. (H. of C. pap. 87.) †† SLT p.v.26(no.27)

Prison dietaries (Scotland) (40 & 41 Vict., c. 53, secs. 6 & 58). Rules made by the secretary for Scotland under the Prisons (Scotland) act, 1877, establishing new rates of dietaries for the several classes of prisoners. (Approved June 12, 1900) Glasgow: James Hedderwick & Sons (1900). 13 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1900, v. 69.) *SDD

— Same, separate. Glasgow: James Hedderwick & Sons (1900). 14 p. f°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.28)

Prison officers (pensions). Return showing the practice of the late prison authorities in England and Wales in granting pensions to prison officers... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1900). 8 p., 11. f°.

Prisons (Scotland). Rules made appointing the police cells at Falkirk, in the county of Stirling, to be a legal prison for the detention of prisoners for a period not exceeding fourteen days before, or during, or after trial. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1900). 11. f°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.16)

Prisons (Scotland) committee. Report from the departmental committee on Scottish prisons. (26 May 1900) London: Wy-

man & Sons, 1900. iv, 26 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1900, v. 42.) *SDD

— Same, separate. London, 1900. iv, 26 p. f°. †† SLT

Prisons (Scotland) committee. Minutes of evidence, with appendices and index. London: Wyman & Sons, 1900. iv, 211 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1900, v. 42.) *SDD

— Same, separate. London, 1900. iv, 211 p. f°. †† SLT

Prisons (Rules for convict prisons). Draft of rules proposed to be made... under the prison act, 1898, with regard to the dietary of convicts. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., prtrs., 1901. 12 p. 8°. (H. of C. pap. 186.) SLT p.v.22(no.20)

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1901, v. 61.) *SDD

Prisons (rules for local prisons). Draft of rules proposed to be made... under the Prison act, 1898, with regard to the dietary of convicts. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., prtrs., 1901. 10 p. 8°. (H. of C. pap. 187.) SLT p.v.22(no.15)

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1901, v. 61.) *SDD

Penal servitude bill. Copy of memorandum explanatory of the provisions of the Penal servitude bill. 10 Aug. 1903. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1903. 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1903, v. 55.) *SDD

— Same, separate. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1903. 3(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 326.) †† SLM p.v.6(no.17)

Prison acts, 1865 to 1898. Draft of new rules proposed to be made by the secretary of state for the home department for the government of convict prisons. Ordered... to be printed, 7 June 1904. n. t. p. (London, 1904) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1904, v. 80.) *SDD

Prisons (Scotland) acts, 1860 to 1904. Rule... as to the appointment of visiting committees to the prisons at Barlinnie, Perth and Peterhead. London: Darling & Son, 1905. 2 p. 8°. SLT p.v.12(no.12)

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1905, v. 65.) *SDD

Prisons (England and Wales). (Treatment of selected male criminal prisoners.) Copy of draft of rules... appropriating Borstal prison and a part of Lincoln prison to selected male criminal prisoners... (London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1906) 11. f°. (H. of C. pap. 118.) †† SLE p.v.5(no.22)

Prisons (England and Wales) (visiting committees). Draft of rules proposed to be made by the secretary of state for the home department, under the prison acts 1877 and 1898, with respect to the consti-

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

tution of the visiting committees of Bristol and Shepton Mallet prisons. (London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1906; 11. f°. (H. of C. paper 251.) †† SLE p.v.5(no.27)

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1906, v. 99.) *SDD

Prisons (religious creed of prisoners). Return showing the declared religious creeds and denominations of the prisoners in each of His Majesty's prisons in England, Wales, and Scotland, on the 28th... of March, 1906. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. (1906; 4 p. f°. †† SLE p.v.5(no.12)

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1906, v. 99.) *SDD

Prisons (England and Wales). (Remissions and punishments.) Draft of rules proposed... under the prison acts, 1877 and 1898... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1907). 11. f°. (H. of C. pap. 217.) †† SLE p.v.5(no.28)

Prisons, England and Wales (appellants under Criminal appeal act, 1907). Copy of draft rules proposed to be made by the secretary of state for the home department for the treatment... of appellants not admitted to bail. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1908. 11. f°. †† SLE p.v.5(no.23)

Prisons (Scotland) acts, 1860 to 1909. Rules for prisons in Scotland. Rule... with respect to the treatment of certain offenders. London: Darling & Son, 1910. 11. 8°.

Grevelink, Pedro Wynnand Alstorpius. Bijdrage tot de kennis van het Iersch gevangenisstelsel, in verband met het beheer onzer gevangenen en bedelaarsgestichten. 's Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1870. 111 p. 8°. SLT p.v.5(no.23)

Grey (3. earl), H. G. Grey. Speeches... on the second and third readings of a bill for the better government of convict prisons. House of lords. (London: G. Woodfall & Son; 1850. 64 p. 16°. SLT p.v.17(no.11)

Griffiths, Arthur. The English prison system. (North American Review. New York, 1898. 8°. v. 167, p. 64-78.) *DA

— — (New York, 1897?) 1 p.l., 65-78 p. 8°. SLT p.v.9(no.24)

Excerpt: North American Review, v. 167.

— Secrets of the prison-house; or, Gaol studies and sketches. London, 1894. 2 v. 8°. SLT

Gross, Karl von, Freiherr. Eine Wanderung durch irländische Gefängnisse. Vorlesung gehalten am 18. December 1867 im akademischen Rosensaale zu Jena. Berlin: C. G. Lüderitz, 1868. 36 p. 8°. (Samm-

lung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge... Ser. 3, Heft 60.) *C

Guthrie, Charles J. The treatment of criminals. (Juridical Review. Edinburgh, 1908. 8°. v. 19, p. 333-346.) XAA

Guy, William Augustus. John Howard's winter's journey. London: T. de la Rue & Co., 1882. viii, 78 p. 12°. SLT

Her Majesty's prisons: their effects and defects; by one who has tried them. London, 1881. 2 v. 12°. SLT

Hill, Frederic. Report of the inspector of prisons, Scotland. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, March 22, 1836. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1836. iv, 18 p. 8°. *C p.v.423

— (Report on the prisons of York, Eng.) York, 1850. 4°. *C p.v.411

— Scottish prisons bill. Notice of the chief provisions of the bill to improve prisons and prison discipline in Scotland. London: W. Clowes & Son, 1838. 16 p. 8°. *C p.v.1038

Hill, Matthew Davenport. A paper on the Irish convict prisons: read at the first meeting of the National Association for the Promotion of Social Science, held at Birmingham... October, 1857. London: J. W. Parker & Son, 1857. 29 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.10(no.7)

Hill, Matthew Davenport, and F. DAVENPORT. Journal of a third visit to the convict-gaols, refuges, and reformatories of Dublin and its neighbourhood. By the recorder of Birmingham and his daughter (i. e. M. D. Hill and Florence Davenport Hill). London: Longman, Brown & Co., 1865. 27 p. 8°. SLT p.v.10

Hippisley, Sir John Cox. Prison labour, &c. Correspondence and communications addressed to His Majesty's principal secretary of state for the home department concerning the introduction of the tread-mills into prisons, with other matters connected with the subject of prison discipline. London: W. Nicol, 1823. 1 p.l., iv p., 1 l., 228 p., 1 pl. 8°. SLT

Holford, George. Substance of the speech of George Holford, in the House of commons, on... the 22d of June, 1815, on the bill "to amend the laws relative to the transportation of offenders," containing provisions respecting the confinement of offenders in the hulks. London: Philanthropic Society, 1815. 1 p.l., 43 p. 12°. SLO p.v.16(no.8)

Holtendorff-Vietmansdorf, Franz von. An English country squire as sketched at Hardwicke Court, Gloucestershire. J. Belkows (1878?). v. 1 l., 106 p. 8°. *C p.v.1239

— A foreigner's view of the prisons bill. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1876; 3 p. 16°. SLE p.v.3(no.57b)

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

— Das irische Gefängnisssystem insbesondere die Zwischenanstalten von der Entlassung der Sträflinge. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1859. xiv, 111, 142 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.6(no.10)**

— Kritische Untersuchungen über die Grundsätze und Ergebnisse des irischen Strafvollzuges. Berlin: C. G. Lüderitz, 1865. 2 p.l., 125 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.4)**

Hopkins, Tighe. Reform in our prisons. (World's Work. v. 2, p. 54-61. London, 1903.) *DA

Howard, John. The state of the prisons in England and Wales, with preliminary observations and an account of some foreign prisons and hospitals. 2d ed. Warrington, 1780. 8°. **SLT**

— — Warrington, 1784. 3. ed. 4°.

Howard Association. English convict prisons: some needed reforms (1877-78). With a letter... London, 1878. 20 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Methods of prison reform. Issued by the Howard Association, 1904. (London: Wertheimer, Lea & Co., 1904) 4 p. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.25)**

Humble, The. remonstrance and complaint of many thousands of poore distressed prisoners in the prisons in and about the citie of London; committed for debt and other uncapital offences. Wherein is plainly declared the insufferable abuses both in fees and other exactions inflicted on poore prisoners, by jaylors and such other instruments of law, though not of justice. Presented to the consideration of... parliament. London: J. Gibson, 1643. 8 p. 4°. (12°.) **SLT**

Ireland.**Serials**

Annual report of the directors of convict prisons in Ireland for the year ended Dec. 31. no. 1-24 (1854-77). Dublin, 1855-78. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854/5-1878.) *SDD

— Same, separate. no. 1-6, 21 (1854-59, 1874). Dublin, 1855-75. 8°. **SLT**

Reports after 1877 merged with those of the General prisons board.

Report of the General prisons board, Ireland. no. 1-31 (1879 [1878]-1908/09). Dublin, 1879-1909. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878/9-1909.) *SDD

— Same, separate. no. 20-32 (1897/8-1909/10.) Dublin, 1898-1910. 8°. **SLT**

Preceded by the reports of the inspectors general of prisons and directors of convict prisons.

Report of the inspectors general on the general state of local prisons in Ireland.

no. (1-56 (1823-77). (London) and Dublin [1823-78. f° and 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823-78.) *SDD

— Same, separate. no. 36 (1857). Dublin, 1858. 8°. **SLT**

Title varies. This report was required by the act 3 Geo. IV. c. 64, s. 14, known as the Prison act. The 9th-23d reports, 1831-1844, contain the annual criminal returns, known from 1831 to 1835 as Summary statements of the number of persons charged with criminal offences, etc. Appendix to the 14th report has separate title-page and pagination.

Non-serials

Copy of the correspondence between the chief secretary to the lord lieutenant of Ireland and the lord chief justice, the sheriffs of Dublin, and others, respecting the state of the gaols in Ireland. [Nov. 18, 1809-Feb. 6, 1810] n. t.-p. [1810] 19 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1810, v. 12.) *SDD

Accounts relating to the prisons in Dublin... [April 13, 1817] n. t.-p. [London, 1817] 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 8.) *SDD

Statistics relating to prisoners, allowances, fees, salaries, receipts and expenditures.

Copy of the report of the commissioners appointed by the Crown to investigate certain alleged abuses in the convict department at Cork; together with the evidence taken before them. 9 June 1817. n. t.-p. [London, 1817] 32 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 8.) *SDD

A return of the gross amount of the salaries and emoluments... enjoyed by the gaolers of the different prisons in the city of Dublin for the last three years, distinguishing each year and each prison. [20 Apr. 1818] n. t.-p. [London, 1818] 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 16.) *SDD

— Same. [10 Apr. 1821] n. t.-p. [London, 1821] 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1821, v. 20.) *SDD

The inspector general's report on the state of the prisons in Ireland for the year 1818. n. t.-p. [London, 1819] 33 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 12.) *SDD

Made up of reports by local inspectors; contains also: A list of debtors committed to the several gaols in Ireland during the year 1818; An abstract sheet containing the number of persons committed to the several gaols of Ireland in the year 1818; distinguishing the crimes... sentences [executions and pardons].

These tables are reprinted in the extracts from the inspector general's reports, 1815-1820, published in 1821.

Papers relating to the prisons in Dublin. Ordered... to be printed, 30 March 1819. n. t.-p. [London? 1819] 10 p., 1 plan. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 12.) *SDD

Extracts from the inspector general's reports on the state of the prisons in Ireland;

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

1815-1820. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 7 June 1821. n.t.-p. (London, 1821) 28 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1821, v. 20.) *SDD

As follows:

(1). Abstract, containing the number of persons committed to the several gaols of Ireland...distinguishing the crimes for which they were severally committed, acquitted, or convicted; with the sentences of those found guilty, the number of those executed, and of those who received free pardon. 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820.

(2). A list of debtors committed to the several gaols in Ireland during the year. 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820.

The Abstract of commitments for 1813 and 1814 is included with the documents entitled, Commitments, trials, convictions, &c., Ireland, for those years.

Inspectors general of prisons, Ireland. An account of all salaries, emoluments and incidental expenses paid or incurred by the inspectors general of prisons in Ireland in each year since the appointment of two inspectors general. 29 March 1831. n.t.-p. (London, 1831) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 8.) *SDD

Inspectors general of prisons, Ireland. Return of the salaries, emoluments and duties of the inspectors general of prisons in Ireland, and how far their duties are connected with the convict department and hulks. 12 March 1833. n.t.-p. (London, 1833) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.) *SDD

Convict service (Ireland). No. 1.—Copies of reports by the inspector-general of prisons and superintendent of convict service in Ireland on complaints forwarded to the Irish government between 1836 and 1842. No. 2.—Copies of the report and evidence taken on the inquiry before the chief remembrancer relative to the mode of conducting the convict service in Ireland. No. 3.—Copies of the report and evidence relating to alleged abuses on the convict side of Kilmainham prison in Ireland. No. 4.—Copies of all orders and proceedings founded on the reports and evidence taken on this subject. 9 August 1843. (London, 1843) 126 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 42.) *SDD

Gaols and workhouses (Ireland). Returns from the several county gaols in Ireland of the daily diet allowed to an able-bodied man; and from the workhouses... 13 July 1848. n.t.-p. (London? 1848) 12 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847/8, v. 53.) *SDD

Convict prisons, &c. (Ireland). Copies of correspondence relative to the management and discipline of convict prisons and the extension of prison accommodation, with reports of commissioners. 3 July 1854. (London, 1854) 23 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854, v. 58.) *SDD

Report of the committee appointed by

His Excellency the Lord Lieutenant to inquire into the dietaries of county and borough gaols in Ireland. Dublin: Alexander Thom, 1868. 88 p. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 35.) *SDD

Prisons (Ireland). Copy of rules for local prisons in Ireland, with copies of orders in council settling and approving the same. 29 March 1878. n.t.-p. (London, 1878) 19(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878, v. 63.) *SDD

Prisons (Ireland). Copy of rules with respect to the diets of prisoners confined in ordinary prisons. 26 July 1878. (London, 1878) 5(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878, v. 63.) *SDD

Prisons (Ireland). Copy of general rules as settled and approved by the lord lieutenant and the Privy council on 29th August 1882. 25 October 1882. n.t.-p. (London, 1882) 10 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 54.) *SDD

Prisons (Ireland). Copy of an order in council, made on the 12th September 1881, approving of rules made by the General prisons board for Ireland with respect to the classification of male convicts in convict prisons in Ireland. 20 February 1882. n.t.-p. (London, 1882) 4 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 54.) *SDD

Accompanied by a copy of the rules.

Prisons (Ireland). Copy of an order in council made on the 12th September 1881, approving of rules made by the General prisons board with respect to the classification of female convicts in convict prisons in Ireland. 20 February 1882. n.t.-p. (London, 1882) 3(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 54.) *SDD

Accompanied by a copy of the rules.

Prisons (Ireland). Copy of rules made by the General prisons board, and settled and approved by the lord lieutenant and the privy council, with respect to the diets of the prisoners confined in convict prisons in Ireland. 25 April 1882. n.t.-p. (London, 1882) 7(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 54.) *SDD

Preliminary report of the royal commission on prisons in Ireland. 1883. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1883. 8 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1883, v. 32.) *SDD

— Same. 2d report. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1884. 34 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1884, v. 42.) *SDD

— Reports, with digest of evidence, appendices, &c. v. 1. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1884. 258 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1884/5, v. 38.) *SDD

A reprint of the two previous items.

— Minutes of evidence. v. 2. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1884. 2 p.l., 519 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1884, v. 42.) *SDD

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

Return of recommendations of the royal commission in regard to the treatment of prisoners in Irish prisons; with observations of the General prisons board. 6th March 1889. Dublin: Alexander Thom & Co., 1889. 14 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1889, v. 61.) *SDD

Two orders in council approving of rules made by the General prisons board for Ireland on the 26th and 27th March 1889. London: Henry Hansard & Son (1889). 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1889, v. 61.) *SDD

General prisons (Ireland) act, 1877. Order in council approving of rules made by the General prisons board for the government of ordinary prisons in Ireland. Presented in pursuance of act 40 and 41 Vict., cap. 49, sec. 57(c). (Approved April 3, 1902) Dublin: Alexander Thom & Co., 1902. 1 p.l., 54 p. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1902, v. 84.) *SDD

— Same, separate. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1902. 3 p.l., 5-54 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 129.)

General prisons (Ireland) act, 1877. Rules for visiting committees of ordinary prisons in Ireland. Presented in pursuance of act 40 and 41 Vict., cap. 49, sec. 57(c). (Dated April 29, 1902) 8 p. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1902, v. 84.) *SDD

— Same, separate. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1902. 8 p., 1 l. 8°. (H. of C. paper 189.) SLT p.v.22(no.16)

General prisons (Ireland) act, 1877. Order closing the prison at Wexford. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1905. 4 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 23.) ††SLE p.v.5(no.19)

Government institutions (Ireland). A return of the government institutions, military, police, prisons, etc., in Ireland... Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1907. 13 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 280.) ††CM p.v.6(no.27)

Jebb, Joshua. Report on the discipline of the convict prisons, for 1856 and 1857, and operation of the acts 16 & 17 Vict., c. 99 (1853), and 20 & 21 Vict., c. 3 (1857), by which penal servitude has been substituted for transportation. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1858. viii, 177, 7 p. 8°. (Gt. Br. Prisons Comm.) SLT

Kingsmill, J. Chapters on prisons and prisoners... London, 1854. 3. ed. 8°. SLT

Lansdowne (3. marquis), Henry Petty-Fitzmaurice. Speech... in the House of lords, June 3, 1818, on moving for certain information relative to the state of the prisons in the United Kingdom. London: The Society for the Improvement of Pris-

on Discipline, and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders, 1818. 1 p.l., 5-16 p. 8°. SLT p.v.3

Lloyd, John. Centralisation and personal government. What are the practical results and effect of the prisons act, 1877. Being a summary of a paper... before the Social Science Congress... in October, 1879. London: Pewtress & Co. (1879?) 20 p. 8°. (Vigilance Association for the Defence of Personal Rights.) SLT p.v.10(no.12)

Mackay, William. Prison life in Inverness between 1700 and 1720. (Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. v. 3 (1883-88), p. 98-102. Inverness, 1893.) *EC

Management and cost of prisons. (London: Spottiswoode & Shaw) 1850. 12 p. 8°.

Repr.: Law Review, November, 1850.

Management, The, of Irish convicts, judged by the opinions of the public press, and by the testimony of home and foreign authorities. Dublin: W. B. Kelly, 1858. 1 p.l., lxv p. 8°. SLT p.v.10(no.8)

Repr.: Irish Quarterly Review, Jan., 1858.

Martyn, Frederic. A holiday in gaol. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. (1911) vi p., 1 l., 278 p., 1 l. 12°.

Mat and Matting Weavers' Association. Our criminals: what shall we do with them? (London, 18—?) 12 p. 12°. SLT p.v.25(no.6)

Maybrick, Florence Elizabeth. Mrs. Maybrick's own story. My fifteen lost years. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1905. 1 p.l., viii, 1 l., 9-394 p., 2 pl., 13 port. 12°. AN

Measor, Charles Pennell. The convict service. A letter to Sir George Cornwall Lewis, bart... on the administration, results, and expense of the present convict system; with suggestions. London: R. Hardwicke, 1861. 55 p. 8°. *C p.v.1054

Memorial, A, on the subject of jail schools; addressed to the grand jury of the county of Antrim. Belfast: F. D. Finlay, 1819. 16 p. 8°. SLT p.v.13(no.10)

Mitchel, John. Jail journal; or, Five years in British prisons. New York, 1854. 12°. CSD

Monteith, A. E. Prison Discipline Society of Scotland. Speech delivered... at the first annual meeting held in Hope-toun rooms, Edinburgh, 27 January 1836. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1836. iv, 16 p. 8°. *C p.v.423

Montgomery, H. J. B. Are our prisons properly organised? (New Liberal Review. v. 7, p. 327-334. London, 1904.) *DE

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.

— English prisons and their methods. (International Journal of Ethics. v. 15, p. 109-116. Philadelphia, 1904.) **YFA**

— An ex-prisoner's criticism of English convict prisons. (National Review. v. 43, p. 998-1010. London, 1904.) ***DA**

— How to reform our prison system. (Humane Review. v. 8, p. 92-112. London, 1907.) **SA**

Moreau Christophe, L. M. De l'état actuel et de la réforme des prisons de la Grande-Bretagne. Extraits des rapports officiels publiés par ordre du Parlement. Traduit de l'anglais. Paris, 1838. 8° **SLT**

— Rapport... sur les prisons de l'Angleterre, de l'Écosse, de la Hollande, de la Belgique et de la Suisse. Paris: Imp. Royale, 1839. 3 p.l., vi, 1 l., 296 p., 13 diagr., 2 pl. 4°. (France. Ministère de l'intérieur.) **†SLT**

Morrison, W. Douglas. Spurious remedies for crime. (Humane Review. v. 1, p. 26-41. London, 1901.) **SA**

— The treatment of prisoners. Failure of the penal system. (Humane Review. London, 1909. 8°. v. 10, p. 130-144.) **SA**

Mynahul, Geffray. Essayes and characters of a prison and prisoners. Edinburgh: repr. for W. & C. Tait, 1821. xviii, 1 l., 91 p. 12°. **SLT**

Originally published in 1618.

N., H. Thirty-two years in a house of mercy. With prefaces by the Lord Bishop of Rochester... London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1895. 96 p. (3. ed.) 16°. **SLS**

Nevill, Lord William Beauchamp. Penal servitude. London: W. Heinemann, 1903. viii, 308 p., 1 l. 12°. **SLT**

New York City.—Common Council. Communication to S. Allen... mayor of... New York, from T. Eddy (transmitting 4. annual report of London Society for Improvement of Prison Discipline). New York: P. & H. Van Pelt, prtrs., 1823. 23 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.20(no.6)**

No. 7, pseud. Twenty-five years in seventeen prisons: the life-story of an ex-convict, with his impressions of our prison system. With eight illustrations by F. Wright. London: F. E. Robinson & Co., 1903. 226 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 12°. **SLT**

Norton (1. baron), Charles Bowyer Adderley. Punishment is not education. A review of a charge on the subject of tickets of leave, by M. D. Hill. London: J. W. Parker & Son, 1856. 1 p.l., v-vj, 7-30 p. 8°. ***C p.v.1054**

HILL, Matthew Davenport. A letter to C. B. Adderley, on his review of the charge of the recorder of Birmingham (i. e. M. D. Hill) on the subject of tickets of leave. London: Parker & Son, 1856. 20 p. 8°. ***C p.v.1054**

Opmerkingen over de behandeling van gevangenen in Ierland; met eenige beschouwingen over het zelfde onderwerp, betreffende Engeland; door vier regterlijke ambtenaren van de Wester-districts-gevangenis te Wakefield. Naar den tweeden druk, uit het engelsch, door C. H. Pleijte. Met eene voorrede van Mr. Alstorphius Grevelink. Zalt-Bommel: J. Noman en Zoon, 1864. 3 p.l., vi, 1 l., xxv, 169 p. 8°. **SLT**

Our convict system; what it has been, is, and should be. London: W. Clowes & Sons [1861?]. 1 p.l., 20 p. 8°. ***C p.v.1054**
Repr.: "Meliora," April, 1861.

Packard, F. A. Memorandum of a late visit to some of the principal hospitals, prisons, &c., in France, Scotland, and England. Philadelphia, 1840. pl. 8°. **SLT p.v.23(no.11)**

Paterson, Arthur. Our prisons. London: H. Rees, Ltd., 1911. iv, 5-63 p. 8°.

Paul, Sir George Onesiphorus. Address to His Majesty's justices of the peace for the county of Gloucester, on the administration and practical effects of the system of prison regulation established in that county: delivered... 1809. Gloucester: D. Walker, 1809. 1 p.l., 158 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.4**

— Address to His Majesty's justices of the peace for the county of Gloucester, on the subject of forming rules, orders, and bye-laws for the regulation and government of the prison of the said county: delivered... 1789. Gloucester: D. Walker, 1808. 1 p.l., 59 p. 3. ed. 8°. **SLT p.v.4**

— Considerations on the defects of prisons and their present system of regulation; submitted to the attention of the gentlemen of the county of Gloucester... London, 1784. 8°. ***C p.v.148(no.1)**

Pickersgill, E. H. Prisons in England and America: a contrast. (Law Magazine & Review. v. 24, p. 408-421. London, 1899.) **XAA**

Preston, Eng.—House of Correction. Chaplain's report. no. 27 (1850). Preston, 1850. 8°. **SLT p.v.30**

Prison Association of New York. Report of a special committee upon the prisons of Great Britain, [by] Charlton T. Lewis and Richard A. McCurdy... (New York) 1884. 12 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.16(no.9)**

Prisoners on prisons. (Signed Criminologist) (Macmillan's Magazine. v. 90, p. 53-60. London, 1904.) ***DA**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

Proceedings of a committee appointed by a general meeting of the county of Gloucester, convened and held for the purpose of taking into consideration a plan of reform of the gaol and other prisons of the said county. n. t.-p. n. p. (1785) 10 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.4**

Proceedings of the grand juries, magistrates, and other noblemen and gentlemen of the county of Gloucester, on designing & executing a general reform in the construction and regulation of the prisons for the said county. Third edition, corrected and enlarged by Sir G. O. Paul. Gloucester: D. Walker, 1808. viii, 9-87 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.4**

Render, W. H. Through prison bars: the lives and labours of John Howard and Elizabeth Fry, the prisoner's friends. London (1894). 12°. **SLT**

Report. The, of the commissioners of prisons, 1901-2. (Signed) Appellant. (Law Magazine & Review. v. 28, p. 1-25. London, 1902.) **XAA**

Reynolds, Robert Vincent. The outcasts of England; or, The prison question considered theoretically and practically. London: Longman, Brown, 1850. 4 p.l., 130 p. 12°. **SLT**

Robinson, F. W. Prison characters drawn from life. With suggestions for prison government. By a prison matron. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1866. 2 v. 12°. **SLT**

Rossa, Jeremiah O'Donovan. Irish rebels in English prisons; a record of prison life. New York, 1880. 8°. **CSD**

— O'Donovan Rossa's prison life. Six years in six English prisons. New York: American News Company, 1874. 1 p.l., 8, vii, 440 p. 8°. **CSD**

— Rossa's recollections. 1838 to 1898... Customs, habits and manners of the Irish people... Social life and prison life. The Fenian movement. Travels in Ireland, England, Scotland and America. Mariner's Harbor, N. Y.: O'D. Rossa, 1898. 402 p. 12°. **CSD**

Rules, orders and regulations for the control and government of the prisons of the county of Gloucester, revised and recommended to the magistrates of the said county, with abstracts of the laws relating thereto; by Sir G. O. Paul. Gloucester: D. Walker, 1810. 75 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.4**

Rules, orders, and regulations for the government of houses of correction. n. t.-p. n. p. (1806) 31 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.4**

Scotland.**Serials**

Annual report of the managers appointed under the Prisons (Scotland) administration act, 1860. no. 1-17 (1861-77). Edinburgh, 1862-78. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1862-78.) ***SDD**

Also called the 23d-39th reports on prisons in Scotland.

Annual report of the prison commissioners for Scotland. no. 1-20 (1878/9-1897); unnumbered, 1898-1908. Edinburgh, Glasgow, 1879-1909. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878/9-1909.) ***SDD**

— Same, separate. 1896-1909. Edinburgh, Glasgow, 1897-1910. f°. **††SLT**

Report for 1901 in **††SLT p.v.26**.

In continuation of the reports of the General board of prison directors and the managers under the Prisons (Scotland) administration act of 1860. The numbered reports are also known as the 40th-59th reports on the prisons of Scotland.

Report of the General board of directors of prisons in Scotland... of their proceedings. no. 1-22 (1839-60). London, Edinburgh, 1840-61. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840-61.) ***SDD**

Non-serials

Royal burghs (Scotland). A return of the sum paid in each year, for five years ending 31st December 1834, in each of the royal burghs in Scotland for aliment of prisoners after conviction; distinguishing the amount paid for prisoners convicted of offences committed without the jurisdiction of the burgh. 11 April 1836. n. t.-p. (London, 1836) 19 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1836, v. 41.) ***SDD**

Prisoners (Scotland). A return of the total number of persons imprisoned for any period exceeding forty-eight hours in each county in Scotland in the years 1836, 1837 and 1838; distinguishing the number liberated without trial; the number imprisoned after summary convictions; and the number committed until liberated in due course of law. 3 June 1839. n. t.-p. (London, 1839) 6 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.) ***SDD**

Prisons, Scotland. Returns of all sums which have been expended in Scotland in building, rebuilding, altering and repairing prisons, between the 1st day of January 1818 and the 1st day of January 1838, distinguishing the sums paid by the counties from the sums paid by the burghs, exclusive of all sums paid on account of court-houses, county buildings, or any other building which is not a prison; and of any charges for the erection of prisons which may have been paid twice over in consequence of the failure of parties with whom contracts for the execution of the works may have been entered into, or from

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.

any other cause whatever. 3 July 1839. n. t.-p. (London, 1839) 31 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.) *SDD

Prisons (Scotland). Returns of sums of money assessed and levied in each county and burgh in Scotland for the erection and repair of prisons, &c. (1837-1843) 25 Feb. 1845. (London, 1845) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1845, v. 45.) *SDD

Scotland. Rules for prisons in Scotland. Edinburgh: T. Constable, 1847. iv, 40 p. 12°. SLT p.v.22(no.11)

Scougal, Francis. Scenes from a silent world; or, Prisons and their inmates. Edinburgh, 1889. 12°. SLT

Shepherd, Edward. On the necessity of a reformatory discipline in county and local prisons. Wakefield: A. W. Stanfield, 1862. 19 p. 8°. SLT p.v.20(no.4)

Society for Diffusing Information on the Subject of Capital Punishment and Prison Discipline. Tract no. 1. Address. With an account of a visit to Warwick gaol. London: Longman & Co., 1817. 14 p., 2 pl. 8°. *C p.v.1338(no.6)

Some articles and letters which appeared in "the Times" and other papers on the subject of the treatment of convicts. London: Longman, Green, Longman & Roberts (1862). 55 p. 8°. SLE p.v.3(no.11)

Suffield (3. baron), Edward Harboard. Remarks respecting the Norfolk county jail, with some general observations on the subject of prison discipline, addressed to the magistrates of that county. Norwich: Burks & Kinnebrook (1824?). 2 p.l., 59 p. 8°. SLT p.v.30(no.3)

Tallack, William. Defects in the criminal administration and penal legislation of Great Britain and Ireland, with remedial suggestions. (By W. Tallack) London: F. B. Kitto (1872?). vii, 144 p. 8°. (Howard Association, London.) SLT

— Humanity and humanitarianism; with special reference to the prison systems of Great Britain and the United

States, the question of criminal lunacy, and capital punishment. London, 1871. 8°. SLT

Tellkamp, Johann Ludwig. Essays on law reform, commercial policy, banks, penitentiaries, etc., in Great Britain and the United States of America. Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1875. xl, 324 p. 2. ed. 12°. SB

Timpson, Thomas. Memoirs of Mrs. Elizabeth Fry; including a history of her labours in promoting the reformation of female prisoners, and the improvement of British seamen. London: Aylott & Jones, 1847. 348 p. 12°. ZXTK

Vincent, Sir Howard. Gefängnisreform in England. (Mitteilungen der Internationalen Kriminalistischen Vereinigung. Bd. 13, p. 636-646. Berlin, 1906.) SLA

Vyvyan, Sir Richard. A letter...to the magistrates of Berkshire, upon their newly-established practice of consigning prisoners to solitary confinement before trial, and ordering that they be disguised by masks whenever they are taken out of their cells. London: Ridgway, 1845. 42 p. 2. ed. 8°. SLT p.v.24(no.11)

Western (1. baron), Charles Callis Western. Remarks upon discipline, &c., &c. In a letter addressed to the lord lieutenant and magistrates of the county of Essex. London: J. Ridgway, 1821. 117 p. 8°. *C p.v.746

— Substance of a letter, published in 1821 and addressed to the lord lieutenant and magistrates of the county of Essex, upon prison discipline; with a few remarks upon the criminal code. London: J. Ridgway, 1828. 44 p., 1 l. 8°. SLT p.v.20(no.3)

Whiteway, A. R. Prison methods French and English. (Month. v. 97, p. 359-370. London, 1901.)

Wilson, A. Outlines of a plan for the improvement of prison discipline, wherein are shown the evils of the present system, how those evils may be removed, and the expense for supporting prisons considerably reduced. Dublin: R. Milliken & Son, 1830. iv, 43 p. 8°. SLT p.v.20(no.10)

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bersohn, Mathias. O illuminowych rękopisach polskich. Warszawa, 1900. 8°.

— *Księgozbiór Katedry Ptockiej.* Warszawa, 1899. 8°.

— *Modlitewnik królowej Maryi Kaziemiry Sobieskiej.* Kraków, 1896. 8°.

Jaggard, William. Shakespeare bibliography: a dictionary of every known issue of the writings of our national poet and of recorded opinion thereon in the English language. With historical introduction, facsimiles, portraits... Stratford-on-Avon: at the Shakespeare Press, 1911. xxi p., 1 l., 729 p., 11 pl., 17 port. sq. 8°.

no. 97 of 500 copies printed.

Stroh, Alfred H., and G. EKELOEF. Kronologisk förteckning öfver Emanuel Swedenborgs skrifter 1700-1772. På uppdrag af Kungl. Vetenskapsakademien utarbetad. Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell [1910]. 50 p. 8°. (Kongliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Årsbok för år 1910. Bilaga 3.)

University College, London. Catalogue of the Dante collection in the library of University College, London; with a note on the correspondence of Henry Clark Barlow, by R. W. Chambers. Oxford: University College, 1910. 152 p. 8°.

AMERICA

Alliot, Paul. Louisiana under the rule of Spain, France, and the United States, 1785-1807. Social, economic and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana purchase, as portrayed in hitherto unpublished contemporary accounts by Dr. Paul Alliot and various Spanish, French, English, and American officials... Edited... by James Alexander Robertson. With special map of the territory and other early maps and plans. Cleveland, O.: Arthur H. Clark Company, 1911. 2 v. 8°.

Allison, William Henry. Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history in Protestant church archives and other repositories. Washington, D. C., 1910. vii, 254 p. 4°. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no. 137.)

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. The country-life movement in the United States. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1911. xi, 220 p. 12°. (The rural outlook set.)

Barnekow, Hans von, Freiherr. Was ich in Amerika fand. Nach zwanzigjährigem

Aufenthalt. Berlin: K. Siegismund, 1911. 2 p.l., 161 p. 8°.

Bingham, Hiram. Across South America; an account of a journey from Buenos Aires to Lima by way of Potosí, with notes on Brazil, Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, and Peru. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. xvi, 405 (1) p., 5 maps, 2 plans. 53 pl. 8°.

Bordeaux, Albert. Le Mexique et ses mines d'argent. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1910. 2 p.l., ii, 295 p., 2 l., 1 map, 16 pl. 12°.

Carstensen, A. Riis. Two summers in Greenland; an artist's adventures among ice and islands, in fjords and mountains. London: Chapman and Hall, 1890. xxxi(i), 185 p., 1 map, 32 pl. illus. 8°.

Delgado de Carvalho, C. M. Le Brésil méridional; étude économique sur les états du sud, S. Paulo, Paraná, Santa-Catharina et Rio-Grande-do-Sul. Rio-de-Janeiro, 1910. 4 p.l., 529 p., 1 l., 1 map. 12°.

Demers, Benjamin. La paroisse de St-Romuald d'Etchemin, avant et depuis son érection, par l'abbé Benj. Demers, ancien curé (un enfant de la paroisse). Quebec: J.-A. K.-Laflamme, 1906. 396 p., 1 l., 1 map. illus. 8°.

Fish, Carl Russell. Guide to the materials for American history in Roman and other Italian archives. Washington, D. C., 1911. ix, 289 p. 4°. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no. 128.)

Greene, Francis Vinton. The Revolutionary war and the military policy of the United States. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1911. xxi, 350 p., 40 maps. 8°.

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Practical essays on American government. New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1905. 4 p.l., 311 p. 12°.

Hendrickson, William H. A brief history of the First Presbyterian Church of Newtown, Long Island; together with the sermon delivered by the pastor on the occasion of the 250th anniversary of the church, Oct. 26th-Nov. 2d, 1902. (New York? 1902?) 71 p., 6 pl., 7 port. 8°.

Kapp, Friedrich. Die Deutschen im Staate New York während des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts. New York: E. Steiger & Co., 1884. 2 p.l., iv p., 3 l., (1) 4-229 p. 8°. (Geschichtsblätter, Bilder und Mittheilungen aus dem Leben der Deutschen in Amerika. Bd. 1.)

Kmunke, Rudolf. Auf Eisbären und Moschusochsen. Tagebuchblätter der Jagderlebnisse in Ostgrönland. Wien: W. Frick, 1910. x, 122 p., 1 map, 14 pl. illus. 4°.

Lee, Richard Henry. The letters of Richard Henry Lee, collected and edited by James Curtis Ballagh. v. 1. New York: Macmillan Company, 1911. 8°.

Lowther, Minnie Kendall. History of Ritchie county (West Virginia). With biographical sketches of its pioneers and their ancestors, and with interesting reminiscences of Revolutionary and Indian times. Wheeling, W. Va.: Wheeling News Litho. Co. [cop. 1911] 2 p.l., (i) viii-xiv, 681 p., 3 pl. illus. 8°.

Meakin, Annette M. B. What America is doing; letters from the New World. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1911. xvi p., 1 l., 364 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Perkins, James Breck. France in the American revolution. (Edited by Mrs. Mary E. Perkins; introduction by J. J. Jusserand.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. xix, 544 p. 8°.

Rickards, Constantine George. The ruins of Mexico. v. 1. London: H. E. Shrimpton, 1910. pl. f°.

Salley, Alexander S., the younger. Narratives of early Carolina. 1650-1708. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1911. xi p., 2 l., 3-388 p., 1 fac., 2 maps. 8°. (Original narratives of early American history.)

Schauffler, Robert Haven. Memorial day (Decoration day); its celebration, spirit, and significance as related in prose and verse, with a non-sectional anthology of the Civil war; edited by R. H. Schauffler. New York: Moffat, Yard and Company, 1911. xxvii, 327 p. 12°. (Our American holidays.)

Wise, Jennings Cropper. Ye kingdome of Accawmacke; or, The Eastern shore of Virginia in the seventeenth century. Richmond, Va.: Bell Book and Stationery Co., 1911. x, 406 p. 8°.

AFRICA

Artin, Yacoub, pasha. England in the Sudan; translated from the French of the author by G. Robb. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1911. xvi p., 2 l., (1) 4-251 p., 1 map, 56 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Aymard, capitaine. Les Touareg. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1911. 2 p.l., 241 (1) p., 1 l., 1 map, 32 pl. 12°.

Frobenius, Leo. Auf dem Wege nach Atlantis; Bericht über den Verlauf der zweiten Reise-Periode der D. I. A. F. E. in den Jahren 1908 bis 1910. Von Leo Frobenius; hrsg. von Herman Frobenius. Mit 48 Tafeln, 27 Illustrationen, einem bunten

Bild und 2 Karten. Berlin-Charlottenburg: Vita [1911]. xv, 410 p., 1 l., 49 pl., 2 maps. illus. 4°.

Fyfe, H. Hamilton. The new spirit in Egypt. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1911. viii, 284 p. 12°.

Hawker, George. An Englishwoman's twenty-five years in tropical Africa; being the biography of Gwen Elen Lewis, missionary to the Cameroons and the Congo. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1911]. xiv, 352 p., 1 map, 12 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Mansfield, Charlotte. Via Rhodesia; a journey through southern Africa. London: S. Paul & Co. [1911] xiii, 430 p., 1 l. 2 maps. illus. 8°.

ASIA, AUSTRALIA, PACIFIC ISLANDS

Bell, Gertrude Lowthian. Amurath to Amurath. London: W. Heinemann, 1911. xvii, 370 p., 1 map, 52 pl. 8°.

Chailley-Bert, Joseph. Administrative problems of British India. Translated by Sir William Meyer. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1910. xv, 590 p., 1 map. 8°.

Collier, Price. The West in the East from an American point of view. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1911. ix p., 1 l., 534 p. 8°.

Fraser, Sir Andrew Henderson Leith. Among the Indian rajahs and ryots; a civil servant's recollections & impressions of thirty-seven years of work & sport in the Central Provinces & Bengal. London: Seeley & Co., Ltd., 1911. 3 p.l., ix-xv, 368 p., 1 map, 23 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Gomes, Edwin H. Seventeen years among the sea Dyaks of Borneo; a record of intimate association with the natives of the Bornean jungles, by E. H. Gomes. And an introduction by the Rev. John Perham. London: Seeley & Co., Ltd., 1911. xx, 21-343 p., 1 map, 39 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Hodson, T. C. The Nāga tribes of Manipur. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1911. xiii p., 1 l., 212 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 15 pl. 8°.

Huntington, Ellsworth. Palestine and its transformation. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. xvii, 443 (1) p., 3 maps, 1 plan, 17 pl. 8°.

Kauffmann, Oscar. Aus Indiens Dschungeln, Erlebnisse und Forschungen. Leipzig: Klinkhardt und Biermann, 1911. 2 v. 4°.

Kellermann, Bernhard. Ein Spaziergang in Japan. Berlin: P. Cassirer, 1910. 272 p. 8°.

Maspero, Gaston Camille Charles. Au temps de Ramsès et d'Assourbanipal; Égypte, Assyrie anciennes. Paris: Ha-

chette et Cie., 1910. xiii, 416 p., 11. illus. 5. ed. 12°. (Collection des lectures historiques.)

Morse, Hosea Ballou. The international relations of the Chinese Empire. (v. 1.) London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1910. 8°.

v. 1. The period of conflict, 1834-1860.

Moule, Arthur Evans. Half a century in China; recollections and observations. London: Hodder and Stoughton (pref. 1911) xii, 343 p., 1 map, 17 pl. 8°.

Rendall, M. J. Sinai in spring; or, The best desert in the world. London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1911. xii, 167(1) p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Die Keilinschriften der Achämeniden. Bearbeitet von F. H. Weissbach. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. lxxxiv, 160 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Bibliothek. Stück 3.)

Workman, William Hunter, and F. B. WORKMAN. The call of the snowy Hispar; a narrative of exploration and mountaineering on the northern frontier of India. With an appendix by Count Dr. Cesare Calciati and Dr. Mathias Koncza. London: Constable and Company, Ltd., 1910. xvi, 297 (1) p., 2 maps, 92 pl. 8°.

Music

Bie, Oskar. Klavier, Orgel und Harmonium. Das Wesen der Tasteninstrumente. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1910. 2 p.l., 116 p. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 325.)

Chantavoine, Jean. Liszt. Paris: F. Alcan, 1911. 2 p.l., 247(1) p. 2. ed. 8°. (Maitres de la musique.)

Clément, Félix, and PIERRE LAROUSSE. Dictionnaire des opéras (dictionnaire lyrique) contenant... la nomenclature de tous les opéras... représentés en France et à l'étranger... Revu et mis à jour par Arthur Pougin. Paris: Larousse (1910). xvi, 1293 p. 8°.

Finck, Henry Theophilus. Massenet and his operas. New York: J. Lane Co., 1910. 245 p., 2 fac., 16 port., 1 pl. 8°.

Heinrich, Max. Correct principles of classical singing, containing essays on choosing a teacher; the art of singing, etc.; together with an interpretative key to Handel's "Messiah" and Schubert's "Die schöne Müllerin." Boston: Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co. (1910) xi, 158 p. 8°.

Henderson, William James. Some fore-runners of Italian opera. New York: H. Holt and Company, 1911. vii p., 1 l., 243 p. 12°.

Istel, Edgar. Das Kunstwerk Richard Wagners. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1910. vii(i), 148 p., 1 port. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bändchen 330.)

Jackson, Vincent. English melodies from the 13th to the 18th century. One hundred songs. Edited with an introduction & historical notes... With decorations by H. Cole. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1910. lii, 209(1) p., 1 pl. 8°.

Kinkeldey, Otto. Orgel und Klavier in der Musik des 16. Jahrhunderts; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Instrumentalmusik... mit Notenbeilagen. Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel, 1910. x, 319 p. 8°.

Krehbiel, Henry Edward. The piano-forte and its music. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1911. ix, 314 p., 2 pl., 6 port. 12°. (Music lover's library.)

Riemann, Hugo. Hugo Riemanns Musik-Lexikon. Leipzig: M. Hesse, 1909. xxiii, 1598 p. 7. ed. 8°.

Spillane, Daniel. The piano. Scientific, technical and practical instructions relating to tuning, regulating, and toning. New York: E. Lyman Bill (1910). 3 p.l., 5-112 p. 12°.

White, William Braid. The player-pianist: a guide to the appreciation and interpretation of music through the medium of the player-piano. New York: E. L. Bill (1910). xii, 142 p., 2 tables. illus. 12°.

— A technical treatise on piano player mechanism; together with some detailed description of various types of exterior and interior players, embracing manual, pneumatic, automatic, mechanical and electric. New York: E. L. Bill (cop. 1908). 165 p. illus. 12°.

— Theory and practice of pianoforte building. New York: E. L. Bill (1909). 160 p. illus. 8°.

FOREIGN LITERATURE

Bab, Julius. Der Mensch auf der Bühne; eine Dramaturgie für Schauspieler. Berlin: Oesterheld & Co., 1911. 3 v. in 1. 12°.

Bd. 1. Vor Lessing. Bd. 2. Von Lessing zu Otto Ludwig. Bd. 3. Gegenwart.

Chavannes, Édouard. Cinq cents contes et apologues extraits du Tripitaka chinois et traduits en français. Publiés sous les auspices de la Société Asiatique. Paris: E. Leroux, 1910-11. 3 v. 4°.

Crispin. Mystère de saint Crespian et saint Crespinien, publié pour la première fois, d'après un manuscrit conservé aux archives du royaume, par L. Dessalles et P. Chabaille. Paris: Silvestre, 1836. xx p., 1 l., 196 p. 8°.

no. 120 of 200 copies printed.

Gordon, George Angier. Beatrice. The insight of love. Boston: Pilgrim Press (1910). 36 p. 8°.

Hanes Gruffydd ap Cynan. The Welsh text, with translation, introduction, and notes by A. Jones. Manchester: Univer-

sity Press, 1910. viii, 204 p., 2 fac., 1 map. 8°. (Victoria University, Manchester, Eng. Publications. no. 50. Historical series, no. 9.)

Instruction, The, of Ptah-hotep and the instruction of Ke'gemni: the oldest books in the world; translated from the Egyptian, with an introduction and appendix, by B. G. Gunn. London: J. Murray, 1909. 75 p. 16°. (Wisdom of the East series.)

Jardin, Le, de plaisance et fleur de réthorique. Reproduction en fac-similé de l'édition publiée par Antoine Vêrard vers 1501. Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie., 1910. 2 p.l., 258 fol., 71. 4°.

Lucerna, Camilla. Das Märchen. Goethes Naturphilosophie als Kunstwerk. Deutungsarbeit von Camilla Lucerna. Leipzig: F. Eckardt, 1910. viii, 191(1) p. 8°.

Manitius, Maximilianus. Geschichte der lateinischen Literatur des Mittelalters. Teil 1. München: C. H. Beck, 1911. 8°. (Handbuch der klassischen Altertums-Wissenschaft. Bd. 9, Abt. 2, Teil 1.)

Teil 1. Von Justinian bis zur Mitte des zehnten Jahrhunderts.

Meyer, Kuno. Selections from ancient Irish poetry; translated by K. Meyer. London: Constable & Company, Ltd., 1911. xvi, 113(1) p. 12°.

O'Bruadair, David. The poems of David O'Bruadair; edited with introduction, translation, and notes by Rev. J. C. MacErlean. v. 1. London: Published for the Irish Texts Society, 1910. 8°. (Irish Texts Society. [Publications] v. 11.)

Petronius Arbitr, Titus. The Bellum civile of Petronius; edited with introduction, commentary, and translation by F. T. Baldwin. New York: The Columbia University Press, 1911. viii, 264 p. 12°. (Columbia University studies in classical philology.)

Roman, Der, einer tibetischen Königin; tibetischer Text und Übersetzung von B. Laufer. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz, 1911. x p., 1 l., 264 p. illus. 8°.

Rueckert, Friedrich. Rueckert-Nachlese: Sammlung der zerstreuten Gedichte und Uebersetzungen Friedrich Rückerts, hrsg. von Leopold Hirschberg. Bd. 1. Weimar: Gesellschaft der Bibliophilen, 1910. 8°.

Servettaz, Cl. Chants & chansons de la Savoie; recueillis, notés et commentés par C. Servettaz. Chansons de moissons, chansons de bergères, chansons d'amour. Paris: E. Leroux, 1910. xxxi(i), 256 p. 4°.

PHILOLOGY

Baretti, Giuseppe Marc' Antonio. A new dictionary of the Italian and English languages, based upon that of Baretti, and containing... additions and improvements; compiled by John Davenport, and Gugliel-

mo Comelati. London: Whittaker and Co. [1911?] 2 v. 8°.

Dwelly, Edward. Faclair Gaidhlig, a Gaelic dictionary, specially designed for beginners and for use in schools... [Compiled by E. Dwelly] Herne Bay: E. Macdonald & Co., 1902. 2 v. 8°.

Erman, Johann Peter Adolf. Aegyptische Grammatik mit Schrifttafel, Literatur, Lesestücken und Wörterverzeichnis. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1911. xviii, 324, 24* p. 3. ed. 12°. (Porta linguarum orientalium. [v.] 15.)

Fort, Henri. Elementary Swedish grammar, combined with exercises, reading lessons and conversations. London: D. Nutt, 1911. iv, 204 p. 2. ed. 12°. (Method Gaspéy-Otto-Sauer.)

Gouin, François. The art of teaching and studying languages; translated from the French by Howard Swan and Victor Betis. New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1910. xxiii, 407 p. 8. ed. 12°.

Grinchenko, B. D. Slovar ukrainskago yazyka... Kiev, 1907-1909. 4 v. 4°.

Hargrave, Basil. Origins and meanings of popular phrases and names. London: T. Werner Laurie [1911]. vi, 350 p. 12°.

Itschner, Hermann. Sprachlehre für die Kinder des Volkes; Stoff und Anregungen zur methodischen Gestaltung. Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer, 1911. viii, 148 p. 8°.

Jelinek, Franz. Mittelhochdeutsches Wörterbuch zu den deutschen Sprachdenkmälern Böhmens und der mährischen Städte Brünn, Iglau und Olmütz (XIII. bis XVI. Jahrhundert). Gedruckt mit Unterstützung der Gesellschaft zur Förderung deutscher Wissenschaft, Kunst und Literatur in Böhmen. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1911. xxv, 1028 p. 12°. (Germanische Bibliothek. [Abt.] 1, Reihe 4, Bd. 3.)

Radspieler, Alfred. The perfect Turk. An easy method for learning to read, to write and to speak Turkish without a teacher... With phonetic pronunciation. Leipzig: G. Engel [1910]. 2 p.l., 183(1) p. 24°. (Cray's Kollektion praktischer Sprachführer, no. 24.)

Roehl, Karl. Versuch einer systematischen Grammatik der Schambalasprache. Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co., 1911. xvi, 214 p. 4°. (Hamburgisches Kolonialinstitut. Abhandlungen. Bd. 2.)

Skeat, Walter William. English dialects from the eighth century to the present day. Cambridge: University Press, 1911. ix, 139 p., 1 fac. 16°. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature.)

Westermann, Diedrich. Die Sprache der Haussa in Zentralafrika; bearbeitet von D. Westermann. Berlin: D. Reimer, 1911. viii, 88 p. 12°. (Deutsche Kolonialsprachen. Bd. 3.)

INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS

Auric, André-Joseph. Ponts en maçonnerie (calculs et construction); préface de Jean Résal. Paris: O. Doin et fils, 1911. xvi, 375 p., 1 table. illus. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique, publiée sous la direction du Dr. Toulouse... Bibliothèque de mécanique appliquée et génie.)

Barrows, Anna. Principles of cookery. Chicago: American School of Home Economics, 1910. iv p., 11., 200, 36 p. illus. 12°.

Beadle, Clayton, and H. P. STEVENS. Rubber; production and utilisation of the raw product. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. (1911) x, 132 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. (Pitman's common commodities of commerce.)

Bernhard, Karl. Der Brückenbau. Bd. 1. Berlin: Verlag Deutsche Bauzeitung G. m. b. H., 1911. illus. 8°. (Deutsches Bauhandbuch; Baukunde des Ingenieurs.) Bd. 1. Eiserne Brücken.

Beutel, Franz Josef. Die moderne kalte Kueche. Leipzig: H. Killinger (1911). vi, 344 p., 79 pl. 8°.

Bougier, H. Cycles et motocycles. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1911. 6 p.l., (1)4-259 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque du chauffeur.)

Brick, H. Drähte und Kabel; ihre Anfertigung und Anwendung in der Elektrotechnik. Mit 43 Abbildungen im Text. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1910. 2 p.l., 108 p. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 285.)

British everyday cookery, revised and greatly enlarged. Containing 930 carefully selected and tested recipes. Hints on carving, preparing menus, laundry work, and general housekeeping... London: Whitcombe and Tombs (1910). 391 p., 4 pl. illus. 12°.

Burrows, Jessie Wharton. What's for dinner? A collection of original luncheon and dinner menus for every day in the year, also breakfast menus for one month, sample menus for one week for the kitchen, and some recipes. Manchester: J. E. Cornish, Ltd., 1909. 239(1) p., 7 pl. 12°.

Calvert, Albert Frederick. Nigeria and its tin fields. London: E. Stanford, 1910. xvi, 188 p., 77 l. illus. 12°.

Cattelle, Wallis Richard. The diamond. New York: John Lane Co., 1911. 5 p.l., 9-433 p., 4 l., 12 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Chapin, Howard Millar. How to enamel; being a treatise on the practical enameling of jewelry with hard enamels. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1911. xii, 70 p. illus. 1. ed. 12°.

Construction data; a handbook designed and built for men in field and office. Cleveland: Concrete Engineering, 1910. 32 p., 21 l. 16°. (Structural concrete series.)

Dalén, G. Chemische Technologie des Papiers. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1911. 3 p.l., ii, 120 p., 2 pl. 8°. (Einzelschriften zur chemischen Technologie. Bd. 1, Lief. 1.)

Davenport, Laura. The small family cook book. Compiled with particular reference to economy in the kitchen and reducing the cost of living. By Laura Davenport. Special recipes for making palatable the less costly, but not less nutritious, cuts of beef, mutton, etc. Chicago: Reilly & Britton Co. (1910) 256 p., 8 pl. 8°.

Desch, Cecil H. The chemistry and testing of cement. London: E. Arnold, 1911. xi, 267 p., 5 pl. 8°.

Duncan, W. Galloway. The modern motor car; its management, mechanism, and maintenance; a practical handbook for the use of owners and drivers. London: C. Lockwood and Son, 1911. xii, 112 p., 1 diagr. illus. 12°.

Duplomb, Charles. Histoire générale des ponts de Paris. partie 1. (Paris: J. Mersch, 1911. 4°.

Partie 1. Les ponts sur la Seine.

Dupuis, André, and J. LOMBARD. Cours de dessin industriel. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1910. 3 v. 4°. (Bibliothèque de l'enseignement technique.)

Tome 1. Introduction à l'étude du dessin industriel.

Tome 2. Technique du dessin industriel.

Tome 3. Planches d'exécution.

Esselborn, Karl. Lehrbuch des Maschinenbaues, hrsg. von Karl Esselborn. Bd. 1. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1911. 4°.

Bd. 1. Materialenkunde. Festigkeitslehre, etc. Bearbeitet von L. Klein [and others].

Fairclough, M. A. The ideal cookery book. London: G. Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1911. xii p., 945 p., 48 pl. illus. 4°.

Fischer, Max. Statik und Festigkeitslehre. Vollständiger Lehrgang zum Selbststudium für Ingenieure, Techniker und Studierende. Bd. 1. Berlin: H. Meusser, 1910. 2. ed. 4°.

Goldingham, Arthur Hugh. The design and construction of oil engines with full directions for erecting, testing, installing, running and repairing... New York: Spon & Chamberlain, 1910. xx, 260 p., 47 pl. illus. 3. ed. 12°.

Graham, John. Applied mechanics; including hydraulics and the theory of the steam-engine. For engineers and engineering students. London: E. Arnold (1910). viii, 304 p. 12°.

Grahl, G. de. Wirtschaftlichkeit der Zentralheizung. Richtige Bemessung, Ausführung und sparsamer Betrieb. München: R. Oldenbourg, 1911. vi p., 1 l., 198 p. illus. 8°.

Graves, Henry Solon. The principles of handling woodlands. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1911. xxi, 325 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Guiffart, A. Travaux maritimes. Paris: O. Doin et fils, 1911. x p., 2 l., 358 p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibliothèque de mécanique appliquée et génie.)

Hall, Alfred Daniel. The feeding of crops and stock; an introduction to the science of the nutrition of plants and animals. New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 1911. xvi, 298 p., 4 diag., 20 pl. 12°.

Hammond, Charles Thomas. Modelling in cardboard, paper and leatherette; a useful co-ordinated series of exercises. London: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1911. 255 p. obl. 12°.

Hansen, Friedrich. Monoplane und praktische Erfahrungen im Bau von Flugmaschinen nebst Beschreibung der wichtigsten Flugmotoren. Rostock i. M.: C. J. E. Volckmann Nachf., 1910. 2 p.l., 32 p., 4 plans. illus. 8°.

Hoelzer, Die. [Essays by various authors] Stuttgart: F. Kraiss, 1910. xvi, 782 p. 8°. (Gewerbliche Materialkunde. Bd. 1.)

Hulse, Olive M. Two hundred recipes for making salads, with thirty recipes for dressings and sauces. Chicago: The Hope-well Press (1910). 94 p. 8°.

Jacob, L. Le calcul mécanique; appareils arithmétiques et algébriques intégrateurs. Paris: O. Doin et fils, 1911. xvi, 412 p. illus. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique, publiée sous la direction du Dr. Toulouse... Bibliothèque de mathématiques appliquées.)

Jouaust, R. Le ferro-magnetisme; applications industrielles. Paris: O. Doin et fils, 1911. 2 p.l., 410 p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique publiée sous la direction du Dr. Toulouse... Bibliothèque des industries physiques.)

Kennedy, Rankin. The principles of aeroplane construction. With calculations, formulæ and 51 diagrams. London: J. & A. Churchill, 1911. vii, 137 p. 8°.

Kershaw, G. Bertram. Modern methods of sewage purification: a guide for the designing and maintenance of sewage purification works. London: C. Griffin & Company, Ltd., 1911. xiii, 356 p., 8 diag., 27 plans, 1 pl., 1 table. 8°.

Kumpmann, Karl. Die Entstehung der Rheinischen Eisenbahn-Gesellschaft 1830-1844. Ein erster Beitrag zur Geschichte

der Rheinischen Eisenbahn. Essen-Ruhr: G. D. Baedeker, 1910. xx, 510 p., 1 pl., 1 map, 1 table. 8°. (Rheinisch-Westfälisches Wirtschaftsarchiv in Köln. Veröffentlichungen des Archivs für Rheinisch-Westfälische Wirtschaftsgeschichte... Bd. 1.)

Lamock, Henri Joseph. Die Sackkalk-Herstellung. Berlin: Verlag der Tonindustrie-Zeitung (1909). 4 p.l., 120 p., 2 plans, 1 port. illus. 8°.

Landlexikon; ein Nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Landwirtschaft, Forstwirtschaft, Gärtnerei, der ländlichen Industrien und der ländlichen Justiz- und Verwaltungspraxis, hrsg. von Konrad zu Putlitz und Lothar Meyer. Bd. 1. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1911. 4°.

Little, May. A year's dinners: 365 seasonable dinners, with instructions for cooking. A handy guide-book for worried housekeepers. London: T. W. Laurie (1910). 4 p.l., 435(1) p. 8°.

Lloyd, Ella Bentley. Grandma's cook book. A collection of tried recipes... Cincinnati: Printed for the author by Jennings & Graham, 1910. 2 p.l., 3-228 p. 12°.

Loening, Grover Cleveland. Monoplanes and biplanes; their design, construction and operation. The application of aerodynamic theory with a complete description and comparison of the notable types... New York: Munn & Company, Inc., 1911. 1 p.l., (i)viii-xiv p., 1 l., 331 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

McFarland, Raymond. A history of the New England fisheries... [Philadelphia]: University of Pennsylvania, 1911. 5 p.l., 457 p., 3 maps. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania Publications. Series in political economy and public law.)

Marcuse, Julian, and B. WOERNER. Die fleischlose Küche; eine theoretische Einleitung und ein praktisches Kochbuch. München: E. Reinhardt (1911). 2 p.l., 552 p. 12°.

Marshall, W. J., and H. R. SANKEY. Gas engines. London: Constable & Company, Ltd., 1911. xvi, 278 p., 7 pl. illus. 8°. ("Westminster" series.)

Maycock, W. Perren. Electric wiring, fittings, switches, and lamps. A practical book for electric-light engineers... A supplement to the same author's "Electric lighting and power distribution." Circuits. London: Whittaker & Co., 1911. x, 628 p., 1 diag., 3 plans. 4. ed. illus. 12°.

Mitchell, Margaret Johnes. Fireless cookery book: a manual of the construction and use of appliances for cooking by retained heat, with 250 recipes. London: T. F. Unwin, 1910. xii, 315 p. 8°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Acton, Rev. Alfred	1		Houdini, Harry	2	2
Albany, City Clerk	2		Ill., Bur. of Labor Statistics . . .	1	
Albany Soc. of Civil Engineers . .	3		Jenks, E. M.	1	20
Alvarez, Dr. J. R.	69		John Crerar Library		2
Amer. Railways Co.	1		Jones, Miss Beatrix	2	
Ashton-under-Lyne, Eng., Boro.			Kansas State Hist. Soc.		2
Treasurer	1		Karlsruhe, Ger., Der Stadtrat . .	1	
Baltimore, City Library	2		Kemeys, Walter S.	51	
Berlin, Statistisches Amt	1		Kennard, Mrs. Arthur W.	14	
Blethen, Col. Alden J.	1		Kharkov, Russia, Public Library .		4
Boggs, John W.	2		Kingston, N. Y., Chamber of		
Brazil, Min. da Industria	1		Commerce		1
Bull, Joseph Cecil	1		Lawrence, E. G.	1	
Canada, Census & Statistics Of-			Liège, Belgium, Gov. of the Prov-		
fice	1		ince	9	3
Carlisle, Misses Mary I. and Jo-			Lloyd, J. W.	2	
sephine P.	29		London School of Tropical Medi-		
Cöln, Handelskammer	3	2	cine		1
Commission on Archives of the			Louisiana State Museum		2
Gen. Convention of the P. E.			Lutheran Theological Seminary .		1
Church	1		Marsden, V. E.		1
Dana, Wm. S. B.	1		Mass. Highway Assoc.		20
Delfzijl, Neth., The Burgomaster	2		Morgan, J. Pierpont	6	
Dominica, The Administrator . .	2	2	Moskovskavo Selskokhozaistven-		
Dos Passos, John R.	3		navo Instituta	12	1
Draper, Mrs. Henry	5		New Albany, Ind., City Clerk . .		2
Dresden, Der Magistrat	2		New Hampshire State Library .	11	3
Duluth, Minn., Bd. of Trade . . .	1	3	New York Produce Exchange . .	1	
Eidlitz, R. J.	23		New York School of Philanthro-		
Essen, Ger., Der Oberbürgermei-			py	25	40
ster	3		Nichols, W. A.		1
Falkenau, Arthur	254	90	Nörrenberg, Dr. C.		1
Frankfurt am Main, Ger., Der			O'Hara, J. M.		2
Magistrat	2		Opp-Dyke, Oliver	2	
Friedland, Louis S.	1		Orleans, Duc d'	2	4
Garnett, Porter	1		Penna. State Library	27	33
Gesellschaft für Verbreitung von			Perine, E. T.	1	
Volksbildung	2		Pueblo, Col., Chamber of Com-		
Glover, Eli S.	5		merce	1	
Goldfogle, Henry M.	23		Salem, Morris	2	
Gordon, Mrs.	1		Sarles, Miss E. M.	106	
Gottheil, Prof. Richard	15		Schernikow, Ernest	105	
Green, Frank B.	7		Schiff, J. H.	3	
Gregory, Robert A. (1 print) . .			Schöneberg, Statistisches Amt . .	3	
Grinchenke, M.	2		Schuette, H. G.	1	
Gugler, Julius	1		Skvortzov, Prof. I. P.	1	1
Hannover, Ger., Handelskammer	6		Spektorski, E. V.	2	2
Hawaiian Historical Soc.	1		Weaver, Miss	37	
Holub, W.	5		Zabolotski, Prof. P. A.	2	5

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

NOVEMBER 1911

VOLUME XV - - - NUMBER 11

REPORT FOR OCTOBER - - - - -	631-634
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY. PART VII. (CON- CLUSION) - - - - -	635-714
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST - - - - -	715-719
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER - - - - -	- 720

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

1911

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER. WILLIAM W. APPLETON. JOHN BIGELOW. JOHN L. CADWALADER. ANDREW CARNEGIE. CLEVELAND H. DODGE. JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.	SAMUEL GREENBAUM. JOHN HENRY HAMMOND. H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY. J. PIERPONT MORGAN. MORGAN J. O'BRIEN. STEPHEN H. OLIN. ALEXANDER E. ORR.	GEORGE L. RIVES. CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL. EDWARD W. SHELDON. GEORGE W. SMITH. FREDERICK STURGES. HENRY W. TAFT. LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.
--	--	---

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.
First Vice-President, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.
Second Vice-President, GEORGE L. RIVES, LL.D.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq.
Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall Street.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 476 Fifth avenue.
Assistant Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 476 Fifth avenue.

BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth avenue. 40th to 42nd streets.
 East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)
 East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)
 RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
 Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)
 Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)
 BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
 8th Street, 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)
 10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)
 13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)
 23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)
 23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG.)
 36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)
 40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)
 42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)
 50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)
 51st Street, 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)
 58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
 67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.
 69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE.)
 78th Street, 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)
 79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)
 81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES.)
 96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.
 100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)
 110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)
 115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.
 124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)
 125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
 135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.
 145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)
 156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

BRONX

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)
 168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)
 169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)
 176th Street, 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)
 230th Street, 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE, 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.
 PORT RICHMOND, 75 Bennett Street.
 STAPLETON, 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.
 TOTTENVILLE, 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 476 Fifth Avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth Avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 476 Fifth Avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue.

VOL. XV

NOVEMBER, 1911

No. 11

REPORT FOR OCTOBER

During the month of October there were received at the Library 16,453 volumes and 2,713 pamphlets, of which 2,109 volumes and 2,713 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 14,344 volumes to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts, 760 volumes and 176 pamphlets were purchases, 1,339 volumes and 2,536 pamphlets were gifts, and 10 volumes and 1 pamphlet were exchanges. For the circulation department 14,075 volumes were purchases and 269 were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 5,163 volumes and 2,788 pamphlets; for this work were written 11,734 copy cards for the printer and 5,106 other cards; 2,279 cards had changes made for entries previously written or printed. In the printing office 7,193 titles were set, from which 50,368 cards were printed. For special catalogues 3,076 cards were written for the copying machine and from them 12,676 cards were manifolded.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 1,615 cards for the union catalogue, entered 6,264 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, classified 762 volumes. At the branches 11,383 cards were written.

Through the interbranch loan system 9,247 books were asked for and 6,083 were supplied.

In the main reading room of the central building 9,462 readers consulted 28,874 volumes. Special reading rooms in this building were used by 20,572 readers, making a total for the whole building of 30,034 readers.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM		VOLUMES ACCE- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (VOLUMES)		ADULTS	TOTAL	
MANHATTAN						
Central Building.....	23,421	15,013	2,229			1,990
Travelling Libraries.....	61,809					1,070
Blind Libraries.....	1,511		12			189
East Broadway, 33.....	12,067	7,545	297	2,653	2,653	100
East Broadway, 192.....	38,352	11,533	928	3,466	3,466	747
Rivington Street, 61.....	18,747	8,001	514	5,943	5,943	175
East Houston Street, 388.....	27,075	10,504	425	5,666	5,666	736
Leroy Street, 66.....	11,562	8,817	281	4,561	4,561	226
Bond Street, 49.....	9,447	6,607	396	2,124	2,124	77
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue.....	16,720	1,183	456	3,772	3,772	444
10th Street, 331 East.....	19,308	12,277	407	4,616	4,843	297
13th Street, 251 West.....	10,101	3,699	265			181
23d Street, 228 East.....	9,912	3,047	272	2,001	2,001	140
23d Street, 209 West.....	13,379	5,496	420	3,905	3,963	194
36th Street, 303 East.....	7,550	2,136	156	1,051	1,069	149
40th Street, 501 West.....	2,802		35			95
42d Street, 226 West.....	9,786	1,375	175			159
50th Street, 123 East.....	5,777	1,414	182	377	377	124
51st Street, 742 Tenth Avenue.....	12,543	4,106	277	1,122	1,122	300
58th Street, 121 East.....	12,533	1,228	255	3,034	3,034	442
67th Street, 328 East.....	14,075	5,286	264	936	936	223
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue.....	11,337	2,153	268	2,689	2,689	219
77th Street, 1465 Avenue A.....	13,291	5,119	313	2,734	2,734	195
79th Street, 222 East.....	21,316	6,779	388	2,191	2,191	371
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue.....	14,456	3,758	345	2,175	2,175	220
96th Street, 112 East.....	19,863	5,471	615	4,386	7,340	254
100th Street, 206 West.....	15,712	3,297	403	1,064	2,829	381
110th Street, 174 East.....	18,586	9,081	563	1,558	1,558	295
115th Street, 201 West.....	20,530	6,493	558	1,684	1,684	283
124th Street, 9 West.....	17,298	4,846	715	2,067	2,161	158
125th Street, 224 East.....	8,898	1,898	222	674	674	1,779
135th Street, 103 West.....	13,879	3,446	282	1,786	1,786	232
145th Street, 503 West.....	17,735	3,059	579	1,509	1,509	250
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.....	10,597	2,145	354			155
BRONX						
140th Street, 321 East.....	17,846	4,934	513	1,465	1,465	360
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,712	1,793	71			86
169th Street, 610 East.....	21,358	3,488	676	2,794	3,797	129
176th Street and Washington Avenue.....	22,117	3,699	576	2,173	3,121	285
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	2,927	1,610	47			115
RICHMOND						
St. George.....	6,787	2,593	83	1,958	1,958	125
Port Richmond.....	5,880	1,810	72	739	1,487	109
Stapleton.....	5,830	2,213	78	1,232	1,232	178
Tottenville.....	3,507	1,899	79			107
Totals.....	631,939	190,851	16,046	80,105	87,920	14,344

Gifts worthy of mention were received from the following during the month: Monsignor Francesco P. Barone, a copy of "La stella della Daunia. Memorie storiche del Santuario Mariano di Valleverde. Raccolte, documentate ed illustrate da Monsignor F. P. Barone," sesta edizione, Lucera, 1910; John Spencer Bassett, his "The life of Andrew Jackson," two volumes, Garden City, 1911; Thatcher Magoun Brown, "The records of the federal convention of 1878," edited by Max Farrand, three volumes, New Haven, 1911; Mrs. William Allen Butler, "A retrospect of forty years 1825-1865" by William Allen Butler, edited by his daughter Harriet Allen Butler, New York, 1911; Frederick T. Case, the "Report of the Joint Committee of the Senate and Assembly of the State of New York appointed to investigate corrupt practices in connection with legislation, and the affairs of insurance companies, other than those doing life insurance business," Albany, 1911; Joseph H. Choate, his "American addresses," New York, 1911; Colonel William H. Comegys, a copy of volume one, "Who is who in and from Ohio, a history of the development of the state, sketches of those who have helped to build up the Commonwealth," Cincinnati, 1910; M. Epstein, two volumes, "Festival prayers" Sulzbach, 1784, in Hebrew, "Roll of Esther," Hebrew manuscript on parchment, written probably in Russia in the eighteenth century; Königl. Friedrich-Alexanders Universität, Erlangen, fifty-six volumes and 203 pamphlets, dissertations submitted for degrees during 1910; copy of "Statistique pénitentiaire pour l'année 1909;" Charles Wellington Furlong, his "Tripoli in Barbary, including an insight into North Africa and the Sahara and a brief comment on the French scheme of empire in Africa," [1911]; Charles J. Goeckel, a copy of "Geschichte der St. Nikolaus Kirche und Schule in Wilkes-Barre," [by Rev. Peter Conrad Nagel] Wilkes-Barre, 1895; John E. Heartt, "The story of a celebration, Bridgehampton, Long Island, 1660-1910," edited by John E. Heartt, Bridgehampton, 1910; Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission, a collection of the catalogues issued by the museums and institutions in New York City and vicinity, bound in one volume; Joseph L. King, his "History of the San Francisco Stock and Exchange Board," San Francisco, 1910; Rikard Kleen, his "Kodificerad framställning i mellanfolklig rätt offentlig och enskildt den civiliserade världens lager och seder," volume one, Stockholm, [1911]; Albert Matthews, "Letters of Dennis de Berdt 1757-1770," edited by himself, Cambridge, 1911; James L. Meagher, seven volumes of his works; George Austin Morrison, jr., a typewritten manuscript relating to genealogies of King families of New England, compiled by himself, September, 1911, one of two copies made, bound in two volumes; Henry Phipps, ten sets of "The life of Pasteur" by René Vallery-Radot, translated from the French by Mrs. R. L. Devonshire with a foreword by William Osler, two volumes, London, 1911; Paul von Rautenberg-Garczynski, "Rund um Afrika und Madagaskar. Briefe an Vetter Michel von Paul v. Rautenberg-Garczynski," Berlin [1911?]; Kingsland Smith, fourteen volumes, one pamphlet and four atlases, the collection in general relating to baking and milling; M. N. Sobolev, his "Tariff policy of Russia in the second half of the 19th century," Tomsk, 1911; the Misses Williams, "The life and speeches

of Thomas Williams, orator, statesman and jurist 1806-1872," by Burton Alva Konkle, two volumes, Philadelphia, 1905; C. S. Williams, two pamphlets, "Genealogy of the Shethar family," New York, 1904, and "John Kean of the Continental Congress from South Carolina," by C. S. Williams, type-written manuscript, bound.

From Messrs. D. Appleton and Company the Library received a portrait of Herbert Spencer, painted in oil in 1872 by Mr. J. B. Burgess (then A. R. A., later R. A.), when Mr. Spencer was fifty-two years of age and at the height of his mental and physical vigor. The picture was painted at the request of Mr. William H. Appleton, with the understanding that it was to be given to some New York institution for permanent exhibition. The portrait was so satisfactory to Mr. Spencer that a replica of it was made for him by Mr. Burgess, and by him bequeathed to the National Portrait Gallery in London.

The water color paintings of Old testament scenes by Tissot, presented to the Library by Mr. Jacob Schiff and on exhibition in the central building since May, were withdrawn in October and distributed to twenty circulation branches, about eighteen pieces going to each branch.

At the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees held November 8, 1911, Hon. George L. Rives was elected second vice-president to succeed the late John S. Kennedy.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO CRIMINOLOGY

PART VII

PENOLOGY, *Continued*

IMPRISONMENT, *Continued*

GREAT BRITAIN, *Continued*

AYR PRISON

Paterson, James. Report on the prison of Ayr (or Ayr) and situation of the prisoners, 14th April, 1812... (Signed James Paterson, M.D.) n. t. p. (Ayr: Wilson & Paul, 1812) 19 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.3**

BATH PRISON

Great Britain. Bath gaol. 1.—A return of the persons committed to the Bath city gaol, from March 1833 to March 1835, by order of the local court of requests; 2.—A return of the persons committed, in the years 1832, 1833 and 1834, to the Bath city gaol, for want of bail, or for offences committed under local police acts... 20 April 1835. (London, 1835) 6 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1835, v. 45.) ***SDD**

BEDFORD PRISON

Report of the committee of magistrates appointed... 1818 to inspect the... gaol and house of correction for the county of Bedford. Bedford: J. Webb, 1818. 3-28 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.2(no.6)**

BODMIN PRISON

Great Britain. Bodmin gaol as a naval prison. Copies of, or extracts from, the official reports which have induced the Admiralty to prefer Bodmin county gaol to Devonport borough gaol for the confinement of naval prisoners; and of correspondence between the Admiralty and the justices of Devonport upon the subject. 25 February 1876. (London, 1876) 32 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1876, v. 61.) ***SDD**

BRADFORD PRISON

Great Britain. Bradford gaol. Copy of correspondence between the secretary of state for the home department and the lord lieutenant of the west riding of the county

of York; relative to the abuses and mismanagement of Bradford gaol. Ordered... to be printed, 18 May 1825. n. t. p. (London, 1825) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1825, v. 21.) ***SDD**

BRECON PRISON

Great Britain. Prison commissioners (Brecon county prison). Copies of all correspondence... on the subject of the discontinuance of the county prison; and, of all reports made to the commissioners of prisons by the inspectors of prisons and other officials, and of all reports made to the secretary of state for the home department by the prison commissioners since 25 March 1877, on the subject of this prison. 9 June 1879. (London, 1879) 24 p. f°. (Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878-9, v. 59.) ***SDD**

BURY ST. EDMUNDS PRISON

Bury St. Edmunds. Rules, orders and regulations to be observed and enforced in the gaol and house of correction for the liberty of Bury St. Edmunds, in the county of Suffolk... Bury St. Edmunds: P. Gedge, 1805. 16 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.30(no.12)**

CARNARVON PRISON

Great Britain. Carnarvon gaol. A copy of the report and evidence taken before Mr. Russell, inspector of prisons, on the late inquiry instituted into the conduct of Mr. George, governor of the county gaol of Carnarvon. 11 July 1843. (London, 1843) 62 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 43.) ***SDD**

CHATHAM PRISON

Great Britain. Convict disturbances (Chatham). Returns of the number of convicts (out of the 850 implicated in the recent disturbances at Chatham) who were removed direct from the hulks to Chatham prison, with the dates of removal; and, the initials, crime, sentence, and date of

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

conviction of each of the 850 convicts so implicated; the general prison character, and class of, and the amount of gratuity credited to each on the 1st day of February 1861; distinguishing also whether he was concerned in the Portland mutiny. 22 March, 1861. (London, 1861) 15(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1861, v. 52.)

*SDD

— Queen's Bench (affidavits). Copy of all affidavits used in the Court of Queen's Bench, either in obtaining or showing cause against a conditional order for a criminal information made in last Hilary term, on the application of Daniel Reddin against Dr. Burns, the medical officer of Chatham convict prison. 30 July 1873. n.t.-p. (London, 1873) 24 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1873, v. 54.)

*SDD

— Charles M'Carthy. Inquiry as to the alleged ill-treatment of the convict Charles M'Carthy in Chatham convict prison. London: Printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1878. 25(1) p., 1 diagr. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878, v. 63.)

*SDD

— Charles McCarthy. Further papers relative to the case of the late Serjeant McCarthy. (London: Printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1878) 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878, v. 63.)

*SDD

— Report of the visitors of Her Majesty's convict prison at Chatham as to the treatment of certain prisoners convicted of treason felony; with minutes of evidence and appendix. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1890. xxxii, 196 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1890, v. 37.)

*SDD

Concerning twenty-one prisoners convicted, between 1881 and 1888, of offences connected with the manufacture or use of dynamite.

CHELMSFORD PRISON

Great Britain. John Thoroughgood. A copy of the memorandums of the visiting justices and governor of the gaol of Chelmsford, transmitted to the secretary of state for the home department, with reference to the treatment of John Thoroughgood, a prisoner in that gaol. 22 July 1839. n.t.-p. (London, 1839) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.)

*SDD

CHESTER PRISON

Great Britain. Chester gaol. A return of the existing regulations for persons confined in Chester gaol, whether before conviction or after sentence:—1st, for mis-

demeanors; 2d, for printing and publishing seditious libels, or for uttering seditious words. 1 June 1840. n.t.-p. (London, 1840) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 38.)

*SDD

CLERKENWELL PRISON

Great Britain. John Nolan. Copy of depositions taken before the coroner at the inquest on the body of John Nolan. 19 February 1879. n.t.-p. (London, 1879) 7(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878-9, v. 59.)

*SDD

— Clerkenwell prison (John Nolan). Copy of report made and evidence taken by the commissioners appointed to inquire into the circumstances of the death of John Nolan in Clerkenwell prison. 28 February 1879. (London, 1879) 36 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1878-9, v. 59.)

*SDD

COLD BATH FIELDS HOUSE OF CORRECTION

Considerations on the late elections for Westminster and Middlesex; together with some facts relating to the house of correction in Cold Bath Fields. London: J. Hatchard, 1862. 2 p.l., 86 p., 11. 12°.

SLT p.v.17(no.10)

Great Britain. A return of the names and number of persons in the house of correction of Cold Bath Fields, committed there under the Act 39 and 40 George III., cap. 94; and the dates of their respective commitments. (15 March 1817) n.t.-p. (London, 1817) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 16.)

*SDD

DARTMOOR PRISON

Andrews, Charles. The prisoners' memoirs; or, Dartmoor prison... A...history of the...captivity of the Americans in England...also...detail of...massacre at Dartmoor...6th of April, 1815...from the journal of Charles Andrews... New York: the author, 1815. 283 p., 1 pl. 12°.

IIH

— New York, 1852. 12°.

IIH

Cobb, Josiah. A green hand's first cruise, roughed out from the log-book of memory of twenty-five years' standing; together with a residence of five months in Dartmoor. Boston: Otis, Broaders & Co., 1841. 2 v. 12°.

IIH

McNeel, John Greenville. American prisoners at Dartmoor. A neglected chapter of history. (Harpers Monthly Magazine. v. 109, p. 548-555. New York, 1904.)

*DA

Thomson, Basil. The story of Dartmoor prison. London: W. Heinemann, 1907. vii, 280 p., 1 pl. 8°.

SLV

United States.—State Department. Mes-

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

sage from the President...transmitting a report of the secretary of state...of the number of impressed seamen confined in Dartmoor prison... April 29, 1816. Washington: W. A. Davis, prtr., 1816. 79 p. f°. **†† IHH p.box**

DOVER PRISON

Great Britain. Mr. Fitzjames. Copies of the correspondence that has taken place between the secretary of state and the magistrates of Dover, respecting Mr. Fitzjames. 20 February 1843. n.t.-p. (London, 1843) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 43.) ***SDD**

Fitzjames, a prisoner in Dover gaol, had complained of ill-treatment at the hands of the jailer.

DUBLIN COUNTY PRISON

Ireland. Convicts. A return of the names of the officers employed in the convict department... A detailed account of the expense of maintaining the convicts in the county of Dublin gaol for the last five years, with the names of the officers employed in that department... 22 March 1833. n.t.-p. (London, 1833) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 28.) ***SDD**

DUNDALK PRISON

Ireland. Dundalk gaol. 1.—Return of the prisoners committed to the gaol of Dundalk, in the county of Louth, from 1st December 1832 to the date of this return, setting forth the offence charged in each committal, and how disposed of. 2.—Return of the several prisoners tried at the spring and summer assizes, held in Dundalk, for the county of Louth, specifying the offences for which they were respectively indicted, the verdicts had on such indictments, the punishments awarded, together with the commutations (if any) of such punishment respectively. 3.—Return of the names of the prisoners removed from the prison wards to the infirmary, from 1st December to the date of this return, the date, cause, and the authority under which each such removal took place, the period of time that each such prisoner so removed remained on the books of the infirmary, with a note of the diet allowed in each case, as the same is set forth in the ordinary and extra dietary of the infirmary: 19 June 1834. (London, 1834) 25 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 47.) ***SDD**

EDINBURGH PRISON

Edinburgh.—Bridewell. Descriptive sketch of the bridewell for the city and county of Edinburgh, and of the system of management, &c. Edinburgh: Walter & Greig, 1817. 13 p. 16°. **SLT p.v.3**

Scotland. Edinburgh bridewell. Returns of commitments to the bridewell of the city and county of Edinburgh (1811-1826)... (3 April 1828) n.t.-p. (London, 1828) 15 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1828, v. 20.) ***SDD**

FISHERTON PRISON

Great Britain. Fisherton, etc., gaols. Return of the rules, stating the treatment, before and after conviction, of persons confined in Fisherton gaol:—1st, for misdemeanor; 2d, for printing and publishing seditious meetings; also, similar returns from the gaols of Ilchester and Wilton, in the county of Somerset; from 1833 to the present time. Ordered... to be printed 29 June 1840. n.t.-p. (London, 1840) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 38.) ***SDD**

FLEET PRISON

See also LONDON PRISONS

Ashton, John. The Fleet; its river, prison and marriages. London, 1889. 8°. **COB**

Great Britain. A list of all and every the fees which have, since the 10th day of July 1813, been paid in the Fleet prison by any of the persons who... were therein confined (and) a copy of the printed table of fees, if any, which is publicly hung up in the Fleet prison. (13 July 1814) n.t.-p. (London, 1814) 14 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1813/14, v. 13.) ***SDD**

— Report from the committee on the King's Bench, Fleet and Marshalsea prisons; &c. 1 May 1815. n.t.-p. (London, 1815) 268 p., 2 pl. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 4.) ***SDD**

— Return of the warden of the Fleet prison to an order of the House of commons... (giving the number of prisoners in custody, committed and discharged, 10 July 1812-1 Dec. 1814). Feb. 1815. n.t.-p. (London, 1815) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 11.) ***SDD**

— A return of the number of persons confined in the Fleet prison on the 24th of June 1816; and of the greater number of persons confined there at any one time, between the 24th of June 1815 and the same day of the present year. n.t.-p. (London, 1816) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.) ***SDD**

— Returns of persons confined in the King's Bench, the Fleet, and the Marshalsea prisons (from Jan. 1, 1816 to Jan. 1, 1817). (June 16, 1817) n.t.-p. (London, 1817) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 16.) ***SDD**

— Report from the commissioners appointed to inquire into the state, conduct, and management of the prison and gaol of

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

the Fleet; and also, of the prison and gaol of the Court of His Majesty's palace at Westminster and of the Court of the Marshalsea of His Majesty's honourable household; and of the prisoners in the said respective prisons confined. Dated 29th Oct. 1818. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 16 March 1819. n. t.-p. (London, 1819) 114 p., 1 plan. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 11.) *SDD

— Fleet prison. Return of the number of persons committed to the custody of the warden of the Fleet prison, to whom the privilege of the rules has been granted, during each of the last five years, ending 1st Jan. 1830... stating the amount paid in each year by each of the above class of debtors... also, the number of prisoners for debt in the said warden's custody on the 1st Jan. 1830, who have been confined above one, two, three, five, six, seven, eight, nine, and ten years, respectively. 26 April 1830. n. t.-p. (London, 1830) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 23.) *SDD

Harris, A. The œconomy of the fleets; or, An apologetically answer of Harris, late warden there, unto 19 articles sett forth against him by the prisoners; edited by A. Jessopp. Westminster, 1879. sq. 8°. (Camden Society. Pub. new series, v. 25.) CA

FOUR COURTS MARSHALSEA PRISON, DUBLIN

Ireland. Four Courts Marshalsea, Dublin, 30th June 1828. A return of the number of prisoners confined in the Four Courts Marshalsea prison for debt or contempt of court... (7 July 1828) n. t.-p. (London? 1828) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1828, v. 22.) *SDD

GLASGOW PRISON

Glasgow, Scot.—Committee on Jail. Regulations for the jail... Glasgow: W. Reid & Co., prtrs., 1805. 16 p. 12°. SLT p.v.30(no.9)

— Proposed regulations for the jail... Glasgow: W. Reid & Co., prtrs., 1814. 27 p. 12°. SLT p.v.30(no.8)

GLOUCESTER PRISON

Great Britain. Papers relating to Gloucester gaol; viz. (1.) Examination and report of one of the visiting magistrates of Gloucester gaol, to whom the several petitions, therein mentioned, have been transmitted by His Majesty's secretary of state. (2.) Letter addressed by Lord Sidmouth to Mr. Cunningham, the governor of Gloucester gaol, dated 9th November 1814. n. t.-p. (London, 1815) 10 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 11.) *SDD

THE HULKS

Great Britain.

Serials

Convict hulk establishment. Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq., superintendent of the several ships and vessels for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation... 1815/16-1842/3. (London, 1816-1843) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816-1844.) *SDD

Semi-annual reports, dated in summer or fall and midwinter. Title varies. 1815/16-1817/18 called "Papers relating to the convict establishment at Portsmouth, Sheerness and Woolwich. Two reports," etc. Reports on Bermuda convict establishment included from 1831/2 or earlier.

Reports for 1834/5 were reprinted in the report of the House of lords' committee on gaols and houses of correction, 1835.

Continued as:

Report of John Henry Capper, Esq., superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation. 1844-47) n. t.-p. (London, 1844-47) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844-47.) *SDD

One report annually.

Continued as:

Report of the manager of the convict hulk establishment. 1848. n. t.-p. (London, 1850?) 12 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1850, v. 29.) *SDD

Continued as:

Report of the managers of the convict hulk establishment. 1849. n. t.-p. (London, 1850) 21 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1850, v. 29.) *SDD

After this the reports on the hulks were included in the reports of the directors of convict prisons.

Non-serials

Return of the number of persons who, being under sentence of transportation, have in each year since the year 1800 died in the hulks. (1800-1808) n. t.-p. (London, 1810) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1810, v. 14.) *SDD

An account of the number of persons who have been discharged from the hulks for the last three years... (By J. H. Capper, inspector. 5 June 1815) n. t.-p. (London, 1815) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 11.) *SDD

Convict hulk establishment. Papers relating to convict hulks in the rivers Thames and Medway; and in Portsmouth and Langston harbours, &c. (By J. H. Capper, inspector; 25 May 1815) n. t.-p. (London, 1815) 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 11.) *SDD

The report of Aaron Graham, Esq., inspector of convicts at Portsmouth, and in

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

the rivers Thames and Medway. 18 Nov. 1814. n. t.-p. (London, 1814) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 11.) *SDD

Convicts. Copies of contracts for supply of convicts in the hulks:—viz. (1. Mr. Bradley, for hulks in Langston harbour and in or near the harbour of Portsmouth; 2. Mr. Erskine and Mr. Reed, for hulks in the rivers Thames and Medway) (Ordered printed, 15 May 1822) n. t.-p. (London, 1822) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 22.) *SDD

Convict department, Cork. A return, in detail, of the expenses of the convict department at the port of Cork in each of the three last years; distinguishing the disbursements for the hulk at Cove, from those of the dépôt at Cork [etc.]. 17 August 1835. n. t.-p. (London, 1835) 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1835, v. 45.) *SDD

Convicts (Woolwich). A copy of a report made by the superintendent of convicts to Her Majesty's principal secretary of state for the home department respecting the treatment of convicts in the hulks at Woolwich. 5 March 1847. n. t.-p. (London, 1847) 28 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 48.) *SDD

Hulks (Portsmouth and Gosport). Returns of the name, age, date of reception, and death of each prisoner who has died on board the hulks at Portsmouth and Gosport from the 1st day of Jan. 1844, inclusive, to the present time [etc.]. 19 March 1847. n. t.-p. (London, 1847) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 48.) *SDD

Hulks (Woolwich). Returns of the name, age, date of reception, and death of each prisoner who has died on board the hulks at Woolwich from 1 Jan. 1844 to the present time, &c. 1 Mar. 1847. (London, 1847) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 48.) *SDD

Inquiry into the state of the convict establishment at Woolwich. Report and minutes of evidence taken upon an inquiry into the general treatment and condition of the convicts in the hulks at Woolwich. London: Wm. Clowes & Sons, 1847. xxxv, 613 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 18.) *SDD

An inquiry held by William John Williams, Inspector of prisons, at the direction of Sir George Grey.

Holford, George. Statements and observations concerning the hulks. Part I.—Containing reasons for inquiring into the state of the hulks... Part II.—A review of the acts of parliament... with observa-

tions... and... suggestions relative to the future treatment and condition of such convicts. London: C. & J. Rivington, 1826. xi, 124 p. 8°. SLO p.v.16(no.7)

ILCHESTER PRISON

Great Britain. Report from the commissioners appointed to inquire into the state of Ilchester gaol. (4 December 1821) Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 8 February 1822. n. t.-p. (London, 1822) 22 p., 6 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 11.) *SDD

— Ilchester gaol. Appendix to Report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the state of Ilchester gaol. (With minutes of evidence) Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 27 February 1822. n. t.-p. (London, 1822) 388 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 11.) *SDD

— Ilchester gaol: coroner's inquests. (1. On the body of James Bryant, 19th Jan. 1822; 2. On the body of Joseph Honniball, 20th Jan. 1822. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 8 March 1822. n. t.-p. (London, 1822) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 11.) *SDD

IVELCHESTER PRISON

Great Britain. Ivelchester gaol, Somerset. Copies of reports of the high sheriff and magistrates of the county of Somerset; on an inquiry into charges preferred against the keeper of the said gaol by Mr. Henry Hunt, a prisoner confined therein. (5 June, 27 July, 1821) Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 21 February 1822. n. t.-p. (London, 1822) 23 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 11.) *SDD

KILMAINHAM PRISON

Trevor, Edward. Dr. Trevor's statement (in reply to charges of cruelty). n. t.-p. (Dublin? 1808) 24, lvi p., 11. 8°. *C p.v.1338(no.11)

KING'S BENCH PRISON

See also LONDON PRISONS

Great Britain. Committee appointed to enquire into the state of the gaols of this kingdom. A report relating to the King's Bench prison. London: R. Williamson, 1730. 27 p. 4°. †† SLT p.v.26(no.7)

— A list of all and every the fees which have, since the 10th day of July 1813, been paid in the King's Bench prison by any of the persons who... were therein confined... also a copy of the printed table of fees (if any) which is publicly hung up in the King's Bench prison. (8 July

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

1814) n. t.-p. (London, 1814) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1813/14, v. 13.) *SDD

— Report from the committee on the King's Bench, Fleet and Marshalsea prisons; &c. 1 May 1815. n. t.-p. (London, 1815) 268 p., 2 pl. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 4.) *SDD

— The return of William Jones, marshal of the King's Bench prison, to several orders of the House of commons... (giving the number of prisoners committed, in custody, and discharged, 10 July 1812-9 Feb. 1815). 10 Feb. 1815. n. t.-p. (London, 1815) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 11.) *SDD

— A return of the number of persons confined in the King's Bench prison on the 24th day of June, 1816; and of the greater number of persons confined there at any one time between the 24th of June 1815 and the same day of the present year. n. t.-p. (London, 1816) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.) *SDD

— Surveyor general of works on letter from Lord Ellenborough respecting the repairs necessary to be done to the King's Bench prison; and enclosing an estimate of the expense. May 30, 1816. n. t.-p. (London, 1816) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.) *SDD

— Copy of rules and regulations respecting the King's Bench prison (made since the 1st of January 1814). (11 Feb. 1817) n. t.-p. (London, 1817) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 13.) *SDD

— Returns of persons confined in the King's Bench, the Fleet, and the Marshalsea prisons (from Jan. 1, 1816 to Jan. 1, 1817). (June 16, 1817) n. t.-p. (London, 1817) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 16.) *SDD

— King's Bench prison... A return of the number of persons committed by the marshal to the gaol of the county of Surrey in each year during the last three years; the nature of the offence for which each prisoner was committed; the duration of confinement... of each prisoner... also, of all salaries, fees and emoluments derived by the marshal of the King's Bench for the last three years... also, similar account for the deputy marshal (etc.). 5 July 1822. n. t.-p. (London, 1822) 6 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 21.) *SDD

— King's Bench prison repairs... Returns of the sums expended by the office of works upon the repairs, alterations and additions to the King's Bench prison and its appurtenances, from 1791 to 1822, the

period that the present marshal, William Jones, Esq., has held his office... 2 July 1822. n. t.-p. (London, 1822) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1822, v. 21.) *SDD

— King's Bench prison. Return of the number of persons committed to the custody of the marshal of the King's Bench prison, to whom the privilege of the rules has been granted during each of the last five years, ending 1st Jan. 1830... stating the amount paid in each year by each of the above class of debtors... also, the number of prisoners for debt in his custody on the 1st Jan. 1830 who have been confined above one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, and ten years, respectively. 27th April 1830. n. t.-p. (London, 1830) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 23.) *SDD

— Coroners' inquests (King's Bench prison). Return of all coroners' inquests held within the King's Bench prison, and the rules thereof, from 1st Jan. 1825 to the date of the return within the year 1832... 7 May 1832. n. t.-p. (London, 1832) 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 35.) *SDD

— King's Bench prison. Return of the number of prisoners for debt... in the King's Bench prison on the 1st day of Feb. last; of the number of rooms... and of the amount of rent paid by the prisoners... during the year 1831. 23 Mar. 1832. n. t.-p. (London, 1832) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 35.) *SDD

— King's Bench prison day rules. Return of the number of day rules granted to prisoners in the custody of the marshal of the Marshalsea of the Court of King's Bench, from the year 1805 to the year 1832, both inclusive. 23 August 1833. n. t.-p. (London, 1833) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1833, v. 29.) *SDD

— Coroners' inquests in prison. Return of all coroners' inquests held within the King's Bench prison and other prisons in and near the metropolis, and the rules thereof, from the 1st May 1832 to the date of the return within the year 1834... 19 Feb. 1834. n. t.-p. (London, 1834) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 48.) *SDD

Kirk, E. Rules and orders for the King's Bench prison in 1729. (Home Counties Magazine. v. 5, p. 127-128, 181-182. London, 1903.) CA

KNUTSFORD PRISON

Great Britain. Knutsford gaol. A copy of additional correspondence between the Home office and the magistrates of the county of Chester relative to Knutsford

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.

gaol. 19 May 1843. n.t.-p. (London, 1843) 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 43.) *SDD

— Knutsford house of correction. Further papers with reference to the inquiry respecting the treatment of prisoners in the house of correction at Knutsford. 9 May 1843. n.t.-p. (London, 1843) 6 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 43.) *SDD

— Knutsford house of correction. Report of the inspector of prisons for the northern district on the inquiry into the treatment of prisoners in the house of correction at Knutsford, with the evidence and proceedings. 23 March 1843. n.t.-p. (London, 1843) 29 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 43.) *SDD

— Knutsford house of correction. Returns of the reports of the visiting magistrates [etc.] relating to the gaol, or management [etc.] or any other matter connected with the house of correction at Knutsford, made at the quarter sessions held on Monday the 26th day of June 1843 ...and of the orders of court made at quarter sessions at Knutsford, on Monday the 26th day of June 1843, for the county of Chester... 31 July 1843. n.t.-p. (London, 1843) 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 43.) *SDD

LANCASTER CASTLE

Great Britain. Report from the commissioners appointed to enquire into the state, conduct and management of His Majesty's prison, the castle of Lancaster, in the county palatine of Lancaster, and of the prisoners therein confined. [With minutes of evidence, etc.] (Dated 30th October 1812.) (London, 1812) 98 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1812/13, v. 5.) *SDD

LANCASTER PRISON

Great Britain. Lancaster gaol. A return of the rules and regulations for the treatment of prisoners confined in Lancaster gaol for misdemeanors, stating whether any, and what, distinction is made in the treatment of any particular prisoners therein confined. 4 May 1840. n.t.-p. (London, 1840) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 38.) *SDD

LEICESTER PRISON

Great Britain. Borough of Leicester. A return of the amount of assessments made upon the several parishes within the precincts of the borough of Leicester for the maintenance of the gaol, bridewell, police, etc...from the year 1810 to the

present time...also, a return of the number of prisoners committed within the same period to the borough gaol... (1810-1827). 23 May 1828. n.t.-p. (London, 1828) 31 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1828, v. 20.) *SDD

— Same. Amended return. 2 June 1829. n.t.-p. (London, 1829) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1829, v. 18.) *SDD

LIMERICK PRISON

Ireland. Prisons (Ireland). Copy of report of inquiry, held in November 1902, into the facts and circumstances connected with or relating to the treatment while in Limerick prison, and the nature and cause of the illness, of Mr. Timothy Flanagan, with appendices. Dublin: Alexander Thom & Co., 1903. 2 p.l., 38 p., 1 plan. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1902, v. 47.) *SDD

— — Same, separate.

†† SLE p.v.5(no.14)

— Typhoid fever in Limerick city and prison, July, August, and September, 1902. Copies of reports made by Stewart Woodhouse, Esq., M.D., medical member of the general prisons board for Ireland, and by Sir J. Acheson MacCullagh, M.D., medical inspector to the Local government board for Ireland. Dublin: Alexander Thom & Co., 1902. 8 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1902, v. 47.) *SDD

— — Same, separate. Dublin: A. Thom & Co., 1902. 8 p. f°.

LINCOLN CASTLE

Great Britain. The report of the commissioners appointed to enquire into the condition and treatment of prisoners confined in Lincoln castle; and the conduct and management of the said prison. [With appendix of evidence, etc.] Dec. 4, 1812. n.t.-p. (London, 1812) 103 p., 2 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1812/13, v. 5.) *SDD

LONDON PRISONS

See also

FLEET, MARSHALSEA, KING'S BENCH, AND NEWGATE

Dixon, W. H. The London prisons; with an account of the more distinguished persons who have been confined in them... London, 1850. 16°. SLT

Great Britain. Report from the committee on the state of the gaols of the city of London, &c. 9 May 1814. n.t.-p. (London, 1814) 107 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1813/14, v. 4.) *SDD

With appendix containing minutes of evidence and miscellaneous papers.

— Copy of the rules, orders, and regulations for the government of the Debtors

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

Prison for London and Middlesex. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 20 June 1817. n. t. p. (London, 1817) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 16.) *SDD

Rules were made by the mayor and aldermen of London, Mar. 5, 1816, and approved July 18, 1816. This prison was established for debtors formerly confined in Newgate, Ludgate and the Two Compters.

— Report from the committee on the prisons within the city of London and borough of Southwark. (With minutes of evidence and appendix) 1. Newgate, &c. 8 May 1818. n. t. p. (London, 1818) 244 p., 2 pl. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 8.) *SDD

Report proper deals with Newgate and Dartmoor; the minutes of evidence and appendix (p. 13-244) relate to these prisons and also to those covered in the 2d report.

— Second report. (With minutes of evidence) 2. Giltspur-street prison. 3. Whitecross-street prison. 4. Borough Compter. 5. Bridewell. 1 June 1818. n. t. p. (London, 1818) p. 245-264. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 8.) *SDD

This report seems to be based largely upon evidence appended to 1st report.

— Prisons (Middlesex). Copy of the report of visiting magistrates of prisons in Middlesex; made to the quarter sessions, 1825. Ordered... to be printed, 19 Feb. 1828. n. t. p. (London, 1828) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1828, v. 20.) *SDD

Reprinted as Appendix E to Report from the select committee on the police of the metropolis, of 11 July 1828 (Parlt. Papers. 1828, v. 6).

Mayhew, Henry, and J. BINNY. The criminal prisons of London, and scenes of prison life. With... illustrations... London: Griffin, Bohn & Co., 1862. xii, 634 p., 43 pl. 8°. SLT

Smith, William. State of the gaols in London, Westminster, and borough of Southwark. To which is added, An account of the present state of the convicts sentenced to hard labour on board the Justitia upon the river Thames. London: J. Bew, 1776. 1 p.l., 90 p. 8°. SLT

LONDONDERRY PRISON

Ireland. Prisons (Ireland). Report of Major (A.) Beamish on the Londonderry prison; with observations of the General prisons board. Dublin: Alexander Thom & Co., 1890. 8 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1890, v. 59.) *SDD

LOUTH HOUSE OF CORRECTION

Louth, Eng.—House of Correction. Rules and regulations to be observed and

kept in the house of correction at Louth, in the county of Lincoln. Louth: J. Jackson, 1809. 1 p.l., 5-22 p. 12°. SLT p.v3

MANCHESTER PRISON

Bradshaw, Silas. Under lock and key; or, The mysteries of the Manchester city gaol. Being the faithful narrative of a literary man who got himself incarcerated ... to observe the actual workings of the present law of imprisonment for debt... Manchester: J. Heywood, 1867. 2 p.l., 75 p. 16°. SLT p.v.18(no.1)

MARSHALSEA PRISON

See also LONDON PRISONS

Great Britain. Report from the committee on the King's Bench, Fleet and Marshalsea prisons, &c. 1 May 1815. n. t. p. (London, 1815) 268 p., 2 pl. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1814/15, v. 4.) *SDD

— A return of the number of persons confined in the Marshalsea prison on the 24th of June 1816; and of the greater number of persons confined there at any one time between the 24th of June 1815 and the same day of the present year... n. t. p. (London, 1816) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.) *SDD

— Returns of persons confined in the King's Bench, the Fleet, and the Marshalsea prisons (from Jan 1, 1816 to Jan. 1, 1817). (June 16, 1817) n. t. p. (London, 1817) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 16.) *SDD

— Report from the commissioners appointed to inquire into the state, conduct, and management of the prison and gaol of the Fleet; and also, of the prison and gaol of the Court of His Majesty's palace at Westminster and of the Court of the Marshalsea of His Majesty's honourable household; and of the prisoners in the said respective prisons confined. Dated 29th Oct. 1818. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 16 March 1819. n. t. p. (London, 1819) 114 p., 1 plan. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 11.) *SDD

MILLBANK PRISON

The penitentiary system of imprisonment was first authorized in an act of 1779 (19 Geo. III., c. 74) drawn up under the direction of Sir William Blackstone, with the advice and concurrence of John Howard. No further steps were taken, however, until 1794, when an act was passed (34 Geo. III., c. 74) for the building of a penitentiary, and a contract was entered into with Jeremy Bentham for that purpose. This plan also was abandoned. In 1811 the committee on the laws relating to penitentiary houses reported upon the merits of the question; not long thereafter the general penitentiary at Millbank was begun, and in June 1816 a part of the building was opened for the reception of convicts. Reports 1818, 1820-1821 called: Papers relating to the general penitentiary at Millbank... Report, etc.

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.***Great Britain.****Serials**

Report of the committee of the general penitentiary at Milbank. [Dated] 1817-1843. [London, 1817-43] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817-1843.) *SDD

Report dated Mar. 6, 1824 seen only as Appendix (B) 3 to Report of select committee on Milbank penitentiary of June 11, 1824.

Continued as:

Report of the inspectors of Millbank prison. no. [1-7] (1843-45, 1847-48, 1848/9, 1849). [London, 1844-50] f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844-50.) *SDD

By act 6 and 7 Vict., c. 26 the name of the institution was changed to Millbank prison and the committee was succeeded by a board of inspectors. The 1st report is dated July 31, 1844. Reports after 1849 appeared in the reports of the directors of convict prisons.

Non-serials

The rules and regulations of the general penitentiary at Milbank; presented in pursuance of the 56th Geo. III., cap. 63, sec. 40. [28 Feb. 1817] Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed. 4 March 1817. n. t.-p. [London, 1817] 22 p., 1 blank form. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 16.) *SDD

The rules are included also in reports for 1818, 1820, 1821.

Rules and regulations to be observed and enforced for the government of the general penitentiary, Milbank. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 9 March 1819. n. t.-p. [London, 1819] 30 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.) *SDD

Statement of the expense incurred, and to be incurred, in the erection of the general penitentiary at Milbank. Mar. 11, 1819. n. t.-p. [London, 1819] 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, v. 17.) *SDD

Further papers relating to the penitentiary at Milbank: viz. Copies of letters from Dr. Hutchison to the committee of the general penitentiary... and of communications made to Dr. Hutchison on the part of the said committee; (etc.). [March 1822-April 1823] n. t.-p. [London, 1823] 13 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 5.) *SDD

Also as item (C) in appendix to the Report from the select committee on the state of the penitentiary at Milbank, 1823.

Penitentiary, Milbank. Extracts from the minutes of the superintending committee of the general penitentiary, of 21st and 29th March 1821; with medical officers' report. [Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 10 July 1823] n. t.-p.

[London, 1823] 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 5.) *SDD

Also in appendix to the Report from the select committee on the state of the penitentiary at Milbank, 1823.

Penitentiary, Milbank. Report of the physicians on the state of the general penitentiary at Milbank; 5th April 1823. n. t.-p. [London, 1823] 8 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 5.) *SDD

Made to the committee of the general penitentiary.

Report from the select committee on the state of the penitentiary at Milbank. [With minutes of evidence and appendix] 8 July 1823. n. t.-p. [London, 1823] 399 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1823, v. 5.) *SDD

This special committee made a thorough-going investigation of internal conditions at the penitentiary, with special reference to the prevalence of scurvy and the competence of the medical superintendent, Dr. Hutchison.

Report from the select committee on the penitentiary at Milbank [with minutes of evidence]. 11 June 1824. n. t.-p. [London, 1824] 114 p., 2 fold. plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 4.) *SDD

A committee of investigation into the condition of the penitentiary.

Rules and regulations of the general penitentiary, Milbank. July, 1825. London: Printed by Philanthropic Society, 1825. xv, 100 p., 21. 8°. SLV

Penitentiary (Milbank). An account in detail of the sum of £6,500 charged for salaries for officers and clerks in the general penitentiary at Milbank, in the Miscellaneous estimates for 1830... [18 March 1830] n. t.-p. [London, 1830] 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 23.) *SDD

Penitentiary, Milbank. An account of the general penitentiary at Milbank in each year from 1st Jan. 1820 to 31st Dec. 1829; showing the number of convicts, on the average of each year; the gross expense; (etc.). 29 June 1830. n. t.-p. [London, 1830] 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 23.) *SDD

Penitentiary, Milbank. A return, in detail, of the manner in which £18,431. 9. 11. was expended in the year 1834, for the penitentiary at Milbank; stating the names of all officers receiving £100 salary and emoluments, and upwards, and the offices they hold; also, the number of servants or individuals employed in the said prison, and the amount paid therefrom. n. t.-p. [London, 1835] 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1835, v. 45.) *SDD

Penitentiary, Milbank. Copy of further papers which have been received at the office of the secretary of state for the home department with reference to the case of the two paupers, John Welch and

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

William Ray, recently confined in the penitentiary at Millbank. (1838) n.t.-p. (London, 1838) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837/8, v. 42.) *SDD

Penitentiary, Millbank. Copy of a letter written by direction of the secretary of state for the home department to the committee for the management of the penitentiary; with the report of the committee in answer thereto. 13 March 1838. n.t.-p. (London, 1838) 12 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1838, v. 42.) *SDD

Penitentiary. A copy of a letter, dated 25 November 1839, from the superintending committee of the general penitentiary, to Her Majesty's principal secretary of state for the home department. 3 April 1840. n.t.-p. (London, 1840) 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 38.) *SDD

Penitentiary (Millbank). Returns of the number of prisoners sent to the penitentiary in each of the last five years; of prisoners removed on the ground of insanity...bad health...of prisoners ordered for transportation or to the hulks...of deaths...and of attendances of the superintending committee at the respective meetings during the same period. 6 June 1840. n.t.-p. (London, 1840) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 38.) *SDD

Penitentiary, Millbank. Returns of the number of prisoners sent to the penitentiary in each of the last five years; of prisoners removed on the ground of insanity...on the ground of bad health...of deaths...and of attendances of the superintending committee... 6 April 1841. n.t.-p. (London, 1841) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1841, v. 18.) *SDD

Pentonville prison.—Penitentiary (Millbank). A return of the name (etc.) of every person at present confined in the new prison at Pentonville... A return of the name (etc.) of persons who have been removed to the Millbank penitentiary since the 1st day of August 1842 to the 22d February 1843...together with a return of the name (etc.) of every person who had died therein, with the date of each death, from the 1st day of January 1842 to the present time;—also, a return from the Millbank penitentiary of the name and description of any prisoner now entered in the medical journal or surgeon's books, as laboring under idiocy or insanity. Also, a return of the name (etc.) of each person who has been removed from the Millbank penitentiary between the 1st day of January 1842 and the present time... 14 March 1843. (London, 1843) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 43.) *SDD

Millbank prison. Minutes of proceedings taken before the inspectors of the Millbank prison, at their board-room therein, on an inquiry into the allegations contained in a petition of Edward Baker, late warder... 24 July 1846. n.t.-p. (London, 1846) 23 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 20.) *SDD

— Same. Supplementary report, with evidence. 5 August 1846. n.t.-p. (London, 1846) 23 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1846, v. 20.)

Copies of a letter to the secretary of state from the inspectors of Millbank prison and of a letter from the secretary of state to Bickham Escott, Esq., on the state of the prison. 11 Feb. 1847. n.t.-p. (London, 1847) 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 47.) *SDD

Commissioners appointed to inquire into the management of Millbank prison. Report...and instructions and orders issued by the secretary of state to the prison authorities in consequence thereof. (January 1847) London: T. R. Harrison (1847). 61 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 30.) *SDD

— Same. Minutes of evidence... London: T. R. Harrison (1847). 376 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1847, v. 30.)

Griffiths, Arthur. Memorials of Millbank and chapters in prison history... London: Chapman & Hall, 1884. x, 11, 468 p., 1 pl. new ed. 8°. SLV

Holford, George. A short vindication of the general penitentiary at Millbank, from the censures contained in "A letter...by C. C. Western...to the...magistrates of the county of Essex;" to which are added...remarks on the punishment of juvenile offenders. London: Rivingtons, 1822. 1 p.l. 35 p. 8°. SLT p.v.30(no.6)

— Third vindication of the general penitentiary...being an answer to some observations contained in a work published by P. Mere Latham, M.D., entitled "An account of the disease lately prevalent at the general penitentiary." London: C. & J. Rivington, 1825. 1 p.l., 155 p. 8°. SLV

NEWGATE PRISON

See also LONDON PRISONS

Great Britain. Copy of a presentment of the grand inquest for the city of London: made at the general session of oyer and terminer and of the peace, holden... in the Old Bailey...3d day of Dec. 1813. n.t.-p. (London, 1813) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1813/14, v. 13.) *SDD

Statement by the grand jury concerning a visit to Newgate gaol.

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

— An account of the number of persons under sentence of death in Newgate; with the dates at which they were severally so sentenced. (Sessions Oct. 1815-Feb. 1816) n. t.-p. (London, 1816) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.) *SDD

— A return of the number of persons under sentence of death in Newgate; specifying the crimes of which they were convicted, as well as the dates of their respective convictions. (Sessions July 1816-Jan. 1817) n. t.-p. (London, 1817) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1817, v. 16.) *SDD

— An account of the number of persons under sentence of death in His Majesty's gaol of Newgate, together with their respective ages and crimes of which they severally stand convicted, and also the period of their convictions. (Sessions Dec. 1817-Jan. 1818) n. t.-p. (London, 1818) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, v. 16.) *SDD

— Gaol of Newgate. Copy of the reply of the inspectors of prisons for the home district, with regard to the report of the court of aldermen, to whom it was referred to consider the first report of the inspectors of prisons, so far as relates to the gaol of Newgate. 25 July 1836. n. t.-p. (London, 1836) 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1836, v. 42.) *SDD

— Copy of a report made by the Rev. W. Russell, inspector of prisons... respecting the circumstances which occurred on the occasion of the condemned sermon in the chapel of Newgate gaol in the case of the convict Hocker... and... copy of a proposed rule for general adoption in prisons with regard to the treatment of prisoners condemned to death. 11 June 1845. n. t.-p. (London, 1845) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1845, v. 25.) *SDD

— Regulations for the government of the gaol of Newgate. 1860. (London: A. Taylor, printer. 1860) 83 p. 4°. SLV

Griffiths, Arthur. The chronicles of Newgate. London, 1884. 2 v. 8°. SLV

Heure, Une, dans la prison de Sa Majesté Britannique de Newgate. Traduit de l'anglais. Londres: G. Whittemore, 1823. 24 p. 16°. SLT p.v.6(no.8)

Janssen, Sir Stephen Theodore. A letter to the... lord-mayor... and others)... and the rest of the gentlemen of the committee appointed for the rebuilding of the jail of Newgate. With an appendix. London, 1767. 63 p. 8°. *C p.v.939(no.3)

London. Newgate gaol. Copy of a report made on 2d July 1836, by a committee of the court of aldermen to that court, upon

the report of the inspectors of prisons in relation to the gaol of Newgate. (With minutes of evidence and appendix) 7 July 1836. n. t.-p. (London, 1836) 50 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1836, v. 42.) *SDD

NORTHALLERTON PRISON

Yorkshire.—Quarter Sessions. Northallerton gaol. A copy of orders made in October last, at the general quarter sessions, of the peace held at Northallerton, in the north riding of Yorkshire; relating to the management of the gaol. (Ordered to be printed, 24 Feb. 1824) n. t.-p. (London, 1824) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1824, v. 19.) *SDD

NORTHLEACH PRISON

Great Britain. Copy of correspondence and report relating to Northleach house of correction. London: William Clowes and Sons, 1843. 64 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 43.) *SDD

OMAGH PRISON

Ireland. Omagh gaol. Copy of reports made by F. R. Cruise, Esq., upon the sanitary condition of the gaol at Omagh, the result of a special inspection of that institution made by him on the 21st February 1882. (London, 1882) 8 p., 11. 2 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 54.) *SDD

PARKHURST PRISON

Great Britain.

Serial

Reports relating to Parkhurst prison. (1839-49) London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1839-50. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839-50.) *SDD

This prison reformatory for juvenile offenders was first used Dec. 26, 1838. Report for 1839, dated July 1, is for six months; subsequent reports are made in January following the year covered and bear dates of years of transmittal, except that the report for 1848 bears date 1848. After 1849 the reports appear in the reports of the directors of convict prisons.

Non-serial

Reports to the secretary of state for the home department relating to plans for a prison for juvenile offenders. (1836) London: W. Clowes and Sons, 1837. 16 p., 10 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837, v. 46.) *SDD

Life in a convict prison. Parkhurst. By an inmate. (Chambers' Journal. series 6, v. 4, p. 713-715, 743-746; v. 5, p. 365-368 London, 1901-02.)

PENTONVILLE PRISON

Burt, J. T. Results of the system of separate confinement as administered at the Pentonville prison. London: Longman, Brown... 1852. xvi, 288 p. 8°. SLO

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.***Great Britain.****Serial**

Report of the commissioners for the government of Pentonville prison. no. 11-8 (1843-1850). London: Wm. Clowes & Sons, 1843-1850. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843-1850.) *SDD

Pentonville was established as a prison by act 5 Vict., s. 2, c. 29, passed June 18, 1842, and was opened for prisoners, Dec. 21, 1842. The first report is dated Mar. 4, 1843. Reports after the 8th appeared in the reports of the directors of convict prisons.

Non-serials

Pentonville prison. Penitentiary (Milbank). A return of the name [etc.] of every person at present confined in the new prison at Pentonville... A return of the name [etc.] of persons who have been removed to the Milbank penitentiary since the 1st day of August 1842 to the 22d February 1843... together with a return of the name [etc.] of every person who had died therein, with the date of each death, from the 1st day of January 1842 to the present time:—also, a return from the Milbank penitentiary of the name and description of any prisoner now entered in the medical journal or surgeon's books, as laboring under idiotcy or insanity. Also, a return of the name [etc.] of each person who has been removed from the Milbank penitentiary between the 1st day of January 1842 and the present time... 14 March 1843. (London, 1843.) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 43.) *SDD

Pentonville prison. Return of the initials of the name, age and disease of convicts removed from the Pentonville prison, the number recommended for pardon, the number who have died, etc., and the total number who have been received and who are now confined therein. 6 March 1844. n.t.p. (London, 1844.) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844, v. 39.) *SDD

Pentonville prison.—Penitentiary (Milbank). Return of the number of prisoners transferred to the Pentonville prison from other gaols, with the medical report of the state of their health at that period. Return of the prisoners refused to be admitted into the Pentonville prison, from the state of their health, in the years 1842 and 1843. Return of the prisoners removed from the Pentonville prison to the hulks or other places of confinement; also, the number removed to lunatic asylums. Return of the number of prisoners removed to the penitentiary at Milbank in the years 1842 and 1843, with the period of their confinement therein; also, the number removed to lunatic asylums. 5 June

1844. n.t.p. (London, 1844.) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844, v. 39.) *SDD

Report of the surveyor-general of prisons on the construction, ventilation and details of Pentonville prison, 1844. London: William Clowes and Sons, 1844. 30 p., 22 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1844, v. 28.) *SDD

The office of surveyor-general was held from its establishment by Joshua Jebb, who also became chairman of the directors of convict prisons and inspector general of military prisons.

Pentonville prison from within. (With an actress in the background.) London: Greening & Co., 1904. 312 p. 12°. SLT

PERTH PRISON

Scotland. Perth prison. Return showing (1.) Number of prisoners transferred from Barlinnie prison to Perth prison during the past three years; (2.) Length of original sentence on each of the above prisoners; (3.) Length of sentence still to run at date of transfer. (22d Nov. 1903-21st Nov. 1906.) London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1907). 13 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1907, v. 69.) *SDD

PETWORTH PRISON

Great Britain. Papers relating to Petworth house of correction: viz. Returns of the number of persons now confined in the Petworth house of correction; and of the number of persons who have been confined... for the last three years; and also, a copy of the rules and regulations of the said house of correction. n.t.p. (London, 1816.) 10 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1816, v. 18.) *SDD

PORTLAND PRISON

Great Britain.—Surveyor-general of Prisons. Report on the discipline and construction of Portland prison, and its connection with the system of convict discipline now in operation. By Lieut.-colonel Jebb. (1849.) London: William Clowes & Sons, 1850. 131 p., 10 pl. 4°. SLT

RICHMOND PRISON, DUBLIN

Ireland. Richmond penitentiary, Dublin. Report of the commissioners directed by the lord lieutenant of Ireland to inquire into the state of the Richmond penitentiary in Dublin; together with the evidence and documents connected therewith. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 14 May 1827. n.t.p. (London? 1827.) 151 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1826/7, v. 11.) *SDD

Principally concerning charges of religious proselytism among the prisoners and cruelties towards them.

— Prisons (Ireland) (closing of Richmond prison, Dublin). Copy of return of

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

(1) statement of the circumstances connected with the closing of Richmond prison, Dublin, and (2) the expenditure on structural alterations at Mountjoy prison consequent upon the closing of Richmond prison. 29 June 1892. n.t.-p. (London? 1892) 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1892, v. 65.) *SDD

— Richmond bridewell (Dublin). Expenditure. Return of... particulars of expenditure on construction and maintenance of the buildings recently known as the Richmond bridewell, Dublin, and of the acreage covered by the prison and grounds... (1811-1878) 18 Aug. 1892. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1892). 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1892, v. 65.) *SDD

SHROPSHIRE JAIL AND HOUSE OF CORRECTION

Shropshire, Eng.—Gaol and House of Correction. General rules, orders, regulations and bye-laws for the inspection and government of the gaol and house of correction for the county of Salop... and a statement of the duties of courts of justice, magistrates, sheriffs... with respect to gaols and offenders... Shrewsbury: J. & W. Eddowes, prtrs., 1797. 2 p.l., 95 p., 3 plans. 12°. SLT p.v.30(no.5)

SPRINGFIELD PRISON

Great Britain. James Workman. A copy of all correspondence between Her Majesty's secretary of state for the home department and the visiting magistrates and governor of the gaol of Springfield, in the county of Essex, relative to the imprisonment of James Workman. 15 April 1840. n.t.-p. (London, 1840) 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 38.) *SDD

STAFFORD PRISON

Great Britain. William Mason. A copy of any correspondence that has passed since the 1st day of August last, between the secretary of state for the home department and other persons, relative to the treatment of William Mason, a prisoner in Stafford gaol. 27 February 1843. n.t.-p. (London, 1843) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1843, v. 43.) *SDD

Staffordshire, England. Rules, orders and regulations for the government of the gaol for the county of Stafford. Stafford: A. Morgan, prtr., 1792. vi, 11., 40 p. 12°. SLT p.v.21(no.8)

TULLAMORE PRISON

Ireland. Mandeville inquest. (July 17-28, 1888) Copy of transcript of shorthand writers' notes of proceedings. 13 Aug. 1888. London: Henry Hansard & Son

(1888). 116 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1888, v. 83.) *SDD

Mandeville was a political prisoner in Tullamore prison, who was released in Dec. 1887 and died in July 1888. The coroner's jury found that his death was due to brutal treatment in prison.

WARWICK PRISON

Great Britain. Warwick gaol. Copies of the rules and regulations adopted in the county gaol of Warwick. 24 July 1839. n.t.-p. (London, 1839) 9 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.) *SDD

— Warwick gaol. A copy of report of the visiting magistrates of Warwick gaol on the allegations in the petition of Messrs. Lovett and Collins; and also the evidence on which the report was founded. 25 July 1839. n.t.-p. (London, 1839) 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.) *SDD

— Warwick gaol. A return of the number of persons confined in Warwick gaol, before trial, for the last five years, and who have been acquitted; specifying the length of time each person was confined and the offence with which such person was charged. 2 August 1839. n.t.-p. (London, 1839) 7 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1839, v. 38.) *SDD

— Warwick gaol. Copies of any memorials or correspondence relating to the treatment of William Lovett and John Collins, now prisoners in Warwick gaol. 4 February 1840. n.t.-p. (London, 1840) 16 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 38.) *SDD

WESTMINSTER HOUSE OF CORRECTION

Great Britain. Ernest Charles Jones. Copy of a letter, with its enclosures, addressed to the secretary of state by the visiting justices of the house of correction at Westminster, with respect to the treatment of Ernest Charles Jones during his confinement in that prison. 24 June 1851. n.t.-p. (London, 1851) 30 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1851, v. 46.) *SDD

— Ernest Charles Jones. Copy of a letter addressed by E. C. J., a prisoner in the Westminster house of correction, in March 1850, to Sir George Grey; and copy of the report of Mr. Perry thereupon... dated the 18th day of March 1850. 15 July 1851. n.t.-p. (London, 1851) 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1851, v. 46.) *SDD

WINCHESTER PRISON

Great Britain. Winchester gaol. Copy of the report of the visiting magistrates of the gaol and bridewell at Winchester, at the Epiphany sessions of the present year (1832), and ordered by the magistrates then present to be transmitted to His Majesty's secretary of state for the home department. 12 April 1832. n.t.-p. (London, 1832) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1831/2, v. 33.) *SDD

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Great Britain, cont'd.*

YORK CASTLE

Great Britain. Feargus O'Connor. A copy of correspondence between Her Majesty's secretary of state for the home department and the visiting magistrates of York Castle respecting the treatment of Mr. Feargus O'Connor, now undergoing sentence of imprisonment in that gaol, for a seditious libel. 18 June 1840. n.t.-p. (London, 1840) 6 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 38.) *SDD

— Samuel Holberry. A copy of all communications that have passed between the secretary of state for the home department and the authorities of York Castle, from the beginning of September 1841 to the present time, relative to the state of health and the death of Samuel Holberry. 15 July 1842. n.t.-p. (London, 1842) 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1842, v. 32.) *SDD

Holberry had been a Chartist prisoner in York Castle.

Gurney, Joseph John. A letter to the magistrates for the three ridings of the county of York in reply to the report of the visiting magistrates of York Castle relative to that prison. York: Printed by T. Wilson & Sons, 1819. 1 p.l., 25, 20 p. 8°. SLT p.v.14(no.2)

YORK PRISON

Great Britain. York gaol. A copy of the rules and regulations adopted in the county gaol of York. 2 June 1840. n.t.-p. (London, 1840) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1840, v. 38.) *SDD

GREECE

Canellopoulos, E. La réforme pénitentiaire en Grèce. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 839-843. Paris, 1900.) SLA

Castorkis, Demetrios E. Die Freiheitsstrafe und das Gefängniswesen im Occident und in Griechenland. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 40, p. 257-293. Heidelberg, 1906.) SLA

Cozziris, Giovanni. Statistica comparativa formata da G. Cozziris, soprintendente governatore della casa di emendazione nell' isola di Corfu per gli anni 1854-1855-1856. Traduzione dal greco. Corfu: Tipografia "Jonja," 1857. 74 p., 13 tables. 8°. SLT p.v.15(no.4)

— Statistica del penitenziario di Corfu, per gli anni 1857-1858-1859. Corfu: "Jonja" Press, 1861. 2 p.l., v. 269 p., 4 l., 13 tables. 8°. SLT

Typaldo-Bassia, M. A. Statistique pénitentiaire de la Grèce pendant l'année 1905. (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. série 5, v. 3, p. 265-273. Budapest, 1905.) SLA

GRENADA

See WINDWARD ISLANDS

HAWAII

Hawaii (Kingdom).—Board of Prison Inspectors. Report. 1889/90. (In: Hawaii.—Interior Department. Report of the minister.) *SBK

Hawaii (Kingdom).—Marshal's Office. Report of the marshal on prisons. 1888/90. (In: Hawaii. Interior Department. Report of the minister.) *SBK

INDIA

Agra and Oudh (United Provinces of).—Inspector General of Prisons. Annual report on the condition and management of the jails... 1901. Allahabad, 1902. f°. ††SLD

Continued from: North-Western Provinces and Oudh.—Inspector General of Prisons. Annual report.

Bengal.—Inspector General of Jails. Administration report on the jails of Bengal. 1856/7, 1866/7-1869, 1871-1875, 1898-1909. Calcutta, 1857-1910. f°. ††SLD

1856/7 is no. [1]. 1868-1869 each in 2 v. 1872 has tables under separate cover. Called Inspector General of Prisons in later reports.

Bombay (Presidency).—Jail Department. Administration report on the Bombay Jail department. 1899-1909. Bombay, 1900-1910. f°. ††SLD

Buck, C. H. A day at an Indian gaol at Montgomery in the Punjab. (Wide World Magazine. v. 16, p. 233-240. London, 1905.) *DA

Burma.—Inspector General of Jails. Report on the prison administration of Burma. 1899-1906, 1908-1909. Rangoon, 1900-1910. f°. ††SLD

Burma.—Inspector General of Prisons. Jail manual for British Burma: being rules for the superintendence and management of jails in the province, under Act xxvi of 1870... Rangoon: Central Jail Press, 1876. 2 p.l., 192, lvii, 43 p. 8°. SLT

Central India.—Administrative Medical Officer. Report on the working of the dispensaries and jail hospitals, and on vaccination. 1902-08. Calcutta, 1903-09. f°. (Selections from the records of the government of India. Foreign department. no. 406, 415, 420, 426, 435, 437, 441.) *SES

Central Provinces, India.—Inspector General of Police and Prisons. Report on the jails. 1897-1898. Allahabad, 1898-1899. f°. SLT

Great Britain. East India (prison discipline). Copy of the report to Marquis of Salisbury by Miss Mary Carpenter on prison discipline, and on female education in India. 2 May 1877. n.t.-p. (London, 1877) 20 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1877, v. 63.) *SDD

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—India, cont'd.*

— East India (corporal punishment and mortality in jails). Extracts from and copies of correspondence on the subject of corporal punishment and mortality in Indian jails. London: Printed by G. E. B. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1882. 31(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1882, v. 48.) *SDD

— East India (Bengal gaols). Return of reports (1894) of committee appointed to inquire into the sanitary condition of certain gaols in Bengal. Ordered... to be printed, 12 Aug. 1896. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1896). 115 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1896, v. 60.) *SDD

This committee was appointed by an order of the Government of Bengal dated 15th Oct., 1893.

Howell, A. P. Note on jails and jail discipline in India, 1867-68, with extracts from the jail reports of the several governments and administrations under the government of India for the year 1867. Calcutta, 1869. 4 p.l., 417 p. 8°. (Selections from the records of the government of India, Home department. no. 72.) *SES

India. Measures taken to give effect to the recommendations of a committee appointed to report on the state of jail discipline and to suggest improvements. Calcutta, 1867. 3 p.l., 278 p. 8°. (Selections from the records of the government of India, Home department. no. 52.) *SES

— Papers relating to the transfer of the control of reformatory schools in India from the Jails department to the Education department during the year 1898-99. Calcutta, 1900. 2 p.l., ii, 64 p. f°. (Selections from the records of the government of India, Home department. no. 376.) *SES

McCay, D. Investigations on Bengal jail dietaries, with some observations on the influence of dietary on the physical development and well-being of the people of Bengal. Calcutta: Supt. of Gov. Prtg., India, 1910. 1 p.l., 2, ii, 226 p., 1 l., 16 diagr. 4°. (India. Sanitary department. Scientific memoirs. new series, no. 37.)

Madras (Presidency).—Prisons Inspector. Report on the administration of the jails of the Madras Presidency. 1896. Madras: Gov. Press, 1897. 26 p. f°. †SLT

Madras (Presidency).—Statutes. The Madras state prisoners regulation, 1819. (Madras regulation no. II of 1819.) (As modified up to 1st February 1909.) Madras: Gov. Press, 1909. 8 p. 8°. SLT p.v.22(no.18)

North-Western Provinces, India.—Inspector General of Prisons. Annual report, with tabular statements, on the condition

and management of jails. 1870-1876. Allahabad, 1871-1877. f°. ††SLD

Continued as: North-Western Provinces and Oudh.—Inspector General of Prisons. Annual report.

North-Western Provinces and Oudh, India.—Inspector General of Prisons. Annual report on the condition and management of the jails... with tabular statements. 1879, 1883-87, 1893-1900. Allahabad, 1880-1901. f°. ††SLD

Continuation of: North-Western Provinces. Inspector General of Prisons. Annual report. Continued as: Agra and Oudh (United Provinces of). Inspector General of Prisons. Annual report.

INDO-CHINA

Levy, Georges. Le régime pénitentiaire en Indo-Chine. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 31, p. 1206-1211. Paris, 1906.) SLA

ITALY

Ansalone, Bartolomeo. Sopra una nuova riforma di prigionieri. Progetto. Asti: Fratelli Paglieri, 1861. 40 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.23(no.4)

B., G. Del bagno in Genova. Appendice al discorso mio sulla riforma delle carceri detto al Congresso Italiano in Lucca, Settembre, 1843. (Signed G. B.) Genova: Tipografia Faziola, 1844. 34 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.30(no.10)

Bellazzi, Federico. Intorno alle case di pena e carceri giudiziarie nelle provincie della Venezia e di Mantova. Relazione... Parte I. Firenze: Stamperia Reale, 1867. f°. (Italy. Ministro di grazia e giustizia.) †SLT

Statistics of Padua included.

Beltrani Scalia, Martino. Lettera a Federico Bellazzi sul libro Prigionieri e prigionieri. Firenze: Tip. delle Murate, 1867. 60 p., 1 l. 8°. SLT

Biffi, Serafino. Sulle antiche carceri di Milano et del ducato milanese, e sui sodalizi che vi assistevano i prigionieri ed i condannati a morte. Milano: C. Rebeschini & Co., 1884. 3 p.l., 376 p., 1 fac., 3 plans, 7 pl. 8°. SLT

Cian, Vittorio. L'agonia d'un grande italiano sepolto vivo. (Nuova antologia. serie 4, v. 103, p. 698-721. Roma, 1903.)

Conti, Ugo. Statistica carceraria italiana. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 6 (nuova serie, v. 1), p. 9-24. Pisa, 1905.) SLA

Curli, Guglielmo, and A. BIANCHI. Le nostre carceri e i nostri riformatorii. Milano: E. Rechiedei, 1902. 1 p.l., 5-296 p. 12°. SLT

Farinha, João Pires. Relatorio sobre as prisões da França e da Italia em 1889 apresentado ao Ministerio dos Negocios da Justiça. Rio de Janeiro: Imprensa Nacional, 1890. 53 p., 1 map, 2 plans, 1 pl. 8°. (Brazil. Ministerio dos negocios da justiça.) SLT p.v.12(no.3)

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—Italy, cont'd.

Foresta, Adolfo de. La riforma penitenziaria. Nè patibolo nè carcere. Lettera aperta al comm. Martino Beltrani-Scalia, direttore generale delle carceri del regno. Bologna: N. Zanichelli, 1880. 2 p.l., 65 p., 1 l. 16°. **SLT p.v.18(no.3)**

France.—Ministère de l'Intérieur. Rapports... sur les prisons du midi de l'Allemagne, et sur les prisons de l'Italie. Paris: Imp. Royale, 1839. 2 parts in 1. 4°. **†SLT**

Fratricelli, Pietro I. Delle antiche carceri di Firenze denominate le Stinche, or demolite e degli edificj in quel luogo eretti l'anno 1834. Illustrazione storica. Firenze: G. Formigli, 1834. 2 pmp. in 1 v. 12°. **SLT**

Italy.—Consiglio Generale delle Carceri. Progetto di regolamento organico per le carceri giudiziarie del regno. 1854. n. p. (1854) 98 p., 1 l. f°. **†SLT**

Contains ms. notes.

Italy.—Direzione Generale delle Carceri. Bulletin international. 1874/5, no. 5-6; 1876, no. 1-5; 1877, no. 1-6. n. t.-p. 8°. **SLT**

— Bullettino ufficiale della Direzione Generale delle Carceri. anno 4-11 (1874-81). Roma (1874-81). 8°. **SLT**

— — anno 1-21 (1871-91). (In: Rivista di discipline carcerarie. 1871-91.) **SLT**

Bullettino discontinued with separate title-page in 1891, but material continued in part 2 of Rivista di discipline carcerarie.

— Effemeride carceraria. Revista ufficiale delle carceri del regno d'Italia. anno 6 (Jan.-April, Aug.-Dec., 1870). Siena, Firenze, 1870. 8°. **SLD**

— Ordinamento generale della amministrazione carceraria. Roma: Tipografia delle Mantellate, 1891. 2 v. 8°. **SLT**

Testo and modelli.

— Prospetti statistici. 1884/6. Roma, 1888. 8°. **†SLD**

— Relazione del Direttore Generale e degli Ispettori delle Carceri. 1878/84. Roma, 1884. 4°. **SLD**

— Rivista di discipline carcerarie... anno 1-33 (1871-91, 1897-1908). Roma (1871-1908). 8°. **SLT**

Periodical suspended publication between 1891 and 1897.

The periodical comprises three parts: part 1 contains scientific essays, parliamentary reports and miscellany; part 2, official notices, chiefly in regard to changes in administration; part 3, a newspaper for prisoners.

— Statistica decennale delle carceri (1870-1879). Civitavecchia: Tip. del Bagno Penale, 1880. clxx, 174 p., 1 l., 4 maps. 8°. **SLT**

— Statistici delle carceri. [v.] 1-10, 12 (1862-76, 1881/2), 1894/5, 1899/1900-1902/03. Roma, 1866-1906. 4°. **†SLT**

Italy.—Ministero del Interno. Relazione presentata alla Camera dal... ministro dell' interno (Ricasoli) intorno all' impiego dei fondi stanziati per la riforma dei fabbricati carcerari. Firenze, 1867. 6 p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. sess. 1866-67 (disegni), no. 23; serial 120.) ***SKB**

Italy.—Statutes. Riforma delle carceri giudiziarie; ministro, Rattazzi. Roma, 1872. 4°. (Racc. atti parl. subal. sess. 1857, v. 1 (disegni), p. 48-76; serial 48.) ***SKB**

— Maggiore spesa al bilancio 1859 per lavori al bagno di Genova; ministro, Lanza. Roma, 1875. 2 p. 4°. (Racc. atti parl. subal. sess. 1859, v. 2 (disegni), p. 926-927; serial 61.) ***SKB**

— Spesa straordinaria sul bilancio 1860 del Ministero interni per il carcere centrale di Pallanza; ministro, Vegezzi. Torino, 1860. 2 p. 4°. (Racc. atti parl. ital. sess. 1860 (disegni), p. 116-117; serial 64.) ***SKB**

— Costruzione di un carcere cellulare giudiziario nella città di Sassari (Sardigna); ministro, Ricasoli. Jan. 28, 1862. Torino, 1862. v. p. 4°. (Racc. atti parl. ital. sess. 1861-63, v. 2 (disegni), p. 611; serial 68.) ***SKB**

— Riordinamento delle carceri giudiziarie; ministro, Peruzzi. Roma, 1885. 4°. (Racc. atti parl. ital. sess. 1863-65, v. 2 (disegni), p. 1109-1114; serial 88.) ***SKB**

— Compimento del carcere giudiziario cellulare in Torino; ministro, Ferrara. April 20, 1867. Firenze, 1869. 1 l. 7 p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. sess. 1867-69, v. 1 (disegni), no. 46, 46A; serial 125.) ***SKB**

— Spesa straordinaria per prima provvista di effetti mobili occorrenti a nuove case di pena; ministro, Sulla. Jan. 17, 1873. Roma, 1873. 3, 3 p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. sess. 1871-73, v. 9 (disegni), no. 179, 179A; serial 177.) ***SKB**

— — Senate report. (Atti interni. v. 2 (disegni), no. 82A; serial 181.) ***SKB**

— Costruzione di un nuovo carcere cellulare giudiziario in Piacenza; ministro, Depretis. May 5, 1879. Roma, 1880. 19, 3 p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. sess. 1878-80, v. 8 (disegni), no. 223, 223A; serial 259.) ***SKB**

— — Senate report. (Atti interni. v. 3 (disegni), no. 175A; serial 269.) ***SKB**

— Ampliamento del carcere giudiziario di Regina Coeli in Roma; ministro, Depretis. June 7, 1880. Roma, 1880. 6, 7 p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. sess. 1880-82, v. 3 (disegni), no. 69, 69A; serial 294.) ***SKB**

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—Italy, cont'd.

— Senate report. (Atti interni, v. 3 (disegni), no. 105A; serial 317.) *SKB

— Impianto di una colonia agricola penale nell' isola dell' Asinara e attuazione di un lazzaretto provvisorio; ministro, Depretis. June 16, 1885. 44, 3 p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. sess. 1882-86, v. 23 (disegni), no. 344, 344A; serial 361.) *SKB

— Senate report. (Atti interni, v. 5 (disegni), no. 236A; serial 380.) *SKB

— Sulla riforma penitenziaria; ministro, Crispi. March 28, 1889. Roma, 1889. v. p. 4°. (Racc. stamp. cam. sess. 1889, v. 3 (disegni), no. 78, 78A, 78B; serial 454.) *SKB

— Senate report. (Atti interni (disegni), no. 55A; serial 456.) *SKB

Laschi, Rodolfo. Pene e carceri nella storia di Verona. (Reale Istituto Veneto. Atti. v. 64, parte 2, p. 13-93. Venezia, 1904.) *ER

Massone, Giovanni Battista. La pena dei lavori forzati considerata nella sua applicazione pratica; ossia, I bagni marittimi negli stati sardi... Genova: G. Ferrando [1851]. xxiii, 486 p., 2 tables, 1 pl. 8°. SLO

Morichini, Carlo Luigi. Degl' istituti di pubblica carità ed istruzione primaria e delle prigioni in Roma. Roma, 1842. 2 v. new ed. 8°. SHL

Paya, Jean Baptiste Charles. Les cachots du pape. Paris, 1865. 2. ed. 12°. SLT

Pellico, Silvio. The life of the Marchesa Giulia Falletti di Barolo, reformer of the Turin prisons. From the original by Lady G. C. Fullerton. London: R. Bentley, 1866. 231 p. 12°. AN

— Opere compiute, contenenti: la vita per P. Maroncelli; le mie prigioni; le prigione di Santa Margherita a Milano; discorsi dei doveri degli uomini; otto tragedie; cinque cantiche. Lipsiae, 1834. 8°. NNV

— Parigi, 1835. 2 v. 12°. NNV

— Le mie prigioni: memorie. Italia, 1832. 303 p. 32°. YFE

— Torino: G. Bocca, 1832. 3 p.l., 339 p. 8°. SLT

— Parigi: Baudry, 1833. 3 p.l., (1)4-351 p. 16°. SLT

— Parigi: Baudry, 1834. 3 p.l., 3-351 p. 24°. SLT

— Parigi: Baudry, 1845. 2 p.l., 3-286 p., 1 port. 16°. SLT

— Firenze: Successori Le Monnier, 1884. 2 p.l., 201 p. 16°. SLT

— My imprisonments, translated from the Italian by T. Roscoe. New York, 1833. 12°.

— My prisons; memoirs of Silvio Pellico. (Edited by E. Sargent.) Boston: Roberts Bros., 1868. xxv, 1 l., 307 p. 12°. SLT

— Mes prisons: traduit de l'italien par J. L. Belin. Paris: S. Raçon et Cie., n. d. 48 p. f°. †NKS

— Traduction nouvelle par le Comte H. de Messey, revue par le Vicomte A. de Villeneuve, avec une notice biographique et littéraire sur S. Pellico et ses ouvrages par M. V. Philipon de la Madeleine. Paris: Garnier frères, 1844. 2 p.l., 334 p. 12°. NNI

— Traduction nouvelle dédiée à la jeunesse par M. l'abbé Bourassé. Tours: A. Mame et fils, 1867. 3 p.l., (1)6-287 p., 3 pl. 20. ed. 16°. SLT

Rivista di discipline carcerarie. See Italy.—Direzione Generale delle Carceri. Rivista di discipline carcerarie.

San Marino.—Statutes. Regolamento carcerario. 15 giugno 1889. S. Marino: Tip. P. Angeli, 1889. 24 p. 12°. SLT p.v.10(no.14)

Valdameri, A. I prigionieri ne' loro rapporti coll' emendamento... Milano: G. Agnelli, 1868. 252 p. 8°. SLG

Vidal, J. L. Notice sur les prisons et le nouveau régime pénitentiaire... dans le royaume de Sardaigne. Paris: Ledoyen, 1857. 112 p. 8°. SLT

JAMAICA

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Jamaica gaols. List of all persons confined in the different gaols and workhouses of the island of Jamaica on 1st January 1829; specifying the date of their commitment, and the cause of it; the length and nature of the sentence; with the quality and designation of the individual. 9 July 1830. Ordered...printed, 16 July 1830. n. t.-p. (London, 1830) 25 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 21.) *SDD

— Gaols, West Indies. Copies of correspondence relative to the state of the gaols in the West Indies and the British colonies in South America; and also, of any instructions which have been sent out from the Colonial office relative to such prisons. (1829-1830) 30 March 1831. n. t.-p. (London, 1831) 100 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 12.) *SDD

— West India prisons bill. Copy of the protest of the agent of Jamaica, addressed to Lord Glenelg, 21st July 1838, in relation to a bill, intituled, "An act for the better government of prisons in the West Indies." Ordered...to be printed, 6 Aug. 1838. n. t.-p. (London, 1838) 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837/8, v. 40.) *SDD

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Jamaica, cont'd.*

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.)

*SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (Jamaica and British Honduras.) 9 Aug. 1869. London: Printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1869. 13(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1868/9, v. 51.)

*SDD

— Papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons (1875). 2 p.l., 290 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1875, v. 51.)

*SDD

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Bahamas. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

— Further papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons, 1876. 2 p.l., 145 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1876, v. 51.)

*SDD

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Straits Settlements.

Jamaica.—Inspector General of Prisons. Annual report. 1887/8, 1891/2-1908/9. (In: Jamaica. Departmental reports, 1887/8, 1891/2-1908/9.)

*SF

1887/8 called Annual report of the director of prisons.

Pringle, J. W. Report of Captain J. W. Pringle on prisons in the West Indies. (Part I.) Jamaica. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 17 July 1838. (London, 1838) 60 p., 22 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837/8, v. 40.)

*SDD

JAPAN

Crusen. Das heutige japanische Gefängniswesen. 3 pl. (Blätter f. Gefängnis-kunde. Bd. 36, p. 341-386. Cassel, 1902.)

SLA

— (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens. Mittheilungen. Bd. 9, p. 17-56. Tokyo, 1902.)

*OWB

Krauss, Karl. Das Straf- und Gefängniswesen in Japan. Geschichtlicher Ueberblick, nach einem amtlichen Berichte. (Blätter f. Gefängnis-kunde. Bd. 30, p. 165-204. Heidelberg, 1896.)

SLA

Ōgawa, Shigejiro, and Kosuke TOMEOKA. Prisons and prisoners. (In: Shigenobu Okuma. Fifty years of new Japan. New York, 1909. 8°. v. 1, p. 296-319.)

BES

Règlement der Gefängnisse des japanischen Reiches. Uebersetzt von M. H. Takéda. (Blätter f. Gefängnis-kunde. Bd. 30, p. 46-76. Heidelberg, 1896.)

SLA

LEEWARD ISLANDS

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Gaols, West Indies. Copies of correspondence relative to the state of the gaols in the West Indies and the British colonies in South America; and also, of any instructions which have been sent out from the Colonial office relative to such prisons. (1829-1830) 30 March 1831. n. t. p. (London, 1831) 100 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 12.)

*SDD

Included in this paper are the following Leeward islands: Antigua, Montserrat, St. Kitt's, Nevis and Dominica.

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.)

*SDD

Included among the colonies treated are the following Leeward islands: St. Kitt's, Nevis, Dominica, Antigua, and the Virgin islands.

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.)

*SDD

Included among the colonies treated are the following Leeward islands: Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Kitt's, Virgin islands and Dominica.

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 1871. 76 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 57.)

*SDD

British Honduras. Barbados. St. Vincent. Grenada. Antigua. St. Kitt's. Dominica. Sierra Leone. Gold Coast. Cape of Good Hope. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

Pringle, J. W. Report of Captain J. W. Pringle on prisons in the West Indies. Part 2. Barbados. Antigua. Montserrat. Tortola. St. Lucia. 17 July 1838. (London, 1838) 44 p., 3 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837/8, v. 40.)

*SDD

MAURITIUS

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's cir-

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Mauritius, cont'd.*

cular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

Mauritius.—Superintendent of Prisons. Prison statistics. 1898-1900, 1903-08. (In: Mauritius. Administration reports, 1899-1901, 1904-09.) *SF

MEXICO

Guanajuato, Mexico. Cuadro que manifiesta el movimiento de presos habido en las cárceles de esta ciudad durante el año fiscal de julio de 1909 á junio de 1910, formada para la memoria administrativa que debe formar esta Jefatura. (Dated July 17, 1910) n. p., n. d. broadside. 4°.

Medina y Ormaechea, A. A. de, and C. A. de Medina y Ormaechea. Proyecto para el establecimiento del régimen penitenciario en la República Mexicana. México, 1881. iv, 169 p., 2 plans. 8°.

SLT p.v.15(no.6)

Mexico (Federal District).—Gobernador. Proyecto de penitenciaría. Mexico, 1885. 8°.

Mexico (Republic).—Consejo Superior de Salubridad. Informes rendidos por los inspectores sanitarios de cuartel y los de los distritos al Consejo superior de salubridad. 1894, 1896-1897. Mexico, 1895-1898. 8°.

SLT

Mexico (Republic).—Secretaria de Gobernación. Establecimientos penales del Distrito Federal. Decretos y reglamentos. Mexico: Imp. del Gobierno, 1900. v. p. 8°.

SLT

— Proyecto para el establecimiento del régimen penitenciario en la República Mexicana. Mexico: Imp. del Gobierno, 1881. iv, 169 p., 2 plans. 8°.

SLT p.box 1

Mexico (Republic).—Secretario de Justicia é Instrucción Pública. Memoria que el secretario de estado y del despacho de justicia é instrucción pública presente al Congreso de la Union. 1868-1870, 1873, 1876/7, 1878/81-1883/7, 1889, 1896/1900. Mexico, 1868-1902. 8° and f°. †SLY

Prudhomme, Henri. Les prisons et la criminalité au Mexique. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 28, p. 789-796. Paris, 1904.)

SLA

Romero, J. M. La penitenciaría. El pro-

yecto de penitenciaría. Principios filosóficos y económicos en que se funda. Su plan y construcción. Trabajos ejecutados. Costo de materiales. Dirección de las obras. Mexico: J. Vicente Villada, 1886. 50 p., 1 plan. 12°.

SLT p.v.17(no.2)

— Mexico: F. Diaz de Leon, 1892. 51 p., iii l., 1 plan, 1 table. 2. ed. 8°.

SLT p.v.23(no.14)

MONACO

Daguin, Fernand. La nouvelle prison de Monaco. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 793-801. Paris, 1900.)

SLA

MONTSERRAT

See LEEWARD ISLANDS

MOROCCO

Moorish prisons. (Cassell's Magazine. v. 35, p. 225-232. London, 1903.) *DA

Raynaud, L. L'hygiène au Maroc. Étude sur les prisons. Supplices et châtimens. Droit d'asile. (Société Géographique d'Alger et de l'Afrique du Nord. Bulletin. année 6, p. 139-147. Alger, 1901.)

KAA

NATAL

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 1871. 76 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 57.) *SDD

British Honduras. Barbados. St. Vincent. Grenada. Antigua. St. Kitt's. Dominica. Sierra Leone. Gold Coast. Cape of Good Hope. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

— Papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons (1875). 2 p.l., 290 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1875, v. 51.) *SDD

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Bahamae. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

NETHERLANDS

Aa, J. Simon van der. Aperçu du mouvement dans le domaine du droit pénal et du système pénitentiaire aux Pays-Bas depuis le Congrès de 1900. (Commission Pénitentiaire Internationale. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 259-272.)

SLA

Bielevelt, H. In den Kerker. Schetsen naar het leven. Utrecht: J. Bijleveld, 1867. 4 p.l., 69 p. 12°.

SLT p.v.6(no.7)

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Netherlands, cont'd.*

Bouricius, L. G. Over de gevangenis-
sen in Nederland. Leeuwarden: L. Schierbeek,
1838. 2 p.l., 131 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.17)**

Brand, J. Iets over de gevangenis-
sen in het koninkrijk der Nederlanden. Vermeer-
derd met een bijvoegsel. Amsterdam: D.
Groebe, 1841. viii, 81 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.1)**

Cool, S. Het cellulair-stelsel verdedigd
tegen de zienswijze van minister van justitie.
Amsterdam: W. H. Kirberger, 1856.
48 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.22)**

— De regering en het gevangeniswe-
zen sedert 1854. Amsterdam: H. W. Mooij,
1861. 29 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.11(no.4)**

Dam, J. van. Een oud-gevangenis-onder-
wijzer aan een lid der tweede kamer.
Utrecht: G. A. van Hoften, 1874. 12 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.16)**

Domela Nieuwenhuis, Jacob. Een terug-
blik op den strijd voor de invoering der
afzonderlijke opsluiting in Nederland. n.
t.-p. n.p. [1892?] 257-290 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.7(no.6)**

Repr.: Tijdschrift voor Strafrecht.

Emmenes, A. van. Fragmenten uit het
leven van een boef, bewerkt in de straf-
gevangenis te Nieuwer-Amstel. Arnhem:
J. J. Lorgion Stellingwerff, 1895. 95 p. 12°. **SLG p.v.3(no.17)**

Eyssel, A. P. Th. Een post op de begroo-
ting des ministers van justitie. (Signed by
A. P. Th. Eyssel) n.p. [1871] 10 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.6(no.1)**

Repr.: Weekblad van het Regt, no. 3385.

— Twee jaren celstraf? n. t.-p. n. p.
[1871?] 22 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.24(no.4)**

Repr.: Themis.

Fliedner, Theodor. Kollektenreise nach
Holland und England, nebst einer aus-
führlichen Darstellung des Kirchen-,
Schul-, Armen- und Gefängniswesens bei-
der Länder, mit vergleichender Hinwei-
sung auf Deutschlands, vorzüglich Preus-
sen. Essen: G. D. Bädecker, 1831. 2 v.
8°. **SHL**

Gevangenhuis, Het, te Montfoort. n. t.-p.
n. p. [1895?] 41. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.12)**

Repr.: De Opmerker, Aug. 13, 1859.

Gravesande, N. J. Storm van's. Brief
aan den Heer voorzitter van de Eerste
Kamer der Staten Generaal over de gevan-
genis voor jeugdige veroordeelden te Rot-
terdam. Rotterdam: J. van Baalen & Zo-
nen, 1853. 28 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.15(no.8)**

Grevelink, Pedro Wynnand Alstorpius,
and others. Rapport aan... den minister
van justitie... der door hen gedane opne-
ming van eenige buitenlandsche gevan-
genissen, met daaruit voortvloeiende be-

schouwingen en voorstellen nopens het
gevangeniswezen in Nederland... 's Gra-
venhage, 1858. viii, 223 p., 31., 19 pl. 4°.
(Netherlands. Minister van Justitie.) **SLT**

Heim, Hendrik Jacob van der. (Nog
eenige beschouwingen over gevangenis-
straffen. Statistiek van het gevangenis-
wezen over 1864.) (Signed H. J. van der
Heim) n. t.-p. Rotterdam: O. Petri [1865?].
304-337 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.6(no.14)**

Repr.: Bijdragen tot de Kennis van het staats-
provinciaal en gemeentebestuur in Nederland...

**Instructie voor de houders van civiele
gevangenen in de stad Utrecht.** Geërre-
steerd, met concurrentie van den Raad van
Rechtspleging, by het Intermediair Ge-
meentebestuur... den 30 Maart 1801. Te
Utrecht: P. Muntendam, stadsdrukker,
1801. 61. 4°. (12°.) **GAVT p.v.2(no.32)**

Jellinghaus, G. M. W. Organisation cel-
lulaire en Hollande. Maisons d'éducation
correctionnelle en Hollande. (Article 4
and 5 in) Revue pénitentiaire, année 17, no.
4. Paris, 1893. 514-519 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.24(no.14)**

Jolles, Jolle Albertus. Prison cellu-
laire à Amsterdam. n. t.-p. n. p., 1857.
14 p. 8°. **SLO**

Leeuwarden, Neth.—Gemeenteraad.
Adres... aan de tweede kamer der Staten-
Generaal, betreffende de verplaatsing der
strafgevangenis van Leeuwarden naar Me-
dembliek. dd. 25 October 1869... Leeuwar-
den: L. Schierbeek [1869]. 47 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.17)**

Leeuwarden of Medemblik? Wedstrijd
tot behoud of verkrijging der criminele
strafgevangenis voor mannelijke veroor-
deelden. Leeuwarden [1869?]. 16 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.30(no.7)**

Lurasco, C. F. Over de bezoeken in de
cellulaire gevangenis te Amsterdam, in
overeenstemming met het penitenciaire
stelsel. (Preface signed: C. F. Lurasco)
[Amsterdam? 1850?] 24 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.6(no.2)**

Maatschappij tot Nut van't Algemeen.
Godsdienstig en zedekundig handboek
geschikt voor Zon- en feestdagen. Am-
sterdam, 1828. iv, i-xvi, 348 p. 8°. **SLT**

Metz, H. G. De strafgevangenis en hare
bewoners. Eene zielkundige leidraad...
's Gravenhage [J. Hoekstra & Co. (pref.
1904)] 80 p. 12°. **SLT**

Mollet, Jean Étienne. Quelques idées
sur les lois pénales et sur les prisons dans
le royaume des Pays-Bas. Amsterdam:
S. Delachaux & fils [18—?]. 1 p.l., 27 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.15)**

Moreau-Christophe, Louis Mathurin.
Rapport... sur les prisons de l'Angleterre,
de l'Écosse, de la Hollande, de la Belgique

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Netherlands, cont'd.*

et de la Suisse. Paris: Imp. Royale, 1839. 3 p.l., vi, 1 l., 296 p., 13 diagr., 2 pl. 4°. (France. Ministère de l'intérieur.) † **SLT**

Netherlands.—Inspecteur der Gevangenis- nissen. Rapport van den inspecteur der gevangenis- nissen, betreffende zijne inspectie- reis, gedaan in 1857 uit het oogpunt van cellulaire opsluiting. 's Gravenhage, 1857. 114, iii p. 8°. **SLT**

Netherlands.—Ministerie van Justitie. Huishoudelijk reglement voor de bijzondere strafgevangenis voor vrouwen te Gorinchem. 's Gravenhage, 1887. iv, 32 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Huishoudelijk reglement voor het huis van bewaring te Alkmaar. 's Gravenhage, 1887. iv, 36 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Huishoudelijk reglement voor het huis van bewaring te 's Gravenhage. 's Gravenhage, 1887. iv, 36 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Huishoudelijk reglement voor het huis van bewaring, tevens hulpstrafgevangenis te Amsterdam... 's Gravenhage, 1894. iv, 41 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Huishoudelijk reglement voor de rijkswerkinrichting voor vrouwen nabij Leiden. 's Gravenhage, 1891. iv, 35 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Huishoudelijk reglement voor de strafgevangenis, voorloopig tevens hulphuis van bewaring te Breda. 's Gravenhage, 1887. iv, 41 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Reglement voor de dienst in de cellulaire gevangenis te Amsterdam. n. t. p. (Amsterdam? 1850) 24 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.11(no.1)**

Verzameling van wetten, besluiten en voorschriften betreffende het gevangenis- wezen... (1791/1844, 1845/51, 1852/59, 1860-85. Leeuwarden, 1846-185). 8°. **SLT**

— Register. 1845/59, 1860/4, 1865/9, 1870/4, 1875/9, 1880/4. n. p., n. d. 8°. **SLT**

Netherlands.—Statutes. (Nota van de gedrukte koninklijke besluiten en reglemen- ten over het gevangenis-stelsel. 1821-1836) 's Gravenhage, 1821-1836) v. p. 8°. **SLM**

Opzoomer, Cornelis Willem. De weg tot hervorming onzer gevangenis- nissen. Amsterdam: J. H. Gebhard & Co. (1857?) 1 p.l., 83 p. nar. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.8)**

Piccardt, Rixtinus Arnoldus Soetbrood. De cellulaire gevangenis- nissen in Nederland... Goes: F. Kleeuwens & Zoon, 1866. 36 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.18)**

Ploos van Amstel. De gevangenis van de toekomst. n. t. p. (Amsterdam? 1865?) 7 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.6(no.4)**

Repr.: Weekblad van het Regt, 7 Dec., 1865.

— Over eenige geschriften van de twee laatste jaren betreffende het gevangenis- wezen. (By Ploos van Amstel) 's Gravenhage: Gebr. Belinfante, 1874. 20 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.13)**

Repr.: Weekblad van het Regt, no. 3766.

— Twee jaren celstraf? (Amsterdam? 1871?) 6 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.6(no.11)**

Repr.: Weekblad van het Regt, no. 3379.

Quintus, Jacobus Johannes Aricius. De cellulaire gevangenisstraf in Nederland sinds hare invoering bij de wet van 28 Juni 1851, Stbl. no. 68... Groningen: P. Noordhoff, 1887. 4 p.l., 184 p. 8°. **SLT**

Reglement voor den arbeid van de mannelijke gevangenen in de cellulaire gevangenis te Amsterdam. With (Reglement... van de vrouwelijke gevangenen). n. t. p. (Amsterdam, 1853) 8 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.6)**

Roeder, K. Eene stem uit Baden over gevangenis- hervorming in Nederland. Leeuwarden: G. T. N. Suringar, 1858. 19 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.20)**

Sagra, Ramon de la. Voyage en Hollande et en Belgique sous le rapport de l'instruction primaire, des établissements de bienfaisance et des prisons dans les deux pays. Paris: A. Bertrand, 1839. 2 v. 8°. **SLT**

Stuart, A. A. Handboek voor directeuren en bewaarders in gevangenis- nissen, inzonderheid bij cellulaire opsluiting. Leeuwarden: G. T. N. Suringar, 1869. xvi, 75 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLT p.v.21(no.14)**

— De strafgevangenis te Woerden. Amsterdam: H. W. Mooij, 1865. 15 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.5(no.11)**

Suringar, Willem Hendrik. Bezoeken in de gevangenis, of voorlezingen en toespraken, gehouden in den kerker... Tevens bevattende eenige merkwaardige bijzonderheden en karaktertrekken uit het leven van gevangenen... Leeuwarden: G. T. N. Suringar, 1841. 1 p.l., xiv, 346 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°. **SLT**

— Openings- rede, uitgesproken ter algemeene vergadering van het Nederlandsch Genootschap: tot Zedelijke Verbetering der Gevangenen. 8 Mei 1856. n. p. (1856?) 1 p.l., 16 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.15)**

— Het vijf en twintigjarig bestaan van het Nederlandsche Genootschap tot Zedelijke Verbetering der Gevangenen plechtig herdacht... 10 Mei 1849... te Amsterdam. (Amsterdam? G. T. N. Suringar, 1849?) 2 p.l., 36 p. 8°. **SLA**

Tallack, William. The cellular system... of imprisonment as carried out (in) Louvain, Amsterdam, etc. London (1872). 8°. **SLO**

Vernée, L. G. Aanteekeningen op de korte bedenkingen, tegen de artikelen 2

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Netherlands, cont'd.*

en 3 der voorgedragene wijzigingen, in het eerste boek van het nieuwe wetboek van strafregt, in verband met het stelsel van eenzame opsluiting, en iets over artikel 12 der voorgedragene wijzigingen in het nieuwe wetboek van strafregt... Hoorn: G. Vermande, 1844. 40 p. 8°. **SLM**

Voisin, Félix. Rapport sur la mission en Hollande, en Belgique, et en Suisse confiée à MM. Oth. d'Haussonville et F. Voisin... lu à la séance du 22 nov. 1872... (Paris? Librairie Franklin, 1873) 1 p.l., 69 p. sq. 4°. (France. Commission d'enquête sur le régime des établissements pénitentiaires.)

NEVIS

See **LEEWARD ISLANDS**

NEW SOUTH WALES

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

New South Wales.—Committee on Public Works. Report, together with minutes of evidence, appendices, and plans, relating to the proposed penitentiary and prison for females, Randwick... Sydney: W. A. Gullick, prtr., 1899. 95 p. f°. ††**SLV**

New South Wales.—Comptroller General of Prisons. Report on prisons. 1892, 1902. Sydney: Chas. Potter, 1893; W. A. Gullick, 1903. f°. †**SLD**

NEWFOUNDLAND

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

Newfoundland.—Board of Works. ... Rules and regulations... for the improvement of the discipline to be observed in Her Majesty's gaols in this island. (In: Newfoundland. House of assembly. Journal, sess. 1862, appendix, p. 413-420. St. John's, 1862. 4°.) ***SEH**

Newfoundland.—Penitentiary, St. John's. Report. 1881, 1883-91, 1893-96. (In: Newfoundland. House of Assembly. Appendix to the Journal, sess. 1882, 1884-92, 1894-97.) ***SEH**

Newfoundland.—Penitentiary Committee. Evidence taken before the select committee of the House of assembly appointed to inquire into the expediency of establishing a penitentiary in Saint John's. (In: Newfoundland. House of assembly. Journal, sess. 1851, appendix, p. 176-190. St. John's, 1851. 4°.) ***SEH**

NORWAY

Norway.—Justits-Departement. Beretning om Bodsængslets Virksomhed. 1855-56. Christiania, 1856-57. 8°. **SLV**

Norway.—Statistiske Centralbureau. Beretning om rigets distriktsfængsler. 1885/6-1900. Kristiania, 1888-1902. 8°. (Norges officielle statistik.) **SDG**

1885/6 in 3. række, no. 56.
1887 in 3. række, no. 76.
1888 in 3. række, no. 113.
1889 in 3. række, no. 138.
1890 in 3. række, no. 159.
1891 in 3. række, no. 180.
1892 in 3. række, no. 194.
1893 in 3. række, no. 214.
1894 in 3. række, no. 246.
1895 in 3. række, no. 272.
1896 in 3. række, no. 292.
1897 in 3. række, no. 309.
1898 in 3. række, no. 332.
1899 in 4. række, no. 12.
1900 in 4. række, no. 53.

— Beretning om rigets strafarbejdsanstalter. 1868, 1875-1900/01. Kristiania, 1871-(1903?) f° and 8°. (Norges officielle statistik.) **SDG&†† SDG**

1868, 1875-78 in ældre række, B. no. 3.
1879-1882/3 in ny (2.) række, B. no. 3.
1883/4 in 3. række, no. 8.
1884/5 in 3. række, no. 25.
1885/6 in 3. række, no. 42.
1886/7 in 3. række, no. 72.
1887/8 in 3. række, no. 86.
1888/9 in 3. række, no. 135.
1889/90 in 3. række, no. 157.
1890/1 in 3. række, no. 177.
1891/2 in 3. række, no. 198.
1892/3 in 3. række, no. 220.
1893/4 in 3. række, no. 237.
1894/5 in 3. række, no. 266.
1895/6 in 3. række, no. 286.
1896/7 in 3. række, no. 308.
1897/8 in 3. række, no. 328.
1898/9 in 4. række, no. 7.
1899/1900 in 4. række, no. 31.
1900/01 in 4. række, no. 61.

— Fængselsstyrelsens aarbog. 1901/2-1904/5. Kristiania, 1904-(07?) 8°. (Norges officielle statistik.) **SDG**

1901/2 in 4. række, no. 86, 97.
1902/3 in 5. række, no. 7.
1903/4 in 5. række, no. 29.
1904/5 in 5. række, no. 80.

Woxen, Frédéric. Rapport sur le développement du droit pénal et du régime pénitentiaire en Norvège, 1900-1905. (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 387-424.) **SLA**

PANAMA

Panama (Republic).—Statutes. Decreto número 57 de 1898 (de 5 de septiembre) por el cual se reglamenta el régimen de las cárceles de circuito y de distrito. Con-

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Panama, cont'd.*

tiene también este folleto otras disposiciones inherentes. Segunda edición oficial. Panama: Tipografía Central, 1909. 1 p.l., ii, 63 p., 1 l. 8°.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Philippine Islands.—Prisons Bureau. Rules and regulations governing Iwahig penal colony. n. t.-p. [Manila, 1909?] 29 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.8(no.4)**

Text in English and Spanish.

QUEENSLAND

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

Queensland.—Gaols, Penal Establishments and Lockups Board of Inquiry. Report, with minutes of evidence taken before the board... appointed to inquire into the general management of the gaols, penal establishments and lockups of the colony... Brisbane: J. C. Beal, gov. prtr., 1887. lxxxii, 307 p., 5 plans. f°. (In: Queensland. Legislative assembly. Votes and proc., 1887, v. 1.) ***SEB**

— (In: Queensland. Legislative council. Journal, 1887, part 1.) ***SEB**

Queensland.—Penal Establishment, St. Helena. Superintendent's report. 1876, 1879-1890. [Brisbane, 1876-1891] f°. (In: Queensland. Legislative assembly. Votes and proc., and Legislative council, Journal, 1876, 1880-1891.) ***SEB**

Queensland.—Prisons Department. Report of the comptroller general of prisons. 1874, 1876-1881, 1883-1898. [Brisbane, 1875-1899] (In: Queensland. Legislative council, Journal, 1875, 1877-1882, 1884-1899; and Legislative assembly. Votes and proc., 1877-1882, 1884-1899.) ***SEB**

1874 called "Gaols of the colony. Report from sheriff;" 1876, "Report from Superintendent of Gaols..." 1877-1892, "Sheriff's report on gaols."

— Separates. 1903-1904. [Brisbane, 1904-1905] f°. **††SLV**

ROME

Shade van Westrum, T. G. De cura quam Romani habuerunt carceris et eorum qui carcere continerentur... Lugduni Batavorum: F. de Munnik, 1825. viii, 108 p. 8°. **SLT**

RUMANIA

Dianu, Gr. I. Istoria inchisorilor din Romania. Studiu comparativ legi si obiceiuri. Editiunea III-a. Cu un supliment: Documentele citate in text. Societățile de patronagiū. Bucuresti: F. Göbl Fii, 1901. 5 p.l., (i)iv-xxiii, 218 p., 4 l., 8 plans, 10 pl., 2 tables. 8°. **SLT**

Rumania.—Ministerul de Interne. Raport general asupra inchisorilor centrale si aresturilor preventive... 1903/4, 1907/8. Bucuresti, 1903-08. 8°. **SLT**

— Statistica inchisorilor centrale pe anii 1866-1905 si aresturilor preventive pe anii 1881-1905. Bucuresti, 1906. 47 p., 2 tables. pap. 4°. **†SLT**

Rumania.—Statutes. Lege asupra regimului inchisorilor si regulamentele generale, pentru arestele preventive, penitenciarele centrale: casei centrale de corectiune pentru minori si circulațiile mai importante date de la 1872-1905. Bucuresti: Imp. Statului, 1906. 315, xvii p. pap. 8°. **SLT**

RUSSIA

Achscharumoro. Memoiren. (Nord u. Süd. v. 102, p. 70-97, 206-236, 335-366. Breslau, 1902.) ***DF**

Bonsal, Stephen. Les bagnes de la Sibirie. (Revue britannique. new series, v. 2, p. 255-270. Paris, 1899.) ***DM**

Coxe, William. Account of the prisons and hospitals in Russia, Sweden and Denmark. With occasional remarks on the different modes of punishments in those countries. London: T. Cadell, 1781. 1 p.l., v-viii, 57 p. 8°. **SLT**

Delines, Michel. Les prisons dans les convents russes. (Bibliothèque universelle et revue suisse. v. 41, p. 64-94. Lausanne, 1906.) ***DM**

Deutsch, Leo G. Sechzehn Jahre in Sibirien. Erinnerungen eines russischen Revolutionärs. Mit 7 Porträts und 6 Illustrationen. Stuttgart: J. H. W. Dietz, 1904. vii, 336 p., 4 pl. 12°. (Internationale Bibliothek. Bd. 33.) **SLT**

— Viermal entflohen. Stuttgart: J. H. W. Dietz Nachf., 1907. viii, 198 p. 12°. (Internationale Bibliothek. no. 41.) **GLO**

De Windt, Harry. Siberia as it is. With an introduction by Her Excellency Madame Olga Novikoff ("O. K.") London: Chapman & Hall, 1892. 1 p.l., xxiv, 504 p., 1 pl. 8°. **BDL**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Russia, cont'd.*

Dostoyevski, Fiodor Mikhailovich. Prison life in Siberia... Translation by H. Sutherland Edwards. London: J. & R. Maxwell [1887?] viii, 368 p. 12°. **SLT**

Efimov, I. V. Iz zhizni katorzhnykh Ilginskavo i Aleksandrovskavo zavodov, 1848-1853. (Russki Arkhiv. 1900, no. 2, p. 246-272. Moscow, 1900.)

— Iz zhizni katorzhnykh v vostochnoi Sibiri. (Russki Arkhiv. 1900, no. 1, p. 79-107. Moscow, 1900.)

Howard, Benjamin. Prisoners of Russia: a personal study of convict life in Sakhalin and Siberia... New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1902. xxix, 389 p., 1 map, 11 pl., 1 port. 12°. **SLT**

— Some observations on prisons in Vladivostock and Sakhalin. (American Geographical Society. Journal. v. 30, p. 135-146. New York, 1898.) **KAA**

Imperatorski St. Peterburgski Universitet.—Kabinet Ugolovnavo Prava. Catalogue du Musée. (Cabinet de droit pénal de l'Université Impériale de St.-Petersbourg.) St.-Petersbourg, 1902. xv, 151 p. 3. ed. 8°. **SLT**

In French and in Russian.

K-v, V. Vospominaniya vracha o Karskoi katogye. (Russkoe Bogatstvo. v. 10, p. 181-231. St. Petersburg, 1902.)

Kennan, George. Siberia and the exile system. New York: Century Co., 1891. 2 v. 8°. **BDL**

Kolchin, M. Ssylnye i zatochennye v ostrog Solovetzkavo monastyrya v XVI-XIXvv. Istoricheski ocherk. S predisloviem A. S. Prugavina. Moscow: "Posrednik," 1908. xiii, 176 p. 8°. ***QG p.box 1**

Koni, A. F. Zur Geschichte des russischen Gefängniswesens im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. Doktor Friederich Haass. Lebensskizze eines deutschen Philantropen in Russland. Aus dem Russischen übersetzt auf Veranlassung des Grafen Gregor Stroganoff. Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1899. x, 207 p., 1 port. 12°. **SLT**

Kropotkin, Piotr Aleksyeyevich, prince. De gevangenissen... 's Gravenhage: B. Liebers & Co., 1889. 36 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.16(no.6)**

— Les prisons. Paris: Bureau de la Révolte, 1890. 59 p. 2. ed. 24°. (Publications de la Révolte.) **SLT p.v.18(no.6)**

— V russkikh i frantsuskikh tyurmakh. S angliyskavo. Perevod Baturinskavo pod redaktzyei autora. St. Petersburg: Tip. Syever, 1906. 2 p.l., 242 p. 8°. ***QG**

Labbé, Paul. L'île de Sakhaline. (Société de Géographie Commerciale de Paris. Bulletin. v. 23, p. 119-125. Paris, 1901.) **TLA**

Lansdell, Henry. Through Siberia. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1882. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **BDL**

— Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1882. xxiii(i), 811 p., 15 pl., 1 map. 3. ed. 8°. **BDL**

Melshin, L. V mirye otverzhenykh. Zapiski byvshavo katorzhnika. St. Petersburg: "Russkoe Bogatstvo," 1903. 2 v. in 1. 8°. ***QG**

— Russkaya katorga pered sudom kafedralnoi nauki. (Russkoe Bogatstvo. no. 7, otdyel 2, p. 1-19. St. Petersburg, 1900.)

Mirolyubov, I. P., pseud of I. P. Yuвачov. Shlisselburgskaya kryepost. Moscow: "Posrednik," 1907. xvi, 232 p. 12°. ***QG**

— V Shlisselburgskoi tyurmye. (Istoricheski Vyestnik. v. 1, p. 464-492. St. Petersburg, 1906.)

— Vosem lyet na Sakhalinye. St. Petersburg: A. S. Suvorin, 1901. 287 p. 8°. ***QFP**

Nikolayev, Lichnyya vospominaniya o prebyvani Nikolaya Gavrilovicha Chernyshevskavo v katogye. (V Aleksandrovskom zavodye.) 1867-1872. Moscow: I. N. Kushneriov, 1906. 52 p. 12°. ***QD p.box 1**

Novorusski, Mikhail Vasilyevich. Achtezehneinhalf Jahre hinter russischen Kerkermauern. Schlüsselburger Aufzeichnungen. Aus dem russischen Manuskript übertragen und eingeleitet von Louise Flachs-Fokschaneanu. Berlin: B. Behr, 1908. x, 323 p., 2 pl., 6 port. 8°. **GLO**

Prugawin, A. S. Die Inquisition der russisch-orthodoxen Kirche. Die Klostergefängnisse. Berlin: F. Gottheiner, 1905. ix, 124 p. 12°. **ZNO**

Russia.—Tyuremnoe Pravlenije, Obshchee. Notice sur l'histoire des prisons et de la réforme pénitentiaire en Russie. St. Petersburg, 1885. 114 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT p.v.23(no.5)**

— Der russische Entwurf einer allgemeinen Dienst-Ordnung für die Gefängnisanstalten. Ins Deutsche übersetzt und erläutert von Dr. Weidemann. (In: Blätter für Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 129-194. Cassel, 1903. 8°.) **SLA**

St. Petersburg, Russia.—Conseil Municipal. Maison d'arrêt de la ville de St. Petersburg, 1881-1889... St. Petersburg: H. Schroeder, 1890. 96 p., 2 plans, 2 pl. 8°. (4. International Prison Congress, 1890.) **SLV**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Russia, cont'd.*

Strémoukhoff, A. de. Exposé sommaire des progrès réalisés en Russie dans le domaine pénitentiaire depuis le congrès de Bruxelles (1900). (Commission Pénitentiaire International. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 139-180.)

SLA

Tchaikovsky, Nicholas. My prison story. illus., 1 port. (Outlook. New York, 1910. 8°. v. 96, p. 428-441, 493-500.) *†† DA

Vlassow, Nicolas de. La transportation et les travaux forcés en Russie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 22, p. 1045-1057. Paris, 1898.)

SLA

Volkenstein, L. A. Trinadtzat lyet v Shlisselburgskoi kryeposti, zapiski L. A. V., s primyechaiuyami V. L. Burtzeva. Purleigh: A. Tchertkoff, 1900. 56 p. 12°. *QG p.box 1

Yuvachov, I. P. See **Miroljubov, I. P.**, pseud. of I. P. Yuvachov.

St. Kitt'sSee **LEEWARD ISLANDS****SAINT LUCIA**See **WINDWARD ISLANDS****SAINT VINCENT**See **WINDWARD ISLANDS****SAN MARINO**See **ITALY****SIBERIA**See **RUSSIA****SIERRA LEONE**

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 1871. 76 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 57.) *SDD

British Honduras. Barbados. St. Vincent. Grenada. Antigua. St. Kitt's. Dominica. Sierra Leone. Gold Coast. Cape of Good Hope. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

Sierra Leone.—Prison Department. Gaols and prisons. (Statistical return) 1896-1899, 1902-09. (Freetown, 1897-1910) f°. (In: Sierra Leone. Blue book, 1896-1899, 1902-09.) *SF

Sierra Leone.—Statutes. Regulations for the government of the prisons in the colony of Sierra Leone. n.t.-p. (Freetown? G. T. Parker, 1910) 22 p. f°.

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLICSee **TRANSVAAL****SOUTH AUSTRALIA**

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

SOUTHERN NIGERIA

Southern Nigeria.—Inspector of Prisons. Annual report. 1907-08. (In: Southern Nigeria. Annual reports, 1907-08.) *SET

SPAIN

Arenal de Garcia Carrasco, Concepción. Estudios penitenciarios. Madrid: Impr. de T. Fortanet, 1877. 2 p.l., 360 p. 2. ed. 4°. **SLT**

Cadalso y Manzano, Fernando. Estudios penitenciarios, presidios españoles, escuelas clásica y positiva, y colonias penales, con un breve compendio de la legislación, costumbres jurídicas y practicas penitenciarias que rigen en los establecimientos. Madrid: F. Gongora, 1893. viii, 277 p., 11. 8°. **SLT**

Cuesta y Sanchez, Patricio. La cárcel de Madrid... Madrid: M. G. Hernandez, 1884. 4 p.l., 250 p., 4 l., 6 pl. 8°. **SLV**

France.—Ministère de l'Intérieur. Rapports sur les prisons de la Prusse, sur le régime de quelques prisons de l'Espagne, de l'Angleterre et de l'Allemagne, et sur le régime des prisons de la Turquie. Paris: P. Dupont, 1843. 3 p.l., 84 p., 11. 4°. †**SLT**

International Prison Congress (V.), Paris, 1895. Congrès Pénitentiaire International (V.)... Monographies de divers établissements. Espagne. Melun: Imp. Administrative, 1895. v. p. 8°. (France. Ministère de l'Intérieur.) **SLA**

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—Spain, cont'd.

Lastres y Juiz, F. La cárcel de Madrid. 1572-1877. Madrid: Tip. de la Revista Contemporánea, 1877. 80 p. 8°. **SLT**

Repr.: La Revista Contemporánea.

La Tejera, Lorenzo de. La colonia penitenciaria del Dueso. 2 pl. (Memorial de ingenieros del ejército. Colección de memorias. año 62 (época 4, v. 24), p. 329-339. Madrid, 1907.) **VWA**

Madrid, Spain.—Junta Auxiliar de Cárceles. Reglamento para las cárceles de Madrid. Aprobado por el Gobierno en 22 de enero de 1874. Madrid: Imprenta de T. Fortanet, 1874. 165 p. 8°.

Prudhomme, Henri. La réforme pénitentiaire en Espagne. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 25, p. 1279-1291. Paris, 1901.) **SLA**

Salillas, Rafael. La vida penal en España. Madrid: Imprenta de la Revista de Legislación, 1888. 3 p.l., (i)x-xxix, 1 l., (1)6-453 p. 8°. **SLT**

Soler y Labernia, José. Nuestras cárceles, presidios y casas de corrección. Madrid: G. L. del Horno, 1906. 186 p. 12°. **SLT**

Bibliography, p. 162-184.

Spain.—Dirección General de Prisiones. Expediente general para preparar la reforma penitenciaria. Madrid: Hijos de J. A. Garcia, 1904. xxxv(i), 395 p. 8°. **SLT**

Spanische Gefängniszustände. (Aus Nachrichten der Reform penitenciaría vom Jahr 1885 zusammengestellt.) (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 21, p. 85-110. Heidelberg, 1887.) **SLA**

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 1871. 76 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 57.) ***SDD**

British Honduras. Barbados. St. Vincent. Grenada. Antigua. St. Kitt's. Dominica. Sierra Leone. Gold Coast. Cape of Good Hope. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

— Papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons [1875].

2 p.l., 290 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1875, v. 51.) ***SDD**

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Bahamas. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

— Further papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons, 1876. 2 p.l., 145 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1876, v. 51.) ***SDD**

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Straits Settlements.

McNair, J. F. A., and W. D. Bayliss. Prisoners their own warders. A record of the convict prison at Singapore... together with a cursory history of the convict establishments at Bencoolen, Penang and Malacca... Westminster: A. Constable & Co., 1899. xvi, 191 p., 4 maps, 13 pl., 6 port. 8°. **SLT**

Straits Settlements.—Inspector of Prisons. Annual report on the prisons of the colony. 1901-08. (In: Straits Settlements Government Gazette. 1902-09, supplements.) ***SAE**

1901 in 1902, supplement no. 29.

1902 in 1903, supplement no. 21.

1903 in 1904, supplement no. 38.

1904 in 1905, supplement no. 55.

1905 in 1906, supplement no. 31.

1906 in 1907, supplement no. 17.

1907 in 1908, supplement no. 16.

1908 in 1909, supplement no. 15.

Straits Settlements.—Statutes. Ordinance no. 14 of 1872. An ordinance to amend and consolidate the law relating to prisons, and to the custody of prisoners. 15th November 1872. (In: Straits Settlements. Acts and ordinances of the Legislative council, 1867-98, v. 1, p. 300-306. London, 1898. 8°.) **XWA**

SWEDEN

Almquist, G. F. Réforme pénitentiaire. Aperçu sur la législation pénale et les établissements pénitentiaires en Suède. (With: Réponse du royaume de Suède au questionnaire du Congrès International de Londres.) Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & fils, 1872. 32, 30 p., 4 pl. 8°. **SLO**

Böttger. Ueber Gefängniswesen in Schweden. (Blätter f. Gefängnissskunde. Bd. 29, p. 163-186. Heidelberg, 1895.) **SLA**

Castrén, Matthias Alric. Om fängelser. Abo, 1776. 20 p. 4°. **SB p.v.10**

Coxe, William. Account of the prisons and hospitals in Russia, Sweden, and Denmark. With occasional remarks on the different modes of punishments in those countries. London: T. Cadell, 1781. 1 p.l., v-viii, 57 p. 8°. **SLT**

Description des dessins des nouvelles prisons en Suède. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & fils, 1847. broadside. f°.

†† **SLT p.v.26(no.19)**

Falkengreen, Christoffer. Ödmjukt memorial (rörande Galere-Flottan). (Stockholm: J. A. Carlbohm, 1769) 8 p. 8°. **VYW p.v.2(no.13)**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Sweden, cont'd.*

H., J. A. Frågor, hwarpå de böra swara, at den nya Galere-Inrättningen är nyttigare än den förra war; förr och til 1756 års slut. n. t.-p. (Stockholm, 1765) sq. 8°.

VYW p.v.2(no.1)

Leyonsteen, G. W. Ödmukt memorial (rörande Galere-Inrättningen). n. t.-p. (Stockholm, 1765) sq. 12°.

VYW p.v.2(no.8)

Sweden.—Statistiska Central Byrån. Bidrag till Sveriges officiella statistik. G. Fångvården. Ny följd, no. 1-51 (1859-1909). Stockholm, 1861-1910. 1°. †SDG

Sweden.—Styrelsen öfver Fängelser och Arbetsinrättningar. Berättelse om fångvården. 1847-53. Stockholm, 1849-54. 8°. SLT

— — Bilagor. 1847-49. SLT

Tersmeden, Carl. Swar uppå [A.] Ehrenswårds förklaring öfwer en af de 24 frågor, som äro utkomne om Galere-Inrättningen. n. t.-p. (Stockholm, 1765) sq. 8°.

VYW p.v.2

SWITZERLAND

Chavannes, D. A. Rapport sur la maison de détention de Lausanne, fait à la Société d'Utilité Publique du Canton de Vaud, dans sa séance du 2. août 1827, par Mr. D. A. Chavannes... (Lausanne, 1827) 32 p., 1 plan. 8°. SLV

Corboud, Th. Rapport historique et statistique sur les prisons et pénitenciers de Fribourg... Berne: Stämpfli & Co., 1901. 1 p.l., 30 p. sq. 4°. (Assemblée Annuelle des Statisticiens Officiels et de la Société Suisse de Statistique.) ††SLT p.v.26(no.1)

Text in both French and German in parallel columns.

Cunningham, Francis. Notes sur les prisons de la Suisse, et sur quelques-unes du continent de l'Europe... Suivies de la description des prisons améliorées de Gand, Philadelphie, Bury, Ilchester et Millbank, par T. F. Buxton... Genève: Barbezard & Delarue, 1828. 8, 196 p., 3 plans. 2. ed. 8°. SLT

Curti, and H. Fietz. Die neue Strafanstalt des Kantons Zürich in Regensdorf... Zürich: (Hofer & Co.) 1901. 70 p., 12 pl. 8°. SLT

Favre, E. Mouvement des détenus à la maison de force à Lausanne (1803 à 1826) et au pénitencier de Lausanne... (In: Statistique du canton de Vaud. Berne, 1898. 4°. livr. 1, p. 62-64.) †SDG

Gosse, Louis Andre. Examen du projet de loi sur les prisons et du plan de la nouvelle maison de détention de Genève. Genève: F. Rambos, 1840. 56 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.13(no.20)

Guillaume, Louis. État actuel des pri-

sons et de la réforme pénitentiaire en Suisse. Rapport en réponse au questionnaire du comité organisateur du Congrès International de Londres... par le Dr. Guillaume. Berne: C. J. Wyss, 1872. 90 p., 3 tables. 12°. SLA

Haeberli, Hermann. Die Disziplinarstrafen gegenüber Sträflingen in der schweizer. Strafanstalten. Zürich-Selnau: Gebr. Leemann & Cie., 1909. ix, 107 p. 8°. SLT p.v.32

Huerbin, Josef Victor. Die Strafanstalt Lenzburg in den Jahren 1871 bis 1875. Ein Beitrag zur Gefängnis-kunde der Schweiz. Bericht an die hohe Aufsichtsbehörde. Aarau: H. R. Sauerländer, 1877. vi, 11., 157 p. 4°. SLV

Kuehne, J. C. Rueckblick auf die Wirksamkeit und Erfahrungen der Strafanstalt St. Jakob bei St. Gallen... St. Gallen: Scheitlin & Zollikofer, 1866. 2 p.l., 166 p., 1 l., 1 table. new ed. 8°. SLT

Moreau-Christophe, Louis Mathurin. Rapport... sur les prisons de l'Angleterre, de l'Écosse, de la Hollande et de la Belgique et de la Suisse. Paris: Imp. Royale, 1839. 3 p.l., vi, 1 l., 296 p., 13 diagr., 2 pl. 4°. (France. Ministère de l'intérieur.) †SLT

Pläne und Beschreibung der Strafanstalt in Zürich. 2 plans. (Blätter f. Gefängnis-kunde. Bd. 14, p. 326-328. Heidelberg, 1881.) SLA

Ruedlinger, H. Hinter den Mauern einer kantonalen Strafanstalt. Mitteilungen eines Aufsehers an einen nahen Verwandten. St. Fiden: J. K. Zehnder (1906). 47(1) p. illus. 12°. SLT p.v.18(no.10)

Schaffroth, J. G. Geschichte des bernischen Gefängniswesens... Bern: K. J. Wyss, 1898. iv, 1 l., 347 p. 8°. SLT

— Der Strafvollzug in der Schweiz für das Jahr 1900; für den Internationalen Pönitentiar-kongress in Brüssel. (Blätter f. Gefängnis-kunde. Bd. 34, p. 434-501. Heidelberg, 1900.) SLA

Schweizerischer Verein für Straf- und Gefängniswesen und die Interkantonalen Vereinigung der Schweiz. Schutzaufsichtsvereine. Rapport du comité de la Société Suisse pour la Réforme Pénitentiaire sur les travaux préliminaires en vue du Congrès International de Londres. Présenté à la société... 27 mai, 1872... (Neuchâtel, 1872) 77 p. 12°. SLA

Switzerland.—Statistisches Bureau. Schweizerische Gefängnis-Statistik... Bern: Art. Inst. Orell Füssli in Zürich, 1893. 128 p. 4°. (Schweizerische Statistik. Lief. 92.) †SDG

Voisin, Félix. Rapport sur la mission en Hollande, en Belgique, et en Suisse confiée à MM. Oth. d'Haussonville et F. Voisin... lu à la séance du 22 nov. 1872...

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Switzerland, cont'd.*

[Paris? Librairie Franklin, 1873.] 1 p.l., 69 p. sq. 4°. (France. Commission d'enquête sur le régime des établissements pénitentiaires.)

TASMANIA

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

TRANSVAAL

South African Republic.—Hoofd van Gevangeniswezen. Verslag. 1898. Pretoria, 1899. f°. ††SLT

Transvaal.—Johannesburg Prison Enquiry Commission. Report of the commission appointed to enquire into the Johannesburg prison, with minutes of proceedings, minutes of evidence, and annexures. 1904/5. Pretoria: Gov. Print. and Stationery Office, 1905. xlvii(i), 316, vii-xxviii p., 6 plans. f°. ††SLV

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Gaols, West Indies. Copies of correspondence relative to the state of the gaols in the West Indies and the British colonies in South America; and also, of any instructions which have been sent out from the Colonial office relative to such prisons. [1829-1830] 30 March 1831. n.t.p. [London, 1831] 100 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 12.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command

1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) *SDD

— Papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons [1875]. 2 p.l., 290 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1875, v. 51.) *SDD

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Bahamas. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

— Further papers relating to the improvement of prison discipline in the colonies. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons, 1876. 2 p.l., 145 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1876, v. 51.) *SDD

Jamaica. Trinidad. Barbados. British Guiana. Straits Settlements.

Trinidad and Tobago. Gaols and prisoners. [Statistical returns for the prisons] 1890-1899. [Port of Spain, 1891-1900] f°. (In: Trinidad and Tobago. Blue book. 1890-1899.) *SF

Trinidad and Tobago.—Inspector of Prisons. Report of the inspector and superintendent of prisons. 1898, 1903/4-1909/10. Port of Spain, 1899-1910. f°.

— Same. 1890-1899. Port of Spain [1891]-1900. f°. (In: Trinidad and Tobago. Legislative council. Minutes of proceedings, 1891-1900.) *SF

TUNIS

Rampal, A. L'organisation pénitentiaire en Tunisie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 29, p. 1226-1247. Paris, 1905.) SLA

TURKEY

France.—Ministère de l'Intérieur. Rapports sur la prisons de la Prusse, sur le régime de quelques prisons de l'Espagne, de l'Angleterre et de l'Allemagne, et sur le régime des prisons de la Turquie. Paris: P. Dupont, 1843. 3 p.l., 84 p., 1 l. 4°. †SLT

S. M. le sultan et ses prisons. (Revue des revues. v. 33, p. 1-12. Paris, 1900.) *DM

UNITED STATES

Account, An, of the state prison or penitentiary house in the city of New-York. By one of the inspectors of the prison. New-York: I. Collins & Son, 1801. 97 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 8°. SLV

Alabama.—Board of Inspectors of Convicts. Biennial report. no. 1-4 (1884/6-1890/2). Montgomery, Ala., 1886-92. 8°. SLT

Continued as:

Alabama.—Board of Managers of Convicts. Biennial report. no. 1 (1892/4). Montgomery, Ala., 1894. 8°. SLT

Continued as:

Alabama.—Board of Inspectors of Convicts. Biennial report. no. 1-4 (1894/6-1900/02). Montgomery, Ala., 1896-1902. 8°. SLT

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

Alabama.—Department for the Inspection of Jails and Almshouses and Cotton Mills or Factories. Annual report. no. 4 (1909). Montgomery: Brown Printing Co., 1910. 24 p. 8°.

Alabama.—Inspector of Jails, Cotton Mills and Almshouses. Copies of reports ... to the governor, July, 1907. Montgomery: Brown Prtg. Co. [1907] 15 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.14(no.17)

Alabama.—Penitentiary, Wetumpka. Annual report of the inspectors. 1844/5, 1869-/70-1870/1. Montgomery, 1845-71. 8°.

SLV

Continued as:

— Biennial report of the inspectors. 1880/2-1882/4. Montgomery, 1882-84. 8°.

SLV

— Rules and regulations for the government of the Alabama penitentiary and the convicts sentenced thereto. Montgomery: W. D. Brown & Co., 1883. 13 p., 11. 8°.

SLT p.v.22(no.13)

Alabama.—Penitentiary and State Farm Inspection Committee. Report of the joint committee... January 22, 1875. Montgomery: W. W. Screws, prtr., 1875. 33 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.14(no.9)

Alabama.—Statutes. Compilation of laws relating to the... penitentiary and convicts ... of Alabama. Montgomery: W. D. Brown & Co., 1883. 96 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.22(no.8)

Altgeld, John Peter. Our penal machinery and its victims. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1886. 2 p.l., iii-iv, 7-151 p. rev. ed. 8°.

SLO

Appeal, An, to the Christian public of New York in aid of the evangelical labors of the Rev. John P. Betker at the city prison (Tombs), by the prisoners, wardens and keepers. New York: T. Holman, 1876. 10 p., 11. 8°.

SLT p.v.11(no.11)

Arizona.—State Board of Control. Biennial report. no. 2-5 (1897/8-1902/04), 1906/08. Phoenix, 1899-[1908] 8°. SHG

Report for 1906/08 unnumbered.

Includes the report of the territorial prison at Yuma.

Arizona.—Territorial Prison, Yuma. Biennial report. 1890, 1892, 1897/8-1899/1900. Phoenix, 1891-[1900?] 12° and 8°.

SLV

1890 is annual report.

Arkansas.—State Penitentiary, Little Rock. Biennial report. 1856/8, 1893/4-1902/04. Morrilton, Little Rock, 1858-[1904]. 8°.

SLV

— Report of the penitentiary physician. 1877/8. Little Rock, 1878. 8°.

SLV

— Rules of the Arkansas penitentiary, Little Rock, Ark. Little Rock: Thompson Lith. & Print. Co., 1901. 1 p.l., 7 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.22(no.22)

Aschrott, Paul Felix. Aus dem Strafen- und Gefängniswesen Nordamerikas. Rückblicke auf eine Studienreise. Vortrag... Hamburg: J. F. Richter, 1889. 60 p. 8°.

(Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge. n. F. Serie 4, Heft 76.)

SLT p.v.10(no.15)

Augusta, Ga.—City Jail. Annual report. 1885-87, 1890-91. (In: Augusta. Mayor's message (with accompanying documents), 1885-87, 1890-91.)

*SYA

Baltimore, Md.—Jail. Annual report of the board of visitors. 1897. Baltimore, 1898. 8°.

SLV

Banks, Henry. Sketches & propositions, recommending the establishment of an independent system of banking, permanent public roads, a new mode for the recovery of interest on private loans, changes at the penitentiary, and a general system of defence, with some observations necessary to illustrate these several topics. Richmond: Manson [1811]. 65 p. 12°.

Barbour, Levi Lewis. Jails. A paper read at the convention of the county agents of the state board of corrections and charities of Michigan, held at Kalamazoo, December 9 and 10, 1884. [Detroit, Mich.: O. S. Gulley, Bornman & Co., 1884?] 32 p. sq. 12°.

SLT p.v.17(no.4)

— Jails and prisons. Their construction and discipline. A paper read before the class on sociology at the University of Michigan. n. t.-p. [Ann Arbor? 188-?] 48 p. 16°.

Barnes, O. M. Prison system of Michigan. An account of the penal and penitentiary system and institutions of... Michigan: with a consideration of improvements. Lansing: Robert Smith Prtg. Co., 1899. 32 p. 8°. (Michigan Prison Board.)

SLT

Barrows, Samuel June. Prison systems of the United States. Reports prepared for the International Prison Commission (by) S. J. Barrows, commissioner of the United States. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1900. 157 p. 8°. (International Prison Commission. U. S. 56. cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 566.)

SLT

Beaumont, Gustave, and C. A. H. C. DE TOCQUEVILLE. Du système pénitentiaire aux États-Unis et de son application en France; suivi d'un appendice sur les colonies pénales... Paris: H. Fournier jeune, 1833. 2 p.l., viii, 439 p., 4 plans, 1 pl. 8°.

SLT

— — Paris: C. Gosselin, 1845. iii, 5-446 p. 12°.

SLT

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

— On the penitentiary system in the United States and its application in France; translated with introduction, notes and additions. Philadelphia, 1833. 8°. **SLO**

Birkinbine, John. Report... with appendices, showing results of his examination of the materials and of the furnace at the Rusk penitentiary... Austin: State Prtg. Office, 1885. 16 p. 8°. (Texas. Penitentiary board.) **SLT p.v.14(no.8)**

Blaine, James G. Report on the system of disbursements, labor and discipline in the Maine state prison. Augusta: Stevens & Sayward, prtrs., 1859. 94 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Maine. Commissioner to examine into the state prison.) **SLT p.v.28(no.20)**

Blake, W. H. The need of a separate prison for consumptive convicts. Read before the Medical Association for the State of Alabama... 1900. Birmingham, Ala.: Leslie Pr. & Pub. Co. [1900]. 6 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.25)**

Repr.: Alabama Medical Journal, Sept., 1900.

Booth, Maud Ballington. Little mother stories. New York: The Volunteer Prison League [cop. 1906]. 127 p. 12°.

Boston, Mass.—Committee on Erection of Jail. Report of committee on the erection of the new jail. [Boston, 1850]. 8 p. 8°. (City doc. no. 6.) **SLT p.v.14(no.6)**

— Final report... [Boston, 1851]. 43 p., 1 diagr. 8°. (City doc. no. 61.)

Boston, Mass.—Committee on Jail. [Report on the condition of the jail and houses of industry, correction and reformation for the two quarters ending March 31 and June 30, 1834]. [Boston, 1834]. 16 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.28(no.10)**

Boston, Mass.—Committee on Purchase of Jail Lands. Report... [April 5, 1849]. [Boston, 1849]. 8 p. 8°. (City doc. 22.) **SLT p.v.28(no.7)**

Boston, Mass.—Inspectors of Prisons. Reports of the inspectors of prisons for the county of Suffolk. Dec., 1839; June, 1841; June, 1842; June, Dec., 1851; July, Dec., 1852; July, 1855; July, 1856. Boston, 1840-56. 8°. **SLT**

Boston, Mass.—Penal Institutions Department. Annual report. no. 1-14 (1897-/8-1910/11). Boston, 1898-1911. 8°. **SLV**

Bowman, Harold Martin. The Iowa board of control; a centralized system of administration for state institutions. (Michigan Political Science Association. Publications. v. 4, p. 297-322. [Ann Arbor] 1902.) **SEA**

Burr, L. S. A voice from Sing-Sing, giving a general description of the state prison... the quality of the stone of the

quarries, and... the horrid treatment of the convicts... Addressed to the Hon. the Senate and Assembly... of New York. Albany [L. G. Hoffman?] 1833. 52 p. nar. 8°. **SLT p.v.19(no.17)**

California.—Attorney General. Opinion [adverse] of the attorney general on state prison affairs, Feb. 3, 1858. [Maintains that the contract between the board of state prison commissioners and J. M. Estell, lessee, was void, in that money involved exceeded the limit set for the state's indebtedness.] [Sacramento: John O'Meara, state prtr., 1858]. 5 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 9. sess., doc. [11]) *** SBK**

California.—Board of Charities and Corrections. Biennial report. no. 2-4 (1904/06-1908/10). Sacramento, 1906-10. 8°. **SHG**

California.—Board of Prison Directors. Report. no. 1-2, 4-5, 8-13 (1879/80-1880/1, 1882/3-1883/4, 1886/7-1891/2), 1892/4-1894-/6, 1898/1900-1904/06. Sacramento, 1880-1907. 8°. **SLV**

Reports since 1891/2 unnumbered; reports up to and including 1891/2 are annual.

California.—Claims Committee. Report [favorable] of the joint committee... on claim of D. Jordan for material and labor furnished in the construction of the branch state prison at Folsom. [Senate bill no. 86. Assembly bill no. 107. Also, testimony in the case.] [Sacramento: P. L. Shoaff, supt. state prtg., 1887]. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals. 27. sess., v. 8, docs. [8-9]) *** SBK**

— Special report of the committee on claims on Assembly bill no. 76, "An act to appropriate money to pay the claim of D. Jordan" [in relation to the construction of the branch state prison, near Folsom]. [Sacramento: A. J. Johnston, supt. state prtg., 1891]. 8 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals. 29. sess., v. 7., doc. [10]) *** SBK**

California.—Comptroller. Communication... [in relation to payment of bill of F. Vassault, contractor for the state prison]. Benicia, February 26, 1853. San Francisco: George Kerr, state prtr., 1853. 4 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 3. sess., doc. 34.) *** SBK**

California.—Governor. Message of the governor and documents in relation to the civil fund of California. Benicia, March 31, 1853. San Francisco: George Kerr, state prtr., 1853. 8 p. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 4. sess., doc. 53.) *** SBK**

California.—Penological Commission. Penology. Report of the... commission. In compliance with Senate concurrent resolution no. 5, passed February 16, 1885. [In relation to the care of abandoned children; reformatories; police; county jail system; sentences; graded prisons; prison officers; convict labor; aid to discharged

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

prisoners; the parole system; the pardoning power; criminal insane, and proposed legislation. Also, supplementary report by W. C. Hendricks, Dec. 10, 1886; December 6, 1886. (Sacramento: P. L. Shoaff, supt. state prtng., 1887) 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals. 27. sess., v. 8, docs. (1, 2)) *SBK

California.—Prison Commission. Annual report. no. 7-9 (1871/2-1873/4). San Francisco, Cal., 1872-74. 8°.

— Petition of the officers and trustees of the... commission (for state aid). San Francisco, Feb. 18. (Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state prtr., 1868) 4 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals. 17. sess., v. 2, doc. (15)) *SBK

California.—Prison Commissioners' and Directors Boards. Reports of the board of commissioners and board of directors of the state prison. (Feb. 8, 1861. The history and settlement of the claims of John F. McCauley and Lloyd Tevis, arising out of the cancellation of the contract between the state and James M. Estell for the lease of the state prison and convict labor, forms the report of the commissioners appointed for the purpose. The directors' report embodies the annual reports of the state prison officials) (Sacramento) Charles T. Botts, state prtr. (1861) 77 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 12. sess., doc. (11)) *SBK

California.—Prison Committee. Supplementary report of the joint state prison committee with reference to new prison buildings, discipline, etc. February 14, 1855. (Sacramento) B. B. Redding, state prtr., 1855. 22 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 6. sess., doc. 23.) *SBK

— Report of the joint select committee to examine into affairs of the state prison. (Recommending more buildings in order to separate prisoners; and that convict labor shall be leased, provided that convicts work within the prison walls and at trades which will not interfere with free labor) Sacramento: Chas. T. Botts, state prtr., 1861. 9 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 12. sess., doc. (15)) *SBK

— Report of committee relative to the condition of the state prison at San Quentin. (Sacramento: B. P. Avery, state prtr., 1862) 19 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals. 13. sess., doc. 20.) *SBK

— Report of the joint committee on the state prison. (Unfavorable to its condition and the system of management, and proposing the establishment of a branch prison at the quarries of the Natoma Land Company) Feb. 14. Sacramento: (D. W.

Gelwicks, state prtr.) 1868. 7 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals. 17. sess., v. 2, doc. 14.) *SBK

— Report on the state prison by the joint committee of the Senate and Assembly. (Finds that the prison buildings at San Quentin are old and insecure, and that prisoners, by reason of lack of room, are too much together. The site of the branch prison near Folsom has been visited and approved, the granite quarries being noted as an use for convict-labor, which must also be employed in payment for the site. A memorial from the Natoma Water and Mining Company, previous owners of the site, is included) (Sacramento: T. A. Springer, state prtr., 1872) 14 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals. 19. sess., v. 3, doc. (4)) *SBK

California.—Prison Investigation Committee. Report (adverse) of the joint committee on state prison affairs. (Disapproving of the administration of the lessee, J. M. Estell; and suggesting that the state take over the entire management of the prison; and that an eligible location be found for a new prison so that some of the convicts may be removed from Point Saint Quentin) (Sacramento: John O'Meara, state prtr., 1858) 26 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 9. sess., doc. (10)) *SBK

— — (Appendix, Ass. Journal. 9. sess., doc. (9)) *SBK

— Report (favorable) of the Senate investigating committee, relative to affairs at the state-prison. (Sacramento: John O'Meara, state prtr., 1859. 121 p., 11. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 16. sess., doc. (10)) *SBK

— Report of joint standing committee on state prison. (Giving also a review of the changes of administration) (Sacramento: C. T. Botts, state prtr., 1860) 8 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 11. sess., doc. (10)) *SBK

— — (Appendix, Ass. Journal. 11. sess., doc. 10.) *SBK

California.—Prison Property Committee. Report concerning property at state prison, by joint committee. (An inventory) (Sacramento: John O'Meara, state prtr., 1858. 48 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 9. sess., doc. (14)) *SBK

California.—Prisons and Prison Buildings Committee. Report of the Senate committee... (finding that the state prison directors have been grossly negligent in the performance of their duties, and that they have violated nearly every section of the law made for their government and several provisions of the constitution of the state). (Sacramento: James J. Ayers, supt. state prtng.) 1883. 12 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals. 25. sess., v. 3, doc. (1)) *SBK

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

— Report of the Senate committee... (favorable to the management of the state prison at San Quintin). (Sacramento: James J. Ayers, supt. state prtg., 1885) 5 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals. 26. sess., v. 6, doc. 9.) *SBK

California.—State Prison, Folsom. List of prisoners, with a list of prisons in other states. Sacramento: J. J. Ayers, supt. state prtg., 1886. 21 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.28(no.18)**

California.—State Prison, San Quentin. Biennial report of the board of directors. 1867/9-1869/71, 1873/5. Sacramento, 1870-75. 8°. **SLV**

— Documents connected with the state prison. San Francisco: George Kerr, state prtr., 1853. 26 p. 8°.

California.—State Prison Commission. Report of the... commissioners (on the selection of a site for a state prison). (San Francisco: George Kerr, state prtr., 1853) 4 p. 8°. (Appendix, Ass. Journal. 4. sess., doc. 23.) *SBK

California.—State Prisons Committee. Report (favoring the communication from M. G. Vallejo upon the subject of the state prison). (San José: Eugene Casserly, state prtr., 1851) 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 2. sess., p. 736-738, doc. HH.) *SBK

— Report of select committee to examine state prison. San Francisco: George Kerr, state prtr., 1853. 5 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 4. sess., doc. 64.) *SBK

— Report of the special committee on state prison. Submitted March 29, 1855. (Giving the results of an investigation, and an adverse opinion on the administration of James M. Estell, the lessee). (Sacramento) B. B. Redding, state prtr., 1855. 8 p. 8°. (Appendix, Ass. Journal. 6. sess., doc. 22.) *SBK

— — (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 6. sess., doc. 21.)

— (Adverse) report on state prison by joint committee of Senate and Assembly, (with reference to the construction of the walls of the penitentiary. With report of directors). (Sacramento) James Allen, state prtr., 1856. 36 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 7. sess., doc. 16.) *SBK

— — (In: Appendix, Ass. Journal. 7. sess., doc. 12.)

— Report... submitted February 25th, 1857. (Adverse results of an examination into the affairs of the penitentiary). (Sacramento) James Allen, state prtr., 1857. 48 p. 8°. (Appendix, Ass. Journal. 8. sess., doc. 14.) *SBK

California.—State Prison Directors. Minority report... (in relation to employ-

ment of prisoners, expenses, and sale, to California, of a part of Punto de San Quentin, by A. Woods). Submitted Feb. 16, 1856. (Sacramento) James Allen, state prtr., 1856. 16 p. 8°. (Appendix, Ass. Journal. 7. sess., doc. 11.) *SBK

California.—State Prison Investigation Committee. Report of the joint select committee to investigate the manner of the passage of the state prison law through the last legislature and a contract based upon the same. (With testimony). San Francisco: George Kerr, state prtr., 1853. 37 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 4. sess., doc. 52.) *SBK

— (Adverse) report of committee relative to the condition and management of the state prison. (Sacramento) B. B. Redding, state prtr., 1855. 70 p. 8°. (Appendix, Ass. Journal. 6. sess., doc. 26.) *SBK

— — (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 6. sess., doc. 25.)

California.—State Prison Lessee. Report... February 14, 1855. (A description of the prison and its environment, given by the lessee in the absence of the superintendent, and is a substitute for the superintendent's annual report...) (Sacramento) B. B. Redding, state prtr., 1855. 6 p. 8°. (Appendix, Ass. Journal. 6. sess., doc. 12.) *SBK

— Same. (Appendix, Sen. Journal. 6. sess., doc. 12.)

California.—State Prisons Inquiry Commission. Report (unfavorable) of the special commission of inquiry into the general administration of the state prisons of California, appointed by the governor, July 1, 1881 (and instigated by charges published by the San José Mercury and San Francisco Daily Examiner, reflecting upon the board of prison directors and the warden in charge of the prison at San Quentin. Aug. 25, 1881. (Sacramento: J. D. Young, supt. state prtg., 1881) 82 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals. 19. sess., v. 6, doc. 8.) *SBK

California.—Statutes. The prison laws of California... by F. S. Wythe... October 1, 1909. Sacramento: W. W. Shannon. 1909. xv, 195 p. 16°. **SLT**

Carney, Patrick. Testimony... in relation to state prison contract of 1852. San Francisco: George Kerr, state prtr., 1853. 11. 8°. (California. Appendix to Sen. Journal, 4. sess., doc. 57.)

Carter, John. English and American prisons. (English Review. London, 1911. 8°. v. 8, p. 145-156.) *DE

Cell construction in the Tombs prison, New York. (Engineering Record. v. 45. p. 159-160. New York, 1902.)

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

Chipman, S. Report of an examination of poor-houses, jails, &c., in the State of New York, and in the counties of Berkshire, Mass., Litchfield, Conn., and Bennington, Vt., &c. Addressed to Aristarchus Champion, of Rochester, N. Y. Albany, N. Y.: N. Y. State Temperance Society, 1834. 96 p. 8°. *C p.v.1021

— Albany: Executive Committee of the New-York State Temperance Society, 1835. 96 p. 8°. SGG p.box 3

Cincinnati, O.—Workhouse. Annual report. 1893-1900. (In: Cincinnati. Board of Police Commissioners. Annual report, 1893-1900.) SLV

Coffey, W. A. Inside out; or, An interior view of the New York state prison. New York, 1823. 12°. SLV

Coffin, E. G. Papers on "Prison Sunday," "The remedy for crime," "The congregate system of imprisonment," "The Ohio parole law," and "The prison congress" (at Austin, Texas). (Columbus, O.? pref. 1898; 16, 11., 17-96 p. 12°. SLG p.v.4(no.1)

Colorado.—State Board of Charities and Corrections. Biennial report. no. 2-9 (1894-1906/08). Denver, [1894]-1909. 8°. SHG

Colorado.—State Penitentiary, Canon City. Biennial report of the commissioners, warden and physician. 1878/80, 1884/6, 1894/6, 1898/1900-1900/02, 1904/06-1906/08. Denver, 1881-1908. 8°. SLV

Connecticut.—Committee on State Prison. Report of the committee appointed by the General assembly, in 1841, on the Connecticut state prison, to the General assembly, May session, 1842... New Haven: Osborn & Baldwin, 1842. 79 p. 8°. SLT p.v.10(no.4)

— Report of the joint standing committee on the state prison to the General assembly. May session, 1844. New Haven: Babcock & Wildman, prtrs., 1844. 6 p. 8°. SLT p.v.14(no.12)

Connecticut.—County Commissioners. Returns of county commissioners in relation to jails and the receipts and expenditures of the several counties, and reports in relation to licenses in the State of Connecticut. 1906/08. Hartford, 1909. 8°. SLD

Connecticut.—State Board of Charities. Reports. no. 1-24 (1881/2-1906/08.) v.p. 1882-1909. 8°. SHG

Reports for 1886/8-1892/4 and 1906/08 are biennial.

Connecticut.—State Department. Abstract of returns concerning jails, and of the accounts of the county treasurers. 1865, 1872, 1876-78, 1881. Hartford, 1865-1882. 8°. SLT

Connecticut.—State Prison, Wethersfield. Report of the directors. 1827/8-1828/9, 1836/7-1837/8, 1839/40-1847/8, 1849/50-1861/2, 1863/4-1865/6, 1867/8, 1869/70, 1872/3-1875/6, 1879/80, 1881/2, 1886/7, 1888/9, 1891/2, 1894/5-1897/8, 1900/01-1905/06, 1907/08. v. p., 1828-1908. 8°. SLV

— Report of the warden. 1844. Hartford, 1845. 8°. (In: Amos Pillsbury, Memorial... Hartford, 1845. p. 21-33.)

SLT p.v.28(no.2)

Connecticut.—State Prison Commission. Report of the commissioners appointed by the legislature of Connecticut, at their last session, to build a new state prison. Hartford: C. Babcock, prtr., 1827. 15 p. 8°. SLT p.v.14(no.16)

— Report of the commissioners on state prison matters to the General assembly, May session, 1872. Hartford: Case, Lockwood & Brainard, 1872. 40 p. 8°. SLT p.v.30(no.17)

Connecticut.—State Prison Inquiry Committee. Report of the committee, appointed in 1832, on the Connecticut state prison. Published by order of the General assembly. Hartford, 1833. 19 p. 8°. *C p.v.727

— Minutes of the testimony taken before John Q. Wilson, Joseph Eaton, and Morris Woodruff, committee from the General assembly to inquire into the condition of Connecticut state prison, together with their report and remarks upon the same. Hartford: D. S. Porter, 1834. 2 p.l., 119 p. 8°. SLT p.v.28(no.5)

Conti, Ugo, and ADOLPHE PRINS. Some European comments on the American prison system. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 2, p. 199-215.) SLA

Convict catechism! Read to your neighbor. n. p. [188-?] 4 l. 8°. SLT p.v.25(no.23)

Crapsey, Algernon S. Prison methods. A sermon preached... October... 1901, in ... Rochester, N. Y. (New York) Prison Association of New York, 1902. 10 p. 8°. SLT p.v.9(no.19)

Crawford, William. Penitentiaries (United States). Report of William Crawford, Esq., on the penitentiaries of the United States, addressed to His Majesty's principal secretary of state for the home department. (Dated 1st Aug. 1834) Ordered... to be printed, 11 Aug. 1834. n. t.-p. (London, 1834) 56, 229 p., 18 plans. f. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1834, v. 46.) *SDD

Crawford visited penitentiaries in the following states: Me., N. H., Vt., Mass., Conn., N. Y., N. J., Pa., Md., Va., Ky., Tenn., O., Ind., and in the Dist. of Columbia. Ga. and Ill. had penitentiaries which he did not visit; the other states at that time had none.

The conclusions drawn in the report were generally unfavorable to the penal methods then existing in America, except as regards the solitary system in vogue in the Eastern Pennsylvania Penitentiary. The appendix contains description and plan of each prison

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

visited, a list of punishments for principal offences in the states mentioned and in R. I., Del., Ill., Mo. and Ga., and other criminal statistics to a limited extent. In addition are given certain statistics relating to prisons in England and Wales, Scotland and Ireland, and vagrants in England and Wales, 1826, 1829, 1832; also the regular statements of criminal commitments in England and Wales for 1827-1833, in Scotland for 1833, and in Ireland for 1827-1833.

District of Columbia.—Penitentiary. Annual report of the inspectors of the penitentiary. no. 1, 4-17, 19-21, (24-25) (1829, 1832-45, 1847-49, 1852-53). (Washington, 1830-53) 8°. **SLV**

Annual reports for 1830, 1831, 1837-39, 1848, 1850-62 are in the annual reports of the secretary of the interior. In 1862 the building was turned over to the War department and the prisoners transferred to Albany, N. Y.

Dix, Dorothea Lynde. Memorial asking for an appropriation for the state penitentiary. n. t. p. n. p., 1847. 16 p. 8°. (Illinois. Senate repts. 15. Gen. assem., 1. sess., 1846/7, p. 97-112.) ***SBK**

— Memorial to the legislature of Massachusetts, 1843. Boston (1904?). 32 p. 12°. (Old South leaflets. v. 6, no. 148.)

— Remarks on prisons and prison discipline in the United States. Boston, 1845. 2. ed. 8°. **SLT**

— — Second edition, from the first Boston edition. Philadelphia: J. Kite & Co., 1845. 108 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.20(no.9)**

— A review of the present condition of the state penitentiary of Kentucky, with notices and remarks upon the jails and poorhouses of the most populous counties. Frankfort: A. G. Hodges, 1845. 40 p. 8°. **SLV**

So much of this memorial as relates to the Kentucky penitentiary is reprinted in Wm. C. Sneed's *History of the Kentucky penitentiary*, p. 398-404.

Ducpetiaux, E. Des progrès et de l'état actuel de la réforme pénitentiaire et des institutions préventives aux États-Unis, en France, &c. Bruxelles, 1837-38. 3 v. 12°. **SLR**

Dyer, David. History of Albany penitentiary. Albany, 1867. port., pl. 8°. **SLV**

Edmonds, John W. A letter from John W. Edmonds, one of the inspectors of the state prison at Sing Sing, to General Aaron Ward, in regard to the removal of Capt. Lynds as principal keeper of that prison. New York: W. G. Boggs (1844). 30 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.19(no.7)**

Elgar, Thomas. Convict life; or, Penitentiary citizenship in the Illinois state penitentiary, Joliet, Ill. Written in prison by Thomas Elgar, 6197. 1885. Rochester, N. Y.: T. Elgar, 1886. 48 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.16(no.1)**

Ellwood, Charles A. A bulletin on the condition of the county jails of Missouri.

(Columbia) Univ. of Missouri, 1904. 20 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.23)**

Ely, E. S. Visits of mercy; or, The journals of the Rev. E. E. Ely, D.D., written while he was stated preacher to the hospital and almshouse in the city of New York. Philadelphia: S. F. Bradford, 1829. 2 v. 6. ed. 12°. **ZKY**

Fairfield County, Conn.—County Court. Report of a committee appointed by the County court for Fairfield county, at its January term A.D. 1839, to inquire into the state of the prisons in the county... Bridgeport, 1839. 8 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.14(no.5)**

Falkner, Roland Post. Prison statistics of the United States. Philadelphia, 1889. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. Political economy and public law series. no. 5.) †**SLC p.v.1(no.2)**

Famous, The. Newgate prison of Connecticut, America's only Revolutionary political prison... Copper Hill, Conn.: S. D. Viets, cop. 1895. 11. 21 pl. 24°. **IQM**

Fiero, William P. Some suggestions as to a national prison... (New York?) For private distribution (1879). 1 p.l., 17 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.11(no.12)**

Finley, James B. Memorials of prison life; edited by Rev. B. F. Tefft. Cincinnati, 1854. 12°. **SLT**

Ford, Tirey L. California state prisons: their history, development and management. San Francisco (J. H. Barry) 1910. 78 p., 2 plans, 1 port. 8°. **SLT**

Foulke, W. P. Remarks on the penal system of Pennsylvania, particularly with reference to county prisons. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Society for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons, 1855. 52 p., 6 plans, 2 pl. 8°. ***C p.v.1024**

Galvin, George W. Inhuman treatment of prisoners in Massachusetts. (Arena. v. 32, p. 577-586. Boston, 1904.) ***DA**

Garrett, Philip Cresson. On the necessity for radical prison reform. A paper read before the National Conference of Charities and Correction at its meeting held in Toronto, Canada, July 7-14, 1897. (Toronto, 1897) 15 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.23(no.1)**

Georgia.—Penitentiary. Biennial report of the principal keeper of the Georgia penitentiary. 1875, 1877/8-1880/2, 1888/90-1890/2. Atlanta, 1876-92. 8°. **SLV**
1875 is annual report.

Continued as:

— Annual report... 1892/3-1893/4. 1895/6-1896/7. Atlanta, 1893-97. 8°. **SLV**

Georgia.—Prison Commission. Annual report. no. 2-3, 5-7 (1898/9-1899/1900, 1901-/02-1903/04). Atlanta, 1899-1904. 8°. **SLV**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

Georgia.—Statutes. An act to create a prison commission. Atlanta: G. W. Harrison, prtr., 1897. 11 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.8)**

Gilbert, Miss Linda. Sketch of the life and work of Linda Gilbert; with statistical reports. New York, 1876. 8°. **SLT**

Gilbert Library and Prisoners' Aid Fund, New York. Report of the Gilbert Library and Prisoners' Aid Fund in New York City, from September 1st, 1873 to May 31st, 1876. (New York, 1876) 21. 12°. **SLT**

Gospel Mission to "The Tombs," New York. Annual report. 1876/7-1877/8, 1890, 1893-95, 1897-1904. New York, 1877-(1905). 8° and 16°.

Gould, John Stanton. A report on food and diet...suited for almshouses, prisons and hospitals... Prepared at the request of the Board of commissioners of emigration and of the Board of governors of the N. Y. Almshouse department. New York: W. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs., 1852. 99 p. 8°. (New York City. Almshouse commissioners.) **SLT p.v.13(no.28)**

Gray, Francis Calley. Prison discipline in America. Boston: C. C. Little & J. Brown, 1847. 1 p.l., 203 p. 8°. **SLT**

— London: J. Murray, 1848. 3 p.l., 5-203 p. 8°. ***Cp.v.1153**

Griffith, Goldsborough S. The prison systems of the South, as observed by G. S. Griffith... His views and suggestions for reform and more humane and modern methods. n. t.-p. n. p., 1897. 24 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.17(no.17)**

Grubb, Edward. Methods of penal administration in the United States. Notes of a personal enquiry, February and March, 1904. Issued by the Howard Association, July, 1904. London: Wertheimer, Lea & Co. [1904] 64 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.10(no.20)**

Haines, Charles Glidden. Report on the penitentiary system in the United States, prepared under a resolution of the Society for the Prevention of Pauperism in the City of New York. New-York: Printed by Mahlon Day, 1822. 101, 107 p. 8°. **SLT**

Hall, Basil. Du système intérieur des prisons en Amérique, extrait des Voyages du Capitaine... Hall aux États-Unis. Paris: F. G. Levrault, 1831. 33 p. 8°. **SLT**

Haynes, Gideon. Pictures from prison life. An historical sketch of the Massachusetts state prison, with narratives and incidents, and suggestions on discipline. Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1869. 1 p.l., 5-290 p., 2 pl. 12°. **SLV**

Heilbron, William Caspar. Convict life at the Minnesota state prison, Stillwater, Minnesota. St. Paul, Minn.: W. C. Heil-

bron [1909]. 155(1) p., 1 l., 1 port. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **SLT**

Henderson, Charles Richmond. Modern prison systems. Their organization and regulation in various countries of Europe and America... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1903. xxxvi, 319 p. 8°. (International Prison Commission.) **SLT**

— Penal and reformatory institutions. Edited by C. R. Henderson. New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1910. x, 345 p., 48 pl., 2 port. 8°. (In his: Correction and prevention. v. 2.) **SLE**

— Preventive agencies and methods. New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1910. ix, 439 p. 8°. (In his: Correction and prevention. v. 3.) **SLE**

— Prison reform. (Articles by F. H. Wines and others) Edited by C. R. Henderson. (In his: Correction and prevention. New York, 1910. 8°. v. 1, p. xxviii-xxxi, 168 p., 2 pl., 16 port.) **SLE**

Hintrager, Oscar. Amerikanisches Gefängnis- und Strafenwesen. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1900. 2 p.l., 94 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT p.v.16(no.4)**

Hoffman, Leon E. R. A history of blasted hopes; or, Eleven years in an Indiana states prison. n. p., 1904. 128 p., 1 port. illus. 16°. **SLT**

Hunt, William. Biographical sketch of A. Pillsbury, and a brief account of the Albany county penitentiary. Albany: J. Munsell, 1849. 24 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.6)**

Idaho.—Penitentiary, Boise. Biennial report. 1899/1900-1900/02. Boise, Black-foot, 1900-02. 8°. **SLV**
1899/1900 is annual report.

Illinois.—Board of Charities. Biennial report. no. 1-21 (1870-1909/10). Springfield, 1871-1911. 8°. **SHG**

Discontinued. 21st biennial report is the last one made by the charities board. Succeeded as to powers of inspection, etc., by the charities commission, as to powers of administration by the board of administration.

Illinois.—Penitentiary Committee. Report...upon the management of the Illinois penitentiary. n. t.-p. n. p. [1874] 16 p. 8°. **SLA p.v.1(no.18)**

Illinois.—Prisons Committee. Report of the joint committee of the 36. assembly to...investigate the prisons of Illinois, and...of other states. Springfield: State Prtr., 1891. 27 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.23)**

Illinois.—Southern Penitentiary, Chester. Report of the commissioners. 1877/8-1880/2, 1892/4-1906/08. Springfield, 1878-1909. 8°. **SLV**

1877/8 is 1. biennial report.

Illinois.—State Penitentiary, Joliet. Report of the commissioners. 1859/60, 1865/6, 1867/8, 1869/70-1906/08. Springfield, 1861-1909. 8°. **SLV**

Reports previous to 1870/2 are annual.

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—United States, cont'd.

Illinois.—State Penitentiary Investigation Committee. Report of the joint committee of investigation, 1872. Springfield: Ill. Journal Prtg. Off., 1872. 67 p., 1 table. 8°. **SLT p.v.30(no.1)**

Indiana.—Board of State Charities. Annual comparative exhibit of the state charitable and correctional institutions. no. 1-5 (1889/90-1893/4). n.p., 1890-94. 8°. **SHG**

— (Annual) report. no. 1, 3-20 (1889-/90, 1891/2-1908/09). Indianapolis, 1890-1910. 8°. **SHG**

no. 15-17, 1903/4-1905/06, issued as supplement to the Indiana Bulletin of Charities and Correction.

Indiana.—Penal, Benevolent and Educational Institutions Commission. Report of legislative commission on penal, benevolent and educational institutions... Indianapolis: W. B. Burford, 1899. 63 p. 8°. **SLT**

Indiana.—Prison Reform Committee. Report of committee... n.t.-p. (189-?) 8°. **SLT p.v.14(no.25)**

Indiana.—State Prison North, Michigan City. Report. 1888/9, 1892/4-1894/6, 1900-/02-1908/09. Indianapolis, 1889-1910. 8°. **SLV**

Reports for 1888/9 and 1908/09 are annual.

Indiana.—State Prison South, Jeffersonville. Annual report... to the governor. no. 8, 18 (1852/3, 1863/4), 1874/5, 1881/2. Indianapolis, 1853-83. 8°. **SLV**

Reports for 1874/5 and 1881/2 unnumbered.

Continued as:

— Biennial report... to the governor. 1892/4-1894/6. Indianapolis, 1894-96. 8°. **SLV**

International Prison Congress (V.), Paris, 1895. Congrès Pénitentiaire International (V.)... Monographies de divers établissements. Amérique. Melun: Imp. Administrative, 1895. v.p. 8°. (France. Ministère de l'intérieur.) **SLA**

Interrogations for examination of county jails. n.t.-p. n.p. (189-?) 8 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLT p.v.10(no.17)**

Iowa.—Board of Control. Biennial report. no. 1-5 (1897/9-1905/06). Des Moines, 1900-06. 8°. **SHG**

Iowa.—Penitentiary at Anamosa. Biennial report of the warden. no. 1, 3-13, 15 (1872/3, 1875/7-1895/7, 1899/1901). Des Moines, 1873-1902. 8°. **SLV**

1872/3 called "Biennial report of the board of commissioners."

Iowa.—Penitentiary at Anamosa, Visiting Committee. Report of the joint committee... of the General assembly. 1874,

1880, 1884-90, 1894-96. Des Moines, 1874-96. 8°. **SLV**

Report for 1874 also includes the state prison at Fort Madison.

Iowa.—Penitentiary at Fort Madison. Biennial report of the warden. 1863/5-1865/7, 1869/71-1895/7, 1905/06. Des Moines, 1866-(1906?) 8°. **SLV**

1905/06 is annual report.

Iowa.—Penitentiary at Fort Madison, Visiting Committee. Report of the joint committee... of the General assembly. 1860, 1874, 1880, 1884-90, 1894-96. Des Moines, 1860-96. 8°. **SLV**

Report for 1874 also includes the state prison at Anamosa.

Iowa.—Penitentiary Examining Committee. Report of the committee... to examine the work upon the additional penitentiary... Des Moines: R. P. Clarkson, state prtr., 1874. 21 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.14(no.11)**

Johnson, John B. Buried alive: or, Eighteen years in the Missouri penitentiary. The story of J. B. Johnson's life in a dungeon... by his own pen... To which is added, by C. E. Hoffman... a complete history of the prison... Kansas City: Hudson-Kimberly Pub. Co. (1904) 246 p., 1 port. 12°. **SLT**

Jones, J. H. Penitentiary reform in Mississippi. (In: Mississippi Historical Society. Publications. v. 6, 1902, p. 111-128.) **IAA**

Julius, Nicolaus Heinrich. Die amerikanischen Besserungs-Systeme, erörtert in einem Sendschreiben an Herrn W. Crawford von N. H. Julius. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1837. x, 50 p. 8°. **SLT**

— Du système pénitentiaire américain en 1836, par N. H. Julius, suivi de quelques observations par V. A. Foucher. Rennes: Blinn, 1837. 85 p. 12°. **SLO**

Justice and the jail; by an inmate. (Outlook. New York, 1909. 8°. v. 92, p. 551-554.) *†† **DA**

Kansas.—State Penitentiary, Lansing. Annual report of the directors and warden. no. (6-7), 9-10 (1871/2-1872/3, 1874/5-1875/6). Topeka (1872-77. 8°. **SLV**

Continued as:

— Biennial report. no. 1-2, (4-12) (1876/8-1878/80, 1882/4-1898/1900). Topeka, 1878-1900. 8°. **SLV**

— Special report. January 1, 1886. n.t.-p. (n.p., 1886?) 13 p. 8°. **SLV**

Keeler, Clarissa Olds. American bastilles. With an introduction by F. E. Richardson. Washington, D. C.: Carnahan Press, 1910. 61 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.32**

Kentucky.—Penitentiary, Frankfort. Bi-

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

ennial report of the warden. 1889/91. Frankfort, Ky., 1892. 8°. **SLV**

These reports may also be found in the collected documents of Kentucky, for collation of which see: Index of economic material in docs. of...Kentucky. Carnegie Inst. Pub. no. 85.

Kentucky.—Prison Commissioners. Annual report. 1899/1900, 1901/02-1908/09. Louisville, 1901-1910. 8°. **SLV**

Kentucky.—Sinking Fund Commissioners. Report concerning the Kentucky penitentiary. 1889. Frankfort, Ky., 1890. 8°. **SLV**

Includes the reports of the officers of the prison for 1887/9.

Krause, Julius. Amerikanische Sträflinge. (N. Y. Staats-Zeitung. v. 54, no. 1, p. 21-22. New York, 1902.)

Lane, Horace. Five years in state's prison; or, Interesting truths, showing the manner of discipline in the state prisons at Singing and Auburn...represented in a dialogue between Singing and Auburn. New-York: the author, 1835. 24 p. 3. ed. 8°. **SLT p.v.19(no.13)**

La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, F. A. F. de, duc. Des prisons de Philadelphie... Paris, 1796. 8°. **SLT**

— Amsterdam: W. Holtrop, 1799. 2 p.l., 97 p., 1 pl., 2 tables. 2. ed. 12°. **SLT**

— Troisième édition augmentée de renseignements sur l'administration... de cette institution et...sur les moyens d'abolir...la peine de mort... A Paris: chez H. Agasse, an viii (1800). 31., 96 p., 2 tables. 8°. **SLV**

— On the prisons of Philadelphia. By an European. Philadelphia: Moreau de Saint-Mery, 1796. 46 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.24(no.1)**

Lewis, Elizabeth Dike. Old prisons and punishments. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, cop. 1898. 81-118 p. 8°. (Half-Moon series. v. 2, no. 3, March, 1898.) **IRGC**

Lord, Henry W. Penal and prison discipline. A paper read...June 30, 1880. Before the National Conference of Charities and Corrections at Cleveland, at the seventh annual session. Lansing: W. S. George & Co., prtrs., 1880. 18 p. 8°. (Michigan. Board of corrections and charities.) **† SLT p.v.27(no.2)**

Louisiana.—Governor. Message of Robert C. Wickliffe...together with an appendix containing the report of the penitentiary agents for the year 1856. Baton Rouge, 1857. 71 p. 8°. **SLV**

Louisiana.—Penitentiary Committee. Report of the committee on the penitentiary. (1857) n. t.-p. (n. p., 1857?) 7 p. 8°. **SLV**

Louisiana.—State Penitentiary, Baton Rouge. Annual report of the board of control. 1866, 1868/9-1870/1, 1873/4, 1876-/7. New Orleans, 1867-78. 8°. **SLV**

Report for 1873/4 called Report of the president of the board of control.

Continued as:

— Biennial report of the board of control. 1884/5-1896/7, 1901, 1902/03-1904/05. Baton Rouge, New Orleans, 1886-1906. 8°. **SLV**

— Inventory and appraisement of materials and provisions on hand at the Louisiana penitentiary, April 1, 1862, delivered to S. M. Hart & Co., agents for the State of Louisiana. n. t.-p. (n. p., 1862?) 14 p. 8°. **SLV**

Louisiana.—State Penitentiary Committee. Report of the Senate committee... New Orleans: Democrat Off., 1878. 13 p., 11. 8°. **SLT p.v.14(no.15)**

Lownes, Caleb. An account of the alteration and present state of the penal laws of Pennsylvania, containing also an account of the gaol and penitentiary house of Philadelphia and the interior management thereof. (In: William Bradford, An enquiry how far the punishment of death is necessary in Pennsylvania... Philadelphia, 1793. 8°. p. 73-93.) **SLP p.v.9(no.14)**

McElwes, Thomas B. A concise history of the Eastern penitentiary of Pennsylvania, together with a detailed statement of the proceedings of the committee appointed by the legislature, December 6, 1834... By a member of the legislature (i. e. Thomas B. McElwes). Philadelphia: Neall & Massey, 1835. 283 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 8°. **SLV**

Mackie, G. W. A national movement to prevent crime and improve the condition of prisons and prisoners. (Signed Rev. G. W. Mackie) (New York, 18—?) 11 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.13(no.12)**

Maine.—Commissioners on State Prison Removal. Majority and minority reports... Augusta: Burleigh & Flynt, 1891. 24 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.11(no.16)**

Maine.—Jail System Commissioners. Report. Augusta: Sprague, Owen & Nash, 1871. 29 p., 11. 8°. **SLT p.v.11(no.9)**

Maine.—Prison Committee. Report... (Mch. 10, 1842) (Augusta) W. R. Smith & Co. (1842) 9 p., 11. 8°. (22. Leg. S. doc. 44.) **SLT p.v.14(no.22)**

Maine.—State Prison, Thomaston. Annual report of inspectors, warden and... officers. 1841-1842, 1850, 1864/5-1872/3, 1875/6-1908/09. Augusta (1841)-1910. 8°. **SLV**

Maine.—State Prison Investigation Committee. Report of the joint special committee on investigation of the affairs

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

of the Maine state prison... Augusta: Sprague, Owen & Nash, 1874. 132 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.28(no.21)**

Maryland.—Board of Inspectors of the Penitentiary. The acts of Assembly, together with the governor's proclamation and the rules and regulations respecting the penitentiary... Baltimore: J. Robinson, 1819. 54 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.28(no.17)**

Maryland.—Committee on Penitentiary. Report of the select committee on the penitentiary to the legislature... Annapolis: J. Hughes, 1836. 28 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.14(no.27)**

Maryland.—Committee on Reformatory and Beneficiary Institutions. Report of the joint select committee to visit the reformatory and beneficiary institutions of the state, so far as relates to the Maryland penitentiary. Annapolis: W. Thompson, prtr., 1868. 5 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.14(no.28)**

Maryland.—Penitentiary, Baltimore. Annual report of the directors and warden. 1834/5, 1839/40, 1865/6-1866/7, 1876/7, 1895/6-1898/9, 1904/05. Baltimore, Annapolis, 1835-1905. 8°. **SLV**

Reports for 1834/5 and 1839/40 called Report of the directors of the Maryland penitentiary; reports for 1865/6-1866/7 and 1876/7 called Annual report of the president and directors.

— Reply of the directors to the charges against the penitentiary. Baltimore: J. W. Woods, 1837. 18 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.28(no.15)**

— Report of the committee appointed by the board of directors of the Maryland penitentiary to visit the penitentiaries and prisons in the city of Philadelphia and State of New York. Baltimore: Lucas & Deaver, prtrs., 1828. 26 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.14(no.26)**

— Rules and regulations for the government of the... penitentiary. Baltimore: J. Lucas, prtr., 1853. 30 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.22(no.10)**

Massachusetts.—Board of Inspectors of State Prison. Annual report. 1850/1-1851/2, 1853/4-1867/8, 1869/70-1876/7. Boston, 1852-1771. 8°. **SLV**

Continuation of Massachusetts. - State Prison. Abstract of the number of convicts, and Documents relating to the state prison.

Later reports of the state prison are included in the annual reports of the Commissioners of prisons and Board of prison commissioners.

Massachusetts.—Board of Prison Commissioners. Annual report. no. 1-9 (1900/01-1908/09). Boston, 1902-10. 8°. **SLD**

Created by chapter 364, acts of 1901. Succeeded the former Commissioners of prisons.

— Annual report on the state prison. 1900/01. Boston, 1902. 8°. **SLV**

— Same. 1900/01-1908/09. (In: Massachusetts.—Board of Prison Commissioners. Annual report, 1900/01-1908/09.) **SLD**

— The prison officers' hand book, containing laws relative to prisons; digest of the decisions of the Supreme judicial court... Prepared by F. G. Pettigrove... Boston: Wright & Potter Prtg. Co., 1905. 181 p. 8°. **SLT**

Massachusetts.—Commissioners of Prisons. Annual report of commissioners. no. 1-3, 5, 7-30 (1871-73, 1875, 1877-1900). Boston, 1872-1901. 8°. **SLD**

Continued by: Massachusetts.—Board of Prison Commissioners.

— Annual report on the... Massachusetts state prison. 1878/9, 1888/9, 1890/1, 1899/1900. Boston, 1880-1901. 8°. **SLV**

— Same. 1878/9-1899/1900. (In: Massachusetts.—Commissioners of Prisons. Annual report, 1879-1900.) **SLD**

— Rules and regulations for the government of the state prison. Adopted... Oct. 4, 1892. Boston: Wright & Potter Prtg. Co., 1892. 19 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.21(no.6)**

Massachusetts.—Health Board. Report on the sanitary condition of the state prison at Charlestown. Boston: Wright & Potter, prtrs., 1875. 2 p.l., 365, 379 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.29(no.6)**

Massachusetts.—State Department. Abstracts of... returns concerning jails and houses of correction... 1841/2-1845/6, 1847/8, 1849/50-1852/3, 1854/5, 1856/7-1858/9, 1861/2-1862/3. Boston, 1843-63. 8°. **SLD**

Massachusetts.—State Prison, Charlestown. Abstract of the number of convicts in the Massachusetts state prison. 1817/18-1819/20. n.p., 1818-20. f°. **SLV**

Continued as:

— Documents relating to the state prison... 1836/7, 1840/1-1841/2, 1843/4-1846/7, 1848/9-1849/50. (Charlestown, 1837-50) 8°. **SLV**

Continued as: Massachusetts.—Board of Inspectors of State Prison.

— An account of the Massachusetts state prison. Containing a description and plan of the edifice; the law, regulations, rules and orders. By the board of visitors. Charlestown: S. Etheridge, 1806. 48 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 12°. **SLT p.v.29(no.2)**

— Description and historical sketch of the Massachusetts state prison. With the statutes, rules and orders for the government thereof. Published by order of the board of directors. Charlestown: S. Etheridge, jr., 1816. 38 p., 2 tables. 8°. **SLT p.v.29(no.7)**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

— [Report of the warden of the state prison... concerning the duty of superintending the erection of a new prison] (Boston, 1829) 27 p. 8°. (Sen. doc. 2, 1829.) **SLT p.v.29(no.11)**

— Rules and regulations for the government of the Massachusetts state-prison... With a description of the edifice... and remarks on the present state of the institution. Aug. 2, 1811. Boston: J. Belcher [1811?]. x, 23 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.29(no.1)**

— Rules and regulations for the government of the... state prison... with the acts of the legislature relating thereto, and remarks on the state of the institution. Adopted by the board of directors. Boston: Phelps & Farnham, 1823. 64 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.29(no.9)**

— Rules and regulations... Boston: Farwell & Co., prtrs., 1855. 20 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.22(no.23)**

Massachusetts.—State Prison Commission. [Report of the commissioners appointed, pursuant to a resolve of the legislature passed December 13, 1816, to inquire... into the mode of governing the penitentiary of Pennsylvania] (Boston, 1817) 30 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.29(no.10)**

— Report... on the subject of the discipline of the prisoners and the compensation of officers in the state prison at Charlestown. January 12, 1827. (Boston, 1827) 30 p. 8°. (Sen. doc. 6, 1827.) **SLT p.v.29(no.3)**

Massachusetts.—State Prison Committee. A communication from S. Sewall and N. Dane, accompanied with several bills for the regulation of the state prison and an alteration of the criminal laws of the commonwealth. Boston: Young & Minns, 1805. 64 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.29(no.13)**

— [Report of] the committee to whom was referred the statement of the warden of the state prison... passed June 18, 1825... (Boston, 1826) 7 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.29(no.5)**

— Report of the joint committee on so much of His Excellency's message as relates to the state prison... (Boston, 1827) 4 p. 8°. (Sen. doc. 26, 1827.) **SLT p.v.29(no.4)**

— Report of the joint committee of the legislature of Massachusetts on the state prison. With a bill. Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, 1828. 35 p. 8°. (Senate doc. 17.) **SLT p.v.29(no.12)**

Massachusetts.—Statutes. Laws of the commonwealth for the government of the Massachusetts state prison, with the rules and regulations of the board of inspectors, and details of the police and discipline

adopted by the warden... October, 1829. Charlestown (Mass.): Bunker-Hill Aurora Pr., 1830. 112 p., 1 plan. 8°. **SLT p.v.29(no.14)**

— Laws relating to prisons: containing the provisions of the public statutes and of the acts of 1882 to 1889... Boston: Wright & Potter Prtg. Co., 1889. 148 p. 8°. **SLT**

Massachusetts Civic League. State control of county prisons. Reasons given in report of commission appointed by Gov. Wolcott in 1896. (Cambridge, Mass., 1896) 41. 12°. **SLT p.v.13(no.21)**

Massachusetts Prison Association. The Massachusetts prison system. Recommendations and suggestions of the... association, regarding needed changes. 1893. Cambridgeport: Harvard Prtg. Co., 1893. 20 p. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.19)**

Mayer, Nathan. Report on the state prison and county jails in Connecticut. Made to the governor. Hartford: Case, Lockwood & Brainard, prtrs., 1873. 34 p., 1 table. 8°. (Connecticut. Prison inspector.) **SLT p.v.14(no.13)**

Metz, Frédéric Auguste de, and G. A. BLOUET. Rapports... sur les pénitenciers des États-Unis... Paris: Imp. Royale, 1837. 2 parts in 1 v. f°. (France. Ministère de l'intérieur.) † **SLT**

Michigan.—Board of Corrections and Charities. Biennial report. no. 1-19 (1871-/2-1907/08). Lansing, 1873-1909. 8°. **SHG**

First four reports made by the Board of commissioners for general supervision of charitable, penal, pauper and reformatory institutions.

Michigan.—Commissioners on State Penitentiary. Report... on the location of the same. February 6, 1838. (Detroit? 1838) 5 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.14(no.21)**

Michigan.—Health Board. Dietaries of state penal, reformatory, and charitable institutions in Michigan. n. p., n. d. 168-196 p. 8°. **WRM p.box**

Reprinted from the annual report of the Michigan State board of health for the year 1889.

Michigan.—Penitentiary Committee. Report of the minority of the committee on the state penitentiary. Feb. 21, 1838. n. p. (1838) 4 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.14(no.20)**

Michigan.—Prison Boards. Proceedings of the boards of control of the prisons of Michigan in joint session. 1897-98. Marquette, Lansing, 1897-98. 8°. **SLT**

Michigan.—State Department. (Annual) abstract of the reports of sheriffs relating to the jails in the state... no. 2-30, 33, 35-37 (1873/4-1901/02, 1904/05, 1906/07-1908-/09). Lansing, 1875-1910. 8°. **SLT**

Michigan.—State House of Correction and Branch State Prison in Upper Penin-

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

sula, Marquette. Biennial report of the board of control... 1890/2-1906/08. Lansing, 1893-1909. 8°. **SLV**

Report for 1890/2 called Biennial report of the inspectors and officers.

Michigan.—State Prison, Jackson. Annual report of the inspectors and officers of the state prison. 1871/2, 1873/4, 1876/7-1882/3, 1885/6, 1889/90. Lansing, 1872-90. 8°. **SLV**

Continued as:

— Biennial report of the inspectors and officers. 1890/2-1892/4. Lansing, 1892-94. 8°. **SLV**

Continued as:

— Biennial report of the board of control and officers. 1898/1900-1906/08. Lansing, 1900-08. 8°. **SLV**

Minnesota.—Board of Control. Biennial report of the board of control of state institutions. no. 1-4 (1900/02-1906/08). St. Paul, 1903-08. 8°. **SHG**

Superseded, 1901, the Board of corrections and charities.

Minnesota.—State Board of Corrections and Charities. Biennial report. no. 1-9 (1882/4-1898/1900). St. Paul, Minneapolis, 1884-1900. 8°. **SHG**

Superseded, 1901, by the Board of control.

Minnesota.—State Prison, Stillwater. Annual report of the inspectors and warden. 1860/1, 1876/7. St. Paul, Minneapolis, 1862-78. 8°. **SLV**

Continued as:

— Biennial report of the board of managers. no. (2), 4, 7, 9-15 (1880/2, 1884/6, 1890/2, 1894/6-1907/08). v. p., 1882-1908. 8°. **SLV**

— Hand book of the Minnesota state prison. Stillwater: Prison Mirror Print (1903). 1 p.l., 19 p. 24°. **SLT p.v.21(no.1)**

Mississippi.—Penitentiary. Biennial report of the board of control, warden and other officers. 1897/9-1905/07. v. p., 1900-07. 8°. **SLV**

Report for 1905/07 called Biennial report of the board of trustees, superintendent and other officers.

Missouri.—Committee on Penitentiary. Report of the House committee appointed to investigate the penitentiary. Jefferson City: State Journal Co., state prtrs., 1883. 23 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.28(no.13)**

Missouri.—Governor. Special message of governor... relating to Missouri state penitentiary, with report of State board of health, April 27, 1909. Jefferson City: The Hugh Stephens Prtg. Co. (1909). 9 p. 8°. (In: Missouri. General assembly. Appendix to Senate and House journals, 45. assembly, 1909, doc. no. 9x.) ***SBK**

Missouri.—Penitentiary, Jefferson City. Biennial report of the board of inspectors.

1838, 1872/4-1876/8, 1881/2-1882/3, 1887/8, 1901/02, 1905/06-1907/08. Jefferson City (1838-1909). 8°. **SLV**

1838 called A report from the warden of the penitentiary.

— Report of the board of inspectors... (Being the testimony taken during the investigation of the penitentiary. Sept. 28, 1882). Jefferson City: State Journal Co., state prtrs., 1883. 20 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.28(no.13)**

Missouri.—Penitentiary Investigating Committee. Report of the House committee on the Missouri penitentiary, under the provisions of section 6515, R. S. Jefferson City: State Journal Co., state prtrs., 1883. 23 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.28(no.12)**

Missouri.—State Board of Charities and Corrections. Biennial report. no. 1-7 (1897/8-1909/10). Jefferson City, 1899-1911. 8°. **SHG**

Mittermaier, W. Aus dem Gefängniswesen der Vereinigten Staaten. (Monatschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Heidelberg, 1910. 8°. Jahrg. 7, p. 129-139.) **SLA**

Moak, Nathaniel C., compiler. See **New York State.**—Statutes. Statutes relating to the Albany county penitentiary.

Montana.—Prison Commissioners. Annual report of the board of state prison commissioners. no. 1-4, 11-14 (1890/1-1893/4, 1900/01-1903/04). Helena, 1892-1904. 8°. **SLV**

— Rules and regulations for the government of the Montana state prison. n. p. (1891?) 33 p. 8°. **SLV**

Morris, John J. Report of J. J. Morris... in relation to the condition of the "Tombs," and in favor of the selection of a new site and the erection of a new city prison, and recommending the passage of an act now pending in the... legislature for that purpose... March 27, 1873. New York: Webster & Fisher, prtrs., 1873. 27 p. 8°. **IRH p.v.4(no.5)**

Mosby, Thomas Speed. In America's greatest prison. (The Missouri state prison) (North American Review. v. 183, p. 660-663. New York, 1906.) ***DA**

Munro, John Josiah. The New York Tombs inside and out... Brooklyn, N. Y.: the author (cop. 1909). 4 p.l., xiii, (1)12-300 p., 13 pl., 3 port. 8°. **SLE**

My life in the penitentiary. (Independent. v. 56, p. 255-260. New York, 1904.) ***DA**

National Prison Association of the United States. Report on the preventive, penal, and reformatory institutions of the State of Michigan, made... by a commissioner from the said state, appointed by the governor, 1873. Lansing, 1873. 8°. **SLT p.v.31(no.5)**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

Natoma Water and Mining Company. Memorial...to the committees on state prison of the Senate and Assembly of the State of California [regarding the conveyance of the site of the prison, near Folsom, to the state, and requesting that the promised payment, by convict labor, be forthcoming]. (Sacramento: T. A. Springer, state prtr., 1872) 4 p. 8°. (California. Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals. 19. sess., v. 3, doc. [10]) *SBK

Nebraska.—Board of Public Lands and Buildings. Report of appraisers for purchase prison contract and property, 1895. n.p. [1895?] 1 p.l., 59 p. 12°.

SLT p.v.14(no.3)

Nebraska.—Prison Investigation Committee. Report of the joint committee appointed by the...legislature to investigate the charges of cruelty and mode of punishment inflicted upon convicts...with all the testimony. xxiii. legis. sess. Lincoln, 1893. 172 p. 8°.

SLT

Nebraska.—State Penitentiary, Lancaster. Biennial report of the warden... 1882/4-1884/6, 1888/90-1902/04. Lincoln, 1884-[1904?]. 8°.

SLV

Nevada.—State Prison, Carson City. Biennial report of the warden... 1867/8, 1879/80, 1883/4, 1893/4-1907/08. Carson City, 1869-1909. 8°.

SLV

— Rules and regulations for the discipline and government of the...state prison at Ormsby County, Nevada. Carson City: State Prtg. Off., 1907. 14 p., 1 l. 8°.

SLT p.v.32

New Hampshire.—State Board of Charities and Corrections. Biennial report. no. [1]-8 (1895/6-1908/10). Concord and Manchester, 1896-[1910]. 8°.

SHG

New Hampshire.—State Prison, Concord. Annual report of the warden and inspectors. 1841/2, 1848/9-1853/4, 1856/7, 1858/9, 1861/2-1864/5, 1870/1-1873/4, 1875-/6-1888/9, 1890/1-1893/4. Concord, Manchester, 1842-94. 8°.

SLV

Continued as:

— Statistics relating to the New Hampshire state prison. 1894/6-1896/8. Manchester, 1896-98. 8°.

SLV

— Rules and regulations...established by the governor and council, June 6, 1883. Concord: Repub. Press Assoc., prtrs., 1884. 24 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.22(no.9)

New Haven County, Conn.—Prison Committee. Report...on the subject of a new county prison for New Haven county. Presented by C. Robinson at a meeting of citizens, held at New-Haven, December 12th, 1838. New-Haven: Babcock & Galpin, prtrs., 1838. 12 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.14(no.14)

New Jersey.—Prison Discipline Commission. Report of the commissioners to examine the various systems of prison discipline and propose an improved plan... April 9, 1868. Trenton: True American Office, 1869. 61 p., 1 l. 8°.

SLT p.v.20(no.12)

New Jersey.—Prison Investigation Commission. Report of the joint committee on state prison, relative to management, &c., of the New Jersey state prison, 1878. n.p. [1878] 7 p. 8°. (Doc. 35.)

SLT p.v.28(no.6)

— Testimony taken on the hearing relative to charges against officials of the New Jersey state prison... n.p. [1878] 425 p., 1 l. 8°.

SLT

New Jersey.—State Prison, Trenton. Annual report of the physicians. 1893/4. [Trenton?] 1894. 8°.

SLV

— Report. 1842/3, 1854, 1858, 1861, 1862/3, 1867/8, 1869/70-1908/09. v. p., 1843-1910. 8°.

SLV

— Report of the inspectors [annual earnings, receipts, disbursements, debts, credits, net gain and losses from October 1836-October 1843]. Trenton: F. S. Mills, prtr., 1844. 48 p., 1 table. 8°.

SLV

New Jersey.—State Prison Investigation Committee. Report of the special committee... 1890. Trenton: MacCrellish & Quigley, state prtrs., 1890. 4 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.14(no.10)

New Mexico.—Penitentiary Commission. Informe de la Comisión de la penitenciaría de la Camara de representantes de la 30. Asamblea legislativa. Santa Fe, Feb., 1893. Santa Fe: Comp. Impr. del N. M., 1893. 71 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.14(no.30)

New Orleans.—Prisons and Asylums Commissioners. Annual report. no. 2-4, 6-12 (1897/8-1899/1900, 1901/02-1907/08). [New Orleans, 1898-1908] 8°.

SLT

New York City.—Department of Correction. Report. 1902, 1905, 1907-08. New York, 1903-[09]. 8°.

SLV

Continuation of New York City.—Department of Public Charities and Correction.

— Rules and regulations for the government of the city prison. Approved... February, 1896. New York: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., prtrs., 1896. 12 p., 1 l. 12°.

SLT p.v.22(no.3)

— Rules and regulations for the government and guidance of keepers, guards and employees of New York penitentiaries. 1905. Brooklyn: Press of Prtg. Industry, Kings County Penitentiary [1905]. 11 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.11(no.20)

— Rules and regulations for the government and guidance of keepers, guards and employees of the New York Penitentiary, borough of Manhattan.

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

(Blackwell's Island: Bur. of Prtg.) 1898. 2 p.l., 7-21 p. 16°. **SLT p.v.22(no.2)**

— Rules and regulations for the government of the workhouse, Blackwell's Island, New York. Approved by the commissioner of correction, October 1, 1898. Blackwell's Is.: Penitentiary Prtg. Bureau, 1898. 15 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.22(no.7)**

New York City.—Department of Public Charities and Correction. Report. no. 1-12, 16-26, 28-29, 31-34 (1860-71, 1875-85, 1887-88, 1890-93). New York, 1861-95. 8°. **SHI**

None published between 1893 and 1902.

For continuation see: New York City.—Department of Correction.

— Rules and regulations for the government of the city prison, "Tombs," approved by the commissioners of public charities and correction, August, 1889. New York, 1889. 12 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.22(no.4)**

New York City.—House of Detention Committee. (Report of the joint committee of the boards consisting of the committees on police watch and prisons, and charity and the alms-house, on the subject of a house of detention, debtors' prison, etc. Nov. 24, 1834) n.t.-p. (New York, 1834) (1)229-284 p. 8°. (Doc. no. 29.)

New York City.—New City Prison Commission. Summary of the proceedings of the...commission...with accompanying reports and plans. New York, 1874. 79 p., 6 charts, 1 map, 6 pl. 8°. **SLV**

New York City.—Ordinances. A law ordaining: 1st. That the building occupied as the debtors' prison be hereafter used as a house of detention; 2d. That the persons detained for examination be separated one sex from the other, and the felon from the vagrant. (July 4, 1833) (New York, 1833) 1 p. 8°. ***SYA (N.Y.), p.v.1**

New York State.—Albany County Penitentiary. Annual report of the Catholic chaplain. no. 1 (1874/5). Albany, 1875. 8°. **SLT p.v.28**

— Annual report of the commissioners. no. 2-18, 20-50; (1849/50-1865/6, 1867-/8-1897/8). Albany, 1851-98. 8°. **SLV**

Early reports called "Annual report of the inspectors."

— Rules, regulations and by-laws. Albany: J. Munsell, 1868. 36 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.22(no.5)**

— Albany: Argus Co., prtrs., 1882. 36 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.22(no.6)**

New York State.—Comptroller. Communication from the comptroller in reply to a resolution adopted in the Assembly in relation to the annual receipts and expenditures of the state prisons. January

24, 1866. (Albany, 1866) 10 p. 8°. (Assembly doc. 37.) **SLT p.v.19(no.4)**

New York State.—Engineer and Surveyor. Report of state engineer and surveyor and state superintendent of prisons to concurrent resolutions of Senate and Assembly of 1904. Jan. 25, 1905. n.t.-p. (Albany: Brandow Prtg. Co., 1906) 7 p. 8°. (In: New York State. Senate documents. 128. sess., 1905, v. 8, no. 19.) ***SBK**

New York State.—Erie County Penitentiary. Annual report of the commissioners. 1859/60, 1864/5, 1867/8, 1869/70, 1890/1, 1898-1905. Buffalo, 1860-1906. 8°. **SLV**

New York State.—Inspectors of State Prisons. Annual report of the inspectors. no. 1-6, 8-10, 12-14, 16-28 (1848-53, 1855-57, 1859-61, 1863-75). Albany (1849-76). 8°. **SLT**

For later reports see: Superintendent of State Prisons.

New York State.—New Prisons Commission. Report of commission on new prisons. Jan. 14, 1907. Albany: J. B. Lyon Co., 1907. 7 p. 8°. (In: New York State. Senate documents. 130. sess., 1907, v. 2, no. 8.) ***SBK**

New York State.—Prison Commission. Investigation of the state prisons and report thereon. n. p., 1876. 26, 812, v p. 8°. **SLT**

New York State.—Prisons. (Records of prisoners and lists of convicts received into and discharged from the state prisons from 1805 to 1864. A collection of the official documents as they were issued) n. p., n. d. f°. **†† SLT**

New York State.—Prisons Commission. Annual report. no. 1-15 (1895-1909). (Albany, 1896-1909) 8°. **SLT**

New York State.—State Prison, Auburn. Annual report of the inspectors. 1827-28, 1831/2, 1833/4-1834/5, 1837/8, 1839/40, 1843-/4-1844/5, 1847. (Albany, 1828-48) 8°. **SLV**

1827 called Report of agent and keeper.

New York State.—State Prison, Clinton. Annual report. 1844-45. (Albany, 1845-46) 8°. **SLT p.v.19**

New York State.—State Prison, Mount Pleasant. Annual report of the inspectors. 1831/2, 1833/4-1837/8, 1839/40, 1843/4-1844-/5, 1846/7. (Albany, 1833-48) 8°. **SLV**

— Report of the agent relative to the government and discipline... March 14, 1834. n.t.-p. 45 p., 1 l. 8°. (Senate no. 92.) **SLT p.v.19(no.8)**

New York State.—State Prison, New York City. Report of the inspectors. 1798, 1802-03. Albany, 1799-1804. f° and 8°. **†† SLT p.v.26(no.8, 8a, 9)**

New York State.—State Prison, Sing Sing. Petition of the inspectors and agent

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

of the State Prison at Sing Sing for an investigation into the policy and management of that institution. April 22, 1839. (Albany, 1839) 2 p. 8°. (Assembly doc. no. 99.) **SLT p.v.2**

— Remonstrance of inspectors... against a bill to release, &c., Chauncey Smith, late agent of Sing Sing prison. March 25, 1851. (Albany, 1851) 8 p. 8°. (S. no. 57.) **SLT p.v.2**

New York State.—State Prison Improvement Commission. Report... to the legislature. 1906. Albany, 1906. 8°. **SLV**

New York State.—State Prisons Committee. Report of the select committee of the assembly of 1851, appointed to examine into the affairs and condition of the state prisons of this state. Transmitted to the legislature, Jan. 7, 1852. Albany: C. Van Benthuysen, prtr., 1852. 256 p. 8°. (Assembly doc. 20.) **SLT**

— Report of the committee relative to the result of their examination of the Clinton prison... January 25, 1865. Albany: Van Benthuysen, prtr., 1865. 1 p.l., 6 p. 8°. (Assembly no. 38.) **SLT p.v.19(no.11)**

New York State.—Statutes. An act to amend title two of chapter three of part four of the revised statutes, relating to state prisons and for other purposes connected therewith... n. t.-p. n. p. (1889) 25 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.19(no.5)**

— An act making appropriations for rebuilding and repairing buildings and walls recently destroyed or damaged by fire at Clinton prison... January 21, 1891. (Albany, 1891) 2 p. f. † **SLT p.v.26(no.17)**

— An act to provide for the government of the department of alms and penitentiary in the city and county of New York, passed April 6, 1849. n. p. (1849) 14 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.19(no.14)**

— An act in relation to prisons, constituting chapter fifteen of the general laws. Senate, Feb. 6, 1900. n. p., 1900. 159 p. 4°. (Sen. 493, 1130.) **† SLT p.v.27(no.4)**

— An act in relation to prisons, constituting chapter fifteen of the general laws. n. t.-p. (Albany, 1900) 204 p. 4°. (Assembly no. 811.) **SLM**

— Statutes relating to the Albany county penitentiary, with forms of commitment, record of conviction, contract with boards of supervisors, etc., etc., compiled and prepared by Nathaniel C. Moak. Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell, 1872. 53 p. 8°. **SLV**

New York State.—Superintendent of State Prisons. Annual report. 1876/7-1883,

1885-90, 1894-1909. Albany, 1878-[1910?]. 8°. **SLT**

For earlier reports see: Inspectors of State Prisons.

— Rules and regulations for the guidance of the keepers, guards and employes of the state prisons in the State of New York, as adopted... March 5, 1892. (Albany, 1892) 8 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.22(no.1)**

Nichols, T. L. Journal in jail, kept during a four months' imprisonment for libel in the jail of Erie county. Buffalo: A. Dinsmore, 1840. 248 p. 12°. **AN**

North Carolina.—Penitentiary. Biennial report of the board of directors... 1875/6, 1899/1900. Raleigh, 1876-1901. 8°. **SLV**

North Carolina.—Penitentiary Committee. Report of committee on penitentiary and its location. 1868-69. n. p. (1869?) 18 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.14(no.23)**

North Dakota.—State Penitentiary, Bismarck. Biennial report of the trustees and warden. 1893/4-1897/8. Jamestown, Bismarck, 1894-98. 8°. **SLV**

Ohio.—Board of Charities. Annual report to the governor. no. 1-5 (1867-71). Columbus, 1868-72. 8°. **SHG**

Title changes to:

— Annual report to the General assembly. no. 1-3, 9-17, 19-32 (1876-78, 1884-92, 1894-1909). Columbus, Norwalk (1877)-1909. 8°. **SHG**

— The prison question. Progress for twenty years, 1873-1893. Report of committee on prisons... to the National Conference of Charities and Correction at Chicago, June 10, 1893. Norwalk: Lansing Prtg. Co., state prtrrs., 1893. 40 p., 1 l. 8°. (Circular no. 4.) **SHG p.box**

Ohio.—Penitentiary, Columbus. Annual report of the board of managers. 1841, 1843, 1846, 1850-52, 1854-55, 1863-64, 1866-68, 1870-84, 1886-87, 1889-90, 1894-98, 1900-07. Columbus (1841)-1908. 8°. **SLV**

Before 1883 called "Report..." and "Annual report of directors and warden;" 1883-85 called "Annual report of board of directors."

— By-laws, rules and regulations. 1847. n. p. (1847?) 719-724 p. 8°. (Legislature. Doc. 51.) **SLT p.v.14(no.19)**

— By-laws, rules and regulations for the discipline and government of the Ohio penitentiary... Approved... May 23, 1884. Columbus: Ohio Penitentiary Print, 1884. 20 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.22(no.24)**

— Catalogue of books in the Ohio penitentiary library. Columbus: Ohio Penitentiary Print, 1881. 1 p.l., 60 p. 8°. * **GS**

— The Ohio penitentiary souvenir. (Columbus, 1901?) 16 pl. obl. 24°. **†† SLT p.v.26(no.5)**

Text on inside of covers.

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

Oregon.—State Penitentiary, Salem. Biennial report of the superintendent. 1870-/2, 1899/1901-1906/08. Salem, 1872-1908. 8°. **SLV**

Outline of subjects of inquiry in the examination of county prisons. n. p. (1864). 20 p., 21. 8°. **SLT p.v.17(no.3)**

Paine, Lewis W. Six years in a Georgia prison. Narrative of L. W. Paine... written by himself. New York: the author, 1851. 187 p. 12°. **SLT**

— Boston, 1852. 12°. **SLT**

Paz Soldan, Mariano Felipe. Examen de las penitenciarias de los Estados Unidos... Nueva York: Impr. de S. W. Benedict, 1853. 3 p.l., 180 p., 21., 4 pl. 4°. (Peru. Ministerio de la Justicia.) **SLT**

Pennsylvania.—Auditor General. State prisons, hospitals, soldiers' homes and orphan schools controlled by... Pennsylvania, embracing their history, finances and the laws by which they are governed. n. p.: C. M. Busch, 1897. 2 v. 8°. **SLT**

Pennsylvania.—Board of Commissioners of Public Charities. Annual report... no. 1-39 (1869-1908). (Harrisburg) 1871-1910. 8°. **SHG**

Pennsylvania.—Committee on Penitentiary for the Eastern District. Report of the joint committee of the legislature... relative to the Eastern State Penitentiary at Philadelphia... Harrisburg: Welsh & Patterson, prtrs., 1835. 64 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.30(no.15)**

— Same. Report of the minority of the joint committee... Harrisburg: Welsh & Patterson, prtrs., 1835. 16 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.30(no.15a)**

Pennsylvania.—Delaware County Prison. Annual report of the inspectors. no. 22 (1888). Media (1889). 8°. **SLV**

Pennsylvania.—Montgomery County Prison. Annual report of the board of inspectors. no. 37 (1888). Norristown, 1889. 8°. **SLV**

Pennsylvania.—Penitentiary for the Eastern District, Philadelphia. Annual report of the inspectors. no. 1-81 (1829-1910). Philadelphia, Harrisburg, 1831-1911. 8°. **SLV**

Before 1857 called Eastern State Penitentiary.

— Documents officiels sur le pénitencier de l'est, ou de Cherry-Hill, à Philadelphie... Extraits des rapports annuels lus au Sénat et à la Chambre des représentants de... Pennsylvanie, depuis l'ouverture du pénitencier, en 1829, jusqu'au 8 mars 1843; traduits par ordre de M. le Comte Duchatel... par M. Moreau-Chri-

stophe... n. t.-p. (Paris: Imp. de E. Marc-Aurel, 1843?) 130 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.8(no.3)**

Pennsylvania.—Penitentiary for the Western District. Annual report of the inspectors. no. 36-38, 40-41, 43-54 (1862-64, 1866-67, 1869-80). Pittsburg, 1863-81. 8°. **SLV**

Continued as:

— Biennial report. 1881/2-1899/1900. Pittsburg, 1883-(1901). 8°. **SLV**

Pennsylvania.—Philadelphia County Prison. Annual report of the inspectors. no. 1, 9-11, 15, 19, 22, 25 (1847, 1855-57, 1861, 1865/6, 1868/9, 1871/2). Harrisburg. Philadelphia, 1848-72. 8°. **SLV**

Pennsylvania.—State Department. Report of the secretary of the commonwealth, relative to the county prisons of the state. Harrisburg, 1839. 8°. **SLT p.v.31(no.4)**

Pettigrove, Frederick G. An account of the prisons of Massachusetts, prepared for the Massachusetts board of managers for the Louisiana Purchase Exposition. Boston: Wright & Potter Prrtg. Co., 1904. 47 p., 2 plans, 25 pl. 8°. **SLT**

— See also **Massachusetts.**—Board of Prison Commissioners. The prison officers' hand book.

Phelps, Noah A. A history of the copper mines and Newgate prison at Granby. Conn. Also, of the captivity of Daniel Hays, of Granby, by the Indians, in 1707. Hartford: Case, Tiffany & Burnham, 1845. 34 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.30(no.4)**

Phelps, Richard H. A history of Newgate of Connecticut, at Simsbury, now East Granby; its insurrections and massacres, the imprisonment of the Tories in the Revolution, and the working of its mines, also, some account of the state prison at Wethersfield. Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell, 1860. iv, 5-151 p., 1 port. sq. 8°. **IQL**

— Newgate of Connecticut: a history of the prison... imprisonment of the Tories in the Revolution... its mines, &c., to which is appended a description of the state prison, at Wethersfield. Hartford: E. Geer, 1844. 33 p. 3. ed. 8°. **IQM**

Philadelphia.—Charities and Corrections Department. Annual report... 1887-91, 1897-1902. Philadelphia, 1888-1902. 8°. **SHI**

Discontinued. Under act of June 1, 1901 Charities became part of Public health and charities. Corrections became part of Public safety department.

Pickworth, Felix H. Our treatment of lawbreakers; is it reformatory? Anamosa, Iowa: Reformatory Press, 1909. 1 p.l., 26 p. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.37)**

Pilsbury, Amos. Memorial of Amos Pilsbury, late warden of the state prison, to the General assembly, May session, 1845, together with his report for the 9

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—United States, cont'd.

months ending Dec. 31, 1844. Hartford: A. E. Burr, 1845. 33 p., 1 l. 8°. (Connecticut state prison.) **SLT p.v.28(no.2)**

Porter, J. W. An abstract of the history of Maine state prison up to the present time, 1882. 46 p., 1 l. (In: Maine. State prison. Annual report of inspectors, 1882, appendix. Augusta, 1883. 8°.) **SLV**

Potter, Henry Codman. Christianity and the criminal. A paper before the Church Congress at Richmond, Va., Oct., 1882. New York: T. Whittaker, 1883. 16 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.9(no.21)**

Powers, Gershom. A brief account of the construction, management and discipline of the New-York state prison at Auburn... Auburn, N. Y.: U. F. Doubleday, 1826. 2 p.l., iv, 82 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.28(no.4)**

— Letter...in answer to a letter of the Hon. Edward Livingston, in relation to the Auburn state prison. Read in the legislature of Pennsylvania, Jan. 23, 1829, and ordered to be printed. Albany: Crosswell & Van Benthuyzen, 1829. 52 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.28(no.3)**

Prison Association of New York. Catalogue and rules for prison libraries... Albany: Argus Co., prtrs., 1877. 35 p. 8°. *** GBO p.box 2**

Repr.: 32. annual report of the association.

— The memorial of the executive committee. n.t.-p. New York: W. S. Dorr, prtr., 1855. 8 p. 8°. **SHD p.v.4**

— Memorial of the...association to the governor of the state, adopted December 1, 1870 (with reference to the moral or financial administration of the prisons of the state). New York: Union Prtg. House, 1870. 46 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.11(no.8)**

— Memorial of the...association to the legislature in favor of an amendment to the constitution as to our penitentiary system. Albany, 1870. 29 p., 4 plates. 8°. **SLT p.v.19(no.2)**

— Report of the discipline committee (presented to the governor of the state); January 19, 1870. (Albany, 1870.) 11 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.19(no.15)**

Prison discipline: the Auburn and Pennsylvania systems compared. New York, 1840. 8°. **SLT p.v.19(no.18)**

Prison, The, Evangelistic Society of New York. (Objects of the...society. New York, 1906.) 2 l. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.7)**

Prison Reform Conference, Newport, R. I. Prison reform in the United States. Proceedings of a conference held at New-

port, Rhode Island, August 1 and 2, 1877. New York: Nat. Pr. Co., 1877. 56 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLA**

Reynolds, John. Recollections of Windsor prison (Vermont state prison); containing sketches of its history and discipline; with appropriate strictures, and moral and religious reflections. Boston: A. Wright, 1834. 1 p.l., iii-iv, 5-252 p., 1 pl. 12°. **SLV**

Reynolds, John N. A Kansas hell; or, Life in the Kansas penitentiary. Atchison, Kan.: The Bee Pub. Co., 1889. 255 p., 1 port. 12°. **SLT**

Rhode Island.—Charities and Corrections Board. Annual report. no. 1-27, 30-41 (1869-95, 1898-1909). v. p. (1870)-1910. 8°. **SHG**

Rhode Island.—State Prison, Providence. Report of the board of inspectors. 1843/4, 1851/2, 1855, 1857, 1859, 1862, 1866-67, 1870, 1872-1877. Providence, 1845-77. 8°. **SLV**
1843/4 called "Annual reports...by the inspectors, warden and physician."

Rhode Island.—State Prison Commission. Annual report (on) the erection of a new state prison. no. 1-5 (1874-78). Providence, 1875-79. 8°. **SLV**

Rhode Island.—Women's Board of Visitors to the Penal and Correctional Institutions of the State. Annual report. 1885-86, 1888-89. Providence, 1885-89. 8°. **SLT**

Riis, J. A. A burglar's story. Gives an account of life at the Refuge. What he learned there. Clipping from the Evening Sun, July 15th, 1903. **SLT p.v.16(no.2)**
Mounted on five sheets.

Robinson, Gifford S. Penal reforms. A paper read before the Prairie Club at Des Moines on October 24, 1904. (Iowa Journal of History and Politics. v. 3, p. 529-561. 1905.)

Roscoe, William. Additional observations on penal jurisprudence, and the reformation of criminals...remarks on prison discipline...and on the punishment of criminals by solitary confinement... With an appendix containing...reports of the state prisons of Philadelphia, New York...etc. London: T. Cadell, 1823. 2 p.l., 141, 118 p. 8°. **SLT**

Round, William Marshall Fitts. Our criminals and Christianity. New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1888. 16 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.13)**

Ruggles-Brise, Sir Evelyn. Prisons (treatment of crime). Copy of report of the chairman of the commissioners of prisons upon the treatment of crime in the United States. London: Darling & Son, 1899. 28 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.20(no.15)**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

— Same. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1899, v. 43.) *SDD

Saint Louis County, Mo.—Jail Committee. Report of committee appointed to examine the new Saint Louis jail. n. t. p. Saint Louis, Sept. 29, 1842. 7 p. 8°. SLT p.v.14(no.29)

Seymour, Horatio. Fourth of July, 1879, at Auburn prison. Proceedings and address of Horatio Seymour. A gratifying celebration for the inmates. (Utica, N. Y., 1879) 8 p. 8°. SLT p.v.19(no.12)

Shinn, Charles Howard. The California penal system. (Appletons' Popular Science Monthly. New York, 1899. 8°. v. 54, p. 644-654.) *DA

Smith, Brainard F. Compendium of the statutes and codes, and other matters relating to the state prison and prisoners, etc., compiled from the constitution of the United States...etc. By B. F. Smith... Sacramento (Cal.) W. W. Shannon, 1903. 92 p. 16°. (California. State board of prison directors.) SLT p.v.21(no.3)

Smith, Eugene. Prison science, with special reference to recent New York legislation. New York, 1890. 12°. (Economic tracts. no. 30.) SLT p.v.17(no.12)

Sneed, W. C. A report on the history and mode of management of the Kentucky penitentiary from its origin, in 1798, to March 1, 1860. viii. 614 p., 6 pl. 8°. (Kentucky. Penitentiary.) SLV

Society for the Prevention of Pauperism in the City of New York. See **Haines, Charles Glidden.**

Some account of the prison at Philadelphia, chiefly extracted from a late American publication. London: W. & S. Graves, 1816. 24 p. 8°. SLT p.v.30(no.14)

South Carolina.—Attorney General. Report to...the governor on prisons, prison discipline, and the criminal law... Columbia: R. W. Gibbes, 1852. 24 p. 8°. SLT p.v.20(no.14)

South Carolina.—Committee to Examine Books of Charitable and Penal Institutions. Report of the committee...1907. (Columbia: Gonzales & Bryan, 1907) 8°. (In: South Carolina. General assembly. Rpts. and Resolutions. 1907, v. 2, p. 1153-1160.) *SBK

South Carolina.—Committee on Penitentiary System. Report of the special committee appointed at the session of 1838, on the subject of the penitentiary system. (Columbia? 1838) 32, 4 p. 8°. SLT p.v.32

South Carolina.—Penitentiary, Colum-

bia. Annual report of the board of directors and superintendent. 1870/1, 1884/5, 1889/90-1891/2, 1894/5-1897, 1899-1904, 1906-09. Columbia (1871)-1910. 8°. SLV

— Communication from the superintendent to the committees on penitentiary and reformatory discipline. (Jan. 15, 1871) n. t. p. (Columbia, 1871) 1 p.l., 1031-1034 p. 8°. SLT p.v.14(no.24)

South Dakota.—Charities and Corrections Board. Biennial report. no. 1-3, 5-10. (1889/90-1892/4, 1896/8-1906/08). Yankton and Sioux Falls, 1890-1908. 8°. SHG

Sparling, Samuel Edwin. State boards of control, with special reference to the experience of Wisconsin. A paper... n. t. p. Philadelphia: the academy (1901). 73-91 p. 8°. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Publications. no. 295.) SHD p.box 2

Stanford, John. Annual report to the mayor...of the city of New York on the subject of religious services performed at the almshouse, penitentiary, debtor's prison, and bridewell... New York: Prtd. by Gray & Bunce, 1825. 15 p. 8°. (New York City. Common Council.) SLT p.v.19(no.3)

Sutton, C. The New York Tombs, its secrets and its mysteries... Edited by J. B. Mix and S. A. MacKeever. San Francisco, Cal., 1874. 8°. SLV

Tallack, William. Humanity and humanitarianism: with special reference to the prison systems of Great Britain and the United States, the question of criminal lunacy, and capital punishment. London, 1871. 8°. SLT

Tellkamp, Johann Ludwig. Essays on law reform, commercial policy, banks, penitentiaries, etc., in Great Britain and the United States of America. Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1875. xl, 324 p. 2. ed. 12°. SB

Tennessee.—Board of Prison Commissioners. Biennial report. no. 2, 5 (1897/8, 1902/04). Nashville (1893)-1905. 8°. SLT

Tennessee.—Health Board. Report of the committee of the State board of health on prisons and public charities of Tennessee. Nashville: Tavel, Eastman & Howell (1878). 40 p. 8°. SLT p.v.10(no.13)

Tennessee.—Penitentiary. Report... 1855/7-1857/9, 1865-1865/6, 1871/2, 1882/4-1884/6. Nashville, 1857-87. 8°. SLV

Title varies.

Continued as:

— Biennial report of the warden... 1897/8. Nashville, 1899. 8°. SLV

Tennessee.—Penitentiary Committee. Report of joint committee on penitentiary under Senate resolution 46, submitted to the 48. General assembly. Nashville, 1893. 8°. SLT p.v.14(no.4)

Imprisonment, cont'd.

Prisons—United States, cont'd.

Texas.—East Texas Penitentiary Board. Annual report. 1880. Galveston, 1881. 8°. **SLV**

Texas.—Penitentiary, Huntsville. Rules and by-laws for the government of the Texas state penitentiary. Revised and amended. Galveston: Shaw & Blaylock, state prtrs., 1877. 14 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.22(no.25)

Texas.—Penitentiary Board. Rules, regulations and by-laws...of the...penitentiaries at Huntsville and Rusk. Austin: E. W. Swindells, state prtr., 1883. 97 p. 12°.

SLT p.v.21(no.13)

— Rules, regulations and by-laws for the government and discipline of the Texas state penitentiaries and the convicts belonging thereto at Huntsville and Rusk and at outside camps. Austin: State Prtg. Off., 1888. 50 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.22(no.26)

Texas.—Penitentiary Commission. Report of the commission appointed...1875 to investigate...treatment of convicts. Houston: A. C. Gray, 1875. 146 p., 3 plans. 8°.

SLT p.v.28(no.1)

Texas.—Superintendent of Penitentiaries. (Biennial) report of the superintendent and financial agent of the Texas state penitentiaries... 1870, 1874/6, 1878/80-1902/04, 1906/08-1908/10. Austin, 1871-1910. 8°. **SLV**

Thompson, George. Prison life and reflections; or, A narrative of the arrest... imprisonment...and deliverance of Work, Burr and Thompson who suffered...in Missouri penitentiary for attempting to aid...slaves to liberty. Oberlin: J. M. Fitch, 1847. xvi, 17-417 p. 12°. **IIR**

— — Hartford: A. Work, 1853. xii, 13-377 p., 1 pl. (2. ed.) 12°. **IIR**

— — Hartford: A. Work, 1855. xii, 377 p. 12°. **IIR**

Thomson, Alexander. Speech of Mr. Thomson on the subject of a penitentiary for the District of Columbia: delivered in the House of representatives, February 24, 5. 24 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.17(no.9)**

Trumble, Alfred. The New York Tombs. Its history and its mysteries. Life and death in New York's famous prison. New York: R. K. Fox (cop. 1881). 52 p., 15 pl. 8°.

SLT p.v.19(no.19)

Turnbull, Robert James. A visit to the Philadelphia prison...containing also an account of the gradual reformation, and present improved state of the penal laws of Pennsylvania; with observations on the impolicy and injustice of capital punishments... Philadelphia: Budd and Bart-ram, 1796. iv, 108 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.30(no.16)**

— — Dublin: J. Gough, 1798. 1 p.l, ii, 91 p. 8°. **SLV**

— Visite à la prison de Philadelphie: ouvrage où l'on trouve l'histoire successive de la réformation des loix pénales de la Pensylvanie; avec des observations sur l'impolitique et l'injustice des peines capitales...traduit de l'anglais et augmenté d'un plan qui en offre les différentes parties, par le Dr. Petit-Radel. Paris, l'an viii (1800). xi, 43(1) p., 1 folded leaf. 8°. **SLV**

United States.—Department of Justice. Letter from the attorney-general relative to additional prison accommodations in the United States penitentiary in Utah. 6 p. 8°. (U. S. 50. cong., 1. sess. House ex. doc. 224.) **ZZMF p.v.4**

— Letter relating to additional prison accommodations in the United States penitentiary in Utah. March 16, 1888. 6 p. 8°. (U. S. 50. cong., 1. sess. House ex. doc. 224.) **ZZMF p.v.4**

— A copy of a letter from the attorney-general in relation to an appropriation ...for...shops at the United States penitentiary in Utah. January 23, 1891. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 51. cong., 2. sess. House ex. doc. 201.) **ZZMF p.v.4**

— Communication from the attorney-general, with its inclosures, looking to an appropriation for an electric-light plant at the Utah penitentiary. February 3, 1892. 4 p. 8°. (U. S. 52. cong., 1. sess. House ex. doc. 115.) **ZZMF p.v.4**

— Communication from the attorney-general...with estimates of appropriations for the Utah penitentiary. February 23, 1892. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 53. cong., 1. sess. House ex. doc. 139.)

— A letter from the attorney-general submitting a further estimate in the matter of establishing an electric-light plant in the Utah penitentiary. March 4, 1892. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 52. cong., 1. sess. House ex. doc. 115, part 2.) **ZZMF p.v.4**

United States.—Navy Department. Rules and regulations for the government of United States naval prisons and prison ships. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1910. 51 p. 16°. **VYEF**

United States Military Prison, Fort Leavenworth, Kans. Annual report. 1886-/7, 1888/9. Fort Leavenworth, Kans., 1887-89. 8°. **SLV**

— Same. 1876-85, 1888-93, 1895. (In: U. S. War department. Annual report. 1876/7-1884/5, 1887/8-1892/3, 1894/5.) **VWZZ**

Established by act of March 3, 1875 and placed under the control of the War department. Abolished by the sundry civil act of March 2, 1895, and re-established as the United States Penitentiary under control of the Department of Justice.

Continued as:

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

United States Penitentiary, Fort Leavenworth, Kans. Annual report. no. 2, 9 (1896/7, 1903/04). (Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, 1897-1904?) 8°. **SLV**

— Same. no. 1-9 (1895/6-1903/04). (In: U. S. Department of Justice. Annual report. 1895/6-1903/04.) **XMZ**

Utah.—State Board of Corrections. Biennial report. 1899/1900-1907/08. Salt Lake City, 1901-09. 8°. **SLV**

Vaux, Richard. Brief sketch of the origin and history of the State Penitentiary for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, at Philadelphia. Philadelphia: McLaughlin Bros., printers, 1872. iv, 143 p., 5 pl. 8°. **SLV**

— The Pennsylvania prison system. Philadelphia, 1884. sq. 8°.

† **SLT p.v.27(no.3)**

Vaux, Roberts. Notices of the original and successive efforts to improve the discipline of the prison at Philadelphia and to reform the criminal code of Pennsylvania; with a few observations on the penitentiary system. Philadelphia: Kimber & Sharpless, 1826. 76 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.32**

Vermont.—State Prison, Windsor. Report of the officers. 1854, 1864-65, 1887/8, 1897/8, 1899/1900. v. p. (1854-1900) 8°. **SLV**

Continued as:

— Biennial report. 1900/02-1902/04, 1909/10. v. p. (1854-1910. 8°. **SLV**

Victoria.—Penal and Gaols Department. Penal establishments and gaols. Report of the inspector-general on prison systems of Europe and America... Melbourne: R. S. Brain, gov. prtr., 1901. 8 p. f°.

†† **SLE p.v.5**

View of the New-York state prison in the city of New-York. By a member of the institution. New-York: Printed by T. and J. Swords, 1815. 89 p. 8°. **SLV**

Virginia.—Governor. Report on the state of the penitentiary. Submitted... Dec. 18, 1817. Richmond: T. Ritchie, 1817. 22 p. 8°. **SLT**

Virginia.—Penitentiary. Annual report of the board of directors. 1861/2, 1863, 1875, 1877, 1879, 1881, 1883, 1888, 1890-92, 1894-99, 1901-1905, 1909/10. Richmond (1862)-1910. 8°. **SLV**

Washington.—Board of Control. Biennial report. no. 1-2, 4-5 (1900/02-1902/04, 1906/08-1908/10). Seattle, Olympia, 1902-10. 8°. **SHG**

Washington.—State Penitentiary, Walla Walla. Annual report. 1891, 1895. Olympia, 1891-95. 8°. **SLV**

Weary, Frank O. "The Akron" modern reformatory jail. Unique in that it provides a direct window to the external air from each... cell, yet perfectly safe and secure... Akron, Ohio: F. O. Weary, 1902. 61. pl. nar. 8°. **SLT p.v.14(no.1)**

Repr.: Journal of Prison Discipline and Philanthropy.

West Virginia.—Penitentiary, Moundsville. Annual report of the board of directors. no. 5-6 (1870-71). Wheeling, Charleston, 1871-72. 8°. **SLV**

Continued as:

— Biennial report of the board of directors and the warden. 1874/6-1876/8, 1880/2, 1884/6, 1888/90-1906/08. Wheeling, Charleston, 1876-1908. 8°. **SLV**

Wilkes, George. The mysteries of the Tombs; a journal of thirty days imprisonment in New York city prison for libel. New York, 1844. 8°. **SLT p.v.10**

Wines, Enoch Cobb, and T. W. Dwight. Report on the prisons and reformatories of the United States and Canada, made to the legislature of New York, Jan., 1867. Albany, 1867. 8°. **SLT**

Wines, Frederick H. The county jail system: an argument and appeal for its abolition... Springfield, Ill., 1877. 22 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.22)**

Wisconsin.—Board of Control of Charitable, Reformatory and Penal Institutions. Annual state conference of charities and corrections. 1893-94, 1897. Madison, 1894-98. 8°. **SHG**

Wisconsin.—Board of Supervisors of Charitable, Reformatory and Penal Institutions. Report. 1881-82, 1883/4-1889/90. Madison, 1882-91. 8°. **SHG**

1881-82 are 1-2. annual reports; 1883/4-1889/90 are 1-4. biennial reports.

Combined with the State board of charities and reform as the State board of control of reformatory, charitable and penal institutions.

Wisconsin.—State Board of Charities and Reform. Report. 1871-82, 1883/4-1889/90. Madison, 1871-90. 8°. **SHG**

1871-82 are 1-12. annual reports; 1883/4-1889/90 are 1-4. biennial reports.

Combined with the Board of supervisors of charitable, reformatory and penal institutions as the State board of control of reformatory, charitable and penal institutions.

Wisconsin.—State Board of Control of Reformatory, Charitable and Penal Institutions. Biennial report. no. 1-9 (1890/2-1906/08). Madison, 1892-1909. 8°. **SHF**

Continuation of Board of supervisors of charitable, reformatory and penal institutions and State board of charities and reform.

Wisconsin.—State Prison, Waupun. Annual report. 1858/9, 1865/6, 1869, 1872-73, 1875-80, 1881/2. Madison (1860)-83. 8°. **SLV**

Continued as:

— Biennial report. no. 1, 3, 5-6, 8-13

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—United States, cont'd.*

(1882/4, 1886/8, 1890/2-1892/4, 1896/8-1906/08). Madison, 1885-1909. 8°. **SLV**

1881/2-1882/4, 1886/8 form part of the report of the Board of supervision; 1890/2-1892/4, 1896/8-1906/08 part of the report of the Board of control.

Wistar, Isaac J. Penal administration in Pennsylvania. n. t. p. (Philadelphia, 1896). 21. 8°. **SLT p.v.12(no.7)**

Repr.: Lippincott's Magazine, Apr., 1896.

Women's Prison Association of the City of New York. The police matron's bill. Prisons and station-houses. (New York, 1887). 15 p. 12°. **SLT p.v.19(no.6)**

Wythe, F. S., compiler. See **California.**—Statutes. The prison laws of California.

VENEZUELA

Paredes, Antonio. Diario de mi prisión en San Carlos. (Puerto España, Trinidad). 1901. 2 p.l., viii, 330, v(i) p., 1 port. 12°. **HDN**

VICTORIA

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

Victoria.—Penal and Gaols Department. Penal establishments and gaols. Report of the inspector general. 1897-1899, 1903. Melbourne (1898-1904). f°. (In: Victoria. Legislative assembly. Votes and proc., 1898-1900, 1904.) ***SEB**

— Same, separate. 1899. Melbourne, 1900. f°. **††SLD**

VIRGIN ISLANDS

See **LEeward ISLANDS**

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867-8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers presented by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867-8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

WINDWARD ISLANDS

Great Britain.—Colonial Office. Gaols, West Indies. Copies of correspondence relative to the state of the gaols in the West Indies and the British colonies in South America; and also, of any instructions which have been sent out from the Colonial office relative to such prisons. (1829-1830). 30 March 1831. n. t. p. (London, 1831). 100 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830/1, v. 12.) ***SDD**

The Windward islands included in this paper are Grenada, St. Vincent and St. Lucia.

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Digest and summary of information respecting prisons in the colonies, supplied by the governors of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, in answer to Mr. Secretary Cardwell's circular despatches of the 16th and 17th January 1865. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 106 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

Included among the colonies treated are the following Windward islands: St. Vincent, St. Lucia and Grenada.

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. (In continuation of papers published by command 1867.) London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1868. 125(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867/8, v. 57.) ***SDD**

Included among the colonies treated are the following Windward islands: St. Vincent, Grenada and St. Lucia.

— Prison discipline in the colonies. Further correspondence respecting the discipline and management of prisons in Her Majesty's colonial possessions. London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 1871. 76 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1870, v. 57.) ***SDD**

British Honduras. Barbados. St. Vincent. Grenada. Antigua. St. Kitt's. Dominica. Sierra Leone. Gold Coast. Cape of Good Hope. Natal. Ceylon. Straits Settlements.

Grenada.—Superintendent of Prisons. Report on gaols and prisons. 1896-1908. (In: Grenada. Annual administrative reports, 1896-1908.) ***SF**

— Same, separate. 1908. n. p. (1909). f°.

Pringle, J. W. Report of Captain J. W. Pringle on prisons in the West Indies. Part 2. Barbados. Antigua. Montserrat. Tortola. St. Lucia. 17 July 1838. (London, 1838). 44 p., 3 plans. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1837/8, v. 40.) ***SDD**

Saint Lucia.—Gaol and Police Commission. Report. (In: Saint Lucia Gazette, v. 70, 1901, p. 593-605.) ***SAE**

Saint Lucia.—Inspector of Prisons. Annual report. 1896-1908. (In: Saint Lucia Gazette, 1897-1909.) ***SAE**

*Imprisonment, cont'd.**Prisons—Windward Islands, cont'd.*

— 1895-99, 1901, 1904. (In: Saint Lucia. Annual administration reports. 1895-99, 1901, 1904. Castries, 1896-1905.) *SF

— Separates. 1893-1900. Castries: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1894-1901. f°. ††SLT

REFORMATION

Reformatories and Industrial Schools

Aa, Jan Simon van der. *De rijksopvoedingsgestichten in Nederland...* Amsterdam: Roeloffzen & Hübner, 1890. xiv, 163, 4 p., 1 diagr., 9 tables. 8°. SLR

Adshead, Joseph. *Reformatories and ragged schools; their comparative economy...* Also, *Remarks upon H. M. inspector's first report on reformatories, 1858, and on "The industrial schools bill."* London: Office of the Philanthropist, 1858. 1 p.l., 20 p. 8°. SLR p.v.2(no.41)

Alabama Boys' Industrial School, East Lake. *Report of officers.* no. 2 (1902). East Lake, Ala., 1902. 8°. SLS

Alabama Industrial School for White Boys, Birmingham. *Biennial report.* no. 1 (1900). Montgomery, 1900. 8°. SLS

Alderson, Sir E. H. *On the reform of youthful criminals by means of reformatory schools...being part of the charge of Mr. Baron Alderson to the grand jury of Yorkshire at the winter assize, 1854.* London: J. Masters, 1855. 19 p. 8°. SLL p.v.3(no.19)

Aspland, Alfred. *On reformatories and what we know of them. Read before the...Manchester Statistical Society...* April 8th, 1863. Manchester: Cave & Sever, 1863. 29 p. 8°. SLR p.v.2(no.26)

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. *Abstracts and inferences founded upon the official criminal returns of England and Wales for the years 1854-9, with special reference to the results of reformatories.* London: Harrison, 1861. 427-454 p. 8°. SLO p.v.7(no.74)

Repr.: *Journal of the Statistical Society of London*, Dec. 1860.

— *Adult reformatories.* (Gloucester: Social Science Assoc.) 1868. 15 p. 16°. SLR p.v.2(no.1)

— Paper read... at the Social Science Conference at Liverpool, 1858. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: J. H. Billett) 1858? 8 p. 16°. SLO p.v.7(no.14)

— *Hardwicke Reformatory School.* (A letter) to the magistrates and others of the county of Gloucester, Sept. 24, 1856. n. t.-p. 3 p. 16°. SLO p.v.7(no.63)

Repr.: *Gloucestershire Chronicle*, Sept. 27, 1856.

— *How to war with crime. Read... at the Bradford meeting of the Social*

Science Association (Oct. 1859). n. t.-p. (Gloucester: F. G. Carrington, 1859) 10 p. 16°. SLO p.v.3(no.27)

— *Is it desirable to establish reformatories for adult criminals?* n. t.-p. (Gloucester: J. Bellows, 18—?) 1 p.l., 11 p. 16°. SLO p.v.7(no.7)

— *Lord Carnarvon's bill (for the reformation of criminals.* n. p., 1857). broadside. 4°. SLE p.v.3(no.2)

Repr.: *The Philanthropist*, July 1st, 1857.

— *To the magistrates of the county and city of Gloucester.* n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Cliffe and Co., 1855?) 3 p. 16°. SLO p.v.7(no.62)

— *Management of reformatories.* (A letter) to the editor of the *Gloucestershire Chronicle*, 1863. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: F. G. Carrington, 1863?) 4 p. 16°. SLO p.v.7(no.23)

Repr.: *Gloucestershire Chronicle*, April 18, 1863.

— *The prison and the reformatory.* (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester, 1854) 21. 16°. SLE p.v.3(no.63a)

— *Progress of reformatory schools.* (Gloucester?) 1857. broadside. 4°. SLE p.v.3(no.3)

— *Proposed bill to facilitate the reformation of adults.* n. t.-p. (Gloucester? 1858) 7 p. 12°. SLE p.v.3(no.4)

— *Reformatories.* (A letter) to the editor of the *Times* (Jan. 1858?). n. t.-p. (Gloucester: J. H. Billett, 1858?) 8 p. 16°. SLO p.v.7(no.20)

Repr.: *Gloucestershire Chronicle*, Jan. 30, 1858.

— *Reformatories and prisons.* (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester, 1878. 31. 16°. SLE p.v.3(no.63b)

— *Reformatory failures.* (A letter) to the editor of the *Gloucestershire Chronicle* (June 24, 1862). n. t.-p. (Gloucester: F. G. Carrington, 1862?) 6 p. 16°. SLO p.v.7(no.4)

Repr.: *Gloucestershire Chronicle*, June 28, 1862

— (A letter) to the editor of the *Gloucestershire Chronicle* (July 17, 1862). n. t.-p. (Gloucester: F. G. Carrington, 1862?) 4 p. 16°. SLO p.v.7(no.21)

Repr.: *Gloucestershire Chronicle*, July 19, 1862.

— *Reformatory schools.* (A letter) to the editor of the *Gloucestershire Chronicle*, Sept. 7, 1854. n. t.-p. 1 p. 16°. SLO p.v.7(no.72)

— (A letter) to the editor of the *Gloucestershire Chronicle*, April 15, 1857. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Cliffe and Co., 1857?) 7 p. 16°. SLO p.v.7(no.12)

— (A letter) to the editor of the *Gloucestershire Chronicle*, May 5, 1857. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Cliffe and Co., 1857?) 7 p. 16°. SLO p.v.7(no.13)

Reformation, cont'd.

Reformatories, etc., cont'd.

— On reformatory schools... Read at the meeting of the British Association at Liverpool, Sept. 26, 1854. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: E. Power, 1854?) 15 p. 16°.

SLO p.v.7(no.73)

— On the sentences passed on criminals. (Read at the meeting of the Association for the Advancement of Social Science at York... Sept. 27, 1864...) n. t.-p. Gloucester: J. Bellows, 1864. 7 p. 16°.

SLO p.v.3(no.35)

— The success of reformatory schools. (A letter) to the editor of the Gloucestershire Chronicle, June 14, 1861. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: F. G. Carrington, 1861?) 8 p. 16°.

SLO p.v.7(no.69)

Baltimore House of Refuge. See **Maryland School for Boys.**

Barbados. Report on the subject of the proposed reformatory. (In: Barbados. Minutes of council and assembly, 1882/3. assembly doc. 34.) *SF

Barclay, James Joseph. An address delivered at the laying of the cornerstone of the House of Refuge for Colored Juvenile Delinquents. July 1, 1848. Philadelphia: the board of managers, 1848. 16 p. 8°.

SLL p.v.3(no.34)

Barnard, Henry. Reformatory education. Papers on preventive, correctional and reformatory institutions and agencies in different countries. Part I. European states. Part II. United States. Hartford: F. C. Brownell, 1857. 1 p.l., 5-363 p. 8°. **SLR**

Barrows, Samuel June. The reformatory system in the United States. Reports prepared for the International Prison Commission. 1900. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1900. 240 p., 30 pl., 2 port. 8°. (56. cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 459.) **SLR**

Barzilai, Salvatore. Correzione paterna ed istituti correzionali. Bologna: N. Zanichelli, 1883. 5 p.l., 75 p., 11. 8°.

SLR p.v.2(no.32)

Berkshire Industrial Farm, Canaan Four Corners, N. Y. Annual report. 1889-91, 1893/94-1895/96, 1897/98-1905/06. Canaan Four Corners, N. Y., 1890-1906. 8°. **SLS**

Previous to 1895 called Burnham Industrial Farm.

— **Berkshire Industrial Farm record.** v. 1, no. 10; v. 3, no. 4, 11-12; v. 5, no. 1; v. 7, no. 10-12; v. 8-date (Oct., 1892, July, 1895, Feb.-March, 1896, April, 1897, Oct.-Dec., 1900, 1901-date). Canaan Four Corners, 1892-date. 4°. **SLS**

— **Prospectus.** Newark, 1886. 16 p., 1 pl. 8°. **SLS**

— **Trustees. Associate managers.** (The Burnham Industrial Farm. Statement of

the system of discipline and rules inaugurated by Mr. Round, and continued by the board of directors. The "Mill" system. The method of division. Punishment. New York, 1894. 8 p. 8°. **SLS**

REPORTER'S, A. view of Burnham Industrial Farm. Buffalo 1891. 8 p. 8°. **SLS**

Berthélemy, H. Colonie pénitentiaire de Mettray. (Revue pénitentiaire. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 32, p. 393-404.) **SLA**

Bessière, G. L'enquête sur les établissements d'éducation pénitentiaire. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 24, p. 263-276. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

Bigler, William. Address delivered at the new white department of the House of Refuge, on June 1, 1854, in celebration of the opening of that department for the reception of inmates. Philadelphia: T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1854. 24 p. 8°. **SLS**

Boston, Mass.—Common Council. Report of the standing committee of the common council on the subject of the House of Reformation for Juvenile Offenders. (Boston) J. H. Eastburn, 1832. 84 p. 8°. **SLS p.box 1**

Boston, Mass.—Directors for Public Institutions. Communications from directors ... in relation to the House of Correction. 1871. (Boston, 1871) 5 p. 8°. (City doc. 54, 1871.) **SLT p.v.28(no.9)**

Boston, Mass.—House of Reformation Committee. Report of the committee appointed to investigate alleged abuses at the House of Reformation and House of Correction. Boston: J. E. Farwell, 1864. 61 p. 8°. **SLS p.box**

Boston, Mass.—Houses of Industry and Reformation. Annual report of the directors. 1854/5. Boston, 1855. 8°.

Boys' Industrial School, Lancaster, O. Annual report. no. 2-7, 10-11, 13-20, 22-30, 38, 40-43, 46-51 (1857-62, 1865-66, 1868-75, 1877-85, 1893, 1895-98, 1901-06). Columbus, O., 1857-1907. 8°. **SLS**

Formerly called Ohio State Reform School, Reform School of Ohio and Ohio State Reform Farm.

Boys' Industrial School Journal, published weekly at the Boys' Industrial School, Lancaster, O. v. 18, no. 22, 38, 45, 50; v. 19-20; v. 21, no. 1-14; v. 22-24. Lancaster, O., 1901-08. 4°. **SLS**

British Guiana. Correspondence with regard to the proposed introduction into this colony of the Borstal system of dealing with juvenile-adult prisoners. Georgetown, Demerara, 1908. 36 p. f°. (In: British Guiana. Minutes of the Combined Court, annual session, 1908.) *SF

British Guiana.—Girls' Reformatory. Report. 1895/6-1898/9. (In: British Guiana. Administration reports, 1895/6-1898/9.) *SF

*Reformation, cont'd.**Reformatories, etc., cont'd.*

Brooklyn Disciplinary Training School for Boys. Annual report. no. 3, 8-9 (1898-'99, 1903/04-1904/05). Brooklyn, N. Y., 1899-1905. 4°. **SLS**

— Answer of the board of management of the Brooklyn Disciplinary Training School for Boys to certain statements in written reports by the chief inspector of charitable institutions in the service of the Finance department of the city of New York and the inspector for the State board of charities, on May 22, 1903, to the Honorable board of estimate and apportionment, referring to a request for the enlargement and improvement of the institution to accommodate a population of 600 to 700 boys, made necessary by the present congested condition. Brooklyn, 1903. 32 p. 4°. **SLS**

— Board of managers. Objects. Program. Brooklyn [1902?]. 21. 12°. **SLS**

Burnham Industrial Farm. See **Berkshire Industrial Farm.**

Butler, Amos W. The development of the reformatory idea in Indiana. n. t. p. (Indianapolis, 1899). 12 p. 8°. (Indiana. Board of Charities.) **SLR p.v.2(no.51)**

Buxton, Noel. Labour homes. (Economic Review. London, 1898. 8°. v. 8, p. 326-348.) **SA**

California.—Board of Prison Directors. Report... upon a proposed reformatory for adult criminals, December, 1910. Sacramento: W. W. Shannon, 1910. 102 p., 5 plans. 8°.

California.—Commissioners on Reform School. Report of the commissioners appointed to remove boys from the reform school. (With a contract between the commissioners and the authorities of the Industrial School at San Francisco; San Francisco, Nov. 1, 1869. (Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state prtr., 1870). 8 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals, 18. sess., v. 2, doc. 10.) ***SBK**

California.—Reform School Commission. Report of commissioners for the establishment and erection of a state reform school, January, 1860. (Stating that it will be located at Marysville, etc.) (Sacramento: C. T. Botts, state prtr., 1860). 9 p. 8°. (Appendix to Sen. Journal, 11. sess., doc. (16).) ***SBK**

California.—Reform School Committee. Report of joint committee to examine into affairs of the state reform school. (Favorable to its management and to its continued location at Marysville; (Sacramento: Chas. T. Botts, state prtr., 1861. 9 p. 8°. (Appendix to Sen. Journal, 12. sess., doc. (16).) ***SBK**

— Report (minority) of joint select committee to examine into affairs of the state reform school. (Disapproving of its location at Marysville, and suggesting its removal to Benicia; (Sacramento: Chas. T. Botts, state prtr. [1861]. 6 p. 8°. (Appendix to Ass. Journal, 12. sess., doc. (9).) ***SBK**

Canfield, S. A. Martha. Statements relating to reformatory, charitable and industrial schools for the young. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Office, 1875. 208 p. 8°. (U. S. Bureau of Educ. Circular of Information. no. 6, 1875.) **STF**

Carpenter, Mary. Reformatory schools for children of the perishing and dangerous classes and for juvenile offenders. London: C. Gilpin, 1851. xi, 353 p. 8°. **SLL**

Chicago House of Correction. Annual report. no. 1-4, 7-9, 11-13, 15, 17, 20, 23-35 (1872-75, 1878-80, 1882-84, 1886, 1888, 1891, 1894-1906). Chicago, 1874-1907. 8°. **SLS**

Chile.—Ministerio de Justicia. Estadística de las escuelas correccionales. 1900-1902, 1905-1907. **††SLC**

Contained as an integral part of the *Estadística criminal and Estadística carcelaria* published by the Ministerio de Justicia.

Cincinnati House of Refuge. Annual report. no. 1-16, 18-19, 24-25, 28, 31, 34, 36, 40 (1850/1-1865/6, 1867/8-1868/9, 1874-75, 1878, 1881, 1884, 1886, 1890). Cincinnati, 1852-91. 8°. **SLS**

Colonie Agricole de Sainte-Foy. Rapport. 1854-58. Paris, 1855-58. 8°. **SLS**

Colorado Industrial School for Boys, Golden. Biennial report to the superintendent of public instruction. no. 3, 8-11 (1885/6, 1895/6-1901/02). Golden, 1886-[1902]. 8°. **SLS**

Connecticut Industrial School for Girls. Report of the board of directors. no. 1-11, 13-23, 26-29 (June, 1870-Jan., 1881, 1883-93, 1896-1908). Middletown, Conn., 1870-1908. 8°. **SLS**

Connecticut State Reform School, Meriden. Annual report. no. 1-15, 17-22, 24-25, 27, 29-30, 32-35, 37 (1852/53-1866/67, 1868/69-1873/74, 1875/76-1876, 1877/78, 1879/80-1880/81, 1882/83-1885/86, 1887/88). Hartford, 1853-1888. 8°. **SLS**

Corne, Hyacinthe Marie Augustin. La Petite Roquette. Étude sur l'éducation correctionnelle des jeunes détenus du département de la Seine. Paris: A. Durand, 1864. 32 p. 8°. **SLL**

Crime and its causes. A reply to the attacks of the Morning Chronicle on the London ragged schools. London: Partidge & Oakey [1850?]. 48 p. 8°. **SLE p.v.6(no.15)**

Repr.: "Ragged School Union Magazine."

*Reformation, cont'd.**Reformatories, etc., cont'd.*

Detroit House of Correction. Annual report of officers...to the common council of the city of Detroit. no. 3, 7-10, 21-27, 29-43, 46-47 (1864, 1868-71, 1882-88, 1890-1904, 1907-08). Detroit, 1865-(1909). 8°. **SLS**

District of Columbia Reform School for Girls. Annual report. no. 1-8, 10 (12, 14-15) (1893/94-1899/1900, 1901/02, 1903/04, 1905/06-1907/08). Washington, 1894-1908. 8°. **SLS**

Formerly called Girls' Reform School for the District of Columbia. **SLS**

Elmore, Andrew E., and I. C. JONES. Questions relating to the organization and management of reformatories and houses of refuge...and replies. (New York, 1884) 4 p. 8°. **SHD p.box 2**

Fliegenschmidt, C. Zur Zwangserziehung jugendlicher Rechtsbrecher. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 31, p. 181-226. Heidelberg, 1897.) **SLA**

Florida State Reform School, Marianna. Biennial report. no. 1-2 (1899/1901-1901/03). Tallahassee, Fla., 1901-03. 8°. **SLS**

Ford, Charles R. English efforts for the prevention of juvenile crime. London: Reformatory & Refuge Union, 1872. 12 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.15)**

Fournière, Eugène. Les maisons de correction en France. (Revue des revues. v. 30, p. 1-12. Paris, 1899.) ***DM**

Fowler, John Coke. Ten short lectures addressed to boys in a reformatory school. London: Reformatory & Refuge Union (introd. 1894). 43 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Reformatory & Refuge Union.) **SLL p.v.3(no.27)**

France.—Direction de l'Administration Pénitentiaire. Note sur l'organisation du travail dans les colonies et maisons pénitentiaires de jeunes détenus des deux sexes. Melun: Imprimerie Administrative, 1903. 29 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.12(no.1)**

France.—Ministère de l'Intérieur. Exposé de l'état actuel du système d'éducation pénitentiaire pour les mineurs. (Loi du 5 août 1850.) Melun: Imp. Administrative, 1901. 120 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.2(no.5)**

Girls' Industrial Home, White Sulphur Springs, Ohio. Annual report. no. 1-17, 21-31, 35-38 (1869-85, 1888/89-1898/99, 1902-/03-1905/06). Columbus, O., 1870-1907. 8°. **SLS**

Established in 1869 as the State Industrial and Reform School for Girls; in 1872 the name was changed to State Industrial Home for Girls.

Girls' Industrial School for Juvenile Offenders, Geneva, Neb. Biennial report. no. 1-7 (1890/92-1902/04). (In: Nebraska. —Commissioners of Public Lands and Buildings. Biennial reports, no. 8-14. Lincoln, 1892-1904. 8°.) **TE**

Girls' Reform School for the District of Columbia. See **District of Columbia** Reform School for Girls.

Goldenweiser, A. Ispravitelnyya zavedeniya v Syevero-Amerikanskikh Shtatakh. (Vvestnik yevropy, v. 387, p. 552-572. St. Petersburg, 1902.)

Granier, Camille. Un réformatoire en 1814. (Revue pénitentiaire. v. 22, p. 219-238. Paris, 1898.) **SLA**

An account of a plan proposed by the duc de la Rochefoucauld-Liancourt but never carried into effect.

Great Britain.

Serials

Report of the inspector appointed, under the provisions of the act 5 & 6 Will. IV., c. 38, to visit the certified reformatory and industrial schools of Great Britain. no. 1-52 (1857-1908). 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1857/8-1909.) ***SDD**

Beginning with 1900, the reports are in 2 parts, each with separate title-page.

— Same, separate. no. 18, 24-25, 28, 40-53 (1874, 1880-81, 1884, 1896-1909). London, 1875-1910. 8°. **SLS**

Return...of all children committed...to any reformatory or industrial school not conducted in accordance with the religious persuasion to which the youthful offender appeared...to belong. 1866, 1867, 1868, 1871. (London, 1867-1872) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1867-1872.) ***SDD**

Return of the number of reformatory and industrial schools certified and sanctioned by the secretary of state under the acts 17 & 18 Vict., c. 86...c. 74... (1855-1860, 1862, 1864) n. t. p. (London, 1855-1865) f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854/5-1865.) ***SDD**

Title varies.

Non-serials

An act to render reformatory and industrial schools in Scotland more available for the benefit of vagrant children. 7th August 1854. (Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, prtrs., 1854) 8 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.2(no.44)

Kneller Hall. Copy of minute of the 12th day of May 1855, respecting Kneller Hall, by the lords of the committee of Her Majesty's most honourable Privy council on education. n. t. p. (London, 1855) 1 l. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854/5, v. 41.) ***SDD**

Recommending the discontinuance of the school.

Report on the Kneller Hall Training School, by the Rev. Henry Moseley, Her Majesty's inspector of schools. (March, 1855) London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1855. 18 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854/5, v. 41.) ***SDD**

*Reformation, cont'd.**Reformatories, etc., cont'd.*

Education. Minute of the committee of council on education...offering grants for the promotion of schools wherein children of the criminal and abandoned classes may be reformed by industrial training; dated 2 June 1856. n. t.-p. (London, 1856) 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 46.) *SDD

Prison, &c., schools. Abstract of...a return of the number of children under fifteen years of age...in prison schools...and similar return of children in industrial, ragged and reformatory schools assisted within the past year...by the committee of Privy council for education... 18 April 1856. n. t.-p. (London, 1856) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 49.) *SDD

Reformatories, schools, &c. A return showing the amounts of grants which have been made by the committee of...council on education to reformatories, ragged industrial schools, or any other institutions under whatever designation, in England and Scotland, in accordance with the minute dated the 2d day of June 1856, from that date to the 31st day of Dec. 1857... 15 April 1859. (London, 1859) 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1859, v. 21, part 2.) *SDD

Reformatory schools. A return for the year 1860, giving a tabulated list, alphabetically arranged in their respective counties, of all reformatory schools which have been certified and sanctioned by the secretary of state, under the statutes 17 & 18 Vict., c. 74 and 86, and the 21 & 22 Vict., c. 103...and of the amount of money contributed...by the parents of inmates towards their maintenance... July 10, 1860. n. t.-p. (London, 1860) 6 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1860, v. 57.) *SDD

Minutes of evidence taken before the select committee on the Middlesex industrial schools bill with the proceedings of the committee. 25 May 1865. (London, 1865) 14 p., 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1865, v. 12.) *SDD

Reformatory ships. A return of the total number of reformatory ships in Great Britain; their respective stations; the number of officers to each ship; the number for which each is certified; the average number of boys on board in each of the years 1861, 1862, 1863 & 1864; the cost of maintenance per head...the different modes of disposal; and the number of re-convictions after discharge from each ship, during the same period. 26 May 1865. n. t.-p. (London, 1865) 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1865, v. 45.) *SDD

Anno tricesimo primo & tricesimo secundo Victoriae reginae. Cap. LIX. An

act to amend the law relating to reformatory schools in Ireland. July 16, 1868. (London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode. prtrs., 1867) p. 529-546. f°.

†† SLE p.v.7(no.8)

Reformatories and industrial schools (committals). Returns showing the comparative number of committals of boys and girls to reformatories and industrial schools during the year 1870, with the number of cases in which the parents have been charged with such payment towards their children's cost at such schools as may be considered equal to the expense they are saved by so throwing their children on public support. 5 April 1872. (London, 1872) 3(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1872, v. 50.) *SDD

Reformatories and industrial schools commission. Report of the commissioners, together with minutes of evidence, appendices and index. London: Printed by Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1884. 2 v. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1884, v. 45.) *SDD

Reformatory and industrial school ships. Return respecting reformatory and industrial school ships from 1891 to 1895... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1896). 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1896, v. 68.) *SDD

Reformatory and industrial schools committee. Report to the secretary of state for the home department of the departmental committee on reformatory and industrial schools. v.1. Report and appendices. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode. 1896. 382 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1896, v. 45.) *SDD

— Same. v.2. Evidence and index. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1896. iv, 1105 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1897, v. 42.) *SDD

— Same, separate. v.2. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1896. iv, 1105 p. f°.

†† SLS

Reformatory and industrial schools (funds) committee. Report of the inter-departmental committee on the provision of funds for reformatory and industrial schools. London: Wyman & Sons, 1906. 2 v. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1906, v. 54.) *SDD

— Same, separate. London, 1906. 2 v. f°.

†† SLE p.v.7(no.18)

v. 2 is in †† SLE p.v.5(no.21)

Gudden, Hans. Die Behandlung der jugendlichen Verbrecher in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. (Nürnberg:) F. Korn, 1910. 1 p.l., 166 p., 11. 8°. SLL

Harcourt, Sir William. Parliament out of session. The Home Secretary in Cumberland. (Address of Sir William Harcourt at Cockermouth in reference to in-

Reformation, cont'd.

Reformatories, etc., cont'd.

Industrial and reformatory schools. London, 1881. 11. f°. **SLO p.v.3(no.7)**

Fragment of London Times, Nov. 4, 1881.

Hardwicke Reformatory School, Gloucester, Eng. Report. 1852-54, 1858-59. London and Gloucester, 1854-1860. 3 pamphlets. 16°. **SLO p.v.7**

— [Resolutions and rules, 1852] n. t. p. [Gloucester: E. Power, 185-?] 7 p. 16°.

Hart, Hastings H. The juvenile reformatory of the twentieth century. (National Conference of Charities & Correction. Proc., 32. ann. sess., 1905, p. 101-119. Portland, Ore., 1905.) **SHH**

Have reformatories encouraged crime? [London, 1861] broadside. f°. **SLO p.v.7(no.25)**

Repr.: London Review, August 10, 1861.

Henderson, Charles Richmond. Penal and reformatory institutions. Edited by C. R. Henderson. New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1910. x, 345 p., 48 pl., 2port. 8°. (In his: Correction and prevention. v. 2.) **SLE**

Herr, Paul. Das moderne amerikanische Besserungssystem. Eine Darstellung des Systems zur Besserung jugendlicher Verbrecher in Strafrecht, Strafprozess und Strafvollzug (The reformatory system) in die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Ergebnisse einer Studienreise und... ein Beitrag zur Reform der deutschen Strafgesetzgebung. Berlin: W. Kohlhammer, 1907. vii, 455 p., 2 pl. 8°. **SLL**

Hill, Alfred. Train up a child in the way he should go: a paper on the industrial schools of Scotland, and the working of Dunlop's act, communicated to the first provincial meeting of the National Reformatory Union, held at Bristol, in August, 1856. London: Cash [1856?]. 20 p. 8°. ***C p.v.1054**

Hill, M. D. Practical suggestions to the founders of reformatory schools, in a letter from the recorder of Birmingham (i. e. M. D. Hill) to Lord Brougham, with his lordship's answer. London: W. & F. G. Cash, 1855. 11 p. 8°. ***C p.v.1054**

Holmes, H. T. Reform of reformatories and industrial schools. London: The Fabian Society, 1902. 15 p. 8°. (The Fabian Society. Fabian tract. no. 111.) **SFC**

Holtzendorff-Vietmansdorf, Franz von. An English country squire as sketched at Hardwicke court, Gloucestershire. Translated by Rosa Gebhard. Gloucester: J. Bellows [1878?]. v, 11., 106 p. 8°. ***C p.v.1239**

House of Refuge, Glen Mills, Pa. See **Philadelphia House of Refuge.**

House of Refuge, St. Louis, Mo. Annual report. no. 16 (1869/70). St. Louis, Mo., 1870. 8°. **SLS**

House of Refuge for Western Pennsylvania. See **Pennsylvania Reform School, Pittsburgh.**

Howe, S. G. Letter to J. H. Wilkins, H. B. Rodgers, and F. B. Fay, commissioners of Massachusetts for the State Reform School for Girls; [with a letter to Wm. Appleton]. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1854. 36 p. 8°. (Massachusetts State Reform School for Girls.) **SLR p.v.2(no.48)**

Illinois State Home for Juvenile Female Offenders, Geneva. Biennial report. no. 1-8 (1892/94-1906/08). Springfield, 1894-1909. 8°. **SLS**

Illinois State Reform School, Pontiac. Report. no. 1-5, 7 (1871/72-1876/78, 1880-/82). Springfield, 1872-83). 8°. **SLS**

no. 1-3 issued annually; no. 4-5, 7 issued biennially.

For reports after 1891 see *Illinois State Reformatory, Pontiac.*

Illinois State Reformatory, Pontiac. Biennial report. no. 1-7, 9 (1893-1902/04, 1906/08). Springfield, 1893-1909. 8°. **SLS**

For earlier reports see: *Illinois State Reform School, Pontiac.*

Indiana Boys School, Plainfield. Annual report. no. 1, 14, 18-19, 23, 28, 30-34, 36-40, 42 (1867, 1879/80, 1883/4-1884/5, 1888/9, 1893/4, 1895/6-1899/1900, 1901/02-1905/06, 1907/08). Indianapolis, Plainfield, 1868-1908. 8°. **SLS**

Formerly called Indiana House of Refuge for Juvenile Offenders and Indiana Reform School for Boys.

Indiana Girls School. Report of the board of trustees. no. 1-3 (1907-1908/09). Indianapolis, 1903-10. 8°. **SLS**

Indiana Industrial School for Girls and Woman's Prison, Indianapolis. Annual report. no. 3-4, 6-8, 11-12, 14, 17-20, 22, 25-37 (1874-75, 1876/7-1878/9, 1881/2-1882-/3, 1884/5, 1887/8-1890/1, 1892/3, 1895/6-1907/08). Indianapolis, 1874-1908. 8°. **SLS**

Formerly called Indiana Reformatory Institution for Women and Girls. In 1889 its name was changed to Indiana Reform School for Girls and Woman's Prison. In 1899 name changed to Indiana Industrial School for Girls & Woman's Prison. In 1907 the industrial school was moved to its new buildings eight miles from Indianapolis, and the name changed to Indiana Girls School; under which the later reports are entered.

— Reasons for asking for the separation of the woman's prison from the reformatory school for girls. n. p. [1899] 7 p. 8°. **SLS**

Indiana Reformatory, Jeffersonville. Biennial report. no. 1-4 (1896/8-1902/04). Jeffersonville, 1898-1904. 8°. **SLS**

Industrial School for Boys, Lansing, Mich. Biennial report of the board of trustees. 1892/4-1894/6, 1898/1900-1904/06. Lansing, 1894-1906. 8°. **SLS**

*Reformation, cont'd.**Reformatories, etc., cont'd.*

Industrial School of the State of New Hampshire, Manchester. Annual report. 1856/57, 1859/60, 1861/62-1862/63, 1864/65, 1867/68, 1869/70, 1872/73, 1876/77, 1879/80-1880/81, 1883/84-1904/06. Manchester, 1857-1906. 8°. **SLS**

Formerly called New Hampshire House of Reformation for Juvenile and Female Offenders. Later reports biennial.

Iowa.—Committee on Removal of Girls' Department of the Reform School. Report of the special committee... appointed to report on the removal of the girls' department of the reform school, from Mount Pleasant, with view to permanent location elsewhere. Des Moines: F. M. Mills, state printer, 1880. 9 p. 8°. **SLS**

Iowa.—Committee to Visit Industrial School for Boys, Eldora. Report [18., 20-23., 25-26. General assembly] Des Moines, 1880-96. 8°. **SLS**

Iowa.—Committee to Visit Industrial School for Girls, Mitchellville. Report. [18., 20-23., 25-26. General assembly] Des Moines, 1880-96. 8°. **SLS**

Iowa. Industrial School. Biennial report. no. 2-3, 6-16 (1869/71-1871/3, 1877/9-1897/9). Des Moines, 1872-1910. 8°. **SLS**

16. report covers only the boys' department at Eldora.

The boys' department is located at Eldora; the girls', at Mitchellville.
Formerly called the Iowa Reform School.

Ireland.**Serial**

Report of the inspector appointed to visit the reformatory and industrial schools of Ireland, certified under the 21st and 22d Vict., cap. 103; 31st and 32d Vict., cap. 59; and 31st Vict., cap. 25. no. 1-47 (1861-1908). Dublin, 1862-1909. 8°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1862-1909.) ***SDD**

— Same, separate. no. 11, 13, 35-48 (1872, 1874, 1896-1909). Dublin, 1873-1910. f°. **SLS**

Non-serials

Reformatory schools (Ireland). Return showing the name and locality of every reformatory school in Ireland, and whether intended for the reception of male or female children, connected with the Established Church, the Presbyterian church, any other Protestant communion, or the Roman Catholic church respectively; the number of children each school is calculated to accommodate; the number of children received into each school during the year 1860; &c. 11 July 1861. n. t. p. [London? 1861]. 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1861, v. 52.) ***SDD**

Industrial schools (Ireland). A return giving text of all circulars issued by order of the lord lieutenant of Ireland in connection with the administration of the Industrial schools (Ireland) act. Ordered... to be printed, March 17, 1899. Dublin: Alexander Thom & Co. [1899]. 15 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1899, v. 76.) ***SDD**

Jamaica.—Boys' Industrial School and Reformatory, Stony Hill. Annual report. 1887/8, 1891/2-1898/9. (In: Jamaica. Departmental reports, 1887/8, 1891/2-1898/9) ***SF**

For continuation see: Jamaica.—Government Industrial School and Reformatory for Boys and Girls.

Jamaica.—Government Industrial School and Reformatory for Boys and Girls, Stony Hill. Annual report. 1899/1900-1908/09. (In: Jamaica. Departmental reports, 1899/1900-1908/09.) ***SF**

Jamaica.—Government Industrial School and Reformatory for Girls, Kingston. Annual report. 1891/2-1898/9. (In: Jamaica. Departmental reports, 1891/2-1898/9.) ***SF**

For continuation see: Jamaica.—Government Industrial School and Reformatory for Boys and Girls.

Jamaica.—Inspector of Schools. Annual report on industrial schools. 1902/3, 1904/5-1906/7. (In: Jamaica Gazette, 1903, 1905-07. supplements.) ***SAE**

Jeitter. Die Strafanstalt für jugendliche Verbrecher in Schwäbisch Hall. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. v. 3, p. 141-160. Heidelberg, 1868.) **SLA**

John Worthy School, Chicago. Annual report. no. 1-7 (1900-1906). Chicago, 1901-07. 8°. **SLS**

Jones, I. C. A brief history of the juvenile reformatory system in the State of New York... New York: N. Y. Economical Pr. Co., 1887. 8 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.28)**

Juvenile Reformatory Committee, Atlanta, Georgia. Report of the chairman to the... committee... Sept. 8, 1905. Atlanta, Ga.: The Franklin Prtg. and Publ. Co., 1905. 15 p. illus. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.33)**

Kahl, Achilles. Råddningshus, betraktade i förhållande till Fångelser och Fattiginrättningar. Lund: Berlingska Boktryckeriet, 1843. 1 p.l., 16 p. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.7)**

Kansas State Industrial Reformatory, Hutchinson. Biennial report. no. 1, 3-7 (1894/96, 1898/1900-1906/08). Topeka, Kansas, 1896-1908. 8°. **SLS**

Kansas State Industrial School for Girls, Beloit. Biennial report. no. 6, 9-10 (1899/1900, 1904/06-1906/08). Topeka, 1900-1908. 8°. **SLS**

Kelley, William D. Address delivered at the colored department of the House of Refuge... on Dec. 31, 1849, this department

Reformation, cont'd.

Reformatories, etc., cont'a.

of the institution having been opened for the reception of inmates on Dec. 29, 1849. Philadelphia: T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1850. 24 p. 8°. **SLS**

Kharkov, Russia. Kharkovskoe Obshchestvo Ispravitelnykh Priyutov. (Report) 1878-79, 1882, 1884-1888, 1890-1891, 1893-1896. Kharkov: M. Gordon, 1879-1897. 8°. * **QI**

Kings county, N. Y.—Board of Supervisors. Investigation into the matter of the House of the Good Shepherd. n. t. p. m. p., 1876; 1 p.l., (1)376-562 p. 8°. **SLS**

Krell. Wie sollen Zwangserziehungsanstalten für Jugendliche nach §56 des Strafgesetzbuches organisirt sein? (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 21, p. 175-191. Heidelberg, 1887.) **SLA**

Lamarque, Jules de. Des colonies pénitenciaires et du patronage des jeunes libérés. Paris: Veuve Berger-Levrault et fils, 1863. 2 p.l., vi, 238 p. 12°. **SLL**

Laugée. Cour d'appel de Caen. Des maisons de correction et des sociétés de patronage. Caen: E. Lanier, 1901. 30 p., 1 l. 8°. **SRL**

Letchworth, William Pryor. Industrial training of children in houses of refuge and other reformatory schools. Albany, 1883. 44 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.35)**

— Reasons for establishing a separate girls' reformatory instead of rebuilding... the edifice... destroyed by fire at the State Industrial School... (Buffalo, N. Y.: Matthews, Northrup & Co., 1887; 1 p.l., 5-51 p. illus. 16°. **SRL p.v.2(no.3)**

Liefde, Jan de. The romance of charity. London: A. Strahan, 1867. 3 p.l., 480 p., 1 pl. 12°. **SHL**

London (County), Eng.—Industrial and Reformatory Schools Committee. Reports of the chairman of the Industrial, &c., schools committee and the superintendent... of Feltham and Mayford industrial schools. 1900/01, 1902/03. London, 1901-03. f°. † **SLS**

Lowell, Josephine Shaw. Reformatories for women... Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., prtrs., 1880. 12 p. 8°. (New York State. Board of Charities.)

SRL p.v.2(no.39)

Extr.: 13. annual report of Board of Charities of State of New York.

Lyman School for Boys, Westboro, Mass. See **Massachusetts**.—Lyman School for Boys and **Massachusetts**.—State Primary and Reform Schools.

McClelland, James. On reformatories for the destitute and the fallen... To which is appended, Report on agricultural

colonies by F. A. Demetz. Glasgow: J. Maclehose, 1856. 39 p. 8°.

SRL p.v.2(no.29)

MacDonald, Arthur. Reform of wayward youth. Sewanee, Tenn.: University Press, 1908. 24 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.36)**

Repr.: The Sewanee Review, Jan., 1908.

MacQueary, T. H. Schools for dependent, delinquent, and truant children in Illinois. (American Journal of Sociology. v. 9, p. 1-23. Chicago, 1903.) **SA**

Maine State Reform School, South Portland. Annual report of the trustees, superintendent, treasurer and teachers. no. 9-10, 12-15, 17-18, 20-23, 26-55 (1861/62-1862/63, 1864/65-1867/68, 1869/70-1870/71, 1873-76, 1879-1908). Augusta, 1862-1909. 8°. **SLS**

Maryland School for Boys, Baltimore. Annual report of the board of managers. no. 12, 21, 33, 44-52, 54-56, 58-59 (1862, 1871, 1883, 1894-1902, 1904-06, 1908-09). Baltimore, 1863-1910. 8°. **SLS**

Formerly called Baltimore House of Refuge.

Massachusetts.—Commission to Investigate the Public Charitable and Reformatory Interests and Institutions. Report... February, 1897. (With appendices) Boston: Wright & Potter Prtg. Co., state prtrs., 1897. 107 p. 8°. **SHG**

Massachusetts.—Commissioners of Prisons. Annual report on the reformatory prison for women, with the annual reports of the superintendent and other officers. no. 1-2, 4-17, 20, 22-23 (1877/8-1878/9, 1880-/1-1893/4, 1896/7, 1898/9-1899/1900). Boston, 1879-1901. 8°. **SLS**

Continued as:

Massachusetts.—Board of Prison Commissioners. Annual report on the reformatory prison for women, with the reports of the superintendent and other officers. 1900/01. Boston, 1902. 8°. **SLS**

Massachusetts.—Commissioners of Prisons. Rules and regulations for the government of the Massachusetts reformatory. Adopted by the commissioners of prisons Feb. 3, 1891. Boston: Wright & Potter Prtg. Co., 1891. 15 p. 16°.

SRL p.v.2(no.4)

— Rules and regulations for the government of the reformatory prison for women. Adopted... April 28, 1891... Boston: Wright & Potter Prtg. Co., 1891. 13(1) p. 12°. **SRL p.v.2(no.5)**

Massachusetts.—Lyman School for Boys, Westboro. Annual report of the trustees. no. 1-2, 5-7, 11-13, 15-19, 21, 23-25, 27-28 (1846/7-1847/8, 1850/1-1852/3, 1856/7-1858/9, 1860/1-1864/5, 1866/7, 1868-/9-1870/1, 1872/3-1873/4). Boston, 1848-75. 8°. **SLS**

For continuation see **Massachusetts**.—State Primary and Reform Schools.

*Reformation, cont'd.**Reformatories, etc., cont'd.*

— Services at the induction of William E. Starr as superintendent of the... school... Jan. 15, 1857. Boston, 1857. 28 p. 8°. **SLS**

EXTRACTS from testimony taken before the committee on public charitable institutions on the management of the state reform school at Westborough, Mass., April, 1877. n. t.-p. [n. p., 1877?] 19 p. 8°. **SLS**

Massachusetts.—State Primary School, Monson. Annual report of the inspectors. no. 21, 23 (1873/4, 1875/6). Boston, 1875-77. 8°. **SLS**

For continuation see **Massachusetts.**—State Primary and Reform Schools.

Massachusetts.—State Primary and Reform Schools. Annual report of the trustees, with the annual reports of the resident officers. no. 2-16 (1879/80-1893/4). Boston, 1881-95. 8°. **SLS**

Continued as:

Massachusetts.—Lyman and Industrial Schools. Annual report of the trustees. no. 1-12 (1894/5-1905/06). Boston, 1896-1907. 8°. **SLS**

— Annual reports of the instructors in charge of the work in the different departments. 1904/05-1905/06. Westboro, Mass., 1905-06. 8°. **SLS**

ROE, Alfred S. Creating character at the Lyman school for boys, Westborough, Massachusetts. (New England Magazine. v. 26, p. 399-416. New York, 1902.) * **DA**

WORCESTER, C. P. A few facts concerning Lyman School for Boys, Westboro, Mass. Westborough: Lyman School Enterprise, 1895. 16 p. 4°. **SLS**

Title on cover: What is Lyman School for Boys.

Massachusetts Prison Association. An intermediate reformatory. (Boston, 1900?) 1 broadside. f°. †† **SLT p.v.26(no.21)**

Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord. Annual report. no. 1-3, 5-8, 11-12, 14, 16-17 (1884/85-1886/87, 1888/89-1891/92, 1894/95-1895/96, 1897/98, 1899/1900-1900/01). Boston, 1885-1902. 8°. **SLS**

— Annual report of the chaplain. no. 13-15, 18 (1897-99, 1902). Concord Junction, Mass., 1900-1903. 8°. **SLS**

no. 13-15 (1897-99) combined and called no. 15.

Mauritius.—Government Reformatory. Annual report. 1898-1900, 1903-08. (In: Mauritius. Administration reports, 1899-1901, 1904-09.) * **SF**

Mettray. See *Société Paternelle pour l'Éducation Morale, Agricole et Professionnelle des Jeunes Détenus.*

Michigan.—Board of Corrections and Charities. Proceedings of the annual con-

ference of the Association of County Agents and convention of the board. no. 3-11, 16 (1884-92, 1897). Lansing, 1885-98. 8°. **SHG**

Michigan Reform School, Lansing. Annual report of the board of control. no. 4-5, 7, 9-21, 24 (1860-61, 1863, 1865-77, 1880). Lansing, 1860-80. 8°. **SLS**

Continued as:

— Biennial report. 1882/4-1890/2. Lansing, 1884-92. 8°. **SLS**

Formerly called Michigan State Reform School.

Michigan State House of Correction and Reformatory, Iona. Biennial report of the board of managers and warden. no. 1-7, 9-14 (1880/82-1892/94, 1896/98-1906/08). Lansing, 1882-1908. 8°. **SLS**

Michigan State Industrial Home for Girls, Adrian. Biennial report. no. 1-8, 11, 13-15 (1879/80-1893/94, 1899/1900, 1902/04-1906/08). Lansing, 1880-1909. 8°. **SLS**

no. 1 called 1. annual report.

Minnesota State Reformatory, St. Cloud, Minn. Report of managers. 1887-88. St. Paul, Minn., 1889. 8°. **SLS**

Continued as:

— Annual report. no. 2-6, 8-9 (1889-93, 1895-96). Minneapolis, 1890-97. 8°. **SLS**

Continued as:

— Biennial report. no. 1-2 (1896/8-1898/1900). St. Cloud, 1898-1900. 8°. **SLS**

Missouri Reform School for Boys, Boonville. Biennial report. no. 3-4 (1892/94-1894/96). Boonville, Mo., 1895-97. 8° and 4°. **SLS**

Missouri State Industrial Home for Girls, Chillicothe. Biennial report. no. 2-7 (1891/2-1900/02). Chillicothe, 1893-1902. 8°. **SLS**

— A circular letter to country and city officials throughout the state from the board of control. Chillicothe, 1891. 6 p. 8°. **SLS**

— Rules and regulations for the government of the...home...with a copy of the act of the General assembly...establishing the institution. Chillicothe, 1888. 23 p. 8°. **SLS**

Moenkemoeller, Otto. Korrekationsanstalt und Landarmenhaus. Ein soziologischer Beitrag zur Kriminalität und Psychopathologie des Weibes. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1908. vi, 240 p., 1 table. 8°. **SLK**

National Association of Certified Reformatory and Industrial Schools. Report of the 5-7. conferences. Birmingham, 1891-97. 8°. **SLS**

5. conference, Birmingham, 1891.

6. conference, London, 1894.

7. conference, Bristol, 1897.

Reformation, cont'd.

Reformatories, etc., cont'd.

National Conference of Charities and Correction.—Reformatory Section. Proceedings at its annual session. no. 19 (1892). Cincinnati, O., 1892. 8°. **SLA**

National Prison Association of the United States. Report on the preventive, penal, and reformatory institutions of the State of Michigan, made... by a commissioner from the said state appointed by the governor. 1873. Lansing, 1873. 28 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.31(no.5)**

National Prison Association of the United States.—Committee on Preventive and Reformatory Work. Report of the committee on preventive and reformatory work, Frank L. Randall, chairman, St. Cloud, Minn., Louisville Prison Congress, October 3-8, 1903. St. Cloud, Minn., 1903. 8 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.38)**

National Training School for Boys, Washington, D. C. Annual report of the board of trustees. no. 39 (1908). Washington, 1909. 8°. **SLS**

Nebraska State Industrial School for Juvenile Offenders (Boys), Kearney, Neb. Biennial report. no. 5-11 (1888/90-1902/04). (In: Nebraska. Commissioners of Public Lands and Buildings. Biennial report, no. 7-14. Lincoln, 1890-1904. 8°.) **TE**

"Nederlandsche Mettray." Landbouwkolonie "Nederlandsch Mettray," op Rijsselt, bij Zutphen. Berigt 3, 5, 7. n.p. (1854-1858?) 3 pmps. 8°. * **C p.v.1218, 1220**

"Nederlandsch Mettray."—Afdeling Amsterdam. Verslag van den staat der vereeniging... in het algemeen, en van de Nederlandsche afdeling in het bijzonder. Amsterdam: Metzler & Basting, 1859? 32 p. 8°. * **C p.v.1218**

Netherlands.—Ministerie van Justitie. Huishoudelijk reglement voor het rijksopvoedingsgesticht voor jongens "Veldzicht" te Avereest. 's Gravenhage, 1895. 27 p. 8°. **SLT**

New Hampshire House of Reformation for Juvenile and Female Offenders. See **Industrial School of the State of New Hampshire.**

New Jersey.—Reformatory Commission. Annual report of the commissioners. no. 1-3, 6-7, 9 (1900/01-1902/03, 1905/06-1906/07, 1903/09). Trenton, 1902-1910. 8°. **SLS**

New Jersey State Home for Boys, Jamesburg. Annual report. no. 10, 13-14, 16, 18, 23-28, 30-33, 37, 43 (1873/4, 1876/7-1877/8, 1879/80, 1881/2, 1886/7-1891/2, 1893/4-1896/7, 1900/01, 1906/07). Trenton, 1874-1908. 8°. **SLS**

Formerly called New Jersey State Reform School for Juvenile Delinquents.

New Jersey State Home for Girls, Trenton. Annual report. no. 1-37 (1871-1907). Trenton, 1872-1908. 8°. **SLS**

Formerly called New Jersey State Industrial School for Girls.

New South Wales.—Statutes. The social reform acts of 1866. Sydney: T. Richards, 1867. 37, vi p. 8°. * **C p.v.255**

Contains Industrial schools act (30 Vict., no. 2); Reformatory schools act (30 Vict., no. 4); Drunkards punishment act (30 Vict., no. 5); Workhouse act (30 Vict., no. 6); Public institutions inspection act (30 Vict., no. 19); and Public schools act (30 Vict., no. 22).

New York State.—Charities Commissioners. Record of the proceedings and testimony before a committee of the state commissioners of public charities, at the House of Refuge, in New York, in July and August, 1872. New York, 1872. 261, v p. 8°. **SLS**

New York State.—Statutes. An act to establish a state farm for women and making an appropriation therefor. n.p. (1906) 4 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.31(no.11)**

— [An act relating to persons convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment in the New York State Reformatory at Elmira] [Albany? 18—?] 21. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.10)**

New York State.—Training School for Boys Commission. Preliminary report of the commission for the selection of lands as a site for the New York State Training School for Boys... Feb. 8, 1906. [Albany: Brandow Prtg. Co., 1906] 5 p. 8°. (The N. Y. State Senate documents. 189. sess., 1896, no. 13.) * **SBK**

— Report of the commission to select a site for the New York State Training School for Boys... Albany: J. B. Lyon, 1908. 48 p., 1 l., 2 plans, 23 pl. 8°. **SLS**

New York State Reformatory, Elmira. Annual report. no. 1-32, 34 (1876-1906/07, 1908/09). Elmira, 1876-1910. 8°. **SLS**

— Education at the Elmira reformatory. New York, 1890. 4 p. 8°. (Teachers College Educational leaflets. no. 55.)

SLR p.v.2(no.8)

— Handbook of the New York State Reformatory at Elmira. Compiled by Fred. C. Allen, of the administrative staff. In two parts. Elmira: The Summary Press, 1906. 137 p., 1 l., 59 pl. ob. 16°. **SLS**

— Memorial by the managers of the New York State Reformatory, at Elmira, relating to the recent investigation by the State board of charities. 1894. [Elmira, N. Y., 1894] 24 p. 8°. **SLS**

— Report of the commissioners of investigation, Jan. 20, 1874. Albany, 1874. 62 p. 8°. **SLS p.box**

— Specimens of outlines used in the

Reformation, cont'd.

Reformatories, etc., cont'd.

lecture department of the school of letters.
Elmira, 1897. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.28)**

BATES, R. C. Character building at Elmira. (*American Journal of Sociology*. v. 3, p. 577-600. Chicago, 1899.) **SA**

New York State Reformatory for Women, Bedford. Annual report. 1900/01-1907/08. Albany, 1902-09. 8°. **SLS**

New York State Training School for Girls, Hudson, N. Y. Annual report. no. 1-5 (1903/04-1907/08). Albany, N. Y., 1905-09. 8°. **SLS**

Ohio.—Board of Commissioners of Reform Schools. Annual report. no. 16, 18 (1871, 1873). Columbus, 1872-74. 8°. **SLS**

Ohio State Reformatory, Mansfield. Annual report. no. 1-3, 6-11, 13-24 (1883/84-1885/86, 1888/89-1893/94, 1895/96-1906/07). Norwalk, O., 1884-1908. 8°. **SLS**

Ontario.—Inspector of Prisons and Public Charities. Annual report... upon the common gaols, prisons and reformatories of the province of Ontario. 1867/8-1869/70, 1871/2-1908/09. (In: Ontario. Sessional Papers, 1868/9-1870/1, 1873-1910.) ***SEE**

— Separates. 1885/6-1886/7, 1895/6, 1898/9-1899/1900, 1902/03-1903/04. Toronto, 1887-1905. 8°. **SLV**

Ontario.—Prison and Reformatory System Commission. Report of the commissioners appointed to enquire into the prison and reformatory system of Ontario. Toronto: Warwick & Sons, prtrs., 1891. 799 p. 8°. **SLT**

Oregon State Reform School, Salem. Biennial report. no. 3, 5-6 (1894/6, 1899/1901-1901/02). Salem, 1896-1903. 8°. **SLS p.box**

Penn Industrial Reform School. First report, with the act of incorporation. Erie, 1859. 12°. **SLS**

Pennsylvania.—House of Refuge Investigation Committee. Evidence taken by the committee of the House of representatives of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, appointed (February, 1876,) to investigate the management of the House of Refuge. Philadelphia, 1876. 2 p.l., (1)4-658 p. 8°. **SLS**

Pennsylvania.—Statutes. An act to establish a house of correction in the city of Philadelphia. Approved 23th day of March, 1860. Philadelphia: King & Baird. prtrs., 1860. 1 p.l., 8 p. 8°. **SLS**

Pennsylvania Industrial Reformatory, Huntingdon. Biennial report. no. 1-9 (1889/90-1905/06). Huntingdon, 1891-1906. 8°. **SLS**

Pennsylvania Reform School, Pittsburgh.

Annual report of the officers. no. 13, 19 (1866, 1872). Pittsburgh, 1867-73. 8°. **SLS**

1866 called Annual report of the House of Refuge for Western Pennsylvania. **SLS**

Philadelphia House of Refuge. The act incorporating the House of Refuge, and laws relative to it. Together with the rules and regulations for its government, and list of officers, managers, &c. Philadelphia, 1829. 24 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLS**

— An address from the managers of the House of Refuge to their fellow citizens. Philadelphia: Printed by S. W. Conrad, 1828. 8 p. 8°. **SLS**

— Annual report. no. 1, 3-6, 8-28, 30-41, 44-48, 72-82. Philadelphia, 1829-1910. 8°. **SLS**

no. 3 is in * C p.v.1262.

— By-laws, rules and regulations of the board of managers of the House of Refuge adopted January, 1876... Philadelphia, 1876. 52 p. 8°. **SLS**

— The design and advantages of the House of Refuge. Philadelphia, 1835. 20 p. 8°. **SLS**

— — With acts of incorporation, by-laws, rules, etc. Philadelphia, 1851. 48 p. 8°. **SLS**

— The House of Refuge, its design, arrangement, discipline and general regulations. n. t.-p. n. p. [1848] 4 p. 8°. **SLS**

Philanthropic Society. Saved from the wreck. n. t.-p. [London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, printers, 1892] 31(1) p. 8°. **SLS**

Philanthropic Society's Farm School, Redhill, Surrey. Annual report. 1904-08. 1910. London, 1905-11. 12° and 8°. **SLS**

RIVIÈRE, Louis. Une maison de correction anglaise: l'école de réforme de Redhill. (*Revue philanthropique*. année 2 v. 5, p. 523-533. Paris, 1899.) **SHA**

Picot, Georges. L'organisation et la réforme des maisons de correction. (*Revue pénitentiaire*. année 24, p. 734-739. Paris, 1900.) **SLA**

Plummer Farm School, Salem, Mass. Annual report. 1899-1910. Salem, Mass. 1900-11. 8°. **SLS**

— [Descriptive account] Boston, 1884. 26 p. 8°. **SLS**

Providence, R. I.—Board of Aldermen. Investigation into the management of the Providence Reform School, made by the board of aldermen, under direction of the city council. Providence: Hammond, Angell & Co., 1869. 2 v. in 1. 4°. **SLS**

Providence, R. I.—House of Reformation Committee. Report on the subject of a house of reformation made to the city council of Providence, Feb. 14, 1848. Providence: J. Knowles, 1848. 16 p. 8°. **SLS**

SLR p.v.2(no.47)

Reformation, cont'd.

Reformatories, etc., cont'd.

Reform School of the District of Columbia, Washington, D. C. Report. 1870. Washington, 1870. 8°. ISI p.v.1

Reformatory and industrial school work. Seven lectures... London: Reformatory and Refuge Union (1898?). 99 p. 8°. SLR

Reglement concerneerende de confinementen in dezer stads verbeterhuizen... gearresteerd den 22 July 1775. Utrecht: Wed. J. J. van Poolsum, 1775. 51. sq. 8°. GAVT p.v.2(no.10)

Report of the proceedings of a conference on the subject of preventive and reformatory schools, held at Birmingham, on the 9th and 10th December, 1851. London: Longman, Brown... 1851. vi, 7-102 p. 8°. SLR p.v.2(no.42)

Rivière, A. Les maisons de correction et la proposition A. Muteau. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 25, p. 695-704. Paris, 1901.) SLA

Rivière, Louis. La réforme de l'éducation correctionnelle en Allemagne. (Revue philanthropique. v. 9, p. 32-43. Paris, 1901.) SHA

Rochester, N. Y., State Industrial School. Annual report of the board of managers. no. 2, 4, 6, 9-14, 16-28, 32-34, 40-42, 44-45, 48-50, 52-58 (1850, 1852, 1854, 1857-62, 1864-76, 1880-82, 1888-90, 1892-93, 1896-98, 1900-06). Rochester, 1851-1906. 8°. SLS

Formerly called Western House of Refuge for Juvenile Delinquents, also State Industrial School.

— Condition and necessities... as stated by the State board of charities after a thorough examination, with notes made by the committee at the annual inspection. Rochester, N. Y., 1890. 21 p. 8°. SLS

Rosengarten, Joseph George. Penal and reformatory institutions. Read at a meeting of the Association, Dec. 21, 1880. Philadelphia: Phila. Social Sci. Assoc. (1881) 21 p. 8°. (Phila. Social Sci. Assoc.) SLO p.v.13(no.13)

Repr.: Penn Monthly, Jan. 1881.

— Reform schools. Read before the ... association... 1879. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Social Science Association (1879). 32 p. 8°. (Philadelphia Social Science Association.) SB p.v.11

St. Charles School for Boys, St. Charles, Ill. Biennial report. no. 1-3 (1902/04-1906/08). Springfield, Ill., 1904-08. 8°. SLS

— Suggestions and directions of the board of trustees for the guidance of the officers and employees of the St. Charles School for Boys. Adopted by the board of trustees Nov. 4, 1905. Pontiac: Ill. State Reform. Print. 1905. 14 p. 8°. SLS

St. Mary's Industrial School for Boys, Baltimore. Annual report of the board of trustees. no. 20, 28, 30, 35-39 (1888, 1896, 1898, 1903-07). Baltimore, 1889-1908. 8°. SLS p.box

Sainte-Foy. See Colonie Agricole de Sainte-Foy.

Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin. The development of reformatory discipline. A lecture given in Boston... February 10, 1900 before the educational branch of the Twentieth Century Club... Elmira, N. Y.: N. Y. State Reformatory, 1900. 29 p. 16°. (Papers in penology. 5. series.) SLR

Seine (Department).—Préfecture de Police. Rapports à M. le Ministre de l'Intérieur au sujet des modifications introduites dans le régime du pénitencier des jeunes détenus de la Seine pendant les années 1838-1842. Paris: Lottin de St.-Germain, 1843. 51 p. 8°. † SLT p.v.27(no.13)

The Maison Centrale d'Éducation Correctionnelle was under the supervision of this office.

— Same. 1838-1849. Paris: Boucquier, 1851. 1 p.l., 104 p. 8°.

Sergeant, John. An address delivered before the citizens of Philadelphia, at the House of Refuge, on... the 29th of Nov., 1828. By John Sergeant, president of the institution. Philadelphia: Jesper Harding, 1828. 1 p.l., 56 p. 8°. SLS

Snedden, David S. Administration and educational work of American juvenile reform schools. (New York) 1907. 206 p., 1 l. 8°. SLL

Société Paternelle pour l'Éducation Morale, Agricole et Professionnelle des Jeunes Détenus. Assemblée générale. année 37, 43 (1876, 1883). Tours, Paris (1876)-83. 8°. SLS

— Colonie agricole de Mettray. Inauguration des bustes de MM. De Courteilles et De Metz, fondateurs de la colonie, 3 mai 1874. Tours: Imprimerie Ladevèze, 1874. 19 p., 1 pl. 8°. SLS

— Colonie agricole et pénitentiaire de Mettray. Rapport annuel adressé à MM. les membres de la Société Paternelle. année 18. Paris, 1857. 12°. SLS

BONNEVILLE de Marsagny, L. Mettray: colonie pénitentiaire—maison paternelle. Paris: Henri Plon, 1866. 47 p. 12°. SLS

COCHIN, Augustin. An account of the reformatory institution for juvenile offenders at Mettray, in France, from the pamphlet of M. Augustin Cochin, and an introduction by the Rev. G. H. Hamilton. London: Whittaker & Co., 1853. x, (1)13-40 p. 8°. SLS

— Notice sur Mettray. Tours: Imprimerie Ladevèze (185-?). 46 p., 2 pl. 8°. SLS

— Tours: Imprimerie Ladevèze (185-?). 58 p., 1 pl. 8°. SLS

*Reformation, cont'd.**Reformatories, etc., cont'd.*

GERVAIS, Ernest. Colonie de Mettray. Inondations de 1856. Tours: Imprimerie Ladevèze, 1856. 8 p. 16°. **SLS**

LEPELLETIER de la Sarthe, Almere René Jacques. Colonie de Mettray solution pratique du problème des jeunes détenus. Extrait du Système pénitentiaire par M. Lepelletier de la Sarthe. Paris: Guillaumin et Cie., 1856. 64 p. 8°. **SLS**

SAUVESTRE, Charles. Une visite à Mettray. Paris: L. Hachette et Cie., 1864. 2 p.l., 100 p., 1 pl. 12°. **SLS**

SURINGAR, Willem Hendrik. Comment se comportent les colons de Mettray. n. t. p. [Bruxelles, n. d.] 24 p. 12°. **SLS**

— Mijn bezoek in Mettray. n. t. p. n. p., n. d. 32 p., 1 table. 8°. **SLS**

TURNER, Sidney, and THOMAS PAYNTER. Mettray. Report on the system and arrangements of "la colonie agricole," at Mettray. Presented to the committee of the Philanthropic Society, St. George's Fields, 19th August 1846. London: John Hatchard & Son, 1846. 74 p., 1 l. 2. ed. rev. 8°. **SLS**

Société de Patronage et d'Assistance par le Travail de Toulouse. Assemblée générale. 1906. Toulouse, 1906. 8°. **SLS**

Société de Patronage des Jeunes Détenus et des Jeunes Libérés du Département de la Seine. Séance publique... 1868. Paris: V. Goupy, 1868. 8°. **SLL p.v.2(no.12)**

Society for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents in the City of New York. Act of incorporation and laws relative to the managers of the society. New York, 1855. 16 p. 8°. **SLS**

— Act of incorporation and laws relative to the New York House of Refuge. New York, 1849. 14 p. 8°. **SLS p.box**

— Act of incorporation, statutes and decisions relative to the House of Refuge. New York, 1862. 48 p. 8°. **SLS p.box**

— — New York, 1874. 8°. **SLS p.box**

— Annual report. no. 1-7, 10-60, 62-73, 76-83 (1825-31, 1834-1883/4, 1885/6-1896-/7, 1899/1900-1906/07). New York, Albany, 1825-1903. 8°. **SLS**

no. 2, 4-6 are in Documents relative to the House of Refuge. New York, 1832.

— Answer in the matter of the House of Refuge of New York before the State board of charities, October, 1879. New York, 1879. 9 p. 4°. **SLS**

— Brief in opposition to Senate... and Assembly bills entitled "An act to secure to inmates of institutions for the

care of the poor freedom of worship," on behalf of the managers of the Society for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents in the City of New York. [New York, 188-?] 8 p. 8°.

— By-laws... New York, 1854. 8°. **SLS**

— — New York, 1871. 8°. **SLS**

— — New York, 1874. 8°. **SLS**

— — New York, 1890. 21 p. 8°. **SLS**

— — New York, 1895. 22 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLS**

— Course of study for the schools of the House of Refuge. New York, 1899. 16 p. 8°. **SLS**

— Documents relative to the House of Refuge. New York, 1832. 311 p. 8°. **SLS**

— Final report of the building committee of the House of Refuge submitted to the managers, June 6, 1862. New York, 1862. 18 p. 8°. **SLS**

— House of Refuge... Description of the buildings, their uses, the general management of the institution and how maintained. [New York, 1880] 2 f. 8°. **SLS**

— To the... legislature of the State of New York. [Submitting petition for aid to enable them to erect a female house of refuge] [New York? 1855?] 5 p. 8°. **WAF p.v.25**

— A manual of devotion and hymns for the House of Refuge, city of New York. New York: Carlton & Porter, 1865. 289 p. 16°. **SLS**

— — New York, 1884. 74 p. 16°. **SLS**

— The New York House of Refuge... Handbook of information. [New York] 1896. 8°. **SLS**

— — [New York] 1900. 8°.

— Opposition to Senate bill [entitled] An act relating to the employment of children in houses of refuge... and other institutions... [Albany? 1884?] 12 p. 8°. **SLS**

— Reception given under the direction of the board of managers to Israel C. Jones, superintendent of the House of Refuge. New York, 1883. 38 p., 6 pl. 8°. **SLS**

— Reforming the young. The work of the House of Refuge on Randall's Island. [Reprinted] from the New York Times, Nov. 11, 1883. [New York, 1883?] 12 p. 8°. **SLS**

— Reply of the managers of the society to the report of the committee of

Reformation, cont'd.

Reformatories, etc., cont'd.

the State board of charities concerning the House of Refuge, dated 10th of May, 1880. New York, 1880. 48 p. 8°. **SLS**

— Report. Inventory of property at the House of Refuge. 1897/8. New York, 1899. 8°. **SLS**

— Report of special committee to the managers of the House of Refuge, on the investigation by the state commissioners of public charities of charges made through the public press against the officers and managers of the House of Refuge... with memorial to the commissioners... New York, 1872. 30 p. 8°. **SLS p.box**

— Rules and regulations adopted by the board of managers for the House of Refuge. New York, 1897. 30 p., 1 table. 8°. **SLS**

— Specifications of work and materials for the rear-building of the female department of the House of Refuge about to be erected on Randall's Island. New York, 1855. 12 p. 8°. ***C p.v.1023**

— Statement of Israel C. Jones, superintendent, in the matter of charges against the management of the New York House of Refuge by Henry de B. Clay. (New York, 1879) 19 p. 4°. **SLS**

— Statement by the managers of the House of Refuge on Randall's Island. New York, 1880. 3-7 p., 1 pl. 8°. **SLS p.box**

— Superintendent's report of visits to other institutions, October, 1878. (New York, 1878?) 12 p. 4°. **SLS**

HOUSE of Refuge, The, on Randall's Island inspected. New York (1886?). 16 p. 8°. **SLS**

Repr.: Plain Truth, Jan. 9, 16, 23, 30 and Feb. 6, 1886.

OPPOSITION to the so-called "Freedom of worship bill." Editorial from "New York Tribune," with an account of the chapel services, January 26, 1885. n.t.p. (New York? 1885) 6 p. 8°. **SLS**

SETON, William, and others. Hear the other side. Freedom of worship: the merits, principles and practicability of the measure explained and vindicated. (New York) W. McDonald & Co. (188-?) 30 p. 8°. **SLL p.v.1(no.10)**

Spain.—Dirección General de los Establecimientos Penales. Colección legislativa de presidios y casas de corrección de mujeres... Madrid, 1861. 2 v. 8°. **SLK**

Spender, A. Edmund. Report. Truant and reformatory schools (in America). (In: Mosely Educational Commission. Reports... to the U. S. of America... London, 1904. 8°. p. 360-375.) **STE**

State Reform School, Westboro, Mass. See **Massachusetts**.—Lyman School for Boys and **Massachusetts**.—State Primary and Reform Schools.

State Training School for Girls, Geneva, Ill. See **Illinois** State Home for Juvenile Female Offenders, Geneva.

Statistics of reform schools (for the year 1899-1900). (United States.—Bureau of Education. Report of the commissioner for 1899-1900, v. 2, p. 2533-2539. Washington, 1901.) **STF**

Stewart, William R. Report for the standing committee on reformatories. n.p., 1892. 74 p. 8°. (N. Y. State Board of Charities.) **SLR p.v.2(no.54)**

Storrs, Lucius C. Correctional work in Michigan. n.t.p. Philadelphia: the academy, 1904. 471-476 p. 8°. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Publications. no. 422.) **SLR p.v.2(no.50)**

Repr.: Annals of the Academy, May, 1904.

Straits Settlements.—Statutes. Ordinance no. 2 of 1890. An ordinance relating to reformatories and industrial schools. 6th March 1890. (Straits Settlements. Acts and ordinances of the Legislative council, 1867-98. v. 2, p. 1211-1221. London, 1898. 8°.) **XWA**

Strauss, Paul. L'éducation des pupilles de l'assistance publique difficiles ou vicieux. (Revue philanthropique. v. 13, p. 654-667. Paris, 1903.) **SHA**

Sweden.—Statutes. Reglemente för Arbets- och Korrektionshus-inrättningen uti Carlstads Län. Carlstad: G. Wallencrona, 1812. 32 p. 8°. **SLR**

Tellkamp, Johann Ludwig. Über die Besserungsgefängnisse in Nordamerika und England. Nach eigenen Beobachtungen in den Jahren 1838 bis 1843. Nebst Bemerkungen über den Gesundheitszustand der Sträflinge in den obigen Anstalten von Theodor Tellkamp. Berlin: Rücker & Püchler, 1844. 4 p.l., 267 p., 1 fold. table, 4 fold. diagr. 8°. **SLO**

Texas.—House of Correction and Reformatory, Gatesville. Annual report. 1889, 1895. Austin, Texas, 1889-96. 8°. **SLS**

— Biennial report. no. 1-5 (1889/90-1896/8). Austin, Texas, 1890-98. 8°. **SLS**

Thomson, Alexander. Punishment and prevention. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1857. xii, 436 p. 8°. **SLO**

Tienhoven, G. van. Het goede voor de maatschappij, het middel ter bestrijding van het kwade. Toespraak bij het vijftigjarig bestaan van het Nederlandsch Genootschap tot Zedelijke Verbetering der Gevangenen. 4. Juni 1874 in de Walenkerk te Amsterdam. (Amsterdam? 1874?) 40 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.3(no.6)**

Reformation, cont'd.

Reformatories, etc., cont'd.

Toledo, O.—House of Refuge and Correction. Annual report. no. 5 (1879). Toledo, 1880. 8°. **SLS**

Trinidad and Tobago.—Inspector of Prisons, Industrial and Reformatory Schools. Reformatory schools. Annual report of the inspector. 1898. Trinidad, 1899. f°. (Council paper 33, 1899.) **SLS**

United States.—Committee on Charities and Reformatory Institutions in the District of Columbia. (Report) Part 1, 3. Washington, 1897-98. 8°. **SHF**

Part 1. Hearings, statements, reports from cities, suggestions for a board of charities. 1897. (55. cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 185.)

Part 3. Historical sketches of the charities and reformatory institutions in the District of Columbia... 1898. (55. cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 781.)

Utah State Industrial School, Ogden. Biennial report. no. 6 (1907/08). Ogden, Utah, 1908. 8°. **SLS**

Vermont House of Correction, Rutland, Vt. Biennial report of the officers. 1892-/4, 1896/8-1906/08. Albany, N. Y., 1894-1908. 8°. **SLS**

Vermont Industrial School, Rutland, Vt. Biennial report of the trustees and superintendent. 1903/04. Rutland, Vt., 1904. 8°. **SLS**

Victoria.—Department of Industrial and Reformatory Schools. Report of the secretary for the year. 1882. Melbourne (1883). f°. **†SLS**

Voisin, Jules. Statistique et fonctionnement de l'école de la réforme de la Salpêtrière. Utilité de la création des écoles de réforme. (Congrès International d'Anthropologie Criminelle. Compte rendu. Sept. 1901, p. 360-364. Amsterdam, 1901.) **SLG**

Washington State Reform School. Biennial report. no. 1-4 (1891/2-1896/8). Olympia, Wash., 1892-98. 8°. **SLS p.box**

West Virginia Reform School, Charlestown. Report of the board of directors. 1889/90. Charlestown, W. Va., 1890. 8°. **SLS**

Western House of Refuge for Juvenile Delinquents. See **Rochester, N. Y., State Industrial School.**

Whittier Boys and Girls Magazine, issued monthly by the boys' printing department of the Whittier State School, Whittier, California. v. 9, no. 6, 9-12; v. 10; v. 11, no. 2-3, 5-10; v. 12, no. 10/11-12; v. 13. Whittier, Cal., 1901-1906. 4°. **†SLS**

Wines, E. C., and T. W. DWIGHT. Report on the prisons and reformatories of the United States and Canada, made to the legislature of New York, Jan., 1867. Albany, 1867. 8°. **SLT**

Wisconsin Industrial School for Boys, Waukesha. Annual report. no. 3, 6, 8-16, 18-23 (1861/2, 1864/5, 1866/7-1874/5, 1876/7-1882/3). Madison, Wis., 1862-83. 8°. **SLS**
no. 22-23 in Wisconsin state board of supervision of charitable, reformatory and penal institutions. Annual report, no. 1-2 (1880/1-1881/2).

Pardons

Adolph, Ernst. Das landesherrliche Begnadigungsrecht in Deutschland. Bonn: C. Georgi, 1907. 96 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.4(no.15)**

Alabama.—Governor. Pardons granted... and reasons therefor. 1869/70-1870/1, 1873/4. Montgomery, 1870-74. 8°. **SLO**
1869/70 and 1870/1 in **SLM p.v.3.**

Appel, J. S. "The pardoning power." Denver: Smith Brooks Print. Co., 1894. 34 p. 8°. (Colorado. State Board of Pardons.) **SLO p.v.13(no.4)**

Bonaparte, Charles Joseph. Punishment and pardon: a paper read at the annual meeting of the National Prison Congress, Chicago, Illinois, Sept. 18, 1907. (Baltimore: Kohn & Pollock, 1907. 81. 12°. **SLO p.v.8(no.14)**

Brandeler, Pieter Anthony Johan van den. Het recht van gratie volgens ons vroeger en hedendaagsch staatsrecht 's Gravenhage: H. P. de Swart en Zoon, printers, 1880. 3 p.l., 92 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.18**

California.—Prison. Report of the directors... recommending the pardon of certain criminals. (Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state prtr., 1868) 5 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals, 17. sess., v. 2 (doc. 28).) ***SBK**

California.—State Prison. Report of the directors... to the legislature of California recommending the pardoning of certain convicts. (Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state prtr., 1870) 4 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals, 18. sess., v. 2, doc. (30).) ***SBK**

California.—State Prison Committee. Report of joint committee... recommending certain persons in the prison to executive clemency. (Sacramento: T. A. Springer, state prtr., 1872) 4 p. 8°. (Appendix, Sen. & Ass. Journals, 19. sess., v. 2, doc. (9).) ***SBK**

Canada (Dominion).—Department of Justice. Papers in reference to the commutation of the sentence of death in the case of Valentine F. C. Shortiss. Ottawa: S. E. Dawson, 1896. iv, 59 p. 8°.

Canada (Province). Copies of all applications or recommendations made to government at any time by Mr. George Brown as an individual, or by him as secretary to the commission appointed in 1848 to inquire into the management of the Provincial penitentiary, or by the members of

Reformation, cont'd.

Pardons, cont'd.

said commission, or any of them, for the pardon of any prisoner or prisoners at that time confined in the penitentiary. (In: Canada. Legislative assembly. Journal, sess. 1856, appendix.) *SEE

Colorado.—State Board of Pardons. Biennial report. no. 1-5 (1893/4-1901/02). Denver, 1895-1902. 8°. SLO

Garién, Victor. La loi de pardon. (Nouvelle revue. nouvelle série, v. 13, p. 581-592. Paris, 1901.) *DM

Georgia.—Governor. Exercise of executive clemency. (Atlanta?) W. J. Campbell, prtr. (1888) 21 p. 8°. SLO

Great Britain.—Statutes. Anno regni Georgii (I.) regis... septimo... (An act for the King's... general, and free pardon) London: J. Baskett, prtr., 1732. 1 p.l., p. 551-563. f°. (In: Acts relating to the S. S. Company.) ††TLN

Hamel, Nicolaus van. De remissione poenarum. Harderovici, 1764. 2 p.l., 22 p., 1 l. 4°. †SLO p.v.17

Iowa.—Governor. Report of pardons, commutations, suspensions of sentences and remission of fines. 1872/4-1874/6, 1878-/80, 1883/4, 1886/8-1896/8, 1900/02. Des Moines, 1874-1902. 8°. SLO

1872/4-1874/6 called Special message communicating report of pardons and remissions.

Kansas.—Board of Pardons. List of pardons... (Biennial report) 1887/9. Topeka, 1889. 8°. SLO

Langer. Bedingte Begnadigung und vorläufige Entlassung. (Monatsschrift f. Kriminalpsychologie u. Strafrechtsreform. Jahrg. 2, p. 473-491, 529-556. Heidelberg, 1905.) SLA

Larcher, Louis. Le droit de grâce en Algérie. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 23, p. 819-825. Paris, 1899.) SLA

Legoux, Jules. Du droit de grâce en France, comparé avec les législations étrangères, commenté par les lois, ordonnances, décrets [etc.] depuis 1349 jusqu'en 1865. Paris, 1865. 8°. SLO

Longhi, Silvio. Il perdono giudiziale nella legislazione italiana. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 3, p. 193-247. Pisa, 1902.) SLA

Matter, Paul. Le code pénale et la clémence; vol par misère-circonstances très atténuantes; loi de pardon. (Annales des sciences politiques. v. 18, p. 195-208. Paris, 1903.)

Michigan.—Pardons Board. Report of proceedings of the advisory board in the matter of pardons. 1894, 1902-1905/06. Lansing, 1894-1906. 8°. SLO

Montana.—Board of Pardons. Annual report. no. 2-5, 11 (1890/1-1893, 1899/1900). Helena, 1892-1901. 8°. SLO

New York State.—State Department. Report... in relation to pardons granted. 1840/6, 1869-70, 1872-73, 1877. Albany, 1846-78. 8°. SLO

Ohio.—Penitentiary. Information relating to pardons. n. t.-p. n. p. (1856) 3 p. 8°. SLO p.v.4(no.10)

Ohio.—State Department. Governor's message transmitting report of pardons, reprieves and commutations. (Columbus, 1858) 29 p. 8°. SLO

Oregon.—Governor. Statement of commutations and remissions issued by the... governor. 1899/1900, 1903/4-1905/06. Salem, 1900-06. 8°. SLO

Passez, E. La loi de pardon et la peine de la réprimande. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 26, p. 50-57. Paris, 1902.) SLA

S'Jacob, G. H. De historia juris gratiae in Hollandia, inde a Carolo V. Amstelædami, 1848. 3 p.l., 58 p., 2 l. 8°. SLO

South Carolina.—Governor. Statement of pardons and commutations. 1870/1, 1880/1, 1834/5, 1887/8, 1889/90, 1891/2, 1894-/5-1897. Columbia (1872)-98. 8°. SLO

Souza Bandeira, A. H. de, the younger. O recurso de graça segundo a Legislação brasileira... Rio de Janeiro: Typ. do Imp. Inst. Artístico, 1878. 2 p.l., 124 p. 8°. SLO

Underdown, H. W. Pardons. (Notes and Queries. series 10, v. 2, p. 21-22. London, 1904.) *R

United States.—Statutes. A bill creating a national board of pardons. Introduced in the House by Mr. William Alden Smith, Apr. 1, 1898. n. p. (1898) 4 p. 4°. (55. cong. H. R. 9690.)

††SLM p.v.13(no.3)

Virginia.—Governor. Communication relative to reprieves, pardons, etc. 1863. (Richmond, 1863) 13 p. 8°. SLO p.v.8(no.6)

Indeterminate Sentence, Parole, and Discharged Prisoners

Aargauische Schutzauufsichtskommission. Bericht über die Thätigkeit und das Ergebnis der Schutzauufsicht für entlassene Sträflinge im Kanton Aargau... no. 4 (1893). Seengen, 1894. 8°. SLA

American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology.—Committee C. Adult probation, parole and suspended sentence. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. Chicago, 1910. 4°. v. 1, p. 438-449.) SLA

Reformation, cont'd.

Indeterminate Sentence, etc., cont'd.

Antecedents and consequents. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1878) 5 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.68)**

Arnal, Charles, and LOUIS SAINT-LAURENS. Patronage et surveillance des condamnés avec sursis. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 8 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. [Compte-rendu] Section 1, question 1.) **SLA**

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. Can the numbers in prison be reduced with advantage? To the editor of the Gloucestershire Chronicle. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1880) 8 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.1)**

— Discharged prisoners: a letter to the justices of Gloucester. Gloucester: printed at H. M. prison (1879). 1 p.l., 17 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.42)**

— Gloucestershire Trinity quarter session. Aiding discharged prisoners. Report. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1881?) 3 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.13)**
Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, July 2, 1881.

— Increase or decrease of crime. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Bristol: Leech & Taylor, 1875) 4 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.48)**
Repr.: Bristol Times & Mirror, Jan. 12, 1875.

— Mr. T. B. L. Baker on prisons and gaols. n. t.-p. (Bristol: Leech & Taylor, 1874) 6 p., 1 l. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.47)**

— On the mode of releasing convict prisoners. To the editor of the Philanthropist. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. n. p. (1859) 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.17)**

— To my brother justices of the county of Gloucester. [Letter concerning discharged prisoners. Signed T. B. L. Baker] n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1874) 8 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.43)**
Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Mar. 7, 1874.

— — n. t.-p. Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1874. 4 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.46)**
Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Dec. 26, 1874.

— The penal servitude report and discharged prisoners. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1879) 7 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.74)**
Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Sept. 6, 1879.

— Police supervision... (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1876) 6 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.14)**

— — n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1880) 4 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.3(no.15)**
Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, June 12, 1880.

— The prison brand. (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester, 1877) 5 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.63)**

— Repression of crime section. How can the work of discharged prisoners' aid societies be improved and is it desirable to secure the co-operation of the police with liberated prisoners on their reform? n. t.-p. (London: Spottiswoode & Co. 1881?) 5 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.3(no.21)**

— On some measures adopted in Gloucestershire. (Read... at the social science meeting of the Eisteddfod at Ruthin, August, 1868.) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Gloucestershire Chronicle, 1868?) 8 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.19)**

— Thoughts after the congress of Stockholm, 1878. Gloucester: Her Majesty's Prison Press, 1878. 1 p.l., 14 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.49)**

— (The ticket-of-leave system) (Private circular.) n. t.-p. n. p. (1863?) 9 p. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.55)**

— The ticket-of-leave system. (A letter) to the editor of the Gloucestershire Chronicle, April 2nd, 1863. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: F. G. Carrington, 1863?) 2 l. 16°. **SLO p.v.7(no.6)**
Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, April 4, 1863.

— What shall we do with our criminals? (Signed T. B. L. Baker) n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Cliffe & Co., 1856?) 8 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.1)**
Repr.: London Times, Dec. 18, 1856.

Barbour, Levi Lewis. Indeterminate sentence (in criminal cases). (Michigan Political Science Association. Publications. v. 3, p. 81-107. (Ann Arbor 1898) **SEA**

Barrows, Samuel June. The indeterminate sentence and the parole law. Reports prepared for the International Prison Commission. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Office, 1889. 63 p. 8°. (U. S. Education and Labor Committee.) **SLO p.v.13(no.19)**

— Safeguarding the indeterminate sentence. (Outlook. v. 82, p. 36-39. New York, 1906.) ***DA**

— Zu Gunsten des unbestimmten Strafurteils. Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel, 1908. p. 329-333. 8°. **SLO p.v.8(no.15)**
Repr.: Archiv für Kriminalanthropologie u. Kriminalistik, Bd. 30.

Bartlett, Lucy C. Probation as a spiritual movement. (An address delivered to the League of the Kingdom, Dec. 8th, 1908. London, 1909. 12 p. 8°. (Penal Reform League. Leaflet no. 4.) **SLO**

Bates, Helen Page. Digest of statutes relating to juvenile courts and probation systems. (Charities. v. 13, p. 329-337. New York, 1905.) **SHK**

Reformation, cont'd.

Indeterminate Sentence, etc., cont'd.

Bauty, Ch. Patronage des détenus libérés. (Journal de statistique suisse. année 35, p. 240-245. Bern, 1899.) †SDG

— (In: Statistique du canton de Vaud. Berne, 1899. 4°. livr. 3, p. 147-153.) †SDG

Belgium.—Ministère de la Justice. Congrès National des Patronages, Mons 1893. Compte rendu sténographique. Bruxelles: A. Lesigne, 1894. 255 p. 4°. SLA

— Congrès National des Patronages, Namur, 1896. Compte rendu sténographique. Bruxelles: J. Goemaere, 1896. 215 p. 4°. SLA

Bérenger, R. Conditional liberation. n.p. (1910) 2 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.)

— Des résultats de la condamnation conditionnelle. (Union Internationale de Droit Pénal. Bulletin. v. 10, p. 302-311. Berlin, 1902.) SLA

Bing, J. M. Les sociétés de patronage du Danemark. Exposé communiqué par M. J. M. Bing... Élaboré par M. V. From... Copenhague: J. H. Schultz, 1900. 23 p. 8°. SLO p.v.4(no.9)

Booth, Maud Ballington. After prison—what? New York: F. H. Revell Co. (1903) 290 p. 8°. SLT

— Branded: a monograph on prison work. New York: A. D. F. Randolph Co., 1897. 49 p. 24°. SLT

Bornemann, Nach welchen Grundsätzen soll die Dauer der korrekzionellen Nachhaft bemessen werden? (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 37, p. 199-204. Cassel, 1903.) SLA

Brinkerhoff, Roeliff. Post-penitentiary treatment of criminals. (Address at the National Conference of Charities and Correction, at Louisville, Ky., Sept. 26th, 1883; [Louisville? 1883?]) 14 p. 8°. SLO p.v.3(no.22)

Brosius, Hans. Die Obsorge für entlassene Strafgefängene im Königreich Bayern. München: C. H. Beck, 1907. x. 193 p. 8°. SLE

Brusa, Emilio. Grazia o condanna condizionale? (Nuova antologia. v. 95, p. 220-246. Roma, 1901.) NNA

Burchard, George W. "Prisons are for the protection of society." Indeterminate sentences a necessity. A paper read before the National Conference of Charities and Corrections at Madison, Wis., August 9, 1882. (Madison, Wis.? 1882?) 8 p. 8°. SLR p.v.2(no.9)

Butler, Amos W. Treatment of the released prisoner. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. Chicago, 1910. 4°. v. 1, p. 403-410.) SLA

California.—Board of Prison Directors. Rules and regulations for the paroling of prisoners. Sacramento: W. W. Shannon, 1909. 10 p. 16°. SLR p.v.2(no.11)

Cavallier, Charles. De l'organisation des moyens de prévenir la récidive par la surveillance. Chalon-sur-Saône: E. Bertrand, 1908. 4 p.l., (1)12-180 p. 4°. (Lyon. Université. Faculté de droit.) SLG

Chonez, Maurice. De la réhabilitation des condamnés en matière criminelle, correctionnelle et disciplinaire... Paris: Imp. d'Ouvriers Sourds-Muets, 1898. 3 p.l., 9-189 p., 1 l. 4°. SLG

Claringbould, John Frederik Emptage. De voorwaardelijke invrijheidstelling, geschetst in haren geschiedkundigen oorsprong en algemeenen aard... Utrecht: P. J. Diehl, 1881. 4 p.l., 152 p. 8°. SLO p.v.15(no.8)

Collin, Charles A. Modern methods of treating criminals; an address. Boston: Massachusetts Prison Association, 1894. 1 p.l., 14 p. 16°. SLR p.v.2(no.18)

Conférence internationale entre les délégués des patronages de la Belgique et de la France. (Revue pénitentiaire. v. 22, p. 845-850. Paris, 1898.) SLA

Congrès International pour l'Étude des Questions Relatives au Patronage des Détenus et à la Protection des Enfants Moralement Abandonnés (et "Vagabondage et Mendicité"), Anvers, 1890. Compte rendu sténographique. Bruxelles: E. Guyot, 1891. 535 p. 4°. SLA

Congrès International du Patronage des Libérés. Actes du congrès... Paris: Union des Sociétés de Patronage de France, 1901. 2 p.l., xvi, 908 p. 4°. (Exposition Universelle de 1900.) SLO

Congrès International pour le Patronage des Prisonniers Libérés. (Rapports du congrès) tenu à Paris les 12, 13 et 14 septembre 1878. Paris: Imp. Nat., 1880. 2 p.l., 118 p. 8°. (France. Ministère de l'Agriculture et du Commerce.)

Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés (IV.). Compte rendu des travaux du ... congrès. Lille, 1898. 4°. SLA

QUATRIÈME Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés. (Revue pénitentiaire. v. 22, p. 807-844. Paris, 1898.) SLA

Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés (VII.). Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) Section 1, question 1 (4 pms.), question 2 (5 pms.), question 3 (2 pms.); section 2, question 2 (3 pms.), question 3

*Reformation, cont'd.**Indeterminate Sentence, etc., cont'd.*

(1 pm.); section 3, question 1 (3 pms.), questions 1 and 2 (2 pms.), question 2 (3 pms.), question 3 (5 pms.). Toulouse, 1907. 8°.

SLA

Section 1. Adultes

Question 1: Maisons de travail régionales, par E. Cormouls-Houlès.

Question 1: Maisons de travail régionales, par M. H. Isnard.

Question 1: Maisons de travail régionales, par H. Noël et Th. Puntous.

Question 1: Maisons de travail régionales, par Mme. M.-L. de Prat.

Question 2: Améliorations... à la procédure de la réhabilitation judiciaire, par J. Signorel.

Question 2: Améliorations... à la procédure de la réhabilitation judiciaire, par M. Muselli.

Question 2: Améliorations... à la procédure de la réhabilitation judiciaire, par E. Matter.

Question 2: Améliorations... à la procédure de la réhabilitation judiciaire, par J. Granier.

Question 2: Améliorations... à la procédure de la réhabilitation judiciaire, par J.-G. Cournet.

Question 3: Patronage... des condamnés avec sursis, par C. Arnal et L. St. Laurens.

Question 3: Patronage... des condamnés avec sursis, par M. Muratet.

Section 2. Femmes.

Question 2: Patronage des femmes enceintes... par Mme. M.-L. de Prat.

Question 2: Patronage des femmes enceintes... par P. Drillon.

Question 2: Patronage des femmes enceintes... par M. Darrouy.

Question 3: Patronage des femmes contraintes par corps, par P. Drillon.

Section 3. Enfants et mineurs

Question 1: Mise en liberté surveillée des mineurs de 18 ans, par Ed. Julhiet.

Question 1: Mise en liberté surveillée des mineurs de 18 ans, par E. Rigot.

Question 1: Mise en liberté surveillée des mineurs de 18 ans, par M. H. Rollet.

Question 2: Jugement... des affaires concernant les mineurs... par M. C. de B. Lubières.

Question 2: Jugement... des affaires concernant les mineurs... par Ed. Julhiet.

Question 2: Jugement... des affaires concernant les mineurs... par M. A. Duval.

Questions 1 et 2, par Emile Barthès.

Questions 1 et 2, par Frèrejouan du Saint.

Question 3: Vagabondage des mineurs... par L. Conte.

Question 3: Vagabondage des mineurs... par A. Duval.

Question 3: Vagabondage des mineurs... par V. Parant.

Question 3: Vagabondage des mineurs... par Mlle. Richaud.

Question 3: Vagabondage des mineurs... par J. Rozès.

Connecticut Prison Association. Report to the governor concerning the operation of the probation law. no. 1-5 (1903/4-1907/8). Hartford, Conn., 1904-1903. 8°. SLA no. 4 (1906/7) contained in Connecticut Prison Association Annual report, no. 30 (1906/7), p. 13-16.

Conti, Ugo. Sulla liberazione condizionale. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale. anno 7 (nuova serie, v. 2), p. 85-114. Pisa, 1906.) SLA

Cormouls-Houlès, Edouard. Maisons de travail régionales. Toulouse: Imp. Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 16 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) Section 1, question 1.) SLA

Cornwall, George E. Report on discharged prisoners presented to the National Prison Association at its meeting in Louisville, Kentucky, in 1903. (Boston) 1903. 6 p. 8°. SLT

Cournet, Jean Gabriel. Améliorations à apporter à la procédure de la réhabilitation judiciaire. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 5 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) Section 1, question 2.) SLA

Cuche, Paul. Le patronage des libérés et le sauvetage de l'enfance en province. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 26, p. 617-629. Paris, 1902. 8°.) SLA

— (Revue pénitentiaire. année 26, p. 778-829. Paris, 1902.) SLA

Delaquis, Ernst. Materialien zur Lehre von der Rehabilitation. (Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Mitteilungen. Bd. 14, p. 39-46. Berlin, 1907.) SLA

— Die Rehabilitation im Strafrecht. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1907. viii, 279(1) p. 8°. SLM

Delaquis, Ernst, and J. Polec. Materialien zur Lehre von der Rehabilitation gesammelt und hrsg. von E. Delaquis und J. Polec. Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1905. xlviii, 498 p. 8°. (Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Mitteilungen. Bd. 12. Beilage 3.) SLA

Düll, Nach welchen Grundsätzen soll die Dauer der korrekzionellen Nachhaft bemessen werden? (Blätter f. Gefängnis-kunde. Bd. 37, p. 205-227. Cassel, 1903.) SLA

Duyt, Dirk Zeeger van. De voorwaardelijke invrijheidstelling, historisch en kritisch beschouwd, zoowel op zich zelf, als in verband met de heerscheende gevangenisstelsels... Leiden: P. Somerwil, 1881. 4 p.l., xviii, 329 p., 2 l. 8°. SLO

Field, John. Observations on the discipline and management of convicts, and on tickets of leave: with remarks, in an appendix, on the more speedy trial and punishment of larceny in certain cases. London: Longman, Brown... 1855. 31 p. 12°. * C p.v.680

Forrer, J. M. Beitrag zur Geschichte und Ausbildung der Schutzaufsicht in der Schweiz. Luzern: C. M. Härdi, 1870. 33 p. 8°. SLT p.v.15(no.1)

Fort, John Franklin. The indeterminate sentence. Address before the National Prison Congress at its annual session... 1902. (n. p., 1902) 5 l. 8°. SLO p.v.13(no.20)

Franklin, Sara Nelson. A workshop of a probation officer. The central district, Chicago. (Charities. v. 11, p. 414-416. New York, 1903.) SHK

Reformation, cont'd.

Indeterminate Sentence, etc., cont'd.

Fuchs. Die Vereins-Fürsorge zum Schutz für Entlassene Gefangene in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung während der letzten hundert Jahre. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 23, Separat-Heft, p. i-iv, 1-128. Heidelberg, 1889.) **SLA**

Gamon, Hugh R. P. The punishment of crime and the indeterminate sentence. (Law Magazine and Review. London, 1910. 8°. v. 35, p. 191-203.) **XAA**

Gauckler, Édouard. Note sur les sentences indéterminées. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 23, p. 1087-1090. Paris, 1899.) **SLA**

Gilbert, Linda. Sketch of the life and work of Linda Gilbert... New York: S. W. Green, 1879. 100 p. 8°. **SLT**

Gloucestershire.—Court of Quarter Sessions. Extract from report of... quarter sessions, Gloucester, 1878. n. t.-p. (Gloucester, 1878; 31. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.64)**

— Police supervision in Gloucestershire. Report of the committee of justices... 1876. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1876; 4 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.54)**

— Resolutions of the Easter court of quarter sessions for the county of Gloucester, March 16, 1875. (Gloucester, 1875; broadside. 4°. **SLE p.v.3(no.50&51)**

— Reprint. (Gloucester: J. Bel-
lows, 1875; 21. 16°.

Gloucestershire Michaelmas sessions. Help to discharged prisoners.—Prisoners and employers. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1874; 6 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.45)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Oct. 24, 1874.

Gloucestershire quarter sessions. Police supervision and identification of discharged prisoners. n. t.-p. (Gloucester: Carrington & Co., 1875; 11 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.3(no.49)**

Repr.: Gloucestershire Chronicle, Mar. 20, 1875.

Goltz. Nach welchen Grundsätzen soll die Dauer der korrekzionellen Nachhaft bemessen werden? (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 38, p. 437-448. Heidelberg, 1904.) **SLA**

Goupil, Paul. De la liberté provisoire. Paris: A. Pedone, 1901. 216 p. 4°. **SLO**

Granier, Jean. Améliorations à apporter à la procédure de la réhabilitation judiciaire. Toulouse: Legarde & Sebille, 1907. 11 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Comptendu) Section 1, question 2.) **SLA**

Great Britain. Felons. Return of the number of persons, who, having been committed for offences... have been discharged during the years 1827 and 1828 from the

hulks and the various gaols and houses of correction in England and Wales... 9 Feb. 1830. n. t.-p. (London, 1830; 66 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1830, v. 23.) ***SDD**

— Discharged prisoners. A return of the sums paid by the treasurers of counties in England and Wales, in the year 1841, to the overseers of the parishes in their respective counties, as repayment of monies advanced by such overseers, on production of passes, to discharged prisoners, to enable them to return to their places of settlement, under the acts 5 Geo. 4, c. 85, ss. 22, 23, 24 & 25; also 5 Geo. 4, c. 83, s. 15. 22 June 1842. n. t.-p. (London, 1842; 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1842, v. 32.) ***SDD**

— Return of the number of licenses to be at large in the United Kingdom, granted to convicts under sentence of transportation, under the act 16 & 17 Vict., c. 99. (London, 1854; 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1854, v. 54.) ***SDD**

— Return of the number of convicts who, since the passing of the act 16 & 17 Vict., c. 99, have received orders of license... (London, 1856; 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1856, v. 49.) ***SDD**

— Criminals. Copies of all memorials or addresses to the secretary of state for the home department from any public bodies in reference to the criminal state of the country during the year 1856 and up to the present time. 18 Feb. 1857. n. t.-p. (London, 1857; 2 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1857, v. 14.) ***SDD**

Memorials calling attention to the increasing evils of the ticket-of-leave system.

— Convicts. Copy of the form of licence granted to convicts in England under the acts 16 & 17 Vict., c. 99 and 20 & 21 Vict., c. 3; and of the notice indorsed thereon. 27 May 1863. n. t.-p. (London, 1863; 11. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1863, v. 48.) ***SDD**

— Remission of sentences. Copy of a circular addressed on the 27th day of January 1863 by the secretary of state to judges, recorders, and chairmen of quarter sessions, with respect to the remission of sentences in the case of convicts under a second or any subsequent sentence of penal servitude. 13 February 1863. n. t.-p. (London, 1863; 3(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1863, v. 48.) ***SDD**

— A return of the number of prisoners released on ticket of leave in Great Britain during the last three years; of the number of such persons who have since their release been convicted of any criminal offence of offences... (1860-1862; London, 1863; 5 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1863, v. 48.) ***SDD**

*Reformation, cont'd.**Indeterminate Sentence, etc., cont'd.*

— Penal servitude act. Returns from each district in the United Kingdom having a separate police jurisdiction, of the number of license holders registered by the police under the provisions of the Penal servitude act, 1864... (up to 25 July 1865). (London, 1866) 1 p.l., 51 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1866, v. 58.) *SDD

— Same. Further return. Return of the number of license holders registered by the police of the metropolis... 30 Sept. 1864 to 29 Sept. 1865... (London, 1866) 3 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1866, v. 58.) *SDD

— Probation of first offenders. Return of the number of cases within the metropolitan police district, etc., in which persons convicted of the first offences have, by reason of their youth or the trivial nature of the offence, been released... 1897-/9, 1903/5. London, 1900-1906. f°. †SLO

— Prisons (England and Wales). (Remissions and punishments.) Draft of rules proposed... under the Prison acts, 1877 and 1898... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode (1907). 1 l. f°. ††SLE p.v.5(no.28)

— Probation in the United States of America. Memorandum on the probation system as at present in force in the United States... London: Darling & Son, 1907. 25(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1907, v. 68.) *SDD

— London: Darling & Son, 1907. 25(1) p. f°. ††SLE p.v.7(no.20)

— Report on probation of offenders no. 2) bill. With the proceedings. London: J. B. Nichols & Son, 1907. 12 p., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. paper 197.)

††SLE p.v.7(no.19)

— Probation of offenders. Memorandum issued by the secretary of state for the home department with reference to the Probation of offenders act, 1907, together with rules made under section 7 of the act... London: Darling & Son, 1908. 7 p. f°. ††SLE p.v.5(no.30)

Hamel, G. A. van. Sur les sentences indéterminées. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 23, p. 663-679. Paris, 1899.) SLA

Harris, Robert O. Economy of probation work. Report of District Attorney Harris of results in Norfolk and Plymouth counties. n. t.-p. (Boston: Massachusetts Prison Association, 19—?) 1 l. 8°.

SLR p.v.2(no.22)

Indeterminate, The. sentence. (Papers by Arthur St. John and Albert Wilson) (Sociological Review. London, 1908. 8°. v. 1, p. 377-387.) SA

Indeterminate sentence discussed. Penologists in America and Europe show the desirability of the indeterminate sentence in the reformation of criminals. Elmira, N. Y.: The Summary Press, 1899. 1 p.l., 47 p. 8°. SLO p.v.18

Isnard, H. Maisons de travail régionales. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 12 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Comptendu) Section 1, question 1.) SLA

Krell, Alexander. Die Beurlaubung der Strafgefangenen. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. Bd. 2, p. 184-194. Heidelberg, 1867.) SLA

Kupferschmid, W. Enquête sur les différentes formes d'organisation du patronage des détenus libérés en Suisse. (Ztsch. f. schweizerische Statistik. Jahrg. 42 (1906), p. 277-293. Bern, 1906.) †SDG

Lamas G, Alvaro. Desde la cárcel. Santiago: Imprenta y Litografía Universo, 1905. 106 p., 1 l. 12°. SLT p.v.18(no.9)

— Después de la cárcel. Ilustraciones de F. J. Santiago de Chile: Imprenta y Litografía Universo, 1906. 131 p., 1 l. 12°. SLT p.v.18(no.8)

Lammers, Jacobus Antonius Nicolas. *Voorwaardelijke veroordeeling... 4 p.l. 103 p. Amsterdam: J. Clausen, printer, 1889. 8°.

Lathrop, Julia C. The development of the probation system in a large city (Chicago). (Charities. v. 13, p. 344-349. New York, 1905.) SHK

Lederer, Max. Das Probationssystem in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Wien: Manz, 1908. 20 p. 8°.

SLR p.v.2(no.31)

Le Poittevin, A. Loi du 27 juin 1895 portant interprétation de l'article 9 de la loi du 31 mai 1888 établissant la libération conditionnelle et les condamnations conditionnelles dans le système pénal. (Annuaire de législation étrangère. année 25, p. 441-443. Paris, 1896.) XAA

Le Poittevin, Gustave. La réhabilitation de droit. (Internationale Kriminalistische Vereinigung. Mitteilungen. Bd. 13, p. 102-123. Berlin, 1905.) SLA

Lewis, Charlton T. The principle of probation. (North American Review v. 179, p. 207-214. New York, 1904.) *DA

Mackie, G. W. (A national movement to prevent crime and improve the condition of prisons and prisoners. By G. W. Mackie n. t.-p. n. p. (189-?) 11 p. 12°.

SLO p.v.14(no.18)

McNamara, A. K. The constitutionality of the Federal parole law. (American Law Review. St. Louis, 1911. 8°. v. 45, p. 401-414.) XAA

Reformation, cont'd.

Indeterminate Sentence, etc., cont'd.

Maryland.—Indeterminate Sentence Commission. Report of the... commission appointed under chapter 563 of acts of 1906 of General assembly of Maryland. (Baltimore, 1908) 40 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.4(no.11)**

Massachusetts.—Committee on Probate and Insolvency. Report on the bills to improve the probation service and to enlarge the power of the courts in probation cases. n. t.-p. n. p., 1900. 6 p. 8°. (House, no. 1326. 1900.) **SLR p.v.2(no.34)**

Massachusetts.—Prison Commission. List of probation officers appointed under chapter 356 of the acts of 1891. (Oct. 1, 1894) (Boston, 1894) 21. 8°. **SLO p.v.8(no.10)**

Massachusetts.—Probation Commission. Annual report. no. 1 (1908/09). Boston, 1910. **XMZ**

Massachusetts Prison Association. The bill for improvement of the probation service. (Boston: Massachusetts Prison Association, 190-?) 11. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.24)**

— The extension of the probation service. Answers to objections to the pending bill. (Boston: Massachusetts Prison Association, 190-?) 11. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.13)**

— The Massachusetts probation system. (Boston: Massachusetts Prison Association, 190-?) 8 p. 12°. **SLR p.v.2(no.12)**

— Two new laws. Relating to drunkenness. Relating to probation officers. Published by the Massachusetts Prison Association. (Boston?) 1891. 23 p. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.20)**

Massachusetts probation system. (Boston?) Mass. Board of Managers, World's Fair, 1903. 8 p. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.30)**

Massachusetts, The, probation system, its administration and operation. (American Statistical Association. Quarterly Publications. v. 10, p. 236-252. Boston, 1907.) **SDA**

Matter, Étienne. Améliorations à apporter à la procédure de la réhabilitation judiciaire. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 4 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) Section 1, question 2.) **SLA**

Merlo, Ildebrando. Delinquenza e patronato. (v.) 1. Roma: E. Loescher & Co. (1901?) 8°. **SLG**

Merrick, G. P. Digest of report on discharged prisoners' aid societies. (Reformatory and Refuge Journal. Feb. 1897, p. 29-39. London, 1897.) **SHA**

— Report to Her Majesty's commissioners of prisons on the operations of discharged prisoners' aid societies. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1896. 104 p. 8°. **SLT**

— — (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1897, v. 40.) ***SDD**

Mornet, André. De la suspension des peines en cas de première condamnation, et de leur aggravation à raison de la récidive en matière de crimes et délits. Paris: A. Pedone, 1895. 2 p.l., 281 p. 4°. **SLO**

Movtchanovski, Zina. Essai sur le casier judiciaire. Genève: J. Studer, 1909. 163 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.5(no.1)**

Mumm, R. Die Gefängnisstrafe und die bedingte Verurtheilung im modernen Strafrecht. Hamburg, 1891. 8°. (Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen. n. F. Jahrg. 6, Heft 87.) ***C**

Muratet. Patronage et surveillance des condamnés avec sursis. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 5 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) Section 1, question 3.) **SLA**

Muselli. Améliorations à apporter à la procédure de la réhabilitation judiciaire. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 4 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) Section 1, question 2.) **SLA**

National Prison Congress, Indianapolis. Indeterminate sentence discussed. Penologists... show the desirability of the indeterminate sentence in the reformation of criminals... Elmira, N. Y.: Summary Press, 1899. 1 p.l., 36 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.5(no.8)**

National Probation League. The newer justice. An exposition of the principles of the probation system as carried out by McKenzie Clelend, judge of the Municipal court of the city of Chicago. Chicago: National Probation League, 1909. 32 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.8(no.19)**

Neuenburgischer Schutzauufsichtverein für Freigelassene. Bericht über zweckmäßige Gestaltung des Interkantonalen Verbandes der Schweizerischen Schutzauufsichtvereine für Entlassene Sträflinge... gewidmet vom Neuenburgischen Schutzauufsichtverein... März, 1888. Neuchâtel: Imp. Attinger frères, 1888. 39 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.8(no.8)**

New Century Club. What the juvenile court and probation system has done in Philadelphia... Official report from court records June 14, 1901 to November 1, 1902... n. t.-p. (Philadelphia, 1903?) 30 p. nar. 24°. **SLL p.v.3(no.8)**

Reformation, cont'd.

Indeterminate Sentence, etc., cont'd.

New York State.—Agent for Discharged Convicts. Annual report. no. 1 (1878). Albany, 1879. 8°. **SLT p.v.31(no.8)**

New York State.—Board of Parole for State Prisons. Report. no. (1) (1906/07). (Albany? 1907?) 8°. **SLD**

New York State.—Probation Commission. (Advance) report... Albany: Brandow Prtg. Co., 1906. 4 p.l., 2-90 f. 8°. **XLZ**

— Proceedings of the first conference of city magistrates outside of New York city. Held at the invitation of the New York state probation commission at Albany, December 10 and 11, 1909. Albany: J. B. Lyon Co. (1910?) 69 p., 3 l. 8°. **SLR**

— Report. no. 1-2 (1907-08). Albany, 1908-09. 8°.

— Report of the... commission... Albany: Brandow Prtg. Co., 1906. 2 l., iii-iv, 300 p. 8°. (In: New York State. Assembly docs., 129. sess., 1906. v. 9, no. 51.) ***SBK**

— (Rules of the Probation commission adopted September 20, 1905) n. p. (1905) 10 p. 8°. **SLO p.v.8(no.13)**

New York State.—State Department. List of convicts discharged... from the Mount Pleasant, Auburn, and Clinton prisons, 1851-54. (Albany, 1852-55) obl. f. **†SLC**

New York State.—Statutes. New York probation laws as amended to and including 1905. n. p. (1905) 8 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.7(no.12)**

Noëll, H., and TH. PUNTOUS. Maisons de travail régionales. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 10 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) Section 1, question 1.) **SLA**

Olson, Harry. Adult probation. (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings. Fort Wayne, Ind., 1910. 8°. v. 37, p. 57-67.) **SHH**

Pascaud, H. De l'indemnité à allouer aux individus indument condamnés ou poursuivis en matière criminelle, correctionnelle ou de police. Paris: Guillaumin & Cie., 1888. 45 p. 8°. **SLM p.v.11(no.22)**

Extr.: Revue critique de législation et de jurisprudence.

Pessina, Enrico. Intorno la riprensione giudiziaria e la condanna condizionale. (Società reale di Napoli. Accademia di scienze morali e politiche. Atti. v. 30, p. 371-404. Napoli, 1899.) ***ER**

Picot, Georges. Délimitation de l'intervention de l'état en matière de patro-

nage. (Commission Pénitentiaire Internationale. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 215-221.) **SLA**

Poletti, Paolo. La condanna condizionale e la delinquenza giovanile. (Rivista di diritto penale e sociologia criminale anno 5, p. 186-201. Pisa, 1904.) **SLA**

Prevention and cure. London: E. D. Maddick & Co. (1875) broadside. f°. **SLE p.v.3(no.52)**

Repr.: "John Bull," May 8, 1875.

Probation: its value, its savings, its cost. Compiled by the probation officer of the San Francisco juvenile court. San Francisco: Bolte & Braden, 1906. 51. 8°. **SLL p.v.3(no.31)**

Quels sont les moyens dont doit user le patronage, avant l'expiration de la peine, pour préparer le placement du patronné et son réclassement dans la société? Rapports de Sir Howard Vincent et autres. (Congrès International du Patronage des Libérés, 1900. Actes, p. 279-338. Paris, 1901.) **SLO**

Rapport, Salman. Les sentences indéterminées. (Revue internationale de sociologie. année 12, p. 729-774. Paris, 1904.) **SA**

Reed, Sir Andrew. Le système de la mise à l'épreuve des condamnés avec sursis (probation system U. S. A.). (Commission Pénitentiaire Internationale. Bulletin. Budapest, 1905. 8°. série 5, v. 4, p. 253-269.) **SLA**

Reformed criminals. How repentant convicts are reclaimed and become useful citizens... The American system of treating discharged prisoners. (New York, 1874) 21. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.52)**

Repr.: New York Herald, April 29, 1874.

Résultats, Les, de la condamnation conditionnelle. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 26, p. 1139-1147. Paris, 1902.) **SLA**

Reutenauer, P. De la réhabilitation en matière pénale et disciplinaire. Histoire et droit comparé. Étude théorique et pratique de la réhabilitation judiciaire et de la réhabilitation de plein droit. Paris: Marchal & Billard, 1900. 2 p.l., 334 p. 4°. **SLM**

Rollet, Henri, and Mme. ROLLET. Mise en liberté surveillée des mineurs de 18 ans. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebillé, 1907. 8 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. (Compte-rendu) Section 3, question 1.) **SLA**

Ruggles-Brise, Sir Evelyn. (Quelles mesures conviendrait-il de prendre pour empêcher que les détenus dissipent leur pécule à la sortie de la prison, et, se trouvant ainsi sans ressources, soient amenés presque fatalement à tomber dans la récidive) Melun: Imp. Administrative, 1895.

Reformation, cont'd.

Indeterminate Sentence, etc., cont'd.

14 p. 8°. (5. International Prison Congress. 3. section. Rapport sur la 1. question.) **SLA**

Schoetensack, August. Unbestimmte Verurteilung. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1909. vi, 1 l., 59(1) p. 8°. (Kritische Beiträge zur Strafrechtsreform. Heft 6.) **SLM**

Signorel, Jean. Améliorations à apporter à la procédure de la réhabilitation judiciaire. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebille, 1907. 11 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907. [Compte-rendu] Section 1, question 2.) **SLA**

Smidt, Eerke Albert. De voorwaardelijke invrijheidsstelling, inzonderheid zooals zij in het Nederlandsch wetboek van strafrecht is geregeld... Groningen: J. H. Smit, 1881. 4 p.l., 54 p., 3 l. 8°.

Société Marseillaise de Patronage des Libérés et des Adolescents. Statuts et règlement. Marseille: E. Court-Payen, 1895. 19 p. 8°. **SLA**

Société de Patronage des Prisonniers Libérés Protestants. Rapport. no. 2, 20-21, 26 (1873, 1898/99-1899/1900, 1904/05). Paris, 1874-1906. 8°. **SLA**

Spalding, Warren F. The hopeful side of prison reform. Boston, Mass.: J. Stillman Smith & Co., 1892. 8 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.17(no.5)

— Indeterminate sentences for penitentiary prisoners; a paper prepared for the National Prison Congress, 1895. [Boston: Massachusetts Prison Association, 1895] 1 broadside. f°. **SLR p.v.2(no.17)**

— Possibilities of the probation system. Together with two new laws relative to probation enacted by the legislature of 1908. Boston: Massachusetts Prison Association, 1908. 1 p.l., 11 p. 8°.

SLO p.v.4(no.14)

Spear, John M. John M. Spear's labors for the destitute prisoner. no. 4. n.t.-p. [Boston, 1851] 16 p. 8°. **SLT p.v.13(no.9)**

Stoppato, A. First offenders and pro-

bation. n.p. [1910] 5 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.)

Tallack, William. Patronage et jeunes délinquants. Mise en liberté surveillée en Angleterre. Probation of offenders. Communication de William Tallack. Traduction par Georges Vidal. Toulouse: Lagarde & Sebille, 1907. 8 p. 8°. (7. Congrès National du Patronage des Libérés, Toulouse, 1907.) **SLA**

Taylor, John C. A brief memorandum concerning indeterminate sentences... n.t.-p. [Hartford, 1905?] 3 p. 8°.

SLO p.v.13(no.24)

Towne, Arthur W. Report [of] a study of probation in Yonkers, New York, made on behalf of the New York State Probation Commission in October and November, 1907, by A. W. Towne... Albany: J. B. Lyon Company, 1907. 43 p. 8°. (New York State Probation Commission.)

SLO p.v.4(no.13)

United States.—Judiciary Committee (House). Parole of United States prisoners. Hearing before subcommittee... on S. 870 and H. R. 23016, 61st Congress, 2d session. March 22 and 26, 1910. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1910. 39 p. 8°.

SLO p.v.16

Verhandlungen der ersten Versammlung von Vertretern deutscher Schutzvereine für entlassene Gefangene und von Vereinen mit verwandten Bestrebungen. (Blätter f. Gefängnisskunde. Bd. 25, Sonderheft 2, p. 1-63. Heidelberg, 1890.) **SLA**

Vincent, C. E. Howard. The treatment of discharged prisoners. (Law Magazine & Review. v. 26, p. 171-175. London, 1901.) **XAA**

Ward, Herbert D. The probation of criminals in Massachusetts. (Independent. v. 52, p. 1437-1439. New York, 1900.) * **DA**

Wines, Frederick Howard. The indeterminate sentence, the parole, and the new criminology. (The Institution Quarterly. Springfield, Ill., 1910. v. 1, p. 16-22.)

Wisconsin.—Statutes. The Wisconsin probation law. n.p. [1910?] 6 p. 8°.

XMZ p.box

SUPPLEMENT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Germany.—Justizamt. Katalog der Bibliothek des Reichs-Justizamts. Berlin: Bernhard Paul, 1897. lxxv, 1308 p. 2. ed. 8°.

* **SAB**

— Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1909. cxi, 2277 p. 3. ed. 8°.

Johnson, Alexander. A guide to the study of charities and correction by means of the Proceedings of the National Conference of Charities and Correction, using

thirty-four volumes, 1874 to 1907. Published by the authority of the executive committee of the conference. n.p., 1908. xi(i), 353 p. 8°.

SHB

PERIODICALS

Conferencia Nacional de Beneficencia y Corrección de la Isla de Cuba. Memoria oficial. no. 1-4, 6-7 (1902-05, 1907-08). Habana, 1902-08. 8°.

SHA

Connecticut Prison Association. Annual

*Supplement, cont'd.**Periodicals, cont'd.*

report. nos. 2-7, 12-15, 25-31 (1879-84, 1888-92, 1901-08). Hartford, Conn., 1879-1908. 8°. **SLA**

nos. 12-13 are the same as biennial report no. 1 (1888-90); nos. 14-15 as biennial report no. 2 (1891-92); nos. 25-26 as biennial report no. 3 (1901-03).

National Conference on Criminal Law and Criminology. Proceedings of...the conference. no. 1 (1909). Chicago, 1910. 8°.

"Open Doors." Periodical of the Church of England Women's Missionary Association. Dec., 1902. London, 1902. sq. 4°. †† **SLT p.v.26(no.3)**

Prison Association of Virginia. Report. no. 1. (Richmond, 1892?) 8°. (Virginia. Sen. doc. no. 17.) **SLT p.v.12(no.10)**

Society for the Aid of Jewish Prisoners, New York. Annual report. 1895/6-1896/7, 1898/9. New York, 1896-99. 8°. ***PYV**

Verein zur Besserung Entlassener Sträflinge im Grossherzogthum Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach. Jahresbericht. no. 5. Weimar, 1834. 8°. **SLA p.v.1(no.14)**

Verein für die Besserung der Strafgefangenen in der Östlichen Provinzen des Preussischen Staates. Bericht. no. 2 (1833). Berlin, 1833. 12°. **SLA**

GENERAL AND SYSTEMATIC WORKS

Celebrated trials of all countries and remarkable cases of criminal jurisprudence, selected by a member of the Philadelphia bar. Philadelphia: E. L. Carey & A. Hart, 1843. 2 p.l., 596 p. (new ed.) 8°. **SLN**

Foerster, Friedrich Wilhelm. Schuld und Sühne; einige psychologische und pädagogische Grundfragen des Verbrecherproblems und der Jugendfürsorge. München: C. H. Beck, 1911. v p., 1 l., 216 p. 8°. **SLR**

Kriminalfälle für Rechtskundige und Psychologen. Frankfurt: J. B. Mezler, 1794. 2 p.l., 251 p. 16°. **SLG**

McClaghry, Charles C. Some aids in the suppression of crime and the reformation of the criminal. (Wisconsin: Wisconsin Federation of Reforms, 19—?) 18 p. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.43)**

MacDonald, Arthur. Criminal statistics in Germany, France and England. n. t.-p. n. p. [1910] 12 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.5(no.13)**

— Statistics of crime, suicide, insanity and other forms of abnormality in connection with bills to establish a laboratory for the study of the criminal, pauper, and defective classes. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1902. 71 p. 8°. (U. S. Education bureau.) (57. cong., 2. sess. Sen. doc. 11.) **SLG p.v.5(no.8)**

Mitchell, Charles Ainsworth. Science and the criminal. London: Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1911. xiv, 240 p., 16 pl. illus. 12°. **SLG**

Quirós, Constancio Bernaldo de. Modern theories of criminality. Translated from the Spanish by A. de Salvio, with an introduction by W. W. Smithers. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1911. xxvii, 249 p. 8°. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Modern criminal science series. no. 1.) **SLA**

Solari, Émile. Étude sur la prévention et la répression de la criminalité; d'après des documents nouveaux. (Grande Revue. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 67, p. 811-820.) ***DM**

Taylor, John C. A paper (concerning the prevention of crime) read before the Hartford chapter of King's Daughters... November 7, 1903. (Hartford, Conn.? 1903?) 2 l. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.35)**

Wassermann, Rudolf. Die Entwicklung der Kriminalstatistik von Quetelet bis G. von Mayr. (Annalen des deutschen Reichs. München, 1911. 8°. Jahrg. 44, p. 81-88.) **TAA**

Argentine Republic

Argentine Republic.—Ministerio de Justicia é Instrucción Pública. Relación estadística de las causas criminales resueltas definitivamente por la...Cámara de apelaciones de la capital en lo criminal, correccional y comercial, desde el 1° de feb. de 1898 hasta el 31 de dic. de 1902. Buenos Aires: T. Tip. de la Penitenciaría Nac., 1903. 2 l., 38 tables folded. 4°. **SLD**

Austria

Austria.—Statistische Central Commission. Die Ergebnisse der Strafrechtspflege. 1882-1899, 1900/01-1902/03, 1904-07. Wien. 1886-1910. f°. (Oesterreichische Statistik) †† **SDG**

1882 in Bd. 6, Heft 3.
1883 in Bd. 11, Heft 3.
1884 in Bd. 15, Heft 3.
1885 in Bd. 19, Heft 3.
1886 in Bd. 24, Heft 3.
1887 in Bd. 27, Heft 3.
1888 in Bd. 30, Heft 3.
1889 in Bd. 36, Heft 3.
1890 in Bd. 39, Heft 3.
1891 in Bd. 41, Heft 3.
1892 in Bd. 43, Heft 3.
1893 in Bd. 45, Heft 3.
1894 in Bd. 47, Heft 3.
1895 in Bd. 50, Heft 3.
1896 in [Bd. 53, Heft 3?] Lacking.
1897 in Bd. 58, Heft 3.
1898 in Bd. 61, Heft 3.
1899 in Bd. 69, Heft 3.
1900/01 in Bd. 71, Heft 3.
1902/03 in Bd. 74, Heft 3.
1904 in Bd. 78, Heft 3.
1905 in Bd. 81, Heft 3.
1906 in Bd. 85, Heft 3.
1907 in Bd. 87, Heft 3.

Croatia.—Statistički Ured. Statistika kaznenoga pravosuđa. (Ergebnisse der Strafrechtspflege Kroatiens und Slavoniens in den Jahren 1863-1876.) Zagreb:

*Supplement, cont'd.**General and Systematic Works, cont'd.*

Tiskom Dioničke Tiskare, 1876. 3 p.l., 3-86 p., 11. 4°. (Publikacije. no. 4.) **SDG**

Schwarz, Adolph von. Die Zunahme der Verbrechen, verglichen mit der Vermehrung der Bevölkerung in Oesterreich unter der Enns, Oesterreich ob der Enns und Salzburg während der Jahre 1857 bis 1869. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete der Statistik. Jahrg. 18, Heft 3, p. 1-25. Wien, 1871. 4°.) **SDG**

Denmark

Denmark.—Statistiske Bureau. Den kriminelle Retspleje. 1832-1900. Kjøbenhavn, 1847-1903. f° and 4°. (Statistisk Tabelværk.) † **SDG**

Title varies; 1897-1900 called *Strafferetsplejen*.
1832-40 in [1. række], no. 13.
1841-55 in *Ny række*, no. 20.
1856-65 in 3. række, no. 14.
1866-70 in 3. række, no. 23.
1871-75 in 4. række, *Litra B*, no. 1.
1876-80 in 4. række, *Litra B*, no. 4.
1881-85 in 4. række, *Litra B*, no. 6.
1886-90 in 4. række, *Litra B*, no. 8.
1891-96 in 5. række, *Litra B*, no. 2.
1897-1900 in 5. række, *Litra B*, no. 4.

France

Bournet, A. La criminalité en Corse. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. v. 3, p. 1-31. Paris, 1888. 8°.) **SLA**

Germany

Liszt. De la répartition géographique des crimes et des délits dans l'Empire allemand. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. v. 1, p. 97-119. Paris, 1886. 8°.) **SLA**

Zum Kriminalstatistik.—Vorläufige Mittheilung für 1896-1906. (Vierteljahrshäfte zur Statistik des Deutschen Reichs. Jahrg. 6, Heft 4, p. 211-216; Jahrg. 7, Heft 4, p. 113-119; Jahrg. 8, Heft 4, p. 70-76; Jahrg. 9, Heft 4, p. 68-74; Jahrg. 10, Heft 4, p. 155-162; Jahrg. 11, Heft 4, p. 88-96; Jahrg. 12, Heft 4, p. 74-91; Jahrg. 13, Heft 4, p. 72-89; Jahrg. 14, Heft 4, p. 65-82; Jahrg. 15, Heft 4, p. 94-111; Jahrg. 16, Heft 4, p. 203-220. Berlin, 1897-1907. f°.) †† **SDG**

Great Britain

Edinburgh.—Police Office. Report and returns as to crimes, offences, and contraventions, and to cases of drunkenness, within the police bounds of the city... during the six years ended with 1862. Prepared... by T. Linton. Edinburgh: Colston and Son, 1863. 36 p. 12°. **SLX p.v.8(no.17)**

Edinburgh.—Superintendent of Police. Half-yearly report on the state of crime within the bounds of the Edinburgh police during the six months ending on 14th Aug. 1848, and also on the adequacy of the police force, by R. J. Moxey. Edinburgh: John Greig, 1848. 32 p. 8°. **SLD**

Great Britain. Indictable offences (metropolis). Returns of the number of persons committed for trial for indictable offences from the police offices and magistrates within the metropolitan police district, and the result of the proceedings as stated for the several counties in the judicial statistics for the last three years; the same for the city of London; and, of the number of persons convicted summarily within the metropolitan police district, and sentenced to pay fines or to imprisonment, &c., for the last three years; and the same for the city of London. 5 July 1872. (London, 1872) 4 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1872, v. 50.) * **SDD**

Jackson, Randle. Considerations on the increase of crime... and the most likely means for the prevention or mitigation of this public calamity. Addressed to the magistracy of the county of Surrey in the form of a report, as originally drawn by Randle Jackson, a magistrate of that county. London: J. Hatchard & Son, 1828. 49 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.5(no.4)**

Kingsmill, Joseph. On the present aspect of serious crime in England, and the means used for its punishment and repression by government. With remarks on the reformatory school movement. London: Longman, Brown... (1857?). 32 p. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.14)**

Smyth, Hugh. Extraordinary decrease in crime at Luton, and the action which has produced it... Read at the Leeds congress of the National Association for the Promotion of Social Science. London: Fitzroy Ptg. Works, 1872. 15 p. 12°. **SLR p.v.2(no.6)**

India

Cox, Sir Edmund C. Police and crime in India. London: Stanley Paul & Co. (1911?) 8°. **SLG**

Elamie, G. R. Notes on some of the characteristics of crime and criminals in the Peshawar division of the Punjab, illustrated by selections from judgments of the sessions court from 1872 to 1877. Lahore: Printed by W. Ball, 1884. 4 p.l., 147 p. 8°. **SLG**

Italy

Bodio, Luigi. De la statistique criminelle en Italie. (Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle. v. 1, p. 385-395. Paris, 1886. 8°.) **SLA**

McClellan, George B. The terror of the Camorra. illus. (Cosmopolitan. New York, 1911. 8°. v. 51, p. 293-303.) * **DA**

Jews

Wassermann, Rudolf. Ist die Kriminalität der Juden Rassenkriminalität? (Ztschr. f. Demographie und Statistik der Juden. Berlin, 1911. 4°. Jahrg. 7, p. 36-39.) **TPB**

*Supplement, cont'd.**General and Systematic Works, cont'd.*

Portugal

Great Britain. Commercial. no. 15 (1883). Reports from Her Majesty's diplomatic and consular officers abroad on subjects of commercial and general interest. Part 3. London: Harrison and Sons (1883). 1 p.l., 30 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1883, v. 75.) *SDD

Includes (p. 3-10) a report by Walter Baring, secretary of legation at Lisbon, on Portuguese criminal statistics, being a summary from an official Portuguese document of 1879.

Sierra Leone

Sierra Leone. Criminal statistics. 1896-99, 1902-09. (Freetown, 1897-1910) f°. (In: Sierra Leone. Blue book, 1896-99, 1902-09.) *SF

Spain

Spain.—Dirección General de Seguridad. Relación de los delitos y faltas cometidos ... en todo el año de 1887... Madrid: M. Tello, 1888. 34 p. f°. (Ministerio de la Gobernación.) †† SLE p.v.7(no.3)

Trinidad and Tobago

Trinidad and Tobago. Criminal statistics. 1882, 1884-85, 1887, 1890-1908/09. Port of Spain, 1883-1909. f°. (In: Trinidad and Tobago. Blue book, 1882, 1884-85, 1887, 1890-1908/09.) *SF

Turkey

Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Consular no. 5 (1875). Return of civil and criminal cases tried in the consular courts in the Ottoman dominions. 1856-75. London: Harrison and Sons (1875). 1 p.l., 16 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1875, v. 83.) *SDD

United States

Gardner, Charles W. The Doctor and the Devil; or, Midnight adventures of Dr. Parkhurst. New York: Gardner & Co., 1894. 2 p.l., 7-80 p., 1 port. 8°. IRGV

Martin, Edward Winslow. The secrets of the great city: a work descriptive of the virtues and the vices, the mysteries, miseries and crimes of New York city. Philadelphia: Jones Brothers & Co. (cop. 1868) 1 p.l., 15-552 p., 35 pl. 8°.

New York State.—Statutes. An act to amend title ten of part six of the code of criminal procedure, in relation to criminal statistics. Jan. 22, 1891. (Albany, 1891) 5 p. f°. (Senate no. 175.) †† SLE p.v.7(no.26)

United States.—Census Bureau. Special reports. Prisoners and juvenile delinquents in institutions. 1904. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1907. 295 p. f°. †SDN

Windward Islands

Grenada.—Attorney General. Report upon criminal statistics. 1905-07. (In: Grenada Gazette, 1906-08.) *SAE

Grenada.—Police Magistrate, Eastern District. Report. 1905-07. (In: Grenada Gazette, 1906-08.) *SAE

Grenada.—Police Magistrate, Southern District. Report. 1905-07. (In: Grenada Gazette, 1906-08.) *SAE

Grenada.—Police Magistrate, Western District. Report. 1905-07. (In: Grenada Gazette, 1906-08.) *SAE

CRIMINAL ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

Bertrand, Ernest. Prisoners' families. n. p. (1910) 3 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.) SLT p.v.32

Devon, James. The criminal, the criminologist, and the public. (Hibbert Journal. London, 1911. 8°. v. 9, p. 779-796.) ZAA

Fenton, Frances. The influence of newspaper presentations upon the growth of crime and other anti-social activity. Chicago, Illinois: The University of Chicago Press (1911). 2 p.l., 96 p. 8°.

Molero Asenjo, Antonio. Observaciones antropologicas de las anomalias en los criminales. Guadalajara: D. Ramirez, 1910. 3 p.l., (1)10-53 p. 12°.

SLG p.v.5(no.2)

Mulley, A. E. Frew. Charles Julius Guiteau, the assassin... Phrenological delineation of his character. With a complete sketch of his life, by Chas. H. Whyatt. (New York: Jenkins & Thomas, 1881) 12 p. 12°. AGZ p.v.27(no.19)

Roux, J. A. The families of prisoners. n. p. (1910) 3 p. 8°. (8. International Prison Congress, 1910.) SLT p.v.32

Wahle, Sir Charles G. F. Crimes and criminals, from a medico-legal standpoint. A paper read before the New York Society of Medical Jurisprudence... (New York, 1906) 33 p. 8°. SLG p.v.5(no.9)

LANGUAGE OF CRIMINALS

Grose, Francis. A classical dictionary of the vulgar tongue. London: S. Hooper, 1785. 3 p.l., v(i), 182 p. 12°. RNM

— London, 1788. 2. ed. 8°. RNM

— London: Sherwood, Neely & Jones, 1823. xl, 123 l., 1 port. 8°. RNM

— Lexicon balatronicum: a dictionary of buckish slang, university wit and pick-pocket eloquence. Altered and enlarged with the modern changes and improvements by a member of the Whip Club &c H. Clarke. London: C. Chappel, 1811. 1 p.l. v-viii, 162 l. 8°. RNM

*Supplement, cont'd.**Language of Criminals, cont'd.*

Hotten, John Camden. A dictionary of modern slang, cant and vulgar words... Preceded by a history of cant and vulgar language; with glossaries of two secret languages... By a London antiquary (i. e. J. C. Hotten). London: J. C. Hotten, 1860. xvi, 300 p. 2. ed. 12°. **RNM**

— London: J. C. Hotten, 1860. xvi, 291 p. 2. ed. 16°. **RNM**

— The slang dictionary; or, The vulgar words, street phrases and "fast" expressions of high and low society. London: J. C. Hotten, 1865. xvi, 11., 305 p. 12°. **RNM**

Puchmayer, Anton Jaroslav. Románi Cib, das ist: Grammatik und Wörterbuch der Zigeuner Sprache, nebst einigen Fabeln in derselben. Dazu als Anhang die Hantýrka, oder die Čechische Diebesprache. Prag, 1821. viii, 9-88 p. 12°. ***OKXE**

Wagner, Jos. Maria. Die Litteratur der Gauner- und Geheim-Sprachen seit 1700. Ein bibliographischer Versuch. (Petzholdt's Neuer Anzeiger für Bibliographie und Bibliothekswissenschaft. Jahrg. 1861, p. 81-87, 114-124, 147-153, 177-181.) ***GAA**

SPECIAL CLASSES OF CRIMINALS

Habitual Criminals

Bazot, Théophile. De la récidive d'après la loi des 18 avril-13 mai 1863. Commentaire des nouveaux articles 57 et 58 du code pénal. Paris: Menard, 1864. 46 p. 8°. **SLG p.v.5(no.5)**

India. Papers relating to a bill to provide for the more effectual surveillance and control of habitual offenders in India and for certain connected purposes. Calcutta, 1893. 1 p.l., vii, 236 p. f°. (Selections from the records of the government of India, Home department. no. 300.) ***SES**

Spalding, Warren F. Habitual misdemeanants. What should be done with them? (Boston: Massachusetts Prison Association, 1892) 41. 8°. **SLR p.v.2(no.21)**

Insane Criminals

Légrand du Saulle, Henri. La folie devant les tribunaux. Paris: F. Savy, 1864. 624 p. 8°. **WQH**

Michigan Asylum for Dangerous and Criminal Insane, Iona. Report for the biennial period. 1884/86-1906/08. Lansing, 1886-1908. 8°. **WPW**

Juvenile Criminals

Auden, George A. Feeble-mindedness and juvenile crime. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 2, p. 223-238.) **SLA**

Foerster, Friedrich Wilhelm. Schuld und Sühne; einige psychologische und pädagogische Grundfragen des Verbrecherproblems und der Jugendfürsorge. München: C. H. Beck, 1911. v p., 11., 216 p. 8°. **SLR**

Great Britain. An act for enabling Manx children to be sent to reformatory or industrial schools in Great Britain. July 28, 1884. (London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1884) 11. 4°. (47 & 48 Vict., ch. 40.) **†† SLE p.v.7(no.7)**

MacDonald, Arthur. Juvenile crime and reformation, including stigmata of degeneration; being a hearing on the bill (H. R. 16733) to establish a laboratory for the study of the criminal, pauper, and defective classes. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1903. 1 p.l., 339 p. 8°. (U. S. 60. cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. 532.)

Moreau, Georges, M.D. Considérations sur la criminalité infantile & juvénile. Toulouse: C. Dirion, 1911. 2 p.l., (1)8-70 p., 11. 4°.

SPECIAL CRIMES

Burnworth, Edward. Account of the lives of Edward Burnworth, William Blewitt, Emanuel Dickenson, Thos. Berry, John Higgs, and John Legee... (and) of the robberies committed by them; with the manner of their murdering Thos. Ball... Northampton, 1726. 12°. ***C p.v.177(no.3)**

Guiteau's Crime. The full history of the murder of J. A. Garfield. With... biography of the assassin. New York: R. K. Fox [1881?]. 57 p. 8°. **AGZ p.v.27(no.20)**

Kehoe, John, and others. Report of the case of the Commonwealth vs. John Kehoe et al., members of the Ancient Order of Hibernians, commonly known as "Molly Maguires." Indicted in the Court of quarter sessions of the peace for Schuylkill county, Penna., for an aggravated assault and battery with intent to kill Wm. M. Thomas. With the testimony and arguments of counsel in full... Reported by R. A. West. Pottsville: Miners' Journal, 1876. 262 p. 8°. **SLN p.v.12(no.9)**

New York State.—Statutes. Extract of chapter 378, laws 1897, also penal code. Arson defined. New York: M. B. Brown Co., prtrs., 1900. 10 p. nar. 12°. **SLM p.v.14(no.3)**

Perkins, Josephine Amelia. A demon in female apparel. Narrative of Josephine Amelia Perkins, the notorious female horse thief. Again in prison—and for life.

*Supplement, cont'd.**Special Crimes, cont'd.*

(Signed Josephine Amelia Perkins) New York: the publishers, 1842. 24 p. 8°.

AGZ p.v.50(no.20)

Powers, Michael. Life of Michael Powers, now under sentence of death for the murder of Timothy Kennedy. Dictated by himself. Boston: Russell & Gardner, 1820. 24 p. 8°.

AGZ p.v.53(no.5)

Thaw, Harry Kendal. The trial of Harry Thaw for the murder of Stanford White. Clippings from New York newspapers, mounted and bound. New York, 1907, 251. 4°. †SLN

CRIMINAL JURISPRUDENCE

General Works

Bradley, F. H. Anglo-American philosophies of penal law. The philosophy of responsibility. (American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 2, p. 186-198.) SLA

Cohn, Walther. Das strafrechtliche Verhältnis der Konsulargerichtsbezirke zum Inland. Königsberg i. Pr.: O. Kümmel, 1908. 65(1) p., 11. 8°. SEB p.v.10(no.9)

Cuylenborgh, Carel Philip van. Memorie van rechten bevattende het proces crimineel en de zelfsverdediging. Utrecht: A. Muntendam, 1753. 1 p.l., 3, 160 p. 2. ed. 4°. SLN

Enquête sur les garanties de la liberté individuelle. (Revue pénitentiaire. année 1901, p. 239-323. Paris, 1901. 8°.) SLA

Frueh, Paul. Die strafbaren Pflichtverletzungen des Rechtsanwalts gegenüber seinem Klienten, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des deutschen und schweizerischen Strafrechts. Aarau: H. R. Sauerländer, 1910. xii, 195 p. 8°.

SLM p.v.14(no.9)

Hamelsveld, Willem Ysbrand van. De praescriptione criminum. Lugduni Batavorum, 1793. 4 p.l., 78 p., 61. 8°. (4°.)

SLM p.v.22(no.1)

László, Sigismond. L'interdiction à temps de certains droits civils ou politiques est-elle compatible avec un système pénitentiaire réformatrice? Rapport... n. t.-p. (Neuchâtel: Imp. Attinger, 189-?) 8 p. 8°.

SLR p.v.2(no.40)

Livingston, Edward. Código penal de Livingston, con el discurso que precedio á la obra sobre los principios de su sistema, traducido del ingles por Jose Barrundia Guatemala: Imprenta de la Union, 1831. 2 p.l., lxxxviii, 193 p., 51. 12°. SLO

Sevestre, Jean-Louis. Des lois pénales considérées comme moyens de répression. Bruxelles: P. J. de Mat, 1827. 2 p.l., iii, 300 p. 8°.

SLM p.v.14(no.6)

Ethiopia

Castr, Lincoln de. Criminali giudici e tribunali etiopici. illus. (Società Geografica Italiana. Bollettino. Roma, 1911. 8°. serie 4, v. 12, p. 426-443.) KAA

Germany

Bisoukides, P. C. Anstiftung und Auf-forderung de lege lata et de lege ferenda. (In: Festschrift Franz von Liszt zum 60. Geburtstage. Berlin, 1911. p. 5-29. 8°.)

Bleech, Siegfried. Der richterliche Strafbefehl und die deutsche Strafprozessreform. (In: Festschrift Franz von Liszt zum 60. Geburtstage. Berlin, 1911. p. 30-53. 8°.)

Cohn, Alexander. Das Prüfungsrecht der Behörden bei Gesetzen und Verordnungen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Preussischen- und des Reichsstaatsrechts. Königsberg i. Pr.: M. Hiller, printer, 1899. 4 p.l., 88 p., 11. 8°.

SLM p.v.14(no.4)

Festschrift Franz von Liszt zum 60. Geburtstage dargebracht von Schülern und früheren Mitgliedern des Berliner kriminalistischen Seminars. Berlin: O. Häring, 1911. 2 p.l., (1)6-239 p. 8°.

Kiesslich, Hermann Victor. Die Ehrenstrafen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Reform des Strafrechts. Berlin: F. Siemenroth, 1911. xii, 106 p. 8°. SLM

Kollmann, Horst. Der Handlungs-begriff als Grundlage der herrschenden, insbesondere durch v. Liszt vertretenen Strafrechtssystematik. (In: Festschrift Franz von Liszt zum 60. Geburtstage. Berlin, 1911. p. 122-147. 8°.)

Lemme, Hans. Der Verlust der bürgerlichen Ehrenrechte nach dem Strafgesetzbuche für das Deutsche Reich. Halle a. S.: Heynemann, 1910. 98 p., 11. 8°.

Meissner, Johannes. Zum Prinzip der freien Beweiswürdigung. (In: Festschrift Franz von Liszt zum 60. Geburtstage. Berlin, 1911. p. 168-187. 8°.)

Great Britain

Great Britain. Anno vicesimo quarto & vicesimo quinto Victoriae Reginae. Cap. XCVI. An act to consolidate and amend the statute law of England and Ireland relating to larceny and other similar offences. Aug. 6, 1861. (London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1872) p. 705-748 p. f.

†† SLE p.v.7(no.17)

— Anno vicesimo septimo & vicesimo octavo Victoriae Reginae. Cap. XLVII. An act to amend the Penal servitude acts. July 25, 1864. (London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1894) p. (401)-406. f.

†† SLE p.v.7(no.11)

*Supplement, cont'd.**Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.*

— An act for the more effectual prevention of crime. Aug. 21, 1871. (London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1871.) 18 p. 4°. (34 & 35 Vict., ch. 112.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.16)

— — — (London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1900.) 18 p. 4°. (34 & 35 Vict., ch. 112.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.15)

— An act to amend the Prevention of crimes act, 1871. July 13, 1876. London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1876. 11. 4°. (39 & 40 Vict., ch. 23.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.13)

— An act to reduce the minimum term of penal servitude in the case of a previous conviction, and to amend the law with respect to the notifications and reports made under sections five and eight of the Prevention of crimes act, 1871. Aug. 15, 1879. (London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1879.) 3 p. 4°. (42 & 43 Vict., ch. 55.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.12)

— An act to amend the act for the prevention of crime in Ireland, 1882, as to the audience of solicitors. June 18, 1883. (London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1883.) 11. 4°. (46 Vict., ch. 12.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.14)

— An act to amend the law relating to penal servitude and the prevention of crime. Aug. 5, 1891. (London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1891.) 11., 4 p. 4°. (54 & 55 Vict., ch. 69.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.10)

— Report from the standing committee on law, and courts of justice, and legal procedure on the larceny bill, with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1901. 7(1) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 223.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.21)

— Report of standing committee A on the criminal appeal (amendment) (Lords) bill. With the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1908. 5 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 336.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.24)

— Report from the standing committee on Scottish bills on the summary jurisdiction (Scotland) bill. With the proceedings of the committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1908. 16 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 346.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.23)

— Report of standing committee A on the Summary jurisdiction (Ireland) bill. With the proceedings of the committee... London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1908. 6 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 155.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.22)

Scotland. Report of the departmental committee on sheriff court procedure, with minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1904. 74 p. f°.

India

India. Report on the system of trial by jury in courts of session in the mofassal during the years 1890-97. Calcutta, 1899. 2 p.l., xii, 315 p. f°. (Selections from the records of the government of India, Home department. no. 366.)

*SES

Netherlands

Hiltermann, Theodoor Ignace Bernard. De advocaat als raadsman, verdediger en getuige in het strafproces. Amsterdam: H. van Munster & zoon, 1885. 2 p.l., 138 p., 31. 8°.

Wervelman, Hermanus Jan. Noodzakelijke deelneming in het strafrecht... Amsterdam: J. H. de Wit, 1893. 71 p., 21. 8°.

SLM p.v.15(no.3)

Newfoundland

Newfoundland.—Commissioners on Criminal Law. First report of the commissioners for adapting the criminal law of England to this colony. (In: Newfoundland. General assembly. Journal, sess. 1843, p. 444-451. St. John's, 1843. 4°.)

*SEH

South Australia

Sheridan, J. B., and J. W. BAKEWELL. The magistrates' guide, containing the ordinary procedure, jurisdiction and duties of special magistrates and justices of the peace...also a digest of magisterial law, and forms in common use, with notes... and...index. Adelaide: E. Spiller, 1879. xxiv, 872 p. 8°.

XXMH

Switzerland

Juchler, Hans. Das Strafverfahren im Lande Appenzell bis zur Landesteilung im Jahre 1597... Arbon: A. Schläpfer, 1905. 1 p.l., 142 p., 11. 8°.

SLM p.v.14(no.2)

Turkey

Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Turkey 1881, no. 8. Reports on the administration of justice in the civil, criminal and commercial courts in the various provinces of the Ottoman empire. London: Harrison & Sons (1881). iv, 150 p. f°.

Includes portions, in French, of the then new Turkish codes of civil and criminal procedure and of criminal instruction, and the report of the commission of dragomans on the same.

United States

Harker, Oliver Albert. Should the jury be judges of the law in criminal cases. (An address delivered before the Illinois States Attorneys Association at its annual session in Chicago, for 1909.) Urbana, 1909. 15 p. 12°. (University of Illinois.—College of law. Bulletin no. 33.)

SLM p.v.14(no.5)

*Supplement, cont'd.**Criminal Jurisprudence, cont'd.*

New York State.—Statutes. An act to amend section 559 of the penal code, relative to the sending of threatening letters. Jan. 6, 1891. (Albany, 1891) 1 l. f°. (Senate no. 183.) †† SLE p.v.7(no.25)

— The penal law of New York State relative to providing punishment of crime. Chapter 88 of the laws of 1909. (Brooklyn: Brooklyn Daily Eagle, 1909) 80 p. 4°. (Eagle library. no. 154.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.5)

Ray, Charles A. Quiz book. Questions and answers on the subject of criminal procedure, for students attending college, studying by themselves, under correspondence instruction...[etc.]. Washington, D. C.: Columbian Correspondence College (cop. 1900). 89 p. 8°. SLM p.v.14(no.1)

POLICE

Cape of Good Hope

Wilson, Edward. Reminiscences of a frontier armed and mounted police officer in South Africa. Dublin: J. Duffy & Son (1884). 3 p.l., (i)vi-viii p., 1 l., 178 p. 16°.

SLG

Great Britain

Edinburgh. Additional memorandum. by the committee of the lord provost, magistrates, and council of Edinburgh, and a committee of the inhabitants, appointed at a...meeting...15th Nov. 1821 for the purpose of assisting the magistrates in the preparation of a draft of a new police bill, in consequence of certain printed observations, circulated by the finance committee...14th January 1822. n. p. (1822) 9 p. f°. †† SLE p.v.7(no.1)

Edinburgh, Scot.—Police Office. Half-yearly report. 1846 (July-Dec.), 1847/8 (Oct.-April), 1848 (Feb.-Aug.). (Edinburgh, 1847-48) 8°. SLD

Great Britain. An act to alter the period for which certain police returns are required to be made. June 27, 1892. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs. (1892) 1 l. 4°. (55 & 56 Vict., ch. 38.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.32)

— Report from the select committee on police and sanitary regulations bills, with the proceedings of the committee. London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., 1900. lxxix(i) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 353.)

†† SLE p.v.7(no.36)

— Special report of the police and sanitary committee. 14 August 1907. London: Wyman & Sons, 1907. v(i) p. f°. (H. of C. paper 308.) †† SLE p.v.7(no.37)

— Special report of the police and sanitary committee together with the proceedings of the committee... London: Vacher & Sons, 1908. lx p. f°. (H. of C. paper 257.) †† SLE p.v.7(no.38)

United States

District of Columbia.—Metropolitan Police Department. (Annual) report. 1905-/06-1909/10. Washington, 1907-11. 8°.

SLY

Uruguay

Uruguay.—Jefatura Política y de Policía del Departamento de Treinta y Tres. Memoria. 1894/5. Montevideo, 1895. 4°. † SLY

FORMS OF PUNISHMENT

General Works

Despine, Prosper. Du rôle de la science dans la question pénitentiaire. Quelles sont les lumières dont la science peut éclairer cette question. Mémoire adressé à messieurs les membres du congrès pénitentiaire international réunis à Stockholm en août 1878. Montpellier: Boehm et fils. 1878. 23 p. 12°.

SLR p.v.2(no.45)

Capital Punishment

Prussia. Königlicher Befehl dass künftigh nicht auf Todesstrafe des Schwerdts, sondern auf die des Beils erkannt werden soll. Berlin: G. Decker, 1811. 2 l. f°.

†† SLE p.v.7(no.6)

Transportation

Baker, Thomas Barwick Lloyd. Our convict system. (Signed T. B. L. Baker n. t. p.) Leeds: E. Baines & Sons, 1863. 4 p. 16°.

SLE p.v.3(no.15)

Repr.: Leeds Mercury, Sept. 29, 1863.

Becke, Louis. Old convict days. Edited by Louis Becke. New York: New Amsterdam Book Co., 1899. xvi, 338 p. 12°.

SLT

French Guiana. Bulletin officiel de l'administration pénitentiaire à la Guyane. 1899-1900, 1904-05. Melun, 1901-07. 8°.

SLD

Grey (3. earl), Henry George Grey. Australian colonies—transportation. (In his: The colonial policy of Lord John Russell's administration. v. 2, p. 1-87. London, 1853. 8°.)

CX

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST

SPORT

Aflalo, Frederick George. A fisherman's summer in Canada. London: Witherby & Co., 1911. xii, 147 p., 24 pl. 8°.

Alexander, Kirkland B. The log of the North Shore Club; paddle and portage on the hundred trout rivers of Lake Superior. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1911. xvii, 228 p., 32 pl. 12°.

Anderson, R. C. Canoeing and camping adventures; being an account of three cruises in northern waters. Illustrated... by G. C. Boulderson, and with maps and plans by the author. London: C. Gilbert-Wood, 1910. 2 p.l., vii-x p., 3 l., 192 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

Clark, Ellery Harding. Reminiscences of an athlete; twenty years on track and field. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. 5 p.l., 196 p., 1 l., 9 pl., 7 port. 12°.

Harper's camping and scouting; an outdoor guide for American boys. Consulting editors, G. B. Grinnell, E. L. Swan. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1911. xvi p., 1 l., 397(1) p. illus. 8°. (Harper's practical books for boys.)

Parsons, Belle Ragnar. Plays and games for indoors and out; rhythmic activities correlated with the studies of the school curriculum; edited by Mrs. A. L. Sandford. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. [1911] xxxvii, 215 p., 32 pl. 8°.

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH LITERATURE

Bowditch, Charles Pickering. The connection of Francis Bacon with the first folio of Shakespeare's plays and with the books on cipher of his time. Cambridge: The University Press, 1910. 47 p., 2 fac. 9 pl., 3 port. 4°.

Collins, John Churton. Voltaire, Montesquieu, and Rousseau in England. London: E. Nash, 1908. ix, 292 p., 2 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Cook, Albert Stanburrough. A concordance to Beowulf. Halle: M. Niemeyer, 1911. iv, 436 p. 8°.

Dawson, William James, and C. W. Dawson. The great English novelists, with introductory essays and notes by W. J. Dawson and C. W. Dawson. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1911. 2 v. 12°. (Reader's library. v. 6-7.)

Delmer, Frederic Sefton. English literature from Beowulf to Bernard Shaw. For

the use of schools. Berlin: Weidmann, 1910. 2 p.l., 226 p. 8°.

Hibben, John Grier. A defence of prejudice, and other essays. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1911. 4 p.l., 183 p. 12°.

Hueffer, Ford Madox. Memories and impressions. A study in atmospheres. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1911. xviii p., 2 l., 335(1) p., 16 port. 8°.

Le Gallienne, Richard. Attitudes and avowals, with some retrospective reviews. New York: J. Lane Co., 1910. 4 p.l., 7-350 p. 12°.

Lomax, John A. Cowboy songs, and other frontier ballads. Collected by J. A. Lomax. With an introduction by Barrett Wendell. New York: Sturgis & Walton Co., 1910. xxvi, 326 p. 12°.

Lydgate, John. The serpent of division, by John Lydgate, the monk of Bury. Edited, with introduction, notes, and a glossary, by H. N. MacCracken... London: Oxford University Press, 1911. 2 p.l., 75(1) p., 3 pl. f°.

Mason, Redfern. The song lore of Ireland. Erin's story in music and verse. New York: Wessels & Bissell Co., 1910. 3 p.l., (i) vi-viii, (1) p. 10, 329 p. 12°.

Miller, Joaquin, pseud. of Cincinnatus Heine Miller. Joaquin Miller's poems, in six volumes. San Francisco: The Whitaker & Ray Co., 1909-10. 12°.

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and M. E. Sears. A Thackeray dictionary: the characters and scenes of the novels and short stories alphabetically arranged. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1910. xlv, 304 p. 8°.

Noyes, Alfred. A poet's anthology of poems. New York: The Baker & Taylor Company, 1911. 1 p.l., v-xxvii, 407(1) p. 16°.

Peacock, Thomas Love. The plays of T. L. Peacock, published for the first time. Edited by A. B. Young. London: D. Nutt, 1910. xiii, 157 p. 16°.

Rice, Wallace, and F. Rice. The humbler poets (second series); a collection of newspaper and periodical verse, 1885 to 1910. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1911. xxv, 423 p. 8°.

Riley, James Whitcomb. Riley songs of home. With pictures by W. Vawter. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company [1910]. 6 p.l., 19-190 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

Roosevelt, Theodore. African and European addresses. With an introduction... by L. F. Abbott. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1910. xli, 249 p. 12°.

Salt, L. Godwin. English patriotic poetry; selected and annotated by L. G. Salt. Cambridge: The University Press, 1911. ix, 160 p. 16°. (Pitt Press series.)

Scott, Temple. The Christmas treasury of song and verse; compiled by Temple Scott. New York: The Baker & Taylor Co., 1910. xviii, 19-331 p., 1 pl. 16°.

Spingarn, Joel Elias. The new criticism; a lecture delivered at Columbia University, March 9, 1910. New York: The Columbia University Press, 1911. v, 35 p. 12°.

Stevenson, Robert Louis. Lay morals, and other papers; with a preface by Mrs. Stevenson. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1911. xiv, 316 p. 16°.

Tennyson (1. baron), Alfred Tennyson. Tennyson as a student and poet of nature, by Sir J. N. Lockyer, and W. L. Lockyer; with an introduction and notes. London: Macmillan and Co., Limited, 1910. x p., 1 l., 220 p. 12°.

Thomas, Edward. Feminine influence on the poets. London: M. Secker, 1910. 5 p.l., 351(1) p., 4 pl. 8°.

Whall, W. B. Shakespeare's sea terms explained. Bristol: J. W. Arrowsmith, 1910. 110 p., 1 l., 1 map, 2 pl. 12°.

Wicksteed, Joseph H. Blake's vision of the book of Job, with reproductions of the illustrations; a study. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1910. 168 p., 21 pl. 8°.

Younger, The, choir. With an introduction by Edwin Markham. New York: Moods Pub. Co., 1910. 104 p. sq. 8°.

no. 129 of 500 copies printed.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Biochemisches Handlexikon, bearbeitet von H. Altenburg... (and others). Hrsg. von Emil Abderhalden. Bd. 2, 3, 5, 6. Berlin: J. Springer, 1911. 8°.

Bd. 2. Gummisubstanzen. Hemicellulosen. Pflanzenschleime. Pektinstoffe. Huminsubstanzen. Stärke. Dextrine. Inuline. Cellulosen. Glykogen. Die einfachen Zuckerarten. Stickstoffhaltige Kohlenhydrate. Cyklosen. . . . Gulcoside.

Bd. 3. Fette. Wachse. Phosphatide. Protagon. Cerebroside. Sterine. Gallensäuren.

Bd. 5. Alkaloide. Tierische Gifte. Produkte der inneren Sekretion. Antigene. Fermente.

Bd. 6. Farbstoffe der Pflanzen- und der Tierwelt.

Dalwigk, Friedrich von. Vorlesungen über darstellende Geometrie. Bd. 1. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1911. 8°.

Bd. 1.: Die Methoden der Parallelprojektion.

Friedrichs, Gustav. Die Geschichtszahlen der Alten sind Kalenderzahlen. Leipzig: W. Heims, 1910. viii, 274 p. 8°.

Hammer, Ernst. Lehrbuch der elemen-

taren praktischen Geometrie (Vermessungskunde). Bd. 1. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1911. 8°.

Bd. 1. Feldmessen und Nivellieren... besonders für Bauingenieure.

Hilditch, T. P. A concise history of chemistry. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. (1911) ix, 263(1) p. 12°.

Hobbs, William Herbert. Characteristics of existing glaciers. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1911. xxiv p., 1 l., 301 p., 34 pl. illus. 8°.

Kipping, Frederic Stanley, and W. H. PERKINS. Inorganic chemistry. London: W. & R. Chambers, 1909-11. 2 v. 12°.

Marchlewski, L. Chemia organiczna. Kraków: Nakładem Akademii Umiejętności, 1910. xi, 497 p. 8°.

Mulliken, Samuel Parsons. Identification of the commercial dyestuffs. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1910. vi, 274 p., 3 pl. 4°. (In his: A method for the identification of pure organic compounds... v. 3.)

Redgrove, H. Stanley. Alchemy: ancient and modern; being a brief account of the alchemistic doctrines, and their relations to mysticism... and to recent discoveries... together with some particulars regarding the lives and teachings of the most noted alchemists. London: W. Rider & Son, Ltd., 1911. xiv, 141(1) p., 8 pl., 8 port. 8°.

Staehler, Arthur. Einführung in die anorganische Chemie. Leipzig: J. J. Weber, 1910. xii, 507(1) p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Trabert, Wilhelm. Lehrbuch der kosmischen Physik. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1911. x, 662 p., 1 map. 8°.

Voigt, Woldemar. Lehrbuch der Kristallphysik (mit Ausschluss der Kristalloptik). Mit 213 Figuren im Text... Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1910. xxiv, 954 p., 1 table. 8°. (Teubner's Sammlung von Lehrbüchern auf dem Gebiete der math. Wissenschaften... Bd. 34.)

Warburg, Emil. Lehrbuch der Experimentalphysik für Studierende. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1910. xxii p., 1 l., 450 p. illus. 11. ed. 8°.

Watson, Sir Charles Moore. British weights and measures as described in the laws of England from Anglo-Saxon times. London: J. Murray, 1910. 3 p.l., (i) x-xii, 107(1) p. 12°.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Bergson, Henri. Creative evolution. New York: H. Holt and Company, 1911. xv, 407 p. 8°.

Clouston, Thomas Smith. Unsoundness of mind. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. (1911). xxxi, 360 p. 8°.

Ely, Helena Rutherford. The practical flower garden. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1911. xiii, 304 p., 32 pl. illus. 12°.

Lounsberry, Alice. Gardens near the sea: the making and care of gardens on or near the coast, with reference also to lawns and grounds and to trees and shrubbery. With...color-plates from paintings by H. W. Faulkner... New York: F. A. Stokes Co. (1910) 1 p.l., v-xv, 274 p., 72 pl. 8°.

Partridge, George Everett. The nervous life. New York: Sturgis & Walton Company, 1911. 1 p.l., v-viii p., 2 l., 3-216 p. 12°.

Richards, Linda. Reminiscences of Linda Richards, America's first trained nurse. Boston: Whitcomb & Barrows, 1911. xvi, 121 p., 1 pl., 2 port. 12°.

Schmucker, Samuel Christian. Under the open sky: being a year with nature. With illustrations by Katherine Elizabeth Schmucker. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1910. 308 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Speer, A. E. Annual and biennial garden plants; their value and uses: with full instructions for their cultivation. London: J. Murray, 1911. 2 p.l., vii-xx, 256 p., 58 pl. 8°.

Steuer, Adolf. Leitfaden der Planktonkunde. Mit 279 Abbildungen im Text und 1 Tafel. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1911. 2 p.l., 382 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Thomas, Harry H. Garden planning and planting... London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1910. 4 p.l., 150 p. illus. 12°.

Webster, Angus D. Town planting, and the trees, shrubs, herbaceous and other plants that are best adapted for resisting smoke. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd. (1910) 4 p.l., 211 p., 16 pl. 12°.

SOCIOLOGY

Bentley, E. G., and S. P. TAYLOR. Housing, town planning, etc., act, 1909; a practical guide in the preparation of town planning schemes, with appendices containing the text of the act...also, specimen forms of notices...and a model set of coloured plans... With a foreword by R. Unwin. London: G. Philip & Son, Ltd., 1911. xvi, 159 p., 3 plans. 8°.

Bertillon, Jacques. La dépopulation de la France; ses conséquences; ses causes; mesures à prendre pour la combattre. Paris: F. Alcan, 1911. 3 p.l., iii, 346 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque générale des sciences sociales. [v.] 38.)

Declaration, The, of London; with an introduction, and notes, and appendices, by N. Bentwich. London: E. Wilson, 1911. vii p., 1 l., 179 p. 8°.

Ferrero, Gina Lombroso. Criminal man according to the classification of Cesare Lombroso; briefly summarized by his daughter, with an introduction by Cesare Lombroso. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1911. 3 p.l., iii-xx, 322 p., 14 pl. illus. 8°. (Science series. [no. 27].)

Forke, Alfred. Die indischen Märchen und ihre Bedeutung für die vergleichende Märchenforschung. Berlin: K. Curtius, 1911. 77 p. 12°.

Greenwood, John H. The theory and practice of trade unionism; with a preface by Sidney Webb. London: A. C. Fifield, 1911. 70 p. 12°. (Fabian socialist series. no. 9.)

Hitch, Marcus. Goethe's Faust. A fragment of social criticism. Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co., 1908. 127 p. 16°. (Standard socialist series. [v.] 26.)

Hobson, John Atkinson. A modern outlook: studies of English & American tendencies. Boston: D. Estes & Co. (1911) viii p., 1 l., 11-317(1) p. 12°.

Kellicott, William Erskine. The social direction of human evolution; an outline of the science of eugenics. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1911. xi(i), 249 p. 12°.

Key, Ellen. The century of the child. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (cop. 1909). v, 339 p., 1 port. 8°.

Laffitte, Jean-Paul. Le paradoxe de l'égalité et la représentation proportionnelle; deux essais de politique positive. Nouvelle édition, précédée d'une notice biographique par T. de Wyzewa. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1910. 2 p.l., (i) viii-xxxvi, 278 p., 1 l. 12°.

Moeller, Wilhelm. Die Herrschaft der Sozialdemokratie in der deutschen Krankenversicherung... Berlin: Reichsverband gegen die Sozialdemokratie, 1910. xxiii, 447 p. 8°.

Phillipson, Coleman. The international law and custom of ancient Greece and Rome. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1911. 2 v. 8°.

Pompon, André. Les ouvriers porcelainiers de Limoges; étude d'économie sociale. Paris: L. Larose & L. Tenin, 1910. 212 p. 4°.

Position, The, of woman: actual and ideal; with preface by Sir Oliver Lodge. (Papers prepared and read by various writers) London: J. Nisbet & Co., Ltd., 1911. 2 p.l., ix-xiv p., 1 l., 170 p. 8°.

Schreiner, Olive. Woman and labour. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1911. 282 p., 1 l. 8°.

Seawell, Molly Elliot. The ladies' battle. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1911. v, 7-119 p. 12°.

Singleton, Esther. The children's city. New York: Sturgis & Walton Company, 1910. 8 p.l., 277 p., 1 map, 4 plans, 31 pl. 12°.

Spargo, John. Sidelights on contemporary socialism. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1911. 154 p. 12°.

Stampfer, Friedrich. Grundbegriffe der Politik. Nürnberg: Fränk. Verlagsanstalt & Buchdruckerei, G. m. b. H. (1910) vi p., 11., 293 p. 12°.

Weber, Adolf. Der Kampf zwischen Kapital und Arbeit. Versuch einer systematischen Darstellung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der gegenwärtigen deutschen Verhältnisse. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1910. xvi, 579(1) p. 8°.

Wild, A. Die Mitwirkung der Frauen in der Armen- und Wohlfahrtspflege in der Schweiz. Zürich: Gebr. Leemann & Co., 1910. 154 p., 11. 8°.

ECONOMICS

Fisher, Irving, and H. G. BROWN. The purchasing power of money; its determination and relation to credit, interest, and crises. By Irving Fisher, assisted by H. G. Brown. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1911. xxii p., 11., 505 p., 2 tables. 8°.

Gebhardt, Robert. Die französische Steuerreform, insbesondere die neue allgemeine Einkommensteuer, auf Grund des am 9. März 1909 von der Deputiertenkammer angenommenen neuen Caillaux'schen Gesetzentwurfes bearbeitet. Zürich: O. Füßli, 1910. xi, 196 p. 8°.

Grice, James Watson. National and local finance. A review of the relations between the central and local authorities in England, France, Belgium, and Prussia during the nineteenth century. With a preface by Sidney Webb. London: P. S. King & Son, 1910. xxiv, 404 p. 8°.

Hausmann, Walter L. Der Goldwahn. Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1911. 5 p.l., (1)6-536 p. 8°.

Leseine, Léopold. Introduction générale à l'étude de l'économie politique. Paris: F. Alcan (1910). 2 p.l., (1)8-536 p. 4°.

Morgan, Shepard Ashman. The history of parliamentary taxation in England. New York: Moffat, Yard & Co., 1911. xvii, 317 p. 8°. (Williams College. David A. Wells prize essays. no. 2.)

Nielson, N. Customary rents. (Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1910) 219(1) p. 8°. (Oxford studies in social and legal history. v. 2.)

Pierson, Nikolaas Gerard. Verspreide economische geschriften. Verzameld door

C. A. Verrijn Stuart. Haarlem: De erven F. Bohn, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1. De methode en theorie der staathuishoudkunde.

v. 2. De geschiedenis der staathuishoudkunde.

Porritt, Edward. The revolt in Canada against the new feudalism; tariff history from the revision of 1907 to the uprising of the West in 1910. London: Cassell & Co., 1911. x, 235 p. 12°. (Cobden Club.)

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson. The income tax; a study of the history, theory and practice of income taxation at home and abroad. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1911. xi, 711 p. 8°.

Smith, James C. Legal tender; essays. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1910. 3 p.l., v-xviii, 285 p., 1 chart. 8°.

Thuenen, Johann Heinrich von. Der isolierte Staat in Beziehung auf Landwirtschaft und Nationalökonomie. Neudruck nach der Ausgabe letzter Hand... 1842 bzw. 1850 eingeleitet von Heinrich Waentig. Jena: G. Fischer, 1910. xi, 678 p. 12°. (Sammlung sozialwissenschaftlicher Meister. Bd. 13.)

Weulersse, Georges. Le mouvement physiocratique en France (de 1756 à 1770). Paris: F. Alcan, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS

Moedebeck, Hermann W. L. Moedebecks Taschenbuch zum praktischen Gebrauch für Flugtechniker und Luftschiffer, unter Mitwirkung von Freiherr von Bassus, A. Berson, Dr. von dem Borne (and others), bearbeitet und hrsg. von R. Siring. Berlin: M. Krayn, 1911. xiv p., 11., 920, xxiv p., 1 port. illus. 3 ed. 16°.

Molitor, David Albert. Kinetic theory of engineering structures dealing with stresses, deformations and work, for the use of students and practitioners in civil engineering. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1911. xv p., 11., 366 p. 8°.

Mueller, Bernhard. Chemische Technologie des Glases. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1911. 2 p.l., vi, 103 p. 8°. (Einzelschriften zur chemischen Technologie. Bd. 1, Lief. 2.)

Owen, H. Ship economics; providing practical aids for shipmasters in regard to repairs, maintenance, surveys, and construction, including a glossary of technical terms. London: G. Philip & Son, Ltd. 1911. xi, 137 p. illus. 8°.

Pelhat-Vallée, Marie. La cuisine des gourmets; recettes des grands cercles de Paris. Recueillies et expérimentées... Paris: H. Delarue (191-?). 3 p.l., 344 p. 8°.

Pring, Bernard V. Paper-cutting and modelling for seniors. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. (1911?) 2 p.l., 7-85 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. (Pitman's handwork series.)

Putman, John Pickering. Plumbing and household sanitation; a course of lectures delivered before the Plumbing school of the North End Union, Boston. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1911. 718 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Rabany, Charles, and G. MONSARRAT. Traité pratique de la voirie vicinale, rurale et urbaine. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1911. 2 v. 8°.

Tome 1. Voirie vicinale. Tome 2. Voirie rurale et urbaine.

Rose, Laura. Farm dairying. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1911. xiv, 15-298 p. 12°.

Rotté, Charles. Les chemins de fer et tramways des colonies; historique, organisation administrative et financière. Paris: E. Larose, 1910. 367 p. 8°.

Siebel, John Ewald. Compend of mechanical refrigeration and engineering; a comprehensive digest of general engineering and thermodynamics for the practical use of ice manufacturers, cold storage men, contractors... and all other users of refrigeration in the various industries, also students of refrigeration in connection with engineering. Chicago: Nickerson & Collins Co., 1911. 596 p., 1 port. 8 ed. 12°.

Stiepel, C. Chemische Technologie der Fette, Öle, Wachse, usw. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1911. ix, 145(1) p. illus. 8°. (Einzelschriften zur chemischen Technologie. Bd. 1, Lief. 3.)

Stille, C. Telegraphen- und Fernsprechkabelanlagen. Braunschweig: F. Vieweg & Sohn, 1911. xvi, 350 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Syo, E. de. Autogenes Schweissen, Löten, Nieten usw. Leipzig: Uhlands technischer Verlag (1911). vii, 145(1) p. 8°. (Uhlands technische Bibliothek.)

Tassilly, Eugène. Caoutchouc et gutta-percha. Paris: O. Doin et fils, 1911. xviii, 395 p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibliothèque des industries chimiques. v. 36.)

Taylor, Frederick Winslow. The principles of scientific management. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1911. 144 p. 8°.

Timbie, William H. Elements of electricity for technical students. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1911. xi, 556 p. 12°.

Tyrrell, Henry Grattan. History of bridge engineering. Chicago: the author, 1911. 479(1) p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Wachter, M. Die Fabrikation der Gummidrähte und Kabel. Mit 136 Abbildungen, mehreren Tabellen sowie einem Sachregister. Berlin: Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1911. 3 p.l., 163 p. 8°.

Walther, Gustav. Farben und Farbstoffe Hannover: M. Jänecke, 1911. vii, 220 p.,

4 pl. illus. 16°. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik. Bd. 157.)

Watson, Arthur Eugene. Storage batteries; their theory, construction and use. Lynn, Mass.: Bubier Publishing Company, 1911. vii, 166 p. illus. 2 ed. 12°.

Watson, Hugh S. Sewerage systems; their design and construction. A practical treatise upon the principles of the design, construction, and maintenance of town sewerage systems, with examples of existing works. With legal notes... by E. B. Herbert. London: C. Lockwood and Son, 1911. xx, 310 p., 3 diagr. illus. 8°.

Wegner von Dallwitz, Richard. Konstruktionsblätter für Flugtechniker. Bd. 1. Rostock i. M.: C. J. E. Volckmann Nachfolger, 1911. 8°.

Wellman, Walter. The aerial age; a thousand miles by airship over the Atlantic Ocean. Airship voyages over the Polar sea. The past, the present and the future of aerial navigation. New York: A. R. Keller & Company, 1911. 448 p., 45 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Whapham, R. H., and G. PREECE. Notes on applied mechanics. London: E. Arnold, 1910. 4 p.l., 206 p. 12°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE

Abbot, Willis John. The story of our navy for young Americans, from colonial days to the present time. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1910. xii, 521 p., 44 pl., 5 port. 8°.

Achenbach, Albert. Die Schiffsschraube. Teil 3. Kiel: R. Cordes, 1909. 8°.

Teil 3. Ihre Wirkungsweise und Berechnung...

Berrubé, Émile. Flottes aériennes en France et en Allemagne; aéroplanes et ballons de guerre; lois de l'aéro-dynamique; le dirigeable rationnel; torpilles aériennes. Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie., 1910. 2 p.l., 49 p. 4°.

Chatterton, E. Keble. Steamships and their story. London: Cassell and Company, Ltd., 1910. xx, 340 p., 80 pl. illus. 8°.

Cobb, Edward L. Optic views and impressions of the National Soldiers' Home, South Branch N. H. D. V. S., near Hampton, Virginia, as seen and described by one of its members... South Branch N. H. D. V. S., Virginia: E. L. Cobb, 1910. 156 p., 50 pl., 8 port. 8°.

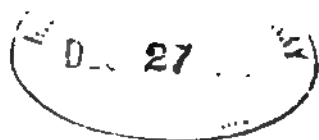
Herbert, Dick. Seemanöver; eine maritime Schilderung aus der Adria. Dresden: E. Pierson, 1911. 2 p.l., 208 p. 12°.

Montagu, Victor Alexander. Reminiscences of Admiral Montagu. London: E. Arnold, 1910. viii, 311 p., 5 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Mueller, Johannes. Hilfsbuch für Schiffs-offiziere und Navigationsschüler. Berlin: J. Springer, 1911. xii, 323(1) p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER

	VOLS. PMS.			VOLS. PMS.	
Aachen, Ger., Der Oberbürgermeister	2	6	Heartt, John E.	1	
Aberdeen, Scotland, City Chamberlain	1		Houghton, Mifflin & Co.	2	
Allen, Mrs. Martha M.	1		Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission	1	
Amer.-Irish Hist. Soc.	1		Ill., Sec. of State	4	11
Atlanta, Ga., City Comptroller	2		Jamaica, Col. Sec.	4	
Bahamas, The Colonial Sec.	6	1	Kiel, Ger., Handelskammer	2	
Barone, Mon. Francesco P.	1		King, Joseph L.	1	
Bassett, Prof. John S.	2		Kleen, Rikard	1	
Bell, V. C.	2		Kunz, George F.	3	
Broek, Rev. J. Y.	3		Lamb, Sir John C.	1	
Bromberg, Ger., Stadtbibliothek	1		Latham, Thomas	25	
Brown, Thatcher M.	3		Lawrence, Edwin G.	1	
Bruchman, Miss	4		Leeuwarden, Neth., Archivist	1	
Butler, Mrs. Wm. Allen	1		Lipman, Dr. J. G.	1	
Cadwalader, Hon. John L.	31	8	London County Council	2	10
Case, Frederick T.	1		Luxembourg, Belg., Le Gouverneur du Prov.	2	
Choate, Hon. Joseph H.	1		Marvin, Rev. F. R.	2	
College of the City of New York	42		Masters, Edgar L.	1	
Collier, P. F., & Son	3		Matthews, Albert	1	
Comegys, Col. Wm. H.	1		Meagher, Rev. James L.	7	
Conkling, Clinton L.	1		Meichan, W. H.	1	
Córdoba, Argen. Repub., El Intendente Municipal	1		Merritt, Douglas	1	
Daniels, Alfred B.	26	75	Morrison, George A., jr.	2	
Davis, Gherardi	1		Nat. Library of Wales	1	
Delano, Mortimer	1		Nebraska, Dairymen's Assoc.	1	
Delta Kappa Epsilon Frat.	1		N. Y. Free Trade Club	35	87
Dewsbury, Eng., Boro. Accountant	1		N. Y. Herald	316	465
Dordrecht, Neth., De Burgemeester	3		N. Y. State, Greene Co., Bd. of Supervisors	24	
Epstein, Rev. M.	2		Phipps, Henry	20	
Erfurt, Ger., Der Magistrat	1		Rautenberg-Garczynski, Major Paul von	1	
Erlangen, Universität	56	203	Root, Hon. Elihu	3	
Federated Malay States, Fed. Sec.	1		Schlesinger, Frank	1	
France, Ambassador to the U. S.	1		Smith, Kingsland	17	1
Funk & Wagnalls	2		Sobolev, Prof. M. N.	1	
Furlong, Charles W.	1		Southern Nigeria, Col. Sec.	1	
Goeckel, Rev. Chas. J.	1		Townsend, Thomas	2	
Grandmont, Mrs. Ernest	3		Union of South Africa, Dept. of Native Affairs	1	
Green, Dr. S. A.	1	32	Univ. of Bristol	1	
Groningen, Neth., De Burgemeester	2		Washington State Library	16	25
Hamburg, Stadtbibliothek	4	2	Wilcox, Blatchford	1	
Harvard Club	21		Williams, The Misses	2	
			Williams, C. S.	2	
			Winn, Miss Mary P.	1	



B 888.2.40

Order 1691

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

DECEMBER 1911

VOLUME XV . . . NUMBER 12

REPORT FOR NOVEMBER	- - - - -	723-726
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO WITCHCRAFT IN EUROPE	- - -	727-755
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE ISLE OF MAN	- - -	756-768
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST	- - - - -	769-771
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER	- - - - -	- 772

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
1911

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.	SAMUEL GREENBAUM.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.	JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
JOHN BIGELOW.	H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	EDWARD W. SHELDON.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	J. PIERPONT MORGAN.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
ANDREW CARNEGIE.	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.	FREDERICK STURGES.
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.	HENRY W. TAFT.
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.
First Vice-President, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.
Second Vice-President, GEORGE L. RIVES, LL.D.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 476 Fifth Avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq.
Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall Street.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 476 Fifth Avenue.
Assistant Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 476 Fifth Avenue.

BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

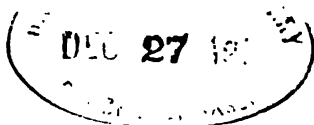
CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue. 40th to 42nd Streets.
East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG.)
36TH STREET, 303 East. East of 2nd Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)
42nd Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)
51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)
58TH STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
67TH STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE.)
78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES.)
96TH STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)
115TH STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)
125TH STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
135TH STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

BRONX

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)
176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)
230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.



BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 476 Fifth Avenue; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth Avenue; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 476 Fifth Avenue.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1907, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue.

VOL. XV

DECEMBER, 1911

No. 12

REPORT FOR NOVEMBER

During the month of November there were received at the Library 16,967 volumes and 2,899 pamphlets, of which 2,784 volumes and 2,899 pamphlets were credited to the reference department and 14,174 volumes to the circulation department.

Of the reference department receipts, 946 volumes and 262 pamphlets were purchases, 1,838 volumes and 2,633 pamphlets were gifts, and nine volumes and four pamphlets were exchanges. For the circulation department 13,873 volumes were purchases and 301 were gifts.

The reference department catalogued 5,014 volumes and 4,008 pamphlets; for this work were written 6,265 copy cards for the printer and 3,809 other cards; 1,859 cards had changes made for entries previously written or printed. In the printing office 6,263 titles were set, from which 50,591 cards were printed. For special catalogues 4,469 cards were written for the copying machine and from them 32,658 cards were manifolded.

The circulation department cataloguing force wrote 1,167 cards for the union catalogue, entered 5,170 volumes in the union catalogue and shelf list, classified 587 volumes. At the branches 12,125 cards were written.

Through the interbranch loan system 8,288 books were asked for and 6,018 were supplied.

In the main reading room of the central building 10,453 readers consulted 35,690 volumes. Special reading rooms in this building were used by 22,535 readers, making a total for the whole building of 32,988 readers.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM		VOLUME ACCE- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)		ADULTS	TOTAL	
MANHATTAN						
Central Building.....	25,434	15,674	1,994			1,443
Travelling Libraries.....	72,921					1,690
Blind Library.....	1,615		12			80
East Broadway, 33.....	13,897	7,504	321	2,639	2,639	147
East Broadway, 192.....	43,866	13,311	1,054	3,919	3,919	796
Rivington Street, 61.....	21,194	9,457	573	6,700	6,700	354
East Houston Street, 388.....	31,320	10,566	617	6,299	6,299	672
Leroy Street, 66.....	13,920	11,464	348	4,853	4,853	215
Bond Street, 49.....	9,951	3,588	293	1,905	1,905	78
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue.....	18,415	1,323	414	4,283	4,283	464
10th Street, 331 East.....	21,176	15,401	448	5,044	5,267	180
13th Street, 251 West.....	11,088	4,304	267			124
23d Street, 228 East.....	11,315	4,244	263	2,840	2,840	88
23d Street, 209 West.....	14,111	10,603	306	4,654	4,744	172
36th Street, 303 East.....	8,843	2,551	157	1,142	1,174	268
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,322		77			58
42d Street, 226 West.....	11,071	1,534	195			246
50th Street, 123 East.....	6,039	1,245	164	183	183	97
51st Street, 742 Tenth Avenue.....	15,855	5,615	234	1,337	1,337	234
58th Street, 121 East.....	13,183	4,209	301	2,526	2,526	421
67th Street, 328 East.....	16,109	6,388	264	1,026	1,026	406
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue.....	14,104	2,858	699	2,697	2,697	252
77th Street, 1465 Avenue A.....	16,411	6,679	336	2,532	2,532	363
79th Street, 222 East.....	23,123	7,159	451	2,024	2,024	306
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue.....	15,407	4,287	351	2,555	2,555	279
96th Street, 112 East.....	22,970	6,223	550	5,179	8,860	256
100th Street, 206 West.....	17,063	3,605	421	2,225	2,922	310
110th Street, 174 East.....	20,091	10,552	580	2,067	2,067	508
115th Street, 201 West.....	22,350	6,945	465	1,694	1,694	262
124th Street, 9 West.....	18,326	4,740	386	2,899	3,089	243
125th Street, 224 East.....	11,402	2,376	395	978	978	622
135th Street, 103 West.....	14,861	4,510	300	1,680	1,680	191
145th Street, 503 West.....	19,274	4,030	482	1,622	1,622	176
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.....	12,418	2,875	314			137
BRONX						
140th Street, 321 East.....	19,183	5,973	431	1,801	1,801	427
168th Street, 78 West.....	4,287	2,248	69			66
169th Street, 610 East.....	24,244	4,666	856	2,688	3,713	163
176th Street and Washington Avenue.....	25,219	5,444	486	2,164	2,508	564
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,451	2,193	49			116
RICHMOND						
St. George.....	7,009	1,211	78	1,469	1,469	235
Port Richmond.....	6,434	1,951	92	770	1,626	144
Stapleton.....	6,713	3,353	74	1,535	1,535	132
Tottenville.....	3,706	1,923	61			126
Totals.....	712,691	224,782	16,228	87,929	95,067	14,174

Gifts worthy of mention were received from the following during the month: Alabama Department of Education, one volume and six pamphlets, educational documents; Frank Altschul, seventeen volumes and seventeen pamphlets, relating chiefly to banking in Europe; Bion J. Arnold, nine volumes and three pamphlets, Maps on the Chicago Transportation Problem, Report on the engineering and operating features of the Chicago Transportation Problem submitted to the committee on local transportation of the Chicago City Council, Detailed exhibits of the complete physical properties and intangible values of the Southern Street Railway Co. as of August 1, 1908, accompanying the Valuation Report, Chicago, 1908, etc.; Gesundheitsrath, Aussig, Austria, two volumes and nineteen pamphlets, documents of the city; C. Barton, a copy of his "British and foreign manufacturers' merchants' shippers' & traders' directory 1911-1912," Glasgow; S. G. Bayne, four volumes, relating to travel; Miss Katherine Bevier, a copy of "The Reformed (Dutch) Church of Marbletown, N. Y.," an historical address delivered on the occasion of the 150th anniversary of its organization by Rev. Wm. W. Schonys at Stone Ridge, September 18, 1888, Kingston, 1888; William K. Bixby, three volumes, "Note books of Percy Bysshe Shelley," from the originals in the library of W. K. Bixby, deciphered, transcribed and edited with a full commentary by H. Buxton Forman, St. Louis, 1911; Charles A. Brockaway, a copy of his "Ancient accepted Scottish Rite, One hundred years of Aurora Grata 1808-1908," Brooklyn, 1908; Brunn, Austria, twelve pamphlets, "Mittheilungen des Gemeinderathes," Calgary, two pamphlets, documents of the city; Miss Elizabeth Carithers, thirty-nine volumes and one pamphlet, miscellaneous German works; Charlottenburg, five volumes of statistical documents; J. W. Coffin, "History of the town of Oxford, Massachusetts," by George F. Daniels, Oxford, 1892; Cottbus, Chamber of Commerce, five volumes, year books, etc.; Henry B. Davenport, "History of the town of Flatbush, in Kings County, Long Island," by Thomas M. Strong, New York, 1842; France, Administration des Monnaies et Medailles, twelve volumes, reports to the Minister of Finance; Alfred L. M. Gottschalk, 195 volumes and twenty-one pamphlets, works of George Eliot, Thackeray, Washington Irving, etc.; Anson Rogers Graves, a copy of his "The farmer boy who became a Bishop," Akron, 1911; E. M. Hodgkins, "Catalogue of a collection of mounted porcelain," belonging to himself, compiled by Seymour de Ricci, Paris, 1911; Edwin F. Howell, sixteen volumes of "Proceedings of the annual meetings of the United States League of local building and loan associations," Macclesfield, England, eight volumes and three pamphlets, Abstracts of accounts; J. Pierpont Morgan, his "Collection of J. Pierpont Morgan, Bronzes of the Renaissance and subsequent periods," introduction and descriptions by Wilhelm Bode, two volumes, Paris, 1910; Board of Supervisors of Westchester County, thirteen volumes of "Proceedings;" Clair Alonzo Newton, his "The Colchester, Connecticut, Newton family, descendants of Thomas Newton of Fairfield, Conn., 1839," Naperville, 1911; Howland Pell, thirteen volumes, chiefly eighteenth century publications given in memory of the late William Howland Pell; Samuel W. Pennypacker, his "The desecration and profanation of the Pennsylvania Capitol," Philadelphia [1911];

Saarbrücken, the "Bericht," 1910/1; Alfred A. Thom, one volume and one pamphlet, relating to interstate commerce matters.

From the 15th through the 28th of November the general exhibition room was given over to a display of work of members of the Society of Illustrators; this was the second exhibition of the society and attracted a large number of visitors.

The exhibition of modern etchings from the S. P. Avery collection on view in the print exhibition room during the summer was replaced about November 20 by a loan collection of French engraved portraits of the seventeenth century, by Morin, Mellan, Nanteuil, Masson, and others. These prints, besides their artistic and technical interest, mirror the spirit of the period in a series of character studies of noteworthy individuals. The plates from Lessing's work on textiles and the Liszt exhibit, both in the Stuart gallery, and the Bryant exhibit in the Exhibition room, remained on view.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO WITCHCRAFT IN EUROPE

Compiled by GEORGE F. BLACK

A list of works in the New York Public Library relating to Witchcraft in the United States was published in 1908 in the Library Bulletin, v. 12, p. 658-675.

A., C. K. Recovery of a long lost document—Mr. George L. Burr's fortunate search. A sixteenth century protest against Witchcraft; the fortunes of Cornelius Loos. (Clippings from the New York Evening Post, Nov. 13, 1886)

Acts and statutes of the Lawting, sheriff, and justice courts within Orkney and Shetland, 1602-1644. (Maitland Club. Miscellany. v. 2, p. 137-216. Edinburgh, 1840. 4°.)

Trial of Jonet Drever and Katherine Bigland for witchcraft, 1615, p. 167-168; trial of Elspeth Reoch, 1616, p. 187-191. Reprinted by G. F. Black, *Examples of printed folk-lore concerning the Orkney and Shetland Islands*, p. 72-74, 111-115. London, 1903.

Ady, Thomas. A candle in the dark; or, a treatise concerning the nature of Witches & Witchcraft: Being advice to Judges, sheriffes, Justices of the peace, and Grand-Jury-men, what to do, before they passe sentence on such as are arraigned for their lives as Witches... London: Printed for R. I., 1656. Title 1 l., The reasons of the book (2) p., errata (1) p., Text 164 p. (wrongly numbered 172. The pagination jumps from 152 to 161.)

Nothing is known of the author of this able refutation of the arguments of witchmongers and witchfinders.

— A perfect discovery of Witches. Shewing the divine cause of the distractions of this kingdome, and also of the Christian world... Very profitable to be read by all sorts of people, especially judges of assizes, sheriffes, justices of the peace, and grand-jury-men, before they passe sentence on those that are condemned for Witch-craft. London: Printed for R. I., 1661. Title 1 l., The reasons (2) p., errata (1) p., Text 164 p. (wrongly numbered 172.)

Simply another issue of the sheets of *A candle in the dark*, with a new title-page.

Against the repeal of the Witch Act. (Gentleman's Magazine. v. 23, p. 378-379. London, 1753. 8°.)

Repr.: the *World*, August 23.

Agrippa, Henricus Cornelius, of Nettesheim. De occulta philosophia libri tres. Coloniae, 1531. Title, (10) 362 p. f°.

Ahrendts, F. Hexengesang. (Der Urquell. n. F. Bd. 2, p. 95-96. Leiden, 1898. 8°.)

Ainsworth, William Harrison. The Lancashire Witches. A romance of Pendle Forest. Leipzig: B. Tauchnitz, 1849. 2 v. 2 p.l., 390 p.; 2 p.l., 383 p. 16°.

Amber, The, Witch. (Quarterly Review. v. 74, p. 199-224. London, 1844. 8°.)

Based on Meinhold's *Maria Schweidler die Bernstein-hexe*, Berlin, 1843.

Anania, Giovanni Lorenzo. De natvra dæmonvm (libri 4). (In: Malleus maleficarum. v. 2, part 2, p. 1-108. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

This work, treating of the origin of demons and their influence on mankind, was originally published in Venice in 1581, and reprinted in 1582 (Venice), 1589 (Venice), 1620 (Lyons), 1651 (Rome). In Michaud's *Biographie universelle* (v. 1, p. 627; Paris, 1854) and in the *Nouvelle biographie générale* (v. 1, p. 471; Paris, 1857) this work is wrongly attributed to Joannes de Anania, professor of canon and civil law at Bologna, who died in 1458.

Anciennes Croyances populaires. Les Sorciers. (Magasin universel. v. 2, p. 298-299. Paris, 1835. f°.)

Ancient criminal trials in Scotland; compiled from the original records and mss., with historical illustrations, &c. By Robert Pitcairn. Edinburgh: Printed for the Bannatyne Club, 1829-33. 3 v. 4°.

These trials "form the quarry out of which the compilers of [Scottish] witchcraft histories for popular instruction get their material" (Ferguson).

The principal trials in this work are: (1) Agnes Mullikine, alias Bessie Boswell, 1563, v. 1, p. 432 (this is the earliest case in the records of the High court of justiciary of Scotland); (2) Jonet Bogman, 1572, v. 1, p. 38; Elizabeth or Bessie Dunlop, 1576, v. 1, p. 49-58; Violat Mar, 1577, v. 1, p. 76-77; William Gilmour, 1582, v. 1, p. 101; Alesoun Peirsoun, 1588, v. 1, p. 161-165; Johnne Myllar, 1588, v. 1, p. 167; Lady Fowlis, 1589, v. 1, p. 185; Meg Dow, 1589-90, v. 1, p. 186; Hector Munro of Fowlis, 1590, v. 1, p. 201-204; Jonett Grant and Jonett Clark, 1590, v. 1, p. 206; Bessie Roy, 1590, v. 1, p. 207-209; William Leslie and his wife, 1590, v. 1, p. 209; Johnne Feane, alias Cwninghame, v. 1, p. 209-213; Reprint of *Newes from Scotland*, 1590, v. 1, p. 213-223; Agnes Sampsoun, 1590-1, v. 1, p. 230-241; Barbara Naipar, 1591, v. 1, p. 242-243; Ewfame Makal-zane or McCalzane, 1591, v. 1, p. 247-257; Johnne Stewart, Maister of Orkney, 1596, v. 1, p. 373-377; Alison Balfour, 1596, v. 1, p. 375-377; Alesoun Jollie, 1596, v. 1, p. 397-399; Cristian Stewart, 1596, v. 1, p. 399-400; Capt. Patrick Hering, 1597, v. 2, p. 23-25; Jonet Stewart, Christian Lewingstoun, Bessie Aiken and Christian Saidler, 1597, v. 2, p. 25-29, 52-53; Patrik Lowrie, 1605, v. 2, p. 477-479; Issobell Greisoun, 1607, v. 2, p. 523-526; Bartie Pater-soun, 1607, v. 2, p. 535-537; Issobell Haldane, 1607, v. 2, p. 537-538; Beigis Tod, 1608, v. 2, p. 542-544; James Mure, 1609, v. 3, p. 68-69; Grissel Gairdner, 1610, v. 3, p. 95-98; Marioun Peebles, 1611, v. 3, p. 194-195; Robert Erskine and his sisters, 1613, v. 3, p. 260-264; Margaret Wallace and Cristiane Grahame, 1622, v. 3, p. 508-536; Thomas Greave, 1623, v. 3, p. 555-558; Mamie Haliburton, 1649, v. 3, p. 599-600; Geillis Johnstoun, 1649, v. 3, p. 600-601; Jonet Watstone, Christiane Wilson, and Jonet Pais-toun, 1661, v. 3, p. 601-602; Issobell Gowdie, 1662, v. 3, p. 602-616; Janet Braidheid, v. 3, p. 616-618.

Anderson, Joseph. The confessions of the Forfar Witches (1661), from the original documents in the society's library. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. v. 22, p. 241-262. Edinburgh, 1888. 8°.)

These confessions were previously published in the *Reliquiae Antiquae Scotiae*, Edinburgh, 1848.

Andrews, J. B. Neapolitan Witchcraft. (Folk-lore. v. 8, p. 1-9. London, 1897. 8°.)

Anmerkung von der Hexenfahrt nach den Broccen. (Hannoversches gelehrte Anzeigen. Bd. 1, p. 829-830. Hannover, 1752. 4°.)

Anti-Canidia: or Superstition detected and exposed. In a confutation of the vulgar opinion concerning Witches, spirits, demons, magick, divination, omens, prognostications, dreams, augurs, charms, amulets, incantations, astrology, oracles, &c. London: R. & J. Dodsley, n. d. 64 p. 8°.

Arnot, Hugo. Of Witchcraft. (In his: A Collection and abridgement of celebrated criminal trials in Scotland... p. 390-415, 433-434. Glasgow, 1812. 8°.)

Summaries of some of the principal Scottish trials for witchcraft. These summaries are also reprinted by Goldsmid in his translation of Aubin's *Histoire des diables de Loudun*, v. 3. See also under *Suf-fereers*.

Arrêt du parlement de Grenoble contre des Sorciers (14 Août 1606). (Revue rétrospective ou bibliothèque historique. v. 2, p. 263-266. Paris, 1834. 8°.)

Ashton, John. The Devil in Britain and

America. [London:] Ward & Downey, 1896. x, 363 p. illus. 8°.

Aubin. Histoire des diables de Loudun, ou, De la possession des religieuses Ursulines, et de la condamnation & du suplice d'Urbain Grandier. A Amsterdam: chez A. Wolfgang, 1693. 11., 474 p. nar. 24°.

— The history of the devils of Loudun, the alleged possession of the Ursuline nuns, and the trial and execution of Urbain Grandier. Told by an eye-witness. Translated from the... French and edited by E. Goldsmid. Edinburgh: Privately printed, 1887-88. 3 v. 8°.

Large paper copy. Goldsmid, who translates from an edition printed at Poitiers in 1634, attributes the work to Monsieur des Niaux, counsellor at la Flèche. In the third volume the editor has inserted two appendices: (1) "The Duke of Lauderdale on Witchcraft;" (2) Notes from Arnot's Collection of Criminal trials in Scotland relating to witch trials there.

Auszüge aus einer Chronik der Familie Langhans in Zeil. (Historischer Verein von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg. Archiv. Bd. 10, Heft 1, p. 143-148. Würzburg, 1849. 8°.)

B., A. [Letter concerning the late cruel usage of a poor old woman in Bedfordshire, who was suspected of being a Witch. (Pennsylvania Gazette. no. 468, Dec. 1, 1737. Philadelphia, 1737. f°.)

Repr.: *White-Hall Evening Post*.

Baader, Joseph. Eine bayerische Verordnung gegen Zauberer, Hexen und Wahrsager von Jahr 1611. (Zeitschrift für deutsche Kulturgeschichte. n. F. Bd. 2, p. 92-102. Hannover, 1873. 8°.)

— Zur Geschichte des Hexenwesens. (Anzeiger für Kunde der deutschen Vorzeit. n. F. Bd. 23, cols. 225-230, 259-270, 292-299. Nürnberg, 1876. 4°.)

1. Process gegen Hanns Fürholzer den Alten, Krämer zu Reichertshofen; 2. Process gegen Anna Kiserin, vormalige Wirthin auf der Trinkstube zu Eichstätt; 3. Process gegen Johannes Erhardt, Sohn des alten Spitalbäckers zu Neuburg; 4. Process gegen Ruepp Gell, Perger genannt.

Balfour, Mrs. M. C. Witchcraft in Northumberland. (In her: Examples of printed folk-lore concerning Northumberland. p. 20-44. London: Folk-lore Society, 1904. 8°.)

Ballet, Gilbert. La sorcellerie et les sorciers. (Institut Général Psychologique. Bulletin. année 6. p. 3-28. illus. Paris, 1906. 8°.)

Balzer, Eugen. Die Braunlinger Hexenprozesse. (Alemannia. Bd. 38 (Serie 3, Bd. 2), p. 1-42. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1910. 8°.)

Bang, Anton Christian. Norske Hexformulærer og magiske Opskrifter. Christiania: J. Dybwad, 1902. 761 p. 8°. (Videnskabs-selskabet. Skrifter. Historisk-filosofisk Klasse. 1901. no. 1.)

Basin, Bernardus. *De artibus magicis ac magorum maleficiis.* (In: *Malleus maleficarum.* v. 2, part 1, p. 1-17. Lvgdvni. 1669. 4°.)

This author was born in Saragossa in 1445, and studied in Paris, where he won his degree of Doctor of Theology. He afterwards became a canon of his native city, and died there about the year 1500. His work was originally a lecture delivered before the theological faculty in Paris in 1482, and was published there in the same year, but misdated 1442 (Coping, *Supplement*, II. part 1. No. 920, Pellechet, *Catalogue général des Incunables*, v. 1. no. 2003, 2004). It was published again in the following year (Paris: L. Martineau. Proctor, v. 3, p. 568, no. 7923). Other editions were: 1485, Paris; c. 1500, Paris; 1506, Paris; and in the 1580 edition of the *Malleus Maleficarum*.

Baxter, J. D. *The Witch of Pendle.* A play of Tudor days. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co. [1909] 103(1) p., 1 pl. 12°.

Beaumont, John. *An historical, physiological and theological treatise of spirits, apparitions, Witchcrafts, and other magical practices.* Containing an account of the Genii or familiar spirits... Also of appearances of spirits after death; divine dreams, divinations, second sighted persons, &c. Likewise the power of Witches, and the reality of other magical operations... With a refutation of Dr. Bekker's *World bewitch'd*... London: Printed for D. Browne, at the Black Swan, 1705. 81., 400 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Beccaria Bonesana, Cesare, marquis. *Degli Stregoni.* (In his: *Dei delitti e delle pene.* v. 5, p. 29-32. Firenze, 1821. 8°.)

— *Of Witches.* (In his: *An essay on crimes and punishments.* 4. ed. Supplement, p. xxxii-xxxv. London, 1775. 8°.)

Beck. *Ein Hexenprozess aus Vorarlberg v. J. 1597.* (Anzeiger für Kunde der deutschen Vorzeit. n. F. Bd. 26, cols. 345-354. Nürnberg, 1879. 4°.)

Beck, Paul. *Die Bibliothek eines Hexenmeisters.* (Verein für Volkskunde. Zeitschrift. Jahrg. 15, p. 412-424. Berlin, 1905. 8°.)

A 'Nachtrag' by J. Bolte, p. 420-424.

Beemelmans, Wilhelm. *Der Hexenprozess gegen die Grossmutter des Dichters Jakob Balde.* (Zeitschrift für die Geschichte des Oberrheins. Bd. 59 (neue Serie, Bd. 20), p. 359-388. Heidelberg, 1905. 8°.)

— *Hexenwesen und Hexenprozesse.* (Musée Historique de Mulhouse. Bulletin. année 32, p. 82-106. Mulhouse, 1909. 4°.)

Begg, Robert Burns. *Notice of trials for Witchcraft at Crook of Devon, Kinross-shire, in 1662.* (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. v. 22, p. 211-241. Edinburgh, 1888. 8°.)

Printed from the Minutes of an Assize court of judicary held at Crook of Devon.

Beigel, Hermann. See under *Examination.*

Bekker, Balthasar. *De betoverde Weereld, zynde een grondig Onderzoek van't gemeen gevoelen aangaende de Geesten, derselver aart en vermogen...* t' Amsterdam: D. Van den Dalen, 1691. 4 v. in 1. 4°.

A thorough and exhaustive examination of the belief in devils and witches. Within two months four thousand copies of the work were sold. The Protestant Synod, to which he presented his work, condemned his views and discharged him from the ministry.

— *The world bewitched; or, an examination of the common opinions concerning spirits: Their nature, power, administration, and operations.* As also, The effects men are able to produce by their communication. Divided into IV. parts. v. 1. Translated from a French copy, approved of and subscribed by the author's own hand. (London:) Printed for R. Baldwin, 1695. 401., 264 p. 8°.

This first volume carries the work only to the end of the first book. No more of this translation was published.

Belief, The, in Witchcraft. (Outlook. v. 18, p. 376. London, 1906. f°.)

Benjamin, Samuel Greene Wheeler. *Witchcraft in Salem and in Europe.* (New England Magazine. new series, v. 9, p. 412-416. Boston, 1894. 4°.)

Benson, Edward Frederic. *The recent "Witch Burning" at Clonmel.* (Nineteenth Century. v. 37, p. 1053-1058. London, 1895. 8°.)

A comparative folklore study of the burning of Bridget Cleary at Clonmel, county Tipperary, Ireland. See also under *Witch-burning.*

Bernard, Frédéric. *Urbain Grandier.* (Journal pour tous. v. 13, p. 413-432, 1 illus. Paris, 1864. f°.)

Bernardus, Comensis. *Tractatus de strigibus. Cum annotationibus Francisci Peñæ.* (In: *Malleus maleficarum.* v. 2, part 2, p. 109-130. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

Billson, Charles James. *Witchcraft in Leicestershire & Rutland.* (In his: *County Folk-lore.* Printed extracts, no. 3. Leicestershire & Rutland. p. 45-52. London: Folk-lore Society, 1895. 8°.)

Binsfeldius, Petrus. *Tractatus de confessionibus maleficorum et sagarum recognitus & auctus...* Accessit de nouo, eodem auctore Commentarius in titulum Codicis lib. 9 de maleficiis & mathematicis, theologiæ & iuris scientiæ, secundum materiæ subjectæ naturam, accommodatus. Avgvstae Trevirorum: Henricus Bock, 1591. 81., 634 p., 71. 8°.

Written in refutation of the heresies of Dr. Dietrich Flade, executed at Trier on the 18th of September, 1589.

Binz, Carl. *Apologetische Versuch in der Geschichtsschreibung der Hexenpro-*

zesse. (Zeitschrift für Kulturgeschichte. Bd. 8, p. 186-194. Berlin, 1901. 8°.)

— Pater P. Laymann S. J. und die Hexenprocesse. Zur weiteren Aufklärung. (Historische Zeitschrift. Bd. 85 (n. F. Bd. 49), p. 290-292. München, 1900. 8°.)

Birck, Thomas. Hexenspiegel. See under Janssen, J.

Black, George Fraser. Confessions of Alloa Witches. (Scottish Antiquary. v. 9, p. 49-52. Edinburgh, 1895. 8°.)

— Witchcraft. (In his: Examples of printed folk-lore concerning the Orkney & Shetland Islands. p. 50-139. London: Folk-lore Society, 1903. 8°.)

A collection of all the known witch trials relating to the Orkney and Shetland islands.

— See also under **Scottish** witchcraft trials.

Black, A. Witch. (Spectator. v. 68, p. 526-527. London, 1892. f°.)

On the modern belief in witchcraft in Devonshire, England.

Blakeborough, Richard. Witchcraft (in Yorkshire). (In his: Wit, character, folk-lore, and customs of the North Riding of Yorkshire. p. 153-203. London, 1898. 8°.)

Blakeman, Rufus. A philosophical essay on credulity and superstition... New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1849. 12°. p. 47-56: Witchcraft.

Blyth, James. Witches in 1903. (Cassell's Magazine. v. 36, p. 375-379. London, 1903. 8°.)

On the modern belief in witchcraft in East Anglia.

Bodin, Jean. De la demonomanie des Sorciers. A monseigneur M. Chrestofle de Thou, Cheualier Seigneur de Cœli, premier President en la Cour de Parlement, & Conseiller du Roy en son priué Conseil. Paris: Chez Jacques du Puys, 1580. 121., 255 f. (misnumbered 252). 4°.

— De Magorum dæmonomania, sev detestando Lamiarum ac Magorum cum Satana commercio, libri IV. Recens recogniti, et mvltis in locis a mendis repurgati. Accessit eiusdem opinionvm Ioannis Wieri confutatio, non minus docta quam pia. Francofvrti: typis Wolffgangi Richteri, 1603. 557 p. 8°.

— See also under **Scheible**, and **Wier**.

Boguet, Henri. Discovrs exécrable des sorciers. Ensemble leur procez, faits depuis 2. ans en ça, en diuers endroicts de la France. Avec vne instruction pour vn juge, en fait de Sorcellerie. Rouen: R. de Beavvais, 1606. 61., 445 p., 31. 24°.

Bolte, J. See under **Beck**, Paul.

Bopp. Hexen, Hexenprozesse. (In: Rotteck and Welcker's Staats-Lexikon, v. 7, p. 740-752. Altona, 1839. 8°.)

On witchcraft in Germany.

Bowring, Sir John. A bewitched king. (Macmillan's Magazine. v. 7, p. 487-489. London, 1863. 8°.)

Bewitching of King Charles II. of Spain, 1696.

Bradlaugh, Hypatia. Witches and Witchcraft. (Our Corner. v. 4, p. 160-163. London, 1884. 8°.)

Popular article of little value.

Brand, John. Sorcery or Witchcraft. (In his: Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain... New ed. by Sir Henry Ellis. v. 3, p. 1-50. London, 1849. 12°.)

Braun, Edmund Wilhelm. Eine neue Hexendarstellung Hans Baldungs. (Zeitschrift für bildende Kunst. n. F. Bd. 9, p. 22-23. Leipzig, 1897. f°.)

With illustration: "Von den Unholden oder von den Hexen." Holzschnitt von Hans Bildung."

Briscoe, John Potter. Witchcraft in Leicestershire. (In: W. Andrews, Bygone Leicestershire. p. 126-129. Leicester, 1892. 8°.)

Bromhall, Thomas. A treatise of specters. Or; An history of apparitions, oracles, prophecies, &c....whereunto is annexed, a learned treatise, confuting the opinions of the Sadduces and Epicures... Written in French and now rendered into English... London: J. Streater, 1658. 31, 367 p., 121. f°.

Broome, Richard. See **Heywood**, Thomas.

Brown, Henry H. Witchcraft in old Scots criminal law. (Green Bag. v. 11, p. 511-514. Boston, 1901. 4°.)

Reprinted from *The Juridical Review*, v. 13 (Edinburgh, 1901), in which it forms part of the author's essay on Sir George Mackenzie.

Bucher, Urban Gottfried. See under **Hauber**, Bibliotheca acta et scripta magica. v. 3, p. 41-66.

Buckle, Henry Thomas. History of Witchcraft, etc. (In his: Miscellaneous and posthumous works... v. 1, p. 418-426. London, 1872. 8°.)

Burns, Robert. Letter to Francis Grose, F. A. S., concerning Witch stories. (In: Brydges, Censura literaria. v. 3, p. 25-29. London, 1807. 8°.)

Burr, George Lincoln. The fate of Dietrich Flade. (American Historical Association. Papers. v. 5, p. 189-243. New York, 1891. 8°.)

Dr. Dietrich Flade, electoral counsellor and chief magistrate of Trier (Treves), was executed for witchcraft on the 18th of September, 1589. The manuscript record of the trial, in a contemporary hand, is now in possession of the President White Library of Cornell University.

— The literature of Witchcraft. (American Historical Association. Papers. v. 4, p. 237-266. New York, 1891. 8°.)

— A Witch-hunter in the book-shops. (*The Bibliographer*. v. 1, p. 431-446. New York, 1902. 4°.)

— The Witch-persecutions. Philadelphia: Department of History of the University of Pennsylvania, 1897. 36 p. 8°. (Translations and reprints from the original sources of European history. v. 3, no. 4.)

Theory of Witch persecutions; Beginnings; Witch Persecutions at Trier, at Bonn, in Scotland, at Bamberg, at Würzburg; Methods used; Select bibliography.

Burton, John Hill. Trials for Witchcraft. (In his: Narratives from criminal trials in Scotland. v. 1, p. 236-310. London: Chapman & Hall, 1852. 8°.)

His material is taken mainly from Pitcairn's *Ancient criminal trials in Scotland*.

Byloff, Fritz. Das Verbrechen der Zauberei (Crimen magiae). Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Strafrechtspflege in Steiermark. Graz: Leuschner & Lubensky, 1902. viii, 440 p. 8°.

Cagnat, René. La sorcellerie et les sorciers chez les Romains. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque de vulgarisation. v. 15, p. 134-175. Paris, 1904. 4°.)

Camfield, Benjamin, rector of Aylston. An appendix containing some reflection upon Mr. Webster's Displaying of supposed Witchcraft, wherein he handles the existence and nature of angels and spirits. London: Printed for Hen. Brome, at the Gun, at the West end of S. Paul's Church, 1678. (In his: A Theological discourse of angels, and their ministries... p. 167-214. London, 1678. 8°.)

Campbell, Duncan. Observations on Witchcraft. (In: The wonders of nature and art displayed... v. 1, p. 191-195. London, 1796. 8°.)

Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo. Lettera... al Signor Girolamo Tartarotti, intorno all' origine, e falsità della dottrina de' maghi, e delle streghe. (In: G. Tartarotti, Del congresso notturno delle Lammie, libri tre. p. 317-350. Rovereto, 1749. 4°.)

Carpenter, William Henry. Dietrich Flade. (Cornell University Library. Bulletin. v. 1, p. 141-142. Ithaca, 1883. 8°.)

Short account of the trial of Dr. Dietrich Flade of Trier. See entry under *Burr*, G. L.

Carus, Paul. Belief in Witchcraft. (Open Court. v. 10, p. 4883-4885. Chicago, 1896. 4°.)

— The abolition of Witch-prosecution. (In his: The history of the Devil and the idea of evil. p. 370-406. Chicago, 1900. 4°.)

See also p. 359-369.

Case, The, of Mary Smith, A. D. 1616. (In: T. B. Howell, A complete collection of state trials. v. 2, p. 1049-1060. London, 1816. 8°.)

Repr.: Roberts' *Treatise of Witchcraft*, London, 1616.

Castro, Alphonsus a. De impia sortilegarum, maleficarum, et lamiarum hæresi, earumque punitione opvscvlvm. (In: Malleus maleficarum. v. 2, part 2, p. 188-219. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

Cauzons, Th. de. La magie et la sorcellerie en France. Les sorciers d'autrefois; le sabbat; la guerre aux sorciers de nos jours. v. 1. Paris: Dorbon-ainé (1910). 8°.

Origines de la sorcellerie. Le pouvoir des esprits. Les pouvoirs des sorciers. La sorcellerie en face du peuple et de l'église.

Celebrated trials, and remarkable cases of criminal jurisprudence, from the earliest records to the year 1825. London: Knight & Lacey, 1825. 6 v. 8°.

v. 1: Jeanne d'Arc, surnamed La Pucelle d'Orleans, tried and executed for Witchcraft, p. 22-77, port.; Urban Grandier, condemned for a magician, and for bewitching the Nuns of Loudun, p. 356-405.

v. 2: Remarkable case of Witchcraft, 10th March, 1662 [case of Rose Cullender and Amy Duny], p. 213-227.

v. 3: Trials for pretended Witchcraft, in the 16th and 17th centuries [General: The Warbois Witches—1593; Matthew Hopkins, the Witchfinder; The Salem Witches; Sufferers for pretended Witchcraft in Scotland], p. 542-572.

Charlier de Gerson, Jean. Tractatus pervtilis de probatione spirituum. (In: Malleus maleficarum. v. 2, part 1, p. 45-51. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

— Tractatus de erroribus circa artem magicam et articulis reprobatis. (In: Malleus maleficarum. v. 2, part 2, p. 163-178. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

Christmas, Henry. Witchcraft. (In his: The cradle of the twin giants, science and history. v. 2, p. 134-160. London, 1849. 8°.)

Clark, Charles. See *Trial of Witches...*

Clephan, James. Witchcraft in the North. (Monthly Chronicle of North-Country Lore and Legend. 1887, p. 211-215. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1887. 8°.)

Witchcraft in Northumberland, England, c. 1660-67. Based on *Raine*, Rev. James.

Collection, A, of modern relations of matter of fact, concerning Witches and Witchcraft upon the persons of people. To which is prefixed a Meditation concerning the Mercy of God, in preserving us from malice and power of evil angels. Written by the late Lord Chief Justice Hale, upon occasion of a trial of several Witches before him. Part I. London: Printed for John Harris, at the Harrow in the Poultry, 1693. 4 l., 64 p. 4°.

Complete. Part II. was never issued.

Colquhoun, John Campbell. An history of magic, Witchcraft, and animal magnetism. London: Longman (etc.), 1851. 2 v. 8°.

Chapters 29-33, p. 252-289 of v. 1, deal with witchcraft.

Commissioun for examinatin of Witcheis 1591; Commission for trying John Stewart and Margaret Barclay, accused of Witchcraft, 1618. (Blackwood's Magazine. v. 1, p. 497-498. Edinburgh, 1817. 8°.)

Como, Bernardus de. See **Bernardus, Comensis.**

Complementum. Complementi artis exorcisticæ. Pars prima (-tertia). (In: *Maleus maleficarum.* v. 4, 259(1) p. Lvg-dvni, 1669. 4°.)

Condamnation d'une Fille, accusée d'être Sorcière. (Causes célèbres et intéressantes... par Gayot de Pitaval. v. 12, p. 177-244. Amsterdam, 1768. 16°.)

Trial of Magdeleine Hodoul, 1653.

Condamnations pour prétendue Sorcellerie, en Écosse. (Causes célèbres étrangères publiées... par une société de jurisconsultes et de gens de lettres. v. 1, p. 371-392. Paris, 1827. 8°.)

Alison Pearson, 1588; John Cunninghame, 1590; Agnès Sampson et John Fien, 1591; Euphan M'Calzeane, 1591; Patrick Lawrie, 1605; Marguerite Wallace, 1620; Isabelle Young, 1629; Alexander Hamilton, 1630; John Neil, 1630; Jeannette Brown et autres, 1640; Les sorciers de Samuelston, 1661; Isabelle Elliot et neuf autres femmes, 1678; 1696 [Paisley Witches].

Confessions of Witchcraft. (Blackwood's Magazine. v. 1, p. 167-168. Edinburgh, 1817. 8°.)

Depositions of Isobel Haldane, at Perth, 10 May 1623.

Contemporary, A, narrative of the proceedings against dame Alice Kyteler, prosecuted for sorcery in 1324, by Richard de Ledrede, Bishop of Assory. Edited by Thomas Wright. London: Camden Society, 1843. xlii, 1 l., 61 p. sq. 8°.

— See also Wright's *Narratives of Sorcery and Magic*, v. 1, ch. 2; and under **Howitt, Mary**, and **Roback, C. W.**

Convent, The, Witch. (Fraser's Magazine. v. 38, p. 363-378. London, 1848. 8°.)

Based on Meinhold's *Sidonia von Borcke, die Klosterhexe.*

Conway, Moncure Daniel. Witchcraft. (In his: *Demonology and Devil lore.* v. 2, p. 288-331. New York, 1879. 8°.)

Cortez, Fernand. Un procès de sorcellerie en Provence, au commencement du XVI. siècle, d'après un document inédit. (Bulletin historique et philologique. année 1900, p. 37-46. Paris, 1901. 8°.)

Costello, Dudley. The Lancashire Witches. (New Monthly Magazine and

Humorist. v. 85, p. 101-120. London, 1849. 8°.)

On witchcraft in Lancashire, with particular reference to Ainsworth's novel on the same subject.

Crohna, Hjalmar Johannes. Die Summa theologica des Antonin van Florenz und die Schätzung des Weibes im Hexenhammer. (Helsingfors, 1906. 1 p.l., 23 p. sq. 4°. (Finska Vetenskaps-Societeten. Acta v. 32, no. 4.)

Cromek, Robert Hartley. History of Witchcraft, sketched from the popular tales of the peasantry of Nithsdale and Galloway. (In his: *Remains of Nithsdale and Galloway song.* p. 272-293. London, 1810. 8°.)

Crossley, James. See under **Pott, Thomas.**

Cruikshank, George. Twelve sketches illustrative of Sir Walter Scott's *Demonology and Witchcraft.* London: J. Robins & Co., 1830. 13 l., 12 pl. 16°.

These sketches are "unsatisfactory as illustrations of the text, and are examples of the artist's most mannered and exaggerated style." See also under **Scott, Sir Walter.**

Curry, Otway. Witchcraft. (The *Hesperian*; or, *Western Monthly Magazine.* v. 1, p. 191-197. Columbus, Ohio, 1838. 8°.)

General account.

Dalmas, Jean Baptiste. Les Sorcières du Vivarais devant les inquisiteurs de la Foi. Privas: Ph. Guiremand, 1865. 251 p., 1 port. 8°.

Dalyell, Sir John Graham. The darker superstitions of Scotland. Edinburgh: Waugh & Innes, 1834. vii, 700 p. 8°.

A large part of this work is based on the Scottish witch trials.

Daneau, Lambert. A dialogue of Witches, in foretime named Lot-tellers, and novv commonly called Sorcerers. VVherein is declared breefely and effectually, vvhat soeuer may be required, touching that argument. A treatise very profitable by reason of the diuerse and sundry opinions of men in this qvestion, and right necessary for Judges to vnderstande, which sit upon lyfe and death. Written in Latin... And now translated into English. [London:] Printed by R. W., 1575. 82 l. 8°.

The last two leaves (Lv and vi) are in facsimile. One of the rarest early English books on witchcraft. In black-letter.

— See also under **Paulus, Hexenwahn.**

Dankmar, G. L. Ein Beitrag zum Hexenwesen und zur Besessenheit. (Psychische Studien. Jahrg. 24, p. 1-10. Leipzig, 1897. 8°.)

D'Arbaumont, Joseph. Autour d'un procès de sorcellerie au commencement du XVII. siècle. (Académie des Sciences, Belles-lettres et Arts de Besançon. Procès-verbaux et Mémoires. année 1906, p. 314-343. Besançon, 1907. 8°.)

Darrell, John. A true narration of the strange and grevous vexation by the Devil of seven persons in Lancashire, and William Somers of Nottingham. Wherein the doctrine of possession and dispossession of demoniakes out of the Word of God is particularly applied unto Somers, and the rest of the persons controverted. Together with the use we are to make of these Workes of God. Printed, 1600. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce and valuable tracts... v. 3, p. 160-259. London, 1810. 4°.)

Davidson, Thomas. Witchcraft. (Chambers's Encyclopædia. new ed. v. 10, p. 694-701. Edinburgh, 1892. 4°.)

Dekker, Thomas. See Rowley, William.

Delacroix, Frédéric. Les procès de sorcellerie au XVII. siècle. (Nouvelle revue. v. 82, p. 339-354, 537-553; v. 83, p. 550-573; v. 84, p. 528-548; v. 85, p. 307-333; v. 86, p. 365-381, 596-620. Paris, 1893-94. 8°.)

Witchcraft in France.

Delrio, Martinus Antonius. See under Rio, M. A. del.

De Vere, Maximilian Schele. Witchcraft. (In his: Modern Magic. p. 13-42. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1873. 12°.)

Deville, Emanuel. Questions notables sur le sortilege avec deux celebres arrests du Senat de Savoye. Donnés au public par noble Emanuel Deville, baron d'Aypierre... rapporteur du procès. Chambéry: E. Riondet, 1697. (Reprinted: Chambéry: A. Metzger, 1893.) 51., 72 p., 1 l. 16°.

no. 55 of ninety-nine copies printed.

Devils, The, of Morzine. (Cornhill Magazine. v. 11, p. 468-481. London, 1865. 8°.)

On an outbreak of demoniacal possession at Morzine, France, in 1857.

— Same article. (Littell's Living Age. v. 85, p. 227-235. Boston, 1865. 8°.)

Dickie, John. See Mitchell, John.

Diefenbach, Johann. Der Hexenwahn vor und nach der Glaubenspaltung in Deutschland. Mainz: F. Kirchheim, 1886. viii, 360 p. 8°.

I. Die Zauberei als "Verbrechen" vor dem Forum der Justiz. 1. Die Hexenprocesse in protestantischen Territorien. 2. Hexenprocesse in katholischen Gebieten. 3. Die Folter oder Tortur. II. Der Hexenwahn als "Laster" vor dem Forum der Kirche. 1. Die christliche Kirche und der heidnische Zaubervahn von 1-1000 n. Chr. 2. Die Kirche und der häretische Aberglaube von 1000-1500 n. Chr. 3. Der Kampf der Kirche gegen den Hexenwahn des Reformationszeitalters 1500-1800 n. Chr. 4. Die Stellung des Jesuitenordens zum Hexenwahn. 5. Der Protestantismus und der Hexenwahn.

Discovery, The, of Witchcraft. (Booklore. v. 4, p. 39-41. London, 1886. 8°.)

An account of Reginald Scot's work on witchcraft.

Doughty, H. M. Witchcraft and Chris-

tianity. (Blackwood's Magazine. v. 163, p. 378-397. Edinburgh, 1898. 8°.)

Duhr, Bernhard, S. J. Neue Daten und Briefe zum Leben des P. Friedrich Spe. (Görres Gesellschaft. Historisches Jahrbuch. Bd. 21, p. 328-352. München, 1900. 8°.)

Dumas, Alexandre, the elder. Urban Grandier. (In his: Causes célèbres. nouv. éd. v. 3, p. 259-357. Paris, 1865. 12°.)

— (In his: Celebrated crimes. p. 374-428. London: Chapman & Hall, 1843. 8°.)

Dupouy, Edmond. Psychologie morbide... Paris: Librairie des Sciences Psychiques, 1907. 12°.

Chap. v, p. 62-101, deals with "Sorcellerie—démonolâtrie—incubisme—lycanthropie."

Durieux, A. Sorciers et Sorcières à Cambrai. (Société d'émulation de Cambrai. Mémoires. v. 46, p. 119-142. Cambrai, 1891. 8°.)

Dyer, Thomas Firminger Thistleton. Plants in Witchcraft. (Popular Science Monthly. v. 34, p. 826-833. New York, 1889. 8°.)

Ebner, Theodor. Friedrich von Spee und die Hexenprocesse seiner Zeit. Hamburg: Verlagsanstalt u. Druckerei A.-G., 1898. 49 p. 8°. (Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge. n. F. 13. Serie, Heft 291.)

Ennemoser, Joseph. Geschichte der Magie. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1844. 8°.

p. 752-851: "Zauberei des Hexenwesens; die Hexenprocesse."

— The magic of the Germans. (In his: History of magic, translated by William Howitt. v. 1, p. 73-329. London, 1854. 12°.)

Ennen, L. Ansichten eines Kölner Juristen aus dem 16. Jahrhundert über Zauberei und Hexenverbrennung. (Zeitschrift für deutsche Kulturgeschichte. n. F. Jahrg. 1, p. 259-260. Hannover, 1872. 8°.)

Eubel, Konrad. Vom Zaubereiunwesen anfangs des 14. Jahrhunderts. (Mit urkundlichen Beilagen.) (Görres-Gesellschaft. Historisches Jahrbuch. Bd. 18, p. 608-631. München, 1897. 8°.)

Evans, Edward Payson. Witchcraft in Bavaria. (Popular Science Monthly. v. 53, p. 30-48. New York, 1898. 8°.)

Based on Riezler's *Geschichte der Hexenprocesse in Bayern*, Stuttgart, 1896.

Evans, Lewis. Witchcraft in Hertfordshire. (In: W. Andrews, Bygone Hertfordshire. p. 214-231. London, 1898. 8°.)

With illustration from an old print: 'The ducking of John Osborn and his wife, wrapped in blankets, on a charge of witchcraft, near Tring, in Hertfordshire, by which the woman was drowned.' This occurred in 1757.

Evenings with the Witchfinders. (Dublin University Magazine. v. 30, p. 1-16, 146-161; v. 31, p. 440-456. Dublin, 1847-48. 8°.)

Ewald, Alexander Charles. Lancashire Witches. (Fraser's Magazine. v. 103 (new series, v. 23), p. 447-460. London, 1881. 8°.)

Examination, The, and confession of certain Witches at Chelmsford in the county of Essex. Communicated and prefaced by Hermann Beigel. 49 p. 8°. (In: Philobiblon Society. Miscellanies. v. 8, no. 9. London, 1863-64. 8°.)

This article consists mainly of a reprint of the two following very rare contemporary pamphlets:

(1) "The examination and confession of certaine Wythes at Chensforde in the Countie of Essex before the Quenes maiesties Judges, the xxvi daye of July Anno 1556, at the Assise holden there as then, and one of them put to death for the same offence, as their examination declareth more at large. [Colophon] Imprinted at London by Willyam Powell for Willyam Pickeringe dwelling at Sainte Magnus Corner, and are there for to be soulede. Anno 1556, the 13 August."

(2) "The second examination and confession of Mother Agnes Waterhouse, and Jone her daughter, vpon her arainement, with the questions and answers of Agnes Browne the childe, on whom the spirite haunteth at this present, deliberately declared before Justice Southcote and Master Gerard the quenes attorney, the xxvii day of July Anno 1566, no lesse wonderful then most true. [Colophon] Imprinted at London by Willyam Powell for Wyllyam Pickeringe dwellinge at Sainte Magnus corner and are there for to be soulede. Anno 1566, the 23 August."

Extraordinary life and character of Mary Bateman, the Yorkshire witch... Leeds: E. Baines (18—?). 56 p., 1 port. 5. ed. 8°.

F., J. S. Demonologia; or, natural knowledge revealed; being an exposé of ancient and modern superstitions... London: J. Bumpus, 1827. 12°.

"Witches, Witchcraft, Wizards, etc." p. 204-272. Deals mainly with Scottish witch trials. "The demon of Jedburgh," p. 355-360.

— London: A. K. Newman & Co., 1831. 12°.

F., P. Witchcraft. (Irish Monthly Magazine. v. 2, p. 523-529. Dublin, 1874. 8°.)

Fairfax, Edward. A discourse of Witchcraft. As it was acted in the family of Mr. Edward Fairfax of Fuystone, in the county of York, in the year 1621. From the original copy written with his own hand. Communicated by R. Monckton Milnes. 303 p. sq. 8°. (In: Philobiblon Society. Miscellanies. v. 5. London, 1858-59.)

— **Dæmonologia:** A discourse on Witchcraft... along with the only two eclogues of the same author known to be in existence. With a biographical introduction and notes... by William Grainge. Harrogate: R. Ackrill, 1882. 189 p. 8°.

Feith, H. O. Bijdrage tot de geschiedenis der Heksenprocessen in de provincie

Groningen. (Bijdragen voor Vaderlandsche Geschiedenis en Oudheidkunde. nieuwe serie, v. 1, p. 43-68. Arnhem, 1839. 8°.)

Ferguson, John. Bibliographical notes on the Witchcraft literature of Scotland. [1591-1894]. (Edinburgh Bibliographical Society. Publications. v. 3, p. 37-124, 1 fac. Edinburgh, 1899. 4°.)

Fergusson, Robert Menzies. The Witches of Alloa. (Scottish Historical Review. v. 4, p. 40-48. Glasgow, 1906. 8°.)

For the original record see under *Black, G. F.*

Fischer, Wilhelm. Die Geschichte der Teufelsbündnisse, der Besessenheit, des Hexensabbats und der Satansanbetung. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder [1906]. 2 pl., (1) 6-130 p., 2 pl. 12°. (Aberglaube aller Zeiten. [v.] 4.)

Flade, Paul. Das römische Inquisitionsverfahren in Deutschland bis zu den Hexenprozessen dargestellt. Leipzig: Dietrich'sche Verlags-Buchhandlung, 1902. x, 122 p. 8°.

Fletcher, Robert. The Witches' pharmacopœia. Baltimore: Friedenwald Co., printers, 1896. 30 p. 8°.

Repr.: *Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital*, August, 1896.

Ford, John. See *Rowley, William.*

Formey, Jean Henri Samuel. Recherches sur les anciennes procédures contre les prétendus Sorciers. (Societas Regia Scientiarum. Nouveaux mémoires. 1778, p. 299-311. Berlin, 1780. 4°.)

— (Bibliothèque académique. v. 1, p. 172-183. Paris, 1811. 8°.)

Reprint of the preceding article.

Frankk, Johannes. Geschichte des Wortes Hexe. (In: J. Hansen, Quellen und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte des Hexenwahns und der Hexenverfolgung im Mittelalter. p. 614-670. Bonn, 1901. 8°.)

Fries, Ellen. Sverges sista Håxprocess i Dalerne, 1757-1763. Efter handlingarna i målet tecknad. Upsala: Almqvist & Wiksells, 1893. 73 p. 8°. (Bidrag till kännedom om de Svenska Landsmälen och Svenskt Folkliif. XIII. 6.)

Frischbier, H. Hexenspruch und Zauberbann. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Aberglaubens in der Provinz Preussen. Berlin: T. C. F. Enslin, 1870. x, 11., 167(1) p. 12°.

Full, A. and true relation of the tryal, condemnation, and execution of Ann Foster... London: Printed for D. M., 1674. [Reprinted: Northampton: Taylor & Son, 1878.] 8 p. 8°.

Fuller, James F. Trial of Florence Newton for Witchcraft in Cork, 1661. (Cork Historical and Archæological Society.

Journal. 2. series, v. 10, p. 174-183. Cork, 1904. 8°.)

Gardère, J. Un visiteur de sorciers en Chalosse et en Condomois (1671). (Revue de Gascogne. nouv. série, v. 1, p. 408-413. Auch, 1901. 8°.)

Gardiner, Ralph. Englands grievance discovered in relation to the coal trade... of Newcastle... London: R. Ibbitson, 1655. (Reprinted: Newcastle: D. Akenhead & Sons, 1796. 8°.)

chap. 53, p. 114-116: 'Many poor women imprisoned, and hanged for Witches.' With a plate showing the hanging of four women.

Gatty, R. A. The Witches of North Berwick. (Gentleman's Magazine. v. 303, p. 30-34. London, 1907. 8°.)

Of no value.

Gaule, Rev. John. Select cases of conscience touching Witches and Witchcrafts... London: Printed by W. Wilson for Richard Clutterbuck, 1646. 4l., 208 p. 16°.

The author, though a firm believer in witches and witchcraft, was the first person who had the courage to protest against and attack the methods of Matthew Hopkins, the self-appointed "Witch Finder General." Following his epistle dedicatory Gaule has printed a letter of Hopkins, in which the latter promises to come to Great Staughton to search for evil disposed persons, but asking for "good welcome and entertainment."

Gayot de Pitaval, François. Geschichte des Urban Grandier, welcher als ein Hexenmeister und als der Urheber der Bezauberung der besessenen Nonnen von Loudun verdammt worden. (In: Schieble, Das Kloster. Bd. 3, p. 878-1012. Stuttgart, 1846. 12°.)

From Gayot de Pitaval's *Ersählung sonderbarer Rechtshändel, sammt deren gerichtlichen Entscheidung aus dem Französischen*. II. Th. 8°. Leipzig, 1747.

Gerish, W. B. A Hertfordshire Witch; or, The story of Jane Wenham, the "wise woman" of Walkern. (Home Counties Magazine. v. 8, p. 65-77. London, 1906. 8°.)

Gerson, Johannes de. See Charlier de Gerson, Jean.

Giffard, George. A dialogue concerning Witches and Witchcrafts. Reprinted from the edition of 1603. (Edited by Thomas Wright) London: Percy Society, 1842. viii, v, 71-119 p. 12°. (Percy Society. Publications. no. 24.)

Gilbert, Émile. Autrefois—aujourd'hui. Sorciers & magiciens. Moulins: H. Durand, 1895. 263(1) p. 8°.

Gilbert, William. Witchcraft in Essex. (Essex Archaeological Society. Transactions. new series, v. 11, p. 211-218. Colchester, 1910. 8°.)

Glanvill, Joseph. Saducismus triumphatus; or, Full and plain evidence con-

cerning Witches and apparitions. In two parts. The first treating of their possibility, the second of their real existence. With a letter of Dr. Henry More on the same subject. And an authentick... story of certain Swedish Witches... by Anth. Horneck. London: Printed for J. Collins and S. Lownds, 1681. 4l., 58 p., 8l., 180 p., 8l., 310 p., 5l., 311-328(1) p., 1 pl. 8°.

The second part has a separate title-page. This work is an enlarged edition of his *Philosophical Considerations Concerning Witches*, 1666.

— — — 4. ed... With some account of Mr. Glanvill's life and writings. London: Printed for A. Bettesworth and J. Batley, 1726. (10), 35, (7), 498 p., 1 pl. 8°.

. See also under Hauber, *Bibliotheca acta et scripta magica*. v. 2, p. 515-522, 682-707.

— A philosophical endeavour in the defence of the being of Witches and apparitions... written in a letter to... Robert Hunt. London, 1668. 7 p.l., 90 p. 8°. (16°.)

Signed J. G.

Glimpses of the supernatural. Being facts, records, and traditions relating to dreams, omens, miraculous occurrences, apparitions, wraiths, warnings, second-sight, witchcraft, necromancy, etc. Edited by Rev. F. G. Lee. London: H. S. King & Co., 1875. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1, p. 149-206: 'Witchcraft and necromancy.'

Glindoni, H. G. "A charge of Witchcraft." (Magazine of Art. v. 4, p. 83, & pl. opp. London, 1881. f°.)

The plate is from a cartoon by H. G. Glindoni, exhibited at the Royal Academy in 1880.

Godelmann, Johann Georg. Tractatus de magis, veneficis et lamiis, recte cognoscendis et perniendis... In tres libros... cum elencho & indice rerum ac verborum locupletissimo. Noribergæ: J. D. Tauerus, 1676. 6l., 162, 102, 256 p., 37 l. 8°.

Lib. 2 and 3 have individual title-pages and pagination, but the register is continuous. The first edition was published in 1591.

Goldast, Melchior. Hrn. Melchior Goldast von Haimins-Feld... Rechtliches Bedencken, von Confiscation der Zauberer- und Hexen-Güther... Sampt einverleibtem kurtzem Bericht, von mancherley Arth der zauberer und Hexen, und deren ungleiche Bestrafung. Zu Erklärung und Erläuterung der Kayserlichen Peinlichen Hals-Gerichts-Ordnung... Vorhin niemahn im Truck aussgangen, nunmehr aber aus Hrn. Goldast Säl. hinterlassenen Bibliothec, und eigenhändiger Verzeichnüss, zum Truck befodert. Bremen: In verlegung P. Köhlers, 1661. 180 p., 4l. 12°.

Gorchen, Henricus de. See Henricus, de Gorinchem.

Graesse, Johann Georg Theodor. Bibliotheca magica et pneumatica oder wissenschaftlich geordnete Bibliographie der wichtigsten in das Gebiet des Zaubers,

Wunder-, Geister-, und sonstigen Aberglaubens vorzüglich älterer Zeit ein schlagendes Werke. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1843. iv, 175 p. 8°.

Grainge, William. See under **Fairfax, Edward.**

Grandier, Urbain, condamné comme magicien, & comme auteur de la possession des Religieuses de Loudun. (Causes célèbres et intéressantes, avec les jugemens qui les ont décidées... Par Gayot de Pitaval. v. 2, p. 272-437. Amsterdam, 1764. 16°.)

Urban Grandier, a priest, was accused by the Ursuline nuns of Loudun of having exercised diabolical powers upon them. At his trial two documents were produced—one signed by Grandier binding himself to the Devil, the other bears the signatures of six devils and is witnessed by Baalbarith, the Devil's secretary. The documents are given in fac-simile by Scheible.

— **Urban Grandier. 1634-1637.** (Der neue Pitaval. Eine Sammlung der interessantesten Criminalgeschichten aller Länder... Bd. 6, p. 157-231. Leipzig, 1858. 16°.)

— **Urban Grandier.** A French record of the seventeenth century. (St. Paul's. A monthly magazine. v. 3, p. 326-341. London, 1869. 8°.)

A summary of the trial.

— See also under **Bernard, Dumas, Gayot, Legué, Possession, Relation véridique, and Scheible.**

Grillandus, Paulus. Vtilissimus tractatus de sortilegiis, eorumque pœnis. (In: Malleus maleficarum. v. 2, part 2, p. 220-322. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

Groff, William. Notes complémentaires à l'étude sur la sorcellerie ou le rôle que la bible a joué chez les sorciers. (Institut Égyptien. Bulletin. 1897, p. 67-81. Cairo, 1897. 8°.)

Günther, Ludwig. Ein Hexenprozess. Ein Kapitel aus der Geschichte des dunkelsten Aberglaubens. (Archiv für Kriminal-Anthropologie und Kriminalistik. Bd. 19, p. 298-356. Leipzig, 1905. 8°.)

— **Giessen: A. Töpelmann, 1906.** xii, 112 p. 8°.

Reviewed by Dr. Hans Gross in *Archiv für Kriminal-Anthropologie und Kriminalistik*. Bd. 27, p. 379-380. Leipzig, 1907.

Gummere, Amelia Mott. Witchcraft and Quakerism: A study in social history. Philadelphia: The Biddle Press (1908). 2 p.l., 69 p., 4 pl., 1 port. 12°.

One plate represents "George Fox and the Witches, after the etching by Robert Spence, owner of the original manuscript journal of George Fox."

I. Superstition in England and America in the seventeenth century. II. The Camisards—George Fox and Witchcraft. III. Anti-Quaker publications in connection with Witchcraft. IV. State and Quaker laws against Witchcraft and Sorcery. V. Minutes of Pennsylvania meetings against Witchcraft. VI. Whittier's attitude toward the subject—Dreams and visions.

Gurdon, Lady Eveline Camilla. Witchcraft (in Suffolk). (In her: County Folk-lore. Printed extracts. no. 2. Suffolk p. 167-202. London: Folk-lore Society, 1893. 8°.)

Gutch, Mrs. E. Witchcraft (in Yorkshire). Witchcraft and the law. Instances of Witchcraft. (In her: Examples of printed folk-lore concerning the North Riding of Yorkshire, York and the Ainsty. p. 135-161. London: Folk-lore Society, 1901. 8°.)

H., M. S. Witchcraft in Ireland. (Dublin University Magazine. v. 82, p. 218-223. Dublin, 1873. 8°.)

Case on Island Magee, 1710-11.

Hale, Sir Matthew. See Collection of modern relations... and **Trial of Witches.**

Hallenberg, George Ph. Dissertatio de inquisitione sagarum in Svecia, an MDCLXVIII-MDCLXXVII. Upsaliae: J. Edman (1787). 11 p. 4°. (12°.)

Hansen, Joseph. Inquisition und Hexenverfolgung im Mittelalter. (Historische Zeitschrift. Bd. 80 (n. F. Bd. 45), p. 385-432. München, 1898. 8°.)

— **Der Hexenhammer, seine Bedeutung und die gefälschte Kölner Approbation vom Jahre 1487.** (Westdeutsche Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst. Jahrg. 26, p. 372-404. Trier, 1907. 8°.)

— **Der Malleus maleficarum, seine Druckausgaben und die gefälschte Kölner Approbation vom J. 1487.** (Westdeutsche Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst. Jahrg. 17, p. 119-168. Trier, 1898. 8°.)

— **Quellen und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte des Hexenwahns und der Hexenverfolgung im Mittelalter, von J. H. Mit einer Untersuchung der Geschichte des Wortes Hexe, von J. Franck.** Bonn: C. Georgi, 1901. xi, 704 p. 8°.

Contents: (1) Päpstliche Erlasse über das Zauber- und Hexenwesen 1258-1526; (2) Aus der Literatur zur Geschichte des Zauber- und Hexenwahn 1270-1540; (3) Der Malleus maleficarum (1486) und seine Verfasser; (4) Die *Vauderie* im 15. Jahrhundert; (5) Die Zuspitzung des Hexenwahn auf das weibliche Geschlecht; (6) Uebersicht über die Hexenprozesse von 1240-1540; (7) Geschichte des Wortes Hexe, von Johannes Franck; (8) Anhang. Berichtigungen und Nachträge.

— **Zauberwahn, Inquisition und Hexenprozesse im Mittelalter und die Entstehung der grossen Hexenverfolgung.** München: R. Oldenbourg, 1900. xvi, 538 p. 8°. (Historische Bibliothek. Bd. 12.)

Reviewed by E. Jordan in *Revue des questions historiques*, nouv. série, v. 25, p. 602-608. Paris, 1901. Einführung. Erste Periode (400-1230): Der Zauberwahn bis zu seiner wissenschaftlichen Befestigung durch die Scholastik. Zweite Periode (1230-1430): (1) Die wissenschaftliche Befestigung des Zauberwahn durch die Scholastik; (2) Die Verknüpfung des Zauberwahn mit der Ketzerverfolgung durch die Inquisition; (3) Die nachweisbaren Zauberprozesse 1230-1430. Dritte Periode (1430-1540). Beginn der grossen Hexenverfolgung durch Kirche und Staat.

Harland, John. A Lancashire charm in cypher, against Witchcraft and evil spirits. (Lancashire and Cheshire Historical Society. Proceedings. v. 4, p. 81-85, facsimile plate. Liverpool, 1852. 8°.)

Hart, Ernest. The revival of Witchcraft. (Nineteenth Century. v. 33, p. 347-368. London, 1893. 8°.)

— — — Reprinted. (Popular Science Monthly. v. 43, p. 206-218, 516-527. New York, 1893. 8°.)

Deals with hypnotic suggestion.

Hartmann, Franz. Witchcraft in Germany. (Occult Review. v. 3, p. 237-239. London, 1906. 8°.)

On a modern trial for witchcraft in the Upper Palatinate.

Hase. Ein peinlicher Prozess wegen Bündnisses mit dem Teufel aus dem Jahre 1709. (Geschichts- und Alterthumsforschenden Gesellschafts des Osterlandes. Mittheilungen. Bd. 9, p. 16-35. Altenburg, 1877. 8°.)

Hauber, Eberhard David. Bibliotheca, Acta et scripta magica. Gründliche Nachrichten und Urtheile von solchen Büchern und Handlungen, welche die Macht des Teufels in leiblichen Dingen betreffen... Lemgo: J. H. Meyer, 1738-44. 36 parts in 3 v. pl., ports.

Part 1 is a second edition.

[v.] 1: Bulla Pabsts Innocents des 8. Durch welche Er denen Inquisitoren wider die Ketzler eingeräumt hat, den Hexen-Process in Teutschland einzuführen, p. 1-12. Anmerkungen über die vorhergehende Päpstliche Bulle, p. 13-18. Besondere Anmerkung von den Gemüths-Eigenschaften des Pabsts Innocents des 8. und des damaligen Bischoffs zu Strassburg, welchem er die commission, wegen des Hexen-Processes, aufgetragen, p. 19-25. Malleus maleficarum... Die erste edition, p. 26-52. Bulla Pabst Johannis XXII. wider die Zauberer, p. 56-64. Merckwürdiges Exempel eines der allerersten Hexen-Processes [from Monstrelet's *Chronique*, Paris, 1572], p. 64-73. Nachricht von einer wichtigen Schrift eines Römisch-Catholischen wider den Hexen-Process, und die gemeine Lehre von der leiblichen Gewalt des Teufels, wie dieselbe unterdrucket worden, und von denen darüber ausgestandenen Verfolgungen des Autoris [Cornelius Loos], p. 74-90. Malleus maleficarum, 2. Ausgabe, p. 90-98. De artibus magicis ac magorum maleficiis... Bernardi Basin, p. 98-102. De lamiis & pythonicis mulieribus... per Ulricum Molitoris, *Coloniae*, 1489, p. 103-112. Von Hexen und Unholden... neulich verteutschet... durch Conradum Lautenbach, 1576, p. 112-115. Tractatus perutilis de pythónico contractu Thomae Murner, p. 116-121. Joannis de Gersons Tractatus... de probatione spirituum, p. 122-123. Lectiones variantes in der Bulla des Pabsts Innocents VIII. durch welche er den Hexen-Process gestiftet hat, p. 149-151. Ein Stück der Bulla Pabst Alexandri VI. durch welche er den Hexen-Process auch in Italien eingeführt hat, p. 151-154. Anmerkungen über die Bulla Pabst Alexandri VI., p. 154-161. Malleus maleficarum, 3. Ausgabe, p. 311-319. Des Herrn Geheimden Raht Thomasii erste Hexen-Acten, p. 448-457. Sammlung einiger Schriften von der Wasser-Probe der Hexen, p. 502-507. Balthazar Bekkers zauberte Welt, p. 565-567. De examine & purgatione sagarum per aquam frigidam, epistola Gulielmi Adolphi Scribonii Marpurgensis, [1583], p. 567-591. Responsum des königlichen preussischen geheimden Rahts und Staats-Ministers, Herrn von Fuchs, in einer Zauberey-Sache, in dem Namen der Juristen-

Facultat zu Duysburg ausgefertigt, p. 613-635. L'Incredulité sçavante, & la credulité ignorante: au sujet des magiciens & des sorciers... par Jaques d'Autun, p. 637-652. De morbis hyper-physis & rebus magicis *Thesis* Francisci Joëlis, cum appendice de Ludis Lamiarum in Monte Bructerorum, quém Blocksberg vocant. Rostochii, 1580, p. 683-689. Besagungen der Hexen; und wie viel denselben zu trauen sey? p. 801-803. Jo. Wieri Bücher de præstigiis demonum, 1. teutsche Ausgabe, p. 803-807.

[v.] 2. Acte des königlichen Gross-Britannischen Parlaments, durch welche der Hexen-Process in dem Königreich Gross-Britannien aufgehoben, und die deswegen in den vorigen Zeiten gemachte Statuten widerrufen werden, p. 1-8. Antwort und Erklärung auf die Recension des ersten Stücks dieser Bibliothec in den früh aufgegebenen Früchten der Theologischen Sammlung, p. 13-38. Jo. Wieri de præstigiis demonum libri, v. 38-52. Anmerckung von dem Ursprung der gemeinen Meynung, dass der Teufel einen wirklichen Bund mit den Hexen und Zaubernern mache, p. 67-70. Merckwürdiges Exempel und Beweisthum von der Ungerechtigkeit und Grausamkeit der ehemaligen Hexen-Processes, p. 198-214. Traité sur la Magie, le sortilege, les Possessions, obsessions & malefices, ou l'on en demontre la verité & la réalité: avec une Methode sure & facile pour les reglemens contre les devins, sorciers, magiciens &c. Ouvrage tres utile aux Ecclesiastiques, aux Medecins & aux Juges. Par M. D... a Paris 1732, ches P. Prault, p. 255-262. Merckwürdiges Exempel von den Betrügereyen bey der Wasser-Probe, p. 283-285. Exempel eines Hexen-Processes von Amsterdam [1555], p. 293-307. *Thesis Inauguralis de Crimine Magiae*... Christiano Thomasio... Halæ Magdeburgicæ [1701], p. 308-330. D. Christian Thomasio Jcti Hallensis kurze Lehr-Sätze von dem Laster der Zauberey... auf Gutbefinden anderer ins Teutsche übersetzt von einem Liebhaber Seiner Mutter-Sprache Anno 1702, p. 330-333. Anzeige einer wichtigen, und von dem Herrn geheimten Raht Thomasio nicht bemerkten Ursache, warum der Hexen-Process nach der Reformation auch in den Evangelischen Ländern so eifrig fortgesetzt worden, p. 333-340. Eines vornehmen Theologi Gedanken über die Frage: Wie sich ein Prediger bey solchen Personen zu verhalten, welche der Hexerey beschuldigt worden, und daher zum Tode verdammt sind? in einem Collegio Pastoralis vorgetragen, p. 357-360. Nachricht von zweyen vornehmen Hertzoglich-Savoyischen Ministern, welche der Hexerey beschuldigt worden, p. 398-404. Einer der ältesten und ersten Nachrichten von der Versammlung der Zauberer und Hexen, p. 423-425. Von einem Brevi des Pabsts Clementis VII. wegen des Hexen-Processes, p. 426-427. Joseph Glanvils *Saducismus triumphatus*, die teutsche Ausgabe, p. 515-522. *Disquisitionum magicarum libri sex*, Auctore Martino Del Rio, p. 522-545. Nachricht von dem Hexen-Process in dem Ertz-Stift Trier, und dem traurigen Schicksal eines Churfürstlichen Ministers, p. 583-593. Gründliche Nachricht von den letzten Hexen-Processes zu Geneve, p. 629-642. Des Herrn von St. André lezenswürdige Briefe über die Zauberey, die Bezauberungen und von den Zaubernern und Hexen, übersetzt von Herrn Theodor Arnold, p. 649-665. Königliches Frantzösis. Edict wider die Wahrsager, und sich selbst dafür aufhebende Hexen-Meister und Zauberer, p. 665-671. Joseph Glanvils *Saducismus triumphatus*. Die Englische Ausgabe, p. 682-707. Nachricht von dem Hexen-Process in dem Stift Paderborn [1656], p. 711-717.

[v.] 3: *Cautio criminalis, seu de processibus contra sagas liber ad Magistratus Germaniae hoc tempore necessarius; tum autem consiliarius, & confessarius principum; inquisitoribus, judicibus, advocatis, confessoribus reorum, concionatoribus, ceterisque lectu utilissimus.* Auctore incerto Theologo Orthod. [Friedrich von Spee]. Rintellii, Typis excuspiat Petrus Lucius, MDCXXXI, 8, p. 1-26. Bericht von dem Ausgang des Annabergischen Hexen-Wesens, p. 41-66. Anmerckung zu dem Portrait vor diesem Stück [of Balthasar Bekker], p. 66-70. Merckwürdiger Beweis von dem Unfug der ehemaligen Hexen-Richter an dem Exempel des Jesuiten P. Tanneri, p. 113-116. *Cautio criminalis*, die Zweyte Ausgabe, p. 146-149. Königlicher Schwedischer Befehl an den Magistrat einer Stadt in den Königl. Schwedischen teutschen Ländern, wegen Abstellung des Hexen-Processes, p. 250-252. Nachricht von einem Hexen-Process in dem Ertz-Stift Saltzburg, p. 306-312.

Nord-Schwedische Hexerey, oder *Simia Dei*, Gottes Asse. Das ist: Ausführliche Beschreibung der schändlichen Verführungen des leidigen Satans, darinnen zu sehen Gottes erschreckliches Straf-Verhängen, wegen greulicher Sünden-Mengen. In einem Jammerbeherzten Send-Schreiben an Tag gegeben, von Theophilo Sincero, an Christianum Piandrum 1677. 4°. p. 408-413. Die Ausspurgische Hexen, p. 437-440. Kurtzer und wahrhaftiger Bericht und erschreckliche Neue Zeitung von sechshundert Hexen, Zaubernern und Teuffels-Bannern, welche der Bischoff zu Bamberg hat verbrennen lassen, was sie in gütlicher und peinlicher Frage bekannt. Auch hat der Bischoff im Stiff Würzburg über die neun hundert verbrennen lassen... Bamberg, 1659. p. 441-449. Einige mehrere Nachricht von dem Autore der *Cautionis criminalis*, p. 500-513. M. Gerhard Grave von der Wasser-Prob, oder so genantem Hexen-Baden. Osnabrück, 1640, p. 530-532. *Disputatio inauguralis de legitima maleficis & sagos investigandi & convincendi ratione, quam in Academia Giessensi...* submittit Nicolaus Brand. Lubeck, 1662, p. 553-559. Meinung D. Bechers von der Hexerey und dem Hexen-Proceß, p. 562-564. Beweis, dass wahrhaftig Hexen seyen, p. 768-769. Noch einige Anmerkungen von der ersten und zweyten Ausgabe der *Cautionis Criminalis*, p. 781-784. Die sonderbare Eigenschaften der Zauberer und Hexen in Ungarn [Segedin, 1728], p. 804-807. Verzeichniß der Hexen-Leute, so zu Würzburg anno 1627, 1628, und Anfangs 1629, verbrannt worden, p. 807-814.

Heilig, Otto. Zur Kenntniss des Hexenwesens am Kaiserstuhl. (Zeitschrift des Vereins für Volkskunde. Jahrg. 14, p. 416-418. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

Hein, Wilhelm. Hexen Nachspill. (Zeitschrift für österreichische Volkskunde. Jahrg. 3, p. 168-176. Wien, 1897. 4°.)

Hellwig, Albert. Ein moderner Hexenprozess. (Archiv für Kriminal-Anthropologie und Kriminalistik. Bd. 19, p. 279-285. Leipzig, 1905. 8°.)

— Hexenglaube und Blutkuren. (Archiv für Kriminal-Anthropologie und Kriminalistik. Bd. 33, p. 376-377. Leipzig, 1908. 8°.)

— Ein Fall von Körperverletzung infolge des Hexenglaubens. (Monatsschrift für Kriminal-Psychologie. 3. Jahrg., p. 219-223. Heidelberg, 1906. 8°.)

Henne-Am-Rhyn, Otto. Hexenwesen und Hexenprocesse. (In his: Kulturgeschichte der neuern Zeit... Bd. 1, p. 332-350. Leipzig, 1870. 8°.)

— Die Kultur der Vergangenheit, Gegenwart und Zukunft in vergleichender Darstellung. Danzig: C. Hinstorff, 1890. 2 v. 8°.

For witchcraft see Bd. 1, p. 167, 179-180, 199, 202-204; Bd. 2, p. 225, 389-392.

Henricus, de Gorinchem. *Tractatus de superstitiosis quibvsdam casibus*. (In: *Malleus maleficarum*. v. 3, p. 185-193. Avgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

Heppe, Heinrich. See Soldan, Wilhelm Gottlieb.

Hexenglaube und Hexenprocesse im Alterthume und in neuerer Zeit. (Der neue Pitaval. Eine Sammlung der interessan-

testen Criminalgeschichten aller Länder... neue Serie. Bd. 10, p. 93-112. Leipzig 1875. 16°.)

1. Der Hexenglaube und die Hexenverfolgungen im Alterthume; 2. Der Hexenglaube im Mittelalter.

Hexenprozess, Ein, 1673. (Zeitschrift für deutsche Kulturgeschichte. 4. Jahrg. p. 663-664. Nürnberg, 1859. 8°.)

In Butzbach in Hesse.

Heywood, Thomas, and RICHARD BROOME. *The late Lancashire Witches*. London: Printed by Thomas Harper for Benjamin Fisher, 1634. (In: Heywood, *Dramatic Works*. v. 4, p. 167-262. London, 1874. 8°.)

This play refers to the outbreak of witchcraft in the Forest of Pendle in 1633.

Hibbert, Samuel. *Trial of Witches in Shetland A. D. 1644*. (In his: *A description of the Shetland Islands*... p. 593-602. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°.)

Trial of Marion Peebles, alias Pardone. Reprinted by G. F. Black, *Examples of printed folk-lore concerning the Orkney and Shetland Islands*, p. 8-99. London, 1903.

Hickes, George. *Ravillac redivivus*, being a narrative of the late tryal of Mr. James Mitchel, a conventicle-preacher... To which is annexed an account of the tryal of that most wicked Pharisee Major Thomas Weir, who was executed for Adultery, incest, and bestiality... London: Printed by Henry Hills, 1678. 78 p. 4°.

— (In: Somers, *A collection of scarce... tracts*... v. 8, p. 510-553. London, 1812. 4°.)

Historicus. Some references to Witchcraft and charming. From Caithness and Sutherland church records. (Viking Club. *Old Lore Miscellany*. v. 2, p. 110-115, 171-172, 193; v. 3, p. 47-48. London, 1909. 8°.)

History, A, of the Witches of Renfrewshire. With an introduction, embodying extracts, hitherto unpublished, from the records of the Presbytery of Paisley. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1877. xxxv, 11, 219, 6 p. new ed. 8°.

Hoensbroech, Paul Kajus von, Graf Papsttum und Hexenwahn. (Deutsche Revue. 25. Jahrg., Bd. 3, p. 154-167. Stuttgart, 1900. 8°.)

— Das Papsttum in seiner sozial-kulturellen Wirksamkeit. Leipzig: Breitkopf und Härtel, 1904. xii, 180 p. 8°.

Hoffmann-Krayer, Eduard. *Luzerner Akten zum Hexen- und Zauberenwesen* (Schweizerisches Archiv für Volkskunde. Jahrg. 3, p. 22-40, 81-122, 189-224, 291-323. Zürich, 1899. 8°.)

— Blaue Kleidung der Hexen. (Verein für Volkskunde. Zeitschrift. 7. Jahrg. p. 327. Berlin, 1897. 8°.)

— Ein Zauberverfahren in Basel 1719. (Schweizerisches Archiv für Volkskunde. Jahrg. 2, p. 283-291. Zürich, 1898. 8°.)

Holzinger, Jos. B. Zur Naturgeschichte der Hexen. Vortrag... Graz: Verlag des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Steiermark, 1883. 40 p. 8°.

— Das "Delikt der Zauberei" in Literatur und Praxis. (Archiv für Kriminal-Anthropologie und Kriminalistik. Bd. 15, p. 327-338. Leipzig, 1904. 8°.)

Hopkins, Matthew. See under Gaule, Rev. John, Roback, C. W., and Ross, F.

Horneck, Anthony. An account of what happened in the kingdom of Sweden in the years 1669 and 1670. In relation to the persons that were accused for Witches: and tried and executed by the King's command... London, Printed, 1681. (In: J. Glanvil, Saducismus triumphatus... part 2, p. 311-328. London, 1681. 8°.)

— (Reprinted in: G. Sinclair, Satan's invisible world discovered... p. 167-186. Edinburgh: T. G. Stevenson, 1871. 8°.)

A condensation of this article is also given in Roback's *Mysteries of Astrology and the wonders of Magic*, p. 169-174.

Horst, Georg Conrad. Zaubers-Bibliothek oder von Zauberei, Theurgie und Mantik, Zaubern, Hexen, und Hexenprocessen, Dämonen, Gespenstern, und Geistererscheinungen... Mainz: F. Kupferberg, 1821-26. 6 v. 8°.

Reviewed in *Foreign Quarterly Review*, v. 6, p. 1-47, London, 1830.

Theil 2: Actenstücke zu einer Revision des Hexenprocesses enthaltend: Ein Paar Worte als Einleitung zu den in diesem zweyten Theile enthaltenen Hexen-Process-Acten, p. 147-156. I. Hexen-Process oder Niclas Racken tochter zu Dorheim Verspricht sich mit Johannes Weyss von Rödge Wird gefährlich Krank, bekommt Verschiedene Brief ohne zu wissen woher, wird vom bräutigam wieder absolvirt, und plötzlich gesund. De anno 1710 d. 7. Julij bis d. 17. Julij 1724, p. 157-217. II. Inquisitions-Process-Acten der Margreth Dümmlerin oder Thumblerin aus Kronach, p. 218-232. III. Das herbei gehexte Hexen- oder Teufelsgespenst [from Erasmus Francisci's höllischer Proteus, Nürnberg, 1695, p. 108 foll.], p. 232-245. IV. Sidonia von Vork, p. 246-248.

Theil 3: Instructio pro formandis processibus in causis strigum, sortilegiorum, et maleficiorum, p. 115-117. Actenstücke zu einer Revision des Hexenprocesses enthaltend. Vorerinnerungen. I. Wahrhafte und umständliche Nachricht von dem Zufalle, so das jungfräuliche Kloster Unterzell nächst Würzburg des Praemonstratenser-Ordens betroffen. Verfasst im Jahre 1749, p. 165-202. II. Extrahierte Hexen-Bekenntnisse und Hexen-Urtheile, nach den noch ungedruckten Original-Acten abgedruckt, sämtlich aus der ersten Hälfte des siebenzehnten Jahrhunderts, p. 203-215. III. Der Bund mit dem Teufel, oder actenmässige Geschichtserzählung eines Hexenprocesses zu Neuendorf in der Altmark vom Jahr 1671, p. 215-226. Schrecklichkeiten aus der Teufels- und Hexenprocess-Periode. Fortsetzung des im vorher gehenden Theile abgebrochenen Aufsatzes, p. 352-364. Lächerlichkeiten aus der Teufels- und Hexenprocess-Periode. Fortsetzung des im vorher gehenden Theile abgebrochenen Aufsatzes, p. 364-375.

Theil 4. Renate. End-Urtheil über deren Process, p. 201-209. Einige Bemerkungen über eine

besondere Gattung von Hexenprocessen, p. 210-218. Schrecklichkeiten aus der Teufels- und Hexenprocess-Periode. Fortsetzung und Beschluss, p. 333-339. Lächerlichkeiten aus der Teufels- und Hexenprocess-Periode. Fortsetzung und Beschluss, p. 339-352.

Theil 5: Die Bne Elohim und die Töchter der Menschen bei Mose, oder über eine der merkwürdigsten und seltsamsten Unterlagen des späteren christlichen Hexenprocesses seit Innocentius dem Achten, nach ihrem Ursprung und ihrer Verbindung mit den allgemeinen Völker-Annahmen in alter und neuer Zeit. Eine historisch-literarische Untersuchung über 1 Mos. VI. 1-4, als Beitrag zur Erklärung des Hexenprocesses. I., oder allgemeine Bemerkungen über die verschiedenen Cultur-Perioden der Völker, p. 3-41. II., oder über den Zusammenhang der urweltlichen Vorstellung von 1 Mos. VI. 1-4, mit dem spätern christlichen Hexenprocess... p. 42-72. III., oder historische Parallelen zur urweltlichen Vorstellung von 1 Mos. VI. 1-4, aus dem allgemeinen Völkerglauben in der alten Welt... p. 73-126. IV., oder Resultate aus dem bis jetzt Gesagten, p. 127-138. Actenstücke zu eine Revision des Hexenprocesses enthaltend. I. Geschichte einer merkwürdigen Teufels-Besitzung in Franken, zwischen den Jahren 1740 und 1750, p. 203-230. II. Beitrag zur Hexen-Geschichte der unglücklichen Maria Renata Sänger, (Aus Würzburg eingesandt,) p. 231-235. III. Von einem affecto spasmodico-convulsivo a veribus, so man fälschlich einer Hexerei, oder Bezauberung zugeschrieben, p. 236-243. IV. Von Beschreibungen und Bezauberungen nach dem selbst zu Anfange des vorigen Jahrhunderts noch fast allgemein darüber herrschenden Zaubers-Aberglauben. (Zur richtig historische Parallelen zur urweltlichen Vorstellung von 1 Mos. VI. 1-4, aus dem allgemeinen Völkerglauben dieser Gattung,) p. 243-260. V. Von den Besagungen der Hexen, und wie viel denselben zu trauen sey? p. 260-262. VI. Der unglückliche Taschenspieler. (Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Tortur,) p. 263-264.

Theil 6: Die Bne Elohim und die Töchter der Menschen bei Mose... Fortsetzung und Beschluss. I., oder die drei ersten christlichen Jahrhunderte, p. 3-58. II., oder vom Anfange des vierten Jahrhunderts bis zur Reformation, das heisst, bis zu Innocentius des Achten Zaubers-Bulle, der gesetzlichen Einführung des Hexen-Hammers als Criminal-Code bei den Hexen-Inquisitionen, und den ersten nach dem Hexen-Hammer geführten grossen Hexen-Processen in Deutschland, Italien, Frankreich und anderen Ländern, p. 59-102. III. Von der Reformation bis zur Mitte des achzehnten Jahrhunderts, p. 103-138. Actenstücke zu einer Revision des Hexenprocesses enthaltend. I. Die Geschichte einer jungen Weibsperson, so der Hexerey beschuldigt, und zurn Feuer verdammet worden, p. 197-230. Criminalischer Process *contra* Catharinen des Jungen Michels Fraw zu Fell v. J. 1588, p. 230-240. Hexen-Verdammungs-Urtheil, p. 240-246. Druten-Zeitung, als ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Hexenprocesses und überhaupt zur Sitten- und Culturgeschichte des finsternen siebenzehnten Jahrhunderts, p. 310-317.

Howitt, Mary. Story of the Lady Alice Kyteler. (In: Joseph Ennemoser, History of magic, translated by William Howitt. v. 2, p. 464-474. London, 1854. 12°.)

Huber, Victor Aimé. See Janus.

Hueffer, Oliver Madox. The book of Witches. London: E. Nash, 1908. xi, 336 p. 8°.

Contents: (1) On a possible revival of Witchcraft; (2) A Sabbath-general; (3) The origins of the Witch; (4) The half-way worlds; (5) The Witch's attributes; (6) Some representative English Witches; (7) The Witch of antiquity; (8) The Witch in Greece and Rome; (9) From Paganism to Christianity; (10) The Witch Bull and its effects; (11) The later persecutions in England; (12) Persecutions in Scotland; (13) Other persecutions; (14) Philtres, Charms, and potions; (15) The Witch in fiction; (16) Some Witches of to-day.

Humphreys, A. L. Witchcraft bibliog-

raphy. (Notes and Queries. 10. series, v. 11, p. 491-492. London, 1909. 8°.)

Hutchinson, Francis. An Historical Essay concerning Witchcraft. With Observations upon Matters of Fact; tending to clear the Texts of the Sacred Scriptures, and confute the vulgar Errors about that Point... London: Printed for R. Knaplock, at the Bishop's Head, and D. Midwinter, at the Three Crowns in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1718. xv, 21., 270 p. 8°.

Written in answer to Boulton's *Complete history of magick, sorcery, and Witchcraft*. The work contains a chronological account of the trials and execution of witches in England from 1574 to 1701.

— 2. ed. London: Printed for R. Knaplock, etc., 1720. (26), 336 p. 8°.

Hutchinson, Rev. James. A sermon on Witchcraft in 1697. (Scottish Historical Review. v. 7, p. 390-399. Glasgow, 1910. 8°.)

With introductory note by George Neilson. The sermon was 'preached before the Commissioners of Justiciary appointed for trial of several persons suspected guilty of Witchcraft: At Paisley the 13 April 1697.' For the records of the trial see *History of the Witches of Renfrewshire*... 1877.

I., A. Diepholzer Hexenprocesse. (Nordische Revue. Bd. 1, p. 81-85. Leipzig, 1864. 8°.)

Based on Wilhelm's *Hexenprocesse aus dem 17. Jahrhundert*, Hannover, 1862.

Ilwof, Franz. Hexenwesen und Aberglauben in Steiermark. Ehedem und jetzt. (Verein für Volkskunde. Zeitschrift. 7. Jahrg., p. 184-196, 244-254. Berlin, 1897. 8°.)

Institoris, Henricus. See under **Malleus maleficarum**, and **Sprenger, Jacob**.

Ithen, Anna. Ueber Hexen und Hexereien. (Schweizerisches Archiv für Volkskunde. Jahrg. 2, p. 106-115. Zürich, 1898. 8°.)

Jäger. Geschichte des Hexenbrennens in Franken im siebzehnten Jahrhundert aus Original-Prozess-Akten. (Historischer Verein von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg. Archiv. Bd. 2, Heft 3, p. 1-72. Würzburg, 1834. 8°.)

James I., king of Great Britain. Dæmonologie, in form of a dialogue, divided into three books: written by the high and mightie Prince, James... King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland... London: Printed by Arnold Hatfield for Robert VVald-graue, 1603. 41., (80) p. 4°.

The last page is misnumbered 64.

— (In his: *Workes*... Published by James, Bishop of Winton... p. 91-136. London, 1616. f°.)

— Dæmonologia; hoc est, adversus incantationem siue magiam, institutio, forma dialogi concepta, & in libros III. distincta. Ex Anglico quidem sermone per

Vincentium Meuseuotium in Belgicum: nunc verò è Belgico in Latinum conuersa, opera Herman Germbergii. Hanoviae: Galiielmm Antonium, 1604. 191 p. 12°.

Janssen, Johannes. Geschichte des deutschen Volkes seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder, 1881-94. 8 v. 8°.

Bd. 8: (1) Hexenwesen und Hexenverfolgung im zum Ausbruch der Kirchlichen Revolution, p. 494-522; (2) Ausbreitung des Hexenglaubens seit dem Ausbruch der Kirchenspaltung, p. 523-537; (3) Die Reichsstrafgesetzgebung gegen das Hexenwesen und deren Ueberbretung im Gerichtsverfahren—Hexenverfolgung seit der Kirchenspaltung bis in's letzte Drittel des sechzehnten Jahrhunderts, p. 538-598; (4) Johann Weyer's Auftreten gegen die Hexenverfolgung—seine Mitstreiter und seine Gegner, p. 551-618; (5) Die Hexenverfolgung in katholischen und confessionell gemischten Gebieten seit dem letzten Drittel des sechzehnten Jahrhunderts—Stellung der deutschen Jesuiten im Hexenhandel vor Friedrich von Spee, p. 619-660; (6) Die Hexenverfolgung in den protestantischen Gebieten seit dem letzten Drittel des sechzehnten Jahrhunderts, p. 661-694.

— History of the German people... Translated by M. A. Mitchell and A. M. Christie. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1896-1910. 16 v. 8°.

v. 16: chap. 3, "Witchcraft and persecution of Witches down to the religious revolution;" chap. 4, "Spread of the belief in Witches after the outbreak of the schism;" chap. 5, "Imperial penal legislation against Witchcraft and its violation in judicial procedure—Witch-persecution from the time of the church-split to the last third of the sixteenth century;" chap. 6, "Johann Weyer's stand against Witch-persecution—his co-fighters and his opponents;" chap. 7, "Witch-persecution in Catholic and mixed districts after the last third of the sixteenth century—attitude of the German Jesuits to Witchcraft prior to Frederick von Spee;" chap. 8, "Persecution of Witches in the Protestant districts since the last third of the sixteenth century."

See also v. 12, p. 137-141, for an account of "The Hexenspiegel ('Mirror of Witches') of Thomas Birk."

Janus, pseud. of Victor Aimé Huber. Trials for Witchcraft. (In his: *The Pope and the Council*. p. 249-261. London, 1869. 12°.)

Jesuit, A. philanthropist. Friedrich von Spee and the Würzburg Witches. (*Church Quarterly Review*. v. 57, p. 318-337. London, 1904. 8°.)

Joesten, Jos. Zur Geschichte der Hexen und Juden in Bonn. Eine kulturgeschichtliche Studie. Bonn: C. Georgii, 1900. 47 p. 8°.

Jones, A. Spencer. The Witches of Warboys. (*Canadian Monthly*. v. 13, p. 52-56. Toronto, 1878. 8°.)

Based on *The most strange and admirable discovery of the three Witches of Warboys*... London, 1593.

Jordan, E. Une histoire de la sorcellerie au moyen âge. (Revue des questions historiques. nouv. série, v. 25, p. 602-608. Paris, 1901. 8°.)

Based on Hansen's *Zauberwahn*.

Kahle, Bernhard. Hexenwesen und allerlei Aberglaube den Gegenwart. (Ale-

mannia. n. F. Bd. 1 (Bd. 37), p. 3-22. Freiburg, 1909. 8°.)

Kaufmann, Josef. Die Vorgeschichte der Zauberei und Hexenprozesse im Mittelalter. (Neue Jahrbücher für das klassische Alterthum, Geschichte, und deutschen Literatur... Jahrg. 4, Bd. 7, p. 283-306, 335-352. Leipzig, 1901. 8°.)

Based on Hansen's *Zauberwahn*.

Kerdaniel, Édouard L. de. Sorciers de Savoie. Annecy: Imprimerie Abry, 1900. 47 p. 12°.

Kittredge, George Lyman. Notes on Witchcraft. (American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings. v. 18, p. 148-212. Worcester, Mass., 1907. 8°.)

See *The Evening Post*, New York, Sept. 20, 1907.

Kleinpaul, Rudolf. Modernes Hexenwesen. Spiritistische und antispiritistische Plaudereien. Leipzig: C. G. Naumann, 1900. viii, 238 p. 8°.

Knowlson, Thomas Sharper. The origins of popular superstitions and customs. London: T. W. Laurie (1910). 12°.

p. 127-133. Witchcraft. Of little value.

Kühnau, Dr. Hexen und Hexenzauber, nebst einem Anhang über Zauberei und Hexenmeister. (Schlesische Gesellschaft für Volkskunde. Mitteilungen. Heft 13, p. 82-98. Breslau, 1905. 8°.)

Kunze, Fr. Der Birkenbesen ein Symbol des Donar. Eine mythologische Untersuchung. (International Archiv für Ethnographie. Bd. 13, p. 81-97, 125-162. Leiden, 1900. 4°.)

On the witch's broom.

Laengin, Georg. Religion und Hexenprozess. Zur Würdigung des 400 jährigen Jubiläums der Hexenbulle und des Hexenhammers sowie der neuesten katholischen Geschichtschreibung auf diesem Gebiete. Leipzig: Otto Wigand, 1888. xviii, 385 p. 8°.

I. Der Hexenglaube nach der Hexenbulle und der Hexenhammer. Einleitung; (a) Die Werke der Hexen nach dem Hexenhammer; (b) Der Teufelsbund und die nächtlichen Versammlungen; (c) Das Verbrechen der Hexerei. II. Die allgemeinen Ursachen der Verbreitung der Hexenprozesse: (a) Ueber die Bedeutung der Hexenbulle; (b) Ueberhandnahme der Hexenprozesse im letzten Viertel des sechzehnten Jahrhunderts in Deutschland; (c) Umsichgreifen der Prozesse im Zusammenhange mit der kirchlichen Reaktion und der Ausrottung des Protestantismus; (d) Der literarische Kampf und sein Einfluss auf die Prozesse; (e) Gegner des Hexenglaubens. III. Die Hexenprozesse und der Protestantismus: (a) Warum die griechische Kirche von der Hexenverfolgung sich freihielt? (b) Nachteiliger Einfluss der Vorgänge im Kurfürstenthum Sachsen; (c) Verständige Grundsätze in der deutschen Schweiz. IV. Der Hauptkampf gegen den Hexenprozess und gegen seine philosophischen und religiösen Voraussetzungen: (a) Muthmassliche Zahl der Opfer des Hexenprozesses; (b) Der Kampf gegen die philosophischen und religiösen Voraussetzungen des Hexenprozesses; (c) Veränderungen in den Rechtsanschauungen der Fürsten und Staatsmänner. Schlussbetrachtung: Ein Blick in die katholische Hexenliteratur der Gegenwart. Umschwung der Anschauung seit Mitte der fünfziger Jahre.

Laing, David. An original letter to the Laird of Wishaw, relating to the proceedings against James (sic, Thomas) Aikenhead "The Atheist," and the trial of Witches at Paisley in 1696. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. v. 11, p. 438-445. Edinburgh, 1876. sq. 8°.)

Lamazouade, P. Deux procès de sorcellerie à Montfort. (Revue de Gascogne. nouv. série, v. 1, p. 402-408. Auch, 1901. 8°.)

Last, The, trial for Witchcraft. (Leisure Hour. 1854, p. 613-615. London, 1854. 4°.)

The trial referred to is that of Jane Wenham. Reprinted in *The National Magazine*, v. 6, p. 56-59, New York, 1855.

Law, Thomas Graves. Devil hunting in Elizabethan England. (Nineteenth Century. v. 35, p. 397-411. London, 1894. 8°.)

Lea, Henry Charles. Witchcraft. (In his: A history of the Inquisition of the Middle Ages. v. 3, p. 492-549. New York, 1888. 8°.)

— Superstition and force. Essays on the wager of law; the wager of battle; the ordeal; torture. Philadelphia: H. C. Lea, 1878. 3. ed. 8°.

Contains many references to the use of torture in witch trials.

Lea, Hermann. Wessex Witches, Witchery, and Witchcraft. (Nineteenth Century. v. 53, p. 1010-1024. London, 1903. 8°.)

On the modern belief in witchcraft among the peasantry of Wessex. The stories are given in the dialect of the narrators.

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole. Magic and Witchcraft. (In his: History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe. 5. ed. v. 1, p. 1-138. London, 1872. 8°.)

Lee, Rev. Frederick George. See under *Glimpses*.

Lees, Frederic. Witches and Witchcraft in Brittany. (Wide World Magazine. v. 17, p. 452-457, 9 illus. London, 1906.)

Account of the belief in witches and witchcraft at the present day in Morbihan and district.

Lefroy, Sir John Henry. Witchcraft in the Somers Islands, 1650-1696. (In his: Memorials of the discovery and early settlement of the Bermudas or Somers Islands, 1511-1687... v. 2, p. 601-633. London, 1879. 8°.)

Previously published in the *Archaeological Journal*, v. 32, p. 89-101, 239-248. London, 1875. 8°.

The examinations and attestations are given in the original. The cases are those of Jeane Gardiner and Anne Bowen, 1651; Elizabeth Middleton, 1652; Henry Ward, 1653; John Middleton, 1653; Christian Stevenson, 1653; Alice Moore, 1653; Goody Brangman, 1653; Elizabeth Page and Jane Hopkins, 1653/4; Grace Bedwell, 1655; Mistress Miller, 1655; Goodwife Moore, 1658; Goodwife Crockford, 1658; Nicholas Hon, 1659; William Haynes, 1663; Christian North, 1668; Susan Cole, 1671; Martha Franklin, 1672; Sarah Spencer, 1696.

Eleven of the above were found not guilty of the charges made against them and were accordingly

liberated. The fate of other five is uncertain, while the remaining six were executed. According to the evidence John Middleton and Jeane Gardiner were subjected to the ordeal by water.

Legge, F. The origin of the mediæval belief in Witchcraft. (Scottish Review. v. 21, p. 115-142. Paisley, 1893. 8°.)

— Witchcraft in Scotland. (Scottish Review. v. 18, p. 257-288. Paisley, 1891. 8°.)

A brief survey of the main features of the mania in Scotland.

Legué, Gabriel. Urbain Grandier et les possédées de Loudun. Documents inédits de M. Charles Barbier. Paris: L. Bachellet, 1880. 3 p.l., iii, 1 l., 328 p., 13 fac., 2 pl., 1 port. 4°.

no. 406 of 500 copies printed.

Lehmann, Alfred. Overtro og Trolldom fra de ældste Tider til vore Dage. Kjøbenhavn: J. Frimodts Forlag, 1896. 4 v. in 1. 8°.

Del 1, p. 130-139: Middelalderen indtil Hexeprocessernes Begyndelse; p. 140-146: Djævelpagten og Hexesabbaterne.

Leland, Charles Godfrey. Aradia; or, The gospel of the Witches. London: D. Nutt, 1899. xv, 133 p. 12°.

Account of Italian sorcery. The author, in his preface, says "that witchcraft is known to its votaries as the old religion of which Diana is the goddess and her daughter Aradia (Herodias), the female Messiah."

Leo, Joannes Franciscus, bishop of Tellese. Libellus de sortilegis. (In: Malleus maleficarum. v. 2, part 2, p. 179-186. Lvgduni, 1669. 4°.)

Leonard, F. Witches and wizards. (Westminster Review. v. 173, p. 559-569. London, 1910. 8°.)

Lepage, Henri. André des Bordes; épisode de l'histoire des Sorciers en Lorraine. (Société d'Archéologie Lorraine. Bulletins. v. 7, p. 5-57, 1 fac. Nancy, 1857. 8°.)
p. 29-57: pièces justificatives.

Libra, pseud. A word or two on Witchcraft. (Illuminated Magazine... edited by Douglas Jerrold. v. 3, p. 219-226. London, 1845. 4°.)

Liebenau, Theodor von. Von den Hexen, so in Wallis verbrannt wurden in den Tagen, do Cristofel von Silinen herr und richter was. (Allgemeine Geschichtforschende Gesellschaft der Schweiz. Anzeiger. n. F. Bd. 9, p. 135-138. Bern, 1903. 4°.)

Light, The, of other days. (Household Words. v. 12, p. 201-203. London, 1855. 8°.)

Popular article on witchcraft in England. Reprinted as "Witches and Witchcraft" in the *Eclectic Magazine*, v. 37, p. 140-142, New York, 1856.

Literature of diabolism and Witchcraft.

(Westminster Review. new series, v. 39, p. 1-41. London, 1871. 8°.)

Based on the works of Bodin, King James I, Webster, Glanvil, and Bekker.

Llorente, Juan Antonio. Prosecutions of sorcerers, magicians, enchanters, necromancers, and others. (In his: The history of the inquisition of Spain... 2 ed p. 129-142. London: G. B. Whittaker, 1827. 8°.)

Long, J. H. Evil spirits. (Popular Science Monthly. v. 43, p. 357-371. New York, 1893. 8°.)

Louandre, Charles Léopold. La sorcellerie. Paris: L. Hachette & Cie, 1853. 2 l., 146 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque des chemins de fer. 7. série. Ouvrages divers.)

Lowell, James Russell. Witchcraft (North American Review. v. 106, p. 176-232. Boston, 1868. 8°.)

Based on the works of Wier, Scott, de Thou, Glanvil, Webster, Sinclair, Mather, Upham, etc.

— (In his: Among my books p. 81-150. Boston, 1870. 12°.)

Lower, Mark Anthony. Story of Witchcraft at Brightling. (Sussex Archaeological Society. Collections. v. 18, p. 111-113. Sussex, 1866. 8°.)
c. 1662.

Lyall, Sir Alfred Comyns. The relation of Witchcraft to non-Christian religions. (Fortnightly Review. new series, v. 13, p. 429-446. London, 1873. 8°.)

— (In his: Asiatic studies: religious and social. 1. series. p. 99-130. London, 1899. 8°.)

Lynn, afterwards Linton, Eliza. Witch stories. London: Chapman & Hall, 1861. iv, 428 p. 8°.

Summaries of the principal witch-trials of Scotland and England. Of no scientific value.

McLeod, Malcolm, D.D. Macleod's history of Witches, &c. The majesty of darkness discovered, in a series of tremendous tales... of apparitions, witches, augurs, magicians, dreams (etc.). New York: Printed by James Oram, 1802. 2 p.l. 88 p., 1 pl. 16°.

"The witches of Tiviotdale," p. 79-84.

— New York: E. Duyckinck, 1804. 1 p.l., (1)4-102(3) p., 1 pl. 24°.

This edition has at the end (p. 93-102) "Lesson from the dead to the living."

— Albany: Printed by C. H. Southwick, 1814. 1 p.l., (1)4-107 p. 24°.

This edition omits the "Letters" of the 1804 edition, and substitutes (p. 106-107) a song "Giles Scroggin's ghost."

MacDavus, pseud. See Mayo, Herbert.

MacGeorge, Andrew. An Ayrshire Witch. (Good Words. v. 27, p. 607-611. London, 1886. 8°.)

Account of Belle McGhie, with portrait.

Mackay, Charles. The Witch mania. (In his: *Memoirs of extraordinary popular delusions...* v. 2, p. 101-191. London, 1852. 8°.)

. A general survey of the subject for popular reading.

Mackay, William. The Strathglass Witch-cases of 1662. (Gaelic Society of Inverness. *Transactions.* v. 9, p. 113-121. Inverness, 1881. 8°.)

Mackenzie, Sir George. Witchcraft. (In his: *The laws and customs of Scotland in matters criminal...* p. 80-108. Edinburgh, 1678. 4°.)

Reprinted in *A history of the Witches of Renfrewshire.* Paisley, 1877. 8°.

MacKinnon, William Alexander. Witchcraft. (In his: *History of civilisation.* v. 2, p. 290-324. London, 1846. 8°.)

A general review of the subject.

Madden, Richard Robert. Phantasmata, or Illusions and fanaticisms of protean forms productive of great evils. London: T. C. Newby, 1857. 2 v. xlii, 504 p., 1 pl.; iv, 588 p. 8°.

v. 1, chap. iii: The sorcery of ancient times in its relations to modern Witchcraft; chap. x: The prevalence of Witchcraft monomania in an epidemic form, in various Continental countries and in the Peninsula, in the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries; Appendix v: On Witchcraft mania in England and America.

Maffejus, Raphael. See under **Sprenger, Jacob**, and **HENRICUS INSTITORIS**.

Maier, F. *Moderner Hexenprozess.* (Psychische Studien. 23. Jahrg., p. 560-567. Leipzig, 1896. 8°.)

Mair, Thomas. Records of the parish of Ellon. Aberdeen: A. Brown & Co., 1876. vii(i), 172 p. 8°.

Witchcraft in Ellon, p. 42-48. Based on the trials published in the *Spalding Club Miscellany*.

Maitre, Léon. Le sorcier de Pierric. (Société Archéologique de Nantes. *Bulletin.* v. 46, p. 5-39. Nantes, 1905. 8°.)

Major Weir. (Chambers's Edinburgh Journal. v. 1, p. 18-19. London, 1833. f°.)

From *Fraser's Divine Providences*, a ms. in the Advocates Library, Edinburgh.

Malleus maleficarum, maleficas et earum hæresim frameâ conterens, ex variis avtoribus compilatus, & in quatuor tomos iustè distributus... Editio nouissima... mendis expurgata; cuique accessit Fuga Dæmonum & Complementum artis exorcisticæ. Lvgdvni: Sumptibus Clavdii Bovergeat, 1669. 4 v. 4°.

v. 2 is in 2 parts, separately paged. v. 3 has the title: *Dæmonastix, seu adversus dæmones et maleficos universi operis...tomus tertius.* Title-page of v. 4 lacking.

v. 1: Title, 3 l., 354 p., 11 l.; v. 2, part 1: title, 5 l., 184 p.; v. 2, part 2: title, 3 l., 322 p., 10 l.; v. 3: title, 3 l., 395(1) p., 2 l.; v. 4: title (lacking), 259(1) p., 5 l.

For contents see the entries under the names of the authors following: Anania, Basin, Bernardus, Castro, Charlier de Gerson, Grillandus, Henricus, Leo, Mamoria, Menghi, Molitor, Murner, Nider, Simancas, Spina, Sprenger, Stampa.

Mamoria, Petrus, Lemovicensis. *Flagellvm maleficorum.* (In: *Malleus maleficarum.* v. 3, p. 131-184. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

The pagination of the article previous to this jumped backwards from 137 to 129, so rightly the above pagination should be 139-192.

Manning, Samuel. [Letter on] Witchcraft. (In: Wm. Beloe, *Anecdotes of Literature...* v. 1, p. 70-71. London, 1814. 8°.)

Reprinted in *Lynn, Witch stories*, London, 1861, p. 423-424.

Maricourt, Réne de. Sortilèges et malefices dans l'Italie méridionale. (Société d'Anthropologie de Paris. *Bulletin.* 3. série, v. 6, p. 31-40. Paris, 1883. 8°.)

Martin, Charles Trice. Witchcraft in the sixteenth century. (Archæological Review. v. 2, p. 280-283. London, 1889. 8°.) In England.

Martineau, Harriet. Demonology and Witchcraft. (In her: *Miscellanies.* v. 2, p. 87-118. Boston, 1836. 12°.)

Based on Sir Walter Scott's *Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft*.

Massé, Pierre. De l'impostvre et tromperie des diables, devins, enchanteurs, sorciers, noveurs désguillettes, cheuilleurs, necromanciens, chiromanciens, & autres qui par telle inuocation diabolique, ars magiques & superstitions abusent le peuple. Paris: Chez Iean Poupy, 1579. 28 p.l., 36, 216 l. 8°.

Mather, Cotton. A short narrative of a late outrage committed by a knot of Witches in Swedeland, very much resembling, and so far explaining, that under which our parts of America have laboured. (In his: *The wonders of the invisible world...* Boston, 1693. 8°.)

Mayo, Herbert. Religious delusions: the possessed: Witchcraft. (Blackwood's Magazine. v. 61, p. 673-681. Edinburgh, 1847. 8°.)

Forms no. 6 of "Letters on the truths contained in popular superstitions," by MacDavus.

Medieval, A. Witch-hunt. (Saturday Review. v. 100, p. 242-243. London, 1905. f°.) Account of the trial of Dame Alice Kyteler.

Meier, S. Das Thurnbuch der Stadt Bremgarten (Aargau). Ein Beitrag zum Hexenwesen im Freiamt. (Schweizerisches Archiv für Volkskunde. Bd. 15, p. 129-137. Basel, 1911. 8°.)

Meinhold, Johann Wilhelm. Mary Schweidler, the Amber Witch. The most interesting trial for Witchcraft ever known. Printed from an imperfect manuscript by her father, Abraham Schweid-

ler... Edited [written] by W. Meinhold. Translated from the German by Lady Duff Gordon. London: J. Murray, 1844. xi, 171 p. 12°. (Murray's colonial and home library. no. 11.)

This tale, really written by Meinhold, the so-called editor, was long believed to be a true narrative.

For critical notices of the work see the *Quarterly Review*, v. 74, p. 199-224, London, 1844.

— New York: Wiley & Putnam, 1845. xi, 180 p. 12°.

— See also under **Convent**, The, Witch.

Mell, Anton. Zur Geschichte des Hexenwesens. Ein Beitrag aus steirischen Quellen. (Zeitschrift für deutsche Kulturgeschichte. n. F. Bd. 1, p. 317-335. Berlin, 1901. 8°.)

Menghi, Girolamo. Flagellvm dæmonvm, ad malignos spiritvs effvgandos ex oppressis corporibus, doctrinam pulcherrimam, & valde necessariam exorcistis, continens. (In: *Malleus maleficarum*. v. 3, p. 1-138. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

— *Fvstis dæmonvm ad malignos spiritvs effvgandos de oppressis corporibus, doctrinam pulcherrimam, & valde necessariam exorcistis*. (In: *Malleus maleficarum*. v. 3, p. 208-346. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

Mengus, Hieronymus. See **Menghi**, Girolamo.

Merkwürdiger Hexen-Process. (Neue Hannoverisches Magazin. Jahrg. 17, p. 585-590. Hannover, 1808. 8°.)

Anneke Schnegemann, 1611.

Metcalfe, Rev. William M. Witchcraft. (In his: History of the county of Renfrew. p. 326-333. Paisley, 1905. 4°.)

Michaelis, Sebastian. The admirable historie of the possession and conversion of a penitent woman. Seduced by a magician that made her to become a Witch and ... who was brought to S. Baume to be exorcised, in... 1610... Translated... by W. B. London: William Aspley, 1613. 271., 418 p. 4°.

— A discovrse of spirits, containing whatsoever is necessarie for the more full understanding... of the... argument of sorcerers... London: William Aspley [1613]. 51., 154 p., 171. 4°.

Michelet, Jules. La sorcière. Paris: A. Lacroix, Verboeckhoven & Cie., 1865. xxii, 11., 25-420 p. new ed. 12°.

— Paris: Calmann Lévy, 1878. xix, 448 p. new ed. 12°.

— (In his: *Légendes démocratiques du nord*. La Sorcière. p. 317-700. Paris [1898?]. 8°.)

— La Sorcière: The Witch of the mid-

dle ages. From the French by Lionel James Trotter. London: Simpkin, Marshall, & Co., 1863. xii, 403 p. 12°.

— See also under **Ristelhuber**.

Middleton, Thomas. The Witch. (In: The ancient British drama. v. 3, p. 573-598. London, 1810. 8°.)

— (In his: Works. By Rev. A. Dyce. v. 3, p. 245-335. London, 1840. 8°.)

Millunzi, Gaetano, and **SALVATORE SALMONE-MARINO**. Un processo di stregoneria nel 1623 in Sicilia. (Archivio storico siciliano. nuova serie, anno 25, p. 253-379. Palermo, 1900. 8°.)

With an appendix of original documents.

Milnes, Richard Monckton. See **Fairfax**, Edward.

Mirbach-Harff, Wilhelm, Grafen von. Die Hexenprocesse im Ländchen Drachensfels, 1630-1645. (Forschungen zur Deutscher Geschichte. Bd. 21, p. 615-621. Göttingen, 1881. 8°.)

Mitchell, John, and **JOHN DICKIE**. The philosophy of Witchcraft. Paisley: Murray & Stewart, 1839. viii, 424 p., 1 pl. 16°

Modern, A. Witch finder. (Chambers' Edinburgh Journal. v. 10, p. 111-112. London, 1842. f°.)

Account of a Miss Hay, spawife, who died in Inverness jail.

Moderner Hexenglaube. Eine Umfrage. (Der Urquell. n. F. Bd. 1, p. 18-21. Leiden, 1897. 8°.)

Moir, George. Demonology and Witchcraft. (Foreign Quarterly Review. v. 6, p. 1-47. London, 1830. 8°.)

Based on Horst's *Zauber-Bibliothek*.

— Magic and Witchcraft. London: Chapman & Hall, 1852. vi, 11., 104 p. 16°.

An enlarged edition of the foregoing, with additions relating to Scottish witchcraft from Puccin and Sir Walter Scott. Adds nothing to what was already known.

Molitor, Ulrich. Tractatvs vtilis et necessarius, per viam dialogi, de pythonicis mulieribus. (In: *Malleus maleficarum*. v. 2, part 1, p. 17-45. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

— (In: G. C. Horst, *Zauber-Bibliothek*. Theil 3, p. 127-133; Theil 4, p. 163-167; Theil 5, p. 151-170; Theil 6, p. 141-167. Mainz, 1822-26. 8°.)

Reprinted from the original edition of 1484.

Molitor on Witchcraft. (The Bookworm, edited and illustrated by J. Ph. Berjeau. v. 3, p. 87-90. London, 1868. 4°.)

Bibliographical account of the 1489 edition of Molitor's *De laniis et pythonicis [sic] mulieribus*.

Mollat, G. Guichard de Troyes et les révélations de la sorcière de Bourdenay. (Moyen Age. série 2, v. 12 (v. 21), p. 310-314. Paris, 1908. 8°.)

Montoto, José Maria. See **Nider, Johann.**

More, Henry. See **Glanvill, Joseph.**

Morin, Louis. *Les sorciers dans la région troyenne.* (*Revue des traditions populaires.* v. 16, p. 153-161, 267-273, 487-501. Paris, 1901. 8°.)

Müller, Karl Otto. *Heinrich Institoris, der Verfasser des Hexenhammers und seine Tätigkeit als Hexeninquisitor in Ravensburg im Herbst 1484.* (*Württembergische Vierteljahrshefte für Landesgeschichte.* n. F. Jahrg. 19, p. 397-417. Stuttgart, 1910. 8°.)

Murner, Thomas. *Tractatus pervtilis de pythónico contractu, ad instantiam Joannis Mornher de Mersperg compilatus.* (In: *Malleus maleficarum.* v. 2, part 1, p. 52-65. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

Narrative of a trial for Witchcraft. From some family papers. (*Dublin University Magazine.* v. 26, p. 26-29. Dublin, 1845. 8°.)

In Leicester, 1679.

Neele, Henry. *The Witch of Eye.* (In his: *The romance of history.* v. 2, p. 187-215. London, 1828. 8°.)

Nevius, John Livingston. *Demon possession and allied themes; being an inductive study of phenomena of our own times...* New York: F. H. Revell & Co., 1896. 2. ed. 12°.

Witchcraft passim.

Newes from Scotland, declaring the damnable life of Doctor Fian a notable sorcerer, who was burned at Edenbrough, in Januarie last 1591; which doctor was register to the Deuill, that sundrie times preached at North Barricke Kirke to a number of notorious Witches; with the true examinations of the said doctor and Witches, as they uttered them in the presence of the Scottish king: discovering how they pretended to bewitch and drowne his majestie in the sea, comming from Denmarke; with such other wonderfull matters, as the like hath not bin heard at anie time. Published according to the Scottish coppie. [At London:] Printed for William Wright. (In: *Ancient Criminal trials in Scotland...* v. 1, p. 213-223. Edinburgh, 1833. 4°.)

The authorship of this blood-curdling tract has been doubtfully attributed to Rev. James Carmichael, minister of Haddington (1568-1628). Notwithstanding the statement that this edition was "published according to the Scottish coppie" it is more probable that Wright's was the first edition.

Reprinted in C. K. Sharpe's *Historical account of Witchcraft in Scotland*, p. 55-72.

— London: Printed for Thomas Nelson [1591?]. (In: *Gentleman's Magazine.* v. 49, p. 393-395, 449-452. London, 1779. 8°.)

This edition differs entirely from Wright's, but the matter is the same.

Nider, Johann. *Liber insignis de maleficis, & eorum deceptionibus... ex ipsius Formicario... selectus...* (In: *Malleus maleficarum.* v. 1, p. 305-354. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

— De los maleficios y los demonios. Libro quinto del "Hormiguero" escrito por J. Nyder... y trasladado del idioma Latina al Castellano con interesantes adiciones por J. M. Montoto. (In: A. Machado y Alvarez, *Folk-lore. Biblioteca de las tradiciones españolas.* v. 2, p. 197-289; v. 3, p. 211-298; v. 4, p. 173-280. Sevilla, 1884. 12°.)

Nippold, Friedrich. *Die gegenwärtige Wiederbelebung des Hexenglaubens. Mit einen literarisch-kritischen Anhang über die Quellen und Bearbeitung der Hexenprozesse.* Berlin: C. G. Lüderitz'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1875. 95 p. 8° (*Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen.* Jahrg. 4, Heft 57-58.)

Norman, Conolly. *Modern Witchcraft: a study of a phase of paranoia.* (*Journal of Mental Science.* v. 51, p. 116-125. London, 1905. 8°.)

Norman, Hubert J. *Witchcraft, demoniacal possession, and insanity.* (*Journal of Mental Science.* v. 57, p. 475-486. London, 1911. 8°.)

Nostaw, Azile L., pseud. of Eliza L. Watson. *Witches and Witchcraft.* (Once a Week. v. 2, p. 438-443. London, 1860. 8°.)

Story of the influence of a witch's evil eye. "This narrative is strictly true... The belief in Witchcraft is prevalent in most parts of England; nearly every village and hamlet has its 'witch'."

Notes on cases of Witchcraft, sorcery, &c. 1629-1662. From the books of adjournal. (The Spottiswoode Miscellany... edited by James Maidment. v. 2, p. 57-72. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°.)

Nyerup, Rasmus. *Udsigt over Hexeprocesserne her i Norden.* (Det Skandinaviske Litteratur-Selskabs Skrifter. v. 19, p. 339-394; v. 20, p. 1-42. Kjøbenhavn, 1823-24. 12°.)

Indledning; (1) Hexe og Hexeprocesser i Sverige; (2) Hexeprocesser i Norge og Island; (3) Hexevæsenet i Danmark.

O'Connell, James. *Dissertation on the supernatural machinery of Shakespeare.* (In his: *New exegesis of Shakespeare...* p. 315-388. Edinburgh, 1859. 12°.)

p. 318-330 deal with Shakespeare's 'Witches.'

Ofenbrüggen, Eduard. *Der letzte Hexenprozess.* (Deutsches Museum. 17. Jahrg., p. 513-529. Leipzig, 1867. 8°.)

Maria Tschudi in Glarus, 1781.

Old, The. *Witchcrafts.* (Littell's Living Age. v. 39 (2. series, v. 3), p. 323-340. Boston, 1853. 8°.)

Repr.: Chambers's Repository.

Ossuna, Francisco de. *Flagellum diaboli*; oder, Desz Teufels Gaiszl. Darinn gar lustig vnd artlich gehandelt wirt: Von der macht vnd gewalt desz bösen Feindts: Von den effecten vnd Wirkungen der Zauberer, Vnholdter uñ Hexenmaister... Durch den ehrwürdigen vnd hochgelärten Herrn Franciscum de Ossuna in Spanischer Sprach ausgangen, Vnd durch Egidium Albertinum... verteutscht. München: A. Berg, 1602. 2 parts in 1 v. 4°.

Oufle, Caspar, pseud.? *Demonology and Witchcraft*. (National Magazine. v. 1, p. 585-598. Dublin, 1830. 8°.)

A critical examination of Sir Walter Scott's *Demonology*.

Pachlerin, Barbara. B. Pachlerin, die Sarnthaler Hexe. und Mathias Perger, der Lauterfresser. Zwei Hexenprozesse herausgegeben von I. Zingerle. Innsbruck: Verlag der Wagner'schen Buchhandlung, 1858. xii, 84 p. 12°.

p. 55-84: 'Anhang. Ein altes Loosbuch.'

Pauls, Emil. *Hexenverbrennungen zu Aachen in den Jahren 1630 und 1649*. (Zeitschrift des Aachener Geschichtsvereins. Bd. 5, p. 295-301. Aachen, 1883. 8°.)

— *Niederrheinische Molken-Zauberformeln*. (Aus der ersten Hälfte des 16. Jahrhunderts.) (Zeitschrift für Kulturgeschichte. Bd. 5, p. 305-320. Weimar, 1898. 8°.)

— *Zauberwesen und Hexenwahn am Niederrhein*. (Düsseldorfer Geschichts-Verein. Beiträge zur Geschichte des Niederrheins. Jahrbuch. Bd. 13, p. 134-142. Düsseldorf, 1898. 8°.)

Paulsen, Friedrich. *Die Epidemie des Hexenwahns und die kirchlich-scholastische Philosophie*. (Die Zeit. Bd. 30, Nr. 379. Wien, 1902. f°.)

Paulus, Nikolaus. *Hexenwahn und Hexenprozess vornehmlich im 16. Jahrhundert*. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 1910. 4 p.l., 283 p. 12°.

I. Geiler und das Hexenwesen. II. Luthers Stellung zur Hexenfrage. III. Luther als Beförderer der Hexenprozesse. IV. Die Bibel als Autorität für die protestantische Hexenverfolgung. V. Württembergische Hexenpredigten aus dem 16. Jahrhundert. VI. Hexenprozesse in Mecklenburg. VII. Der sächsische Kriminalist Carpzov und seine 20,000 Todesurteile. VIII. Der Hexenwahn bei den Zwingliern des 16. Jahrhunderts. IX. Die Hexenschrift des Calvinisten Lambert Daneau. X. Der calvinische Prediger Apton Pratorius, ein Bekämpfer der Hexenverfolgung. XI. Die Rolle der Frau in der Geschichte des Hexenwahns. XII. Die Einmauerung der Hexen in Rom. XIII. Rom und die Blütezeit der Hexenprozesse.

— *Der Hexenwahn bei den Zwingliern des 16. Jahrhunderts*. (Historisch-politische Blätter für das katholische Deutschland. Bd. 144, p. 577-596. München, 1909. 8°.)

— *Zur Kontroverse über den Hexenhammer*. (Görres Gesellschaft. Histori-

sches Jahrbuch. Bd. 29, p. 559-574. München, 1908. 8°.)

— *Luther und die Hexen*. (Historisch-politische Blätter für das katholische Deutschland. Bd. 139, p. 557-575; Bd. 140, p. 20-33. München, 1907. 8°.)

— *Die Rolle der Frau in der Geschichte des Hexenwahns*. (Görres Gesellschaft. Historisches Jahrbuch. Bd. 29, p. 72-95. München, 1908. 8°.)

Pawwawing or *Witchcraft*. (In: *Eccentricities of literature and life*, p. 418-428. London (publ.), Boston, reprinted, 1822. 8°.)

Short account of witchcraft in England.

Pearson, Karl. *Woman as Witch—evidences of mother-right in the customs of mediæval Witchcraft*. (In his: *The chances of death and other studies in evolution*. v. 2, p. 1-50. London, 1897. 8°.)

With plate opp. p. 30: 'Preparation for the Witches' Sabbath,' after Hans Baldung Grien.

Peña, Franciscus. See **Bernardus**, Comensius, and **Vignate**, Ambrosius de.

Pennell, Elizabeth Robbins. *The Witches of Venice*. (Atlantic Monthly. v. 58, p. 463-474. Boston, 1886. 8°.)

A general account of witchcraft in Venice based on Bernoni's *Le Strighe*.

Perkins, William. *A discovrse of the damned art of Witchcraft; so farre forth as it is revealed in the Scriptures, and manifest by true experience...* Cambridge: Printed by Cantrel Legge, 1610. 81., 256 p. 4l. 8°.

Perry, S. Herbert. *Sorcery in England*. (Reliquary. v. 13, p. 157-167. London, 1907. 8°.)

Pfaff, Karl. *Die Hexenprocesse zu Esslingen im sechszehnten und siebenzehnten Jahrhundert*. (Zeitschrift für deutsche Kulturgeschichte. Jahrg. 1, p. 253-271, 283-294, 347-371, 441-462. Nürnberg, 1856. 8°.)

The 3. and 4. articles deal with 'Der grosse Hexenprocess in den Jahren 1662 bis 1665.'

Pfaundler, Ignaz. *Ueber die Hexenprozesse des Mittelalters, mit spezieller Beziehung auf Tirol*. (Neue Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Vorarlberg. Bd. 9, p. 81-143. Innsbruck, 1843. 8°.)

Pfister, Christian. *Nicolas Remy et la sorcellerie en Lorraine à la fin du XVI. siècle*. (Revue historique. v. 93, p. 225-239; v. 94, p. 28-44. Paris, 1907. 8°.)

— Paris, 1907. 32 p. 8°.

'Les tirages à part ne peuvent être mis en vente.'

Pitcairn, Robert. See under *Ancient criminal trials*.

Ponzinibius, Joannes Franciscus de. See **Spina**, Bartholomæus de.

Possession, La, de Loudun, ou histoire d'Urbain Grandier. (Causes célèbres et

intéressantes... Rédigées de nouveau par M. Richer. v. 4, p. 97-430. Amsterdam, 1773. 16°.)

Potts, Thomas. The wonderfull discoverie of Witches in the Countie of Lancaster; with the arraignment and triall of nineteene notorious Witches, at the Assizes and generall gaole deliverie, holden at the Castle of Lancaster, upon Munday the seventeenth of August last, 1612, before Sir James Altham, and Sir Edward Bromley... Together with the arraignment and triall of Jennet Preston, at the assizes holden at the Castle of Yorke, the seven-and-twentieth day of Julie last past, with her execution for the murther of Master Lister, by Witchcraft. London: Printed by W. Stansby, for John Barnes, 1613. (In: Somers, A collection of scarce... tracts... v. 3, p. 95-160. London, 1810. 4°.)

— Potts's discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster; reprinted from the original edition of 1613. With an introduction and notes by J. Crossley. (Manchester: the society, 1845. 21., lxxix, 192, 51 p., 4 l. sq. 8°. (Chetham Society. [Publications] v. 6.)

Proceedings against Temperance Lloyd, Mary Trembles, and Susanna Edwards, for Witchcraft: A. D. 1682. (In: T. B. Howell, A complete collection of state trials. v. 8, cols. 1017-1040. London, 1816. 8°.)

Reprint of the original tract, *A true and impartial relation...* London [1682].

Prosecutions of Witches. (The Archaeologist. v. 2, p. 23-28. London, 1842. 8°.)

Based on Schreiber's *Die Hexenprozesse zu Freiburg*, and Werg's *Die Hexenprozesse der ehemaligen Reichstadt Nördlingen in der Jahren 1590-94*.

Reprinted as *Prosecutions of Witches in Germany in the sixteenth century in the American Eclectic*, v. 3, p. 573-576, New York, 1842.

Raff, Helene. Hexengeschichten aus Bayern. I. Geschichten aus dem Kreise Schwaben. II. Geschichten aus der Oberpfalz. (Verein für Volkskunde. Zeitschrift. 7. Jahrg., p. 292-296. Berlin, 1897. 8°.)

Raine, Rev. James. Proceedings connected with a remarkable charge of sorcery, brought against James Richardson and others, in the diocese of York, A. D. 1510. (Archæological Journal. v. 16, p. 71-81. London, 1859. 8°.)

Raumer, Georg Wilhelm von. Actenmässige Nachrichten von Hexenprozessen und Zaubereien in der Mark Brandenburg vom sechzehnten bis ins achtzehnte Jahrhundert. (Verein für Geschichte der Mark Brandenburg. Märkische Forschungen. Bd. 1, p. 236-265. Berlin, 1841. 8°.)

Rautert, Fr. Etwas Nähere's über die Hexen-Prozesse der Vorzeit aus authentischer Quelle. Essen: G. D. Bädeker, 1827. 3 l., 79(1) p. 8°.

Recent cases of Witchcraft. (Westminster Review. v. 71 (new series, v. 15), p. 209-249. London, 1859. 8°.)

A general review of the belief in witchcraft in Europe, with instances of the belief still existent in England in 1858.

Reiterer, Karl. Hexen- und Wilderer-glauben in Steiermark. (Verein für Volkskunde. Zeitschrift. 5. Jahrg., p. 407-413. Berlin, 1895. 8°.)

Relation, A. of the diabolical practises of above twenty Wizards and Witches of the sheriffdom of Renfrew in the kingdom of Scotland, contain'd in their tryalls, examinations, and confessions; and for which several of them have been executed this present year, 1697. London: Printed for Hugh Newman at the Grashopper in the Poultry [1697]. 24 p. 4°.

Relation véritable de ce qui s'est passé en la mort du curé de Loudoun brûlé tout vif, le Vendredi, 18 Aoust 1634. (In: M. L. Cimber (pseud. of L. Lafaist), Archives curieuses de l'histoire de France. 2. série, v. 5, p. 273-279. Paris, 1838. 8°.)

On Urbain Grandier.

Remigius, Nicholas. Dæmonolatritæ libri tres. Ex indicij capitalibus nongentorum plus minus hominum, qua sortilegij crimen intra annos quindecim in Lotharingia capite luerunt. Lvgdvni: in officina Vincentii, 1595. 12 l., 394 p. 4°.

This author's work was based on material collected at the trials of about 900 persons whom he had sentenced to death between c. 1580-1595.

Reymond, Maxime. Cas de sorcellerie en pays fribourgeois au quinzième siècle. (Schweizerisches Archiv für Volkskunde. v. 13, p. 81-94. Basel, 1909. 8°.)

— La sorcellerie au pays de Vaud au XV. siècle. (Schweizerisches Archiv für Volkskunde. Jahrg. 12, p. 1-14. Basel, 1908. 8°.)

Rhys, Sir John. The nine Witches of Gloucester. (In: Anthropological essays presented to Edward Burnett Tylor. p. 285-293. Oxford, 1907. 4°.)

Richel, Arthur. Zwei Hexenprozesse aus dem 16. Jahrhundert. (Zeitschrift für Kulturgeschichte. 2. Ergänzungsheft, p. 1-17. Weimar, 1898. 8°.)

Riedel. Ein Hexenprocess, verhandelt bei dem Amtsgerichte Neustadt an der Dosse, im Jahre 1667. (Verein für Geschichte der Mark Brandenburg. Märkische Forschungen. Bd. 2, p. 106-119. Berlin, 1843. 8°.)

Riezler, Sigmund Otto. Paul Laymann und die Hexenprozesse. Zur Abwehr. (Historische Zeitschrift. Bd. 84 (n. F. Bd. 48), p. 244-256. München, 1900. 8°.)

Rigault, Abel. Le procès de Guichard, évêque de Troyes (1308-1313). Paris: A. Picard et fils, 1896. 3 l., xii, 314 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 4°. (Société de l'École des Chartes. Mémoires et documents. mo.) 1.)

Rio, Martinus Antonius del. Disquisitionvm magicarvm libri sex, qvibvs continetvr accvrata cvriosarvm, artivm, et vanarvm, superstitionum confertatio... Prodit opus...longe accvrativs... Coloniae Aggripinae: P. Henningij, 1633. 8 p.l., 1070 p. 4°.

The author was a Spanish Jesuit, born in Antwerp in 1551. He was a man of great learning and of equally great credulity, a diligent student of languages and law, in which latter subject he received the doctorate at Salamanca in 1574. His great work on magic was first published in 1599, and went through about twenty editions in the following 150 years.

— See also **Hauber**, *Bibliotheca acta et scripta magica*. v. 2, p. 522-545.

Ristelhuber, P. La Sorcière. (Le bibliographe alsacien. v. 1, p. 141-144. Strasbourg, 1863. 8°.)

Based on Michelet's *La Sorcière*.

Roback, C. W. The mysteries of astrology, and the wonders of magic...also...narratives...illustrative of...Witchcraft... Boston: the author, 1854. 8°.

"Hopkins the Witchfinder, and his victims, from an old record," p. 139-142; "The Witches of Mohra in Sweden," p. 169-174; "Story of the Lady Alice Kyteler," p. 225-234.

Roberts, Alexander. A treatise of Witchcraft. Wherein sundry propositions are laid downe, plainly discovering the wickednesse of that damnable art, with diuerse other speciall points annexed, not impertinent to the same... With a true narration of the Witchcrafts which Mary Smith, wife of Henry Smith, Glouer, did practise: of her contract vocally made between the Devill and her...and lastly, of her death & execution... London: Nicholas Orkes, for Samuel Man, 1616. 4 l., 80 p. 4°.

— See also under **Case, The**, of Mary Smith.

Roberts, Miss E. The Witch's ordeal. A dramatic sketch. (The Amulet. 1827, p. 334-340. London, 1827. 16°.)

Robinson, Hamline E. Catalogue of a portion of the library of H. E. Robinson. Comprising a choice selection of books on alchemy, apparitions...Witchcraft and worship. Maryville, Mo.: Privately printed by H. E. Robinson, 1897. 102 p., 1 l. 8°. no. 35 of 105 copies printed.

Roper, Charles. On Witchcraft superstition in Norfolk. (Harper's Magazine. v. 87, p. 792-797. New York, 1893. 8°.)

On the modern survival of the belief in witchcraft in the county of Norfolk, England.

Roskoff, Georg Gustav. Periode der gerichtlichen Hexenverfolgung. (In his:

Geschichte des Teufels. Bd. 2, p. 206-364. Leipzig, 1869. 8°.)

p. 226-292 are devoted to an analysis of the *Maleus maleficarum*.

Ross, Frederick. Hopkins, the Witchfinder. (In: W. Andrews, *Bygone Essex*. p. 208-222. Colchester, 1892. 8°.)

Rowley, William, and others. The Witch of Edmonton. (In: John Ford, Works, ed. A. Dyce. v. 3, p. 171-176. London, 1869. 8°.)

"In the title-page of this drama the name of Dekker is placed between those of his coadjutors, Rowley and Ford. It seems to have been a trick of the trade, in their distress, to accumulate a number of names in the title-page, to catch as many readers as possible; and Rowley's was deservedly a very marketable name. Not content with the tri, they added an 'æc.' With these we need not meddle, and we may venture to dismiss Rowley with the allowance of an occasional passage, since the drama seems fairly to divide itself between the other two whose style is well understood, and here strongly marked."—Dyce, *Ford's Works*, v. 3, p. 271.

— (In: Thomas Dekker, *Dramatic Works*. v. 4, p. 345-428. London, 1873. 8°.)

Ruland, Wilhelm. Steirische Hexenprozesse. Ein Beitrag zur Kulturgeschichte des 17. Jahrhunderts. (Zeitschrift für Kulturgeschichte. 2. Ergänzungsheft, p. 45-71. Weimar, 1898. 8°.)

Rydberg, Viktor. The magic of the Middle Ages. Translated from the Swedish by A. H. Edgren. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1879. 12°.

p. 175-200 deal with the Church's attitude towards witchcraft.

Ryder, Henry Ignatius Dudley. A Jesuit reformer and poet. (Nineteenth Century. v. 18, p. 249-273. London, 1885. 8°.)

S. en Hexeproces i Aaret 1641. (Dansk Folkeblad. 7. Aargang, p. 229-232. Kjøbenhavn, 1842. 4°.)

Sagen- und Märchengestalten sowie Geister- Wunder- und Aberglauben des Deutschen Volkes. Berlin: Burmester & Stempell [1869]. 8°.

p. 28-34: Die Hexen; p. 35-58: Der Hexenprozess.

Salmonè-Mariano, Salvatore. See **Milunzi, Gaetano**.

Scharold, Carl Gottfried. Zur Geschichte des Hexenwesens. (Historischer Verein von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg. Archiv. Bd. 5, Heft 2, p. 165-173. Würzburg, 1839. 8°.)

— Zur Geschichte des Hexenwesens im ehemaligen Fürstenthume Würzburg. (Historischer Verein von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg. Archiv. Bd. 6, Heft 1, p. 128-134. Würzburg, 1841. 8°.)

Scheible, J. Von Zauberern, Teufelsbeschwörern, etc. durch Joh. Bodin. (In his: *Das Kloster*. Bd. 2, p. 218-232. Stuttgart, 1846. 16°.)

— Urban Grandier. (In his: *Das Kloster*. Bd. 3, p. 870-877. Stuttgart, 1846. 16°.)

From Collin de Plancy's *Dictionnaire infernal*. With fac-simile of 'Pakt Urban Grandiers mit den Dämonen.' The fac-simile of the compact with the Devil is reproduced by Paul Carus in his *History of the Devil*, Chicago, 1900, p. 364.

Scherr, Johannes. *Deutsche Kultur- und Sittengeschichte*. Leipzig: O. Wigand, 1858. 2. ed. 8°.

p. 323-348 deal with witchcraft, etc.

Schindler, Heinrich Bruno. *Der Aberglaube des Mittelalters. Ein Beitrag zur Culturgeschichte*. Breslau: W. G. Korn, 1858. 8°.

Book 7 deals with: (1) Der Teufelsbund und das Hexenwesen; (2) Der Hexenprocess; (3) Berichtigung einiger falschen Ansichten über das Hexenwesen; (4) Das Maleficium; (5) Bedenken über das Hexenwesen.

Schmidt, J. W. R. See under Sprenger, Jacob.

Schreiber, Wilhelm Adolph. See Scribonius, Gulielmus Adolphus.

Schuegraf, Oberlieut. *Zum Hexenprocess*. (Zeitschrift für deutsche Kulturgeschichte. 3. Jahrg., p. 521-528, 764-773. Nürnberg, 1858. 8°.)

At the end the author gives: Kurze Einleitung zum Malefiz-Inquisitions-Process wie solchen in Praxi nach der churbayer. Malefizordnung und neuen Cod. Crim. bei der churfürstl. Gerichten auf dem Lande geführt werde.

Schwab, F. *Eine neuere Hexengeschichte aus dem Badischen*. (Psychische Studien. 25. Jahrg., p. 439-442. Leipzig, 1898. 8°.)

Schwartz, W. *Zwei Hexengeschichten aus Waltershausen in Thüringen nebst einem mythologischen Excurs über Hexen- und ähnliche Versammlungen*. (Zeitschrift für Völkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft. Bd. 18, p. 395-419. Leipzig, 1888. 8°.)

Schweidler, Abraham. See under Meinhold, W.

Schwickerath, Robert, S. J. *Attitude of Jesuits in the trials for Witchcraft*. (American Catholic Quarterly Review. v. 27, p. 475-516. Philadelphia, 1902. 8°.)

Scot, Reginald. *The discovery of Witchcraft: proving that the compacts and contracts of Witches with devils and all infernal spirits or familiars, are but erroneous novelties and imaginary conceptions. Also discovering, how far their power extendeth in killing, tormenting, consuming, or curing the bodies of men, women, children, or animals, by charms, philtres, periapts, pentacles, curses, and conjurations. Wherein likewise the unchristian practices and inhumane dealings of searchers and Witch-tryers upon aged, melancholly, and superstitious people, in*

extorting confessions by terrors and tortures, and in devising false marks and symptoms, are notably detected... In sixteen books... Whereunto is added An excellent discourse of the nature and substance of devils and spirits, in two books: the first by the aforesaid author: the second now added in this third edition... London: Printed for A. Clark, 1665. 9l., 292 p., 7l., 72(1) p. 3. ed. f°.

The "discourse concerning the nature and substance of devils and spirits" has separate title-page and pagination.

The first edition of this famous work was published in 1584, and is now very rare. King James I. of England ordered all the copies that could be found to be burned and asserted that he wrote his *Demonologie* "chiefly against the damnable opinions of Wierus and Scot."

For an account of the work see *Booklore*, v. 4, p. 39-41, London, 1886. A much earlier account of Scot's work appears in *The British Librarian*... 1738, p. 213-228, London, 1738. 8°.

The contents of the second book of the Discourse of the nature and substance of devils and spirits is quite incongruous with the nature of the original work. It is the compilation of an adept in the Black Art, a person of totally different opinions from Scot.

Scotch and English Witches. *The Witches in Macbeth*. (Hogg's Instructor. new series, v. 10, p. 351-352. Edinburgh, 1853. 4°.)

Scotch Witches and Warlocks. (All the Year Round. v. 27, p. 461-468. London, 1872. 8°.)

Popular account of witchcraft in Scotland.

Scott, Sir Walter. *Letters on demonology and Witchcraft*, addressed to J. G. Lockhart. London: J. Murray, 1830. ix, 402 p., 1 pl. 16°.

Reviewed in *The Court Journal*, 1830, p. 653, London, 1830; also in *The Monthly Review*, new series, v. 15, p. 286-302, London, 1830.

— — — Illustrated by George Cruikshank. London: W. Tegg, 1868. 1l., ix, 396 p., 6 pl. 16°.

— — — London: W. Tegg, 1868. 2l., ix, 396 p., 7 pl. 16°.

— — — London: W. Tegg [1872]. 1l., v-xi(i), 406 p., 4 pl. 12°.

— — — New York: Harper & Bros., 1836. xi, 1l., 13-338 p. 16°.

Plate lacking.

— — — New York: Harper, 1855. xi, 1l., 13-338 p., 1 pl. 16°.

Scottish criminal trials. *Hector Monro—Sorcery and Witchcraft*. (Chambers' Edinburgh Journal. v. 2, p. 60-61. London, 1834. f°.)

Based on Pitcairn's ed. of the *Scottish criminal trials*.

Scottish criminal trials. *Witchcraft and poisoning—Katherine Ross, Lady Foulis*. (Chambers' Edinburgh Magazine. v. 1, p. 385-386. London, 1833. f°.)

Based on Pitcairn's ed. of the *Scottish criminal trials*.

Scottish Witchcraft trials, selected and edited by G. F. Black. (Clippings from the North British Advertiser, Edinburgh, 1894-96. Pasted in nar. 16°. blank book. 64 p.)

Scribner, Welford, & Armstrong. Bibliotheca diabolica; being a choice selection of... books, relating to the Devil... magic, Witchcraft... (New York,) 1874. 40 p., 2 pl. 4°.

Scribonius, Gulielmus Adolphus. De examine & purgatione Sagarum per aquam frigidam, epistola. Lemgoviae: Conradum Grothenium (1583). (In: E. D. Hauber, Bibliotheca, Acta et scripta magica... v. 2, p. 567-591. Lemgo, 1739. 12°.)

Latin text, p. 567-579; German translation, p. 580-591. A defence of the ordeal by cold water in witchcraft trials.

Self-accused, The, Witch. (Chambers' Journal. v. 18, p. 385-388. London, 1863. 4°.)

Witch in the village of Karlscopen, Dalarne, Sweden.

Severall, The, informations, examinations and confessions of the Witches, arraigned and condemned at the sessions holden at Chelmsford, in the county of Essex... the 29th of July, 1645. (In: T. B. Howell, A complete collection of state trials... v. 4, cols. 817-858. London, 1816. 8°.)

Reprint of the original tract, *A true and exact relation...* London, 1645.

Shadwell, Thomas. The Lancashire Witches, and Tegue O Dively, the Irish priest. A comedy. (In his: Works. v. 3, p. 213-338. London, 1720. 16°.)

p. 325-338: 'Notes upon the Magick in the first [fifth] Act,' from Bodin, Delrio, the Malleus maleficarum, etc.

Sharpe, Charles Kirkpatrick. A historical account of the belief in Witchcraft in Scotland. London: Hamilton, Adams & Co., 1884. 268 p. 12°.

Sibly, Ebenezer. A complete illustration of the astrological and occult sciences. Part the fourth, containing the distinction between astrology and the wicked practice of witchcraft, magic, and divination, founded upon the existence of spirits good and bad, and their affinity with the affairs of this world. London: Champante & Whitrow (1790?). 21., (1) 1060-1126 p., 4 pl. 4°.

Simancas, Jacobus. Titulus vnicus de lamiis. (In: Malleus maleficarum. v. 2, part 2, p. 186-187. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

Sinclair, George. See **Sinclar, George.**

Sinclair, George A. A professor of Demonology. (Westminster Review. v. 165, p. 540-546. London, 1906. 8°.)

An account of George Sinclair and his *Satan's invisible world discovered*.

— Witchcraft in literature. (Occult Review. v. 3, p. 7-16. London, 1906. 8°.)

Reprinted in the *Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature*, v. 146, p. 230-235. New York, 1906.

Sinclar, George. Satan's invisible world discovered. Reprinted from the original edition published at Edinburgh in 1685. Accompanied with a bibliographical notice and supplement, &c. (Edited by T. G. Stevenson.) Edinburgh: T. G. Stevenson, 1871. liii(i), 17 l., 264, ciii p., 1 pl. 12°.

The plate, a drawing of Major Weir's home, by Skene of Rubislaw, was originally prefixed to Sir Walter Scott's *Demonology*.

Sinclar's "surprising story of the 'Devil of Glaluce'" is reprinted in the *Gallovidian*, v. 12, p. 14-154, Dumfries, 1910.

— Satan's invisible world discovered. Detailing the particulars of strange pranks played by the Devil, together with a particular account of several apparition's, sic Witches, and invisible spirits. To which is added the marvellous history of Major Weir and his sister. Glasgow (1845?). 24 p. 24°.

A chapbook abridgment of the above work. Major Weir and his sister were undoubtedly insane.

Sketches of superstitions. Witchcraft (Chambers' Edinburgh Journal. v. 9, p. 122-123. London, 1841. f°.)

Smith, Rev. Charles Edward. Witchcraft and the Old Testament. (Bibliotheca Sacra. v. 59, p. 26-35. Oberlin, Ohio, 1902. 8°.)

Sokal, Eduard. Die Leibeigenen des Satans. (Nord und Süd. Bd. 106, p. 53-61. Breslau, 1903. 8°.)

— Der Hexenrichter und—die neuere Neurologie. (Die Gegenwart. Bd. 64, p. 131-133. Berlin, 1903. 4°.)

Soldan, Wilhelm Gottlieb. Geschichte der Hexenprozesse. Aus den Quellen dargestellt. Stuttgart & Tübingen, 1843. xii, 21., 512 p. 8°.

Reviewed in *Dublin Review*, v. 30, p. 331-374. London, 1851.

— Neu bearbeitet von Heinrich Heppe. Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta, 1880. 2 v. x(i), 524 p.; 1 l., 410 p. 8°.

Contents: (1) Einleitung; (2) Der heidnische Orient; (3) Das Volk der Hebräer; (4) Griechenland; (5) Die Etrusker und Römer; (6) Die alte Kirche; (7) Das Mittelalter bis zum dreizehnten Jahrhundert; (8) Das Ketzerwesen in der Kirche bis zum dreizehnten Jahrhundert; (9) Der Teufelsbund; (10) Die Teufelsbuhlschaft; (11) Die öffentliche Meinung der Kirche und das Gesetz im dreizehnten Jahrhundert; (12) Die Inquisition im dreizehnten Jahrhundert; Ausbildung des Hexenprozesses in Frankreich; (13) Abnahme der Hexenprozesse in Frankreich; Uebergang derselben in die angrenzenden Länder; (14) Die Hexenbulle von Innocenz VIII. Der Malleus maleficarum; (15) Das Verbrechen; (16) Das gerichtliche Verfahren und die Strafe; (17) Allgemeine Gründe der Verbreitung der Hexenprozesse und des Glaubens an Hexerei im sechzehnten Jahrhundert; (18) Hexenprozesse in Deutschland, der Schweiz, Italien, Spanien, England, Schottland und Frankreich bis zur Mitte des sechzehnten Jahrhunderts; (19) Cornelius Agrippa von Nettesheim. Johann Weir und der durch ihn angeregte Streit. Bodin. Reginald Scot. Binsfeld. Cornelius Loos.

Flade. Remigius. Jakob I. Delrio u. A.; (20) Die Hexenprozesse in der zweiten Hälfte des sechzehnten und in der ersten Hälfte des siebzehnten Jahrhunderts in den geistlichen Fürstenthümern Deutschlands; (21) Die Hexenprozesse von der zweiten Hälfte des sechzehnten bis zum Ende des siebzehnten Jahrhunderts in den weltlichen Territorien Deutschlands; (22) Die Hexenprozesse von der zweiten Hälfte des sechzehnten bis zum Ende des siebzehnten Jahrhunderts ausserhalb Deutschlands; (23) Bekämpfung und Vertheidigung des Glaubens an Hexerei und der Hexenverfolgung während des siebzehnten Jahrhunderts in Deutschland; (24) Allmähliche Abnahme der Prozesse—Balthasar Bekker; (25) Christian Thomasius; (26) Hexenprozesse des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts. Aufhören der gerichtlichen Verfolgungen; (27) Hexerei und Hexenverfolgung im neunzehnten Jahrhundert.—Die neuen Vertreter des Glaubens an Hexerei; (28) Schluss.

Some account of the Witches of Pittenweem, in the county of Fife, about the beginning of last century. (Edinburgh Magazine and Literary Miscellany. v. 1, p. 199-207. Edinburgh, 1817. 8°.)

Sorceries, Les, de Henry de Valois, et les oblations qu'il faisait au diable dans le bois de Vincennes, 1589. (In: M. L. Cimeter [pseud. of L. Lafaist], Archives curieuses de l'histoire de France. 1. série, v. 12, p. 485-491. Paris, 1836. 8°.)

Sorcery and magic. (Sharpe's London Journal. v. 15, p. 77-86. London, n. d. 4°.)

Based on Thomas Wright's *Narratives of sorcery and magic*.

South Italian Witches. (Saturday Review. v. 62, p. 612-613. London, 1886. f°.)

Summarised under the title of 'Modern Witches' in *Walford's Antiquarian*, v. 11, p. 187-189. London, 1887.

Spee, Friedrich von. *Cautio criminalis*. See under **Hauber**, *Acta et scripta magica*... v. 3, p. 1-26.

Spina, Bartholomæus de. *Quæstio de strigibus*... (In: *Malleus maleficarum*. v. 2, part 1, p. 65-144. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

— (*Quæstio de strigibus*) in *Ponzinibium de lamiis, apologia prima*. (In: *Malleus maleficarum*. v. 2, part 1, p. 144-184. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

Sprenger, Jacob, and **HENRICUS INSTITORIS**. *Malleus maleficarvm; in tres divisis partes, in quibus concurrentia ad maleficia, maleficiorum effectus, remedia aduersus maleficia, et modus procedendi, ac puniendi maleficos abundè continetur, præcipuè autem omnibus Inquisitoribus, & diuini uerbi concionatoribus utilis, ac necessarius*... Hac postrema editione per R. Maffæum... illustratus, & a multis erroribus uindicatus. Venetiis: Apud Io. Antonium Bertanum, 1576. 32 l., 505(1) p., 31 8°.

— — Another ed. (In: *Malleus maleficarvm*. v. 1, p. 1-305. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

— *Malleus maleficarum*. Der Hexenhammer. Verfasst von den beiden In-

quisitoren J. Sprenger und H. Institoris. Zum ersten Male ins Deutsche übertragen und eingeleitet von J. W. R. Schmidt. Berlin: H. Barsdorf, 1906. 3 v. 8°.

Teil I. Was sich bei der Zauberei zusammenfindet. 1. Der Teufel. 2. Der Hexer oder die Hexe. 3. Die göttliche Zulassung.

Teil II. Die verschiedenen Arten und Wirkungen der Hexerei und wie solche wieder behoben werden können.

Teil III. Der Kriminal-Kodex: Ueber die Arten der Ausrottung oder wenigstens Bestrafung durch die gebührende Gerechtigkeit vor dem geistlichen oder weltlichen Gericht.—Index über alle drei Teile.

Stafford, W. C. *Witchcraft*. (La Belle Assemblée; or Court and Fashionable Magazine. v. 9, p. 64-67, 110-111, 158-162, 261-263. London, 1829. 8°.)

General account.

Stampa, Petrus Antonius. *Fuga Satanæ*. (In: *Malleus maleficarum*. v. 3, p. 347-395. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

Stephen, Henry Lushington. *The Suffolk Witches*. (In his: *State trials, political and social*. v. 1, p. 211-235. London: Duckworth & Co., 1899. 16°.)

Stevenson, Thomas George. See under **Sinclair**, G.

Stojentin, M. von. *Aktenmässige Nachrichten von Hexenprozessen und Zaubereien im ehemaligen Herzogtum Pommern*. (Zeitschrift für Kulturgeschichte. 2. Ergänzungsheft, p. 18-44. Weimar, 1898. 8°.)

Stone, Miss J. M. *The German Witches and their apostle, Friedrich von Spee (1591-1625)*. (Month. v. 100, p. 40-57. London, 1902. 8°.)

Sufferers for pretended Witchcraft in Scotland. (In: *Criminal trials of all countries*... Selected by a Member of the Philadelphia Bar. p. 565-575. Philadelphia, 1843. 8°.)

Reprinted without acknowledgment from Arnot's *Criminal trials* with an additional note from Glanvil on the trial of Agnes Sampson.

Sullivan, Joseph M. *The last trial for Witchcraft in Ireland*. (The Green Bag. v. 13, p. 146. Boston, 1901. 4°.)

— *The trial of lady Alice Kettle*. (The Green Bag. v. 14, p. 433. Boston, 1902. 4°.)

Sumner, William Graham. *Witchcraft*. (The Forum. v. 41, p. 410-423. New York, 1909. 8°.)

See *New York Sun*, May 11, 1909, for notice of this essay.

Superstition and knowledge. (Quarterly Review. v. 29, p. 440-475. London, 1823. 8°.)

Based on Webster's *Collection of rare and curious tracts on Witchcraft*. Edinburgh, 1820.

Surprising story of the "Devil of Glenluce". (The Gallovidian. v. 12, p. 148-154. Dumfries, 1910. 4°.)

Repr.: G. Sinclair's *Satan's invisible world discovered*.

Sutton, Oliver J. Witchcraft bibliography. (Notes and Queries. 10. series, v. 11, p. 492. London, 1909. 8°.)

Svátek, Josef. Hexenprocesse in Böhmen. (In his: *Culturhistorische Bilder aus Böhmen*. p. 1-40. Wien: W. Bräuml, 1879. 8°.)

T., B. C. Anecdotes of Witchcraft in Wiltshire. (*Gentleman's Magazine*. v. 102, part 1, p. 405-410, 489-492. London, 1832. 8°.)

Tale, A. of Witchcraft. (In: *Favorite authors: a companion book of prose and poetry*. p. 27-36. Boston, 1881. 12°.)

The trial of Margaret Barclay at Irvine, Ayrshire, Scotland, in 1618. From Sir Walter Scott's *Demonology*.

Tartarotti, Girolamo. Del congresso notturno delle Lammie libri tre. S'aggiungono due dissertazioni epistolari sopra l'arte magica... Rovereto: G. Pasquali, 1749. xxxii, 460 p. 4°.

— Riposta alla lettera, intorno all' origine, e falsità della dottrina de' maghi e delle Streghe, del Sig. Conte Gio. Rinaldo Carli. (In his: *Del congresso notturno delle Lammie, libri tre*. p. 351-447. Rovereto, 1749. 4°.)

Telfair, Rev. Alexander. A true relation of an apparition, expressions and actings, of a spirit which infested the house of Andrew Mackie in Ring-Croft of Stocking, in the paroch of Rerrick, in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright in Scotland... Edinburgh: Printed by George Mosman, 1696. 15(1) p. 4°.

— (In: John Nicholson, *Historical and traditional tales...connected with the South of Scotland*. p. 3-26. Kirkcudbright, 1843. 12°.)

— (In: G. Sinclar, *Satan's invisible world discovered...* Supplement, p. xix-xxxix. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°.)

— (In: C. K. Sharpe, *A historical account of the belief in Witchcraft in Scotland*. p. 229-254. London, 1884. 12°.)

Thayer, James Bradley. Trial by jury of things supernatural. (*Atlantic Monthly*. v. 65, p. 465-481. Boston, 1890. 8°.)

On the nature of the evidence adduced at witch-trials.

Thomas, Christian. De crimine magicæ. Halæ Magdeburgicæ, 1701. See under Hauber, E. D. *Bibliotheca acta et scripta magica*, note, v. 2.

Thomas, Northcote Whitridge. Witchcraft. (*Encyclopædia Britannica*. 11. ed. v. 28, p. 755-758. Cambridge, 1911. 4°.)

Tille, Alexander. Zu dem Hexeneinmaleins und den Versen der Thiëre in der "Hexenküche." (*Goethe Jahrbuch*. Bd. 15, p. 257-258. Franckfort a. M., 1894. 8°.)

Tobler, G. Zum Hexenwesen in Bern. (*Schweizerisches Archiv für Volkskunde*. Jahrg. 4, p. 236-238. Zürich, 1900. 8°.)

Tollozan, Petrus. De maleficis et mathematicis et cæteris similibus. Lugduni Batavorum: J. & H. Verbeek, 1736. 70 p. 4°.

Torreblanca Villalpando, Francisco. Epitome delictorum, sive de Magia: in qua aperta vel occulta invocatio Dæmonis intervenit. Editio novissima... Lugduni: J. A. Huguetan & Soc., 1678. 4°.

Some chapters deal with witchcraft.

Translaet uyt het Sweets, zijnde getrocken uyt het prothocol, welcke de koninghlijcke commissarisen gehouden hebben, over de examinatie der ontdeckte toveryen in het dorp Mohra en d'omleggende plaetsen. 's Gravenhage, 1670. 13 p. 4°.

Trial of Agnes Finnie for Witchcraft, 18th December 1664. (Spottiswoode miscellany...edited by James Maidment. v. 2, p. 51-56. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°.)

Trial, The, of Elizabeth Style, of Stoke Trister, in the County of Somerset, for Witchcraft, at the Taunton Assizes, Jan 1664. (The New Wonderful Magazine. v. 1, p. 77-81. London [1850?]. 8°.)

Trial of Isobel Young for Witchcraft, February 4, 1629. (Spottiswoode miscellany...edited by James Maidment. v. 2, p. 39-50. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°.)

Trial of William Coke and Alison Dick for Witchcraft.—Extracted from the minutes of the Kirk-Session of Kirkcaldy. A. D. 1636. (In: Sinclair, *The statistical account of Scotland*. v. 18, p. 653-662. Edinburgh, 1796. 8°.)

Trial, A, for Witchcraft (1576). Elizabeth or Bessie Dunlop, spous to Andro Jak in Lyne. (In: P. Hume Brown, *Scotland before 1700, from contemporary documents*. p. 208-217. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°.)

Repr.: Pitcairn's edition of the *Ancient Scottish criminal trials*.

Trials for Witchcraft. M.D.XCVI-M.D.XCVII. (Spalding Club. Miscellany. v. 1, p. 83-193. Aberdeen, 1841. 4°.)

See also the preface, p. 48-55.

Trials for Witchcraft, sorcery, and superstition, in Orkney. (Abbotsford Club. Miscellany. v. 1, p. 133-185. Edinburgh, 1837. 4°.)

Trial of Marable Couper, July 7, 1624; Anie Tazeour, alias Rwna Rowa, July 15, 1624; Examination of the charges of Witchcraft and sorcery against Marione Richart, or Layland, before the Kirk-Session of Sanday; Trial of Marion Richart for Witchcraft, sorcery, and divination, May 29, 1633; Trial of Katherine Cragie, alias Estquoy, June 16, 1640; Her second trial, July 11, 1643; Trial of Jonet Reid, for Witchcraft, charming, &c., July 12, 1643.

Trowsdale, T. Broadbent. Witches of

Belvoir. (In: W. Andrews, *Bygone Lincolnshire*. p. 127-135. Hull, 1891. 8°.)

See also abstract of trial in C. J. Billson *County Folk-lore, Printed extracts*. no. 3 *Leicestershire & Rutland*. p. 47-49. London, 1895.

Tryal, A. of Witches, at the assizes held at Bury St. Edmunds for the county of Suffolk; on the tenth day of March, 1664. Before Sir Matthew Hale, Kt... Taken by a person then attending the court. London: Printed for William Shrewsbury at the Bible in Duck-Lane, 1682. 21., 59 p. 8°.

— London: Printed for D. Brown, J. Waltheo, and M. Wotton, 1716. 21., 5-32 p. 8°.

— (In: T. B. Howell, *A complete collection of state trials*... v. 6, cols. 647-702. London, 1816. 8°.)

Reprinted from here in abbreviated form in *State trials, political and social, selected and edited by H. L. Stephen*, v. 1, p. 211-235, London, 1899. 12°.

— Reprinted verbatim from the original edition of 1682. With an appendix by C. Clark. London: J. R. Smith, 1838. 28 p. 8°.

— (In: *Celebrated trials of all countries*... Selected by a Member of the Philadelphia Bar. p. 554-564. Philadelphia, 1843. 8°.)

An abstract of this trial is also given in *Gurdon's County Folk-lore*... *Suffolk*, p. 194-199, London, 1893.

Unger, Franz. *Das Gerolzhofener Hexenbrennen*. (Psychische Studien. 28. Jahrg., p. 43-46. Leipzig, 1901. 8°.)

Untersuchung der Urquelle des Hexentanzes, und Verbrennens der so genannten Zauberer und Hexen. (Hannoversche gelehrte Anzeigen. 1752, cols. 441-464. Hannover, 1753. 4°.)

Vaughan, E. *Witchcraft in the eastern counties*. (Home Counties Magazine. v. 12, p. 241-256; v. 13, p. 22-29, 100-109. London, 1910-11. 8°.)

Verga, Ettore. *Intorno a due inediti documenti di stregheria milanese del secolo XIV*. (Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze e Lettere. Rendiconti. serie 2, v. 32, p. 164-188. Milano, 1899.)

Vignate, Ambrosius de. *Qvæstio vnica. De lamiis seu strigibus, & earum delictis, cum commentariis Francisci Peñæ*. (In: *Malleus maleficarum*. v. 2, part 2, p. 131-162. Lvgdvni, 1669. 4°.)

Vincent, Arthur. *Mary Bateman, "The Yorkshire Witch"*. (In: *Lives of twelve bad women*... edited by A. Vincent. p. 261-286, port. London: T. F. Unwin, 1897. 8°.)

Visiteur, Un, de Sorciers en Chalosse et en Condomois (1671). (Revue de Gascogne. nouv. série, v. 1, p. 408-413. Auch, 1901. 8°.)

Vollert, Dr. A. *Die Hexen und Hexenprocesse. Eine criminal-historische Skizze*. (Der Salon. Bd. 4, p. 595-603, 661-671. Leipzig [1869?]. 8°.)

1. Die Hexen. 2. Die Hexenprocesse. A general account of witchcraft.

Vuillier, Gaston. *Chez les magiciens et les sorciers de la Corrèze*. (Le tour du monde. nouv. série, v. 5, p. 505-540. Paris, 1899. f°.)

Waas, Christian. *Ein Hexenprozess aus "der guten alten Zeit"*. (Preussische Jahrbücher. Bd. 132, p. 37-74. Berlin, 1908. 8°.)

Waechter, Oskar. *Vehmgerichte und Hexenprocesse in Deutschland nach den Quellen dargestellt*. Stuttgart: W. Speemann [1882]. 221 p. 12°.

2. Abtheilung. Die Hexenprocesse. 1. Abschnitt, Das Hexenwesen; 2. Die Verfolgung; 3. Wasserprobe und Nadelprobe; 4. Die Folter; 5. Der Hexenturm; 6. Geständnis, Hinrichtung; 7. Merkwürdige Hexenprocesse; 8. Zur Erklärung.

Waldbrühl, Wilhelm von, pseud. See **Zuccalmaglio**, Anton Wilhelm Florentin von.

Watson, Eliza L. See under **Nostaw**.

Webster, John. *The displaying of supposed Witchcraft*. Wherein is affirmed that there are many sorts of deceivers and impostors, and divers persons under a passive delusion of melancholy and fancy. But that there is a corporeal league made betwixt the Devil and the Witch, or that he sucks on the Witches body, has carnal copulation, or that Witches are turned into cats, dogs, raise tempests, or the like is utterly denied and disproved. Wherein also is handled, The existence of angels and spirits, the truth of apparitions, the nature of astral and sydereal spirits, the force of charms, and philters... London: Printed by J. M., 1677. (12), 346, (4) p. f°.

This work was written in opposition to the treatises of Meric Casaubon, Joseph Glanvil, and Henry More. See under *Camfield*, B.

Weir, Major Thomas. See under **Hickes**, Major Weir and Sinclair.

Wenzig, Joseph. *Zitek, der Hexenmeister*. (In his: *Westslawischen Märchenschatz. Ein Charakterbild der Böhmen, Mährer und Slowaken*. p. 159-164. Leipzig: C. B. Lorck, 1857. 12°.)

Wespy, Leon. *Der Hexenglaube und seine Nachfolger*. (Unsere Zeit. Bd. 2, p. 469-475. Leipzig, 1888. 8°.)

Whishaw, Frederick. *A Witch! A Witch!* (Longman's Magazine. v. 27, p. 42-53. London, 1896. 8°.)

On the belief in witchcraft in Russia.

White, Andrew Dickson. *A history of the warfare of Science with Theology in Christendom*. New York: D. Appleton, 1896. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1, p. 350-363: *The agency of Witches*. See also v. 1, p. 382-385; v. 2, p. 74-78, 117-121, 143-154.

— Seven great statesmen in the warfare of humanity with unreason. New York: The Century Co., 1910. 8°.

For Christian Thomasius' opposition to the witchcraft belief of his day see p. 137-148.

Wier, Johann. *De praestigiis daemonvm et incantationibus, ac ueneficiis, libri v. Totius operis argumentum in praefatione comperies.* Basileae: per Ioannem Oporinum, 1563. 479 p. 8°.

First edition of this remarkable work. The author held that many of the performances generally ascribed to witches and devils were impossible, and that the witches themselves were deluded.

— *De praestigiis daemonvm: von Teuffelsgespenst, Zaubern vnd Gifftbe-reytern, Schwartz-Künstlern, Hexen vnd Vnholden, darzu irer Straff, auch von den Bezauberten, vnd wie ihnen zuhelffen sey, Ordentlich vnd eigentlich mit sonderm fleisz in VI. Bücher getheilet: Darinnen gründlich vnd eigentlich dargethan, was von solchen jeder zeit disputiert, vnd gehalten worden. Erstlich durch D. Johanne Weier in Latein beschrieben, nachmals von Johanne Füglinio verteutscht. jetzund aber nach dem letzten Lateinischen ausgangenen Original auff neuw vbersehen, vnnd mit vielen heilsamen nützlichen stücken: Auch sonderlich hochdienlichen neuen Zusätzen so im Lateinischen nicht gelesen, als im folgenden Blat zufinden, so der Bodinus mit gutem grundt nicht widerlegen kan, durch aus gemehret vnd gebessert.* Franckfurt am Mayn: Getruckt durch Nicolaum Basseum, M.D.LXXXVI. 12 p.l. (1 blank), 575(20) p f°.

p. 191 misnumbered 193.

— See also under *Ödin, J.* *De Magorvm daemonomania*... 1603.

Wildridge, Thomas Tindall. *The Bawwell Witches.* (In: W. Andrews, *Bygone Derbyshire.* p. 180-184. Derby, 1892. 8°)

Williams, Howard. *The superstitions of Witchcraft.* London: Longman, Green, 1865. xi, 278 p. 12°.

Reviewed in the *Athenaeum*, London, Feb. 3, 1866, p. 171.

Williams, James. *Witchcraft.* (Encyclopaedia Britannica. 9. ed. v. 24, p. 619-623. Boston, 1888. 4°.)

Witch, The. *A wandering essay.* (Southern Literary Messenger. v. 9, p. 324-328. Richmond, Va., 1843. 8°.)

Witch, The, of Edlingham. (Monthly Chronicle of North-Country Lore and Legend. 1888, p. 393-396. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1888. 4°.)

Trial in Alnwick, Northumberland, in 1682-83.

Witch, A, trial in the fourteenth century. (Cornhill Magazine. v. 30, p. 319-328. London, 1874. 8°.)

Trial of two women in Paris in 1390.

Witch, The, of Walkerne. (Blackwood's Magazine. v. 85, p. 567-580. Edinburgh, 1859. 8°.)

Account of trial of Jane Wenham, mainly from Francis Bragge's *Defence of the proceedings against Jane Wenham*... London, 1712.

"Witch-burning," The, at Clonmel. (Folklore. v. 6, p. 373-384. London, 1895. c°.)

An analysis of the evidence presented at the trial, preserving the relevant facts in a form accessible to scientific students. See also under *Benson*.

Witchcraft. (In: S. Collet, pseud. of J. S. Byerley, *Relics of Literature.* p. 156-158. London, 1823. 8°.)

Prints the indictment against the witches of Bress, 1679.

Witchcraft. (Retrospective Review. v. 5, p. 86-136. London, 1822. 8°.)

A general account of the belief in witchcraft in England based on the works of Ady, Glanvil, Gaule, Hale, Hutchinson, James VI., Scot, Webster, etc.

Witchcraft. *History of the superstition; trials for Witchcraft, and some curious cases of attempted Witchcraft.* (The New Wonderful Magazine. v. 1, p. 566-577. London [1850?]. 8°.)

See also v. 2, p. 114, 401-407.

Witchcraft in Devon. (Once a Week. v. 18, p. 61-64. London, 1868. 8°.)

On the modern belief in witchcraft in Devonshire.

Witchcraft in England. (Chambers' Edinburgh Magazine. v. 9, p. 261-263. London, 1841. f°.)

Afterwards reprinted in Chambers' *The Old Witchcrafts*.

Witchcraft in Italy. (Saturday Review. v. 72, p. 161. London, 1891. f°.)

From the *Secolo* of Milan.

Witchcraft and mesmerism. (Dublin University Magazine. v. 38, p. 687-707. Dublin, 1851. 8°.)

Witchcraft and necromancy. (In: *Glimpses of the supernatural*... Edited by Rev. F. G. Lee. v. 1, p. 151-206. London, 1875. 12°.)

Witchcraft in Scotland. (Blackwood's Magazine. v. 1, p. 167-168, 497-498. Edinburgh, 1817. 8°.)

(1) Deposition of Isobell Haldane, Perth, in 1623, p. 167-168; (2) 'Commission for examining of Witches', 1591, p. 497-498; (3) Commission for trying John Stewart and Margaret Barclay, 1618.

Witchcraft in Scotland. (Chambers' Edinburgh Magazine. v. 9, p. 206-207. London, 1841. f°.)

Witchcraft in Scotland. (Tait's Edinburgh Magazine. new series, v. 3, p. 17-26. Edinburgh, 1836. 4°.)

A good account of the belief.

Witchcraft in the XVI. and XVII. centuries. (In: L. Benson, *The book of remarkable trials and notorious characters*... p. 9-30. London [1871?]. 12°.)

In Great Britain.

Witchcraft and superstition. (Family Economist. v. 7, p. 138-140. London, 1857. 8°.)

Witches, The, of England. (Household Words. v. 16, p. 138-141. London, 1857. 8°.)

A popular account of witchcraft.

Witches in Kent. (Saturday Review. v. 67, p. 646-647. London, 1887. f°.)

On the modern belief in witchcraft in Kent, England.

Witches, The, of Scotland. (Household Words. v. 16, p. 75-83. London, 1857. 8°.)

Popular account of witchcraft in Scotland.

Witches and their craft. (Cornhill Magazine. v. 18, p. 54-72. London, 1868. 8°.)

General. Of little value.

Witchmania, The, of the last four centuries. (Dublin Review. v. 30, p. 331-370. London, 1851. 8°.)

Based on Soldan's *Geschichte der Hexenprozesse* and on Rudolph Leubuscher's *Der Wahnsinn in den vier letzten Jahrhunderten*... Halle, 1848.

Witch's, The, ladder. (Saturday Review. v. 63, p. 152. London, 1887. f°.)

Wittig, Gr. C. Hexenaberglaube in Schlesien. (Psychische Studien. 25. Jahrg., p. 443-450. Leipzig, 1898. 8°.)

Wonderful, The, discoverie of the Witchcrafts of Margaret and Phillip Flower, daughters of Joan Flower neere Beuer Castle: executed at Lincolne, March 11. 1618. Who were specially arraigned & condemned... for confessing themselves actors in the destruction of Henry, Lord Rosse, with their damnable practises against others the children of... Francis, Earl of Rutland. Together with the severall examinations and confessions of Anne Baker, Ioan Willmot, and Ellen Greene, Witches in Leicestershire. London: Printed by G. Eld for I. Barnes, 1619. [Reprint. Greenwich: H. S. Richardson (1838).] 26 p. 8°.

Wood, Maxwell. Superstitious record in the south-western district of Scotland. Witchcraft trials and persecution. (Gallovidian. v. 10, p. 191-205; v. 11, p. 23-33. illus. Dumfries, 1908. 8°.)

Wood, William. Witchcraft in England (sic). (Cornhill Magazine. v. 78 (new series, v. 5), p. 655-670. London, 1898. 8°.)

On witchcraft in Great Britain, particularly in Scotland. Part of this article is reprinted in *Current Literature*, New York, 1900, v. 29, p. 475.

Worse Witches than Macbeth's. (All the Year Round. v. 7, p. 12-15. London, 1862. 8°.)

Based on Lynn's *Witch stories*, London, 1861.

Wright, Thomas. Narratives of sorcery and magic from the most authentic sources. London: R. Bentley, 1851. 2 v. xi, 349 p.; 1 l., 342 p. 8°.

v. 1: (1) Introduction; (2) Story of the lady Alice Kyteler; (3) Further political usage of the belief in Sorcery—The Templars; (4) Sorcery in France—the citizens of Arras; (5) The lord of Mirebeau and Pierre d'Estaing the alchemist; (6) The earlier medieval type of the sorcerer—Virgil the enchanter; (7) The later medieval types of the magician—Friar Bacon and Dr. Faustus; (8) Sorcery in Germany in the fifteenth century—the Malleus Maleficarum; (9) Witchcraft in Scotland in the sixteenth century; (10) King James and the Witches of Lothian; (11) Magic in England during the age of the Reformation; (12) The English magicians: Dr. Dee and his followers; (13) The Witches of Warboys; (14) The poetry of Witchcraft; (15) Witchcraft in France in the sixteenth century; (16) Pierre de Lancre and the Witches of Labour; (17) Magic in Spain, the auto-da-fé of Logrono.

v. 2: (18) Adventures of Doctor Torralva; (19) Trial of the earl and countess of Somerset; (20) La maréchale d'Ancre; (21) Louis Gaufridi; (22) The Ursulines of Loudun; (23) The Lancashire Witches; (24) Witchcraft in England during the earlier part of the seventeenth century; (25) Witchcraft under the Commonwealth: Matthew Hopkins the Witchfinder; (26) Witchcraft in Germany in the earlier part of the seventeenth century; (27) The Witches of Scotland under King James after his accession to the English throne; (28) Confessions of Isobel Gowdie; (29) The Witches of Mobra in Sweden; (30) Sir Matthew Hale and chief justice Holt; (31) The doings of Satan in New England; (32) Conclusion.

For an elaborate notice of this work see the *Athenaeum*, London, March 5, 1851, p. 263-264; March 15, p. 291-293. Reviewed also in the *Spectator*, reprinted in *The International Magazine*, v. 3, p. 247-249, New York, 1851.

— New York: Redfield, 1852. 420 p. 12°.

— See also *Contemporary*, A, and Gifford, George.

York Castle. L. positions from the Castle of York, relating to offences committed in the northern counties in the seventeenth century. [Edited by Rev. James Raine.] Durham, London (printed): Surtees Society, 1861. xxxvi, 346 p. 8°.

Trials for witchcraft occur on p. 6, 28-30, 38, 51-52, 58, 64-65, 67, 69, 74-78, 82, 88-89, 92-93, 112-114, 124-125, 154, 176-177, 191-203, 208-210, 247. The index affords no help in finding subjects.

Zeck, W. Hexenprozess. (Kirchliches Handlexikon. Hrsg. von M. Buchberger. Bd. 1, p. 1954-1956. München, 1907. 4°.)

Zingerle, Ignaz Vincenz. Ein Beitrag zu den Hexenprozessen in Tirol im 17. Jahrhundert. (Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Vorarlberg. 3. Folge, Heft 26, p. 181-189. (Geschichtliche Abtheilung.) Innsbruck, 1882. 8°.)

— See also *Pachlerin*, Barbara.

Zuccalmaglio, Anton Wilhelm Florentin von. Naturforschung und Hexenglaube. Berlin: C. G. Luderitz'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (1867). 39 p. 8°. (Virchow. Sammlung. 2. Serie, Heft 46.)

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO THE ISLE OF MAN

Compiled by GEORGE F. BLACK

Abstract, An, of the act 5° Geo. III. cap. 26. intituled, An act for carrying into execution a contract made, pursuant to the act 12° Geo. I. between the commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, and the Duke and Duchess of Athol, the proprietors of the Isle of Man, and their trustees, for the purchase of the said island, and its dependencies, under certain exceptions therein particularly mentioned. (Scots Magazine. v. 27, p. 337-344. Edinburgh, 1765. 8°.)

See also p. 165.

Abstract of the clear revenue of the Isle of Man for ten years, from the year 1754 to the year 1763, both inclusive. (Scots Magazine. v. 27, p. 344. Edinburgh, 1765. 8°.)

Account of a stone with a runic inscription, presented to the society by the late Sir Alexander Setoun, and of some other inscriptions of the same kind in the Isle of Man. 1 pl. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. v. 2, p. 490-501. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°.)

Act, An, for carrying into execution a contract made pursuant to the Act of Parliament of the Twelfth of His late Majesty King George the First, between the Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury and the Duke and Dutchess of Atholl, the proprietors of the Isle of Man, and their trustees, for the purchase of the said Island and its dependencies under certain exceptions therein particularly mentioned. (In: Gt. Brit., The Statutes. 2. rev. ed. v. 2, p. 342-363. London, 1889. 8°.)

Allen, John Romilly. The early Christian monuments of the Isle of Man. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. v. 43, p. 240-266, 1 pl. London, 1887. 8°.)

Ancient, The, ordinances and statute laws of the Isle of Man; carefully copied from, and compared with, the original records, from the earliest date to the year 1841; with a copious index. [By M. A. Mills.] Douglas: J. Quiggin, 1841. iv, 5-616 p. 8°.

Anthony, R. Considérations anatomiques sur la région sacro-caudale d'une chatte appartenant à la race dite "anoure" de l'île de Man. (Société d'Anthropologie de Paris. Bulletins. série 4, v. 10, p. 303-310. Paris, 1899. 8°.)

Antiquitates Celto-Normannicæ, containing the Chronicle of Man and the Isles, abridged by Camden, and now first published complete from the original ms... with an English translation and notes... (and) extracts from... (various authors. By James Johnstone. Copenhagen: A. F. Stein, 1786. 2 p.l., 152 p. 4°.)

The *Chronicle of Man* is here printed in an extremely inaccurate form.

Arctic plants and Apus remains at Kirk-michael, in the Isle of Man. (The Naturalist. 1896, p. 244. London, 1896. 8°.)

Ash, Rev. Cyril D. Three weeks in the Isle of Man. (The Naturalist. 1896, p. 1-3. London, 1896. 8°.)

An account of the lepidoptera observed in the island.

Austin, Frederick J. Manx land and Manx lore. (London Society. v. 50, p. 169-184. London, 1886. 8°.)

B., D. The Isle of Man. (The Nation. v. 69, p. 90-91. New York, 1899. 4°.)

Description of a visit to the island.

Ballads of the Isle of Man. Translated from the Manx, by Geo. Borrow. (Once a Week. v. 6, p. 37-39. London, 1862. 8°.)

1. Brown William; 2. Mollie Charane.

Barnwell, Rev. Edward Lowry. Church furniture in Malew Church, Isle of Man. (Archæologia Cambrensis. 3. series, v. 12, p. 472-476, 3 pl. London, 1866. 8°.)

— Notes on the stone monuments in the Isle of Man. (Archæologia Cambrensis. 3. series, v. 12, p. 46-60, 7 pl. and illus. London, 1866. 8°.)

Beatson, Robert, LL.D. Bishops of Man. (In his: Political index to the histories of Great Britain and Ireland. v. 1, p. 247-249. London, 1806. 8°.)

Beddoe, John. See under **Moore**, A. W.

Berger, J. F. Mineralogical account of the Isle of Man. (Geological Society. Transactions. v. 2, p. 29-59, 1 pl. London, 1814. 4°.)

Besse, Joseph. An abstract of the sufferings of the people call'd Quakers for the testimony of a good conscience, from the time of their being first distinguished by that name... London: Printed and sold by the Assigns of J. Sowle, 1733-38. 3 v. 8°.

v. 2, p. 217-223, and appendices xx-xxiii, p. 366-369; account of the persecutions of William Callow, Evan Christin, and others in the Isle of Man, 1662-65.

Bettany, George Thomas. Edward Forbes (1815-1854). (Dictionary of national biography. v. 19, p. 388-392. New York, 1889. 8°.)

Bible. Yn Vible Casherrick, ny yn Chenn Chonaant, as yn Conaant Noa: veih ny chied ghlaraghyn; dy kiaralagh chyndait ayns Gailck: ta shen dy ghra, chengey ny mayrey Ellan Vannin. London: British & Foreign Bible Society, 1819. [835] p. 8°.

Bible.—New testament. Conaant Noa nyn Jiarn as Saualtagh Yeesey Creest; veih ny chied ghlaraghyn, dy kiaralagh chyndait ayns Gailck: ta shen dy ghra, chengey ny mayrey Ellan Vannin. London: British & Foreign Bible Society, 1810. 348 p. 12°.

— Another ed. London: British & Foreign Bible Society, 1815. 348 p. 12°.

Bible.—New testament: St. Matthew. Parabola de Seminatore Gaelice, dial. Mannica. (In: Parabola de seminatore ex evangelio Matthæi, in lxxii Europæas linguas ac dialectos versa... Londini, 1857. 8°.)

Binney, Edward William. A notice of some organic remains from the schists of the Isle of Man. (Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Proceedings. v. 16, p. 102-110. 2 pl. Manchester, 1877. 8°.)

— Notice of a fossil plant found at Laxey in the Isle of Man. (Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Proceedings. v. 17, p. 85-88. Manchester, 1878. 8°.)

— (Reprinted in: Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Memoirs. 3. series, v. 6, p. 214-217. London, 1879. 8°.)

Black, George Fraser. Notice of a sculptured stone in the Isle of Man, with representation of Sigurd Fafni's bane. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. v. 21, p. 325-338, 6 illus. Edinburgh, 1888. 8°.)

— Notice of two sculptured stones at Kirk Andreas, Isle of Man, one bearing an inscription in bind-runes; with notices of other bind-rune inscriptions. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings. v. 23, p. 332-343, 9 illus. Edinburgh, 1890. 8°.)

Book, The, of Common Prayer in Manx Gaelic. Being translations made by Bishop Phillips in 1610, and by the Manx Clergy in 1765. Edited by A. W. Moore, assisted by John Rhys. London: Henry Froude, 1895. 2 v. xxiv, 466 p.; 2 l., 467-670, xi, 1 l., 183 p. 8°.

Borrow, George. See under **Ballada.**

Boswell, Henry. Description of Castle Rushin in the Isle of Man. (In his: Historical descriptions of new and picturesque views of the Antiquities of England and Wales. p. 126 and pl. opp. London (1786). f°.)

Bowen, Emanuel. The Isle of Man. (In his: A complete system of geography... v. 1, p. 247-249. London, 1747. f°.)

The first part of the description is as it stands in former editions of Moll's *Geography*. The second part was communicated by a "gentleman who has been lately on the spot;" while the third part was furnished by Bishop Wilson.

Bowring, Sir John. Isle of Man. (Howitt's Journal. v. 1, p. 58-61. London, 1847. 8°.)

no. 2 of his "Free trade recollections."

Bradbury, Edward. Manxland. (Magazine of Art. v. 4, p. 54-57, 5 illus. London, 1881. f°.)

Illustrations: Bradda Head; Kirk Braddan; Castle Rushen; Rhenass Waterfall, Glen Helen; Peel Castle.

Brate, Erik. Runinskrifterna på ön Man. (Fornvännen. Årgång 2, p. 20-34, 77-95, illus. Stockholm, 1907. 8°.)

New readings of all the Manx runic inscriptions.

Brayley, Edward Wedlake, and JOHN BRITTON. The beauties of England and Wales; or, Delineations, topographical, historical, and descriptive, of each county. London, 1801-16. 18 v. in 25. 8°.

v. 3, p. 248-290: "The Isle of Man." With one plate.

Britton, John. See under **Brayley, E. W.**

Brown, T. E. "The Manxman"—Manx life and Manxland. (Contemporary Review. v. 66, p. 642-653. London, 1894. 8°.)

On Hall Caine's romance, *The Manxman*.

Browne, Rt. Rev. George Forrest, bishop of Bristol. Ogams and Runes in Mann. (The Academy. v. 38, p. 343. London, 1890. f°.)

Caine, Thomas Henry Hall. The Manxman. London: W. Heinemann, 1894. 3 p.l., 439 p. 12°.

— See also under **Brown, T. E.,** and **Walker, John.**

Caligula, pseud. Sport with rod on the Manx coast. (The Field. v. 70, p. 110, 226-227. London, 1887. f°.)

Camden, William. Britannia. Translated into English by Edmund Gibson, D.D. London: W. Bowyer, 1772. 2 v. 4. ed. f°.

v. 2, p. 390-391: The Isle of Man; p. 391-400: A new survey and description of the Isle of Man, by the Rt. Rev. Thomas Wilson, Bishop of Man; p. 479-484: A Chronicle of the Kings of Man; p. 485: A continuation of the foregoing history collected out of other authors. p. 399-400 contain four runic inscriptions at (1-2) Kirk Michael, (3) Kirk-Braddan, and (4) Kirk-Andrews.

Campbell, John. The island and kingdom of Man. (In his: A political survey of Britain... v. 1, p. 524-552. London, 1774. 4°.)

Carvalyn Gailckagh chyndanit ayns Baarl marish goan—foshlee giare. (Manx carols, translated into English, with a short preface.) (Edited by A. W. Moore) Ellan Vannin (Douglas): Y. C. Karragher, 1891. vi, 244 p. 8°.

Case, The, of... John Duke of Atholl, and Charlotte Duchess of Atholl, his wife, baroness Strange. (Scots Magazine. v. 27, p. 77-82. Edinburgh, 1765. 8°.)

In connection with the sale of the Isle of Man to the Crown.

Chalmers, Patrick. On the resignation of the Kingdom of Man to the Pope, A. D. 1219. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. v. 6, p. 323-329. London, 1851. 8°.)

Chaloner, James. A short treatise of the Isle of Man. Digested into six chapters... 3 p.l., 33(1) p., 1 map, 3 pl. (Appended to: Daniel King, The Vale royall of England, or the county palatine of Chester... London: J. Streater, 1656. f°.)

1. A description of the Island. 2. Of the inhabitants. 3. Of the state ecclesiasticall. 4. Of the civil government. 5. Of the trade. 6. Of the strength of the Island.

The author was governor of the island of Man from 1658 to 1660. An extract from Chaloner's account is published in *The British Librarian*, 1738, p. 237-238. London, 1738.

Chisholm, George Goudie. The Isle of Man. (In his: Europe. v. 2, p. 654-655. London, 1902. 8°.)

Chronica regum Manniæ et Insularum. The chronicle of Man and the Sudreys, edited from the ms. codex in the British Museum, with historical notes by P. A. Munch. Christiania: Brøgger & Christie, printers, 1860. xxxiv, 191(1) p., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

An abridged edition of this chronicle was published by Camden in his *Britannia*, and frequently reprinted from him by others. It occurs as an addition to the description of Man in the atlases of Blaeu and Jansson, and was reprinted by Langebek in his *Scriptores rerum Danicarum*, accompanied by many valuable notes. A complete edition was published by Rev. James Johnstone in his *Antiquitates Cello-Normannicæ*, but in a very inaccurate manner.

Chronicle, A, of the Kings of Man, taken out of M. Camdens Chorographie. (1066-1316) (In: R. Hakluyt, Principal navigations... of the English nation... v. 1, p. 10-16. London, 1598. f°.)

Chronicles of the Isle of Man. (All the Year Round. v. 62, p. 157-162. London, 1888. 8°.)

Chronicon regum Manniæ 1066-1266, cum continuatione. (In: *Scriptores rerum Danicarum medii ævi*... [ed.] J. Langebek. v. 3, p. 209-244. Hafniæ, 1774. f°.)

— See also under *Antiquitates*.

Church, The, in the Isle of Man. By a Member of the Manx Church. (Fraser's Magazine. v. 21, p. 557-572. London, 1840. 8°.)

Clague, Dr. John. Cooinaghtyn Manninagh. Manx reminiscences. Castletown, Isle of Man: M. J. Backwell (1911). xi(iii), 265 p., 1 port. 12°.

Text in Manx and English.
Contents: (1) Christmas and the New Year. (2) The calendar. (3) May day. (4) Tynwald. (5) Sun and moon worship. (6) The harvest. (7) The boat supper. (8) Customs connected with marriage and death. (9) Charms and cures. (10) Superstitions and sorcery. (11) Music and singing. (12) Food. (13) Parishes. (14) Port Erin breakwater. (15) Miscellaneous.

Clarke, John Thomas. See under *Kelly, J.*

Clay, Charles. On the brass, copper, and other currency of the Isle of Man. (Manchester Numismatic Society. Proceedings. v. 1, p. 5-17, 1 pl. Manchester, 1871. 8°.)

See p. 41-42, 69-70 for additional notes to this paper.

— Additional coins, tokens, medals &c. in connection with the Isle of Man. (Manchester Numismatic Society. Proceedings. v. 1, p. 81-83, 1 pl. Manchester, 1871. 8°.)

— On the card and paper currency of the Isle of Man. (Manchester Numismatic Society. Proceedings. v. 1, p. 159-162, 1 pl. Manchester, 1871. 8°.)

— On the Triune (Isle of Man). (Manchester Numismatic Society. Proceedings. v. 1, p. 59. Manchester, 1871. 8°.)

Clay, Hannah. A Manx funeral. (Sharpe's London Magazine. new series. v. 15, p. 312-314. London, n. d. 4°.)

Coins found in the Isle of Man. (Numismatic Chronicle. v. 11, p. 180, 2 pl. London, 1849. 8°.)

Collingwood, William Gershom. Scandinavian Britain. With chapters introductory to the subject by F. Y. Powell. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1908. 16°.

p. 226-243: Man and the Isles.

Cook, Joel. England picturesque and descriptive... Philadelphia: Porter & Coates [1882]. 4°.

Isle of Man, p. 59-64. With five illustrations.

Copy of the report of the deemster, clerk of the rolls, and attorney-general of the Isle of Man; on a bill proposed to be brought into Parliament, entitled "a bill to explain...an act made in the fifth year of the reign of his present majesty..." n. t.-p. [London, 1781] 94 p., 11. 4°.

This is a report on a bill to amend an act commonly called the "Vesting act," and contains many curious particulars relating to the manners, customs, and laws of the island.

Councils and ecclesiastical documents relating to Great Britain and Ireland: edited after Spelman and Wilkins, by A. W. Haddan and W. Stubbs. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1869-78. 3 v. in 4. 8°.

v. 2, part 1: 1079(?) A. D., Bishops of Man and the Isles (Hrólfr, William, Wymund), p. 164; Sepulchral Christian inscriptions in the Isle of Man, p. 185-187; 1109 x 1114, Wymund Bishop of Man and the Isles consecrated by the Archbishop of York, p. 189; 1134, Foundation of Rushen Abbey in the Isle of Man, p. 220; 1151, 1154, Consecration of the Bishops of Man and the Isles at York, p. 228; 1176-77, Cardinal Vivian legate to Scotland, Man, and Ireland, p. 246; 1187, Godred King of Man buried in Hy [Iona], p. 272.

Cox, Rev. John Charles. The old crosses of the Isle of Man. (Reliquary and Illustrated Archæologist. v. 13, p. 228-232. London, 1907. 4°.)

Cregeen, Archibald. A dictionary of the Manks language, with the corresponding words or explanations in English; interspersed with many Gaelic proverbs... Douglas: J. Quiggin, 1835. xv(i), (1)18-187(1) p., 21. 12°.

— See also under **Kelly, J.**

Cumming, Rev. Joseph George. A brief notice of Manx civil and ecclesiastical history. (Archæologia Cambrensis. series 3, v. 3, p. 45-54. London, 1857. 8°.)

— On the geology of the Isle of Man. (Geological Society of London. Quarterly Journal. v. 2, p. 317-348, 1 map, 3 col'd pl. London, 1846. 8°.)

— On a newly recovered runic monument at Kirk Braddan, in the Isle of Man. (Archæological Journal. v. 14, p. 263-266, 1 pl. London, 1857. 8°.)

— Notes on Rushen Abbey in the Isle of Man. (Archæologia Cambrensis. 3. series, v. 12, p. 432-439, 2 pl. illus. London, 1866. 8°.)

— Robert the Bruce before Rushen Castle. (Archæologia Cambrensis. 3. series, v. 12, p. 429-432. London, 1866. 8°.)

— The runic inscriptions of the Isle of Man. (Archæologia Cambrensis. 3. series, v. 12, p. 251-260, 1 pl. London, 1866. 8°.)

— On some more recently discovered Scandinavian crosses in the Isle of Man. (Archæologia Cambrensis. 3. series, v. 12, p. 460-465, 4 pl. London, 1866. 8°.)

Dawkins, William Boyd. The antiquities of the Isle of Man. (Academy. v. 28, p. 262-263. London, 1885. 4°.)

Report on the antiquities still remaining on the island and the best means of protecting them.

Day, A. or two in the Isle of Man. (Chambers's Journal. v. 58, p. 374-377. London, 1881. 4°.)

Denham, Michael Aislalie. Popular rhymes, proverbs, sayings, prophecies, &c. peculiar to the Isle of Man and the Manks people. (In: The Denham tracts. A collection of folklore...reprinted from the original tracts...printed by Mr. Denham between 1846 and 1859. Edited by James Hardy. v. 1, p. 186-204. London: Folklore Society, 1892. 8°.)

Derby (7. earl), James Stanley. The history and antiquities of the Isle of Man... with an account of his many troubles and losses in the civil war; and his own proceedings in the Isle of Man, during his residence there in 1643... As also an introduction and appendix: collected by the editor. (In: F. Peck, Desiderata curiosa: or, a collection of...pieces relating chiefly to...English history. v. 2, p. 429-455. London, 1779. 4°.)

— The history and antiquities of the Isle of Man...with...advice...to his son...with notes by Francis Peck. 49 p. (In: Chetham Society. Publications. v. 70. Manchester, 1867. 8°.)

The account of the Isle of Man occupies p. 1-41.

— — Another ed. (In: Manx Society. Legislation by three of the thirteen Stanleys, Kings of Man... p. 5-68. Douglas, Isle of Man, 1860. 8°.)

— Summary of the Acts of James Stanley, seventh Earl of Derby. 1627-1651. (In: Manx Society. Legislation by three of the thirteen Stanleys, Kings of Man... p. 103-118. Douglas, Isle of Man, 1860. 8°.)

— Copy of a letter from the Earl of Derby to Oliver Cromwell, in answer to a summons sent his Lordship, requiring him to deliver up the Isle of Man. (Scots Magazine. v. 27, p. 139. Edinburgh, 1765. 8°.)

Derby (10. earl), James Stanley. The two principal acts of James Stanley, tenth Earl of Derby, King of Man and the Isles, A. D. 1702-1735. (In: Manx Society. Legislation by three of the thirteen Stanleys, Kings of Man... p. 119-130. Douglas, Isle of Man, 1860. 8°.)

De S., H. G. J. Sculptured tympanum at St. Maughold's church, Isle of Man. (Reliquary. v. 18, p. 177. London, 1878. 8°.)

Description, A. of the Isle of Man. (London Magazine. v. 23, p. 7-8, map. London, 1754. 8°.)

Development, The, of Manx spelling. (Celtia. v. 3, p. 12. Dublin, 1903. 4°.)

Dibdin, Edward Rimbault. In Manxland. (Magazine of Art. v. 18, p. 178-183. London, 1895. f°.)

With six illustrations by Herbert Railton.

Dickinson, W. B. Find of Anglo-Saxon coins in the Isle of Man. (Numismatic Chronicle. v. 15, p. 99-104. London, 1853. 8°.)

— Saxon coins found in the Isle of Man. (Numismatic Chronicle. v. 17, p. 130. London, 1855. 8°.)

Dickson, T. D. The Manx mystery. A cycling experience in the Isle of Man. (Outing. v. 25, p. 472-477, 4 illus. New York, 1895. 8°.)

Dodds, Rev. George. Observations on the symbolism of an incised stone in Kirk-Braddan churchyard in the Isle of Man. (The Reliquary. v. 14, p. 137-142, 1 pl. London, 1874. 8°.)

— On an ancient stone found in the ruins of the old chapel in the Isle of Man. (Reliquary. v. 14, p. 81-84, 1 pl. London, 1874. 8°.)

Doran, John. Monarchs retired from business. New York: Redfield, 1857. 2 v. 12°.

v. 1, p. 146-150: Monarchs of Wales and Man.

Dryden, Sir Henry. The Manx runic inscriptions. (Academy. v. 31, p. 290. London, 1887. 4°.)

See also same volume, p. 113.

Dugdale, Sir William. Russin, or Ryshen Abbey, in the Isle of Man (Russinensis Abbatia in Insulæ Manniæ, cella Furnesiensis coenobii). (In his: Monasticon Anglicanum... new ed. v. 5, p. 252-257. London, 1825. f°.)

Contains the statutes and constitutions of the diocese of Sodor in the Isle of Man as published in 1229 by Bishop Simon.

Durham, Thomas. See under **Speed, J.**

F., W. G. D. The Isle of Man. (The Antiquary. v. 4, p. 224-225. London, 1873. 4°.)

Farquhar, Edward. See under **Lloyd, J.**

Feltham, John. A tour through the island of Mann, in 1797 and 1798; comprising sketches of its ancient and modern history, constitution, laws, commerce, agriculture, fishery, &c., including whatever is remarkable in each parish, its population, inscriptions, registers, &c. Bath: Printed by R. Cruttwell, 1798. vii(i), 294 p., 1 map, 3 pl., 1 table. 8°.

Foster, Robert. Peculiarities of Manx law. (American Law Review. v. 18, p. 33-67. St. Louis, 1884. 8°.)

Fournier, E. E. A visit to the Isle of Man. (Celtia. v. 1, p. 192-193. Dublin, 1901. 4°.)

French, Gilbert J. An attempt to explain the origin and meaning of the early interlaced ornamentation found on the ancient sculptured stones of Scotland, Ireland, and the Isle of Man. Manchester: C. Simms & Co., printers, 1858. 24 p., 8 pl. 8°.

Printed for presentation only.

— On the ancient sculptured stones of Scotland, Ireland, and the Isle of Man. (British Archaeological Association. Journal. v. 15, p. 63-80, 8 pl. London, 1859. 8°.)

Friedel, V. H. Origine de l'emblème de l'île de Man. (Zeitschrift für celtische Philologie. Bd. 4, p. 464-466. Halle a. S. 1903. 8°.)

Gill, W. H. Manx music: a paper read before the Musical Association, London, on the 14th May 1895. (In: Manx national songs with English words... p. v-xi. London, 1896. 8°.)

— See also under **Manx** national songs.

Gill, William. See under **Kelly, J.**

Goldsmith, Thomas. (Temperance in the) Isle of Man. (In: Temperance in all nations. Edited by J. N. Stearns. v. 1. p. 357-360. New York, 1893. 8°.)

Goodwin, Edmund. Lessoonyn ayns chengey my mayrey Ellan Vannin. Douglas, Isle of Man: S. K. Broadbent & Co. 1901. 4 l., (9)-77 p. 12°.

First lessons in the Manx language.

Gordon, Rev. Alexander. Thomas Wilson (1663-1755), Bishop of Sodor and Man. (Dictionary of national biography. v. 62. p. 139-142. London, 1900. 8°.)

Grose, Francis. The antiquities of England and Wales. London: Hooper & Wigstead, 1783-87. 8 v. new ed. f°.

v. 6, p. 197-215: Isle of Man. With nine plates and map: (1) Abbey Bridge at Bala Sala, (2) Cathedral Church St. Germain, in Peele Castle, (3) plan of Cathedral Church of St. German, (4) St. Patrick's Church and armoury, in Peele Castle, (5) Peele Castle, (6) Rushin Abbey, (7-8) Rushin Castle, (9) St. Trinian's Church, (10) map.

H., G. Account of the Isle of Man. (Gentleman's Magazine. v. 95, part 2, p. 99-103. London, 1825. 8°.)

Haddan, Arthur West. See under **Comcils.**

Hargrave, Francis. Juridical arguments and collections. London: G. G. and J. Robinson, 1797-99. 2 v. 4°.

v. 1, p. 366-393: "On the case of the Duke of Athol in respect to the Isle of Man."

— Jurisconsult exercitations. London: W. Clarke & Sons, 1811-13. 3 v. 4°.

v. 1, p. 141-170: "On the case of the Duke of Athol, in respect to the Isle of Man;" v. 3, p. 255-312. "Further opinion in the Duke of Athol's Isle of Man case."

Harkness, R., and **HENRY NICHOLSON**. On the lower Silurian rocks of the Isle of Man. (Geological Society of London. Quarterly Journal. v. 22, p. 488-491. London, 1866. 8°.)

Harrison, W. Jerome. The geology of the Isle of Man. (Knowledge. v. 3, p. 277-279. London, 1883. 4°.)

Harrison, William. Bibliotheca Monensis: a bibliographical account of works relating to the Isle of Man. Douglas, Isle of Man: Manx Society, 1861. viii, 208 p. 8°. (Manx Society for Publication of National Documents. (Publications) v. 8.)

Hartland, Edwin Sidney. The cup of Ballafletcher. (Illustrated Archæologist. v. 1, p. 10-19, illus. London, 1894. 4°.)

Haviland, Alfred. The Manx climate. (The Lancet. 1887, part 2, p. 1201-1202. London, 1887. 4°.)

Hemsley, William B. Holiday jottings in the Isle of Man. (Gardeners' Chronicle. 3. series, v. 2, p. 462-463, 491-492. London, 1887. f°.)

Mainly on the meteorology and horticulture of the island. For a severe criticism of the articles see note in same volume, p. 595.

Henslow, John Stevens. Supplementary observations to Dr. Berger's account of the Isle of Man. (Geological Society. Transactions. v. 5, p. 482-505, 1 pl. London, 1821. 4°.)

Herbert, Agnes. The Isle of Man, described by A. Herbert, with foreword by A. W. Moore, and 32 colour plates by Donald Maxwell. London: J. Lane, 1909. 3 p.l., (i)x-xvi, 270 p., 21, 32 pl. 8°.

Heylin, Peter. Μίχρονοςμος. A little description of the great world. Oxford: Printed by W. T. for W. Turner and T. Haggins, 1629. 4. ed. sm. 4°.

Isle of Man, p. 512-513.

Higden, Ranulph. Polycronicon. Edited from the translation of Johannes Trevisa by W. Caxton... Westminster: William Caxton [1482].

Isle of Man mentioned in lib. 1, cap. 44. "In that Ilond is sortilege & wyccecraft vsed. For women there selle to shipmen wynde as it were closed vnder thre knottes of threde, so that the more wynde he wold haue, the mo knottes he must vndo."

History of the Isle of Man and diocese of Sodor and Man. (The British Critic. v. 29, p. 173-200. London, 1841. 8°.)

Horne, John. A sketch of the geology of the Isle of Man. (Edinburgh Geological Society. Transactions. v. 2, p. 323-347, 1 pl. Edinburgh, 1874. 8°.)

House of Keys. Petition to the House of Commons, of the House of Keys of the Isle of Man, presented May, 1824; with observations. London: A. J. Valpy, 1824. 43 p. 8°.

— Representation of the people in the House of Keys, 1908. (Douglas, 1908; 3(1) p. f°.

— Agenda. 1907-1908. (Douglas,) 1907-08. f°.

— Summary of minutes of public proceedings. (Douglas,) 1907-08. f°.
v. 3, p. 79-125 (1907, April 9-1908, April 28).

Isabel, Queen of the Isle of Man. (Notes & Queries. 1. series, v. 5, p. 132-133, 205-206, 234. London, 1852. 8°.)

Correspondence by W. S. Gibson, J. G. Nichols and F. C. M.

Isle of Man, The. (American Antiquarian. v. 10, p. 329-330. Chicago, 1888. 8°.)

Short account of the people, the Tynwald, and origin of the name of the island.

Isle of Man, The. (Chambers's Edinburgh Journal. v. 2, p. 6-7. London, 1834. f°.)

A topographical account.

Isle of Man, The. (Dublin Review. new series, v. 26, p. 122-148. London, 1876. 8°.)

Based on Munch's edition of the *Chronicle of Man*, Wood's *Account*, Bullock's *History*, Train's *History*, and Cregeen's *Dictionary*.

Isle of Man, The. (Hogg's Weekly Instructor. new series, v. 2, p. 76-79. Edinburgh, 1849. 4°.)

Based on Rev. J. G. Cumming's *The Isle of Man*, London, 1848.

Isle of Man, The. (Leisure Hour. v. 9, p. 511-512. London, 1860. 4°.)

Isle of Man, The. (Tait's Edinburgh Magazine. new series, v. 24, p. 539-546, 593-601, 658-666, 710-720. Edinburgh, 1857. 4°.)

Fiction.

— See also under **Man**, Isle of.

Isle of Man. Financial statement for the year ended 31st March, 1907, laid before the Tynwald Court... May, 1907. Douglas: Brown & Sons [1907]. 25 p., 11. f°.

— Report of the auditors appointed under the Audit act, 1886, as to the accounts of the parish districts of Maughold and Santon, for the year ended 31st March 1906. (Douglas: Brown & Sons, 1907) 21. f°.

— Reports of the auditors appointed under the Audit Act, 1886, on public accounts for years to 12th November, 1906; 31st December, 1906; 31st March, 1907; and 11th May, 1907, respectively... Douglas: Brown & Sons [1907]. 18 p., 11. f°.

Isle of Man.—Advertising board. Advertising the island. Statement of accounts

...for the year ended December 31st 1906 [1907]. Douglas: Brown & Sons [1907-08]. f°.

— Isle of Man as a health and pleasure resort. [London,] 1908? 118 p., 17 pl. ob. 32°.

— List of hotels, boarding and lodging houses, apartments, furnished houses, &c. [London,] n. d. 143 p., illus. ob. 32°. Title from cover.

Isle of Man.—Council. Bills. [Douglas,] 1903. f°.

1908. Jan. The trustee bill. Mem. 1 p.l., 3(1) p.

1908. Feb. To amend the Local Government act. 8 p., 1 l. (Highways and streets.)

1908. Feb. Conveyancing bill. Mem. 1 p.l., ii, 27(1) p.

1908. March. Landlord and tenant bill. Mem. 1 p.l., 9(1) p.

1908. March. To establish the chapel at Patrick as the parish church. 2 p., 1 l.

1908. March. Dissenters' marriage bill. Mem. 2 l.

1908. April. For the relief of innkeepers and boarding-house and lodging-house keepers. 2 p., 1 l.

1908. April. The elections (illegal practises) bill. Mem. 1 p.l., 3 p., 1 l.

1908. New clause added to the poor relief act amendment bill, 1908. In Council, 14th April, 1908. p. 12-14.

n. d. New clause to be proposed by Mr. Maitland. 1 l.

1908. April. The poor relief act, 1893, amendment bill, 1908. Mem. ii, 18 p., 1 l.

1908. May. For the regulation of factories, work-shops, and shops, and for the protection of persons employed therein. 22 p., 1 l. The amendments... are in italics. The parts interlined, and between ruled lines, are struck out.

Isle of Man.—Education council. The thirty-fifth report of the Council of education for the Isle of Man, for the financial year ended March 31, 1907... to which are added school reports for the school year 1906-1907... as also tables of statistics... Douglas: Brown & Sons, Ltd. [1908] 64 p., 1 table. 8°.

Isle of Man.—Fisheries board. Third annual report of the Board; the honorary director's report, and the inspector's report, together with statements of accounts laid before the Tynwald Court the 5th day of July, 1907... Douglas: Brown & Sons [1907]. 13 p., 1 l. f°.

Isle of Man.—Government office. Application of the Corporation of Douglas for leave to borrow £150 for widening Brunswick Road. 23. March 1908. [Douglas: Brown & Sons, 1908] 2 l. f°.

— Public buildings. Statement of expenditure... 1906/07. [Douglas, 1907] f°.

— Public education. Estimate of expenditure for the year ending March 31, 1909; and statement of expenditure for year ending March 31, 1908. [Douglas: Brown & Sons, 1908] 2 l. f°.

Isle of Man.—Legislature. The "Times" reports of debates in the Manx legisla-

ture... Douglas: Brown & Sons, Ltd [1906-09] 8°.

v. 23. From October 24, 1905 to July 5, 1906.

v. 26. From November 24, 1908 to July 9, 1909.

Isle of Man.—Statutes. The Douglas Conchan, and Braddan Agreements Act, 1907. Douglas: Brown & Sons [1907]. 1 pl., 31-36 p. 8°.

— Statute laws of the Isle of Man, promulgated since the year 1832. To which is added an appendix, which contains rules of the Chancery court, and an analysis of the law of the descent of hereditary property, in the Isle of Man... By J. M. Jeffcott. Douglas: J. Quiggin, 1837. 4 pl., 140 p., 6 l. 8°.

Isle of Man, The, Steam Packet Company, Ltd. Sailings, excursions, and holiday tours. Season's sailings, 1901. [Manchester, 1901] 76 p., 2 maps, 7 pl. on 4 l. 12°.

J., H. L. Circle on "The Mule," Isle of Man. (Archæologia Cambrensis. 3. series, v. 12, p. 306-310, 1 pl. London, 1866. 8°.)

Prehistoric stone-circle.

Jansson a Waesberge, Jan. Atlas major, sive cosmographia universalis... in quo tabulæ cum descriptionibus omnium regionum orbis... exhibentur. Amstelædami 1675. f°.

v. 6, p. 353: Mannia; p. 354-357: Chronicon regum Mannie; p. 358: Sequentis historie seriem nunc ex aliis attexam.

Map of 'Mona insula: vulgo The Isle of Man' between p. 349-350.

Jeffcott, John Moore. Mann, its names and their origins. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain. Journal. v. 2 p. 159-165. London, 1873. 8°.)

— See also under **Isle of Man.—Statutes.**

Jefferys, Nathaniel. A descriptive and historical account of the Isle of Man; with a view of its society, manners, and customs... in 1808... To which is added a map of the Isle of Man... Newcastle-upon-Tyne: the author [1809]. xxxviii, [39]-200 p., 1 map. 12°.

This account was actually written by a Mr. Bell, of Gateshead, the preface alone being by Jefferys. The information contained in the volume is mainly derived from Feltham and Robertson (q. v.).

Jenner, Henry. The Manx language: its grammar, literature, and present state. (Philological Society. Transactions. 1875-76, p. 172-197. London, 1877. 8°.)

p. 185-186 gives a list of all the books (as far as the author can discover) that have been printed in Manx.

Jewitt, Llewellynn. Passing notes on some of the sculptured stone crosses and other remains of past ages in the Isle of Man. (The Reliquary. v. 25, p. 97-112, 161-172, 193-205, 6 pl. and illus. London, 1885. 8°.)

Johnstone, Rev. James. See under **Antiquitates, and Thordhr.**

Keightley, Thomas. The fairy mythology, illustrative of the romance and superstition of various countries. London: H. G. Bohn, 1850. xvi, 560 p., 1 pl. new ed. 8°.

p. 397-404: Isle of Man. The fairy-chapman; The fairy-banquet; The fairies' christening; The fairy-whipping; The fairy-hunt; The fiddler and the fairy; The Phynnodderee.

Keith, Rt. Rev. Robert, bishop of Fife. An historical catalogue of the Scottish Bishops, down to the year 1688... A new edition, corrected and continued to the present time... by the Rev. M. Russel. Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1824. 8°.

p. 293-310: "The See of the Isles." This see contained formerly not only the *Æbuda* or Western Isles of Scotland, but also the Isle of Man. On the conquest of the Isle of Man by the English, in the reign of David II., a separate bishopric of Man (*Sodor*) was set up.

Kelly, Dr. John. Fockleyn Manninagh as Baarlagh, liorish Juan y Kelly... currit magh fo chiarail Illiam Gill. (An English and Manx dictionary with alterations and additions from the dictionaries of A. Cregeen and J. I. Mosley, by W. Gill and J. T. Clarke. Douglas: Manx Society, 1866. 2 parts in 1. 7 p.l., 432 p. 8°. (Manx Society. [Publications] v. 13.)

— A practical grammar of the antient Gaelic or language of the Isle of Man, usually called Manks; edited, with an introduction, life of Dr. Kelly, and notes by William Gill. Douglas, Isle of Man, 1859. Facsimile reprint. London: B. Quaritch, 1870. xlv, 92 p. 8°.

KELLY, Dr. John. (Gentleman's Magazine. v. 80, p. 84-85. London, 1810. 8°.)

A biographical sketch of the author of the Manx Dictionary and Grammar. Reprinted in the preliminary part of his *Fockleyn Manninagh*... Douglas, 1866.

Kenyon, C. Frederick. Personal impressions of Manx authors. (New Century Review. v. 8, p. 104-108. London, 1900. 8°.)

Kermode, Philip Moore Callow. Brief note on the Runic stones of the Isle of Man. (Blandinger til Oplysning om Dansk Sprog i ældre og nyere Tid. v. 1, p. 281-285. Kjøbenhavn, 1881-87. 8°)

— Early inscribed stone from Kirk Maughold, Isle of Man. (Reliquary and Illustrated Archæologist. v. 8, p. 125-127, 1 illus. London, 1902. 4°.)

— Inscription in Anglian Runes from Kirk Maughold, Isle of Man. (Reliquary and Illustrated Archæologist. v. 13, p. 265-267, 1 illus. London, 1907. 4°.)

— The Meayll stone circle, Isle of Man. (Illustrated Archæologist. v. 2, p. 1-8, 5 illus. London, 1894. 4°.)

— Notice of the opening of a Celtic tumulus on Snaefell, in the Isle of Man. (Reliquary. v. 25, p. 117-118. London, 1885. 8°.)

— Notice of the opening of a grave-mound on Sky Hill, near Ramsey, in the Isle of Man. (Reliquary. v. 25, p. 53, 1 pl. London, 1885. 8°.)

— Saga illustrations of early Manks monuments. (Viking Club. Saga-Book. v. 1, p. 350-369. London, 1897. 8°.)

— Some early Christian monuments recently discovered at Kirk Maughold, Isle of Man. (Reliquary and Illustrated Archæologist. v. 8, p. 182-193, 14 illus. London, 1902. 4°.)

— A Welsh inscription in the Isle of Man. (Zeitschrift für celtische Philologie. Bd. 1, p. 48-51, 1 plate. Halle a. S., 1897. 8°.)

King, Richard. On the Manx of the Isle of Man. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. v. 1, appendix, p. xiii-xv. London, 1872. 8°.)

Kneen, John James. Manx proverbs. (Celtia. v. 2, p. 109. Dublin, 1902. 4°.)

Twenty-two proverbs in Manx with English translations.

Lach-Szyrma, Wladyslaw Somerville. Manx and Cornish. The dying and the dead. (British Archæological Association. Journal. v. 44, p. 273-278. London, 1888. 8°.)

Lea, John Walter. Bishops of Man in the sixteenth century. (The Antiquary. v. 4, p. 82. London, 1881. 8°.)

Lefevre, George John Shaw. The agrarian condition of the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man. (In his: Agrarian tenures. ch. ix, p. 217-228. London, 1893. 8°.)

Legislation by three of the thirteen Stanleys, Kings of Man. Acts of Sir John Stanley, A. D. 1417-1430. Legislation of the seventh Earl of Derby, A. D. 1627-1647, and his letter as published in Peck's *Desiderata curiosa*. Acts referring to the clergy and landowners, by the tenth Earl of Derby, 1703. Edited, with introduction and notes by Rev. Wm. Mackenzie. Douglas, Isle of Man, 1860. xix, ii, 1 l., 224 p., 1 fac. 8°. (Manx Society. Publications. v. 3.)

Leibnitz, Gottfried Wilhelm von. Codex juris gentium diplomaticus... Guelferbyti, 1749. 2 v. f°.

v. 1, p. 5: 'Reginaldus Rex Insulae Man constituit se Vasallum Sedis Romanae, & ex Insulae sua facit feudum oblatum. Londini, 10 Kal. Octobr. 1219.'

Le Neve, John. Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae; or, a calendar of the principal ecclesiastical dignitaries in England and Wales... to 1715. Corrected and continued... to the present time by T. Duffus Hardy. Oxford: University Press, 1854. 8°.

Bishops and archdeacons of Sodor and Man, v. 3, p. 321-330.

Leney, I. H. See Russell, Mrs. J. W.

Leo, Heinrich. Grammatik des auf der Insel Man gesprochenen Dialectes der gaelischen Sprache oder des Manxischen. (In his: *Ferienschriften*. Bd. 1, p. 117-251. Halle, 1847. 8°.)

Lewis, A. L. Notes on some archaic structures in the Isle of Man. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. *Journal*. v. 1, p. 295-299, 2 pl. London, 1872. 8°.)

Lid of a stone coffin found in the Calf of the Isle of Man. (*Antiquarian Repertory*. v. 4, p. 460, & pl. London, 1809. 4°.)

Lloyd, Joseph. A recent Manx hymn. (Composed by Edward Farquhar) (*Celtia*. v. 2, p. 30-32. Dublin, 1902. 4°.)

With translation into modern Irish by J. Lloyd.

Lord's Rents Bill Committee. The Lord's Rents Purchase Bill, 1908. Report of the committee... to consider and report upon the... bill... minutes of evidence... appendices. May, 1908. Douglas: Brown & Sons-(1908). vii, 80 p. f°.

M., S. Mr. A. W. Moore, M.A., C.V.O. (*Celtic Review*. v. 6, p. 283-287. Edinburgh, 1910. 8°.)

Macculloch, John. Isle of Man. (In his: *A description of the Western Islands of Scotland*. v. 2, p. 516-579. London, 1819. 8°.)

McCulloch, John Ramsay. The Isle of Man. (In his: *Descriptive and statistical account of the British Empire*. 4. ed. v. 1, p. 222-225. London, 1854. 8°.)

Mackenzie, Rev. William. See under *Legislation*.

Magister Monensis, pseud. Manxland people. (Cassell's *Family Magazine*. v. 10, p. 314-315. London, 1884. 4°.)

Man, Isle of. (In: *Encyclopædia Britannica*. 9. ed. v. 15, p. 450-454, map. Boston, 1883. 4°.)

Manx, The, almanack and tide table... with a variety of other accurate and useful tables for the year 1822... With an appendix. Douglas: G. Jefferson, n. d. 47(1) p., 1 map. 16°.

Manx folk-lore. (*Celtia*. v. 1, p. 31-32, 45-46; v. 2, p. 124-125. Dublin, 1901-02. 4°.)

1. Yn shag as y chraitnag ("The cormorant and the bat"); 2. Yn bhondoo as yn ushag-raisht ("The blackbird and the mountain plover"); 3. Superstitions. no. 1 is also given in Scottish Gaelic spelling, and no. 2 in Irish Gaelic spelling.

Manx folklore. (*Celtia*. v. 3, p. 81-82. Dublin, 1903. 4°.)

Gorry or Garry the great antagonist of Finn. Reprinted from the *Isle of Man Examiner*.

Manx humour. (*Saturday Review*. v. 72, p. 221-222. London, 1891. f°.)

Manx, The, language movement. Revival of the Oie'l verree (Ir. Oidhche 1 Mhuire). (*Celtia*. v. 3, p. 14-15. Dublin, 1903. 4°.)

Manx Language Society. (*Celtia*. v. 2, p. 44-45. Dublin, 1902. 4°.)

— Annual meeting. (Dec. 1902-03. (*Celtia*. v. 2, p. 186-188; v. 3, p. 151-153. Dublin, 1902-03. 4°.)

Manx language statistics. (*Celtia*. v. 1, p. 91. Dublin, 1901. 4°.)

"**Manx money**." (*Canadian Antiquarian*. v. 3, p. 33-34. Montreal, 1874. 8°.)

Short note on the motto on the coinage.

Manx national songs with English words, selected from the ms. collection of the Deemster Gill, Dr. J. Clague, & W. H. Gill, and arranged by W. H. Gill. London: Boosey & Co. (cop. 1896; xiii(i), 145 p. 8°.

Manx, A, recruit. (*Chambers's Journal* new series, v. 24, p. 95-96. Edinburgh, 1853. 4°.)

Manx, The, scriptures. (*Canadian Antiquarian*. v. 8, p. 164-167. Montreal, 1880. 8°.)

Account of the different versions.

Manx Society for Publication of National Documents. (Publications; v. 3, & 13. Douglas, Isle of Man, 1860-66. 8°.

MANX, The, Society for Publication of National Documents of the Isle of Man (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. 3. series, v. 4, p. 413-416. London, 1858. 8°.)

Manx Sun. v. 84, nos. 4446-4456. Douglas, Isle of Man, 1906. f°.

Weekly newspaper.

Manx, The, Tynwald. (*Leisure Hour*. v. 13, p. 469-471. London, 1864. 4°.)

Manx, A, wedding in humble life (Sharpe's *London Magazine*. new series. v. 14, p. 100-103. London, n. d. 8°.)

Manxland: its laws and customs. (*Westminster Review*. v. 129, p. 29-39. London, 1888. 8°.)

Reprinted in *Littell's Living Age*, v. 176, p. 24-249, Boston, 1888.

Manxland and "The Manxman." (*London Quarterly Review*. v. 83, p. 304-322. London, 1895. 8°.)

Based on Walpole's *The land of home rule* and the works of Hall Caine.

Manxland in winter. (*Chambers's Journal*. v. 77, p. 207-208. London, 1900. 4°.)

Notes on the towns of Douglas, Ramsay, and Peel.

Manxman, The, and his visitor. (*Bentley's Miscellany*. v. 15, p. 565-569. London, 1844. 8°.)

Legendary tale in verse.

Martin, H. C. The Isle of Man and its beauty spots. (*Manchester Geographical Society. Journal*. v. 20, p. 63-73. Manchester, 1904. 8°.)

Martin, William. [Folklore gathered] in the Isle of Man. (Folk-lore. v. 13, p. 186-187. London, 1902. 8°.)

On fairies and the *lanonshaa* [recte, *Lhiannan-Shee*].

Maxwell, Donald. See under **Herbert, Agnes.**

Mayhew, Rev. S. M. Notes on the Isle of Man. (British Archæological Association. Journal. v. 37, p. 47-55. London, 1881. 8°.)

Mills, Mark Anthony. See under **Ancient ordinances**... 1841.

Monument at Kirk Michael in the Isle of Man. (Gentleman's Magazine. v. 68, part 2, p. 749, and pl. opp. London, 1798. 8°.)

Moore, Arthur William. The connection between Scotland and Man. (Scottish Historical Review. v. 3, p. 393-409. Glasgow, 1906. 8°.)

— The connection of the Isle of Man with Ireland. (Celtic Review. v. 6, p. 110-122. Edinburgh, 1909. 8°.)

— The early connection of the Isle of Man with Ireland. (English Historical Review. v. 4, p. 714-722. London, 1889. 8°.)

— Further notes on Manx folklore. (The Antiquary. new series, v. 31, p. 5-9, 344-346. London, 1895. 4°.)

— The story of the Isle of Man. An historical reader for Manx schools. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1901. viii, 111, 139(2) p. 12°.

Contents: 1. The legends; 2. The legends explained; 3. The Norsemen; 4. The House of Godred Crovan; 5. The "Three legs" of Man; 6. Scottish and English rule (1266-1405); 7. The House of Stanley (1405-1736); 8. The House of Atholl; 9. Recent history; 10. Some Manx worthies; Appendix A. Geography; Appendix B. Celtic place-names and surnames; Appendix C. Norse place-names and surnames.

— The surnames and place-names of the Isle of Man. With an introduction by Prof. Rhys. London: E. Stock, 1890. xiv, 372 p. 8°.

Review in *Saturday Review*, v. 70, p. 320-321, London, 1890; *Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen*, 1891, p. 699-708 (by H. Zimmer), Göttingen, 1891.

— Water and well-worship in Man. (Folk-lore. v. 5, p. 212-229. London, 1894. 8°.)

— See also under **Book of Common Prayer**..., **Carvalyn**, and **Herbert, Agnes.**

Moore, Arthur William, and **JOHN BEDDOE.** Physical anthropology of the Isle of Man. (Anthropological Institute of Great Britain. Journal. v. 27, p. 104-130. London, 1898. 8°.)

Mosley, John Ivon. See under **Kelly, J.**

Munch, Peter Andreas. Rune-indskrifter fra Æen Man og Syderøerne. (Kongeligt

Nordisk Oldskrift-Selskab. Annaler. 1850, p. 273-287. Kjöbenhavn [1850]. 8°.)

p. 281-287 deal with the inscriptions on the brooch found at Hunterston, Ayrshire, and with the inscriptions found in Holy Island.

— Runic inscriptions in Sodor and Man. (Kongeligt Nordisk Oldskrift Selskab. Mémoires. 1845-49, p. 192-208. Copenhagen [1850]. 8°.)

1. Runic inscriptions in the Ile [sic] of Man.
2. A hitherto unknown runic inscription from Sodor [Lamlash, Arran].

— See also under **Chronica.**

Myl y Charain. (Celtia. v. 2, p. 136-137. Dublin, 1902. 4°.)

An old Manx song with English translation.

Neild, James. Castle Rushen Gaol. (Gentleman's Magazine. v. 80, part 2, p. 514-517. London, 1810. 8°.)

Newton, John. Alexander III. of Scotland and the "Three legs of Man." (The Athenæum. Sept. 10, 1892, p. 353-354. London, 1892. 4°.)

— The armorial bearings of the Isle of Man: their origin, history, and meaning. (Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool. Proceedings. no. 39, p. 205-226, 3 pl. London, 1885. 8°.)

Nicholson, Henry. See under **Harkness, R.**

Observations on the measure of creating, by authority of Parliament, an hereditary rent-charge, payable out of the revenue of the Isle of Man, in favour of the Duke of Atholl. On behalf of the House of the Keys of Man. (London, 1805. 23 p. 8°.)

Oliver, J. R. Keeills and treen churches, Isle of Man. (Archæologia Cambrensis. 3. series, v. 12, p. 261-275, 2 pl. illus. London, 1866. 8°.)

Oswald, Henry Robert. Notes of reference to the series of delineations of the runic and other ancient crosses found in the Isle of Man. (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica. v. 2, p. 502-508, 3 pl. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°.)

Peck, Francis. See under **Derby** (7. earl), **James Stanley.**

Petit, John Louis. Ecclesiastical antiquities of the Isle of Man. Cathedral of St. German in Peel Castle. (Archæological Journal. v. 3, p. 49-58, 3 pl., and illus. London, 1846. 8°.)

Picturesque Mona. A collection of hand coloured prints with descriptive sketch. West Drayton: Sargeant Bros. [190-?] 121. 4°.

Title taken from cover.

Proctor, Mary. Manx and Welsh Fairies. (Knowledge. new series, v. 11, p. 255-257. London, 1888. 4°.)

Railton, Herbert. See under **Dibdin, E. R.**

Ralfe, P. *Birds of the Isle of Man.* (Zoologist. 3. series, v. 16, p. 93-100. London, 1892. 8°.)

See also his note on "Petrels and phalarope in the Isle of Man," in the same vol., p. 28.

Reasons for annexing the Isle of Man to the Crown of Great Britain. (Gentleman's Magazine. v. 21, p. 201-202. London, 1751. 8°.)

— (London Magazine. v. 23, p. 485-487. London, 1754. 8°.)

From the *Publick Advertiser*.

Reclus, Elisée. *The Isle of Man.* (In his: *The earth and its inhabitants.* v. 4, p. 299-301. New York: Appleton & Co., 1882. 4°.)

Rhys, Sir John. *Celtic folklore: Welsh and Manx.* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1901. 2 v. xlvii, 1 l., 400 p.; 1 l., 401-718 p. 8°.

chap. 4: *Manx folklore*; chap. 5: *The Fenodyree and his friends.*

Reviewed in *Folk-lore*, v. 12, p. 114-116, London, 1901; *Athenaeum*, March 2, p. 265-267, London, 1901.

— *Manx archæology and natural history.* (Nature. v. 74, p. 223-224. London, 1906. 4°.)

— *Manx folk-lore and superstitions.* (Folk-lore. v. 2, p. 284-313; v. 3, p. 74-88. London, 1891-92. 8°.)

Reprinted with additions and corrections in his *Celtic folklore*, chap. 4.

— The outlines of the phonology of Manx Gaelic. xi, 1 l., 183 p. (In: *The Book of Common Prayer in Manx Gaelic...* v. 2. London, 1895. 8°.)

— See also under **Moore, A. W.**

Ribton-Turner, Charles James. *A history of vagrants.* London: Chapman & Hall, 1887. 8°.

p. 440-454: *Vagrants and vagrancy in the Isle of Man.*

Rideing, William Henry. *The Isle of Man.* (Harper's Magazine. v. 50, p. 457-474, 20 illus. New York, 1875. 8°.)

Ring, George Alfred. *The legislature and judicature of the Isle of Man.* (Law Magazine and Review. v. 27, p. 129-144. London, 1902.)

Robertson, David. *A tour through the Isle of Man: to which is subjoined a review of the Manks history.* London: E. Hodson, 1794. 6 p.l., 233 p. 4°.

— (In: John Pinkerton, *A general collection of... voyages and travels.* v. 2, p. 785-833. London, 1808. 4°.)

Rosser, James. *The history of Wesleyan Methodism in the Isle of Man; with some accounts of the island, and of the life and labours of Bishop Wilson.* In a series of letters addressed to the Rev. George Marsden. Douglas, Isle of Man: the author, 1849. v, 207 p., 1 map, 3 pl. 12°.

Russell, Mrs. J. W. *Shadowland in E-lan Vannin; or, Folk-tales of the Isle of Man.* London: E. Stock, 1890. 21, 150 p. 12°.

Contents: *Off Maughold Head; The legend of St. Michael's Isle; The magic kiern rod, or, Cur sha sha in Gilley Glash; The Phynodderie, or goblin-natured fairy; Concluding chapter of Shadowland in E-lan Vannin.*

S., J. *Round tower in the Isle of Man* (Gentleman's Magazine. v. 99, part 1, p. 14-15. London, 1829. 8°.)

Peel castle.

Sanitary matters in the Isle of Man (Sanitary Record. v. 10, p. 161-165. London, 1879. 4°.)

Seacome, John. *Memoirs containing a genealogical and historical account of the ancient and honourable House of Stanley, from the Conquest to... 1735; as also a full description of the Isle of Man, &c. Manchester: Printed by Joseph Harrop, 1761, 1 l., 238 p. 4°.*

p. 189-238: *A complete history of the Isle of Man.* This is an abridged edition of Seacome's history originally published in 1741.

Searle, Charles. *A short view of the present state of the Isle of Man; humbly submitted to the consideration of the... Lords of His Majesty's Board of Treasury. By an impartial hand.* [London:] Printed in the year 1767. 24 p. 8°.

Selden, John. *Of the title of King, and as it is subordinate in subject-princes. With some particulars of the Kingdom of the Isle of Man.* (In his: *Works.* v. 3, cols. 133-137 [Titles of honour. part 1, ch. 3. London, 1726. f°.]

Short, A. *account of the Isle of Man* (Scots Magazine. v. 27, p. 138-139. Edinburgh, 1765. 8°.)

Some account of Thomas Wilson, D.D. Bishop of Sodor and Man. (Saturday Magazine. v. 24, p. 238-240. London, 1844. 4°.)

Southesk (9. earl), James Carnegie. *The Oghams on the Kirk Michael Cross.* (The Academy. v. 32, p. 359-361. London, 1887. f°.)

Speed, John. *The theatre of the empire of Great Britaine...* London: T. Bassett, 1676. f°.

Man Island, chap. 46, p. 91-92, with map. The description of the island was originally written by Thomas Durham in 1595. Speed reprints from Camden the Chronicle of the Kings of Man.

Stanley, James. See under **Derby (7 earl)**, James Stanley.

Stanley, James. See under **Derby (10 earl)**, James Stanley.

Stanley, Sir John, king of Man and the Isles. Acts, A. D. 1414-1432. According to Sloane ms. 4149. (In: *Manx Society. Legislation by three of the thirteen Stanleys Kings of Man...* p. 69-102. Douglas, Isle of Man, 1860. 8°.)

Statistical abstract in each year from 1896-7 to 1905-6. Douglas: Brown & Sons, 1907. 65 p. 8°.

Stephens, George. Runic cross, Kirk Michael, Ile of Man. (In his: *Old northern runic monuments of Scandinavia and England*. v. 2, p. 597-599. Köbenhavn, 1867-68. f°.)

Stern, Ludwig Christian. Die schottisch-gälische und die Manx-Literatur. (In: *Die Romanischen Literaturen und Sprachen mit Einschluss des Keltischen*... p. 98-113. Berlin, 1909. 4°.)

Manx literature, p. 110-113.

Stewart, Robert. Abstract of meteorological observations made in the Isle of Man, from 1822 to 1825, inclusive. (*Edinburgh Journal of Science*. v. 5, p. 231-233. Edinburgh, 1826. 8°.)

Strachan, John. A Manx folksong. (*Zeitschrift für celtische Philologie*. Bd. 1, p. 54-58. Halle a. S., 1897. 8°.)

With English translation.

Strickland, Hugh Edwin. On some remarkable concretions in the Tertiary beds of the Isle of Man. (*Geological Society of London. Proceedings*. v. 4, p. 8-10. London, 1846. 8°.)

Stuart, Esme. Manx legends. (*The Antiquary*. new series, v. 10, p. 157-161. London, 1884. sm. 4°.)

I. How the great "Macubin" was dishonoured. II. King Olaf's journey to Nordhjem. III. How Macubin was avenged.

Stubbs, William. See under **Councils**.

Teignmouth (2. baron); Charles John Shore. Sketches of the coasts and islands of Scotland and of the Isle of Man... London: J. W. Parker, 1831. 2 v. 8°.

v. 2, chap. xix-xx, p. 181-281: Isle of Man.

Thomas, Katherine Elwes. Markets and myths of Manxland. (*Overland Monthly*. new series, v. 47, p. 353-362, 9 illus. San Francisco, 1906. 8°.)

Thordhr. Anecdotes of Olave the Black, King of Man, and the Hebridian princes of the Somerled family, to which are added XVIII eulogies on Haco, King of Norway by Snorro Sturlson... Now first published in the original Icelandic... by Rev. James Johnstone. Printed for the author (editor), 1780. 31., 48 p. 12°.

Icelandic and English.

Tight, A. little island. (*All the Year Round*. v. 17, p. 12-16. London, 1867. 8°.)

Description of Douglas, the capital of the island.

Train, Joseph. An historical and statistical account of the Isle of Man, from the earliest times to the present date; with a view of its ancient laws, peculiar customs, and popular superstitions. Douglas, Isle of Man: Mary A. Quiggin, 1845. 2 v. 11.,

401(1) p., 1 map, 1 pl.; v, 388(1) p., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°.

Trenchard, John, and THOMAS GORDON. The independent Whig: or, a defence of primitive Christianity, and of our ecclesiastical establishment. London, 1743-47. 4 v. 7. ed. 12°.

v. 1, p. xlviii-xcvi contains a letter to the publisher signed W. A., December 14th, 1731, giving particulars of Bishop Wilson's mandate against the introduction of this work into the Isle of Man.

Tynwald Court. Votes and proceedings. (Douglas,) 1907-08. f°.

1907, April 16, May 21, July 5, October 11, November 26; 1908, March 27, April 14.

Tynwald Court, St. Johns, October 11, 1907. Abstracts of acts for promulgation. Douglas: Brown & Sons [1907]. 16 p. f°.

Text in Manx and English.

Undercurrents of Manx life. (Chambers's Journal. 6. series, v. 3 (v. 77), p. 618-619. London, 1900. 4°.)

Mainly on peculiarities of Manx law.

Vigfusson, Gudbrand. Northmen in the Isle of Man. (*English Historical Review*. v. 3, p. 498-501. London, 1888. 8°.)

W. A sketch of the state of manners and of the present condition of the Isle of Man, in a letter from an artist who lately passed a few months there. (*Monthly Magazine*. v. 14, p. 105-112. London, 1803. 8°.)

Wakeman, Edgar L. Superstitions in the Isle of Man. (*Journal of American Folklore*. v. 6, p. 65-67. Boston, 1893. 8°.)

Reprinted from the *Hartford Times*, Dec. 9, 1892.

Walker, John. An appreciation of "The Manxman." (*Manchester Quarterly*. v. 14, p. 365-371. Manchester, 1895. 8°.)

Wallace, Thomas D. Tynwald, Isle of Man. (*Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions*. v. 2, p. 279-282. Inverness [1888]. 8°.)

Walpole, Sir Spencer. The land of home rule. An essay on the history and constitution of the Isle of Man. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1893. 3 p.l., 287 p. 12°.

Contents: 1. The prehistoric period; 2. The age of myth and legend; 3. The coming of the Vikings; 4. The rule of the Norse; 5. The struggle between England and Scotland; 6. The rule of the two first Stanleys; 7. Two centuries of Stanley rule; 8. The great earl of Derby; 9. The Civil war and its consequences; 10. The island at the Restoration; 11. Church discipline; 12. The Manx Magna charta; 13. The accession of the Atholes; 14. The sale of the island; 15. The last of the Atholes; 16. Modern times; 17. The constitution of the Isle of Man; 18. Conclusion.

Reviews: *Saturday Review*, v. 75, p. 153-154, London, 1893; *Edinburgh Review*, v. 178, p. 32-55, London, 1893; *The Nation*, v. 56, p. 300, New York, 1893.

Ward, William Harry Perceval. Isle of Mann, and diocese of Sodor and Mann. Antient and authentic records and documents relating to the civil and ecclesiastical history and constitution of that island.

London: J. G. & F. Rivington, 1837. iv, 185 p. 12°.

Westley, George H. Peculiarities of Manx laws. (*The Green Bag*. v. 8, p. 55-57. Boston, 1896. 4°.)

Wheatley, Richard. Home rule in the Isle of Man. (*Harper's Magazine*. v. 75, p. 513-520, 7 illus. New York, 1887. 8°.)

Account of procedure of the House of Keys.

Wilks, Miss. [Notes in relation to silver bracelet found at Rathmines, near Dublin, 1855, which bears on its front a relief from the seal of Thomas de Kirkham or Burton, bishop of Sodor and Man (1455-58)]. (*British Archæological Association. Journal*. v. 19, p. 314-317. London, 1863. 8°.)

See also *ibid*, v. 17, p. 335, and v. 18, p. 287-288.

Wilson, Thomas, bishop of Man. See under **Bowen**, E., **Camden**, W., and **Some** account.

Winning, The, of the Isle of Man, by the noble Earl of Salisbury. (In: R. H. Evans, *Old ballads, historical and narrative...*

new ed. v. 2, p. 308-310. London, 1810. 8°.)

Reprinted from *The garden of delight*.

Wood, G. W. On the classification of proverbs and sayings of the Isle of Man (Folk-lore. v. 5, p. 229-274. London, 1894. 8°.)

Woods, George. An account of the past and present state of the Isle of Man; including a topographical description; a sketch of its mineralogy; an outline of its laws; with the privileges enjoyed by strangers; and a history of the island. London: Printed for Robert Baldwin, 1811. vii, 365(1) p., 1 map (col'd). 8°.

Reviewed in the *Eclectic Review*, v. 15, p. 508-511. London, 1812.

Worsaae, Jens Jacob Asmussen. An account of the Danes and Norwegians in England, Scotland, and Ireland. London: John Murray, 1852. 8°.

p. 278-296 deal with the Norwegians in the Isle of Man.

Zimmer, Heinrich. See under **Moore**, A. W. Surnames...

RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST

GENERAL HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVEL

Bahnson, Wilhelm. Stamm- und Regentafeln zur politischen Geschichte. Bd. 1-2. Berlin: Vossische Buchhandlung, 1912. ob. 4°.

Bd. 1. Asien, Afrika, Amerika, Ozeanien, Europa I.: Balkan-Halbinsel.

Bd. 2. Europa II.: Italien, Spanien, Portugal, Frankreich.

Bradley, Robert Noël. Latent impulse in history and politics. London: Murray & Evenden, 1911. 3 p.l., 9-219(1) p. 8°.

Bruce, William Speirs. Polar exploration. London: Williams and Norgate (1911). vii(i) p., 11., 11-256 p. 16°. (Home university library of modern knowledge.)

Charcot, Jean. The voyage of the "Why not?" in the Antarctic; the journal of the second French South Polar expedition, 1908-1910. English version by Philip Walsh, with...illustrations from photographs. New York: Hodder and Stoughton (1911). viii, 315 p., 1 map, 44 pl. 4°.

Miethe, Adolf, and H. HERGESSELL. Mit Zeppelin nach Spitzbergen; Bilder von der Studienreise der deutschen arktischen Zeppelin-Expedition. Mit einem Vorwort S. K. H. des Prinzen Heinrich von Preussen hrsg. von A. Miethe und H. Hergesell. Mitarbeiter: v. Bartenwerffer, v. Drygalski...Graf v. Zeppelin. Mit 269 schwarzen und farbigen Reproduktionen nach Naturaufnahmen. Berlin: Deutsches Verlagshaus Bong & Co. (1911) 4 p.l., 291 p., 48 pl., 2 port. 4°.

Monnet, R. Manuel diplomatique et consulaire; aide-mémoire pratique des chancelleries. Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie., 1910. viii, 730 p. 3. ed. 8°.

Schoene, Emil. Politische Geographie. Mit 7 Karten im Text. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1911. v(i), 143(1) p. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 353.)

Semple, Ellen Churchill. Influences of geographic environment on the basis of Ratzel's system of anthropo-geography. New York: H. Holt and Company, 1911. xvi p., 11., 683 p., 21 maps. 8°.

Shepherd, William Robert. Historical atlas. New York: H. Holt and Company, 1911. xi, 216 p., 94 p. 4°.

Taylor, Henry Osborn. The mediaeval mind; a history of the development of thought and emotion in the middle ages. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1911. 2 v. 8°.

AMERICA

Allouez, Claude Jean. Facsimile of Père Marquette's Illinois prayer book. Its history by the owner, Colonel J. L. Hubert Neilson. Published by the Quebec Literary and Historical Society in commemoration of the 300th anniversary of the founding of Quebec, July, 1608. Quebec, 1908. 2 p.l., 7-12 p., 31., 63 fac., 2 pl. ob. 16°.

no. 89 of 300 copies printed.

American history by American poets. Edited by Nellie Urner Wallington. New York: Duffield & Co., 1911. 2 v. 12°.

Araújo, Orestes. Nueva historia del Uruguay. Montevideo: A. Monteverde y Cia., 1909. 2 v. 12°.

Arias, Harmodio. The Panama canal; a study in international law and diplomacy. London: P. S. King and Son, 1911. xiv, 188 p. 8°. (Studies in economics and political science. no. 25.)

Bahmer, William J. Centennial history of Coshocton county, Ohio. Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1909. 2 v. pl., port. 4°.

Banks, Charles Edward. The history of Martha's Vineyard, Dukes county, Massachusetts. v. 1-2. Boston: G. H. Dean, 1911. maps, pl., port. 8°.

Barton, Mary. Impressions of Mexico, with brush and pen. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. (1911) xi, 163(1) p., 20 pl. 8°.

Beauchamp, William Martin. Past and present of Syracuse and Onondaga county, New York, from prehistoric times to the beginning of 1908... New York: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1908. 2 v. pl., port. 4°.

Bell, Charles Napier. Tangweera; life and adventures among gentle savages. London: E. Arnold, 1899. xi(i), 318 p., 6 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Bernárdez, Manuel. El Brazil, su vida, su trabajo, su futuro; itinerario periodístico. Buenos Aires: (Ortega y Radaelli,) 1908. xxxv, 284 p., 21., 2 maps, 2 plans, 7 pl. 8°.

Calendar, A. of Delaware wills: New Castle county. 1682-1800. Abstracted and compiled by the Historical research committee of the Colonial Dames of Delaware. New York: F. H. Hitchcock (1911). 218 p. 8°.

Candelier, Henri. Rio-Hacha et les Indiens Goajires. Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie., 1893. xv, 282 p. illus. 12°.

Chapman, John A. History of Edgefield county (South Carolina) from the earliest settlements to 1897, biographical and anecdotal; with sketches of the Seminole war, nullification, secession, reconstruction, churches and literature; with rolls of all companies from Edgefield in the war of secession, war with Mexico, and with the Seminole Indians. Newberry, S. C.: E. H. Aull, 1897. 521 p., 1 map. 8°.

Clemenceau, Georges. Notes de voyage dans l'Amérique du Sud; Argentine, Uruguay, Brésil. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1911. 2 p.l., 273 p., 1 l. 12°.

Colonial families of Philadelphia. Editor, John W. Jordan. New York: Lewis Publishing Company, 1911. 2 v. pl., ports. 4°.

Currier, Charles Warren. Lands of the Southern Cross; a visit to South America. Washington, D. C.: Spanish-American Publication Society, 1911. 6 p.l., 15-401 p., 1 map, 48 pl. 8°.

Dyer, Frederick Henry. A compendium of the War of the Rebellion; compiled and arranged from official records of the Federal and Confederate armies, reports of the adjutant generals of the several states, the army registers, and other reliable documents and sources. Including...organization of the several military divisions...of the United States army...1861-65... A complete record of the battles...and important operations... A...history of each...regiment... Des Moines, Iowa: Dyer Publishing Company, 1908. 1796 p. f°.

Filisola, Vicente. La cooperación de Mexico en la independencia de Centro America. Mexico: Vda. de C. Bouret, 1911. 2 p.l., (1)8-327(1) p., 2 l., 1 port. 8°. (Documentos inéditos ó muy raros para la historia de México. tomo 35.)

Grey, James Grattan, and Mrs. J. G. GREY. With Uncle Sam and his family; about people and things American. By Mr. and Mrs. Grattan Grey. London: F. Griffiths, 1911. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xxiii, 684 p., 1 port. illus. 12°.

Griffith, W. L. The Dominion of Canada. London: Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1911. x, 449(1) p., 1 map, 24 pl., 2 port. 8°. (All red series.)

Grinnell, George Bird. Trails of the pathfinders. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1911. x, 460 p., 16 pl. 8°.

Journeys of Alexander Henry, Jonathan Carver, Alexander Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark, Zebulon M. Pike, Alexander Henry (the younger), Ross Cox, Samuel Parker, Thomas J. Farnham and Frémont.

Hardy, Stella Pickett. Colonial families of the southern states of America; a history and genealogy of colonial families who settled in the colonies prior to the Revolution. New York: T. A. Wright, 1911. xii 643 p., 13 pl., 37 port. 4°.

no. 121 of 500 copies printed.

Hermann, Isaac. Memoirs of a veteran who served as a private in the 60's in the war between the states. Personal incidents, experiences and observations. Atlanta, Ga.: Byrd Printing Company, 1911. 2 p.l., (1)8-285 p., 6 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Historical, An, digest of the provincial press; being a collation of all items of personal and historic reference relating to American affairs, printed in the newspapers of the provincial period... Illustrated... Compiled and edited under the direction of Lyman Horace Weeks...and Edwin M. Bacon... v. 1. Boston: Society for Americana, Inc., 1911. 8°.

Massachusetts series, v. 1: 1689-1707.

Holloway, Robert Edwards. Through Newfoundland with the camera. London: Sach and Co., 1910. viii, 154 p., 1 map. illus. (rev. ed.) ob. 8°.

Hudson-Mohawk genealogical and family memoirs; a record of achievements of the people of the Hudson and Mohawk valleys in New York State... Prepared under the editorial supervision of Cuyler Reynolds... New York: Lewis Historical Publishing Company, 1911. 4 v. pl., port. 4°.

Johnson, Amandus. The Swedish settlements on the Delaware; their history and relation to the Indians, Dutch and English, 1638-1664... New York: University of Pennsylvania, 1911. 2 v. 4°. (Americana Germanica. new series. Monographs.)

Kaufmann, Wilhelm. Die Deutsch im amerikanischen Bürgerkriege (Secessionskrieg 1861-1865). Mit 36 Karten u. Plänen. München: R. Oldenbourg, 1911. xii p., 1 l., 588 p. 8°.

Kimball, Everett. The public life of Joseph Dudley; a study of the colonial policy of the Stuarts in New England, 1660-1715. New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1911. viii, 239 p. 8°. (Harvard historical studies. v. 15.)

Larden, Walter. Argentine plains and Andine glaciers; life on an estancia, and an expedition into the Andes. London: T. F. Unwin, 1911. 320 p., 1 map, 47 pl. 8°.

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham, and C. H. VAN TYNE. A history of the United States for schools. New York: D. Appleton and Co., cop. 1911. xiii, 430, lxviii p., 5 maps. 12°.

Mather, Cotton. *Diary of Cotton Mather.* part 1. Boston, 1911. 8°. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. series 7, v. 7.)

Maxwell, William. *Canada of to-day.* London: Jarrold & Sons (1911). 123 p. 12°.

Morgan, William Henry. *Personal reminiscences of the war of 1861-5; in camp, en bivouac, on the march, on picket, on the skirmish line, on the battlefield, and in prison.* Lynchburg, Va.: J. P. Bell Company, Inc., 1911. 4 p.l., 7-286 p., 1 port. 8°.

Muir, John. *My first summer in the Sierra; with illustrations from drawings made by the author in 1869, and from photographs by Herbert W. Gleason.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. vii(1), 353(1) p., 1 l., 12 pl. 8°.

Neese, George M. *Three years in the Confederate horse artillery.* New York: Neale Publishing Company, 1911. 4 p.l., 3-362 p. 8°.

Orth, Samuel Peter. *A history of Cleveland, Ohio.* Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1910. 3 v. maps, pl., port. 4°.

Outes, Félix F. *Los Querandies; breve contribución al estudio de la etnografía argentina.* Buenos Aires: M. Biedma é hijo, 1897. xi, 202 p., 1 l. 8°.

Ovington, Mary White. *Half a man; the status of the negro in New York; with a foreword by F. Boas.* New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1911. xi, 236 p. 12°.

Owen, Charles Hunter. *The justice of the Mexican war; a review of the causes and results of the war, with a view to distinguishing evidence from opinion and inference.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1908. viii p., 1 l., 291 p. 12°.

Posadas, Gervasio Antonio de. *Historia de la revolución argentina, 1789 a 1829; memorias autobiográficas.* Buenos Aires: J. Menendez, 1910. 2 p.l., (1)4-133 p., 1 port. 8°.

Richman, Irving Berdine. *California under Spain and Mexico, 1535-1847. A contribution toward the history of the Pacific coast of the United States, based on original sources... in the Spanish and Mexican archives...* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. xvi, 541(1) p., 9 charts, 10 maps, 1 plan. 8°.

Roosevelt, Theodore. *The new nationalism. With an introduction by E. H. Abbott.* New York: The Outlook Company, 1910. xxi, 268 p. 12°.

Sagadahoc, The. *colony, comprising The relation of a voyage into New England; (Lambeth ms.). With an introduction and notes by the Rev. Henry O. Thayer.*

Portland, Maine: Gorges Society, 1892. xi, 276 p., 1 fac., 2 maps, 1 plan, 4 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Gorges Society. [Publications] v. 4.) no. 132 of 200 copies printed.

Schaeffer, Mary T. S. *Old Indian trails; incidents of camp and trail life, covering two years' exploration through the Rocky mountains of Canada. With 100 illustrations from photographs by the author...* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1911. xiv p., 1 l., 364 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

Schoepf, Johann David. *Travels in the Confederation, 1783-1784. From the German. Translated and edited by Alfred J. Morrison.* Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1911. 2 v. 12°.

Sharp, Abbie Gardner. *History of the Spirit Lake massacre, and captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. Published by Mrs. Abbie Gardner-Sharp, Arnolds Park, Lakes Okoboji, Iowa.* [Des Moines: Kenyon Printing Company, 1910] iv, 386 p., 1 port. illus. 6. ed. 12°.

Snowden, Clinton A. *History of Washington; the rise and progress of an American state. Advisory editors, Cornelius H. Hanford, Miles C. Moore, William D. Tyler, Stephen J. Chadwick.* New York: Century History Company, 1909-11. 5 v. maps, pl., port. 8°.

Stearns, Ezra Scollay. *Early generations of the founders of old Dunstable. Thirty families.* Boston: G. E. Littlefield, 1911. vi, 103 p. 8°.

Stephenson, Gilbert Thomas. *Race distinctions in American law.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1910. xiv p., 1 l., 388 p. 8°.

Taylor, Hannis. *The origin and growth of the American constitution...* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1911. xlii p., 1 l., 676 p. 8°.

Vignaud, Henry. *Histoire critique de la grande entreprise de Christophe Colomb; comment il aurait conçu et formé son projet, sa présentation à différentes cours, son acceptation finale, sa mise à exécution. Son véritable caractère.* Paris: H. Welter, 1911. 2 v. 8°.

Wight, Charles Albert. *Some old time meeting houses of the Connecticut valley. [Chicopee Falls, Mass.: The Rich Print, 1911] 5 p.l., 144 p., 53 pl. 8°.*

Williamson, James J. *Prison life in the Old Capitol, and reminiscences of the Civil war.* West Orange, N. J., 1911. x, (1)12-162 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

Willson, Beckles. *Nova Scotia; the province that has been passed by.* London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1911. xii, 256 p., 1 map, 49 pl. 8°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER

	VOLS. PMS.			VOLS. PMS.	
Alabama, Attorney Gen.	1		France, Min. of Public Instruc-		
Alabama, Dept. of Education . . .	1	6	tion	1	
Alabama, Insurance Commiss. . . .	2		Geer, Robert C.	2	
Altschul, Frank	17	17	Goldschmidt, H. E.	2	
Anderson, Ind., City Clerk	4		Gottschalk, A. L. M.	195	2
Arnold, Bion J.	9	3	Graves, Rt. Rev. Anson R. . . .	1	
Atlantic Deeper Waterways As-			Griffin, W. K.	1	
soc.	1		Hamburg, Ger., Der Bürgermei-		
Aussig, Austria, Gesundheitsrath	2	19	ster	34	
Baden, Grossherzog. Badisch.			Hannover, Ger., Handelskammer	5	
Statistisch. Landesamt	2	1	Heim, S. S.	2	
Balbach, Mrs. Julia A.	2	1	Hodgkins, E. M.	1	
Bayne, S. G.	4		Hornsey, Eng., Boro. Treasurer	8	
Beverley, Eng., Town Clerk	1	1	Houghton, Mrs. H.	32	
Beverly, Mass., Water Board . . .		11	Howell, E. F.	16	
Bevier, Miss Katherine	1		Ill. Furniture Warehousemen's		
Birkenhead, Eng., Boro. Treas-			Assoc.	2	
urer	4		Kansas City Southern Ry. Co. . .	5	
Bixby, Wm. K.	3		Krutttschmitt, Julius	2	
*Breslau, Ger., Universitäts-Bibli-			Levine, S. W.	2	
othek	5	30	London County Council	2	
Brockaway, Charles A.	1		Long, C. C.	4	
Brünn, Austria, Stadtrat		12	Macclesfield, Eng., Boro. Ac-		
Calgary, Can., City Clerk	2		countant	8	3
California State Horticultural			Maine State Library	8	3
Commiss.	1		Masten & Nichols	2	
Canada, Dept. of Finance	1		Maÿer, Miss H. H.	1	
Canadian Forestry Assoc.	1	2	Middletown, R. I., Town Clerk .	6	
Carithers, Miss Elizabeth	39	1	Morgan, J. Pierpont	2	
Carnegie, Andrew	183	313	Nat. Assoc. of Life Underwriters	11	
Charlottenburg, Ger., Statisti-			Nealley, George T.	1	
sches Amt	5		New York City, Boro. of the		
Chelsea, Mass., Water Dept. . . .		13	Bronx (47 maps)		
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific			New York City, Dept. of Fi-		
Ry. Co.	19		nance	5	
Coffin, J. W.	1		New York State, Westchester		
Colonial Dames of America	1		Co. Bd. of Supervisors	13	
Cottbus, Ger., Handelskammer . . .	5		Newton, Clair A.	1	
Dartmouth College	14	1	Pacific Monthly	125	
Davis, George T.	1		Peabody Academy of Science . .	3	
Day, R. E.	1		Pell, Howland	15	
Deacon, Edward	1		Pennypacker, Hon. S. W.	1	
Denmark, Rigsdagens Bureau	9		Quinon, Stephen	1	
Derby, Samuel C.	1		Richards, J. S., jr.	1	11
Dillingham, Hon. W. P.	15		Saarbrücken, Ger., Der Oberbür-		
Eastbourne, Eng., Boro. Ac-			germeister	1	
countant	4		Salop, Eng., County Council . . .	9	
Elliott, Howard	65		Scott, Walter	1	
Evansville, Ind., Waterworks			Thom, A. A.	1	1
Dept.	5		Van Vrendenburgh, Dr. and Mrs.		
France, Administration des Mon-			Wm. T.	96	
naies et Medailles	12				

